

















INDEX  
TO  
UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS  
RELATING TO FOREIGN AFFAIRS

1828—1861

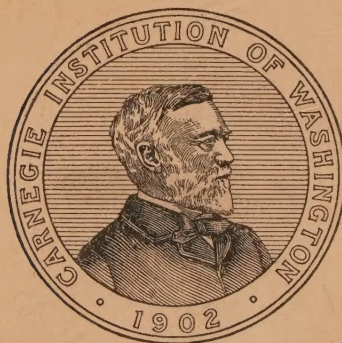
IN THREE PARTS

PART III—R TO Z

• BY

ADELAIDE R. HASSE

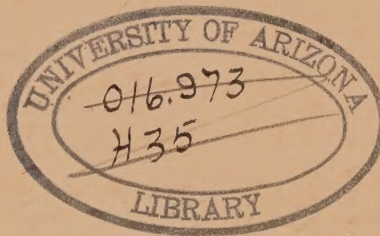
CHIEF OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DIVISION, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY



WASHINGTON, D. C.  
PUBLISHED BY THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON  
1921



CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON  
PUBLICATION NO. 185, PART III



*The Ford Baltimore Press*  
BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.



# INDEX

## RAASLOFF (WALDEMAR RUDOLPH)

Danish chargé to U. S.; 1857-62; see also Denmark. Diplomatic service.

1858 Jan. 13. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Tolls formerly levied by Denmark on Amer. vessels and cargoes passing through Sound and Belts ceased to be levied from Apr. 1, 1857. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 36, 2.)

1861 Jly. 11. Signs additional articles to the general conv. of friendship, commerce, etc., of Apr. 26, 1826, betw. Denmark and U. S.; see Denmark. Treaties.

## RABORG (HENRY W.)

1852 Feb. 5. To Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Lima. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 47.)

## RACER, H. B. M. BRIG (REED)

1841 Sept. Captures Amer. slaver brig *Sooy* of Bahia; see *Sooy*. See also Reed (A.).

## RACHEL P. BROWN, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.

Captured Jan. 23, 1853, at Porto Praya, by U. S. S. *Germantown* (Lavallette); sent into Norfolk and condemned.

1853 Jan. 23. Mentioned. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)

— Jan. 27. J. Rendall to secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell). Rpt. of detention in Porto Praya of slaver schr. *Rachel P. Brown*; etc. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 19.)

— Mch. 16. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Despatch of Br. consul in Cape Verde Is. reporting detention at Porto Praya of *Rachel P. Brown*; etc. (ib., 16.)

— Mch. 18. Marcy to Crampton. Circumstances attending detention of *Rachel P. Brown*, slaver; etc.; revival of Brazilian slavetrade. (ib., 15.)

## RACINE (WISC.) CITIZENS

1850 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (31. 1. H. jol., 543.)

## RACINE CO. (WISC.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)

1850 Aug. 10. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 543.)

## RADCLIFF (JOSEPH)

1853 Dec. 27. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for timber delivered at navy yard in Washington, in 1814, and which was destroyed by Br. (33. 1. H. jol., 140.)

## RADCLIFF (WILLIAM), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Lima in 1827; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor U. S. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Relative to discrepancies in compensation for ad interim services as successor to Mr. Cooley. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 7.)

## RADCLIFF (WILLIAM), OF N. Y.—cont'd

1830 May 29. Act providing for settlement of accounts of certain dipl. functionaries; [Radcliff, and others]. (vi, St. L., 436; vi, Reg. Debates, app., xxxi.)

### Correspondence

[1838.] Considerations on subject of communication betw Atlantic and Pacific oceans by means of a ship-canal across isthmus. (25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 103; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 343.)

— Oct. 5. To chrm. H. Com. on Roads and Canals (Mercer). Information on several routes for canal from lake Nicaragua to Pacific; with copy of translation of Span. document referred to in letter. (ib., 160; ib., 404.)

1839 Jan. 22. To J. Semple. Project of assn. of citizens of N. Y. for establishment of line of steam-packets betw. N. Y. and port of Callao. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 5.)

## RADFORD (WILLIAM), OF MO.

U. S. N., 1825-90. Lieut., 1837; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1863; rear adm., 1866. Died Jan. 8, 1890. Sea service in command (1837-61): 1852, comdg. *Lexington*, Pacific sqdn.; 1860-61, comdg. *Dacotah*, E. I. sqdn.

## RADIUS, AMER. BRIG (LANDER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 62.)

## RADIUS, AMER. SHIP (HARTSHORN)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 62.)

## RADZIMINSKI (C.)

Secy. to Amer. commission to run boundary betw. Mexico and the U. S. under art. 1 of Gadsden treaty; see Mexico. Boundary.

## RAGUET (CONDY), OF PENN.

Amer. chargé in Brazil, 1825-27; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1827 Mch. 10. Ministro dos negócios estrangeiros, Brazil (Queluz) to Raguet. Comment on demand for passports; same ordered sent. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 108.)

— May 30. Brazilian chargé in U. S. (Rebello) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Requests disapproval, in writing, of conduct of Amer. chargé (Raguet), and apptmt. of successor. (20. 1. H. doc. 108, 6.)

— May 31. Clay to Rebello. Successor to Raguet to be apptd. upon receipt of assurance of his favorable reception at court of Brazil, and of prompt arrangement for settlement of Brazilian indemnity. (ib., 6.)

— Je. 1. Rebello to Clay. Assurance that arrangement for settlement of Brazilian indemnity claims will be begun upon arrival in Rio de Janeiro of successor of Raguet. (ib., 7.)

— Je. 2. Clay to Rebello. Pursuant to assurance of his of Je. 1, successor to Raguet to be nominated. (ib., 8.)



## RAGUET (CONDY), OF PENN.—cont'd

- 1828 Mch. 25. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. on memorial of Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) relative to attack on his character published in *Gazeta do Brazil*. (20. 1. H. rpt. 212, 1.)
- 1845 Feb. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Substance of conference with Braz. minister of marine, Cavalcanti; allusion to cause and effect of Raguet's retirement. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 81.)

## Correspondence

## AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Clay)

- 1825 Dec. 23. [unnum. extr.] Brazilian orders of Dec. 6, 7 blockading ports of provinces of river Plate. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 9.)
- 1826 Jan. 17. [unnum. extr.] Corresp. in case of Amer. ship *Spermo*; demands either restoration or immediate trial. (ib., 18.)
- Mch. 20. [unnum. extr.] Amer. ship *Spermo* falling to decay; claims in case of brig *Exchange* being prosecuted; no redress in case of *Morning Star*; seizure of schr. *Grace Ann*; order prohibiting carrying of cargoes of foreign production to ports of Buenos Ayres. (ib., 19.)
- Apr. 12. [unnum. extr.] Comment on inefficient maintenance of Buenos Ayrean blockade by Adm. Lobo; superseded by Adm. Pinto; entry of French brig *Fawn* into Buenos Ayres, settles doctrine of right to exclude neutrals from blockaded ports. (ib., 20.)
- May 25. [unnum. extr.] Attempt of Brazilian sqdn. to stop U. S. ship *Cyane*. (ib., 21.)
- Je. 27. [unnum. extr.] Comment on corresp. betw. H. B. M. cons., Montevideo (Hood) and Adm. Pinto relative to capture of two Br. vessels; latter maintains Br. doctrine of blockade; anticipates pretensions will be enforced agst. Amer. vessels. (ib., 21.)
- Jly. 17. [unnum. extr.] Capture by Brazilian blockading sqdn. of Amer. brig *Leonidas*; arrival at Buenos Aires of Amer. brig *Homer* and of ship *Corsair*; word from U. S. cons., Montevideo (Bond) of impressment of Amer. seamen and of arrival of ship *Macedonian*. (ib., 22.)
- Sept. 1. [unnum. extr.] Capture of Amer. vessel *Ruth* by Braz. brig *Independencia ou Morte*; transfer of capt., etc., to Brazilian prison ship *Prezeganga*; efforts resulting in release of prisoners. (ib., 25.)
- Sept. 2. [unnum. extr.] Brig *Leonidas* given up on bonds; case of *Spermo* being tried; detention of schrs. *Lafayette* and *Camilla*. (ib., 29.)
- Sept. 23. [unnum. extr.] Conduct of Brazil toward neutrals; protest agst. delay in forwarding instructions; suggests reference in President's message; recommends instructions in case of captured Amer. vessels; whereabouts of Amer. seamen released from Brazilian prison ship *Prezeganga*. (ib., 30.)
- Oct. 2. [unnum. extr.] Strained relations in corresp. with Brazil; cases of detained seamen of ship *Leonidas*; seizure of brig *Pioneer*. (ib., 43.)
- Oct. 31. [unnum. extr.] Surrender of seaman of brig *Leonidas* (Farris); possibility of early cessation of dipl. intercourse; characterization of Brazilian ministry; seizure for breach of blockade of Amer. brig *Homer*; no decision in case of *Leonidas*, *Ruth* or *Exchange*; *Spermo* given up on bonds. (ib., 53.)

## RAGUET (CONDY), OF PENN.—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Clay)—cont'd

- 1826 Nov. 27. [unnum. extr.] Case of Amer. seaman Farris; cargo of *Leonidas* sold. (ib., 63.)
- Dec. 4. [unnum. extr.] Proc. in case of seaman Farris; seizure of Amer. brigs *Flora* and *Constitution*; decision in case of brig *Ruth*. (ib., 64.)
- Dec. 5. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. of decision in case of brig *Ruth*. (ib., 68.)
- Dec. 22. [unnum. extr.] Advice of capture of Amer. brig *Matilda* and Swed. brig *Anders*; no change in status of case of *Sarah George* and *Pioneer*; no definitive decision in case of *Leonidas*, *Ruth* or *Spermo*; decision for damages in favor of *Exchange*; comment on Braz. conduct of blockade. (ib., 69.)
- 1827 Jan. 9. [unnum. extr.] Further representation in case of detention of Amer. brig *Matilda* and Swedish brig *Anders*. (ib., 74.)
- Feb. 7. [unnum. extr.] Change of Brazilian ministry; case of *Matilda*; case of *Spermo* decided adversely; capture and subsequent release of Amer. schrs. *Homer* and *Armstrong*, and of ship *Pactolus*; effect of reference to Braz. in President's message. (ib., 80.)
- Mch. 12. [unnum.] Circumstances attending seizure of Amer. ship *Spark*; denial of reparation proclaimed in case of *Spermo*; cases of *Exchange*, *Ruth*; detention of two Amer. seamen, Dwyer and Cook; passports ordered. (ib., 96.)
- Mch. 17. [unnum.] Passports recd.; representation of circumstances preceding seizure of *Spark*. (ib., 102.)
- May 31. [unnum. extr.] State of cases of *Pioneer*, *Sarah George*, *Matilda*, *Spark* and *Leonidas*. (ib., 112.)

U. S. House of Representatives

- 1828 Feb. 15. Memorial relative to attack on his character in Brazilian paper. (20. 1. H. rpt. 212, 3.)
- Feb. 20. Memorial praying investigation of libelous publications agst. his personal and diplomatic character in govt. gazette of Brazil. (20. 1. H. jol., 319.)

## BRAZILIAN

Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros

(St. Amaro)

- 1825 Dec. 13. Remonstrance agst. subjecting neutrals to restrictions of blockade of Buenos Ayrean ports. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 9.)
- Dec. 19. Case of seizure of Amer. ship *Spermo*. (ib., 16.)

(Inhambupe)

- 1826 Je. 20. Impressment of two Amer. seamen, Forbes and Staat, on board Braz. frigate *Donna Paulla*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 23.)
- Jly. 15. Inquiry relative to reason for capture of Amer. brig *Leonidas*. (ib., 24.)
- Sept. 9. Requests modification of security given for appearance of persons captured on board Amer. brig *Ruth*. (ib., 40.)
- Sept. 26. Declines to consider demand for surrender of Amer. seamen until his own earlier complaints shall have been considered. (ib., 48.)
- Oct. 5. Declines to continue discussion in case of Amer. seamen belonging to brig *Leonidas*. (ib., 55.)
- Oct. 13. Remonstrance agst. imprisonment of seaman (Farris) belonging to *Leonidas*. (ib., 56.)



**RAGUET (CONDY), OF PENN.—cont'd**

Correspondence—cont'd

**BRAZILIAN—cont'd**

Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros—cont'd  
(Inhambupe)—cont'd

1826 Oct. 23. Denies that any satisfaction in due from him in case of Amer. seamen removed by *Macedonian*; opinion on disposition of U. S. to allow surrender of Amer. seamen in certain cases; case of seaman (Brehan) supposed to have sailed in *Leonidas*. (ib., 59.)

— Nov. 14. Formal representation in case of capture of Amer. brigs *Leonidas*, *Ruth*, *Pioneer*, *Sarah George*; Amer. doctrine of flag covering property applied to cargo of *Leonidas*. (ib., 65.)

— Nov. 30. Protest agst. failure to reply to his of Nov. 14. (ib., 67.)

1827 Jan. 3. Condolences on death of empress; comment on Brazilian and Amer. policy of blockade, remonstrating agst. injury to neutrals from prosecution of Braz. policy. (ib., 75.)

— Jan. 17. Case of capture of Swedish brig *Anders* and Amer. brig *Matilda*; comment on cases of *Spermo* and *Exchange*. (ib., 84.)

(Queluz)

1827 Jan. 24. Remonstrance agst. decision in case of *Spermo*; copy of decision. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 91.)

— Mch. 5. Remonstrance agst. seizure of Amer. ship *Spark*. (ib., 104.)

— Mch. 7. Declines to give explanations requested in case of *Spark*. (ib., 105.)

— Mch. 8. Demands his passports. (ib., 106.)

Claim of

1844 Mch. 14. Catharine S., widow of Condy Raguet, to U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for dipl. services rendered by her husband while consul at Rio de Janeiro. (28. 1. H. jol., 583; 871.)

— Mch. 18. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 171.)

**RAHWAY (N. J.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 3. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 137.)

**RAICES (PEDRO), AMER. CITIZEN**

Arrested in Nov., 1853, and imprisoned at Havana on charge of complicity in seditious publication. On trial, was sentenced to a year's banishment in the Isle of Pines.

1853 Nov. 7. Amer. actg. cons., Havana (Robertson) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Arrest of Raices. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 139.)

— Dec. 1. Same to same. Raices accused of being accomplice in prtg. of seditious papers in Cuba. (ib., 140.)

1854 Jan. 7. Same to gov. gen. of Cuba (Pazuda). Arrest of Raices. (ib., 141.)

— Jan. 10. Secy. to Gov. of Cuba (Estevan) to Robertson. Necessary information in case of Pedro Raices given to Spanish minister in Washington. (ib., 142.)

— Jan. 11. Robertson to Marcy. Transmits copy of communication to gov. gen. of Cuba on behalf of Raices and translation of reply. (ib., 141.)

— Feb. 9. Marcy to Robertson. Asks if Raices case has been decided. (ib., 143.)

— Feb. 20. Robertson to Marcy. Decision in Raices case not yet ascertained. (ib., 143.)

— Mch. 1. Same to same. Raices sentenced to banishment for one yr. in Is. of Pines. (ib., 146.)

— Mch. 5. Same to same. Raices case referred to superior court. (ib., 144.)

**RAICES (PEDRO), AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**

1854 Mch. 15. Marcy to actg. chargé Spain in U. S. A. (Magallon). Request information of judgment in Raices suit. (ib., 145.)

— Mch. 18. Magallon to Marcy. Information relating to Raices case. (ib., 145.)

**RAINALS (EDMUND L.), OF DENMARK**

Amer. consul for Elsinore, 1836-38; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

**RAINALS (H. T. A.), OF DENMARK**

Amer. consul for Elsinore, 1848-57; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

1859 Jan. 20. Rainals to U. S. House. Petition, asking usual compensation for services from Jan. 1, 1857, to May 10, 1858. (35. 2. H. jol., 221; 342.)

— Feb. 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Rpt. adverse to memorial of H. T. A. Rainals, late U. S. consul at Elsinore, in Denmark. (35. 2. H. rpt. 166.)

1860 Mch. 14. Rainals to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for services as consul at Elsinore, Denmark. (36. 1. S. jol., 252.)

**RAINALS (JOHN), OF DENMARK**

Amer. consul for Copenhagen, 1820-34; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

**RAINES (AUSTIN J.)**

Amer. consul for Monterey, 1833-35; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

Amer. consul at Monterey

1833 Oct. 19. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Raines apptd. Amer. consul at Monterey. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 112.)

1835 May 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Dickins) to Butler. Raines discharged. (ib., 154.)

Citizen of Texas

1838 Dec. 18. To general, Texan army (Huston). Rpt. of conference with Cherokees of Arkansas relative to letter soliciting assistance in conquest of Texas; Capt. Bonneville, U. S. A., present. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 38.)

**RAINEY (THOMAS), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Cobiya, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Bolivia.

**RALLI (JOHN), OF ODESSA**

Amer. consul for Odessa, 1831-[59]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Russia.

1861 Feb. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Pettit, Ind.), bill (36. 2. H. R. 1005) "for relief of late consuls at Cyprus, Odessa and Maranham." (36. 2. H. jol., 353.)

— Mch. 2. U. S. House Com. on Commerce. Rpt. in favor of H. R. 1005 for relief of late consuls at Cyprus, Odessa and Maranham (Matty, Ralli, and Thompson). (36. 2. H. rpt. 101.)

**RAMAY (J.), ADMRS. OF**

1850 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Petition of R. H. Clagatt and Wm. Page, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 256.)

**RAMBAUD AND BASMARIN**

1831 Feb. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Archer) that Com. on Foreign Affairs be discharged from further consideration of memorials of P. Bessom and of heirs, etc., of Rambaud and Basmarin. (21. 2. H. jol., 346.)



**RAMBLER, AMER. WHALER**

1855 Dec. Shipwreck; mentioned. (35. 2. H. rpt. 212, 2.)

**RAMIREZ (JOSE FERNANDEZ)**

Ministro de relaciones exteriores, during Farias administration, 1846-47, and Arista do., 1851-52; see also Mexico. Civil service.

*Arista administration*

1851 Oct. 28. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Letcher). Reiterates subject of conference; Mexico's agreement to Tehuantepec treaty, providing her prerogatives remain inviolable, etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 103.)

— Dec. 13. To same. Protest agst. published determination of New Orleans co. to continue its enterprise on isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 107.)

1852 Jan. 3. To same. Protest agst. ignorance of enumerated points agreed upon in conference as subjects of simultaneous negotiation. (ib., 97.)

— Jan. 3. To same. So long as Garay grant is insisted on in Tehuantepec treaty negotiations will be negatived by Mexico; copy of proposition for conv. (ib., 115.)

— Jan. 8. To same. Accedes to extension of time for ratification of Tehuantepec treaty until Apr. 8, next. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 12.)

— Apr. 6. To same. Reply to Letcher's note closing negotiation of Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 14.)

— Apr. 11. To same. Reply to note of 7 inst.; closes discussion of premature publication of papers relating to Garay concession. (ib., 18.)

— Je. 2. To same. Directions for investigation into alleged severities agst. Americans at Acapulco. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 4; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 2.)

**RAMIREZ (LOUIS)**

Mexican vice-consul at St. Louis.

1832 Jan. 7. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Exequatur on commission of Ramirez. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 669.)

— Jan. 11. Livingston to Montoya. Same. (ib., 670.)

**RAMIREZ (NORBERTO)**

Jefe of Salvador in 1840; see Central America; Salvador. Director supremo of Nicaragua, 1849-51; see same; Nicaragua. Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Nicaragua in 1855; see same. Civil service.

**RAMIRO DE ASSIS COELHO (FRANCISCO)**

Brazilian secretario do Imperio in 3d Arango Lima cabinet of Pedro II, 1840; see Brazil. Civil service.

**RAMOS (J. I. DE S.); see SOUZA RAMOS (J. I.) DE****RAMOS (JOSE PERES), AND COSTALES (I. MANUEL), DEponents IN CASE OF JASPER; see JASPER****RAMPART, AMER. SCHR.**

n. d. Claim agst. Peru; synopsis of award. (Moore. v. Int. Arbitration, 4606.)

**RAMSAY (DAVID), JOINT COMPLAINANT; see DANA (E. T.)****RAMSAY (JOHN)**

1834 Jan. 8. Repr. of John Ramsay to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

**RAMSAY (WILLIAM W.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1811-66. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1837; capt., 1847. Died Aug. 10, 1866. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1842, comdg. *Vandalia*, Home sqdn.

*Comdg. Vandalia*

1842 Sept. 26. To Gov. Cape Palmas (Russwurm). Requests object in sending him papers relating to Md. State Colonization Socy. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 111.)

**RAMSCHEID (GERMANY)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**RAMSEY (WILLIAM), REPR. FROM PENN.**

1830 May 26. Remarks; in opposition to referring message of President relative to commercial relations with England to Com. of Ways and Means, or Com. on Commerce. (vi, Reg. Debates, 1137.)

**RANDALL ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP ROBERT HALE; see ROBERT HALE****RANDALL (ALEXANDER W.), OF WISC.**

Amer. min. res. for Pontifical States, 1861-62; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**RANDALL (GEORGE), AND OTHERS, OWNERS; see GEORGE AND MARTHA, AMER. BARK****RANDALL (JOHN), CLAIMANT; see CONTRADICTION, SCHR.****RANDALL (THOMAS), AMER. CITIZEN**

1827 Jly. 10. To owner *James Lawrence* (Ray). Has submitted matter of brig *James Lawrence* to State Dept.; hopes U. S. will take official cognizance of case. (20. 1. H. rpt. 247, 4.)

**RANDOLPH (JOHN), OF VA.**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, 1830-31; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Russia.

*Correspondence**AMERICAN**Secy. State, U. S.**(Van Buren)*

1830 Aug. 7/19. [2, extr.] Russian reluctance to enter into neutrality negotiations. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 47.)

— Aug. 30/Sept. 11. [unnum. extr.] Same; best dispositions exist here toward Americans, but Russia shuns commercial treaties on subject of maritime rights. (ib., 47.)

1831 Jan. 22. [unnum. extr.] Instructions given to Mr. Clay to urge upon Count Nesselrode necessity of an answer to Amer. proposition resp. neutrality negotiations. (ib., 49.)

— Jly. 20. [unnum. extr.] In letter Mr. Clay states that all hopes of making definitive arrangement with Russia relative to proposals of U. S., are, for present, at an end. (ib., 53.)

*Amer. chargé in Russia**(Clay)*

1831 Jan. 15. Requests that Russian imperial ministry be urged for answer to Amer. propositions, or, at least, inform us when we may expect one of any character. (ib., 48.)



RANDOLPH (JOHN), OF VA.—cont'd

Claim of

- 1831 Jan. 13. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Speech; apprn. for salary of min. to Russia. (vii, Reg. Debates, 487.)
- Jan. 13. T. Burges, repr. from R. I. Do.; opposing apprn. for salary of min. to Russia, and denouncing character of Mr. Randolph's service. (ib., 490.)
- Feb. 8. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Remarks; declining to disclose authority for stmts. of 13 ult. (ib., 641.)
- Feb. 8. M. Alexander, repr. from Va. Speech, in reply to Burges, favoring apprn. for salary of min. to Russia. (ib., 626.)
- Feb. 9. W. S. Archer. Do.; approving apptmt. of Mr. Randolph as min. to Russia, and indicating his conduct. (ib., 671.)
- 1832 Je. 12. U. S. House. Res. (Slade) calling for acct. allowed to John Randolph, late min. to Russia, and to J. R. Clay, secy. of legation. (22. 1. H. jol., 873, 881; viii, Reg. Debates, 3505.)

RANDOLPH (VICTOR M.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1814-61. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855. Resigned Jan. 14, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1849-50, comdg. *Albany*, Home sqdn.

Comdg. *Albany*

- 1849 Aug. 21. To U. S. customs collector, New Orleans (Peters). Instructions relative to force collected at Round Is. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 121.)
- Aug. 23. To capt. comdg. U. S. navy yard, Pensacola (Newton). Immediately to despatch str. *Walker* and *General Taylor* to join him off s. e. end of Horn Is. (ib., 76.)
- Aug. 25. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston). Rpt. in relation to cruise of *Albany* in vicinity of Round Is. movements to frustrate purposes of White expedition. (ib., 74.)
- Aug. 28. To Newton. Renews request to have *General Taylor* and *Walker* despatched to Horn Is.; suggests that *Creole* be chartered for week or two if impracticable to fit out *Walker* for this service. (ib., 79.)
- Aug. 28. To persons encamped on Round Is., near Pascagoula. Summons ordering them to disperse. (ib., 78; 122.)
- Aug. 28. To Preston. Rpt. of movements of U. S. sloop *Albany* and str. *Water Witch* in vicinity of Round Is. (ib., 77.)
- Aug. 29. To Newton. Arrival of schr. *Flirt* and str. *General Taylor*. (ib., 80.)
- Sept. 1. To same. Asks that he may be granted discretion resp. return of *General Taylor*. (ib., 89.)
- Sept. 1. To Preston. Proc. near Round Is. (ib., 87.)
- Sept. 2. To lieut. comdt. U. S. schr. *Flirt* (Farland). Advice of agreement with occupants of Round Is. (ib., 92.)
- Sept. 4. To Newton. Inability of U. S. naval force to compete with Col. White's str. *Fanny*; attitude toward occupants of Round Is., etc. (ib., 94.)
- Sept. 5. To same. Communications to be forwarded to Secy. of Navy (Preston); reason for detaining *General Taylor*. (ib., 95.)
- Sept. 5. To Preston. 90 men of White expedition despatched to New Orleans in str. *General Taylor*; believes that whole band will soon be dispersed. (ib., 90.)
- Sept. 7. To Newton. Will despatch *General Taylor* to Pensacola; fears that Cuban news may indispose party on Round Is. to disperse. (ib., 96.)

RANDOLPH (VICTOR M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Comdg. *Albany*—cont'd

- 1849 Sept. 10. To lieut. comdg. U. S. str. *Alleghany* (Hunter). Instructions; to proceed to New Orleans, there to obtain information resp. intentions of men encamped on Round Is. (ib., 105.)
- Sept. 14. To Preston. Comdr. Hunter, *Alleghany*, despatched to New Orleans to obtain information of designs of individuals directing secret movements at Round Is. (ib., 99.)
- Sept. 20. To same. Advice of examination on board *Albany* of men from Round Is. volunteering to ship on board *Albany*. (ib., 101.)
- Sept. 20. To same. Copies of instructions to Lieut. Comdt. Hunter. (ib., 105.)
- Sept. 20. To same. Transmits declarations made by men who volunteered to ship on board *Albany* from Round Is. (ib., 104.)
- Sept. 26. To same. Transmits testimony of keeper of lighthouse on Round Is., together with stmts. of men from Round Is. who shipped on board U. S. schrs. *Flirt* and *Water Witch*. (ib., 106.)
- 1850 Apr. 12. To comdr. U. S. Home sqdn. (Parker). Outrage upon master and crew of Amer. schr. *North Carolina*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 29, 6.)
- Apr. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 7.)
- Apr. 13. To military comdt. Mayaguez, P. R. (Castaños). Inquiry relative to cause of imprisonment of master and crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 9.)
- Apr. 13. To lieut. U. S. sloop *Albany* (Ridgely). Instructed to demand release of remainder of crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 10.)
- Apr. 14. To capt. of the port, Mayaguez (Jorganes). Protest agst. imprisonment of crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 13.)
- Apr. 14. To Parker. Corresp. concerning confinement of crew of *North Carolina* by authorities of Mayaguez, P. R. (ib., 11.)

RANDOLPH (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)
- Dec. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 170.)
- 1846 Mch. 4. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 486.)

RANDOLPH (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 92.)

RANDOLPH (O.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 228.)

RANDOLPH (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 584.)
- 1845 Jan. 10. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 193.)

RANDOLPH CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1828 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying that measures may be taken for colonizing the free people of color of U. S. on coast of Africa. (20. 1. H. jol., 192.)
- 1846 Apr. 30. To same. Petition, praying extension of laws of U. S. over Oregon terr., and protection of U. S. citizens therein. (29. 1. H. jol., 739; 754.)



## RANDOLPH CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 83.)  
 1842 Mch. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same. (27. 2. S. jol., 247.)  
 1852 Jly. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying passage of bill in favor of African colonization. (32. 1. H. jol., 906.)

## RANDOM, AMER. SCHR. (SNOW)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 63.)

## RANGEY (JAMES)

- 1852 Jly. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1801. (32. 1. H. jol., 863.)

## RANGER (FRANCIS), MASTER AMER. SLAVER WILLIAM CLARKE; see WILLIAM CLARKE

## RANGER, BR. BRIG (DRING); see LIBERIA. BRITISH INTERFERENCE

## RANSOM (ROSWELL)

- 1859 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property taken by U. S. and Br. troops during war of 1812. (35. 2. H. jol., 139; 284.)

## RANTOUL (ROBERT)

U. S. distr. atty. for Mass., 1845-49. U. S. sen. from Mass., Feb.-Mch., 1851. Repr. from Mass., 1851-52.

U. S. distr. atty. for Mass.

- 1845 Oct. 3. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Case of crew of Prussian ship *Borussia*. (29. 1. H. rpt. 442, 3.)

Representative from Mass.

- 1851 Dec. 30. Remarks; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 167.)

## RAOUSSET-BOULBON (GASTON RAOUX, COMTE DE), FRENCH NOBLEMAN

Party to French filibustering expeditions agst. Mexico; see Mexico.

## RAPID, LORCHA

1855

While flying Amer. colors, *Rapid* (Geoffrey) was seized by Chinese insurgents near Whampoa, Mch. 5, 1855. On same day she was rescued by U. S. S. *Macedonian* (Abbott). Her right to wear Amer. colors being in doubt, the question, on reference to the Amer. legation, was decided agst. her. Subsequently *Rapid* came into the possession of an Amer. trading house, and was placed in charge of one West, Br. subject, agst. whom charge of barratry was made. See China. Taiping rebellion.

1857

Early in 1857, West, a Br. subject, obtained possession of *Rapid*, belonging then to Amer. mercantile house of Heard and co., of Foo Chow, and attempted to commit barratry. H. B. M. consul at Foo Chow, Medhurst, disclaimed jurisdiction in the case and was supported by H. B. M. comr. Bowring. Bowring entered a complaint with the Amer. comr., Parker, agst. the Amer. consul at Foo Chow, Jones, for his action in the case. See China. Foo Chow. Consular courts.

## RAPIDES (LA.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition for repeal or modification of naturalization laws. (26. 1. H. jol., 353.)

## RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER AGRIC. AND MECHANICAL SOCY.

- 1856 Feb. 19. To U. S. House. Petition upon subject of guano. (34. 1. H. jol., 560.)

## RARITAN, U. S. FRIGATE (1843)

In commission (1843-61): 1844-45, Brazil sqdn. (Gregory); 1846, Home sqdn. (do.); 1847, do. (Forrest); 1849-50, do. (Page); 1851, Pacific sqdn. (Gauntt); 1852, do. (McKean).

Brazil sqdn., Gregory comdg.

- 1845 Jan. Captures Amer. bark *Porpoise* at Rio de Janeiro; see *Porpoise*.  
 — Feb. Captures Amer. brig *Kentucky* at Rio de Janeiro; see *Kentucky*.

Pacific sqdn., McKean comdg.

- 1852 Oct. 2. Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay) to comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (McCauley). Presence requested at Callao in *Raritan*; etc. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 105.)  
 — Oct. 19. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Tirado) to Clay. Presence of *Raritan* at Lobos Is. will prevent infraction of laws of Peru. (ib., 104.)  
 — Oct. 19. Clay to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). *Raritan* sailed 13 inst. for Lobos Is. (ib., 103.)

## RATHBONE (J. C.), HEIRS OF

- 1854 Je. 22. Thos. Rathbone to U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (33. 1. H. jol., 1041.)  
 1859 Jan. 6. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (35. 2. S. jol., 110.)

## RATHBUN (GEORGE), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1845 Jan. 22. Speech, opposing annexation of Texas except on terms suitable to North. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 175; app., 131.)  
 — Jan. 28. Remarks; declaring that President will not communicate resp. Oregon negotiations until after final action in Congress on Texas bill. (xiv, ib., 209.)  
 — Dec. 17. Do.; favoring reference to select com., of Mass res. for revision of naturalization laws. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 68.)  
 — Dec. 27. Do.; on necessity of altering certain provisions of Texas bill. (ib., 99.)

## RATTLER, H. B. M. STR. (CUMMING); see LUCY ANN

## RAUCH (CHARLES), DEPONENT IN CASE OF BRIG C. H. ROGERS; see C. H. ROGERS

## RAUCH (CHARLES), MASTER AMER. SLAVER BRIG UNCAS; see UNCAS

## RAVENNA, ITALY

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## RAVENWOOD, AMER. SCHR.

- 1845-46. Cargoes exported in from Rio de Janeiro to Africa. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 122.)

## RAVESIES (FREDERICK), ASSIGNEE OF A. F. FOLLIN

- 1837 Feb. 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of one of allottees under grant of 1817 to certain emigrants from France, praying that a patent for the land may be issued to him. (24. 2. S. jol., 192.)

## RAWLE (S. B.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Macao, 1856-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.



**RAWLEY (EDWARD), MASTER AMER. BRIG MARTHA GILCHRIST;** see **MARTHA GILCHRIST**

**RAY (JAMES), AND OTHERS, CLAIMANTS;** see **JAMES LAWRENCE**

**RAY (JOSEPH), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Pernambuco, 1836-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

Claim of

n. d. Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; synopsis of award in Moore. Int. Arbitration, v. 5, p. 4622. (53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, 4622; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 116.)

**RAY (SARAH), CLAIMANT;** see **SALLY DANA, AMER. BRIG**

**RAYMON (HIRAM C.), MATE AMER. BARK NAVARRE;** see **NAVARRE**

**RAYMOND ( ), COMDR. H. B. M. BRIGANTINE SPY;** see **SPY**

**RAYMOND (CHARLES H.)**

Secy. Texan legation in U. S. A., actg. chargé, 1844-45; see also Texas. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Calhoun)

1844 Dec. 27. Debt and public lands of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 29, 2.)

1845 Jan. 23. Rpt. on finances, economic condition, etc., of Texas, as called for by H. res. of Jan. 14, 1845. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 101, 2.)

— Feb. 10. Outrage committed in collectorial distr. of Red River, Texas, by citizens of U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 38, 1.)

(Buchanan)

— Apr. 30. Reasons for suspension of attempt to reclaim Simpson children from Indians. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 134.)

**RAYMOND (D.) AND GABRIEL FRIEND**

1840 Apr. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, praying opening of negotiations with Gr. Br. to facilitate emigration of black population of U. S. to Br. W. I., and to Guiana. (26. 1. H. jol., 786.)

**RAYMOND (JOSHUA), WIDOW AND CHILDREN OF**

1843 Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying pension for services in revolutionary war, and indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (27. 3. S. jol., 125; 239.)

**RAYMOND (JOSIAH), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Manzanilla in 1844; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**RAYMOND (ME.) CITIZENS**

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 110.)

— Dec. 20. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 113.)

**RAYNER (KENNETH), REPR. FROM N. C.**

1845 Jan. 25. U. S. House. Remarks; liberty of speech withheld from southern Whigs opposed to annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 191.)

— Feb. 17. U. S. House. Speech; grounds of his opposition to propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S., and opposing proposed reduction of army in view of possible difficulties to follow said annexation. (ib., 301; app., 410.)

**RAYNEVAL ( ) DE**

Ministre int. des affaires étrangères of France in 1828 during Martignac ministry; in 1849 during Ministère du 31 octobre, 1849-[3 janvier, 1851].

**RAYNHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

**READ (GEORGE), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Malaga, 1839-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**READ (GEORGE C.), OF PENN.**

U. S. N., 1804-62. Lieut., 1810; comdr., 1816; capt., 1825; rear-adm. ret'd., 1862. Died Aug. 22, 1862. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1832-33, comdg. *Constellation*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1837-39, comdg. E. I. sqdn.; 1846-47, comdg. African sqdn.; 1847-48, comdg. Mediterranean sqdn. Comdg. E. I. sqdn.

1839 Jly. 8. To Amer. merchants at Canton. Reasons for leaving China. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 75.)

— Jly. 23. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Paulding). State of affairs at Canton. (ib., 72.)

— Jly. 28. To Amer. merchants at Canton. Reply to request for further delay of sloop *John Adams*. (ib., 78.)

— Aug. 1. To Paulding. Amer. merchants resident are pursuing their business quietly and peaceably. (ib., 77.)

**READING (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)

— Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 74.)

— Oct. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 162; 164.)

1838 May 28. To same. Memorial, praying alteration of naturalization laws. (25. 2. H. jol., 985.)

1845 Feb. 6. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 137.)

— Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

1846 Feb. 9. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 371.)

**READING (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

**READING (O.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition favoring Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)

**READY (CHARLES), REPR. FROM TENN.**

1855 Jan. 6. Remarks; urging consideration of H. R. 493, further supplemental to act to authorize payment for property destroyed, etc., by British while in military service of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 204.)

**REAGAN (JOHN H.), REPR. FROM TEXAS**

1859 Jan. 19. Remarks; that President cannot act in matter of apptmt. of ministers entirely without reference to legislation of Congress. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 461.)

— Jan. 24. Do.; denying that power of President to appoint ministers can control action of Congress. (ib., 547.)

— Jan. 25. Do.; insisting on necessity of congressional legislation for apptmt. of ambassadors, etc. (ib., 591.)

— Feb. 19. Do.; explaining necessity for adequate protection of citizens on Texas frontier. (ib., 1164.)

1860 Mch. 14. Do.; denying existence of legal provision for education of *Echo* Africans. (ib., 36. 1., 1154.)



## REALEJO, NICARAGUA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## REBBY (JNO. H.)

1853 Dec. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation as soldier of war of 1812. (33. 1. H. Jol., 74.)

## REBECCA, AMER. FISHING SCHR.

Detained by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*, Jly. 6, 1824, while at anchor off coast of Nova Scotia, for alleged infringement of the treaty of 1818.

[1824 Nov.] Evidence of Towneau, midshipman, and crew of *Dotterel's* yawl, relative to detention of Amer. schr. *Rebecca*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 48.)

— Nov. 8. Master *Dotterel* (Jones) to comdr. *Dotterel* (Hoare). Rpt. on seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Rebecca*; etc. (ib., 24; H. ex. doc. 120, 24.)

## REBECCA, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (WATSON, ARTETA)

Detained off Gallinas, Mch. 22, 1838, by H. B. M. brigantine *Forester* (Campbell).

1839 Apr. 10. H. B. M. comrs. Sierra Leone (Macaulay and Lewis) to secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Rpt. of detention of schr. *Rebecca* by Br. brig *Forester* (Campbell). (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 172; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 649.)

1840 Mch. 30. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Fox) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Communicates papers relative to *Rebecca*, and her use of Amer. colors. (ib., 171; ib., 648.)

— Apr. 1. Forsyth to Fox. Requests further documentary evidence in case of *Rebecca*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 177.)

— Aug. 3. H. B. M. comrs., Sierra Leone (Lewis and Doherty) to Palmerston. Copies of papers resp. *Rebecca*, and use of Amer. flag by slavers. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 198; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 675.)

1841 Feb. 1. Fox to Forsyth. Transmits further documentary evidence touching case of *Rebecca*, and use of Amer. flag by slavers. (ib., 197; ib., 674.)

— Feb. 10. U. S. atty. for distr. of Md. (Williams) to Forsyth. Rpt. in case of slaver schr. *Rebecca*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 248.)

— Feb. 13. Forsyth to Fox. Hopes original papers in case of *Rebecca* may be obtained from Br. govt. (27. 3. H. rpt., 283, 725.)

## REBECCA, AMER. SHIP (CARTER)

Boarded, while at anchor in Londino Bay, by H. B. M. ship *Vesuvius*, in Sept., 1859.

1859 Apr. 6. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Cobb), to U. S. customs collector, New Orleans (Hatch). Instructions in case of ship *Rebecca*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 640.)

— Dec. 3. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Use of Amer. flag by *Rebecca* and *J. Harris*, African slavers. (ib., 378.)

— Dec. 8. Cass to Lyons. Receipt of note resp. *Rebecca*, etc. (ib., 381.)

— Dec. 15. Comdr. U. S. stmr. *Water Witch* (Sartori) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Case of Amer. barks *Rebecca* and *Pride of the Sea*. (ib., 609.)

## REBECCA, AMER. BRIG (WILSON)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 63.)

## REBECCA ELIZA, AMER. SCHR. (DE CALA)

Arrived at Tampico, with provisions, from New Orleans, Sept. 15, 1829, four days after capitulation of Spanish army under Barradas. Schr. was seized by Mexican authorities on ground that she carried provisions for Spanish army. Case referred to umpire under Mexican Claims Comm. of 1839, and allowance made.

n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 59; H. doc. 3, 61.)

n. d. Summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 54.)

1829 Nov. 10. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Viesca) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Executive unable to interfere in claim for release. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 303.)

— Nov. 11. Poinsett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Corresp. relative to capture of Amer. schrs. *Rebecca Eliza* and *Alert*, loaded with provisions for the Spanish fleet. (ib., 299.)

— Nov. 11. Poinsett to Viesca. Reasons given for detaining schr. untenable. (ib., 303.)

— Dec. 7. Viesca to Poinsett. Instructions for obtaining copies of proc. of trial. (ib., 305.)

1831 May 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Claim for seizure by Mexican authorities. (ib., 73.)

1834 Mch. 11. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Butler. Renews request for copy of judicial proceedings. (ib., 117.)

## REBELLO (JOSE SELVESTRE)

Brazilian chargé in U. S. A., 1824-29; see also Brazil. Diplomatic service.

1828 Dec. 30. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty) to Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor). Brazilian chargé at Washington (Rebello) succeeded by J. de Arranje Rabeiro. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 142.)

1830 Jan. 2. Tudor to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Effect of news of recognition of Don Miguel by U. S.; return of Rebello. (ib., 258.)

## Correspondence

## AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S.

(Clay)

1827 May 30. Requests disapproval in writing of conduct of U. S. chargé (Raguet) and apptmt. of successor. (20. 1. H. doc. 108, 6.)

— Je. 1. Assurance that arrangement for settlement of Braz. indemnity claims will be begun upon arrival in Rio de Janeiro of successor to U. S. chargé (Raguet). (ib., 7.)

## RECHBERG-ROTHENLÖWEN (JOHANN BERNHARD), GRAF

Austrian staatskanzler u. minister des Auswärtigen, 1859-64; see Austria. Civil service.

## RECHTEREN LIMPURG (COUNT F. R. DE); see EINER-SHEIM (M.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES

See also Most favored nation clause.

1853 Mch. 1. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Remarks; Borland amdmnt. to amdmnt., proposing reciprocal free trade with govts. of North and South Amer. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 958.)

— Mch. 1. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; opposed to Borland amdmnt. to amdmnt., proposing reciprocal free trade with govts. of North and South Amer. (ib., 956; 958.)

## Argentine Republic and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

1853 Jly. 10. Argentine Rep. and U. S. A. Free navigation Paraná and Uruguay rivers [in force]; see Argentine Rep. Treaties.

— Jly. 27. Argentine Rep. and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. [in force]; see same.



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Austria and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1829 Aug. 27. Austria and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. [in force]; see Austria. Treaties.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1828 Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Adams), Annual message (4th); clause relating to conclusion of reciprocity treaty with Austria.
- 1829 May 11. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Proclamation suspending discriminating duties upon Austrian vessels. (iv, St. L., 816; ii, Mess. and Papers, 440.)
- Je. 3. Same. Same. (ib., 814; ib., 441.)
- 1831 Mch. 13. Austrian cons. gen., N. Y. (Lederer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Requests to be informed in regard to import duties on red wines from Austria. (22. 1. H. doc. 176, 2.)
- Oct. 25. Same to same (Livingston). Observations in relation to duties on red wines imported from Austria. (ib., 3.)
- Nov. 2. Livingston to Lederer. Attention of Congress to be called to subject of duties on wines from Austria. (ib., 4.)
- 1832 Feb. 24. Lederer to Livingston. Reply to note of Nov. 2, 1831. (ib., 5.)
- Feb. 26. Livingston to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Recommends propriety of making change in duty on red wines imported into U. S. from Austria. (ib., 1.)
- 1837 Nov. 13. U. S. dipl. agt., Vienna (Niles) to U. S. cons., Trieste (Moore). Inquiries respecting commercial relations of U. S. with Austria. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 129; 27. 2. S. doc. 246, 3.)
- Nov. 18. Moore to Niles. Austrian monopoly of tobacco. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 4.)
- Dec. 3. Same to same. Trade of U. S. with Austria in tobacco and rice. (ib., 7; 26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 133.)
- Dec. 5. Same to same. Opinion that removal of quarantines would extend trade betw. U. S. and Austria. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 8.)
- Dec. 7. Same to same. Trade in fish with Austria. (ib., 9.)
- Dec. 12. Same to same. Consumption of foreign produce would increase with reduction of duties. (ib., 9.)
- Dec. 16. Same to same. Quarantine regulations of Austria and commercial imports. (ib., 10.)
- Dec. 26. Niles to Moore. Injurious effects of Hungarian quarantine regulations on foreign trade. (ib., 11.)
- Dec. 28. Moore to Niles. Austrian duty on sugar. (ib., 12.)
- 1838 Feb. 17. Niles to U. S. actg. cons., Trieste (Murray). Reduction of duty in Hungary on ornamental woods of So. Amer. and on spermaceti. (ib., 22.)
- Feb. 21. Murray to Niles. Reduction of duty on spermaceti and on ornamental So. Amer. woods. (ib., 23.)
- Feb. 24. Same to same. Public disposition at Trieste towards principles of free trade. (ib., 25.)
- Feb. 27. Niles to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Br. negotiations for reduction of Hungarian duties. (ib.)
- Apr. 6. President Austrian Hofkammer (Eichhoff) to Niles. Free development of intercourse betw. U. S. and Austria desired by Austrian administration of finance. (ib., 39.)
- May 10. Niles to Forsyth. Importance of establishing U. S. consular agts. in trade and manufacturing centers of Austria. (ib., 43.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Austria and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1838 Jly. 19. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Austria (Wheaton) to Forsyth. Substance of conversation with Archduke Francis and with Metternich on extension of direct commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Austria. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 70.)
- Jly. 29. Niles to Forsyth. Present state of commercial relations of U. S. with Austria. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 47.)
- 1839 Feb. 15. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Austria (Muhlenberg) to Forsyth. Substance of conversations with Prince Metternich in relation to promotion of commerce with Austria. (ib., 52.)
- Feb. 28. Muhlenberg to Austrian staatskanzler and minister des Auswärtigen (Metternich). Extent of present commerce betw. U. S. and Austria. (ib., 57.)
- Mch. 16. Muhlenberg to Forsyth. Commercial relations of U. S. with Austria. (ib., 55.)
- May 20. Metternich to Muhlenberg. Views of Austrian govt. upon Amer. commerce and reduction of duties. (ib., 66.)
- Je. 16. Muhlenberg to Forsyth. Observations on Metternich's corresp. on further changes in Austrian tariff. (ib., 65.)
- Oct. 10. Moore to Amer. chargé in Denmark (Woodside). Reply to inquiries on tobacco culture in Austria. (ib., 4.)
- 1841 Feb. 15. Amer. chargé in Austria (Clay) to Forsyth. Commercial relations betw. U. S. and Austria. (ib., 72.)
- Jly. 23. U. S. Senate. Resolutions (Phelps, Vt.), requesting Pres. to communicate all corresp. of any diplomatic agt. of U. S. at court of Austria, having relation to commercial interests of U. S.; etc. (27. 1. S. jol., 111; 114.)
- 1842 Aug. 31. Austrian chargé in U. S. (Hülsemann) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Duty imposed on wines of Austria, imported in bottles, by tariff recently adopted. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 38.)

## Belgium and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1833 Jan. 23. Belgium and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; see Belgium. Treaties.
- 1840 Mch. 29. Same. Treaty of commerce, etc.; see same.
- 1845 Nov. 10. Same. Do.; see same.
- 1849 Mch. 27. Belgium and Costa Rica. Treaty of amity, etc.; see same.
- 1858 Jly. 17. Belgium and U. S. A. Conv. of commerce, etc.; see same.

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1837 Jan. 24. Intr. in U. S. House on motion (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 2. H. R. 348) "respecting discriminating duties upon Dutch and Belgian vessels and cargoes, and to refund part of duty paid on Belgian vessel *Antonius*." (24. 2. H. jol., 280; 341; 597; v, St. L., 152; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 9.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1835 Dec. 7. President U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to claim of Belgium to commercial reciprocity.
- Dec. 7. Same. Do.; clause relating to discriminating duties on vessels and cargoes of Belgium.
- 1836 Feb. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard, Md.). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 348 in favor of claim of Belgian subjects to admission to Amer. ports on same footing as Amer. ships and cargoes. (24. 1. H. rpt. 333.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Belgium and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1837 Feb. 13. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks, supporting bill from House respecting duties on Belgian vessels and cargoes. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 801.)
- Feb. 13. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Same. (ib.)
- 1841 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding failure of Belgian Chambers to approve treaty of commerce and navigation of Mch. 29, 1840.
- Feb. 13. Same. Explanatory of House bill repealing discriminating duties on Belgian vessels and cargoes, and providing for enforcement of reciprocity act of 1824 against Dutch and Belgian vessels. (ib.)
- 1842 Je. 30. U. S. atty. gen. (Legare). Opinion that Belgian vessels carrying hides and wool from Buenos Ayres to Boston come within provisions of reciprocity act of 1817. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1513; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1513.)
- 1843 Feb. 16. First comptroller Treasury, U. S. A. (McCulloh) to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Forward). Alleged discriminating duties charged on certain Belgian vessels. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 38.)
- Feb. 22. Forward to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Transmits rpt. of first comptroller of Treasury respecting duties charged on certain Belgian vessels. (ib., 38.)
- 1844 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to assimilation of flag of U. S., by Belgium, to her own, so far as direct trade is concerned.

## Bolivia and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1858 May 13. Bolivia and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. [in force]; see Bolivia. Treaties.

## Borneo and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1850 Je. 23. Borneo and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. [in force]; see Borneo. Treaties.

## Brazil and U. S. A.

Refunding duty cases; see *Potosi*, Amer. ship.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1828 Dec. 12. Brazil and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. [in force]; see Brazil. Treaties.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1828 Aug. 27. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Names of comrs. apptd. to settle claims of Amer. citizens; conditional order relative to reciprocity in regard to duties considered; peace with Buenos Ayres. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 83.)
- Nov. 11. Tudor to Secr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (Aracaty). Representation relative to memorial praying equalization of certain duties. (ib., 128.)
- Dec. 11. Aracaty to Tudor. Minister of Finance decides in favor of certain duties. (ib., 139.)
- Dec. 13. Tudor to Clay. Terms on which Amer. claims will be liquidated; cases which have been settled by the comrs.; Amer. trade with Brazil will be increased by equalization duties; offers resignation. (ib., 133.)
- 1847 Nov. 4. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Proclamation suspending discriminating duties of tonnage and impost on vessels of Brazil. (ix, St. L., 1001; iv, Mess. and Papers, 522.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Brazil and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1848 Apr. 17. Amer. merchants and others at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying restriction of reciprocal treaties to direct trade with countries betw. which they exist; presented (Johnson, Md.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (30. 1. S. Jol., 253.)

## Chili and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1832 May 16. Chili and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc.; see Chili. Treaties.
- 1833 Sept. 1. Same. Additional and explanatory conv. to treaty of peace, etc.; see same.
- 1856 May 27. Same. Treaty of friendship, etc.; see same.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1850 Nov. 1. President of U. S. A. (Fillmore). Proclamation suspending discriminating duties on ships and imports from Chili. (v, Mess. and Papers, 76; ix, St. L., 1004.)
- Dec. 2. Same. Annual message; clause relating to abolition of discriminating duties upon vessels of Chili.

## China and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1844 Jly. 3. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; see China. Treaties.
- 1858 Je. 18. Same. Same; see same.

## Colombia and New Granada and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1846 Dec. 12. Colombia and New Granada and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; see Colombia and New Granada. Treaties.

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1832 May 19. An act (22. H. R. 320) giving effect to commercial arrangement betw. U. S. A. and Colombia. (iv, St. L., 515; viii, Reg. Debates, app., vi.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1831 Nov. 4. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Colombia (Moore) to ministr. relac. est., Colombia (Pereira). Practice of charging 5% on articles of merchandise, not grown or manufactured in U. S., when imported in vessels of that country. (22. 1. H. doc. 46, 3.)
- Nov. 9. Pereira to Moore. Reply to note of 4 inst. (ib., 5.)
- Nov. 10. Moore to Pereira. Propriety of rescinding regs. imposing 5% duty on merchandise introduced from U. S., not manufactured or produced in that country; sustains claim by reference to art. 3, Colombian-U. S. treaty of 1824, and arts. 10-11, Colombian-Central Amer. treaty. (ib., 6.)
- Nov. 12. Same to same. Requests that govt. of Colombia definitively indicate intention, in regard to regulation demanding 5% on importations from U. S. (ib., 7.)
- Nov. 12. Same to same. 5% additional duty in direct conflict with provisions of Colombian-U. S. A. treaty of 1824. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 14. Pereira to Moore. Abolition of 5% duty to be enforced if U. S. will grant same exemption to Colombian vessels. (ib., 9.)
- Nov. 14. Actg. minister of finance (Obando) to Pereira. Instructed to ascertain whether E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Colombia is authorized to declare U. S. prepared to grant reciprocal privilege to Colombian vessels carrying foreign goods into Amer. ports. (ib.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Colombia and New Granada and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1831 Nov. 21. Vice-President, Colombia (Caicedo). Decree providing that vessels coming from ports of U. S. with cargoes of domestic or foreign growth, or manufacture, shall pay no duties higher than those laid by law upon Colombian vessels. (ib., 10.)
- Nov. 21. Pereira to Moore. Relative to decree of even date issued by Colombia. (ib., 12.)
- Nov. 21. Moore to Pereira. Authorized to make declaration required in instructions of Minister Obando in his of Nov. 14. (ib., 10.)
- Nov. 21. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Colombia abolishes additional duty on merchandise imported in vessels of U. S. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 10.)
- 1832 Jan. 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Rpt. on subject of commercial arrangement with Colombia, requiring legislative action to carry it into effect. (22. 1. H. doc. 46, 1.)
- Jan. 27. C. C. Cambreling, repr. from N. Y. Remarks in favor of bill giving effect to commercial arrangement with Colombia. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1664.)
- Jan. 27. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 1664, 1665, 1667, 1668.)
- Jan. 27. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 1666, 1669.)
- Jan. 27. C. A. Wickliffe, repr. from Ky. Remarks, opposing bill giving effect to commercial arrangement with Colombia, if latter republic were defunct. (ib., 1664.)
- Jan. 27. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposing bill giving effect to commercial arrangement with Colombia, as bringing no benefit to U. S., by reason of dissolution of former republic. (ib., 1665.)
- Jan. 27. J. Reed, repr. from Mass. Do.; urging need for further information before acting upon bill for giving effect to commercial arrangement with Colombia. (ib., 1669.)
- 1847 Feb. 10. President, U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Senate. Message transmitting, with favorable remarks, "a general treaty of peace, amity, navigation, and commerce betw. U. S. A. and New Granada." (iv, Mess. and Papers, 511.)

## Costa Rica and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1851 Jly. 10. Costa Rica and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. [in force]; see Central America. Costa Rica. Treaties.

## Denmark and U. S. A.

See Sound dues.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1857 Apr. 11. Denmark and U. S. A. Conv. exempting Amer. vessels from Sound and Belt dues [in force]; see Denmark. Treaties.

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1845 Mch. 3. An act (28. H. R. 498) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses . . . Je. 30, 1846. [Apprn. for the payment of mudding duties, erroneously charged by the Danish govt.] (v, St. L., 765.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1830 Nov. 29. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Sp. minister from Denmark (Scholten). U. S. govt. expresses itself bound by treaties not to make specific duties subject of reciprocity in commercial intercourse with other nations. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 21, 9; S. doc. 21, 9.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Denmark and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1830 Dec. 10. Same to same. Regret at obligation to decline overtures for commercial arrangements. (ib., 13; ib., 13; vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxv.)
- Dec. 11. Scholten to Van Buren. Overtures for a commercial arrangement. (ib., 14; ib., 14; ib., app., clxvi.)
- 1831 Jan. 18. Philadelphia Insurance cos. to U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under late convention betw. U. S. and Denmark, presented (J. B. Sutherland, Penn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (21. 2. H. jol., 190.)
- 1853 Dec. 20. N. Y. C. Chamber of Commerce to U. S. House. Memorial, in relation to protection of U. S. trade agst. impositions by Denmark in Baltic Sea. (33. 1. H. jol., 111.)

## CASES OF PROTEST

*Ida*, Danish vessel, cargo of coffee into Charleston from Rio de Janeiro; see *Ida*.

## Denmark (Danish West Indies) and U. S. A.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1830 Oct. 27. Spec. minister from Denmark (Scholten) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Remonstrating agst. injurious effects on commerce betw. Denmark's W. I. possessions and U. S., in consequence of high duties imposed upon importation of staple production; submitting basis of commercial arrangement founded on reciprocal concessions of exclusive privileges. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 21, 2; S. doc. 21, 2; vii, Reg. Debates, app., cix.)
- Nov. 29. Van Buren to Scholten. Declines terms of proposition for commercial arrangement to promote commerce betw. U. S. and St. Croix. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxiii.)
- Dec. 4. Scholten to Van Buren. Requests that various observations made relative to W. I. trade be laid before Congress; in order to decide on policy on subject in which interest of important part of Denmark's possessions is concerned. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 21, 11; S. doc. 21, 11.)
- Dec. 4. Same to same. Regret at failure of his proposition to promote trade betw. U. S. and St. Croix. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxiv.)
- 1831 Mch. 2. U. S. House Com. on Commerce (Cambreling, N. Y.). Rpt. on commerce betw. U. S. and St. Croix. (vii, Reg. of Debates, 846; 21. 2. H. rpt. 117, 1.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Motion (Holmes, Me.) calling on Pres. for certain statistics of trade betw. U. S. and Danish West Indies; laid on table. (22. 1. S. jol., 35.)
- 1833 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to ordinance of Danish govt. placing commerce with St. Croix on liberal footing.

## Ecuador and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1839 Je. 13. Ecuador and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; abrogated Aug. 25, 1892, on notice given by Ecuador. See Ecuador. Treaties.

## France and U. S. A.

Refunding duty cases: see *Alexandre*; *Eugénie*; *Pactole*; *Sully*; *Victorine*; *Ville du Havre*.  
See also France. Claims: 1831 Indemnity.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1831 Jly. 4. France and U. S. A. Conv. concerning duties on wines and cottons, etc. [in force]; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 345. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) See France. Claims. Treaties.



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

France and U. S. A.—cont'd

## TREATY STIPULATIONS—cont'd

1846 Mch. 26. France and Sandwich Is. Treaty of peace, etc. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 64.)

1858 Oct. 9. France and Japan. Same. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 529.)

## STATUTORY MEASURES

1828 Mch. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Woodbury, Com. on Commerce), bill (20. 1. S. 122) "regulating commercial intercourse with islands of Martinique and Guadeloupe"; apprv., May 9. (iv, St. L., 269; iv, Reg. Debates, app., xiv.)

1832 Jan. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Cambreleng, Com. on Commerce), bill (22. 1. H. R. 248) "to extend provisions of act entitled 'An act regulating commercial intercourse with Martinique and Guadeloupe,' approved May 9, 1828, and to refund tonnage duties on French ship *Victorine*"; apprv., Jly. 13. (iv, St. L., 573; viii, Reg. Debates, app., xxxv.)

1833 Mch. 2. Act (22. H. R. 669) for support of govt. for 1833 [apprn. for refunding any discriminating duties of tonnage collected on vessels of Spain, France or Portugal, subsequent to abolition of such duties by either of these nations on vessels of U. S.]. (iv, St. L., 628.)

1840 Feb. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (King, Com. on Commerce), bill (26. 1. S. 234) "regulating commercial intercourse with Cayenne, French Guiana, and to remit certain duties." (26. 1. S. jol., 191; 234.)

1841 Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (King, Ala.), bill (26. 2. S. 203) "regulating commercial intercourse with port of Cayenne, in French Guiana, and to remit certain duties." (26. 2. S. jol., 101; 121.)

— Dec. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (King, Ala.), bill (27. 2. S. 71) "regulating commercial intercourse with port of Cayenne, and to remit certain duties"; apprv., Je. 1. (27. 2. S. jol., 48; 98; 370; v, St. L., 489.)

1842 Jan. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (27. 2. H. R. 70) "regulating commercial intercourse with port of Cayenne, French Guiana, and to remit certain duties." (27. 2. H. jol., 141.)

1845 Feb. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Winthrop, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 2. H. R. 637) "to regulate commercial intercourse with islands of Miquelon and St. Pierre." (28. 2. H. jol. 469; 579; v, St. L., 748.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

1826 Feb. 5. Charles X, King of France and of Navarre. Ordinance authorizing importation by national and foreign vessels into Islands of Martinique and Guadeloupe of several articles designated in annexed tariff. (20. 1. S. doc. 89, 5; H. doc. 240, 4; 22. 1. H. doc. 21, 4.)

1828 Jan. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to President, U. S. A. (Adams). Ordinance of King of France of Feb. 5, 1826, regulating trade betw. U. S. and French colonies of Martinique and Guadeloupe. (20. 1. H. 240, 3.)

— Mch. 4. Same to Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Woodbury). Legislative measures proper to adopt in consequence of French ordinance of Feb. 5, 1826. (ib., 9.)

— Mch. 31. N. Macom, sen. from N. C. Remarks on publication in U. S. of French ordinance of Feb., 1826, equalizing tonnage duties on vessels entering Guadeloupe and Martinique, and lowering tariff. (iv, Reg. Debates, 570.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

France and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

1828 Mch. 31. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Do.; on bill to regulate intercourse with Martinique and Guadeloupe as affecting commercial treaty relations with France, and on previous neglect of U. S. to reciprocate French ordinance of Feb., 1826, repealing tonnage duties on vessels entering those islands, etc.; with review of transaction. (iv, Reg. Debates, 556; 557; 566.)

1831 Sept. 28. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va., to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Additional explanations regarding art. 7, treaty of Jly., 1831, on French mines. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 214; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 297.)

1832 Feb. 7. Amer. cons., Havre (Beasley) to Livingston. Com. on Finance of France rpts. in favor of additional duty on cotton wool of 10 fr. per cwt.; same on raw sugar. (22. 1. S. doc. 106, 1.)

— Feb. 10. Same to same. Chamber of Commerce of Rouen and of Havre has remonstrated agst. proposed augmentation of duty on cotton. (ib.)

— Mch. 19. Livingston to U. S. Senate. Relative to levy by France of additional duty of 10 fr. per cwt. on cotton wool. (ib.)

— Je. 8. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Remarks, defending section of bill for executing conv. with France, reducing duties on French wines. (viii, Reg. Debates, 3347.)

— Je. 8. J. Vance, repr. from O. Do.; in support of his motion to strike from bill for executing conv. with France, section reducing duties on French wines. (ib., 3342.)

— Je. 8. D. L. Barringer, repr. from N. C. Do.; in reply to Vance, agst. motion to reject sec. of bill for executing conv. with France, reducing duties on French wines. (ib., 3347.)

— Dec. 11. Livingston to French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Serurier). Demands information as to amount claimed in each case of tonnage duty overpaid by French vessels. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 11.)

1834 Feb. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Livingston) to French minister Foreign Affairs (Broglie). Representation of discriminating duties on Amer. cottons. (24. 1. S. doc. 161, 38.)

— Feb. 13. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Discriminating duty on Amer. cottons. (ib.)

— Mch. 12. Same to same. French tariff; discriminating duties on articles other than cotton. (ib., 40.)

— Mch. 17. Same to Broglie. Representation of discriminating duties on articles other than cotton. (ib., 41.)

— Mch. 20. Broglie to Livingston. In explanation of differential duties on cottons. (ib., 45.)

— Mch. 22. Livingston to McLane. Discriminating duties on articles other than cotton. (ib., 40.)

— Mch. 24. Same to Broglie. Protest agst. indisposition to equalize footing of Amer. commerce. (ib., 47.)

1836 Feb. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Mason, Va.) calling for stmt. of amt. of duties on French wines and silks, under treaty of Jly. 4, 1831; agreed to as amended, Feb. 11. (24. 1. H. jol. 298; 330; xii, Reg. Debates, 2518.)

— Feb. 5. Livingston to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Relative to corresp. with de Broglie. (24. 1. S. doc. 161, 37.)

— Feb. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.) requesting statement of duties received since passage of act carrying into effect convention with France of Jly. 4, 1831. (xii, Reg. Debates, 2518.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## France and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

1836 Apr. 18. U. S. Senate. Motion (Kent, Md.), Pres. be requested to open negotiations with govt. of France for purpose of placing trade in tobacco upon more liberal footing; agreed to, May 2. (24. 1. S. jol., 294; 325.)

1841 Jly. 13. French minister of Foreign Affairs (Bacourt) to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Ewing). Memorial on commerce and navigation of France and the U. S. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 46.)

— Jly. 21. U. S. House. Res. (Fillmore, Com. of Ways and Means), requesting Pres. to lay before House any communication from French minister to Secy. Treas., relating to our commerce and navigation with France under existing treaties; agreed to. (27. 1. H. jol., 266.)

— Aug. 5. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), requesting Pres. to inform House by what authority minister from France addressed communication to Secy. Treas., remonstrating agst. passage of bill now pending before Cong. (27. 1. H. jol., 320; x, Cong. Globe, 298.)

— Dec. 22. U. S. House. (Cushing, Mass.), notice of motion for leave to introduce bill regulating commercial intercourse with port of Cayenne, and colony of French Guiana, and to remit certain duties. (27. 2. H. jol., 89.)

— Dec. 29. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing, Mass.), to refer message of Pres. of Mch. 12, 1840, concerning tonnage duties on Spanish vessels, and message of Pres. of Dec. 31, 1839, concerning vessels from French Guiana, to Com. on Foreign Affairs; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 106.)

1842 May 17. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Motion and remarks in Com. of the Whole relative to bill for regulation of commerce with Cayenne. (xi, Cong. Globe, 509.)

— May 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Cass) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Debate in French chambers on commercial relations of France and U. S. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 30; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 199.)

1844 Feb. 10. French M. P. ad int. in U. S. A. (Pageot) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Claim for reciprocity of tonnage duties upon French and American vessels sailing betw. ports of U. S. and ports of St. Pierre and Miquelon. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 215.)

— Mch. 26. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Message disapproving discrimination agst. French vessels sailing into ports of U. S. from ports of St. Pierre and Miquelon. (ib.)

1847 Apr. 20. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Proclamation suspending discriminating duties on tonnage or cargoes on French vessels from Miquelon and St. Pierre. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 521.)

1852 Mch. 8. N. Y. City Chamber of Commerce to U. S. House. Memorial praying alteration of art. 6 of treaty with France, regarding tonnage duties on reciprocal basis; presented (J. Sutherland, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce; on motion (D. L. Seymour, N. Y.), com. discharged and memorial referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, May 27. (32. 1. H. jol., 444; 740.)

1853 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause regarding treaty of commerce and navigation with France.

1860 Feb. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Vallandigham, O.), calling upon Pres. for information regarding transmission to Pres. of letter from French Emperor on commerce and free trade, and for copy of same; agreed to. (36. 1. H. jol., 304.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## France and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

1860 Feb. 25. Cass to President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Transmits copy of letter of Emperor of the French on commerce and free trade. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 30, 1.)

## France (French West Indies)

## CORRESPONDENCE

1834 Mch. 12. Fr. min. Foreign Affairs (Brogie) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Livingston). Relative to importation into Martinique and Guadeloupe. (24. 1. S. doc. 161, 43.)

1839 Apr. 12. French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Pontois) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Praying extension of privileges of act of May 9, 1828, to French vessels coming from Cayenne and from Senegal. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 2; S. ex. doc. 37, 3.)

1844 Feb. 10. French M. P. ad int. in U. S. (Pageot) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Claim for reciprocity of tonnage duties upon French and American vessels sailing betw. ports of U. S. and ports of St. Pierre and Miquelon. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 215.)

— Mch. 26. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Message disapproving discrimination agst. French vessels sailing into ports of U. S. from ports of St. Pierre and Miquelon. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 215.)

1847 Apr. 20. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Proclamation extending commercial intercourse with French vessels from Miquelon and St. Pierre. (ix, St. L., 1001.)

## German Customs Union and U. S. A.

Germanic Customs Union (Zollverein) comprised Prussia with Luxembourg, Bavaria, Saxony, Württemberg, Baden, Hesse Electoral, Hesse Duchy, Thuringia, Brunswick, Nassau, and Frankfurt. Began in 1828 with an agreement betw. Prussia and Hesse. Is now coextensive with German Empire.

## CORRESPONDENCE

1838. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Germany (Wheaton) to Minister Foreign Affairs, Prussia (de Werther). Main obstacle to extension of trade betw. U. S. and Germany consists in excessive duties upon staple articles produced in U. S. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 69.)

— Je. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Legaré), that Pres. be requested to instruct diplomatic agts. in Germany to endeavor to procure reduction of duties on Amer. rice, especially those associated in Commercial Customs Union. (vi, Cong. Globe, 445.)

— Jly. 4. H. Wheaton and J. Dodge. Memoire on subject of duties levied on rice and tobacco in states of German commercial union. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 73.)

1839. Elberfeld Chamber of Commerce. Extr. of report concerning commercial relations of U. S. with Germany. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 79.)

— Mch. 20. Wheaton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Transmits translation of part of rpt. of Chamber of Commerce of Elberfeld to Count Alvensleben concerning commercial relations of U. S. with Germany. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 79.)

1841 May 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Germanic Customs Union; etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Je. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. that Secy. of State transmit to Senate communication from Prussia to our representative at that court, in reference to duties laid on tobacco in German Customs Union. (x, Cong. Globe, 36.)

— Jly. 3. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message, relative to negotiations with German Customs Union, for reduction of duties on tobacco; laid on table, ordered printed. (ib., 144.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## German Customs Union and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1843 Nov. 24. Upshur to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Relations of U. S. with Germanic Customs Union. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 17; H. ex. doc. 2, 17.)
- Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to negotiations, with German Union, of commercial treaty.
- 1844 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Stewart, Pa.), requesting Pres. to communicate instructions to U. S. minister at Berlin for negotiation of treaty with German Customs Union, and pertinent corresp.; laid on table. (28. 1. H. jol., 149.)
- Apr. 29. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message transmitting commercial treaty with Germanic Customs Union; convention referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. S. jol., 444; iv, Mess. and Papers, 314; vi, Sen. exec. jol., 262.)
- Je. 1. U. S. Senate. Motion (Archer, Va.), to recommit to Com. on Foreign Relations, conv. with Germanic Customs Union; agreed to. (28. 1. S. jol., 445.)
- Je. 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Choate). Rpt. adverse to ratification of commercial conv. with Germanic Customs Union. (ib.)
- Je. 17. U. S. Senate. Motion (Haywood, N. C.), to remove injunction of secrecy from proceedings of Senate in relation to conv. with Germanic Customs Union; agreed to. (ib., 448.)
- Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding negotiations for treaty with Germanic States composing Zollverein.
- 1856 May 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Increase of duty on Amer. leaf tobacco by Zollverein. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 111.)

## Great Britain and U. S. A.

St. Lawrence River. Navigation; see that title.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1815 Jly. 3. Great Britain and U. S. A. Conv. to regulate commerce and navigation. "Text in Treaties and Conventions, 1776-1887," p. 410. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 21.)
- Concluded Jly. 3, 1815; ratifications exchgd. Dec. 22, 1815.
- Contd. for 10 yrs. by art. 4, conv. Oct. 20, 1818, and indefinitely extended by conv. Aug. 6, 1827.
- 1841 Mch. 2. Great Britain and Prussia. Conv. of commerce and navigation. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 32.)
- 1844 Feb. 12. Great Britain and Sandwich Is. Conv. of commerce, navigation, etc. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 61.)
- 1854 Je. 5. Great Britain and U. S. A. Treaty extending right of fishing and regulating commerce, etc.; terminated Mch. 17, 1866, on notice given by U. S.; see Great Britain. Treaties.
- 1856 Aug. 27. Great Britain and Honduras. Additional article to treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation betw. Gr. Br. and Honduras. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 105.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1793 Dec. 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Jefferson). Rpt. on commercial privileges and restrictions. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 169.)
- 1794 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Resolutions (Madison, Va.) in regard to promotion of commerce of U. S. (ib., 172.)
- Jan. 14. J. Madison, repr. from Va. Speech in support of his propositions for promotion of commerce of U. S. (ib., annex.)
- 1818 Apr. 3. R. King, sen. from N. Y. Speech on American navigation bill. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 174.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1826 Nov. 13. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Affairs (Canning) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Gallatin). Reply to Gallatin's doctrine that U. S. have right to exclude Br. trade from Amer. ports. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 6.)
- 1827 Jly. 20. Same to same. Renewal of commercial conv. of 1815. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 24.)
- Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Adams). Annual message; clause relative to conclusion of conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, to continue in force earlier conventions for regulation of commercial intercourse with Gr. Br.
- 1829 Aug. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane). Suggests importance of putting Br. minister informally, but fully and early, in possession of views on subject of reciprocal trade. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 15; S. doc. 201, 15.)
- 1837 Aug. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Eaton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Rumors concerning commercial treaty betw. England and Spain. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 35.)
- 1842 Feb. 21. U. S. House. Motion (Randall, Me.), to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of excluding from U. S. ports vessels from Br. ports excluding Amer. vessels; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 419.)
- Feb. 28. Louisiana Legislature to U. S. House. Resolutions relative to aggressive policy of Br. govt., in its repeated outrages on Amer. commerce; presented (Moore, Ala.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 454.)
- 1843 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to discriminating duties by Gr. Br. on woolen goods; etc.
- 1845 May 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Conferences with Sir Robert Peel and Lord Aberdeen relative to reciprocal adjustment of claims betw. Gr. Britain and U. S.; Br. opposition to proposal of a judicial issue; Br. Treasury opposition to adjustment of claims on any but a reciprocal basis. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 12.)
- Oct. 17. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Walker) to President, U. S. A. (Polk). Opinion on question whether articles shipped from Br. terr. in Europe to U. S. prior to Sept. 1, 1842, would be subjected to higher duties than those collected on like articles, also shipped for U. S. before that date, from any port eastward of Cape of Good Hope, or beyond Cape Horn. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 169, 6.)
- Nov. 10. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Pakenham) to Buchanan. Memorandum explanatory of proposed arrangement for mutual settlement of certain claims for some time pending betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (ib., 3.)
- Nov. 26. Buchanan to Pakenham. Pres. willing to terminate pending questions betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. under conv. of Jly. 3, 1815, on terms proposed by Br. govt. (ib., 5.)
- Dec. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane) to Buchanan. Asking for instructions relative to adjustment of Br. claims for excess duty paid on exported woolen goods. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 15.)
- 1846 Feb. 28. U. S. Treasury Dept. Circular to collectors of customs with decision relative to construction of art. 2, conv. of 1815, of 1818, of 1827, of act of Congress of Aug. 30, 1842, modifying laws imposing duties on imports. (ib., 23.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1846 Mch. 23. President, U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Senate and House. Message recommending legislation to carry into effect arrangement for payment of claims of Gr. Br. and U. S. upon each other, arising from collection of certain import duties in violation of art. 2 of treaty of Jly. 3, 1815; referred to Com. of Ways and Means. (29. 1. H. jol., 569; H. ex. doc. 169, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 424.)
- May 12. U. S. Treasury Dept. Notice for presentation of claims entitling holders to benefits of act of May 8, 1846, making appropriation for repayment of duties collected by U. S. in violation of art. 2, conv. of 1815. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 21.)
- May 18. Buchanan to Pakenham. Passage of act making appropriation for the payment of duties collected in violation of art. 2, conv. of 1815. (ib., 20.)
- May 20. Pakenham to Buchanan. Legislation providing for repayment of claims collected in violation of art. 2, conv. of 1815. (ib., 21.)
- May 26. Same to same. Mutual settlement of claims on acct. of alleged infractions on part of Gr. Br. and U. S. respectively, of commercial conv. of 1815. (29. 1. S. doc. 363, 1.)
- Aug. 15. Treasury Dept., U. S. A. Circular to collectors of customs with instructions for carrying into effect provisions of act of May 8, 1846, making appropriation for repayment of duties collected by U. S. in violation of art. 2, conv. of 1815. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 22.)
- Dec. 5. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Bancroft). Treasury instructions relative to repayment of duties levied in violation of art. 2, conv. of 1815. (ib., 20.)
- 1847 Nov. 3. Bancroft to Palmerston. Proposing mutual abolition of existing restrictions to trade betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 57, 2.)
- Nov. 17. Palmerston to Bancroft. Proposed mutual abolition of existing restrictions to trade conflicts with navigation law; Parliament asked to interpose. (ib., 3.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Stanton, Tenn.), calling upon President for corresp. with Br. govt. relative to adoption of principles of reciprocity. (30. 1. H. jol., 126; 519.)
- 1848 Feb. 14. H. B. M. post-master gen. (Clanricarde) to Bancroft. Protest agst. charge of "refusal of basis of reciprocity." (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 37.)
- 1849 Jan. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke), calling on Pres. for a list of reciprocal treaties of commerce and navigation betw. U. S. and foreign nations. (30. 2. S. jol. 93; Cong. Globe, 130.)
- Jan. 2. Webster. Do.; recommending that res. calling for treaties, etc., conferring upon vessels right of trading betw. U. S. and other nations be made to embrace arrangement of [May 29,] 1830, with Gr. Br. (ib., 130.)
- Jan. 3. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Do.; on his res. of inquiry of Jan. 2, concerning right of foreign vessels to engage in trade with U. S. upon same terms with Amer. vessels. (ib., 143.)
- Mar. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster), that President be requested to transmit instructions given to U. S. ministers in London on reciprocity; etc. (30. 2. S. jol., 361.)
- Mch. 12. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks on extension of reciprocity in navigation laws and opening of U. S. coasting trade to vessels of other nations; and in support of res. calling for instructions to U. S. minister in London on subject. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., app., 332.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1849 Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Taylor). Annual message; clause relating to recent alteration of Br. navigation laws, resulting in commercial reciprocity.
- 1850 Jan. 1. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Bulwer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Reciprocal trade provisions established betw. Br. and Amer. ports. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 36, 1; H. ex. doc. 46, 1.)
- Jan. 3. Same to same. Protest agst. increase of duties on Br. iron. (ib., 2; ib., 2.)
- Jan. 14. Clayton to Bulwer. Gratification at conclusion of reciprocal trade arrangements betw. Br. and Amer. ports; Amer. register for Br. vessels and trade of Br. vessels betw. Atlantic and Pacific ports of U. S. to be submitted to Congress. (ib., 3; ib., 3.)
- Jan. 26. Amer. cons., Singapore (Balestier) to Clayton. Delay in proceeding to Cochin China; legislation current in Ceylon and Br. India to open ports to coasting trade of foreign vessels on same footing as Br. vessels. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 32.)
- Aug. 12. J. Casey, repr. from Penn. Speech in U. S. H. Com. of the Whole, on protective policy, letter of Br. minister remonstrating agst. alteration of tariff upon iron, etc.; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1084.)
- 1855 Mch. 16. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Proclamation respecting duties under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (x, St. L., 1179.)
- 1856 Dec. 2. Same. Annual message; clause relating to treaty of Je. 5, 1854, regarding reciprocal freedom of trade with Gr. Br.
- 1858 Feb. 15. U. S. House. Res. (Morrill, Vt.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into abrogating late reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br., and into operation of same on timber and grain interests of U. S.; agreed to. (35. 1. H. jol., 390.)
- Je. 12. U. S. House. Res. (Jones, Penn.), to place certain products on footing of articles exempted from duty under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br., of Je. 5, 1854; motion to suspend rules to receive same, disagreed to. (ib., 1114.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Kellogg, Ill.), calling upon Secy. Treas. for certain statistics of exports and imports under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br., of Je. 5, 1854; agreed to. (35. 2. H. jol., 67.)
- 1859 Feb. 14. Oswego (N. Y.) Board of Trade to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying modification of reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Gr. Br.; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 2. S. jol., 311.)
- Feb. 14. Portland (Me.) Board of Trade to U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Fessenden, Me.), referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (ib., 311; 35. 2. S. misc. doc. 44.)
- 1860 Mch. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Ely, N. Y.), calling upon Pres. for information regarding workings of reciprocity treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br.; agreed to. (36. 1. H. jol., 589.)
- Mch. 28. I. T. Hatch. Rpt. in reference to operations of reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 96, 2.)
- May 2. J. W. Taylor. Rpt. in reference to operations of reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (ib., 48.)
- 1861 Jly. 8. New York State Legislature to U. S. House. Resolutions relating to reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br.; presented (Spaulding, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 1. H. jol., 45.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

1861 Jly. 20. Same to same. Same; presented (King, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (31. 1. S. jol., 67.)

Refunding duty cases see; *Superior*, Br. brig; *James Mitchell*, merchant ship; Bradbury (S.); *Science*, Br. vessel; *Prosperity*, Br. vessel; Mitchell (A.); Wirgman (C.); Shaw (G. and S.); Broadbent (W.); Bottomley (W.); Butterfield bros.; Oldfield (J. P.) and co.; *Young Dixon*, Br. ship; Evans (M.); *Only Son*, Amer. vessel; Rogers (N. L.); Platt and Duncan; Shaw (J.); Taylor (J., Jr.); Murphy (P. B.); Hudson Bay co.; Godfrey, Pattison and co.; Barry (C.), etc.; Great Western Steamship co.; McCalmont and Greaves; *Duckensfield*, Br. vessel.

## COTTON DUTIES

1828 Oct. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Barbour). Instructions relative to admission of cotton under Br. customs amendment act, 1828. (20. 2. H. doc. 130, 2.)

— Nov. 24. Barbour to Clay. Substance of conference with Lord Aberdeen relative to admission of cotton under Br. customs amendment act of 1828. (ib., 4.)

— Nov. 27. Same to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Representation of treaty violation in case of discriminating duties on Amer. cotton. (ib., 5.)

1829 Jan. 3. Same to same. Renews representation in case of discriminating duties on Amer. cotton. (ib., 7.)

— Feb. 7. U. S. House. Res. (Barney, Md.), calling upon Pres. for information as to operation of Br. "customs amendment act" on carrying trade of U. S.; laid on table. Feb. 21, read, considered and agreed to; mess. transmitting corresp. called for presented Feb. 28. (20. 2. H. jol., 258; 313; 360.)

## ROUGH RICE CLAIMS

1839 Feb. 15. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br (Stevenson) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Representation relative to remission of dues on beeswax and on rough rice imported by J. Smith. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 47; H. ex. doc. 2, 47.)

— Jly. 18. Same to same. Representation relative to remission of dues on rough rice imported by J. Smith. (ib., 47; ib., 47.)

1840 Jan. 13. Same to same. Further representation in case of J. Smith and remission of dues on rough rice. (ib., 48; ib., 48.)

— Jan. 21. J. Smith to Stevenson. Protest agst. detention of cask of rough rice for custom dues. (ib., 52; ib., 52.)

— Feb. 8. Palmerston to same. Question relative to duties imposed on Amer. rice imported into Br. possessions still under consideration of Br. govt. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

— Feb. 8. Same to same. Case of J. Smith and remission of dues on rough rice under consideration; reason for delay. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 49; H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

1841 Jan. 5. Smith to Landing Waiter of H. B. M. Customs (Dickens). Duty due on goods imported by *British Queen* from N. Y. into port of London. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 53.)

— Feb. 1. Stevenson to Palmerston. Representation in behalf of J. Smith for remission of dues on second cargo of rough rice; examination into provisions of treaty and laws upon subject. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 49; H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

— Apr. 5. Same to same. Representation of claims of Amer. citizens for duties improperly levied upon certain importations of rough rice. (ib., 54; ib., 54.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## ROUGH RICE CLAIMS—cont'd

1841 Apr. 7. Palmerston to Stevenson. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 5 inst. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 54.)

— Sept. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Instructions to proceed with application for reimbursement of duty on rough rice. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 278, 47.)

— Sept. 28. Stevenson to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Representation of claims of Amer. citizens for duties improperly levied upon certain importations of rough rice presented to predecessor. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 55; H. ex. doc. 2, 55.)

— Oct. 20. Same to same. Decision of Br. govt. on subject of certain duties alleged to have been improperly levied by H. M. customs upon certain cargoes of rough rice imported into port of London from U. S. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 56.)

— Oct. 20. Aberdeen to Stevenson. Measures to adjust duty on rough rice imported from America and from Africa. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 56; H. ex. doc. 2, 56.)

— Oct. 21. Stevenson to Aberdeen. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 20 inst. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 57.)

— Dec. 28. Everett to Webster. Br. order admitting rough rice from U. S. at same duty as from western Africa. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 278, 3.)

— Dec. 30. Same to Aberdeen. Refund of high duty paid by importers of rough rice from U. S. and surrender of exchequer bills now held in deposit. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 278, 3.)

1842 Mch. 1. Aberdeen to Everett. Decision of Treasury Board to equalize duty on all rough rice. (ib., 6.)

— Mch. 1. Everett to Webster. Interview with Lord Aberdeen relative to refunding duties on rough rice; etc. (ib., 5.)

— Mch. 23. Same to same. Interprets Br. omission to engage in argument relative refunding duty on rough rice. (ib., 7.)

— May 23. Same to Aberdeen. Reports ratio of Amer. acct. claimed for reimbursement on discriminating duty on rough rice. (ib., 15.)

— Je. 1. Same to Webster. Gross amount claimed on restored duty on rough rice; proportion on Amer. acct. (ib., 15.)

— Aug. 10. Same to same. Br. general customs act of 1842 establishes equality of duty on all rough rice imported. (ib., 16.)

— Aug. 11. Aberdeen to Everett. States grounds which justify refusal to restore claims of Amer. merchants for excess of duty on rough rice. (ib., 17.)

— Sept. 26. C. Barry to Everett. Protest agst. exaction of high duty on and deposit of exchequer bills for rough rice imported. (ib., 21.)

— Dec. 30. Everett to Webster. Criticism of Br. negotiations relative to Amer. claims for excess of duty exacted on rough rice. (ib., 25.)

1843 Feb. 8. Case and opinion of counsel of parties interested in importations of rough rice. (ib., 26.)

— Apr. 2. Everett to Aberdeen. Reviews prior negotiations similar to present claim for restored duty on rough rice. (ib., 8.)

— Je. 8. Same to Secy. State, ad int. U. S. A. (Legaré). Injustice of Br. negotiations relative to Amer. claims for excess of duty exacted on rough rice. (ib., 34.)

— Oct. 18. Same to Aberdeen. Critical examination of Br. argument adverse to reimbursement of duty on rough rice. (ib., 37.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

ROUGH RICE CLAIMS—cont'd

- 1843 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to discriminating duties by Gr. Br. on rough rice; etc.
- 1844 Je. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), requesting Pres. to communicate corresp. with Br. govt. regarding Br. duties on rough rice exported from U. S., contrary to treaty of 1815; agreed to. (28. 1. H. jol., 1002.)
- Jly. 7. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun) to Everett. Instructions for protest agst. delay in adjusting claims for duties levied on rough rice. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 3.)
- Dec. Everett to Aberdeen. Proposal to submit settlement of high duties levied upon imported rough rice to Br. courts of law. (ib., 4.)
- 1845 Jan. 3. Same to Calhoun. Favorable conference with Lord Aberdeen relative to duties improperly levied on imported rough rice. (ib., 3.)
- Feb. 11. Calhoun to Everett. Instructions relative to adjustment of claims for high duties levied upon imported rough rice. (ib., 8.)
- Mch. 10. Everett to Calhoun. Conferences with Lord Clarendon and Lord Aberdeen relative to repayment of duties levied on imported rough rice; proposal for reciprocal adjustment of claims betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. (ib., 9.)
- Apr. 15. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Conference with Lord Aberdeen; refusal of Br. treasury to admit claim for unjust duties paid on imported rough rice. (ib., 11.)
- Aug. 16. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane) to same. Considers negotiations for settlement of claims for excess duty paid on imported rough rice closed, unless instructed to renew on reciprocal basis. (ib., 14.)
- Nov. 27. Buchanan to McLane. Prospect of satisfactory settlement of claims for excess duty paid on imported rough rice. (ib., 15.)
- 1846 Feb. 26. Same to same. Instructions to secure immediate payment of Amer. claims, pending delay in specification of Br. claims. (ib., 16.)
- Mch. 23. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; respecting claims of U. S. and Gr. Br. on each other for duties illegally exacted on rough rice. (29. 1. S. jol., 204.)
- May 4. Aberdeen to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Pakenham). Payment to be made of claims for duties levied on rough rice imported into England from U. S., in violation of art. 2, treaty 1815. (29. 1. S. doc. 363, 2; H. ex. doc. 208, 2.)
- May 26. Pakenham to Buchanan. Same. (ib., 1; ib., 1.)
- Jly. 13. Buchanan to McLane. Complaint of R. B. Rhett (S. C.) relative to non-fulfilment by Gr. Br. of arrangement to settle claims levied in violation of art. 2, conv. of Jly. 3, 1815. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 17.)
- Sept. 14. Actg. Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Trist) to Amer. chargé ad int. in Gr. Br. (Boyd). Instructions regarding R. B. Rhett and mode of payment of claims levied in violation of art. 2, convention of 1815. (ib., 18.)
- Oct. 14. Boyd to Buchanan. Refund of excess duties has taken place. (ib., 19.)
- 1848 Jan. 31. U. S. House. Res. (Sims, S. C.), calling upon Pres. for corresp. and docs. not already published relating to final adjustment of difficulties betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., concerning duties on rough rice; agreed to. (30. 1. H. jol., 330.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1818 Apr. 18. An act (15. 1. S. 64) concerning navigation. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 27; 15. 1., Annals of Congress, app., 2548; iii, St. L., 432.)
- 1820 May 15. An act (16. 1. S. 98) supplementary to an act entitled "An act concerning navigation." (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 28; 16. 1., Annals of Congress, app., 2616; iii, St. L., 602.)
- 1823 Mar. 1. An act (17. 2. S. 26) to regulate commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and certain Br. colonial ports. (27. 2. H. rpt. 651, 30; 17. 2., Annals of Congress, app., 1359; iii, St. L., 740.)
- 1830 May 29. An act (21. H. R. 495) to amend acts regulating commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and certain colonies of Great Britain. (iv, St. L., 419; vi, Reg. Debates, app., xliii; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 33.)
- Nov. 5. Gr. Br. Privy council. Order in council promulgating recent commercial arrangement establishing direct intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. No. Amer. colonies. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 60; S. doc. 20, 60; vii, Reg. Debates, app., xcii; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 35.)
- 1831 Mch. 2. An act (21. H. R. 376) to regulate foreign and coasting trade on northern, north-eastern and north-western frontiers of U. S., etc., sec. 2. Tonnage duties, etc., on British vessels. (iv, St. L., 487.)
- Apr. 22. An act to amend an act of the 6th year of his late majesty, to regulate the trade of the Br. possessions abroad. (22. 1. S. doc. 85, 5.)
- 1842 Je. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Kennedy, Com. on Commerce), bill (27. 2. H. R. 473) "to establish reciprocity in commercial regulations of U. S. in intercourse with certain Br. colonial ports." (27. 2. H. jol., 913; 27. 2. H. rpt. 835, 60.)
- 1846 Aug. 8. Act (29. H. R. 450) for allowance of drawback on foreign merchandise imported into certain districts of U. S. from British No. Amer. provinces, and exported to foreign countries. (ix, St. L., 77.)
- 1847 Mch. 3. Act (29. H. R. 599) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses . . . Je. 30, 1848. [Apprn. for refunding certain duties under act of Aug. 30, 1842.] (ix, St. L., 165.)
- 1848 Mch. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Moor, Me.) bill (30. 1. S. 181) "to admit lumber cut in terr. of Maine, and manufactured in New Brunswick, into ports of U. S. free of duty." (30. 1. S. jol., 231.)
- May 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Grinnell, Com. on Commerce), bill (30. 1. H. R. 471) "establishing partial commercial reciprocity with Canada." (30. 1. H. jol., 760; 1025.)
- May 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Dix, Com. on Commerce), bill (30. 1. S. 263) "establishing partial commercial reciprocity with Canada." (30. 1. S. jol., 336.)
- 1850 Jan. 29. Intr. in U. S. House (McLane, Com. on Commerce), bill (31. 1. H. R. 18) "to establish partial commercial reciprocity with Canada." (31. 1. H. jol., 428; 666.)
- Feb. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Douglas, Ill.), bill (31. 1. S. 105) "for reciprocal trade with Canada"; etc. (31. 1. S. jol., 138.)
- Aug. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Davis, Com. on Commerce), bill (31. 1. S. 308) "to authorize Secy. Treas. to permit vessels from Br. No. Amer. prov. to lade and unlade at such places in any collection distr. of U. S. as he may designate." (31. 1. S. jol., 533; 619; 686; ix, St. L., 469.)
- Sept. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hamlin, Com. on Commerce), bill (31. 1. S. 352) "providing for reciprocal trade with Canada"; etc. (31. 1. S. jol., 647.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1850 Dec. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Harris, Ill.), bill (31. 2. H. R. 408) "providing for reciprocity with Canada"; etc. (31. 2. H. Jol., 39.)
- 1851 Jan. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate, bill (31. 1. S. 352) "providing for reciprocal trade with Canada"; etc. (31. 2. S. Jol., 75.)
- 1853 Feb. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Seymour, N. Y.), bill (32. 2. H. R. 360) "establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies upon certain conditions." (32. 2. H. Jol., 275.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1823 Je. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Rush). Relative to act of Mch. 1, 1823, "to regulate commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. colonial ports." (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 112.)
- 1825 May 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (King). Instructions regarding commercial relation betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 2.)
- Jly. 5. Schedule accompanying act of 6th Geo. IV; duties upon goods, etc., other than growth, etc., of U. K., imported into any Br. possession in Amer. or Is. of Mauritius. (22. 1. S. doc. 85, 2.)
- 1826 Aug. 19. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Gallatin) to Clay. Substance of conversation with Mr. Canning on subject of Br. colonial trade. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 3.)
- Sept. 13. Same to same. Substance of conference with Mr. Canning on subject of intercourse with Br. colonies. (ib., 7.)
- Sept. 14. Same to same. Relative to act of Congress of 1823. (ib., 8.)
- Sept. 20. Same to same. Requests to be instructed whether, in event of renewal of convention of 1815,\* a proposal to apply to intercourse betw. U. S. and European dominions of Gr. Br. should be accepted. (ib., 9.)
- Sept. 22. Same to same. Relative to refusal of Gr. Br. to negotiate on subject of colonial trade. (ib., 9.)
- Oct. 27. Same to same. Relative to Br. laws concerning colonial trade. (ib., 12.)
- Nov. 5. Same to same. Impression from tenor of conversation with Mr. Canning respecting colonial intercourse. (ib., 17.)
- Nov. 14. Same to same. Regarding our commercial relations with Gr. Br. (ib., 17.)
- Nov. 20. Same to same. Communications on subject of colonial intercourse. (ib., 18.)
- Dec. 28. Same to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Affairs (Canning). Reviews corresp. relative to Br.-Amer. trade; U. S. prepared to negotiate for regulation of Br. colonial trade. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 10.)
- 1827 Sept. British colonial and navigation system. (Amer. Quarterly Review of September, 1827, pp. 267-306.)
- Sept. Same, reprinted. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 186.)
- Jan. 27. Canning to Gallatin. Declines to regulate colonial trade by commercial treaty. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 17.)
- Mch. 17. President, U. S. A. (Adams). Proclamation in relation to prohibition of trade betw. U. S. and open Br. colonial ports, by certain acts of Parliament. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 36.)
- Mch. 17. Clay to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Vaughan). Relative to President's proclamation of even date. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 56.)
- Mch. 18. Vaughan to Clay. Same. (ib., 57.)

\* 1825 is date given on page 651, due to error in date given in document.

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1827 Mch. 29. Gallatin to Clay. Mr. Canning considers corresp. on colonial intercourse as final. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 18.)
- Apr. 11. Clay to Gallatin. Instructions relative to trade betw. U. S. and Br. colonial ports. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 22; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 130.)
- Apr. 21. Gallatin to Clay. Observations respecting colonial intercourse. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 19.)
- Apr. 28. Same to same. Disposition of Br. govt. on subject of colonial intercourse. (ib., 19.)
- May 13. Same to same. Renewal of conferences. (ib., 20.)
- May 21. Same to same. Negotiations on subject of colonial intercourse. (ib., 20.)
- Je. 4. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Dudley) to Gallatin. Representation pursuant to Secy. Clay's instructions of Apr. 11, relative to colonial trade. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 34.)
- Je. 4. Gallatin to Clay. Disposition of Gr. Br. in regard to negotiation on subject of colonial intercourse. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 22.)
- Je. 13. Same to same. Bill brought into House of Commons affecting commercial relations of U. S. (ib., 23.)
- Jly. 28. Same to same. Conversation with Mr. Canning. (ib., 26.)
- Aug. 14. Same to same. Policy of Gr. Br. towards U. S. (ib., 26.)
- Aug. 17. Same to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Dudley). Inquiry as to Br. disposition to remove interdict on Amer. shipping under act of Parliament of 1825, on passage of law by U. S. carrying certain provisions therein stated. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 38.)
- Aug. 21. Same to Clay. Chances for change in policy of Gr. Br. towards U. S. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 27.)
- Sept. 14. Same to same. Substance of conversation with Mr. Huskisson on subject of colonial intercourse. (ib., 28.)
- Sept. 17. Same to same. Substance of conference with Lord Dudley on colonial trade. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 40.)
- Sept. 21. Same to same. Believes it best to leave intercourse by land or inland navigation with No. Amer. Br. provinces to be regulated by laws of each country respectively. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 29.)
- Sept. 28. Same to same. Awaits answer to note of Aug. 17 to Lord Dudley. (ib., 30.)
- Oct. 1. Dudley to Gallatin. Gr. Br. declines to remove interdict on Amer. shipping under act of 1825. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 42.)
- Oct. 3. Gallatin to Dudley. Protest agst. decision expressed in his of Oct. 1. (ib., 50.)
- Oct. 3. Same to Clay. Answer of Lord Dudley to notes of Je. 4 and Aug. 17. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 30.)
- Nov. 30. Same to same. Observations made by Mr. Huskisson on subject of colonial intercourse. (ib., 32.)
- 1828 Oct. 2. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Barbour) to Clay. Substance of interview with Lord Aberdeen on subject of colonial intercourse. (ib., 32.)
- 1829 Jan. 22. Same to same. Relative to our commercial relations with Gr. Br. (ib., 34.)
- Jly. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane). Instructions relative to trade betw. U. S. and Br. Amer. colonies. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 3; S. doc. 20, 3; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 140; vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxvii.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1829 Nov. 14. McLane to Van Buren. Objections of Br. govt. to change in colonial commercial regulations. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 2.)
- Dec. 12. Same to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Repeats proposal for arrangement of trade betw. U. S. and Br. Amer. colonies. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxii; 21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 15; S. doc. 20, 15.)
- Dec. 14. Same to Van Buren. Definitive answer to propositions for arrangement of colonial trade asked for by letter. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 3.)
- Dec. 14. Aberdeen to McLane. No time shall be lost in bringing propositions under consideration of Br. govt. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 17; S. doc. 20, 17.)
- Dec. 26. Van Buren to McLane. Pres. is induced to believe Br. cabinet disposed to reciprocate by adoption of arrangement in regard to colonial trade, but that for reasons applicable to their side only, they desire a short delay before final decision is made on subject. (ib., 18; ib., 18.)
- 1830 Mch. 16. McLane to Aberdeen. Representation urging modification of regulations controlling Br. colonial trade. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxiv.)
- Mch. 22. Same to Van Buren. State of negotiation relative to trade with Br. colonies. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 4.)
- Apr. 6. Same to same. No answer to proposition relative to colonial trade has been received from Gr. Br., negotiation must end in one of three modes stated. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 38; S. doc. 20, 38.)
- May 26. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. Congress. Message relative to expected definitive answer of Br. govt. to proposition upon subject of colonial trade; referred to Com. on Commerce. (21. 1. H. jol., 731; S. jol., 330; vi, Reg. Debates, 1137.)
- May 26. Edw. Everett, repr. from Mass. Remarks, favoring reference of message of Pres. relative to Br. colonial trade, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (vi, Reg. Debates, 1137.)
- May 26. W. Drayton, repr. from S. C. Do.; in support of contention that message of Pres. relative to commercial relations with Gr. Br. be referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 1137.)
- May 26. W. Ramsey, repr. from Penn. Do.; in opposition to referring message of Pres. relative to commercial relations with England to Com. of Ways and Means, or Com. of Commerce. (ib., 1137.)
- May 26. G. E. McDuffie, repr. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Ramsey maintaining competence of Com. of Ways and Means to deal with message of Pres. relative to Br. colonial trade. (ib., 1137.)
- May 27. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Cambreleng, N. Y.). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 495 to amend acts regulating commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (21. 1. H. jol., 743.)
- May 27. U. S. House. Res. (Cambreleng) calling upon Pres. for information relating to negotiations with Gr. Br. concerning colonial trade, agreed to. (ib.)
- Jly. 12. McLane to Aberdeen. In explanation of recent legislation of U. S. affecting proposal for reciprocal commercial arrangement. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxxvi.)
- Aug. 17. Aberdeen to McLane. Br. concurrence in Amer. proposal of Dec. 12, 1829, assured upon Amer. compliance with Br. act of Jly. 5, 1825, effecting discontinuance of certain commercial restrictions. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 49; S. doc. 20, 49; vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxxviii.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1830 Aug. 20. McLane to Van Buren. Negotiation with Gr. Br. for colonial trade is successfully closed. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 43; S. doc. 20, 43.)
- Oct. 5. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Proclamation suspending discriminating duties on vessels from Br. Amer. colonial possessions. (21. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 55; H. ex. doc. 22, 55; 22. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 2; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 34; ii, Mess. and Papers, 497; vii, Reg. Debates, app., cxc; iv, St. L., 817.)
- Oct. 5. Van Buren to McLane. Gratification at conclusion of commercial arrangement. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 53; S. doc. 20, 43; vii, Reg. Debates, app., cxc.)
- Oct. 6. U. S. Treasury Dept. Circular to Collectors of Customs pursuant to proclamation of Oct. 5, opening ports of U. S. to Br. vessels from Br. No. Amer. colonies. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 56; S. doc. 20, 56; vii, Reg. Debates, app., xcxi.)
- Nov. 3. McLane to Aberdeen. Transmitting President's proclamation and instructions from Secy. of Treasury to the several collectors of U. S. by which restrictive acts of U. S. are absolutely repealed and ports of U. S. are opened. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 58; S. doc. 20, 58; vii, Reg. Debates, app., xcxi.)
- Nov. 5. Aberdeen to McLane. Gratification at extension of commercial intercourse as summarized in his of Nov. 3. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., xcxi; 21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 59; S. doc. 20, 59.)
- Nov. 13. McLane to Van Buren. Schedule of duties which contains scheme of ministers for revision of their system of colonial duties. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 5.)
- Nov. 22. Same to same. Schedule of duties proposed by Mr. Herries. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 64; S. doc. 20, 64; 22. 1. S. doc. 118, 3.)
- Nov. 27. Van Buren to McLane. Instructions relative to negotiation on subject of Br. colonial trade. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 5.)
- Dec. 16. McLane to Van Buren. Interviews with Br. authorities concerning colonial trade. (ib., 8.)
- 1831 Jan. 6. Same to same. Regs. in regard to Br. colonial trade. (ib., 21.)
- Feb. 4. Van Buren to McLane. Discussion on subject of Br. colonial trade. (ib., 7.)
- Mch. 14. McLane to Van Buren. Negotiation on subject of Br. colonial trade. (ib., 23.)
- Apr. 22. Same to same. Relative to new bill concerning colonial trade. (ib., 26.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Holmes, Me.) relative to statistics of Br. Amer. colonial trade. (22. 1. S. doc. 5; viii, Reg. Debates, 12, 19-20.)
- Dec. 22. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Speech on resolutions by Holmes regarding Br. colonial trade, denying that navigating interests have suffered by opening of trade to Br. colonies. (viii, Reg. Debates, 20.)
- 1832 Feb. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sprague, Me.), that late arrangement with Gr. Br. and Pres. proclamation of Oct. 5, 1830, opening ports of U. S. to Br. vessels, were not authorized by act of May 29, 1830. (22. 1. S. doc. 52; viii, Reg. Debates, 328.)
- Mch. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Information relating to trade betw. U. S. and Br. Amer. colonies. (22. 1. S. doc. 85, 1.)
- Apr. 3. P. Sprague, sen. from Me. Speech in reply to Marcy, denouncing negotiations and arrangements with Gr. Br. regarding colonial trade. (viii, Reg. Debates, 685.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1832 Apr. 5. U. S. Senate. Motion (Webster) to print act of Parliament of Apr. 22, 1831, regarding colonial trade; etc. (ib., 709.)
- Apr. 5. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Remarks on Webster's motion to print Br. act of Parl. of Apr. 22, 1831, and on corresp. with Gr. Br. relative to trade betw. U. S. and colonies. (ib.)
- Apr. 5. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; in explanation of his motion to print act of Parliament of Apr. 22, 1831, regarding colonial trade. (ib.)
- Apr. 6. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Do.; in explanation of act introduced into Parliament regarding duties on imports from U. S. into Br. colonies. (ib., 710.)
- Apr. 6. Webster. Do.; in reply to Smith, regarding law passed by Br. Parliament regarding duties on imposts from U. S. into Br. colonies. (ib.)
- Apr. 6. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Do.; on Br. law imposing duties on imports from U. S. into Br. colonies. (ib., 711.)
- Apr. 6. E. K. Kane, sen. from Ill. Speech in reply to Sprague, defending negotiations and resulting arrangements with Gr. Br. regarding colonial trade, and upholding clauses of Appropriation Bill regarding foreign intercourse. (ib.)
- Apr. 9. Holmes. Do.; denouncing negotiations and resulting arrangements with Gr. Br. regarding colonial trade. (ib., 740.)
- 1834 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sprague) calling upon Secy. Treas. for information and statistics regarding trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies; etc. (x, Reg. Debates, 139.)
- Jan. 3. Sprague. Remarks, in support of his res. calling upon Secy. Treas. for information and statistics regarding trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies; etc. (ib., 139.)
- Jan. 3. Same. Do.; on controversy with Gr. Br. over carrying trade betw. U. S. and Br. colonies up to arrangement of 1830. (ib.)
- Jan. 28. Same. Do.; on carrying trade betw. U. S. and Br. colonies, reviewing history of controversy with Gr. Br. up to arrangement of 1830. (ib., 373, 375.)
- 1837 Jan. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Hall, Me.), that Committee on Commerce be instructed to inquire into expediency of revising laws regulating trade upon frontiers betw. U. S. and Br. provinces, and abolish duties on lumber, etc. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1512.)
- 1838 Feb. 14. J. Mowry and others to U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to make inquiry into existing trade with Br. colonies under proclamation of President of Oct. 5, 1830, presented (J. C. Noyes, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 151; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 72.)
- Feb. 14. Maine merchants and shipowners to U. S. House. Same; presented (Noyes, Me.); laid on table. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)
- Mch. 12. Citizens of Maine to U. S. House. Memorial, praying rigid enforcement or repeal of law of May 29, 1830, relative to opening of ports of U. S. and Gr. Br. for benefit of colonial trade of two govts.; presented (Anderson, Me.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 579.)
- Mch. 12. Citizens of Maine to U. S. House. Same; presented (Noyes, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 585.)
- Mch. 26. Citizens of Maine to U. S. House. Petition for adoption of measures to obtain from Gr. Br. fulfilment of engagement to open colonial ports to

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- Amer. vessels on terms of reciprocity; presented (Smith, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 658.)
- 1838 Apr. 4. U. S. House. Letter from Secy. Treas., in relation to certain commercial intercourse betw. certain ports of U. S., and New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 704.)
- Apr. 28. Maine General Assembly to U. S. House. Res. in relation to commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; presented (Noyes, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 819; vi, Cong. Globe, 341; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 40.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing, Mass.), to refer to Com. on Foreign Affairs all papers on subject of commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. No. Amer. colonies, not finally acted upon at last session; agreed to. (25. 3. H. jol., 81.)
- 1839 Feb. 25. U. S. House. Resolutions (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), directing Secy. Treas. to report on commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; agreed to. (25. 3. H. jol., 644.)
- Feb. 25. U. S. H. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. relative to commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; presented. (25. 3. H. rpt. 301; vii, Cong. Globe, 218; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 41-44.)
- Aug. 1. Amer. cons., St. John's, N. B. (Leavitt) to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury). Privileges of Br. over Amer. vessels trading betw. ports of Br. No. Amer. colonies and those of U. S. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 46.)
- Oct. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Woodbury. Violation of "free port" provisions of 3 and 4 Gul. iv, cap. 59, Aug. 28, 1833. (ib., 47.)
- Dec. 12. Woodbury to Spkr. of House. Existing arrangements with Gr. Br. affecting trade with Br. Amer. colonies. (ib., 44.)
- 1840 Apr. 16. Citizens of St. Clair Co. (Mich.) to U. S. Senate. Petition; praying imposition of duty on fish from Canadas; presented and referred to Com. on Commerce. (viii, Cong. Globe, 331.)
- Apr. 23. U. S. S. Com. on Commerce. Asks discharge from memorial of inhabitants of St. Clair, Mich., praying five cents duty be imposed on fish from Canadas; presented (J. Norvell, Mich.) and referred to Com. on Finance. (ib., 351.)
- Apr. 24. U. S. Senate. Res. (Norvell) that Com. of Commerce be instructed to inquire into expediency of modifying laws regulating drawback of duty on foreign goods imported into U. S., and re-exported to any place in U. S. or Br. ports on lakes; etc. (ib., 355.)
- Dec. 16. Citizens of Newburyport (Mass.) to U. S. House. Memorial, praying repeal or modification of act of May 29, 1830, in relation to commercial intercourse with Br. No. Amer. colonies; presented (Cushing, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 2. H. jol., 56.)
- Dec. 16. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing, Mass.) to refer to Com. on Foreign Affairs, rpt. of Secy. Treas. and other docs. of last session, on commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. colonies; agreed to. (ib., 56.)
- Dec. 18. Citizens of Portland (Me.) to U. S. House. Petition in relation to colonial trade with Gr. Br.; presented (G. Evans, Me.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 72.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1840 Dec. 28. Citizens of Newburyport (Mass.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying repeal or modification of act of May 29, 1830, regulating commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and certain colonies of Gr. Br.; presented (Davis, Mass.); referred to Com. on Commerce, and ordered printed. (26. 2. S. jol., 64; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 74.)
- Dec. 28. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks, urging reference to Com. on Commerce of memorial for repeal or modification of act of 1830 regulating commerce with certain Br. colonies. (ix, Cong. Globe, 59.)
- Dec. 28. Webster. Same. (ib., 59.)
- Dec. 28. Buchanan. Do.; on memorial of citizens of Newburyport, Mass., praying repeal or modification of act of May 29, 1830, regulating commercial intercourse with certain Br. colonies; questions propriety of referring same to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 59, 60.)
- Dec. 28. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; in support of memorial, praying repeal of act of 1830 regulating commercial intercourse with certain Br. colonies. (ib., 59.)
- 1841 Mch. 2. Boston Chamber of Commerce. Rpt. of committee on operation of present commercial arrangements with Gr. Br. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 75.)
- Apr. Shipmasters at New Orleans to U. S. House. Petition, in relation to commercial relations betw. U. S. and Great Britain. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 83.)
- 1842 Feb. 7. Citizens of Portland (Me.) to U. S. House. Petition, complaining of inequality of U. S. and Br. regs. for government of trade with Br. colonies; presented (Fessenden, Me.) (27. 2. H. jol., 327); referred to Com. on Commerce, and ordered printed, Feb. 8 (ib., 328). (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 68; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 80.)
- Feb. 8. W. P. Fessenden, repr. from Me. Do.; recommending printing of memorial from Portland, Me., in relation to trade with Br. colonies. (xi, Cong. Globe, 217.)
- Mch. 17. Citizens of Lubec (Me.) to U. S. House. Proceedings in relation to colonial trade betw. U. S. and Gr. Br.; etc.; presented (Lowell, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 548; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 39.)
- Mch. 17. Maine Legislature. Resolutions in relation to Br. colonial trade. (27. 2. H. doc. 184; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 40.)
- Mch. 28. Citizens of Bangor, Me. Rpt. of committee and memorial on commercial relations betw. U. S. and Great Britain. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 86.)
- Mch. 28. Citizens of Mt. Desert (Me.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that ports of U. S. may be closed agst. Br. vessels arriving from Br. colonies in Canada; presented (Evans, Me.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 2. S. jol., 246.)
- Mch. 30. Citizens of Portsmouth (N. H.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying repeal or modification of act of May 29, 1830, regulating commercial intercourse with Br. colonies; presented (Woodbury, N. H.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 2. S. jol., 256; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 84.)
- Mch. 31. Rpt. on commerce of the U. S. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 163; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 108.)
- Apr. 11. Maine Gen. Assembly to U. S. House. Resolutions in relation to Br. colonial trade, protesting agst. existing arrangements, and urging adoption of principles of reciprocity; presented (Clifford, Me.), and laid on table. (27. 2. H. jol., 682.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1842 Apr. 14. U. S. Com. Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt. with res. on memorial of Jabez Lowry and others of Maine, that Pres. be requested to enter into negotiations with Br. govt. for the purpose of effecting conventional arrangement of commerce betw. U. S. and Br. Amer. colonies. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650.)
- Apr. 21. Citizens of Belfast (Me.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying alteration of laws regulating trade and commercial intercourse with Br. No. Amer. provinces; presented (Marshall, Me.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 2. H. jol., 740.)
- May 28. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Kennedy). Rpt. on reciprocity of commercial intercourse with foreign nations; etc. (27. 2. H. rpt. 835.)
- Je. 8. To U. S. House. Motion (Cushing) to refer res. requesting Pres. to negotiate with Gr. Br. for equitable commercial reciprocity, to Com. of the Whole House on state of the Union. (27. 2. H. jol., 930; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 474.)
- Je. 8. Cushing. Remarks, supporting res. requesting Pres. to negotiate with Gr. Br. for equitable commercial reciprocity. (xi, Cong. Globe, 598.)
- Je. 8. Fessenden. Do.; commenting on futility of negotiations to secure equitable commercial reciprocity with Br. colonies, and suggesting legislation therefor. (ib., 598.)
- Je. 8. J. P. Kennedy, repr. from Md. Do.; favoring reference of subject of negotiations for equitable commercial reciprocity with Gr. Br. to Com. of Whole having bill for said purpose in charge. (ib., 598.)
- Je. 8. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 598.)
- Je. 9. J. A. Lowell, repr. from Me. Speech, supporting res. requesting Pres. to enter upon negotiations to secure equitable commercial reciprocity with Br. colonies. (ib., app., 474.)
- 1843 Jan. 25. S. Cunard, agt. for mines in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, to U. S. House. Communication, in regard to rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs, of Apr. 14 last, on trade betw. U. S. and Br. No. Amer. colonies; presented (Cushing, Mass.); laid on table. (27. 3. H. jol., 256.)
- 1844 Jan. 15. Citizens of Belfast (Me.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying for alteration of laws regulating trade and commercial intercourse of U. S. with Br. No. Amer. colonies; presented (Phoenix, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (28. 1. H. jol., 239.)
- Apr. 1. Maine Legislature to U. S. Senate. Preamble and resolutions, praying repeal of existing arrangements betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., in relation to colonial trade; presented (Fairfield, Me.); referred to Com. on Commerce, and ordered printed. (28. 1. S. jol., 202; 28. 1. S. doc. 246.)
- Apr. 9. U. S. Senate. Motion (Huntington, Conn.), to discharge Com. on Commerce from consideration of resolutions of Legisl. of Maine, in relation to Br. colonial trade, and to refer same to Com. on Foreign Relations; agreed to. (28. 1. S. jol., 222.)
- Apr. 18. Maine Legislature to U. S. House. Res. of instructions in relation to Br. colonial trade; presented (Herrick, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 1. H. jol., 813; 28. 1. H. doc. 237.)
- May 15. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), requesting Pres. to rescind reciprocity treaties betw. Hanse Towns, Denmark, and Sweden; and to procure such modification of that with Gr. Br. as will open trade betw. her colonies and U. S. as with Gr. Br.; committed to Com. of Whole on State of Union. (28. 1. H. jol., 916.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1845 Feb. 3. O. Frost to U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for certain duties paid at St. John's, N. B.; presented (Hamlin, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; additional evidence presented (Hamlin), and similarly referred, Feb. 20. (28. 2. H. jol., 310; 427.)
- 1846 Mch. 25. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Synopsis of speech in favor of abrogating conventions of 1818 and 1827; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 547.)
- 1847 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Motion (Hunt, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of establishing commercial reciprocity with Canada; agreed to. (30. 1. H. jol., 121.)
- 1848 Mch. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Moor, Me.), calling upon Pres. for copies of corresp. with Br. authorities, since Aug., 1842, regarding export duties levied by New Brunswick authorities on Amer. lumber. (30. 1. S. jol., 228; 232.)
- Apr. 25. Citizens of Maine to U. S. House. Petition, agst. admission, free of duty, of lumber floated down St. John's River; presented (Belcher, Me.); referred to Com. on Ways and Means. (30. 1. H. jol., 724.)
- Apr. 27. Citizens of Bangor and Ellsworth (Me.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial remonstrating agst. admission of lumber cut in Maine and manufactured in New Brunswick, into ports of U. S. free of duty; presented (Moor, Me.); referred to Com. on Finance. (30. 1. S. jol., 299.)
- Apr. 28. U. S. Com. on Commerce to Secy. of Treasury, U. S. A. (Walker). Favorable rpt. for abolishing certain duties betw. Canada and U. S. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 12.)
- May 1. Actg. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Young) to U. S. Com. on Commerce. In favor of abolishing certain duties betw. Canada and U. S. (ib., 13.)
- May 3. Citizens of Aroostook Co. (Me.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that lumber cut in Maine and manufactured in New Brunswick may not be admitted into U. S. free of duty; presented (Moor, Me.); referred to Com. on Finance. (30. 1. S. jol., 310.)
- Dec. 19. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Remarks, on Canadian reciprocity bill, S. 263. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 61.)
- 1849 Jan. 8. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 182.)
- Jan. 8. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 182.)
- Jan. 8. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 184.)
- Jan. 8. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 184; 185.)
- Jan. 8. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Same. (ib., 185.)
- Jan. 8. S. S. Phelps, sen. from Vt. Same. (ib.)
- Jan. 8. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Same. (ib.)
- Jan. 8. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Same. (ib., 186.)
- Jan. 8. T. Metcalfe, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib.)
- Jan. 23. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 331.)
- Jan. 23. Dix. Speech, on bill, S. 263. (ib., 327.)
- Feb. 13. Citizens of Toledo (O.) to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying reciprocal free trade in certain articles of agricultural production betw. U. S. and Canada; presented (T. Corwin, O.), and laid on table. (30. 2. S. jol., 209.)
- Feb. 26. Same to same. Petition, praying establishment of reciprocal free trade with Canada; presented (Dix, N. Y.) and laid on table. (ib., 258.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1849 Feb. 27. Citizens of Baltimore (Md.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment of reciprocal free trade, in agricultural products, betw. U. S. and Canada; presented (R. Johnson, Md.), and laid on table. (ib., 264.)
- Mch. 22. H. B. M. chargé in U. S. A. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Disappointment at failure of legislation to establish reciprocity of trade betw. Canada and U. S.; with memorandum. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 2; 32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 53.)
- Je. W. H. Merritt. Memorandum; on points proposed for reciprocal admission of natural products of Canada and U. S. (ib., 57.)
- Je. 25. Crampton to Clayton. In further depreciation of failure of legislation to secure reciprocity of trade betw. Canada and U. S.; with memorandum of proposed arrangement by Hon. W. H. Merritt. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 5; 32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 56.)
- Je. 26. Clayton to Crampton. Relative to British proposal of Je. 25, for arrangement establishing reciprocity trade betw. Canada and U. S. (ib., 31; ib., 66.)
- 1850 Mch. 5. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Remarks in House Com. of the Whole, on reference of President's message of even date, transmitting corresp. with Br. minister in regard to reciprocal trade. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 459.)
- Mch. 5. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; on correspondence with Br. minister in regard to reciprocal trade, communicated by message of even date. (ib., 464.)
- Mch. 5-6. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; in reply to Cooper, on same. (ib., 464; 470; 472.)
- Mch. 6. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Do.; on same. (ib., 470, 471, 472.)
- Mch. 6. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; in reply to Cooper, on corresp. with Br. minister in regard to reciprocal trade; alluding to similar communications of U. S. minister to France, objecting to French *régie* on importation of tobacco. (ib., 471.)
- Mch. 6. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; on corresp. with Br. minister in regard to reciprocal trade communicated by message of Mch. 5. (ib.)
- Mch. 6. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Same. (ib., 471, 472.)
- Mch. 6. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 472.)
- Mch. 6. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib.)
- Mch. 6. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Same. (ib.)
- Mch. 26. Clayton to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Bulwer). Request for rpt. on reciprocal admission of natural products of Canada and U. S. (32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 70.)
- Mch. 27. Bulwer to Clayton. Rpt. on reciprocal admission of natural products of Canada and U. S. (ib., 71.)
- Mch. 27. Same to same. Assurance that reciprocal trade betw. Canada and U. S. established by pending legislation in U. S. will secure from Br. govt. the free navigation of the St. Lawrence River. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 64, 35.)
- Apr. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to chrm., U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (McLane). Free navigation of St. Lawrence River and the Welland canal to be offered to U. S. upon passage by U. S. of pending legislation securing reciprocal trade betw. Canada and U. S. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 64, 36; 32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 72.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1850 May 2. McLane. Remarks, on res. of Com. on Foreign Affairs concerning free navigation of St. Lawrence River, in connection with S. 105 on same subject and Canada reciprocity bill, H. R. 18; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 893, 894.)
- May 2. J. Wentworth, repr. from Ill. Remarks, in favor of inserting free navigation of St. Lawrence River in Canada reciprocity bill H. R. 18. (ib., 894.)
- May 7. President, U. S. A. (Taylor) to U. S. House. Message, transmitting copies of corresp. relative to commercial reciprocity with Canada; message and acc. corresp. committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed. (31. 1. H. jol., 929; 31. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 1; 32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 51; v. Mess. and Papers, 44.)
- May 15. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, on letters of Jan. 1 and 3 from Br. minister, respecting reciprocity, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 600.)
- May 16. McLane. Do.; on H. R. 18, in connection with free navigation of St. Lawrence River and corresp. on subject; with corresp. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1009.)
- Je. 26. Citizens of N. J. to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying that bill S. 105, providing for reciprocal trade with Canada; etc., may not become law; presented (Miller, N. J.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 1. S. jol., 420.)
- Jly. 15. Citizens of Me. to U. S. House. Petition, praying imposition of duty on wood, bark and fish from Br. colonies presented (Goodenow, Me.), and referred to Com. of Ways and Means. (31. 1. H. jol., 1124.)
- Sept. 21. T. Ewing, sen. from O. Remarks, unfavorable to S. 352, providing for reciprocal trade with Canada; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1908.)
- Sept. 21. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; relative to S. 352, providing for reciprocal trade with Canada; etc. (ib.)
- Sept. 21. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Same. (ib.)
- 1851 Jan. 6. Canadian inspector general of Customs (Hincks) to chrm. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (McLane). Commercial regulations to be established betw. U. S. and Br. No. Amer. provinces. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 84.)
- Feb. 28. W. Duer, repr. from N. Y. Remarks in explanation and support of Canadian reciprocity bill, H. R. 18; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 750, 751.)
- Feb. 28. D. K. Cartter, repr. from O. Do.; relative to Canadian reciprocity bill, H. R. 18. (ib., 751.)
- Feb. 28. McLane. Do.; favorable to Canadian reciprocity bill, H. R. 18. (ib.)
- Feb. 28. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; on McLane amdmnt. to Canadian reciprocity bill, providing for reciprocity of trade; etc. (ib.)
- Feb. 28. Buel. Same. (ib.)
- Feb. 28. U. S. House. Motion (Duer) to reconsider vote of May 17 last, committing bill, H. R. 18, to Com. of Whole on state of Union; laid on table. (31. 2. H. jol., 376.)
- Mch. 28. Bulwer to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. No. Amer. provinces; letter of F. Hincks. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 83; H. ex. doc. 2, 83.)
- Je. 7. Gov. gen. Canada (Elgin) to Bulwer. Favorable acknowledgment of recommendations made by F. Hincks Jan. 6. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 91.)
- Je. 24. Bulwer to Webster. Repeats proposition for commercial conv. with U. S. relative to reciprocity in trade with Canada. (ib., 89.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1851 Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to reciprocity arrangements with Br. possessions in No. Amer.
- 1852 Apr. 1. Citizens of Buffalo (N. Y.) to U. S. Senate. Petitions, praying enactment of law for reciprocal trade with Canada; presented (Fish, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Finance. (32. 1. S. jol., 325.)
- May 26. Citizens of Maine to U. S. House. Petition, praying for free introduction into U. S. of lumber cut in U. S. forests and manufactured in New Brunswick; presented (Washburn, Me.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (32. 1. H. jol., 734.)
- Je. 14. N. Y. City Chamber of Commerce to U. S. Senate. Res. urging commercial reciprocity with Canada; etc.; presented (Seward, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (32. 1. S. jol., 471.)
- Nov. 22. Vermont legislature. Resolutions relating to reciprocity of trade betw. Canada and U. S. (32. 2. S. misc. doc. 40; H. misc. doc. 19.)
- 1853 Feb. 11. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Seymour). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies. (32. 2. H. rpt. 4.)
- Feb. 22. T. J. O. Fuller, repr. from Me. Speech opposed to H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies, on Clingman amdmnt. of Feb. 17; with remarks in reply to Tuck; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 777, app., 197; 229.)
- Feb. 22. L. Sabine, repr. from Mass. Remarks, introducing his substitute for H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies. (ib., 777.)
- Feb. 22-23. A. Tuck, repr. from N. H. Speech, chiefly in reply to Fuller, in support of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies; on Sabine substitute, Seymour rpt. of Feb. 11 on bill, and Andrews rpt. (S. doc. 112) relating to fisheries. (ib., app., 197; 199.)
- Feb. 23. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Remarks, opposed to H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies, and in support of his amdmnt. of Feb. 17, proposing agreement with Gr. Br. to open all ports to all vessels of both countries on Seymour rpt. of Feb. 11 on bill, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 803, 804.)
- Feb. 24. N. S. Townshend repr. from O. Speech, in favor of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies. (ib., app., 210.)
- Feb. 24. C. E. Stuart, repr. from Mich. Do.; in favor of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 824.)
- Feb. 24. Fuller. Do.; concerning H. R. 360, etc. (ib., 824.)
- Mch. 1. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Do.; opposed to Davis amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (ib., 956, 957, 958.)
- Mch. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Breckinridge, Ky.), requesting Pres. to arrange by treaty questions of export duty on Amer. lumber in N. B. and reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies, on principles of rpt. of Com. on Commerce on said subjects; etc.; denied. (32. 2. H. jol., 405.)
- 1854 Feb. 20. Citizens of East Hamburg (N. Y.) to U. S. Senate. Petition, agst. admission into U. S., duty free, of agric. products of Canada; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Finance. (33. 1. S. jol., 193.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1854 Apr. 19. Maine Legislature. Res. in relation to reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 67.)
- May 5. Same to U. S. House. Jt. res. in relation to reciprocal trade with N. A. colonies; presented (Benson, Me.); laid on table, and ordered printed. (33. 1. H. jol., 714.)
- May 22. Same to U. S. Senate. Resolutions relative to reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies; presented (Hamlin, Me.), laid on table, and ordered printed. (33. 1. S. jol., 403.)
- Je. 22. Citizens of Newcastle Co. (Del.) to U. S. Senate. Resolutions of meeting, agst. ratification of any treaty with Gr. Br. for admission of Canadian wheat duty free; presented (Clayton, Del.), and laid on table. (ib., 451.)
- 1854 Je. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clayton, Del.) calling upon Pres. for corresp. betw. State Dept. and Br. ministers, 1849 and 1850, relative to reciprocity with Canada; etc. (ib., 465; 467.)
- Aug. 3. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Motions and remarks relating to bill to carry into effect treaty with Gr. Br. of Je. 5, 1854, providing for reciprocity betw. U. S. and Canada, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 2134, 2135.)
- Aug. 4. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks, announcing his opposition to treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br., and H. R. 513, to carry treaty into effect. (ib., 2212.)
- Oct. 3. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that President cannot lawfully issue his proclamation, until he shall receive satisfactory evidence of enactment by Imperial Parliament and by Provincial Parliaments of four provinces of Canada; New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward's Island, of special laws to give full effect to the treaty of Je. 5, 1854, according to terms of Congress. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 748.)
- Nov. 10. U. S. Treas. Dept. General regulations No. 36. Instructions for entry of Amer. products of ports of Br. No. Amer. colonies pursuant to stipulations of treaty of Je., 1854. (33. 2. H. misc. doc. 21, 4.)
- Dec. 1. Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Guthrie) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Measures taken to apply provisions of reciprocity treaty to Nova Scotian ports. (ib., 1.)
- Dec. 1. U. S. Treas. Dept. General regulations No. 40. Instructions to apply gen. regulations no. 36 to ports of entry of Nova Scotia. (ib., 3.)
- Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to treaty with Gr. Br. relative to reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. provinces; etc.
- Dec. 28. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Crampton) to Marcy. Proposition for including Prince Edward Island in provision of treasury regulations remitting payment of duties in those Br. No. Amer. colonies to which reciprocity treaty applies. (33. 2. H. misc. doc. 21, 2.)
- 1855 Jan. 2. S. Mayall, repr. from Me. Speech in H. Com. of the Whole, on reciprocity with Br. provinces and treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., app., 63.)
- Jan. 25. Citizens of N. Y. State to U. S. House. Petition, for refunding duties paid on certain importations from Br. provinces; presented (Oliver, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (33. 2. H. jol., 241.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British North American Colonies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1855 Feb. 8. Seward. Remarks, relative to S. 560 to amend act of Aug. 5, 1854, to carry into effect treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 622.)
- Feb. 16. Citizens of Wayne Co. (N. Y.) to U. S. House. Petition for remission of duties on products of Br. provinces imported into U. S. since ratification of reciprocity treaty; presented (Morgan, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (33. 2. H. jol., 385.)
- Mch. 16. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Proclamation announcing free admission of certain articles to Amer. ports from Br. No. Amer. colonies. (v, Mess. and Papers, 325.)
- Dec. 12. Same. Proclamation admitting certain articles from Newfoundland free of duty, in accordance with sect. 2 of act of Aug. 5, 1854, "an act to carry into effect a treaty betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. signed Je. 5, 1854." (ib., 389.)
- Dec. 31. Same. Annual message; clause relating to accession of Newfoundland to reciprocity arrangement of 1854 with Br. No. Amer. provinces.
- 1858 Je. 1. I. D. Andrews to U. S. Senate. Papers in relation to claim in reference to reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. presented (Toombs, Ga.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 565.)
- 1859 Jan. 27. U. S. Senate. Res. (King, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Finance to inquire into counter-vailing duties, as proper remedy for increased duties lately levied by Br. govt. for Canadas, in violation of spirit of treaty of Je. 5, 1854, known as reciprocity treaty. (35. 2. S. jol., 209; 292.)
- Feb. 14. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Description of memorial of Pres. and directors of Board of Trade of Oswego, N. Y. State, praying for reform in execution of reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1011.)
- 1860 Mch. 23. U. S. House. Motion (E. G. Spaulding, N. Y.), directing Secy. Treas. to communicate information relating to operations of reciprocity with Canada. (36. 1. H. jol., 592.)
- May 28. Chicago Board of Trade. Proceedings on subject of reciprocal treaty, as connected with western and northwestern interests. (36. 1. H. misc. doc. 89.)
- Je. 6. I. D. Andrews to U. S. Congress. Memorial relative to reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. and trade with Br. No. Amer. provinces. (ib., 92.)
- Je. 11. Same to U. S. Senate. Memorial in relation to commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. No. Amer. provinces under reciprocity treaty; presented (Mason, Va.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 609.)
- Je. 12. Same to U. S. House. Memorial relative to reciprocity treaty with Br. No. Amer. provinces; presented (Branch, N. C.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs and ordered printed. (36. 1. H. jol., 1069.)
- Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British West Indies)
- CORRESPONDENCE
- 1818 Feb. 9. U. S. H. Com. on Foreign Relations (For-syth). Rpt. relative to commercial intercourse with Br. West Indies. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 95.)
- 1826 Aug. 28. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Gallatin) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Relative to order in council for interdicting intercourse in Amer. vessels betw. U. S. and Br. So. Amer. colonies and West Indies. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 6.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British West Indies)—cont'd  
CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1826 Oct. 21. Same to same. Relative to act of Parl. repealing restrictions on indirect and circuitous intercourse in Amer. vessels betw. U. S. and Br. West Indies. (ib., 11.)
- 1829 Dec. 26. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane). President's solicitude for adjustment of trade betw. U. S. and Br. West Indies. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxiv.)
- 1830 Jan. 18. Same to same. President's confidential message relative to trade with Br. West Indies; instructions. (ib., app., clxxxiii.)
- Mch. 16. McLane to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Decision of Gr. Br. on trade betw. U. S. and her West Indies must necessarily be final and indicative of policy to which it will be necessary, in future, to adapt commercial relations of each country. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 20; S. doc. 20, 20.)
- Apr. 6. Same to Van Buren. Unsatisfactory conference with Lord Aberdeen on subject of modifying regulations governing Br. West Indies trade. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxxiii.)
- Je. 18. Van Buren to McLane. Relative to certain measures adopted by Congress which have immediate bearing on relations of Gr. Br. and U. S. and upon proposition respecting West Indies trade. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 39; S. doc. 20, 39.)
- Jly. 12. McLane to Aberdeen. Communicating certain measures adopted by Congress with view to remove obstacles impeding re-establishment of commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. West Indies. (ib., 40; ib., 40.)
- Aug. 20. Same to Van Buren. Br. concurrence in Amer. proposal of Dec. 12, 1829, securing to U. S. direct intercourse with West Indies. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxxv.)
- Nov. 5. Aberdeen to McLane. All difficulty in way of renewal of intercourse betw. U. S. and West Indies has been removed this day by an order issued by His Majesty in Council. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 59; S. doc. 20, 59.)
- Nov. 6. McLane to Van Buren. Transmitting documents completing proposed arrangement on part of Gr. Br. relative to reciprocal commercial intercourse with West Indies. (ib., 57; ib., 57.)
- Nov. 6. Same to same. Dissatisfaction of Br. northern provinces with commercial arrangement establishing direct intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. West Indies. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., cxci.)
- Nov. 30. Same to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Relative to arrangement recently concluded with Br. govt. for restoration to U. S. of direct trade with West Indies. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 9.)
- 1831 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Res. (H. R. Storrs, N. Y.) calling upon Pres. for corresp. with Gr. Br. since Mch. 4, 1829, relative to opening of ports of U. S. to Br. vessels from West Indies. (21. 2. H. jol., 131.)
- Jan. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. Congress. Message relating to recent arrangement with Gr. Br. respecting trade with West Indies; referred to Com. on Commerce. (21. 2. S. jol., 67; H. jol., 135; S. ex. doc. 20, 1; H. ex. doc. 22, 1; vii, Reg. Debates, 397.)
- 1500 extra copies of mess. and acc. docs. ordered printed for the Senate. Jan. 10, 1831. 6000 copies of mess. and docs. ordered printed for the House.
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Motion (Holmes, Me.), calling on Pres. for certain statistics of trade betw. U. S. and Br. West Indies, laid on table. (22. 1. S. jol., 34.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Great Britain (Colonial Trade: British West Indies)—cont'd  
CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1831 Dec. 22. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Speech in reply to Smith, explaining damage wrought by Br. discriminating duties on trade of U. S. with West Indies. (viii, Reg. Debates, 24.)
- 1834 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sprague) calling upon Secy. Treas. for information and statistics regarding trade with Br. West Indies; etc. (x, ib., 139.)
- Jan. 3. P. Sprague, sen. from Me. Remarks, in support of his res. calling for information and statistics regarding trade with Br. West Indies; etc. (ib., 139.)
- Jan. 28. Same. Do.; commenting on decline of carrying trade to Br. West Indies. (ib., 373.)
- Jan. 28. N. R. Knight, sen. from R. I. Do.; denouncing commercial arrangements and discriminating system with New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, as affecting carrying trade of U. S. with Br. West Indies. (ib., 375.)
- Jan. 28. E. Shepley, sen. from Me. Do.; in explanation of decrease of Amer. tonnage employed in Br. West Indies trade. (ib.)
- Jan. 28. N. Silsbee, sen. from Mass. Do.; explaining decrease in carrying trade with Br. West Indies by excessive duties imposed by Gr. Br. on direct imports. (ib., 376.)
- 1842 Aug. 11. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to results of negotiations with Gr. Br. relative to treaty settling boundaries, Amer. vessels in Br. West Indies, etc. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 162.)

Greece and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1837 Dec. 10-22. Greece and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (in force); see Greece. Treaties.

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1837 Je. 14. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Proclamation announcing the mutual abolition, on the part of Greece and the U. S., of discriminating tonnage duties on vessels. (iv, St. L., 819.)
- 1838 Dec. 3. Same. Annual message; clause relating to commercial treaty with Greece.

Guatemala and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1849 Mch. 3. Guatemala and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (terminated by notice Nov. 4, 1874.)

Hanover and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1840 May 20. Hanover and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc.; superseded by treaty of 1846; see Hanover. Treaties.
- 1846 Je. 10. Same. Same, etc.; terminated on merging of kingdom with Prussia; see same.

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1828 Jly. 1. President, U. S. A. (Adams). Proclamation, suspending discriminating duties on Hanoverian vessels. (iv, St. L., 815.)
- 1858 Apr. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Seward, N. Y.), calling upon Pres. for information regarding duties exacted by Hanover from vessels navigating Elbe; agreed to. (35. 1. S. jol., 371.)

Hawaii and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1849 Dec. 20. Hawaiian Islands and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; terminated on cession of Is. to U. S.; see Hawaii. Treaties.



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Honduras and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1860 Mch. 28. Honduras and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; ratification not exchgd.; proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol.; see Central America. Honduras. Treaties.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1860 Apr. 5. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation betw. U. S. and Honduras, signed Mch. 28. (v, Mess. and Papers, 585; xi, Sen. exec. jol., 171.)

## Japan and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1854 Mch. 31. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; superseded in part by treaty of 1858.  
1857 Je. 17. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty regulating intercourse of Amer. citizens with Japan (superseded by treaty of 1858).  
1858 Jly. 29. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1894, which became effective Jly. 17, 1899).

## Lew Chew and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1854 Jly. 11. Lew Chew and U. S. A. Compact of friendship, etc.; (in force); see Lew Chew. Treaties.

## Liberia and U. S. A.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1860 May 21. Phelps, Dodge and co. to U. S. House. Petition, praying that ships and cargoes from Liberia be placed on equality with those of most favored nations; presented (Cochrane, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (36. 1. H. jol., 874.)

## Mecklenburg-Schwerin and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1847 Dec. 9. Mecklenburg-Schwerin and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to treaty of commerce, etc., with Hanover; (in force); see Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Treaties.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1835 Apr. 28. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Proclamation, suspending discriminating duties on vessels and cargoes of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. (iv, St. L., 818.)  
1848 Jan. 21. President, U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to declaration of Mecklenburg-Schwerin acceding to treaty of commerce and navigation with Hanover of Je. 10, 1846. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 567.)

## Mexico and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1826 Jly. 10. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation; 35 articles, signed by Poinsett (U. S. A.) and Camacho and Esteva (Mexico); unratified; Engl. text with protocols of 1st-14th conference in ii, Mexico. Derecho Internac., 131.  
1828 Feb. 4. Protocol of conference betw. Mexican and Amer. plenipotentiaries to negotiate treaty of amity, etc., of Feb. 14, 1828, on subject of art. 5 and 6 regulating imports and exports. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 193.)  
— Feb. 14. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity; etc.; signed by Poinsett (U. S. A.) and Camacho and Esteva (Mexico); Amer. ratification proc. in iii, Sen. exec. jol., 605; period for exchange of ratifications of treaty suffered to expire by Mexico; text not found in print.

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Mexico and U. S. A.—cont'd

## TREATY STIPULATIONS—cont'd

- 1831 Apr. 5. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; (obsolete); see Mexico. Treaties.  
1848 Feb. 2. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; (in force); see Mexico. Treaties.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1825 Jly. 20. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Proposes immediate negotiation of treaty of commerce; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 20.)  
— Jly. 27. Poinsett to Alaman. Disinclined to agree to proposals made Jly. 20. (ib., 21.)  
— Aug. 10. Alaman to Poinsett. J. I. Esteva appointed commissioner to negotiate treaty of commerce. (ib., 23; xiv, Reg. Debates, 133.)  
— Sept. 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Poinsett. Instructions to treat on subjects of commerce and limits separately; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 7.)  
1827 Feb. 8. President, U. S. A. (Adams) to U. S. Senate. Message transmitting and relative to treaty of amity and commerce with Mexico. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 568.)  
1828 Jan. 8. Poinsett to Clay. Sanguine of early conclusion of treaty of commerce, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 26; xiv, Reg. Debates, 134.)  
— Feb. 7. Secy. relac. est., Mexico (Espinosa) to Poinsett. Tariff. 1828. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 187.)  
— Feb. 7. Ministro Hacienda (Pavon) to Espinosa. Tariff. 1828. (ib., 188.)  
— Feb. 29. Espinosa to Poinsett. Tariff. 1828. (ib., 195.)  
— Mch. 21. Poinsett to Secy. State, Mexico (Esteva). Augmentation of duties under tariff. 1828. (ib., 200.)  
— Je. 26. Poinsett to Ministro de relaciones exteriores (Cañedo). Complaints of Matamoras merchants agst. tariff. (ib., 214.)  
— Oct. 7. Cañedo to Poinsett. Mexican tariff and commercial regulations; etc. (ib., 260.)  
1829 Feb. 5. J. Sergeant, repr. from Penn. Remarks on the bill to repeal tonnage duties. (v, Reg. Debates, 319.)  
— Jly. 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Instructions concerning Mexican decree of May 22 prohibiting importation of certain articles; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 33.)  
1830 Je. 29. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Van Buren. Early conclusion of treaty promised. (ib., 333.)  
— Aug. 26. Same to same. Progress of treaty negotiations. (ib., 350.)  
— Aug. 26. Same to same. Progress of negotiations for, and Mexican attitude towards proposed treaty. (ib., 350.)  
— Nov. 2. Same to same. Conclusion of treaty. (ib., 358-359.)  
— Nov. 13. Same to same. Treaty before Mexican congress; copy to be sent to Washington by Mr. Brantz of Baltimore. (ib., 361.)  
— Dec. 18. Same to same. Transmitting synopsis of treaty of amity; etc. (ib., 364-366.)  
1831 Feb. 14. Same to Alaman. Protest agst. suggested alterations. (ib., 370-372.)  
— Feb. 17. Alaman to Butler. Delay in concluding treaty, and defending disputed translation of same. (ib., 372-373.)  
— Feb. 19. Butler to Van Buren. Delay in laying the treaty before the Mexican congress. (ib., 369-370.)



# **RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd**

Mexico and U. S. A.—cont'd

## **CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd**

- 1831 Mch. 30. Van Buren to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Tornel). Notification of decision to permit drawback on foreign merchandise exported to any place westward or southward of Louisiana. (ib., 661.)
- Apr. 4. Tornel to Van Buren. Pleasure at granting of drawback on commerce with frontier ports of Mexico. (ib., 662.)
- 1832 Mch. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya). Apptmt. for exchange of ratifications of treaty of commerce and navigation, concluded Apr. 5, 1831. (ib., 673; xiv, Reg. Debates, 142.)
- Nov. 5. Montoya to Livingston. Protest agst. non-observance of treaty provision for reduction of tonnage duty at port of New Orleans. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 679.)
- Nov. 9. Livingston to Montoya. Failure to pass necessary legislation cause of alleged non-observance of treaty provision for reduction of tonnage duty at port of New Orleans. (ib., 679.)
- 1833 Jan. 19. Montoya to Livingston. Inquiry into state of legislation to carry into effect treaty provision for reduction of tonnage duty at port of New Orleans. (ib., 680.)
- Feb. 6. Livingston to Montoya. Treasury Dept. orders refunding of discriminating duties exacted upon Mexican vessels since treaty of commerce of 1832. (ib., 681.)
- Feb. 16. Butler to Ministro relac. est., Mexico (Gonzalez). Urging publication of treaty of commerce. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 33; 25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 469.)
- Mch. 18. Livingston to Butler. Discriminating duties abolished. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 95.)
- Sept. 28. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (McLane) to Butler. Complaint of L. Sawyer agst. prohibitory tonnage duties enacted by Mexico upon American brig *Asia*. (ib., 108.)
- 1834 Feb. 13. McLane to Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. (Castillo). Protesting agst. violation of reciprocity clause in treaty of 1831 providing for discontinuance of discriminating tonnage duties upon vessels of U. S.; requests that all duties exacted since 1832 be refunded. (ib., 689.)
- Feb. 18. Castillo to McLane. Protesting agst. construction of reciprocity clause in treaty of 1831, declines to refund duties exacted since 1832. (ib., 690.)
- Feb. 28. McLane to Castillo. Insisting upon justice of construction of reciprocity clause in treaty of 1831; demanding that duties exacted since 1832 be refunded. (ib., 691.)
- Mch. 4. Castillo to McLane. Maintains that additional article of treaty of 1831 controls reciprocity relations betw. Mexico and U. S. (ib., 692.)
- Apr. 25. Castillo to McLane. Reiterating his contention of Mch. 4, and protesting that Treasury circular of Mch. 12 is contrary to provisions of additional art. of treaty of 1831. (ib., 693.)
- May 2. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Butler. Requesting explanation of U. S. Treasury circular to collectors of customs, etc., of Mch. 12, 1834; rescinding the order of Jan. 28, 1833. (ib., 522.)
- May 26. Castillo to McLane. Representing the refusal of the President of Mexico to return tonnage duties demanded by the U. S. (ib., 695.)

# **RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd**

Mexico and U. S. A.—cont'd

## **CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd**

- 1835 Jan. 7. Castillo to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Repeating objection already made to decision of U. S. to collect arrears of tonnage duties from Mexico. (ib., 699.)
- Jan. 30. Forsyth to Castillo. Reasons for declining to agree to Mexico's construction of reciprocity provisions of treaty of 1831. (ib., 701.)
- Je. 24. Same to Butler. Instructions to report on Mexican claims, and on representation of U. S. consul at Matamoras (Smith) relative to act passed by Mexico, Oct. 24, 1833, providing for reduction of import duties on merchandise conveyed in Mexican vessels. (ib., 154.)
- 1838 Feb. 7. Forsyth to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Martinez). U. S. Treasury Dept. Circular, Feb. 2, 1838, announcing termination of period of suspension of arts. 5-6, of Treaty of Apr. 5, 1831, betw. Mexico and U. S. A. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 14.)
- 1858 May 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benjamin, La.), calling upon Pres. for information as to steps taken for protection of Amer. commerce in ports of Mexico, and of measures for redress for recent outrages on Amer. vessels in port of Tampico; agreed to. (35. 1. S. jol., 416.)
- 1859 Mch. 3. M. Ward, sen. from Tex. Remarks, offering amdt. to civil apprn. bill, providing for postal and commercial intercourse with Mexico, in shape of contract with Amer. citizens. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1621.)
- Mch. 3. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks, objecting to acceptance of amdt. to civil apprn. bill, providing for postal and commercial intercourse with Mexico in shape of contract with Amer. citizens. (ib., 1621.)
- Mch. 3. H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Remarks, favoring proposition to enter into contract, under grant from Mexico, with Carlos Butterfield, et al., for postal and commercial intercourse with Mexico. (ib., 1622.)
- Mch. 3. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Same. (ib., 1622.)
- Mch. 3. B. Fitzpatrick, sen. from Ala. Same. (ib., 1621.)
- Mch. 3. J. Shields, sen. from Minn. Same. (ib., 1622.)

## **CASES**

See Collins (E. K.); *Eliza Jane*; *Leda*; *Levin Jones*; *Weston*.

Morocco and U. S. A.

## **TREATY STIPULATIONS**

1836 Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; (in force); see Morocco. Treaties.

Muscat and U. S. A.

## **TREATY STIPULATIONS**

1833 Sept. 21. Muscat and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; (in force); see Muscat. Treaties.

Netherlands and U. S. A.

## **TREATY STIPULATIONS**

1839 Jan. 19. Netherlands and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc.; (in force); see Netherlands. Treaties.  
1852 Aug. 26. Netherlands and U. S. A. Conv. of commerce, etc.; (in force); see same.

## **STATUTORY MEASURES**

1844 Je. 7. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 410) "to refund duties collected on coffee imported from Netherlands." (28. 1. H. jol., 1029.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Netherlands and U. S. A.—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 121) "to exempt coffee imported from Netherlands from duty in certain cases"; apprd., Aug. 3. (29. 1. H. jol., 264; 520; 762; 1209; ix, St. L., 49.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1835 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to duties on Dutch and Belgian vessels and cargoes.
- 1837 Feb. 15. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks on discriminating tonnage duties imposed by Holland, decrease of Amer. tonnage, necessity of enforcing reciprocity act of 1824, and on bill repealing duties on Belgian vessels. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 806.)
- Feb. 15. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Same. (ib.)
- 1839 Dec. 23. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding treaty of commerce with Netherlands.
- 1844 Je. 7. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Rpt.; refunding of duties on coffee imported into the U. S. from Netherlands since passage of act of 1842. (28. 1. H. rpt. 534.)
- Dec. 9. Citizens of New York City to U. S. House. Petition, praying refunding of certain duties collected on coffee from Netherlands; presented (C. J. Ingersoll, Pa.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; on motion (Ingersoll), Com. discharged and petition referred to Com. on Commerce, Dec. 18. (28. 2. H. jol., 46; 102.)
- Dec. 17. Same to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying refunding of duties collected on coffee imported into U. S., and repeal of discriminating duties on that article in favor of Dutch vessels; presented (Archer, Va.), and referred to Com. on Finance. (28. 2. S. jol., 39.)
- 1845 Mch. 1. U. S. S. Com. on Finance. Rept. on refunding of duties on coffee imported from Netherlands. (28. 2. S. doc. 151.)
- 1846 May 6. S. Jones, repr. from Ga. Remarks, favoring repeal of discriminating duty on Java coffee imported in U. S. vessels. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 770.)
- May 6. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 770.)
- May 6. J. W. Tibbatts, repr. from Ky. Same. (ib., 771.)
- May 6. W. H. Brockenbrough, repr. from Fla. Same. (ib.)
- May 6. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Remarks, favoring repeal of discriminating duty on Java coffee imported in U. S. vessels, but opposing action at present time. (ib.)
- May 6. Same. Remarks, opposing proposed repeal of discriminating duties on Java coffee. (ib., 767.)
- Jly. 30. Same. Remarks, opposing repeal of duty on Java coffee from Netherlands. (ib., 1169.)
- 1851 Jan. 26. Sp. comr., U. S. A. to Cochin-China (Balestier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Reciprocity as carried out in Dutch E. I. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 110.)
- 1859 Jan. 20. Citizens of Boston (Mass.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying for duty upon importation of coffee from Holland; presented (Comins, Mass.) and referred to Com. of Ways and Means. (35. 2. H. jol., 221.)

## Nicaragua and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1849 Sept. 3. Nicaragua and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. [Squier treaty; failed of ratification]; see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Nicaragua and U. S. A.—cont'd

## TREATY STIPULATIONS—cont'd

- 1855 Je. 20. Nicaragua and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation. [Failed of ratification; text of treaty not found]; see same.
- 1857 Nov. 16. Nicaragua and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship and commerce; etc. [Cass-Yrisarri treaty]; ratifications never exchanged. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 117.)
- 1859 Mch. 16. Nicaragua and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship and commerce [text of treaty not found; ratifications not exchanged]; see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1855 Dec. 31. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation with Nicaragua.
- 1856 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. Proceedings and vote in executive session on res. advising ratification of treaty concluded Je. 20, 1855; read first time and referred; Jan. 10 ordered prtd.; reported Aug. 9; ratified Aug. 13. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 12-14, 138, 146-147.)

## Oldenburg and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1847 Mch. 10. Oldenburg and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to treaty of commerce with Hanover, of 1846 (duchy incorporated with North German Union in 1867); see Oldenburg. Treaties.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1830 Sept. 18. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Proclamation, suspending discriminating duties upon vessels of Oldenburg. (iv, St. L., 814.)

## Paraguay and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1853 Mch. 4. Paraguay and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; (ratifications not exchgd; ratification proc. in ix-x, Sen. exec. jol.)
- 1859 Feb. 4. Paraguay and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; (in force); see Paraguay. Treaties.

## Persia and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1851 Oct. 9. Persia and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; (ratifications not exchgd.); see Persia. Treaties.
- 1856 Dec. 13. Persia and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship; etc.; (in force); see same.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1857 Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to treaty of Aug. 18, 1857, of friendship and commerce, with Persia.

## Peru and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1848 Feb. 9. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; (ratifications not exchgd.); see Peru. Treaties.
- 1850 Jly. 13. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; (ratifications not exchgd.); see same.
- 1851 Jly. 26. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; terminated Dec. 9, 1863, on notice given by Peru; see same.
- Oct. 23. Peru and Brazil. Treaty of fluvial commerce and navigation, and boundary. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 22, 13.)
- 1857 Jly. 4. Peru and U. S. A. Conv. interpreting art 12 of treaty, etc.; terminated on Dec. 9, 1863, with treaty of 1851; see Peru. Treaties.



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Peru and U. S. A.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1825 Je. 12. Amer. cons. gen. in Peru (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Additional duty on *tucuyas*, including Amer. cottons. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 67.)
- 1826 Feb. 28. Same to same. Additional duty on *tucuyas*; trade betw. U. S. and Peru; reorganization of the cabinet; state of foreign diplomatic staff; presidency of Peru; trial of Berindoaga. (ib., 69.)
- Dec. 6. Same to same. Requests an answer on subject of high duties on articles of Amer. commerce; further remarks on subject of whaling vessels; complaints of delay at custom house. (ib., 130.)
- Nov. 2. Same to Minister Foreign Affairs, Peru (Pando). Protest agst. certain provisions of new tariff. (ib., 120.)
- Dec. 7. Pando to Tudor. Subject of high duties is in hand of a committee; agreeing to proposed regulations exempting whale ships from tonnage duty; requests details in matter of custom house delays. (ib., 132.)
- Dec. 24. Tudor to Clay. No changes in tariff probable. (ib., 125.)
- 1827 Jan. 6. Same to same. Decree exonerating whale ships from tonnage duty; Peru declines lessening duties; death by drowning of Capt. James. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 6. Pando to Tudor. Relative to duties; copy of decree by which high duty is laid on all plain cotton goods. (ib., 140.)
- 1828 Aug. 27. Tudor to Clay. Comrs. appointed to settle claims of Amer. citizens; conditional order relative to reciprocity in regard to duties considered; peace with Buenos Ayres. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 83.)

Peru-Bolivia Confederation and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1836 Nov. 30. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc.; see Peru-Bolivia Confederation. Treaties. Peru-Bolivian confederation dissolved, 1839.

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1838 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relating to commercial treaty with Peru-Bolivian Confederation.

Pontifical States and U. S. A.

- 1858 Feb. 25. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Proclamation announcing reciprocity arrangement with Pontifical States, from Dec. 7, 1857. (v, Mess. and Papers, 491.)

Portugal and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1840 Aug. 26. Portugal and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce; etc.; terminated Jan. 31, 1892, on notice given by Portugal; see Portugal. Treaties.

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1832 Apr. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Forsyth, Com. on Foreign Relations), bills (22. 1. S. 178) "to exempt vessels of Portugal from payment of duties on tonnage"; approved May 25. (iv, St. L., 517; viii, Reg. Debates, app., vii.)
- 1833 Mch. 2. Act (22. H. R. 669) for support of govt. for 1833. [Apprn. for refunding any discriminating duties of tonnage collected on vessels of Spain, France or Portugal, subsequent to abolition of such duties by either of these nations on vessels of U. S.] (iv, St. L., 628.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Portugal and U. S. A.—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1836 Apr. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Davis, Com. on Commerce) bill (24. 1. S. 214) "to suspend discriminating duties upon goods imported in Portuguese vessels, and to reduce duties on wines"; apprd., Jly. 4, 1836. (24. 1. S. jol., 281; 284; 554; v, St. L., 125; xii, Reg. Debates, app., xlv.)
- 1844 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs) bill (28. 1. H. R. 118) "to carry into effect treaty with Portugal, and to make tariff act of 1842 conform thereto." (28. 1. H. jol., 364.)
- 1846 Aug. 10. Act (29. H. R. 50) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. . . . Je. 30, 1847. [Apprn. for payment of excess of duties collected on wines from Portugal.] (ix, St. L., 92.)

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1831 Jan. 13. Charleston (S. C.) Chamber of Commerce to U. S. House. Memorial, relative to discriminating duties on Sp. and Amer. vessels imposed by govt. of Cuba, and on Portuguese duties on rice; presented (Drayton, S. C.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (21. 2. H. jol., 179.)
- Jan. 18. Philadelphia, Pa., Insurance cos. to U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under late conv. betw. U. S. and Denmark; presented (Sutherland, Pa.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 190.)
- Jan. 31. Philadelphia (Pa.) Chamber of Commerce to U. S. House. Memorial relative to discriminating duties on Amer. and Sp. vessels imposed by govt. of Cuba, and duties of Portugal on Amer. rice; presented (Sutherland, Pa.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 230.)
- Feb. 4. Wilmington (N. C.) merchants to U. S. House. Memorial upon differences in tonnage duties on Amer. and Sp. vessels imposed by govt. of Cuba; and upon high duties imposed by Portugal on Amer. rice; presented (Rencher, N. C.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 260.)
- Feb. 21. Providence (R. I.) to U. S. House. Memorial relative to discriminating duties imposed on Sp. and Amer. vessels by govt. of Cuba, and on Portuguese duties on rice; presented (Burgess, R. I.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; committee discharged Feb. 25. (ib., 339, 358.)
- Mch. 2. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Cambreleng). Rpt. on certain memorials relative to discriminating duties on imports in Cuba, and duty imposed on rice in Portugal; committee discharged. (21. 2. H. rpt., 115.)
- Mch. 2. Same. Rpt. on memorials from merchants of Philadelphia, Wilmington, N. C., and Charleston, S. C., representing high duty on rice in Portugal and complaining of discriminating duties of tonnage and impost levied upon U. S. vessels and their cargoes in island of Cuba. (ib.)
- 1832 Apr. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Recommends passage of law providing that tonnage duty on Portuguese vessels entering U. S. ports be abolished. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 206.)
- 1835 May 15. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Dickins) to Portuguese chargé in U. S. (Figaniere e Morão). Reiterates that suspension of discriminating duties is not feasible. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 134, 7.)
- 1836 Feb. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Jackson. Discriminating duties on Amer. vessels abolished by Portugal, Apr. 18, 1834. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 224.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Portugal and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1836 Feb. 29. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Transmits rpt. from Secy. State, with corresp., relative to application of Portugal for special act abolishing discriminating duties upon cargoes of Portuguese vessels, and providing for return of such duties exacted since Apr. 18, 1834; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 446; xii, Reg. Debates, 679; iii, Mess. and Papers, 223.)
- Mch. 2. Same to U. S. Senate. Message transmitting application of Portugal respecting discriminating duties; referred to Com. on Commerce. (24. 1. S. jol., 194.)
- Apr. 11. U. S. S. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. to acc. S. 214 relative to discriminating duties agst. Portugal. (24. 1. S. doc. 303, 1.)
- 1837 Je. 14. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Proclamation abolishing tonnage duty on vessels of Greece. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 322.)
- Oct. 11. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Proclamation levying tonnage duty on vessels of Portugal. (iv, St. L. 820; iii, Mess. and Papers, 372.)
- 1841 Nov. 18. Portuguese min. res. in U. S. (Figanieri e Morão) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Comment on bill concerning duties and drawbacks reported to U. S. House at late session of Congress. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 5; 27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 2.)
- 1842 Feb. 9. Webster to Figanieri e Morão. Reply to observation on bill concerning duties and drawbacks of Sept. 11, 1841. (ib., 7; ib., 4.)
- Feb. 17. Figanieri e Morão to Webster. Acknowledges receipt of letters of 9 inst. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 11.)
- Apr. 3. Same to same. Comment on bill reported by Com. on Manufactures Mch. 31 altering duties on imports. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 8.)
- Apr. 18. Same to same. Representation of effect of exorbitant valuation placed on Portuguese currency in computing duties on Portuguese importations. (ib., 10.)
- May 6. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Forward) to Webster. Due regard paid to existing treaty stipulations betw. Portugal and U. S. in duties proposed to be levied. (ib., 12.)
- Je. 21. Webster to Figanieri e Morão. Acknowledges receipt of notes of 8 and 18 Apr. (ib., 11.)
- Je. 28. Figanieri e Morão to Webster. Relative to duty on Madeira wines in revenue bill reported by Com. of Ways and Means. (ib., 12.)
- Jly. 18. Same to same. Proposed duty on Portuguese wines in recent revenue legislation. (ib., 14.)
- Jly. 25. Webster to Figanieri e Morão. Acknowledges receipt of notes of 28 ult. and 18 inst. (ib., 16.)
- Jly. 27. Same to same. Remarks on valuation of currency of Portugal referred to Treasury Dept. (ib.)
- Aug. 6. Actg. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Young) to Webster. Comment on valuation of Portuguese currency. (ib.)
- Aug. 15. Webster to Figanieri e Morão. Transmitting reply of Treasury Dept. to remarks on valuation of currency of Portugal. (ib.)
- Aug. 25. Figanieri e Morão to Webster. Relative to proposed reduction of duties on wines of Portugal. (ib., 17; 28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 3.)
- Sept. 1. Same to Portuguese cons. agts. in U. S. Circular respecting U. S. tariff law of Aug. 20, 1842. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 23.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Portugal and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1842 Oct. 10. Same to Webster. Urges early consideration of note on subject of reduction of duties on wines of Portugal. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 5.)
- Oct. 15. Webster to Figanieri e Morão. Acknowledges receipt of notes of 10 inst. and Aug. 25. (ib., 5.)
- Oct. 15. Same to same. Acknowledges receipt of official note of Aug. 25. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 19.)
- Nov. 10. Figanieri e Morão to Webster. Claims amendments to H. R. 472 do not remedy discrimination agst. wines of Portugal. (ib.; 28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 6.)
- Nov. 11. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Portugal (Gomes de Castro) to Amer. chargé in Portugal (Barrow). Relative to Amer. duties on productions of Portugal. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 21.)
- Nov. 12. Webster to Figanieri e Morão. Communications relative to duties on wine of Portugal referred to Treasury Dept. (ib., 20.)
- Nov. 12. Same to same. Various communications relative to duties on wines of Portugal have been referred to Secy. of Treasury. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 7.)
- Nov. 12. Webster to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Forward). Transmitting copies of notes from Figanieri e Morão relative to reduction of duties on wines of Portugal. (ib.)
- 1843 Jan. 10. Forward to Webster. Decision in relation to reduction of duties charged in U. S. on wines of Portugal. (ib., 8; 27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 24.)
- Jan. 14. Webster to Figanieri e Morão. Transmitting decision of Treasury Dept. on subject of duties on wines of Portugal. (ib., 7; ib., 23.)
- Jan. 16. Figanieri e Morão to Webster. Protest agst. delay in settling of duties on wines of Portugal. (ib., 10; ib., 26.)
- Jan. 21. Same to same. Representation of discrimination agst. wines of Portugal. (ib., 11; ib., 27.)
- May 13. Actg. Gov., Me. (Kavanagh) to Figanieri e Morão. Construction of treaty of 1840 with Portugal. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 24.)
- Jly. 3. Figanieri e Morão to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Exemption of wines of Portugal from duties imposed upon them by act of Aug. 30 last. (ib., 21.)
- Jly. 6. Upshur to Figanieri e Morão. Assurance that note of Jan. 21 relating to duties on Portuguese wines will be referred to Treaty Dept. for further consideration and action which its representations may require. (ib.)
- Jly. 10. Figanieri e Morão to Upshur. Acknowledges receipt of note of 6 inst. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 11. Upshur to Figanieri e Morão. Pres. feels compelled to adhere to position taken by Mr. Webster in his corresp. on subject of duty, imposed by tariff act of last Congress, upon wines of Portugal. (ib.)
- Oct. 13. Figanieri e Morão to Upshur. Further representation of discrimination agst. wines of Portugal. (ib.)
- Dec. 17. Same to same. Relative to opinion of Mr. Kavanagh in relation to construction of treaty of 1840. (ib., 24.)
- Dec. 17. Same to same. Protest agst. ignorance of duties on wines of Portugal in recent official documents. (ib., 25.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Portugal and U. S. A.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1843 Dec. 21. Upshur to Figanieri e Morão. Letter addressed to Pres. accompanied by corresp., on subject of duties on wines of Portugal, in order that pending question might be laid before Congress. (ib., 28.)
- Dec. 29. I. Winslow and Sons to Figanieri e Morão. Duties imposed on consignment of Portuguese wines imported by brig *Martha Kinsman*. (ib., 29.)
- 1844 Jan. 2. Figanieri e Morão to Upshur. Acknowledges receipt of note of Dec. 21. (ib., 28.)
- Feb. 9. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 118 relative to duties imposed on wines of Portugal by tariff act of 1842. (28. 1. H. rpt. 124.)
- Apr. 3. Figanieri e Morão to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Protest agst. ad valorem duties; urging passage of H. R. 118 to carry into effect treaty with Portugal. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 224, 1.)
- Apr. 6. Calhoun to House Com. on Foreign Affairs. Duties imposed by U. S. on wines imported from Portugal. (ib.)
- Oct. 26. Amer. cons., Cape Verde Is. (Gardner) to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Advice of revocation of law exacting payment of duties upon U. S. public property transhipped in port from hired transport or store ship directly to a vessel of war. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 136.)
- Oct. 29. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason). Transmits copy of letter from U. S. consul for Cape Verde Is.; relative to revocation of certain duties. (ib., 135.)
- 1845 Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to discriminating duties on wine from Portugal.
- 1846 Je. 24. Figanieri e Morão to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Ad valorem duties on Portuguese wines in bill pending in House violate art. 3, treaty of 1840. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 219.)
- 1851 Mch. 3. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (McClermand). Rpt. on note of Figanieri e Morão, recommending remedy of operation of injurious imposition of ad valorem duty on all wines. (31. 2. H. rpt. 107.)

Prussia and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1844 Mch. 25. Prussia and U. S. A. Commercial conv. (not ratified by U. S. Senate); see Prussia. Treaties.

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1828 May 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Cambreleng, Com. on Commerce) bill (20. H. R. 302) "to equalize duties on Prussian vessels and cargoes"; committed to Com. of Whole House; com. discharged, Jan. 20, 1829. (20. 1. H. jol., 795; 20. 2. H. jol., 185.)
- May 24. An Act (20. H. R. 48) in addition to an act, entitled "An act concerning discriminating duties of tonnage and impost," and to equalize the duties on Prussian vessels and their cargoes. (iv, St. L., 308; iv, Reg. Debates, app., xxviii.)

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1826 Apr. 15. Copy of order of Prussian govt. providing for abolition of discriminating duties on vessels of U. S. (20. 1. H. doc. 274, 5.)
- 1828 May 9. Prussian chargé in U. S. (Niederstetter) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Prussian order of Apr. 15, 1826, providing for abolition of discriminating duties on U. S. vessels and cargoes. (ib., 5; S. doc. 196, 5.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Prussia and U. S. A.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1828 May 16. President, U. S. A. (Adams) to U. S. Congress. Message recommending extension of reciprocity in discriminating duties towards Prussian vessels; referred to Com. on Commerce. (20. 1. S. jol., 425; H. jol., 769.)
- 1830 Sept. 18. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Proclamation suspending discriminating duties on Prussian vessels. (ii, Mess. and Papers, 496.)
- 1835 Apr. 28. Same. Same. (iii, ib., 146.)
- 1838 Apr. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Transmits copies of corresp. with Prussian minister of Foreign Affairs (de Werther) respecting overtures for negotiation upon commercial relations betw. U. S. and Germany. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 68.)
- Aug. 10. Wheaton to Forsyth. Substance of conversation with Baron de Werther respecting negotiations for reduction of duty on tobacco. (ib., 78.)
- Dec. 12. Same to same. Substance of conversation with Count Alversleben on proposed reduction of duties levied on rice and tobacco. (ib., 78.)
- 1840 May 28. Werther to Wheaton. Adverse to rpt. praying reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco; with copy of memoir containing observations on rpt. of J. Dodge of Aug. 31, 1839. (27. 1. S. doc. 55, 2.)
- 1841 Jan. 14. Spec. agt. to Germany (Dodge) to Wheaton. Counter reply to memoir of Baron de Werther on his rpt. of Aug. 31, 1839. (ib., 18.)
- Jan. 31. Wheaton to Werther. Further representation praying reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco. (ib., 16.)
- May 5. Wheaton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Rpt. of conference with director general of Prussian customs (Kühlmeier) on tobacco duties. (ib., 26.)
- 1842 Aug. 31. Prussian min. res. in U. S. (Roenne) to Webster. Duty imposed by present tariff on wines of Prussia. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 37.)
- 1843 Oct. 9. Wheaton to Minister of Foreign Affairs, Prussia (Bulow). Propositions in respect to advantages which govt. of U. S. will extend to Germanic Customs Union in return for reduction of duties imposed on imports of tobacco, cotton and rice. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 22; H. ex. doc. 2, 22.)
- Oct. 10. Bulow to Wheaton. Duty imposed on importation of tobacco from U. S. (ib., 23; ib., 23.)
- 1849 Jan. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke, R. I.), to appt. select com. to inquire into expediency of repealing part of sec. 1 of act of May 24, 1828, concerning discriminating duties on tonnage and imports and equalization of duties on Prussian vessels. (30. 2. S. jol., 93; 98.)

Russia and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1832 Dec. 18. Russia and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce; etc.; (in force); see Russia. Treaties.

Salvador and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1850 Jan. 2. Salvador and U. S. A. Treaty of amity; etc.; superseded by treaty of 1870; see Central America. Salvador. Treaties.

Sardinia and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1838 Nov. 26. Sardinia and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce; etc.; terminated on merging of Kingdom with Italy in 1871; see Sardinia. Treaties.



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Sardinia and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1838 Feb. 3. Secy. State, Sardinia (Solar de la Marguerite) to Sardinian E. E. and M. P. in Austria (Sambuy). King favorably disposed towards establishment of diplomatic mission in U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 3.)
- Feb. 18. Amer. spec. agt. in Sardinia (Niles) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Conversation with Count de Sambuy relative to promotion of commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (ib.)
- May 2. Forsyth to Niles. Instructions for negotiation of commercial arrangement with Sardinia. (ib., 8.)
- Sept. 26. Niles to Forsyth. Disposition evinced by govt. of Sardinia in regard to commercial arrangement with U. S. (ib.)
- Oct. 8. Same to same. Commercial stipulations in negotiation betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (ib., 11.)
- Oct. 10. Solar de la Marguerite to Niles. Important change in quarantine regulations at Genoa. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 11. Niles to Forsyth. Letter from Sardinian minister of foreign affairs, announcing important changes in quarantine regulations at Genoa. (ib.)
- Nov. 5. Same to Solar de la Marguerite. Free transit of Amer. tobacco through terr. of Sardinia. (ib., 19.)
- Nov. 10. Solar de la Marguerite to Niles. Projet of commercial treaty betw. Sardinia and U. S. (ib., 22.)
- Nov. 17. Same to same. Determined that tobacco imported into Sardinia in Amer. vessels, will be subject to same regulations as other articles of commerce not excepted from privileges of transit. (ib., 23.)
- Dec. 1. Niles to Forsyth. Stipulations contained in treaty of commerce concluded betw. U. S. and Sardinia, Nov. 26, 1838. (ib., 15.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. cons., Genoa (Campbell) to Forsyth. Treaty concluded betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (ib., 35.)
- 1839 May 14. Niles to same. Representation of commercial effect of treaty with govt. of Sardinia, etc. (ib., 23.)
- Jly. 29. Same to same. Advantages of conv. which should admit to consumption in Sardinia and U. S. certain products of each, free of all duty. (ib., 25.)
- Jly. 31. Campbell to same. Matters arising out of treaty of commerce concluded with Sardinia, Nov. 26, 1838. (ib., 35.)
- Sept. 7. Solar de la Marguerite to Campbell. Measurement of vessels. (ib., 38.)
- Sept. 13. Same to same. Acknowledges receipt of application in favor of Alenyn and Knoel, consignees of 598 hogsheads of tobacco, lately arrived at port of Genoa. (ib.)
- Oct. 19. Same to same. Duty on leaf tobacco arriving from U. S. in Amer. ships, through states of Sardinia; measurement of vessels, etc. (ib.)
- Oct. 26. Campbell to Solar de la Marguerite. Protest agst. determination to enforce transit duty on leaf tobacco imported from U. S., in alleged violation of treaty of Nov. 26, 1838. (ib., 40.)
- Nov. 2. Same to Forsyth. Measurement of vessels and transit duty on leaf tobacco imported from U. S. (ib., 36.)
- Nov. 13. Solar de la Marguerite to Campbell. Construction of art. 14, treaty of Nov. 26, 1838, as affecting transit duty on tobacco. (ib., 41.)
- Nov. 26. Campbell to Solar de la Marguerite. Maintains former construction of art. 14 of Nov. 26, 1838. (ib., 43.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Sardinia and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1838 Dec. 14. Same to Forsyth. Corresp. with Count Solar de la Marguerite on subject of transit duty on leaf tobacco. (ib., 41.)
- Dec. 23. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding treaty of commerce with Sardinia.
- 1840 May 15. U. S. actg. cons., Genoa (Croat) to Forsyth. Unsatisfactory state of subject of transit duty on leaf tobacco imported into Sardinia from U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 44.)
- Je. 6. Sardinian chargé in U. S. (Colobiano) to same. Transit of tobacco through Sardinian states. (ib., 32.)
- Je. 6. Forsyth to Amer. chargé in Sardinia (Rogers). Instructions respecting commercial relations of U. S. with Sardinia. (ib., 26.)
- Je. 10. Same to Colobiano. Transit of unmanufactured Amer. tobacco across terr. of Sardinia. (ib., 33.)
- Jly. 10. Croat to Forsyth. Shipping entered and cleared at Genoa during past six months. (ib., 44.)
- 1841 Jly. 23. U. S. Senate. Resolutions (Phelps, Vt.), requesting Pres. to communicate all corresp. betw. late special agt. of U. S. to Sardinia, and State Dept., touching origin, progress and conclusion of late conv. betw. U. S. and Sardinia; etc. (27. 1. S. jol., 111; 114.)

## Siam and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1833 Mch. 20. Siam and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; modified by treaty of 1856; see Siam. Treaties.
- 1856 May 29. Siam and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; (in force); see same.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1844 Feb. 8. N. L. Griswold and others to U. S. Congress. Memorial of citizens of N. Y. praying revision of commercial treaties and arrangements betw. U. S. and foreign govts. (28. 1. S. doc. 138.)

## Spain and U. S. A.

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1832 Je. 30. Intr. (Smith, Com. on Finance), bill (22. 1. S. 211) "concerning tonnage duties on Sp. vessels"; approved Jly. 13. (iv, St. L., 578; viii, Reg. Debates, app., xxxviii.)
- 1833 Mch. 2. Act (22. H. R. 669) for support of govt. for 1833 [apprn. for refunding any discriminating duties of tonnage collected on vessels of Spain, France or Portugal, subsequent to abolition of such duties by either of these nations on vessels of U. S.]. (iv, St. L., 628.)
- 1834 May 17. Intr. in U. S. House (Pinckney, Com. on Commerce), act (23. 1. H. R. 482) "concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels." Apprd. Je. 30, 1834. (23. 1. H. jol., 633; iv, St. L., 741; x, Reg. Debates, app., 350.)
- 1840 Je. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (King, Com. on Commerce), bill (26. 1. S. 371) "concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels." (26. 1. S. jol., 438.)
- Jly. 2. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (26. 1. H. R. 463) "concerning tonnage duties on Sp. vessels in ports of U. S." (26. 1. H. jol., 1194.)
- 1841 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Motion (Pickens, S. C.) to consider bill (26. 2. H. R. 463) "concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels," in Com. of Whole. disagreed to. (26. 2. H. jol., 136.)
- 1842 Jan. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (27. 2. H. R. 71) "concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels." (27. 2. H. jol., 141; 829.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Spain and U. S. A.—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1843 Jan. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (27. 3. H. R. 710) "concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels." (27. 3. H. jol., 236.)
- 1848 May 31. Act (30. S. 270) concerning Sp. steam-vessels. (ix, St. L., 236.)
- 1849 Feb. 22. Intr. in U. S. House (Grinnell, Com. on Commerce), bill (30. 2. H. R. 792) "exempting Sp. vessels from discriminating duties in certain cases"; and passed. (30. 2. H. jol., 512.)
- 1851 Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Fla.), bill (32. 1. S. 65) to repeal act entitled "Act concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels." (32. 1. S. jol., 67.)
- 1853 Jan. 11. U. S. Senate. Act (32. 2. S. 65) "concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels"; considered in Com. of Whole, and postponed. (32. 2. S. jol., 87.)
- 1854 Jan. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Fla.), bill (33. 1. S. 111) "to repeal certain acts concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels." (33. 1. S. jol., 96.)
- Jan. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (Phillips, Ala.), bill (33. 1. H. R. 216) "to repeal act concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels." (33. 1. H. jol., 284.)

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1828 Dec. 30. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. denying expediency of extending privilege, secured to Sp. vessels in art. 15 of Florida treaty, to all ports of entry in terr. of Florida. (20. 2. H. rpt. 23.)
- 1829 Oct. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Illegal exaction of tonnage duty of \$1 per ton upon brig *Hyperion* by authorities of Fort Mahon. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 13.)
- Nov. 30. Same to same. Exaction of heavy tonnage duties upon ship *Andrew Scott* by authorities at Cadiz. (ib., 14.)
- 1830 Apr. 30. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Brent) to same. Extortion of illegal tonnage duty from brig *Aurora*. (ib., 17.)
- May 3. Secy. State, Spain (Salmon) to same. Tonnage duty at Cadiz. (ib., 60.)
- Jly. 1. Van Ness to Salmon. Commerce betw. U. S. and Spain, and proposal of measures calculated to improve its condition. (ib., 63.)
- Jly. 15. Same to Van Buren. Discriminating duties and proposition to enter into a commercial treaty with Spain. (ib., 61.)
- Aug. 19. Brent to Van Ness. Instructions in relation to negotiation of commercial treaty betw. U. S. and Spain. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 9. Van Ness to Van Buren. Renewal of application for exequatur for Mr. Shaler; discriminating duties. (ib., 69.)
- 1831 Jan. 15. Same to Salmon. Requests decision on proposition for commercial treaty betw. U. S. and Spain. (ib., 75.)
- Jan. 25. Salmon to Van Ness. Answer to proposition for conclusion of commercial treaty with Spain and to complaint of tonnage duty exacted in free port of Cadiz from vessels of U. S. (ib., 76.)
- Jan. 31. Van Ness to Van Buren. State of negotiations with Spain for regulation of discriminating duties, etc. (ib., 74.)
- Jly. 29. Same to Salmon. Remonstrance agst. enforcement of decree of Je. 13 last abridging freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 84.)
- Aug. 20. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Royal decree of Je. 13, 1831, abridging freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 83.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Spain and U. S. A.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1831 Sept. 20. Salmon to Van Ness. Notice of royal decree of 18 inst. suppressing freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 86.)
- Sept. 24. Van Ness to Livingston. Notice of new royal decree suppressing freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 85.)
- Nov. 16. Same to same. Commerce betw. Spain and U. S. (ib., 87.)
- Dec. 1. Same to Salmon. Proposal of arrangement for abolition of discriminating tonnage duties on both sides. (ib., 92.)
- Dec. 20. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Remarks, intr. res. of inquiry on part of message of Pres. relating to W. India trade. (viii, Reg. Debates, 9.)
- 1832 Feb. 20. Van Ness to Livingston. Act of Congress passed May 31, 1830, regulating discriminating duties; Fla. and La. papers; corrects error in name of newly appointed Secy. of State of Spain in his of Jan. 25, viz.: Count of Alcudia for that of J. de Anduaga. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 90.)
- Mch. 8. Same to same. Translation of royal order for abolition of free port of Cadiz within one year. (ib., 95.)
- Mch. 13. Same to Secy. State, Spain (Alcudia). Discriminating tonnage duties. (ib., 97.)
- Apr. 25. Livingston to Van Ness. Construction of law of Mch. 31, 1830, for repeal of tonnage duty. (ib., 30.)
- May 11. Van Ness to Livingston. Royal order published May 10, abolishing discriminating tonnage duties on Amer. vessels entering ports of Spain. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 6; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 100.)
- May 13. Alcudia to Van Ness. Decision of King to abolish discriminating tonnage duty upon vessels of U. S. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 103.)
- May 16. Van Ness to Alcudia. Reply to note of 13 inst. (ib., 103.)
- May 19. Same to Livingston. Extent and intention of royal order of May 10. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 7; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 102.)
- May 28. Same to Alcudia. Execution of royal order of Apr. 29, abolishing discriminating tonnage duty on Amer. vessels. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 113.)
- Je. 1. Same to Livingston. Corresp. of Count of Alcudia on decision of King to abolish discriminating tonnage duty upon vessels of U. S. (ib., 102.)
- Je. 8. Same to same. Demands upon Spanish govt. for repayment of tonnage duties exacted from vessels of U. S. under circumstances of impropriety and injustice; conduct of Peter Hotz, jun.; temporary appointment of Thomas Trenor. (ib., 104.)
- Jly. 5. Same to Alcudia. Requests that no measure prohibiting introduction into Spain of tobacco from U. S. may be adopted. (ib., 119.)
- Jly. 26. Alcudia to Van Ness. Royal order of Apr. 29, abolishing discriminating tonnage duty, put in execution in all ports of peninsula. (ib., 114.)
- Aug. 7. Van Ness to Livingston. Abolition of discriminating tonnage duty on Amer. vessels. (ib., 112.)
- Aug. 10. Same to Alcudia. Representation of regulations still existing in Spain which operate unfavorably upon commercial intercourse betw. Spain and U. S. (ib., 120.)
- Oct. 6. Same. Proper construction of act entitled "An act to repeal the tonnage duties upon certain foreign vessels," passed May 31, 1830. (ib., 123.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Spain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1832 Oct. 6. Same to Livingston. Rpt. of conversation with Minister of Finance, and promise of further improvement in reduction of tonnage duties. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 7.)
- Oct. 20. Same to Actg. Secy. State, Spain (Cafranga). Provisions of general tariff adopted by govt. of U. S. to go into operation Mch. 4, next. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 129.)
- Dec. 10. Same to Secy. State, Spain (Zea Bermudez). Commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Spain. (ib., 138.)
- Dec. 12. Same to Livingston. Law regulating tonnage duties upon Sp. vessels. (ib., 130.)
- Dec. 17. Same to same. Tonnage duties on Sp. vessels. (ib., 131.)
- 1833 Jan. 12. Same to same. Sp. system of duties to undergo general revision. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 8.)
- Apr. 12. Livingston to Van Ness. Departure of Mr. Silliman from Madrid; instruction in regard to tonnage duties; his own return to U. S. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 34.)
- Je. 12. Van Ness to Livingston. Act of allegiance to King's eldest daughter; our relations with Spain. (ib., 137.)
- Sept. 25. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Complaints of non-fulfilment on our part of arrangement for abolition of discriminating tonnage duties. (ib., 139.)
- Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message (5th); clause relating to commercial reciprocity with Spain, and tonnage duties on Sp. vessels.
1834. Van Ness to Secy. State, Spain (Martinez de la Rosa). Commerce betw. U. S. and Spain, and Sp. in Amer. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 156.)
- Je. 17. I. McKim, repr. from Md. Remarks, in opposition to large extra duty on Sp. vessels as proposed by bill relating to trade with Sp. W. Indies. (x, Reg. Debates, 4523.)
- Jly. 28. Sp. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Tacon) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). "Act in addition to the act concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels," referred to Spain. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 7; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 162.)
- Oct. 21. Van Ness to Forsyth. Trade of U. S. with Sp. islands in Amer.; critical state of internal affairs of Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 185.)
- 1836 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to restrictions by Spain on Amer. commerce.
- 1839 Je. 28. Sp. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Calderon de la Barca) to Forsyth. Application for reduction of tonnage duty on Sp. vessels. (26. 1. S. doc. 257, 2.)
- Oct. 8. Sp. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Argaiz) to same. Renews application for reduction of tonnage duty on Sp. vessels. (ib., 5.)
- Dec. 9. Same to same. Further appeal for reciprocity in tonnage duties and restitution of sums collected in excess from Sp. vessels. (ib., 10.)
- 1840 Jan. 28. Same to same. Information as to tonnage duty on Sp. vessels regardless of port to which vessels belong. (ib., 19.)
- Mch. 9. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to U. S. Senate. Message, recommending reduction of tonnage duty on Sp. vessels in certain cases; referred to Com. on Commerce, and ordered printed. (26. 1. S. jol., 227; viii, Cong. Globe, 263; iii, Mess. and Papers, 578.)
- Jly. 2. U. S. H. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt. on H. R. 463 adjusting tonnage duty on Sp. vessels in ports of U. S. (26. 1. H. rpt. 632.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Spain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- [1841 Oct.] Argaiz to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Claim resp. restitution of 20 per cent exacted in port of Charleston upon cargoes of Sp. vessels laden with fruits from Malaga. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 4.)
- 1841 Oct. 17. Argaiz to Webster. Requests that duties be not levied on cargoes of two Sp. vessels arrived at Charleston from Malaga. (ib., 2; H. rpt. 1099, 1.)
- Oct. 20. Webster to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Forward). Note of Sp. minister in relation to remission of duties upon cargoes of two Sp. vessels recently arrived at Charleston from Malaga. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 2.)
- Oct. 21. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Derrick) to Argaiz. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 17 inst. (ib., 3.)
- Dec. 29. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing, Mass.), to refer message of Pres. of Mch. 12, 1840, concerning tonnage duties on Sp. vessels, and message of Pres. of Dec. 31, 1839, concerning vessels from French Guiana, to Com. on Foreign Affairs; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 106.)
- 1842 May 17. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Motion and remarks in Com. of the Whole relative to bill concerning tonnage duties on Sp. vessels. (xi, Cong. Globe, 509.)
- 1843 Jan. 19. U. S. House. Docs. relating to tonnage duty on Sp. vessels; presented (Cushing, Mass.), and referred under order of Dec. 8 last to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 223.)
- Jan. 21. U. S. H. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Tonnage duty on Sp. vessels in ports of U. S. (27. 3. H. rpt. 82.)
- 1845 Feb. 20. Amer. cons., Havana (Campbell) to intendente, Cuba (Villanueva). Restoration of duties on certain articles, which, by decree of Oct. 7, last, were admitted free. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 168.)
- Feb. 26. Villanueva to Campbell. Declines to take cognizance of note of Feb. 20 on subject of restoration of duties. (ib.)
- Apr. 8. Ministro relac. est., Spain (Martinez de la Rosa) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Irving). Urges consideration of claims of Spain for a reduction of tonnage duties. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428, 6.)
- Apr. 16. Irving to Martinez de la Rosa. Asks for postponement of measure of countervailing duties. (ib., 7.)
- Apr. 17. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Urges early consideration of claims of Spain for a reduction of tonnage duties. (ib., 5.)
- Apr. 29. Martinez de la Rosa to Irving. Postponement of measure of countervailing duties granted in consideration of provision for repayment of tonnage duties levied on Sp. vessels since 1832. (ib., 8.)
- Je. 26. Sp. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Calderon de la Barca) to Buchanan. Restoration of discriminating duties agst. Amer. vessels. (ib., 2.)
- Jly. 3. Buchanan to Calderon de la Barca. Executive has no power to effect reduction of tonnage duties on Sp. vessels; will recommend subject to favorable consideration of Congress. (ib., 4.)
- Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to discriminating tonnage duties on Sp. vessels.
- 1846 Mch. 5. Buchanan to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Sp. restoration of discriminating duties agst. vessels of the U. S. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 428, 1.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Spain and U. S. A.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1846 Mch. 9. New Orleans (La.) merchants to U. S. House. Memorial, praying modification of tariff of 1842, so that duty on Sp. wines may not be higher than on those from other countries of Europe; presented (Wheaton, N. Y.); referred to Com. of Ways and Means. (29. 1. H. jol., 501.)
- May 6. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks, favoring bill to refund discriminating duties on Sp. vessels. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 767, 770.)
- Jly. 30. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Remarks, in Committee of the Whole, on bill for refunding tonnage duty on Sp. vessels. (v. Cong. Globe, 1169.)
- 1848 Dec. 12. U. S. Senate. Res., submitted Apr. 19, 1848 (Westcott, Fla.), to instruct Com. on Finance to inquire into expediency of repealing or modifying act of Je. 30, 1834, concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels, agreed to. (30. 2. S. jol., 55.)
- 1849 Jan. 31. U. S. Customs Collector, Key West (Mallory). Views as to operation and effect of act entitled "An act concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels, passed Je. 30, 1834. (32. 1. S. rpt. 318, 2.)
- Feb. 8. Charleston (S. C.) merchants. Petition, praying removal of restrictions on Sp. vessels trading betw. U. S. and Spain; presented (Butler, S. C.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (30. 2. S. jol., 193.)
- Mch. 1. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Walker) to Pres. Senate, U. S. (Dallas). Recommends repeal of acts of Jly. 13, 1832, and Je. 30, 1834, concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels, to acc. S. 65. (32. 1. S. rpt. 318, 1.)
- 1852 Apr. 14. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Mass.) calling upon Secy. Treas. for information regarding discriminating duties on U. S. tonnage in ports of Spain, Cuba, and Porto Rico; agreed to. (32. 1. S. jol., 352.)
- Apr. 22. F. N. Clark to U. S. House. Petition, praying remission of certain duties paid by him under act relating to tonnage duty on Sp. vessels; presented (Appleton, Mass.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (32. 1. H. jol., 629.)
- 1853 Jan. 24. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Remarks, in explanation and support of S. 65, to repeal act concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 382-383.)
- Feb. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Everett) to Calderon de la Barca. Proposes to negotiate commercial treaty with Sp. govt. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 81.)
- Aug. 11. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Opinion on claims of citizens of U. S. for losses sustained by annulling of decree of Oct. 7, 1844. (ib., 176.)
- 1854 Apr. 11. U. S. Senate. Motion (Morton, Fla.), docs. relating to tonnage duties on Sp. vessels, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (33. 1. S. jol., 314; 329.)
- Je. 16. Calderon de la Barca to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Soulé). Reciprocity in duties of port and navigation established. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 107.)

REFUNDING DUTY CASES

See *Atalayader; Conde de Villanueva; Diligencia; Lancero; Maria; Mercurio; Restaurador; Vizcaino.*

Spain (Spanish West Indies)

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1844 Oct. 7. Cuba. Decree declaring certain articles free of duty for six months. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 171.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Spain (Spanish West Indies)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1830 Feb. Secy. State, Spain (Salmon) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Representation that exaction of tonnage duty of twenty reals of plate is made by authorities of Cuba, in virtue of a royal order of Nov. 6, 1828, and of other previous orders. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 56.)
- Feb. 6. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Continuation of tonnage duty upon Amer. vessels in port of Cadiz; increase of duty on Sp. flour imported to Cuba; substitution of real de plata for real de vellon in collection of tonnage duty in Cuba; local Sp. affairs; etc. (ib., 53.)
- Mch. 9. Same to Salmon. Substitution of real of plate for real of vellon in collection of tonnage duty on foreign vessels at Cuba. (ib., 56.)
- Aug. 6. Same to same. Abuses practiced by Sp. officers in measuring tonnage of Amer. vessels in Cuba. (ib., 111.)
- Nov. 4. Copy of Spanish royal order concerning importation of flour into Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 14.)
- Dec. 6. Van Ness to Van Buren. Two late royal orders, relating resp. to duties on flour in Cuba and Porto Rico, and to trade betw. So. Amer. and Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 74.)
- 1831 Jan. 13. Charleston (S. C.) Chamber of Commerce to U. S. House. Memorial relative to discriminating duties on Sp. and Amer. vessels imposed by govt. of Cuba, and on Portuguese duties on rice; presented (Drayton, S. C.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (21. 2. H. jol., 179.)
- Jan. 31. Philadelphia (Pa.), Chamber of Commerce to same. Same; presented (Sutherland, Pa.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 230.)
- Feb. 4. Wilmington (N. C.) merchants to same. Same; presented (Renchner, N. C.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 260.)
- Feb. 21. Providence (R. I.) to same. Same; presented (Burgess, R. I.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; committee discharged Feb. 25. (ib., 339, 358.)
- Mch. 2. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Cambreleng). Rpt. on certain memorials relative to discriminating duties on imports in Cuba, etc. (21. 2. H. rpt. 115.)
- Apr. 25. Van Buren to Van Ness. Instructions for representation in case of memorials praying reduction of tonnage duties upon Amer. vessels entering ports of Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 3; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 25.)
- 1832 Jan. 11. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Van Ness. Authority for convention for abolishing of tonnage duties in ports of Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 5.)
- Je. 23. Secy. State, Spain (Alcudia) to Van Ness. Abuses complained of in note of Aug. 6, 1830, have been rectified. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 112.)
- Jly. 10. Van Ness to Livingston. Note to Sp. govt. and answer to same, in relation to an abuse existing at one of ports of Cuba. (ib., 111.)
- Oct. 1. Same to Actg. Secy. State, Spain (Lafranga). Commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Cuba. (ib., 128.)
- Oct. 6. Same to Livingston. Change of Sp. ministry; prospect of improvement in Amer. trade with Cuba; etc. (ib., 122.)
- 1833 Mch. 24. Livingston to Van Ness. Urges representation of burden of heavy discriminating duties on Amer. shipping in Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 6.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Spain (Spanish West Indies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1833 Mch. 24. Same to same. Instructions relative to certain copies of papers from Sp. archives; Florida archives; discriminating duties imposed on Amer. shipping in Cuba and Porto Rico. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 32.)
- Apr. 12. Same to same. Reiterates instructions relative to heavy discriminating duties on Amer. shipping in Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 6.)
- Jly. 1. U. S. commercial agt. Guayama, P. R. (Tracy) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Statement of charges on Amer. vessels in port of Guayama. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 5. Agt. U. S. cons. St. John's, P. R. (Emerson) to McLane. Commercial condition of port of San Juan. (ib., 15.)
- Nov. 23. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist) to McLane. Discriminating duties in force at Havana. (ib., 9.)
- Dec. Amer. cons., Ponce, P. R. (Toler) to McLane. Mode of imposing duties in port of Ponce. (ib., 18.)
- Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause recommending abolition of certain discriminating duties on tonnage agst. Spain, except as to Cuba and Porto Rico.
- Dec. 5. Van Ness to Secy. State, Spain (Zea Bermudez). Trade betw. U. S. and Cuba. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 155.)
- Dec. 24. U. S. House. Res. calling on Pres. for information respecting discriminating duties in Cuba and Porto Rico; presented (Pinckney, S. C.), agreed to, Feb. 14, 1834. (23. 1. H. jol., 125; 322.)
- 1834 Jan. 21. Toler to McLane. Differential tonnage duty in port of Ponce. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 19.)
- Feb. 18. Van Ness to McLane. Commerce of U. S. with Cuba; recognition by Spain of her former colonies in Amer. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 154.)
- Mch. 18. U. S. House. Motion (Pinckney, S. C.), that Com. on Commerce inquire into expediency of adopting countervailing measures agst. Cuba and Porto Rico; carried. (23. 1. H. jol., 421.)
- May 14. McLane to chrm. Com. on Commerce (Pinckney). Discriminating duties on Amer. commerce in ports of Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. rpt. 468, 9.)
- May 17. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. on tonnage duties levied on Amer. commerce in ports of Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. rpt. 468.)
- May 30. McLane to Van Ness. Trade of U. S. with Cuba and Porto Rico. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 44.)
- Jly. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Sp. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Tacon). Concerning law passed on duties in Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 6; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 162.)
- Jly. 28. Same to Van Ness. Bill which has been passed for countervailing discriminating duties in Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 2; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 45; xi, Reg. Debates, 160.)
- Aug. 14. Van Ness to McLane. Exchange of ratifications of conv. settling claims of U. S. upon Sp. govt.; further increase of duties on foreign flour in Cuba. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 180.)
- Aug. 29. Forsyth to Van Ness. Trade with Cuba. (ib., 48.)
- Sept. 20. Van Ness to Secy. State, Spain (Martinez de la Rosa). Forced to pass on matter relative to discriminating duties in Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 4; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 161.)
- Sept. 20. Same to same. Trade betw. U. S. and Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 4; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 184; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 161.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Spain (Spanish West Indies)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1834 Oct. 10. Same to Forsyth. Same. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 183.)
- Oct. 21. Same to same. Interview with Minister of Finance; pressed him to do something to avoid approaching state in our trade with islands. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 5; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 162.)
- Nov. 20. Same to same. Urging question of commerce with Sp. islands. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 162.)
- Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to continuance of discriminating duties on Amer. shipping at Cuba and Porto Rico.
- 1835 Jan. 10. Tracy to Forsyth. Increase of duties with a difference to Amer. vessels of from thirty to thirty-five per cent. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 164.)
- Jan. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Pinckney, S. C.), calling upon Pres. for corresp. with Spain respecting tonnage duty on Sp. vessels, commerce with Cuba and Porto Rico, and discriminating duties; agreed to, Jan. 22. (23. 2. H. jol., 230; 257.)
- Feb. 24. Forsyth to chrm. Com. on Commerce (Sutherland). Letter from consul at Ponce and extract of letter from commercial agt. at Guayama relative to increase of duties to disadvantage of Amer. commerce. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 163.)
- Feb. 25. U. S. House. Pinckney (S. C.) laid before House letter from Secy. State to Com. on Commerce, relative to onerous increase of duties at Porto Rico; laid on table, and 2000 additional copies ordered printed. (23. 2. H. jol., 446.)
- 1840 Mch. 9. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to U. S. House. Message, recommending reduction of tonnage duties on Sp. vessels from colonies of Spain; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 587.)
- 1842 Jan. 18. F. Clark to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying refunding of tonnage duty paid on cargo shipped at Charleston, in Sp. vessel, wrecked on voyage to Havana; presented (Huntington, Conn.); referred to Com. on Commerce; adversely reported on (Huntington), Jan. 21; rpt. concurred in, Jan. 24. (27. 2. S. jol., 95; 110; 118.)
- 1844 Oct. 14. Amer. cons., Havana (Campbell) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Suggests removal of discriminating tonnage duties betw. Sp. and Amer. vessels in ports of U. S., where former are loading with free articles for Cuba. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 167.)
- [1845.] Amer. merchants in Cuba to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Ask redress for in consequence of act of Feb. 20 reimposing duties annulled by act of Oct. 7, 1844. (ib., 174.)
- 1845 Feb. 26. Campbell to Calhoun. Transmitting corresp. with intendente of Cuba on subject of restoration of duties on certain articles by decree of Oct. 7, last, admitted free. (ib., 167.)
- Feb. 26. Amer. citizens of Cardenas to U. S. cons., Cardenas (Gage). Petition remonstrating agst. change in tariff of Cuba. (ib., 172.)
- Mch. 17. Campbell to Calhoun. Course pursued by intendente of Cuba in ordering separate accounts of duties collected on articles that were temporarily free. (ib., 173.)
- Apr. 14. Charleston Chamber of Commerce to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Losses caused by annulling of Cuban decree of Oct. 7, 1844. (ib., 169.)
- May 7. Capt. gen., Porto Rico (Mirasol) to Amer. cons., St. Johns, P. R. (Latimer). Imposition of additional tonnage duties on Amer. vessels arriving in Porto Rico. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428, 10.)



RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Spain (Spanish West Indies)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1845 May 8. Latimer to Mirasol. Objectionable law of Je. 30, 1834, will be repealed so soon as Spain equalizes tonnage duties betw. Sp. and Amer. vessels arriving in Cuban or Porto Rican ports. (ib.)
- May 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Irving). Relative to annulling of Cuban decree of Oct. 7, 1844, authorizing importation, duty free, of certain articles. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 165.)
- Je. 25. Irving to Buchanan. Subject of loss to citizens of U. S. in consequence of annulling of Cuban decree of Oct. 7, 1844, brought to attention of Sp. govt. (ib., 175.)
- Jly. 10. Same to same. No reply received to claim for restitution of duties wrongfully imposed on Amer. merchandise shipped to Cuba under "duty free" decree. (ib.)
- 1848 Apr. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Westcott, Fla.), in relation to modification of act concerning tonnage duties on Sp. vessels, in favor of vessels from Cuba; postponed, Apr. 28. (30. 1. S. jol., 289; 305.)
- 1849 Feb. 8. Citizens of Charleston (S. C.) to U. S. House. Memorial, praying legislation upon subject of tonnage duties levied in vessels from Spain via Sp. West Indies; presented (Holmes, S. C.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (30. 2. H. jol., 409.)
- [1852.] S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Views on relations betw. Cuba and U. S., and on expediency of modifying commercial restrictions on Cuban trade. (32. 1. S. rpt. 318, 31.)
- 1852 Mch. 26. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Corwin) to Pres., pro tem., U. S. Senate (King). Expediency of repealing or modifying act of Je. 30, 1834, concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels trading betw. U. S. and Cuba and Porto Rico. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 53; S. rpt. 318, 14.)
- Je. 7. Charleston (S. C.) merchants and others to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying modification or repeal of certain acts affecting commerce of U. S. with Sp. W. I.; presented (Butler, S. C.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (32. 1. S. jol., 454.)
- Jly. 7. Corwin to chrm. Com. on Finance (Hunter). Sp. claims for return of duty paid upon cost of casks containing molasses imported from Cuba. (32. 1. S. rpt. 318, 27.)
- 1853 Je. 15. U. S. Treasury Dept. Instructions. General instructions to collectors and other officers of the customs under acts of Jly. 13/42, Je. 30/34, and Aug. 13/46: "concerning tonnage duties on Sp. vessels from Cuba and Porto Rico." (Ann. rpt. on finances, 1852/3, p. 338.)
- 1855 Dec. 31. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to claims agst. Spain for revocation of certain decree regarding importations of Cuba.
- 1856 Dec. 2. Same. Do.; clause relating to burdens attending commercial intercourse with Cuba.
- 1860 Feb. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Maynard, Tenn.), directing Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of conv. with Spain regarding commerce with and ingress to Cuba; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 1. H. jol., 308.)

Sweden and Norway and U. S. A.

- 1831 Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Motion (Holmes) calling on Pres. for certain statistics of trade betw. U. S. and Swedish West Indies; laid on table. (22. 1. S. jol., 35.)

RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Swiss Confederation and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1850 Nov. 25. Swiss Confederation and U. S. A. Conv. of friendship; etc.; (in force); see Swiss Confederation. Treaties.
- Texas and U. S. A.
- TREATY STIPULATIONS
- 1839 Sept. 25. Texas and France. Amity, etc.; see Texas. Treaties.
- 1840 Nov. 13. Texas and Great Britain. Amity, etc.; see same.
- 1842 Jly. 3. Texas and U. S. A. Amity, etc.; [ratifications not exchgd.]; see same.

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1841 Mch. 31. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Transmitting extracts from note of Chargé d'Affaires from U. S. to Texas suggesting modification of trade laws of U. S.; better postal regulations. (xi, Cong. Globe, 380.)
- Sept. 4. U. S. House. Res. calling on Pres. for any regulations existing betw. U. S. and Texas, in relation to commercial intercourse, etc. (x, ib., 428.)
- 1842 Aug. 18. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message on treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation with Rep. of Texas. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 177.)
- 1844 Feb. 22. Merchants and traders, citizens of N. Y. Memorial praying ratification by U. S. of treaty of commerce and navigation betw. U. S. and Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 139.)
- Feb. 22. Citizens of New York City to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that treaty of commerce and navigation may be concluded with Republic of Texas; presented (Wright, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations and ordered printed. (28. 1. S. jol., 182.)
- Mch. 4. Mobile (Ala.) merchants and others to same. Same; presented (Bagby, Ala.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 144)
- Mch. 11. Portland (Conn.) merchants, traders and others to same. Same; presented (Huntington, Conn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (ib., 158.)
- Mch. 11. Citizens of Newark (N. J.) to same. Same; presented (Dayton, N. J.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (ib., 155.)
- Mch. 11. Citizens of N. J. Memorial, praying ratification by U. S. of treaty of commerce and navigation betw. U. S. and Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 178.)
- Mch. 11. Citizens of Conn. Same. (28. 1. S. doc. 177.)
- May 30. Citizens of Middletown (Conn.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that treaty of commerce and navigation may be concluded betw. U. S. and Texas; presented (Niles, Conn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. S. jol., 311.)

Turkey and U. S. A.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1827 Oct. 16. Turkey and Denmark. Navigation of Black Sea; Engl. text. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 60.)
- 1830 May 7. The Ottoman Porte and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc.; (in force); see Turkey. Treaties.

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1825 Feb. 7. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Rodgers). Instructions relative to negotiation of treaty of commerce with Turkey. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 19.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Turkey and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1828 Feb. 17. U. S. cons. coms. agt., Smyrna (Offley) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Rpt. on expenses of the consulate; in default of instructions unable to negotiate proposed treaty of commerce. (ib., 53.)
- Jly. 21. President, U. S. A. (Adams) to Offley. Secret instructions relative to mission as comr. to negotiate treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib., 64.)
- Jly. 21. Same. Appointing W. M. Crane, U. S. N., and D. Offley comrs. to negotiate treaty of commerce betw. U. S. and Turkey. (ib., 63.)
- Jly. 22. Same to comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Crane). Secret instructions relative to mission as comr. to negotiate treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib.)
- Jly. 24. Same to Wyer. Appointed bearer of despatches to comrs. to negotiate treaty betw. Turkey and U. S. (ib., 66.)
- 1829 Jan. 25. Offley to Reis Effendi. Failure to obtain favorable assurance of friendly disposition relative to Amer. overtures for commercial treaty necessitates demand for passports. (ib., suppl., 15.)
- Jan. 27. Same to Crane. Demand for passports results in proposition letter from Reis Effendi relative to reciprocal advantages in treaty provisions. (ib., 22.)
- Jan. 30. Same to same. Negotiations opened with Porte on basis of favored nation; indications are for favorable termination. (ib., 23.)
- Feb. 7. Same to same. Terms of perfect reciprocity in treaty negotiations accepted by Turkey; maintains most favored nation stipulation. (ib.)
- Feb. 12. Same to same. Turkish propositions relative to duties includes regulation of tariff on basis of French tariff; admission to Black Sea on basis of Russian treaties; in other respects to have same privileges as English. (ib., 24.)
- Feb. 17. Same to same. Rpt. of discussion with Turkey relative to duties; opposed to any basis other than that granted most favored nation. (ib., 19.)
- Feb. 28. Same to Reis Effendi. Regret at failure of mission to negotiate treaty of commerce. (ib., 17.)
- Dec. 8. Same to same. Notice of apptmt. as comr. to establish relations of friendly and commercial interests with Turkey. (ib., 14.)
- 1830 Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to opening of trade of Black Sea to vessels of the U. S.
- 1832 Dec. 4. Same. Do.; clause relative to extension of trade of Black Sea.
- 1833 Dec. 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), requesting Pres. to transmit corresp. of sundry consular officers, relating to commerce and navigation carried on within Turkish dominions and in pachalick of Egypt; agreed to as amended, Dec. 19. (25. 3. S. jol., 50; 59.)
- Dec. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton) that Pres. communicate corresp. of Com. Porter, chargé d'affaires at Constantinople and of U. S. consuls at Constantinople, Smyrna, Broussa, etc. (inclusive of Damascus and Seyd), relating to commerce with Turkish dominions and pachalick of Egypt; agreed to. (vii, Cong. Globe, 49.)
- 1853 Dec. 20. New York City Chamber of Commerce to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to secure abatement of duties imposed on commerce of U. S. in Baltic Sea; presented (Fish, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 49.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Tuscany and U. S. A.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1836 Sept. 1. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) Proclamation, suspending discriminating duties on vessels of Tuscany. (iv, St. L., 819.)

## Two Sicilies and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1845 Dec. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc.; superseded by conv. of 1855; see Two Sicilies. Treaties.
- 1855 Oct. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. of amity, etc.; terminated on merging of Kingdom with Italy in 1871; see same.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1844 Mch. 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Choate, Mass.), to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into legislation necessary upon subject of goods imported into U. S. in Sicilian vessels; agreed to. (28. 1. S. jol., 163.)

## United States

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- List of acts rel. to discriminating duties, 1790-1842, in iv, St. L., 2.; do. further acts, *ib.*, 399.
- 1828 May 24. An act (20. H. R. 130) altering the duties on wines imported into the United States. (iv, St. L., 309.)
- 1830 May 31. An act (21. S. 2) to repeal tonnage duties upon ships and vessels of U. S., and upon certain foreign vessels. (ib., 425; vi, Reg. Debates, app., xlviii.)
- 1833 Jan. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Cambreleng, Com. on Commerce), bill (22. H. R. 697) "authorizing reimbursement of certain discriminating duties levied upon foreign vessels and their cargoes." (22. 2. H. jol., 221.)
- 1842 Je. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Kennedy, Com. on Commerce), res. (27. 2. H. J. res. 13) "concerning termination of certain reciprocity commercial treaties." (27. 2. H. jol., 913.)
- 1843 Feb. 1. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Merrick, Md.), res. (27. 3. S. res. 6) "to provide for adjustment with foreign countries by treaty of rates of duties, on principles of just reciprocity." (27. 3. S. jol., 140.)
- 1854 Mch. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Wentworth, Ill.), jt. res. (33. 1. H. J. res. 20) "authorizing Pres. to give notice for terminating reciprocity treaties in certain cases." (33. 1. H. jol., 535.)
- 1855 Jan. 26. U. S. House. Jt. res. (33. 2. H. J. res. 20) "authorizing Pres. to give notice for terminating reciprocity treaties in certain cases." (33. 2. H. jol., 245.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

See also Palmer (A.).

- 1832 Oct. 6. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Remarks upon proper construction of act entitled "An act to repeal the tonnage duties upon ships and vessels of U. S. and upon certain foreign vessels," passed May 31, 1830. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 123.)
- Dec. 26. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Recommends appr. to refund duties collected in ports of U. S. on tonnage of vessels of nations that have abolished discriminating duties on vessels of U. S. (22. 2. H. doc. 129, 1.)
- 1835 Feb. 9. U. S. cons., Ponce, P. R. (Toler) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Increase of duties. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 173; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 163.)
- 1836 Feb. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Report in favor of refunding excess duty. (24. 1. S. doc. 161, 4.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## United States—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1836 Sept. 1. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Proclamation abolishing discriminating duties of tonnage and impost in case of reciprocating nations. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 233.)
- 1838 Dec. 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), requesting Secy. State to report at next session, on nature and extent of privileges and restrictions of commercial intercourse of U. S. with foreign nations; amended Dec. 19. (25. 3. S. jol., 50, 59; vii, Cong. Globe, 36, 49.)
- 1840 Jan. 13. U. S. Senate. Motion (Wright, N. Y.), to discharge Com. on Finance from further consideration of rpt. of Secy. State, of Dec. 30 last, regarding privileges and restrictions of commercial intercourse of U. S. with foreign nations and to print 2000 additional copies thereof for Senate, and 500 for State Dept.; agreed to. (26. 1. S. jol., 103.)
- Jan. 15. U. S. Senate. Motion (King, Ala.), to discharge Com. on Commerce from further consideration of rpt. of Secy. State regarding privileges and restrictions of commercial intercourse of U. S. with foreign nations, and to refer same to Com. on Finance; agreed to. (26. 1. S. jol., 94.)
- Dec. 28. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks, recommending reference of subject of commercial reciprocity first to Com. on Commerce, and then to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ix, Cong. Globe, 59.)
- Dec. 28. N. R. Knight, sen. from R. I. Do.; calling attention to unfavorable effect on U. S. commerce, of law of 1830 regarding commercial reciprocity. (ib.)
- Dec. 28. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of subject of commercial reciprocity. (ib., 60.)
- 1841 Aug. 4. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Message, transmitting communication from Treasury enclosing communication from French minister relating to commerce and navigation with France under existing treaties, etc.; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (x, ib., 294.)
- 1842 Feb. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Fillmore, N. Y.), requesting Pres. to inform House whether foreign govts. have complained of operation of revenue act of Sept. 11, 1841, as infringing treaty stipulations; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 437.)
- Mch. 17. Citizens of Lubec (Me.) to U. S. House. Petition for repeal of act of May 29, 1830, relating to colonial trade, and revival of navigation acts of 1818, 1820, and 1828; presented (Lowell, Me.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 2. H. jol., 648.)
- Mch. 30. U. S. Senate. Res. (Woodbury, N. H.) directing Com. on Commerce to inquire into nature of our commercial arrangements with foreign countries. (27. 2. S. jol., 256; 296.)
- May 28. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Kennedy, Md.). Rpt. on reciprocity of commercial intercourse with foreign nations; etc. (27. 2. H. rpt. 835.)
- Nov. 15. Amer. chargé in Spain (Barrow) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). On present tariff. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 21.)
- Dec. 27. U. S. Senate. Res. (Woodbury, N. H.), requesting Com. on Commerce to inquire into measures proper to insure greater reciprocity in commercial arrangements with foreign nations; agreed to. (27. 3. S. jol., 51.)
- 1843 Jan. 23. Citizens of Bangor (Me.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to secure just terms of reciprocity with foreign countries; presented (Evans, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 119.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## United States—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1843 Jan. 23. Citizens of Mass. to same. Same; presented (Bates, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib.)
- Jan. 23. Citizens of Newburyport (Mass.) to same. Same; presented (King, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 120.)
- Jan. 23. T. R. Shaw and others to same. Same; presented (Choate, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib.)
- Jan. 23. Citizens of Providence (R. I.) to U. S. House. Same; presented (Tillinghast, R. I.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (27. 3. H. jol., 240.)
- Jan. 23. Citizens of Bristol (R. I.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying revision of commercial treaties and arrangements with foreign countries; presented (Simmons, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 3. S. jol., 122.)
- Jan. 23. Citizens of Providence (R. I.) to same. Same; presented (Simmons, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib.)
- Jan. 24. Citizens of Bath (Me.) to same. Same; presented (Evans, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib.)
- Jan. 24. Citizens of Wiscasset (Me.) to same. Same; presented (Williams, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 128.)
- Jan. 24. Merchants and shipowners of Bristol (R. I.) to U. S. House. Memorial, praying consideration, by Cong., of present commercial treaties and arrangements with foreign countries, and praying measures to secure to navigation of U. S. terms of just reciprocity; presented (Cranston, R. I.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (27. 3. H. jol., 252.)
- Jan. 26. Citizens of Maine to same. Petition, praying revision of navigation acts, and measures to secure just terms of reciprocity with foreign nations; presented (Bronson, Me.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 253.)
- Jan. 26. Citizens of Maine to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying revision of commercial treaties and arrangements with foreign countries; presented (Evans, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 3. S. jol., 128.)
- Jan. 27. Citizens of Portsmouth (N. H.) to same. Same; presented (Woodbury, N. H.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 131.)
- Jan. 28. Citizens of Bath (Me.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure just terms of reciprocity with foreign nations; presented (Marshall, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce; on motion (B. Randall), Com. discharged, and petition referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union, Feb. 16. (27. 3. H. jol., 271; 383.)
- Jan. 28. Citizens of Newport (R. I.) to same. Same; presented (Cranston, R. I.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 272.)
- Jan. 28. Citizens of Wiscasset (Me.) to same. Same; presented (Marshall, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce; on motion (B. Randall), Com. discharged, and petition referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union, Feb. 16. (ib., 271; 383.)
- Jan. 30. Citizens of Duxbury (Mass.) to same. Memorial, praying consideration, by Cong., of present commercial arrangements and treaties with foreign nations, and praying measures for giving navigation of U. S. terms of just reciprocity; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 275.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## United States—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1843 Jan. 30. Citizens of Kingston (Mass.) to same. Memorial, praying measures to secure terms of just reciprocity with foreign nations for navigation of U. S.; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib.)
- Jan. 30. Citizens of Plymouth (Mass.) to same. Same; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib.)
- Jan. 30. Citizens of Maine to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying revision of commercial treaties and arrangements with foreign countries; presented (Evans, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 3. S. jol., 133.)
- Jan. 30. Citizens of R. I. to same. Same; presented (Simmons, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib.)
- Jan. 30. Citizens of Vt. to same. Same; presented (Crafts, Vt.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib.)
- Jan. 31. Citizens of Portland (Me.) to same. Same; presented (Williams, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 137.)
- Jan. 31. Citizens of Maine to U. S. House. Same; presented (Fessenden, Me.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (27. 3. H. jol., 286.)
- Feb. 2. Baltimore (Md.) Board of Trade to U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Merrick, Md.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 3. S. jol., 143.)
- Feb. 3. Citizens of Eastport (Me.) to same. Same; presented (Evans, Me.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 145.)
- Feb. 14. Citizens of Maine to same. Same; presented (Evans, Me.), and laid on table. (ib., 173.)
- Feb. 14. U. S. Senate. Com. on Commerce discharged from further consideration of resolution of Dec. 27, 1842, and of memorials and resolutions, regarding reciprocity treaties with foreign powers. (ib., 174.)
- Feb. 16. U. S. House. Motion (Randall) to discharge Com. on Commerce from consideration of petitions from inhabitants of Me., relative to effects of certain foreign treaties, and to commit same to Com. of Whole on state of Union, to which is committed jt. res. 13, concerning certain reciprocity treaties; agreed to. (27. 3. H. jol., 383.)
- Feb. 17. Citizens of Bangor (Me.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure just terms of reciprocity with foreign countries; presented (Allen, Me.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 394.)
- Feb. 17. Citizens of Lubec (Me.) to same. Same; presented (Lowell, Me.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib.)
- Feb. 17. Citizens of Maine to same. Same; presented (Allen, Me.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib.)
- Feb. 17. Citizens of Nantucket (Mass.) to same. Same; presented (Burnell, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 395.)
- Feb. 17. Citizens of New Bedford (Mass.) to same. Same; presented (Burnell, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib.)
- Feb. 18. U. S. House. Motion (McKeon, N. Y.), requesting Pres. to communicate corresp. with foreign diplomatic agts., in relation to operation of present tariff laws and treaties existing with foreign govts.; agreed to. (ib., 396.)
- Feb. 21. Baltimore (Md.) Board of Trade to U. S. House. Memorial, praying modification of certain

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## United States—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- reciprocity treaties; presented (Kennedy, Md.); and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 424.)
- 1843 Mch. 1. Citizens of Eastport (Me.) to same. Memorial, praying for reciprocity with foreign nations; presented (Allen, Me.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 499.)
- Dec. 22. Boston (Mass.) shipowners, and others, to same. Memorial remonstrating agst. effects of reciprocity treaties; presented (Winthrop, Mass.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (28. 1. H. jol., 102.)
- 1844 Feb. 8. Citizens of New York. Memorial praying revision of treaties betw. U. S. and foreign powers. (28. 1. S. doc. 138.)
- Feb. 19. Same to U. S. House. Memorial, praying steps for annulment, improvement or alteration of existing reciprocity treaties of U. S. with northern powers of Europe; presented (Fish, N. Y.) referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)
- Feb. 22. U. S. merchants, shipowners, etc., to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying revision of commercial treaties and regulations betw. U. S. and foreign powers; presented (Wright, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (28. 1. S. jol., 133.)
- Feb. 26. U. S. House. Motion (Kennedy, Md.), to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of reporting certain joint resolution in reference to certain reciprocity treaties; agreed to. (28. 1. H. jol., 473.)
- Mch. 1. Comdr. U. S. naval forces, w. coast of Africa (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Henshaw). Requests views upon propriety of paying certain transit duties which will doubtless be demanded upon goods brought out in vessels not belonging to govt. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 66.)
- Mch. 14. J. Goodhue and others. Memorial remonstrating agst. any change in commercial treaties now existing betw. U. S. and foreign powers. (28. 1. S. doc. 190.)
- Mch. 14. New York City shipowners to U. S. Senate. Do., praying continuation of existing provisions in commercial conventions with foreign powers, regarding tonnage duties; presented (Wright, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (28. 1. S. jol., 166.)
- Mch. 20. Wm. Fowle and Sons to same. Do.; praying discontinuance of provisions in conventions with foreign nations, equalizing tonnage duties; presented (Huntington, Conn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 177.)
- 1845 Feb. 25. U. S. Senate. Res. (Miller, N. J.), requesting Pres. to furnish Senate with copies of corresp. betw. comdr. of E. I. sqdn., and foreign powers or U. S. agts. abroad, 1842-1843, relating to trade and other interests of U. S.; agreed to. (28. 2. S. jol., 205.)
- 1846 Apr. 15. U. S. Senate. Motion (Haywood, N. C.) to instruct Com. on Finance to inquire into legislation for refunding excess of duties unlawfully collected by U. S. officers; agreed to. (29. 1. S. jol., 246.)
- Nov. 28. Dir. Amer. and Foreign Agency, N. Y. (Palmer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Rpt. on oriental nations with which U. S. has not made treaties; recommending special mission to open commercial relations; proposing a consular plan. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 96.)



## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## United States—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1847 Jan. 22. Citizens of Ontario Co. (N. Y.) to U. S. House. Memorial, praying repeal of duties on imports, and tonnage on foreign vessels, and opening of all ports of U. S. to trade; presented (King, N. Y.); referred to Com. of Ways and Means. (29. 2. H. jol., 214.)
- Feb. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Rockwell, Mass.), calling upon Secy. State for corresp. and information as to trade, etc.; with Oriental nations with which U. S. have not made treaties; agreed to. (ib., 322.)
- 1848 Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke, R. I.), calling upon Pres. for list of treaties of reciprocity in navigation betw. U. S. and foreign powers; agreed to; rescinded by resolution of Jan. 2, 1849 (Clarke). (30. 2. S. jol., 76; 98.)
- 1849 Jan. 2. Same. Resolutions (Clarke, R. I.), calling upon Pres. for list of treaties of reciprocity in navigation betw. U. S. and foreign powers, and for sundry data of navigation and commerce; agreed to, Jan. 3. (ib., 93; 98.)
- Jan. 21. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Remarks, on his resolutions of Dec. 21 and Jan. 2 calling for list of reciprocal treaties of commerce and navigation betw. U. S. and foreign nations. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 130.)
- Mch. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster, Mass.), requesting President to transmit to Senate any instructions which may have been given to minister at London offering farther extension of reciprocity and equality in laws of navigation, and especially those contemplating opening coasting trade of U. S. to ships and vessels of other nations. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 72.)
- 1851 Feb. 24. Comdr. U. S. N. (Glynn) to Messrs. Howland and Aspinwall. Prospect of establishing a line of stmrs. betw. Asia and America. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 57.)
- Mch. 5. U. S. Senate. Resolutions (Clarke, R. I.), calling upon Pres. for stmt. of navigation and commerce betw. foreign countries, with whom we have no treaties of reciprocity, and U. S. since 1821; agreed to, Mch. 8. (31. 2. S. jol., 285; 290.)
- 1852 Jly. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hamlin, Me.), calling upon Secy. State for portions of diplomatic and consular corresp. for last four years in State Dept. bearing upon commercial interests of U. S.; agreed to. (32. 1. S. jol., 535.)
- Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to trade with S. A. countries.
- 1853 Mch. 1. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Remarks, opposed to Borland's proposition for reciprocal free trade with govts. of No. and So. Amer.; offered as amdmnt. to Davis's amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 958.)
- Apr. 6. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Remarks, in explanation of his res., providing for prtng. of 5000 additional copies of rpt. of Secy. State relating to commercial regulations with foreign nations. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2. (spec. sess.), app., 319.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Faulkner, Mo.), calling upon Pres. for stmt. regarding foreign tariff schedules and privileges and restrictions of commercial intercourse of U. S. with foreign nations; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 91.)
- 1854 Feb. 3. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Requests appropriation of \$10,000 to prepare rpt. on commercial intercourse with foreign nations, pursuant to H. res. of Dec. 4, 1853. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 47.)

## RECIPROCITY: COMMERCIAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## United States—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1856 Feb. 18. New York City Chamber of Commerce to U. S. House. Memorial, praying extension of principles of reciprocity; presented (Wakeman, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Commerce. (34. 1. H. jol., 548.)
- 1857 Jan. 10. Boston (Mass.) Board of Trade to U. S. House. Petition, praying appointment of envoy to negotiate treaties of amity and commerce with tribes or States of eastern archipelagoes; presented (Burlingame, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (34. 3. H. jol., 203.)
- Feb. 19. Citizens of Philadelphia (Penn.) to U. S. Senate. Petitions, praying measures to increase commerce with Africa; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and laid on table. (34. 3. S. jol., 225.)
- 1859 Mch. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Doolittle, Wisc.), requesting Pres. to open negotiations with Spain and with Amer. republics south of U. S. for removal of restrictions upon commerce, and for acquiring right of colonizing negroes as specified in Yucatan, Central, and So. Amer. (35. 2. S. jol., 487.)
- 1860 Jan. 5. Napoleon III to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Advocates gradual adoption of free trade policy by U. S., and multiplication of means of interchange. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 30, 2.)

## Uruguay and U. S. A.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1852 Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to treaty of commerce with Uruguay.

## Venezuela and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace; etc.; terminated Jan. 3, 1851, on notice given by Venezuela; see Venezuela. Treaties.
- 1856 Jly. 10. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., and extradition; (not ratified by U. S. A.); see same.
- 1860 Aug. 27. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of amity; etc.; terminated Oct. 22, 1870, on notice given by Venezuela; see same.

## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS

## Great Britain and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1854 Je. 5. Great Britain and U. S. A. Treaty extending right of fishing and regulating commerce, etc. [terminated Mch. 17, 1866, on notice given by U. S. A.]; arts. 1-2, fishery rights.

## art. 1

## American comrs.

- 1855-58. G. G. Cushman, of Me. (ix, Sen. ex. jol.)
- 1858-59. B. Wiggin, of Me. (xi, ib.)
- 1859-61. J. Hubbard, of Me. (ib.)
1861. E. L. Hamlin, of Me. (ib.)

## Appropriations

- 1856/7. Comrs. expenses (sundry civil bill, 1855/6). xi, St. L., 28, 91.
- 1857/8. Comrs. expenses (cons. and dipl. bill, 1857/8). ib., 159.
- 1858/9. Same. ib., 312.
- 1859/60. Same. ib., 404.
- Comr. and other expends. (sundry civil bill, 1855/6.) x, St. L., 668.
- Arrearages, etc. (Deficiency bill, 1856/7.) xi, St. L., 10.
- Prosecution of work, etc. (Consular and dipl. bill, 1856/7.) xi, St. L., 29.



## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES: AMERICAN

- 1853 Feb. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Davis, Mass.), bill (32. 2. S. 609) "to regulate fisheries betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S." (32. 2. S. jol., 170.)
- Feb. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Seymour, N. Y.), bill (32. 2. H. R. 360) "establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies upon certain conditions." (32. 2. H. jol. 275.)
- 1854 Aug. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (33. 1. H. R. 513) "to carry into effect treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br."; apprd., Aug. 5. (33. 1. H. jol., 1289; 1326; 1343; x, St. L., 587.)
- 1855 Jan. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Fuller, Com. on Commerce), bill (33. 2. H. R. 661) "to amend act of Aug. 5, 1854, to carry into effect treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br." (33. 2. H. jol., 206.)
- Jan. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, Com. on Commerce), bill (33. 2. S. 560) "to amend act of Aug. 5, 1854, to carry into effect treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br."; apprd., Mch. 3. (33. 2. S. jol., 159; 220; 373; x, St. L., 632.)

## STATUTORY MEASURES: BRITISH

- 1836 Mch. 12. An act relating to the fisheries, and for the prevention of illicit trade in province of Nova Scotia and the coasts and harbors thereof. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 108.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1824 Sept. 8. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Brent) to H. B. M. chargé in U. S. (Addington). Protest agst. interference in Amer. fisheries in Bay of Fundy by Br. brig *Dotterel*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 11.)
- Sept. 21. Same to same. Protest agst. interference in Amer. fisheries in Passamaquoddy Bay by Br. brig *Dotterel*. (ib., 12.)
- Oct. 5. Addington to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Alleged interference by *Dotterel* in Amer. fisheries in Passamaquoddy Bay, made on ground of treaty violations. (ib.)
- Nov. 25. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel* (Hoare) to Br. rear-adm. Lake. Investigation into Br. seizure of Amer. fishing vessels; denies charge of having converted detained Amer. vessels prior to adjudication. (ib., 22; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 22.)
- 1825 Feb. 19. Addington to Adams. Comment on Br. reports relative to Amer. charges of illegal detention of Amer. vessels in Passamaquoddy Bay. (ib., 21; ib., 20.)
- 1835 Sept. 12. Sub-collector of customs, Gaspé (McConnell) to collector and comptroller of customs, Quebec (Jessopp and Stewart). Complaints made agst. U. S. fishermen for encroachment on limits, and otherwise injuring Br. fisheries carried on in Gulf of St. Lawrence. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 56.)
- Dec. 26. Gov.-in-chief of Canada (Gosford) to H. B. M. chargé ad int., U. S. (Bankhead). Encroachments by fishermen of U. S. on limits of Br. fisheries. (ib., 55.)
- 1836 Jan. 6. Bankhead to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Prefers complaints agst. fishermen of U. S. for encroaching on limits of Br. fisheries in River and Gulf of St. Lawrence. (ib., 55; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 55.)
- Jan. 18. Forsyth to Bankhead. Collectors of customs instructed to enjoin persons engaged in fisheries to observe limits assigned under conv. of 1818. (ib., 58; ib., 58.)
- Jan. 19. Bankhead to Forsyth. Acknowledges note of 18 inst. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 58.)

## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1839 Je. 27. Amer. cons., Halifax, N. S. (Morrow) to Forsyth. Seizure of Amer. vessels, therein named, for violation of fishery provisions of Br. conv. of 1818. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 3; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 61.)
- Mch. 11. Amer. cons., Pictou (Primrose) to Forsyth. Violations of treaty of 1818 with Gr. Br. on coast of Nova Scotia. (ib., 13; ib., 72.)
- Je. 15. Morrow to gov. of Nova Scotia (Colin Campbell). Seizure of Amer. vessels in Nova Scotian ports. (ib., 5; ib., 63.)
- Je. 18. Amer. cons. agt., Yarmouth (Grantham) to comdr. U. S. R. C. *Hamilton* (Sturgis). Seizure of Amer. fishing schrs. by Br. authorities at Nova Scotia. (ib., 28; ib., 86; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 59.)
- Je. 27. I. O. Barnes to U. S. collector, Boston (Bancroft). Facts in relation to late seizures of Amer. fishing vessels by Br. govt. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 63.)
- Jly. 10. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Vail) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Protest agst. seizures of Amer. fishing vessels in Bay of Fundy. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 105.)
- Aug. 14. Vail to President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Seizure by Br. authorities of Amer. fishing vessels on coast of Nova Scotia for violation of treaty of 1818. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 33; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 92.)
- Oct. 10. Primrose to Forsyth. Difficulties of Amer. citizens on coast of Nova Scotia; etc. (ib., 14; ib., 73.)
- Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis), that Secy. of Treasury communicate duties exacted for tonnage of U. S. vessels employed in whale fishery. (viii, Cong. Globe, 60; 79; 83; 26. 1. S. jol., 11; 53.)
- Dec. 27. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to U. S. Senate. Message concerning description of papers deemed necessary for protection of Amer. vessels engaged in whale fisheries. (viii, Cong. Globe, 80.)
- Dec. 29. Lieut. comdg. U. S. schr. *Grampus* (Paine) to Forsyth. Seizure of Amer. fishing vessels on coasts of Br. provinces. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 39; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 98.)
- Dec. 31. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to U. S. House. Message relative to decision of circuit court of U. S. A., etc., as to papers generally used by vessels in the whale fisheries. (viii, Cong. Globe, 95.)
- 1840 Jan. 13. Secy. of Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury) to U. S. Senate. Message on exaction of duties from whalers, and the description of papers furnished vessels in whale fishery. (ib., 116.)
- Feb. 10. U. S. House. Res. (Lowell, Me.), requesting President to communicate regarding seizure and condemnation by Br. authorities, during 1839, of Amer. vessels engaged in fisheries. (26. 1. H. jol., 371; 651; viii, Cong. Globe, 179; 281.)
- 1841 Feb. 20. Forsyth to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructed to represent that remonstrance agst. illegal proc. of Nova Scotia towards Amer. fishermen be presented to Parliament. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 66; S. ex. doc. 100, 106.)
- Mch. 27. Stevenson to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Remonstrates, on part of U. S. agst. illegal proc. of authorities of Nova Scotia agst. citizens of U. S. engaged in fisheries. (ib., 69; ib., 113.)
- Apr. 2. Palmerston to Stevenson. Representation of 27 ult. referred to Colonial Dept. (ib., 72; ib., 116.)



## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1841 Apr. 28. Same to same. Instructions given to inquire into allegations relating to seizure of U. S. vessels engaged in fisheries on coast of Nova Scotia. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 173.)
- 1843 May 23. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass., to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Legaré). Br. construction of treaty of 1818. (ib., 74.)
- Je. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Instructions to renew representation of violations of fishery conv. of 1818; etc. (ib., 73; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 117.)
- Aug. 10. Everett to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Protest agst. operation of provincial authorities detrimental to Amer. fishery interests; etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 120.)
- Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to occasional interruption of Nova Scotia fishing industry.
- 1844 May 25. Everett to Aberdeen. Renews representation of proceedings of colonial authorities in violation of fishery conv. of 1818; right of Amer. fishermen in waters of Bay of Fundy, etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 123.)
- May 26. Everett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Discussion of right of Amer. vessels to fish in Bay of Fundy. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 78.)
- 1845 Mch. 10. Aberdeen to Everett. Conceding right of Amer. fishermen to fish in Bay of Fundy. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 88; S. ex. doc. 100, 135.)
- Mch. 25. Everett to Calhoun. Concession of right of Amer. fishermen in Bay of Fundy applies to waters of n. e. shores of Cape Breton; etc. (ib., 87; ib., 134.)
- Mch. 30. Secy. H. B. M. colonial office (Stanley) to Gov. of Nova Scotia (Colebrook). Amer. citizens will be allowed to fish in any part of Bay of Fundy, provided they do not approach, except in cases specified in treaty of 1818, within three miles of entrance of any bay on coast of Nova Scotia or New Brunswick. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 897.)
- Apr. 2. Everett to Aberdeen. Extension of concession of rights of Amer. fishermen; etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 147; H. ex. doc. 120, 101.)
- Apr. 23. Everett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Determination of Br. govt. to concede to Amer. fishermen right to fish in waters of Bay of Fundy. (ib., 152; ib., 105.)
- Sept. 17. Stanley to Gov. of Nova Scotia (Falkland). Br. govt. still adheres to strict letter of treaties which exist betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. relative to fisheries in North America except so far as they may relate to Bay of Fundy. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 902.)
- 1847 Jan. 4. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Bancroft) to Buchanan. Regarding claim for fishing vessels taken in 1840. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 107.)
- 1851 Mch. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Mass.), calling upon Pres. for information as to arrangements with Gr. Br. regarding No. Amer. fisheries; etc. (31. 2. S. jol., 290.)
- Dec. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rpt. on corresp. relative to coast fisheries of Br. No. Amer. colonies; etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 8.)
- 1852 May 28. H. B. M. Secy. State for Colonies (Packington) to governors of Br. No. Amer. colonies. Br. ministers intend to despatch small naval force of strs., or other small vessels, to enforce observance of conv. of 1818. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 896.)

## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1852 Jly. 5. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Webster. Advises U. S. of measure adopted by Br. govt. to prevent repetition of complaints agst. encroachments of U. S. and French vessels upon fishing grounds reserved to Gr. Br. by conv. of 1818. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 154; H. ex. doc. 120; 107; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 914.)
- Jly. 7. Citizens of Newburyport (Mass.) to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to maintain and secure rights of citizens of U. S. engaged in fisheries; presented (Davis, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 513.)
- Jly. 14. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Hunter) to Crampton. Acknowledges receipt of note of 5 inst. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 108.)
- Jly. 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.), calling upon Pres. for copies of all corresp. with Gr. Br. since convention of Oct. 20, 1818, regarding rights of U. S. citizens on fishing banks off coast of Br. possessions in No. Amer.; agreed to. (32. 1. S. jol., 547.)
- Jly. 23. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of res. calling for corresp. with Gr. Br. touching No. American fisheries and for information concerning naval force to protect rights of Amer. fishermen agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Gr. Br. under conv. of 1818; opposed to negotiations until Br. fleet be withdrawn. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1890, 1893, 1895, 1896.)
- Jly. 23. Jno. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; favorable to Mason res., calling for corresp. with Gr. Br., touching No. Amer. fisheries since conv. of 1818, and for information concerning naval force to protect right of Amer. citizens agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Gr. Br. (ib., 1891.)
- Jly. 23. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib., 1891.)
- Jly. 23. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 1892.)
- Jly. 23. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Same. (ib., 1893.)
- Jly. 23. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Same; including reply to Toucey. (ib., 1893, 1894.)
- Jly. 23. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Same; including reply to Dawson. (ib., 1893, 1894.)
- Jly. 23. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Same; including replies to Dawson and Bell. (ib., 1892, 1894, 1895.)
- Jly. 23. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 1890.)
- Jly. 23. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 1892, 1894.)
- Jly. 23. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Remarks, on Mason res., calling for corresp. with Gr. Br., since conv. of 1818, touching No. Amer. fisheries and for information concerning naval force to protect rights of Amer. fishermen agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Gr. Br. (ib., 1892.)
- Jly. 23. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 1895.)
- Jly. 23. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 1897.)
- Jly. 23. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 1896.)
- Jly. 30. Citizens of Charlestown (Mass.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for protection of 30,000 Amer. citizens engaged in fisheries; presented (Rantoul, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 973.)



## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore) to U. S. Senate. Message; Comdr. Perry, with U. S. strigate *Mississippi* despatched for protection of rights of Amer. fishermen under conv. of 1818. (32. 1. S. jol. 569; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100.)
- Aug. 3. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Remarks, on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting docs. in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; opposed to making reciprocity of trade subject of negotiation; construction of conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br. in regard to fishery limits and terms used; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 897.)
- Aug. 3. Cass. Speech, on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting docs. in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; in favor of maintaining rights of U. S. fishermen; origin of those rights; object of Gr. Br. in sending naval force to resist alleged encroachments; construction of conv. of 1818 in regard to limits and terms used; etc. (ib., app., 894.)
- Aug. 3. Seward. Stmt. of Br. minister's announcement of Jly. 5, of naval force ordered to protect fisheries; during Hamlin speech on message of Pres. of Aug. 2; etc. (ib., app., 902.)
- Aug. 3. 5. Hamlin. Speech, on message of Pres. of Aug. 2, transmitting docs. in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; in favor of maintaining rights of U. S. fishermen; origin of those rights; construction of convention of 1818 with Gr. Br. in regard to limits and terms used, etc. (ib., app., 898, 902.)
- Aug. 5. Cass. Remarks, in favor of printing papers in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; during consideration of message of Pres. of Aug. 2. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2076.)
- Aug. 5. Davis. Same. (ib., 2075, 2076.)
- Aug. 5. Mason. Same. (ib., 2075.)
- Aug. 10. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury) to Crampton. Protest agst. publication of Everett's letter of Apr. 26, 1845; instructions to represent desire to negotiate regulations for commercial reciprocity; construction of three mile clause in fishery conv. of 1818. (33. sp. sess., S. doc. 3, 4.)
- Aug. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Substance of conference with Lord Malmesbury relative to No. Amer. fisheries. (ib., 2.)
- Aug. 12. Citizens of Mass. to U. S. House. Petitions, praying despatch of armed force of U. S. navy to Gulf of St. Lawrence, to protect Amer. fishing vessels in legal rights; presented (Scudder, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 1023.)
- Aug. 12. Butler. Remarks, on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting documents in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; on rights of U. S. under conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br.; question of Br. title to dominion over the larger bays, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 909-13.)
- Aug. 12. Cass. Do.; in reply to Cass and others on President's message of Aug. 2; on fishery rights of U. S. under conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br., denying Br. right to dominion over the larger bays, etc. (ib., 908, 910.)
- Aug. 12. Pratt. Do.; concerning debate on President's message of Aug. 2 transmitting documents in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; defending conduct of administration. (ib., 911, 912.)
- Aug. 12. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; concerning debate on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting documents in relation to No. Amer. fisheries. (ib., 911.)

## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 12. Mason. Do.; on No. Amer. fisheries question and rights of Amer. fishermen under conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br., referring to his remarks of Jly. 23, etc. (ib., 911, 913.)
- Aug. 12. Seward. Do.; on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting documents in relation to No. Amer. fisheries, asking opportunity to express his views, etc. (ib., 908, 910, 911, 912.)
- Aug. 12. P. Soulé, sen. from La. Speech, on President's message of Aug. 2 transmitting documents in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; on construction of conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br., denying Br. right to dominion over the larger bays, etc.; object of British govt. in sending naval force to resist alleged encroachments. (ib., 905, 911, 912.)
- Aug. 12. J. Clemens, sen. from Ala. Remarks, concerning debate on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting documents in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; etc. (ib., 912, 913.)
- Aug. 12. Dawson. Same. (ib., 910.)
- Aug. 12. Davis. Same. (ib., 910.)
- Aug. 12. Z. Scudder, repr. from Mass. Speech, on No. Amer. fisheries; rights and liberties of U. S. under treaties with Gr. Br.; British construction of conv. of 1818 involving violation of such rights, etc.; during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 220. (ib., 97.)
- Aug. 13. Lawrence to Webster. Substance of further conference with Lord Malmesbury relative to No. Amer. fisheries. (33. sp. sess., S. doc. 3, 8.)
- Aug. 13. Malmesbury to Lawrence. Substance of instructions given Br. adm. in command on fishing grounds relative to Br. interference in Amer. fisheries. (ib., 9.)
- Aug. 14. Seward. Speech, on President's message of Aug. 2; on fishery rights of U. S. under conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br.; defending conduct of administration; in favor of reciprocal legislation, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 913.)
- Aug. 14. Davis. Remarks, asking opportunity to speak on points connected with President's message of Aug. 2. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2216.)
- Aug. 19. Citizens of Machiasport (Me.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for protection of rights of Amer. fishermen; presented (Fuller, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 1044.)
- Aug. [28 ?].\* A. Tuck, repr. from N. H. Speech on No. Amer. fisheries and reciprocal free trade with Br. provinces. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 1185.)
- Aug. 28. Citizens of Mass. to U. S. House. Petition, praying protection of Amer. fishermen in legal rights; presented (Scudder, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 1095.)
- Dec. 4. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Everett) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Ingersoll). Justifying certain corresp. of his own and of M. Webster's relative to No. Amer. fisheries and to which exception was taken by Gr. Br. (33. sp. sess., S. doc. 3, 9.)
- Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to Br. No. Amer. fisheries.
- 1853 Jan. 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Mass.), calling upon Pres. for corresp. with Gr. Br. regarding fisheries, not yet published. (32. 2. S. jol., 101.)
- Feb. Everett to President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rpt. on pending fishery negotiations betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 34; H. doc. 40.)

\* Notice of intention of publishing speech submitted this day; speech was not orally delivered.



## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1853 Feb. 12. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Remarks, on S. 609, to regulate rights of fishing, etc., betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 582.)
- Feb. 12. Davis. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 609, to regulate rights of fishing, etc., betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (ib., 582.)
- Feb. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mallory, Fla.), calling upon Pres. for copies of applications in 1831, 1832, and 1844 or 1845, by Br. min. for permission to Bahamians to fish on coasts of Florida; or, in 1847, claiming right for colored emancipees of Bahamas or Br. W. I., if of company or crew of Br. vessel, to come within waters and jurisdiction of Fla. (32. 2. S. jol., 198.)
- Feb. 17. T. J. D. Fuller, repr. from Me. Speech opposed to H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies, on Clingman amdt. of Feb. 17 with remarks in reply to Tuck; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 663, app., 197, 229.)
- Feb. 17. D. L. Seymour, repr. from N. Y. Speech in favor of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 662.)
- Speech not printed.
- Feb. 22, 23. Tuck. Do.; chiefly in reply to Fuller, in support of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies; on Sabine substitute, Seymour rpt. of Feb. 11, on bill, and Andrew rpt. (S. doc. 112), relating to fisheries. (ib., app., 197, 199.)
- Feb. [23?]. N. S. Townshend, repr. from O. Do.; in favor of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies. (ib., app., 210.)
- Mch. 1. Mallory. Remarks, stating his objections to H. R. 360 and Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. British No. Amer. provinces and U. S.; and in support of Mallory amdt. to amdt. providing agst. interference with state jurisdiction; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 953, 954, 956.)
- Mch. 1. Toucey. Do.; unfavorable to Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (ib., 956, 957, 958.)
- Mch. 1. M. Norris, sen. from N. H. Do.; on Davis amdt. to general apprn. bill, providing for reciprocal fishery rights in waters of Br. No. Amer. provinces and those of U. S. (ib., 957.)
- Mch. 1. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Do.; opposed to Borland proposition for reciprocal free trade with govts. of No. and So. Amer.; offered as amdt. to Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (ib., 958.)
- Mch. 1. J. Pettit, sen. from Ind. Do.; opposed to Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights between Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S.; with special reference to interference with state jurisdiction involved. (ib., 957.)
- Mch. 1. Pratt. Do.; unfavorable to Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (ib., 957.)
- Mch. 1. Hamlin. Do.; favorable to Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S.; opposed to Borland amdt. to amdt., proposing reciprocal free trade with govts. of No. and So. Amer. (ib., 956, 958.)

## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1853 Mch. 1. Butler. Do.; on Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (ib., 956.)
- Mch. 1. J. W. Bradbury, sen. from Me. Do.; opposed to Borland proposition for reciprocal free trade with govts. of No. and So. Amer.; offered as amdt. to Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (ib., 958.)
- Mch. 1. Borland. Do.; on Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S., and on Borland amdt. to amdt. proposing reciprocal free trade with govts. of No. and So. Amer. (ib., 958.)
- Mch. 1. J. A. Bayard, jr., sen. from Del. Do.; on Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S.; favorable to Mallory amdt. to amdt., providing agst. interference with state jurisdiction; etc. (ib., 955, 956, 957.)
- Mch. 1. Davis. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S., and on Mallory amdt. to amdt., providing agst. interference with State jurisdiction; including replies to Mallory, Toucey; etc. (ib., 953, 954, 955, 956, 957.)
- Jly. 2. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin) to comdr. U. S. str. *Fulton* (Watson). Order to proceed to navy yard at Portsmouth, there to await further order of dept. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 2.)
- Jly. 2. Same to comdr. U. S. str. *Princeton* (Eagle). Same. (ib., 2.)
- Jly. 9. Same to comdt. navy yard, Boston (Gregory). Order to send *Decatur* to Portsmouth, there to await further orders of dept. (ib., 2.)
- Jly. 12. Same to comdr. U. S. Home sqdn. (Newton). Instructions regarding sloop *Cyane*. (ib., 2.)
- Jly. 14. Same to comdr. U. S. sqdn. for eastern coast of U. S. (Shubrick). Instructions in regard to cruise in seas and bays frequented by U. S. fishermen. (ib., 3.)
- Jly. 20. Shubrick to Dobbin. Fishing business carried on from Portsmouth has decreased in last few years. (ib., 8.)
- Jly. 20. Same to same. Substance of conversation with Crampton; colonial cruisers commissioned; intention to carry out Br. interpretation of treaty of 1854. (ib., 8.)
- Jly. 23. Same to comdr. U. S. S. *Decatur* (Whittle). Instructions for cruise of *Decatur*. (ib., 10.)
- Jly. 23. Dobbin to Shubrick. Acknowledges receipt of his of Jly. 20; further instructions in regard to cruise. (ib., 8.)
- Jly. 24. Shubrick to Dobbin. *Princeton*, *Fulton* and *Decatur* have left anchorage at Portsmouth. (ib., 9.)
- Jly. 27. Same to same. Plans in regard to his cruise. (ib., 9.)
- Jly. 30. Whittle to Lieuts. Van Alstine and Duncan. Instructions to board Amer. vessels on way to fishing grounds and put them on their guard agst. any violations of treaty stipulations betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. in regard to grounds upon which they may properly fish. (ib., 25.)
- Jly. 31. Shubrick to Dobbin. Reports arrival at Portland. (ib., 11.)



## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1853 Aug. 1. Lieut. Watson to Shubrick. Rpt. of visit to Castine and Machias. (ib., 12.)
- Aug. 1. Shubrick to Dobbin. Transmits rpt. of Lieut. Watson of his visit to ports of Castine and Machias; intends to leave *Fulton* in Bay of Fundy to follow in two or three days to Halifax. (ib., 11.)
- Aug. 5. Same to same. Reports arrival of *Princeton* at Halifax. (ib., 12.)
- Aug. 6. Watson to Shubrick. Regarding fisheries at Lubec, Me., and St. John, New Brunswick. (ib., 14.)
- Aug. 7. Shubrick to Dobbin. Substance of interview with Sir Geo. Seymour on subject of fisheries. (ib., 13.)
- Aug. 7. Same to comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins). Instructions for cruise of *Cyane*. (ib., 14.)
- Aug. 13. Dobbin to Shubrick. Approves of course as indicated in despatch no. 11. (ib., 15.)
- Sept. 2. Watson to Shubrick. Rpt. of proceedings of U. S. str. *Fulton*. (ib., 34.)
- Sept. 13. Shubrick to Dobbin. Reports arrival of *Princeton* at St. John, N. B. (ib., 24.)
- Sept. 16. Whittle to Dobbin. Rpt. of cruise of U. S. S. *Decatur*. (ib., 25.)
- Sept. 18. Comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins) to Shubrick. Rpt. of proceedings of *Cyane* since Aug. 7. (ib., 34.)
- Sept. 19. Shubrick to Dobbin. Rpt. of his proceedings since Aug. 16. (ib., 30.)
- Sept. 20. Dobbin to Newton. Instructions in regard to movements of *Albany* and *Columbia*. (ib., 36.)
- Sept. 22. Shubrick to Dobbin. Acknowledges receipt of his of 17 inst. (ib., 35.)
- Sept. 22. Newton to comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Gerry). Order to proceed to fishing grounds. (ib., 37.)
- Sept. 24. Dobbin to Shubrick. Acknowledges receipt of 22 inst.; directs him to proceed to Washington, and resume duties as member of Lighthouse Board. (ib., 35.)
- Sept. 26. Newton to Gerry. Transmits copy of instructions given to Comdr. Shubrick in relation to fishing question. (ib., 37.)
- Sept. 26. Newton to Dobbin. Transmits copy of sailing instructions given to comdr. of *Albany*. (ib., 36.)
- Nov. 7. Gerry to Newton. Rpt. of cruise of U. S. S. *Albany*. (ib., 38.)
- Nov. 7. Newton to Dobbin. Transmits rpt. of comdr. of U. S. S. *Albany*. (ib., 37.)
- Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to No. Amer. fisheries.
- 1854 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Preston, Ky.), calling upon Pres. for corresp. and orders regarding protection of fishing and navigation rights secured to citizens of U. S. under treaties with Gr. Br. (33. 1. H. jol., 160.)
- Apr. 19. Maine Legislature. Resolves in relation to certain proposed modifications of navigation laws of U. S.; allowances of bounty to fishing vessels, and reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 67.)
- Aug. 2. President, U. S. A. (Pierce) to U. S. House. Message recommending passage of a law giving effect on part of U. S. to provisions of treaty concerning fisheries with Gr. Br. (v, Mess. and Papers, 247.)

## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1854 Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to treaty with Gr. Br. relative to coast fisheries and reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. provinces.
- 1856 Feb. 16. Estimates for appropriation for continuing work assigned to commissioner appointed under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (34. 1. H. misc. doc. 17.)
- Jly. 25. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hamlin, Me.), directing Com. on Finance to inquire into expediency of increasing compensation of comr. under treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br. (34. 1. S. jol., 481.)
- Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to treaty of Je. 5, 1854, regarding fisheries and reciprocal freedom of trade, with Gr. Br.
- Dec. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to spkr. U. S. House (Banks). Transmits estimates for continuing work assigned to fishery comr. under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 19, 1.)
- Dec. 26. Marcy to U. S. House. Letter, transmitting letter from surveyor to commission under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br., containing estimate of apprn. for continuing work; presented (Banks, Mass.), referred to Com. of Ways and Means, and ordered printed. (34. 3. H. jol., 164.)
- 1861 Jly. 17. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Seward). Proposes establishment of joint commission by Gr. Br., U. S., and France to inquire into practices destructive of fisheries adjacent to n. e. coast and islands of No. Amer. (37. 1. S. ex. doc. 4, 2.)
- Jly. 18. Seward to Lyons. President will bring to attention of Cong. proposed establishment of joint commission by Gr. Br., France, and U. S., to inquire into practices destructive of fisheries adjacent to n. e. coast and islands of No. Amer. (ib., 21.)
- Jly. 18. President, U. S. A. (Lincoln) to U. S. Senate and House. Message recommending legislation to provide U. S. comr. to negotiate with Gr. Br. regarding fisheries; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations and ordered printed. (37. 1. S. jol., 67.)
- Confidential memorandum on fisheries rights as defined by treaty of 1818 for the use of the commissioners on the part of the U. S. in the Amer.-British joint high commission, Washington, 1871. (43. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, v. 3, 277-288.)

## CASES

- See also Visit and Search.
- 18? Amer. fishing schr. *Union* seized and condemned by Br. authorities; see *Union*.
- 1823 May 10. Amer. schr. *Charles* (Stover) seized by Br. authorities; see *Charles*.
- 1824 Je. 16. Amer. schr. *Pilgrim* taken by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*; see *Pilgrim*.
- Jly. 6. Amer. fishing schr. *Rebecca* detained by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*; see *Rebecca*.
- Jly. 15. Amer. fishing schr. *Galeon* detained by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*; see *Galeon*.
- Jly. 15. Amer. fishing schr. *William* detained by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*; see *William*.
- Jly. 25. Amer. schr. *Reindeer* boarded by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*; see *Reindeer*.
- Jly. 25. Amer. schr. *Ruby* boarded by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*; see *Ruby*.
- Jly. 26. Amer. schr. *Diligent* boarded by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel* (Hoare); see *Diligent*.
- Jly. 26. Amer. schr. *Friends* seized by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel* (Hoare); see *Friends*.
- Aug. 29. Amer. schr. *Madison* seized by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*; see *Madison*.



## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CASES—cont'd

- 1824 Nov. 9. Amer. schr. *Hero* taken by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*; see *Hero*.
1839. Amer. schr. *Battelle* seized by Br. authorities; see *Battelle*.
- Amer. schr. *Daniel* boarded by H. B. M. brig *Ringdove* (Tarlton); see *Daniel*.
- Amer. schr. *Hyder Ally* seized by Br. authorities; see *Hyder Ally*.
- Jan. 28. Amer. schr. *Combine* (Kennison) seized and condemned by Br. authorities; see *Combine*.
- May 26. Amer. schr. *Independence* (Burgess) seized by H. B. M. vessel *Victory*; see *Independence*.
- May 26. Amer. schr. *Java* (Burgess) seized by H. B. M. vessel *Victory*; see *Java*.
- May 26. Amer. schr. *Magnolia* (Poole) seized by H. B. M. vessel *Victory*; see *Magnolia*.
- May 30. Amer. schr. *Hart* (Turner) seized by Br. sloop *Victory* (Darby); see *Hart*.
- Je. 4. Amer. schr. *Shetland* (Clare) seized by Br. customs officer; see *Shetland*.
- Je. 9. Amer. schr. *Eliza* (Morton) seized by H. B. M. schr. *Victory* (Darby); see *Eliza*.
- Jly. Amer. schr. *Charles* (Moore) detained by Br. authorities; see *Charles*.
- Jly. 7. Amer. schr. *Amazon* (Taylor) seized by Br. authorities; see *Amazon*.
- Sept. 22. Amer. brig *Emerald* (McKenzie) seized by Br. authorities; see *Emerald*.
1840. Amer. schr. *Pallas* (Denner) seized by H. B. M. cutter *John and Louisa Wallace*; see *Pallas*.
- Amer. schr. *Director* (Haskell) seized by H. B. M. cutter *John and Louisa Wallace* (Stephens); see *Director*.
- 1843 May 10. Amer. schr. *Washington* (Cheney) seized by Br. revenue officer; see *Washington*.
- 1844 Jly. 6. Amer. schr. *Argus* (Doughty) captured by H. B. M. cutter *Sylph* (Dodge); see *Argus*.
- 1853 Aug. 15. Amer. fishing vessel *Starlight* (McDowell); see *Starlight*.

McDowell admits having broken treaty of 1818.

## Russia and U. S. A.: Treaty 1824, article 4

See also *Loriot*, Amer. brig.

- 1835 May 19/31. Russian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Krüdener) to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Dickins). Expiration of art. 4; publication of cessation of trading privileges within limits of Russian possessions on northwest coast. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 24-26.)
- Je. 3. Dickins to Krüdener. Acknowledgment of note of advice of expiration of art. 4. (ib., 26.)
- Je. 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to same. Deprecates cessation of trading privileges by expiration of art. 4 and suggests renewal of art. (ib.)
- Je. 29 [Jly. 11]. Krüdener to Forsyth. Without his power to stipulate renewal of art.; demanding immediate publication of expiration of art. (ib., 27.)
- Jly. 21. Forsyth to Krüdener. Declining to make official publication of expiration of art.; requesting information with regard to Russia's proceedings in event of non-renewal of art. (ib., 28.)
- Jly. 22. Copy of publication by Baron Wrangel of expiration of art. 4, in *Washington Globe* of this date. (ib., 31.)
- Jly. 14/26. Krüdener to Forsyth. Acknowledgment of declination to make official publication of expiration of art. 4. (ib., 29-30.)
- Jly. 30. Forsyth to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Wilkins). Instructions to negotiate renewal of stipulations. (ib., 30-31.)
- Sept. 7. Wilkins to Forsyth. Postponement of consideration on account of absence of Emperor and of Nesselrode. (ib., 38.)

## RECIPROCITY: FISHERY RIGHTS—cont'd

## Russia and U. S. A.: Treaty 1824, article 4—cont'd

- 1835 Nov. 8. Vice-Chancellor, Russia (Nesselrode) to Wilkins. Early consideration promised. (ib., 43.)
- Nov. 23. Wilkins to Forsyth. Rpt. of interview with Nesselrode. (ib., 39-42.)
- Nov. 28 [Dec. 11]. Nesselrode to Wilkins. Deferring consideration until information upon subject may be obtained from Russian officers on northwest coast. (ib., 49.)
- Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to expiration of article of treaty with Russia, respecting trade on n. w. coast of No. Amer.
- Dec. 11. Wilkins to Forsyth. Opposition of Russian-American Fur Company. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 44-47.)
- Dec. 11. [Projet (American) for] A convention renewing indefinitely art. 4, treaty of Apr. 5/17, 1824. (ib., 47-48.)
- 1836 Aug. 21 [Sept. 2]. Amer. chargé in Russia (Clay) to Forsyth. Notice of arrival of Baron Wrangel in St. Petersburg. (ib., 50.)
- 1837 Apr. 19. Forsyth to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Dallas). Repeating instructions given to Mr. Wilkins Jly. 30, 1835, to negotiate renewal of stipulations of this art. (ib., 33-34.)
- Aug. 16. Dallas to Forsyth. Inability to secure any information verifying location of harbors mentioned in Capt. Blinn's protest; probable complexity arising from Russia's construction\* of treaty of 1824. (ib., 51-52.)
- Aug. 15/27. Same to Nesselrode. Recapitulating substance of treaty of 1824; incident of *Loriot*. (ib., 53-54.)
- Nov. 3. Forsyth to Dallas. Analysis of construction of art. 4. (ib., 36-38.)
- Dec. 16/28. Dallas to Nesselrode. Pressing resumption of negotiation for renewal of art. 4. (ib., 56-57.)
- 1838 Jan. 14. Same to Forsyth. Rpt. of interview with Nesselrode relative to *Loriot* incident, and probable attitude of Russia towards negotiations for renewal of art. 4. (ib., 55-56.)
- Mch. 9. Nesselrode to Dallas. Renewal of stipulations of art. 4 impossible, and reasons. (ib., 68-70.)
- Mch. 14/26. Dallas to Nesselrode. Regret at non-renewal of art. 4; information solicited with regard to Russian regulations admitting American vessels into harbors of Russian possessions on northwest coast. (ib., 71.)
- Apr. 16. Same to Forsyth. Rpt. upon Russian attitude in matter of reciprocity of trade on northwest coast, and asking for instructions. (ib., 65-67.)
- Apr. 27. Nesselrode to Dallas. Enforcement of prohibitory regulations concerning reciprocal privileges for trading in seas adjacent to 54° 40' existing betw. Russia and U. S. (ib., 72-74.)
- May 13. Dallas to Forsyth. Definitive statement from Nesselrode that Amer. privileges north of 54° 40' north latitude have ceased since Apr., 1834. (ib., 71-72.)
- Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding declination, by Russia, of renewal of art. 4 of treaty of Apr., 1824.

## Russia and U. S. A.: Treaty 1824, article 5

- 1828 Apr. 8. U. S. House. Res. (Barbour) that Com. on Judiciary be instructed to inquire into necessity of legislative enactment to carry into effect art. 5, treaty of 1824 betw. U. S. and Russia; agreed to. (20. 1. H. jol., 499.)
- May 2. Intr. (Livingston, Com. on Judiciary) bill (20. H. R. 290) for punishment of contraventions of art. 5 of treaty betw. U. S. and Russia [of 1824]; approved May 19. (iv, St. L., 276.)



## RECIPROCITY: POSTAL PRIVILEGES

## Austria and U. S. A.

1850 Nov. 28. Amer. cons., Trieste (Maxwell) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Charges upon letters prepaid in U. S. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 19.)

## Colombia and U. S. A.

1844 Mch. 6. New Granada and U. S. A. [Postal convention] inoperative; ratifications were not exchanged.

— May 7. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to Senate, U. S. A., in executive session. Message transmitting and relative to postal conv. of Mch. 6, 1844, with New Granada. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 275.)

— May 13. U. S. Senate in executive session. Convention presented, 1st and 2d reading, referred and ordered prtd. in confidence; reported May 20; ratified Je. 14. (ib., 275-76; 289; 321.)

## France and U. S. A.

1842 Jly. 27. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Adams). Rpt. request for estimates for establishment of proposed mail service betw. Havre and New York. (27. 2. H. rpt. 944.)

1851 Feb. 22. French P. M. Gen. (Thayer) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Comments on delay in receiving advices as to proceedings with Gr. Br. and representation that France will adhere to Br. proposition relative to postage on letters betw. France and U. S. via England. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 22.)

— Apr. 15. Same to Maberly. Proposal for regulating transmission of mails in question pending decision on French suggestions. (ib., 27.)

— Apr. 26. Maberly to Thayer. Approval of French suggestion for transmission of U. S. mail to France via England. (ib., 28.)

1852 Apr. 28. Maberly to Lawrence. Replying to his of Apr. 24, says no corresp. has taken place since French promise of Mch. 2 to submit pending proposals. (ib., 40.)

## France, Great Britain and U. S. A.

1850 Jly. 12. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence) to French P. M. Gen. (Thayer). Invitation to come to London to consider tripartite postal arrangement. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 6.)

— Jly. 25. Same to same. Opposed to proposed postal arrangement betw. France and Gr. Br.; if carried out threatens termination of conv. of 1848 with Gr. Br. (ib., 7.)

— Aug. 16. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Outlook for conclusion of postal arrangement betw. France, England and U. S. (ib., 3.)

— Aug. 19. Same to H. B. M. P. M. Gen. (Clanricarde). Protest agst. delay in concluding tripartite provisions of postal conv. of 1848, and agst. inequality of present arrangement with Gr. Br. (ib., 8.)

— Aug. 26. Clanricarde to Lawrence. Delay in executing art. 12, postal conv. of 1848. (ib., 12.)

— Sept. 24. Secy. Amer. legation in Gr. Br. (Davis). Substance of conference with French postal authorities relative to proposed tripartite arrangement. (ib., 13.)

— Oct. 8. Same. Substance of conference with Thayer relative to proposed tripartite postal arrangement. (ib., 15.)

— Oct. 18. Lawrence to Palmerston. Protest agst. delay in executing art. 12, of postal conv. of 1848; declines Clanricarde's suggestion relative to continental corresp.; proposes an alternative. (ib., 17.)

— Oct. 24. Same to Webster. Status of proposed tripartite postal arrangement. (ib., 3.)

## RECIPROCITY: POSTAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## France, Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

1851 Feb. 3. Same to Palmerston. Further protest agst. non-execution of art. 12 postal conv. of 1848. (ib., 20.)

— Feb. 19. Palmerston to Lawrence. Br. officials in communication relative to execution of art. 12 postal conv. of 1848. (ib., 21.)

— Feb. 25. Lawrence to Thayer. Representation of negotiations with Gr. Br. relative to execution of art. 12 postal conv. of 1848. (ib., 23.)

— May 9. Palmerston to Lawrence. Terms upon which Postmaster General has been authorized to conclude an arrangement for payment of certain rate on foreign mails transported via England. (ib., 24.)

— May 12. Thayer to Lawrence. Authorized to accept offer of Gr. Br. relative to closed mails. (ib., 25.)

— May 22. Lawrence to Palmerston. Declines terms for conclusion of arrangement for payment of certain rate on foreign mails transported via England. (ib., 25.)

— May 22. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Rpt. on corresp. relative to postal arrangement. (ib., 23.)

— Je. 21. U. S. Postmaster Gen. (Hall) to Webster. Approval of refusal of Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. to join in postal arrangement betw. France and Gr. Br. (ib., 29.)

— Aug. 8. Lawrence to Palmerston. Further representation urging carrying out of art. 12 postal conv. of 1848; renews proposition of Oct. 18, 1850. (ib., 32.)

— Aug. 8. Same to Webster. Renewed corresp. with Gr. Br. concerning art. 12 postal conv. of 1848. (ib., 32.)

— Oct. 14. Palmerston to Lawrence. Declines to accept proposition made Aug. 8. (ib., 38.)

1852 Sept. 30. Same to same. Subject of execution of art. 12 postal conv. of 1848 still pending. (ib., 42.)

1854 Dec. 12. France and Gr. Br. Conv. additional to conv. of Apr. 3, 1843, relative to post office arrangements (Engl. text). (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 66.)

## Great Britain and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

1848 Dec. 15. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Conv. for improvement of communication by post. (Ratifications not exchgd.; Amer. ratification proc. in viii, Sen. exec. jol.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

1837 Feb. 16. Citizens of New Bedford (Mass.) to U. S. House. Petition that all letters arriving by ship in any port of U. S. directed to any port of Gr. Br. may be forwarded without payment of postage; presented (Reed, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 418; 569.)

— Mch. 2. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. on memorial of citizens of New Bedford praying establishment of free postal delivery to Amer. citizens residing in England. (24. 2. H. rpt. 311.)

1847 Je. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Bancroft) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Protest agst. order to charge full British packet rates on letters carried in Amer. vessels. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 3.)

— Je. 30. Same to same. Repeats protest of 18 inst. (ib., 7.)

— Jly. 12. Same to same. Settlement of questions relating to postal intercourse. (ib., 7.)

— Aug. 16. Same to same. Proposal for postal arrangement. (ib., 8.)



## RECIPROCITY: POSTAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1847 Aug. 27. Palmerston to Bancroft. In explanation of decree imposing protective postal tax. (ib., 10.)
- Aug. 31. Bancroft to Palmerston. Proposes that pending negotiations for a postal arrangement British govt. should suspend postal tax. (ib., 13.)
- Sept. 25. Bancroft to H. B. M. P. M. Gen. (Clanricarde). Pending postal arrangement with Gr. Br. (ib., 18.)
- Oct. 5. Same to same. Counter proposition to British projet for postal arrangement. (ib., 21.)
- Oct. 22. Clanricarde to Bancroft. Representation of British views on postal arrangement. (ib., 25.)
- Oct. 22. Bancroft to Palmerston. Protest agst. delay in arranging postal conv. (ib., 27.)
- Dec. 21. Palmerston to Bancroft. Representation of British demand in proposed postal conv. (ib., 30.)
- 1848 Feb. 10. Clanricarde to Bancroft. Reply to Amer. counter proposition for postal conv. (ib., 34.)
- Feb. 11. Bancroft to Clanricarde. Protest agst. reply to Amer. counter proposition for postal conv. (ib., 35.)
- Feb. 15. Bancroft to Clanricarde. Restatement of counter proposition to British projet for postal arrangement. (ib., 38.)
- Feb. 18. Clanricarde to Bancroft. British proposal for a postal conv. will be adhered to. (ib., 42.)
- Feb. 21. Bancroft to Palmerston. Memorandum to accompany proposal for postal conv. made Aug. 16, 1847. (ib., 43.)
- Mch. 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Niles, Conn.) calling upon President for copies of corresp. with Br. govt. in relation to postal arrangements; agreed to, Mch. 17. (30. 1. S. Jol., 217; 218.)
- Apr. 12. P. W. Tompkins, repr. from Miss. Remarks, on H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc.; retaliative measure with respect to Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 620.)
- Apr. 12. H. Nicoll, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 620.)
- Apr. 12. J. Pollock, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 621.)
- Apr. 12. J. J. McKay, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 621.)
- Apr. 12. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 620; 621.)
- Apr. 12. H. S. Conger, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 621.)
- Apr. 12. W. L. Goggin, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 619-22.)
- 1849 Jly. 17. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks, on amdmnt., adopting rules prescribed in postal conv. of Dec. 15, 1848, with Gr. Br., offered as substitute to sect. 4 of S. 289, to reduce rates of postage. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 276.)
- Jly. 17. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Same; with amdmnt. (ib., 275; 276.)
- 1851 Aug. 12. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence) to Palmerston. Detention of letters passing from France to America via England. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 35.)
- Sept. 20. Palmerston to Lawrence. Relative to delay attending transmission of letters from France to America via England. (ib., 37.)
- Oct. 24. Lawrence (A.) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Representation of corresp. with Palmerston relative to altered state of postal arrangement since Jly. 1, 1851; to renewal of proposition made Oct. 18; asks for instructions to annul conv. of 1848. (ib., 37.)

## RECIPROCITY: POSTAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1852 Apr. 24. Lawrence to H. B. M. P. M. Gen. (Hardwicke). Inquiry as to result of proposal made by Gr. Br. to France for reduction of transit rate on postal matter betw. France and U. S. via England. (ib., 40.)
- Apr. 30. Same to Webster. Again advises annulment of postal conv. of 1848. (ib., 39.)
- May 7. Same to same. Suggests that Congress take early action to secure satisfactory postal rates; action at London exhibition of 1851 in matter. (ib., 40.)
- 1853 Jan. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Mass.), calling upon Pres. for information in regard to execution of postal conv. with Gr. Br.; agreed to. (32. 2. S. Jol., 86.)
- Jan. 11. P. M. Gen., U. S. A. (Hubbard) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Everett). Basis upon which existing postal conv. betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. was negotiated. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 45.)
- Jan. 14. Hubbard to Everett. Rpt. relative to non-execution of art. 12, postal conv. of 1848; and to advantages accruing to England under U. S. postage law of 1851. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 43.)
- Jan. 26. Same to same. Importance of renewal of negotiations with Gr. Br. on subject of postal arrangements; anticipates contingency of denouncing postal conv. of Dec. 15, 1848. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 2.)
- Feb. 1. Same to same. Character of modification of postal treaty with Gr. Br. (ib., 3.)
- Feb. 3. Everett to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Ingersoll). Instructions for renewal of negotiations on postal arrangements betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. (ib., 2.)
- Feb. 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling upon Postmaster General for facts and stmts. as to effects of postal conv. with Gr. Br.; agreed to. (32. 2. S. Jol., 206.)
- Feb. 23. Ingersoll to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Propositions to renew negotiations on certain postal arrangements. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 5.)
- Feb. 25. Ingersoll to Everett. Relative to renewal of negotiations with Gr. Br. on subject of postal arrangements. (ib., 4.)
- Mch. 5. W. Brown to H. B. M. P. M. Gen. (Canning). Suggestions for five days' service in carrying transatlantic mail. (ib., 8.)
- Mch. 11. Ingersoll to Everett. Expedient to press for new modifications in postal arrangements; Br. public convinced of policy of low postage. (ib., 7.)
- Apr. 7. P. M. Gen., U. S. A. (Campbell) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Reduction of sea postage betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. has not hitherto occupied particular attention of P. O. Dept.; relative to excessive postage charges at Aden and Ceylon. (ib., 31.)
- Apr. 8. Marcy to Ingersoll. Communicating copy of letter from Campbell for guidance and information. (ib., 30.)
- Apr. 29. Ingersoll to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Reply to note of 8 inst. (ib., 36.)
- May 27. Clarendon to Ingersoll. Views of Br. govt. on proposal to renew negotiation for reduction of postal charge on letters transmitted through that country to and from U. S. and France. (ib., 40.)
- Je. 3. Ingersoll to Marcy. Gr. Br. declines further negotiations on postal affairs suggests that policy of U. S. should be to press France to accept proposal of Br. govt. (ib., 39.)



## RECIPROCITY: POSTAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Great Britain and U. S. A.—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1853 Jly. 19. Campbell to Marcy. Principal features of existing postal conv. betw. Gr. Br. and U. S.; result of provisions; efforts to effect modification to make it more equal in its operations. (ib., 47.)
- Jly. 19. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Buchanan). Instructions relative to postal matters. (ib., 47.)
- 1854 May 20. Campbell to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Postal relations betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., with reference to art. 12 of conv. (ib., 59.)
- May 23. Marcy to Buchanan. Instructions to commence negotiations on subject of postal conv. with Gr. Br. (ib., 58.)
- Jly. 11. Buchanan to Marcy. Opinion that recognition of U. S. claims can be obtained from Br. govt. only by giving notice to annul existing postal conv. (ib., 60.)
- Aug. 18. Same to same. Substance of conference with Clarendon on subject of existing postal conv. (ib., 60.)
- Nov. 21. Same to same. Substance of interview with Canning on subject of present postal relations; expense of transporting Amer. mails through this country to France; co-relative expense of transmitting mails through U. S. to Canada. (ib., 61.)
- 1855 Jan. Canning to Buchanan. No power to make proposal in regard to Br. transit rates on corresp. betw. U. S. and France. (ib., 65.)
- Jan. 15. Buchanan to Canning. Desirable that proposal in relation to rates of transit for Amer. mails and letters through Gr. Br. to France should not be delayed. (ib., 65.)
- Jan. 24. Society of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce, London. Resolutions in reference to late reductions on international postage. (ib., 68.)
- Feb. 1. Buchanan to Canning. Regrets that no proposal has been made in regard to transit rates betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (ib., 68.)
- Feb. 2. Buchanan to Marcy. Relative to postal negotiations with Gr. Br.; conclusion would be facilitated by full stmt. drawn up by U. S. P. O. Dept. (ib., 63.)
- Feb. 24. U. S. Senate. Res. (Rusk, Texas), calling upon Secy. State and Postmaster General for corresp. with Br. govt. on subject of existing postal treaty, additional to that already printed; agreed to. (33. 2. S. jol., 313.)
- 1858 Je. 9. J. S. Green, sen. from Mo. Remarks, inquiring whether res. for discriminating postage rates do not conflict with postal treaty with Gr. Br. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2843.)

## Great Britain (Colonial) and U. S. A.

- 1843 Apr. 22, Dec. 29. P. M. Gen., India, to P. M., Aden (Crittenden). Instructions on subject of letters passing, via England to U. S. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 58.)
- 1852 Sept. 14. Tilly to P. M. Gen., U. S. Regulations existing at Hong Kong under which letters are sent to U. S. (ib., 46.)
- Dec. 22. Maberly to P. M. Gen., U. S. Colonial charges levied at Ceylon and Mauritius equally on letters to and from U. K. as on those to and from U. S. (ib., 39.)
- Dec. 22. Crittenden to Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). No necessity for sending letter addressed to U. S. to care of any person in London; prepayment of postage cannot be received in India or stations subordinate thereto as Aden. (ib., 58.)

## RECIPROCITY: POSTAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

## Great Britain (Colonial) and U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1853 Jan. 4. Marshall to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Everett). Protest agst. postal exactions in Ceylon, violating treaty of 1848. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 4; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 32.)
- Feb. 8. Society of Arts, London. Statement of facts and arguments relating to colonial penny postage. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 10.)
- May 17. Maberly to Under Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Addington). Explanation of alleged excessive postage charges at Aden and Ceylon. (ib., 38.)
- May 24. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Ingersoll). Transmits copy of letters from P. O. and in which explanation is given of alleged excessive postage charges at Aden and Ceylon. (ib., 37.)
- May 25. Maberly to Addington. Explanation relative to postage charges at Hong Kong on letters destined for U. S. (ib., 45.)
- May 31. Clarendon to Ingersoll. Forwards copies of letters explaining circumstances relative to postage charged at Hong Kong on letters for U. S. (ib., 45.)
- Je. 17. Crittenden to Maberly. No necessity exists for sending letter for U. S. to care of agt. in London; such is not practice at post office in Aden. (ib., 57.)
- Jly. 30. Maberly to Addington. Relative to corresp. betw. Postmaster at Aden and U. S. comr. to China (Marshall) on subject of arrangements at Aden with respect to letters posted at that place for transmission via England to U. S. (ib., 57.)
- Aug. 12. Clarendon to Ingersoll. Further explanation of alleged excessive postal charges at Aden and Ceylon. (ib., 56.)
- Aug. 19. Ingersoll to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Further explanation relative to alleged excessive postal charges at Aden and Ceylon. (ib., 56.)
- (?) Dec. 18. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to P. M. at Aden (Crittenden). Requests to be informed to extent of custom requiring letters addressed to U. S. sent to agt. in London. (ib., 57.)
- 1854 Dec. 22. Maberly to P. M. Gen., U. S. Practice of general P. O. in London to credit P. O. of U. S. with sea rate of 16 cents on each single letter on which postage has been paid in advance at Hong Kong. (ib., 47.)

## Mexico and U. S. A.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1860 Jly. 31. Mexico and U. S. A. Postal treaty (not ratified by U. S. A.).

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1859 Mch. 3. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Remarks, favoring entering into contract with C. Butterfield, et al., under grant from Mexico, for postal and commercial intercourse with said country. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1622.)
- Mch. 3. B. Fitzpatrick, sen. from Ala. Same. (ib., 1621.)
- Mch. 3. J. Shields, sen. from Min. Same. (ib., 1622.)
- Mch. 3. H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Same. (ib., 1622.)
- Mch. 3. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks, objecting to amdmt. to civil apprn. bill, providing for postal and commercial intercourse with Mexico in shape of contract with Amer. citizens. (ib., 1621.)
- Mch. 3. M. Ward, sen. from Texas. Same. (ib., 1621.)



RECIPROCITY: POSTAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

Spain and U. S. A.

- 1830 Aug. 12. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Spanish secretario do estado (Salmon). Relative to postage on letters and papers coming from U. S. in Amer. vessels. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 115.)
- 1831 Dec. 22. Same to same. Unjust practice in Spain of charging postage on U. S. diplomatic and consular mail. (ib., 116.)
- 1832 Mch. 14. Same to Spanish secretario do estado (Alcudia). Repeats substance of letters of Aug. 12 and Dec. 22 relative to postal charges. (ib., 116.)
- Apr. 28. Same to same. Relative to royal order of Mch. 18, directing delivery of letters into post office by masters of vessels arriving at Cadiz. (ib., 117.)
- May 14. Same to same. Further protest agst. Spanish postal exactions. (ib., 117.)
- Je. 19. Same to same. Instance of heavy postage exacted at Cadiz. (ib., 118.)
- Sept. 9. Alcudia to Van Ness. Reply to notes relating to postal charges at Cadiz. (ib., 119.)
- Sept. 16. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Corresp. with Spanish govt. on subject of postal charges. (ib., 114.)
- 1846 Feb. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Brockenbrough, Fla.) requesting Pres. to negotiate postal conv. with Spain; laid on table. (29. 1. H. jol., 421.)

Texas and U. S. A.

- [184 ?.] Texan chargé in U. S. (Van Zandt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Proposes plan to facilitate interchange of mail betw. Texas and U. S. (27. 3. H. doc. 146, 1.)
- 1843 Feb. 8. P. M. Gen., U. S. A. (Wickliffe) to chrm. Com. on Post Office and Post Roads (Briggs). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 789, relative to transmission of mails betw. Texas and U. S. (ib., 1.)

United States

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1844 Je. 14. Intr. in U. S. House amended form (Tibbatts, Ky.) jt. res. (28. 1. H. J. res. 43) "in relation to transmission of Br. mail betw. Boston and Canada"; apprd., Je. 15. (28. 1. H. jol., 1112; 1160; v, St. L. 718.)
- 1848 Feb. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Goggin, Com. on Post Office and Post Roads), bill (30. 1. H. R. 180) "amending act providing for transportation of mail between U. S. and foreign countries"; apprd., Je. 27. (30. 1. H. jol., 373; 676; 971; ix, St. L., 241.)
- 1858 May 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clingman, N. C.), bill (35. 1. S. 384) "to regulate postage rates to and from foreign countries." (35. 1. S. jol., 487; 35. 2. S. jol., 312.)

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1848 Apr. 12. A. Evans, repr. from Mo. Remarks; retaliatory bill, H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 620.)
- Apr. 12. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 620.)
- Apr. 12. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 621.)
- Apr. 12. W. Duer, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 621.)
- 1852 Je. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), requesting President to open negotiations with European powers for establishment of cheap ocean postage; laid on table. (32. 1. S. jol., 459.)
- Jly. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling upon President for copies of corresp. not yet communicated, betw. State Dept. and diplomatic agts. of U. S. abroad, regarding foreign postal arrangements, and especially cheap ocean postage; agreed to. (ib., 542.)

RECIPROCITY: POSTAL PRIVILEGES—cont'd

United States—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1855 Feb. 13. Iowa Legislature to U. S. House. Jt. res. for reduction of rate of ocean postage with all foreign countries; presented (Cook, Ia.); referred to Com. on Post Office and Post Roads. (33. 2. H. jol., 369.)
- 1858 Je. 9. T. L. Clingman, sen. from N. C. Remarks, introducing res. imposing discriminating postage rate on mail matter conveyed to U. S. by foreign vessels. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2843.)
- Je. 9. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; favoring adoption of res. for discriminating postage rates on mails carried to U. S. in foreign vessels. (ib., 2843.)
- Je. 9. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Do.; opposing res. for discriminating postage rates. (ib., 2843.)
- Je. 9. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Do.; opposing present action of resolutions for discriminating postage rates as premature. (ib., 2843.)
- Je. 9. D. L. Yulee, sen. from Fla. Same. (ib., 2843.)
- Je. 9. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks, opposing res. for discriminating postage rates on mail carried to U. S. in foreign vessels. (ib., 2845.)

RECOGNITION

See also Alienage (Military service); Enlistment. Spanish-American colonies.

- 1838. Haiti by U. S. A.; see Haiti.
- 1844. Liberia by U. S. A.; see Liberia.
- 1849 Jan. 15. Agt. of Howard and co., N. Y. (Brown) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Recognition by U. S. A. desired by Costa Rica. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 130.)

Instances of Recognition

- 1829. Don Miguel by U. S. A.; see Brazil.
- 1836-37. Texas by U. S. A.; see Texas.
- 1842. State of Mosquito recognized by Gr. Britain; see Central America. Mosquito Territory.
- 1848. Republic of France by U. S. A.; see France.
- Yucatan by U. S. A.; see Yucatan.
- 1850. Hungary by U. S. A.; see Hungary.
- 1852. Peruvian sovereignty over Lobos Is.; see Peru.
- 1854. Santo Domingo by U. S. A.; see Santo Domingo.
- 1855. San Juan del Norte by U. S. A.; see Central America. San Juan del Norte (Greytown).
- 1856. Nicaragua by U. S. A.; see Central America. Nicaragua.

RECRUITMENT

Compulsory recruitment; see Impressment. Voluntary recruitment; see Enlistment.

RECRUITMENT OF ALIENS

See also Alienage (Military service); Enlistment.

- 1856 Feb. 25. C. J. James, sen. from R. I. Remarks; favoring adoption of res. calling for information and corresp. with Gr. Br. relative to recruiting for Br. army in U. S. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 490.)
- Feb. 25. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 494.)
- Feb. 25. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; urges acceptance of Br. explanation regarding recruiting for Br. army in U. S. (ib., 493.)
- Feb. 25. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Remarks; deprecating debate on effects of recruiting for Br. army in U. S. until further information. (ib., 495.)



## RECRUITMENT OF ALIENS—cont'd

- 1856 Feb. 28. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favoring peaceful settlement with Gr. Br. of subject of recruiting for Br. army in U. S.; etc. (ib., 539.)
- Feb. 29. C. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Do.; denouncing recruiting by Gr. Br. in U. S., and violation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 540.)
- Feb. 29. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; insisting upon explanation from Gr. Br., of recruiting for Br. army in U. S. (ib., 540.)
- Papers relative to recruiting in the U. S. A.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.

## RED RIVER CASE; see TEXAS. RED RIVER CUSTOMS SEIZURE

## REDDALL (W. C.); see JOHNSON (H. D.) AND REDDALL (W. C.)

## REDFIELD (HEMON J.), COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS, NEW YORK CITY

- 1854 Oct. 24. To U. S. atty. So. dist. of N. Y. (McKeon). Has invited surveyor to unite with him in detecting and stopping purchase of vessel for slavetrade, contemplated by D. José Egea. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 13.)
- 1855 May 10. To same. Cannot furnish papers of *Horatio* before 11 o'clock, May 11. (ib., 21.)
- May 11. To same. Encloses copies of papers of *Horatio*. (ib., 21.)
- May 12. To same. Encloses copies of papers requested in communication of 11th. (ib., 22.)

## REDFORD (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas; presented (Webster, Mass.), and laid on table. (25. 1. S. jol., 64.)

## REDINGTON (SIR THOMAS NICHOLAS), H. B. M. UNDER SECY. FOR IRELAND

- 1848 Aug. 15. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Circumstances attending imprisonment of Amer. citizens on charge of exciting rebellion agst. Ireland. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 8.)
- Sept. 9. To Secy. of Amer. legation in Gr. Br. (Brodhead). Release of J. Bergen not possible. (ib., 15.)

## REDONDO (JOSÉ MARIA), PREFECT DISTR. OF TOWN OF EL ALTAR

- 1857 Mch. 23. To Gov. of Sonora (Pesqueira). Advice of Crabb filibustering operations; party numbers 150; asks aid. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 7.)
- Mch. 23. To same. Auxiliary troops sent; towns explicitly ordered to investigate Americans and their protection. (ib., 11.)
- Mch. 24. To same. Asks for assistance to repel filibusters agst. Mexico. (ib., 14.)
- Mch. 26. To same. Measures which prefecture of El Altar has been compelled to adopt in defence of state and for security of inhabitants. (ib., 26.)
- Mch. 28. To same. Relative to movements of Crabb filibusters. (ib., 28.)

## REDRESS

See Arbitration; Indemnity claims; Embargo.

## REDRESS: PACIFIC

See Non-intercourse; Reprisal.

## REED (ALFRED A.), OF MASS.

- Amer. commercial agt. for Batavia, 1853-56; do., consul, 1856-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

## REED (ARCHIBALD), COMDR. H. B. M. SHIP RACER

- 1844 Aug. 21. To comdr. H. B. M. ship *Alfred* (Purvis). Circumstances regarding capture of *Sooy*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 42.)
- Oct. 7. To same. Acknowledges receipt of letters ordering delivery of vessel called *Sooy* to proper Brazilian authorities. (ib., 48.)

## REED (FRANKLIN D.), OF MASS.

- 1857-[00]. U. S. consul for Padang; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

## REED (JAMES), CLAIMANT; see JULIUS CAESAR, AMER. SCHR.

## REED (JOHN); see BRITTON (N.)

## REED (JOHN), REPR. FROM MASS.

- 1832 Jan. 27. Remarks; urging need for further information before acting upon bill for giving effect to commercial arrangement with Colombia. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1669.)
- Je. 8. Do.; urging fair consideration of all French claims, and agst. fixed time limit to commission under conv. with France. (ib., 3342.)
- 1834 May 1. Do.; agst. apprn. for ministers to Gr. Br. and Russia, and objecting to arbitrary apptmts. of ministers by President. (x, Reg. Debates, 3903.)
- May 7. Do.; favoring bill to execute conv. with France on ground that much of evidence was yet in French courts. (ib., 3972.)
- 1835 Feb. 27. Do.; favoring reference of subject of relations with France to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ix, ib., 1523.)
- 1838 Feb. 22. Do.; favoring recommitment of bill to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. to Com. on Foreign Affairs, to amend it, especially part relating to seizures. (vi, Cong. Globe, 196.)

## REED (WASHINGTON), OF N. C.

- Amer. consul for Sagua la Grande in 1845; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

## REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.

- Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China, 1857-58.

- 1859 Feb. 9. Amer. chargé ad int. in China (Williams) to H. B. M. High comrs. in China (Elgin and Kinnardine). Departure of W. B. Reed; encloses copy of supplementary treaty of tariff and commercial regulations betw. China and U. S. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 553.)

## Correspondence (Consular): American

## AMOY, DOTY, VICE-CONS.

- 1858 Jan. 15. Instructed to notify masters of Amer. vessels shipping coolies to Cuba, of penalties attaching to violation of laws of China and U. S. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 98.)
- Feb. 1. Hopes to adopt measures for detention of *Wandering Jew*; Comdr. Tattnell may dispatch ship to Amoy. (ib., 202.)
- Feb. 15. Requested to notify master of *Wandering Jew* that if voyage is pursued, his case will be at once reported to Washington; Swatow an illegal port. (ib., 203.)

## BATAVIA, ANTHON, VICE-CONS.

- 1857 Dec. 4. Requests papers in connection with *Kate Hooper*; not authorized as consul to withhold assistance from vessel in distress. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 68.)



REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular): American—cont'd

CANTON, PERRY, CONSUL

- 1858 Feb. 17. Consulate for Whampoa not to be established on any vessel storing opium or any other contraband article. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 210.)
- Mch. 29. Approves of removal of consulate to Honan; news regarding Canton desired. (ib., 244.)

CUBA, HELM, CONS. GEN.

- 1858 Jan. 12. Notice of sailing of ships for Havana with coolies; requested to visit them on arrival, and to report to State Dept. on number and condition of surviving coolies. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 94.)

FOOCHOW, DUNN, VICE-CONS.

- 1857 Nov. 19. Requests to be informed of his official status, and rpt. of action of Foochow consulate in relation to dues withheld from Chinese govt. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 34.)
- 1858 Jan. 15. No vessel to be cleared without paying duties; requests information on state of opium trade at Foochow. (ib., 99.)
- Feb. 1. Payment of dues by Br. firms at Foochow; answer to inquiry regarding vessels owned by Americans but not built in U. S. (ib., 212.)

MACAO, RAWLE, CONSUL

- 1857 Dec. 7. Desires to be informed of existence of alleged ordinance of Spanish govt. requiring attestation of consul at port of clearance to contracts for shipment of coolies. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 70.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. Instructed to call attention of Spanish consul at Macao and of capt. of *Flora Temple* to illegality of coolie trade. (ib., 74.)

SHANGHAI, KNAPP, VICE-CONS.

- 1857 Dec. 28. Directed to ascertain facts as to shipment of coolies in *Wandering Jew*. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 69.)

SHANGHAI, FREEMAN, VICE-CONS.

- 1858 Jan. 15. Apptd. vice-consul of U. S. at Shanghai; requests information respecting coolie ships, currency, and inspectorate system. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 94.)
- Feb. 6. Approves of his intention to investigate case of *Wandering Jew*; dispatches to be delivered him by *Mississippi*, to be promptly forwarded according to address. (ib., 192.)
- Feb. 10. Instructions respecting dispatches to be delivered by Capt. Nicholson at Shanghai. (ib., 183.)

SHANGHAI, GLOVER, VICE-CONS.

- 1858 Aug. 9. Makes inquiries respecting mode of conducting opium trade. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 500.)
- Aug. 28. Decision in matter of duties paid by A. Heard and co., Mch., 1857. (ib., 489.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American

- 1858 Apr. 8. To President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Regulations for Consular Courts of U. S. A. in China. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 21, 1.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Cass)

- 1856 Jan. 26. [no. 6.] Transmits consular corresp.; no reply received from Freeman, to whom post of vice-consul at Shanghai has been tendered. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 93.)
- 1857 Je. 26. [1.] Unless specifically instructed, does not intend to include Amer. claims agst. China in sum total to be demanded by Gr. Br. (ib., 13.)
- Sept. 9. [no. 2.] Arrival at Cape Town, on way to China. (ib., 15.)

REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Cass)—cont'd

- 1857 Nov. 10. [no. 3.] Arrival at Hong Kong; neutrality of U. S. in Canton affair to be maintained; requests copy of Marcy letter on Greytown; deficiency of war strs. of light draft. (ib., 16.)
- Nov. 25. [no. 35.] English and French determined to inflict chastisement on Cantonese; Russian diplomatic experiment in north of China; consular administration entirely disorganized. (ib., 19.)
- Dec. 14. [no. 37.] Forwards copy of new treaty negotiated betw. Russia and Japan, Oct. 12, 1857, with series of remarks on same by Secy. of Legation Williams. (ib., 36.)
- Dec. 15. [no. 36.] Imperial comr. Yeh's evasion of request for interview, and denial of necessity or right to revise treaty; personal intercourse with officers of high rank indispensable. (ib., 48.)
- Dec. 16. [no. 38.] Encloses letter from Lord Elgin, in which he withdraws intimation that his delay in going north was due to Amer. consul. (ib., 53.)
- Dec. 28. [no. 39.] Encloses two communications from Yeh, who refuses to receive him and to negotiate for revision of treaty. (ib., 55.)
- Dec. 30. [no. 40.] Sends latest intelligence from Canton; severe punishment of Chinese. (ib., 58.)
- 1858 Jan. 13. [no. 1.] Employment of Amer. ships for transportation of Chinese laborers to Cuba; case of *Kate Hooper*; the *Challenge*; opium and coolie trade in illegal port of Swatow; extended comment on coolie trade. (ib., 59.)
- Jan. 14. [no. 3.] Bombardment of Canton; city in power of allies and imperial comr. Yeh a captive. (ib., 86.)
- Jan. 26. [no. 5.] Has received, after capture of Canton, original treaty with China, Jly. 3, 1844, and tariff annexed; affairs in empire. (ib., 88.)
- Feb. 1. [no. 7, extr.] Encloses memorandum containing accounts of claims of U. S. citizens on China; classification of claims; suggests resolute demand for satisfaction of these, enforced by blockade of Chinese ports. (ib., 101.)
- Feb. 4. [no. 8.] Transmits copy of Chinese imperial decree, showing anxiety of court to prevent access to Peking; imperial govt. not ignorant of occurrences at distant points. (ib., 118.)
- Feb. 13. [no. 9.] Transmits corresp. betw. plenipotentiaries of treaty powers in China, relating to letters to Peking; blockade of Canton raised; conduct of allies vindicated, and that of Yeh denounced; asks permission to urge rights of U. S. vigorously. (ib., 122.)
- Feb. 26. [no. 10.] Transmits consular corresp. relating to *Wandering Jew*, opium trade, Mexican dollar question; affairs at consulates at Singapore and Calcutta. (ib., 184.)
- Apr. 3. [no. 11.] Notice of arrival at Shanghai; events following fall of Canton; unsatisfactory answer to dispatches to Peking; plans of European plenipotentiaries. (ib., 220.)
- Apr. 3. [no. 12.] Transmits corresp. of Consul Perry, regarding affairs at Canton; ready to set out for north. (ib., 241.)
- Apr. 10. [no. 13, extr.] Ready to sail for mouth of Peiho; has refused to communicate with Chinese intendant of Shanghai. (ib., 245.)
- Apr. 28. [no. 15.] Arrival in Gulf of Pechele; arrival of imperial comr. near mouth of Peiho, for purpose of negotiation. (ib., 256.)



## REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Cass)—cont'd

- 1858 May 6. [no. 16.] Details of occurrences since arrival in Gulf of Pechele; transmits corresp. with Chinese authorities. (ib., 257.)
- May 15. [no. 17, extr.] Stmt. of question at issue in China; nature of powers granted Tau; details of interviews with Chinese comrs. (ib., 297.)
- May 21. [no. 18.] Capture of Takoo ports by allies; narration of incidents leading thereto. (ib., 318.)
- Je. 2. [no. 20.] Possibility of successful advance on Pekin. (ib., 329.)
- Je. 15. [no. 21.] Occurrences connected with negotiations; stmt. of his views on concessions to be made by China; intercourse with Kiyang, imperial comr. who negotiated treaties of 1842 and 1844. (ib., 335.)
- Je. 18. [no. 22.] Notice of signing of treaty and conv. with Chinese imperial comrs. (ib., 350.)
- Je. 30. [no. 23, extr.] Forwards, in charge of C. W. Bradley, treaty signed 18 inst.; course of negotiations leading thereto; new and modified provisions of treaty. (ib., 351.)
- Jly. 1. [no. 24, extr.] Arrangement for prospective liquidation of claims of Amer. citizens for losses at Canton; plan proposed in connection therewith. (ib., 371.)
- Jly. 13. [no. 27.] Notice of arrival at Shanghai; forwards copy of Br. treaty with China. (ib., 377.)
- Jly. 24. [no. 28.] Forwards translation of dispatch ratifying treaty betw. U. S. and China. (ib., 379.)
- Jly. 29. [no. 29.] Transmits copies of treaties signed by four powers, with China, with remarks on such provisions of them as affect U. S. under most favored clause. (ib., 382.)
- Sept. 1. [no. 30.] Delay in arrival of comrs. to revise tariff; treaty signed by Cons. Gen. Harris with Emperor of Japan; coolie trade at Amoy greatly fallen off; coolie trade elsewhere. (ib., 422.)
- Sept. 1. [no. 30, extr.] Relative to memorial of masters of Amer. ships in port of Shanghai, praying for erection of jail by U. S. at Shanghai. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 79.)
- Sept. 4. [no. 31.] Remarks on probable effect and operation of treaty betw. U. S. and China. (ib., 429.)
- Sept. 15. [no. 32.] Treaties of different powers with Japan substantially the same; details of new tariff nearly completed; difficulties attending lease of island in Canton River; recommendations respecting credentials and equipment of successor. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 436.)
- Oct. 21. [no. 33.] Relating to certain Chinese papers found in Canton and till now withheld from him by Br. and French ministers, being Chinese reports on Amer. and Br. negotiations of 1854. (ib., 438.)
- Oct. 22. [no. 34.] Discharge of Amer. convicts in Br. jail, owing to absence of means to pay jail expenses; coolie trade; recommends apptmt. of consuls with salaries for new ports opened by treaties of Tientsin; apptmt. of Gideon Nye as vice-consul at Macao; death of Mr. Rawle; arrival of W. L. G. Smith, consul at Shanghai. (ib., 488.)
- Oct. 22. [no. 34, extr.] Absence of means to pay jail expenses; all American convicts in Br. jail discharged and at large. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 82.)
- Nov. 5. [no. 35, extr.] Treaties should be framed by China with all commercial powers; tariff and

## REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Cass)—cont'd

- trade regulations not yet completed. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 492.)
- 1858 Nov. 9. [no. 36.] Forwards two supplementary conventions with China, viz.: commercial and adjusting claims; consideration of former, embodying revised tariff and new regulations of trade and transit; duties on tea, silk, and opium. (ib., 493.)
- Nov. 10. [no. 37, extr.] Remarks explanatory of conv. signed at Shanghai for final adjustment of claims of Amer. citizens. (ib., 520.)
- Nov. 12. [no. 38.] Transmits copy of treaty betw. France and Japan. (ib., 529.)
- Nov. 25. [no. 39.] Arrival at Hong Kong; forwards corresp. with Sir Michael Seymour. (ib., 540.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic): British

H. B. M. M. P. in China

(Bowring)

- 1857 Nov. 14. Announces appointment as Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 31.)
- Nov. 20. Has already requested consul at Foochow to report on non-collection of duties from Amer. vessels. (ib., 36.)

H. B. M. High Comrs. in China

(Elgin and Kincardine)

- 1857 Nov. 14. Announces appointment as Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 28.)
- 1858 Jan. 3. Acknowledges receipt of translation of document found in Yeh's archives. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 18. Requests to be placed in possession of original of treaty betw. U. S. and China, taken at capture of Yeh. (ib., 92.)
- Jan. 25. Acknowledges receipt of original treaty of 1844 betw. U. S. and China. (ib., 93.)
- Feb. 6. Finds himself able to acquiesce to plans of allies for obtaining concessions from China; intends to forward note to authorities at Pekin, explaining attitude of U. S. (ib., 170.)
- Apr. 2. Intends to proceed to mouth of Peiho on readiness of sqdn.; U. S. insists on right of communication with authorities at Pekin. (ib., 235.)
- Apr. 7. Transmits copies of notes substituted by him for former notes to Chinese authorities. (ib., 255.)
- Apr. 23. Owing to previous arrangement, unable to avail himself of offer respecting note to Chinese authorities. (ib., 264.)
- May 1. Encloses copy of answer sent to letter from imperial comr. requesting designation of time for interview. (ib., 275.)
- May 4. Details of negotiations with Tau; regards his powers as sufficiently ample, and is ready to begin negotiations. (ib., 285.)
- May 6. Hopes for peaceful adjustment of pending difficulties with China. (ib., 291.)
- May 13. Corrects misstatement respecting names of ports which Chinese authorities expressed themselves willing to open to foreign trade. (ib., 310.)
- May 19. Ready to participate in further appeal to court of Pekin from point nearer capital. (ib., 327.)
- May 25. Transmits copy of communication from Tau, etc. (ib., 330.)
- Je. 5. Encloses memorandum of his interview with Kweiliang and Hwashana. (ib., 342.)
- Je. 11. Encloses memorandum of second interview with imperial comrs. (ib., 347.)



REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): British—cont'd

H. B. M. High Comrs. in China—cont'd

(Elgin and Kincardine)—cont'd

1858 Je. 19. Has signed treaty with Chinese imperial comrs. (ib., 368.)

— Je. 21. Transmits copy of treaty betw. U. S. and China; no provisions for settlement of Canton claims. (ib., 369.)

— Jly. 12. Acknowledges receipt of copy of Br. treaty with China, and expresses pleasure at privileges accruing therefrom to citizens of U. S., under most favored clause. (ib., 377.)

— Sept. 13. Remarks and suggestions regarding important modifications in tariff. (ib., 503.)

— Oct. 20. Has declined to send deputies to meet Chinese for revising tariff. (ib., 513.)

— Nov. 6. Accepts tariff on part of U. S., and proposes to adopt it by supplementary conv. (ib., 519.)

Comdr. H. B. M. sqdn. in Chinese waters

(Seymour)

1858 Nov. 23. Inquiry in relation to Pratas shoal; announces intention to leave China. (36. 1. S. ex. 30, 541.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic): Chinese

Supreme Council of State, China

1858 Feb. 10. Forbearance of U. S. despite numerous grounds of complaint agst. China; peaceful appeal to China now preparing, probably the last; claims agst. China must be adjusted. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 171.)

Chinese imperial comr.

(Yeh)

1857 Nov. 16. Asks for interview, looking for renewal of treaty with China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 24.)

— Nov. 28. Previous letter neither acknowledged nor answered; personal interview again requested; wrongs of U. S. citizens at hands of Chinese authorities must be redressed. (ib., 49.)

Letter dated 1860 in text.

— Dec. Regrets decision not to grant interview; want of place not a sufficient reason therefor; encloses letter from Pres. to Emperor; revision of treaty of 1844 necessary. (ib., 52.)

Gov. of the two Kiang and Gov. of Province of Kiang-Su  
(Ho and Chan)

1858 Feb. 11. Gov. of the two Kiang. Requested to forward enclosed dispatches to address of Yuehing, senior secy. state. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 175.)

Gov. gen. of the two Kiang

(Ho)

1858 Apr. 1. Unsatisfactory nature of alleged message from Chancellor Yu; communicates intention of U. S. and other powers to demand access to imperial court. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 246.)

— Apr. 3. U. S. insists upon right of corresponding with authorities at Peking; answers to communications unsatisfactory; intends to proceed to mouth of Peiho to demand revision of treaty betw. U. S. and China, and settlement of claims. (ib., 233.)

— Jly. 29. Acknowledges receipt of communication respecting arrangement of commercial and tariff matters. (ib., 395.)

— Sept. 4. Delay in arrival of comrs. to revise tariff; cause desired. (ib., 425.)

Gov. gen. of Chihli

(Tau)

1858 Apr. 24. Requested to transmit enclosed dispatch to Yu. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 265.)

REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): Chinese—cont'd

Gov. gen. of Chihli—cont'd

(Tau)—cont'd

1858 May 1. Must confer with Br. and French ministers before time can be fixed for interview at Takoo. (ib., 274.)

— May 6. Efforts at mediation useless if preliminary demands of Br. and French ministers are not met and properly acceded to. (ib., 295.)

— May 7. Intends to be at Takoo, 10 inst.; requests copies of papers from Peking, if they have arrived; Tau to produce commission and powers at next meeting. (ib., 314.)

— May 11. Nature of assurances regarding reception of President's letter unsatisfactory; it cannot be forwarded; omission of important points in topics comrs. have power to discuss. (ib., 315.)

— May 18. Transmits letter from Pres. to Emperor of China. (ib., 320.)

— May 28. Insists on fulfillment of promise regarding President's letter; intends to accompany Russian minister on nearer approach to capital. (ib., 332.)

Chinese imperial comrs.

(Tau, Tsung and Wú)

1858 May 3. Interview at Taku Forts with Chinese imperial comrs. Tau, Tsung and Wú. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 281.)

Chinese imperial comrs.

(Kweiliang and Hwashana)

1858 Je. 4. Accepts invitation to meet them at Tientsin. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 341.)

— Je. 11. Will be at place appointed to receive reply to President's note. (ib., 346.)

— Je. 12. Acknowledges receipt of notice of Kiyang's apptmt.; copy of reply to President's note requested. (ib., 363.)

— Je. 15. Proposes to defer signing of treaty, in view of Kweiliang's illness. (ib., 364.)

— Je. 16. Stmt. regarding certain details of treaty; proposal regarding signing. (ib., 364.)

— Je. 19. Returns copy of original treaty betw. U. S. and China, found in yamun of Imperial Comr. Yeh; new treaty to be kept in charge of privy council at capital. (ib., 366.)

— Je. 22. No U. S. citizens concerned in attack on property of citizens of Tientsin; interview requested for discussion of claims of U. S. citizens agst. China. (ib., 373.)

— Je. 23. Repeats request for interview regarding claims of Amer. citizens. (ib., 374.)

— Je. 26. Requests answer to his stmt. of his understanding of arrangement respecting Amer. claims. (ib., 375.)

— Je. 30. Satisfied with arrangement for settlement of Amer. claims for losses at Canton. (ib., 376.)

— Oct. 18. Ready to receive them either in Shanghai or on U. S. S. *Minnesota*, at anchor near Wosung. (ib., 442.)

— Oct. 21. Does not consider it expedient to appoint persons for discussion of tariff with Chinese representative and Lord Elgin. (ib., 442.)

— Nov. 4. Plan proposed for settlement of Amer. claims. (ib., 524.)

— Nov. 10. Suggests mode of action, how to regulate flags on native boats. (ib., 516.)

— Dec. 8. S. W. Williams to be in charge of legation on his departure; notification of customs collectors under conv. respecting Amer. claims. (ib., 543.)



## REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic): French

French comr. extr. in China

(Gros)

- 1857 Nov. 14. Announces appointment as Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 80, 29.)
- 1858 Feb. 6. Concurs in proposed plan of action; intends to forward to imperial authorities at Peking, note explaining attitude of U. S. (ib., 171.)
- Apr. 5. Ready to unite with him in claim for fulfillment of treaty concession of direct corresp. with high officers at Peking. (ib., 250.)
- Apr. 7. Acknowledges receipt of copies of communications to Chinese officials; nearly ready to proceed north. (ib., 253.)
- May 1. Encloses copy of answer to request of imperial comr. for designation of time for interview. (ib., 275.)
- May 8. Explanation of course of conduct in relation to Tau at Takoo, and intercourse with Chinese comrs. (ib., 304.)
- May 11. Interview with Chinese comrs.; stmt. of his objects; points on which they expressed willingness to treat; believes that claims will not be recognized. (ib., 309.)
- Jly. 24. Acknowledges receipt of copy of Chinese text of treaty betw. France and China. (ib., 381.)
- Jly. 27. Limitations with which he assents to plan suggested in matter of treaty with China. (ib., 393.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic): Portuguese

- 1858 Nov. 3. To Gov. of Macao (Guimaraes). Portugal could not be invited to treat with China jointly with other powers, as each negotiated separately. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 492.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic): Russian

Russian M. P. in China

(Poutiatine)

- 1857 Nov. 14. Business of Amer. legation to be conducted on board *Minnesota*, harbor of Hong Kong. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 27.)
- 1858 Feb. 8. Capt. Nicholson, U. S. S. *Mississippi* will bear any communication the Russian minister may desire to send north. (ib., 176.)
- Feb. 22. Advice asked respecting disposal of sqdn. in event of failure of negotiations at Shanghai. (ib., 218.)
- Mch. 29. Acknowledges receipt of note explaining attitude of Russian imperial cabinet on Chinese complications. (ib., 238.)
- Apr. 7. Transmits drafts of letters to be sent to gov. gen. of two Kiang and gov. of Kiangsu, and council of state. (ib., 255.)
- Apr. 24. Encloses copy of note to Chinese authorities. (ib., 265.)
- Apr. 27. Determined to maintain strict neutrality; ready to proceed to Takoo, to meet Chinese plenipotentiary, if such has been appointed. (ib., 271.)
- May 5. Chinese should give powers now demanded; nothing else will avert hostilities. (ib., 294.)
- May 6. Has concluded to answer Tau's letter, asking mediation. (ib., 294.)
- May 19. Regrets decision of Emperor not to admit foreign envoys to Peking. (ib., 321.)
- Je. 21. Transmits copy of treaty betw. U. S. and China. (ib., 369.)

## REED (WILLIAM B.), OF PENN.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1858 Feb. 4. To comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Tattnall). Necessary to charter small str. of light draught for accomplishment of objects of mission. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 180.)
- Feb. 6. To same. Requested to charter str. of light draught at once; communication, in conjunction with those of other plenipotentiaries, to be sent to Peking by way of Shanghai, in a national vessel. (ib., 181.)
- Feb. 10. To capt. U. S. S. *Mississippi* (Nicholson). Requested to deliver enclosed dispatches to Chinese authorities at Shanghai for immediate transmission to Peking. (ib., 182.)
- Feb. 27. Regulations for the consular courts of U. S. in China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 11.)
- Mch. 29. To Tattnall. Approves of order to capt. of *Minnesota*, respecting Amer. flag; portion of local naval force of U. S. desired, to accompany him on mission to mouth of Peiho. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 239.)
- Apr. 29. To Nicholson. Appointment with Tau at Takoo. (ib., 296.)
- May 19. To capt. U. S. S. *Minnesota* (Du Pont). Str. *Antelope* to be protected from injury in event of hostilities, and to be kept strictly neutral. (ib., 328.)
- Je. 18. Signs treaty of peace, amity and commerce, betw. China and U. S. A.
- Nov. 8. Signs conv. for the regulation of trade, betw. China and U. S. A.
- Nov. 8. Signs conv. for the adjustment of claims of citizens of the United States agst. China.
- Nov. 9. Regulations for consular courts of U. S. in China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 7.)

## REEDER (GEORGE)

- 1847 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Petition, praying payment for losses and injuries by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Lawrence, N. Y.) and referred to Com. of Claims. (30. 1. H. jol., 116; 216.)

## REEDTZ (HOLGER CHRISTIAN)

Secy. of State of Denmark, 1850-51; see Denmark. Civil service.

## REEFER, U. S. SCHR. 1846

In commission: Home sqdn. (Sterett), 1846-47; do. (Glisson), 1848.

## REESE (DAVID), HEIR OF

- 1858 Jan. 6. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (King, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 82.)

## REEVE (JOHN), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP LILY

- 1839 Apr. 2. To Secy. H. B. M. Admiralty (Wood). Capture of Amer. slaver *Eagle*, by *Lily*. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 197; H. ex. doc. 115, 137; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 614.)

## REEVES (JOHN)

- 1851 Aug. 20. To actg. Amer. cons., Constantinople (Dainese). Requested to call attention of State Dept. to claims agst. Turkey; machinations of J. P. Brown; return of Marsh awaited. (34 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 207.)



## REEVES (JOHN)—cont'd

- 1859 Feb. 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that U. S. min. at Constantinople be instructed to submit to Sultan his claim to pay for services while employed and detained at said city to construct war ships for Turkish govt.; presented (King, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 2. S. jol., 354.)
- Feb. 25. U. S. Senate. Res. (King, N. Y.), calling upon Secy. State for corresp. and papers relating to claim of John Reeves, ship builder, agst. govt. of Turkey. (ib., 378.)
- 1860 Jan. 10. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to secure payment of claims agst. Turkey for construction of war vessels; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations (36. 1. S. jol., 69); similar petition presented (Seward), and likewise referred, Feb. 14 (ib., 150); on motion (Seward), Com. discharged, Mch. 27 (ib., 299); memorial again presented (Seward), Je. 18, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations (ib., 693).
- Je. 11. U. S. House. Memorial, praying Cong. to instruct min. res. at Constantinople to present claim to Sultan; presented (Royce, Vt.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 1. H. jol., 1051.)

## REFORM CONVENTION, ANNAPOLIS

- 1851 Feb. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment of line of strs. to Liberia; presented (Pearce, Md.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 2. S. jol., 143.)

## REFUGIO (MEXICO)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Mexico

## REGIL Y ESTRADA (PEDRO DE)

Amer. consul for Merida, 1843-49; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

## REGO (JOSE RICARDO DE SA)

Chief of Police of Prov. of Rio de Janeiro.

- 1853 Je. 17. To vice pres. prov. Rio de Janeiro (Faro). Stmt. of circumstances attending arrest of G. Marsden, for complicity in landing of Africans in Brazil. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 88, 27.)

## REHOBOTH, AMER. SCHR.; see BEZIERS, CAPT.

## REICHARD (JOHN), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Mannheim, 1848-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

## REID (DAVID S.), OF N. C.

Repr. from N. C., 1843-47; senator from N. C., 1854-59. Representative from N. C.

- 1846 Feb. 7. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 297.)
- Feb. 7. Remarks, favoring proposed notice to Gr. govt. respecting Oregon, and maintaining right and title of U. S. to all of said territory. (ib., 29. 1., 335.)

Senator from N. C.

- 1856 Apr. 2. Remarks, opposing passage of jt. res. granting permission to Dr. E. K. Kane and his men to accept presents from Gr. Br. for search of Sir J. Franklin, as evil precedent. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 794.)

## REID (SAMUEL C.), MASTER AMER. BRIG GENERAL ARMSTRONG; see GENERAL ARMSTRONG

## REID (SAMUEL C., JR.)

- 1850 Sept. 5. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Proposition to refer claim of owners of brig *General Armstrong* to King of Sweden for arbitration. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 405.)

## REILLY (M. A. AND J.)

Claim for illegal exaction of duties on cotton goods in 1825.

## REILLY (M. A. AND J.) AND F. G. BROWN, EXECRS. OF THOS. REILLY

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 52.)

## REILLY (THOMAS), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Aguatalco, 1823-[37]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

- 1835 Jly. 3. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Information desired of Amer. cons., Aguatalco (Reilly). (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 155.)

## REILY (JAMES), OF TEXAS

Texan chargé in U. S., 1842.

1854, apptd. Amer. consul for Leipzig; declined apptmt. 1856, Amer. consul for St. Petersburg; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany and Russia, resp.

- 1842 Mch. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Representation of necessity for increase in U. S. frontier forces, and that Indians of U. S. may be withdrawn from service as aids and guides to Mexican invading forces. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 73.)

## REINDEER, AMER. BARK (NICHOLS)

In Oct., 1855, while lying in harbor of Hong Kong, J. Madison, carpenter of *Reindeer*, was put in irons for desertion and mutinous conduct. On Oct. 20 he was forcibly removed by Br. authorities.

- 1855 [?]. Surgeon U. S. S. *Powhatan* (Maxwell) to Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Keenan). Capt. Nichols critically ill; steps for removing him to shore urged. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 13.)
- Oct. 13. Nichols to Keenan. Stmt. of proceedings of officials of Hong Kong in rescue of J. Madison from *Reindeer*. (ib., 17.)
- Oct. 17. Keenan to Supt. Police, Hong Kong (May). Requests restoration of J. Madison, deserter from *Reindeer*. (ib., 11.)
- Oct. 23. Keenan to comdr. U. S. frigate *Powhatan* (McCluney). Case of John Madison; boarding of *Reindeer*; fine imposed on Capt. Nichols; asks protection for him. (ib., 7.)
- Oct. 25. Colonial secy., Hong Kong (Mercer) to Keenan. Ordinary legal course must be followed in case of Amer. barque *Reindeer*. (ib., 10.)
- Oct. 26. Keenan to May. Repeats request for restoration of J. Madison, deserter from *Reindeer*. (ib., 11.)
- Oct. 26. May to Keenan. Has caused apprehension of J. Madison; to answer charge agst. him at police court. (ib., 12.)
- Oct. 29. Keenan to Gov. Hong Kong (Bowring). Requests restoration of J. Madison to *Reindeer*; protests agst. payment of fine of Capt. Nichols. (ib., 19.)
- Oct. 29. Mercer to Keenan. Gov. of Hong Kong claims that no illegality attaches to proceedings in case of Madison and therefore cannot restore him to *Reindeer*; protest agst. payment of fine of Capt. Nichols will be reported to H. M. govt. (ib., 13.)
- Oct. 30. C. R. Day. Deposition before U. S. consul at Hong Kong regarding J. Madison. (ib., 20.)
- Nov. 1. Capt. H. B. M. ship *Pique* (Nicholson) to Keenan. Madison cannot be discharged from H. M. S. *Pique* without order from commander-in-chief. (ib., 14.)



## REINDEER, AMER. BARK (NICHOLS)—cont'd

- 1855 Nov. 2. Secy. to comdr. U. S. S. *Macedonian* (Adams) to Keenan. Invitation to board *Macedonian* to escape Br. arrest for alleged rescue of Capt. Nichols. (ib., 42.)
- Nov. 5. Editor, "Friend of China" (Tarrant) to Keenan. Information regarding application of Madison to be enrolled in Hong Kong police. (ib., 21.)
- Nov. 6. Atty. for the *Reindeer* (Turner) to Keenan. Magistrate Mitchell in dismissing case agst. Madison advised him not to return to *Reindeer*. (ib., 12.)
- Nov. 11. Maxwell to Keenan. Condition of Capt. Nichols critical. (ib., 27.)
- Nov. 14. Keenan to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Relative to boarding of Amer. barque *Reindeer* (Nichols) in port of Hong Kong, transmitting corresp. relative to same. (ib., 3.)
- Dec. 14. Keenan to Marcy. Case of Capt. Nichols, Amer. barque *Reindeer*; assumption of authority of Hong Kong magistrates over Amer. vessels; requests advice as to future course; etc. (ib., 22.)
- 1856 Jan. 15. Keenan to Marcy. Alleged rescue of Capt. Nichols, Amer. barque *Reindeer*; liberty of press curtailed by Br. authorities. (ib., 42.)
- Apr. 14. Marcy to Keenan. Declares that jurisdiction of Gr. Br. extends over foreign merchant vessels in Hong Kong; case of *Reindeer*, Madison and Capt. Nichols. (ib., 47.)

## REINDEER, AMER. SCHR. (SMALL)

Boarded by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel* (Jones) off Two Is. harbor, coast of Nova Scotia, Jly. 25, 1824, for alleged infringement of treaty of 1818. Schr. was subsequently recaptured off Eastport, Me.

- 1824 Jly. 27. Master Br. sloop *Dotterel* (Jones) to capt. *Dotterel* (Hoare). Rpt. of recapture of Amer. schr. *Reindeer*, etc., detained for breach of treaty. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 15; H. ex. doc. 120, 17.)
- Sept. 8. Chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Brent) to H. B. M. chargé at Washington (Addington). Interruption to U. S. fisheries season in Bay of Fundy and upon Grand Banks by Br. brig *Dotterel*. (ib., 11; ib., 13.)
- Sept. 9. Br. rear-admiral comdg. No. Amer. station (Lake) to Addington. Rpt. of seizure of Amer. vessel *Reindeer*, etc., by Br. brig *Dotterel* for treaty violations in Passamaquoddy Bay. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 14.)
- Sept. 9. Same to same. Detention of Amer. vessels *Reindeer*; etc. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 16.)
- Sept. 21. Brent to Addington. In continuation of his of 8 inst. (ib., 14.)
- [1824 Nov.] Evidence of Towneau, midshipman, and crew of *Dotterel's* yawl, relative to detention of Amer. schrs. *Reindeer*; etc. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 40.)
- 1824 Nov. 8. Jones to Hoare. Rpt. on seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Reindeer*; etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 24; H. ex. doc. 120, 24.)
- 1825 Feb. 19. Addington to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Detention of Amer. vessels by Br. sloop *Dotterel*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 20.)
- 1826 Apr. 29. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Vaughan) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Asks for acknowledgment of improper conduct of persons engaged in forcible recapture of *Reindeer*; etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 54; H. ex. doc. 120, 54.)

## REINOUDT (PETER)

- 1855 Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Clayton, Del.), and laid on table. (34. 1. S. jol., 20.)

## REINOUDT (PETER)—cont'd

- 1856 Mch. 11. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented (Brown, Pa.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (34. 1. H. jol., 662.)

## REINTRIE (HENRY ROY DE LA)

See also La Reintree.

## Statutory Measures

- 1850 Mch. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (McClermand, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (31. 1. H. R. 147) "for relief of Henry La Reintree." (31. 1. H. jol., 637.)
- 1854 Mch. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Williams, Com. of Claims), bill (33. 1. S. 278) "for relief of Henry La Reintree"; apprd., Aug. 1. (33. 1. S. jol., 259; 307; 613; x, St. L., 807.)

## Claim of

- 1846 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying compensation for services as Sp. interpreter and translator under Comdre. T. Ap C. Jones, then in command of U. S. Pacific sqdn.; presented (Giles, Md.), and referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 362.)
- 1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services as interpreter and secy. Amer. legation in Chili; presented (McLane, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 195; 636.)
- 1852 Je. 23. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 31, 1849, as secy. and interpreter to U. S. legation, Chili, and for services as interpreter to Comdre. T. Ap C. Jones; presented (Bowie, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 827.)
- 1854 Mch. 14. U. S. Senate. Com. of Claims. Rpt. (Williams), to acc. S. 278, for relief of Henry La Reintree. (33. 1. S. rpt. 163.)
- 1860 Feb. 14. U. S. Senate. On motion (Gwin, Calif.), petition and papers of H. R. de La Reintree, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (36. 1. S. jol., 152.)

## REIS (M. G. DOS); see GUITHERME DOS REIS (M. DE)

## REITZENSTEIN (AUGUST WILHELM V.)

E. E. and M. P. from Hanover court of Prussia.

- 1859 Aug. 11. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright). Will communicate result of investigations to be made by Hanoverian officers in case of C. Ernst, before submission of matter to King. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 141.)
- Aug. 16. To same. Dispatches relating to C. Ernst communicated to Hanov. min. of war; if Ernst had immediately appealed from enrollment to latter official, necessity for complaint to U. S. govt. would have been obviated. (ib., 142.)
- Aug. 20. To same. Stmt. of facts discovered by Hanoverian officials regarding C. Ernst; reasons for arrest; to preserve friendly relations, Hanover grants him full pardon. (ib., 143.)
- 1861 Nov. 6. Signs treaty concerning the abolition of the Stade or Brunshausen dues, betw. Hanover and U. S.

## REJON (MANUEL CRESCENCIO)

Mexican ministr. relac. est. 1844, 5th Sta. Anna ministry; 1844, 1st Herrera ministry; 1844, 2d Canalizo ministry; 1846, Salas ministry.

5th Santa Anna administration

- 1844 Sept. 2. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Shannon). Payment of instalments due on claims of U. S. pursuant to conv. of Jan. 30, 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 33; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 19; xlv, Cong. Globe, app., 34; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 358, app., 340.)



**REJON (MANUEL CRESCENCIO)—cont'd**

2d Canalizo administration

- 1844 Oct. 31. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Shannon). Reviews colonization of Texas; denies right of U. S. to interfere betw. Mexico and Texas; declares efforts of U. S. to prevent Mexico from recovering Texas to be violation of law of nations. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 8; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 30.)
- Nov. 6. To same. Declines to withdraw note of Oct. 31. (ib., 17; ib., 30.)
- Nov. 11. To same. Question of William Turner belongs to War Dept. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 34.)

Salas administration

- 1846 Aug. 31. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Proposal to commence negotiations for the conclusion of peace to be submitted to Congress. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 44; H. ex. doc. 4, 43.)

**RELEASE, U. S. STR. (1855)**

In commission: 1858-59, Brazil sqdn. (Parker); 1859-60, do. (Harrison); 1861, Mediterranean sqdn. (Fralley).

**RELIEF, U. S. STORE SHIP (1836)**

In commission (1839-67): 1842-44, Pacific sqdn. (Sterett); 1845, do. ( ); 1846, do. (Robb); 1846-47, Home sqdn. (Bullus); 1848, do. (Jenkins); 1849, Brazil sqdn. (Poor); 1850, Mediterranean sqdn. (Totten); 1852, Brazil sqdn. (Thatcher); 1853, do. (Hitchcock); 1858-59, Home sqdn. (Perry); 1859-60, do. (Dove); 1861, African sqdn. (De Camp).

**RELIEF MEASURES**

See Cape de Verde Is.; Ireland.

**RELIGIOUS FREEDOM OF ALIENS; see ALIENAGE, ETC. RELIGIOUS FREEDOM****RELIGIOUS PERSECUTION; see BAPTISTS; JEWS****RELLIEUX (EUGENE)**

- 1856 Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed at bombardment of Greytown; presented (Jones, Ia.). (34. 1. S. jol., 111; 281.)

**REMAK (STEPHEN S.), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Trieste, 1858-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Austria.

**REMEDIAL JUSTICE BILLS; see CANADA (INSURRECTION), CAROLINE, ETC., AFFAIR****REMER (SIMEON)**

- 1852 May 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission; presented (Rusk, Texas), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (32. 1. S. jol., 430.)

**REMSEN (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)

**RENCHE (ABRAHAM), OF N. C.**

Repr. from N. C. 21-25, 27 cong., 1827-39, 1841-43; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 24-25 cong., 1836-37. Amer. chargé in Portugal, 1843-47.

- 1847 Oct. 22. To secretario dos negocios estrangeiros, Portugal (Luz). Representation of claim of Amer. ship *Miles*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 127.)

**RENCHE (ABRAHAM), OF N. C.—cont'd**

- 1849 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for loss of time and expenses incurred by detention abroad, in consequence of failure of govt. to relieve him at time he solicited recall; presented (Mangum, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (30. 2. S. jol., 189.)
- Mch. 3. Act making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses for yr. ending Je. 30, 1850. [For Abraham Rencher, late chargé to Portugal.] (ix, St. L., 354.)

**RENDALL (JOHN), H. B. M. CONSUL AT BOA VISTA, CAPE VERDE**

- 1837 Nov. 30. To British comrs. for suppression of slavetrade at Sierra Leona. Representation of meditated establishment betw. Cuba and Africa, of regular companies for joint purposes of piracy and slavetrade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 189; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 666.)
- 1853 Jan. 27. To secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell). Rpt. of detention of slaver schrs. *Advance* and *Rachel P. Brown* in Porto Praya. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 19.)

**RENNER (DANIEL), WIDOW OF**

- 1846 Jan. 8. U. S. House. Petition of Mary B. Renner, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (29. 1. H. jol., 208.)
- 1850 Sept. 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 639.)
- Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 2. H. jol., 88.)
- 1851 Dec. 10. To U. S. Senate. On motion (Whitcomb, Ind.), memorial of Mary B. Renner, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (32. 1. S. jol., 49.)
- 1855 Feb. 17. To U. S. House. Petition of Mary B. Renner for compensation for property destroyed by Br. in 1814. (33. 2. H. jol., 389.)
- 1856 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (34. 1. H. jol., 506.)
- 1857 Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Mary B. Renner, praying further compensation for hemp cordage destroyed by Br. in 1814. (34. 3. S. jol., 91.)
- Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Mary B. Renner, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. in 1814. (35. 1. S. jol., 49; 283.)
- 1858 Mch. 24. U. S. Senate. Com. on Claims. Rpt. (Iverson), adverse to petition of Mary B. Renner. (35. 1. S. rpt. 130.)
- Dec. 16. U. S. Senate. Adverse rpt. of Com. on Claims on petition of Mary B. Renner concurred in. (35. 2. S. jol., 63.)

**RENOMMÉE, FRENCH PRIVATEER, AND MARY, AMER. SHIP (PHILLIPS); see MARY****RENOWN, STORE SHIP, U. S. N.**

- 1843 Sept. 4. Comdr. African sqdn. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Upshur). Wreck of storeship *Renown*; etc. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 12.)

**RENSHAW (BENJAMIN) OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Alicante, 1834-[35]; Amer. consul for Lagunayra, 1835-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spain; do., Venezuela.

- 1834 Oct. 18. Chief clerk, State Dept., U. S. A. (Dickins) to Amer. E. E. and M. P., Spain (Van Ness). Request to apply to Spanish govt. for an exequatur for Amer. consul for Alicante (Renshaw). (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 50.)



**RENSHAW (FRANCIS B.), OF PENN.**

U. S. N., 1828-61. Lieut., 1841. Resigned Jan. 22, 1861. Sea service in command (1842-59); 1859, comdg. *Bainbridge*, Brazil sqdn.

**RENSHAW (FRANCIS B.), PAST-MIDSHIPMAN U. S. SLOOP NATCHEZ**

1836 Nov. 5. Deposition in case of *Natchez*. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 13; H. ex. doc. 139, 13; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 201.)

**RENSHAW (JAMES) OF PENN.**

U. S. N., 1800-46. Lieut., 1807; comdr., 1814; capt., 1825. Died May 29, 1846. Sea service in command: 1832, comdg. *Brandywine*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1835-36, comdg. Brazilian sqdn.

**RENSSELAER CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 95.)  
1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)  
1844 Je. 10. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 1067.)  
1845 Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**RENSSELAERVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 582.)

**RENTER (ELIZABETH), CLAIMANT; see SEAVEY (WM.), EXECR. OF****RENWICK (JAMES)**

Amer. joint comr. under act of Jly. 20, 1840, to survey boundary betw. Me. and N. H., and British provinces; see N. E. Boundary controversy; 1827 negotiations; 1842 negotiations.

**REPOLD (GEORGE)**

Claim of; see Maund (Thomas).

**REPRISAL**

See also China. Oplum war.

**Statutory Measures**

1846 Aug. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (McDuffie, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (29. 1. S. 256) "to authorize President of U. S. A. to issue letters of marque and reprisal," read and passed. (29. 1. S. jol., 496.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

1835. Threatened by U. S. A. agst. France for delay in executing indemnity treaty of 1831; see France. Claims, etc.

— Jan. 4. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; reprisals on French property. (xi, Reg. Debates, 206.)

— Jan. 6. Com. on Foreign Relations (Clay). Rpt. that it is inexpedient at this time to pass law vesting in President any authority to make reprisals upon French property in case of non-payment of indemnity of 1831. (xi, Reg. Debates, 208; 23. 2. S. doc. 40.)

— Jan. 14. N. P. Tallmadge, sen. from N. Y. Remarks on rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on relations with France comparing same with President's message on subject and favorable amended res. of com. refusing to authorize reprisals agst. France. (xi, Reg. Debates, 212.)

— Mch. 2. J. Robertson, repr. from Va. Speech, introducing res. upholding good faith of France in matter of treaty of 1831, and recommending discharge of Com. on Foreign Affairs from further consideration of subject of reprisals upon her commerce. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1560.)

— Mch. 3. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Clay) asking to be discharged from message of Pres. regarding reprisals upon French property. (ib., 271.)

**REPRISAL—cont'd****Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

1837 Feb. 6. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Message recommending reprisals in event of refusal by Mexico to adjust amicably matters in dispute. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 278; 24. 2. S. jol., 212; xiii, Reg. Debates, 723; xiv, ib., app., 197.)

— Apr. 16. Gen. in chief, Mexican army (Bravo) to Amer. cons., Matamoras (Smith). Threatens reprisal on property of Amer. citizens living in Mexican terr.; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 10-11.)

— Apr. 16. Smith to Bravo. Questions Gen. Bravo's power to declare a non-intercourse and to make reprisals; etc. (ib., 11-13.)

1846 Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to letters of marque and reprisal. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 474.)

— Dec. 28. U. S. House. Res. to refer to Com. on Foreign Affairs so much of annual message of Pres. as relates to war with Mexico, and to letters of marque and reprisal. (29. 2. H. jol., 96.)

1854 Nov. 11. Comdr. Amer. schr. *Flirt* (Gibson) to Amer. chargé, Netherlands (Belmont). Suggests armed reprisals as appropriate means of redress for refusal of Dutch govt. to grant indemnity in case of his claim. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 134.)

1856 Jly. 15. H. S. Sanford, atty. to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Advise of intention to solicit from Congress grant of letters of reprisal; etc. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 145.)

— Jly. 21. Sampson and Tappan and P. S. Shelton to Marcy. Intention to solicit Congress for grant of letters of reprisal. (ib., 147.)

1857 Aug. 16. Sanford to Cass. Brief on special reprisals as a rightful and peaceful remedy in case of P. S. Shelton and Sampson and Tappan vs. Venezuela; with list of authorities. (ib., 242.)

**REPUBLICANO, MEXICAN BRIG (VICO)**

1847. Admission into Monterey from Mazatlan. (31. 1. H. rpt. 16, 21.)

**REQUIER (A. J.), U. S. ATTY., SO. DISTR. ALA.**

1857 Nov. 16. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Str. *Fashion* arrives from New Orleans; Wm. Walker suspected of being on board. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 23.)

**RESCHID PASHA, MINISTER FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF TURKEY**

1854 Apr. 1. To Greek E. E. and M. P. in Turkey (Metaxa). Suspension of diplomatic and commercial relations betw. Turkey and Greece; expulsion of Greeks from Turkey. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 4.)

**RESOLUTE, BR. BARQUE**

Vessel was abandoned while employed in H. B. M. service in search of Sir John Franklin. Two yrs. afterward she was discovered adrift, 1200 miles from place where she was abandoned, by Amer. seaman and taken to the U. S.

**Statutory Measures**

1856 Je. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (34. 1. S. R. 22) authorizing purchase and restoration to Br. govt. of ship *Resolute*, late of Br. navy, read, and passed; apprd., Aug. 28. (34. 1. S. jol., 390; 672; xi, St. L., 151.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

1856 Je. 10. L. S. Foster, sen. from Conn. Remarks supporting his resolution for issue of register to Br. bark *Resolute*, found derelict, and relinquished to salvors by Br. govt. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1380.)



**RESOLUTE, BR. BARQUE—cont'd**

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1856 Je. 10. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; unfavorable to res. proposing issue of register to Br. ship *Resolute*, rescued by Amer. ship, *George Henry*, in Arctic seas, and in favor of restoring ship to British govt. (ib., 1380.)
- Je. 24. Foster. Remarks favoring passage of res. for restoration of bark *Resolute* to Br. govt. (ib., 1462.)
- Je. 24. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 1462.)
- Je. 24. Mason. Remarks in explanation and support of res. authorizing purchase and restoration to Br. govt. of Br. ship *Resolute*. (ib., 1462.)
- Je. 24. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; favorable to res. authorizing purchase and restoration to Br. govt. of Br. ship *Resolute*. (ib., 1462.)
- Aug. 28. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposing passage of res. for restoration of Br. ship *Resolute* to Br. navy. (Cong. Globe, 34. 2., 65.)
- Aug. 28. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Do.; urging passage of res. for restoration of Br. ship *Resolute* to Br. navy. (ib., 65.)
- Dec. 13. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Tenders restoration of *Resolute*. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 43, 2; S. ex. doc. 24, 2.)
- Dec. 16. Clarendon to Dallas. Accepts tender of restoration of Br. barque *Resolute*. (ib., 3; ib., 3.)
- Dec. 19. Dallas to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Substance of conference with Lord Clarendon; restoration of *Resolute*. (ib., 1; ib., 1.)
- 1857 Jan. 19. President, U. S. A. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to restoration of *Resolute*. (ib., 1; ib., 1.)
- Jan. 20. President, U. S. A. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate and House. Message regarding execution of jt. res. directing restoration of ship *Resolute* to Br. navy; laid on table and ordered printed. (34. 3. S. jol., 108.)
- 1859 Jan. 12. Comdr. U. S. N. (Hartstene) to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying allowance, in settlement of accounts of certain expenses incurred on account of barque *Resolute*; presented (Hammond, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (35. 2. S. jol., 128.)
- Mch. 3. W. Winslow, repr. from N. C. Remarks, urging passage of jt. res. to reimburse Comdr. Hartstene for expenses of entertaining foreign officials, on return of bark *Resolute* to Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1683.)
- 1860 Feb. 7. J. H. Hammond, sen. from S. C. Same. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 688.)
- Feb. 17. F. H. Morse, repr. from Me. Same. (ib., 831.)
- Feb. 17. W. Smith, repr. from Va. Remarks, hinting at impropriety of adopting jt. res. for relief of Comdr. Hartstene, in case of barque *Resolute*. (ib., 831.)

**RESOLUTION, AMER. SHIP (BUNKER)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 63.)

**RESORT, AMER. BRIG (BURKE)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 63.)

**RESPASS (WILLIAM), REPRESENTATIVE OF**

- 1831 Feb. 2. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Tyler, Va.); laid on table. (21. 2. S. jol., 124.)
- 1834 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Rives, Va.); laid on table. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)
- 1846 Dec. 28. U. S. House. Memorial of J. Billups heiress of estate of Repass praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Bayly, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 100.)
- 1847 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Archer, Va.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 82.)
- 1850 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Hunter, Va.), tabled. (31. 1. S. jol., 44.)
- Jan. 28. U. S. House. Same; presented (Bayly, Va.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 413.)

**RESTAURACION, SPANISH BARQUE**

- 1845 Je. 26. Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Calderon de la Barca) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Refunding of excess of tonnage duty charged in Baltimore. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428, 2.)
- See also Reciprocity (commercial). Spain and U. S. A.

**RESTORADOR, SPANISH BRIG**

Statutory Measures

- 1846 Apr. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Lawrence, Com. on Commerce), bill (29. 1. H. R. 389) "for relief of owners of Sp. brig *Restaurador*," read twice and committed to Com. of Whole. (29. 1. H. jol., 678.)
- 1848 Jan. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Hunt, Com. on Commerce), bill (30. 1. H. R. 113) "for relief of owners of Spanish brig *Restaurador*," read twice, committed to Com. of Whole, and ordered printed; apprd., Feb. 1, 1849. (30. 1. H. jol., 282; 30. 2. H. jol., 358; ix, St. L., 759.)

Correspondence

- 1843 Jan. 31. U. S. House. Petition in behalf of owners (W. Howell and son) of Spanish brig *Restaurador*, praying refunding of tonnage duties erroneously exacted; presented (Kennedy, Md.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 3. H. jol., 285.)
- 1846 Feb. 19. J. Puig and F. Puscareo, owners of Sp. brig *Restaurador* to U. S. House. Memorial, heretofore presented Jan. 31, 1843. (29. 1. H. jol., 436.)
- Apr. 16. U. S. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 389 recommending refunding of discriminating duty paid on cargo of brig *Restaurador* by Buscario and Puig, owners. (29. 1. H. rpt. 571.)
- 1848 Jan. 25. U. S. Com. on Commerce (Hunt). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 113 in favor of claim for return of discriminating duty paid on cargo, imposed by sec. 2, act of Je. 30, 1834. (30. 1. H. rpt. 123.)

**RESTREPO (FELIX)**

Colombian int. ministr. de relac. est. in 1831; see Colombia and New Granada. Civil service.

**RETRIEVE, AMER. BRIG (GERRISH)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 63.)

**RETURN, AMER. BRIG (MILLER)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 64.)



## REVEL (RUSSIA)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Russia

## REVENTLOW (H. A.); see CRIMINIL-REVENTLOW

## REVERE (JOSEPH W.), LIEUT. U. S. SLOOP PORTSMOUTH

1846 Jly. 11. To comdr. U. S. sloop *Portsmouth* (Montgomery). Relative to landing at town of Sonoma; publication of proclamation of Amer. possession, etc. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 657; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1022.)

## REWARD, AMER. SCHR., FRENCH CLAIM; see FETTY-PLACE (WM.)

## REXFORD (BENJAMIN F.), OF N. Y.

Amer. comr. under Costa Rican claims convention of 1860; see Central America. Costa Rica. Claims vs. Costa Rica.

## REY (CHARLES) OF N. Y.

1849-59. U. S. coml. agt. for St. Martins, W. I. See U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.  
1859 Jan. 12. Secy. State U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Information regarding salary and duties of U. S. consul for St. Martin (Rey); recommendations regarding salary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 45, 1.)

## REY (JUAN GARCIA); see GARCIA (JUAN), ALIAS REY

## REYNA AMALIA, SPANISH PRIVATEER

Captured off Cuban coast, Feb. 17, 1828, by Mex. brig of war *Hermon* (Hawkins); taken into Amer. port of Key West and there detained by collector of port.

1828 Feb. 20. Hawkins to U. S. customs collector, Key West (Pinkney). Notice of entry into port of Key West with prize *Reyna Amalia*. (28. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 629.)

— Feb. 20. Same to same. Notice that he will refit the *Reyna Amalia* in port of Key West in custody of a customs officer. (ib., 630.)

— Feb. 20. Pinkney to Hawkins. Order prohibiting repairs to prize *Reyna Amalia* in port of Key West; may remain in port only in custody of a customs officer. (ib., 630.)

— Feb. 20. Same to same. Charge of neutrality violation; *Reyna Amalia* ordered seized. (ib., 631.)

— Feb. 21. Hawkins to Pinkney. Denial of charge of neutrality violation. (ib., 631.)

— Apr. 18. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Obregon) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Account of capture by Mexican brig of war, *Hermon* (Hawkins). (ib., 625.)

— May 1. Clay to Obregon. Executive of the U. S. exercises no authority to interfere in course of policy pursued towards belligerents; question of delivery of prize *Reyna Amalia* to be settled by proper judicial tribunals. (ib., 633.)

## REYNOLDS ( ) MASTER AMER. SLOOP GEORGE; see GEORGE

## REYNOLDS (B. L.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. MARY CUSHING; see MARY CUSHING

## REYNOLDS (JOHN), REPR. FROM ILL.

1843 Jan. 30. Remarks, urging occupation and settlement of Oregon terr., and favoring appropriation for military road from Council Bluffs to mouth of Columbia River. (xii, Cong. Globe, 224.)

— Jan. 30. Speech, favoring passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., app., 110.)

## REYNOLDS (JOHN H.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

1860 May 31. Remarks; favoring consideration and passage of bill for removal of captured Africans at Key West. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2500.)

— Je. 5. Do.; explaining bill to amend act in addition to acts for suppression of slavetrade, and defending provision for supporting negroes for one year after return to Africa. (ib., 2639.)

— Je. 5. Do.; declining to permit offering of amdmnts. to bill in addition to acts prohibiting slave-trade. (ib., 2640.)

## REYNOLDS (THOMAS C.), OF S. C.

Secy. Amer. legation in Madrid, May 13, 1846-Jly. 22, 1848; acted as chargé ad int. May-Oct., 1847.

## REZENDE (MANOEL JOSÉ DE), SLAVE DEALER

1845 Je. 24. Mentioned. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 96.)

## RHEIN (OTTO S.)

1859 Jan. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Case of Marcus Collman and Otto S. Rhein, etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 122.)

## RHEINTZELL (ANTHONY)

Nominated consul for Certe, 1841; nom. withdrawn; see U. S. A. Consular service. France.

## RHETT (ROBERT BARNWELL), 1800-1876

Repr. from S. C., 1837-49; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1841-42, 1843-49. Sen. from S. C., 1850-52.

Representative from S. C.

## Bills Introduced

1846 Jly. 13. Bill for relief of Cornelius Manning. (29. 1. H. R. 505.)

— Jly. 13. Bill for relief of legal reprs. of Benj. Hodges, deceased. (ib., 506.)

1848 Jan. 12. Same. (30. 1. H. R. 68.)

— Jan. 12. Bill for relief of legal reprs. of Cornelius Manning, deceased. (ib., 69.)

## Remarks

1838 Jan. 8. Remarks, urging preservation of peace with Gr. Br., and full investigation of alleged violation of neutrality on Canadian frontier, and *Caroline* affair. (vi, Cong. Globe, 83.)

1840 May 2. Do.; opposing motion to strike out item for salaries of chargés to Belgium and Naples. (viii, ib., 374.)

1841 Jly. 15. Do.; on McLeod controversy and on demanding redress from Gr. Br. for invasion of U. S. terr. and burning of *Caroline*. (x, ib., 207.)

— Jly. 16. Do.; protesting agst. state of affairs brought about by present administration in McLeod case. (ib., 212.)

1842 Feb. 4. Do.; expressing preference for Cushing to Adams as chrm. of Com. on Foreign Affairs. (xi, ib., 211.)

— Feb. 4. Do.; denying charges of conspiring to remove Adams from head of Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., app., 976.)

1845 Jan. 4. Do.; favoring vote on question of annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 90.)

— Jan. 21. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 166.)

— Jan. 21. Same. (ib., app., 143.)

— Jan. 21. Remarks in Com. of the Whole on debts of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 169.)

1846 Jan. 5. Remarks, in Com. of the Whole, on Oregon question, unfavorable to res. of notice to terminate conv. of 1827 with Gr. Br. and opposed to a war with that country. (xv, ib., 142, 143.)

**RHETT (ROBERT BARNWELL), 1800-1876—cont'd**

Remarks—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 6. Do.; on alleged understanding betw. Calhoun, Amer. negotiator, and Br. ministry relative to division of Oregon. (ib., 147.)
- Jan. 7. Do.; regarding Adam's support of the late war with England and his diplomacy. (ib., 156, 157.)
- Jan. 17. Do.; in Com. of the Whole, on bill to carry into effect conv. of 1841, and provide for adjudication of claims agst. Peru. (ib., 217.)
- May 11. Do.; in Com. of the Whole, relative to relations with Mexico and bill authorizing President to repel invasion. (ib., 793.)
- May 11. Do.; on declaring war agst. Mexico. (ib., 793.)
- May 12. Do.; denying existence of war with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 808.)
- Jly. 30. Do.; in Com. of the Whole, on bill for refunding tonnage duty on Spanish vessels. (ib., 1169.)
- 1848 Jan. 27. Speech, in Com. of the Whole, on constitutional powers of Congress and Executive relative to war with Mexico; including boundary question, call for instructions to Slidell, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 239.)
- Feb. 2. Remarks in explanation of his speech on war with Mexico, delivered Jan. 27. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 285.)

Reports Made

- 1846 Jly. 13. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 505, for relief of Cornelius Manning. (29. 1. H. rpt. 766.)
- Jly. 13. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 506, for relief of legal reprs. of Benj. Hodges, deceased. (29. 1. H. rpt. 767.)
- 1848 Jan. 12. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 68, for relief of legal reprs. of Benj. Hodges, deceased. (30. 1. H. rpt. 81.)
- Jan. 12. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 69, for relief of legal reprs. of Cornelius Manning, deceased. (30. 1. H. rpt. 82.)

Senator from S. C.

- 1851 Dec. 12. Remarks, favorable to S. res. 4 of welcome to Louis Kossuth. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 90.)
- 1852 Feb. 28. Do.; concerning Calhoun's opinions on boundary of Texas; etc. (ib., 655.)

**RHIND (CHARLES), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Odessa, 1830-31; see U. S. A. Consular service. Russia.

Empowered to negotiate treaty of commerce betw. U. S. and Turkey, Sept. 12, 1829.

- 1829 Sept. 29. To President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Suggesting certain changes in instructions relative to negotiations with Turkey for commercial conv. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 77.)
- 1830 Je. 1. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Forwarding copy of treaty concluded with Turkey. (ib., 94.)
- Dec. 10. To President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Relative to transportation of four Arabian horses presented to him by Sultan of Turkey. (21. 2. H. rpt. 107, 2; vii, Reg. Debates, 781.)
- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying refunding of balance of cost of transportation to U. S. of four Arabian horses, gift of Sultan of Turkey, said balance being amount of said cost beyond price brought by sale of said horses by order of U. S. govt.; presented (Roosevelt, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)
- Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying additional compensation for negotiating treaty with Turkish govt.; presented (Roosevelt, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 237.)

**RHIND (CHARLES), OF N. Y.—cont'd**

- 1860 Mch. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Susan Rhind, et al., praying compensation due their late father for negotiating treaty with Ottoman Porte; presented (Gwin, Calif.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 272.)

**RHINELANDER (PHILIP)**

- 1840. Drowned in Danube. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 49.)

**RHINELANDER (WILLIAM), EXECX. OF**

- 1833 Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Dudley, N. Y.); laid on table. (22. 2. S. jol., 63.)

**RHIO, IS. OF BINTANG**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**RHODE ISLAND**

See Bristol; Coventry; Cranston; Cumberland; East Greenwich; Gloucester; Hopkinton; Jamestown; Johnston; Lansdale; Little Compton; Middletown; Newport; North Providence; Olneyville; Portsmouth; Providence; Scituate; Smithfield; South Kingston; Tiverton; Valley Falls; Warwick; Westerly; Woonsocket Falls.

Citizens

- 1843 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying revision of the commercial treaties and arrangements betw. U. S. and foreign govts.; presented (Simmons, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 3. S. jol., 133.)
- 1845 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying congress to provide agst. misconstruction of naturalization laws by courts of justice in said State; presented (Burke, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (28. 2. H. jol., 171.)
- Dec. 11. To same. Vs. Texan annexation; presented (Arnold, R. I.), tabled. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)
- 1851 Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade, and recommending colonization of African coast; presented (Clay, Ky.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 2. S. jol., 84.)

Memorials, etc., concerning slavetrade; see that title.

**IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE**

See Auboyneau (F. M.); Carrington (E.); Church (F. S.); Dimond (F. H.); Dimond (F. M.); Dunn (T.); D'Wolf (J. J.); Greene (C. C.); Greene (G. W.); Hines (W. E.); Johnson (J. A.); King (T. K.); Lippett (G. W.); Smiley (W. H.); Smith (C. J.); Snow (S.); Steere (T.); Usher (G. F.).

**IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE**

See Clark (J. H.); Hunter (W.); Larned (S.); Robinson (C.); Schroeder (F.); Thurston (B. B.).

**IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE**

See Almy (J. J.); Aulick (J. H.); Hazard (S. F.); Perry (M. C.); Taylor (W. V.); Totten (G. M.); Turner (D.); Turner (P.).

**General Assembly**

- 1832 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Res., praying R. I. members and senators to use exertions to secure compensation for French spoliations; presented (Robbins, R. I.); laid on table. (22. 1. S. jol., 103; 26. 1. H. rpt. 343, 34; 27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 32.)
- 1837 Oct. Res. vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. doc. 80.)
- Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Res. agst. annexation of Texas; presented (Tillinghast, R. I.), and laid on table. (25. 2. H. jol., 165; 1126; 25. 2. H. doc. 55.)
- 1844 Jan. Rpt. and res. urging settlement of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. doc. 164.)
- Feb. 23. To U. S. House. Res. urging settlement of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Cranston, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 1. H. jol., 450.)



## RHODE ISLAND—cont'd

## General Assembly—cont'd

- 1844 Feb. 23. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Francis, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. S. jol., 134.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation; Cranston (R. I.), tabled. (29. 1. H. jol., 80.)
- 1846 May sess. Res., urging speedy settlement of claims for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented U. S. Senate, May 15 (Simmons, R. I.), and ordered printed. (29. 1. S. jol., 295; 29. 1. S. doc. 347.)
- May sess. Res., urging satisfaction of claims for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented U. S. House, May 20 (Arnold, R. I.), and laid on table. (29. 1. H. jol., 834; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 203.)
- 1847 Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Res., urging measures to terminate war with Mexico; presented (Cranston, R. I.), and laid on table. (29. 2. H. jol., 324.)
- 1848 Feb. 29. To U. S. House. Res., praying measures to secure peace with Mexico; presented (Clarke, R. I.), laid on table, and ordered printed. (30. 1. S. jol., 193.)
- 1853 Mch. 9. To U. S. Senate. Res., relative to imprisonment of James H. West, U. S. citizen, and seizure of his property, by authorities of Cuba; presented (James, R. I.), and ordered printed. (32. 2. S. jol., 340.)
- 1855 Jan. Resolutions agst. intr. or importation of foreign paupers or criminals into U. S. (33. 2. S. misc. doc. 19.)
- Feb. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. intr. of foreign paupers and criminals, and praying amdt. of naturalization laws; presented (Thurston, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (33. 2. S. jol., 293.)

## RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- 1831 Jan. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of measures for procuring from Br. govt. transcripts of all records and MSS. in its possession relating to early history of U. S. (21. 2. S. jol., 119.)

## RHODERICK DHU, AMER. BARK (SIMS)

- Boarded off mouth of Volta, w. coast of Africa, Jan. 4, 1843, by H. B. M. brigantine *Spy* (Raymond).
- 1843 Jan. 9. Sims to Capt. H. B. M. ship *Madagascar* (Foote, R. N.). Rpt. of outrage agst. Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu* by Br. brigantine *Spy*. (29. 1. S. doc. 300, 3; 28. 3. S. doc. 150, 70.)
- Mch. 6. U. S. agt. on coast Africa for captured Africans (Day) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Complaint of outrage agst. Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu* by Br. brigantine *Spy*. (29. 1. S. doc. 300, 3.)
- May 11. Secy. State, U. S. ad int. (Legaré) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Instructions relative to detention of Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu* by British brigantine *Spy*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 142.)
- May 11. Same to same. Protest agst. outrage on Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu* by Br. brigantine *Spy*; agst. dangerous tendency of Br. doctrine of right of visit. (29. 1. S. doc. 300, 2.)
- Je. 5. Everett to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Requests strict inquiry into particulars of outrage upon Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu* by Br. brigantine *Spy*. (29. 1. S. doc. 300, 5; S. doc. 377, 162.)
- Jly. 3. Aberdeen to Everett. Relative to *Rhoderick Dhu*; etc. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 170.)
- Dec. 17. Second master H. B. M. brig *Spy* (Louttid) to comdr. H. B. M. sqdn. w. coast of Africa (Foote). Reply to charges made by master of Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 73.)

## RHODERICK DHU, AMER. BARK (SIMS)—cont'd

- 1844 Jan. 5. Comdr. U. S. naval forces, w. coast of Africa (Perry) to Foote. Enclosing corresp. from Navy Dept., U. S. A., relative to interference with U. S. flag on part of comdr. H. B. M. brig *Spy*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 69.)
- Mch.-Apr. Movements on African slave coast. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 69.)
- Apr. 10. Aberdeen to Everett. Displeasure at conduct of H. M. officers towards Amer. bark *Rhoderick Dhu*. (29. 1. S. doc. 300, 6; S. doc. 377, 185.)

## RHODES ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG SUKEY; see SUKEY

## RHODES (ELISHA A.), OF LOUISIANA

Amer. consul for Galveston, 1838-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Texas.

## RIAS HAMMIDA, ADMIRAL ALGERINE NAVY; see MAS-HOUDA, ALGERINE BRIG

## RIBAS (FLORENCIO)

- Secy. Venezuelan legation in U. S. A.; actg. chargé, 1856-60; see also Venezuela. Diplomatic service.
- 1857 Sept. 4. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Disclaims responsibility on part of Venezuela in act of U. S. minister (Eames) in absenting himself from Caracas. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 277.)
- Sept. 18. To same. Substance of note of 11 inst. to be at once reported to Venezuelan govt. (ib., 279.)

## RIBAS (RAFAEL)

Colombian chargé in U. S. A., 1849-50; see Colombia and New Granada. Diplomatic service.

## RIBEIRO (ELIAS JOSE DE), GOV. OF AZORES ISLANDS

- 1814 Sept. 26. To comdr. H. B. M. naval forces, Port of Fayal (Somerville). Requests no act of hostility be committed agst. Amer. brig *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 17.)
- Sept. 27. To same. Demands cessation of hostilities. (ib., 18.)
- Sept. 27. To same. Further demand for cessation of hostilities. (ib., 18.)
- Sept. 28. To Arango Acevedo. Detailed account of attack on brig *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 12; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 8.)
- Oct. 4. To same. Br. sqdn. sails from port of Fayal Oct. 3; delivery of seaman who was subject of controversy. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 19.)

## RIBEIRO (J. DE ARANJO); see ARANJO RIBEIRO J. DE

## RIBEIRO DE ANDRADA MACHADO E SILVA (ANTONIO CARLOS)

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 1st cabinet under regency of Pedro II, 1840; see Brazil. Civil service.

## RICASOLI (BETTINO), CARONE; 1809-80

Italian ministro degli affari esteri, 1861-62; see Italy. Civil service.

## RICE

Duties on; see Reciprocity (commercial, etc.); Austria; do., Great Britain.

## RICE ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG MARY; see MARY

## RICE (FRANCIS), ADJ. OF MADAWASKA MILITIA

- 1827 Jly. 25. To justice of the peace, York Co., N. B. (Morehouse). Disorder created by Baker and others in disputed terr. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 30; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 33; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 76; 290.)

RICE (FRANCIS W.), OF CALIF.

- Amer. consul in Acapulco, 1851-52; see U. S. A. Consular service, Mexico.
- Imprisoned, in 1852, by Mexican authorities for part he took in seizure of str. *Commodore Stockton*; iv, Moore, Int. arbitration, 3248; see also *Commodore Stockton*.
- 1852 Apr. 13. [5.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Representation of outrages upon Americans at port of Acapulco; detention of one Wilson, and imprisonment of W. H. Taylor. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 2.)
- Je. 2. Minist. relac. est., Mexico (Ramirez) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Letcher). Mexican govt. has not yet received all official particulars of proceedings agst. U. S. consul at port of Acapulco. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 2.)
- Je. 8. [unnum. extr.] To Webster. Representation of seizure of Amer. ship *Commodore Stockton* in port of Acapulco. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 106, 3.)
- Je. 11. [unnum.] To same. Seizure of consular office, and imprisonment of U. S. consul. (ib., 5.)
- Je. 11. [unnum.] To same. Soliciting inquiry into his conduct and imprisonment by Mexican authorities. (ib., 5.)
- Je. 11. Prosecuting fiscal distr. court, Guerrero (Romero) to Rice. Note in apology for his imprisonment. (ib., 9.)
- Je. 11. To Romero. Representation of imprisonment in prison of Acapulco. (ib., 10.)
- Je. 12. Romero to military comdt. at Acapulco (Moreno). Relative to arrest of U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice); suggests investigation be made. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 6.)
- Je. 13. Moreno to Romero. Investigation into imprisonment of U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice) ordered; with copies of judicial papers. (ib., 7.)
- Je. 14. To Letcher. Statement of circumstances of his imprisonment succeeding those detailed in his of Je. 11. (ib., 13.)
- Same. [extr.] (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 106, 6.)
- Je. 15. Romero to Minist. of Justice of Mexico (Fonseca). Account of incident resulting in arrest of U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice). (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 4.)
- Je. 21. Letcher to Webster. Representation of arrest and imprisonment of U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice); with copies of corresp. with Rice. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 106, 13.)
- Je. 23. Same to Rice. Respecting arrest and imprisonment by authorities of Acapulco. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 10.)
- Je. 28. Same to Ramirez. Protest agst. imprisonment of U. S. consul (Rice) by authorities of Acapulco. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 15.)
- Je. 28. Same to Ramirez. Requests investigation into arrest of U. S. consul at Acapulco. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 4.)
- Jly. 2. Same to Webster. Transmitting Ramirez answer to note demanding explanation of arrest of U. S. consul at Acapulco. (ib., 2.)
- Jly. 2. H. B. M. cons., Acapulco (Fuller) to H. B. M. minister in Mexico (Doyle). Account of proceedings agst. U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice). (ib., 5; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 16.)
- Jly. 7. Letcher to Rice. No reply received to note in relation to proceedings agst. Rice; case reported to govt. of U. S. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 11.)
- Jly. 17. R. A. Wilson to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Larrainzar). Statement of circumstances involved in arrest and imprisonment of U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice). (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 106, 13.)
- Jly. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.), calling upon Pres. for information relative to recent difficulties at Acapulco, Mexico, betw. U. S. consul, and local authorities; agreed to. (32. 1. S. jol., 539.)

RICE (FRANCIS W.), OF CALIF.—cont'd

- 1852 Jly. 27. Letcher to Webster. Contends that Rice's letter of Je. 14 is misleading in regard to his imprisonment. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 3.)
- Jly. 27. Letcher to Webster. Representation of inquiries made by Mexican govt. into imprisonment of U. S. consul by authorities of Acapulco. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 13; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 3.)
- Aug. 5. [unnum. extr.] To Webster. Memorandum of sale of Amer. str. *Commodore Stockton*; colors changed to Mexican and name altered to *Guerrero*. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 16.)
- Aug. 13. H. J. Rice to Amer. legation, Mexico (Rich). Advice of departure of his brother F. W. Rice for Panama on leave of absence; authorities endeavored to prevent his leaving town. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 6.)
- Aug. 16. [unnum.] To Webster. Representation of Mexican attack on him on his departure from city of Mexico. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 17.)
- Aug. 31. [20 extr.] To same. Transmitting copy of letter from H. J. Rice of Aug. 13; also copy of letter of Jly. 2, from English consul at Acapulco (Fuller) to Br. minister (Doyle) upon same subject. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 5.)
- Sept. 1. [unnum.] To same. Forwards duplicate copies of record relative to seizure of *Commodore Stockton* on supposition that first have miscarried. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 21.)
- Oct. 1. [unnum. extr.] To same. Representation of imprisonment of G. Bond; release of Thompson; protest agst. delay on part of U. S. to act in case of his own detention. (ib., 18.)
- Dec. 13. To U. S. Senate. Res. (Gwin, Calif.) calling upon Pres. for docs. relating to imprisonment of U. S. consul and citizens at Acapulco, and regarding seizure and confiscation of Amer. str. *Commodore Stockton*; agreed to. (32. 2. S. jol., 33.)
- 1853 Feb. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, relative to outrages upon U. S. citizens by Mexican authorities; presented (Gwin, Calif.), referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (32. 2. S. jol. 164; 32. 2. S. misc. doc. 33.)
- Apr. 1. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks concerning memorial of F. W. Rice, late consul at Acapulco, relative to outrages committed upon him and other Amer. citizens by Mexican authorities. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2. (spec. sess.), app., 309.)
- Je. 1. To President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Respecting his imprisonment by authorities of Acapulco and their arbitrary conduct towards him. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 7.)
- Jly. 11. J. W. Simonton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Transmits letter addressed by F. W. Rice to Pres. of U. S., together with papers referring to his case. (ib., 7.)
- Oct. 20. [unnum.] To Marcy. Representation of his arrest and imprisonment by authorities of Acapulco; claims redress from Mexican govt. (ib., 12.)
- Oct. 25. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Gadsden). Instructions to present case of F. W. Rice, to Mexican minister of Foreign Affairs. (ib., 17.)
- Dec. 17. R. A. Wilson to Gadsden. Information in regard to conduct of F. W. Rice, while consul at Acapulco. (ib., 24.)
- Dec. 17. Same to same. Opinion on claim of F. W. Rice agst. Mexico. (ib., 27.)
- Dec. 28. J. N. Chaplin and Geo. H. White. Deposition relative to imprisonment of F. W. Rice. (ib., 21.)
- Dec. 29. S. Tyler and C. R. Payne. Deposition relative to imprisonment of F. W. Rice. (ib., 19.)



**RICE (FRANCIS W.), OF CALIF.—cont'd**

- 1853 Dec. 31. A. Scholler. Deposition relative to imprisonment of F. W. Rice, late U. S. consul at Acapulco. (ib., 22.)
- 1854 Jan. 11. [unnum.] To Marcy. Relative to his claim for indemnification from Mexico. (ib., 18.)
- Jan. 17. U. S. chargé ad int., Mexico (Cripps) to Marcy. Relative to affidavits of Tyler, Payne, White, Chaplin and Scholler. (ib., 19.)
- Feb. 8. Marcy to Rice. Acknowledging letter of Jan. 11, relating to claim for indemnity agst. Mexico. (ib., 24.)
- Feb. 18. Cripps to Marcy. Minister of Justice of Mexico has formally refused to allow copy of records in case of F. W. Rice. (ib., 24.)
- Feb. 26. Gadsden to Marcy. Transmits communication from R. A. Wilson in relation to case of F. W. Rice. (ib., 24.)
- Aug. 30. Wm. Foster to Gadsden. Stmt. of facts connected with case of F. W. Rice. (ib., 33.)
- Aug. 31. Barrera to Gadsden. Information concerning U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice). (ib., 36.)
- Sept. 1. Ministro de justicia of Mexico (Lares). Explaining why copy of judicial proc. in case of F. W. Rice cannot at this time be procured. (ib., 36.)
- Sept. 2. Gadsden to Marcy. Transmits additional documents in relation to claim of F. W. Rice. (ib., 32.)
- Sept. 5. Same to same. Transmitting communication from asst. minister of relations explaining why copy of proceedings in case of Rice cannot be procured. (ib., 36.)
- Aug. 29. Fuller to U. S. minister, Mexico (Gadsden). Relative to case of F. W. Rice. (ib., 32.)
- 1855 Jan. 7. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif., to Secy. Marcy. Representation of case of F. W. Rice, late U. S. consul at Acapulco. (ib., 37.)
- Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Res. (Gwin, Calif.), calling upon Pres. for copies of all corresp. on files of State Dept. relating to claim of Francis W. Rice, late U. S. consul at Acapulco, after date of Jly. 20, 1852; agreed to. (33. 2. S. jol., 111.)
- Feb. 12. To Marcy. Relative to outrages committed by authorities of Mexico at Acapulco. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 65, 1.)
- Feb. 22. To U. S. Senate. Res. (Gwin, Calif.), calling upon Pres. for copy of letter to Secy. State from U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice), in relation to outrages by Mexican authorities; agreed to. (33. 2. S. jol., 299.)
- Aug. 10. Fuller to Doyle. Relative to departure of Amer. consul at Acapulco (Rice) for Panama. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 6.)

**RICE (HENRY J.)**

- 1852 Aug. 13. To Amer. chargé ad int. U. S. in Mexico (Rich). Advice of departure of his brother, F. W. Rice, for Panama on leave of absence; authorities endeavored to prevent his leaving town. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 6.)

**RICE (HENRY M.), SEN. FROM MINN.**

- 1860 Je. 14. Remarks, declaring clause of treaty of 1842 respecting release of titles to have for its object confirmation to heirs of Lord Selkirk of very large tract in Minnesota and Dakota. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2974.)
- 1861 Feb. 22. Do.; denying that claim of Chas. J. Helm for settlement of accts. is private claim. (ib., 36. 2., 1122.)

**RICE (WILLIAM T.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Spezzia, in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**RICH (JAMES M.), ET AL., CLAIMANTS; see MONTGOMERY (JOHN AND ROBT.), HEIRS OF****RICH (OBADIAH), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Port Mahon, 1834-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

- 1827 Dec. 27. U. S. Com. on Library (Everett). Rpt. of list of MS. and printed books, relating to America, in possession of U. S. consul at Valencia (Rich); laid on table. (20. 1. H. rpt. 37.)
- 1000 extr. cop. ordered prtd. (20. 1. H. jol., 93.)
- 1834 Oct. 8. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to apply to Spanish govt. for exequatur for U. S. consul at Minorco (Rich). (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 49.)

**RICH (WILLIAM), OF MASS.**

Amer. chargé ad int. in Mexico, 1852.

**Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1854 Jly. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 450) "for relief of Wm. Rich." (33. 1. S. jol., 501.)
- 1857 Feb. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Aiken, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 3. H. R. 826) "for relief of Wm. Rich." (34. 3. H. jol., 416.)
- 1858 Mch. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Groesbeck, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (35. 1. H. R. 361) "for relief of Wm. Rich."; apprd. Mch. 1, 1859. (35. 1. H. jol., 486; 1027; 35. 2. H. jol., 528; xi, St. L., 566.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

- 1852 Jan. 15. Nominated secy. to Amer. legation in Mexican Republic, in place of Buckingham Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 22, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol. 354; 356; 361.)
- Aug. 31. [20, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Time for receiving bids for Tehuantepec road postponed. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 11.)
- 1854 May 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). State Dept. thinks Mr. Rich fully entitled to compensation claimed. (35. 1. H. rpt. 170, 2.)
- Jly. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. to acc. S. 450 in favor of petition of Wm. Rich, late secy. of Amer. legation in Mexico. (33. 1. S. rpt. 353.)
- 1857 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Petition, praying for compensation as chargé d'affaires; presented (Aiken, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; reported on (Aiken), Feb. 13. (34. 3. H. jol., 178; 416.)
- Feb. 13. U. S. H. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Aiken), to acc. H. R. 826, for relief of Wm. Rich. (34. 3. H. rpt. 209.)
- 1858 Jan. 11. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 2, 1856; presented (Smith, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 152.)
- Mch. 6. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to W. S. Groesbeck. Relative to claim of William Rich. (35. 1. H. rpt. 170, 1.)
- Mch. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Groesbeck) to acc. H. R. 361, for relief of Wm. Rich. (35. 1. H. rpt. 170.)

**RICHARD COBDEN, AMER. SHIP (BLACK)**

- 1858 May 22. Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb) to Collector, Charleston, S. C. (Colcock). Instructions regarding Amer. ship *Richard Cobden* (Black); history of Amer. policy in matter of African importation. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 632.)

**RICHARDS ( )**, MASTER AMER. SHIP MARY; see MARY

**RICHARDS AND CO., VS. WETMORE AND CO.**

1856 Jly. 12. Gilman and co., agts. provisional assignees estate of Messrs. Richards, China, to Amer. comr. to China (Parker). Case of Messrs. Richard and co., plaintiffs, and Messrs. Wetmore and co., defendants, decided on Je. 4, last, by U. S. cons. court in favor of defendants. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 886.)

— Jly. 22. Parker to Gilman and co. By act of Congress of Aug. 11, 1848, decision of U. S. consular court in case of Richards and co., plaintiffs, and Wetmore and co., defendants, is final. (ib., 887.)

**RICHARDS (WILLIAM)**

Spec. comr. from Hawaii to U. S. A., 1842-44; see Haaililo (Timoteo).

**RICHARDSON (B. H.)**

1859 Jan. 15. To Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb). Advice that U. S. consul at St. John's, P. R., is engaged in business under firm of Latimer and co.; sends ships to Baltimore with invoices below market rates. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 24.)

**RICHARDSON (CHARLES), CAPT., BRIG LEONTINE**

1842 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying compensation for losses arising out of alleged misconduct of U. S. consul at Havana; presented (Randall, Me.). (27. 2. H. jol., 321; 1197.)

**RICHARDSON (CHRISTOPHER), JOINT CLAIMANT; see FRANCES AND ELIZA**

**RICHARDSON (JOHN P.), REPR. FROM S. C.**

1837 Feb. 15-Mch. 3. Apptd. member Com. on Foreign Affairs in place of J. Jackson, excused. (24. 2. H. jol., 407.)

**RICHARDSON (JOSEPH), REPR. FROM MASS.**

1828 Dec. 30. Remarks in favor of bill for occupancy of Oregon River. (v, Reg. Debates, 138.)

1829 Jan. 7. Do.; in opposition to amdmts. to bill for occupancy of Oregon River. (ib., 190.)

**RICHARDSON (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT; see MARY, AMER. BRIG**

**RICHARDSON (WILLIAM A.), REPR. FROM ILL.**

1850 Sept. 16. Remarks, unfavorable to H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. State; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1823, 1824.)

1851 Dec. 30. Remarks, favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House or Venable amdt. to invite Kossuth to seat in House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 162.)

1852 Aug. 28. Do.; in support of his amdt., including investigation of other cases, etc., in Edgerton res. authorizing select committee for investigation of Corwin's connection with Gardiner claim, to sit during vacation. (ib., 2418.)

1854 Jan. 5. Do.; in support of H. res. 7, of thanks, etc., to Capt. Duncan N. Ingraham. (ib., 33. 1., 129.)

— Jan. 11. Do.; relative to H. res. 7. (ib., 154.)

— Mch. 20. Do.; on Campbell res., proposing investigation by Judiciary Com. concerning measures necessary to recover money drawn for dipl. and other services not entered upon or discharged. (ib., 680.)

**RICHELIEU (DUC DE)**

Ministre des affaires étrangères, of France, 1815-18.

1817 Feb. 15. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Gallatin). Identity of Lemolgat assured. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 4.)

— Apr. 7. To same. No treaty of extradition existing betw. France and U. S.; refuses to deliver Lemolgat. (ib., 6.)

— Jly. 25. To same. Surrender of Lemolgat will be effected upon satisfactory proof of his guilt. (ib., 7.)

1818 Apr. 16. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). French code of criminal procedure makes no provision for crime charged agst. Lemolgat; his surrender can be effected only upon satisfactory proof of his guilt. (ib., 9.)

**RICHFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1845 Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 152.)

— Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**RICHFIELD (O.) CITIZENS**

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

**RICHIE (IGNACIO), AMER. CITIZEN**

1859 May 1. Amer. cons., City of Mexico (Black) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (McLane). Arrest and imprisonment of certain therein named U. S. citizens in Mexico; murder at Tacubaya of Amer. citizens Duval, Lamon and Richie. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

**RICHLAND (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

**RICHLAND (O.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Memorials agst. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)

**RICHLAND CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

1838 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 160.)

1839 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. S. jol., 216.)

1844 Apr. 10. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 753.)

**RICHMAN (CHARLES H.), OF MICH.**

Amer. consul for Cadiz in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**RICHMOND (CHARLES), OF MICH.**

Appointment U. S. consul for Lahaina in 1860; declined apptmt. See U. S. A. Consular service. Hawaii.

1848 Jan. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for services as marshal of U. S. during disturbances in Canadas in 1839-1840; presented (Felch, Mich.), and referred to Com. on Claims. (30. 1. S. jol., 112.)

**RICHMOND (JAMES COOK), AMER. CITIZEN**

Clergyman temporarily residing in Austrian dominions. Corresp. in case based on complaints of Richmond agst. unjustifiable interference in his personal affairs by Austrian authorities.

1853 Nov. 14. To Amer. chargé in Austria (Jackson). Representation of interference by authorities of Pest; asks protection. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 3.)



**RICHMOND (JAMES COOK), AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**

- 1853 Nov. 22 to Dec. 29. To same. Further letters of complaint. (ib., 6.)
- Nov. 23. Jackson to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Asks for instructions relative to prosecution of complaint of J. C. Richmond agst. interference by authorities of Pest; suggests case does not merit govt. interposition. (ib., 2.)
- 1854 Jan. 5-13. To Jackson. Further complaints. (ib., 26; 29.)
- Jan. 6. Jackson to Marcy. Protest agst. contd. complaints of Richmond; condition of case of S. Tousig. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 8; H. ex. doc. 100, 5.)
- Jan. 17. Same to Minister Foreign Affairs, Austria (Buol-Schauenstein). Relative to case of J. C. Richmond. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 24.)
- Jan. 21. Same to Marcy. Relative to arrest and subsequent release of J. C. Richmond. (ib., 23.)
- Jan. 31. Marcy to Jackson. Instructions relative to case of J. C. Richmond. (ib., 31.)
- Feb. 6. Same to same. Further instructions relative to case of J. C. Richmond. (ib., 31.)
- Feb. 13. Jackson to Marcy. Advice of J. C. Richmond's departure from Austria. (ib., 32.)
- Feb. 28. Same to same. Corresp. and detailed account of nature of J. C. Richmond's complaints agst. Austrian authorities. (ib., 34.)
- Mch. 25. Same to same. Inference that no demand for reparation will be made in behalf of J. C. Richmond; asks instructions relative to acknowledging treatment of Richmond. (ib., 40.)
- Apr. 5. U. S. House. Res. (Seward, N. Y.), calling upon Pres. for copies of all corresp. betw. State Dept. and U. S. chargé at Vienna, in regard to Rev. James Cook Richardson [sic]; etc. (33. 1. H. jol., 604.)

**RICHMOND (W. W.)**

- 1860 Je. 14. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for services as secy. Amer. legation at Brussels, from 1853 to 1856; presented (Slidell, La.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 657.)

**RICHMOND (IND.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 83.)
- 1847 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 182.)

**RICHMOND (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 474.)

**RICHMOND (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1847 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 302.)

**RICHMOND (VA.) CITIZENS**

- 1852 Feb. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. H. jol., 318.)

**RICHMOND, AMER. SHIP (BARTLETT)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 64.)

**RICHMOND, U. S. STR., 1858**

- In commission: 1860, Medn. sqdn. (Ingraham); 1861, do.

**RICKER (SAMUEL), OF LA.**

- Amer. consul for Frankfurt o. M. and Hesse-Homburg in 1854, Jan.-Je.; in Je. jurisdiction extended to include Hesse-Cassel, Hesse-Darmstadt and Nassau; in 1857 apptd. consul for Hanseatic cities; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.
- 1857 Feb. 7. [8, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Consulate-general should include all smaller states of Germany; state of affairs at consulate at Baden; discharge of consul at Stuttgart recommended, for neglect of duty and engagement in business. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 5.)
- Feb. 9. [9, extr.] To same. Sends sample of semi-official, semi-commercial letter paper of consul at Stuttgart, Stettheimer. (ib., 5.)
- May 25. [60.] To same (Cass). Relative to prohibition of sale of tickets for inland passages in America. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 19.)
- Jly. 3. [93.] To same. Sale of tickets to German emigrants for inland passage in U. S. has been prohibited in Frankfort o. Main. (ib., 29.)
- Jly. 19. [108.] To same. Relative to prohibition of sale of tickets for inland passage in U. S. by govts. in his consular district. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 24. [212.] To same. Inadequate salary of consul at Bremen owing to greatly increased cost of living; work more exacting than that of Hamburg consulate, carrying equal salary; compensation of \$4000 necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 54.)
- 1858 Oct. 12. [166, extr.] To same. Salaries of consuls at Bremen and Hamburg inadequate for requisite social position; business increasing at consulates; cost of living high and increasing. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 44, 3.)
- Oct. 16. [167.] To same. Consular routine outlined: distribution of public documents to consuls recommended. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 55.)
- 1860 Jan. 4. [no. 4, extr.] To same. Case of Joseph Schierberg, threatened with compulsory enlistment in Oldenburg, which is not within his district; has advised complainant in matter. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 36, 217.)
- Jan. 19. [no. 26, extr.] To same. Number of Amer. citizens whose personal liberty is menaced yearly in Germany. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 221.)
- Feb. 14. [no. 51, extr.] To same. Schierberg liberated on ground of physical unfitness for military service. (ib., 223.)
- Feb. 23. [no. 61.] To same. Solicits protection of U. S. for Anton Weidmann, in difficulty in Rhenish Bavaria, in consequence of claim for personal military services. (ib., 231.)
- Feb. 28. [no. 67.] To same. Case of Bernhard Schleck, U. S. citizen, forced to enter Bavarian army Mch. 22, or forfeit \$3000 on which govt. has lien. (ib., 235.)
- Mch. 9. [no. 72.] To same. Case of John Mägly, forced to enter Bavarian army Mch. 22. (ib., 236.)

**RIDDELLS (BENJAMIN)**

- Amer. consul for Chihuahua in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**RIDDELLS (BENNET), OF S. C.**

- Amer. consul for Chihuahua, 1850-[51]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**RIDDLE (EDWARD)****Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1855 Mch. 3. Apprn. for reimbursement of Edward Riddle for expenses of official position at Industrial Exhibition at London. [Act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1856.] (x, St. L., 660.)

RIDDLE (EDWARD)—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1854 May 11. E. Riddle to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London; presented (Norris, N. H.), and referred to Com. on Finance. (33. 1. S. jol., 390.)
- Jly. 22, 25. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks, opposed to amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, reimbursing Edward Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1856, 1902.)
- Jly. 25. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; in explanation of amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle, etc. (ib., 1902, 1903.)
- Jly. 25. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks, in explanation and support of amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended, etc. (ib., 1902, 1903.)
- Aug. 1. J. R. Chandler, repr. from Penn. Remarks in H. Com. of the Whole, relative to S. amdmnt. 127 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc.; opposed to substitution of name of Geo. Peabody for that of Riddle. (ib., 2056.)
- Aug. 1. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 2057.)
- Aug. 1. J. Perkins, jr., repr. from La. Amdmt. to S. amdmnt. 128 to civ. and dipl. apprn. bill, reducing to one dollar reimbursement to Edw. Riddle for expenses of official position at Industrial Exhibition at London; with explanatory remarks, and subsequent withdrawal of amdmnt. (ib., 2055.)
- Aug. 1. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks in H. Com. of the Whole, unfavorable to S. amdmnt. 128 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc., with amdmnt. to amdmnt. (ib., 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057.)
- Aug. 1. G. A. Grow, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 2055.)
- Aug. 1. A. R. Sollers, repr. from Md. Same. (ib., 2056.)
- Aug. 1. Wm. Smith, repr. from Va. Same; offering amdmnt. to strike out Riddle and insert Peabody. (ib., 2056, 2057.)
- Aug. 1. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, in favor of S. amdmnt. 128 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London. (ib., 2056.)
- Aug. 1. C. Hughes, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 2057.)
- Aug. 1. Gerrit Smith, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 2058.)
- Aug. 1. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Same. (ib., 2055.)
- Aug. 1. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 2055, 2056.)
- Aug. 1. H. Walbridge, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 2056, 2057.)
- 1855 Jan. 17. U. S. Senate. On motion (Stuart, Mich.), Edward Riddle given leave to withdraw memorial. (33. 2. S. jol., 129.)
- Feb. 1. Edw. Riddle to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying reimbursement of expenses incurred as agt. of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London; presented (Stuart, Mich.), and referred to Com. on Finance. (ib., 177.)

RIDDLE (EDWARD)—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1855 Mch. 2. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks on amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1088.)
- Mch. 2. Brodhead. Remarks, opposed to amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London. (ib., 1088.)
- Mch. 3. Wm. Smith. Remarks, opposed to S. amdmnt. 22 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, reimbursing Edward Riddle for sums expended on account of official position at Industrial Exhibition, London. (ib., 1162.)

RIDDLE (GEORGE R.), REPR. FROM DEL.

- 1854 Je. 10. Remarks, in support of memorial of agricultural societies and citizens of Delaware, praying for arrangement with Peru relative to Guano trade. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1370.)
- 1855 Jan. 23. Do.; on French spoliation bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 33. 2., 374.)

RIDDLE (JAMES)

- 1832 Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliation; presented (Naudain, Del.); referred to Select Committee. (22. 1. S. jol., 64.)

RIDER ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. TOPAZ; see TOPAZ

RIDER (THOMAS), CLAIM VS. U. S.

- For arrest and detention by military authorities of Matamoras in 1846.
- 1850 Mch. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (McClernand, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (31. 1. H. R. 146) "for relief of Thos. Rider, Br. subject." (31. 1. H. jol., 636.)
- Sept. 28. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Motion and explanatory remarks concerning bill providing indemnity for arrest of Thomas Rider, Br. subject, and for loss of his goods by order of U. S. military authority in Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 2026.)
- 1854 Feb. 27. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 60.)

RIDGELEY (CHARLES G.)

- U. S. N., 1799-1848. Lieut., 1807; comdr., 1813; capt., 1815. Sea service in command (18 -41): 1828-29, comdg. W. I. sqdn.; 1840-41, comdg. Brazil sqdn. Died at Baltimore Feb. 4, 1848.
- Capt. comdg. U. S. Naval Forces, Gulf of Mexico
- 1828 Apr. 13. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Protest agst. proclamations issued in Vera Cruz by Capt. David Porter directing trial, in port of Vera Cruz, of vessels having on board effects belonging to enemies of Mexico; and offering commissions to privateers. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 207.)
- Aug. 11. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Southard). Circumstances connected with transactions of brig *Hermon* (Hawkins) and of privateer *Molestadore* (Hopner). (20. 2. S. doc. 1, 174.)
- Aug. 18. To Poinsett. Statement of circumstances of seizure of *Hermon*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 254.)



## RIDGELEY (CHARLES G.)—cont'd

## Claim

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1837 Jan. 17. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 2. H. R. 846) "for relief of Chas. D. Ridgely, U. S. N." (24. 2. H. jol., 226.)
- 1838 Jan. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. R. 486) "for relief of Chas. G. Ridgely." (25. 2. H. jol., 319.)
- 1840 Apr. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (Granger, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (26. 1. H. R. 399) "for relief of Chas. G. Ridgely." (26. 1. H. jol., 859.)
- 1846 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Davis, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 214) "directing mode of settling claims of Chas. G. Ridgely." (29. 1. H. jol., 379.)
- 1847 Dec. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (30. 1. H. R. 7) "directing mode of settling claims of Chas. G. Ridgely"; passed House, Mch. 3, 1848. (30. 1. H. jol., 142; 490.)
- 1858 Feb. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Polk, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (35. 1. S. 144) "for relief of Capt. Chas. G. Ridgely, U. S. N."; passed Senate Jan. 21, 1859. (35. 1. S. jol., 190; 292; 35. 2. S. jol., 174.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1832 Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of C. G. Ridgely, praying to be reimbursed for certain expenses incurred by him in returning to U. S. upon being relieved of a distant command; presented (Dallas, Penn.) and referred to the Com. on Naval Affairs. (22. 2. S. jol., 36.)
- Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Howard, Md.), do. (22. 2. H. jol., 82.)
- 1836 May 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of C. G. Ridgely, praying to be reimbursed certain expenditures incurred while in command of U. S. frigate *Constitution* on South Amer. station; presented (Porter, La.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations (24. 1. S. jol., 323); favorable rpt. made (Clay, Com. on Foreign Relations), and, on his motion, Com. discharged, Je. 13 (ib., 426); on motion (Porter, La.), leave was given petitioner to withdraw petition and papers, Jly. 1 (ib., 520).
- Je. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Clay). Rpt. in favor of memorial praying remuneration for various necessary expenditures. (26. 1. H. rpt. 498, 4.)
- Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition of Comdre. C. D. Ridgely, U. S. N., praying remuneration for various necessary expenditures incurred by him as comdg. officer of U. S. naval forces on So. Amer. station in 1820 and 1821; presented Dec. 20, 1832; presented (Ingersoll, Pa.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 87.)
- 1837 Jan. 17. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 846 in favor of petitioner. (24. 2. H. rpt. 113; 26. 1. H. rpt. 498, 2.)
- Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented, referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, under general order of day. (25. 2. H. jol., 39.)
- 1838 Jan. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 486 in favor of memorial praying remuneration for various necessary expenditures. (26. 1. H. rpt. 498, 1.)
- 1840 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial referred under general order of day to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182.)
- Apr. 30. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Granger). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 399 in favor of memorial praying remuneration for various necessary expenditures. (26. 1. H. rpt. 498.)

## RIDGELEY (CHARLES G.)—cont'd

## Claim—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1841 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Petition, presented (Ingersoll, Pa.), and referred under order of Dec. 13 to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 63.)
- 1842 Dec. 13. To U. S. Senate. Motion (Bayard, Del.), to refer petition of C. G. Ridgely, on files of Senate, to Com. on Naval Affairs; agreed to (27. 3. S. jol., 25); adversely reported on (Williams), Jan. 26, 1843 (ib., 129); concurred in, Feb. 1 (ib., 141).
- Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Petition of C. G. Ridgely presented (Ingersoll, Pa.), and referred under order of 8 inst. to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 72.)
- 1846 Jan. 23. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 17, 1837, presented (J. R. Ingersoll, Pa.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 292.)
- 1847 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. On motion (C. J. Ingersoll, Pa.), papers of Chas. G. Ridgely, capt., U. S. N., referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 76.)
- 1848 Feb. 9. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Truman Smith). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 7 in favor of memorial of Comdre. C. G. Ridgely. (30. 1. H. rpt. 191; 35. 1. S. rpt. 71, 1.)
- 1850 Feb. 11. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 14, 1847, presented (Brown, Miss.), and referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 500.)
- 1854 Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. On motion (Slidell, La.), petition of C. G. Ridgely, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Naval Affairs (33. 1. S. jol., 183); adversely reported on (Fish), Mch. 22 (ib., 275).
- Mch. 22. U. S. S. Com. on Naval Affairs. Rpt. (Fish), adverse to petition of C. G. Ridgely. (33. 1. S. rpt. 181.)
- 1858 Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. On motion (Kennedy, Md.), memorial of C. G. Ridgely, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations (35. 1. S. jol., 127); reported on (Polk), Feb. 16 (ib., 190).
- Feb. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Polk). Rpt. in favor of S. 144 allowing reimbursement of various expenditures to Comdre. C. G. Ridgely. (35. 1. S. rpt. 71, 1.)
- 1859 Jan. 21. T. Polk, sen. from Mo. Remarks, offering amdmt. inserting provision for payment to legal representatives in S. 144 to compensate Capt. C. G. Ridgely, U. S. N., for extraordinary expenses incurred while in command of sqdn. in Pacific in 1820 and 1821; with amdmt. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 513.)
- Jan. 28. Same. Do.; in support of S. 144, comparing claim with that of Capt. Hartstene. (ib., 644, 645.)
- Jan. 28. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do., urging action on bill for relief of Capt. C. G. Ridgely, and commenting on failure of former measures for his relief. (ib., 643.)
- Jan. 28. A. Kennedy, sen. from Md. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Capt. C. G. Ridgely. (ib., 644.)

## RIDGELEY (DANIEL B.)

U. S. N., 1828-68. Lieut., 1840; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862, comdre., 1866. Died May 5, 1868. Sea service in command (1842-66): 1859, comdg. *Atlantic*, Brazil sqdn.; 1863, comdg. *Santiago de Cuba*, West India sqdn.; 1864, comdg. *Shenandoah*, No. Atlantic sqdn.; 1865, comdg. *Powhatan*; 1866, comdg. *Lancaster*.

Lieut. U. S. sloop *Albany*

- 1850 Apr. 13. To comdr. U. S. sloop *Albany* (Randolph). Release of captain and mate of Amer. schr. *North Carolina*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 29, 9.)

**RIDGELY (WILLIAM A.), CLAIMANT; see DUMESTE (JOHN)**

**RIDGELY (WILLIAM G.)**

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1854 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Pratt, Com. of Claims), bill (33. 1. S. 88) "for relief of Wm. G. Ridgely"; passed, May 19. (33. 1. S. jol., 80; 401.)
- 1856 May 2. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wade, Com. of Claims), bill (34. 1. S. 278) "for relief of Wm. G. Ridgely and Hodges and Lansdale, or their legal reprs."; passed, May 23. (34. 1. S. jol., 296; 355.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1852 Feb. 4. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for tobacco destroyed by Br. in war of 1812; presented (Pratt, Md.), referred to Com. of Claims. (32. 1. S. jol., 176.)
- 1853 Dec. 14. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pratt, Md.), petition of Wm. G. Ridgely, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. S. jol., 42.)
- 1854 Jan. 4. U. S. S. Com. of Claims. Rpt. (Pratt) to acc. S. 88, for relief of Wm. G. Ridgely. (33. 1. S. rpt. 19.)
- May 19. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Remarks, in U. S. Senate, in explanation of S. 88, for relief of Wm. G. Ridgely. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1224.)
- 1856 Jan. 17. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hamlin, Me.), petition of Wm. G. Ridgely, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (34. 1. S. jol., 56.)
- May 2. U. S. S. Com. of Claims. Rpt. (Wade), to acc. S. 278, for relief of Wm. G. Ridgely; etc. (34. 1. S. rpt. 151.)
- 1860 Jan. 9. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pearce, Md.), memorial and papers of Wm. G. Ridgely, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims (36. 1. S. jol., 65); adversely reported on (Mallory), Mch. 7 (ib., 227.)
- Mch. 7. U. S. S. Com. on Claims. Rpt. (Mallory), adverse to petition of Wm. G. Ridgely. (36. 1. S. rpt. 117.)

**RIDGEWAY (EBENEZER), OF N. H.**

U. S. N., 1812-41. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1838. Died at Concord, N. H., Oct. 31, 1841. Sea service in command (1819-36): 1836, comdg. *Shark*, Medn. sqdn.

**RIDGEWAY (JOSEPH), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for St. Croix, 1824-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

**RIENZI, AMER. BARK (BANGS)**

- 1852. Transported released Contoy prisoners from Gibraltar to Boston; see Cuba. Insurrection (Contoy prisoners).

**RIESCO (JULIAN), JUDGE CRIMINAL COURT VALPARAISO**

- 1851 Apr. 12. To capt., port of Valp. (Cabieses). Order to state circumstances leading to transfer of four seamen from *Addison*. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 129.)

**RIESTRA (NORBERTO) DE LA**

Argentinian ad int. ministro de relac. est. in 1860.

**RIGA, RUSSIA**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**RIGA (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)

**RIGGS (ELISHA), CLAIMANT**

See *Amazon*, Amer. schr.

**RIGHT OF ASYLUM; see EXTRADITION; EXTERRITORIALITY**

**RIGHT OF CONSCIENCE; see ALIENAGE, ETC. RELIGIOUS FREEDOM**

**RIGHT OF SEARCH; see VISIT AND SEARCH**

**RIGNY (HENRI GAUTIER) COMTE DE**

Ministre des affaires étrangères, France, during Soult ministry, 1834; do. Gérard ministry, 1834; do. Mortier ministry, 1834-35; see France. Civil service.

Soult Ministry

- 1834 Apr. 28. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Livingston). Requested Minister of Justice to deliver documents which have been agreed upon for delivery to U. S. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 52; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 130.)
- May 8. To same. Secy. Council of State authorized to deliver documents to person apptd. (ib., 53; ib., 131.)

Gérard Ministry

- 1834 Jly. 31. To Livingston. Impossible to present law at this session. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 56; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 109; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 132.)
- Aug. 7. To same. Unable to find in any engagement of French minister at Washington anything at variance with what has been communicated; should appreciate system of prudence and procrastination of King's government is for protection of treaty; untimely assembling of chambers would be unfavorable. (ib., 59; ib., 110; ib., 133.)
- Aug. 8. To same. Minister of Foreign Affairs wishes to consult Amer. documents indicated in annexed note. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 61; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 134.)
- Sept. 5. To Amer. chargé ad int. in France (Barton). Copies from the archives of the Council of State of decision of Council of Prizes and of Imperial decision made resp. Amer. vessels. (ib., 61; ib., 134.)

Mortier Ministry

- 1835 Jan. 13. To Livingston. Unprepared for Pres. Jackson's message; will ask for apprn.; recall of M. Serurier to France; leave to you to take such measures yourself as seem natural consequences. (23. 2. S. doc. 145, 4; H. ex. doc. 174, 6; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 112; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 166.)

**RILEY ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP TWO MARYS; see TWO MARYS**

**RILEY (JAMES)**

Texan chargé in U. S. A. in 1842; see Texas. Diplomatic service.

**RILEY (JUSTUS), OF WETHERSFIELD**

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Com. (21. 1. S. jol., 51.)

**RILEY (JUSTUS), EXECRS. OF HEIR OF**

- 1850 Feb. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Butler, Conn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 537.)

**RILEY (JUSTUS), HEIRS AND REPRS. OF**

- 1850 Feb. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Smith, Conn.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (31. 1. S. jol., 145.)



**RILY ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG TARANTULA; see TARANTULA**

**RIMAC, AMER. SHIP**

1824 Je. 7. Amer. cons., Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Detention of *Rimac*; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 9.)

**RINDGE (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**RING (JAMES), SEAMAN**

1827 Dec. 20. Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to adm. naval forces of Brazil, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Requests that seaman, James Ring, be brought from *Liberal* and restored to Amer. vessel *Ospray* from which he was taken. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 201.)  
 — Dec. 20. Pinto Guedes to Biddle. Refuses request for restoration of seaman Ring. (ib., 202.)  
 — Dec. 21. Biddle to Pinto Guedes. Amer. policy relative to delivery of deserters; regarding seaman Ring. (ib., 203.)  
 — Dec. 26. Biddle to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Southard). Transmits copies of corresp. with Adm. Guedes relative to J. Ring. (ib., 201.)

**RING (THOMAS), CAPT.**

1850 Jan. 7. Elizabeth Ring, widow of T. Ring, to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations; presented (Stewart, Md.), and laid on table. (31. 1. S. jol., 59.)  
 — Jan. 7. Same to U. S. House. Same; Evans (Md.), Com. of Claims (31. 1. H. jol., 232); on motion (Daniel), Com. discharged, and petition referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, Feb. 6 (ib., 480).

**RINGDOVE, H. B. M. BRIG (TARLETON)**

1839. Boards Amer. fishing schr. *Daniel* in Bay of Fundy; see *Daniel*.

**RINGGOLD (CADWALADER), COMDG. EXPEDITION TO NO. PACIFIC OCEAN**

1854 Mch. 18. To U. S. comr. to China (McLane). Offers to extend any convenience in his power in matter of embarkation for Canton. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 9.)  
 — Mch. 25. To same. Reply to his of this date. (ib., 10.)  
 — May 13. To same. Asks to be informed of his plans and if he has pressing necessity for *John Hancock*. (ib., 247.)  
 — Je. 9. To same. Str. *John Hancock* will proceed to Shanghai after necessary repairs have been made; necessity for an efficient naval force at Hong Kong and at Canton. (ib., 249.)  
 — Je. 18. To Secy. Amer. legation in China (Parker). Note from Mr. Spooner of disturbances at Whampoa; cannot proceed to Whampoa unless in case of actual hostilities. (ib., 256.)  
 — Je. 26. To Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Keenan). Directions have been given to lieut. comdg. *Rolando* to proceed to Pratas Shoals to rescue and render assistance to sufferers of *Hygeia*. (ib., 224.)  
 — Jly. 7. To McLane. Reason for non-arrival of *John Hancock* at Shanghai; aspect of affairs at Whampoa. (ib., 251.)  
 — Jly. 7. To Parker. Reply to note of 6 inst. (ib., 260.)  
 — Jly. 7. To same. Reply to his of same date. (ib., 259.)  
 — Jly. 10. To same. *Queen* despatched to Canton. (ib., 262.)

**RINGGOLD (FAYETTE M.), OF D. C.**

Amer. consul for Arica, 1850-54; do. for Payta in 1854; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

**RIO (MANUEL DEL)**

Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores, Peru

1833 Dec. 18. To Amer. chargé in Peru (Larned). Two copies of new commercial regulation transmitted; suggestions asked for improvement of commercial legislation. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 102.)

Ministro de Hacienda, Peru

1841 Mch. 17. Signs convention for the settlement of claims of citizens of the U. S. [agst. Peru].

**RIO, AMER. BRIG**

One of the Brazilian prize claims under the indemnity of 1849. See also Brazil. Claims.

1828 Jan. 26. Comdr. U. S. N. Brazil sqdn. (Biddle) to adm. naval forces of Brazil (Pinto Guedes). Requests to be informed of reason for removal of sails of *Rio*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 211.)  
 — Jan. 26. Pinto Guedes to Biddle. Reclamations in case of brig *Rio* ought to be directed to President. (ib., 212.)  
 — Jan. 27. Biddle to Pinto Guedes. Relative to case of *Rio*. (ib., 212.)  
 — Jan. 27. Pinto Guedes to Biddle. Reply to his of same date; case of *Rio*. (ib., 213.)  
 — Feb. 29. Biddle to Pinto Guedes. Case of Amer. brig *Rio*; etc. (ib., 220.)  
 — Mch. 1. Pinto Guedes to Biddle. Reply to his of 29 inst. (ib., 222.)  
 1829 Dec. 3. Cedula in case of brigs *Rio*; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 256.)

**RIO BRANCO, VISCONDE DO; see SILVA PARANHOS (J. M.) DA**

**RIO DA PRATA (BARÃO DO); see PINTO GUEDES (R.)**

**RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL**

Amer. Merchants, et al.

1848 Apr. 17. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying restriction of reciprocal treaties to direct trade with countries betw. which they exist; presented (Johnson, Md.) and referred to Com. on Commerce. (30. 1. S. jol., 283.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**RIO DE JANEIRO, PROV.**

Chief of police; see Rego (J. R. de sa).

**RIO GANDE, BRAZIL**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**RIO HACHA, NEW GRANADA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**RIO NEGRO, ARGENTINE REP.**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**RIOS ( )**

1850 Nov. 30. H. McLeod to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Rpt. of abduction of M. Rios. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 44, 2.)

**RIOTTE (CHARLES N.), OF TEXAS**

Min. res. U. S. A. in Costa Rica, 1861-67; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**RIPLEY (CHRISTOPHER)**

1838 May 30. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Advice of burning of *Sir Robert Peel*. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 440, 14.)

**RIPLEY (CHRISTOPHER GORE), OF MINN.**

Secy. Amer. legation in Brussels in 1861; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Belgium.

**RIPLEY (JOHN)**

1838 May 30. Deposition in case of burning of *Sir Robert Peel*. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 440, 9.)

**RIPLEY (ME.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation; presented Severance (Me.), tabled. (29. 1. H. jol. 150.)

**RIPLEY (O.) CITIZENS**

1844 Apr. 16. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation; presented Tappan (O.), tabled. (28. 1. S. jol. 235.)

**RISBOROUGH ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP BETSY; see BETSY****RISING SUN (IND.) CITIZENS**

1854 Je. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad; presented (Cass, Mich.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 429.)

**RISING SUN, AMER. BRIG (BURT)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 64.)

**RISSOLL (FRIAR ANTONIO)**

1828 Mch. 22. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Flight of Rissoll. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 232.)  
— Jly. 14. Poinsett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Flight of Rissoll. (ib., 232.)

**RITCHIE (DAVID), OF PENN., 1812-67**

Repr. from Penn., 1853-59; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 35 cong., 1857-59.

**Bills, etc.**

1858 May 4. Bill directing settlement of certain claims of Me. and Mass. agst. U. S. (35. 1. H. R. 548.)  
— May 4. Jt. res. relative to Paraguay. (35. 1. H. J. res. 29.)

**Remarks by**

1858 Jan. 4. Remarks; seizure of Gen. Walker by Comdre. Paulding in Nicaragua. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 178-179.)  
— Mch. 17. Do.; dissenting from views expressed in rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs on arrest of Wm. Walker by Comdre. Paulding in Nicaragua. (ib., 1165.)  
— Apr. 28. Do.; denying that Com. on Foreign Affairs has published any rpt. on conduct of Comdre. Paulding in arresting Gen. Wm. Walker. (ib., 1855.)  
— May 6. Do.; on Central Amer. affairs, circumstances leading to adoption of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, and on abrogation of treaty. (ib., 1999, 2001, 2002.)  
— May 31. Do., concerning S. res. no. 28 for adjustment of difficulties with Paraguay and amdmnts. to same; with review of *Water Witch* affair. (ib., 2546, 2547.)

**RITCHIE (DAVID), OF PENN., 1812-67—cont'd****Remarks by—cont'd**

1859 Jan. 27. Do.; favoring separate vote on appropriations for missions to certain countries. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 638.)

— Mch. 2. Do.; disclaiming responsibility for having introduced, from Com. on Foreign Affairs, res. for steps agst. Paraguay. (ib., 1607.)

**Reports by**

1858 Mch. 26. Rpt., adverse to petition of F. L. Urriza. (35. 1. H. rpt., 227.)

— May 4. Rpt. to acc. H. J. res. 29, relative to Paraguay. (35. 1. H. rpt. 365.)

— May 4. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 548, directing settlement of certain claims of Me. and Mass. agst. U. S. (35. 1. H. rpt. 366.)

1859 Jan. 14. Rpt. adverse to petition of Sophie A. Irwin, widow of Wm. W. Irwin. (35. 2. H. rpt. 99.)

— Jan. 14. Adverse to petition of Jonas P. Levy. (35. 2. H. rpt. 98.)

**RITCHIE (ROBERT), OF PENN.**

U. S. N., 1814-70; Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdre., retired, 1867. Died Jly. 6, 1870. Sea service in command (1827-61): 1835, comdg. *Grampus*, W. I. sqdn.; 1847, comdg. Columbia, Brazil sqdn.; 1859-61, comdg. *Saranac*, Pacific sqdn.

**RITSON ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP JUNO; see JUNO****RIVAFINOLI (VICENTE DE); see ALIENAGE, ETC. PATENTS****RIVAS (PATRICIO)**

President of the provisional govt. of Nicaragua, Je. 1839; Sept., 1840; 1855-57; see Central America. Nicaragua; do. Decrees, etc.

1855 Nov. [10]. To U. S. min. res. in Nicaragua (Wheeler). Reply to his congratulatory address of even date. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 41.)

— Nov. 23. Nomination of P. H. French, Nicaraguan M. P. to U. S. (ib., 56.)

1856 Jan. 22. Order suspending dipl. relations with U. S. (ib., 74.)

— Apr. 17. Pres. U. S. A. (Pierce). Apptmt. of A. Vijil as Nicaraguan E. E. and M. P. to U. S. (ib., 152.)

**RIVAS MANIFESTO; see CENTRAL AMERICA. 1839-[1861]. RIVAS MANIFESTO****RIVAS Y SALMON (FRANCISCO HILARIO)**

Spanish chargé ad int. in U. S., 1823-27.

1823 Apr. 15. To U. S. A. Secy. State (Adams). Protest agst. decision of Spanish Claims Commission in case of Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 62; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 56; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 68; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 48; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 45; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 45.)

**RIVERA (JESUS)**

1857 Mch. 22. To Prefect of El Altar (Redondo). Departure of Amer. prisoner (Ortiz) delayed. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 10.)

— Mch. 26. To same. Spies rpt. large vessel coming from Piedra Parada along coast; supposed to be bound for Rio Colorado. (ib., 30.)

**RIVERA (JOAQUIN)**

Jefe del estado of Honduras, 1833-36; see Central America.

**RIVERA (DON JOSÉ)**

1833 Mch. 2. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Gonzales) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Application of Don José Rivera to reside in Mexico denied under law relative to expulsion of Spaniards. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 471.)



## RIVERA PAZ (MARIANO)

Jefe del estado of Guatemala, 1838-Jan., 1839; Apr., 1839-Dec., 1841; 1842-44; see Central America.

## RIVERS. INTERNATIONAL RIGHT; see AMAZON; PARANÁ; ST. LAWRENCE

## RIVES (FRANCIS ROBERT), OF VA.

Secy. Amer. legation at London, Aug. 24, 1842-Feb. 3, 1845; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Gr. Britain.

## RIVES (JOHN C.)

1857. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Desires that Com. of Ways and Means be asked for apprn. for \$15,000 for prtng. Diplomatic Corresp. Amer. Revolution, 1776-1783. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 14, 2.)

## RIVES (WILLIAM CABELL), OF VA.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France, 1829-32; U. S. Senator from Va., 1832-34; 1836-45; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1833-34; 1836-39; 1841-42. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France, 1849-53.

1852 Jan. 2. I. P. Walker, sen. from Wisc. Remarks; memorial Industr. Congress of N. Y. C., praying recall of U. S. min. to France; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 184.)

- A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 185.)
- J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Same. (ib., 185.)
- W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Same. (ib., 184.)
- W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Same. (ib., 184.)
- J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 184-5.)
- J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 185.)

*E. E. and M. P. in France*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic American)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Van Buren)

1829 Nov. 7. [5.] Interview with Prince de Polignac on spoliation claims; called attention to duties levied on Amer. vessels at intermediate ports; Prince expressed friendship; etc. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 68; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 232.)

— Nov. 19. [7.] Urgent foreign and domestic interests will delay adjustment of claims; political changes in France. (ib., 70; ib., 233.)

— Dec. 17. [8.] In conference with Polignac emphasized discontent in U. S.; argued agst. irresponsibility of France; cited cases of payment, etc. (ib., 71; ib., 233.)

1830 Jan. 7. [9.] Fuller stmt. of cases of European indemnity cited before Polignac in interview of Dec. 17; no important political changes; Chambers convoked for Mch. 2. (ib., 75; ib., 235.)

— Jan. 16. [11.] U. S. refuses to recognize distinction made under Berlin and Milan decrees; Polignac consents to make proposal in writing. (ib., 75; ib., 235.)

— Jan. 28. [12.] Polignac unprepared to discuss claims; establishment of more friendly relations with other powers. (ib., 80; ib., 237.)

— Feb. 16. [15.] In conference with Polignac agreed that U. S. would give time for payment if France would make a just acknowledgement of claims; proposal to limit redress to one class of cases only; agreed that France would indemnify "in all cases where property had not been definitely condemned and for all vessels and cargoes destroyed at sea"; mixed commission proposed. (ib., 80; ib., 238.)

— Feb. 25. [16.] French attitude agst. us; desirable to know views of President on suggestions made regarding Berlin and Milan decrees; an article might be framed to cover claims that conflict with those granted the powers. (ib., 84; ib., 239.)

## RIVES (WILLIAM CABELL), OF VA.—cont'd

*E. E. and M. P. in France*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic American)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Van Buren)—cont'd

1830 Mch. 21. [19.] Presented project of conv.; exception taken to lack of notice of French claims; assurances that U. S. are agreeable to reciprocal adjustment of claims of French subjects. (ib., 92; ib., 243.)

— Mch. 28. [20.] Polignac's introduction of Louisiana question; only once mentioned in conferences. (ib., 94; ib., 244.)

— Apr. 6. [23.] Interview with Polignac; adherence to French view of Louisiana treaty; difference betw. an ordinary commercial and a political treaty; refuses arbitration by a foreign power; prefers mixed commission; intimation to settle both claims by this tribunal. (ib., 98; ib., 245.)

— May 18. [27.] Conference with Baron Deffandis; injustice of uniting two claims; irresponsibility of France; friendship of King only could secure settlement; proposition would be unfavorably received by U. S. (ib., 100; ib., 246.)

— May 20. [28.] Prospect of Louisiana treaty dubious; suggestion of reduction of duties on French mines favorably received; indemnity impossible without some accommodation in recognition of Louisiana claim. (ib., 103; ib., 248.)

— May 29. [29.] Misapprehension of Louisiana claims; distinct acknowledgement of U. S. claims accomplished. (ib., 108; ib., 250.)

— Je. 8. [30.] Rpt. of commission hurried and ill-considered; times unfavorable for Amer. efforts. (ib., 118; ib., 254.)

— Je. 29. [32.] Reinstatement of negotiations; unfavorable time to push negotiations. (ib., 171; ib., 256.)

— Jly. 17. [36.] Projet still delayed; urges it be sent soon; France refuses to pay Amer. claims unless U. S. recognizes French claim under Louisiana treaty. (ib., 135; ib., 264.)

— Jly. 30. [37.] Political situation in Paris. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 139.)

— Aug. 8. [38.] Need new letters of credence at once; Liberal party more opposed to U. S. claims than Royalists. (ib., 142; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 265.)

— Aug. 18. [39.] Effect of project to put all purchases of Amer. tobacco in hands of single contractor. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 4.)

— Aug. 18. [40.] King most friendly to U. S.; unable to present claims till letter of credence comes; proposition may be made for transaction en bloc; advise for pro rata abatement on special claims. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 145; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 266.)

— Aug. 19. [42.] New Minister of Finance favors adoption of change in system of supplying régie with American tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 7.)

— Sept. 8. [43.] Change in ministry delays prosecution of claims; prospect of adjustment depends on reduction of Amer. demands. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 147.)

— Sept. 8. [43, extr.] Transmits copies of corresp. on tobacco question. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 7.)

— Sept. 18. [45.] Opposed to suggestion of French Foreign Minister for an ex parte commission; favors either a mixed commission or settlement by round sum. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 149.)

— Sept. 29. [46.] Nothing done with claims; ministry very cautious; impression claims are not a national affair; possible changes of ministry. (ib., 151; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 268.)

**RIVES (WILLIAM CABELL), OF VA.—cont'd**
*E. E. and M. P. in France—cont'd*
**Correspondence (Diplomatic American)—cont'd**

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Van Buren)—cont'd

- 1830 Oct. 19. [49.] Formation of commission to consider claims. (ib., 154; ib., 270.)
- Nov. 8. [51.] Cordially received by King; promises relative to French claims; change of ministry. (ib., 158; ib., 272.)
- Dec. 18. [55.] Presented tabular statement of amount of claims to commission; reply to intimation that U. S. is pushing France while embarrassed. (ib., 160; ib., 273.)
- 1831 Jan. 18. [60.] Audience with King to present President's letter. (ib., 162; ib., 274.)
- Feb. 8. [62.] Will renew pressure to accelerate action of commission; prejudicial effect of backwardness of new government. (ib., 164; ib., 275.)
- Feb. 18. [63.] French commission favorable to principle of Amer. claims. (ib., 165; ib., 275.)
- Mch. 10. [64.] Obtained rpt. presented by minister [Polignac] to King Oct. last, with proposal of renewal of negotiations; Louisiana obstacle removed; now embraces whole mass of reclamations. (ib., 166; ib., 276.)
- Mch. 30. [67.] Nature of opinion of commission: opinion of majority excites surprise; minority recognize all claims; both agree on Louisiana treaty. (ib., 168; ib., 276.)
- Apr. 14. [69.] France still unprepared to discuss claims. (ib., 169; ib., 277.)
- Apr. 28. [70.] Proposition to settle claims agst. France again delayed. (ib., 171; ib., 278.)
- May 7. [71.] Sums offered in payment of claims agst. France; French opposition on mixed commission. (ib., 176; ib., 280.)
- May 29. [72.] France adverse to mixed commission; conferences relative to delay in concluding negotiations. (ib., 180; ib., 282.)
- Je. 14. [73, extr.] Council adds one more million; unequivocal ultimatum; urges securing this proposition; projet approved with exception of art. 5 renouncing French claims; Beaumarchais claim. (ib., 184; ib., 283.)

(Livingston)

- 1831 Je. 29. [74.] Conference with Minister of Foreign Affairs on claims; reduction of duties on French wines accepted in lieu of Louisiana claim; duties on U. S. cotton. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 208; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 294.)
- Jly. 8. [75.] On treaty of Jly. 4. (ib., 212; ib., 296.)
- Sept. 28. [78.] Additional explanations regarding art. 7, treaty of Jly., 1831, on French wines. (ib., 214; ib., 297.)
- [1832.] [130, extr.] Representation of deficiency of archives, in Amer. legation in Paris. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 13; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 91.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic French)**

Ministre des affaires etrang., France

(Polignac)

- 1829 Dec. 10. Hopes sufficient time has elapsed to examine subject of conference on Dec. 2. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 74; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 235.)
- 1830 Jan. 13. Renews demands of U. S. for indemnity; measure of compensation cannot be received by U. S.; awaits limits of redress France is prepared to offer. (ib., 78; ib., 236.)
- Feb. 17. Desirous of suggesting an arrangement to meet French views; full power from U. S. to conclude a conv. (ib., 89; ib., 242.)

**RIVES (WILLIAM CABELL), OF VA.—cont'd**
*E. E. and M. P. in France—cont'd*
**Correspondence (Diplomatic French)—cont'd**

Ministre des affaires etrang., France—cont'd

(Polignac)—cont'd

- 1830 Mch. 20. Expressing satisfaction at prospect of speedy solution of claims; requesting a verbal conference on Louisiana question. (ib., 94; ib., 244.)
- Mch. 26. U. S. can never admit construction of article asserted by French; U. S. has already proposed amicable settlement and will pay all claims on principle of perfect reciprocity. (ib., 96; ib., 244.)
- Mch. 27. Again stating in detail stand taken by U. S.; footing of most favored nations in the U. S. is that of reciprocity. (ib., 96; ib., 245.)
- May 20. Suggestions for settlement; in lieu of Louisiana claim reduction of duties on French wine; cotton to enter France free of duty; etc. (ib., 106; ib., 249.)
- May 26. Surprise at suspension of negotiations; conferences of later date intimated; again states exact position of U. S. on both questions. (ib., 112; ib., 252.)
- Je. 2. Concession suggested would be binding on U. S. for a fixed term; perpetual rate of duty incompatible with freedom that governments reserve; conciliatory sentiments expressed will find favor in U. S. (ib., 120; ib., 255.)
- Je. 25. Full coopération in work which promises desirable results for both countries; subject of negotiation to be presented through projet of treaty answering to that presented in Mch. (ib., 126; ib., 258; 262.)
- Jly. 23. Earnestly calling attention to unsettled question of claims; termination depends on promised projet. (ib., 141; ib., 265.)

(Jourdan)

- 1830 Aug. 5. Congratulations on appointment as Minister of Foreign Affairs. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 144; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 266.)

(Molé)

- 1830 Aug. 18. Repeats representation of protest agst. injury to Amer. commerce in adopting projet proposed by late ministry for change in manner of purchasing Amer. tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 8.)
- Sept. 20. Renews spoliation claims; late ministry promised an adjustment of projet; through numerous postponements high degree of sensibility exists in U. S. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 152; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 269.)

(Sébastieni)

- 1831 Jan. 31. Ample time afforded for examination of U. S. claims; final adjustment should no longer be delayed. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 165; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 275.)
- Apr. 21. Urging speedy settlement of claims. (ib., 174; ib., 279.)
- Je. 13. Submits projet of a conv. (ib., 187; ib., 285.)

- Je. 19. Transmitting some observations in relation to French reclamations. (ib., 201; ib., 291.)
- 1832 Je. 20. Representation, in conformity with art. 6, conv. of 1831, for communication of such documents of French government as relate to claims; enclose a schedule of those necessary at this time. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 18; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 115.)

Ministre des finances, France

(Montbel)

- 1830 Jly. 20. Comment on proposed projet to put all purchases of Amer. tobaccos in hands of single contractor. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 5.)



## RIVES (WILLIAM CABELL), OF VA.—cont'd

*E. E. and M. P. in France*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic French)—cont'd

Ministre des finances, France—cont'd  
(Louis)

1830 Aug. 18. Invites his attention to communication of Jly. 20 addressed to late Minister of Finance. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 9.)

## Treaties Signed

1831 Jly. 4. Signs conv. concerning claims and duties on wines and cottons, betw. France and U. S.

*Senator from Va.*

## Bills Introduced

1842 Jan. 18. Bill to continue in force act of Mch. 10, 1838, for punishment of crimes agst. U. S. (27. 2. S. 123.)

## Remarks by

1836 May 23. Remarks, favoring reference of subject of independence of Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1534.)

1837 Jan. 27. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Distr. of Columbia of memorial for act incorporating Coloniz. Soc. of said Distr. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 568.)

1838 Je. 20. Do.; advocating reference of bill to survey n. e. boundary to Com. on Foreign Relations. (vi, Cong. Globe, 465.)

— Jly. 4. Do.; favoring wide dissemination of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on n. e. boundary. (ib., 496.)

1839 Mch. 1. Do.; urging adoption, in entirety, of resolutions from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 313.)

1841 Je. 8, 9. Do.; relative to Buchanan's request for further time to examine question of international law involved in corresp. betw. Secy. of State and Br. minister on case of McLeod. (x, Cong. Globe, 30, 36.)

— Je. 10. Speech, in reply to Buchanan, on case of McLeod in reference to burning of str. *Caroline* and question of international law involved; defending proceedings of govt. (x, Cong. Globe, app., 110.)

— Je. 15. Remarks, in reply to Buchanan, explaining point in Rives' speech of Je. 10 on case of McLeod, etc. (ib., 66.)

— Sept. 10. Motion to recede from S. amdt. to dipl. apprn. bill, striking out mission to Naples. (x, Cong. Globe, 445.)

— Dec. 22. Remarks on memorial of New Orleans Insurance co. relative to seizure of slaves on Amer. vessel, *Formosa*, at Nassau, New Providence, and on precarious state of relations with Gr. Br., referring to cases of *Creole* and *Enterprise*. (xi, Cong. Globe, 47, 48.)1842 Jan. 11. Do.; unfavorable to Porter's amdt. to res. calling for information relative to mutiny of slaves on Amer. brig *Creole* and their liberation at Nassau. (ib., 116.)

— Feb. 16. Do.; suggesting amdmts. to Walker's res. calling for information and docs. in relation to claims agst. Mexico. (ib., 241.)

— Feb. 16. Do.; res. of Feb. 8 calling for papers relating to execution of conv. of 1839 with Mexico, including memorials from Amer. claimants, proceedings of commissioners, etc., and on general questions of publishing papers connected with pending negotiations; with amdmts. to res. (ib., 241.)

— Feb. 23. Do.; opposing adoption of res. calling upon Pres. for any corresp. regarding stmr. *Caroline*, McLeod, etc. (ib., 258.)

— Mch. 17. Do.; on bill to revise act supplementary to act in addition to act for punishment of certain crimes agst. U. S., etc. (ib., 327.)

## RIVES (WILLIAM CABELL), OF VA.—cont'd

*Senator from Va.*—cont'd

## Remarks by—cont'd

1842 Apr. 30. Do.; in support of amdt. to general apprn. bill providing for continuing salary of consul at Paris; with stmt. concerning agents for claims. (ib., 459, 460.)

— May 4. Do.; objecting to amdt. forbidding payment of special agts. not legally apptd., from contingent fund. (ib., 473.)

— Aug. 17, 19. Speech, defending Ashburton treaty, and urging its ratification. (xii, Cong. Globe, app., 59.)

1843 Jan. 4. Do.; in reply to Benton, regarding stmt. of latter in regard to n. e. boundary line in debate last Aug. (xii, Cong. Globe, 111.)

— Jan. 5. Do.; urging adoption of res. calling upon Pres. for entire corresp. relating to *Caroline* affair. (ib., 119.)

— Jan. 18. Do.; regarding part taken by Benton in secret debate last Aug. on n. e. boundary treaty. (ib., 171.)

— Feb. 1. Do.; opposing land grant provision of Oregon bill. (ib., 230.)

— Mch. 2. Do.; opposing Archer amdt. fixing maximum apprn. for African sqdn. under Ashburton treaty as unnecessary, and inconsistent with said treaty. (ib., 379.)

— Mch. 2. Speech, on bill for carrying into effect treaty with Gr. Br., opposing Allen amdt. limiting apprn. for African sqdn. to \$240,000, as inadequate for proper execution of treaty. (ib., app., 205.)

1844 Jan. 8. Remarks, opposing adoption of res. calling for instructions and corresp. since 1841 respecting Oregon terr. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 104.)

— Mch. 18. Do.; declaring agst. consideration of res. to terminate joint occupancy of Oregon terr. during negotiations with Gr. Br. (ib., 397.)

— Mch. 20. Do.; in reply to Buchanan, correcting misstatements as to history of Ashburton treaty. (ib., 413.)

1845 Feb. 5. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of Benton bill for annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 247.)

— Feb. 15. Speech, opposing H. jt. res. for admission of Texas into Union, said power being confined to treaty-making part of govt. (ib., 292.)

— Feb. 15. Do.; opposing propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 378.)

*E. E. and M. P. in France*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic American)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Clayton)

1849 Sept. 14. [unnum. extr.] Comment on Br. press disclosure of possible interoceanic communication by way of Sarapiquí River. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 14.)

— Sept. 21. [2.] Prospective interview with Palmerston; analysis of Br. documents relative to Br. claim to Mosquito terr. (ib., 15.)

— Sept. 25. [3.] Rpt. of conference with Palmerston relative to Br. claim to Mosquito terr. (ib., 18.)

— Oct. 3. [unnum. extr.] Relative to his conference with Lord Palmerston on subject of Mosquito terr. (ib., 23.)

1850 Feb. 20. [20.] Relative to memorial of P. Piron. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 70, 1.)

(Webster)

1850 Sept. 12. [49, extr.] Acknowledges receipt of despatch No. 15 from State Dept., etc. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 84.)

**RIVES (WILLIAM CABELL), OF VA.—cont'd***E. E. and M. P. in France—cont'd***Correspondence (Diplomatic American)—cont'd**

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Webster)—cont'd

1850 Nov. 7. [59.] Expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative in Paris. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 3.)

1851 Jly. 8. [no. 95.] Substance of communications to ministers of foreign affairs of France (de la Hitte and Drouyn de Lhuys) respecting differences betw. France and Hawaii. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 94.)

— Jly. 22. [no. 97.] Substance of conversation with minister of foreign affairs (Baroche) of France in relation to Sandwich Is. (ib., 99.)

— Oct. 16. [unnum. extr.] Minister of foreign affairs informed of choice of Pres. of French republic as arbiter. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 88.)

— Oct. 30. [no. 109.] Advice of observations of M. Viel-Castel on intervention of govt. of U. S. in difficulties betw. France and Sandwich Is. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 100.)

— Nov. 5. Pres. of French republic accepts office of arbiter tendered to him by U. S. and Portugal, under conv. of Feb. 26 last. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 88.)

— Dec. 3. [24.] The coup d'état and following events. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 19, 1; H. ex. doc. 34, 1.)

1852 Jan. 1. [121.] Work of commission consultative. (ib., 18; ib., 19.)

— Jan. 8. [122.] Further return of expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative in Paris. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 14.)

— Mch. 31. [138.] In justification of his corresp. the tenor of which has been questioned by M. Sartiges. (33. sp. sess., S. doc. 7, 2.)

— Apr. 7. [141, extr.] Corresp. in case of *General Armstrong* to be laid before President of France. (35. 1. S. rpt. 194, 3.)

(Everett)

1852 Dec. 13. [unnum.] Proceedings attending delivery of award in case of *General Armstrong*. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 24, 1.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic French)**

Ministre des affaires etrang., France

(Turgot)

1852 Apr. 3. Index of corresp. in case of *General Armstrong* to be laid before president of France for decision. (35. 1. S. rpt. 194, 4.)

(Drouyn de Lhuys)

1852 Dec. 11. Acknowledges invitation for appointment to receive award of arbiter in case of *General Armstrong*. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 24, 3.)

**RIVINUS (EDWARD F.)**

Amer. consul for Dresden, 1837-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

1837 Nov. 19. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton). Substance of conversation with M. de Zeschen on subject of reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 53.)

— Dec. 8. To same. Disposition of certain states of German Zollverein in respect to reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco. (ib., 56.)

**ROACH ( ), MASTER SLAYER UNCAS; see UNCAS****ROACH (PHILIP A.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Lisbon, 1847-[48]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

**ROANE (WILLIAM H.), OF VA., 1788-1845**

U. S. Senator from Va., 1837-41; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1839-41. (1 spec. sess., 26 cong.)

1840 Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate bill to provide for payment of commissions to agts. of persons favored by treaties for settlement of claims. (26. 2. S. 142.)

**ROANOKE, U. S. STR., 1855**

In commission: 1857, Home sqdn. (Montgomery); 1859-60, do. (Gardner).

1859 Apr. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Amer. min. res. in Japan (Harris). Japanese embassy to be met at Aspinwall by U. S. frigate *Roanoke*. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 10.)

**ROARER, AMER. SCHR.**

n. d. Cargoes exported in from Rio de Janeiro to Africa, 1845-46. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 122.)

**ROARER, AMER. SLAVER**

n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)

**ROATAN IS.**

1856 Feb. 20. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks, on construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty in regard to Central America; Br. claim to island of Roatan. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 470.)

— May 14. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; on Clayton-Bulwer treaty and Central American affairs; on controversy concerning island of Roatan, and Crampton letter; with letter. (ib., 1205, 1206.)

— May 14. H. Fish, sen. from N. Y. Do.; relative to Clayton-Bulwer treaty, being reply to Clayton on Crampton letter concerning Br. title to island of Roatan. (ib., 1207.)

**ROBB (GEORGE)**

1828 Apr. 29. U. S. House. Ordered that Com. on Judiciary be discharged from further consideration of petition of G. Robb; etc., and that petition be laid on table. (20. 1. H. jol., 645.)

**ROBB (JAMES)**

1850 May 6. To President, U. S. A. (Taylor) Anticipates revolutionary uprising in Cuba; petitions protection of naval force. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 49.)

**ROBB (ROBERT G.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1821-61. Lieut., 1830; comdr., 1852; dismissed Apr. 18, 1861. Sea service in command ( ): 1846, comdg. *Relief*, Pacific sqdn.; 1856-57; comdg. *Cyane*, Home sqdn.

**ROBBINS ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG MARK AND MARY; see MARK AND MARY****ROBBINS (ASHER), SEN. FROM R. I.**

1832 Jan. 18. Remarks, in support of bill for relief of personal reprs. of Col. John Laurens. (viii, Reg. Debates, 110.)

— May 22. Speech, favoring settlement of claims of reprs. of Col. John Laurens. (ib., 939.)

1835 Jan. 5. Speech, favoring settlement of French spoliation claims. (xi, Reg. Debates, 97.)

**ROBERT (P.), FRENCH SUBJECT**

1828 Je. 20. Ministro de relaciones est., Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Passport; unauthorized. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (anex), 238.)

— Je. 22. Poinsett to Cañedo. Passport; unauthorized. (ib., 239.)

— Jly. 15. Poinsett to Clay. Passport; unauthorized. (ib., 238.)



**ROBERT, AMER. VESSEL**

1854 Mch. 14. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 59.)

**ROBERT, AUSTRIAN BARK; see CHINA. SHANGHAI. CUSTOMS SERVICE****ROBERT (AUSTRIAN BARQUE)**

1853 Nov. 19. Amer. vice cons., Shanghai (Cunningham) to Amer. comr. to China (Marshall). Representation of non-payment of duties at port of Shanghai by Austrian barque *Robert*, when same were demanded of Amer. vessels; with corresp. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 360.)

— Dec. 28. Chinese imperial comr. (Yee) to U. S. comr. in China (Marshall). Relative to custom-house abuses at Shanghai; Austrian barque *Robert* and charge of discrimination agst. Amer. tonnage. (ib., 347.)

**ROBERT BOWNE, AMER. MERCHANTMAN (BRYSON)**

Left Amoy Mch. 21, 1852, with 410 coolies bound for S. F. On Mch. 30, when 300 miles e. of Formosa, coolies mutinied, killed the capt., some officers and seamen, and landed on one of the Magicosima group after having plundered the vessel; see China. Piracy.

**ROBERT FULTON, AMER. SHIP (McMICHAEL)**

1839 May 18. Lin and Teang to hong merchants. Edict respecting Amer. ship *Robert Fulton*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 65.)

**ROBERT HALE, AMER. SHIP (RANDALL)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 64.)

**ROBERT HARDING, AMER. SHIP (PUTNAM)**

1857 Oct. 16. Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Decision in case of Amer. ship *Robert Harding*; collector of Boston authorized to issue new register to *Robert Harding* on payment of fees due consul; intimates that consul at Mauritius engaged in commercial pursuits. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 12.)

— Oct. 17. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to U. S. Cons., Mauritius (Fairfield). Decision in case of *Robert Harding*, and intimating violation by consul at Mauritius of sec. 5 of act of Aug. 18, 1856. (ib., 12.)

**ROBERT McCLELLAND, U. S. REVENUE CUTTER (MORRISON)**

1859 Mch. 21. Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb) to U. S. customs collector, New Orleans (Hatch). *Robert McClelland* ordered to Louisiana coast to intercept anticipated landing of Africans; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 639.)

— Mch. 21. Cobb to Hatch. Relative to fitting out of revenue cutter *Robert McClelland* (Morrison); etc. (ib., 639.)

— Mch. 21. Cobb to Hatch. Capt. Morrison with cutter *Robert McClelland* ordered to report for duty. (ib., 640.)

**ROBERT WILSON, AMER. SHIP**

Seized, in Aug., 1833, at Vera Cruz on charge of importing counterfeit coin.  
Claimant: Union Ins. Co., N. Y.  
Claim: Seizure, etc.  
Decision: Claim rejected on merits by umpire under Mex. Claims Comm., 1839.

n. d. Claim of; brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 99; H. doc. 3, 102-106.)

**ROBERT WILSON, AMER. SHIP—cont'd**

1833 Aug. 26. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Seizure of packet *Robert Wilson* at Vera Cruz on charge of introducing counterfeit coin; with extr. of law relative to counterfeiters. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 484.)

— Sept. 16. Actg. secr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia) to Butler. Note relative to detention of Amer. vessel *Robert Wilson* referred to Secy. of Treasury. (ib., 486.)

— Sept. 23. Butler to Garcia. Protest agst. detention of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson*; etc. (ib., 493.)

— Oct. 9. Same to McLane. Conduct of Mexico relative to seizure of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson*; interpretation of Mexican law agst. counterfeiting. (ib., 492.)

— Oct. 9. Garcia to Butler. Minister of Justice instructed to take action in matter of detention of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson*. (ib., 495.)

— Oct. 12. Butler to Garcia. Protest that law under which Amer. ship *Robert Wilson* was seized, is inapplicable to an alien. (ib., 497.)

— Oct. 28. Garcia to Butler. Reports relative to detention of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson* submitted to Vice-President. (ib., 503.)

— Nov. 6. Ministro de Justicia, Mexico (Roo) to ministro de relac. est., Mexico (Lombardo). Rpt. relative to detention of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson*. (ib., 507.)

— Nov. 14. Roo to Garcia. Rpt. relative to detention of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson* at Vera Cruz. (ib., 507.)

— Nov. 23. Garcia to Butler. Transmitting rpt. of judge of district of Vera Cruz [Roo] relative to detention of American ship *Robert Wilson*. (ib., 507.)

— Dec. 31. Butler to McLane. Waiting for instructions in case of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson*. (ib., 512.)

1834 Mch. 8. Same to same. Decision rendered in case of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson*; sentence of Thomas Savage to six years' service in chains on the public works. (ib., 518.)

— Apr. 9. McLane to Butler. Seizure by Mexican authorities. (ib., 118.)

1835 Sept. 28. Chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Dickins) to Butler. Request for copy of proceedings in Mexican courts in case of *Robert Wilson*. (ib., 157.)

**ROBERT WILSON, BRIG**

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 55.)

**ROBERT WILSON, SLAVER SCHR.**

1846 Jan. 15. Captured at Porto Praya by U. S. S. *Jamestown* (Skinner). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)

**ROBERT WING, AMER. BRIG (BRAY)**

Boarded off Inagua, Sto. Domingo, Apr. 29, 1858, by Br. cruiser not named.

1858 May 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to U. S. customs collector, Boston (Austin). Instructions to secure information of boarding of Amer. brig *Robert Wing* (Gray) by Br. cruiser. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 14; H. ex. doc. 132, 21.)

— May 19. Bray, master Amer. brig *Robert Wing*. Deposition of boarding of brig by Br. vessel not named. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 32; S. ex. doc. 61, 23.)

**ROBERTS ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP WONOLANCET; see WONOLANCET**

**ROBERTS (BENJAMIN C.), HEIR OF BENJ. P. ROBERTS**

1837 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for quarters furnished Br. prisoners of war, Apr., 1815; presented (Farlin, N. Y.); referred to Com. of Claims. (24. 2. H. jol., 209.)

**ROBERTS (EDMUND), OF N. H.**

Special agt. U. S. to Cochín-China, 1832; empowered to negotiate extension of U. S. commerce in the Pacific.

**Treaties Signed**

1833 Mch. 20. Signs treaty of amity and commerce, betw. Siam and U. S. A.  
— Sept. 21. Signs treaty of amity and commerce betw. Muscat and U. S. A.

**Claim of**

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1838 Jan. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Fairfield, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. R. 359) "for settlement of accounts of Edmund Roberts"; approved Mch. 3, 1839. (25. 2. H. jol., 244; 25. 3. H. jol., 718; vi, St. L., 759.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

1834 Je. 10. Roberts to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Petition praying increase of compensation. (23. 2. H. doc. 44, 2.)  
— Je. 10. Same to McLane. Representation of claim. (25. 2. H. rpt. 317, 4-6.)  
— Je. 28. McLane to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Jarvis). Favorable recommendation in claims of Edmund Roberts. (23. 2. H. doc. 44.)  
— Dec. 8. Roberts to U. S. House. Petition, praying to be allowed additional compensation for services as diplomatic agt. to Cochín China, Siam, and Muscat; presented (Hubbard, N. H.) (23. 2. H. jol., 36.)  
— Dec. 29. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. in favor of petition praying increase of compensation. (23. 2. H. rpt. 25.)  
1837 Dec. 29. U. S. House. Docs. in support of claim of Edmund Roberts, presented (Fairfield, Me.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 172.)  
1838 Jan. 8. U. S. House. Res. that Com. of Foreign Affairs inquire into expediency of allowing to legal representative of late E. Roberts a continuation of his salary till return of U. S. S. *Peacock* or his effects reach this country. (vi, Cong. Record, 65.)  
— Jan. 9. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. favoring claims of Edmund Roberts. (25. 2. H. rpt. 317.)

**ROBERTS (EDUARDO), MASTER PORT. SCHR. CONSTITUÇÃO; see CONSTITUÇÃO**

**ROBERTS (ISSACHAR J.), D. D., AMER. CITIZEN**

1845 Mch. 21. Kiyng, gov. gen. Leang Kwang, and Hwán, túyuen to Amer. cons., Canton (Forbes). Resp. petition of R[oberts] for right of entry into Canton. (xviii, Chinese repository, 277.)  
1853 May 30. Roberts to Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). Inquiry as to propriety to proceed to rebel camp at Nankin to preach "unsearchable riches of Christ." (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 184.)  
— Je. 20. Marshall to Roberts. Advising agst. his proceeding to rebel camp at Nankin to preach "unsearchable riches of Christ." (ib., 185.)

**Claim, 1847**

On May 23, 1847, Roberts' house, situated about a mile below the foreign factories at Canton, was entered by a mob of Chinese, and rifled of its contents.

1853 Jly. 10. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Chinese imperial comr. at Canton (Yeh). Refers to Roberts claim, etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 225.)

**ROBERTS (ISSACHAR J.), D. D., AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**

**Claim, 1847—cont'd**

1853 Jly. 30. Marshall to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Resp. corresp. with Chinese imperial comr. at Canton about payment of Roberts claim; etc. (ib., 223.)  
— Sept. 16. Yeh to Marshall. In reply to his of Jly. 10, relative to Roberts claim; etc. (ib., 283.)  
— Oct. 1. Marshall to Yeh. Protest agst. failure to appoint day for payment of Roberts claim. (ib., 284.)  
— Oct. 10. Marshall to Marcy. Spoliation claim of Roberts; disposition of this case will settle construction of art. 19 of treaty betw. U. S. and China. (ib., 277.)  
1854 Oct. 4. Roberts to Marcy. Concerning his claims on Chinese govt. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 481.)  
1857 Jly. 21. Amer. cons., Canton (Forbes) to actg. Amer. chargé in China (Parker). Rpt. of conference with imperial comr. Kiyng resp. Roberts' Canton claim. (40. 3. H. ex. doc. 29, 21.)

Claim, 1856; see China. Claims

**ROBERTS (J. J.)**

**Governor of Monrovia**

1841 Oct. 6. To comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Wanderer* (Denman). Property of Capt. Dring, of Br. brig *Ranger* was seized, because of violation of customs regulations. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 116.)  
— Oct. 7. To same. Reiterates grounds of seizure of property of Dring at Bassa Cove. (ib., 117.)  
— Oct. 7. To same. Interference of Br. traders and officers; will defend right of colony to exercise jurisdiction; Br. govt. attempting to secure entire trade of this part of African coast. (ib., 114.)  
1842 Mch. 12. To Comdr. H. M. brig *Termagant* (Seagram). Suggests that answer of Amer. Coloniz. Society to corresp. on right of Br. traders to establish factories at Bassa Cove, be awaited. (ib., 122.)  
— Je. 9. To exec. com. Amer. Coloniz. Socy. Rpt. of affairs in Monrovia. (ib., 136.)  
— Jly. 7. To comdr. Sierra Leona Station (Oake). Territory ceded to Amer. Coloniz. Socy.; case of Murray must come up regularly before supreme court; regrets hostile attitude of British traders. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 128.)  
— Jly. 12. To same. Transmits copies of agreements concluded betw. native chiefs of Grand Bassa and Liberian authorities. (ib., 132.)  
— Aug. 11. To secy. Amer. Colon. Socy. (Gurley). State of things in Monrovia; *Vandalia* anxiously expected. (ib., 146.)  
— Aug. 31. To same. State of affairs in Monrovia and other settlements; attempts and suggestions for acquisition of territory; plans of Capt. Ramsey for commercial treaty. (ib., 146.)  
1843 Jan. 9. Legislature of Monrovia. Disputed claim of jurisdiction to territory in vicinity of Grand Bassa, submitted to Amer. Colon. Socy.; case of D. Murray. (ib., 151.)  
1851 Nov. 16. To capt. U. S. ship *Dale* (Pearson). Requests aid of presence of Dale at scene of hostilities at Bassa Cove. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 390.)  
1852 Jan. 24. To capt. U. S. ship *John Adams* (Baron). Thanks him for services rendered people of Liberia in their present difficulties. (ib., 391.)  
— Jan. 24. Comdr. U. S. naval forces w. coast of Africa (Lavallette). Relative to movements of troops of Liberia. (ib., 392.)  
1853 Feb. 26. Proclamation relating to immigration from African coast to West Indies. (ib., 390.)



**ROBERTS (JAMES), HEIRS OF**

- 1858 May 7. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property confiscated by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Washburne, Me.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (35. 1. H. jol., 755.)  
 — May 10. To same. Same. (ib., 756.)

**ROBERTS (M. O.), AGT. U. S. MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.**

- 1852 Sept. 27. To capt. comdg. stmship. *Crescent City* (Porter). Company approves of course in relation to affair of *Crescent City* while at Havana. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 41.)  
 — Oct. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Relative to refusal of authorities of Havana to permit U. S. mail steamship *Crescent City* to enter that port. (ib., 9.)  
 — Oct. 21. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Conrad). Transmitting affidavit made by Wm. Smith, purser of *Crescent City*. (ib., 18.)  
 — Dec. 14. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Everett). Transmits reply of Lieut. D. D. Porter to charge brought agst. him while in command of *Crescent City*. (ib., 59.)  
 1853 Jan. 4. To same. No regulations prescribing hours for entering port of Havana have been published; copy of text of port regulations enclosed. (ib., 60.)

**ROBERTS (OLIVER E.)**

- 1857 Apr. 17. To Amer. M. P. in China (Parker). Requests to be appointed acting consul at Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1360.)  
 — May 11. Parker to Roberts. Deems it inexpedient to make any change in consulate at Shanghai. (ib., 1361.)  
 1859 Mch. 5. Nominated commissioner of U. S. for adjustment of claims under treaty with China, of 1858, and approved by Senate Mch. 1, 1859; referred to Committee on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 7, 1859; consented to Mch. 9, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 73; 75; 76; 93.)

**ROBERTS (OWEN M.)**

Amer. consul for Batavia, 1835-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

**ROBERTS (R.), MASTER AMER. STR. BRITISH QUEEN; see RECIPROCITY (COMMERCIAL, ETC.). GR. BR.****ROBERTS (ROBERT), OWNER AMER. SHIP EXPERIMENT; see EXPERIMENT****ROBERTS (SAMUEL C.), SECY. STATE, REPUBLIC OF TEXAS**

- 1842 Apr. 23. To Amer. chargé to Texas (Eve). Citizenship of certain named persons accompanying the Texan expedition; object of expedition. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 271, 3.)

**ROBERTS (STOKES L.), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Trinidad de Cuba in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**ROBERTS (THOMAS)**

- 1856 May 8. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for loss of schr. *Harmony* and cargo destroyed by Br. in war of 1812; presented (Stewart, Md.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (34. 1. H. jol., 939.)

**ROBERTSON (D. B.)**

H. B. M. consul at Shanghai, 1854-58.

- 1855 Mch. 17. To U. S. comr. to China (Parker). Has handed over charge of Br. consulate at Canton to vice consul Elmslie pending Mr. Alcock's arrival. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 606.)

**ROBERTSON (D. B.)—cont'd**

- 1856 Dec. 26. To U. S. Consul, Shanghai (Murphy). Crowded state of British jail makes other arrangements necessary for disposal of citizens of U. S. sentenced to lengthened terms of imprisonment. (35. 1. H. misc. doc. 2, 13; 35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 78.)  
 1858 Jan. 26. To U. S. vice-cons. at Shanghai (Freeman). Requests to be informed of steps taken to release illegally detained coolies from *Wandering Jew*. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 198.)  
 — Jan. 30. To same. Expresses thanks for communication respecting steps taken in case of *Wandering Jew*. (ib., 199.)

**ROBERTSON (DUNCAN)**

Vice-consul of Sweden and Norway at Norfolk, Va.

**Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1858 Mch. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Clingman, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (35. 1. H. R. 359) "for relief of Duncan Robertson"; read and passed. (35. 1. H. jol., 486.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

- 1858 Feb. 8. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Requests that amount paid to U. S. navy yard at Gosport for repairs of Norwegian bark *Ellen* be refunded. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 61, 2.)  
 — Mch. 12. T. L. Clingman. Remarks concerning bill to refund to Duncan Robertson, vice-cons. of Sweden and Norway, at Norfolk, Va., money paid for repairs of bark *Ellen*. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1101.)

**ROBERTSON (GEORGE) CLAIMANT; see ROBERTSON (JOHN)****ROBERTSON (GEORGE R.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Tampico, 1824-36; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

- 1835 Dec. 14. To Amer. chargé to Mexico (Butler). Enclosing list of names of persons shot at Tampico, Dec. 14, 1835. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 571.)  
 1836 Jan. 14. To same. Enclosing list of those persons shot at Tampico, Dec., 1835, who were citizens of the U. S. (ib., 578.)  
 — May 3. To Military Comdt. Dept. of Tamaulipas (Gomez). Inquiry as to reception of U. S. schr. *Jefferson* in port of Tampico. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 9; S. doc. 160, 117; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 231.)  
 — May 4. To same. Misapprehension as to tenor of previous corresp. owing to faulty translation; refusal to allow U. S. schr. *Jefferson* to enter port of Tampico will be regarded as an act of hostility. (ib., 10; ib., 118; ib., 231.)  
 — May 5. To same. Protest agst. imprisonment of Lieut. Osborn. (ib., 12; ib., 120; ib., 232.)  
 — May 5. To same. Protest agst. treatment of Amer. vessels in port of Tampico. (ib., 13; ib., 122; ib., 233.)  
 — May 6. To Amer. chargé to Mexico (Ellis). Rpt. of outrage on U. S. schr. *Jefferson* by commandant of port. (ib., 10; ib., 119; ib., 232.)

**ROBERTSON (J. J.), MISSIONARY IN GREECE**

- 1836 Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying passage of law conferring Amer. citizenship upon his children, born in foreign parts; presented (Davis, Mass.); referred to Com. on Judiciary (24. 2. S. jol., 43); on motion of Grundy, said Com. discharged from further consideration, Jan. 21 (ib., 146.)

**ROBERTSON (JAS.)**

- 1845 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Petition, praying Cong. to patronize certain inventions of his for defence of country; presented (Leonard, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 2. H. jol., 166.)

**ROBERTSON (JOHN)**

1847 Jan. 19. Miller and Robertson, and Geo. Robertson, execrs. of John Robertson to U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Holmes, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 184.)

**ROBERTSON (JOHN), REPR. FROM VA.**

1835 Mch. 2. Speech, introducing resolutions upholding good faith of France in matter of treaty of 1831, and recommending discharge of Com. on Foreign Affairs from further consideration of subject of reprisals upon her commerce. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1560.)

1837 Feb. 24. Remarks, calling for corresp. with Santa Anna, as necessary to proper action upon resolutions from Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding grievances agst. Mexico. (xiii, ib., 1916.)

1838 Feb. 22. Do.; opposing hasty action on bill to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. as ill-advised and unnecessary, and favoring recommitment of same, with amdmts., to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (vi, Cong. Globe, 196.)

1839 Mch. 1. Do.; opposing assumption that Gr. Br. set up claim to exclusive jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Me. (vii, ib., 235.)

**ROBERTSON (JOHN), SEAMAN AMER. BARK NAVARRE**

1850 May 16. Affidavit of boarding of bark *Navarre* by H. B. M. str. *Firefly*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 20.)

**ROBERTSON (JOSEPH W.)**

1841 Apr. 7. To Secy. State, Texas (Mayfield). Representation of attack on his plantation by Indians from U. S. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 57.)

— May 19. Secy. Texan legation in U. S. (Amory) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Representation of case of Indian aggression agst. property of J. W. Robertson in violation of art. 33, treaty of 1831 betw. Mexico and U. S. A. (ib., 56.)

— Oct. 7. Webster to Texan chargé in U. S. (Bee). Representation of Indian depredations agst. property of J. W. Robertson referred to War Dept. (ib., 58.)

1844 Feb. 1. Secy. War Dept., U. S. A. (Porter) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Copy of decision in case of Robertson claim for negroes captured by Cherokees in 1841. (ib., 125.)

— Feb. 6. Upshur to Texan chargé in U. S. (Van Zandt). Relative to Robertson negroes. (ib., 124.)

— Aug. 17. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun) to Van Zandt. Orders issued for liberation of Robertson negroes. (ib., 126.)

**ROBERTSON (RICHARD L.), OF CALIF.**

Amer. consul for Mazatlan in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**ROBERTSON (WILLIAM H.), OF LA.**

Amer. consul for Bremen, 1845-49; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

Actg. Amer. cons. for Havana, 1853-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spain.

Actg. Amer. Cons., Havana

Correspondence (Diplomatic: American)

Comdr. U. S. S. *Albany*  
(Gerry)

1853 Jly. 14. Information concerning three Amer. seamen, belonging to the brig *Jasper* imprisoned in public jail of Havana, accused of having been part of crew of vessel that imported and landed near Bailen, cargo of negroes from Africa. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 233.)

**ROBERTSON (WILLIAM H.), OF LA.—cont'd**

Actg. Amer. Cons., Havana—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic: American)—cont'd  
Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Marcy)

1853 Jly. 6. [36.] Stmt. concerning three Amer. sailors, belonging to brig *Jasper*, now imprisoned in Havana. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 224.)

— Jly. 11. [41.] Nature of reply of capt. gen. of Cuba to request for opportunity to receive declarations of Amer. seamen now in prison. (ib., 227.)

— Jly. 13. [unnum. extr.] Information concerning condition of crew of bark *Jasper*. (ib., 228.)

— Jly. 21. [44.] State of proceedings in case of Amer. seamen of bark *Jasper*. (ib., 238.)

— Jly. 21. [45.] Transmits copies of note from capt. gen. and rpt. of chief justice of Cuba on case of three Amer. seamen of bark *Jasper*. (ib., 240.)

— Jly. 28. [unnum. extr.] Transmits communication recd. from one of three Amer. seamen of bark *Jasper* confined in prison at Havana. (ib., 244.)

— Aug. 3. [51, extr.] Wishes of U. S. govt. in regard to three seamen late of bark *Jasper* now in prison have been made known to capt. gen. of Cuba. (ib., 246.)

— Aug. 29. [54, extr.] Transmitting copy of reply of capt. gen. of Cuba to communication of Jly. 29. (ib., 248.)

— Aug. 29. [unnum.] Royal order instructing capt. gen. of Cuba to have mails for U. S. made up at Spanish post office. (ib., 322.)

— Aug. 29. [unnum.] Spanish post office in Havana in habit of opening letters from U. S., before proceeding to give them out. (ib., 322.)

— Sept. 13. [55, extr.] Capt. gen. of Cuba given orders to postmaster of Havana not to effect any examination of corresp. addressed to U. S. consulate. (ib., 323.)

— Sept. 24. [56.] Taking of depositions of three Amer. seamen late of bark *Jasper*. (ib., 248.)

— Oct. 20. [60, extr.] Final hearing of three Amer. seamen charged with having been engaged in slave-trade to take place in few days in Havana. (ib., 265.)

— Oct. 26. [61, extr.] Character of evidence agst. Amer. seamen in prison in Havana. (ib., 266.)

— Oct. 28. [62, extr.] Story of six men of barque *Jasper* is equal in all respects to that given by other three at their examination. (ib., 267.)

— Nov. 7. [64.] Defence of three Amer. seamen now lying in prison in Havana presented to court. (ib., 269.)

— Nov. 7. [64, extr.] Relative to arrest of Pedro Raices. (ib., 139.)

— Nov. 14. [65, extr.] Six men, shipmates of three belonging to bark *Jasper*, put at disposal of royal audiencia. (ib., 272.)

— Dec. 1. [76.] Pedro Raices accused of being accomplice in printing of seditious papers in Cuba. (ib., 140.)

— Dec. 21. [unnum. extr.] Condition of Amer. seamen imprisoned in Havana. (ib., 280.)

1854 Jan. 5. [12.] Believes that Amer. seamen, imprisoned in Havana, will be liberated. (ib., 282.)

— Jan. 11. [15.] Transmits copy of communication to gov. gen. of Cuba on behalf of Pedro Raices and translation of reply. (ib., 141.)

— Jan. 12. [18.] Condition of Amer. seamen confined in jail in Havana. (ib., 284.)

— Jan. 21. [20, extr.] No reply recd. to last letter to capt. gen. of Cuba in behalf of imprisoned seamen. (ib., 289.)



## ROBERTSON (WILLIAM H.), OF LA.—cont'd

Actg. Amer. Cons., Havana—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic: American)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

- 1854 Feb. 7. [24, extr.] Information recd. that Amer. seamen imprisoned in Havana are to be arraigned before superior court at close of this or beginning of next week to receive sentence. (ib., 289.)
- Feb. 14. [27, extr.] Relative to extraordinary delay in case of imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 290.)
- Feb. 20. [29, extr.] Decision in Raices case not yet ascertained. (ib., 143.)
- Feb. 20. [30.] Transmits copy of reply of capt. gen. to communication in behalf of crew of *Jasper*. (ib., 293.)
- Feb. 27. [32, extr.] Nine seamen composing crew of *Jasper* released on 23 inst. (ib., 294.)
- Feb. 28. [33.] Seamen of *Jasper* make protest and claim damages. (ib., 295.)
- Mch. 1. [34.] Representation of seizure of str. *Black Warrior* in port of Havana. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 3; 33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 35.)
- Mch. 3. [35.] Repeating circumstances of case of seizure of *Black Warrior*. (ib., 5; ib., 37.)
- Mch. 5. [36, extr.] Raices case referred to superior court. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 144.)
- Mch. 5. [36, extr.] Transmits defence made in behalf of Amer. seamen of *Jasper* imprisoned in Havana. (ib., 300.)
- Mch. 9. [unnum.] Report on nature and jurisdiction of judicial tribunals in Cuba; comment on Lamora's Biblioteca de Legislacion Ultramarina. (ib., 160.)
- Mch. 14. [42.] Proceedings in case of *Black Warrior*. (ib., 306.)
- Mch. 21. [45, extr.] Raices sentenced to banishment for one year in Is. of Pines. (ib., 146.)
- Mch. 21. [[45.] unnum. extr.] Str. *Black Warrior* restored to owners. (ib., 307.)
- Jly. 7. [unnum. extr.] Advice of arrival in Havana of slaver brig *Grey Eagle* as Spanish prize. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 85.)
- Jly. 20. [98, extr.] Relative to proceedings in mixed court of justice investigating case of captured brig *Grey Eagle*. (ib., 85.)
- Jly. 27. [127.] Relative to complaints agst. condition of hospitals in port of Havana caring for sick seamen. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 137, 3.)
- Oct. 7. [129.] Relative to stmt. by M. Chauncey of the *Mary Reed* alias *Esperanza*; information of certain therein named Brazilian slave traders. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 62.)
- Oct. 22. [132.] Substance of conference with capt. gen. of Cuba relative to liberation of Amer. seamen, Chauncey and Winn. (ib., 63.)
- 1855 Apr. 14. [no. 198, extr.] Rpts. arrival of 400 coolies in English ship and landing of cargo of Africans at Bahia Honda. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 2.)
- Je. 3. [no. 205, extr.] Rpts. landing of English ship with 700 coolies; arrival of two cargoes of Yucatanese; arrivals of second contract with Sta. Anna for 10,000; etc. (ib., 2.)
- Jly. 23. [229, extr.] Advice of arrival of Amer. ship *Hound* (Peck) with cargo of coolies. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 67.)
- Jly. 27. [232.] Arrival at Havana of Amer. ship *Hound* (Peck) from Macao and of Amer. ship *Skylark* (Dow) from Swatow, China, each with cargo coolies. (ib., 68.)
- Aug. 6. [no. 235, extr.] Speculation in coolies does not diminish African slavetrade. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 3.)

## ROBERTSON (WILLIAM H.), OF LA.—cont'd

Actg. Amer. Cons., Havana—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic: American)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

- 1855 Sept. 3. [no. 244, extr.] Affiliation betw. coolies and Africans; profit in coolie trade; its proportions growing dangerous; bad character of coolies introduced. (ib., 4.)
- Nov. 7. [no. 279.] Increase in African slave-trade; extent of coolie contracts for ensuing year. (ib., 4.)
- Nov. 12. [no. 283.] Forwards copy of Torrenté's Memoria sobre la esclavitud. (ib., 4.)
- Dec. 20. [296.] Sentence agst. Winn and Chauncey confirmed; palliation of sentence secured. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 24.)
- 1856 Jan. 19. [7, extr.] Has received letter from Chauncey, dated from Isle of Pines; cannot reconcile this disposal of prisoners with promise of capt. gen. of Cuba. (ib., 26.)
- Jan. 26. [11.] Renewal of African apprenticeship scheme, under patronage of Br. govt. (ib., 27.)
- Jan. 31. [14, extr.] Relative to two articles in "Diario de la Marina," of 26th and 31st inst., Chinese immigration and in defence of African colonization; copy of article of Jan. 31 submitted in full. (ib., 28; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 12.)
- Feb. 7. [no. 17.] Corresp. with gov. gen. of Cuba resp. remission of penalty in case of Chauncey and Winn; press comment on resp. merits of Chinese and African immigration. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 5.)
- Feb. 7. [17.] Clemency of Spanish sovereign may be extended to Winn and Chauncey; respective merits of Chinese and African immigration still discussing in public prints. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 33.)
- Apr. 5. [34.] Rpt. of landing of two cargoes of coolies in Havana in Amer. ships *Sea Witch* (Lang) and *Sword Fish* (Osgood). (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 83.)
- Apr. 25. [42, extr.] Transmits circular, memorial of Cuban planters to Queen of Spain, praying her consent to admission of immigration from Africa. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 35.)
- May 7. [no. 44, extr.] Arrival of Amer. coolie ship *Golden Eagle*, with 500 coolies. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 11.)
- May 14. [46.] Synopsis of and comments on Argudin plan for bringing African apprentices to Cuba. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 37.)
- May 29. [50, extr.] Petition to Queen of Spain for permission to import African apprentices has already obtained large number of signatures. (ib., 39.)
- Je. 16. [no. 54, extr.] Arrival of English ship *Hope* with 452 coolies. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 18.)
- Je. 26. [no. 56.] Stmt. of slaves existing in Cuba in 1855. (ib., 18.)
- Je. 26. [56.] Transmits circular of capt. gen. to lieut. governors of Cuba on registration of slaves; stmt. of semi-yearly returns of slaves registered last year. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 40.)
- Sept. 30. [71.] Gen. Concha declares that no more than 500 negroes were brought from Africa into Cuba during past year; investigators place number at 25,000. (ib., 45.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic: Spanish)

Comdr. gen. of Marine, Cuba

(Bustillo)

- 1853 Oct. 22. Acknowledges receipt of communication stating that six men belonging to crew of *Jasper* have been placed at disposal of capt. gen. of Cuba. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 266.)

ROBERTSON (WILLIAM H.), OF LA.—cont'd

*Actg. Amer. Cons., Havana*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic: Spanish)—cont'd

Governor and capt. gen. of Cuba  
(Cañedo)

- 1853 Jly. 5. Requests that three Amer. seamen in royal jail of Havana be permitted to come to U. S. consulate to be examined. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 226.)
- Aug. 29. Remonstrates agst. practice of opening letters directed to U. S. consul at Havana (Clayton); etc. (ib., 323.)
- Nov. 8. Information in regard to six men who belonged to Amer. vessel *Jasper* wrecked on Colorado reefs. (ib., 273.)
- Nov. 11. Reply to communication of 9 inst. in regard to six sailors on board *Villavicencio*. (ib., 274.)

(Pezuela)

- 1854 Jan. 3. Relative to case of Amer. seamen of bark *Jasper*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 283.)
- Jan. 7. Representation of arrest of Pedro Raices. (ib., 141.)
- Feb. 11. Requests that Amer. seamen of bark *Jasper* be arraigned before proper court to be sentenced or acquitted or that they be placed at disposal of U. S. (ib., 291.)

(Concha)

- 1854 Oct. 13. Relative to liberation of Amer. seamen, Chauncey and Winn. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 64.)
- 1855 Dec. 15. Appeal for revision of sentence agst. Winn and Chauncey. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 24.)

ROBERTSON (WYNDHAM), OF LA.

Amer. consul for Trieste in 1854; rejected by Austrian govt.; see U. S. A. Consular service. Austria.

- 1853 May 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. chargé in Austria (Foote). Instructions for securing early recognition of apptmt. of W. Robertson as Amer. consul for Trieste. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 40.)
- Aug. 5. Austrian chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Hülsemann) to Marcy. Relative to certain alterations specifying territorial limits of consular jurisdiction necessary, according to laws of Austria, in commission to W. Robertson as Amer. consul at Trieste. (ib., 41.)
- Aug. 24. Marcy to Hülsemann. Austrian requirements concerning specifications of territorial limits of consular jurisdiction required by laws of Austria. (ib., 42.)
- Aug. 31. Marcy to Amer. chargé in Austria (Jackson). Instructions relative to commission of W. Robertson appointed Amer. consul for Trieste. (ib., 43.)
- Oct. 8. Jackson to Marcy. Delay in granting exequatur on commissions to Amer. consul for Trieste (Robertson). (ib., 43.)
- Oct. 8. Minister Foreign Affairs, Austria (Werner) to Jackson. Explanatory of delay in granting exequatur on commission of Robertson. (ib., 44.)
- Nov. 13. Jackson to Amer. cons. at Venice (Mitchell). Instructions for entry upon duties of his office preliminary to the granting of exequatur on commission by Austria. (ib., 46.)
- Nov. 14. Same to Marcy. Advice that exequatur on commission of Robertson has not been granted. (ib., 45.)
- Dec. 3. Same to same. Measures taken with Austrian foreign office to secure recognition of commission of Robertson. (ib., 47.)
- 1854 [Jan.]. Staatskanzler u. Minist. d. Auswärtigen, Austria (Buol-Schauenstein) to Jackson. Decision on granting of exequatur on commission of Amer. consul for Trieste (Robertson) reserved. (ib., 48.)

ROBERTSON (WYNDHAM), OF LA.—cont'd

- 1854 Jan. 27. Robertson to Jackson. Relative to Austrian refusal to grant exequatur on his commission. (ib., 50.)
- Jan. 27. Robertson to Jackson. Relative to Austrian refusal to grant exequatur on his commission. (ib., 50.)
- Jan. 29. Jackson to Robertson. Declines to permit him to address Austrian govt. (ib., 52.)
- Jan. 30. Jackson to Marcy. Relative to Austrian refusal to grant exequatur on commission of Amer. consul for Trieste (Robertson). (ib., 48.)
- Jan. 31. Robertson to Jackson. Statement relative to his rejection as Amer. consul by Austrian govt. (ib., 54.)
- Feb. 4. Jackson to Minister Foreign Affairs to Austria. Transmitting substance of W. Robertson's statement of Jan. 31. (ib., 55.)
- Feb. 4. Jackson to Marcy. Austrian decision in rejecting W. Robertson as Amer. consul at Trieste final. (ib., 53.)
- Feb. 7. Robertson to Jackson. Gratified with his communication to Austrian govt. of Feb. 4. (ib., 57.)
- Feb. 22. Jackson to Marcy. Austrian govt. reverses decision in case of Robertson. (ib., 58.)
- Feb. 25. Jackson to Minister Foreign Affairs Austria. Expresses gratification at reverse of decision in case of W. Robertson. (ib., 59.)

ROBESON (THOMAS W.), OF DEL.

Amer. consul for Sta. Marta, 1839-44; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

ROBINET (W. M.)

- 1857 Mch. 10. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Agreement to carry on trade at Formosa was entered into with gov. of Formosa, transmits translation of extract of agreement. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1217.)
- Mch. 21. To same. Substance of conversation with Adm. Seymour about island of Formosa. (ib., 1246.)

ROBINS (GURDON)

- 1836 Je. 6. U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for loss of vessel, destroyed by Br. during late war; presented (Ingham, Conn.) and referred to Com. of Claims; unfavorably reported on by Whittlesey, of said Com., Je. 21. (24. 1. H. jol., 943; 1060.)

ROBINSON ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP WHAMPOA; see WHAMPOA

ROBINSON (ANN), CLAIMANT

Statutory Measures

- 1852 Mch. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mangum, N. C.), bill (32. 1. S. 270) "for relief of Ann Robinson"; passed Senate, Jly. 16. (32. 1. S. jol., 253.)
- 1860 Mch. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 259) for relief of Ann Robinson et al. (ib., 230.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1852 Jan. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for slave taken by enemy during war of 1812, presented (Hunter, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 157.)
- May 21. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Remarks in support of bill providing payment to Ann Robinson, according to art. 1, of treaty of Ghent, for slave carried off by British in Je., 1813. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1, 1446.)



**ROBINSON (ANN), CLAIMANT—cont'd**

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1856 Feb. 21. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hunter, Va.), petition of Ann Robinson, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (34. 1. S. jol., 124.)
- Apr. 23. U. S. Com. Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. in favor of petitions of Ann Robinson and others severally asking compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (34. 1. S. rpt. 142.)
- 1857 Dec. 23. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Ann Robinson, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 65.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. in favor of S. 29, allowing Ann Robinson and others compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. rpt. 5.)
- 1859 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Ann Robinson, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 23.)
- 1860 Mch. 8. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 259 in favor of petitions Ann Robinson, and others, asking compensation for slaves taken and carried away by Br. during war of 1812, out of fund provided for under art. 1 of treaty of Ghent. (36. 1. S. rpt. 125.)

**ROBINSON (ANTHONY S.)**

Heir and legal representative of John H. Robinson; see Robinson, John H.

**ROBINSON (C. W.), MASTER AMER. SLAVER SCHR. ENTERPRISE; see ENTERPRISE****ROBINSON (CHRISTOPHER), OF R. I.**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Peru, 1861-65; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Peru.

**ROBINSON (D. F.), AND OTHERS, MEMORIALISTS; see HARTFORD (CONN.)****ROBINSON (DANIEL A.), OF MICH.**

Amer. consul for Aspinwall, 1860-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

**ROBINSON (EDWARD), REPR. FROM ME.**

- 1838 Mch. 2. Remarks, introducing amdt. to neutrality bill, providing for affidavits and warrants in all cases of seizures. (vi, Cong. Globe, 206.)

**ROBINSON (F.) AND CO. CLAIMANT**

- 1832 Mch. 1. Dias (Joseph L.), for estate of F. Robinson and co., to U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Marcy, N. Y.); laid on table. (22. 1. S. jol., 161.)

**ROBINSON (JOHN)**

- 1836 Feb. 29. U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. troops during late war; presented (Turrill, Me.) and referred to Com. of Claims. (24. 1. H. jol., 405; 632.)
- 1844 Feb. 5. U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during late war; presented (Hunt, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims (28. 1. H. jol., 345); adversely reported on (Vance), May 24 (ib., 964.)
- 1854 Feb. 13. U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Flagler, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims (33. 1. H. jol., 361); adversely reported on (Edgerton), Jly. 22 (ib., 1183.)

**ROBINSON (JOHN)—cont'd**

- 1854 Mch. 13. Heirs of J. Robinson to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. S. jol., 250.)
- Jly. 22. U. S. H. Com. of Claims. Rpt. (Edgerton), adverse to petition of John Robinson. (33. 1. H. rpt. 332.)

**ROBINSON (JOHN A.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Guaymas, 1842-52; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**ROBINSON (JOHN HAMILTON), CLAIMANT**

## Statutory Measures

- 1856 Aug. 1. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Geyer, Com. of Claims), bill (34. 1. S. 420) "for relief of Anthony S. Robinson, heir and legal repr. of Jno. Hamilton Robinson." (34. 1. S. jol., 511.)
- 1857 Feb. 20. U. S. Senate, bill (34. 3. S. 420) for relief of Anthony S. Robinson; considered in Com. of Whole and postponed. (34. 3. S. jol., 232.)
- 1858 Feb. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Polk, Com. of Claims), bill (35. 1. S. 158) "for relief of Anthony S. Robinson"; rejected, Je. 3. (35. 1. S. jol. 200; 594.)

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1856 Mch. 26. U. S. Senate. Memorial of Anthony S. Robinson, heir of J. H. Robinson, praying apptmt. of tribunal to re-examine claims agst. Mexico; presented (Geyer, Mo.), and referred to Com. of Claims (34. 1. S. jol., 208.)
- Aug. 1. U. S. S. Com. on Claims (Geyer). Rpt. to acc. S. 420 on memorial of Anthony S. Robinson, only surviving son and heir of Dr. John H. Robinson, praying compensation for military services under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (34. 1. S. rpt. 253.)
- 1857 Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. On motion (Polk, Mo.), memorial of Anthony S. Robinson, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 50.)
- 1858 Feb. 25. U. S. S. Com. on Claims (Polk). Rpt. to acc. S. 158, favorable to memorial of Anthony S. Robinson, only surviving son and heir of Dr. John H. Robinson, deceased, claiming compensation for military services under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (35. 1. S. rpt. 89.)
- Je. 3. T. Polk, sen. from Mo. Remarks in explanation of bill (S. 158) providing payment to A. S. Robinson, heir of J. H. Robinson, for services rendered by latter to Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1. 2666, 2667.)
- Je. 3. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of A. S. Robinson, as outside treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 2667.)
- Je. 3. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Same. (ib., 2667.)

**ROBINSON (JOHN L.), REPR. FROM IND.**

- 1848 Jan. 18. Speech, Com. of the Whole, on course of Pres. in regard to Mex. war, special message of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions to Slidell, etc.; during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 193.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks, H. Com. of the Whole, favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 196.)

**ROBINSON (JONATHAN), HEIRS OF**

- 1849 Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Webster, Mass.), and laid on table. (31. 1. S. jol., 37.)

**ROBINSON (JONATHAN), HEIRS OF—cont'd**

1850 Jan. 7. U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (King, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 232.)

**ROBINSON (JUAN A.)**

1857 Aug. 31. To U. S. vice-cons., Mazatlan (Smith). Passage obtained for C. Evans, survivor of Crabb party, on Mexican brig *Ypala*, and capt. given \$35 for passage. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 57.)

**ROBINSON (N. N.), AND WILLIAMS (JAS.), HEIRS OF**

1850 Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented (McLane, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 271.)

**ROBINSON (R. S.), COMMISSARY AND QUARTERMASTER I. B. W. T. V.**

1856 Mch. 1. To gov. Vancouver's Is. (Douglas). Urgent need of supplies for volunteers; assistance of governor besought. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 72, 5.)

— May 2. To Douglas. Certainty of congressional apprn. to cover cost of supplies furnished; offers govt. scrip as payment, to make claim secure. (ib., 8.)

**ROBINSON (SOPHIA M. M.); see ROBINSON (W. D.)**

**ROBINSON (THOMPSON)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition; see Texas. Santa Fe Expedition.

**ROBINSON (W. E.)**

1842 Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that rights secured to native citizens may be extended to naturalized immigrants; presented (Clay, Ky.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (27. 2. S. jol., 176.)

— Mch. 29. To U. S. House. Petition of W. E. Robinson, native of Ireland and naturalized U. S. citizen, praying passage of law as will secure to naturalized citizens rights of Amer. citizenship; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (27. 2. H. jol., 627.)

1844 Apr. 23. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying modification of U. S. laws, so as to afford, in event of war, greater security to naturalized citizens; presented (Huntington, Conn.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (28. 1. S. jol., 250.)

**ROBINSON (WILLIAM JR.) REPRESENTATIVE OF ES-TATE OF**

1832 Mch. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Marcy, N. Y.); laid on table. (22. 1. S. jol., 212.)

**ROBINSON (WILLIAM DAVIS), CLAIM VS. MEXICO**

For service rendered in Mexican service in 1817.

n. d. Summary of claim agst. Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 291, 55.)

1817 Jly. 24. Rush to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving). Imprisonment of W. D. Robinson. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 15.)

1818 Apr. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Erving. Protest agst. detention of W. D. Robinson; etc. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 47.)

**ROBINSON CRUSOE, AMER. SCHR.**

n. d. Claim agst. Peru; synopsis of award under conv. of 1841. (v, Moore Int. Arbitration, 4604.)

**ROBIRA (DON JOSE), COMR. OF YUCATAN TO U. S.**

1847 Nov. 24. Yucatan comr. in U. S. (Sierra) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Mission of Robira. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 6; doc. 42, 3.)

1848 [Mch.]. A. McKenney to comdr. U. S. Home sqdn. (Perry). Robira mission from provisional govt. of Yucatan to U. S. A. with advice of establishment of neutrality. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 16.)

**ROBOREUS, AMER. SHIP (HALL)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 64.)

**ROBSON ( ), COMDR. H. B. M. SHIP BLOODHOUND; see BLOODHOUND**

**ROCA (JOAQUIN)**

1854 Mch. 18. To consignee str. *Black Warrior* (Tyng). Decision in case of *Black Warrior*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 308.)

**ROCHELLE (ROUX) DE**

French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1830-31; see France. Diplomatic service.

**ROCHAMBEAU CLAIM**

**Statutory Measures**

1836 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Beaumont, Com. on Revol. Claims), bill (24. 1. H. R. 321) "for relief of heirs of Marshal Rochambeau." (24. 1. H. jol., 323.)

1839 Jan. 25. U. S. House. Bill (25. 3. H. R. 392) "for relief of heirs of Marshal Rochambeau," considered in Com. of Whole (25. 3. H. jol., 378.)

1846 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Grider, Com. on Revol. Claims), bill (29. 1. H. R. 195) "for relief of heirs of Marshal Count de Rochambeau." (29. 1. H. jol. 376; 29. 2. H. jol., 381.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

1833 Feb. 22. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Message transmitting petitions of Contesse d'Ambrugeac and of Mme. de la Goree and of M. de Fontenille de Jeumont and de Rossignol Grandmont; referred to Com. on Revolutionary Claims. (22. 2. H. jol., 406.)

— Oct. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Livingston) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Claim of Rochambeau. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 469, 2.)

1834 Mch. 17. Rochambeau (Marquis de) to Livingston. Protest agst. claim on U. S. in his name. (ib., 2.)

— Mch. 22. Livingston to McLane. Relative to protest of Marquis de Rochambeau. (ib., 3.)

— Apr. 17. Gorée (Mme. de la) and d'Ambrugeac, Mme., to Congress of U. S. Petition for relief as descendants of Rochambeau. (ib., 4.)

— Apr. 17. Same to Livingston. Relative to protest of Marquis de Rochambeau. (ib., 6.)

— May 19. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Message respecting claims of heirs of Count de Rochambeau and Baron de Kalb; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 1. H. jol., 658.)

— Dec. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial of the daughters of late Marshal de Rochambeau, praying pecuniary aid from U. S. govt.; presented (White, Fla.) and referred to Com. on Revol. Claims. (23. 2. H. jol., 38; 23. 2. H. ex. doc. 114, 2; 6.)

1836 Feb. 10. U. S. Com. on Revolutionary Claims (Beaumont). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 321 on memorials of Marquise de la Gorée, and Comtesse d'Ambrugeac, grandchildren of Marshal Rochambeau. (24. 1. H. rpt. 307; 29. 1. H. rpt. 201, 2.)



**ROCHAMBEAU CLAIM—cont'd****Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1836 Dec. 23. U. S. House. Memorial of heirs of Rochambeau, praying remuneration for services of latter in revolutionary war; presented (Beaumont, Penn.); referred to Com. on Revol. Claims. (24. 2. H. jol., 110.)
- 1838 Jan. 11. U. S. Com. on Revolutionary Claims (Underwood). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 392 on memorial of granddaughters of Marshal Rochambeau. (25. 2. H. rpt. 363; 29. 1. H. rpt. 201, 1.)
- Jly. 7. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of granddaughters of Rochambeau on subject of claim, founded on revolutionary services of Count Rochambeau; presented (Crittenden, Ky.), and ordered printed. (25. 2. S. jol., 543; 25. 2. S. doc. 505.)
- 1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Memorial referred to Com. on Revol. Claims under general order of day. (26. 1. H. jol., 165.)
- 1842 Jan. 10. Statement of atty. for claimants on claim of granddaughters of Rochambeau. (27. 2. H. rpt. 1071, 3-10.)
- Jan. 18. U. S. House. Memorial of heirs of Rochambeau, praying pecuniary aid; presented (Stanly, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Revol. Claims. (27. 2. H. jol., 226.)
- Aug. 20. U. S. Com. on Revolutionary Claims. Adverse rpt. on prayer of Marquise de la Gorée and Countess d'Ambrugeac, granddaughters. (27. 2. H. rpt. 1071, 1.)
- 1843 Dec. 21. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 18, 1842, presented (White, Ky.), and referred to Com. on Revolutionary Claims. (28. 1. H. jol., 90.)
- 1844 Dec. 12. U. S. House. Memorial, heretofore presented Jan. 18, 1842; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Revol. Claims. (28. 2. H. jol., 66.)
- 1845 Dec. 16. U. S. House. Memorial, heretofore presented Dec. 12, 1844, presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Revol. Claims. (29. 1. H. jol., 115.)
- 1846 Feb. 10. U. S. Com. on Revolutionary Claims. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 195 on petition of heirs of Marshal Rochambeau. (29. 1. H. rpt. 201, 1.)

**ROCHE (GEORGE F. DE LA);** see **SOUNTAG (WM. L.) AND CO., REPRS. OF**

**ROCHESTER (WILLIAM B.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. chargé in Central America, 1827-28; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Central America.

**ROCHESTER (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas; presented (Farrington, N. H.), and laid on table. (25. 1. H. jol., 94.)

**ROCHESTER (N. Y.)****Citizens**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)
- 1840 May 18. U. S. House. Petition praying release of Wm. L. Mackenzie; presented Fletcher (N. Y.); laid on table. (viii, Cong. Globe, 402.)
- 1842 Feb. 11. U. S. Senate. Proceedings of meeting in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. S. jol., 158.)
- 1844 Apr. 22. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 248.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)
- Mch. 4. To U. S. House. In favor of peace arbitration. (ib., 485.)

**ROCHESTER (N. Y.)—cont'd****Citizens—cont'd**

- 1851 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Petition, praying law for protection of Amer. patentees agst. violation of rights in Canada. (32. 1. H. jol., 146.)
- 1852 Feb. 24. To U. S. House. Petition, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (ib., 380.)
- May 3. To U. S. House. Petition for commercial reciprocity with Canada. (32. 1. H. jol., 659.)
- 1853 Dec. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition, agst. ratifying international copyright treaty with Gr. Br. (33. 1. S. jol., 48.)

**Mayor and Common Council**

- 1847 Mch. 1. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to prevent increase of foreign paupers in U. S. (29. 2. H. jol., 469.)

**ROCHESTER (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 663.)

**ROCK CO. (WISC.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Feb. 15. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 387.)

**ROCK RIVER PRECINCT (ILL.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 237.)

**ROCKINGHAM (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Apr. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas, and praying peaceable adjustment of conflicting claims to Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 233.)

**ROCKINGHAM CO. (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition of citizens of Rockingham Co., N. H., agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. S. jol., 31.)
- Sept. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 101.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)

**ROCKLAND CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Feb. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying for amdmnt. to naturalization laws. (28. 1. H. jol., 343.)
- Mch. 5. To same. Same. (ib., 514.)

**ROCKPORT (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Mch. 29. To U. S. House. Pro peace arbitration. (27. 2. H. jol., 617.)
- Apr. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 698.)

**ROCKWELL ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP WILLIAM;** see **WILLIAM**

**ROCKWELL (JOHN A.), REPR. FROM CONN.**

- 1845 Dec. 15. Speech, favoring reference to Com. of Whole on state of Union, of resolutions of Gen. Assemb. of Conn., agst. admission of Texas. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 51; app., 59.)
- Dec. 16. Do.; opposing admission of Texas into Union. (ib., 62, app., 50.)
- 1846 Jan. 16. Summary of speech, favoring notification to Gr. Br. of end of joint occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 214, app., 126.)

**ROCKWELL (JOHN A.), REPR. FROM CONN.—cont'd**

- 1846 Aug. 8. Remarks, opposing passage of foreign intercourse bill, as scheme to acquire terr. from Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1216.)  
 — Apr. 13. Do., opposing fixing limit to occupation of Oregon by U. S. (ib., 662.)  
 — Apr. 16. Do., favoring passage of bill to protect Amer. citizens in Oregon during continuance of joint occupation. (ib., 684.)  
 1848 Apr. 29. Do.; on President's message, of even date, concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid, etc., and on govt. annexation of terr. acquired from Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 709, 710.)  
 — Aug. 8. Speech, in H. Com. of the Whole, on *Amistad* case; with app. containing documents of May, 1818 and Jan., 1840 on subject. (ib., app., 1126.)

**RODERICK ( ), MASTER SLAVER BRIG NANCY; see NANCY****RODEUR, FR. SLAVER**

- n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 144.)

**RODGERS (GEORGE W.), OF MD.**

- U. S. N., 1804-32. Lieut., 1810; comdr., 1816; capt., 1825. Died at Buenos Ayres May 21, 1832. Sea service in command (1815-32): 1832, comdg. Braz. sqdn.

**RODGERS (JOHN), OF MD.**

- U. S. N., 1798-1838. Lieut., 1798; capt., 1799. Died Aug. 1, 1838. Sea service in command: 1825-27, comdg. Medn. sqdn.  
 1825 Feb. 7. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Rodgers). Instructions relative to negotiation of treaty of commerce with Turkey. (22. 1. H. doc. 250, 19.)  
 — Aug. 31. To same (Clay). Reason for delay in approaching capt. of Turkish fleet in matter of commercial conv. (ib., 41.)  
 — Sept. 20. To Capt. Pasha of Turkish fleet. Opening negotiations for commercial treaty. (ib., 43.)  
 — Oct. 14. To Clay. Friendly disposition of Capt. Pasha of Turkish fleet toward U. S. (ib., 41.)  
 — Dec. 25. To same. Character of Mr. Offley, Amer. consul at Smyrna. (ib., 44.)  
 1826 Jly. 19. To same. Rpt. of conference with Capt. Pasha of Turkish fleet; its satisfactory character. (ib., 47.)  
 1827 Feb. 14. To same. Reports of shipment of Amer. arms to Greece by frigate *Hope* interfere in friendly intercourse with Turkey. (ib., 50.)

**RODGERS (JOHN), OF MD.**

- U. S. N., 1828-82: Lieut., 1840; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1863; rear-adm., 1869. Died May 5, 1882. Sea service in command (1841-72): 1850-51, coast survey; 1852-54, comdg. *John Hancock*, Behrings Str. exp., spec. serv.; 1855-56, comdg. Behrings Str. exp., succedg. Ringgold.

Comdg. U. S. schr. *Petrel*, Coast Survey

- 1850 May 21. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston). Advices of seizure of Amer. str. *Creole* by collector at Key West for violation of revenue laws; pursued by Sp. man-of-war *Pizarro*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 65.)  
 — May 21. To same. Further advices in detail of seizure of *Creole*; discourtesy of officer of the *Pizarro*. (ib., 65.)

Comdg. U. S. Surveying Expedition to No. Pacific Ocean

- 1854 Sept. 8. To Amer. comr. to China (McLane). Reply to letter of 2 inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 254.)  
 1855 Feb. 1. To Amer. comr. to China ad. int. (Parker). Relative to payment of bill due by *What Cheer* (Baker) in Loo Choo. (ib., 563.)

**RODGERS (JOHN), AMER. SEAMAN**

- 1828 Jan. 25. Comdg. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to adm. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Requests that John Rodgers and Edward Willet be discharged and sent on board U. S. frigate *Macedonian*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 214.)  
 — Jan. 25. Guedes to Biddle. Declines to forward seamen Willet and Rodgers. (ib., 215.)

**RODNEY (CAESAR AUGUSTUS), OF DEL., 1772-1824**

- In 1817 apptd. special comr. to So. America by Pres. Monroe; see South American commission.

**RODNEY (THOMAS M.), OF DEL.**

- Amer. consul for Matanzas, 1842-45; do., 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**RODNEY, AMER. SHIP (FRAZIER)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 65.)

**RODORALHO (J. M. D'S), CAPT. PORT. BRIG OF WAR SIERRA DE PILLAR; see SIERRA DE PILLAR****RODRIGUEZ (JOSE MARIANO)**

- Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Guatemala, 1849.  
 1849 Mch. 3. Signs general conv. of peace, amity, commerce, and navigation, betw. Guatemala and U. S.

**RODRIGUEZ (MANUEL) CAPT. OF PORT OF VERA CRUZ**

- 1833 Nov. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). *General Morales*, brig, seized by. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 113.)  
 1836 Nov. 4. To U. S. cons., Vera Cruz (Burroughs). Declines to release seamen from ship *Natchez*. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 9; H. ex. doc. 139, 8; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 199.)

**ROCHA (JESUS DE LA), MINIST. DE GUERRA Y MARINA OF NICARAGUA**

- 1852 May 8. To Amer. chargé in Nicaragua (Kerr). Stmt. of offences committed by Amer. citizens agst. Nicaragua in San Juan del Norte. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 104.)

**RODIL (JOSE RAMON), GOV. OF CALLAO**

- 1824 Sept. 4. To U. S. consul to Peru (Tudor). Protest of Gov. of Lima agst. profanation of churches by foreigners. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 30.)

**ROEBUCK, AMER. BRIG (SLOAN)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 66.)

**ROEDER (OTTO WILHELM CARL V.) MIN. RES. NASSAU IN PRUSSIA**

- 1846 May 27. Signs conv. for the mutual abolition of the droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, betw. Nassau and U. S.

**ROELL (W. F.), MINIST. BUIEULANDSCHE ZAKEN, NETHERLANDS**

- 1808 May. Communicating decision of King of Holland relative to brig *Mary*, captured by French privateer *Renommée*. (25. 2. S. doc. 13, 5.)



## ROENNE (BARON VON)

Prussian min. res. in U. S., 1836-44. Umpire Mexican Claims Commission, 1839, appointed by King of Prussia; Aug. 17, 1840-Feb. 25, 1842. Prussian E. E. and M. P. in U. S., 1849-50.  
Prussian min. res. in U. S.

1842 Feb. 25. Umpire Mexican Claims Commission. Returns undecided claims to mixed commission upon its expiration. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 77.)

— Aug. 31. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Relative to duty imposed by present tariff on wines of Prussia. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 37.)

E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

1849 Jan. 30. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason). Requests information on subject of organization of, and manner of conducting business in, Navy Dept. of U. S. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 22; H. ex. doc. 5, 22.)

— Feb. 15. To same. Requests that govt. of U. S. designate an officer of U. S. navy to assist in selection of a war steamer for German navy and to take command of said vessel. (ib., 24; ib., 24.)

— Feb. 19. To same. Requests that he be given a written order to Captain McKeever to render assistance and facilities in equipment of vessel *United States*. (ib., 25; ib., 25.)

— Apr. 14. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Partial assurance of intention of Germany in purchasing and fitting out str. *United States* as war steamer. (ib., 34; ib., 34.)

— May 1. To same. Positive assurance in case of str. *United States*; takes exception to construction of act of 1818 by atty. general of U. S. (ib., 41; ib., 41.)

— May 15. To same. Decides to give bond required by Pres. under sec. 11 act of Apr. 20, 1818. (ib., 47; ib., 47.)

— May 24. To same. Wm. Wedding, agt. of Germany, will give bond required under sec. 11, act of Apr. 20, 1818. (ib., 48; ib., 48.)

## ROEST VAN LIMBURG (T. M.)

Minister resident Netherlands in U. S. A., 1857-61; E. E. and M. P. do., 1861-67; see Netherlands. Diplomatic service.

## ROGATORY COMMISSIONS; see LETTERS ROGATORY

## ROGER, AMER. SCHR.; see DRUMMOND (R.)

## ROGERS ( )

Taken in Santa Fe expedition; see Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

## ROGERS (ANN), EXECX. OF NICHOLAS CRUGER

1829 Feb. 19. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Sanford, N. Y.); ordered to lie on table. (20. 2. S. jol., 133.)

— Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1832 Feb. 7. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Dudley, N. Y.); laid on table. (22. 1. S. jol., 118.)

## ROGERS (AUGUSTUS) CAPT. AMER. SCHR. NELSON

1836 Dec. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Detention of by Mexican authorities at Laguna. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 184.)

## ROGERS (BENJAMIN W.), CLAIMANT; see AMAZON, AMER. SCHR.

## ROGERS (DAVID)

Amer. consul for St. Croix in 1837; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

## ROGERS (DENISON), AMER. CITIZEN

Charged with murder of his wife in Plainfield, N. Y.; escaped to Brit. jurisdiction. Extradition demanded Oct. 13, 1843, Br. min. replying, Nov. 22, that, upon production of requisite testimony, Rogers would be delivered.

1843 Oct. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Demand for surrender of D. Rogers, fugitive from justice. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 13.)

— Nov. 22. Fox to Upshur. Order for arrest of D. Rogers, fugitive from justice. (ib., 15.)

## ROGERS (EBENEZER P.), CLAIMANT; see CALDWELL (JOHN), HEIR OF

## ROGERS (GEORGE KING), OF LA.

Amer. consul for Lyons in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

## ROGERS (H. W.), DIST. ATTY. ERIE CO. N. Y.

1837 Dec. 30. To President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Frontier disturbances, New York and Upper Canada. (iii, Mess. and Papers 401, 466; vi, Cong. Globe, 81.)

## ROGERS (HENRY) LIEUT. COMDG. U. S. M. STR. FALCON

1851 Aug. 17. To U. S. commercial agt., Havana (Owen). Complaint relating to insult offered to flag of U. S. by Sp. war str. *Almandares* during recent voyage of *Falcon* from Chagres to Havana. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 128.)

## ROGERS (HEZEKIAH GOLD)

Appointed Amer. charg   to Sardinia, 1840. Recalled; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1845 Dec. 9. To U. S. House. Petition, praying allowance of outfit, travelling expenses, etc.; presented (C. J. Ingersoll, Pa.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (29. 1. H. jol., 68); adversely reported on (Davis), Feb. 18 (ib., 428).

1850 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services as charg   to Sardinia; presented (Giddings, O.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 370.)

1854 Aug. 3. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason) adverse to memorial of H. Gold Rogers. (33. 1. S. rpt. 391.)

1860 Apr. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying allowance of salary and expenses due him as charg   to Sardinia; presented (Bright, Ind.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 412.)

— Apr. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying for relief; presented (Corwin, O.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 1. H. jol., 778.)

## ROGERS (JAMES H.), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For recovery of lands in Florida.

1854 Mch. 15. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; Synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 72.)

## ROGERS (MARY G. H.)

1850 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (McLane, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 384.)

## ROGERS (N. L.) AND BROS.; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

For return of customs duties assessed in Bay of Islands, N. Z., during 1840-41.

1854 Dec. 7. Synopsis of award under conv. of 1853. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 49.)

**ROGERS (PHILIP), CO-HEIRESS OF**

1850 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial of Henrietta Hoffman, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (McLane, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 384.)

**ROGERS (S. G.), MASTER; see FOURTH OF JULY, AMER. BRIG****ROGERS (WILLIAM), BR. SUBJECT; see CONGRESS, AMER. SHIP****ROGERS (WILLIAM P.), OF MISS.**

Amer. consul for Vera Cruz, 1850-52; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**ROGERSON (PETER) AND SON, CLAIMANTS; see JESSIE, BR. BRIG****ROHSS (EGMONT), OF GERMANY**

Amer. consul for Gothenburg in 1860; see U. S. A. Consular service. Sweden.

**ROICE (JEREMIAH)**

1850 Apr. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for property lost during war of 1812; presented (Putnam, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (31. 1. H. jol., 809.)

**ROJAS (J. M.), SECY. STATE, HONDURAS**

1850 Mch. 28. To rear-adm. comdg. H. B. M. Pacific sqdn. (Hornby). Protest agst. British aggressions in terr. of Honduras. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 68.)

**ROJAS (JOSE CAICEDO)**

New Granadian ministr. de relac. est. in 1853; see Colombia and New Granada. Civil service.

**ROLANDO (HENRY), OF S. C.**

U. S. N., 1836-69. Lieut., 1850; comdr., 1862. Died Mch. 20, 1869. Sea service in command (1853-67): 1853-59, comdg. *Vincennes*, Behrings St. exp. sp. serv.

1854 Sept. 18. To Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Keenan). Attack on piratical junks in Sam Cock Bay by *Porpoise* in company with four Portuguese lorchas and two French launches. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 226.)

**ROLFE, DR. CANADIAN REFORMER; see CANADA. INSURRECTION, 1837/8****ROLLA, AMER. SHIP (LYMAN)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 65.)

**ROLLS ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. YOUNG CONNECTICUT; see YOUNG CONNECTICUT****ROMAN (J. DIXON), REPR. FROM MD.**

1848 Jan. 25. Speech, on President's annual message and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 213.)

**ROMAN (RICHARD), OF CALIF.**

Amer. consul for Guaymas, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**ROMANILLOS (ANTONIO RANS)**

1812 Feb. 27. To treasurer general of Spain (Soret). Advice of agreement with Meade to supply various articles of subsistence for troops. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 119; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 121; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 136.)

— Mch. 3. To Meade. Amt. due under contract of Jan. 21 will be paid out of first and second funds arriving from America. (ib., 163; ib., 165; ib., 180.)

**ROMANILLOS (ANTONIO RANS)—cont'd**

1812 Mch. 3. To Soret. Notifies him that one-half amt. due to Meade should be paid out of first, and other half out of second moneys that arrive from America. (ib., 119; ib., 121; ib., 135.)

— Apr. 16. To Meade. Reply to letter soliciting exchange be fixed upon 2,336,227 reals vellon drawn upon London as balance for flour delivered to govt. in Jly. last. (ib., 154; ib., 156; ib., 171.)

**ROME, ITALY**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ROME (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying remission of fine imposed on W. L. Mackenzie, and his release from imprisonment. (26. 1. H. jol., 946.)

**ROME (PENN.) CITIZENS**

1838 Feb. 12. U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 216.)

**ROMERO (MATIAS)**

Secy. Mexican legation in U. S. A.; chargé ad int., 1860-63; see also Mexico. Diplomatic service.

1860 Jly. 31. Signs postal treaty betw. Mexico and U. S. A.; see Mexico. Treaties.

**ROMERO (MATILDE), PROSECUTING FISCAL DISTR. COURT, STATE OF GUERRERO**

1852 Je. 11. To U. S. cons., Acapulco (Rice). Note in apology for his imprisonment. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 106, 9.)

— Je. 12. To military commandant at Acapulco (Moreno). Relative to arrest of U. S. cons. Acapulco (Rice); suggesting investigation be made. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 6.)

— Je. 15. To Minist. of Justice of Mexico (Fonseca). Account of incident resulting in arrest of U. S. cons., Acapulco (Rice). (ib., 4.)

**ROMERTZE (HENRY T.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Galatz in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

**ROMULUS, AMER. SHIP (CAMPBELL)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 66.)

**ROMULUS, AMER. WHALING BARK (HOLDRIDGE)**

On Jly. 18, 1842, Holdridge kidnapped a slave belonging to A. S. Timas, of Malo, Cape Verde Is. Claim agst. U. S. A. for redress was returned on ground that federal authority had no jurisdiction, and case was referred to distr. ct. covering domicile of Holdridge, viz., Conn.

1843 Jly. 10. Portuguese Minister to U. S. (Figaniere e Morao) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Capture of slave belonging to A. S. Timas, island of Malo, by Amer. whaling barque *Romulus*; with acc. docs. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 30.)

— Oct. 12. Upshur to Figaniere e Morao. Defines capture of slave by Amer. barque *Romulus* as felony committed by an Amer. citizen in foreign country, for which Amer. govt. is not responsible. (ib., 35.)

— Oct. 19. Figaniere e Morao to Upshur. Demand for prosecution of barque *Romulus* on grounds stated therein. (ib.)

— Nov. 2. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Nelson) to Upshur. Opinion in case of barque *Romulus*. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1648; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1648; 28. 1. S. doc. 217, 37.)



**ROMULUS, AMER. WHALING BARK (HOLDRIDGE)—cont'd**

1843 Nov. 16. Upshur to Figanieri e Morao. District atty. for Conn. directed to inquire into circumstances of abduction of slave by Amer. barque *Romulus*. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 36.)

**RONCALI (DON FREDERICO DE) COUNT OF ALCOY; see ALCOY, COUNT OF****RONCERAY (CHARLES DE), OF D. C.**

Clerk Amer. consulate Valparaiso in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili; Amer. consul for San Juan, P. R., in 1860; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

Clerk Amer. Consulate, Valparaiso

1852 Je. 18. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili (Peyton). Relative to order in Apr., 1851, to furnish Chilian sailors, bound for foreign voyages, in foreign bottoms with contract. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 136.)

— Sept. 9. To U. S. cons., Valparaiso (Duer). Reasons assigned by Judge Herguenigl for non-compliance with request of Duer. (ib., 15.)

U. S. consul, San Juan, Puerto Rico

1860 Aug. 22. [33.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Denies that slaves are landed monthly in Puerto Rico, and then transported to Cuba in Spanish packets. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 449.)

**RONCKENDORFF (WILLIAM), OF PENN.**

U. S. N., 1832-91. Lieut., 1843; comdr., 1861; capt., 1866; comdr., 1874. Died Nov. 27, 1891. Sea service in command (1844-73): 1859, comdg. *W. W. Chapin*, Brazil sqdn.

**RONDEAU (JOSE)**

Argentinian ad int. ministro de Guerra, Marina y Relac. Est. in 1828; see Arg. Rep. Civil service.

**ROO (ANDRÉO QUINTANA)**

Minist. de Justicia of Mexico, 1833-34.

1833 Nov. 14. To minis. relac. est. of Mexico (Garcia). Rpt. relative to detention of Amer. ship *Robert Wilson* at Vera Cruz. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 507.)

**ROONEY (MATHEW), MASTER CHILIAN BARK CALDERA**

1854 Oct. 14. Protest agst. Chinese govt. for plunder of barque *Caldera* in one of its ports. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 467.)

— Nov. 7. Deposition in case of barque *Caldera*. (ib., 469.)

See also *Caldera*.

**ROOP (JOHN), HEIRS OF**

1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 76.)

**ROOSEVELT (J. J.)**

1860 Sept. 20. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Bark *Storm King*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 624.)

**ROOT (ERASTUS), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1832 Mch. 16. Remarks, objecting to increased apprn. for Turkish mission as useless and pernicious. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2196.)

**ROOT (JOSEPH M.), REPR. FROM O.**

1846 May 13. Remarks, on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 49, making apprns. for support of army. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 25.)

**ROOT (JOSEPH M.), REPR. FROM O.—cont'd**

1846 Dec. 21. Do.; on Thomasson res. of even date, concerning restoration of peace with Mexico. (ib., 29. 2., 57.)

— Dec. 24. Speech, on President's annual message and Mexican war, etc. (ib., 84, app., 223.)

1847 Feb. 5. Remarks, on consequences of Mexican war, during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599. (ib., 29. 2., 331, 332.)

1848 Mch. 15. Speech, on Mexican war, treaty negotiations, etc., during consideration of President's message of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions concerning return of Santa Anna. (ib., 30. 1., app., 394.)

— Apr. 29. Remarks, on President's message, of even date, concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 711, 712.)

— Jly. 22. Do.; on S. 314, to facilitate international exchanges. (ib., 983.)

1849 Feb. 19. Do.; offering amdmnt. to Schenck amdmnt. to H. R. 684, to provide for execution in part of art. 12 of treaty of 1848, with Mexico on surrender of territory. (ib., 30. 2., 558.)

**ROOTES (THOMAS R.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1827-61. Lieut., 1838; comdr., 1855. Dismissed Apr. 19, 1861. Sea service in command (1839-56): 1850, comdg. *Porpoise*, African sqdn.; 1856, comdg. *Vandalia*, E. I. sqdn.

1856 Feb. 18. To Comdt. General of Marine, Manila. Suggests arrangement for punishment of persons implicated in *Waverly* revolt. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 10.)

— Feb. 25. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Rpt. of visit to Manila to investigate case of *Waverly* pursuant to Comdr. Pope's order of Jan. 22, 1856. (ib., 6.)

— Apr. 28. To U. S. comr. to China (Parker). Purposes to leave Hong Kong on 2d of May for U. S. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 786.)

**ROPES ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG SUKEY; see SUKEY****ROPES (HARDY)**

1844 Dec. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Woodbury, N. H.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 2. S. jol., 32.)

**ROPES (WILLIAM H.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for St. Petersburg, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Russia.

**ROQUES (HYPOLITE), OF LA.**

Amer. consul for Nantes in 1848; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

**ROSA (F. MARTINEZ) DE LA; see MARTINEZ DE LA ROSA (F.)****ROSA (LUIS DE LA)**

Mexican ministr. relac. est., 1847, during 1st Peña y Peña ministry; 1848, during 2d Peña y Peña ministry; 1855-56, during Comonfort ministry; Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1848-52.

Minist. Relac. Est. of Mexico

Peña y Peña ministry (1st)

1847 Oct. 31. To Amer. comr. in Mexico (Trist). Relative to appointment of comrs. to continue negotiations for peace. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 95; 227; S. ex. doc. 60, 58; H. ex. doc. 69, 58.)

Peña y Peña ministry (2d)

1848 May 26. Signs protocol explanatory of treaty of Guadeloupe Hidalgo, Feb. 2, 1848, betw. Mexico and U. S. A.

## ROSA (LUIS DE LA)—cont'd

*Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Buchanan)

- 1849 Feb. 10. Relative to questions raised in Congress respecting character and validity of protocol of conferences held previous to ratification and exchange of treaty of peace at Queretaro, May 26, 1848. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 69; H. ex. doc. 5, 69.)
- Feb. 14. Requests answer to note of 10 inst. (ib., 70; ib., 70.)
- Feb. 23. Relative to protocol of conferences held at Queretaro. (ib., 73; ib., 73.)
- Feb. 24. Relative to protocol signed at Queretaro, May 26, 1848, by comrs. of U. S. and Minister of Foreign Affairs of Mexican republic. (ib., 75; ib., 75.)

(Clayton)

- 1849 May 3. Acknowledges receipt of note of Apr. 11. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 89; H. ex. doc. 5, 89.)
- 1850 Mch. 20. Enforcement of art. 11, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, relative to protection of the frontier. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 44; H. ex. doc. 62.)
- Apr. 20. Advice of interruption of labors of Mexican boundary commission; Amer. comrs. at fault; asks indemnity in event of Mexican expenditure for boundary operations proving useless. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 119, 2.)

(Webster)

- 1850 Dec. 5. Relative to Indian incursions upon Mexican frontier. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 4.)
- 1851 Feb. 3. Information of sums advanced by E. J. Forstall to Mexico. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 31, 2; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 2; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 377.)
- Feb. 17. Relative to contract of I. Marks with Mexican govt. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 4; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 13; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 377.)
- Feb. 24. Misunderstanding as to drafts by Mexico on treasury of U. S.; payment of Mexican indemnity. (ib., 8; ib., 18; ib., 378.)
- Feb. 25. Declines to recognize right of Hargans to interpose betw. Mexico and U. S. in matter of Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 44.)
- Mch. 7. Representation relative to Tehuantepec treaty; Garay grant a separate issue; protest agst. private speculation in Mexican lands in Tehuantepec. (ib., 54.)
- Mch. 8. Relative to amount due E. J. Forstall out of instalment to be made by U. S. to Mexico under treaty of Guadalupe. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 9; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 379.)
- Mch. 11. Protest agst. delay caused by multiplicity of duties imposed upon U. S. Mexican boundary commission. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 120, 1.)
- Mch. 19. Opposes efforts of persons to speculate in Mexican lands in Tehuantepec. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 58.)
- Apr. 1. Relative to Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 9.)
- Je. 25. Conciliatory reply to his of Apr. 30 contending for validity of Garay grant. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 79.)
- Jly. 3. Copy of Mexican decree of May 22, declaring decree of Nov. 5, 1846, null and void; declaration invalidates Garay grant. (ib., 80.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1850 Jly. 20. Signs extradition conv. betw. Mexico and U. S. A.

## ROSA (VINCENT)

Amer. consul for Candia, 1835-[39]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

## ROSA, SLAVER

n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)

## ROSANNA, AMER. SHIP

Two seamen belonging to ship were removed by Br. officer.

- 1834 Sept. 13. Amer. chargé in Gr. Br. (Vall) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Rpt. of contemplated representations in case of *Rosanna*; etc. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 24.)

## ROSARIO (F. G.), PORTUGUESE SUBJECT, AGT. AND ATTY. FOR

- 1852 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petition of W. Wallace Davis, praying for indemnity on account of illegal imprisonment under authority of U. S.; presented (Millson, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 2. H. jol., 89.)

## ROSE (DAVID), ADMR. OF JACOB SEROOS

- 1829 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoiliations prior to 1800, presented (Barnard, Penn.); referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)

## ROSE (FREDERICK A.), ASST. SURGEON H. B. M. NAVY

- 1858 May 11. Res. authorizing suitable acknowledgements by Pres. to British naval authorities at Jamaica, for relief extended to officers and crew of U. S. ship *Susquehanna*, disabled by yellow fever. (xi, St. L., 369.)

## ROSE (ISAAC A.), AMER. CITIZEN

- 1856 Apr. 15. Amer. min. res. in Nicaragua (Wheeler) to Pres. Costa Rica (Mora). Protest agst. shooting of Isaac A. Rose and John J. Gillin, natives of U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 127.)

## ROSE (ROBERT), OF TEXAS

Amer. consul for Guaymas, 1858-59; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

## ROSE (SAMUEL)

See Stewart (R. J.), admr. of S. Rose.

## ROSE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 10. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation; presented De Mott (N. Y.); referred to Com. on Terr. (29. 1. H. jol., 75.)

## ROSE, AMER. BRIG (DUMAS, OWNER)

1803. Captured by French privateer *Felicité*; see Dumas (J. F.).

## ROSE IN BLOOM, AMER. BRIG (OLCUTT)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 65.)

## ROSIN (GEORGE W.)

- 1848 Apr. 25. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico; presented (Winthrop, Mass.); laid on table. (30. 1. H. jol., 724.)

## ROSS ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. FELIX; see FELIX

## ROSS (ALEXANDER M.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Puerto Labello, 1850-52; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.



**ROSS (J. JENKINS), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Palermo, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**ROSS (JAMES), MASTER AMER. BRIG GENERAL MORALES; see GENERAL MORALES****ROSS (JOHN)**

1847 Jan. 5. Diggs (Beverly), on behalf of Elizabeth Meads and Maria Diggs, heirs of John Ross, to U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Giles, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 136.)

— Jan. 5. Heirs of J. Ross to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Johnson, Md.); referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 82.)

1850 Jan. 3. Same to U. S. House. Same; presented (McLane, Md.); referred to Com. Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 216.)

— Jan. 7. Same to U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Stewart, Md.), and laid on table. (31. 1. S. jol., 59.)

**ROSS (WILLIAM)**

1847 Jan. 15. Chesson (John B.), husband of Eleanor P., heir of Wm. Ross to U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Clarke, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 171.)

1850 Jan. 28. Ross (Wm.) and Simpson (Jno.), heirs of Wm. Ross, to U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Stanly, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 413.)

**ROSS CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 284.)

1839 Feb. 4. To same. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 476.)

1847 Dec. 20. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico; presented (Adams, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 113.)

1848 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico; presented (Allen, O.); referred to Com. on Milit. Affairs. (30. 1. S. jol., 95.)

1850 Je. 14. To U. S. House. Petition, praying provision for transportation to Africa of negroes willing to go, and for their support for one year; presented (Taylor, O.); referred to Com. of Ways and Means. (31. 1. H. jol., 1003.)

**ROSSET (JOHN D. D.)**

1847 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Stewart, Pa.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 163.)

— Feb. 24. To same. Memorial, remonstrating agst. legislative restriction of immigration; presented (Stewart, Pa.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 418.)

1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented Clay (Ky.); tabled. (31. 1. S. jol., 56.)

**RÖSSING ( VON) MINISTER OF STATE, OLDENBURG**

1853 Dec. 30. Signs declaration of accession of Oldenburg to the conv. for the extradition of criminals . . . . betw. the U. S. and Prussia. . . .

**ROSTOCK**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Germany

**ROTCH (WILLIAM); see HANDY (WM.) and ROTCH (WM.)**

**ROTHSCHILD, BANKING HOUSE, LONDON**

1834 Aug. 6. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P., Spain (Van Ness). Arrangements made with Rothschild, London, for transacting business of U. S. in Europe. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 47.)

**ROTTERDAM (NETH.)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ROUND IS.; see CUBA. INSURRECTION 1849/50**

**ROUND PRAIRIE (ILL.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petitions of women vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 233.)

**ROUNTREE (THOMAS W.), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for La Rochelle, 1856-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

**ROUSSEAU (LAWRENCE), OF LA.**

U. S. N., 1809-61. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1828; capt., 1837. Resigned Feb. 11, 1861. Sea service in command (1827-47): 1828, comdg. *Dolphin*, Pacific sqdn.; 1834, comdg. *Falmouth*, W. I. sqdn.; 1835, comdg. *St. Louis*, do.; 1840, *Macedonian*, do.; 1845-47, comdg. Brazil sqdn.

Comdt. U. S. navy yard, Warrington

1854 Je. 29. [no. 7.] To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Reports departure of U. S. S. *Albany* for sea. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 63, 6.)

**ROUX DE ROCHELLE (JEAN BAPTISTE GASPARD)**

French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1830-31.

1830 Jly. 31. To actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Brent). Protest agst. excess duty levied on French ship *Pactole* in port of Pensacola. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 7.)

— Sept. 8. U. S. Atty. Gen. (Berrien). Opinion adverse to claim of consular jurisdiction asserted by M. Roux de Rochelle. (i, Op. attys. gen., 730; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 730.)

1831 Jan. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Further representation of claim in case of French ship *Pactole*. (ib., 8.)

**ROWAN (A. H.)**

Appointed special agt. of U. S., May, 1830, to procure documents from Spanish archives in case of *Soulard et al. vs. U. S.* (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 19.)

**ROWAN (JAMES H.) OF N. Y.**

U. S. N., 1823-57. Lieut., 1833; comdr., 1855; dismissed Jan. 23, 1857. Sea service in command ( ): 1855-56, comdg. *Bainbridge*, Brazil sqdn.

**ROWAN (JOHN), OF KY., 1773-1853**

Amer. joint comr. on Mexican Claims Commission, under convention of 1839; see Mexico. Claims. Amer. chargé to Two Sicilies, 1847; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Two Sicilies.

**ROWAN (STEPHEN), LIEUT. U. S. S. CYANE**

1847 Nov. 22. To comdr. U. S. S. Cyane (Du Pont). Proceedings of boat expedition attacking enemy at Urias; with list of killed and wounded of U. S. forces. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1106.)

**ROWCROFT (CHARLES), H. B. M. CONS., CINCINNATI**

See also Enlistment.

1855 Dec. 28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Recall of Rowcroft demanded; etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 43.)

1856 May 28. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Notice revoking powers and privileges of C. Rowcroft, British consul at Cincinnati. (v, Mess. and Papers, 392.)

— May 28. Marcy to Rowcroft. Exequatur revoked. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 80, 79; H. ex. doc. 107, 79.)

**ROWE ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG AGENT; see AGENT****ROWE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

**ROWENA, AMER. VESSEL**

Burned at her anchors by Br. comdr. in 1850.

1850 Apr. 19. Comdr. U. S. ship *John Adams* (Powell) to comdr. African sqdn. (Gregory). Case of *Rowena*; etc. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 2.)

**ROWLAND (WILLIAM S.), OF ILL.**

Amer. consul for Riga in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service, Russia.

**ROWLEY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162; 164.)

— Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

**ROWNALL (W.) AND R. SAUNARUR, ALLIED COMRS.; see LEONIDAS, COOLIE TRANSPORT****ROXBOROUGH (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1845 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. Adams (Mass.) Com. of Whole on state of Union. (28. 2. H. jol., 215.)

**ROXBURY (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 218.)

**ROXBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

— Sept. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 65.)

— Sept. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 80.)

— Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

1845 Feb. 18. To same. Memorial, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (28. 2. H. jol., 414.)

— Dec. 16. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 117.)

1846 Mch. 4. To same. Pro arbitration. (ib., 485.)

**ROXBURY (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)

**ROYALSTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)

— Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

1844 May 7. To same. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 266.)

1845 Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 266.)

**ROYALTON (VT.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 472.)

1845 Feb. 20. To same. Memorial, praying annexation of Canada to U. S. (28. 2. H. jol., 427.)

**ROYCE (HOMER E.), OF VT., 1820-91**

Repr. from Vt., 1857-61; member Com. on Foreign Affairs (35-36 cong.), 1857-61.

**Bills Introduced**

1860 Mch. 29. Bill for ascertainment and satisfaction of French spoliation claims. (36. 1. H. R. 510.)

**Reports Made**

1859 Feb. 5. Rpt. adverse to petition of G. S. Murad. (35. 2. H. rpt. 168.)

1860 Mch. 29. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 510, for ascertainment and satisfaction of French spoliation claims. (36. 1. H. rpt. 259.)

— Apr. 6. Rpt. on H. R. 8, for relief of Geo. P. Marsh. (36. 1. H. rpt. 350.)

**Remarks, etc.**

1859 Feb. 15. Speech, in Committee of the Whole, on acquisition of Cuba. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., app., 111.)

1860 Mch. 29. Remarks, declaring that present French spoliations bill is exactly similar to that of last Cong. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1432.)

**RUBY, AMER. SCHR. (SMALL)**

Boarded by H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel* (Jones) off Two Island harbor, coast of Nova Scotia, Jly. 25, 1824, for alleged infringement of fishery regulation of treaty of Oct. 20, 1818. The schr. was subsequently recaptured off Eastport, Me.

1824 Jly. 27. Master H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel* (Jones) to capt. *Dotterel* (Hoare). Rpt. of recapture of Amer. schr. *Ruby* detained for breach of treaty, etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 15; H. ex. doc. 120, 17.)

— Sept. 8. Chief clerk, State Dept., U. S. A. (Brent) to H. B. M. chargé in U. S. A. (Addington). Interference in U. S. fisheries in Bay of Fundy, and upon Grand Banks by H. B. M. brig *Dotterel*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 13.)

— Sept. 9. Rear-adm. H. B. M. Navy (Lake) to Addington. Detention of Amer. vessels *Reindeer*, *Ruby*; etc. (ib., 16; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 14.)

— Sept. 21. Brent to Addington. In continuation of his of 8 inst. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 14.)

[1824 Nov.] Evidence of Towneau, midshipman, and crew of *Dotterel's* yawl, relative to detention of Amer. schr. *Ruby*, etc. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 40.)

1824 Nov. 8. Jones to Hoare. Rpt. on seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Ruby*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 24; H. ex. doc. 120, 24.)

1825 Feb. 19. Addington to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Detention of Amer. vessels by Br. sloop *Dotterel*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 20.)

1826 Apr. 29. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Vaughan) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Asks for acknowledgement of improper conduct of persons engaged in forcible recapture of *Ruby*; etc. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 54; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 54.)

**RUDD (EDWARD), CLAIMANT****Statutory Measures**

1857 Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.) bill (35. 1. S. 29) "for the relief of [Edward Rudd] et al." (35. 1. S. jol., 65.)

1860 Mch. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 259) "for relief of Edward Rudd et al." (36. 1. S. jol., 230.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

1852 Mch. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition of heir of Edward Rudd, praying compensation for slaves carried off by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Mangum, N. C.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 273.)

— Dec. 16. To same. Same; presented (Mangum, N. C.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 2. S. jol., 38.)



## RUDD (EDWARD), CLAIMANT—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1854 Feb. 7. To same. Same; presented (Hunter, Va.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 164.)
- 1856 Feb. 21. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hunter, Va.), petition of Edward Rudd, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (34. 1. S. jol., 124.)
- Apr. 23. U. S. Com. Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. in favor of S. 259 allowing Edward Rudd and others compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (34. 1. S. rpt. 142.)
- 1857 Dec. 23. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of heir of Edward Rudd, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 65.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. in favor of S. 29, allowing Edward Rudd and others compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. rpt. 5.)
- 1859 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Edward Rudd, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 23.)
- 1860 Mch. 8. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 259 in favor of petitions of Edward Rudd and others, severally asking compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (36. 1. S. rpt. 125.)

## RUDD (JOHN), OF VA.

- U. S. N., 1814-67. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdre., 1862. Died Oct. 12, 1867. Sea service in command (1827-61): 1849, comdg. *Dale*, Pacific sqdn.; 1853-55, comdg. *Constitution*, African sqdn.; 1859-61, comdg. *Lancaster*, Pacific sqdn.
- 1848 Apr. 10. To comdre. Pacific sqdn. (Shubrick). Expedition under command of Lieut. F. Stanley. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1157.)

## RUDEN (ALEXANDER, JR.)

- Amer. consul for Payta, 1837-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.
- 1849 Dec. 13. Testimony as to character of Gen. Herrera and J. Whitehead. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 16, 7.)
- 1852 Oct. 21. To minist. relac. est. of Peru (Tirado). No knowledge of formalities necessary to authorize vessels to proceed to Lobos Is. for taking of seals; number of licenses issued in behalf of "Anglo-American vessels"; confident that no. such vessels have visited Lobos Is. since. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 162.)

## RUEDORFFER (ROBERT), OF BAVARIA

- Amer. consul for Munich, 1832-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.
- 1836 Oct. 16. To Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Woodbury). Deportation of paupers. (24. 2. S. doc. 5, 25.)

## RUFUS SOULÉ, AMER. BRIGANTINE (ANDERSON; DAVIS)

- Boarded 1st time off Killoo River, Sept. 19, 1858, by H. B. M. ship *Viper* (Hodgkinson); do., 2d time off Banda Point on Oct. 11, 1858.
- n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 520; 536; 550.)
- 1859 Jly. 22. H. B. M. cons. gen. for Cuba (Crawford) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Suspicions regarding *Rufus Soulé*; etc. (ib., 144.)
- Oct. 20. P. Cordina. Deposition relative to capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 568.)
- Oct. 20. W. Petterson. Deposition relating to capture and burning of Amer. brig *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 565.)
- Oct. 22. Comdr. U. S. S. *Vincennes* (Totten) to comdr. H. B. M. str. *Viper* (Hodgkinson). Requests stmt. of facts in relation to capture of *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 570.)

## RUFUS SOULÉ, AMER. BRIGANTINE (ANDERSON; DAVIS)—cont'd

- 1859 Oct. 23. Hodgkinson to Totten. Reply to inquiries relative to capture of *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 570.)
- Oct. 23. Totten to Hodgkinson. Reply to inquiries relative to *Rufus Soulé* not entirely satisfactory. (ib., 571.)
- Oct. 23. R. Cunningham to U. S. coml. agt., Loando (Willis). Capture of brig *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 571.)
- Oct. 26. Hodgkinson to Totten. Reply to his of 23 inst. (ib., 572.)
- Oct. 31. Totten to Hodgkinson. Acknowledges receipt of his of 26 inst. (ib., 573.)
- Nov. 1. W. Petterson. Deposition relative to capture of *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 567.)
- Dec. 10. Totten to comdr.-in-chief U. S. naval forces, West Coast of Africa (Conover). Capture and destruction of Amer. brig *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 561.)
- 1859 Feb. 29. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Amer. cons., Cuba (Helm). Information desired respecting *Rufus Soulé*, fraudulent sale or transfer of slavers, and abuse of Amer. flag. (ib., 392.)
- Mch. 12. Conover to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Capture of Amer. bark *Julia Dean* by *Vincennes*; case of *Rufus Soulé*, *St. Andrews* and *Mary Elizabeth*. (ib., 549.)
- Mch. 18. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Instructed to bring attention of Lord Malmesbury to capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 314.)
- Mch. 23. Conover to Toucey. Capture by Br. cruisers of *Rufus Soulé*; etc. (ib., 551.)
- Apr. 12. Dallas to Malmesbury. Transmits copy of rpt. from Navy Dept. of capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*; investigation urged. (ib., 327.)
- Apr. 20. Malmesbury to Dallas. At present has no information of capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé* beyond most meagre outline. (ib., 328.)
- Apr. 22. Dallas to Cass. Transmits corresp. relating to capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 327.)
- Dec. 12. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell) to Dallas. Particulars relating to capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*; papers fraudulently obtained or retained after transfer to foreigners. (ib., 382.)
- Dec. 16. F. W. Grey to Conover. Case of *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 599.)
- Dec. 19. Dallas to Cass. Transmits note from Lord Russell relating to capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 381.)
- 1860 Jan. 11. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to Amer. cons., Matanzas (Martin). Information requested concerning *Rufus Soulé* at Matanzas. (ib., 387.)
- Jan. 28. Cass to Helm. Requested to investigate case of *Rufus Soulé* and alleged complicity therein of U. S. consul at Matanzas. (ib., 388.)
- Feb. 11. Martin to Appleton. Communicates information relating to *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 389.)
- Feb. 17. Helm to Cass. Result of investigation regarding *Rufus Soulé*; consul at Matanzas (Garesche) cleared of complicity in matter. (ib., 390.)
- Mch. 12. Helm to Cass. Transmits information relating to *Rufus Soulé*, fraudulent sale and transfer of slavers, and abuse of Amer. flag. (ib., 396.)
- Mch. 13. Helm to Cass. Encloses despatch from U. S. consul to Matanzas (Martin) relating to *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 397.)
- Mch. 13. Martin to Cass. Encloses copy of despatch on *Rufus Soulé* to State Dept. dated Feb. 11. (ib., 397.)
- Mch. 18. Cass to Dallas. Affair of *Rufus Soulé* to be brought to attention of Br. govt. (ib., 399.)

**RUFUS SOULÉ, AMER. BRIGANTINE (ANDERSON; DAVIS)**  
 cont'd

- 1860 Mch. 31. Cass to Dallas. Views on capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*; part of U. S. in suppression of slavetrade; fraudulent sale and transfer of slavers, and abuse of American flag. (ib., 400.)
- Jly. 23. Russell to Dallas. *Rufus Soulé* had been sold to Spanish slave trader and was not entitled to Amer. protection; violation of treaty engagements by Spain. (ib., 444.)
- Je. 25. Comdg. African sqdn. (Inman) to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Toucey). Transmits copy of letter dated Dec. 16, 1859, addressed to Flag-officer Conover by H. B. M. comdr.-in-chief of coast of Africa (Grey). (ib., 599.)
- Jly. 27. Dallas to Cass. Transmits copy of note from Lord Russell, respecting *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 444.)

**RUGGLES (JOHN), OF ME., 1790-1874**

- U. S. Senator from Me., 1835-41.
- 1838 Jan. 15. Remarks, explaining reasons for desiring temporary postponement of bill for punishment of certain crimes agst. U. S. (vi, Cong. Globe, 103.)
- 1839 Feb. 27. Do.; urging that general govt. assist Me. to repel invasion, and declaring that actual collision has occurred in disputed terr. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 259.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; adducing evidence in denial of rumor of actual collision in disputed terr. betw. U. S. citizens and Br. troops. (ib., 261.)
- 1840 Jan. 17. Do.; urging call on Pres. for information as to steps for removal of Br. troops from disputed territory. (viii, Cong. Globe, 126.)
- Apr. 14. Do.; favoring printing of extra copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations regarding n. e. boundary, and declaring that stronger assertions therein of claims of Me. would have been advisable. (ib., 322.)
- 1841 Dec. 3. To U. S. sen. from Conn. (Huntington). Relative to claim of Noah Miller. (28. 1. S. doc. 318, 10; 28. 2. S. doc. 52, 15; 33. 1. S. rpt. 7, 14.)

**RUIZ (JOSE)**

Arrest of; see *Amistad*, Sp. schr.

**RUIZ (JUAN T.)**

- 1855 Oct. 22. Nicaragua. Decree of legit. govt. apptg. Juan T. Ruiz, E. E. and M. P. near govt., etc., Central America. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 144.)

**RUIZ (MANUEL)**

Mexican ministr. relac. est., 1858, Juarez ministry.

**RUIZ (DON PEDRO)**

Claim vs. U. S.; see *Amistad*, schr.

**RUMNEY (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)

**RUMPF (VINCENT)**

M. P. Hanseatic League in U. S. A.; empowered in 1828 to negotiate a treaty of friendship, etc.

**RUMSEY (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (23. 3. H. jol., 112.)

**RUNNELS (RAN), OF TEXAS**

Amer. consul for San Juan del Sur in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Nicaragua.

**RUPARELL, AMER. SHIP (ENDICOTT)**

On night of Dec. 24, 1854, some of the crew of the *Ruparell* killed a Chinaman on shore at Cumsing-moon. See China. Taiping rebellion. Canton.

**RUPERT (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1847 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 182.)

**RUSH (BENJAMIN)**

Secy. Amer. legation in Gr. Br., 1837-41; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Great Britain.

**Claim of**
**STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1851 Jan. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foote, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (31. 2. S. 408) "for relief of Benj. Rush." (31. 2. S. jol., 86.)
- Mch. 3. Apprn. for compensation of Benj. Rush, secy. of legation for services as chargé. [Act making appropriations for civil and diplomatic expenses for yr. ending Je. 30, 1852.] (ix., St. L., 615.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

- 1850 Mch. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services as Amer. chargé in London; presented (Hilliard, Ala.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (31. 1. H. jol., 633); adversely reported on (Buel), May 2. (ib., 368.)
- 1851 Jan. 10. To U. S. Senate. Res. (Cass, Mich.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into propriety of allowing compensation to Benj. Rush for services as Amer. chargé at London; agreed to. (31. 2. S. jol., 75.)

**RUSH (RICHARD), OF PENN.**

Secy. State, ad int., U. S. A., 1817, Mch.-Sept.; Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br., 1817-25; Secy. Treasury, U. S. A., 1825-29; Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France, 1847-49.

- 1853 Jan. [18]. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech, in support of S. res. 69, declaratory of views of U. S., respecting colonization in No. Amer. continent by European powers, and respecting Cuba; with further remarks in reply to Butler and others relative to Monroe Doctrine. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 90, 96, 97, 98, 100.)

*Secy. State ad. int., U. S. A.*

- 1817 Mch. 13. To Portuguese M. P. in U. S. (Corréa de Serra). Cites act of Congress of Mch. 3, 1817, to preserve more effectually neutral relations of U. S. in reply to complaint of Dec. 20, 1816. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 164.)
- Apr. 16. To W. Taylor. Prompt action in prosecuting claim of brig *Mary* agst. Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 39.)
- Apr. 25. To Amer. M. P. in Gr. Br. (Erving). Disappointment at failure of attempt to conclude differences with Spain; instructions relative to *Firebrand*; President's neutrality message acc. Act of Mch. 3, 1817. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 13.)
- Jly. 24. To same. Imprisonment of W. D. Robinson. (ib., 15.)
- Aug. 16. To same. Claim of hospital of San Juan de Dios at Cadiz for aid afforded to destitute Amer. seamen. (ib., 15.)

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.*

**Correspondence**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Adams)

- 1818 Feb. 18. [unnum. extr.] Treaties formed betw. govt. of Gr. Br. and Spain and Portugal securing abolition of slavetrade; Europe loath to acknowledge that U. S. led way in this moral reform. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 95.)



## RUSH (RICHARD), OF PENN.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.*—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Adams)—cont'd

1818 Apr. 15. [unnum. extr.] Gr. Br. desires co-operation of U. S. in measures for abolition of slave traffic. (ib., 96.)

— Je. 24. [unnum. extr.] Gr. Br. desirous of forming conv. with U. S., similar to those concluded with several of powers of Europe, for abolition of slavetrade. (ib., 97.)

1819 Mch. 5. [unnum. extr.] Transmits parliamentary document comprised of a variety of papers relating to slavetrade, exhibiting all that has lately been done by powers of Europe upon subject and footing upon which it now stands. (ib., 104.)

— Nov. 10. [unnum. extr.] Intention of Gr. Br. to invite U. S. to negotiate upon subject of abolition of slavetrade, in hope that practicable mode may be adopted by which they could become party to association for finally extirpating traffic. (ib., 104.)

— Nov. 19. [unnum. extr.] Note from Castlereagh on subject of slavetrade and addresses from both Houses of Parliament to Prince Regent. (ib., 109.)

1823 Oct. 9. [335, extr.] During conference with Mr. Canning, he read over various subjects proposed to be brought into negotiation and professed it to be desire of Gr. Br. to take them all up except questions on maritime rights. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 17.)

— Oct. 9. [unnum. extr.] To same. Substance of conversation with Mr. Canning on question of slave-trade. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 215.)

1824 Aug. 12. [10, extr.] Substance of conference with Br. plenipotentiaries relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (20. 1. H. doc. 43, 8.)

— Aug. 12. [10, extr.] Rpt. of whole progress of negotiation with Gr. Br. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 27.)

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office

(Castlereagh)

1818 Je. 23. Traffic in slaves prohibited by U. S. for more than ten years; copies of note of 20 with acc. docs. shall be transmitted to govt. of U. S. at earliest opportunity. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 99.)

— Dec. 21. Reply to communication of Je. 20, relative to negotiation for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 102.)

1819 Nov. 16. Acknowledging receipt of his note of the 11th. (ib., 113.)

*Secy. Treasury, U. S. A.*

1827 Dec. 17. To chrm. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. of grounds on which Valverde claim was rejected. (20. 1. H. rpt. 49, 5.)

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France*

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Buchanan)

1848 Feb. 24. [16.] Events in Paris following change of ministry. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 2.)

— Mch. 4. [17.] Rpt. of his participation in inauguration of republican govt.; his address to provisional govt. of France. (ib., 5.)

— Mch. 14. [unnum.] Restoration of order under provisional govt.; provision for the unemployed; European diplomatic corps remains in Paris. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 11.)

— Mch. 29. [20.] Elections under provisional govt.; financial difficulties; members of provisional cabinet. (ib., 7.)

— Apr. 18. [unnum.] Events in Paris of 22 and 23 of Feb. (ib., 17.)

## RUSH (RICHARD), OF PENN.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France*—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Buchanan)—cont'd

1848 Apr. 27. [25.] Conference with Lamartine on presenting letter of credence to provisional govt. (ib., 24.)

— May 10. [28.] Opening of the national assembly. (ib., 24.)

Minist. des affaires étrang., France

(Lamartine)

1848 Feb. 28. Recognition as minister of foreign affairs of provisional govt. of France. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 32, 2.)

## RUSH (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)

## RUSH CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

1850 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade, by colonization and line of transports; presented (Robinson, Ind.); referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 224.)

1854 May 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. apprn. to pay *Amistad* claims; presented (Sumner, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 391.)

## RUSHFORD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)

— Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 584.)

## RUSK (THOMAS JEFFERSON), OF TEXAS, 1802-56

Secy. of War, Republic of Texas, 1835-37; Pres. of convention that confirmed annexation, 1845; U. S. senator from Texas, 1846-56; see also Texas. (Republic) Frontier.

Secy. of War of Texas

1836 Apr. 22. To 1st Pres. Republic of Texas (Burnet). Relative to charge on Santa Anna's camp. (24. 1. S. doc. 415, 19.)

Maj. Genl. Comdg. Texan Army

1838 Nov. 29. Agreement betw. Texas and Caddo Indians for cessation of hostilities. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 26.)

1839 Feb. 25. To Secy. War of Texas (Johnson). In explanation of his conduct in entering terr. of U. S. with armed force. (ib., 22.)

Pres. Annexation Convention

1845 Jly. 5. To Amer. chargé in Texas (Donelson). Transmitting copy of ordinance adopted by convention of Jly. 4, 1845. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 98; H. ex. doc. 2, 85.)

U. S. senator

1847 Feb. 27. Remarks; on amndmt. of Feb. 26, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599, providing payment to state of Texas for goods taken from custom house of republic of Texas, by U. S. citizens. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 529.)

1848 Feb. 10. Do.; correcting point in Underwood speech of even date, relative to colonies on west side of Nueces River. (ib., 30. 1., app., 310.)

RUSK (THOMAS JEFFERSON), OF TEXAS, r802-56—cont'd  
U. S. senator—cont'd

- 1848 Feb. 17. Speech, on boundary of Texas and termination of war with Mexico; during debate on S. 26, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force; with appendix containing documents on Macnamara grant in California. (ib., 374, app., 358.)
- 1849 Jan. 5. Remarks, on Miller res. of Dec. 18, calling for information relative to negotiations with Spain for purchase of Cuba. (ib., 30. 2., 162.)
- Feb. 10. Do.; on President's message, of Feb. 9, and accompanying documents concerning protocol annexed to treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 500, 501.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; unfavorable to Hale amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to ministers to England, France and Russia. (ib., 603.)
- 1850 Jan. 29. Do.; in defense of title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during consideration of Clay compromise resolutions. (ib., 31. 1., 247, 251.)
- Feb. 27, 28. Speech, on Clay's 2 and 3 compromise resolutions of Jan. 29, in support of title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; validity in new territories of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; etc. (ib., app., 233.)
- May 15. Remarks, on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 31. 1., 1004.)
- May 24. Do.; concerning S. res. 19, for relief of Saml. Colt and B. F. Morse. (ib., 1063.)
- Je. 4. Do.; favorable to S. res. 19, for relief of Saml. Colt and B. F. Morse. (ib., 1124, 1125.)
- Je. 7. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande, annexation resolutions, etc.; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1161.)
- Je. 8. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., app., 797.)
- Je. 11. Do.; concerning Indian depredations on frontier, in violation of treaty with Mexico; during consideration of S. 124, to increase rank and file of army. (ib., 31. 1., 1180, 1181.)
- Je. 11. Do.; in reply to Dayton, on basis of title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during debate on S. 225. (ib., app., 813.)
- Je. 14. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 870.)
- Je. 19. Do.; in support of title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; occasioned by Underwood's amdt. to S. 225. (ib., 923, 924, 929.)
- Jly. 16. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 1258.)
- Jly. 20. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande. (ib., 31. 1., 1424.)
- Jly. 24. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; occasioned by Hale amdt. to S. 225. (ib., app., 1421.)
- Jly. 25. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 1435.)
- Aug. 6. Do.; in support of his res. of Aug. 1, proposing purchase of 1000 copies of Disturnell's map, accompanying treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (ib., 31. 1., 1531.)
- Aug. 21. Do.; unfavorable to Mangum res. of Aug. 6, authorizing publication by Palmer of "A comprehensive view of principal independent maritime countries of the East" and subscription for 5000 copies, etc. (ib., 1623, 1624.)

RUSK (THOMAS JEFFERSON), OF TEXAS, r802-56—cont'd  
U. S. senator—cont'd

- 1850 Aug. 26. Do.; unfavorable to Mangum res. of Aug. 6, authorizing publication by Palmer, etc., and in explanation of his (Rusk's) res. of Aug. 1, proposing purchase of 1000 copies of Disturnell's map accompanying treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (ib., 1669.)
- Dec. 30, 31. Do.; in support of his motion to print 5000 extra copies of corresp. with Austria concerning mission of U. S. agt. to Hungary; etc. (ib., 31. 2., 135, 136, 152.)
- 1851 Jan. 22. Do.; in support of his amdt. to section 1 of French spoliation bill, S. 101, striking out words relating to cases of transfer and inserting provision agst. payment to any assignee or insurer. (ib., 309, 310, 311.)
- 1852 Feb. 18. Do.; unfavorable to printing of letters from Kossuth to Pres. of Senate and Pres. of U. S. (ib., 32. 1., 589.)
- Mch. 5. Do.; unfavorable to memorial of José Maria Jarero, a Mexican, praying payment of claim of Amer. citizen agst. Mexico, received by Jarero in payment of a debt. (ib., 679.)
- Mch. 11. Do.; on Seward res. of Feb. 12, respecting payment of expenses of reception and entertainment of Kossuth. (ib., 721.)
- Apr. 1. Do.; favorable to Borland res. of Mch. 31, calling for information concerning naval expedition to Indian Ocean and Japan. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 944, 946, 947.)
- Apr. 12. Do.; on petition of Leslie Combs, praying that provision be made for payment of certain Texas bonds. (ib., 1045.)
- May 20. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing that nothing in provision for marking Mexican boundary line shall be construed as sanctioning departure from certain point designated in treaty. (ib., 1404, 1405.)
- Jly. 6. Do.; on Weller res. calling for investigation of charges of Col. J. McClellan and others agst. J. R. Bartlett, commissioner to run Mexican boundary referring to his amdt. of May 20 to H. R. 207. (ib., 1660, 1661.)
- Jly. 23. Do.; favorable to Mason res., calling for corresp. with Gr. Br., since conv. of 1818, touching North Amer. fisheries, and for information concerning naval force to protest rights of Amer. fishermen agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Great Britain. (ib., 1893.)
- Jly. 26. Do.; on rpt. of Secy. of Interior communicating information in relation to Mexican boundary commission; printing of same, etc. (ib., 1920.)
- Aug. 26. Do.; favorable to Hamlin amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for salary of comr. to Sandwich Is., including allowance for past services. (ib., 2377.)
- Aug. 27. Do.; on discussing subject of Mason amdt. of Aug. 26, to H. R. 196, authorizing issue to Texas of stock equivalent to releases of claims of creditors of Texas agst. U. S. (ib., 2391.)
- 1853 Jan. 4. Do.; opposed to Hale res. of Jan. 3, calling for information concerning movements and conduct of Commodore Morgan, during his command in 1849-1852, of razee *Independence*, flag-ship of Mediterranean sqdn., etc. (ib., 32. 2., 206, 207.)
- 1854 Jly. 26. Do.; in support of Toombs amdt. providing full compensation to R. C. Schenck for services as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation, offered as substitute for amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing compensation to Schenck and J. S. Pendleton for special services. (ib., 33. 1., 1937, 1940.)



RUSK (THOMAS JEFFERSON), OF TEXAS, 1802-56—cont'd  
U. S. senator—cont'd

- 1855 Jan. 19. Do.; favorable to S. 481, for relief of Capt. Thom. Ap Catesby Jones. (ib., 33. 2., 322.)  
— Feb. 1. Do.; opposed to French spoliation bill, H. R. 117, etc. (ib., 510.)  
— Mch. 2. Do.; in favor of Seward amdmnt. providing full compensation to John S. Pendleton for services on missions in association with Schenck; offered as addition to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh, etc. (ib., 1099.)  
— Mch. 3. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmnt. to H. R. 569 authorizing payment to Mexico of part of remaining sum appropriated by act of Je. 29, 1854 [for running boundary line]. (ib., 1120, 1121.)  
1856 Feb. 25. Do.; deprecating debate on effects of recruiting for Br. army in U. S. until further information. (ib., 34. 1., 495.)  
1857 Jan. 19. Do.; opposing appropriation for consular pupils. (ib., 34. 3., 365.)  
— Feb. 28. Do.; favoring appropriation for mission to Persia. (ib., 1018.)

RUSSELL ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP INDIAN QUEEN;  
see INDIAN QUEEN

RUSSELL AND CO., AMER. MERCHANTS

Canton House

See also Russell, Sturgis and co.; China. Claims.

- 1854 Oct. 15. To Amer. comr. in China (Marsh). Steps to establish claim on Chinese govt. for \$36,600 for losses incurred by plunder of Chilian bark *Caldera*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 459.)  
— Nov. 16. To same (McLane). Relative to case of *Caldera*; transmits documents concerning said case. (ib., 460.)  
1856 Oct. 22. To Amer. cons., Canton (Perry). Protest agst. Br. govt. attempting to obtain by force certain demands made agst. Chinese authorities. (ib., 1295.)  
1857 Feb. 9. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Inquire if definite instructions have been received on subject of granting registers to vessels built and owned by citizens of U. S. in China, and whether they can obtain register for foreign-built vessel on application to U. S. consul. (ib., 1182.)  
— Mch. 18. To comdr. U. S. naval forces in China seas (Armstrong). Urge protection of local str. running betw. Hong Kong and Macao. (ib., 1272.)  
Signed by above and Heard and Co., of Canton; King and co., do.  
— Mch. 27. To Amer. M. P. in China (Parker). Transmits copy of protest agst. Br. govt. (ib., 1294.)

Foo-Chow House

- 1856 Jly. 10. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Express conviction that unless stringent measures are taken to redress murder of U. S. citizen in streets of Foo-Chow their lives and property are insecure. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 871.)  
Signed by above and A. Heard and co.; King and co.; Wetmore and co.; E. Wentworth; E. G. Hedge; J. A. Wheelock; G. D. Symonds; O. Gibson; J. Doolittle; L. B. Peele; T. Dunn.  
— Jly. 31. To Amer. cons., Foo-Chow (Jones). Representation of an outrage committed upon one of their cargo boats by Chinese officials in charge of Limpoo custom-house. (ib., 893.)  
— Sept. 9. Jones to U. S. comr. and M. P. to China (Parker). Authorities of Foo-Chow promised to have matter of detention of Russell and co.'s boats investigated; relative to proceedings in relation to murder of Mr. Cunningham. (ib., 964.)

RUSSELL AND CO., AMER. MERCHANTS—cont'd  
Shanghai House

- 1853 May 7. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). Relative to rumor of an intention on part of comdr. of U. S. naval forces in China seas to withdraw all Amer. ships of war from Shanghai. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 22.)  
— May 23. Comdg. *Plymouth*, E. I. sqdn. (Kelly). Relative to departure of *Plymouth* from Shanghai. (ib., 42.)  
1854 Apr. 24. To Amer. cons., Shanghai (Murphy). Ask if collection of duties at interior stations on part of Chinese officials will be allowed by U. S. govt. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 35.)  
— May 1. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Circumstances under which certain bonds have been deposited in U. S. consulate, for clearance of various Amer. vessels to their consignment since Sept. 7, last. (ib., 358.)  
— Jly. 12. To McLane. Prefer to accept his offer to mediate with Chinese authorities for adjustment of claims for back duties incurred since Sept. 7, 1853, rather than involve matter in tedious litigation. (ib., 369.)  
Signed by Russell and co.; Wetmore and co.; Bull, Nye and co.; King and co.; Heard and co.  
— Jly. 20. To McLane. Ground upon which they request exemption from part of duties where they have given bonds. (ib., 383.)  
— Jly. 20. List of bonds in U. S. and Br. consulates. (ib., 384.)  
— Jly. 20. List of duties due. (ib., 402.)  
1855 Jan. 29. To Heard and co. In tendering receipts for duties on teas purchased before and shipped after Sept. 7, 1853, terms of McLane award of Nov. 23, 1854, are fully complied with. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 723.)  
— Jan. 30. To actg. Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Ask information resp. duties at Shanghai. (ib., 529.)  
— Feb. 13. To Amer. cons., Shanghai (Murphy). Protest agst. his refusal to obey instructions of actg. Amer. comr. in China. (ib., 573.)  
— Feb. 26. To Parker. Copy of protest of 13 inst. (ib., 572.)  
— Mch. 31. To Parker. Propose plan for establishing necessary facilities for entering port of Shanghai. (ib., 607.)  
Signed by Russell and co.; Jas. Purdon and co.; W. C. Hunter; Alvord and co.; Heard and co.; Nye, Bros. and co.; H. W. Hubbell.  
1856 Aug. 5. To Parker. Continuation of foreign inspectorship in Chinese custom-house at Shanghai in so far as it affects Amer. trade. (ib., 908.)  
Signed by Russell and co.; Bull, Nye and co.; Heard and co.; F. D. Williams; H. Fagg and co.  
— Sept. 4. Stmt. of imports and exports at Shanghai since Jly. 29; present state of China. (ib., 937.)

RUSSELL, STURGIS AND CO. AND OTHERS

- 1839 Jly. 15. To comdr. U. S. East India sqdn. (Read). Request that departure of *John Adams* be delayed after departure of *Columbia*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 77.)  
Signed by above and Russell and co.; J. D. Sword; Gideon Nye, Jr.; A. N. Ritchie; J. Ryan; S. B. Rawle; J. S. Hills.

RUSSELL (CHARLES)

Amer. consul for Laguna, 1839-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

RUSSELL (EDWARD A.), CLAIMANT; see CANADA, AMER. SHIP

RUSSELL (LORD FRANCIS), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP HARLEQUIN; see HARLEQUIN

**RUSSELL (G. F.), ET AL., AMER. OFFICERS AND SEAMEN**

1840 Jly. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial, protesting agst. conduct of N. P. Trist, consul at Havana. (26. 1. H. jol. 1235; 26. 1. H. ex. doc. 255.)

**RUSSELL (HORATIO N.), MASTER AMER. SHIP MAGOUN; see MAGOUN****RUSSELL (JOHN W.), ADMR. OF**

1849 Dec. 31. U. S. House. Petition of Benj. Norris, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Goodenow, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 197.)

**RUSSELL (JOHN) LORD**

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office during Aberdeen ministry, 1852-53; do. under (2d) Palmerston ministry, 1859-65; see Great Britain. Civil service.

*Aberdeen ministry*

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****AMERICAN**

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.  
(Crampton)

1853 Jan. 13. Reply to his note of Nov. 1; instructed to communicate on subject with Amer. govt. (p. 200, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

— Jan. 19. Intention of Gr. Br. to adhere strictly to treaty of Apr. 19, 1850, and not to assume sovereignty in Central America; suggestion relative to Anglo-Amer. agreement making Greytown an independent port. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 3, 2.)

— Jan. 19. New conv. for settlement of Mosquito question to be proposed in lieu of one rejected by Nicaragua; basis of arrangement. (p. 202, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 2.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

1853 Feb. 8. Signs conv. for the settlement of claims, betw. Great Britain and U. S.

*2d Palmerston ministry*

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****AMERICAN**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.  
(Dallas)

1859 Aug. 31. Condemnation of conduct of Lieut. Burton in boarding and detaining *Orion*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 371.)

— Dec. 12. Particulars relating to capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*; papers fraudulently obtained, or retained after transfer to foreigners. (ib., 382.)

1860 Mch. 12. *Amazon* fired into by H. M. S. *Virago* because of delay in hoisting colors. (ib., 398.)

— May 14. Acknowledges receipt of 4 vols. of Amer. State Papers. (ib., 431.)

— Je. 8. Admiralty instructed to send witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto* to Boston, for trial of master and mates of *Orion*. (ib., 437.)

— Je. 15. Two officers of H. M. S. *Pluto* selected as witnesses in prosecution of *Orion* case at Boston. (ib., 438.)

— Jly. 23. *Rufus Soulé* had been sold to Spanish slave trader and was not entitled to Amer. protection; violation of treaty engagements by Spain. (ib., 444.)

— Jly. 24. Pleased at assistance rendered by H. M. S. *Odin* in quelling mutiny on *Staghound*. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 19.)

— Sept. 7. Information requested concerning disposition made of negroes taken on slavers, and of crews of same, will be forwarded when procured to Lord Lyons. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 458.)

**RUSSELL (JOHN) LORD—cont'd**

*2d Palmerston ministry—cont'd*

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd****AMERICAN—cont'd**

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.  
(Lyons)

1859 Aug. 4. Delay in negotiating Br. abandonment of Mosquito protectorate and of Bay Islands; new mission to be sent to Central America. (p. 266, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

1860 Feb. 6. Increased activity of Cuban and African slavetrade; diplomatic congress at London, for suppression of slavetrade, proposed. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 389.)

— Jly. 11. Relating to emigration of Chinese coolies, as bearing upon question of slavetrade suppression; recommendations made. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 441.)

— Same. [extract.] (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 18.)

— Sept. 10. Extent of slavetrade carried on by American vessels; rejection of Br. plans by U. S. regretted; absence of slavetrade suppression treaty between Spain and U. S. deplored; Chinese laborers as substitute for African negroes. (ib., 455.)

— Same. [extract.] (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 20.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Cass)

1860 May 18. *Jehossee* detained by H. M. S. *Falcon* in belief that she was at time in Br. waters. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 432.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****CENTRAL AMERICA**

H. B. M. cons. gen., Central America  
(Hall)

1859 Je. 30. Instructions to advise re Guatemala of Br. satisfaction at conclusion of boundary conv. to inquire how stipulation resp. construction of a road to the Atlantic should be carried out. (p. 257, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

H. B. M. spl. comr. to Central America  
(Ouseley)

1859 Aug. 15. Notice of his recall and apptmt. of Mr. Wyke as his successor. (p. 281, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Aug. 18. Dissatisfaction at failure of his negotiations; to cease from all further effort and to return to England without delay. (p. 286, ib.)

(Wyke)

1859 Aug. 15. Advice of his apptmt. as H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. on special mission to Central America to relieve Ouseley; instructions. (p. 268, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Aug. 15. Protection to be afforded by Br. naval forces agst. filibusters during his mission. (p. 280, ib.)

— Aug. 15. [extr.] Instructions for negotiation with govt. of Nicaragua; stmt. of what has already been done, with a view to settlement of question in discussion with that Republic. (46. 2. S. ex. doc. 112, 128.)

1860 Jan. 9. Approval of his proceedings. (p. 306, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Jan. 26. Approves of proc. resp. Honduras treaty. (p. 311, ib.)

— Je. 10. Receipt of Nicaraguan treaties; approval of proc. (p. 324, ib.)



**RUSSELL (JOHN) LORD—cont'd***2d Palmerston ministry—cont'd***Correspondence (Executive)**

1860 Jly. 26. To comrs. H. B. M. admiralty. Instructions resp. protection of Central Amer. coast agst. filibusters. (p. 328, *Corresp. re Central Amer.*; in *Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers*, 1860, v. 68.)

**RUSSELL (SAMUEL), CLAIMANT; see CANADA, AMER. SHIP****RUSSELL (THOMAS S.)**

Nomination, 1834, as Amer. consul for Valparaiso, rejected; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili.

**RUSSELL (WILLIAM H.), OF MO.**

Amer. consul for Trinidad de Cuba in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**RUSSELL (WILLIAM J.), CLAIMANT**

1851 Dec. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Jesse E. Brown, admr. of W. J. Russell praying tribunal to revise decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 83.)

**RUSSIA**

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

**Civil Service**

Minister of Foreign Affairs

1816-56; see Nesselrode.

**COLONIAL SERVICE**

Russian-Amer. colonies

*Governor*

See Wrangel (Baron de).

Claims vs. Russia: American

See *Loriot*; Perkins (B. W.).

Crimean War; see that title

Deserters; see that title

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

**Diplomatic Service****CHINA**

1857. See Poutyatine (Y. V.), envoy.

1859. See Ignatieff (N.), dipl. agt., at Pekin.

**SPAIN**

1817. See Tertischeff, envoy.

**UNITED STATES**

1827-36. Baron de Krüdener, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Dec. 20, 1827; services terminated Aug. 15, 1836. His letter of recall was delivered by his successor May 5, 1838.

1830-33. Baron de Osten Sacken, chargé ad int.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Aug. 16, 1830, to Feb. 20, 1833.

1836-38. George Krehmer, secy. legation.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Aug. 15, 1836, to May 5, 1838.

1838-54. Alexander de Bodisco, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials May 5, 1838. Died in the U. S. Jan. 23, 1854.

1843-44. Count de Zabelo, secy. legation.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Sept. 8, 1843, to Oct. 27, 1844.

1849-50. Edward de Stoeckl, secy. legation.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Je. 20, 1849, to May 4, 1850.

1854. Constantine Catacazy, secy. legation.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Jan. 23 to Mch. 24, 1854.

1854-57. Edward de Stoeckl, chargé.

Presented credentials Mch. 24, 1854.

**RUSSIA—cont'd****Diplomatic Service—cont'd****UNITED STATES—cont'd**

1857-68. Same, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Feb. 21, 1857. Took leave Oct. 13, 1868.

1858-59. Baron Robert R. de Osten Sacken, secy. legation.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Aug. 14, 1858, to about May 30, 1859.

Exterritoriality; see that title

Fishery Negotiation; see Reciprocity (Fishery Rights)

**Foreign Affairs****AMERICAN**

1833 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to relations with Russia. (23. 1. S. jol., 9.)

1850 Jan. 7. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks in reply to Cass, on Cass res. of Dec. 24, 1849, concerning expediency of suspending dipl. relations with Austria, proposing to amend it by including Russia. (*Cong. Globe*, 31. 1., 113.)

— Jan. 7. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; unfavorable to Cass res. of Dec. 24, 1849; on Hale amdmnt. of even date; including Russia, etc. (ib., 115, 116.)

1852 Mch. 18. J. C. Jones, sen. from Tenn. Speech in favor of S. res. 13, reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention; on Cass's speech of Feb. 10; Seward's of Mch. 9; and their amdmnts. of Jan. 20, etc.; with further remarks in reply to Cass. (*Cong. Globe*, 32. 1., app., 303, 310.)

— Mch. 18. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks in reply to J. C. Jones' speech of even date on S. res. 13, etc. (ib., 308, 311.)

1853 Nov. 12. Specl. Russian ambassador to Japan (Pontiatine) to comdr.-in-chief U. S. naval forces, East India, China and Japan seas (Perry). Requests a supply of coal for Russian ships. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 82.)

1855 Jan. 3. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, unfavorable to res. providing for tender of mediation of U. S. to powers engaged in eastern war. (*Cong. Globe*, 33. 2., 177.)

— Jan. 3. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Speech in Com. of the Whole, in support of res. providing for tender of mediation of U. S. to settle difficulties betw. European allies and Russia, and in explanation of his views on subject. (ib., app., 60.)

— Jan. 6. Clingman. Remarks relative to his speech and remarks of T. H. Bayly on res. providing for tender of mediation of U. S. to powers engaged in eastern war. (*Cong. Globe*, 33. 2., 204.)

1857 Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause regarding relations with Russia.

1858 Je. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Green, Mo.), requesting Pres. to communicate to Senate, at beginning of next session, regarding complaints of breaking of contracts with U. S. citizens by Russian govt; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 723.)

**HUNGARIAN; see HUNGARY****JAPANESE**

1857 Dec. 14. E. E. and M. P. U. S. in China (Reed) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Forwards copy of new treaty negotiated betw. Russia and Japan, Oct. 12/24, 1857, and series of remarks on same by secy. U. S. legation (Williams). (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 36.)

Free Ships Free Goods Declarations; see that title

Interference; see that title

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Presents to Aliens; see Presents

Privateering; see that title

RUSSIA—cont'd

Slavetrade Suppression; see that title

Tobacco Trade; see that title

Subjects of

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Brandt (E.); Ralli (J.); Schiellin (H.); Schwartz (A.).

Treaties

1824 Apr. 17. Russia and U. S. A. Conv. relative to navigation, fishing, etc., in the Pacific Ocean, and establishments on n. w. coast (in force). Art. 4; see Reciprocity. Fishery rights. Art. 5; see Contraband.

1832 Dec. 6/18. Russia and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (in force); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 933. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)

Concluded Dec. 18, 1832; ratifications exchanged at Washington May 11, 1833; proclaimed May 11, 1833. Signed by Buchanan (U. S.) and Nesselrode (Russia). Amer. ratification proc. in vi, Sen. exec. jol.

1841 Dec. 20. Quintuple treaty; see that title.

1854 Jly. 22. Russia and U. S. A. Conv. relative to the rights of neutrals at sea (in force); see Neutrality.

RUSSIA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

1845 Dec. 9. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 67.)

RUSSIAN AMERICAN FUR CO.; see RECIPROCITY. FISH-  
ERY RIGHTS

RUSSWURM (JOHN B.), AGT. MD. STATE COLONIZATION  
SOCIETY

1842 Sept. 24. To comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia* (Ramsay). Sends copies of Constitution and Laws of Maryland in Liberia, and copies of laws sent to King Freeman. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 111.)

— Sept. 26. To same. Has transmitted papers therein mentioned, to show authority of Md. State Coloniz. Socy., and that redress should have been sought of its officials by Presbyterian mission. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 111.)

RUST (W. E.), DEPONENT IN CASE OF J. H. WHEELER;  
see WHEELER

RUTH, AMER. BRIG (JEFFERSON)

One of the prize claims under the Brazilian indemnity of 1849. See also Brazil. Claims. Taken by Braz. frigate *Independencia ou Morte* (Ferreira) Aug. 5, 1826, in 34° 10' so., 52° 40' w.

1826 Aug. 23. Comdr. Braz. frigate *Independencia ou Morte* (Ferreira) to ministr. da marinha, Brazil (Paranagoa). Representation of capture of Amer. brig *Ruth*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 49.)

— Aug. 29. Paranagoa to Auditor General, Brazil. Instructions in case of prize of Braz. blockading sqdn., Amer. brig *Ruth*; etc. (ib., 50.)

— Aug. 31. Brazilian secretario do imperio (Inhambupe) to Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet). Persons captured on board Amer. brig *Ruth* to be set at liberty upon receipt of official security for their appearance on demand. (ib., 30.)

— Sept. 1. Raguet to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Representation of capture of Amer. vessel *Ruth* by Braz. brig *Independencia ou Morte*; transfer of capt. of Braz. prison ship *Prezeganga*; efforts resulting in release of prisoners. (ib., 25.)

— Sept. 9. Same to Inhambupe. Request for modification of security given for appearance of persons captured on board Amer. brig *Ruth*. (ib., 40.)

RUTH, AMER. BRIG (JEFFERSON)—cont'd

1826 Sept. 18. G. K. Budd, supercargo Amer. brig *Ruth*. Deposition relative to capture of *Ruth* by Braz. frigate *Independencia ou Morte*. (ib., 34.)

— Sept. 30. Inhambupe to Raguet. Bond for appearance of persons captured on board Amer. brig *Ruth* ordered canceled; right of recapture by neutrals detained by belligerent; etc. (ib., 51.)

— Oct. 31. Raguet to Clay. No decision in case of *Ruth*; etc. (ib., 53.)

— Nov. 14. Same to Inhambupe. Formal representation in case of capture of Amer. brig, *Ruth*; etc. (ib., 65.)

— Dec. 4. Same to Clay. Decision in case of brig *Ruth*. (ib., 64.)

— Dec. 5. Same to same. Rpt. of decision in case of brig *Ruth*. (ib., 68.)

— Dec. 22. Same to Clay. No definitive decision in case of *Leonidas*, *Ruth* or *Spermo*; comment on Braz. conduct of blockade; etc. (ib., 69.)

1827 Jan. 3. Comdg. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to adm. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Protests agst. practice of cruisers to separate Amer. seamen from Amer. vessel and take them on board Brazilian men of war as being violation of sovereignty; cases of *Ruth*; etc. (ib., 127.)

— Mch. 12. Raguet to Clay. Cases of *Exchange*, *Ruth*; etc. (ib., 96.)

— Dec. 10. Inhambupe to Raguet. In reply to remonstrance agst. detention of Amer. vessels *Leonidas*, *Ruth*; etc. (ib., 73.)

1829 Dec. 8. Cédulas in case of *Ruth*; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 255.)

RUTHERFORD ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. NATHANIEL;  
see NATHANIEL

RUTHERFORD ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. TWO SONS;  
see TWO SONS

RUTHY, AMER. SCHR. (HINKS)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 66.)

RUTLAND (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)

RUTLAND (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

RUTLAND (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)

RUTTER AND ETTING, CLAIMANTS

1829 Dec. 28. Reuben Etting, surviving partner of Rutter and Etting to U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1832 Jan. 3. Same to U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations, presented (Dallas, Pa.); referred to Select Committee. (22. 1. S. jol., 53.)

1833 Dec. 31. Same to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (McKean, Pa.); referred to Select Committee. (23. 1. S. jol., 69.)

1847 Dec. 15. Same to U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Ingersoll, Pa.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (30. 1. H. jol., 79.)



**RUTTER (PHILIP); see RUTTER (THOS.) HEIRS OF****RUTTER (THOMAS), HEIRS OF**

- 1846 Dec. 16. Rutter (Philip), et al., heirs of Thos. Rutter to U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented (Giles, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 58.)
- Dec. 17. Heirs of Thos. Rutter to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented (Johnson, Md.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 54.)
- 1850 Jan. 28. Same to U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Pratt, Md.); referred to Select Com. on subject. (31. 1. S. jol., 113.)
- Jan. 28. Same to U. S. House. Same; presented (McLane, Md.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 416.)

**RUVEROSA Y URGELLIS (FRANCISCO)**

See Marsden.

- 1850 Apr. 8. G. Marsden. Contract with Francisco Ruverosa y Urgellis, proving, according to Brazilian authorities, complicity in crime of introducing Africans to Brazil. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 88, 14.)

**RYAN (ALBERT F.), MASTER AMER. SLAVER SCHR. SWIFT; see SWIFT****RYAN (ALBERT F.) AND CUCULLEE (M. S.)**

- 1838 Dec. 7. Deposition relative to sale of schr. *Swift*, formerly the *Conchita*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 299.)

**RYAN (CHARLES F.)**

Amer. consul for Copenhagen, 1840-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

**RYAN (RICHARD F.); see BERGEN (J.) AND RYAN (R. F.)****RYCHLICH (JOHN)**

- 1837 Je. 15. To Surveyor General Dunklin. Selection of land under grant of Je. 30, 1834. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 18.)

**RYCKMAN (GAREY W.), OF CALIF.**

Secretary Amer. legation in Chili, 1859-60; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Chili.

**RYDER ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. TOPAZ; see TOPAZ****RYDER (GEORGE M.); see CHINA. ANGLO-FRENCH WAR****RYE (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

**RYEGATE (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)
- 1838 Mch. 12. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 598.)

**RYKER (PHILIP)**

- 1837 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for loss of property destroyed by enemy during late war with Gr. Br.; presented (Whittlesey, O.); referred to Com. of Claims (24. 2. H. jol., 208); unfavorably reported on, by Whittlesey of said Com., Mch. 1 (25. 2. H. jol., 554).
- 1840 Feb. 6. To same. Petition, praying compensation for lumber in Chesapeake Bay destroyed by Br. during late war; presented (Giddings, O.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (26. 1. H. jol., 337.)

**SÁ (BERNARDINO DA), SLAVE DEALER**

- n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 34; 210.)
- n. d. Mentioned. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 96.)

**SÁ E ALBUQUERQUE (A. C.) DE; see COELHO DE SÁ E ALBUQUERQUE (A.)****SAÁ (LUIS DE), MINISTR. DE HACIENDA, ECUADOR**

- 1839 Je 13. Signs treaty of peace, friendship, navigation and commerce, betw. Ecuador and U. S.

**SAÄBYE (H. R.), OF DENMARK**

Amer. consul for Copenhagen, 1792-[1820]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

- 1816 Oct. 21. [unnum.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe). Representation of murder on board Amer. schr. *Plattsburg*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 22.)
- 1817 Feb. 2. To same. Rpt. of efforts to obtain arrest of sailors implicated in murders on board Amer. schr. *Plattsburg*. (ib., 24.)

**SABANILLA, NEW GRANADA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SABINA, AMER. TRADING SHIP; see NELSON, AMER. TRADING SHIP****SABINA, SP. MERCHANT BRIG (SAN JUAN)**

- 1840 Jan. 10. Amer. cons., Cape Town (Chase) to Amer. cons., Cadiz (Burton). Compensation to Sp. brig *Sabina* for rescue of crew of Amer. ship *Courier* (Wolfe). (27. 2. H. doc. 191, 7.)
- Jly. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Gr. Br. (Vail). Same. (ib., 2.)
- 1841 Sept. 23. I. Fernandez de Castro, owner of *Sabina*, to U. S. House. Stmt. of rescue of crew of Amer. ship *Courier* by Spanish brig *Sabina*. (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 28. Vail to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Compensation to *Sabina*, Sp. brig for rescue of crew of Amer. ship *Courier*. (ib., 2.)
- 1842 Apr. 15. Webster to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Same. (ib., 1.)
- 1843 Jan. 19. U. S. House. Docs. relating to case of owners of Spanish ship *Sabina*; presented (Cushing, Mass.); referred under order of Dec. 8 last to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 223.)

**SABINE (LORENZO), REPR. FROM MASS.**

- 1853 Feb. 22. Remarks, introducing his substitute for H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with British No. Amer. colonies. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 777.)

**SABINE (TEXAS)**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SABINE, U. S. FRIGATE, 1855**

In commission (1858-70): 1858-59, Brazil sqdn. (Adams); 1859, Home sqdn. ( ); 1860-61, do. (Adams).

**SABLA (THEODORE DE) SECY. U. S. CONSULATE PANAMA**

- 1856 Apr. 15. To Amer. cons., Panama (Ward). Stmt. relative to massacre of Americans at Panama Apr. 15. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 161.)

**SACATE GRANDE IS.; see CENTRAL AMERICA. ANGLO-AMERICAN NEGOTIATIONS****SACAZA (JOSÉ)**

- 1855 Oct. 22. Nicaragua. Decree of legit. govt. apptg. José Sacaza, E. E. and M. P. near govt. Central Amer.; etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 142.)

**SACHS (RICHARD)**

1854 Oct. 7. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that evidence of forging of checks by R. Sachs on communal chest at Breslau, in Prussia, is sufficient cause for issue of warrant for judicial inquiry with view to his extradition, under treaty betw. U. S. and Prussia. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 761.)

**SACKETT (WILLIAM A.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1850 Aug. 15. Speech, on Texas boundary bill, S. 307; title to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during debate on general apprn. bill, S. 334. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1128.)  
1852 Feb. 2. Do.; introducing his res. of inquiry concerning powers and duties of Amer. consuls and commercial agents in relation to Amer. seamen, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 446.)

**SACO (ME.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 9. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 69.)

**SADLER (WARREN), HEIRS OF**

1858 Jan. 5. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. jol., 76.)

**SAENZ (BLAS ANTONIO)**

Director supremo of Nicaragua, 1845; see Nicaragua. Civil service.

**SAFE-CONDUCT; see ALIENS. PROTECTION OF; PASS-PORT****SAFFORD (JOSHUA F.), MASTER AMER. BARK CAROLO MANARAN**

1855 Je. 20. Deposition as to fraud in case of Dias agreement. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 65.)

**SAFFORD (WM. F.) AND CO.**

1859 Oct. 13. M. M. Freeman and co. Case of brig *Tavernier*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 608.)

**SAGA, DANISH SHIP; see EXTRADITION****SAGE (EBENEZER), HEIR OF**

1852 Apr. 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (32. 1. S. jol., 328.)

**SAGE (EBENEZER), HEIR OF, AGT. FOR**

1852 Apr. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial of E. Carrington Bowers, on behalf of his mother, sole heir of E. Sage, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (32. 1. H. jol., 618.)

**SAGINAW, U. S. STR., 1858**

In commission ( ) : 1860-61, E. I. sqdn. (Schenck).

**SAGUA LA GRANDE, CUBA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SAIN DE BOISLECOMTE (E. A. O.); see BOISLECOMTE****ST. ALBAN'S (ME.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)  
1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 344.)  
1845 Dec. 30. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 176.)

**ST. ALBANS (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. S. jol., 41.)  
1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)  
— Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 457.)  
— Feb. 19. Memorial upon subject of attack on str. *Caroline*; the neutrality law, and disturbances on Canadian frontier. (25. 3. H. doc. 214.)

**ST. ANDREWS, AMER. SLAVER BRIGANTINE**

n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 538; 550.)  
n. d. E. Wood and others. Deposition relative to case of *St. Andrews*. (ib., 560.)  
1858 Aug. 15. Comdr. U. S. S. *Marion* (Brent) to Comdr. H. B. M. str. *Viper* (Hodgkinson). Requests information as to exhibition of register of *St. Andrews* at time of capture. (ib., 559.)  
— Aug. 15. Hodgkinson to Brent. Reply to inquiries in case of *St. Andrews*. (ib., 561.)  
— Sept. 14. Amer. cons., Havana (Savage) to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Capture of *St. Andrews*; etc. (ib., 205.)  
1859 Mch. 12. Comdg. U. S. African sqdn. (Conover) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Case of *St. Andrews*; etc. (ib., 549.)  
— Mch. 23. Same to same. Capture by Br. cruiser of *St. Andrews*; etc. (ib., 551.)

**ST. BARTHOLOMEW, IS. OF**

Consul in; see U. S. A. CONSULAR SERVICE

**ST. BERNARD (LA.) CITIZENS**

1840 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition praying repeal of naturalization laws. (26. 1. H. jol., 353.)

**ST. CATHARINES, BRAZIL**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ST. CHRISTOPHER, SP. BRIG (CARDEÑA)**

Rescued capt. and crew of Amer. brig *Invincible*, wrecked at sea in Dec., 1831. See Cardeña.

**ST. CLAIR CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

1846 Apr. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying extension of laws of U. S. over Oregon terr., and protection of U. S. citizens therein; presented (Smith, Ill.), referred to Com. on Milit. Affairs (29. 1. H. jol., 690); on motion (Haralson), Com. discharged, and memorial laid on table, May 5 (ib., 754).

**ST. CLAIR CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 74.)  
1840 Apr. 16. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying imposition of duty on fish from Canadas; referred to Com. on Commerce. (viii, Cong. Globe, 331.)

**ST. CROIX (W. I.)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Denmark

**ST. CROIX, AMER. SCHR. (WARD)**

Captain imprisoned by collector of port at Aransas Bay, Texas, Sept. 25, 1834; vessel became unseaworthy and was abandoned.  
Claimants: J. Woolsey; E. Ward.  
Claim: Imprisonment.  
Decision: Returned undecided by umpire.  
n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 83; H. doc. 3, 86.)  
n. d. Summary of claim agst. Mexico; Woolsey and Ward claimants. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 59.)



**ST. EUSTACIA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Dutch Dominions

**ST. GALL, CANTON**

1858 Apr. 30. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that restrictions agst. Jews in force in Canton are ordinances of residence and traffic of May 15, 1818 and law concerning police regulation of strangers and right of establishment of Aug. 14, 1832; comment on treaties of Canton with France and Sardinia in 1827, exempting French and Sardinian Jews from right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 51.)

**ST. GEORGE'S ISLAND; see U. S. BOUNDARY. NORTHERN****ST. HELENA, IS. OF**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ST. JOHN PROTECTOR, PORTUGUESE BRIG**

1818 Mch. 8. Portuguese M. P. in U. S. (Corréa de Serra) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Relative to capture of yacht *Senhor de Alivia*, galley *Marquis of Pombal* and brig *St. John Protector* by privateers fitted out in U. S. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 165.)

**ST. JOHN'S, N. B.**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON (S. C.) CITIZENS**

1844 Je. 4. To U. S. Senate. Petition in favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 324.)

**ST. JOHNSBURY (VT.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 587.)

**ST. JOSEPH'S CO. (IND.) CITIZENS**

1850 Feb. 26. To U. S. House. Petition, praying for suppression of slavetrade, and for establishment of line of transports betw. U. S. and Africa; presented (Fitch, Ind.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 612.)

**ST. JOSEPH CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS**

1845 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying that Canada may be annexed to U. S.; presented (Adams, Mass.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (28. 2. H. jol., 235.)

— Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 267.)

**ST. LAWRENCE CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 346.)

— Jan. 21. To same. In favor of recognition of independence of Hayti. (ib., 337.)

— Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 340.)

— Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying protection agst. aggression from Canada. (ib., 456.)

1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

1844 Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 284.)

**ST. LAWRENCE, U. S. FRIGATE, 1847**

In commission (1847-59): 1848-49. No. Europe (spec. serv.) (Paulding); 1850, Med. sqdn. (Paulding); 1851, carries exhibits to London (Sands); 1852, Pacific sqdn. (Dulany); 1853, do.; 1854, do. (Hunter); 1856-59, Brazil sqdn. (Hull). See also Croskey (J. R.).

1856 Apr. 28. Capt. U. S. N. (Paulding) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying remuneration for expenses of entertaining heads of certain foreign govts. while in command of frigate *St. Lawrence*; presented (Seward, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (34. 1. S. jol., 283.)

**ST. LAWRENCE RIVER NAVIGATION****Treaty Stipulations**

1824 Je. 19. 18th protocol. Amer. paper. British American negotiations. Free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (20. 1. H. doc. 43, 34.)

— Jly. 19. 24th protocol. British paper. British American negotiation. Free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (ib., 41.)

**Statutory Measures**

1850 Feb. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Douglas, Ill.), bill (31. 1. S. 105) "for free navigation of St. Lawrence River"; etc. (31. 1. S. jol., 138.)

— May 2. Intr. in U. S. House (Buel, Com. on Foreign Affairs), jt. res. (31. 1. H. j. res. 19) "relative to navigation of St. Lawrence River." (31. 1. H. jol., 868.)

— Sept. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hamlin, Com. on Commerce), bill (31. 1. S. 352) "providing for free navigation of St. Lawrence River"; etc. (31. 1. S. jol., 647.)

— Dec. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Harris, Ill.), bill (31. 2. H. R. 408) "providing for free navigation of St. Lawrence River"; etc. (31. 2. H. jol., 39.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

1823 Je. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Rush). Instructions for representation relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (20. 1. H. doc. 43, 7.)

1824 Aug. 12. Rush to Adams. Substance of conference with Br. plenipotentiaries relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (ib., 8.)

1826 Je. 19. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Gallatin). Instructions for representation relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (ib., 18.)

— Aug. 8. Same to same. Instructions relative to Amer. concessions in acknowledgment of free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (ib., 30.)

1827 Sept. 21. Gallatin to Clay. Br. plenipotentiaries decline to entertain proposal relative to navigation of St. Lawrence River founded on right claimed by U. S. (ib., 31.)

— Oct. 1. Same to same. Relative to subject of navigation of St. Lawrence River. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 30.)

— Oct. 1. Same to same. Substance of negotiation with Br. plenipotentiaries relative to navigation of St. Lawrence River. (20. 1. H. doc. 43, 32.)

— Dec. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Barnard, N. Y.) calling upon Pres. for corresp. betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence River; agreed to Dec. 17. (20. 1. H. jol., 54, 60.)

1850 Feb. 4. Citizens of Buffalo (N. Y.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River; presented (Spaulding, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 450.)

— Feb. 11. Citizens of valley of N. W. Lakes to U. S. House. Same; presented (Root, O.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 502.)

## ST. LAWRENCE RIVER NAVIGATION—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1850 Feb. 13. Same to same. Same; presented (Doty, Wisc.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 518.)
- Feb. 18. Citizens of Racine (Wisc.) to U. S. House. Same; presented (Wentworth, Ill.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 588.)
- Feb. 21. Citizens of valley of N. W. Lakes to U. S. House. Same; presented (Wentworth, Ill.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 588.)
- Feb. 25. Citizens of Detroit (Mich.) to U. S. House. Same; presented (Buel, Mich.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 597.)
- Feb. 26. Citizens of Laporte Co. (Ind.) to U. S. House. Same; presented (Fitch, Ind.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 612.)
- Feb. 26. Citizens of Mishawaka (Ind.) to U. S. House. Same. (ib.)
- Mch. 14. Citizens of Toledo (O.) to U. S. House. Same; presented (Potter, O.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 672.)
- Mch. 15. Chrm. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (McLane) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Adverse to introducing conditional provisions relative to free navigation of the St. Lawrence River into bill (H. R. 18) abolishing certain duties betw. Canada and U. S. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 34; 32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 69.)
- Mch. 18. Wisconsin Legislature to U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River; presented (Durkee, Wisc.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 681.)
- Mch. 18. Citizens of Erie Co. (O.) to U. S. House. Same; presented (Schenck, O.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 682.)
- Mch. 18. Citizens of Ohio to U. S. House. Same; presented (Olds, O.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib.)
- Mch. 20. Citizens of Wisconsin to U. S. House. Same; presented (Doty, Wisc.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 692.)
- Mch. 25. Citizens of valley of N. W. Lakes to U. S. House. Same; presented (Root) and referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 711.)
- Mch. 27. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Bulwer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Assurance that reciprocal trade betw. Canada and U. S. established by pending legislation in U. S. will secure from Br. govt. the free navigation of the St. Lawrence River. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 64, 35.)
- Apr. 1. Clayton to chrm. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (McLane). Free navigation of St. Lawrence River and the Welland Canal to be offered to U. S. upon passage by U. S. of pending legislation securing reciprocal trade betw. Canada and U. S. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 64, 36; 32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 72.)
- Apr. 11. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks in Senate, presenting memorial of citizens, praying adoption of measures for acquiring right to free navigation of St. Lawrence River, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 701, 702.)
- Apr. 11. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks in support of memorial of citizens, praying adoption of measures for acquiring right to free navigation of St. Lawrence River, etc. (ib., 702.)
- Apr. 11. Michigan Legislature to U. S. House. Jt. resols., relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence River by U. S. citizens; presented (Buel, Mich.); referred to Com. on Public Lands. (31. 1. H. jol., 781.)

## ST. LAWRENCE RIVER NAVIGATION—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1850 Apr. 11. Citizens of valley of N. W. lakes to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River; presented (Douglas, Ill.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 1. S. jol., 274.)
- May 2. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Buel). Favorable rpt. with reasons on sundry petitions praying free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (31. 1. H. rpt. 295; 32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 72.)
- May 2. J. Wentworth, repr. from Ill. Remarks in favor of inserting free navigation of St. Lawrence River in Canada reciprocity bill H. R. 18. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 894.)
- May 2. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Remarks on res. of Com. on Foreign Affairs concerning free navigation of St. Lawrence River; etc. (ib., 893-94.)
- May 2. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 893.)
- May 2. H. A. Haralson, repr. from Ga. Same. (ib.)
- May 2. Buel. Same. (ib., 893, 894.)
- May 2. P. King, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 894.)
- May 9. S. P. Chase, sen. from O. Remarks, presenting proceedings of meeting of citizens of Toledo, O., in favor of adoption of measures for acquiring right to free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (ib., 964.)
- May 9. Citizens of Toledo (O.) to U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River; presented (Potter, O.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 1. H. jol., 899.)
- May 16. McLane. Do.; on H. R. 18, in connection with free navigation of St. Lawrence River and corresp. on subject; with corresp. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1009.)
- Je. 11. Citizens of Illinois to U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River; presented (E. D. Baker, Ill.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 1. H. jol., 997.)
- Je. 26. Citizens of N. J. to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying that bill S. 105 providing for free navigation of St. Lawrence River, and for reciprocal trade with Canada, may not become law; presented (Miller, N. J.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 1. S. jol., 420.)
- Sept. 21. T. Ewing, sen. from O. Remarks, unfavorable to S. 352, providing for free navigation of St. Lawrence River and reciprocal trade with Canada. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1908.)
- Sept. 21. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; relative to S. 352, providing for free navigation of St. Lawrence and reciprocal trade with Canada. (ib., 1908.)
- Sept. 21. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 1908.)
- 1851 Jan. 6. Canadian Inspector Gen. of Customs (Hincks) to McLane. Commercial regulations to be established betw. U. S. and Br. No. Amer. provinces. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 84.)
- Feb. 28. J. A. McClelland, repr. from Ill. Do.; on McLane amdt. to Canadian reciprocity bill, providing for reciprocity of trade and free navigation of St. Lawrence River and other waters. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 751.)
- Feb. 28. A. W. Buel, repr. from Mich. Same. (ib., 751.)



## ST. LAWRENCE RIVER NAVIGATION—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1851 Mch. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Mass.), calling upon Pres. for information as to arrangements with Gr. Br. regarding navigation of St. Lawrence River, and No. Amer. fisheries; agreed to. (31. 2. S. jol., 90.)
- Dec. 12. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. to President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rpt. on corresp. relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence and other large rivers, and to coast fisheries of Br. No. Amer. colonies. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 8.)
- 1853 Mch. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Breckinridge, Ky.), requesting President to arrange by treaty question of Br. No. Amer. fisheries, navigation of St. Lawrence River; etc., on principles of rpt. of Com. on Commerce on said subject; denied. (32. 2. H. jol., 405.)
- 1854 Je. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clayton, Del.) calling upon Pres. for corresp. betw. State Dept. and Br. ministers, 1849 and 1850, relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence River; etc. (33. 1. S. jol. 465; 467.)

## ST. LOUIS (MO.)

## Citizens

- 1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial of merchants of U. S., residing at St. Louis, Kentucky (i. e., Mo.) praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented (Pope, Ky.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 2. H. jol., 347.)
- 1842 Jly. 4. To same. Petition, praying Cong. to purchase from aborigines lands in Oregon terr. and that donation of 640 acres may be made to every settler; presented (Cushing, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 1049.)
- 1843 Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. by U. S.; presented (Linn, Mo.); laid on table. (27. 3. S. jol., 176.)
- Dec. 21. To same. Memorial, praying establishment of boundaries of Oregon terr.; presented (Benton, Mo.); referred to Select Com. on Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 43.)
- 1845 Feb. 18. To same. Petition, praying repeal of existing laws on naturalization; presented (Archer, Mo.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (28. 2. S. jol., 181.)
- Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying amendt. of naturalization laws; presented (Relfe, Mo.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (28. 2. H. jol., 413.)
- 1846 Apr. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying extension of laws of U. S. over Oregon terr. to 50° 40' n. l., and strengthening of means of national defence; presented (Breese, Ill.); laid on table. (29. 1. S. jol., 265.)
- 1848 Mch. 15. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico; presented (Benton, Mo.); laid on table. (30. 1. S. jol., 212.)
- Apr. 26. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico; presented (Vinton, O.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 738.)
- 1850 Jly. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying reservation of portion of public lands in that state for benefit of Hungarian refugees now residing in U. S.; presented (Benton, Mo.); referred to Com. on Public Lands. (31. 1. S. jol., 465.)
- 1854 Je. 8. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad; presented (Geyer, Mo.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 425.)

## Consuls in

MEXICAN; see MARALLANO (G. J.); RAMIREZ (L.)

## ST. LOUIS, U. S. SLOOP OF WAR, 1828

- In commission (1828-61): 1829-31, Pacific sqdn. (Sloat); 1832, W. I. sqdn. (Newton); 1833, do. (Newell); 1834, do. (McCauley); 1835, do. (Rousseau); 1836-37, do. (Paine); 1839-40, Pacific sqdn. (Forrest); 1843-44, E. I. sqdn. (Cocke); 1844-45, do. (McKeever); 1849-50, Brazil sqdn. (Cocke); 1854-55, Med. sqdn. (Ingraham); 1855-58, African sqdn. (Livingston); 1859, Home sqdn. (Ogden); 1859-61, do. (Poor). See also Larned (S.).
- 1853 Je. 28. Amer. chargé ad int., Constantinople (Brown) to comdr. U. S. S. *St. Louis* (Ingraham). Kosta detention on Austrian brig of war; tentative instructions. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 11; H. ex. doc. 91, 17.)
- 1856 Apr. 18. Comdg. African sqdn. (Crabbe) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Rpt. of cruise of U. S. S. *St. Louis*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 518.)
- 1857 Feb. 14. [extr.] Same to same. Cruise of *St. Louis*; etc. (ib., 519.)

## ST. MARTIN (LA.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Memorial praying repeal or modification of naturalization laws; presented (Garland, La.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (26. 1. H. jol., 353.)

## ST. MARTINS (W. I.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Dutch Dominions

## ST. MARY, AMER. BARK (MARTIN)

- 1855 Proceedings in U. S. consular court (Jenkins). Navigator Is. agst. U. S. commercial agt. Van Camp. (35. 2. H. rpt. 212, 9.)

## ST. MARY'S, U. S. SLOOP OF WAR, 1844

- In commission (1844-61): 1845-47, Home sqdn. (Saunders); 1848-49, Pacific sqdn. (Crowninshield); 1850, E. I. sqdn. ( ); 1851-52, Pacific sqdn. (Magruder); 1853-56, do. (Bailey); 1857-59, do. (Davis); 1859, do. (Thorburn); 1860-61, do. (Porter).
- See also Central America. Nicaragua; Fiji Is.
- 1849 Oct. 28. Sails from San Francisco for China seas. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 28.)
- 1850 Feb. 18. Arrives at Macao. (ib., 34.)
- 1856 May 1. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin) to comdr. U. S. ship *St. Mary's* (Baily). Ordered to remain at Panama with *St. Mary's* so long as presence of ship is necessary for protection of Amer. citizens and property. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 65.)

## ST. MARY'S PARISH (LA.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying repeal of present naturalization laws; presented (Nicholas, La.); referred to Com. on Judiciary (26. 1. S. jol. 81); adversely reported on (Wall), Feb. 12 (ib., 174); concurred in by Senate, Feb. 18 (ib., 187).

## ST. MICHAELS, AMER. BRIG (DOWSON)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 66.)

## ST. PAUL DE LOANDA (LOWER GUINEA)

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## ST. PETERSBURG (RUSSIA)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## ST. PIERRE; see RECIPROCITY (COMMERCIAL, ETC.). FRANCE

**ST. TAMMANY (LA.) CITIZENS**

1840 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition praying repeal of naturalization laws. (26. 1. H. jol., 353.)

**SAINT TAMMANY, AMER. BRIG (HUSSEY)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 67.)

**ST. THOMAS (W. I.)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Denmark

**ST. UBES (PORTUGAL)**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ST. VRAIN (CERAN), OF MO.**

Amer. consul for Santa Fe, 1834-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1834 Jly. 16. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Useless to present copy of St. Vrain's commission as Amer. cons. for Santa Fé; Mexico grants exequaturs only on view of original commissions. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 531.)

**SAINTE-AULAIRE (LOUIS CLAIR DE BEAUPOIL, COMTE DE)**

French E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br., 1843; see France. Diplomatic service.

1843 Nov. 28. Signs reciprocal agreement with Aberdeen to preserve independence of Hawaiian Is.

**SALAZAR (CARLOS)**

Jefe del estado of Salvador in 1834; see Central America. Salvador. Civil service.

Jefe del estado of Guatemala, Jan.-Apr., 1839; see Central America. Guatemala. Civil service.

**SALAZAR (JOSE GREGORIO), 1793**

Jefe del estado of Salvador, 1834/5; see Central America. Salvador. Civil service.

**SALAZAR (JOSÉ MARIA)**

Colombian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1823-28; see Colombia and New Granada. Diplomatic service. U. S.

**SALAZAR Y LARREGUI (JOSE)**

Mexican surveyor to mark boundary line under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; do., comr. under art. 1, Gadsden treaty; see Mexico. Boundary.

**SALCEDE (FERMIN DE), GOV. GEN. OF CANARY IS.**

1844 Apr. 15. To Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. A. (Perry). Reply to his of even date. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 90.)

**SALEM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1829 Dec. 28. Joseph Peabody and others of Salem to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior of 1800 referred to Select Com. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1831 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under late conv. betw. U. S. and Denmark; presented (Crowninshield, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (21. 2. H. jol., 300.)

1835 Feb. 10. To same. Memorial of merchants and underwriters of Salem, Mass., praying indemnity for French spoliation; presented (Phillips, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 2. H. jol., 354.)

1837 Dec. 18. To same. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)

**SALEM (MASS.) CITIZENS—cont'd**

1837 Dec. 29. To same. Memorial, praying Cong. to assume payment of certain Neapolitan indemnity stock; presented (Cushing, Mass.); referred to Com. of Ways and Means (25. 2. H. jol., 172); on motion (Cambreleng), Com. discharged, and memorial referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, Feb. 2, 1838 (ib., 341).

1839 Jan. 7. To same. Memorial, praying measures for congress of nations to establish code of international law, and board of arbitrators; presented (Saltonstall, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 3. H. jol., 223.)

1840 Apr. 9. To same. Memorial agst. sending of dipl. agts. to China until after settlement of differences betw. England and that country; presented (Lincoln, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 781.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Do.; praying adoption of principle of arbitration; presented (King, Mass.); referred to Com. For. Aff. (29. 1. H. jol., 87.)

1846 Jan. 5. To same. Do.; vs. Texan annexation; presented (King, Mass.); tabled. (ib., 195.)

— Dec. 30. To same. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented (King, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 113.)

1850 Jan. 28. To same. Same; presented (King, Mass.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 1. H. jol., 407.)

1854 Jan. 5. To same. Same; presented (Upham, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 170.)

**SALEM (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**SALEM (N. J.) CITIZENS**

1838 Jly. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 1209.)

1846 Mch. 27. To same. Do.; praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 591.)

**SALEM (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 573.)

1845 Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 181.)

1850 May 22. To same. Petition, praying employment of govt. vessel to convey U. S. delegates to Peace Conv., Frankfort, Ger.; presented (Seward, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (31. 1. S. jol., 347.)

**SALEM, AMER. SCHR. (CHEEVER)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 67.)

**SALEM CO. (N. J.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)

1847 Feb. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying adoption of principle of arbitration; presented (Miller, N. J.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (29. 2. S. jol., 174.)

**SALIGNY (A. DE), FRENCH CHARGÉ IN TEXAS**

1846 Jan. 14. To Secy. State, Texas (Allen). Maintenance of treaty obligations of Texas in event of her annexation with U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 375, 5.)



**SALINA (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Mch. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land; presented (Cushing, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 549.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Vs. Texas annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)

**SALINAS (C. G.), OF S. C.**

Amer. consul for Pernambuco in 1847; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

**SALINAS (SEBASTIAN)**

Ministro de relaciones exteriores of States of Honduras and Nicaragua [1847-50]; of Nicaragua in 1856; see Central America. Nicaragua. Civil service.

- 1847 Oct. 14. To Br. cons. gen., San Salvador (Chatfield). In support of the rights of Nicaragua to the so-called Mosquito terr. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 44.)
- Nov. 8. To Councillor of King of Mosquito (Hodgson). Declines to vacate port of San Juan. (ib., 48.)
- 1848 Mch. 13. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Declaration and protest respecting British attempt to occupy port of San Juan. (ib., 87.)
- Mch. 17. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Exposition of movements of British in Nicaraguan terr. from 1844 to alleged conclusion of agreement betw. Nicaragua and Granville Loch respecting occupation of port of San Juan. (ib., 80.)
- 1849 May 26. To Br. vice-cons., Leon (Manning). Contestation in matter of agreement with D. T. Brown. (ib., 150.)
- 1850 Mch. 22. To adm. comdg. H. B. M. Pacific sqdn. (Hornby). Denies publication of unjust articles in public press of Nicaragua, declares interference with liberty of the press to be unconstitutional. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 74.)
- May 11. To Amer. chargé in Guatemala (Squier). Acknowledges receipt of copy of communication addressed to Gov. of San Salvador dated Apr. 18. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 326.)
- Je. 22. To same. Acknowledges receipt of communication of 21 inst. (ib., 327.)
- Sept. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Tenders thanks for friendly offices of U. S.; co-operation of Central American States in matter of Clayton-Bulwer treaty will be greatly facilitated by accomplishment of pending efforts for union of Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 5.)
- Sept. 16. To Chatfield. Objects to use of term "Kingdom" as applied to Mosquito nation. (ib., 8.)
- Sept. 23. To same. Right of Nicaragua to Mosquito terr. asserted. (ib., 11.)
- Sept. 28. To Webster. Protests agst. assertion, by Br. govt. of integrity of Mosquito nation. (ib., 6.)
- Oct. 22. To H. B. M. vice-cons., Realejo (Foster). Right of Nicaragua to Mosquito terr. asserted; Br. occupation a violation of treaty of Washington. (ib., 15.)
- Nov. 13. To Webster. Stmt. of British pretensions to Mosquito terr., curtailing sovereignty of Nicaragua; maintains right of Nicaragua to port of San Juan and vicinity. (ib., 12.)
- 1856 Mch. 31. Amer. min. res. in Nicaragua (Wheeler) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Don Sebastian Salinas appointed minister foreign relations, vice Jerez; further changes in cabinet; seat of govt. transferred from Granada to Leon; relative to decrees for elections and meeting of congress. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 125.)

**SALINERO (JOHN), AMER. CITIZEN**

- Arrested in Havana in 1851, by Sp. authorities, on charge of being "an accomplice in a crime of falsehood." Interference by actg. consul U. S. A. (Morland) was denied on ground that exequatur of foreign consuls from Spain allows them to exercise only functions of commercial agts.
- 1851 Mch. 27. Morland to Gov. of Cuba (de la Concha). Requests to be informed of cause of arrest of J. Salinero. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 150.)
- Apr. 3. Concha to Amer. coml. agt., Havana. Reason for arrest of J. Salinero; reminder that powers of foreign consuls in Cuba are confined to commercial affairs. (ib., 151.)
- Apr. 7. Morland to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Transmitting copy of corresp. with Capt. Gen. in case of J. Salinero. (ib., 149.)

**SALINEVILLE (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1847 Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico; presented (Fries, O.); referred to Com. on Milit. Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**SALISBURY ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. HARRIET; see HARRIET****SALISBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Petition agst. slavetrade betw. U. S. and Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 599.)
- 1845 Dec. 10. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 73.)

**SALISBURY (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)
- 1845 Dec. 15. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**SALISBURY (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)
- Feb. 4. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 466.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 583.)

**SALLY, AMER. BRIG (BROWN)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 67.)

**SALLY, AMER. BRIG (COTTEN)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 67.)

**SALLY, AMER. BRIG (JACKSON)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 68.)

**SALLY, AMER. SCHR. (BARKER, OWNER) CLAIM AGST. HAITI; see BARKER****SALLY, AMER. SCHR. (HOLLINGSWORTH)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 67.)

**SALLY, AMER. SCHR. (LAMSON)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 68.)

**SALLY AMER. SHIP (SCOTT)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 68.)

**SALLY ANN, AMER. BRIG (NICHOLS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 68.)

**SALLY DANA, AMER. BRIG**

- n. d. Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; J. B. Bernadon and S. Ray claimants; synopsis of award in Moore. v. Int. Arbitration, 4620 (53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, 4620); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 115).  
n. d. Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; executrix of J. Duval claimant; synopsis of award in Moore. v. Int. Arbitration, 4622 (53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, 4622); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 116).

**SALMON (ANTONIO GONZALES)**

Secretario de estado of Spain.

- 1820 Jan. 3. To R. W. Meade, claimant. Communicates royal order to treasurer gen. respecting rpt. of junta. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 188; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 191; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 207.)  
— Jan. 3. To treasurer gen. of Spain (Soret). Advice of royal order respecting reports of special junta on Meade's claims. (ib., 198; ib., 201; ib., 216.)  
— Feb. 9. To Meade. King has ordered that copies of reports of junta be given him. (ib., 190; ib., 192; ib., 208.)

**SALMÓN (MANUEL GONZÁLES)**

Secretario de estado of Spain. See also Gonzáles. Salmón (M.).

- [1830 Feb. 2-?] To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness.) Reply to note relating to friendly conduct of Gov. Tavernor at Port Mahon. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 61.)  
1830 Feb. [2-?]. To same. Representation that exaction of tonnage duty of twenty reals of plate is made by authorities of Cuba, in virtue of a royal order of Nov. 6, 1828, and of other previous orders. (ib., 56.)  
— Feb. 28. To same. In order to grant an exequatur to Mr. Shaler, it is necessary that commission granted him by U. S. govt. be previously presented to His Majesty. (ib., 56.)  
— May 3. To same. Relative to tonnage duty at Cadiz. (ib., 60.)  
— Sept. 21. To same. Exequatur granted to Mr. Shaler; relative to charges for exequaturs. (ib., 70.)  
1831 Jan. 25. To same. Answer to proposition for conclusion of commercial treaty with Spain and to complaint of tonnage duty exacted in free port of Cadiz from vessels of U. S. (ib., 76.)  
— Je. 10. To same. Reply to note in relation to difficulties existing betw. Spain and her Amer. colonies. (ib., 82.)  
— Jly. 8. To same. Minister of Finance justifies proceedings of revenue officers at Port Mahon in relation to Amer. brig *Hyperion*. (ib., 106.)  
— Sept. 20. To same. Notice of royal decree of 18 inst. suppressing freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 86.)  
— Oct. 5. To same. Measures adopted by Spanish govt. to guard agst. introduction of cholera morbus. (ib., 95.)

**SALONICA (OTTOMAN PORTE)**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Turkish Dominions

**SALTER ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG MINERVA; see MINERVA****SALTER (WILLIAM D.), OF N. J.**

U. S. N., 1809-69. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1839; comdre., 1867. Died 1869. Sea service in command (1815-55): 1833-35, comdg. *Ontario*, Brazil sqdn.; 1853-55, comdg. Brazil sqdn.

**SALTILLO (MEXICO)**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SALTONSTALL (LEVERETT), REPR. FROM MASS.**

- 1838 Dec. 18. Remarks, in reply to Legare, denying connection of petition in relation to Hayti with abolition movement. (vii, Cong. Globe, 48.)  
1839 Mch. 1. Do.; opposing bill giving Pres. additional powers in case of invasion, etc., as premature. (ib., 236.)  
— Mch. 2. Do.; explaining his position on question of n. e. boundary, rights of Me., and bill giving Pres. additional power for defence of U. S. (ib., app., 278.)  
— Mch. 2. Speech on subject of n. e. boundary, urging protection of Me., and passage of first section of act giving Pres. additional power in case of invasion. (ib., 273.)

**SALVADOR (REPUBLIC)**

For correspondence relating to foreign relations in general, see under Central America [1839-61].

Asylum to vessels; see Asylum, Right of

Deserters; see that title

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Most Favored Nation Agreements; see Exterritoriality

Nationality of Vessels; see Vessels

Shipwreck Regulations; see Shipwreck

**SALVADORA, AMER. BRIG; see GARCIA (J.)****SALVAGE**

See also Shipwreck.

**Treaty Stipulations**

- 1840 May 20. Hanover and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (obsolete); art. 8. Salvage, etc.  
1847 Dec. 9. Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Declaration of accession to treaty of commerce, etc., with Hanover of 1846; art. 4. Salvage, etc.  
1849 Dec. 20. Hawaii and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (obsolete); art. 12. Salvage.  
1850 May 4. Colombia and U. S. A. Consular conv. (in force); art. 3. Salvage.  
1853 Feb. 23. France and U. S. A. Consular conv. (in force); art. 11. Salvage.

**Correspondence**

- 1856 Jly. 8. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion on question whether officers and crew of coast survey str. *Thomas Corwin* have any right to receive and retain, for their own use, salvage for assistance rendered to merchant vessel of U. S. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 756.)  
1859 Je. 21. Judge of the Marine Court, Cuba (Es trada) to Amer. cons., Havana (Savage). Stmt. of Spanish law of salvage. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 344.)

**Claims**

See Anderson (S.); Balch (J.); J. J. Cobb; James Mitchell; Torquin.



**SAMBUI (COMTE DE), SARDINIAN E. E. AND M. P. IN AUSTRIA**

1838 Feb. 13. To Amer. spcl. agt. to Austria (Niles). Friendly disposition of King of Sardinia in regard to establishment of diplomatic relations with U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 6.)

**SAMPLE (DAVID)**

Texas provisional comr. to mark Texas-U. S. boundary; see Texas. Boundary.

**SAMPLE (SAMUEL C.) OF IND.**

Repr. from Indiana, 1843-45; member of Com. on Foreign Affairs, 28 cong., 1843-45.  
1845 Jan. 9. Remarks, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 121.)  
— Jan. 10. Speech, opposing proposition to annex Texas as unconstitutional and inexpedient. (ib., app., 71.)

**SAMPSON AND TAPPAN**

1857 Jan. 24. To U. S. comr. to China (Parker). Request copies of documents relating to coolie trade. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1128.)

**SAMSON (JULIUS), CONSUL FOR MOBILE, ALA., FROM DUCHY OF BRUNSWICK**

1854. Empowered, as plenipotentiary, to negotiate treaty with U. S. A. concerning disposal of property.  
1854 Aug. 21. Signs conv. respecting property, betw. Brunswick and Lüneburg, and U. S. A.

**SAMUEL, AMER. SCHR. (GLAZIER)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 69.)

**SAN ANTONIO (MEXICO)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SAN ANTONIO, PORT. SLAVER BRIG**

n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 142.)

**SAN BLAS (MEXICO)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SAN CARLOS, AMER. STR. (SLOCUM)**

Attack by Nicaraguans occupying Fort San Carlos during 1st Walker expedition in Nicaragua; see Slocum (G. B.).

**SAN CARLOS (FORT); see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA. WALKER EXPEDITION. 1ST****SAN DIEGO HERALD**

1857 [May]. Account of massacre of Crabb and his followers. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 72.)

**SAN DONAS (CONDE DE); see BERINDOAGA ( )****SAN FELIPE, AMER. SCHR. AND CORREO DE MEXICO; see CORREO DE MEXICO****SAN FRANCISCO (CAL.) CITIZENS**

1859 Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Resolutions of meeting, in relation to abduction by Papal authorities at Bologna, of Jewish youth named Mortara, and his baptism into Catholic Church, and urging U. S. to use its influence to prevent similar acts of religious intolerance and persecution; presented (Gwin, Calif.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 2. S. jol., 310.)

**SAN FRANCISCO (CAL.) CITIZENS—cont'd**

1860 Feb. 24. To same. Petition, praying amdt. of act of Aug. 18, 1856, in relation to discovery of deposits of guano upon certain islands; presented (Gwin, Calif.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (36. 1. S. jol., 188.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SAN FRANCISCO, AMER. WHALER**

1858 Jly. 19. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 544.)

**SAN FRANCISCO, U. S. MAIL STR.****Statutory Measures**

1854 Feb. 6. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Shields, Select Com. on subject), jt. res. (33. 1. S. R. 9) in favor of rewarding rescuers of *San Francisco* survivors. (33. 1. S. jol., 162); passed Senate, Apr. 24 (ib., 341).  
1860 Apr. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Fitzpatrick, Ala.), res. (36. 1. S. 25) manifesting sense of Cong. toward *San Francisco* rescuers; referred to Com. on Military Affairs and Militia. (36. 1. S. jol., 358.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

1854 Jan. 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Pearce, Md.), to instruct Com. on Naval Affairs to report upon question of acknowledgments and testimonials to comdrs. and crews of Br. ship *Three Bells* and Amer. barque *Kilby* and ship *Antarctic*, for relief tendered *San Francisco* survivors; agreed to. (33. 1. S. jol., 98.)  
— Jan. 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Shields, Ill.), to appt. Com. of five to join similar Com. from House, to inquire into question of acknowledgments to rescuers of *San Francisco* survivors; agreed to. (ib., 102.)  
— Jan. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Chandler, Pa.), to appt. jt. Select Com. on *San Francisco* disaster, to inquire into nature of acknowledgments of nation's gratitude to crews of Br. ship *Three Bells* and Amer. ship *Antarctic* and barque *Kilby*; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 210.)  
— Jan. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Cutting, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Military Affairs to inquire into expediency of providing for destitute survivors, orphans, and widows of *San Francisco* disaster, and of rewarding Br. and Amer. rescuers; agreed to. (ib., 223.)  
— Jan. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Walbridge, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Military Affairs to prepare jt. res. of thanks to Br. and Amer. rescuers of *San Francisco* survivors, and to report on reward of same; agreed to. (ib., 224.)  
— Jan. 16. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Remarks; on Pearce res. concerning expediency of presenting testimonials to comdrs. and crews of Br. ship *Three Bells*, Amer. bark *Kilby* and ship *Antarctic* for rescue of surviving officers, passengers and crew of str. *San Francisco*, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 175.)  
— Jan. 16. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; in support of same. (ib., 175.)  
— Jan. 16. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Same; proposes calling for information, as substitute. (ib., 174, 175.)  
— Jan. 16. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks, in explanation and support of his res.; also on Shields substitute. (ib., 173, 174, 175.)  
— Jan. 16. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Do.; in support of Pearce res.; also on Shields substitute. (ib., 174, 175.)  
— Jan. 16. S. Houston, sen. from Tex. Do.; favorable to Pearce res.; and favorable to Shields proposed substitute calling for information, if treated as a distinct proposition. (ib., 175.)

## SAN FRANCISCO, U. S. MAIL STR.—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1854 Jan. 16. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; favorable to Pearce res.; also on Shields substitute calling for information. (ib., 174, 175.)
- Jan. 16. F. B. Cutting, repr. from N. Y. Do.; introducing his res. of inquiry relative to sufferers on str. *San Francisco* and their rescuers. (ib., 177.)
- Jan. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Florence, Pa.), of thanks to rescuers of *San Francisco* survivors, and to instruct Secy. War to afford relief to survivors and families; referred to Com. on Milit. Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 229.)
- Jan. 19. N. Y. C. citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying Cong. to grant testimonial to officers and crews of ships *Three Bells* and *Antarctic*, and barque *Kilby*, for rescue of passengers of str. *San Francisco*; presented (Fish, N. Y.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (33. 1. S. jol., 113.)
- Feb. 6. U. S. S. Select Com. on *San Francisco* disaster. Rpt. (Shields), to acc. S. R. 9, in favor of rescuers of survivors. (33. 1. S. rpt. 85.)
- Feb. 25. Shields. Remarks, urging consideration of S. res. 9, manifesting sense of Congress towards rescuers of survivors from wreck of str. *San Francisco*. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 483.)
- Apr. 24. Gwin. Do.; on S. res. 9, in explanation and support of his substitute, providing testimonials only; etc. (ib., 974, 975, 976, 977.)
- Apr. 24. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; favorable to S. res. 9; also on Gwin substitute, providing testimonials only. (ib., 975, 976.)
- Apr. 24. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; favorable to S. res. 9; etc. (ib., 976.)
- Apr. 24. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; in support of S. res. 9; opposed to Gwin substitute. (ib.)
- Apr. 24. Shields. Do.; in support of S. res. 9; opposed to Gwin substitute, providing for testimonials only; etc. (ib., 973, 974, 976.)
- Apr. 24. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; unfavorable to S. res. 9, etc.; amending Gwin substitute by reducing apprn. (ib., 976.)

## SAN FRANCISCO, U. S. R. M. (MERRYMAN); see MEXICO. FILIBUSTERING INVASIONS. FRENCH

## SAN JACINTO, U. S. STR., 1850

In commission (1852-61): 1852-53, Med. sqdn. (Crabbe); 1855, La Plate explor. spec. serv. (Stribling); 1855-58, E. I. sqdn. (Bell); 1859-60, African sqdn. (Armstrong); 1860-61, do. (Dornlin).

- 1856 Je. 13. Comdg. E. I. sqdn. (Armstrong) to Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Armstrong and Amer. Cons. Gen. Harris to proceed to Simoda in *San Jacinto*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 929.)

Wood, Wm. M. Fankwel; or, *The San Jacinto* in the seas of India, China, and Japan. . . . N. Y., Harper and Bros., 1859. viii (1), 11-545 pp., 19 cm.

## SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## SAN JOSE (LOWER CAL.)

- 1847 Mch. 30. Aguiar (Salvr.) and others, councilmen of San Jose, Lower Calif., to comdr. U. S. ship *Portsmouth* (Montgomery). Reply to demand for surrender of San Jose. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1058.)

## SAN JOSEPH, SPANISH SLAVER

- 1846 Apr. 3. H. K. Meade to U. S. House. Memorial, praying remuneration for capturing Spanish slaver *San Joseph*, with cargo of negroes, on Mississippi River, in 1818. (29. 1. H. jol., 625; 977.)

## SAN JUAN (MANUEL DE), MASTER SP. MERCHANT BRIG SABINA; see SABINA

## SAN JUAN (CUBA)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## SAN JUAN (NICARAGUA)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## SAN JUAN (PUERTO RICO)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## SAN JUAN BAPTISTA, SPAN. SCHR.; see CASTRO (M.)

## SAN JUAN DE BAUSTISTA (TABASCO) MERCHANTS

- 1846 Oct. 26. To comdr. U. S. S. *Mississippi* (Perry). Appeal for protection of interests. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1168.)

## SAN JUAN DE DIOS, HOSPITAL OF, CADIZ; see ALIENAGE, ETC. PROTECTION (PEACE) SPAIN

## SAN JUAN DEL NORTE, NICARAGUA; see CENTRAL AMERICA; see also GREYTOWN

## SAN JUAN ISLAND

See also Hudson's Bay co.; Vancouver Is.; Northwest Boundary Controversy; Oregon.

In 1859, because of an incident caused by friction betw. an establishment of the Hudson's Bay co. on San Juan Is. and a settlement of Amer. citizens on another part of the Is., Gen. Harvey, comdg. U. S. military forces in that quarter assumed military occupation of the Is. Later an arrangement for joint military occupation of the islands was concluded.

- 1855 Dec. 6. Gov. Hudson's Bay co. (Colville) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Corresp. on damages caused to Hudson's Bay co. by unjustifiable proceedings of U. S. authorities in Isle of San Juan. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 9; 34. 1. S. rpt. 251, 7.)
- Dec. 31. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to possessory rights of Hudson's Bay co., and property of Puget's Sound Agricultural co.
- 1856 Aug. 5. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; difficulty with Br. authorities concerning island in Straits of Fuca; etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1930.)
- Dec. 26. J. Patton Anderson, delegate from Washington terr., to U. S. House. Petition in regard to Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Sound Agricultural co. (34. 3. H. jol., 164.)
- 1857 Jan. 17. J. Patton Anderson to U. S. House. Memorial, praying extinguishment of rights of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Sound Agricultural co. (ib., 242.)
- 1858 Oct. 18. Commission appointing Alexander Grant Dallas president of council of Hudson's Bay co.'s terr. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 13.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Miss.), calling upon Secy. War for corresp. and information in relation to claims of Br. subjects to proprietary rights in Oregon and Washington. (35. 2. S. jol., 81.)
- 1859 Jan. 8. Spec. agt. U. S. to Vancouver's Is. and Br. Columbia (Nugent) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Frazer River excitement; causes of abandonment of colonies; annoyances by servants of Hudson's Bay co.; interview with Gov. Douglas; partiality of courts; colonies of little value as national possessions; importance of harbor of Esquimault. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 111, 1; H. ex. doc. 29, 1.)
- Feb. 1. Legislative Assembly of Washington (Terr.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial relative to extinguishment of rights of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Sound Agricultural co. (35. 2. S. jol., 242.)



## SAN JUAN ISLAND—cont'd

- 1859 Jly. 11. Amer. citizens on San Juan Is. to brig gen., U. S. A., comdg. Dept. of Oregon (Harney). Petition for Amer. protection agst. Indians, etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 2, 44.)
- Jly. 18. Actg. asst. adj. gen., U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to capt. comdg. co. D, 9th Inf., U. S. A., Fort Bellingham (Pickett). Instructions; establishment at San Juan Is.; protection of Amer. interests agst. aggressions of Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 42.)
- Jly. 18. Pleasanton to lieut., U. S. A., comdg. Fort Steilacoom (Casey). Instructions; cruising ground U. S. str. *Massachusetts*. (ib., 40.)
- Jly. 19. Harney to comdr.-in-chief, U. S. A. (Scott). Rpt. of operation on San Juan Is., etc. (ib., 109.)
- Jly. 30. Pickett to agt. Hudson's Bay co. (Griffin). Reply to his note of even date; declines to retire from San Juan Is. (ib., 49.)
- Jly. 30. Griffin to Pickett. On ground that San Juan Is. is Hudson's Bay co.'s property requests Pickett and his co. to withdraw. (ib., 48.)
- Jly. 30. Pickett to Casey. Threatening attitude of British; H. B. M. frigate *Tribune* lying broadside to Amer. camp. (ib., 48.)
- Jly. 31. Casey to Pleasanton. *Massachusetts* despatched to San Juan; comment on Br. attitude. (ib., 47.)
- Aug. 2. Gov. of Vancouver's Is. (Douglas). Proclamation; maintains right of Br. sovereignty over San Juan Is.; protests agst. occupation of Is. by any other power. (ib., 53.)
- Aug. 3. Pickett to Pleasanton. Menacing attitude of H. B. M. ships *Tribune*, *Plumper* and *Satellite*, substance of Br. contentions concerning occupation of San Juan Is.; need of early instructions. (ib., 49.)
- Aug. 3. Capt. H. B. M. S. *Tribune* (Hornby) to Pickett. Proposes consultation on board *Tribune* relation to landing of Amer. troops on San Juan Is. (ib., 50.)
- Aug. 3. Pickett to Hornby. Reply to his note of even date; proposes meeting in Amer. camp. (ib., 50.)
- Aug. 3. Hornby to Pickett. Substance of declarations and proposals made in conference earlier in day. (ib., 51.)
- Aug. 3. Pickett to Hornby. Takes exception to Br. rpt. of conference of same day, relative to joint occupation of San Juan Is. (ib., 52.)
- Aug. 3. Douglas to Council and House of Vancouver's Is. Message; possession of disputed terr. of San Juan Is.; with reply. (ib., 72.)
- Aug. 6. Pleasanton to Pickett. Approval of course in San Juan Is. (ib., 54.)
- Aug. 6. Harney to Douglas. Receipt of protest of 2 inst., Amer. interests on San Juan Is. demand protection of U. S. military forces; command now there to remain pursuant to instructions of govt. (ib., 54.)
- Aug. 7. Same to adj. gen., U. S. A. (Cooper). Advice of action taken in consequence of threatening attitude of British; Amer. citizen resists forcible seizure by British. (ib., 45.)
- Aug. 7. Same to brig. gen., U. S. A., comdg. Dept. of California (Clarke). Asks transmission of his of even date to comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (ib., 55.)
- Aug. 7. Same to comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Long). Advice of Gov. Douglas' proclamation of 2 inst.; comment; requests additional naval force be ordered to San Juan. (ib., 55.)
- Aug. 8. Same to Cooper. Explaining his maintenance of Amer. civil jurisdiction in San Juan Is. (ib., 56.)

## SAN JUAN ISLAND—cont'd

- 1859 Aug. 8. Pleasanton to Casey. Instructed to strengthen his position; certain civil apptmt. endorsed. (ib., 60.)
- Aug. 11. Gov. of Washington terr. (Gholson) to Harney. Prepared to cooperate in anticipated emergency. (ib., 66.)
- Aug. 12. Casey to Pleasanton. Rpt. of landing at San Juan; conference with Capt. Hornby, *Tribune*; proposed movement; list of Br. ships and men in vicinity. (ib., 63.)
- Aug. 13. Douglas to Harney. Reply to his of 6 inst; maintains right of British occupation of San Juan; requests withdrawal of Amer. troops. (ib., 69.)
- Aug. 14. Casey to Pleasanton. In continuation of his rpts. of 12 inst. (ib., 65.)
- Aug. 14. Amer. comr. n. w. boundary survey (Campbell) to Harney. Rpt. of landing of Amer. troops on San Juan Is.; in declaring right of Amer. title to Is. and Harney's action. (ib., 88.)
- Aug. 16. Pleasanton to Casey. Instructions pursuant to his rpts. of 12 and 14 inst. (ib., 66.)
- Aug. 16. Harney to Campbell. Rpt. concerning Amer. occupation of San Juan Is. (ib., 67.)
- Aug. 18. Harney to Cooper. In continuation of rpt. of Aug. 8. (ib., 59.)
- Aug. 21. Gholson to Harney. Request for ammunition. (ib., 85.)
- Aug. 22. Casey to Pleasanton. Descr. of position of Amer. troops on San Juan Is. (ib., 80.)
- Aug. 24. Harney to Douglas. Reply to his of 13 inst.; declines to withdraw Amer. troops from San Juan Is. (ib., 71.)
- Aug. 25. Harney to Cooper. Substance of corresp. with Douglas; comment. (ib., 68.)
- Aug. 29. Harney to Cooper. Substance of his corresp. with gov. of Vancouver's Is.; opinion on Amer. title to San Juan. (ib., 77.)
- Aug. 30. Campbell to Harney. Reply to his note of 16 inst. (ib., 89.)
- Aug. 30. Harney to Cooper. Comment on Capt. Casey's rpts. of 22 inst.; strength of Amer. position on San Juan Is. (ib., 79.)
- Sept. 3. Actg. Secy. War, U. S. A. (Drinkard) to Harney. Comment on Harney's action in maintaining Amer. authority over San Juan Is. (ib., 43.)
- Sept. 14. Harney to Cooper. Outrage on Amer. citizens at Vancouver's Is.; with affidavits. (ib., 81.)
- Sept. 16. Drinkard to comdr.-in-chief, U. S. A. (Scott). Gratification at promptness of his response to assume command of U. S. forces on Pacific coast; instructions. (ib., 57.)
- Oct. 10. Harney to Secy. War, U. S. A. (Floyd). Reply to his note of Sept. 3. (ib., 87.)
- Dec. 19. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to San Juan island.
- 1860 Feb. 15. U. S. House. Res. (Pryor, Va.), calling upon Pres. for any corresp. with Gr. Br. regarding occupation of island of San Juan. (36. 1. H. jol., 295.)
- Feb. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Aldrich, Minn.), calling upon Secy. War for corresp. of brig. gen., U. S. A. Harney, relating to affairs of Dept. of Oregon. (ib., 324.)
- Feb. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Stevens, Wash. terr.), calling upon Secy. War for official corresp. of Gen. Scott and Harney in reference to island of San Juan. (ib., 324; 435.)
- Feb. 28. Pleasanton. Specd. order to board of officers to convene at Fort Vancouver on Mch. 1, to examine and report upon value of certain improvements on military reserve placed there by Hudson's Bay co. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 3.)

## SAN JUAN ISLAND—cont'd

- [1860 Mch.] Comdr. H. B. M. naval forces in Pacific (Baynes) to comdr. detachment Br. royal marines San Juan Is. (Bazalgette). Instructions relative to joint occupation of island. (ib., 17.)
- 1860 Mch. 1. Agt. of Hudson's Bay co. (Work) to Harney. Protests agst. any interference or encroachment upon rights of Hudson's Bay co. in manner proposed. (ib., 2.)
- Mch. 1. A. J. Smith, and others. Estimate of total value of certain improvements on military reserve placed there by Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 4.)
- Mch. 1. Work to Harney. Protest agst. any interference or encroachment on rights of Hudson's Bay co. in manner proposed. (ib., 2.)
- Mch. 3. Pleasonton to Work. Hudson's Bay co. recognized as having any possessory rights in soil of military reserve, in consequence of expiration of charter as a trading co. on coast of Oregon. (ib., 3.)
- Mch. 5. Harney to Q. M. Gen., U. S. A. (Jesup). Transmits copies of corresp. with agt. of Hudson's Bay co. (Work). (ib., 2.)
- Mch. 7. San Juan Island citizens to Harney. Complaining of conduct of Capt. Hunt, officer in command of San Juan Is. (ib., 23.)
- Mch. 20. Baynes to comdr. U. S. troops on San Juan Is. (Hunt). Detachment of royal marines will be disembarked on north point of Is. of San Juan for purpose of establishing joint military occupation, agreeably to proposition of Lieut. Gen. Scott. (ib., 17.)
- Mch. 27. Hunt to Pleasonton. Advice of landing of detachment of Br. marines on north of San Juan Is., conformably to proposition of Lieut. Gen. Scott, for establishing joint military occupation; requests instructions. (ib., 16.)
- Apr. 3. H. R. Crosbie to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Occupation of San Juan Is. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 1.)
- Apr. 6. U. S. Senate. Res. (Lane, O.), directing Secy. State to communicate rpt. of H. R. Crosbie on affairs in San Juan Is. (36. 1. S. jol., 351.)
- Apr. 10. Harney to Gholson. Transmits papers relative to state of affairs at San Juan Is. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 20.)
- Apr. 10. Pleasonton to Pickett. Instructions relative to joint possession of San Juan Is. (ib., 18.)
- Apr. 11. Harney to asst. adj. gen. hdqrs. of army, N. Y. C. Complaints agst. conduct of Capt. Hunt, U. S. A. towards certain citizens of San Juan Is. (ib., 15.)
- Apr. 15. Q. M. general, U. S. A. to Secy. War, U. S. A. (Floyd). Possessory rights of Hudson's Bay co. cease with term of charter. (ib., 5.)
- May 10. Asst. adj. gen. U. S. A. (Townsend) to Harney. Instructions respecting claims of Hudson's Bay co. to land and improvements at Fort Vancouver. (ib., 5.)
- Je. 6. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Protest agst. tenor of Amer. military orders concerning occupation of San Juan Is. (Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, lxviii, 1860.)
- Je. 7. Townsend to Harney. Secy. War directs that execution of instructions conveyed in letter of 10 ult. be suspended until further orders from War Dept. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 6.)
- Je. 7. Lyons to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell). Substance of action taken in case of Amer. maintenance of claim to civil jurisdiction of San Juan Is. (Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, lxviii, 1860.)
- Je. 8. Cass to Lyons. Reply to his note of 6 inst., deprecates Amer. military orders concerning occupation of San Juan Is.; recall of Gen. Harney. (ib., 1860.)

## SAN JUAN ISLAND—cont'd

- 1860 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to San Juan Is.

## SAN LORENZO EL REAL, TREATY OF; see SPAIN. TREATIES, 1795

- Treaty of San Lorenzo, quoted in diplomatic negotiations betw. Mexico and U. S. A. indexed in present compilation; see Neutrality.

## SAN LUIS POTOSI (STATE)

- 1828 Je. 27. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Revision of laws relating to export of coined money. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 214.)
- Sept. 11. Same to same. Collection of municipal duties. (ib., 250.)

## SAN MARTIN (JOSE MARIA)

- Jefe de Salvador in 1854; see Central America.

## SAN MARTIN Y ULLOA (JOAQUIN)

- Jefe del estado of Salvador, 1833-34; see Central America.

## SAN SALVADOR (BRAZIL); see BAHIA DE SAN SALVADOR

## SANBORNTON (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)
- 1850 Mch. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 189.)

## SANCHEZ (JOHN J.), ADMR. OF FRANCIS R. SANCHEZ

- 1846 Apr. 27. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for property in Florida destroyed by U. S. troops. (29. 1. S. jol., 262.)

## SANCHEZ (RAMON LEON), OF FLA.

- Amer. consul for Cartagena, 1840-44; 1845-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

## SANCHEZ (T. M.)

- Mexican comr. to run boundary line betw. Mexico and U. S. A. under treaty of 1828; see Mexico. Boundary.

## SAND LAKE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 176.)

## SANDERS ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP ALONZO; see ALONZO

## SANDERS (GEORGE N.), OF N. Y.

- Nomination, 1854, as Amer. consul for London rejected; see U. S. A. Consular service.
- 1848 Jly. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Proposal for sale to U. S. of Hudson's Bay co. rights in Oregon. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 3.)
- Jly. 17. To same. Amount and mode of payment asked for rights of Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 7.)
- 1854 Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason) directing Pres. of Senate to interrogate Senators relative to premature publication of treaties with Mexico and Gr. Br.; and publication of remarks made in debate while Senate was in executive session on nomination of G. N. Sanders as consul at London; replies on Senators; referred to Committee on Foreign Relations Mch. 8, reported Mch. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 260; 272.)



**SANDERS (L.), U. S. ATTORNEY, KY. DIST.**

- 1836 Apr. 22. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Violation in Ky. of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas, and particularly the case of Felix Houston. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 23.)
- Aug. 5. To Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Dickens). Rpt. pursuant to instructions to ascertain validity of complaint of Mexican minister of violation of neutrality act of 1818 by emigrants from Ky. to Texas under command of Col. Wilson. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 52; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 182.)

**SANDERS (WILLIAM CARROLL), OF ALA.**

Amer. consul for Rome, 1850-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**SANDERSON (J.) CAPT. BR. SLOOP LILY**

- 1852 May 15. To H. B. M. cons., Amoy (Sullivan). Stmt. of circumstances attending capture of coolies of *Robert Bowne*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 110.)

**SANDERSON (SAMUEL), CLAIM; see ANDERSON (S.)****SANDFORD (E.) CLAIMANT; see THOMPSON (S.)****SANDFORD [SUMMERS] HENRY**

Member of Lopez Expedition; see Cuba. Lopez Expedition.

**SANDOVAL (J. V.), COUNCILMAN, GUAYMAS, MEXICO**

- 1847 Oct. 20. To capt. U. S. razee *Independence* (Lavallette). Evacuation of Guaymas. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1081.)

**SANDOVAL (JOSE LEON)**

Director supremo of Nicaragua, 1845-47; see Central America.

**SANDOWN (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

**SANDS (COMFORT AND JOSEPH)**

- 1829 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)

**SANDS (JOSHUA R.), OF N. Y.**

U. S. N., 1812-83. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1840; capt., 1854; comdre. ret'd., 1862; rear adm., 1866. Died Oct. 2, 1883. Sea service in command (1822-61): 1843-45, comdg. *Falmouth*, Home sqdn.; 1846-47, comdg. *Vizen*, do.; 1851, comdg. *St. Lawrence*, spl. service; 1856-57, comdg. *Susquehanna*, Medit. sqdn.; 1858, do., Home sqdn.; 1860-61, Brazil sqdn.

**Statutory Measures**

- 1858 Dec. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs), res. (35. 2. S. R. 58) "authorizing Capts. Wm. L. Hudson and Joshua R. Sands to accept testimonials from Gr. Br." (35. 2. S. jol., 86.)
- 1860 Feb. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Fla.), res. (36. 1. S. R. 16) "permitting Capts. W. L. Hudson and J. R. Sands to accept certain testimonials from Gr. Br." (36. 1. S. jol., 184; 443; xii, St. L., 116.)
- 1861 Feb. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hale, N. H.) res. (36. 2. S. J. res. 65) authorizing Capt. Wm. L. Hudson, U. S. N., to accept diamond brooch for his wife, presented to her by Emperor of Russia. (36. 2. S. jol., 312; 392; xii, St. L., 252.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

- 1848 Mch. 13. U. S. House. Memorial, praying reimbursement for expenses incurred in conveying Hon. W. Shannon to Vera Cruz, as min. to Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 559.)

**SANDS (JOSHUA R.), OF N. Y.—cont'd****Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1851 Dec. 22. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Mch. 13, 1848. (32. 1. H. jol., 122.)
- 1853 Dec. 19. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 22, 1851. (33. 1. H. jol., 106; 383.)
- 1854 Feb. 15. U. S. House. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Perkins), adverse to petition of Joshua R. Sands. (33. 1. H. rpt. 96.)
- 1857 Dec. 22. To F. P. Anderson. Reply to his of 20 inst. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 63, 6.)
- Dec. 28. To comdr. U. S. Home sqdn. (Paulding). Circumstances under which remainder of men composing late expedition of Walker were captured. (ib., 5.)

**SANDS (N.) AND CO.; CLAIMANTS; see GRIFFON****SANDT (HENRY VON DE)**

- 1851 Feb. 29. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Barnard). Prays for interference in order of landrath of Cleves, to leave country on pain of imprisonment or compulsory banishment. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 8.)
- Mch. 4. Barnard to Pruss. Min. For. Aff. (Manteuffel). Presents for reconsideration case of H. Von de Sandt, U. S. citizen, ordered to leave Prussia by landrath of Cleve. (ib., 7.)
- Mch. 11. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Encloses copy of letter in behalf of H. Van de Sandt, and copy of latter's note to legation. (ib., 7.)
- May 21. Pruss. Min. For. Aff. (Le Coq) to Barnard. Reasons of Pruss. govt. for sustaining decision of landrath of Cleves in case of Sandt; his passport an insufficient means of legalization, and objects of journey dubious. (ib., 9.)
- May 25. To same. Protests agst. non-interference in unwarranted decree of banishment from Prussia pronounced agst. him. (ib., 10.)
- Je. 9. To same. Denial of stmts. of Prussian minister of foreign affairs justifying decree of banishment pronounced agst. him. (ib., 11.)
- Je. 10. Barnard to Webster. Pruss. dept. of foreign affairs declines to reverse decision of landrath of Cleves in case of Sandt, who cannot be U. S. citizen. (ib., 8.)
- Je. 17. Barnard to Sandt. Passport granted him by mayor of St. Louis invalid; citizenship denied; stmt. of his true status to Pruss. authorities may still mend matters. (ib., 13.)
- Je. 24. Barnard to Webster. Encloses copy of letter of Sandt, protesting agst. decree of banishment from Prussia. (ib., 11.)

**SANDUSKY (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Mch. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 549.)
- 1844 Je. 12. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1087.)

**SANDWICH (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 164.)
- 1846 Apr. 11. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 666.)
- 1851 Jan. 25. To same. Same. (31. 2. H. jol., 184.)
- Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 2. S. jol., 119.)
- 1853 Jan. 24. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 2. H. jol., 174.)
- Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 2. S. jol., 129.)

**SANDWICH (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 442.)  
 1845 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 175.)  
 — Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 50.)

**SANDWICH IS.; see HAWAII**

**SANDY BAY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying for rejection of any application for admission of Florida, and for suppression of slavetrade betw. U. S. and Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 104.)

**SANFORD ( ), MASTER AMER. SLOOP COLUMBIA; see COLUMBIA**

**SANFORD (BENJAMIN F.), OF KY.**

- Commercial agt. of U. S. for Aux Cayes, Haiti, 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**SANFORD (HENRY S.), OF CONN.**

- 1849-54, secy. Amer. legation in France; actg. charg , 1853-54; 1861-69, min. res. U. S. A. in Belgium; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. France and Belgium resp.

**Statutory Measures**

- 1854 Jly. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Slidell, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 430) "for relief of Henry S. Sanford." (33. 1. S. jol., 472; 683; 32. 2. S. jol. 373; x, St. L., 859.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

- 1853 Aug. 18. [24, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Diplomatic ceremony at court of Paris; change of instructions relative to ministers' uniform. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 5.)  
 1854 Jan. 22. [unnum.] To same. Resigns post as secy. legation U. S. to France; objects to diplomatic uniform. (ib., 11.)  
 — Feb. 18. Marcy to Sanford. Resignation of post of secy. U. S. legation accepted; comment on his reasons for submitting it. (ib., 18.)  
 — Mch. 12. [333.] To Marcy. Relative to his resignation and diplomatic full dress at court of France. (ib., 21.)  
 — Jly. 1. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. to acc. S. 430 in favor of petition of H. S. Sanford. (33. 1. S. rpt. 335.)  
 — Jly. 24. U. S. Senate. Rpt. (Slidell), amending S. 430, for relief of Henry S. Sanford. (33. 1. S. rpt. 364.)  
 — Jly. 26. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks, relative to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 48, providing payment to Henry S. Sanford, late charg  at Paris, for services as secy. of legation. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1941; 1942.)  
 — Dec. 12. C. M. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Remarks in favor of S. 430 for relief of Henry S. Sanford. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 32.)

**SANFORD (HENRY S.)**

- Atty. for P. S. Shelton and Sampson and Tappan in Aves Is. guano claim; see Guano.

- 1858 Apr. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Comment on Briceno memoir; on character of new Venezuelan administration; relative to legislation clothing executive of U. S. with plenary power in Aves Is. case. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 420.)  
 — May 22. To same. Comment on overthrow of Monagas' administration; protest agst. protection afforded by foreign ambassadors in Caraccas to deposed Venezuelan govt. (ib., 428.)

**SANFORD (LEONARD G.), OF N. Y.**

- Amer. consul for Tumbey in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

**SANFORD (LEWIS H.)**

- 1852 Mch. 22. U. S. Senate. Communication, requesting that copies of jols. and docs. of Cong., and of laws, be furnished library of Faculty of Advocates and to library of Univ. of Edinburgh. (32. 1. S. jol., 291.)

**SANFORD (NATHAN), OF NEW YORK, 1777-1838**

- Member U. S. Committee on Foreign Relations, 20 cong., 1 sess.-21 cong., 2 sess., 1827-31.

**SANFORD (ROBERT), ADMR. OF**

- 1858 Je. 9. U. S. House. Petition of Jno. F. Sanford, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. H. jol., 1061.)  
 1859 Jan. 27. U. S. House. Petition of Jno. H. Sanford, asking indemnity for property destroyed by Br. in war of 1812. (35. 2. H. jol., 264.)

**SANFORD (THADDEUS)**

- 1847, nominated U. S. consul for Buenos Aires; declined appointment. See U. S. A. Consular service. Argentine Republic.

U. S. collector of customs, Mobile, Ala.

- 1857 Sept. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Acknowledgment of receipt of instructions to intercept any unlawful expedition departing for foreign countries. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 5.)  
 — Nov. 13. To Inspector of Customs, Mobile (Smith). Order to examine str. *Fashion*. (ib., 41.)  
 — Nov. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Explanation of facts that controlled his actions as collector of Mobile in granting clearance and in permitting departure of *Fashion*. (ib., 39.)  
 — Dec. 7. To Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb). Steps taken for arrest and prosecution of *Fashion*; in defence of his actions in permitting departure of *Fashion*. (ib., 42.)  
 — Dec. 16. To same. Circumstances under which he refused to grant a clearance to schr. *Queen of the South*. (ib., 45.)

**SANFORD (THOMAS), AGT. OF ASSIGNEE OF**

- 1833 Jan. 10. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 2. S. jol., 71.)

**SANGAMON (ILL.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 600.)

**SANGAMON CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Apr. 22. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 839.)  
 — Apr. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 248.)  
 1845 Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Petition, praying amdmt. of naturalization laws. (28. 2. H. jol., 472.)

**SANGERS (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162; 164.)

**SANGERVILLE (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)



**SANOJO (LUIS), MINIST. RELAC. EST. OF VENEZUELA**

1858 Oct. 27. To Amer. min. res. in Venezuela (Turpin). Invitation to confer at seat of provisional govt. Valencia, as to equity of proposed basis of compromise in Aves Is. case. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 451.)

1859 Jan. 14. Signs conv. for the settlement of Aves Island claims, betw. Venezuela and U. S.

— Feb. 4. To E. A. Turpin. Approval of Aves Is. agreement by conv. of Venezuela upon suppression of art. 3, sec. 2; and consent to certain stipulation as to payment of interest. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 460.)

**SANOJO (LUIS) AND TURPIN (E. A.)**

1859 Jan. 14. Agreement for satisfaction of several claimants in Aves Is. case. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 458.)

**SANTA ANNA (ANTONIO LOPEZ DE)**

Presidente, Mexico, 1833-35; 1839, Jan.-Jly.; 1841-42; 1843, Mch.-Oct.; 1844, Je.-Sept.; 1847, Mch.-Apr.; May-Sept.; 1853-55; see Mexico. Civil service. Fits out piratical armed vessel in Vera Cruz. Circular of warning of Mexican Dept. of Foreign Affairs, Feb. 1, 1832. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 672.)

1834 [Apr.]. To President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Letter of friendship on assuming office. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 688.)

Comdr.-in-chief, Mexican army

1836 Jly. 4. To President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Asks interposition of U. S. in affairs of Texas and Mexico; mutual recognition of independence of Texas by Mexico and U. S., etc. (24. 2. S. doc. 84, 1; xiii, Reg. Debates, 524; ib., xiv, app., 249; iii, Mess. and Papers, 274.)

Fourth administration  
(1843 Mch. 4-Oct. 4)

1843 Apr. 20. Decree relative to forced loan to provide for payment of U. S. claims on Mexico; awarded by commissioners under conv. of 1843. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 5.)

— May 5. Decree apportioning the forced loan exacted to provide for payment of awards made by commissioners under conv. of 1843. (ib., 11.)

— Je. 17. Decree agst. foreigners invading terr. of Mexico. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 34.)

1845 Nov. 19. To C. Callaghan. Relative to missing instalments awarded by commissioners under conv. of 1843 with Mexico; payment made in cash to E. Voss. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 15.)

1846 Mch. 8. Plan for political regeneration of Mexico. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 35; H. ex. doc. 4, 35.)

— Mch. 8. Letter to a friend (Señor D—) relative to his "plan" for the political regeneration of Mexico. (ib., 36; ib., 36.)

— Aug. 16. Address to his countrymen upon his plan for political regeneration of Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 8.)

Sixth administration  
(1847 Mch. 21-Apr. 2)

1847 Mch. 31. Proclamation calling upon Mexicans to defend themselves agst. Americans. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1198.)

Seventh administration  
(1847 May 20-Sept. 16)

1847 Jly. 16. Mexican Congress. Message. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 302.)

— Aug. 27. Appointing commissioners pursuant to military conv. of Aug. 23, establishing an armistice. (ib., 194.)

**SANTA BARBARA, CAL.**

Judge of the Peace

1842. See Carillo (J.).

**SANTA CRUZ (DIEGO), DISTRICT JUDGE**

1836 Feb. 20. To Judge of Circuit of Yucatan. Statement of proceedings in case of Amer. merchant ship *John*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 745.)

**SANTA FE (MEXICO)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SANTA FE EXPEDITION; see TEXAS. SANTA FE EXPEDITION****SANTA FE TRAIL**

1825 Jly. 20. Ministro de relac. exteriores of Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Proposed road from Missouri to Santa Fé; treaty negotiations to be confined to commerce; postponement of consideration of boundary settlement. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 20.)

**SANTA MARTHA (NEW GRANADA)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SANTANDER (FRANCISCO DE PAULA), PRESIDENT OF NEW GRANADA**

1836 Je. 28. To Amer. spec. agt. in Central America (Biddle). Assurance of confidence in object of securing intermarine communication across isthmus of Darien. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 94; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 83; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145; 321.)

**SANTANDER (SPAIN)**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SANTANGELO, ORAZIO DE ATTELLIS, MARQUIS DE**

Expelled from Mexico in 1826. Returned in 1833, and on June 24, 1835, Pres. Barragan issued a decree for his expulsion by authority of act of Feb. 22, 1832, conferring extraordinary powers on Pres. An award in favor of claimant for both expulsions was made by comrs. under conv. of 1839, betw. Mexico and U. S.

Stmt. of facts rel. to claim of Orazio de Atteellis Santangelo, a citizen of the U. S., on the govt. of the republic of Mexico, preceded by some explanatory remarks, and followed by a specified list of the acc. docs. Wash., P. Force, 1841. 162 p., 1b. 8".

n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 104; H. doc. 3, 107.)

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 54.)

1841 Je. 21. To U. S. Secy. State (Webster). Request to obtain from Mexico certain documents relative to his claim on Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 17.)

— Je. 22. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Santangelo. Refuses request to obtain from Mexico certain documents relative to his claim on Mexico. (ib., 18.)

— Je. 24. Santangelo to Webster. Protest agst. refusal to obtain from Mexico certain documents relative to his claim. (ib., 19.)

1846 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial, in relation to Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. jol., 284.)

— Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying payment of claims of citizens of U. S. to indemnity for spoliation on their property by Mexican govt. (29. 1. S. jol., 142.)

1847 Jan. 18. To same. Memorial, praying apptmt. of comrs. for adjustment of unsettled claims of U. S. citizens agst. Mexican govt. (29. 2. S. jol., 108.)

— Jan. 23. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for claims agst. Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 224; 415.)

**SANTAREM (VICONDE DE), MINISTR. NEGOC. ESTRANG, PORTUGAL**

1828 Aug. 26. To Amer. cons. Lisbon (Silva). Case of *Osprey* transferred to Treasury Dept. (20. 2. H. rpt. 24, 27.)

**SANTIAGO (CAPE VERDE IS.)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SANTIAGO (CUBA)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SANTIN DEL CASTILLO (MIGUEL)**

Jefe of Salvador, 1858-59; see Central America.

**SANTO AMARO (JOSÉ EGYDIO ALVARES DE ALMEIDA, MARQUEZ DE)**

Minist. Negoc. Estrang. of Brazil, 1825-26.

1825 Dec. 6. To Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet). Notice of blockade of ports of U. S. of Rio de la Plata. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 14.)

— Dec. 7. To same. Notice of blockade of ports of Rio de la Plata. (ib., 15.)

— Dec. 23. To same. Relative to provisions for protection of neutrals, during stated period, having occasion to visit blockaded Buenos Ayrean ports. (ib., 15.)

1826 Jan. 4. To same. Demands in case of Amer. ship *Spermo* cannot be complied with; proceedings transferred to Pernambuco. (ib., 18.)

**SANTO DOMINGO**

**Civil Service**

**President**

1849. S. Espaillat. Elected president of St. Domingo; declines to serve. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 12, 3.)

1849. B. Baez. Elected president of St. Domingo to succeed Espaillat; installed Sept. 24. (ib., 3.)

**Minister of Foreign Affairs**

1850; see Delmonte (M. T.)

**Claims**

1816 Nov. 13. Boothroyd (J.) to Secy. State U. S. (Monroe). St. Domingo claim. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 11.)

Commercial Agent in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic Agent in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

**Foreign Affairs**

1825 Aug. 16. Ministro de relac. exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Mexican govt. suspicious of object of French squadron at Santo Domingo. (19. 2. H. ex. doc. 23, 22.)

1849 Sept. 27. Special U. S. agt., St. Domingo (Green) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Overthrow of Pres. of St. Domingo (Santana); presidency of Jimenes; Haytian invasion under Soulouque; defeat of invading army by Santana; overthrow of Jimenes; presidency of Baez; resolution of govt. praying French protection in consideration of Bay of Samana; acknowledged preference for Amer. annexation; Brit. negotiations with Dominica, etc. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 12, 2.)

— Oct. 6. Same to same. Substance of conference with Dominican Secy. Foreign Affairs (del Monte); question of Amer. protection broached. (ib., 7.)

— Oct. 24. Same to same. Dominica abandons idea of French protectorate; resumed on presentation of Amer. credentials; application refused by France owing to Brit. interference; general condition of Dominica; comment on Amer. protection. (ib., 9.)

**SANTO DOMINGO—cont'd**

**Foreign Affairs—cont'd**

1850 Jan. 28. Same to same. Growth of sentiment in Dominica of Amer. alliance; comment on Barrot-Baez arrangement; visits to Sp. fleet under comdr. Aravalo. (ib., 12.)

— Jly. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Foote, Miss.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of appntg. spl. agt. or comr. to Dominican republic, and of placing at disposal of Pres. competent naval force to coerce payment of claims of U. S. citizens agst. Hayti. (31. 1. S. jol., 435; 458.)

— Jly. 2. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks on res. of inquiry, concerning expediency of apptg. spl. agt. to Dominican Republic and coercing payment of claims agst. Hayti. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1. 1329.)

— Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to sectional war in Santo Domingo.

1851 Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to restoration of peace in Santo Domingo.

1853 Jan. 25. U. S. Senate. Motion (Dixon) to refer joint res. S. 69 relative to French occupation of Samana peninsula Dominica; etc. (32. 2. S. misc. doc. 18.)

1854 May 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Douglas, Ill.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of recognizing republic of Dominica, and of opening dipl. intercourse therewith. (33. 1. S. jol., 406.)

— Dec. 11. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Speech; on Executive policy; policy in relation to Cuba and St. Domingo; during consideration of President's annual message. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., app., 31.)

1861 Jly. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Cox, O.), calling upon Pres. for corresp. with Spain with reference to incorporation of Dominican terr. into Spanish monarchy, and protest, if any, of U. S. (37. 1. H. jol., 53.)

**HAITI**

1850 Jan. 24. Minist. For. Affairs, Dominica (Delmonte) to spl. agt. U. S. Green. Application of govt. for Amer. intervention to secure peace with Hayti. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 12, 16.)

— Feb. 19. Green to Secy. State, U. S. (Clayton). Substance of conference with Pres. of Dominica relative to anticipated Haytian invasion; joint mediation of France, England and U. S. (ib., 17.)

— Feb. 22. Delmonte to Green. Application for joint mediation of England, France and U. S. to secure peace with Hayti. (ib., 19.)

— Dec. (?). Bulwer to H. B. M. cons., Port-au-Prince (Usher). Instructions relative to mediation of U. S., France and Gr. Br. to establish a peace betw. Hayti and Dominican Republic. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 113, 5.)

— Dec. 19. Cons. gen. of France (Rayband) and of Gr. Br. (Usher) to minister Foreign Affairs of Hayti (Tiberon). Note proposing alternative to peace treaty with Dominica. (ib., 15.)

— Dec. 21. French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Bois le Comte) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Instructions relative to mediation of U. S., France and Gr. Br. to establish a peace betw. Hayti and Dominican Republic. (ib., 8.)

1851 Jan. 10. Spl. agt. U. S. A. in Haiti (Walsh) to Webster. Rpt. of mission to St. Domingo. (ib., 37.)

— Jan. 18. Webster to Walsh. Instructions relative to mediation of U. S., France and Gr. Br. to establish a peace betw. Hayti and Dominican Republic. (ib., 3.)



## SANTO DOMINGO—cont'd

## Foreign Affairs—cont'd

## HAYTI—cont'd

- 1851 Feb. 11. Agts. of France, Gr. Britain, and U. S. to Minister of Foreign Affairs of Hayti (Dufrere). Request categorical answer to proposition for peace treaty or its alternative. (ib., 15.)
- Feb. 14. Walsh to Webster. Rpt. of conference with Haytian Minister of Foreign Affairs relative to treaty of peace with Hayti. (ib., 11.)
- Feb. 21. Dufrere to agts. of France, Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Hayti appoints a commission to confer with agents relative to Dominican peace. (ib., 20.)
- Feb. 21. Agts. of France, Gr. Br. and U. S. to Dufrere. Will treat with Haytian commission only of peace or a truce; decline to discuss. (ib., 20.)
- Feb. 24. Dufrere to agts. of France, Gr. Britain and U. S. Insists upon conference betw. Haytian commission and agts. of three powers relative to subject of note of Feb. 11. (ib., 21.)
- Feb. 27. Agts. of the three powers to Dufrere. Promising to submit to commission causes and object of resolution of the three powers. (ib., 21.)
- Mch. 3. Walsh to Webster. Nature of audiences with Haytian Minister of Foreign Affairs relative to peace relations with Dominica. (ib., 16.)
- Mch. 4. Agts. of the three powers to Haytian commission. Representation of cause and object of resolution of powers of Feb. 11. (ib., 24.)
- Mch. 11. Dufrere to agts. of France, Gr. Britain and U. S. Exposé of Mch. 4, to be submitted to Haytian Congress. (ib., 25.)
- Mch. 13. Agts. of the three powers to Dufrere. Protest agst. convening of Congress. (ib., 25.)
- Mch. 14. Walsh to Dufrere. Relative to unanswered note concerning apptmt. of Haytian consul at Boston (Clark); proposition of three powers. (ib., 27.)
- Mch. 16. Walsh to Webster. Representation of proceedings of Haytian commission and agts. of the three powers. (ib., 23.)
- Mch. 26. Dufrere to Walsh. Relative to refusal of U. S. to recognize Haytian consul at Boston (Clark). (ib., 28.)
- Mch. 27. Walsh to Dufrere. Protest agst. character of note of Mch. 26. (ib., 28.)
- Mch. 31. Walsh to Webster. Br. and French agts. to announce blockade of Haytian ports in case of refusal to make either a peace or truce; execution of Francisque, minister of justice. (ib., 26.)
- Apr. 8. Walsh to Webster. Account of opening of Haytian chambers; Emperor's speech and character; proceedings relative to Dominican affairs. (ib., 29.)
- Apr. 10. Walsh to Webster. Proceedings in Haytian Chambers on Dominican question; Haytian orders of St. Faustin, St. Anne and St. Olive; Hayti to send agents to London, Paris and Washington to negotiate on Dominican question. (ib., 31.)
- Apr. 19. Dufrere to agts. of the three powers. Definitive answer respecting propositions for peace establishment with Dominica. (ib., 35.)
- Apr. 23. Walsh to Webster. Relative to definitive answer of Hayti rejecting propositions of the three powers. (ib., 34.)
- May 6. Walsh to Webster. Arrival at St. Domingo; conference with Minister of Foreign Affairs. (ib., 36.)

SANTOS (B. PACHECO DOS); see PACHECO DOS SANTOS (B.)

## SANTOS (MARCHIONESS OF)

1829 Aug. 1. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Position of Marchioness of Santos; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 224.)

## SANTOS (BRAZIL)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

SÃO LOURENÇO, BARÃO DE; see GONÇALVES MARTINS (F.)

SÃO VICENTE, MARQUEZ DE; see PIMENTO BUENO

SAPPHO, H. B. M. SLOOP (COCHRANE); see COCHRANE (A. A.)

SAPPHO, H. B. M. SLOOP (MORESBY); see MORESBY (F.); see also PANCHITA, AMER. BARK; CHARLES, SLAVER

SAPUCAHY, MARQUEZ DE; see ARANJO VIANNA

SARABIA [ZARRAVIA?], AMER. SCHR.

Detained by Mexican authorities while bound to port of Minatitlan in 1851; see Mexico. Tehuantepec canal.

SARACEN, AMER. VESSEL; see CHINA; CANTON. CUSTOMS SERVICE

SARACEN, H. B. M. BRIG (HILL), AND FLORIDA, AMER. SCHR.; see FLORIDA

SARAH, BR. BARK (COOK); see CALEB GRIMSHAW

SARAH AND ESTHER, AMER. BARK

n. d. Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; D. T. Willetts, claimant; synopsis of award in Moore. Int. arbitration, v. 5, p. 4619. (53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, 4619; do. 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 114.)

SARAH ANNE, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (FRONTE)

1840 Mch. 3. Detained by H. B. M. brig *Bonetta* (Stoll) in Pongos River.

— Je. 29. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Instructions for representation in case of Amer. schr. *Sarah Anne*; with copies of corresp. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 185.)

— Aug. 18. Fox to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Detention of Amer. schr. *Sarah Anne*, by Br. ship *Bonetta*. (ib., 184; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 7.)

SARAH CHASE, AMER. BARK (CALEB)

Employed in Peruvian guano trade; see Guano.

SARAH GEORGE, AMER. BRIG (GORDON)

Captured Sept. 23, 1826, near river Plate, bound from Lima to Montevideo, by Braz. brig of war *Caboclo*; prize taken to Montevideo where she was condemned in the Inferior Court. One of the Brazilian prize claims under the indemnity of 1849. See also Brazil. Claims.

## Statutory Measures

1834 Jan. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (McKim, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (23. 1. H. R. 158) "for relief, in part, of crew of brig *Sarah George*." (23. 1. H. jol., 170; 520; 927; vi, St. L., 599.)

## Correspondence

1826 Oct. 7. Amer. cons., Montevideo (Bond) to U. S. chargé (Raguet). Capture of Amer. brig *Sarah George*; etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 54.)

— Oct. 16. Bond to Raguet. Rpt. of seizure of Amer. brig *Sarah George* by Braz. brig *Cabocle*; etc. (ib., 62.)

**SARAH GEORGE, AMER. BRIG (GORDON)—cont'd****Correspondence—cont'd**

- 1826 Nov. 14. Raguet to Ministr. Negoc. Estrang. Brazil (Inhambupe). Formal representation in case of capture of Amer. brig *Sarah George*; etc. (ib., 65.)
- Dec. 22. Raguet to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). No change in status of case of *Sarah George*; comment on Braz. conduct of blockade; etc. (ib., 69.)
- 1827 Jan. 3. Comdg. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to admr. Brazil naval forces (Pinto Guedes). Protests agst. practice of separating Amer. seamen from Amer. vessel and take them on board Brazilian men-of-war, as being violation of sovereignty; case *Sarah George*; etc. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 13. Bond stmt. relative to outrage committed agst. Jesse Powell, 2d mate of *Sarah George*. (ib., 133.)
- Jan. 14. Biddle to Pinto Guedes. Complaints of outrage committed agst. Jesse Powell, 2d officer Amer. brig *Sarah George*. (ib., 132.)
- Jan. 16. Pinto Guedes to Biddle. Will investigate case of Jesse Powell. (ib., 134.)
- Feb. 1. Biddle to Pinto Guedes. Relative to an outrage committed by Brazilian officer upon an Amer. citizen on board brig *Sarah George*. (ib., 141.)
- Feb. 2. Pinto Guedes to Biddle. Circumstances of outrage agst. citizen of U. S. on board brig *Sarah George* are being investigated. (ib., 142.)
- Feb. 4. Biddle to Pinto Guedes. Reply to his of 2. inst. (ib., 142.)
- May 31. Raguet to Clay. State of case *Sarah George*; etc. (ib., 112.)
- Dec. 10. Inhambupe to Raguet. In reply to remonstrance agst. detention of Amer. vessel *Sarah George*; etc. (ib., 73.)
- 1828 Sept. 28. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Clay. Engaged in piracy off Africa, as *Lobo* (Ponthier, master); etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 89.)
- Nov. 6. Copy of settlement of case of brig *Sarah George*. (ib., 125.)
- 1829 Dec. 3. Cédulas in case of brig *Sarah George*; etc. (ib., 256.)

**SARAIVA (JOSÉ ANTONIO)**

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 16th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1861; see Brazil. Civil service.

**SARAKSAIN, ANGLO-AMERICAN SCHR.**

- 1828 Apr. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Accused of illegal trading in ports of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex) 234.)

**SARANAC, U. S. S., 1848**

- In commission (1851-61): 1851, Home sqdn. (Tattnall); 1852, do. (Pendergast); 1853, do. (Long); 1854-56, Medit. sqdn. (Long); 1858-59, Pacific sqdn. (Kelly); 1859-61, do. (Ritchie).
- 1850 May 15. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston) to comdt. U. S. navy yard Portsmouth, Va. (Sloat). Prepare U. S. S. *Saranac* for immediate service. Sailing instructions will be sent by mail. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 53.)
- May 15. Preston to comdr. U. S. S. *Saranac* (Tattnall). Instructions to proceed to port of Havana and observe movements and operations of all vessels approaching harbor of Havana, or island of Cuba, for purpose of ascertaining whether any military expedition or enterprise has been begun or set on foot; or any means provided, to be carried on from U. S. agst. terr. or dominion of Spain. (ib., 60.)

**SARANAC, U. S. S., 1848—cont'd**

- 1850 May 17. Sloat to Preston. *Saranac* sailed for Aquia Creek on 16 inst. (ib., 63.)
- May 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to Spanish Min. Res. in U. S. A. (Calderon de la Barca). Rpt. of measures taken to suppress insurrectionary expedition agst. Cuba; frigate *Saranac* and four other war ships sent to Cuban waters. (ib., 29.)
- May 18. Comdr. U. S. S. *Saranac* (Tattnall) to Preston. Acknowledges receipt of communications of 15 and 17 inst. (ib., 64.)
- May 19. Same to same. Reports *Saranac* at sea. (ib., 64.)
- May 20. Sloat to Preston. *Saranac* not yet returned, *Engineer* can be dispatched for her if Dept. wishes it. (ib., 63.)
- May 20. Same to same. *Saranac* was off the Capes on 19 inst. (ib., 64.)
- May 21. Same to same. Returns sailing directions for capt. comdg. U. S. S. *Saranac* (Tattnall). (ib., 65.)

**SARAPIQUI RIVER**

- 1849 Sept. 14. Rives (W. C.) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Comment on Br. press disclosure of possible interoceanic communication by way of Sarapiqui River. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 14.)

**SARATOGA, AMER. SCHR. (TUCKER)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 69.)

**SARATOGA, U. S. SLOOP OF WAR, 1842**

- In commission (1843-61): 1843-44, African sqdn. (Tattnall); 1845, Home sqdn. (Shubrick); 1845-46, Brazil sqdn. (Shubrick); 1848, Home sqdn.; 1849, do. (Nicholson); 1851-54, E. I. sqdn. (Walker); 1856-57, Home sqdn. (Tilton); 1857-58, do. (Chatard); 1858-60, do. (Turner); 1860-61, African sqdn. (Taylor).
- See also Davis (A. B.); Central America. Nicaragua. Filibustering.
- 1843 Je. 29. Comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Upshur). Arrival of *Saratoga* at Santa Cruz; has not had communication with shore on account of quarantine regulations. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 4.)
- Jly. 5. Same to same. Crew of *Saratoga* have been permitted to visit shore; i. e. Santa Cruz, Tenerife. (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 4. Same to same. Reports arrival of *Saratoga* at Port Grand after a cruise on coast. (ib., 12.)
- Oct. 12. Same to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Henshaw). Movements of *Saratoga*; etc. (ib., 18.)
- 1844 Feb. 12. Same to same. Movements of *Saratoga*; short of provisions; etc. (ib., 64.)
- Je. 9. Tattnall to Perry. Movements of U. S. S. *Saratoga* since Mch. 23. (ib., 120.)
- Je. 10. Same to same. While at Rockbouka and Grand Berriby, *Saratoga* was visited by chiefs and kings with whom treaty was made in Dec. last. (ib., 123.)
- 1853 Jan. 31. Comdr. U. S. E. I. sqdn. (Aulick) to comdr. U. S. S. *Saratoga*. Order to leave Canton for Hong Kong. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 19.)
- Feb. 5. Aulick to U. S. comr. in China (Marshall). Reason for ordering U. S. S. *Saratoga* to Hong Kong. (ib., 20.)
- 1857 Nov. 30. Walker to comdr. U. S. Home sqdn. (Paulding). Protests agst. conduct of comdr. Chatard U. S. sloop *Saratoga*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 60.)



**SARATOGA, U. S. SLOOP OF WAR, 1842—cont'd**

- 1857 Dec. 1. Chatard to Gen. Walker. Relative to threat to shoot officers of U. S. sloop *Saratoga*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 63; 67; S. ex. doc. 13, 20; 25.)
- Dec. 2. Wm. Walker to Paulding. Further protest agst. conduct of comdr. of *Saratoga*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 24, 63.)
- 1858 Jan. 1. Chatard to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Arrival of *Saratoga* at Norfolk with Gen. Walker's party; list of their names and list of stores taken on board belonging to them. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 77; S. ex. doc. 13, 35.)
- Jan. 4. Toucey to comdt. U. S. navy yard, Portsmouth (Dornin). Instructions to permit men of Walker's expedition, who were brought to Norfolk in *Saratoga*, to leave vessel; govt. has no authority to detain them. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 80.)
- 1860 Apr. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into participation, by U. S. ship-of-war *Saratoga* in civil conflict in Mexico, by engagement and capture of two Mexican vessels. (36. 1. S. jol., 371.)

**SARATOGA CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Jan. 19. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 263.)

**SARDINIA**

- 1838 Feb. 1. Ministre Affaires Etrangères of Sardinia (Solar de la Marguerite) to Sardinian E. E. and M. P. in Austria (Sambuy). Opinion as to beneficial effect to be derived from reciprocal diplomatic relations betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 4.)
- Feb. 13. Sambuy to U. S. spl. agt., Austria (Niles). Friendly disposition of King of Sardinia; etc. (ib., 6.)
- 1841 Jan. 10. Amer. actg. cons., Genoa (Croat) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Amer. vessels entered and cleared at Genoa during last six months. (ib., 45.)
- Jly. 23. U. S. Senate. Resolutions (Phelps, Vt.), requesting Pres. to communicate all corresp. of any dipl. agt. of U. S. at court of Austria, having relation to commercial interests of U. S.; also, corresp. betw. late spl. agt. of U. S. to Sardinia, and State Dept., touching origin, progress, and conclusion of late conv. betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (27. 1. S. jol., 111; 114.)
- 1860 May 24. Sardinian chargé in U. S. (Bertinatti) to spkr. U. S. House (Pennington). Transmits Sardinian official documents therein enumerated. (36. 1. H. misc. doc. 87.)

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Asylum to vessels; see Asylum, right of

Civil Service

Ministre des Affaires Etrangères

18—; see Solar de la Marguerite (Clement), count.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Italy

Consular Service. Treaty provisions

See analysis of treaties concluded with the U. S. under Consular Service: International regulations.

Deserters; see that title

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Diplomatic Service

Austria

1838. Comte de Sambuy, E. E. and M. P.

Turkey

1851. R. Tecco, minister.

**SARDINIA—cont'd****Diplomatic Service—cont'd**

United States

1838-42. A. A. de Colobiano, chargé.

Presented credentials Feb. 7, 1839. Last communication to him Aug. 8, 1842.

1843-46. Count de Montalto, chargé.

Presented credentials Oct. 2, 1843. Last note to him Sept. 18, 1846.

1848-1853. L. Mossi, chargé.

Presented credentials Jly. 26, 1848. Took leave Apr. 6, 1853.

1853, 1855. Q. Valerio, chargé ad int.

1853-1855. Marquis A. Taliacorne, chargé.

Presented credentials Dec. 19, 1853. Last note to him Jan. 23, 1855.

1855-1861. J. Bertinatti, chargé.

Presented credentials Oct. 22, 1855. Presented credentials minister resident Mch. 27, 1861. On Apr. 11, 1861, he announced the assumption by Victor Emanuel II of the title of King of Italy, which occurred on the 7th of Mch. preceding.

Exterritoriality; see that title

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Port Regulations; see that title

Presents to aliens; see Presents

Privateering; see that title

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

Tobacco trade; see that title

Treaties

1838 Nov. 26. Sardinia and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. terminated on merging of Kingdom with Italy in 1871; txt. in "Treaties, etc. 1776-1887," p. 974. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)

Concluded at Genoa; ratifications exchgd.; proclaimed Mch. 18, 1839. Signed Niles (U. S.) and Solar de la Marguerite (Sardinia); ratification proc. in v. Sen. exec. jol.

**SARGEANT ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ALPHA; see ALPHA**

**SARMIENTO (DOMINGO FAUSTINO)**

Argentinian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. in 1860; see Arg. Rep. Diplomatic service.

**SARMIENTO (FERDINAND L.), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Venice, 1858-60; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**SARTIGES (ETIENNE GILBERT EUGÈNE), 1809-92**

E. E. and M. P. France in U. S. A., 1851-59; see France. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence (Diplomatic)

Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Crittenden)

1851 Oct. 27. Character of instructions issued by French govt. to comdg. officer of French station at Havana, as soon as it was known in Paris that first detachment of adventurers commanded by Lopez had succeeded in getting off to sea. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 79; H. ex. doc. 2, 79.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Webster)

1852 Apr. 23. Relative to proposed tri-partite conv. on subject of Cuba, pursuant to instructions from M. de Turgot of Mar. 21. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 13, 3.)

— Jly. 8. Protest agst. delay in acknowledging proposition of France and Gr. Br. for tri-partite conv. relative to Cuba; advantages accruing from such conv. (ib., 9.)

**SARTIGES (ETIENNE GILBERT EUGÈNE), 1809-92—cont'd**

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Marcy)

1854 Apr. 28. Relative to declaration to neutrals in war betw. allies and Russia by order of Emperor of France is identical with that published by Gr. Br. on Mch. 4. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 3.)

1857 Jan. 13. Petition and reclamation in behalf of French subjects in Greytown. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 9, 2.)

— Mch. 1. Acknowledgment of receipt of note of Feb. 6. (ib., 11.)

(Cass)

— Dec. 26. Relative project regarding boarding of merchantmen by armed vessels in cases of suspicion; with memorandum. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 59.)

1859 Mch. 12. Requests to be informed of opinion of cabinet on proposed instructions relating to exhibition of colors by merchant vessels. (ib., 76.)

— May 9. U. S. invited to adopt instructions to naval officers similar to those adopted by France and Gr. Br., regarding hoisting of flags by merchant vessels and visitation of suspected slavers. (ib., 81.)

## Treaties signed

1853 Feb. 23. Signs conv. concerning the rights and privileges of consuls, betw. France and U. S.

1858 Feb. 10. Signs conv. for the extradition of criminals . . . betw. France and U. S.

**SARTORI (LOUIS C.), OF N. J.**

U. S. N., 1829-99. Lieut., 1841; comdr., 1861; capt., 1861; comdre., 1873. Died Jan. 11, 1899. Sea service in command (1848-70): 1859-60, comdg. *Water Witch*, Home sqdn.

Lieut. U. S. S. *John Adams*

1855 Oct. 31. To comdr. U. S. ship *John Adams* (Boutwell). Rpt. of expedition to town of Navua. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 74.)

Sartori and Badger, Surgeon U. S. S. *John Adams*

— Oct. 14. To same. Opinion that claim of D. Whippy is correct at six thousand dollars, and that Messrs. Chamberlain and co. sustained a loss of seven thousand dollars by burning of Lavaka and Capt. Dunn of three hundred dollars by destruction of his beche le mer house at Ananas and that claim of Shattuck and McComby amounting to one thousand dollars is just. (ib., 60.)

Sartori and Lambert, Lieut. U. S. S. *John Adams*

— Oct. 15. To same. Opinion that amount of loss in cases of barque *Elizabeth* and brig *Tim Pickering* was five thousand dollars. (ib., 60.)

— Oct. 16. To same. Opinion that J. B. Williams, U. S. cons., New Zealand, is entitled to sum of eighteen thousand three hundred and thirty-one dollars. (ib., 61.)

— Oct. 16. To same. Opinion that Charles Rounds sustained a loss of one hundred and fifty-five dollars by robbery of his tools and other articles at Randava. (ib., 62.)

— Oct. 16. To same. Opinion that Messrs. Wilkinson and co. sustained a loss at island of Namuka of four thousand dollars. (ib., 61.)

— Oct. 18. To same. Responsibility for outrages committed on Amer. citizens and property by natives of Fejee Is. (ib., 63.)

— Oct. 18. To same. Opinion relative to claim of John Ryder. (ib., 62.)

**SARTORI (LOUIS C.), OF N. J.—cont'd**Comdr. U. S. S. *Water Witch*

1859 Dec. 15. To secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Case of Amer. barks *Rebecca* and *Pride of the Sea*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 609.)

1860 Jan. 23. To same. Arrival of *Water Witch* at Cape Blanco. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 609.)

— Feb. 25. To same. Reply to his of Jan. 25. (ib., 611.)

**SASPORTAS (ABRAHAM), LEGAL REPRS. OF**

1828 Mch. 31. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 1. S. jol., 263.)

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Sasportas (Charlotte) praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of widow and heirs of Sasportas (Abraham), praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 47.)

1851 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petition of Charlotte Sasportas, widow of Abraham Sasportas, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 2. H. jol., 222.)

**SASSERNO (VICTOR A.), OF NICE**

Amer. consul for Nice, 1818-49; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**SAUCY JACK, AMER. PRIVATEER, SLAVER**

n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 147.)

**SAUDRINELLY (JOSEPH F.)**

1835 Jan. 19. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Letter of safety granted to Joseph F. Saudrinelly. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 549.)

**SAUER ( ) VON**

1854 Je. 7. Signs declaration of secession [of Schaumburg-Lippe] to the conv. for the extradition of criminals . . . betw. the U. S. and Prussia . . .

**SAUL (JOSEPH), OF LA.**

Amer. consul for Tripoli in 1831; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tripoli.

**SAUNDERS (CURTIUS H.), OF TENN.**

Amer. consul for St. Catharines in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

**SAUNDERS (EDWARD A.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Buenos Aires, 1850-51; see U. S. A. Consular service. Argentine Republic.

**SAUNDERS (JOHN L.), OF VA.**

In U. S. N., 1809-60. Lieut., 1825; comdre., 1841. Died Oct. 26, 1860, at Norfolk, Va. Sea service in command (1829-47): 1845-47, comdg. *St. Mary's*, Home sqdn.

**SAUNDERS (ROMULUS M.), OF N. C.**

U. S. representative from N. C., 1821-27; 1841-45. Joint comr., 1834, under French indemnity conv. of 1831; see France. Claims. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain, 1846-49; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Repr. from N. C.

1845 Jan. 22. U. S. House. Remarks, recommending reference of bill for annexation of Texas to U. S., to Com. of Whole. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 174.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain

1848 Feb. 8. [29.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Brief recital of Harang case. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 201.)



**SAUNDERS (ROMULUS M.), OF N. C.—cont'd**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain—cont'd

- 1848 Jly. 29. [37, extr.] To same. Difficulties which surround negotiation for cession of Cuba to U. S. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 50.)
- Aug. 18. [38.] To same. Substance of interview with Minister of Foreign Affairs in regard to Cuba. (ib., 55.)
- Nov. 17. [42.] To same. Relative to article in New York Herald on subject of negotiation for cession of Cuba to U. S. (ib., 56.)
- Dec. 14. [43, extr.] To same. Substance of conversation with Sp. minister of state on subject of cession of Cuba to U. S. (ib., 57.)
- 1849 Jly. 7. [50, extr.] To same (Clayton). Sundry documents received from atty. for heirs of Harang in support of claim on Spanish govt. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 203.)
- Jly. 10. To Minist. Relac. Est. of Spain (Pidal). Protest agst. decision of royal council in Harang case as in conflict with treaty of 1795 and solicits reconsideration of question. (ib., 204.)
- Jly. 23. To same. Interpretation given to art. 11 of treaty of 1795. (ib., 207.)
- Sept. 25. [51, extr.] To Clayton. Harang claim important, as bearing on construction given to art. 11, treaty of 1795. (ib., 203.)

**SAUZENEAU (PETER), OF LA.**

Amer. consul for Matamoras, 1857-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**SAVAGE ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP HYADES; see HYADES****SAVAGE (CHARLES), OF KY.**

Amer. consul for Guatemala, 1824-38; see U. S. A. Consular service. Guatemala.

- 1830 Aug. 29. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Dutch envoy to Central America will probably obtain grant for a canal through Nicaragua. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 247.)

**SAVAGE (DANIEL), AMER. CITIZEN**

Pursuant to notice of the justice of the peace of Penobscot Co., Me. (Williamson), a town election was held in Madawaska, in the disputed terr. in Aug., 1831. B. Hunnewell, J. Wheelock, and D. Savage were prominent in setting up the authority of Me. They were arrested by order of the gov. of New Brunswick and imprisoned. They were released in Nov., 1831, following representations of Secy. of State Livingston; see N. E. Boundary Controversy.

**SAVAGE (HENRY), ACTG. CONSUL U. S. AT GUATEMALA**

- 1830 Sept. 3. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Negotiations being conducted comr. of Netherlands (Verveer) and Guatemala; substance of project. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 10; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 247.)
- Dec. 3. To same. Relative to disturbances in Holland; impossibility of carrying into effect project of opening canal by Dutch govt. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 249.)
- 1831 Aug. 10. [unnum. extr.] To same (Livingston). Relative to original basis of treaty with Holland for canal across isthmus of Nicaragua. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 12; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 19; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 250.)
- 1850 Jly. 22. To same (Clayton). Efforts of British chargé (Chatfield) to obtain cession of Belize. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 79.)
- Sept. 21. To same (Webster). British demands for reclamations on San Salvador. (ib., 80.)

**SAVAGE (HENRY), ACTG. CONSUL U. S. AT GUATEMALA—cont'd****Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1854 Jly. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 476) "for relief of Henry Savage;" passed the Senate Feb. 9, 1855. (33. 1. S. jol., 587; 33. 2. S. jol., 223.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

- 1852 Jan. 29. U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for service rendered U. S. in Guatemala. (32. 1. H. jol., 276.)
- 1854 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 29, 1852. (33. 1. H. jol., 279.)
- Feb. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chrm. Com. Foreign Affairs (Bayly). H. Savage's claim for dipl. services in Guatemala since 1830. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1481.)
- Je. 22. J. L. Seward, repr. from Ga. Remarks, opposed to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing payment to Henry Savage for unofficial dipl. services in Guatemala. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1481.)
- Je. 22. F. McMullin, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 1481.)
- Jly. 28. U. S. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), to acc. S. 476, for relief of Henry Savage. (33. 1. S. rpt. 374.)

**SAVAGE (JOHN H.), REPR. FROM TENN.**

- 1850 Jly. 23. Remarks on President's message of Jly. 18, in reply to call for information concerning British seizure of Island of Tigre and for treaties with Central Amer.; Hise treaty with Nicaragua, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1439, 1440.)
- Aug. 9. Speech on President's message of Aug. 6, concerning Texas, etc.; title to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (ib., app., 1032.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks in support of his amdmt. disapproving doctrines of Louis Kossuth in relation to foreign policy of U. S., etc., offered as addition to Churchwell amdmt. to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House. (ib., 32. Cong., 1., 195.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; on H. R. 63, for relief of Amer. citizens imprisoned and pardoned by Queen of Spain; opposed to Evans' amdmt., providing that no ship of war be sent for prisoners. (ib., 417.)
- 1858 Jan. 4. Do.; opposing discussion of arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker, until transmission of information relating to same. (ib., 35. 1., 179.)
- Je. 9. Do.; urging abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, and construction of additional war vessels. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2862.)

**SAVAGE (THOMAS), OFFICIAL COURIER, U. S. A.**

- 1832 Nov. 28. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to actg. secr. Relaciones Exteriores (Fagoaga). Protest agst. robbery of official corresp. carried by Savage. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 462.)
- Dec. 12. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Abuse of Savage, bearer of official corresp.; etc. (ib., 461.)
- 1834 Jan. 3. Actg. secr. Relaciones Exteriores (Lombardo) to Butler. Transmitting instructions of Secy. of War [Barragan] relative to insult offered to Amer. courier by comdt. of fortress of Perote. (ib., 512.)
- Feb. 24. Same to same. Secy. of War instructed by the Vice-President to speedily conclude prosecution agst. comdt. of Perote. (ib., 517.)

## SAVAGE (THOMAS), OFFICIAL COURIER, U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1834 Mch. 8. Butler to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Sentence of Thomas Savage to six years' service in chains on the public works; etc. (ib., 518.)
- Apr. 26. Lombardo to Butler. Progress of active investigation by govt. of Vera Cruz of maltreatment at Perote of public courier. (ib., 521.)
- Sept. 2. Same to same. Transmitting rpt. of progress of Secy. of War in prosecution of complaint agst. gov. of fortress of Perote. (ib., 537.)

## SAVAGE (THOMAS)

Amer. consul in charge, Havana, 1854-60; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

- 1858 Jly. 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Savage. Despatches received; dept. gratified at efficient discharge of duties of office of consulate general. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 136.)

## Correspondence (American)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Marcy)

- 1854 Aug. 28. [no. 113, extr.] Efforts to secure evidence in case of slaver *Grey Eagle*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 86.)
- Sept. 6. [no. 116.] Further reports of efforts to secure evidence in case of slaver brig *Grey Eagle*. (ib., 87.)
- Sept. 7. [no. 119.] Representation of case of slaver *Esperanza*; asks for instructions. (ib., 88.)
- Sept. 11. [no. 120.] Further advices relative to slaver brig *Esperanza*. (ib., 92.)
- Sept. 22. [unnum. extr.] Relative to imprisonment of Amer. seamen belonging to crew of slaver schr. *Esperanza*. (ib., 58.)
- Sept. 27. [no. 124.] Relative to case of brig *Grey Eagle* pending in mixed court of justice in Havana. (ib., 61.)
- 1856 Jly. 16. [extr.] Arrival of Amer. ship *War Hawk* (Simmons) from Swatow with 564 coolies. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 26.)
- Aug. 10. [no. 64, extr.] Rpt. that Br. and Spanish govts. have given assent to Argudin scheme for introduction of 40,000 African apprentices; rpt. denied by Br. consul general; has received letter from Winn and Chauncey, announcing escape in Isle of Pines; death of Torrente. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 44.)
- Sept. 3. [no. 66, extr.] No tidings of Winn and Chauncey received by resident of Isle of Pines for six weeks; probably effected escape. (ib., 44.)
- Sept. 6. [no. 67, extr.] Recapture of Winn and Chauncey; now confined in jail at Havana. (ib., 45.)

(Cass)

- 1857 Aug. 7. [no. 51.] Case of brig *William D. Miller*; cargo of slaves landed at Sagua la Chica; slave trade brisk during present year; Amer. vessel suspected of having gone to Africa for slaves. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 69.)
- Oct. 13. [no. 63.] Capture of bark *Paez*, near Cardenos, by Sp. war schr., with cargo of negroes; slavetrade going on briskly; case of *Abbot Devereux*; *Telegraph*, *Clara B. Williams*. (ib., 73.)
- 1858 Aug. 9. [no. 25.] Transmits documents relating to brig *Nancy*; interest therein of Ramon de Guerediaga, and in *Lydia Gibbs* and *Lyra*; instructions requested. (ib., 171.)
- Aug. 24. [no. 28.] Proceedings in case of *Nancy*; cases of *Lyra* and *C. Perkins* still pending. (ib., 189.)
- Aug. 29. [no. 30.] Connection of F. D. Newcomb with *Nancy* affair; in event of release by Spanish authorities, intends to send vessel and crew to New Orleans for trial; affair of *C. Perkins* still before Spanish court. (ib., 194.)

## SAVAGE (THOMAS)—cont'd

## Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Cass)—cont'd

- 1860 Feb. 14. [no. 4, extr.] Transmits copy of decree of Gov. Gen. (Serrano) strictly forbidding importation of Chinese coolies after Jan. 1, 1861. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 2.)
- Aug. 14. [no. 42.] Final decision of Sp. govt. favorable to continuance of Chinese coolie trade; arrival, on 10 inst., of *Staghound*, with cargo of coolies. (ib., 19.)
- Aug. 23. [no. 43.] Papers granted bark *Clara Windsor* (Powers), despite suspicions regarding her destination. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 452.)
- Sept. 6. [no. 48.] Gov. Capt. Gen. Cuba (Serrano) has granted permission to J. and A. Cabarga and Cavet and Garvalena, to introduce 5000 coolies, subject to revocation by govt. at Madrid. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 20.)
- Sept. 8. [unnum.] Encloses translation of circular from gov. gen. to govts. and lieut. govts. of Cuba, enjoining adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 454.)
- Sept. 27. [no. 56, extr.] Arrival at Havana, 14 inst., of ship *Governor Morton* of N. Y., with 553 coolies. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 21.)
- Oct. 31. [no. 63.] Will transmit entries regarding bark *William*; transmits papers relating to *Nancy*; slaver *City of Norfolk* captured recently by Spanish cruiser. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 508.)

Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Appleton)

- 1858 Je. 29. [no. 17, extr.] Case of bark *Paez* has terminated in acquittal of Capt. G. W. Palmer without costs. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 111.)
- Jly. 8. [no. 18, extr.] Notice of departure of *Brothers* and *Lyra* for Africa, from Havana. (ib., 112.)
- Jly. 9. [no. 19.] Encloses copy of affidavits of three seamen respecting brig *C. Perkins*, of N. Y., and copies of corresp. with capt. gen. of Cuba and capt. of port of Havana, to explain official conduct towards brig. (ib., 114.)
- Jly. 9. [no. 20.] Transmits copy of entry of clearance of schr. *Lydia Gibbs* of Charleston; will communicate result of investigations regarding object of her voyage. (ib., 129.)
- Jly. 12. [no. 21.] Brig *C. Perkins* evidently sunk by order of vessel's owner, Durañon, slave trader; expects to send witnesses to N. Y. to enable govt. to prosecute bonds of brig. (ib., 130.)
- Jly. 14. [no. 23.] Bark *Albertina* will convey to N. Y., sailing 15th inst., two witnesses in case of brig *C. Perkins*. (ib., 135.)
- Jly. 25. [no. 24.] Evidence insufficient to make out *Lydia Gibbs* as slaver; owner of *C. Perkins* in prison; cases of *Nancy* and *Lyra* too involved for immediate decision. (ib., 145.)
- Sept. 14. [no. 32.] Relative to slavers *Nancy*, *Charles Perkins*, *Lyra*, *Grimea*, *Enterprise* (Disney); capture of *St. Andrew* and *Mary Elizabeth*; slave dealers D. Ramon Guerediaga, D. Antonio Cabargo, Gregorio Tejedor; encloses depositions and testimony taken in case of *Nancy*. (ib., 205.)
- Sept. 20. [no. 34.] Transmits copies of affidavits showing that ship *Haidee* brought cargo of negroes to Cuba. (ib., 244.)
- Sept. 24. [no. 35.] Encloses affidavit as to papers of *Cortez*; convinced that she was not entitled to papers or flag she used. (ib., 251.)
- Oct. 14. [no. 40.] Suspicions regarding bark *Ardennes* (Marsh), of New Orleans; believed to be fitting out for slavetrade. (ib., 265.)



## SAVAGE (THOMAS)—cont'd

## Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Appleton)—cont'd

- 1858 Oct. 24. [no. 43.] Encloses papers relating to *Ardennes* (Marsh); case of *Enterprise* (Disney). (ib., 268.)  
1859 Oct. 6. [no. 37.] Suspicions regarding *Pamphylia*; affairs of *J. J. Cobb* and *C. Perkins*. (ib., 373.)

## Correspondence (Cuban)

Capt. Gen. of Cuba  
(Concha)

- 1854 Sept. 1. Petition in behalf of two Amer. seamen (Chauncey and Winn), of schr. *Esperanza* imprisoned in Havana. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 59.)  
1858 Jly. 5. Finds it his duty to seize brig *C. Perkins*, for violation of laws of U. S., provided such proceeding is not infringing on Spanish jurisdiction. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 124.)  
— Jly. 6. Sinking of brig *C. Perkins* suspicious; ready to communicate all information in his possession. (ib., 125.)  
— Jly. 8. Communicates facts in his possession regarding brig *C. Perkins*. (ib., 126.)  
— Jly. 19. Brig *C. Perkins* already afloat; requests to be permitted to be present at discharge, if it be ordered. (ib., 148.)  
— Sept. 18. Relating to disposition of remainder of sum placed in his hands to induce him to permit *C. Perkins* to leave port. (ib., 255.)  
— Sept. 22. Begs leave to place remainder of sum of \$1000 placed in his hands to induce him to permit *C. Perkins* to leave port. (ib., 255.)  
1859 Je. 1. Rpt. of Capt. Wm. Symmes, of *Cumberland*, regarding finding of abandoned vessel; requests information regarding intentions of Sp. govt. in matter. (ib., 341.)

Gov. of Havana  
(Echavarria)

- 1858 Jly. 18. Not able to find person to take charge of *Nancy*; asks comdt. gen. to furnish warrant officer and seamen for that purpose. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 150.)  
— Jly. 19. Encloses document relating to brig *Nancy's* crew list and shipping articles, including various remarks pertinent to the subject. (ib., 151.)  
— Jly. 21. Calls attention to certain stmts. of Capt. Williams, of brig *Nancy*. (ib., 160.)  
— Jly. 21. Requests that capt. and mate be conducted on board *Nancy*, on 22d inst., to be present at discharge. (ib., 155.)  
— Jly. 22. Expresses surprise at breaking of seals placed upon *Nancy's* hatch without his presence. (ib., 159.)  
— Jly. 23. Communicates facts relating to *Lyra*. (ib., 168.)

Gov. gen. of Cuba  
(Serrano)

- 1860 Oct. 29. Brig *Nancy*, in absence of evidence pointing to her as slaver, given her papers and clearance. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 509.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1857 Aug. 6. To U. S. collector customs, New Orleans (Hatch). Geo. Williams and Edmund Bennett, of brig *Wm. D. Miller*, lodged in jail; to be sent to New Orleans for delivery to U. S. authorities. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 71.)  
— Aug. 7. List of vessels transferred at Havana in 1857; list of vessels not transferred reported to have gone to Africa after slaves. (ib., 72.)

## SAVAGE (THOMAS)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- 1858 Jly. 19. To U. S. collector customs, Key West (Baldwin). Communicates information in his possession regarding Amer. bark *Lyra*. (ib., 166.)  
— Jly. 20. To comdr. U. S. Home and Gulf sqdn. (McIntosh). Stmt. of brig *Nancy* case. (ib., 152.)  
— Jly. 24. To Justice of Superior Court, Cuba (Paláu). Requests charter-party of brig *Nancy*, accompanying proceedings in case. (ib., 165.)  
— Aug. 2. To capt. brig *Nancy* (Williams). Protests, and original charter-party of *Nancy* will be forwarded to govt. at Washington. (ib., 178.)  
— Aug. 7. To same. Asked to show cause why petition of certain seamen from *Nancy*, for discharge, should not be granted. (ib., 182.)  
— Aug. 9. To same. Announces discharge of three seamen from bark *Nancy*. (ib., 183.)  
— Aug. 26. To capt. and mate brig *Nancy* (Williams and Teozo, resp.). Presence requested at examination of crew of *Nancy*. (ib., 199.)  
— Sept. 19. To U. S. atty. distr. of Mass. (Woodbury). Sends, by way of Boston, three witnesses to distr. atty. in N. Y., to testify in case of *Haidee*. (ib., 251.)  
— Sept. 19. To U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (Sedgwick). Cases of *C. Perkins* and *Nicaragua*; sends witnesses to testify in case of *Haidee*. (ib., 250.)  
— Oct. 16. To master *Ardennes* (Marsh). Persists in determination not to grant clearance to *Ardennes* unless upon condition of her going to Key West under charge of U. S. S. *Despatch*. (ib., 273.)

## SAVAGE (TIMOTHY)

- 1847 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial of Timothy Savage, for himself, and as agt. for others, of Middletown, Conn., praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 199.)  
1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of heirs of T. Savage praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 44.)

## SAVANNAH, U. S. FRIGATE (SLOOP OF WAR FROM 1858)

In commission (1843-60): 1843-44, Pacific sqdn. (Fitzhugh); 1845, do. (Armstrong); 1846, do. (Sloat); 1847, do. (Mervine); 1850, do. (Johnston); 1851, do. (Page); 1853-55, Brazil sqdn. (Mercer); 1856, do. (Berrien); 1859-60, Home sqdn. (Jarvis).

- 1849 Feb. 15. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason) to comdr. U. S. frigate *Savannah* (Voorhees). Instructions to afford passage in U. S. frigate *Savannah* to C. Eames, U. S. comr. to Sandwich Is. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 762.)  
1855 Jly. 27. Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey) to comdr. U. S. sloop *Savannah* (Jarvis). Instructions to proceed to San Juan del Norte, for protection of persons and property of U. S. citizens. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 2.)  
1858 Nov. 26. Comdg. Home sqdn. (McIntosh) to Toucey. Arrival at San Juan del Norte; relative to boarding by Br. ship *Valorous* (Aldham), of *Washington*; Br. search for filibusters in Colorado River; boarding of Amer. str. *Catharine Maria* by Br. ship *Leopard* (Wainwright); investigation to be prosecuted. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 8.)  
1860 Mch. 8. Comdr. U. S. S. *Saratoga* (Turner) to capt. U. S. S. *Savannah* (Jarvis). Acct. of capture of two Mexican war vessels off harbor of Vera Cruz. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 5.)

**SAVERY (THOMAS)**

1856 Apr. 25. To H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Testimony to trustworthiness of statements of Capt. Gibbs in matter of Venez. claims. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 77.)

**SAWTELLE (CULLEN), REPR. FROM ME.**

1845 Dec. 27. Remarks, favoring amdt. to Texas bill. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 99.)  
1846 Jan. 26. Do.; favoring immediate occupation and settlement of Oregon. (ib., 249.)

**SAWYER (FREDERICK A.), OF LA.**

Secy. Amer. legation at Madrid, 1848-49; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Spain.

**SAWYER (HENRY), OF MASS.**

Amer. cons. for Paramaribo, 1858- ; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.  
1861 Aug. 3. U. S. House. Letter in relation to medal presented him by King of Holland. (37. 1. H. jol., 228.)

**SAWYER (HORACE B.), OF VT.**

U. S. N., 1812-60. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1839; capt., 1853. Died at Washington, D. C., Feb. 14, 1860. Sea service in command (1822-28).

**SAWYER (LEMUEL); see ASIA, AMERICAN BRIG****SAWYER (WILLIAM), REPR. FROM O.**

1846 Feb. 3. Speech, opposing cession of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 301.)  
— Feb. 3. Do.; on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., app., 226.)  
— Aug. 6. Remarks, opposing passage of bill to execute conv. with Peru. (ib., 29. 1., 1204.)  
— Dec. 28. Substance of speech, on the cause and progress of the Mexican war, and the institution of slavery. (ib., 29. 2., 89, 91.)  
— Dec. 28. Speech, on President's annual message, Mexican war, etc. (ib., 29. 2., app., 80.)  
1847 Feb. 15. Remarks, on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse; etc., during debate on bills relating to territories. (ib., 29. 2., 426.)

**SAXONVILLE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)

**SAXONY**

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Diplomatic Service

PRUSSIA

1845. E. E. and M. P.; see Minckwitz (J. de).

Tobacco trade; see that title

Treaties

1845 May 14. Saxony and U. S. Conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine; (in force); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 981. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)

Concluded May 14, 1845; ratifications exchanged at Berlin Aug. 12, 1846; proclaimed Sept. 9, 1846. Signed by Wheaton (U. S.) and Minckwitz (Saxony). Ratification proc. in vll, Sen. exec. jol.

**SAYÃO LOBATO (F. P. DE N.); see PAULA DE NEGREIROS, ETC.****SAYBROOK (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 2. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 133.)

1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)

1850 Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. Memorial; praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 131.)

— Feb. 27. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 616.)

— Apr. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of women, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 266.)

1851 Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 244.)

— Feb. 8. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 2. S. jol., 156.)

**SAYERS (FRANCIS), MASTER; see GEORGE AND MARTHA, AMER. BARK****SAYWARD (JOSEPH)**

1849 Dec. 31. U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)

**SCALES (ALFRED M.), REPR. FROM N. C.**

1859 Jan. 19. Remarks, urging economy in expenditures for representation of U. S. abroad. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 459.)

**SCHAEFFER-BERNSTEIN (BARON DE)**

1844 Mch. 26. Signs conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine . . . betw. Hesse and U. S.

**SCHAFFHAUSEN, CANTON. COUNCIL**

1840 May 22. Laws on the commercial intercourse of Jews. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 46.)

1848 Nov. 16. Law concerning alteration of sec. 6 and 7 of law of May 22, 1840, on commercial intercourse of Jews. (ib., 48.)

1858 Apr. 7. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that restrictions agst. Jews in force in Canton are prohibition of acquiring landed property, of right of establishment, and of house peddling. (ib., 46.)

**SCHAFFHAUSEN, STADTBIBLIOTHEK**

Verzeichnis der inkunabeln und handschriften de Schaffhausen stadtbibliothek . . . Johannes v. Müller. Schaffhausen, 1903. 2 p. 1. [3]-157 pp.

**SCHARITT (AUGUSTUS W.), OF MO.**

Amer. cons. for Falmouth, 1854- ; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**SCHATZELL (J. P.)**

Amer. cons. for Matamoros, 1844-48; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**SCHAUMBERG (JAMES W.), COUNSEL FOR MRS. A. B. COX**

1842 Mch. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Complaint agst. umpire of Mexican claims commission, 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 42.)

**SCHAUMBURG-LIPPE**

Extradition; see that title

Treaties

1854 Je. 7. Schaumburg-Lippe and United States. Declaration of accession to the conv. for the extradition of criminals, fugitive from justice, of Je. 16, 1852, betw. the United States and Prussia and other states of the Germanic Confederation, and to additional article thereto of Nov. 16, 1852; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 983. (51. 1. S. ex. doc. 57.)

Dated Je. 7, 1854; proclaimed Jly. 26, 1854. Signed by Sauer and Werner (Schaumburg-Lippe).



**SCHAUENSTEIN, BUOL DE; see BUOL DE SCHAUENSTEIN**  
**SCHEEL (M.), UDENRIGS MINISTER, DENMARK**

1855 Apr. 17. To Amer. min. res., Denmark (Bedinger). Expresses regret at expiration of treaty of 1826, in consequence of fruitless "sound dues" negotiations, and suggests conclusion of new treaty. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 31; H. ex. doc. 1, 31.)

**SCHEELE (LUDWIG NICOLAUS)**

Secy. of state of Denmark, 1854-57; see Denmark. Civil service.

**SCHEEL-PLESSSEN (WULF HEINRICH BERNHARD) V.**

Apptd. secy. of state of Denmark in 1854; did not serve; see Denmark. Civil service.

**SCHELL (AUGUSTUS), U. S. CUSTOMS COLLECTOR, N. Y.**

1858 May 17. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Information relative to boarding of Amer. schr. *Mobile* by Br. str. *Styx*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 15; H. ex. doc. 132, 22.)

1859 Nov. 23. To Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb). Letter from Messrs. M. M. Freeman and co. regarding *Tavernier*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 607.)

**SCHENCK (BERNHARD), AMER. CITIZEN**

1860 Feb. 28. U. S. cons. gen., Frankfurt-on-the-Main (Ricker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Case of Bernhard Schenk, U. S. citizen, forced to enter Bavarian army Mch. 22, or forfeit \$3000 on which govt. has lien. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 235.)

**SCHENCK (JAMES F.), OF O.**

U. S. N., 1825-1882. Lieut., 1835; comdre., 1855; comdre., 1863; rear-adm., 1868. Died Dec. 21, 1882. Sea service in command (1837-65): 1860-61, comdg. *Saginaw*, E. I. sqdn.

**SCHENCK (ROBERT C.), OF O.**

U. S. repr. from Ohio, 1843-51. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil, 1851-53; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Repr. from O.

1844 Mch. 18. Remarks, urging leaving of settlement of Oregon question to Secy. State and recently arrived Br. min. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 403.)

1846 Aug. 6. Do.; regarding definition of boundaries of Oregon in bill establishing territorial govt. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1201.)

1848 Jan. 13. Do.; on President's message of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions in regard to return of Santa Anna to Mexico, instructions to Slidell, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 167.)

1849 Jan. 3. Do.; on President's message, of even date, concerning military contributions levied by U. S. in Mexican ports during the war. (ib., 30. 2., 150, 151.)

— Jan. 5. Do.; on H. R. 412, to provide for settlement of claims agst. U. S.; also on French spoliation bill, H. R. 561. (ib., 170-171.)

— Feb. 5. Do.; on Stephens res. of Feb. 3, calling for information concerning protocol accompanying treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico, etc. (ib., 452, 253.)

— Feb. 19. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmts. to H. R. 684, to provide for execution in part of art. 12 of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico; on marking boundary line, and surrender of New Mexico and California. (ib., 556, 557, 558.)

— Feb. 27. Do.; on results of annexation of Texas and Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 711, to establish territorial govt. of New Mexico. (ib., 611.)

— Feb. 28. Do.; in support of his amdmt. to S. 343, to provide for carrying into effect art. 5 of treaty with Mexico, for establishing boundary line: on appointment of commissioner and surveyor, etc. (ib., 617, 618, 619.)

**SCHENCK (ROBERT C.), OF O.—cont'd**

Repr. from O.—cont'd

1849 Mch. 2. Do.; on Ingersoll's amdmt. of even date, to S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 660.)

1850 Jly. 22. Do.; favorable to S. res. 19, for relief of Sam'l Colt and B. F. Morse. (ib., 31. 1., 1430.)

— Sept. 20. Remarks, favorable to proposed line of steamers to African coast; during consideration of naval apprn. bill, H. R. 235. (ib., 1890.)

1851 Mch. 3. Do.; in support of S. 121, for relief of Capt. Lewis Warrington and others. (ib., 31. 2., 786.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil

1852 Apr. 27. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Commission of R. C. Schenck and John S. Pendleton to negotiate treaty with Argentine Confederation. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1939.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

1851 Sept. 4. Comdr. U. S. sqdn. Brazil coast (McKeever). Representation of expected arrival of slaver; presence of war ship desirable. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 7.)

— Oct. 10. U. S. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Kent). Expected arrival of brigantine *John Adams*, slaver, having aboard B. Miller; comdre. McKeever notified. (ib., 8.)

1852 Mch. 11. [19.] Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative in Rio de Janeiro. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 38.)

— Apr. 26. [24.] To same. Representation of revival of slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa; the need of small war steamers; reference to Miller expedition; suggestions for effectively preventing slavetrade. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 2.)

— Dec. 31. Minister Foreign Affairs in Brazil (Soares de Souza). Request for documents substantiating printed accounts of case of *Camargo*, slaver. (ib., 11.)

1853 Feb. 5. [45, extr.] Secy. State, U. S. A. (Everett). Representation of case of *Camargo*, slaver. (ib., 10.)

— May 9. [95.] Soares de Souza. Calls attention of Brazil govt. to illegal arrest and imprisonment of Geo. Marsden for alleged complicity in landing of cargo of negroes; requests inquiry into proceedings complained of. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 88, 9.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

1853 Jly. 10. Signs treaty on part of U. S. betw. Argentina and U. S. for free navigation of rivers Parana and Uruguay.

— Jly. 27. Signs treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation on part of U. S. with Argentina. Schenck and J. S. Pendleton

1853 Jly. 10. To Page. Request that *Water Witch* remain at Buenos Ayres a few days longer. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 11; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 433.)

**Claim of**

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1854 Jly. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 451) "for relief of Robt. C. Schenck." (33. 1. S. jol., 501.)

1854 Aug. 4. Appropriation to settle account of R. C. Schenk, for diplomatic services as Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Brazil. [Act making appropriation for civil and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1855.] (x, St. L. 564.)

1855 Mch. 3. Appropriation to pay Robert C. Schenk, for diplomatic services as Amer. E. E. and M. P. on spec. mission to Uruguay. [Act making appropriation for civil and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1856.] (x, St. L. 659.)

SCHENCK (ROBERT C.), OF O.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1853 Mch. 26. U. S. Senate. Res. (Seward, N. Y.) calling upon Pres. for corresp. betw. Secy. State and Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Schenck). (32. 2. S. jol., 353.)

1854 Jly. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), to acc. S. 451, for relief of Robt. C. Schenck. (33. 1. S. rpt. 354.)

— Jly. 26. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, late E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, and J. S. Pendleton, late chargé to Argentine Confederation, for special services; opposed to Toombs amdt. to same, providing full compensation of E. E. and M. P. to Schenck for special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation in 1852 and 1853; case of Kerr, chargé in Nicaragua; question of outfits for special missions, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1936, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941.)

— Jly. 26. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; opposed to Toombs amdt. to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, late E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, and another, for special missions to Uruguay, etc.; mission to Greece of Marsh, minister to Turkey; operation of outfits for special missions. (ib., 1938.)

— Jly. 26, 27. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; in reply to Toombs on Toombs amdt. to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general appropriation bill, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, and another for special services; with amdt. reinstating clause for discontinuing outfits in amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill providing increase of salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, and with remarks in support of same, etc. (ib., 1939, 1942, 1960.)

1855 Jan. 4. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for services as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Argentina and Uruguay in 1852 and 1853. (33. 2. S. jol., 96.)

— Jan. 5. U. S. House. Same. (33. 2. H. jol., 146.)

— Mch. 2. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks, in explanation and support of his amdt. providing full compensation to John S. Pendleton for services on mission in association with Schenck; offered as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh, late min. res. at Ottoman Porte for special services, favorable also to letter. (Cong. Globe, 33. 12., 1096, 1098.)

— Mch. 2. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt., providing for full compensation to R. C. Schenck, as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation in 1852 and 1853; offered as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, reimbursing Com. Perry; etc. (ib., 1094.)

— Mch. 2. Same. Do.; favorable to Seward amdt., providing full compensation to John S. Pendleton for services on missions with Schenck; offered as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh, etc. (ib., 1096-1100.)

— Mch. 2. Seward. Do.; in favor of Toombs amdt. providing for full compensation to R. C. Schenck as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation; etc. (ib., 1094.)

SCHENCK (ROBERT C.), OF O.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1855 Mch. 2. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; in favor of equal compensation to Schenck and Pendleton; etc. (ib., 1099.)

— Mch. 2. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; on amdt. providing for full compensation to R. C. Schenck as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation; opposed to Toombs offer of same as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill A. R. 569, reimbursing Comdre. Perry, etc. (ib., 1094, 1095.)

— Mch. 2. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Do.; unfavorable to claim of Schenck. (ib., 1098.)

— Mch. 2. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Do.; opposed to Toombs amdt. to amdt. providing for full compensation to R. C. Schenck as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay; etc. (ib., 1094.)

— Mch. 2. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Do.; in favor of Seward amdt. providing full compensation to John S. Pendleton for services on missions in association with Schenck; offered as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh; etc. (ib., 1099.)

— Mch. 2. J. B. Weller, sen. from Col. Do.; opposed to amdmts. of Toombs and Seward, and favorable to that of Foot, providing compensation of full ministers to R. C. Schenck and J. S. Pendleton for special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Republic, and increasing compensation to G. P. Marsh for special mission to Greece; offered as additions to amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill; amdmts. of last session concerning Schenck and Pendleton. (ib., 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100.)

— Mch. 2. Mason. Do.; on Toombs amdt. to amdt. providing for full compensation to R. C. Schenck as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay; on amdmts. of Seward and Foot, providing compensation to J. S. Pendleton for special missions in association with Schenck; amdmts. of last session concerning Schenck; etc. (ib., 1094; 1096; 1099.)

SCHENECTADY (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

1844 Apr. 25. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 850.)

1846 Feb. 13. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 396.)

— Mch. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 485.)

SCHENLEY (EDWARD W. H.)

Br. comr. at Havana under Mixed Commission for Suppression of the Slave Trade; see Slave trade. Cuban waters. Mixed Commission, etc.

SCHERFF (JOHN), OF MD.

Nominated U. S. cons., Mannheim, Baden, in 1854; rejected; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

SCHIEFFELIN (HENRY H.); CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

Case pending in admiralty court for seizure of vessel prior to 1812 on which restitution was ordered; during war property was confiscated.

1854 Oct. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 55.)



**SCHIEFFELIN (JACOB), EXEC'R OF**

1848 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Petitions, praying indemnity for property taken by England, prior to 1812, and abandoned at treaty of Ghent. (30. 1. H. Jol., 187; 699.)

**SCHIELIN (HENRY), OF TAGANROG**

Amer. cons. for Taganrog, Russia, 1831- ; see U. S. A. Consular service. Russia.

**SCHIERBERG (JOSEPH), NATURALIZED AMER. CITIZEN**

1859 Dec. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright) to Schierberg. Injustice of claim of Oldenburg upon him for military service; should write to consul gen. U. S. at Frankfurt o. M. (Ricker). (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 219.)

1860 Jan. 2. To U. S. consul gen., Frankfurt o. M. (Ricker). Notice of arrest at Damme, Oldenburg, on charge of owing military service, and subsequent proceedings. (ib., 218.)

— Jan. 4. Ricker to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Case of Joseph Schierberg threatened with compulsory enlistment in Oldenburg, which is not within his district; has advised complainant in matter. (ib., 217.)

— Jan. 12. Amer. Vice Cons., at Oldenburg (Doering) to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Case of J. Schierberg, arrested at Damme, Oldenburg, on claim of military service; efforts in his behalf; has been assured by authorities of dropping of further proceedings in matter and of release of Schierberg. (ib., 219.)

— Jan. 16. To Ricker. Further developments in his case; Oldenburg govt. refuses to recognize Mr. Doering as authorized to interfere. (ib., 221.)

— Feb. 13. To Ricker. Notice of discharge on ground of early age of emigration and of physical unfitness for military service. (ib., 223.)

— Feb. 14. Ricker to Cass. Schierberg liberated on ground of physical unfitness for military service. (ib., 223.)

**SCHILLOW (FREDERICK)**

Amer. cons. for Stettin, Prussia, 1830-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

**SCHILLOW (RUDOLPH F.), OF N. J.**

Amer. cons. for Stettin, Prussia, 1858-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

**SCHIMMELMANN (HEINRICH ERNST)**

Secy. of state of Denmark, 1824-[30].

1828 Dec. 29. Amer. chargé in Denmark (Wheaton). Representations of Amer. claimants admitted to Danish council of state. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 249, 14.)

1829 Jan. 12. To same. Minister of Justice authorized to negotiate on business of Amer. claims. (ib., 15.)

1830 Mch. 28. Signs conv. relating to indemnities and claims, betw. Denmark and U. S.

**SCHLEIDEN (RUDOLF), MIN. RES. BREMEN TO U. S. A.**

1855 Nov. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Relative to claims of Bremen citizens for indemnity for losses sustained by them at San Juan del Norte (Greytown) on occasion of that town being destroyed by comdr. Hollins, U. S. S. *Cyane*, in Jly., 1854. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 2.)

— Nov. 23. To same. Relative to claims of Bremen citizens. (ib., 20.)

1856 Jan. 28. To same. Communicating certificates proving Mr. Lüpking's citizenship, and that Mr. Wiedemann was charged with consulate of Bremen at San Juan del Norte. (ib., 23.)

**SCHLEIDEN (RUDOLF), MIN. RES. BREMEN TO U. S. A.—cont'd**

1858 Oct. 23. To same (Cass). Stmt. of claims of Bremen upon military service of former subjects, and of supposed views of U. S. govt. on matter; corroboration or correction thereof solicited. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 190.)

1859 Mch. 16. To same. Reiterates request for corroboration or correction of views therein set forth as summarizing stand of U. S. on question of liability of naturalized U. S. citizens to military service on return to native country. (ib., 192.)

— Nov. 28. To same. Argues right of Bremen to surrender naturalized Amer. citizens, deserters from military service of their native state. (ib., 211.)

1860 Dec. 27. To same (Black). Information of refusal of collector of customs port of Charleston to receive duty on cargo of German barque *Bremen*. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 5, 2.)

1861 Jan. 8. To same. Representation of destruction of lights and buoys in Charleston harbor. (ib., 7.)

**SCHLEINITZ ( )**

Minister der Auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, Prussia; see also Prussia. Civil service.

1849 Oct. 19. Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Prussia (Hannegan). Behne family must be considered as still belonging to Prussia, and order for compulsory enlistment justifiable. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 20.)

1859 Jan. 6. Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Prussia (Wright). Stmt. of facts relating to military service, certificates of emigration, and cases in which returning natives are liable to prosecution and discipline. (ib., 126.)

1860 Mch. 3. To same. Stmt. of facts in case of Simon Davidson; long since discharged from Prussian army. (ib., 151.)

**SCHLEMMER (GEORGE), NATURALIZED AMER. CITIZEN**

1856 Feb. 22. W. Stahlschmidt to Amer. cons., Aix-la-Chapelle (French). Stmt. regarding emigration and return to Prussia of Geo. Schlemmer; solicits assistance to procure release. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 99.)

— Feb. 23. Amer. cons., Aachen (French) to U. S. min. to Prussia (Vroom). Encloses certificate of naturalization of Geo. Schlemmer. (ib., 98.)

— Feb. 25. Vroom to U. S. cons., Aachen (French). Under circumstances in case of Schlemmer, U. S. govt. powerless to interpose for him with Pruss. govt. (ib., 99.)

— Feb. 26. Vroom to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Case of Geo. Schlemmer, claiming protection from compulsory enlistment in Prussia, similar to that of Statz; appeal useless. (ib., 97.)

**SCHLEY (WILLIAM), REPR. FROM GA.**

1835 Mch. 2. Remarks, urging insistence upon execution by France of treaty of 1831. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1615.)

**SCHLIECKER (P. F.), ATTY. FOR JOHN VAN GLOVER, ADMR. OF ESTATE OF JOHN M. BURT; see BURT (J. M.), CLAIMANT****SCHLOSSER, FORT (N. Y.)**

Outrage at; see Caroline, Amer. stmbt.

**SCHMIDT (CONRAD), NATURALIZED AMER. CITIZEN**

1853 Jan. 24. Amer. cons., Bremen (King) to Director of Police, Bremen (Olbers). Denying right of Hanover to arrest C. Schmidt while in terr. of Bremen and urging necessity of his immediate discharge. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 3.)

**SCHMIDT (CONRAD), NATURALIZED AMER. CITIZEN—**  
cont'd

- 1853 Jan. 24. Olbers to King. Has no power to release C. Schmidt; authorities of Amt Lesum, or govt. of Hanover, should be addressed. (ib., 4.)
- Jan. 25. King to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Prussia (Barnard). Relative to arrest of C. Schmidt, of Savannah, Ga. (ib., 3.)
- Jan. 25. Amer. cons., Bremen (King) to Pres., etc. Bremen (Smidt). Protest agst. arrest of C. Schmidt. (ib., 4.)
- Jan. 26. Barnard to King. Bremen will be held responsible for restoration of C. Schmidt; U. S. will not consent to interference of govt. of Bremen on requisition of Hanover. (ib., 5.)
- Jan. 26. Olbers to King. Offer to release C. Schmidt on security of 500 thalers if he would promise to appear before Hanoverian authorities has been refused by his friends. (ib., 10.)
- Jan. 27. Barnard to King. Requesting that communication relative to arrest of Schmidt should be laid before govt. of Bremen. (ib., 8.)
- Jan. 27. King to Barnard. Friends of C. Schmidt offered to give full bail for his delivery to police of Bremen whenever required; refused; offer made for his discharge upon bail of 500 thalers provided he would deliver himself up to Amt Lesum, Hanover; inquiry as to extent of authority of consular protection. (ib., 9.)
- Jan. 28. King to Smidt. Demanding release of C. Schmidt before 4 p. m. on Jan. 29, and enclosing communication from D. D. Barnard on subject. (ib., 11.)
- Jan. 29. Barnard to King. Condition of releasing C. Schmidt from confinement, exacted at Bremen, ought by no means to be yielded to; consul in Christian countries is not regarded as entitled to privileges of a public minister, nor as being under special protection of laws of nations. (ib., 11.)
- Jan. 29. King to Barnard. Demand for immediate discharge of C. Schmidt has been successful. (ib., 12.)
- Jan. 31. Barnard to King. Any claim for damages on account of arrest and imprisonment of C. Schmidt should be withdrawn. (ib., 12.)
- Feb. 1. Barnard to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). In regard to C. Schmidt, naturalized citizen of U. S. arrested and detained at Bremen upon a requisition from Hanover, claiming Schmidt as subject and demanding his surrender. (ib., 2.)

**SCHMIDT (J. W.)**

Prussian consul general in U. S. A.; actg. chargé Mch-Dec., 1849; see Prussia. Consular service; do. Diplomatic service.

**SCHMIDT (PETER) VON**

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1845 Jan. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Peyton, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (28. 2. H. R. 556) "for relief of Peter Von Schmidt." (28. 2. H. jol., 280; 349; 424; vi, St. L. 935.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1844 Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Petition for adjustment of claim. (28. 2. H. jol., 111.)
- 1845 Feb. 25. U. S. House. Motion (Sample), to discharge Com. on Foreign Affairs from consideration of petition of Peter Von Schmidt, and to give latter leave to withdraw petition and papers. (28. 2. H. jol., 470.)
- 1846 Feb. 2. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for model of pneumatic dry dock, constructed, by direction of Secy. State, for use of mission to China. (29. 1. S. jol., 125.)

**SCHOHARIE CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)
- 1845 Dec. 9. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 67.)

**SCHOLLER (ALBERT)**

- 1853 Dec. 31. Deposition relative to imprisonment of F. W. Rice, late U. S. consul at Acapulco. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 22.)

**SCHOLTON (P. V.) VON, SPECIAL MINISTER FROM DENMARK**

- 1830 Oct. 27. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Proposition for commercial arrangement to promote commerce betw. U. S. and island of St. Croix. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clx.)
- Oct. 27. To same. Remonstrating agst. injurious effects produced upon commerce betw. Denmark's West India possessions and U. S., in consequence of high duties imposed upon importation of staple production into ports of U. S. and submitting basis of commercial arrangement founded on reciprocal concessions of exclusive privileges. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 21, 2; S. doc. 21, 2.)
- Dec. 4. To same. Regret at failure of his proposition to promote trade betw. U. S. and island of St. Croix. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxiv.)
- Dec. 4. To same. Requests that various observations made relative to West India trade might be laid before legislature of U. S., which shall have to decide upon rule of policy in which interest of important part of Denmark's possessions is concerned. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 21, 11; S. doc. 21, 11.)
- Dec. 11. To same. Hopes that favorable decision upon desired modification in commercial intercourse betw. two countries may render continuation of same possible. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 21, 14; S. doc. 21, 14.)
- Dec. 11. To same. Relative to overtures for a commercial arrangement. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxvi.)

**SCHOMBURCK (SIR ROBERT), BR. CONSUL ST. DOMINGO**

- 1849 Sept. 27. U. S. spec. agt., St. Domingo (Green) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Substance of conference with S. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 12, 4.)

**SCHROEDER (FRANCIS), OF R. I.**

Amer. chargé in Sweden, 1849-54; Amer. minister resident in Sweden, 1854-57; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Sweden.

- 1851 Dec. 10. [50.] Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative in Stockholm. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 24.)
- 1853 Nov. 24. [105 extr.] To same (Marcy). Relative to diplomatic full dress at court of Sweden. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 9.)
- 1854 Apr. 10. [125.] To same. Swedish ordinance defining neutrality rights and obligations of persons engaged in commerce and navigation. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 19.)

**SCHROEPEL (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 27. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**SCHULTZ (CHRISTIAN P.), OF ROSTOCK**

Amer. cons. for Rostock and Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1836-[41?]. Consulate discontd. during 1841 or 1842; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

**SCHUMACHER (ALBERT)**

- 1852 Apr. 30. Signs conv. concerning the rights . . . of consuls within the . . . Hanseatic Republics . . . betw. the latter and U. S.



**SCHURZ (CARL), OF WISC.**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain, 1861-62; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Spain.

**SCHUSTER (THEODORE C.), AMER. CITIZEN**

1850 May 31. First official, bureau of arming com., Hamburg (Kleinworth) to Amer. cons., Hamburg (Bromberg). Arming com. cannot release J. C. Schuster from liability to military service. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 170.)

— Je. 3. Bromberg to syndicus of Hamburg (Merck). Efforts made by him to secure release of Schuster from liability to military service, on ground of U. S. citizenship. (ib., 171.)

— Je. 18. Merck to Bromberg. Status of Schuster renders him liable to military service under Hamburg govt. (ib., 171.)

— Je. 21. Bromberg to Merck. Case of Schuster; right of expatriation and severance of allegiance to former ruler maintained. (ib., 172.)

— Je. 25. Bromberg to Secy. State, U. S. (Clayton). Case of Theodore C. Schuster, U. S. citizen, threatened with compulsory enlistment; case of John Gottfried Heyne, U. S. citizen, refused permission to work in Hamburg by police authorities. (ib., 169.)

— Jly. 2. Bromberg to Clayton. Nothing done by Hamburg authorities in cases of Schuster and Heyne. (ib., 175.)

**SCHUYLER (PHILIP), OF N. Y.**

Amer. cons. for Liverpool, 1840-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**SCHUYLER CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 233.)

**SCHUYLKILL CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)

1847 Feb. 16. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying amdt. of naturalization laws, and measures to prevent influx of foreign paupers and criminals. (29. 2. S. jol., 195; 232.)

1850 Feb. 5. To same. Petition, praying imposition of capitation tax on foreigners coming into U. S. (31. 1. S. jol., 131.)

1852 Mch. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, praying imposition of capitation tax on all future emigrants. (32. 1. H. jol., 465.)

**SCHWARR (J. G.), LATE U. S. CONSUL AT VIENNA**

1854 Jly. 22. U. S. Senate. Docs. in relation to claim of J. G. Schwarr to compensation for services as chargé in absence of U. S. min. at court of Vienna. (33. 1. S. jol., 547; 632.)

— Aug. 3. U. S. Senate. Rpt. (Mason) relative to claim of J. G. Schwarr. (33. 1. S. rpt. 392.)

**SCHWARTZ (ALEXANDER), OF RUSSIA**

Amer. cons. for Riga, Russia, 1834-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Russia.

**SCHWARZ (JOHN GEORGE), OF GERMANY**

Amer. cons. for Vienna, 1830-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Austria.

1829 Oct. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Schwarz. Forwards commission as U. S. cons. to Vienna. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 3.)

1830-50. To Secy. State, U. S. A. Reports as U. S. consul at Vienna. (ib., 3-85.)

**SCHWARZ (JOHN GEORGE), OF GERMANY—cont'd**

1850 Jan. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Dickens). Request for Senate proceedings upon nomination of J. S. Schwarz to be U. S. consul at Vienna. (ib., 2.)

— Jan. 22. Dickens to Clayton. Proceedings of Senate upon nomination of J. G. Schwartz to be U. S. consul at Vienna. (ib., 3.)

1851 Dec. 7. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative in Vienna. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 22.)

1853 Jly. 2. To comdr. U. S. ship *St. Louis*. Protests agst. any violence agst. Austrian brig *Hussar* or schooner *Artinisia*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 28.)

**SCHWARZENBERG (FELIX)**

Fürst Austrian staatskanzler u. minister des Auswärtigen, 1848-52; see Austria. Civil service.

1851 Je. 13-Oct. 7. Amer. chargé in Austria (McCurdy). Illegal imprisonment in Hungary of C. L. Brace, Amer. citizen. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 91, 5.)

**SCHWENDLER (ERNEST), OF PENN.**

Amer. cons. for Frankfurt-on-Main, 1829-5[2]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

**SCHWYZ, CANTON. COUNCIL**

1858 Apr. 30. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that there is no legislation concerning Israelites; consent to right of establishment is denied them in Canton. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 37.)

**SCIATA (VICTOR)**

1838 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Petition, presented (Howard, Md.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary; on motion (Toucey), Com. discharged, and petition laid on table, Jan. 2, 1838. (25. 3. H. jol., 91, 183.)

**SCIENCE, AMER. BARK (PIERCE)**

Early in Dec., 1854, eight seamen were arrested at Whampoa, by U. S. marshal Cook, on the charge of having boarded Amer. bark *Science*, and forcibly taking chief officer Bird ashore. Of the eight, two, Sweetman and Mills, claimed to be Br. subjects. See China. Piracy.

**SCIENCE, AMER. SHIP (HOWARD)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 69.)

**SCIENCE, BR. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. U. S.**

For return of duties levied during 1846.

1854 Mch. 13. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 76.)

**SCITUATE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

— Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)

**SCITUATE (R. I.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)

**SCORPION, U. S. S.**

In commission: Home sqdn. (Bigelow), 1848.

**SCOTLAND****Citizens in U. S. Consular Service**

See Barclay (Alexander); Grieve (Robert); Kennedy (James L.); Tod (Alexander).

Emigration; see Immigration Under Alienage, etc.

Relief to; see Macedonian U. S. S.

SCOTT ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP SALLY; see SALLY

# SCOTT (ALEXANDER)

U. S. political agent to Venezuela, 1811.

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1829 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. Foreign Affairs), bill (20. 2. H. R. 428) "for relief of Alexander Scott." (20. 2. H. jol., 270.)
- Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (21. 1. H. R. 27) "for relief of Alexander Scott;" approved May 28, 1830. (vi, St. L. 436.)
- 1834 Apr. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (Wayne, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (23. 1. H. R. 453) "for relief of Alexander Scott." (23. 1. H. jol., 576.)
- 1836 Apr. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Hamer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 1. H. R. 541) "for relief of Alex. Scott." (24. 1. H. jol., 654.)
- 1838 Feb. 2. Intr. in U. S. House (Fairfield, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. R. 512) "for relief of Alex. Scott." (25. 2. H. jol., 340; 25. 3. H. jol., 379.)

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1810 Je. 28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe) to spl. U. S. agt. to Buenos Ayres (Poinsett). Instructions relative to mission to Buenos Ayres. (20. 2. H. rpt. 72, 7.)
- 1812 May 14. Monroe to Scott. Apptmt. to agency of U. S. at Caracas; instructions. (ib., 8.)
- May 14. Monroe to Scott. Charge for presenting donation of provisions to govt. of Venezuela authorized by act of Congress. (ib., 6.)
- 1825 Jly. 5. Monroe to Scott. Compensation claim for expenses incurred on Venezuelan mission, 1811. (ib., 5.)
- Aug. 1. Agt. State Dept., U. S. A. (Forrest) to Scott. Compensation claim for expenses incurred during Venezuelan mission, 1811. (ib., 10.)
- Sept. 15. President, U. S. A. (Madison) to Scott. Compensation claim for expenses incurred during Venezuelan mission, 1811. (ib., 6.)
- Sept. 23. U. S. auditor (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. (Clay). Compensation claim of Scott for expenses incurred during mission to Venezuela, 1811. (ib., 16.)
- 1826 Mch. 16. Col. Ashton, atty. for Scott. Compensation claim of A. Scott for expenses incurred during Venezuelan mission. (ib., 16.)
- 1827 Jan. 5. Capt. Travers, in command of Amer. vessel employed to convey provision for relief of distress caused by Caracas earthquake. Statement as to exertions and hospitality of A. Scott and his consequent expenses. (ib., 15.)
- 1828 Jan. 21. J. Elliott to Scott. Relative to services and hospitality to inhabitants of Caracas during distress caused by earthquake, 1812. (ib., 17.)
- Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petition praying compensation for services rendered in 1811 as political agt. to Venezuela. (20. 1. H. jol., 245.)
- Mch. 7. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. adverse of claim of A. Scott. (20. 1. H. rpt. 182.)
- Nov. 25. Dr. Wm. Grayson to Scott. Compensation claim for expenses incurred during Venezuelan mission. (20. 2. H. rpt. 72, 21.)
- 1829 Feb. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. in favor of petition for additional compensation for expenses incurred during Venezuelan mission on same rates as to J. R. Poinsett on his mission to Buenos Ayres. (ib., 1.)
- 1830 Feb. 17. U. S. Foreign Relations Com. Rpt. in favor of H. bill of Jan. 6, 1830, for relief of A. Scott, for settlement of account as U. S. agt. to Caracas. (21. 1. S. doc. 57, 1.)

# SCOTT (ALEXANDER)—cont'd

## Claim of—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1834 Apr. 30. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 452, in favor of petition of A. Scott. (23. 1. H. rpt. 427.)
- 1835 Dec. 16. U. S. House. Motion (Washington, Md.) to refer petition of Alex. Scott, presented Dec. 11, 1833, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 59.)
- 1836 Apr. 7. U. S. Senate. Petitions of Alexander Scott, praying that Secy. State be authorized to settle claim growing out of diplomatic services. (24. 1. S. jol., 274; 525.)
- Apr. 9. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 541 on petition of A. Scott. (24. 1. H. rpt. 550.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying interest on part of his salary, as diplomatic agt., advanced by himself, to defray expenses. (24. 2. S. jol., 47.)
- 1837 Dec. 12. U. S. Senate. Petition praying payment of interest of sum advanced by him for benefit of U. S., while commercial agt. of U. S. (25. 2. S. jol., 38; 544.)
- 1838 Jan. 15. U. S. House. Case of Alex. Scott, presented heretofore Dec. 11, 1833; presented (Patton, Va.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 267.)
- Feb. 1. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 512 in favor of petition of A. Scott. (25. 2. H. rpt. 518; vi, Cong. Globe, 152.)
- 1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Memorial referred, under general order of day, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182.)
- 1841 Jan. 6. U. S. House. Petition presented (Taliaferro, Va.), and referred under order of Dec. 10, 1840, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 2. H. jol., 148; 273.)
- 1843 Dec. 28. Widow of A. Scott to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying reimbursement of extraordinary expenses of her late husband while actg. diplom. agt. at govt. of Venez. in 1811. (28. 1. S. jol., 49.)
- 1846 Apr. 21. Same to U. S. House. Memorial, praying settlement of accounts of her late husband. (29. 1. H. jol., 701.)

# SCOTT (CHARLES L.), REPR. FROM PENN.

- 1861 Feb. 2. U. S. House. Remarks, supporting Senate amdt. to deficiency bill, making appropriation to carry out Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 716.)

# SCOTT (EBENEZER) AND CO.

Claim of; see McKenzie (C.)

# SCOTT (ELIZABETH B.), WIDOW OF ALEX. SCOTT, LATE DIPLOM. AGT. U. S. TO VENEZUELA; see SCOTT (A.)

# SCOTT (HENRY D.), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1816-30. Lieut., 1826. Died at Baltimore Feb. 16, 1830.

# SCOTT (JOSEPH), MASTER FORT TOWSON; see TEXAS. RED RIVER CUSTOMS SEIZURE

# SCOTT (JOSEPH N.)

- 1855 Dec. 13. Deposition stating that on Oct. 19 passengers on route of Accessory Transit co. were unprovokedly fired upon by a strong force of army of Nicaragua at Virgin Bay. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311, 3; H. rpt. 206, 6.)

# SCOTT (ROBERT G.), OF VA.

Amer. cons. for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.



**SCOTT (ROBERT G., JR.), OF VA.**

Amer. cons. for Rio de Janeiro, 1856-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

**SCOTT (THOMAS H.)**

1838 May 31. Deposition in case of burning of *Sir Robert Peel*. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 440, 10.)

**SCOTT (W. K.)**

1837 Dec. 13. To Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Meetings in Buffalo under McKenzie and Dr. Rolfe. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 40.)

**SCOTT (WINGFIELD), MAJOR GENERAL, U. S. ARMY**

1838 Nov. 27. Secy. War, U. S. A. (Poinsett). Recommends appropriation for secret service. (25. 3. H. doc. 27, 2.)

Comdg. U. S. Army, Mexico

1847 May 7. To chief clerk, Dept. State, U. S. A. (Trist). Acknowledges receipt of note of 6 inst. acc. by communications from Secy. of War and one from Dept. of State to minister of foreign affairs of Mexico; insists upon superior rank. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 4; 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 157; H. ex. doc. 60, 814.)

— May 29. To same. In reply to his of May 9 and 20. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 172.)

— Jly. 23. Trist to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Amicable character of official intercourse with Gen. Scott. (ib., 302.)

— Aug. 21. Pres. of Mexico. Is willing to sign an armistice. (ib., 192.)

— Aug. 24. Trist to Buchanan. Commending character and conduct of Gen. Scott. (ib., 190.)

**SCOTT (ANDREW), AMER. SHIP**

1829 Nov. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Relative to exaction of heavy tonnage duties upon ship *Andrew Scott* by authorities at Cadiz. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 14.)

**SCOTT, AMER. SCHR.**

Fired upon at Vera Cruz for alleged violation of blockade of San Juan de Ulloa.

**SCOTT CO. (IND.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 475.)

**SCOTT CO. (IA.) HUNGARIAN REFUGEES**

1852 Feb. 9. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying to be included in any measure of relief to be passed for benefit of their brethren at New Buda, Ind. (32. 1. S. jol., 191.)

**SCOURGE, U. S. S., 1846**

In commission: 1847, Home sqdn. (Lockwood); 1848, do. (Deas).

**SCOVILLE (SEYMOUR)**

1837 Dec. 21. To U. S. atty. no. distr. N. Y. (Benton). Concentration of arms at Navy Is. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 46.)

**SCRANTON (ALBERT)**

1849 Je. 8. Deposition in case of Amer. ship *Herald*. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 20.)

**SCRANTON (JOHN)**

1837 Dec. 12. U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (25. 2. H. jol., 50; 217.)

**SCRIVENER (JOHN), JOINT CLAIMANT; see HODSON (WM.)****SCUDDER ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP ELLEN FORSTER; see that title****SCUDDER (ZENO), REPR. FROM MASS.**

1852 Aug. 12. Speech, on No. Amer. fisheries; rights and liberties of U. S. under treaties with Gr. Br.; British construction of conv. of 1818 involving violation of such rights, etc.; during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 220. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 917.)

**SEA EAGLE, AMER. BRIG (SMITH)**

1844. Boarded by British str. *Promethean* and British brig *Star* during trading voyage on coast of Africa, Jan.-Apr., 1844. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 64.)

1845 Jan. 16. Copy of private journal of Capt. Smith. (ib., 71.)

— Dec. 4. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to H. B. M. minister for Brazil (Hamilton). Comment on slaver *Sea Eagle*. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 3.)

**SEA GULL, AMER. STR.**

1849 Sept. 4. Spanish min. resident, U. S. (Calderon de la Barca) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Representation of Amer. str. *Sea Gull* and expedition agst. Cuba. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 18.)

— Sept. 8. U. S. atty. So. Dist. N. Y. (Hall) to Clayton. Detention of Amer. vessel *Sea Gull* suspected of being engaged in expedition agst. Cuba. (ib., 15.)

— Sept. 25. Same to same. Memorandum of discharged cargo of *Sea Gull*. (ib., 17.)

**SEA NYMPH**

1828 Sept. 25. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Re-embarkation of cargo prohibited. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 258.)

**SEA WITCH, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (LANG); see COOLIE TRADE****SEABROOK (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1850 Apr. 8. U. S. House. Petition, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 754.)

**SEABURN (JAMES), LATE OWNER AND MASTER OF BR. BRIG BRISTOL**

1840 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying that certain duties illegally exacted from him upon cargo of salt in port of Wilmington, in 1815, may be refunded. (26. 1. H. jol., 358.)

— Mch. 5. To same. Petition, praying refunding of certain extra tonnage paid by him to collector of port of Wilmington, N. C., in 1815. (ib., 515.)

**SEAGRAM (H. F.), COMDR. H. B. M. BRIG TERMAGANT**

1842 Mch. 6. To Liberian agt. at Bassa (Sheridan). Will tolerate no interference on part of settlers at Bassa Cove, with D. Murray, master of brig *Coquette*. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 120.)

**SEAMAN ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. EUDORUS; see EUDORUS****SEAMAN (HENRY J.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1847 Feb. 13. Speech, on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse, on Mexican war, and Wilmot proviso. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 421; app., 392.)

SEAMAN (ROBERT), CLAIMANT; see KORTRIGHT (N. G.), ADMR.

## SEAMEN

See Deserters; Impressment; Mutiny; Piracy; Vessels.  
See also *Achshah*, Br. brig.

Consuls to arbitrate disputes; see Extraterritoriality

### Statutory Measures

1855 Mch. 3. Act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1856. [Apprn. to pay Blythe and co. for bills drawn by G. M. Farnum, U. S. commercial agt. at Port Louis, Mauritius, for relieving destitute Amer. citizens.] (x, St. L., 667.)

### Correspondence, etc. (American)

Note: Material relating to protection of Amer. seamen abroad omitted from this index.

See also Sollers (S.); Walker (J.).  
See also *Macedonian*; *Serene*; *William Engs*.

1817 Aug. 16. Secy. State, ad int., U. S. A. (Rush) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving). Claim of hospital of San Juan de Dios at Cadiz for aid to destitute Amer. seamen. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 15.)

1824 Jly. 19. Amer. cons., Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Proposes regulations to prevent abuses of Amer. seamen. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 22.)

1825 Je. 8. Tudor to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Regulation of condition of Amer. seamen; etc. (ib., 60.)

1831 Mch. 22. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Berrien) to Secy. of State. Adverse opinion on right of consul of district of Alicante and Carthagena to retain three months' wages in case of brig *Pamela*. (28. 1. H. rpt. 490, 8; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 756.)

— Dec. 6. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Taney). Opinion on object of Mr. Brooks to ascertain whether master's right of property in a slave employed as a seaman on board Br. merchantman trading to this country, would be protected by govt. of the U. S. (1, Op. attys. gen., 793; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 793.)

1840 Jly. 4. U. S. cons., Havana (Trist) to Adams, repr. from Mass. Relative to relation of consul and shipmaster. (26. 1. H. doc. 256, 1.)

1841 Oct. 27. U. S. atty. gen. (Legare). Opinion on construction of sect. 4 of art. of Congress of Feb. 28, 1803, in reference to rendering pecuniary assistance by consuls abroad to distressed seamen left at their consulates by vessels of war. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1424; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1424.)

— Oct. 28. Same. Opinion that seamen on board ships-of-war are not entitled to pecuniary assistance from consuls under acts of 1792 and 1803. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1425; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1425.)

1843 Jan. 25. U. S. House. Res. (Williams, Conn.) requesting Secy. State to inform House whether it be necessary to continue law granting certificates of citizenship to Amer. seamen. (27. 3. H. jol., 255.)

— Mch. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to U. S. House. Relative to law granting certificates of citizenship to Amer. seaman. (27. 3. H. doc. 207.)

1844 Jan. 24. J. Semple, sen. from Ill. Remarks, expressing willingness to table his res. calling for information concerning operations of consuls and commercial agts. abroad, to permit introduction of amdmnt. by Huntington regarding relief of seamen discharged in foreign ports. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 181.)

— Jan. 24. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Do.; inquiring whether Semple res. calling for information regarding operations of consuls and commercial agts. abroad, included stmnts. of sums received for relief of seamen discharged in foreign ports. (ib., 181.)

## SEAMEN—cont'd

### Correspondence, etc. (American)—cont'd

1844 Jan. 25. Huntington. Do.; on his amdmnt. to resols. regarding operations of consular officers, to secure, if possible, greater economy in expenditures for relief of seamen discharged abroad. (ib., 188.)

1848 Je. 19. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; stating object of S. 7., to amend act for regulation of seamen on U. S. vessels. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 854.)

— Je. 19. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; in Senate, opposed to S. 7., to amend act for regulation of seamen on U. S. vessels. (ib., 854.)

— Je. 19. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; in explanation of S. 7., to amend act for regulation of seamen on U. S. vessels. (ib., 854.)

1854 Jly. 27. W. H. Robertson to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Relative to complaints agst. condition of hospitals in port of Havana caring for sick seamen. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 137, 3.)

1858 May 17. Amer. cons., Havana (Blythe) to actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Represents expediency of providing for sick and destitute seamen in port of Havana. (ib., 2.)

### Correspondence, etc. (Chilian)

See *Addison*.

1849 Nov. 30. Commandancia General da Marina, Chile. Order relative to contracts of shipment of Chilean mariners on foreign vessels. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 137.)

1852 Aug. 10. U. S. cons., Talcahuano (Eckell) to Gov. Talcahuano (Larenas). Requests information regarding bonds exacted from masters of Amer. vessels for return of Chilean seamen embarking in Amer. vessels. (ib., 139.)

— Aug. 11. Eckell to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chile (Peyton). Transmits copy of order issued in Apr., 1851, regulating shipment of Chilean mariners on foreign vessels. (ib., 138.)

— Aug. 11. Larenas to Eckell. Transmits documents requested, with supreme decree relating to contracts required in shipment of Chilean sailors on foreign vessels. (ib., 139.)

### Naturalization; see that title

## SEAMEW, AMER. SHIP (BRIANT)

Boarded off w. coast of Africa Oct. 27, 1840, by H. B. M. ship *Persian* (Quin).

1841 Mch. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructions for representation in case of *Seamew*; etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 3; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 41.)

— Apr. 16. Stevenson to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Representation in cases of *Seamew*; etc. (ib., 8; ib., 46.)

— Dec. 31. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). No results of inquiry into case of *Seamew* have been received; etc. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 90.)

1842 Je. 16. Same to same. Account of owners of *Seamew* to be settled. (ib., 99.)

— Je. 17. Everett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Owners of *Seamew* to be indemnified. (ib., 97.)

— Je. 30. Everett to Webster. Relative to cargo of *Seamew*. (ib., 100.)

— Nov. 22. Everett to Aberdeen. Protest agst. delay in deciding case of *Seamew*; etc. (ib., 113.)

— Nov. 23. Aberdeen to Everett. Explanation of delay in deciding case of *Seamew*; etc. (ib., 114.)

— Dec. 30. Everett to Webster. Settlement of accounts of *Tigris*, *Douglas* and *Seamew* to be entrusted to practical merchant. (ib., 115.)



**SEAMEW, AMER. SHIP (BRIANT)—cont'd**

- 1843 Jan. 28. Same to same. Enclosing rpt. of John Hillard on accounts of *Seamew* and *Tigris*. (ib., 128.)
- Aug. 28. Aberdeen to Everett. Settlement in case of Amer. vessel *Seamew*; etc. (ib., 180.)
- Nov. 13. Everett to Aberdeen. Settlement in case of Amer. vessel *Seamew*; etc. (ib., 183.)

**SEARCH, RIGHT OF; see VISIT AND SEARCH****SEARLE (PHILIP N.), OF N. Y.**

- 1850 May 22. Nominated clerk under comr. under act of Congress approved March 29, 1850, entitled "An act to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and Brazil, of Jan. 27, 1849;" referred to Com. on For. Relations; reported and consented to, Je. 29, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 185, 199.)

**SEARS (MARY), CLAIMANT**

- 1835 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Petition of Geo. Bartol, jr., execr. of Mary Sears, deceased, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. forces at Havre de Grace, Md., during late war. (23. 2. H. jol., 199.)

**SEARS, AMER. SCHR.**

Detained in 1851 by Mexican authorities while on voyage to port of Minatitlan; see Mexico. Tehuantepec Canal.

**SEATON (GALES), OF D. C.**

Secy. of Amer. legation to Germany; Mch.-Oct., 1849; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**SEATON (J. A.)**

Petition of Seaton and others relative to Texas; see Johnstown (N. Y.). Citizens.

**SEAYER (WILLIAM J.), OF MASS.**

1826-32. U. S. consul for Santa Marta, Colombia; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

**SEAVEY (WM.), ASSIGNEE OF C. ENGELBRECHT**

- 1855 Dec. 19. U. S. Senate. Memorial of Chas. Engelbrecht, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (34. 1. S. jol., 20.)
- 1856 Mch. 12. U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (34. 1. H. jol., 666.)

**SEAVEY (WM.), EXECR. OF E. REUTER**

- 1850 Jan. 29. U. S. House. Petition of Elizabeth Reuter, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 425.)

**SEAVILLE (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial for recognition of independence of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 337.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
- Mch. 30. To same. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 718.)

**SEAWARD (CHAS.) AND WINSLOW (FREDERICK)**

- 1850 Mch. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 633.)

**SEAWARD (JOHN H.)**

- 1829 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)

**SEAWARD (LUCY), EXECR. OF JOHN H. SEAWARD**

- 1846 Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 58.)

**SEAWELL (HENRY); see SEWALL (H.)****SÉBASTIANI (HORACE), COMTE**

Ministre des affaires étrangères of France in 1830; see France. Civil service.

- 1831 Je. 15. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rives). Presenting 16 notes of French claims agst. the U. S. properly comprehended in the negotiations now going on. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 191; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 86.)
- Jly. 4. Signs conv. concerning claims and duties on wines and cottons, betw. France and U. S.

**SEBEC (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 236.)

**SEBON (JACOB)**

- 1846 Dec. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 83.)

**SEDAN (FRANCE)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SEDDON (JAMES A.), REPR. FROM VA.**

- 1846 Apr. 9. Remarks, favoring adoption of res. calling upon Secy. State for stmnt. of payments, since Mch. 4, 1841, for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 640.)
- Apr. 15. Summary of speech, favoring passage of bill in regard to jurisdiction in Oregon, with amdmt. limiting same to date of expiration of stipulation for joint occupation, with Gr. Br. (ib., 677.)
- Apr. 15. Speech, on H. R. 7, to protect rights of Amer. citizens in Oregon; etc. (ib., app., 671.)
- 1847 Jan. 7. Do.; on King's proposed bill, making apprn. to conclude peace with Mexico, and excluding slavery from terr. hereafter acquired; during debate on H. R. 576, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (ib., 29. 2., app., 76.)
- 1850 Jan. 23. Do.; on President's message of Jan. 21 in relation to California and New Mexico; validity, in new territories of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (ib., 31. 1., app., 74.)
- Aug. 13. Do.; on President's message of Aug. 6; title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande, etc.; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (ib., 1112.)
- Sept. 7. Remarks, on annexation of Texas and Mexican war in relation to northern and southern interests; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 31. 1., 1775.)

**SEDGWICK (CHARLES B.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1860 Je. 19. Remarks, supporting his substitute for amdmts. of Senate providing apprn. for carrying out Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 3172.)
- 1861 Feb. 4. Do.; favoring apprn. to carry into effect Chiriqui-Thompson contract, and to build proposed railway. (ib., 36. 2., 134.)

**SEDGWICK (THEODORE), U. S. ATTY. OF SO. DIST. OF N. Y.**

- 1858 Dec. —. To Solicitor Treasy., U. S. A. (Hillyer). Desires information respecting *C. Perkins*, and as to detention at N. Y. of Fucitta as witness in said matter. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 287.)

**SEDGWICK (THOMAS), COUNSEL FOR AFRICANS ON BOARD AMISTAD; see AMISTAD****SEDGWICK (ME.) CITIZENS**

1853 Feb. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for owners of fishing schr. *Union*, seized and condemned by Br. authorities. (32. 2. S. jol., 172.)

**SEDITION; see INSURRECTION****SEE, TAOUTAE SOO, SUNG AND TAE DISTR., KIANG-SU**

1857 Nov. 29. To Amer. vice-cons., Shanghai (Knapp). Protest agst. shipment of coolies as violation of laws of China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 79.)

— Dec. 11. To same. Has ordered refusal of port clearance to *Wandering Jew*; delivery of Chinese subjects to custom-house officers. (ib., 80.)

1858 Jan. 31. To same. Persons instrumental in enticing coolies on board *Wandering Jew* to be punished; capt. should be dealt with according to laws of U. S. (ib., 197.)

**SEEKONK (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1842 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petition pro recognition of Haiti. (27. 2. H. jol., 254.)

**SEEKUNK (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)

**SEELY (WILLIAM A.), CLAIMANT; see NETHERLANDS. CROWN JEWELS****SEGUI (JUAN FRANCISCO)**

Argentinian ad int. ministro de relac. est., 1858-59; see Argentine. Civil service.

**SEGUIN (JOSÉ MARIA)**

1856 Jly. 22. Signs conv. relative to the rights of neutrals at sea, betw. Peru and U. S.

**SEIBELS (J. J.), OF ALA.**

1853-54, chargé; 1854-57, min. res. U. S. A. in Belgium; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Belgium.

1853 Sept. 30. [1, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Relative to diplomatic full dress uniform. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 7.)

1858 Apr. 27. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion that salary of Mr. Seibels, late minister resident of U. S. at Brussels may lawfully be paid him to time when he ceased to hold office, which was day his resignation took effect. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 138.)

**SEIDEL (JOHN), NATURALIZED AMER. CITIZEN**

1841 Dec. 16. Death of, in Austria; questions of inheritance raised. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 62, 65.)

**SEIZURE**

See Alienage; Imprisonment; Alienage; Property; Capture; Visit and Search.

**SELBY ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. PROSPER; see PROSPER****SELFRIDGE (THOMAS O.), MASS.**

U. S. N., 1818-66. Lieut., 1827; comdr., 1844; capt., 1855; comdre., 1862; rear-adm. ret'd., 1866. Died Oct. 15, 1902. Sea service in command (1829-62): 1848 comdg. *Dale*, Pacific sqdn.

Comdr. U. S. S. *Dale*

1847 Oct. 10. Comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Shubrick). Rpt. of proceedings at Loreto and Muleje. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1096.)

— Nov. 21. To same. Enemy's force in vicinity of Guaymas; action on 17 inst. (ib., 1102.)

**SELKIRK, JAMES, EARL OF**

1854 Je. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Royal Phelps, atty. in fact, praying issue of patent for certain lands granted father of client by Hudson's Bay co. (33. 1. S. jol., 426.)

1857 Mch. 2. U. S. S. Com. on Private Land Claims. Rpt. (Benjamin), adverse to petition of Royal Phelps, atty. in fact of James, Earl of Selkirk. (34. 3. S. rpt. 441.)

1860 Je. 14. H. M. Rice, sen. from Minn. Remarks, declaring clause of treaty of 1842 respecting release of titles to have for its object confirmation to heirs of Lord Selkirk of very large tract in Minnesota and Dakota. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2974.)

**SELKIRK (JAMES), CLAIMANT; see HELEN MAR, SCHR.****SELLECK (EZRA)**

1843 Dec. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Demand for surrender of E. Selleck, fugitive from justice. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 16.)

**SELLWOOD (JOHN), REV.**

1859 Jan. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying remuneration for losses, injuries, and expenses by attack on Amer. citizens at Panama, Apr. 15, 1856. (35. 2. S. jol., 131.)

**SELVA (LEDO BUENAVENTURA), CHARGÉ OF NICARAGUA TO LEGATION OF U. S. AT GUATEMALA**

1849 Sept. 15. Amer. chargé in Guatemala (Hise) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Appointment of; conferences with. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 105.)

**SEMINOLE, U. S. STR., 1858**

In commission: 1860, Brazil sqdn. (Prentiss); 1861, do. (Thomson).

**SEMMES (BENEDICT I.), REPR. FROM MD.**

1832 Apr. 2. Remarks, agst. reception and reading of Br. memorial for colonization of negroes. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2337.)

**SEMMES (RAPHAEL), OF MD.**

U. S. N., 1826-61. Lieut., 1837; comdr., 1855. Resigned Feb. 15, 1861. In commission (1843-49): 1848, comdg. *Electra*, Home sqdn.

**SEMPLE (JAMES), OF ILL.**

Amer. chargé to New Granada, 1837-42; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Colombia and New Granada. U. S. senator from Ill., 1843-47.

Amer. chargé to New Granada

1839 Apr. 8. To Secy. State, New Granada (Herran). Br. proposition with respect to isthmus of Panama. Assn. of citizens of N. Y. have in view project of establishing line of packets betw. N. Y. and port of Callao, which is to pass through isthmus of Panama. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 3.)

— Apr. 15. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Transmits copies of corresp. with Secy. State of New Granada relative to proposed line of packets across Isthmus of Panama. (ib., 2.)

1843 Dec. 26. U. S. atty. gen. (Nelson). Opinion in case of late chargé d'affaires to New Granada (Semple), authorized to draw upon the Barings for salary, he was chargeable with premium. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1665; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1665.)

— Dec. 30. Same. Opinion that U. S. is liable for interest on draft of late chargé to New Granada (Semple), for salary. (ib., 1667; ib., 1667.)



**SEMPLE (JAMES), OF ILL.—cont'd**

Senator from Ill.

- 1844 Jan. 9. Remarks, explaining his res. requesting Pres. to notify Br. govt. of termination of art. 3 of treaty of 1818. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 121.)
- Jan. 24. Do.; expressing willingness to table his res. calling for information concerning operations of consuls and commercial agts. abroad, to permit introduction of amdt. by Huntington regarding relief of seamen discharged in foreign ports. (ib., 181.)
- Jan. 25. Do.; opposing reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of res. to terminate joint occupancy of Oregon terr. with Gr. Br. (ib., 191.)

**SENATOR, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (KELLY)**

- 1847 May 12. M. F. Jiro. Deposition relative to movements of Amer. brig *Senator*. Jan. to May, 1847. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 8.)
- May 15. J. A. Cunha. Same. Dec., 1846, to May, 1847. (ib., 8.)
- May 21. W. Laurensen. Same. (ib., 10.)
- May 25. G. C. Koeler. Same. (ib., 11.)
- Jly. 16. W. Temple. Same, Dec., 1846, to Feb., 1847. (ib., 12.)
- Jly. 22. W. H. Christie. Same, Dec., 1846, to Feb., 1847. (ib., 14.)
- Aug. 20. Amer. cons., Rio de Janiero (Parks) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Rpt. of participation in slavetrade of Amer. ship *Senator*; inadequacy of Amer. sqdn.; etc. (ib., 5.)
- Oct. 12. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Tod) to Secy. Foreign Affairs, Brazil (de Sanga i Oliveira). Proof established that Amer. brig *Senator* sailed from harbor of Rio as a slaver. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 6.)
- Oct. 16. Same to Buchanan. Use of Amer. vessels for slavetrade not abating; case of Amer. brig *Senator*; depositions. (ib., 2.)

**SENECA (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

**SENECA CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)
- 1838 Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 600.)
- Mch. 19. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 295.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 732.)
- Mch. 30. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (ib., 730.)
- 1844 Mch. 12. To same. Petition for aid to colony of Liberia. (28. 1. H. jol., 567.)
- Mch. 27. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 686.)
- 1845 Feb. 24. To U. S. Senate. Pro. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 200.)
- Feb. 24. To same. Petition, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 200.)
- Feb. 26. To same. Petition, praying provision for annexation of Canada to U. S. in any plan for annexation of Texas. (ib., 209.)
- Feb. 28. To same. Petition, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 221.)
- Feb. 28. To same. Pro. Texan annexation. (ib., 221.)
- 1854 Jan. 26. To same. Pro. arbitration. (33. 1. S. jol., 129.)

**SENECA CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)
- 1840 May 18. Petition pro. recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)
- 1844 Jan. 15. To same. Petition, praying that U. S. take possession of Oregon terr. and establish territorial govt. (28. 1. H. jol., 238.)
- Feb. 6. To same. Petition, asking Cong. to make certain provisions in behalf of settlers in Oregon terr. (ib., 352.)

**SENÉGAL; see RECIPROCITY (COMMERCIAL, ETC.), FRANCE****SENHOR DE ALIVIO, PORT. YACHT**

- 1818 Mch. 8. Portuguese M. P. in U. S. (Correa de Serra) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Relative to capture of yacht *Senhor de Alivio*, by privateers fitted out in U. S.; etc. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 165.)

**SENHORA DA BOA VIAGEM, PORT. SCHR. (GHETLY); LATE THE WASHINGTON (NEILL)**

- Boarded in 1838 off the Gambia by H. B. M. brig *Brisk* (Kellett).
- 1838 May 22. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Rpt. in case of schr. *Washington* (*Senhora da Boa Viagem*) [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 256.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 18.
- Aug. 8. Lieut. comdg. H. B. M. brig *Brisk* (Kellett) to comdr.-in-chief Cape of Good Hope (Elliot). Portuguese schr. *Senhora de Bom Viagem* boarded by Br. brig *Brisk*; her papers signed by Amer. cons. at Havana (Trist). (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 195; H. ex. doc. 115, 134; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 611.)

**SENTMANAT ( )**

- Left New Orleans in Apr., 1844, with 60 or 70 followers, to engage in action agst. the govt. of Tabasco. For an account of the Sentmanat affair see Mexico. Ministerio de Guerra y Marina. Memoria, submitted Mch. 11, 1845, p. 5.
- 1844 Sept. 6. Amer. cons. at Tabasco (Porter) to Amer. chargé ad int., Mexico (Green). Exonerating Mr. Patterson from participation in the Sentmanat affair. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 32; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 34.)

**SEPETIBA, VISCONDE DE (A. DE SOUZA E OLIVEIRA COUTINHO); see SOUZA E OLIVEIRA, ETC.****SERAPHIM, AMER. BRIG**

- See Bossier (J. S.).
- 1831 Oct. 21. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in New Granada (Moore) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Case of brig *Seraphim*. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 6.)

**SERENE, AMER. BARK (WINDSOR)**

- 1854 Jly. 24. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion on acts of February 28, 1803, and July 20, 1840, in relation to powers and duties of consuls of U. S., as applied to case of bark *Serene*, sold by order of consul at Acapulco [Denman]. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 617.)

**SERGEANT (JOHN), OF PENN., 1779-1852**

- Representative from Penn. 14-17 cong. (1815-22); 20 cong. (1827-29); 25-27, cong. (1837-41). Member Com. on Foreign Affairs 20 cong., 1827/9; Envoy to Panama Congress; see that title.
- 1819 Jan. 20. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Transmits papers relating to Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 11; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 10; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 15.)

**SERGEANT (JOHN), OF PENN., 1779-1852—cont'd**

- 1829 Feb. 5. Remarks on the bill to repeal tonnage duties. (v, Reg. Debates, 319.)  
 — Feb. 28. Motion to amend proposed Senate bill providing for military road through disputed territory. (ib., 385.)  
 1839 Feb. 26. Speech, defending claim of U. S. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br., and urging caution in negotiations. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 232.)

**SERNA (JOSE DE LA), VICE-ROY OF PERU**

- 1824 Feb. 13. To comdr. U. S. S. *Franklin* (Stewart). Demands declaration of intentions towards Peru; protest agst. pursuit of *General Quintanilla*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 17.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Relative to order to restore property captured by the *Quintanilla*. (ib., 18.)  
 — Feb. 18. To Gov. of Chiloe. Order to restore property captured from brig *Winifred*, *Frederick* and schr. *Adonis* by the *Quintanilla*. (ib., 19.)  
 — Apr. 19. To Comdr. Stewart. Declines, for reasons stated, to recognize Amer. cons., Peru (Tudor). (ib., 14.)  
 — Jly. 3. To Tudor. Reasons preventing his recognition as U. S. consul; copy of law of Spain governing recognition of consuls. (ib., 742.)

**SERNA (MATEO DE LA)**

Chargé d'affaires Spain in U. S. A., 1819-20; see also Spain. Consular service.

- 1818 Mch. 16. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Appointment of Serra as attaché of Spanish legation in Washington; relation of his apptmt. to certain land grants in Florida; supposed to carry additional instructions. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 16.)

**SERRANO (FRANCISCO), CAPT. GEN. OF CUBA, 1860**

- 1860 Feb. 10. Decree forbidding importation of Chinese coolies after Jan. 1, 1861. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 2.)  
 — Feb. 14. To Amer. cons. gen., Havana (Helm). Royal decree of Nov. 17, 1852, renders G. Gavino de Liaño liable to military service, despite early age of emigration from Spain. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 226.)  
 — Feb. 14. To same. Quotes decree of Nov. 17, 1852, as reason for arrest of G. de Liaño. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 54, 4.)  
 — Feb. 23. To same. Advice of suspension of proceedings in case of G. de Liaño. (ib., 7.)  
 — Feb. 23. To same. Has resolved to cancel bond of Liaño, suspend all further proceedings agst. him, and submit case to Sp. govt. with recommendation for exemption from military duty. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 229.)  
 — Apr. 30. To same. *Erie* granted permission to sail; Br. cruiser at liberty to pursue her. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 426.)  
 — Oct. 23. To same. Information requested regarding Amer. brig *Nancy*. (ib., 509.)  
 — Sept. 4. Circular to govs. and lt. govs. of Cuba enjoining adoption of measures for suppression of slave-trade. (ib., 454.)

**SERRUYS (CHARLES)**

Belgian chargé in U. S. A., 1838-45; see Belgium. Diplomatic service.

**SERSUNDI (FRANCISCO)**

Secretario de estado of Spain, 1853; see Spain. Civil service.

- 1853 Je. 15. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer). Reply to note of 6 inst. on subject of detention of U. S. steamship *Ohio*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 88.)

**SERSUNDI (FRANCISCO)—cont'd**

- 1853 Jly. 9. To same. Reply to representation of detention of Amer. schr. *Manchester* by Sp. cruiser near Cape San Antonio. (ib., 97.)  
 — Aug. 10. To same. Announces that explanations of Spanish min. res. in U. S. (Calderon de la Barca) to govt. at Washington on subject of detention of str. *Ohio* in port of Havana have proved entirely satisfactory. (ib., 100.)

**SERSY ( ), COMR. OF GOVT. NEAR COURT MARTIAL OF GEN. MILIT. DIV., FRANCE**

- 1852 Sept. 18. Order declaring sentence of imprisonment agst. Allibert invalid by reason of expiration of statutory limitation. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 179.)

**SÉRURIER (LOUIS BARBE CHARLES), 1775-1860**

E. E. and M. P. France in U. S. A., 1831-35; see France. Diplomatic service.

- 1831 Nov. 4. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Respecting exaction of tonnage duties on French ship *Victorine* arriving in ballast at port of N. Y. from Martinique. (22. 1. H. doc. 21, 2.)  
 1832 Oct. 29. To same. Representation of claim in case of French ship *Pactole*. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 9.)  
 1833 Feb. 23. To same. Effect of President's message. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 115.)  
 — May 19. To same (McLane). Regrets at unsuitable mode of demanding payment; financial claim of a treaty demands sanction of chamber to be effective. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 63; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 97; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 135.)  
 — Je. 9. To same. In explanation of misapprehension of tenor of previous correspondence as expressed in his note of Je. 3. (ib., 74; ib., 98; ib., 140.)  
 — Aug. 31. To same. Justifying delay; mode of demand still deprecated. (ib., 75; ib., 101; ib., 140.)  
 — Sept. 10. To same. Begs to correct error in regard to Greek loan, and protests formally agst. so absolute an enunciation of duties imposed on French legislature. (ib., 79; ib., 102; ib., 142.)  
 1834 Je. 5. To same. Unexpected rejection by chamber of law for granting funds for executing treaty of 1831. (ib., 81; ib., 107; ib., 143.)  
 1835 Feb. 23. To same (Forsyth). Protest agst. reference President's message to relations with France. (24. 1. S. doc. 4; H. ex. doc. 117, 114.)  
 — Feb. 23. To same. Notice of recall. (23. 2. S. doc. 145, 13; H. ex. doc. 174, 13; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 169.)

**SETE DE AVRIL, PORT. SCHR. (MARTINHO)**

Captured Sept. 27, 1839, off Sierra Leone, by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson), formerly *Mary Cushing*; see that title.

- 1839 Apr. 30. Br. comrs. at Sierra Leone under Mixed Com. for suppression of slave-trade (Macaulay and Lewis) to Secy. State, H. B. M. Foreign Offices (Palmerston). Copy of abstract of papers found on board schr. *Mary Cushing*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 233.)  
 — Oct. 9. Lieut. Br. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson) to First Lord of the Admiralty (Elliot). Account of capture of Span. schr. *Zete de Abril*, slaver; etc. (ib., 28.)  
 — Nov. 15. Br. comrs. at Sierra Leone under Mixed Commission for suppression of slave-trade (Macaulay and Doherty) to Palmerston. Rpt. of case of Span. schr. *Sete de Abril*, captured as Amer. schr. *Mary Cushing*. (ib., 235.)  
 1840 Sept. 29. Palmerston to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Instructions for representation in case of Sp. [sic. i. e. Port] schr. *Mary Cushing*. (ib., 232.)



**SETE DE AVRIL, PORT SCHR. (MARTINHO)**

- 1841 Feb. 4. Fox to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Proceedings of mixed court of commission at Sierra Leone upon slaver *Mary Cushing*; etc.; gratification at presence of U. S. ship of war *Dolphin* on African coast. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 207; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 8.)

**SEUZENEAU (PETER)**

- Amer. cons. for Matamoras, Mexico, 1857-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.  
1858 Apr. 4. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Commercial interests at Matamoras; asks for salary equal to that of consul at Vera Cruz. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 47.)

**SEUZNEAU (ADOLPH)**

- 1852 May 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to revise decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 430.)

**SEVERANCE (LUTHER)**

- Representative from Me., 28-29 cong., 1843-47. U. S. commissioner to Hawaii, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.  
Representative from Me.  
1845 Jan. 15. Remarks, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 141.)  
— Jan. 15. Speech, opposing propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 367.)  
— Jan. 31. Remarks, opposing passage of any bill at present to extend laws of U. S. over Oregon terr. or to grant sections of lands there. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 227.)  
1846 May 28. Speech on Brinkerhoff resolutions of May 25, offering thanks to Gen. Taylor, etc., and on Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 683.)  
1847 Feb. 4. Do.; on Mexican war and claims upon Mexico, during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599. (ib., 29. 2., app., 282.)  
U. S. commissioner to Hawaii  
1851 Mch. 11. [no. 6.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Negotiations betw. French authorities and govt. of Sandwich Is.; Hawaiian govt. contemplates annexation to U. S.; etc. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 85.)  
— Nov. 7. [no. 27.] To same. Salaries of predecessors, Eames and Ten Eyck; papers, correspondence, etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 52.)

**SEVERINO DE AVILLAR (ANTONIO)**

- Slavedealer; mentioned. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 63.)

**SEVIER (AMBROSE H.), OF ARK., 1801-48**

- Terr. delegate from Ark., 20-23 cong. (1827-35). U. S. senator, do., 24-30 cong. (1835-48). Member Com. on Foreign Relations, 29-30 cong. (1845-48); resigned Mch. 15, 1848. Mch.-Je., 1848, Amer. comr. to Mexico, with rank of E. E. and M. P., to negotiate treaty of peace.  
American comr. to run boundary betw. Mexico and U. S. A. under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; see Mexico. Boundary.  
Delegate from Ark. terr.  
1834 Dec. 30. U. S. House. Remarks, favoring adoption of res. urging negotiation with Spain for her right and title to country betw. Sabine and Red rivers, in Arkansas terr. (xi, Reg. Debates, 884.)  
U. S. senator from Ark.

**Bills Introduced**

- 1846 Jan. 6. Bill to pay debt ascertained to be due to Texas, when independent State, by U. S. (29. 1. S. 37.)

**SEVIER (AMBROSE H.), OF ARK., 1801-48—cont'd**

U. S. senator from Ark.—cont'd

**Bills Introduced—cont'd**

- 1846 Mch. 3. Bill for relief of personal repres. of Wm. A. Slacum. (29. 1. S. 104.)  
— Jan. 5. Bill for relief of Wm. A. Slacum. (29. 2. S. 61.)  
— Jan. 19. Bill making further apprn. to secure peace with Mexico. (29. 2. S. 105.)  
1848 Jan. 13. Bill for relief of John Black, late U. S. consul at Mexico. (30. 1. S. 82.)

**Remarks, etc.**

- 1842 Mch. 28. Remarks, favoring adoption of res. calling for corresp. and instructions to diplomatic agts. regarding relations with Mexico. (xi, Cong. Globe, 362.)  
— Jly. 11. Do.; opposing call for recent corresp. with Mexico in relation to Texas as unnecessary. (ib., 739.)  
— Jly. 14. Do.; expressing gratification over tone of corresp. of U. S. with Mexico in relation to Texas. (ib., 752.)  
1843 Jan. 6. Do.; opposing limitation of property to be brought into U. S. by citizens who have become residents of Texas by recent settlement of boundary line. (xii, Cong. Globe, 127.)  
— Jan. 12. Do.; urging passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr., and defending provision therein for land grants to settlers. (Cong. Globe, 27. 3., 153.)  
— Feb. 1. Do.; urging recommitment of Oregon bill to Com. of Whole. (xii, Cong. Globe, 230.)  
1844 Mch. 21. Speech; urging adoption of res. to terminate joint occupancy of Oregon terr. with Gr. Br. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 417, app., 307.)  
— Je. 3. Remarks, urging one rule for printing of memorials regarding annexation of Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 637.)  
— Je. 7. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 557.)  
1845 Mch. 3. Remarks, objecting to hasty printing of extra copies of rpt. from Com. on Judiciary respecting naturalization frauds. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 389.)  
— Dec. 16. Do.; replying to arguments agst. resolutions of inquiry concerning national defenses; in favor of sustaining claim to Oregon by war, if necessary. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 57.)  
1846 Jan. 21. Do.; opposed to appropriations for defense before agreement upon res. of notice to terminate joint occupation of Oregon. (ib., 227.)  
— Feb. 18. Do.; relative to Hannegan's explanatory remarks touching action on Texas treaty in connection with Oregon question. (ib., 388.)  
— Mch. 25. Synopsis of speech in favor of abrogating conventions of 1818 and 1827; etc. (ib., 547.)  
— Mch. 25. Speech in favor of notice to terminate joint occupation of Oregon and opposed to compromise; various resolutions of notice; question of title and silence of Webster and Calhoun; question of war; etc. (ib., 547, app., 389.)  
— Apr. 9. Remarks, opposing adoption of res. calling upon Pres. for copies of any corresp. with Br. govt. in regard to Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 633.)  
— May 11. Do.; vindicating President's course in regard to existing hostilities with Mexico as communicated in message of May 11; conduct of Mexico towards U. S. (ib., 786, 788.)  
— Jly. 29. Summary of remarks, in favor of Texas navy bill. (ib., 1163.)  
— Aug. 6. Remarks urging adoption of some measure to establish territorial government over Oregon and referring to President's message concerning Oregon treaty. (ib., 1198.)

## SEVIER (AMBROSE H.), OF ARK., 1801-48—cont'd

U. S. senator from Ark.—cont'd

## Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1846 Dec. 16. Do.; relative to government under law of nations of conquered territory in Mexico, and on motion to refer subject to Com. on Territories. (ib., 29. 2., 42-43.)
- Dec. 23. Do.; opposed to printing memorial from Society of Friends of New England in favor of measures to terminate Mexican war. (ib., 70.)
- 1847 Feb. 2. Summary of speech in explanation and support of bill making apprn. of 3 millions to conclude Mexican war and acquire further territory; with further remarks. (ib., 305, 309.)
- Feb. 4. Remarks relative to consideration of three million bill. (ib., 321, 322.)
- Feb. 5. Do.; in reply to Berrien, concerning Sevier speech of Feb. 2 on three million bill. (ib., 328, 329, app., 299, 300.)
- Feb. 10. Do.; explaining object of three million bill, alluding to similar bill [submitted Aug. 8, 1846]. (ib., 375.)
- Feb. 25. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill providing full indemnity to owners of *L'Amistad*. (ib., 506.)
- Feb. 25. Remarks, in reply to Davis, explanatory of statements in Sevier speech of Feb. 2, on three million bill. (ib., 508.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; opposed to postponing debate upon three million bill. (ib., 533.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; favorable to Johnson three million bill; unfavorable to Evans amdt. to preamble. (ib., 545, 546.)
- 1848 Jan. 13. Do.; concerning boundary betw. Texas and Mexico. (ib., 30. 1., 174.)
- Jan. 24. Do.; in reply to Clayton, relative to statements in C's speech of Jan. 12 on Mexican war, etc.; also reply to Pearce, during debate on S. 26. (ib., 235, 236, 237.)
- Jan. 31. Explanation relative to his remarks of Jan. 12 in reply to Clayton, etc., during debate on S. 26. (ib., 271.)
- Feb. 4. Summary of speech on Mexican war. (ib., 302.)
- Feb. 4. Speech on Mexican war; in defense of President; causes of war, including annexation of Texas and claim to terr. betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande; objects of war, acquisition of California and New Mexico; mission of Trist and negotiations; replies to Bell; annexation of Mexico, etc. (ib., app., 255-260.)
- Feb. 8. Amdmt., inserting call for corresp. relative to proposed treaty with Mexico in res. of Feb. 8 calling for instructions from Mexican government to commissioners, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 322.)
- Mch. 15. Letter tendering his resignation from Senate U. S. A. (ib., 466.)

## Reports

- 1846 Mch. 3. Report, to acc. S. 104, for relief of personal repres. of Wm. A. Slacum. (29. 1. S. rpt. 186.)
- Amer. commissioner to Mexico
- 1848 Mch. 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Sevier. Apptd. as comr. to consummate treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; instructions. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 47.)
- Apr. 2. [no. 2.] To Buchanan. Archives of former legation of U. S. in Mexico deposited in New Orleans; public opinion on disposition of Mexico towards treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 54.)
- Apr. 17. To Mexican Minister of Foreign Relations (de la Rosa). Presenting Senate amdt. to treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 57.)

## SEVIER (AMBROSE H.), OF ARK., 1801-48—cont'd

## Reports—cont'd

Amer. commissioner to Mexico—cont'd

- 1848 May 7. [no. 5.] Buchanan. Preliminary negotiations relative to treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; no attention attracted by Senate amdmts. (ib., 56.)
- May 25. [unnum.] To same. Arrival at Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 69, 72.)
- May 26. Signs protocol explanatory of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 2, 1848, betw. Mexico and U. S.
- May 30. [no. 11.] Buchanan. Conferences with Mexican commissioners; payment of indemnity. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 69, 73; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 75.)
- Je. 12. [no. 13.] To same. U. S. flag removed from national palace of Mexico; Amer. troops evacuate city; members of Mexican cabinet. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 69, 74.)

## SEVILLE (SPAIN)

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## SEWALL (C. A.), AGT. OF THE CADDO INDIANS

- 1838 Nov. 26. To Col. J. B. Mann, 3d Infantry, U. S. A. Invasion of terr. of Caddo Indians under Gen. Rusk of Texan army. (25. 3. H. doc. 71, 5.)

## SEWALL (HENRY), OF N. C.

Arbitrator under conv. of 1822 with Gr. Britain; joint comr. under act of Mch. 2, 1827, to carry into effect conv. of Nov. 13, 1826, with Gr. Britain; see Gr. Britain. Claims.

## SEWALL (ROBERT D.)

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for buildings destroyed by enemy during late war with Gr. Br. (25. 2. H. jol., 176.)

## Heirs of

- 1847 Jan. 11. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. in 1814. (29. 2. S. jol., 94.)

## SEWALL (THOMAS), OF MD.

Amer. consul for Santiago in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service, Spanish dominions; do. for Bermuda in 1850; see same. British dominions.

## SEWARD (JAMES L.), REPR. FROM GA.

- 1854 Je. 22. Remarks, opposed to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing payment to Henry Savage for unofficial dipl. services in Guatemala. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1481.)
- 1855 Jan. 26. Do.; in support of his amdt. to French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, relative to distribution of apprn. among claimants and assignees. (ib., 33. 2., 422.)
- 1859 Jan. 24. Do.; favoring decrease of appropriation for contingent expenses of foreign missions. (ib., 35. 2., 551.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; opposing appropriation for execution of laws for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 616.)
- Feb. 18. Do.; unfavorable to message recommending measure authorizing use of public forces to protect Amer. citizens on routes across isthmus, etc.; on Clingman res. of Dec. 13, 1858, calling for corresp. relative to Clayton-Bulwer treaty; etc. (ib., 1119, 1120.)
- Feb. 24. Speech, branding slavetrade laws as unconstitutional and void. (ib., 35. 2., app., 248.)



## SEWARD (WILLIAM H.), OF N. Y., 1801-72

Gov. N. Y. State, 1838-42. U. S. senator from N. Y., 31-36 cong., 1849-61; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 34 cong. spl. sess. 36 cong., 1857-61. Secy. State, U. S. A., 1861-69.

Gov. N. Y. State

- 1841 Sept. 14. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Application on behalf of J. R. Brodhead for permission to examine Br. archives relating to colonial history of New York. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 108, 2.)  
 — Sept. 23. To same. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 18 inst. (ib., 4.)

U. S. senator from N. Y.

## Bills Introduced

- 1858 Feb. 2. Bill for relief of J. Hosford Smith. (35. 1. S. 115.)  
 — Apr. 13. Bill for relief of Townsend Harris. (35. 1. S. 254.)  
 — May 11. Bill for relief of Anton L. C. Portman. (35. 1. S. 332.)  
 1860 Mch. 28. Bill for relief of J. Hosford Smith. (36. 1. S. 319.)

## Remarks, etc., by

- 1850 Jan. 4. Remarks in reply to Cass, relative to departure of J. W. Webb as chargé to Austria; during debate on Cass res. of Dec. 24, 1849, concerning expediency of suspending diplomatic relations with Austria. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 103.)  
 — Jan. 9. Do.; presenting memorial of Conrad [W.] Faber and Leopold Burwith, of New York, asking to be relieved from bonds in case of str. *United States*, built by them for German Empire. (ib., 126.)  
 — Jan. 30. Do.; on his res. of Jan. 9 concerning propriety of granting lands to Hungarian exiles in connection with Cass res. of Dec. 24, 1849, with reply to Douglas; etc. (ib., 263, 264, 267.)  
 — Feb. 19. Remarks, in Senate, favorable to S. res. 8, for relief of John Hogan. (ib., 392.)  
 — Mch. 4. Explanation concerning his remarks of Jan. 9 on memorial of Conrad W. Faber, etc. (ib., 451.)  
 — Mch. 11. Speech on admission of California; annexation of Texas by res. of Congress; etc.; during debate on President's message of Feb. 13. (ib., app., 260.)  
 — Mch. 21. Remarks, submitting petition of Elisha W. Budd Moody, of Yarmouth, N. S., owner of British barque *Sarah*, and res. concerning propriety of compensating him for losses in rescue of passengers and crew of Amer. ship, *Caleb Grimshaw*; etc. (ib., 31. 1., 576, 577.)  
 — Apr. 11. Do.; in support of memorial of citizens, praying adoption of measures for acquiring right to free navigation of St. Lawrence river; etc. (ib., 702.)  
 — Je. 13. Do.; on title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., app., 860.)  
 — Jly. 2. Speech on compromise bill, S. 225; title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande. (ib., app., 1021.)  
 — Dec. 26. Do.; in explanation of memorial of Capt. H. Paulding, praying reimbursement of expenses incurred in entertaining heads of govts., while commanding U. S. frigate *St. Lawrence*. (ib., 31. 2., 121.)  
 1851 Jan. 21. Speech in reply to Hunter on claims for French spoiliations, favorable to S. 101, providing for satisfaction of same. (ib., app., 88.)  
 — Dec. 9, 11, 12. Remarks in support of S. res. 4 of welcome to Louis Kossuth; S. res. 1, on subject, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 41, 66, 72, 88.)

## SEWARD (WILLIAM H.), OF N. Y., 1801-72—cont'd

U. S. senator from N. Y.—cont'd

## Remarks, etc., by—cont'd

- 1852 Feb. 7. Do.; offering verbal amdmts. to Shields amdt. of Jan. 29, expressing desire of Amer. people for liberation of exiled Irish patriots, Smith O'Brien and associates; offered as substitute for S. res. 2, expressive of sympathy. (ib., 502.)  
 — Feb. 11. Do.; favorable to Shields amdt. of Jan. 29, to S. res. 2, etc. (ib., 525.)  
 — Feb. 13. Do.; on S. 156, for relief of Jno. W. Simonton, offering amdmts. (ib., 559, 560, 561.)  
 — Feb. 18. Do.; favorable to printing of letters from Kossuth to Pres. of Senate and Pres. of U. S. (ib., 587.)  
 — Feb. 26. Announcement of intention to address Senate in vindication of his amdt. of Jan. 20 to S. res. 13, reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention. (ib., 638.)  
 — Mch. 9. Speech on S. res. 13; in support of his amdt. of Jan. 20, protesting agst. Russia's treatment of Hungary, etc. (ib., app., 243.)  
 — Mch. 11. Remarks on his res. of Feb. 12, respecting payment of expenses of reception and entertainment of Kossuth. (ib., 32. 1., 717, 718, 719, 721, 722.)  
 — Mch. 18. Do.; in reply to Jones, denying Cass participation in arrangements for reception of Kossuth, etc. (ib., app., 311.)  
 — Apr. 1. Do.; on Borland res. of Mch. 31, calling for information concerning object of naval expedition to Indian Ocean and Japan. (ib., 32. 1., 945.)  
 — May 20. Do.; unfavorable to Rusk amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing that nothing in provision for marking Mexican boundary line shall be construed as sanctioning departure from certain point designated in treaty. (ib., 1405.)  
 — Jly. 23. Do.; favorable to Mason res., calling for corresp. with Gr. Br., since conv. of 1818, touching no. Amer. fisheries, and for information concerning naval force to protect rights of Amer. fishermen agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Gr. Br. (ib., 1892, 1894.)  
 — Aug. 3. Statement of British Minister's announcement on Jly. 5 of naval force ordered to protect fisheries; during Hamlin speech on President's message of Aug. 2, etc. (ib., app., 902.)  
 — Aug. 12. Remarks on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting documents in relation to no. Amer. fisheries, asking opportunity to express his views, etc. (ib., app., 908, 910, 911, 912.)  
 — Aug. 14. Speech on President's message of Aug. 2; on fishery rights of U. S. under conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br.; defending conduct of Administration; in favor of reciprocal legislation, etc. (ib., app., 913.)  
 — Aug. 25. Remarks on constitutionality of amdt. of Finance Com., of Aug. 24, to civil and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for full mission to China, etc. (ib., 2339, 2340.)  
 1853 Jan. 10. Do.; in reply to Cass, Downs, Chase and Weller, defending Clayton and supporting that construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, excluding from its operation British Honduras and dependencies; etc. (ib., 32. 2., 248, 249, 251.)  
 — Jan. 26. Do.; chiefly in reply to Cass, favorable to S. res. 69, declaratory of views of U. S. respecting colonization of no. Amer. continent and respecting Cuba, favorable also to Hale amdt. of Jan. 25, respecting Cuba; reply to so much of Soule speech of Jan. 25 as relates to Cuba; with reply to Cass on Lord Geo. Bentwick remarks of Mch. 3, 1848, relative to Cuba; Bay of Islands colony, etc. (ib., app., 125, 126, 129.)

## SEWARD (WILLIAM H.), OF N. Y., 1801-72—cont'd

U. S. senator from N. Y.—cont'd

## Remarks, etc., by—cont'd

- 1853 Feb. 8. Do.; in reply to Underwood, on mission of Letcher to Mexico; during consideration of resolutions of Com. on Foreign Relations respecting right of way across Isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 32. 2., 537.)
- Feb. 8. Speech unfavorable to resolutions of Com. on Foreign Relations of Aug. 30, 1852, respecting right of way across Isthmus of Tehuantepec; etc. (ib., app., 140.)
- 1854 Apr. 24. Remarks in support of S. res. 9, manifesting sense of Congress towards rescuers of survivors from wreck of str. *San Francisco*; opposed to Gwin substitute. (ib., 33. 1., 976.)
- May 1. Do.; stating reasons for suggesting postponement of Slidell res. of inquiry, concerning expediency of authorizing suspension of neutrality laws. (ib., 1024, 1025.)
- May 24. Do.; on resolutions of Louisiana Legislature concerning recent policy of Spanish govt. in reference to Cuba, etc. (ib., 1300.)
- May 31. Do.; on propriety of publishing works compiled by U. S. dipl. agents abroad. (ib., 1346.)
- Je. 23. Do.; in support of S. 268, for relief of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*, etc. (ib., 1491, 1493, 1494.)
- Aug. 2. Do.; introducing S. 488, to change name of Amer.-built brig *Glamorgan* to that of *Wizard*. (ib., 2078.)
- 1855 Jan. 19. Do.; unfavorable to S. 481, for relief of Capt. Thom. Ap Catesby Jones. (ib., 33. 2., 322, 325, 326.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; in favor of S. 268, for relief of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*. (ib., 407, 408.)
- Feb. 6. Do.; in reply to Hunter, in favor of French spoliations bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 587.)
- Feb. 8. Do.; relative to S. 560 to amend act of Aug. 5, 1854, to carry into effect treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Great Britain. (ib., 622.)
- Feb. 20. Do.; concerning charges agst. Hamilton Fish in connection with subject of immigrant passenger laws and S. 489 relative to same. (ib., 826.)
- Feb. 24. Question relative to H. R. 353 to remodel dipl. and consular systems of U. S. (ib., 917.)
- Mch. 2. Remarks relative to amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, striking out provision for payment of draft of Francis Dainese, late consul at Constantinople, unfavorable to claim. (ib., 1093.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in favor of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, reimbursing Comdre. Perry for expenses incurred on mission to Japan, and in favor of Toombs amdt. to amdt. providing for full compensation to R. C. Schenck as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation. (ib., 1094.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt., providing full compensation to John S. Pendleton for services on missions in association with Schenck; offered as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh, late min. res. at Ottoman Porte, for special services; favorable also to latter. (ib., 1096, 1098.)
- Dec. 31. Do.; favoring maintenance of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, and preservation of peaceful attitude. (ib., 34. 1., 108.)
- 1856 Jan. 31. Do.; summary of speech, denouncing perversion, by Br. govt., of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, as regards Central Amer. affairs. (ib., 323.)

## SEWARD (WILLIAM H.), OF N. Y., 1801-72—cont'd

U. S. senator from N. Y.—cont'd

## Remarks, etc., by—cont'd

- 1856 Feb. 6. Do.; reporting from Com. on Commerce and moving reference of papers and petition of Wm. Foster, for compensation for services rendered U. S., to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 361.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; favoring peaceful settlement with Gr. Br. of Centr. Amer. question, and subject of recruiting for Br. army in U. S. (ib., 539.)
- Mch. 10. Do.; favoring reference of memorial and claims of S. S. Wood and son to Com. of Claims. (ib., 615.)
- Mch. 10. Do.; favoring passage of bill for increase of military, to place country in proper state of defence, necessitated by state of relations with Gr. Br. (ib., 627.)
- Apr. 2. Do.; favoring passage of jt. resol. granting permission to Dr. E. K. Kane and his men to accept tokens from Gr. Br. for search of Sir J. Franklin. (ib., 793.)
- May 1. Do.; favoring passage of res. calling upon Pres. for corresp. with U. S. min. to Nicaragua. (ib., 1070.)
- May 8. Do.; insisting on necessity of legislation, or consent of Senate and Denmark, to abrogate treaty respecting sound dues. (ib., 1149.)
- May 19. Do.; urging passage of jt. res. for relief of sufferers at Cape de Verde Islands. (ib., 1257.)
- Je. 25. Do.; favoring postponement of action on claims of U. S. citizens agst. Mexico, until firmer govt. is established in that country. (ib., 1464.)
- Jly. 22. Do.; urging passage of bill for protection of U. S. citizens discovering guano deposits. (ib., 1697.)
- Jly. 24. Do.; favoring passage of original bill for protection of U. S. citizens discovering guano deposits. (ib., 1740.)
- Jly. 28. Do.; favoring provision for free issue of passports, by designated consuls and ministers, to U. S. citizens abroad. (ib., 1797.)
- Aug. 11. Do.; favoring additional salary, for specified period, to J. Hosford Smith, late consul at Beirut. (ib., 2026.)
- Aug. 15. Do.; urging appropriation for survey of route for ship canal near Isthmus of Darien. (ib., 2130.)
- 1857 Feb. 12. Do.; asking discharge of Com. on Commerce from memorial of A. H. Palmer, and reference of same to Com. on Claims. (ib., 34. 3., 662.)
- Mch. 5. Do.; on petitions from British associations asking Congress of U. S. to refuse consent to conclusions of European powers concerning privateering and rights of neutrals. (ib., (spec. sess.) app., 383.)
- 1858 Jan. 4, 5. Do.; on bill to pay claim of A. J. Atocha agst. Mexico for losses occasioned by his expulsion in 1845; opposed to its reference to Court of Claims. (ib., 35. 1., 177, 191.)
- Jan. 5. Do.; chiefly in reply to Mason, concerning reference of bill providing for satisfaction of claims for French spoliations prior to Jly. 31, 1801. (ib., 186, 187.)
- Jan. 14. Do.; unfavorable to bill to pay W. K. Jennings and others, out of fund received under art. 1 of treaty of Ghent, for slaves carried off by British in 1813 and 1814. (ib., 288, 289.)
- Feb. 7. Do.; on arrest of Wm. Walker by Comdre. Paulding in Nicaragua, and on President's message in relation to subject. (ib., 219, 220, 223.)
- Feb. 16. Do.; in support of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations for reception of Mehmed Pasha, Vice-Admiral of Turkish navy, and to facilitate object of his mission. (ib., 718.)



## SEWARD (WILLIAM H.), OF N. Y., 1801-72—cont'd

U. S. senator from N. Y.—cont'd

## Remarks, etc., by—cont'd

- 1858 Apr. 21, 26. Do.; relative to relations with Paraguay, etc. (ib., 1728, 1735.)
- May 5. Do.; relative to res. to benefit widow of Comdr. W. L. Herndon, U. S. N., in acknowledgment of his conduct in command of str. *Central America* during hurricane of Sept. 12, 1857. (ib., 1961.)
- May 17. Do.; on res. of inquiry as to necessity of legislation to protect Amer. vessels from British aggression in Gulf of Mexico and elsewhere. (ib., 2174.)
- May 21. Amdmt. changing words "his authorized attorney" to "any attorney of said Harris" in bill (S. 254) to compensate Townsend Harris for expenses and services in negotiating treaty with Siam. (ib., 2281.)
- May 29. Do.; on British aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico; on resolutions denying right of visitation, providing for negotiations to prevent recurrence of such aggressions, etc.; and on question of visit and search. (ib., 2495, 2498.)
- Je. 1. Do.; opposed to amdt. to S. 402 to restrain and redress outrages agst. Amer. citizens, limiting application of bill to Central Amer. states. (ib., 2564.)
- Je. 1. Do.; on amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil apprn. bill providing for payments of accounts of I. D. Andrews, agt. of U. S. in connection with reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Gr. Br. (ib., 2572.)
- Je. 7. Do.; on British aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico; measures for redress. (ib., 2740.)
- Je. 9. Do.; opposing resolutions for discriminating postage rates on mail carried to U. S. in foreign vessels. (ib., 2845.)
- Dec. 6. Do.; unfavorable to S. 114 to indemnify master and owners of Spanish schr. *Amistad* and her cargo. (ib., 35. 2., 1, 2.)
- Dec. 16. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of res. calling upon Pres. for corresp. regarding Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 104.)
- 1859 Jan. 5. Do.; offering amdt. altering form of res. of inquiry of Dec. 21, 1898, relative to amdt. of laws for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 222, 223.)
- Jan. 11. Do.; unfavorable to memorials of H. R. Pollard, consul at Bangkok, Siam, and of C. I. Fox, consul at Aspinwall, asking increase of salaries. (ib., 303.)
- Jan. 24. Speech opposed to S. 497 making apprn. for acquisition of Cuba by negotiation, and offering, as substitute, bill concerning relations betw. U. S. and Spain. (ib., 538, 540.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; favoring printing of 5000 extra copies of minority, as well as of majority rept. of Com. on Foreign Relations on acquisition of Cuba. (ib., 622.)
- Jan. 31. Do.; in reply to Slidell, relative to S. 497; also on arrest of Wm. Walker by Comdre. Paulding in Nicaragua, Foot's speech and res. of even date, and Doolittle res. of Jan. 13, 1858, relative to subject. (ib., 687, 688, 694.)
- Jan. 31. Notice of intention to offer Doolittle res. of Jan. 13, 1858, as substitute for Foot res. of Jan. 30, 1859; with motion to print former; remarks submitting res. of Com. on Foreign Relations referring claim of A. J. Atocha agst. Mexico to Court of Claims, favorable to claim. (ib., 711, 712.)

## SEWARD (WILLIAM H.), OF N. Y., 1801-72—cont'd

U. S. senator from N. Y.—cont'd

## Remarks, etc., by—cont'd

- 1859 Feb. 4. Do.; favorable to S. 273 for relief of owners, officers and crew of brig *General Armstrong*. (ib., 813, 818, 819.)
- Feb. 9. Do.; opposed to S. 497, including reply to Mason, opposed to S. 114 for payment of *Amistad* claim. (ib., 904, 906.)
- Feb. 14. Description of memorial of pres. and directors of Board of Trade of Oswego, N. Y. State, praying for reform in execution of reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Gr. Br. (ib., 1011.)
- Feb. 16. Remarks on deportation of illegally imported Africans, unfavorable to Clay amdt. to consular and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 666, striking out provision for execution of acts for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1054, 1055.)
- Feb. 16. Do.; on state of his bill for amending laws prohibiting African slavetrade. (ib., 1057.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; in reply to Polk, relative to S. 497. (ib., 1086, 1087.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; favorable to Pugh's modified amdt. to H. R. 666, altering grades of ministers and consolidating certain missions; respective powers of Executive and Senate as to composition and management of diplomatic service. (ib., 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147.)
- Feb. 25. Do.; condemning S. 497 as a scheme of Pres. to fortify and extend slavery in U. S. (ib., 1352, 1353.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; opposing chartering of vessels for Paraguay expedition. (ib., 1604.)
- 1860 Feb. 21. Do.; presenting memorial of N. Y. City Chamber of Commerce on international law in relation to damages resulting from collisions at sea; with motion to print, etc. (ib., 36. 1., 859.)
- Je. 7. Do.; making inquiry as to reciprocal nature of bill to amend act providing for extradition of certain offenders. (ib., 2724.)
- Je. 16. Motion to take up H. R. 587 to pay A. L. C. Portman for services as Dutch interpreter during negotiation of treaty with Japan; with explanatory remarks. (ib., 3056.)
- Je. 18. Speech, favoring additional stmr. for, and increased activity in, suppression of African slavetrade. (ib., 3104.)
- Je. 18. Remarks respecting provision, by European govts., for houses for their ministers in other countries. (ib., 3118.)
- Je. 18. Do.; suggesting "President" instead of "U. S. govt." as person whose satisfaction at conditions will give effect to act to execute Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (ib., 3120.)
- Dec. 31. Do.; in support of res. assigning portion of gallery of Senate for use of foreign ministers, families, and suits. (ib., 36. 2., 210.)
- 1861 Feb. 19. Do.; in reply to Douglas, on general rule for payment of agents abroad in regard to compensation for losses in exchange. (ib., 1014.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; explaining his objections to H. res. 59, authorizing Comdre. Paulding to accept sword and grant of land from Nicaragua. (ib., 1304.)

## Reports by

- 1858 Apr. 13. Rpt., to acc. S. 254, for relief of Townsend Harris. (35. 1. S. rpt. 176.)
- May 11. Rpt., to acc. S. 332, for relief of Anton L. C. Portman. (35. 1. S. rpt. 240.)
- 1859 Jan. 25. Rpt., adverse to claim of Jonas P. Levy. (35. 2. S. rpt. 355.)
- 1860 Mch. 28. Rpt., to acc. S. 319, for relief of J. Horsford Smith. (36. 1. S. rpt. 159.)

SEWARD (WILLIAM H.), OF N. Y., 1801-72—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.

- 1861 Apr. 6. [no. 2.] To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Corwin). Rumored murder of member of late U. S. legation to Mexico to be investigated; to remind Mexican govt. of numerous unsatisfied U. S. claims; Presid. will protect Mexico from filibusters; U. S. has no sympathy with proposals for protectorate over Mexico. (37. 2. S. doc. 1, 65; Mss. Inst. Mexico, repr. 1 Wharton's Digest, 306.)
- Je. 8. [no. 16.] To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Adams). Enclosing note to Lord Lyons. (37. 2. S. ex. doc. 1, 99.)
- Je. 10. [no. 17.] To same. Requested to convey thanks of Presid. to Br. govt. for aid afforded by Br. officers in quelling disturbance on *Leonidas*. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 34.)
- Jly. 11. Signs additional articles to the general conv. of friendship, commerce, and navigation of Apr. 26, 1826, betw. Denmark and U. S.
- Jly. 18. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons). President will bring to attention of Cong. proposed establishment of joint commission by Gr. Br., France, and U. S., to inquire into practices destructive of fisheries adjacent to n. e. coast and islands of North Amer. (37. 1. S. ex. doc. 4, 2.)
- Dec. 9. To President, U. S. A. (Lincoln). Inexpedient to transmit to Congress information and corresp. relating to proposed armed intervention by England, Spain and France in affairs of Mexico. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 4.)

SEWELL (ROBERT D.); see SEWALL

SEYMOUR (DAVID L.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1845 Jan. 22. Remarks, giving reasons for voting agst. rejection of bill for annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 174.)
  - Jan. 23. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas unless conditions complied with Constitution and material interests of U. S. (ib., 181.)
  - Jan. 23. Speech, opposing annexation of Texas unless made in accordance with Constitution. (ib., app., 212.)
  - 1852 Aug. 4. Remarks, unfavorable to Evans amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, requiring levy of reciprocity of light dues, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2072.)
  - 1853 Feb. 17. Notice of speech in favor of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 662.)
- Speech not printed.

SEYMOUR (GEORGE F.), COMDR. H. B. M. SQDRN. IN W. I.

- 1851 Dec. 18. To comdr. H. B. M. str. *Express* (Fead). Instruction to desist from compelling payment of port dues in Greytown. (p. 114, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Dec. 19. To Secy. H. B. M. admiralty. Advice of instructions to comdr. H. B. M. S. *Express* (Fead) to desist from compelling payment of port dues in Greytown. (ib., 112.)
- Dec. 21. To H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton). Detention of Amer. str. *Prometheus*. (ib., 121.)
- 1852 Jan. 13. To Admiralty. Movements of Amer. and Br. vessels at Greytown. (ib., 128.)
- Apr. 8. To Crampton. Comment on alleged assertion of Capt. Green, U. S. S. *Decatur*, that he would salute Nicaraguan flag if hoisted at Greytown. (ib., 158.)

SEYMOUR (GEORGE F.), COMDR. H. B. M. SQDRN. IN W. I.—cont'd

- 1852 Apr. 24. To same. Advice of cooperation at Greytown of Br. and Amer. naval comdrs. (ib., 164.)
- May 6. To comdr. U. S. naval forces in W. I. (Parker). Notice of instructions to conclude arrangement for recognition of de facto govt. of port of San Juan de Nicaragua; Comdre. McQuhae appointed to negotiate. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 28.)
- 1853 Jan. 12. To H. B. M. cons.-gen. at Greytown (Green). Notice of withdrawal of Br. naval forces from Greytown. (ib., 4.)

SEYMOUR (JAMES L.), AMER. CITIZEN

Charged with piracy on board Amer. merchantman *Staghound*, in Dec., 1854; see China. Piracy.

SEYMOUR (SIR MICHAEL), COMDR. H. B. M. SHIPS IN CHINA SEAS

- 1857 Mch. 20. To H. B. M. M. P. in China (Bowring). Reply to questions of U. S. comr. respecting stmt. of Chinese imperial comr. Yeh. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1255.)
- Aug. 3. Notification stating that after 7 inst. river and port of Canton will be placed in a state of blockade by Br. naval force. (ib., 1416.)
- 1858 Nov. 23. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Object of examination of Pratas shoal. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 541.)

SEYMOUR (ORIGEN S.), REPR. FROM CONN.

- 1855 Feb. 19. Remarks, opposed to Sollers offer of French spoliation bill, H. R. 117, as amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 569. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 820.)

SEYMOUR (THOMAS H.), OF CONN.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, 1853-58; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Russia.

- 1856 Oct. 30 (Nov. 12). To Amer. coml. agt. on Amoor River (Collins). Passport granted by imperial govt. for purpose of proceeding to Amoor River. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 9.)
- 1857 Feb. 28. J. S. Green, sen. from Mo. Remarks, opposing granting permission to Thos. H. Seymour, Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, to accept gift from Emperor. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 1029.)
- Feb. 28. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; on permission by Congress to T. H. Seymour, Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, to accept coronation mementos from Emperor. (ib., 1029.)

SEYS (JOHN), U. S. AGT. FOR LIBERATED AFRICANS

- 1859 Oct. 26. To comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Inman). Reply to his of even date. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 582.)

SHACKERLY (PETER), AMER. SEAMAN

Claim of children of

- 1838 May 28. U. S. House. Res. (Moore, N. Y.), requesting Pres. to communicate docs. and corresp. relating to claim of orphan children of Peter Shackerly, killed on U. S. S. *Chesapeake*, when attacked by Br. ship-of-war *Leopard*, Je. 22, 1807. (25. 2. H. jol., 981; vi, Cong. Globe, 414.)
- Je. 4. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Correspondence and documents on file in State Dept. on claim of. (25. 2. H. doc. 418.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying pecuniary compensation for death of Peter Shackley on board Amer. ship *Chesapeake* in 1807. (25. 3. H. jol., 461.)
- 1840 Jan. 4. To same. Memorial referred under general order of day to Com. on Revol. Claims. (26. 1. H. jol., 168.)



**SHADOW, AMER. SCHR. (MATTHEWS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 69.)

**SHAFTSBURY (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)  
 — Sept. 21. To same. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

**SHAKSPEARE, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (HUNT)**

- Boarded off Lagos in Je., 1842, by H. B. M. brig *Cygnat* (Wilson).  
 1843 Jan. 11. Under-secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Canning) to H. B. M. Secy. Admiralty (Herbert). Acct. of Lieut. Wilson (Cygnat), in respect to Amer. schr. *Shakspeare*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 78.)  
 — Jan. 12. Amer. chargé at Lisbon (Barrow) to capt. comdg. H. B. M. ship *Madagascan* (Foote). Instructed to call upon Lieut. Wilson of *Cygnat* for circumstantial acct. of second boarding of Amer. schr. *Shakspeare*. (ib., 78.)  
 — May 14. Lieut. comdg. H. B. M. brig *Cygnat* (Wilson) to Foote. Acct. of proceedings in respect to Amer. schr. *Shakspeare*; reason for second boarding. (ib., 77.)  
 — Jly. 29. Wilson to Foote. Boarding of Amer. schr. *Shakspeare*. (ib., 76.)  
 1844 Feb. 6. Comdr. H. B. M. sqdn., w. coast of Africa (Foote) to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Reply to his of Jan. 5; cases of Amer. trader *Illinois* and Amer. schr. *Shakspeare*. (ib., 71.)  
 — Mch. 3. Foote to Perry. Transmits letter charging T. W. Hunt (*Shakspeare*) with illegal use of flag of U. S. A. (ib., 74.)  
 — Mch. 4. Perry to Foote. Denies right of vessels of war, other than those of U. S., to detain, search, or visit Amer. vessels in time of peace; relative to remarks in respect to Amer. barque *Eleanor* and schrs. *Illinois* and *Shakspeare*. (ib., 79.)  
 — Mch. 21. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Mason). Alleged sale to slave dealers of Amer. schr. *Illinois* (Swift) and of Amer. schr. *Shakspeare* (Hunt). (ib., 82.)

**SHALER ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG CAMELIA; see CAMELIA****SHALER ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP COMMODORE ROGERS; see COMMODORE ROGERS****SHALER (WILLIAM), OF MASS., 1778-1833**

- 1816-30, Amer. consul general for Algiers. See U. S. A. Consular service, 1830-34, Amer. consul for Havana; see same. Spanish dominions.  
 Nomination, 1845, as Amer. consul for Hong Kong rejected; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

U. S. consul general, Algiers

**Claim**

- 1831 Nov. 30. U. S. atty. gen. (Taney). Opinion that credit claimed by Wm. Shaler for quarter's salary after his resignation, cannot be allowed. (1. Op. attys. gen., 790.)  
 1849 Dec. 27. U. S. Senate. Petition of Abigail Shaler Stilwell, praying to be allowed certain arrearages of pay. (31. 1. S. jol., 31; 119; 172.)  
 U. S. Consul, Havana  
 1829 Dec. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to procure exequatur for Wm. Shaler, U. S. consul at Havana. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 15.)  
 1830 Feb. 20. Van Ness to Secy. State, Spain (Salmon). Application for exequatur recognizing Wm. Shaler as U. S. consul at Havana. (ib., 55.)

**SHALER (WILLIAM), OF MASS., 1778-1833—cont'd**

U. S. Consul, Havana—cont'd

- 1830 Feb. 28. Salmon to Van Ness. In order to grant an exequatur to Wm. Shaler, it is necessary that commission granted him by U. S. govt. be previously presented to His Majesty. (ib., 56.)  
 — May 17. Van Buren to Van Ness. Instructions to renew application for exequatur for Wm. Shaler. (ib., 20.)  
 — May 21. Van Buren to Van Ness. Relative to procuring exequatur for U. S. consul at Havana (Shaler). (ib., 20.)  
 — Aug. 6. Van Ness to Salmon. Application for exequatur for Wm. Shaler; charges incident in Spain to similar cases. (ib., 70.)  
 — Sept. 21. Salmon to Van Ness. Exequatur granted to Wm. Shaler; relative to charges for exequaturs. (ib., 70.)  
 — Oct. 9. Van Ness to Van Buren. Renewal of application for exequatur for Wm. Shaler; discriminating duties. (ib., 69.)  
 1831 Oct. 30. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Representation of rescue of crew of Amer. ship *Minerva* by crew of Sp. brig *Leon*; suggests propriety of indemnity to Sp. brig. (22. 1. H. doc. 12, 2.)

**SHAMROCK, AMER. SHIP**

- n. d. Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; M. Kennedy claimant; synopsis of award in Moore. Int. Arbitration, v. 5, p. 4620. (53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, p. 4620); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 114.)

**SHAMROCK, AMER. SHIP (BURROUGHS)**

- n. d. Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; W. Burroughs claimant; synopsis of award in Moore. Int. Arbitration, v. 5, p. 4620 (53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, p. 4620); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 115.)  
 1847 Feb. 1. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Detained by Buenos Ayrean sqdn. blockading river Plate, 1827. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 101.)

**SHANGHAI (CHINA)**

Consular Courts; see China. Consular Courts  
 Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service  
 Foreign Residents

- 1853 May 18. Hogg (William) and others, com. apptd. by foreign residents of Shanghai, to U. S. comr. in China (Marshall). Protest agst. withdrawal of U. S. naval sqdn. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 137.)

**SHANKS (PEREGRINE), CLAIMANT**

- 1850 Feb. 18. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 159.)

**SHANNON (JAMES), OF KY.**

Chargé d'affaires U. S. A. in Central America, commissioned Feb. 9, 1832; died before reaching his post; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**SHANNON (WILSON), OF O., 1802-77**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico, Apr. 9, 1844; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Mexico. Representative from O., Dec. 5, 1853-Mch. 3, 1855; member Committee on Foreign Affairs, 1853-55.  
 Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico

Correspondence  
 AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
 (Calhoun)

- 1844 Sept. 21. [unnum. extr.] Payment of instalments due under awards of commissioners of conv. of 1843. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 17.)

**SHANNON (WILSON), OF O., 1802-77—cont'd**

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico—cont'd*

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Calhoun)—cont'd

- 1844 Oct. 28. [15, extr.] Absence of Santa Anna; uncertainty of communication. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 47; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 7.)
- Nov. 12. [4.] Revolution commenced in Mexico under Gen. Paredes; determination of Mexico to decline action on claims under conv. of 1843. (28. 2. H. doc. 19, 5; ib., 27.)
- Nov. 12. [unnum.] B. E. Green bearer of despatches; chargé at Texas informed of correspondence with U. S. (ib., 4; ib., 34.)

Correspondence

MEXICAN

Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico  
(Rejon)

- Oct. 14. Protest agst. renewal of war of Mexico on Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 47; xiv, Cong. Globe, v. app., 7.)
- Nov. 1. Requests information as to appointment of plenipotentiaries to treat on amdmnts. to conv. of Nov. 24, 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 28; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 33.)
- Nov. 1. Asks modification of order prohibiting sail of merchandise from on board of all whaling vessels arriving at California ports. (ib., 28; ib., 33.)
- Nov. 1. Protest agst. order given to Amer. ship *Branganza* to leave port of Acapulco. (ib., 30; 34.)
- Nov. 4. Demands withdrawal of note of Oct. 31. (ib., 16; ib., 30.)
- Nov. 5. Protest agst. failure to reply for information relative to fate of crew of the *William A. Turner*. (ib., 30; ib., 34.)
- Nov. 8. Reviews Mexican policy towards Texas. (ib., 19; ib., 31.)

**SHANTON (THOMAS), MASTER AMER. BRIG ENTERPRISE; see ENTERPRISE**

**SHAPLEY (ANN), CLAIMANT; see CLARK (PETER), ADMNX. OF ESTATE OF**

**SHARD (FRANCES MARY), ESTATE; see COOK (WILLIAM) AND OTHERS**

**SHARK, U. S. SCHOONER (1821)**

In commission: 1828 W. I. sqdn. (Adams); 1829-30 do. (Webb); 1831-33 do. (Boerum); 1834 Mediterranean sqdn. (Paulding); 1835 do. (Ridgeway); 1836 do. (Boerum); 1837 do. (Pearson); 1839-40 Pacific sqdn. (Bigelow); 1840-42 do. (Dornin); 1842-44 do. (Eagle); 1845-47 do. (Howison).

**SHARKEY (W. L.), OF MISS.**

Amer. consul for Havana, 1851-[52]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

Correspondence

- 1852 Feb. 5. To gov. and capt. gen. Cuba (de la Concha). Requests to be furnished with copies of oaths and proceedings in case of domiciliation of Mr. Thrasher. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 114.)
- 1853 Feb. 21. To same. Remonstrates agst. seizure and examination of U. S. mails. (ib., 319.)
- Mch. 12. To Lieut. Hartstene, comdg. U. S. mail str. *Ohio*. Affair of *Ohio* will be duly attended to. (ib., 78.)

**SHARKEY (W. L.), OF MISS.**

Correspondence—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Webster)

- 1852 Feb. 9. [no. 3, extr.] Transmits copy of request for proceedings relating to domiciliation of Mr. Thrasher and reply. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 113.)
- Feb. 13. [no. 4.] Respecting Spanish law of domiciliation in Cuba. (ib., 115.)
- Jly. 7. [no. 9, extr.] Difficulties U. S. consulate at Havana with regard to barque *Jasper*. (ib., 236.)
- Sept. 23. [no. 13.] See Morland (J.), actg. Amer. cons., Havana.
- Oct. 11. [unnum. extr.] To Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Conrad). Hoped affair of str. *Crescent City* will be adjusted without difficulty. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 13.)
- Oct. 18. [no. 15.] See Morland (J.).
- Oct. 20. [no. 16.] Do.
- Oct. 27. [no. 17.] Do.
- Oct. 29. [no. 18.] Do.

(Everett)

- 1852 Nov. 8. [no. 19, extr.] In Havana, newspapers from U. S. are not allowed to be received through post office, nor is any one allowed to bring them on shore; two or three papers excepted. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 318.)
- Nov. 8. [no. 19, extr.] Relative to arrangement entered into betw. Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico (Conkling) and capt. gen. of Cuba in regard to *Crescent City*. (ib., 33.)
- Nov. 17. [no. 20.] Str. *Crescent City* allowed free communication with shore on her arrival at Havana; she will be excluded on her return from N. Y., if purser Smith is on board. (ib., 44.)
- Nov. 17. Str. *Crescent City* permitted to have free intercourse with shore, but will be positively excluded on her return from N. Y. (ib., 45.)
- Dec. 1. [unnum. extr.] Difficulty in reference to str. *Crescent City* ended. (ib., 47.)
- 1853 Feb. 21. [no. 25.] Respecting seizure and examination of U. S. mails by Cuban authorities. (ib., 319.)

(Marcy)

- Apr. 7. [no. 29, extr.] Transmits information relating to subject of search of schr. *Manchester*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 82.)

**SHARON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**SHARON (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

**SHARON (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1852 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying avowal of principle of "intervention" for "non-intervention." (32. 1. S. jol., 191.)

**SHARPSHOOTER, H. B. M. STR.**

- 1858 Apr. 19. Boards Amer. bark *Catharine* (Berry) off African coast. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 548.)

**SHATTUCK (B. F.), EXECUTIVE OFFICER U. S. S. JOHN ADAMS**

- 1855 Oct. 27. To comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Boutwell). Rpt. of burning of town of Namula. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 73.)



SHAW ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG ZOAN; see ZOAN

SHAW (DR.); see MARTIN (SIMEON)

SHAW (ELEANOR ANN), CLAIMANT; see FITCH (PELATIAH), HEIR OF

SHAW (GEORGE AND SAMUEL), BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIM VS. U. S. A.

For return of moneys illegally obtained by U. S. customs collector at N. Y.

1855 Jan. 13. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 75.)

SHAW (JAMES)

Amer. consul for Belfast, 1842-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

SHAW (JAMES), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For return of duties illegally obtained by U. S. customs collector at N. Y.

1854 Nov. 13. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 70.)

SHAW (JAMES B.), ACTG. SECY. REPUBLIC OF TEXAS

1845 Apr. 26. Customs Collector, Sabine distr. (Dashiell). Order to desist from collecting tonnage duties of U. S. vessels or of any other vessels which may arrive in river Sabine from foreign countries. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 44.)

SHAW (MOSES); see ALIENAGE, PATENTS, ETC.

SHAW (REBECCA), CLAIMANT; see SHAW (T. M.), HEIR OF

SHAW (SAMUEL)

Amer. consul for Canton in 1790; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

SHAW (T. M.), HEIR OF

1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Memorial of Rebecca Shaw, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 197.)

1850 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 52.)

SHAW (THOMPSON DARRAH), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1820-74. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1850; comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died Jly. 26, 1874. Sea service in command (1834-62): 1846-47, comdg. *Petrel*, Home sqdn.; 1855, comdg. *Falmouth*, do.

SHAW (W. W.)

U. S. consul ad int. for Singapore in 1850 and again in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1850 [Jan. 21.] Amer. cons., Singapore (Balestier) to actg. U. S. cons. at Sing. (Shaw). Gratification at acceptance of offer of U. S. consulate at Singapore. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 117.)

1856 Mch. 26. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Temporary apptmt. of W. W. Shaw as U. S. cons. at Singapore during absence in Europe of E. Bonstead. (ib., 116.)

SHAW (WILLIAM), EXECR. OF DANIEL HUNTRESS

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

SHAW (WILLIAM H.), MASTER AND CLAIMANT; see GALAXY, AMER. SCHR.

SHAW (WILLIAM), AND OTHERS

1828 Dec. 16. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliation prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 33.)

SHEAFE (THOMAS), EXECR. OF

1850 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 348.)

SHEARMAN ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP ANN AND HARRIET; see ANN AND HARRIET

SHEBOYGAN (WISC.) CITIZENS

1850 Jan. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 101.)

— Feb. 13. To same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 144.)

— Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 598.)

SHEFFIELD ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG ENCOMIUM; see COMET

SHEFFIELD (AARON), REPRESENTATIVE OF

1833 Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliation. (23. 1. S. jol., 69.)

SHEFFIELD (O.) CITIZENS

1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Petition pro recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

SHELBURNE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)

SHELBY CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

1854 May 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. apprn. to pay *Amistad* claims. (33. 1. S. jol., 391.)

SHELBY CO. (KY.) CITIZENS

1836 Je. 13. Memorial praying recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 1. S. jol., 425.)

SHELDON (DANIEL, JR.), OF CONN.

Secy. Amer. legation in Paris, 1816-24; actg. charg , Jly. 18-Oct. 6, 1817; Aug. 12-Oct. 27, 1818; May 16, 1823-Mch. 30, 1824; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. France.

1817 Aug. 20. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Request for instructions relative to disposition of persons suspected of implication in murder of captain and mate of schr. *Plattsburg*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 3.)

1823 Nov. 5. To Adams. Remarks on answers received from Viscount de Chateaubriand, on subject of new and more effective measures proposed agst. slave-trade and on proposal to restrain privateering in time of war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 18.)

— Oct. 15. To ministre des affaires  trang res, France (Chateaubriand). Govt. of U. S. has only attained effective suppression of slavetrade by making it piracy; govt. is disposed to co-operate with powers to attain complete and general abolition of traffic. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 217.)

— Oct. 16. To Adams. Not probable that France will consent to proposal of Pres. to enter upon negotiations contemplated by res. of House. (ib., 216.)

— Nov. 5. To same. Answers received from de Chateaubriand on subject of new and more effective measures proposed agst. slavetrade. (ib., 216.)

**SHELDON (L. (or S.) B.)**

Taken in Santa Fé expedition. See Texas. Santa Fé expedition.

**SHELDON (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 165.)

**SHELTON (PHILO S.), MERCHANT, OF BOSTON**

Claimant in Aves Is. guano cases; see Guano. Venezuelan Territory.

**SHEPARD ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG HOPEWELL; see HOPEWELL****SHEPARD (WILLIAM B.), REPR. FROM N. C.**

1837 Feb. 28. Remarks, proposing apptmnt. of min. to Texas when Pres. shall be convinced that Texas is independent Power. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2064.)

**SHEPHERD, AMER. SHIP (HALL); see SHEPPARD****SHEPLEY (ETHER), SEN. FROM ME.**

1834 Jan. 28. Remarks in explanation of decrease of Amer. tonnage employed in Br. West India trade. (x, Reg. Debates, 375.)

— May 12. Do.; in opposition to bill for relief of Polish exiles. (ib., 1721.)

— Dec. 17. Do.; defending trustworthiness of rpts. of select com. on French spoliations, and maintaining justice of claims. (xi, Reg. Debates, 23.)

— Dec. 22. Speech in favor of bill providing indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 36.)

1835 Mch. 2. Remarks, favoring appropriation for min. to Gr. Br. (ib., 710.)

1836 Mch. 24. Do.; maintaining that Maine has surrendered no territory on n. e. boundary, nor has she agreed to such surrender by U. S. (xii, Reg. Debates, 961.)

— May 9. Do.; opposing printing of memorials praying recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1424.)

**SHEPPARD, AMER. SHIP (HALL)**

The claim agst. Portugal in case of the *Sheppard* grew out of the seizure of a sum of money on Feb. 17, 1828, from on board the ship by Portuguese authorities in the harbor of Lisbon.

1833 Feb. 11. Amer. cons., Lisbon (Hutchinson). to Amer. chargé at Lisbon (Brent). Facts relating to case of Amer. ship *Sheppard* (Hall). (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 115.)

1834 Je. 10. Portugal Supreme Court. Decision in case of *Sheppard*. (ib., 126.)

1849 Jly. 19. Amer. chargé in Portugal (Hopkins) to Ministr. do Negocios Estrangeiros (Tojal). Claim of James Hall, master of Amer. ship *Sheppard*. (ib., 117.)

1850 Mch. 22. Tojal to Clay. Complete independence of judicial powers renders present executive interference in case of *Sheppard* impossible. (ib., 124.)

**SHEPPERD (AUGUSTINE H.), OF N. C.**

Representative from N. C., 20-25, 27, 30-31 congress, 1827-39; 1841-43; 1847-51. Member U. S. Committee on Foreign Affairs, 27 cong., 1842-43.

1838 Mch. 23. U. S. House. Remarks, deprecating manner of disbursement of fund for relief of Amer. seamen abroad. (vi, Cong. Globe, 255.)

**SHERBURNE (CAROLINE A., MARY V., AND GEORGIANA H.), GRANDCHILDREN OF ELIJAH HALL**

1844 Dec. 26. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 2. S. jol., 57.)

**SHERBURNE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol. 220.)

— Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 604.)

**SHERBURNE (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1842 Apr. 20. To U. S. House. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 737.)

**SHERBURNE (VT.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 163.)

**SHERIDAN (LOUIS), ACTG. LIBERIAN AGT. AT BASSA**

1842 Mch. 8. To comdr. H. B. M. *Termagant* (Seagram). Course suggested in case of Hunter vs. Murray; will lay before governor claim of Dring. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 121.)

— Jly. 4. Comdg. H. B. M. sloop *Ferret* (Oake). Stmt. of particulars regarding Br. traders at Bassa Cove; cases of Cpts. Dring and Spence; case of Capt. Murray. (ib., 124.)

**SHERIDAN (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 226.)

**SHERMAN (C.) ET AL.**

1842 Je. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. international copyright law. (27. 2. S. jol., 394.)

**SHERMAN (CHARLES E.), ATTY. IN FACT OF FLA. CLAIMANTS; see SPAIN. CLAIMS. FLORIDA****SHERMAN (G. C.)**

1838 May 30. To U. S. atty. no. distr. N. Y. (Benton). Detailed advice of destruction of Br. str. *Sir Robert Peel* near French Creek, N. Y., on night of May 29. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 440, 3.)

**SHERMAN (JOHN), OF O.**

Representative from O., 35-37 cong., 1855-61. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1855-57. Excused from further service on Com. Apr. 7, 1856.

1859 Jan. 24. Remarks, opposing wholesale reductions in diplomatic corps. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 549.)

— Jan. 25. Do.; opposing proposition to make appropriation for salary of Townsend Harris, apntd. min. res. to Japan by Pres. (ib., 591.)

— Jan. 27. Do.; explaining his position on consular and diplomatic bill. (ib., 638.)

1860 Feb. 17. Do.; favoring immediate action, without reference, on jt. res. permitting Capt. W. B. Shubrick to accept sword from Pres. of Argent. Confed. (ib., 36. 1., 831.)

— Mch. 13. Do.; defending proposed appropriation for expenses of n. w. boundary commission as necessary to complete work. (ib., 1137.)

— Mch. 13. Do.; defending appropriation for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1137.)

— Mch. 14. Do.; defending appropriation for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1153.)

— May 11. Do.; suggesting hour to witness landing of Japanese embassy. (ib., 2077.)

— May 17. Do.; opposing appropriation for salary of interpreter to legation to China, and explaining necessity of large appropriation for relief of Amer. seamen abroad despite abuses in expenditure of same. (ib., 2162.)



**SHERMAN (JOHN) OF O.—cont'd**

- 1860 Dec. 19. Do.; urging more adequate provision for safe-keeping and support of captured Africans. (ib., 36. 2., 147.)
- Dec. 24. Do.; explaining appropriation for missions to Rome and Sardinia, and defending appropriations for salaries of marshals of consular courts in Japan, China, Siam and Turkey. (ib., 194.)
- 1861 Feb. 1. Do.; questioning possibility of redress in event of embezzlement and speculation by Ambrose W. Thompson, in matter of Chiriqui contract. (ib., 693.)
- Feb. 4. Do.; producing evidence as to impossibility of constructing railroad proposed under Chiriqui grant. (ib., 733.)

**SHERMAN (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

**SHERRY ( ), SEAMAN AMER. SHIP MORRISON; see CHINA. OPIUM WAR. MORRISON****SHERWOOD (CHARLES), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Messina, 1845-47; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**SHERWOOD (NORMAN), MASTER AMER. SCHR. CHAMPION; see CHAMPION****SHERWOOD (ORAN), CLAIMANT; see CHAMPION, AMER. SCHR.****SHERWOOD (RICHARD), CLAIMANT; see CHAMPION AMER. SCHR.****SHETLAND, AMER. SCHR. (CLARE)**

Seized in Whitehead harbor, N. S., Je. 4, 1839, by Br. customs officer.

- 1839 Je. 18. Amer. cons., Halifax, N. S. (Morrow) to gov. of Nova Scotia (Colin Campbell). Rpt. of seizure of Amer. schrs. *Shetland*, *Independence*, *Hart*, *Java* and *Magnolia* in ports of Nova Scotia. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 6; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 64.)
- Je. 27. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Seizure of Amer. vessels therein named for violations of fishery provisions of British convention of 1818. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 3.)

**SHIELDS (BENJAMIN G.), OF ALA.**

Amer. chargé in Venezuela Mch. 14, 1845-Jan. 7, 1850; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**SHIELDS (EBENEZER J.), REPR. FROM TENN.**

- 1838 Jan. 13. Remarks, protesting agst. allegations agst. citizens of the southwest in relation to revolution in Texas. (vi, Cong. Globe, 99.)
- Feb. 21. Do.; opposing bill to amend acts to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. as unnecessary. (ib., 193.)

**SHIELDS (JAMES), 1806-1879**

U. S. senator from Ill., 1849-1855. Senator from Min., 1858-1859. Senator from Mo., 1879, Jan.-Mch.

Senator from Ill.

- 1850 May 9. Remarks in support of Walker res. of May 1, calling for information relative to memorial of Ladislaus Wankowitz and Gaspard Tochman agst. Russian Minister. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 965.)
- Je. 4. Do.; unfavorable to S. res. 19, for relief of Sam'l Colt and B. F. Morse. (ib., 1125.)

**SHIELDS (JAMES), 1806-1879—cont'd**

Senator from Ill.—cont'd

- 1850 Sept. 4. Do.; unfavorable to S. 127, to make compensation to Walter Colton. (ib., app., 1331, 1332.)
- 1851 Jan. 16. Do.; in explanation and support of his res. calling for information touching difficulties betw. British authorities and San Salvador, etc.; in connection with Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 31. 2., 263, 264.)
- Dec. 8, 9, 10, 11. Remarks on S. res. 4 of welcome to Louis Kossuth; on his (Shields) res. of Dec. 8, providing for committee to introduce Kossuth to Senate; etc.; unfavorable to Berrien amdt. (ib., 32. 1., 34, 41, 42, 54, 66.)
- Dec. 16. Do.; on his res. of Dec. 8, providing for committee to introduce Kossuth to Senate. (ib., 106.)
- Dec. 16. Do.; in explanation and support of memorial of José Maria Jarero, a Mexican, praying payment of an Amer. claim agst. Mexico, received by Jarero in payment of a debt. (ib., 103.)
- 1852 Jan. 28. Do.; on S. res. 2, expressive of sympathy for exiled Irish patriots, Smith O'Brien and associates, and on resolutions of meeting at Detroit, Mich., in favor of application to British govt. for their release. (ib., 409.)
- Feb. 7. Speech in support of his amdt. of Jan. 29, expressing desire of Amer. people for liberation of exiled Irish patriots, Smith O'Brien and associates, offered as substitute for S. res. 2. (ib., app., 176.)
- Feb. 11. Remarks on his amdt. of Jan. 29, to S. res. 2, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 530, 531.)
- Mch. 11. Do.; in support of Seward res. of Feb. 12, respecting payment of expenses of reception and entertainment of Kossuth; including reply to Pratt. (ib., 718, 719, 722.)
- Apr. 1. Do.; unfavorable to Borland res. of Mch. 31, calling for information concerning object of naval expedition to Indian Ocean and Japan. (ib., 943, 947.)
- Jly. 16. Do.; favorable to S. 296, for relief of legal representatives of Walter Colton. (ib., 1810.)
- 1853 Jan. 4. Do.; opposed to Hale res. of Jan. 3, calling for information concerning movements and conduct of Comdre. Morgan, during his command, in 1849-1852, of razeed *Independence*, flag-ship of Mediterranean sqdn.; etc. (ib., 32. 2., 206, 207.)
- Jan. 12. Do.; on violation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty involved in British seizure of Bay of Islands. (ib., 268, 269.)
- Jan. 12, 13. Do.; on Hale res. of Jan. 3, relative to conduct of the late Comdre. Morgan, and on letter from Lieut. Nelson vindicating his memory. (ib., 265, 266, 280.)
- Jan. 17. Do.; approving Hale withdrawal of his res. of Jan. 3, relative to Comdre. Morgan. (ib., 313.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; on violation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty involved in British seizure of Bay of Islands; during consideration of S. res. 69, declaratory of views of U. S. respecting colonization on No. Amer. continent by European powers, etc. (ib., app., 103.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; relative to discussion of S. res. 69; in favor of giving debate a practical application. (ib., 132, 133.)
- 1854 Jan. 16. Do.; on Pearce res. concerning expediency of presenting testimonials to commanders and crews of British ship *Three Bells*, Amer. bark *Kilby* and ship *Antarctic* for rescue of surviving officers, passengers, and crew of str. *San Francisco*; proposing res., calling for information, as substitute. (ib., 33. 1., 174, 175.)

## SHIELDS (JAMES), 1806-1879—cont'd

Senator from Ill.—cont'd

- 1854 Jan. 19. Do.; in reply to Gwin, on Gwin res. of inquiry in regard to extent of naval force on Pacific coast in 1853, etc.; defending Administration and approving President's proclamation concerning unlawful expedition from California to invade Mexico. (ib., 208.)
- Jan. 24. Do.; suggesting alterations in Mason res., proposing adjournment as a mark of respect to deceased Russian Minister, A. de Bodisco, and to enable senators to attend his funeral. (ib., 242, 243.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; on S. 61, for relief of Hodges and Lansdale, and of legal representatives of Rinaldo and Ann E. Johnson; opposed to bill as carrying too far the principle of indemnification; etc. (ib., 440, 441.)
- Feb. 25. Do.; urging consideration of S. res. 9, manifesting sense of Congress towards rescuers of survivors from wreck of str. *San Francisco*. (ib., 483.)
- Mch. 17. Do.; in reply to Bayard, relative to S. 61. (ib., app., 395.)
- Apr. 24. Do.; in support of S. res. 9, opposed to Gwin substitute, providing for testimonials only; opposed to rewarding capt. of the *Lucy Thompson*. (ib., 33. 1., 973, 974, 976.)
- Jly. 26. Do.; opposed to latter clause of Mason amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, and discontinuing outfits. (ib., 1942.)
- 1855 Feb. 16. Do.; relative to S. 212, for relief of Capt. Philip F. Voorhees, U. S. N.; case of late comr. to Sandwich Is. [Severance]. (ib., 33. 2., 766.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; regretting injustice to Hamilton Fish in connection with emigrant passenger bill, S. 489. (ib., 1034.)

Senator from Min.

- 1859 Jan. 21. Remarks, supporting bill for relief of Thomas Laurent. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 507.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Thomas Laurent. (ib., 654.)
- Feb. 9. Do.; favoring postponement of debate on Cuban bill until after disposal of appropriation bills. (ib., 906.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; opposing proposition to grant Pres. power of protecting U. S. citizens and property in transit across Isthmian routes, and opposing present consideration of it. (ib., 1141.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; favoring entering into contract, under grant from Mexico, with Carlos Butterfield, et al., for postal and commercial intercourse with Mexico. (ib., 1622.)

## SHIELDS (WILLIAM F.), OF GA.

U. S. N., 1814-56. Lieut., 1821; comdr., 1841. Died at Columbus, Miss., May 30, 1856. Sea service in command (1822-48): 1833, comdg. *Boxer*, Brazil sqdn., 1847-48, comdg. *Preble*, do.

## SHILLABER (JOHN), OF MASS.

1829-33, Amer. consul for Batavia; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

## SHILLELAH, AMER. SCHR. (SINK)

On Dec. 29, 1827, boarded, off Salado River, by Buenos Ayrean privateer *Octiger*. Warned of blockade, *Shillelah* turned about for Montevideo. Dec. 30 she was captured in transitu by Braz. schr. *Principe Imperial* (Pinto Guedes), sailing under flag of truce.

- 1828 Jan. 25. Comdg. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to admr. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Reply to letter of 24 inst.; relative to case of schr. *Shillelah*; takes exception to his opinion of 24 inst. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 208.)

## SHILLELAH, AMER. SCHR. (SINK)—cont'd

- 1829 May 6. Secretario dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty) to Amer. charg  in Brazil (Tudor). Brazil exonerated from responsibility in cases of brig *Joseph* and schr. *Shillelah*; with copy of rpt. of comrs. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 199.)
- May 9. Tudor to Aracaty. Withdraws cases of brig *Joseph* and schr. *Shillelah*. (ib., 202.)
- 1847 Feb. 1. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Claim for seizure of vessel during blockade of Buenos Ayres. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 90.)

## SHILLELEH, AMER. SCHR.

- n. d. Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; R. J. Stewart, execr. of G. Law, assignee of J. Odem, and admr. of S. Rose, claimant; synopsis of award in Moore. Int. Arbitration, v. 5, p. 4620 (53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, p. 4620); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 114.)

## SHINGFAT, CHINESE VESSEL; see CHINA. PIRACY

## SHIPOWNERS' SOCIETY

- 1854 Mch. 13. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 76.)

## SHIPS-OF-WAR; see VESSELS, AND NAME OF SHIP

## SHIPWRECK

See also Asylum; Collisions-at-Sea; Salvage.

## Treaty Stipulations

- 1828 Dec. 12. Brazil and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc., art. 10. Shipwrecks; in force.
- 1830 May 7. The Ottoman Porte and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., art. 9. Same; in force.
- 1831 Apr. 5. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc., art. 12. Same; obsolete.
- 1832 May 16. Chile and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc., art. 8. Same; obsolete.
- 1833 Mch. 20. Siam and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc., art. 5. Same; in force.
- Sept. 21. Muscat and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc., art. 5. Assistance to shipwrecked vessels of U. S.; in force.
- 1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., art. 11. Shipwrecks; obsolete.
- Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., art. 9. Same; in force.
- May 16. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc., art. 7. Same; obsolete.
- 1837 Dec. 22. Greece and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., art. 14. Assistance to shipwrecked vessels; in force.
- 1838 Nov. 26. Sardinia and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., art. 11. Shipwreck; obsolete.
- 1839 Jan. 19. Netherlands and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., art. 5. Same; in force.
- Je. 13. Ecuador and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., art. 11. Same; obsolete.
- 1840 May 20. Hanover and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., art. 8. Same; obsolete.
- 1844 Jly. 3. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., art. 27. Shipwrecks, jurisdiction of consuls in case of; obsolete.
- 1845 Nov. 10. Belgium and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., art. 16. Shipwrecks; obsolete.
- Dec. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., art. 9. Procedure of cons. or vice-cons. in case of shipwrecks; obsolete.
- 1846 Je. 10. Hanover and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc., art. 4. Shipwrecks; obsolete.
- Dec. 12. New Granada and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., art. 11. Same; in force.



## SHIPWRECK—cont'd

## Treaty Stipulations—cont'd

- 1847 Dec. 9. Mecklenburg-Schwerin and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to treaty of commerce, etc., with Hanover, 1846, art. 4. Same; in force.
- 1849 Mch. 3. Guatemala and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc., art. 10. Same; obsolete.
- Dec. 20. Hawaiian Islands and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc., art. 12. Same; obsolete.
- 1850 Jan. 2. Salvador and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc., art. 11. Same; obsolete.
- May 4. New Granada and U. S. A. Consular conv., art. 3 [may direct operations in case of shipwrecks]; in force.
- Je. 23. Borneo and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., art. 8. Shipwrecks; in force.
- Nov. 25. Swiss Confederation and U. S. A. Conv. of friendship, etc., art. 12. Shipwrecks; etc.; in force.
- 1851 Jly. 26. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc., arts. 16-17. Shipwrecks; obsolete.
- 1853 Feb. 23. France and U. S. A. Consular conv., art. 11. Consuls authorized to direct proceedings in case of shipwreck; in force.
- 1854 Mch. 31. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., art. 3. Shipwrecks; in force; art. 4. Shipwrecked persons and other citizens of U. S. shall be free as in other countries, and not subjected to confinement, but shall be amenable to just laws; in force; art. 5. Shipwrecked men and other citizens of the U. S., temporarily living at Simoda and Hakodade, shall not be subject to such restrictions and confinement as the Dutch and Chinese are at Nagasaki . . .
- Jly. 11. Lew Chew and U. S. A. Compact of friendship and commerce. Shipwrecks; in force.
- 1855 Jan. 22. Netherlands and U. S. A. Consular conv., art. 9. Same; obsolete.
- Oct. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. of amity, etc., art. 17. Procedure of cons. or vice-cons. in case of shipwrecks; obsolete.
- 1858 Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., arts. 9, 13. Shipwrecks; etc.; in force.
- Jly. 17. Belgium and U. S. A. Conv. of commerce, etc., art. 14. Mutual assistance and protection; obsolete.
- 1860 Aug. 27. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc., art. 11. Shipwrecks; obsolete.

## Statutory Measures

- 1843 Feb. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Evans, Com. on Finance), bill (27. 3. S. 137) "to permit entry of merchandise recovered from shipwreck, in certain cases, free of duty"; appr., Mch. 3. (27. 3. S. jol., 198; 241; 285; v, St. L. 609.)
- 1849 Feb. 22. Intr. in U. S. House (Gregory, Com. on Commerce), jt. res. (30. 2. H. J. res. 57) in relation to foreign officers or seamen relieving Amer. vessels in distress. (30. 2. H. jol., 512.)
- 1852 Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (32. 2. H. R. 335) "to supply deficiencies in appropriations for service of fiscal year ending Je. 30, 1853"; appr., Mch. 3. [appropriation for reward to masters, etc. of foreign vessels, for rescuing Amer. citizens, etc., from shipwreck.] (32. 2. H. jol., 74; 197; 402; x, St. L. 182.)
- 1853 Dec. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (33. 1. H. R. 48) "making appropriations for civil and diplomatic expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1854"; appr., Aug. 3. [Appropriation for rewards for services in case of wrecks.] (33. 1. H. jol., 108; 1110; 1328; x, St. L. 564.)

## SHIPWRECK—cont'd

## Statutory Measures—cont'd

- 1854 Dec. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (33. 2. H. R. 569) "making appropriations for civil and diplomatic expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1856"; appr., Mch. 3. [Clause making appropriation for rescue from wrecks.] (33. 2. H. jol., 76; 461; 587; x, St. L. 659.)

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1831 Oct. 5. Ministro de relac. exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Circulation of enclosed copies of order of Aug. 26, 1831, for the better carrying into effect the law relative to shipwrecks. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 398.)
- 1837 Jan. 16. U. S. House. Motion (Lee (Gideon), N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Judiciary to inquire into expediency of so far extending jurisdiction of U. S. courts, as to include all cases of robbery, larceny, and theft, on property driven on shore (or illegally taken) from vessels or wrecks of vessels, on U. S. coasts. (24. 2. H. jol., 222.)
- 1851 Jan. 10. Singapore "Free Press." Statement relative to accounts of shipwreck from Japan, received at Batavia. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 73.)
- 1854 Jan. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Bissell, Ill.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of making annual apprn. to reward capt. of foreign vessels succoring Amer. vessels in distress. (33. 1. H. jol., 217.)
- 1856 Apr. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Miller, Ind.), calling upon Pres. for copy of despatch of Oct. 29, 1855, from U. S. min. res. at Naples, relative to saving from shipwreck of certain Amer. vessels and crews. (34. 1. H. jol., 785.)
- 1860 Apr. 16. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion that act of Dec. 23, 1852, gives Secy. Treas. authority to register or enroll a vessel built in U. S., but transferred to a foreign owner, and afterwards wrecked in waters of U. S. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 423.)

## Cases

See *Albany*; *Aurora*; *Brilliant*; *Courier*; *Golden Rule*; *Hannah Elizabeth*; *Invincible*; *Lagoda*; *Lawrence*; *Monsoon*; *North Carolina*; *Northampton*; *Parana*; *Peter D. Vroom*; *Piron (P.)*; *Rambler*; *San Francisco*; *Speed*.

## SHIRLEY (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

## SHO FU FING, TSU-LI-KWAN IN LEW CHEW

- 1854 Jly. 11. Signs compact of friendship and commerce, betw. Lew Chew and U. S. A.

## SHOEMAKER (ELI), HEIR OF

- 1847 Feb. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Rachel Maule, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 213.)
- 1850 Je. 24. U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 1044.)

## SHOEMAKER (LEWIS), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Matanzas, 1831-39; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

## SHOLES (STANTON), LATE CAPT., U. S. A.

- 1854 Jan. 23. U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed in war of 1812. (33. 1. H. jol., 255.)

## SHORB (JOHN), ADMR. OF

- 1855 Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (34. 1. S. jol., 20.)
- 1856 Mch. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 177.)

## SHOREHAM (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 2. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 133.)

## SHORT CREEK (O.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 195.)

## SHORTESS (ROBERT) AND OTHERS

1843 Mch. 25. To U. S. Congress. Petition of citizens of Oregon praying extension of jurisdiction of U. S. over Oregon. (28. 1. S. doc. 105, 1.)

## SHREWSBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)

— Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 74.)

— Sept. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 80.)

— Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

— Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (ib., 42.)

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

## SHUBRICK (EDWARD R.), OF S. C.

U. S. N., 1807-44. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1828; capt., 1837. Died at sea on board U. S. frigate *Columbia*, Mch. 12, 1844. Sea service in command (1831-44): 1831, comdg. *Vincennes*, W. I. sqdn.; 1842-43, comdg. *Columbia*, Brazil sqdn.

## SHUBRICK (IRVINE), OF DEL.

U. S. N., 1814-49. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841. Died at Wilmington, Del., Apr. 5, 1849. Sea service in command (1826-47): 1845, comdg. *Saratoga*, Home sqdn.; 1845-46 do., Brazil sqdn.

## SHUBRICK (WILLIAM B.), OF S. C.

U. S. N., 1806-74. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1820; capt., 1831; rear-adm., ret'd., 1862. Died May 27, 1874. Sea service in command (1815-59): 1839-40, comdg. W. I. sqdn.; 1847-48, comdg. Pacific sqdn.; 1849, comdg. *Independence*, do.; 1853, Jly.-Sept., comdg. Eastern sqdn. on spec. mission to no. Atlantic waters; 1859, comdg. Brazil sqdn.

## Correspondence

*Comdg. W. I. Sqdn.*

Rear admiral, comdg. French naval forces, Gulf of Mexico (Baudin)

1839 Je. 21. Regret that there is disease on board *Néréide*; will defer salute which it was his intention to offer to flag of France, and his personal visit to Admiral Baudin, until it is convenient for admiral to receive them. (26. 1. H. doc. 150, 4.)

— Je. 25. States that he was not received when he visited *Néréide* on 24 inst., with ceremonies which naval etiquette has assigned to officers of his rank. (ib., 5.)

— Je. 27. Acknowledges receipt of communication of 25 inst. (ib., 8.)

— Je. 29. Reply to his of 27 inst. (ib., 12.)

— Je. 30. Transmits copy of note of 22 inst. (ib., 14.)

See also Baudin-Shubrick correspondence.

Secy. of Navy, U. S. A.

(Paulding)

1839 Jly. 1. Corresp. with Vice-Admiral Baudin (*Néréide*) since 23d ult. (26. 1. H. doc. 150, 1.)

*Comdg. Pacific Sqdn.*

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.

(Mason)

1847 Jan. 26. [no. 24.] Rpts. of engagement betw. Comdr. Stockton and party of Californians near Los Angeles. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1065.)

## SHUBRICK (WILLIAM B.), OF S. C.—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

*Comdg. Pacific Sqdn.*—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Mason)—cont'd

1847 Jan. 27. [no. 25.] Rpt. contained in letter of 26 inst. corroborated by arrival at Monterey of several Californians who took part in engagements. (ib., 1066.)

— Jan. 28. [no. 29.] Transmits copy of capitulation betw. Lt. Col. Frémont and Don Andres Pico, commander-in-chief of California forces. (ib., 1067.)

— Feb. 15. [no. 29.] Narrative of proceedings on west coast of Mexico. (ib., 1069.)

The four preceding letters were addressed to the late secy. (Bancroft) while comdr. Shubrick was at sea.

1847 Je. 15. [no. 35.] Advice of proposed operations on coast of Mexico to commence Nov. 1. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1072.)

— Oct. 8. [no. 50.] Further advice of proposed operations on coast of Mexico to commence Nov. 1. (ib., 1073.)

— Nov. 1. [no. 54.] Sailed from Monterey on Oct. 16; proceedings on coast of Mexico. (ib., 1074.)

— Nov. 4. [no. 55.] Advice of act of possession of town of Guaymas on Oct. 19. (ib., 1083.)

— Nov. 5. [no. 56.] Doubts entertained as to ultimate intentions of govt. of U. S. in relation to Lower California; opinion that larger force is necessary for quiet possession of Lower California. (ib., 1083.)

— Nov. 9. [no. 57.] Proceedings at Todos Santos and San Jose, Lower California. (ib., 1085.)

— Nov. 12. [no. 58.] Rpt. of occupation of Mazatlan. (ib., 1089.)

— Nov. 13. [no. 59.] Transmits rpt. of Comdr. Selfridge of proceedings at Loreto and Muleje, Lower Calif. (ib., 1096.)

— Nov. 25. [no. 63.] Operations at San Jose and Todos Santos, Lower California. (ib., 1095.)

— Nov. 26. [no. 64.] Transmits letters from Comdr. Selfridge and Lieut. Smith relative to forces at Guaymas. (ib., 1101.)

— Nov. 26. [no. 65.] Exertions for security of Mazatlan. (ib., 1104.)

— Nov. 27. [no. 66.] Information of movements of Pacific sqdn. (ib., 1110.)

— Dec. 7. [no. 70.] Transmits copy of rpt. from Lieut. Heywood of proceedings at San Jose, Lower Calif. (ib., 1111.)

— Dec. 13. [no. 72.] State of affairs in Lower California. (ib., 1117.)

— Dec. 15. [no. 73.] Transmits copy of rpt. from Capt. Lavallette, of engagement at Mazatlan on night of 13 inst. (ib., 1120.)

— Dec. 22. [no. 77.] Transmits corresp. of Lieut. Heywood. (ib., 1122.)

1848 Jan. 24. [no. 80.] Capture of guns of San Blas and custom-house boat. (ib., 1127.)

— Jan. 31. [no. 81.] Movements of U. S. forces in Mexico. (ib., 1129.)

— Feb. 21. [no. 83.] Occupation of Mazatlan. (ib., 1131.)

— Feb. 25. [no. 84.] Transmits rpts. from Comdr. S. F. Du Pont and Lieut. Heywood of operations at San Jose, Lower California. (ib., 1137.)

— Mch. 25. [no. 88.] Transmits plans of preparations for defence of Mazatlan on land side and work done by crews of *Independence* and *Congress*. (ib., 1147.)

— Mch. 30. [no. 89.] State of affairs at Mazatlan. (ib., 1147.)



## SHUBRICK (WILLIAM B.), OF S. C.—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

Comdg. Pacific Sqdn.—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Mason)—cont'd

- 1848 Apr. 8. [no. 91.] Enemy completely dispersed in Lower California. Padre Gabriel surrendered to Comdr. Du Pont. (ib., 1151.)
- Apr. 15. [no. 92.] Operations in Lower California. (ib., 1151.)
- [Apr. ?]. [no. 96.] Transmits rpt. of Comdr. S. F. Du Pont relative to operations of *Cyane* on coast of Lower California. (ib., 1155.)
- May 3. [no. 97.] Transmits rpts. of Comdr. Rudd and Lieut. comdg. Yard with details of operations at Guaymas. (ib., 1157.)

## EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS

- 1847 Nov. 4. To the people of Lower California. Proclamation warning those who are disturbing the peace. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1084.)
- Nov. 7. To Lieut. U. S. N. (Heywood). Instructions for defence of town of San Jose, Lower California. (ib., 1088.)
- Nov. 11. To Authorities of Mazatlan. Summons to surrender town of Mazatlan. (ib., 1090.)
- Nov. 15. General order calling upon people of Mazatlan to preserve peace and order. (ib., 1109.)
- Dec. 6. To Heywood. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 25 inst. (ib., 1116.)
- Comdg. Eastern Sqdn. on spec. mission  
Secy. Navy, U. S. A.  
(Dobbin)
- 1853 Jly. 20. [no. 2.] Fishing business carried on from Portsmouth has decreased in last few years. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 8.)
- Jly. 20. [no. 3.] Substance of conversation with Mr. Crampton; colonial cruisers commissioned; intention to carry out Brit. interpretation of treaty of 1854. (ib., 8.)
- Jly. 24. [unnum.] *Princeton*, *Fulton* and *Decatur* have left anchorage at Portsmouth. (ib., 9.)
- Jly. 27. [no. 7.] Plans in regard to his cruise. (ib., 9.)
- Jly. 31. [no. 8.] Rpts. arrival at Portland. (ib., 11.)
- Aug. 1. [no. 9.] Transmits rpt. of Lieut. Watson, of his visit to ports of Castine and Machias; intends to leave *Fulton* in Bay of Fundy, to follow in two or three days to Halifax. (ib., 11.)
- Aug. 5. [no. 10.] Rpts. arrival of *Princeton* at Halifax. (ib., 12.)
- Aug. 7. [no. 11.] Substance of interview with Sir George Seymour on subject of fisheries. (ib., 13.)
- Aug. 9. [no. 12.] Doubtful character of schr. *Speed* shipwrecked on Prince Edward Is. in Nov., 1852. (ib., 15.)
- Aug. 16. [no. 14.] Seizure of Amer. schr. *Starlight*. (ib., 16.)
- Aug. 30. [no. 15.] Transmits letter from H. Palmer, consular agt. at Charlottetown, Prince Edward Is., relating to case of schr. *Starlight*. (ib., 17.)
- Sept. 8. [no. 18.] Relative to complaints made by master of Amer. schr. *Arannah*. (ib., 22.)
- Sept. 13. [no. 20.] Rpts. arrival of *Princeton* at St. John, New Brunswick. (ib., 24.)
- Sept. 19. [no. 23.] Rpt. of his proceedings since Aug. 16. (ib., 30.)
- Sept. 22. [no. 25.] Acknowledges receipt of his of 17 inst. (ib., 35.)

## SHUBRICK (WILLIAM B.), OF S. C.—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

Comdg. Eastern Sqdn. on spec. mission—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Dobbin)—cont'd

## EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS

- 1853 Jly. 23. To comdr. U. S. S. *Decatur* (Whittle). Instructions for cruise of *Decatur*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 10.)
- Aug. 7. To comr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins). Instructions for cruise of *Cyane*. (ib., 14.)
- Aug. 8. To U. S. collector, Portland (Carter). Inquires if register of schr. *Speed* has been canceled or still remains in force. (ib., 16.)

## Claim of

- 1860 Feb. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying release from liability for certain sum expended for public service while comdg. naval forces in Pacific. (36. 1. S. jol., 123.)
- Mch. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hammond, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (36. 1. S. 295) "for relief of Wm. B. Shubrick"; appr., Je. 23. (36. 1. S. jol., 272; 345; 757; xii, St. L., 870.)
- Mch. 19. U. S. S. Com. on Naval Affairs. Rpt. (Hammond), to acc. S. 295, for relief of Wm. B. Shubrick. (36. 1. S. rpt. 147.)

## Present of Sword to

- 1860 Feb. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hammond, Com. on Naval Affairs), res. (36. 1. S. R. 12) "permitting Capt. W. B. Shubrick to accept sword from Pres. Urquiza, Arg. Confed."; appr., Feb. 24. (36. 1. S. jol., 131; 189; xii, St. L., 114.)
- Feb. 7. J. H. Hammond, sen. from S. C. Remarks, favoring adoption of jt. res. to permit Capt. Wm. B. Shubrick to accept sword from Pres. of Argentine Confederation. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 688.)
- Feb. 17. W. P. Miles, repr. from S. C. Do.; favorable to res. (S. no. 12) giving consent to Capt. W. B. Shubrick, comdr.-in-chief of sqdn. on Brazilian coast and Paraguay expedition, to accept sword presented by President Urquiza of Argentine Confederation. (ib., 831.)
- Feb. 17. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Do.; favoring immediate action, without reference, on jt. res. permitting Capt. W. B. Shubrick to accept sword from Pres. of Argent. Confed. (ib., 831.)

## SHUFELDT (ROBERT W.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul-general for Havana in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

## SHUMER (JOSEPH), CLAIMANT; see JANE, AMER. BRIG

## SHUTESBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)

## SIAM

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Consular Courts; see that title

Consular Service. Treaty Provisions

For analysis of treaties concluded with the U. S., see Consular service. International Regulations.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Extradition; see that title

## SIAM—cont'd

## Foreign Relations

## GREAT BRITAIN

- 1850 Nov. 7. Spec. U. S. comr. to Cochin China (Balestier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Proposes to proceed to Batavia; failure of Br. embassy to Siam under Brooke; blowing up of Portuguese frigate *Donna Maria Segunda* at Macao. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 107.)
- 1856 Je. 10. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in China (Bowring) to Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Transmits official copy of ratified treaty betw. Gr. Br. and Siam. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 928.)
- Je. 11. Parker to Bowring. Acknowledges receipt of note of 10 inst. transmitting official copy of ratified treaty betw. Gr. Br. and Siam. (ib., 928.)

## UNITED STATES

## Statutory Measures

- 1859 Jan. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (35. 2. S. 504) "to carry into effect art. 2 of treaty of May 29, 1856, with Siam." (35. 2. S. jol., 128.)

## Correspondence

- 1849 Nov. 29. Spec. U. S. comr. to Cochin China (Balestier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Arrival at Hong Kong; E. Banstead temporary consul at Singapore; suggests postal arrangement with East India co.'s dominions and negotiations to remove prohibition on Amer. shipping in East Indian waters. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 24.)
- 1850 Jan. 16. U. S. Senate. Resolutions (Hamlin, Me.) requesting Secy. State to communicate regarding commerce of independent Oriental nations; and violation of treaty with King of Siam. (31. 1. S. jol., 56; 171.)
- Mch. 26. Balestier to comdg. officer at Paknam. Ready to deliver letter from President of U. S. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 61.)
- Mch. 27. Voorhees to Balestier. Urges departure from present anchorage on account of outbreaks of cholera. (ib., 59.)
- Mch. 27. Balestier to comdre. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Voorhees). Refusal to go ashore off Minam River. (ib., 63.)
- [Mch. 28.] Balestier. Copy of Salutatory address to King of Siam. (ib., 55.)
- Apr. 9. Balestier. Conference with Siamese high officials. (ib., 64.)
- Apr. 10. Balestier to Siamese prime minister (Chaw Khan Phya Sipipat). Rpt. of conference regarding disposal of President's letter. (ib., 56.)
- Apr. 12. Same to same. Delivery of letter from President. (ib., 62.)
- Apr. 14. Same to Brown Brothers & co., merchants, Bangkok. Amer. trade in Siam. (ib., 66.)
- Apr. 18. Same to Siamese Minister of Foreign Affairs. Protest agst. unfriendly attitude towards U. S. (ib., 69.)
- Apr. 19. Siamese prime minister to Balestier. Relative to alleged violation of treaty of commerce. (ib., 75.)
- Apr. 19. J. Taylor Jones to Balestier. Information as to arrest and detention of Chinese writer in employ of embassy. (ib., 73.)
- Apr. 20. Balestier to Siamese Prime Minister. Protest agst. unfriendly attitude towards U. S. and agst. violation of treaty of commerce. (ib., 70.)
- Apr. 20. Siamese comr. of naval forces (Phia Nai Wai Voronot) to Voorhees. Statement of occurrences attending J. Balestier's presentation letter of President of U. S. to King of Siam. (ib., 121.)
- Apr. 30. Balestier to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). General rpt. on his visit to Siam. (ib., 50.)

## SIAM—cont'd

## Foreign Relations—cont'd

## UNITED STATES—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

- 1851 Nov. 25. U. S. cons. at Singapore (Balestier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Rpt. of diplomatic and coml. mission to southeastern Asia. (ib., 3.)
- 1854 Sept. 16. McLane to prime minister, Siam (Chau Phā Praklang). Has been commissioned M. P. to negotiate commercial treaty with govt. of Siam. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 272.)
- Sept. 19. Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry) to McLane. Representation of advices relative to preparations for his reception by King of Siam. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 182.)
- Oct. 7. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Representation of negotiations with King of Siam. (ib., 180.)
- Dec. 8. McLane to prime min. For. Aff., Bangkok (Chau Praya Praklang). Regrets inability to visit King of Siam during present year. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 446.)
- 1857 Apr. Amer. cons., Bangkok, Siam (Pollard) to Nye (Gideon, jr.). List of productions of Siam, with notes upon trade regulations and currency. (ib., 1344.)
- 1858 Jan. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Apptmt. of marshals to cons. cts. in Siam, etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 21.)
- Dec. 10. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate and House. Message transmitting copy of treaty of Aug. 16, 1858, with Siam, with sundry recommendations for execution of its articles. (35. 2. H. jol., 64.)
- Dec. 13. W. Barksdale, repr. from Miss. Remarks favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Affairs of message of Pres. transmitting copy of treaty with Siam. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 68.)
- Dec. 13. J. Letcher, repr. from Va. Remarks, suggesting reference to Com. of Ways and Means of message of Pres. transmitting copy of treaty with Siam, and suggesting judicial powers for U. S. consul at Bangkok. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 68.)
- 1860 Mch. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.); Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into exercise of civil and criminal jurisdiction by U. S. ministers in Siam, etc. (36. 1. S. jol., 259.)
- Dec. 24. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Remarks; defending appns. for salaries of marshals of cons. courts in Siam, etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 194.)
- Dec. 24. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Remarks; reduction of apprn. for marshals of cons. courts in Siam, etc. (ib., 194.)

## Nationality of vessels; see Vessels

## Part Regulations; see that title

## Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

## Treaties

- 1833 Mch. 20. Siam and United States. Treaty of amity, etc. (modified by treaty of 1856); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 992. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 4.)
- Concluded Mar. 20, 1833; ratifications exchanged at Bangkok, Apr. 14, 1836; proclaimed Je. 24, 1837. Signed by Roberts (U. S.) Amer. ratification proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol.
- 1856 May 29. Siam and United States. Treaty of amity, etc. (in force); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 995. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)
- Concluded at Bangkok, May 29, 1856; ratifications exchanged at Bangkok, Je. 15, 1857; proclaimed Aug. 16, 1858. Signed by Harris (U. S.) and by the Siamese plenipotentiaries. Amer. ratification proc. in x, Sen. exec. jol.
- Roberts (E.), Embassy to the eastern courts of Cochin China, Siam, and Muscat; in the U. S. sloop-of-war *Peacock*, David Gelsinger, comdr., during the years 1832-34. N. Y., 1837. 432 pp. 8°.



**SIBBERN (GEORGE)**

Swedish, etc., chargé in U. S. A., 1851-55; do. minister resident, 1855-56; see Sweden and Norway. Diplomatic service.

- 1854 Jan. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Statement of general principles of neutrality adopted by Sweden and Norway in event of general European war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 17.)

**SIBLEY (CYRUS), CLAIMANT; see also INDUSTRY, AMER. BRIG**

- 1846 Mch. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying payment of two instalments of Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. jol., 525.)

**SIBLEY (JNO.), WIDOW OF**

- 1860 Apr. 11. U. S. House. Petition of Sally Sibley, for payment of claims for property taken in 1812. (36. 1. H. jol., 704.)

**SIBLEY (MARK H.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1838 Jan. 5. U. S. House. Remarks, urging more energetic measures to preserve neutrality on Canadian frontier. (vi, Cong. Globe, 78.)

**SICKLES (DANIEL EDGAR), OF N. Y.**

Secy. Amer. legation in London, Jly. 30, 1853-Dec. 16, 1854; representative from N. Y., 35-36 cong., 1857-61; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 35 cong., 1857-59.

**Bills Introduced**

- 1858 Mch. 26. Bill for relief of Jno. H. Wheeler, late U. S. min. at Nicaragua. (35. 1. H. R. 454.)  
— May 5. Bill for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (35. 1. H. R. 553.)

**Remarks, etc., by**

- 1858 Jan. 6. Remarks concerning neutrality laws and arrest of Wm. Walker by Comdre. Paulding in Nicaragua. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 207.)

- May 11. Do.; Clayton-Bulwer treaty, abrogation of same, resolutions on subject, Cass-Yrisarri treaty, and relations with Central America. (ib., 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067.)

- Je. 3. Do.; res. providing for arrest of British cruisers for visitation of Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico, etc. (ib., 2680.)

- Je. 12. Do.; outrages upon Amer. vessels by British cruisers in Gulf of Mexico; in favor of demands for reparation and criticizing remarks of Burlingame of even date. (ib., 3021.)

- 1859 Jan. 25. Do.; opposed to decreasing appropriation for consular and diplomatic expenses, on importance of mission to Italy, privileges acquired by Buchanan, Mason and Belmont, E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br.; France and Holland, respectively, and delay of Cuban annexation by parsimony in regard to consulate. (ib., 35. 2., 593.)

- 1861 Jan. 31. Do.; declaring that Chiriqui grant includes right to build railroad. (ib., 36. 2., 673.)

- Jan. 31. Do.; in reply to Phelps, supporting Morse amdt. to Senate amdt. to deficiency bill, for carrying out contract with Chiriqui Improvement co. and Ambrose W. Thompson, maintaining that Chiriqui grant includes right to build railroad. (ib., 1675.)

- Jan. 31. Do.; in reply to Phelps, maintaining right of U. S., by international law, to acquire rights outside of their jurisdiction. (ib., 677.)

- Feb. 2. Do.; declaring railroad rates across Panama to be excessively high. (ib., 717.)

- Feb. 2. Do.; expressing doubt as to present jurisdiction of Costa Rica over location of road proposed under Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (ib., 718.)

**SICKLES (DANIEL EDGAR), OF N. Y.—cont'd****Reports by**

- 1858 Mch. 26. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 454, for relief of J. H. Wheeler, late U. S. min. at Nicaragua. (35. 1. H. rpt. 206.)  
— Mch. 26. Rpt., adverse to petition of Stephen H. Weems. (35. 1. H. rpt. 226.)  
— May 5. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 553, for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (35. 1. H. rpt. 367.)

**SIDELL (W. H.), ENGR. TEHUANTEPEC R.R. CO.**

- 1851 Aug. 8. Amer. cons., at port of Minatitlan (Saulnier). Protest agst. detention of Amer. schrs. *Sarabia* and *Almagres*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 98.)

**SIEGE (EFFECTIVE); see BLOCKADE. TREATY STIPULATIONS****SIENEN (VON), SYNDIC OF HAMBURGH**

- [1820 Aug.] Amer. cons. at Hamburg (Cuthbert). Relative to claim of J. Krittman agst. senate of Hamburg for arrest and seizure of goods, 1811. (20. 2. H. rpt. 39, 4.)

**SIERRA (JUSTO), COMR. OF YUCATAN TO U. S. A.**

- 1847 Jly. 27. Executive Chief of Yucatan (Barret) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Mission of Don Jose Robira; apptmt. of Don Justo Sierra. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 42, 3.)

**Correspondence**

Secy. of State, U. S. A.  
(Buchanan)

- 1847 Nov. 24. Political situation of Yucatan since 1821; protest agst. military occupation of Laguna by U. S., and agst. high tariff. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 3.)

- Dec. 27. Claim of Jesus Cotoya. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 42, 4.)

- 1848 Feb. 15. Protest agst. exercise of discretionary powers as practiced by Comdre. Perry. (ib., 5.)

- Feb. 24. Protest agst. disregard of sovereignty of Yucatan in proposed treaty with Mexico. (ib., 11.)

- Mch. 3. Protest agst. non-recognition of neutrality of Yucatan. (ib., 14.)

- Mch. 7. Asks for two thousand troops and \$500,000 to suppress Indian insurrection. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 11.)

- Apr. 3. Appeal for intervention in behalf of Yucatan. (ib., 12.)

- Apr. 18. Further appeal for aid in behalf of Yucatan. (ib., 16.)

- May 23. Further appeal for assistance to Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 2.)

**SIERRA DE PILLAR, PORT. BRIG OF WAR (RODORALHO)**

- 1856 Feb. 18. Captures unknown slaver off Benguela. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 518.)

**SIERRA DI PILAR, PORT. SLOOP (SILVA); see GENERAL PICKNEY, SLAVER (PIERCE)****SIERRA LEONE**

Brit.-Port. and Brit.-Span. Courts of Mixed Commission; see Slavetrade. African

- 1844 Jan. 22. Comdg. U. S. Naval forces, west coast of Africa (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Henshaw). Rpt. of visit to Sierra Leone. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 61.)

**Civil Service**

Governor

- 1857; see Hill (S. J.).

## SIERRA MADRE

- 1858 Feb. 20. Amer. cons., Tampico (Chase) to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Revolt of troops on garrison at Tampico agst. Comdr. Tomas Moreno; scheme of Gov. Garza to form separate republic under name of Sierra Madre. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 56, 5.)
- Mch. 10. Comdr.-in-chief, Mexican forces at Tampico (Moreno). Inhabitants of the Huasteca called to arms in defense of Mexico agst. Barbarena and Garza; exposing Vidaurri's conception of republic for Sierra Madre. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 54, 12.)

## SIERRA Y ROSSO (IGNACIO)

Mexican ministr. encargado relac. est. 1847, Farias ministry; 1847, 6th Sta. Anna ministry.

## SILENUS, AMER. SLAVER BRIG

- 1853 Jan. 7. Comdr. Br. sloop *Harlequin* (Wilmot) to comdre. U. S. brig *Bainbridge* (Manning). Case of *Silenus*; etc. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 25.)
- Jan. 21. H. B. M. comr. mixed commission, Loando, for suppression of slavetrade under treaty of 1842 (Jackson) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Advice in case of slaver *Silenus*; etc. (ib., 20.)
- Apr. 1. Comdr.-in-chief of Br. naval forces on west coast of Africa (Bruce) to Secy. H. B. M. Admiralty. Practice of masters of Amer. vessels selling their ships on coast of Africa to be employed as slavers. Case of *Silenus*, etc. (ib., 23.)
- May 30. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Advice of slaves having been carried from African coast in Amer. vessel *Silenus*, etc. (ib., 20.)

## SILLIMAN (WYLLIS), OF O.

- Amer. joint comr. to examine claims under Neapolitan indemnity of 1832; see Two Sicilies. Claims.
- 1833 Apr. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Departure of Mr. Silliman from Madrid; etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 34.)

## SILSBEE (NATHANIEL), SEN. FROM MASS.

- 1833 Jan. 19. Remarks, favoring res. authorizing Secy. State to deliver papers in rejected Spanish claims to comrs. under treaty with France. (ix, Reg. Debates, 123.)
- 1834 Jan. 28. Do.; explaining decrease in carrying trade with Br. West Indies by excessive duties imposed by Gr. Br. on direct imports. (x, ib., 376.)
- 1835 Jan. 16. Do.; favoring settlement of accounts of Amer. consul at London. (xi, ib., 219.)
- Feb. 21. Do.; on presenting memorials regarding relations with France. (ib., 571.)

## SILVA, DON ( ), SLAVEDEALER

- 1857 Oct. 16. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Alecto* (Hunt) to Secy. H. B. M. Admiralty (Osborne). Association of Don Silva with slaver *Louis McLane*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 36.)

## SILVA (JOAO JOAQUIM DA)

- 1845 May 7. To Amer. cons., port of Bahia (Tyler). Seizure of Amer. brig *Albert*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 190.)

## SILVA (JOSE M.)

Jefe del estado of Salvador, 1834/5; see Central America.

## SILVA (MANOEL N. DO CASTRO E); see CASTRO E SILVA (M. N.)

## SILVA (MARCELLINO RODRIGUEZ DA)

Amer. vice-consul for Lisbon in 1828; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

- 1828 Aug. 22. To ministr. negoc. estrang., Portugal (Santarem). Representation in case of Amer. brig *Osprey*. (20. 2. H. rpt. 24, 26.)
- Sept. 3. To Ministr. da Fazenda, Portugal (Louzaa D. Diego). Representation in case of Amer. brig *Osprey*. (ib., 27.)

## SILVA (MARIANO), MILITARY COMDT., MONTEREY, CALIF.

- 1842 Oct. 19. To actg. gov. of Monterey (Alvarado). State of defences of Monterey. (27. 3. H. doc. 166, 21.)
- Oct. 21. To gov. of California (Micheltorena). Evacuation of Monterey. (ib., 33.)
- 1846 Je. [Jly.] 7. To comdre. of U. S. naval forces (Sloat). Not authorized to surrender Monterey. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 643; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1009.)

## SILVA FERRAZ (A. M.), DA; see MUNIZ DA SILVA FERRAZ (A.)

## SILVA LISBOA (BENTO DA), BARÃO DE CAYRÚ; see CAYRÚ

## SILVA MAIA (JOSE ANTONIO) DA

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 8th cabinet of Pedro I, in 1830; do. in 3d cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1843; see Brazil. Civil service.

## SILVA PARANHOS (JOSE MARIA DA), VISCONDE DO RIO BRANCO

Braz. secr. dos negocios estrang. in 12th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1855; do. in 14th cabinet, 1858; do. in 16th cabinet, 1861; see Brazil. Civil service.

- 1856 Feb. 12. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Trousdale). Relative to proceedings in case of slaver schr. *Mary E. Smith*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 82.)

## SILVAS (CAMILO)

- 1857 Mch. 22. To Prefect town of El Altar (Redondo). Filibusters in Sonoyta are killing cattle. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 20.)

## SILVER (ROBERT P. DE), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Port Louis, 1844-46; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

## SILVER CREEK (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

## SILVERSTONE (PHILIP), AMER. CITIZEN

- 1854 May 7. To U. S. min. to Prussia (Vroom). Stmt. regarding his threatened compulsory enlistment in Prussian army; intervention besought. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 83.)
- May 8. Vroom to Silverstone. Desires to know date of emigration from Prussia, and to have copy of papers. (ib., 84.)
- May 10. To Vroom. Sends copy of papers requested; had no permit of emigration. (ib., 84.)
- May 12. Vroom to Silverstone. In view of emigration without permit, has no authority to act in matter of threatened compulsory enlistment; withdrawal from Pruss. territory advised. (ib., 85.)
- May 16. Vroom to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Stmt. of facts in case of Philip Silverstone, naturalized citizen of U. S., threatened with compulsory enlistment in Pruss. army; difficulty of dealing with such cases; Haben and Parehen. (ib., 82.)



SIMKINS (COVENTON); see SIMPKINS (COVINGTON)

SIMMONS ( ), COMDR. AMER. SCHR. HERO; see HERO

SIMMONS (B.), CAPT. AMER. WHALER MAGNOLIA, AND BARKER (JOHN S.), CAPT. AMER. WHALER EDWARD

1847 Nov. 25. To lieut. comdg. U. S. forces at San Jose, Lower Cal. (Heywood). Reply to his of same date. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1125.)

SIMMONS (CHARLES), BRITISH SUBJECT

1853 Jly. 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to J. P. Brown. Apptmt. of C. Simmons, an Englishman, as acting U. S. consul at Constantinople, not countermanded; closing of office until further notice directed. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 81.)

SIMMONS (JAMES F.), SEN. FROM R. I.

1845 Feb. 21. Remarks, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. at present time as inexpedient and dangerous. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 320.)

1846 Jan. 26. Do.; favoring reception of resolutions for inquiry, by Com. on Foreign Relations, into foreign interference with Amer. states. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 247.)

— Dec. 23. Do.; on printing memorial from Society of Friends, of New England, in favor of measures to terminate Mexican war. (ib., 29. 2., 69, 70.)

1847 Feb. 20. Do.; on Mexican war, S. 105, making further apprpn. to bring the war to speedy and honorable conclusion, etc. (ib., 464.)

1858 Apr. 26. Do.; favoring adoption of res. authorizing Pres. to use force on refusal of just satisfaction by Paraguay for *Water Witch* outrage. (ib., 35. 1., 1783.)

— May 31. Do.; favoring reciprocity arrangement respecting fees for issue of patents to foreign subjects. (ib., 2535.)

— Je. 9. Do.; opposing resolutions for discriminating postage rates. (ib., 2843.)

1859 Feb. 9. Do.; opposing consideration of Cuban bill until after final action on appropriation bills. (ib., 35. 2., 909.)

— Feb. 17. Do.; suggesting printing of Pugh amdmnt. to Consular and Diplomatic bill, providing for reduction of number of foreign ministers, and accrediting of several to two countries. (ib., 1088.)

— Feb. 19. Do.; opposing accrediting of ministers to more than one country, and urging computation of their salaries in terms of U. S. gold coinage. (ib., 1144.)

— Feb. 21. Do.; explaining injustice of paying diplomatic officers entirely in terms of gold coinage of U. S., disregarding foreign rates of exchange. (ib., 1176.)

1860 Mch. 30. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Aaron H. Palmer. (ib., 36. 1., 1449.)

— Je. 18. Do.; favoring additional stmrs. for, and increased activity in, suppression of slavetrade, and arrangement with Colonization Soc. for return of captured Africans. (ib., 3103.)

1861 Jan. 25. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of Jno. H. Wheeler, late min. res. at Nicaragua, for losses by exchange, etc. (ib., 36. 2., 556.)

SIMMONS (JAS. W.), REPR. OF WM. BROADFOOT

1846 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 62.)

— Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial, in behalf of his wife, B. Louisa Simmons, heir of late Wm. Broadfoot, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 87.)

SIMMONS (LEMUEL B.), MASTER AMER. COOLIE SHIP WAR HAWK; see COOLIE TRADE

SIMMONS (SENECA G.)

1859 Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Petition, praying release from liability for certain public money stolen from him in Mexico. (35. 2. H. jol., 264; 621.)

SIMODA, JAPAN

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

SIMONDS (LEWIS E.), OF MASS.

U. S. N., 1812-65. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1838; capt., 1851. Died Feb. 17, 1865. Sea service in command (1822-48): 1845-47, comdg. *Marion*, African sqdn.; 1847-48, comdg. do.; Medit. sqdn.

Petitioner claims reimbursement of expenses incurred in defending himself in suits brought agst. him for arrest of *Casket*, supposing vessel to be a slaver; see also *Casket*.

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1852 May 5. Intr. in House (Goodenow, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (H. R. 248) "for relief of . . . Simonds"; approved Jly. 31. (33. 1. H. jol., 1049,

1854 Jan. 23. Intr. in House (Ashe, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (H. R. 434) "for relief of . . . Simonds"; approved Jly. 31. (33. 1. H. jol., 1049, 1241; x, St. L. 804.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1851 Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Petition; praying reimbursement for expenses of certain suits. (32. 1. H. jol., 108.)

1854 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition as above. (33. 1. H. jol., 249.)

— Jly. 28. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Remarks; explanation of H. R. 434, for relief of Capt. Simonds. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1984.)

SIMONS (WILLIAM TROOST)

Amer. consul for Westphalia, etc., 1830-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

SIMONTON (JAMES W.)

1853 Jly. 11. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Transmits letter addressed by F. W. Rice to Pres. of U. S. together with papers referring to his case. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 7.)

SIMPKINS (COVINGTON)

1836 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial of Joseph B. Hinton, admr. and heir of Covington Simpkins, deceased, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (24. 2. H. jol., 87.)

1837 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Same. (24. 2. S. jol., 94; 132.)

1846 Dec. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial of Brickhouse (John N.) and John Simpkins, admrs. of Covington Simpkins, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 100.)

1847 Jan. 5. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of admrs. of Coventon Simpkins, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 82.)

1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Memorial of J. N. Brickhouse and Jno. Simpkins, admrs. of Coventon Simpkins, praying same. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)

— Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Memorial of Jno. B. Hinton, admr. of Covington Simpkins, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)

— Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of reprs. Covington Simpkins, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 39.)

**SIMPKINS (COVINGTON)—cont'd**

- 1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Petition of admsrs. of Coventon Simkins, praying same. (31. 1. H. jol., 215.)
- Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of John N. Brickhouse and John Simkins, admsrs. of Coventon Simkins, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 43.)
- Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Petition of admsrs. of Coventon Simkins, praying same. (31. 1. H. jol., 255; 270.)
- Jan. 28. To same. Petition of admsrs. of Covinton Simpkins, praying same. (ib., 413.)

**SIMPSON ( )**

- 1845 Feb. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun) to Texan chargé ad int. in U. S. Transmits War Dept. corresp. relative to Simpson children in possession of Indians of U. S. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 131.)
- Apr. 30. Texan chargé ad int. in U. S. (Raymond) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Reasons for suspension of attempt to reclaim Simpson children from Indians. (ib., 134.)

**SIMPSON (ALEX.), LATE H. B. M. ACTG. CONSUL SANDWICH IS.**

- 1842 Dec. 27. Stmt. relative to colonization of Bonin Islands. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 83.)
- 1853 Oct. 1. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Bonin Islands belong to Gr. Br. (ib., 82.)

**SIMPSON (CORTLAND HERBERT), LT. COMDG. H. B. M. STR. PLUTO; see PLUTO****SIMPSON (SIR GEORGE), ACTG. GOV. HUDSON'S BAY CO.; see that title****SIMPSON (JNO.), HEIRS OF, JT. CLAIMANTS; see ROSS (WM.)****SIMPSON (SAMUEL), EXECR. OF JOSEPH BRIKELL**

- 1832 Je. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 347.)
- Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 2. H. jol., 31.)

**SIMPSON (SAMUEL), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Bombay in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**SIMPSON (STEPHEN), OF PENN.**

Amer. joint comr. to examine claims under Danish indemnity of 1830; see Denmark. Claims.

**SIMS (ALEXANDER D.), REPR. FROM S. C.**

- 1845 Dec. 30. Remarks, opposing consideration or reference of Mass. resolutions for revision of naturalization laws. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 115, app., 63.)
- 1846 Feb. 6. Do.; favoring proposed notice to Gr. Br. regarding Oregon, and urging 49° n. l. as compromise. (ib., 29. 1., 331.)
- Feb. 7. Speech on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., app., 253.)
- Feb. 27. Remarks, explaining his opposition to bill granting pension to Orris Crosby. (ib., 29. 1., 439.)
- May 18. Speech on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army; on Mexican war, and boundary of Texas. (ib., app., 932.)
- Aug. 8. Remarks, urging passage of bill making further provisions for expenses of foreign intercourse, to secure peace with Mexico. (ib., 1214.)

**SIMS (ALEXANDER D.), REPR. FROM S. C.—cont'd**

- 1847 Jan. 28, 29. Speech on Mexican war, etc., during debate on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 596. (ib., 29. 2., 280, 290.)
- 1848 Feb. 14. Speech on Mexican war, policy of govt., etc., during debate on H. R. 104, to authorize a loan. (ib., 30. 1., 347, app., 325.)
- Je. 5. Remarks on H. R. 521, declaratory of rights of naturalized citizens and to protect them agst. influence of foreign govts.; doctrine of expatriation, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 820.)

**SIMS (JOSEPH), OF PHILA.**

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)
- 1850 Jan. 9. To same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 66.)

**SIMS (LEONARD H.), REPR. FROM MO.**

- 1845 Dec. 17. Remarks, favoring reference of Mass. resolutions for revision of naturalization laws, to Com. on Judiciary. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 70.)
- 1846 Jan. 5. Do.; opposing Br. pretensions to Oregon. (ib., 144.)
- Jan. 5. Speech on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; etc. (ib., app., 83.)
- May 14. Do.; reciting origin and history of differences with Mexico. (ib., 29. 1., 822.)

**SIMS (R. T.), MASTER AMER. BARK RHODERICK DHU**

See also *Rhoderick Dhu*.

- 1843 Jan. 9. To Capt. Foote, R. N. Rpt. of outrage agst. Amer. bark *Rhoderick Dhu* by British brigantine *Spy*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 70; 29. 1. S. doc. 300, 3.)

**SIMS (WILLIAM H.), CLAIMANT**

For supplies, etc., furnished Mexico in struggle for independence in 1815-17.

**SIMS (WILLIAM H. AND JANE)**

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; synopsis of award. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 50.)

**SIMSBURY (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1850 Feb. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, pro arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 145.)

**SINALOA, STATE (MEX.)**

Government

COMDT. GEN.

1847. See Telles (R.).

**SINCLAIR (ARTHUR), OF VA.**

- U. S. N., 1823-61. Lieut., 1835; comdr., 1855. Dismissed Apr. 18, 1861. Sea service in command (1838-60): 1849, comdg. *Supply*, Medit. sqdn.; 1853-54, do., E. I. sqdn.; 1858-60, comdg. *Vandalia*, Pacific sqdn.
- 1853 Aug. 28. To comdr. U. S. naval forces, E. I. sqdn. (Perry). Rpts. arrival of *Supply* at Hong Kong. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 61, 74.)
- Aug. 28. To same. Rebels hold Amoy; their number; condition of Americans and Amer. trade. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 295.)

**SINCLAIR (JNO.), HEIR OF**

- 1860 Dec. 10. To U. S. House. Memorial of Mrs. J. A. Constant, praying for relief. (36. 2. H. jol., 52.)
- Dec. 20. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Mrs. J. A. Constant, for herself and others, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (36. 2. S. jol., 53.)



**SINGAPORE, IS. OF**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SINGAPORE "FREE PRESS"**

1851 Jan. 10. Statement relative to accounts of shipwreck from Japan, received at Batavia. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 73.)

**SINGLETON (OTHOR R.), OF MISS.**

Representative from Miss., 33 congress, 1853-55. Amer. cons. for Havana in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions. Repr. from Miss., 35-36 congresses, 1857-61.

1854 Je. 14. Speech on our relations with Spain, demanding reparation for injuries to U. S. citizens. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1392, app., 933.)

1859 Jan. 25. Remarks, opposing appropriation for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 35. 2., 596.)

— Jan. 26. Same. (ib., 616.)

**SINIMBÚ, VISCONDE DE; see VIEIRA CANSANSÃO DE SINIMBÚ****SINK (E.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. SHILLELAH; see SHILLELAH****SIR HERBERT COMPTON, CHINESE SHIP OF WAR**

Feb. 6, 1854, an Amer. pilot boat was fired upon in port of Shanghai by *Sir Herbert Compton*, boarded, and her crew forcibly removed. Men were released Mch. 7, by U. S. sloop *Plymouth* (Kelly); see China. Piracy.

1854. Mch. 26. Collides with Amer. bark *Mermaid* in port of Shanghai; see China. Shanghai.

**SIR JOHN FRANKLIN EXPEDITION; see KANE (E. K.)**

See also *Resolute*, Br. barque.

**SIR ROBERT PEEL, BR. STR. (ARMSTRONG)**

Burned by Americans at Well's Is., N. Y., on night of May 29, 1838. For corresp. in case see Canada. Insurrection, 1837/8.

**SISAL (MEXICO)**

Government

MILITARY COMDT.

1848. See Aguar (A.).

**SISSING (E.), PRES. 3D NAT'L ASSEMBLY OF GREECE**

1827 May 5. To President, U. S. A. (Adams). Letter of thanks for assistance rendered to that country by U. S. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 32.)

**SITGREAVES (SAMUEL), OF PENN.**

Amer. joint comr. under art. 6 treaty of 1794 betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. A.

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1829 Jan. 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (20. H. R. 391) for settlement of accounts of S. Sitgreaves. (20. 2. H. jol., 195.)

1830 Jan. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (21. 1. H. R. 92) for settlement of accounts of late Samuel Sitgreaves; approved May 29. (vi, St. L., 446.)

REPORTS

1829 Jan. 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. in favor of settling accounts of late S. Sitgreaves. (20. 2. H. rpt. 54.)

1830 Jan. 11. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. relative to settlement of accounts of late S. Sitgreaves. (21. 1. H. rpt. 105, 1.)

**SKANEATELES (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 83.)

— Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

1845 Jan. 30. To same. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 122.)

— Feb. 10. To same. Same. (ib., 152.)

— Feb. 14. To same. Petition, praying provision for annexation of Canada in any plan for annexation of Texas. (ib., 169.)

**SKELTON (CHARLES), REPR. FROM N. J.**

1853 Feb. 19. Remarks opposed to item in civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for contingent expenses of missions abroad. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 721.)

1854 Jly. 1. Do.; in reply to Chandler and Florence, unfavorable to H. R. 195, for relief of Sarah K. Jenks and legal representatives of Hartshorne R. Thomas in matter of brig *Jane*. (ib., 33. 1., 1755, 1756.)

1855 Jan. 16, 17, 23. Do.; unfavorable to H. R. 651, for relief of Sam'l A. Belden and co., urging deliberation; importance of principle involved, etc. (ib., 33. 2., 277, 278, 284, 285, 371.)

**SKENE (JOHN D.), COMDR. H. B. M. SHIP PHILOMEL**

1854 Mch. 31. To Secy. H. B. M. Admiralty. Detention of Amer. bark *Milanden*, slaver, through combined efforts of Br. ship *Philomel* (Skene) and U. S. ship of war *Perry* (Page). (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 33.)

**SKINNER (CHARLES W.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1800-60. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1827; capt., 1837. Died Oct. 14, 1860. Sea service in command (1815-46): 1829-30 comdg. *Warren*, Medit. sqdn., 1845-46 comdg. African sqdn.

**SKINNER (JONATHAN), HEIRS OF**

1847 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. army on Je. 23, 1780. (29. 2. H. jol., 172.)

**SKINNER (RICHARD)**

1829 Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 72.)

— Dec. 28. To same. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

**SKIPWITH (FULWAR), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Martinique, 1794-95; consul general for France, 1795; coml. agt. for Paris, 1802; consul for Paris, 1815; see also U. S. A. Consular Service. French dominions. 1810, gov. of Florida.

1805 Mch. 7. To Secy. State, U. S. (Madison). Relative to rpts. of adjudication of claims of Amer. citizens for French spoliations. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 24.)

1810 Dec. 6. To member late Florida convention (Johnson). Instructions to demand of W. C. C. Claiborne explicit avowal of views and intentions and of orders received from President of U. S. resp. people and territory of Florida. (25. 2. H. doc. 463, 11.)

Claim of

1831 Feb. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying compensation for services rendered while U. S. consul at Martinique. (21. 2. S. jol., 128.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (ib., 128.)

1832 Jan. 4. To same. Memorial praying compensation for services while consul at Martinique. (22. 1. S. jol., 57; 68.)

SKIPWITH (FULWAR), OF VA.—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

- 1850 Mch. 1. To same. Petition of widow and heirs of Skipwith, praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 187.)
- Mch. 5. To same. Memorial of widow and heirs of Skipwith praying indemnity for losses, and compensation for services, while employed as public agt. by govt. (ib., 194.)
- 1856 Dec. 16. To same. Memorial of Geo. G. Skipwith, heir and legal repr. of, praying remuneration for diplomatic services and expenses of father while consul gen. U. S. in France, 1795-1797. (34. 3. S. jol., 44.)
- 1857 Jan. 6. To same. Same. (ib., 72.)
- 1858 Jan. 4. On motion (Benjamin, La.), admr. of Fulwar Skipwith given leave to withdraw petition and papers. (35. 1. S. jol., 72.)
- Mch. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying pay for services as consul at Martinique, and indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1801. (35. 1. H. jol., 519.)
- 1860 Feb. 11. To same. Same. (36. 1. H. jol., 241.)

SKIPWITH (GEO. G.), CLAIMANT; see SKIPWITH (FULWAR)

SKOWHEGAN (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial in favor of principle of arbitration. (27. 2. H. jol., 319.)

SKYLARK, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (DAW); see COOLIE TRADE

SKYRIN (JOHN), HEIRS OF

- 1850 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial of heirs of Skyrin praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 312.)
- Jan. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Joseph D. Drinker and others, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 101.)

SLACUM (GEORGE W.), OF D. C.

Amer. consul for Rio de Janeiro, 1837-43; see U. S. A. Consular Service, Brazil; in 1852 declined apptmt. as Amer. consul for Acapulco; see same, Mexico.

- 1833 Mch. 2. An act making appropriations for the civil and diplomatic expenses of government for the year 1833. Apprn. for Geo. W. Slacum, for diplomatic services at Buenos Ayres [sic]. (iv, St. L., 626.)

Correspondence

- 1840 Apr. 13. [no. 38.] To Amer. chargé in Brazil (Hunter). Inquiry relative to effect of sale in event of reversion of brig *Pilgrim* to original owners. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 20; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 12.)
- 1841 Sept. 4. Certificate of evidence of death of J. P. Ferreira on board the *Bella Uniao*, Portuguese, formerly *Sophia*, Amer. brig. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 13.)
- Nov. 25. Certifies to copy of original list of crew on board brig *Sophia* at time of departure from port of Rio de Janeiro. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 15.)
- 1843 May 16. To capt. *Lucy Penniman* (Keller). Provision of act of Congress regulating slavetrade relative to character of cargo. (ib., 24.)
- Sept. 17. E. G. Kimball. Receives wages due crew of brig *Pamelia*. (ib., 23.)
- 1845 Jan. 20. To Amer. El. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). Correspondence of H. Hamilton concerning importation of slaves. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 65.)

SLACUM (GEORGE W.), OF D. C.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

Secy. of State, U. S. A.  
(Forsyth)

- 1839 Oct. 16. [no. 22.] Depositions, etc., in case of forcible boarding of Amer. brig *Edwin* by officer of Br. sloop *Columbine*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 12.)  
(Webster)
- 1841 Sept. 4. [no. 35.] Stmt. of case of Amer. brig *Sophia*, employed in slavetrade. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 10; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 3.)
- Sept. 13. [no. 36.] Depositions regarding fate of Amer. crew of brig *Sophia*. (ib., 14; ib., 6.)
- Sept. 13. [no. 37.] Depositions to prove that Amer. brig *Solon* was fitted out for a slaver. (ib., 15; ib., 8.)
- Sept. 14. [no. 38.] Case of the Amer. brigs *Pilgrim*, *William Jones* and *Himmaleh*, employed in the slavetrade. (ib., 18; ib., 10.)
- Oct. 5. [no. 42.] Certain testimony of only survivor of Amer. crew of brig *Sophia*, V. Alexander. (ib., 21; ib., 13.)
- Nov. 24. [no. 43.] Deposition of V. Alexander, only survivor of crew of Amer. brig *Sophia*; list of crew on board the *Sophia*. (ib., 21; ib., 14.)
- 1842 May 1. [no. 44.] List of Amer. vessels cleared from Rio de Janeiro for coast of Africa since Nov., 1841; suggests check upon employment of Amer. vessels as slavers. (ib., 23; ib., 16.)
- 1843 Jly. 1. [no. 65.] List of Amer. vessels cleared at port of Rio de Janeiro for Africa since May 1, 1842; urges adoption of suggestions then made. (ib., 18; ib., 25.)

(Upshaw)

- 1843 Oct. 6. [no. 71.] Deposition of seamen of brig *Pamelia*; statement of case of brig *Yankee*; reason for preference to American vessels for slavers. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 21; 28. 1. S. doc. 217, 28.)
- 1844 Feb. 12. [no. 74.] Depositions in case of brig *Hope*; statements relative to cases of brigs *Duan* and *Porpoise*. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 25.)

(Webster)

- 1852 May 7. Statement supplementing his of Jan. 31 to R. P. Letcher relative to Gardiner claim. (32. 2. H. rpt. 1, 120.)

SLACUM (MRS. JANE H.), CLAIMANT; see WESTON, AMER. SCHR.

SLACUM (WILLIAM A.), OF FLA.

Purser U. S. N. Je. 8, 1829; 1835 apptd. vice-consul for Guaymas. Nov., 1835, instructed to obtain certain information in regard to Oregon. 1836, while protected by passport declaring him courier for U. S. A., arrested by Mexican authorities. Died Nov. 1, 1839.

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 55.)
- 1835 Mch. 17. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Approval of nominations of William A. Slacum as vice-consul of the U. S. for port of Guaymas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 556.)
- Nov. 11. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Slacum. Instructions to obtain information in regard to inhabitants of Oregon. (25. 2. S. doc. 24, 3; 25. 3. H. rpt. 101 (suppl.), 29.)
- 1836 Feb. 29. To Butler. Statement of outrage upon him by Mexican authorities. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 176-177.)
- 1837 Mch. 26. To Forsyth. Rpt. on Oregon, state of the country, trade, Indian slavery, statistics of Indian tribes, climate, timber, etc. (25. 2. S. doc. 24, 3; 25. 3. H. rpt. 101, suppl., 29-46.)



## SLACUM (WILLIAM A.), OF FLA.—cont'd

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1841 Feb. 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Buchanan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (26. 2. S. 269) "for relief of admr. of Wm. A. Slacum." (26. 2. S. jol., 214.)
- 1846 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Sevier, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (29. 1. S. 104) "for relief of personal reprs. of Wm. A. Slacum." (29. 1. S. jol., 175; 402.)
- 1847 Jan. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Sevier, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (29. 2. S. 61) "for relief of Wm. A. Slacum." (29. 2. S. jol., 83; 167.)
- 1848 May 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hannegan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (30. 1. S. 251) "for relief of personal repres. of Wm. A. Slacum." (30. 1. S. jol., 323; 407.)
- 1849 Feb. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate after passage by House, with amendments, bill (31. 1. S. 251) "for relief of personal repr. of Wm. A. Slacum." (30. 2. S. jol., 182.)
- 1850 Feb. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mangum, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (31. 1. S. 120) "for relief of personal repr. of Wm. A. Slacum." (31. 1. S. jol., 163.)
- 1851 Dec. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mangum, N. C.), bill (32. 1. S. 76) "for relief of personal reprs. of Wm. A. Slacum, deceased." (32. 1. S. jol., 75; 111.)
- 1854 Mch. 2. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Weller, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 252) "for relief of Wm. A. Slacum, deceased." (33. 1. S. jol., 230; 376.)

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1836 Mch. 8. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Monasterio). Protest agst. outrage offered W. A. Slacum, U. S. bearer of dispatches. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 21; S. doc. 160, 130; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 235.)
- Mch. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Enclosing statement made to Butler concerning outrage by Mexican authorities upon him. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 175.)
- Apr. 14. Forsyth to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Outrage on W. A. Slacum. (ib., 175.)
- May 16. Monasterio to Butler. Apology in case of W. A. Slacum. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 23.)
- Date of original letter is May; date of translation is Mch.
- Je.-1837 Sept. To Forsyth. Correspondence relative to journey from Guaymas to Oregon. (25. 2. S. doc. 24, 27.)
- Jly. 16. [unnum.] Ellis to Forsyth. Copy of corresp. betw. Butler and Mexican Secy. of foreign relations in regard to outrage offered W. A. Slacum, bearer of despatches from U. S. to this legation; his predecessor received Monasterio's note as ample apology and so will he unless he receive orders to contrary. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 235.)
- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. congress. Memorial praying compensation for services in obtaining information relative to Oregon. (25. 2. S. doc. 24, 1.)
- Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Wm. A. Slacum, purser in U. S. navy, praying to be indemnified for expenses incurred in executing trust committed to him by Pres., and to be paid reasonable compensation for his services. (25. 2. S. jol., 53.)
- 1841 Jan. 28. U. S. Senate. Motion (Linn, Mo.), to refer to Com. on Foreign Relations memorial of Wm. A. Slacum on files of Senate. (26. 2. S. jol., 140.)
- 1843 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. Res. (Linn, Mo.), instructing Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of making apprn. for benefit of heirs of Wm. A. Slacum, and to refer petition and papers on files of Senate, to same Com. (27. 3. S. jol., 67.)

## SLACUM (WILLIAM A.), OF FLA.—cont'd

## Claim of—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Jan. 10. U. S. Senate. Motion (King, Ala.), to refer petition of representatives of Wm. A. Slacum, on files of Senate, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. S. jol., 65; 383.)
- 1845 Jan. 9. U. S. Senate. Motion (Buchanan), to refer memorial of admr. of Wm. A. Slacum, on files of Senate, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 2. S. jol., 79.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Motion (Corwin, O.), to give legal representatives of Wm. A. Slacum, deceased, leave to withdraw memorial and papers. (29. 1. S. jol., 80.)
- 1846 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Motion (Corwin, O.), to refer to Com. on Foreign Relations, memorial of reprs. of Wm. A. Slacum, on files of Senate. (ib., 91.)
- 1847 Jan. 4. U. S. Senate. Motion (Sevier, Ark.) to refer petition of Wm. A. Slacum, on files of Senate, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (29. 2. S. jol., 80.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Motion (Johnson, Md.), memorial of heirs of Wm. A. Slacum, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (30. 1. S. jol., 66.)
- 1850 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Motion (Corwin, O.), memorial of admnr. of Wm. A. Slacum, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (31. 1. S. jol., 64.)
- 1852 Jan. 9. W. P. Mangun. Remarks on progress of S. 76, for relief of personal representative of Wm. A. Slacum. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 227.)
- 1854 Jan. 9. U. S. Senate. Motion (Pearce, Md.), memorial of repr. of Wm. A. Slacum, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 86.)
- Mch. 2. U. S. Senate. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Weller), to acc. S. 252, for relief of Wm. A. Slacum, deceased. (33. 1. S. rpt. 144.)

## SLACUM (WILLIAM A.), ADMR. OF

- 1852 Mch. 1. U. S. Senate. Memorial of Henry May, praying payment of claim agst. Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 239.)

## SLACK (DANIEL)

- 1852 Jan. 7. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying payment of difference betw. awards made by the two Mexican Claims Commissions. (32. 1. S. jol., 100.)

## SLADDEN ( ), MASTER AMER. BARQUE PANCHITA; see PANCHITA

## SLADE (ALFRED M.), OF N. C.

Amer. consul for Buenos Aires, 1837-41; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Argentine Republic.

## SLADE (ELIZA A.), WIDOW OF ALFRED M. SLADE, LATE U. S. CONSUL AT BUENOS AYRES

- 1842 Mch. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial, asking compensation for services of her husband rendered to Amer. citizens. (27. 2. H. jol., 617.)

## SLADE (WILLIAM), REPR. FROM VT.

- 1832 Je. 13. Remarks in explanation of res. calling upon Secy. of Treas. for stmt. of allowances to John Randolph, late E. E. and M. P. to Russia, and to J. R. Clay, late secy. of said legation. (viii, Reg. Debates, 3506.)
- 1837 Oct. 10. Do.; favoring printing of whole corresp. regarding independence of Texas and Mexican boundary. (xiv, ib., 1377.)

SLATER ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG MARIA; see MARIA

SLAUGHTER (ALBERT G.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1819-53. Lieut., 1827; comdr., 1848. Died Sept. 8, 1853. Sea service in command (1828-50): 1848-50 comdg. *Bainbridge*, African sqdn.  
1850 May 28. To comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Gregory). Rpt. of boarding of Amer. schr. *David C. Foster* by H. B. M. brig *Wolverine*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 44.)

SLAUGHTER (FRANCIS), OF TENN.

Amer. consul for Galveston, 1835-38; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Texas.  
1835 Mch. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Apptmt. of F. Slaughter, Amer. cons. at Galveston, Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 153.)  
— Dec. 16. Ministro de relac. est., Mexico (Monasterio) to Butler. Recommends that Francis Slaughter, commissioned consul of U. S. at Galveston, be not received until establishment of order in that part of Mexico. (ib., 566.)

# SLAVEDEALERS

See Cabarga (A.); Cunha Reis (M. B.); Egea (J.); Fonseca (M. P. de); Miller (B.); Miranda (J. A. de); Paulo Rodriguez (J. A. de); Rezende (M. J. de); Sá (B. de); Silva, Don ( ); Soares (J.); Tejedor (G.); Toreado (P.). See also *Pons*; *Porpoise*.  
n. d. Abreo (Antonio Rodrigo), slavedealer, mentioned. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 63.)  
n. d. Bentinotte (M.), slavedealer, mentioned. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 186.)  
n. d. Concha Reis, slavedealer, mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 556.)  
n. d. Costa Lima Viaña (Jose de), slavedealer, mentioned. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 34; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 534.)  
n. d. Fernandez ( ), slavedealer, mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 534.)  
n. d. Mello (Francisco Cordova de), slavedealer, mentioned. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 186.)  
n. d. Severino de Avillar (Antonio), slavedealer, mentioned. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 63.)  
1843 Apr. 7. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Hamilton) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). List of names of leading slavedealers. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 65.)  
1844 Oct. 16. Comdr. U. S. brig *Porpoise* (Craven) to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Castro, slavedealer, at Sherbro, in charge of large factory; etc. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 130.)  
1854. Motta (Joaquin Gaspar de), slavedealer, mentioned. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 63.)  
1856 Jan. 22. Br. comrs. at Loanda (Jackson and Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Reappearance of slavedealer Lucas; return of slavedealer Joas Soares in brig *Charlotte*; mention of slavedealer Cunha Reis. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 2.)  
1858 Sept. 14. Amer. vice-cons. gen. at Havana (Savage) to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Slavedealers D. Ramon Guerediaga, D. Antonio Cabargo, Gregorio Tejedor; etc. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 7, 205.)

# SLAVETRADE

See also Coolie trade; Liberia; Negroes (Colonization); Visit and Search.

## African Coast

### CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1817 Feb. 11. U. S. Congress. Joint res. for abolishing traffic in slaves, and colonization of free people of color of U. S. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 35.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

### African Coast—cont'd

### CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1817 Apr. 6. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). England's offer to Spain for relinquishment of slavetrade. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 3.)  
— Aug. 27. Same to same. Spain regrets transfer of negotiation of treaty of 1819 to Washington; Spain's intention to open colonial trade; England's agreement to pay certain sum for settlement of slavetrade question; etc. (ib., 6.)  
1818 Feb. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Rush) to Adams. Treaties formed betw. govts. of Gr. Br. and Spain and Portugal securing abolition of slavetrade; Europe loath to acknowledge that U. S. led in this moral reform. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 95.)  
— May 14. Spanish M. P. in U. S. (Onís) to same. Copy of treaty betw. Gr. Br. and Spain by which abolition of slavetrade is stipulated and agreed on, under certain regulations. (ib., 94.)  
— Je. 20. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Castlereagh) to Rush. Copies of treaties betw. Gr. Br. and govts. of Spain, Portugal and Netherlands for abolition of slavetrade; wish of Gr. Br. that exertions of that govt. and U. S. may be combined upon similar purpose. (ib., 98.)  
— Je. 23. Rush to Castlereagh. Traffic in slaves prohibited by U. S. for more than ten years; copies of note of 20, with acc. docs. shall be transmitted to govt. of U. S. by earliest opportunity. (ib., 99.)  
— Je. 24. Rush to Adams. Gr. Br. desirous of forming conv. with U. S., similar to those concluded with several of powers of Europe, for abolition of slavetrade. (ib., 97.)  
— Nov. 2. Adams to U. S. comrs. to conclude treaties for renewal of conv. of Jly. 3, 1815 (Gallatin and Rush). Pres. regrets that stipulations communicated by Castlereagh are of character to which peculiar situation and institutions of U. S. do not permit them to accede. (ib., 100.)  
— Dec. 10. Castlereagh to H. B. M. Secy. for War and the Colonies (Bathurst). Conference with Count de Molé, minister of marines and colonies and with Count de Laisne, minister of interior, on subject of abolition of slavetrade. (ib., 181.)  
— Dec. 21. Rush to Castlereagh. Reply to communication of Je. 20, relative to negotiation for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 102.)  
1819 Mch. 5. Rush to Adams. Parliamentary document comprised of a variety of papers relating to slavetrade, exhibiting all that has lately been done by powers of Europe upon subject, and footing upon which it now stands. (ib., 104.)  
— Jly. 7. Gr. Br. House of Commons. Address to Prince Regent acknowledging efforts which have been made for accomplishing annihilation of African slavetrade by all foreign powers whose subjects have hitherto been engaged in it and supplicating renewal of endeavors. (ib., 110.)  
— Jly. 9. Gr. Br. House of Lords. Same. (ib., 112.)  
— Nov. 10. Rush to Adams. Intention of Gr. Br. to invite U. S. to negotiate upon subject of abolition of slavetrade, in hope that practicable mode may be adopted by which they could become party to association for finally extirpating traffic. (ib., 104.)  
— Nov. 11. Castlereagh to Rush. Relative to addresses presented by both Houses of Parliament to Prince Regent. (ib., 110.)  
— Nov. 16. Rush to Castlereagh. Acknowledging receipt of his note of the 11th. (ib., 113.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1819 Nov. 19. Rush to Adams. Note from Castlereagh on subject of slavetrade and addresses from both Houses of Parliament to Prince Regent. (ib., 109.)
- Dec. 17. President, U. S. A. (Monroe) to U. S. Congress. Message stating interpretation given to act of last session entitled "An act in addition to acts prohibiting the slavetrade" and measures adopted to carry it into effect. (ib., 75.)
- 1820 May 8. U. S. Com. on Slavetrade (Mercer). Rpt. on so much of Pres. message as relates to slave-trade. (ib., 87.)
- May 8. Amdmts. proposed by U. S. Com. on Slave-trade (Mercer), to bill from Senate, entitled "An act to continue in force act to protect commerce of U. S. and punish crime of piracy, and also to make further provision for punishing crime of piracy." (ib., 91.)
- May 9. U. S. House. Resolutions (Mercer) requesting Pres. to enter in negotiations with powers of Europe in relation to abolition of slavetrade. (ib., 92.)
- Dec. 20. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Canning) to Adams. Proposals by govt. of Gr. Br. to U. S. relating to African slavetrade. (ib., 106.)
- Dec. 20. Adams to Canning. Character of organized means of co-operation for suppression of African slavetrade proposed by Gr. Br. does not admit of concurrence in adoption of them. (ib., 107.)
- 1821 Jan. 4. Adams. Corresp. which existed betw. Executive of U. S. and govt. of any maritime power of Europe on subject of African slavetrade. (ib., 93.)
- Jan. 11. Adams to Monroe. Despatch from U. S. minister at London, enclosing documents relating to negotiation for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 109.)
- Feb. 9. U. S. Com. on Slavetrade (Hemphill). Rpt. on so much of Pres. message as relates to slavetrade; two messages of Pres. transmitting, in pursuance of res. of House of Dec. 4, rpt. of Secy. of State and enclosed documents relating to negotiation for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 115.)
- 1822 Apr. 12. U. S. Com. on Suppression of Slave-trade (Gorham). Rpt. recommending that Pres. be authorized to enter into arrangement for abolishment of slavetrade. (ib., 183.)
- 1823 Jan. 29. Canning to Adams. Br. govt. repeats invitation to negotiate on subject of abolition of slavetrade. (ib., 190.)
- Feb. 10. U. S. House. Res. (Mercer) requesting Pres. to negotiate with maritime powers of Europe and America for effectual abolition of African slavetrade and its ultimate denunciation as piracy under law of nations. (ib., 188.)
- Mch. 31. Adams to Canning. Pres. proposes, on part of U. S., adoption by Gr. Br. of principle of act passed May 15, 1820; offers mutual stipulation to annex penalties of piracy to offence of participation in slavetrade by subjects of respective parties. (ib., 192.)
- Apr. 8. Canning to Adams. Gr. Br. disposed to receive offer of Mch. 31, only as acknowledgment that measures more efficient than any now generally in force are indispensable for suppression of slavetrade; having regarded mutual limited concession of right of search as only practical cure for evil; prevailing sentiment will be of regret at unfavorable view still taken of it by U. S. (ib., 193.)
- Apr. 28. Adams to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Nelson). Instructions to communicate copies of secs. 4

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- and 5 of act of Mch. 3, 1819, to Spanish govt.; U. S. willing to negotiate with maritime powers of Europe for abolition of slavetrade, and its ultimate denunciation as piracy. (ib., 201.)
- 1823 Je. 24. Adams to Rush. Draught of conv. which is to be proposed and concluded betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., if British govt. is prepared to proclaim slavetrade to be piracy, by statute. (ib., 203.)
- Je. 24. Adams to Canning. Opinion of U. S. that no measure short of that proposed will accomplish abolition of slavetrade; desire of govt. of U. S. that govt. of Gr. Br. may co-operate in carrying it into effect. (ib., 197.)
- Jly. 28. Adams to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Middleton). Instructions for communicating general terms of draught of conv. with Gr. Br. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 211.)
- Aug. 8. Adams to Amer. chargé in Netherlands (Everett). Amer. govt. ready to enter upon negotiation with Netherlands, for carrying into effect object of resolution of House of May 15, 1820, viz., denunciation of African slavetrade as piracy by law of nations. (ib., 213.)
- Aug. 14. Adams to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Portugal (Dearborn). Instructions to communicate to Portuguese govt. copies of resolutions of House and of laws of U. S. prohibiting slavetrade; govt. of U. S. ready to enter upon negotiation contemplated by resolution. (ib., 214.)
- Oct. 9. Rush to Adams. Substance of conversation with Mr. Canning on question of slavetrade. (ib., 215.)
- Oct. 15. Amer. chargé in France (Sheldon) to min. des affaires étrangères, France (Chateaubriand). Govt. of U. S. has only attained effective suppression of slavetrade by making it piracy; govt. is disposed to co-operate with powers, to attain complete and general abolition of traffic. (ib., 217.)
- Oct. 16. Sheldon to Adams. Not probable that France will consent to proposal of Pres. to enter upon negotiations contemplated by res. of House. (ib., 216.)
- Oct. 29. Chateaubriand to Sheldon. Favorable disposition to adopt such new provisions as may be found necessary for more effectual suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 217.)
- Nov. 5. Sheldon to Adams. Answers received from Chateaubriand on subject of new and more effective measures proposed agst. slavetrade. (ib., 216.)
- Nov. 7. Everett to min. foreign relations, Netherlands (Nagell). Copies of acts of U. S. for suppression of slavetrade; desire of Pres. of U. S. to obtain co-operation of Netherlands; and to establish concert to render slavetrade equivalent to piracy. (ib., 218.)
- Nov. 13. Nagell to Everett. Note of 7th laid before the King. (ib., 219.)
- Dec. 23. Adams to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Brown). Suggestions to be presented to French govt. upon propositions relating to final suppression of slavetrade and upon contemplated international law. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 19.)
- 1824 May 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. M. P. in Colombia (Anderson). Instruction to communicate copies of several acts of Congress for suppression of slavetrade to govt. of Colombia. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 202.)
- 1825 Feb. 16. U. S. Com. on Suppression of Slavetrade (Govan). Rpt. on so much of Pres. message as relates to suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 220.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1825 Feb. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Mercer) requesting Pres. to negotiate with maritime powers for effectual abolition of slavetrade and its ultimate denunciation as piracy. (ib., 226.)
- Mch. 2. H. B. M. chargé in U. S. (Addington) to Adams. Requesting to be made acquainted with definite intention of Pres., with respect to proposition submitted on behalf of Br. govt. (ib., 228.)
- Apr. 6. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Addington. Inexpedient to continue negotiation respecting slave conv., with any hope that it can be made to assume a form satisfactory to both parties. (ib., 229.)
- Apr. 9. Addington to Clay. Expresses regret at failure of efforts to form conv. for more effectual suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 231.)
- 1827 Dec. 4. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Southard) to President, U. S. A. (Adams). Rpt. showing expense annually incurred for carrying into effect act of Mch. 2, 1819, for prohibiting the slavetrade. (20. 1. S. doc. 3.)
- 1828 Apr. 15. Rush to Clay. Gr. Br. desires co-operation of U. S. in measures for abolition of slave-trade. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 96.)
- May 24. N. Macon, sen. from N. C. Amdmt. to bill for suppression of slavetrade, striking out 1st sections, providing for restoration of negroes to African coast. (iv, Reg. Debates, 809.)
- Nov. 27. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Southard). Annual rpt. [clause relating to expenditures under act of May 24, 1828, for suppression of slavetrade; acc. by itemized stmt. of expenditures since Dec. 1, 1827].
- 1830 Aug. Fourth Auditor, U. S. Treasury Dept. (Kendall) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Branch). Rpt. on settlement of accounts of Dr. Mechlin, agt. for recaptured Africans; with hist. notes relative to Liberia. (21. 2. H. doc. 2, 211; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 456.)
- 1831 Feb. 16. U. S. House. Motion (Mercer) to suspend rule to enable him to submit res. requesting Executive to negotiate with maritime powers to enact laws declaring African slavetrade piracy and punishing it as such; lost. (vii, Reg. Debates, 725.)
- Mch. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Mercer) calling upon Pres. to renew negotiations with maritime powers of Europe and America as may be expedient for effectual abolition of African slavetrade; agreed to. (21. 2. H. jol., 426; vii, Reg. Debates, 850.)
- Aug. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to ascertain views and dispositions of Spanish govt. upon subject of slavetrade. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 28.)
- 1836 Dec. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Alleged employment of vessels under Amer. colors to assist Spanish subjects in carrying on the slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 145; H. ex. doc. 115, 4.)
- 1837 Dec. 21. J. M. Patton, repr. from Va. Remarks, in support of res. to take no further action on papers concerning abolition of slavery. (vi, Cong. Globe, 45.)
- 1839 Feb. 6. Rear adm., H. B. M. Navy (Elliot) to First Secy. H. B. M. Admiralty (Wood). Protection received by slave vessels from assuming Portuguese and Amer. flags. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 604; 26. 2. S. doc. 125, 188; H. ex. doc. 115, 127.)
- Feb. 13. Elliot to Wood. Use of Amer. flag is becoming rapidly more general in protection of Spanish slave vessels. (ib., 605; ib., 189; ib., 128.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1839 Oct. 30. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox) to Forsyth. Increase of slavetrade under abuse of American flag; conventional agreement betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. for mutual exercise of right of search. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 165; H. ex. doc. 115, 104; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 581; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 4.)
- Dec. 3. Gregory XVI. Letter admonishing all Catholics to abstain from crime of trading in slaves. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 192.)
- 1840 Jan. 27. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to Courtenay. Right of search in time of peace apropos of passage of Haytien law declaring slavetrade to be act of piracy. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 45.)
- Letter is printed in full in Br. and Amer. State Papers v. 28: 865.
- Feb. 12. Forsyth to Fox. Objections to conventional agreement betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. for mutual exercise of right of search and for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 5.)
- Feb. 17. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson) to Palmerston. Defends remonstrance agst. forcible boarding of Amer. brig *Edwin*; protest agst. Br. interference in Amer. administration of laws governing slavetrade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 26.)
- Feb. 17. U. S. Senate. Motion (Davis, Mass.), to request Pres. to transmit information showing necessity of further legislation in regard to papers of vessels bound on foreign voyages. (26. 1. S. jol., 184; viii, Cong. Globe, 204.)
- Mch. 10. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Wolverine* (Tucker) to Lieut. comdg. U. S. schr. *Grampus* (Paine). Agrees to cooperate in suppression of slavetrade and illicit use of Amer. flag. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 655.)
- Mch. 11. Copy of agreement exchanged betw. Commander William Tucker, British ship *Wolverine*, and Lieut. Jno. S. Paine, U. S. schr. *Grampus*, for suppression of slavetrade. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 58.)
- Mch. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Reed, Mass.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of making legal provision for suppression of slavetrade. (26. 1. H. jol., 652; viii, Cong. Globe, 282.)
- Apr. 6. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass.) to discharge Com. of Whole on state of Union from consideration of so much of annual message of Pres. as relates to fraudulent use of Amer. flag by foreigners, and sale and transfer of Amer. vessels while abroad. (ib., 777; ib., 307.)
- Apr. 28. Stevenson to Forsyth. Br. intention to exercise right of search on all American vessels on African coast so long as abuses are practiced in slavetrade under flag of U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 19.)
- May 7. U. S. Senate. Docs. in relation to bill (S. 335), making further provision to prevent abuse of flag of U. S., and use of unauthorized papers in foreign slavetrade. (26. 1. S. jol., 359.)
- Je. 4. Secy. Navy, U. S. (Paulding) to Payne. Disapproval of agreement betw. Payne and Tucker relative to detention of vessels engaged in slave-trade. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 108.)
- Jly. 6. U. S. S. Com. on Naval Affairs (Williams) to whom was referred memorial from citizens of Pa., praying revision of laws regulating sale and transfer of Amer. vessels abroad, etc., rptd. that bill on this subject had been reported by Com. on Commerce and passed by Senate. (viii, Cong. Globe, 510.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1840 Jly. 28. Comdr. U. S. brig *Dolphin* (Bell) to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Paulding). Comment on Br. proc. on African coast relative to suppression of slavetrade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 57.)
- Aug. 15. Fox to Forsyth. Gratification at cooperation of British brig *Wolverine* and Amer. schr. *Grampus* in suppression of African slavetrade. (29. 2. S. doc. 377, 6.)
- Aug. 19. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Information relative to extent of slavetrade carried on by vessels illegally flying Amer. flag. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 665.)
- Aug. 20. Same to same. Apostolical letter of Pope Gregory XVI, enjoining all Catholics to abstain from crime of trading in slaves. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 192; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 669.)
- Sept. 15. Palmerston to Stevenson. Instructions given to British cruisers employed in suppression of slavetrade not to interfere with vessels of countries having no treaty with Gr. Br. conceding mutual right of search. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 14.)
- Dec. 5. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Paulding). Annual rpt. [clause relating to work of Lieuts. Bell and Paine on African coast].
- Dec. 8. Palmerston to Stevenson. Br. blockade of the Gallinas and New Cess; Br. laws governing operations agst. Portuguese and Spanish slavers. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 89.)
- 1841 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Motion (Pickens, S. C.), to request Pres. to communicate regarding seizures or search of U. S. vessels upon African coast or elsewhere, by Br. cruisers or authorities, corresp. relating to African slavetrade, and copies of despatches from U. S. consul at Havana (Trist), relating to foreign slavetrade. (26. 2. H. jol., 218.)
- Apr. 27. Lieut. U. S. schr. *Grampus* (Paine) to comdr. H. B. M. ship *Wolverine* (Tucker). Cooperation consequent upon disapproval of Navy Dept. of agreement relative to detention of vessels engaged in slavetrade. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 109.)
- May 18. Stevenson to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Conference with Palmerston relative to African seizures; denies right of Gr. Br. to decide upon genuineness of papers of Amer. vessels. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 49.)
- Je. 1. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message. Legislation for suppression of slavetrade; etc. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 40.)
- Je. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Davis, N. Y.), requesting Pres. to communicate regarding seizure of Amer. vessels by Br. cruisers, under pretext of their being engaged in slavetrade, and steps taken by U. S. govt. or its ministers in relation thereto; amended so as to include despatches from U. S. consul at Havana (Trist), and agreed to, Je. 21. (27. 1. H. jol., 168; 172.)
- Je. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass.), to refer to Com. on Naval Affairs so much of message of Pres. of 1 inst., as relates to African slavetrade, with instructions to report on suppression thereof. (ib., 184.)
- Je. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Adams) that so much of President's message as relates to African slavetrade be referred to Com. on Naval Affairs with instructions to report such measures as public honor and humanity require for its suppression. (x, Cong. Globe, 97.)
- Jly. 3. Stevenson to Webster. Further conference with Palmerston relative to African seizures, etc. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 50.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1841 Aug. 9. Stevenson to Palmerston. Agreement betw. Payne and Tucker for suppression of slave-trade, probably unauthorized on part of U. S. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 27; H. doc. 2, 21; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 57.)
- Aug. 17. Palmerston to Stevenson. Agreement entered into betw. Capt. Tucker and Lieut. Payne. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 22.)
- Aug. 18. Stevenson to Webster. Relative to agreement betw. Payne and Tucker for suppression of slavetrade. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 51.)
- Dec. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Webster. Lord Ashburton to be sent to U. S., as special minister with full power to make final settlement of all matters in dispute. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 6; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 88.)
- 1842 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Resolved, to refer to Com. on Judiciary so much of message of Pres. as relates to African slavetrade, and removal of causes involving international obligations from State to Federal Judiciary. (27. 2. H. jol., 113.)
- Feb. 13. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Cass) to ministr. des affaires étrangères, France (Guizot). Representation of effect of quintuple treaty upon U. S. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 25; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 192.)
- Feb. 15. Cass to Webster. Exertions agst. ratification of the quintuple treaty by France. (ib., 20; ib., 187.)
- Apr. 5. Webster to Cass. Principles upon which U. S. will conduct difficulties in regard to immunity of ships at sea; conditions of proposed treaty stipulations for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 2; ib., 195.)
- Apr. 15. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Speech on slavetrade and right of search; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 426-429.)
- Apr. 30. Cass to Webster. Doubt as to acceptance of his action in regard to non-ratification by France of the quintuple treaty. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 29; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 198.)
- Apr. 30. Webster to Capts. Bell and Paine. Request for information on slavetrade on west coast of Africa. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 110; H. ex. doc. 2, 108; xii, Cong. Globe, 23.)
- May 2. Comdg. U. S. schr. *Grampus* (Payne) to Webster. Agreement with Tucker comdg. H. B. M. sloop *Wolverine* relative to detention of vessels engaged in slavetrade. (ib., 107; ib., 105; ib., 23.)
- May 10. Comdrs., U. S. N. (Bell and Paine) to Webster. Rpt. on slavetrade on west coast of Africa. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 111; H. ex. doc. 2, 109.)
- May 17. Cass to Webster. Gratification at approval of his action in regard to non-ratification by France of the quintuple treaty. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 29; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 198.)
- May 26. Guizot to Cass. France and the quintuple treaty. (ib., 32; ib., 200.)
- Je. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), requesting Pres. to communicate copy of quintuple treaty of European Powers for suppression of slave-trade, copies of protest agst. accession thereto of France, by U. S. minister to France (Cass), and of all corresp. relating thereto. (27. 2. H. jol., 949.)
- Je. 20. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Message declaring his inability to furnish copy of quintuple treaty betw. the five powers of Europe for suppression of slavetrade. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 158; 27. 2. H. jol., 1002; 27. 2. H. ex. doc. 249; 27. 3. S. doc. 223; xi, Cong. Globe, 661.)
- Aug. ? J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Speech; reasons for ratifying Ashburton treaty. (xii, Cong. Globe, app., 49.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1842 Aug. 11. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to Senate. Message transmitting treaty of Aug. 9, 1842. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 19.)
- Aug. 29. Webster to Cass. Amer. policy in regard to suppression of the slavetrade. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 4; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 202.)
- Oct. 19. Everett to Webster. Protest agst. delay in making reports on African seizures. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 106.)
- Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to quintuple treaty for suppression of foreign slavetrade.
- Dec. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), calling upon Pres. for information as to strength and expense of naval force to be employed on African coast under late Br. treaty; agreed to, Dec. 14. (27. 3. S. jol., 25; 30.)
- Dec. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), requesting Pres. to communicate regarding quintuple treaty for suppression of slavetrade; agreed to, Dec. 27. (27. 3. S. jol., 31; 52; 27. 3. S. doc. 9.)
- Dec. 20. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Remarks opposing Benton res. calling for information and corresp. with U. S. ministers abroad relative to quintuple treaty and attitude of U. S. govt. in regard to treaty and suppression of slavetrade; with motion to postpone res. (xii, Cong. Globe, 63, 64, 65.)
- Dec. 20. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; in reply to Archer, defending his res. of inquiry regarding quintuple treaty for suppression of slavetrade, and African sqdn. (ib., 64.)
- Dec. 23. Benton. Do.; exposing oppression of Amer. shipping by operation of quintuple treaty, and defending his res. regarding it, and African sqdn. (ib., 79.)
- Dec. 27. Archer. Do.; waiving objection of 20 inst. (ib., 85.)
- 1843 Jan. 9. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message, in reply to res. of Dec. 27, regarding African slavetrade, and provisions of quintuple treaty as affecting U. S. (27. 3. S. jol., 88; 27. 3. S. doc. 52; iv, Mess. and Papers, 215.)
- Feb. 3. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), requesting Pres. to communicate copies of corresp. with French govt. in relation to quintuple treaty and late Br. treaty; agreed to, Feb. 9. (27. 3. S. jol., 145; 162.)
- Feb. 9. Archer. Remarks declaring resolutions calling for copies of any remonstrance to French govt. agst. signing quintuple treaty to be superfluous. (xii, Cong. Globe, 262.)
- Feb. 9. Benton. Do.; favoring adoption of res. calling for copies of any remonstrances to French govt. agst. signing quintuple treaty. (ib., 262.)
- Feb. 9. Archer. Showing superfluity of res. calling for any remonstrance addressed by U. S. minister to French government agst. ratification of quintuple treaty, etc. (ib., 262.)
- Feb. 27. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Construction of art. 8 of Ashburton treaty; right of visit; of search. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 1.)
- Feb. 28. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Remarks favoring passage of bill to carry Ashburton treaty into effect; with amdt. and remarks relative to slavetrade and right of visit and search. (xii, Cong. Globe, 369.)
- Mch. 2. Archer. Do.; defending proposed disposition of African sqdn. under Ashburton treaty. (ib., 378.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1843 Mch. 2. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; denying necessity of increased apprn. for African sqdn. in consequence of Ashburton treaty. (ib., 378.)
- Mch. 2. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; opposing disposition of African sqdn. proposed by bill to carry into effect Ashburton treaty and proposing amdt. to bill to carry same into effect making maximum apprn. of \$240,000 for said sqdn. (ib., 378.)
- Mch. 2. J. A. Meriwether, repr. from Ga. Statement of views on treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, with Gr. Br. and on rights and duties of legislature as to co-operation with Executive in execution of treaty, with special reference to 8th art. for suppression of slavetrade as connected with right of visit and search, discussing dipl. history of question. (ib., app., 190.)
- Mch. 2. Archer. Remarks; on bill for carrying into effect treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br., with special reference to 6th clause providing for support of African sqdn. and Allen amdt. to same, limiting sum to be applied. (ib., Cong. Globe, 378, 379.)
- Mch. 7. Cass to Webster. Vindicating his proceeding in opposing ratification by France of quintuple treaty. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 229.)
- Mch. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Perry). Instructions in regard to protection of Amer. commerce on coast of Africa, as carried on by Amer. citizens or under Amer. flag; interpretation of doctrine of visit and search; etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 3.)
- Apr. 6. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Upshur). Acknowledges receipt of general instructions as comdr. of U. S. naval forces destined for coast of Africa. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 3.)
- Jly. 22. Perry to Upshur. Writing from Porto Praya, advises sailing on that day for Amer. settlements on coast; *Porpoise* (Stellwagen) on coast; abandonment of his command by Lieut. Lewes; communication from Brit. senior naval officer expressing desire to co-operate with Amer. sqdn. as "friends." (ib., 9.)
- Sept. 4. Perry to Upshur. Reports arrival of *Saratoga* at Port Grand after a cruise on coast; movements of the *Macedonian* and *Porpoise*; wreck of storeship *Renown*; health of sqdn. (ib., 12.)
- Sept. 10. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Henshaw). Reports meeting with *Macedonian* (Mayo), and hourly expects *Decatur*; proposed movements. (ib., 13.)
- Oct. 12. Perry to Henshaw. Movements of *Macedonian*, *Decatur*, *Porpoise* and *Saratoga*. (ib., 18.)
- Nov. 22. Perry to Henshaw. No recent difficulties with Amer. vessels or citizens engaged in slavetrade. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 4; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 20.)
- Nov. 22. Aberdeen to Everett. Specific instances of unjustifiable assumption of American nationality by vessels engaged in slavetrade. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 4.)
- Dec. 2. Everett to Aberdeen. Difficulties in way of Amer. efforts to suppress slavetrade. (ib., 9.)
- Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to African slavetrade, and detention of Amer. vessels.
- Dec. 12. Br. admiralty comrs. (Cockburn and Gage) to comdr. H. M. S. *Madagascar* (Foote). Instructions for carrying out provisions of art. 8, Ashburton treaty. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 115; 35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 22.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1843 Dec. 21. Perry to Henshaw. Proceedings of African sqdn. in punishing natives of Berriby for murder of American seamen. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 4.)
- Dec. 22. Perry to comdr. U. S. S. *Decatur* (Abbot). Orders to proceed along coast in direction of equator. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 53.)
- Dec. 26. Perry to Henshaw. Rpt. of proceedings of Amer. sqdn. Dec. 22-26; no Americans found engaged in slavetrade. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 6; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 50.)
- 1844 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) requesting Pres. to communicate copies of instructions to comdrs. of U. S. and Br. naval forces on African coast, under treaty of 1842. (28. 1. H. jol., 146.)
- Jan. 15. Perry to Henshaw. Minutes of conferences held with native tribes upon west coast of Africa, Nov. 29-Dec. 16, 1843. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 7; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 55.)
- Jan. 22. Same to same. Rpt. of visit to Sierra Leone. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 61.)
- Jan. 29. Same to same. Observations upon state of trade of western Africa. (ib., 101.)
- Feb. 9. Same to same. Expense incurred in small presents to native chiefs on occasions of friendly visits to ships of sqdn. (ib., 62.)
- Feb. 12. Same to same. Fears *Consort* has met disaster at sea; sails for Goree and Gambia on 13 inst.; movements of *Decatur* and *Saratoga*; short of provisions. (ib., 64.)
- Feb. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Archer, Va.), requesting Pres. to communicate information and corresp. regarding use of Amer. flag in subservience to African slavetrade, and removal of slaves, property of Portuguese subjects, from territories of Portugal, in U. S. vessels; agreed to, Feb. 21. (28. 1. S. jol., 127; 131.)
- Mch. 8. Secy. State, U. S. A. ad int. (Nelson) to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Abuse of Amer. flag in subservience to slavetrade; taking away of slaves property of Portuguese subjects. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 1.)
- Apr. 18. Comdr. U. S. S. *Decatur* (Abbot). Rpt. of cruise along coast of Africa. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 105.)
- Apr. 24. Comdr. U. S. brig *Porpoise* (Craven) to comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Perry). Rpt. of cruise along coast of Africa. (ib., 107.)
- May 15. Capt. and sr. officer H. M. S. *Madagascar* (Foote) comdg. Br. forces, African coast, to Perry. Instructions for carrying out objects of treaty of 1842, betw. Gr. Br. and U. S., relative to subject of joint cruising. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 114; 35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 21.)
- May 18. Comdre. and sr. officer comdg. H. B. M. sqdn. west coast of Africa (Jones) to comdr. H. M. S. S. *Hyacinth* (Scott). Instructions relative to joint cruising. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 27.)
- May 18. Same to comdr. H. B. M. cruiser *Alert* (Bosanquet). Instructions relative to joint cruising. (ib., 27.)
- May 18. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. A. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. Transmits extract from rpt. of Comdr. Abbot, of his late cruise to leeward coast in *Decatur*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 105.)
- May 18. Same to same. Transmits rpt. of Lieut. Craven, *Porpoise*, of his late cruise upon coast. (ib., 106.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 May 18. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Message declaring it inexpedient to communicate copies of instructions given to commanding officers of sqdn. for suppression of slavetrade. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 263; iv, Mess. and Papers, 320.)
- May 20. Perry to Foote. Acknowledges receipt of communication of 15 inst., relative to Amer. instructions on subject of joint cruising. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 118; 35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 26.)
- May 21. Same to Secy. Navy, U. S. Transmits copy of recent corresp. with senior officer of Br. naval force on African coast; said officer has manifested desire to establish friendly co-operation of respective sqdns. of U. S. and Gr. Br. (ib., 114; ib., 21.)
- Je. 9. Comdr. U. S. S. *Saratoga* (Tattnall) to Perry. Movements of U. S. S. *Saratoga* since Mch. 23. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 120.)
- Je. 10. Tattnall to Perry. While at Rockbouka and Grand Berriby, *Saratoga* was visited by chiefs and kings with whom treaty was made in Dec. last. (ib., 123.)
- Je. 11. Perry to Craven. Orders to proceed to neighborhood of river Gallinas and to communicate with officer in command of H. B. M. vessels in that quarter, with view of entering into arrangements for joint cruising. (ib., 123.)
- Je. 12. Perry to Abbot. Instructions for cruise along coast of Africa. (ib., 124.)
- Je. 13. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. Salutory effect of proceedings of African sqdn.; entire safety at present of white persons in African settlements. (ib., 119.)
- Jly. 4. Same to same. Has reached equator, prescribed limits of cruising ground of African sqdn. (ib., 128.)
- Jly. 9. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Wasp* (Bagot). Instructions in regard to joint cruising. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 27.)
- Jly. 15. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Growler* (Buckle). Same. (ib., 28.)
- Jly. 16. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Ringdove* (Daniell). Same. (ib., 28.)
- Jly. 16. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Espoir* (Morrill). Same. (ib., 39.)
- Jly. 22. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Star* (Dunlop). Same. (ib., 29.)
- Jly. 31. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Mason). Reports return of *Macedonian* from her third cruise upon coast. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 129.)
- Aug. 5. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Signet* (Layton). Instructions relative to joint cruising. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 30.)
- Aug. 23. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Albatross* (Yorke). Same. (ib., 30.)
- Aug. 23. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Sarne* (Brisbane). Same. (ib., 31.)
- Aug. 24. Jones to comdr. H. M. S. *Prometheus* (Hay). Same. (ib., 31.)
- Oct. 16. Craven to Perry. Rpt. of cruise along coast of Africa; activity in slavetrade; slavedealer Castro at Sherbro in charge of large factory. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 130.)
- Oct. 21. Perry to Mason. Extract from rpt. of Lieut. Craven of his late cruise upon coast in *Porpoise*. (ib., 130.)
- Oct. 26. Lieut. U. S. N. (Almy) to Perry. Efforts to protect Amer. property at Bissao. (ib., 135.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Oct. 26. Perry to comdr. U. S. S. *Preble* (Freelon). Orders to proceed to Bissao to protect Amer. property. (ib., 134.)
- Oct. 26. Perry to Mason. Intelligence by Amer. bark *Imogene* (Williams) of attack on Bissao by natives; *Preble* (Freelon) despatched to Bissao to protect Amer. property. (ib., 133.)
- Nov. 16. Comdr. U. S. S. *Decatur* (Abbot) to Perry. Rpt. of proceedings of U. S. S. *Decatur* since Je. 28. (ib., 140.)
- Nov. 25. Perry to Mason. Copy of rpt. of Comdr. Abbot, of cruise of U. S. S. *Decatur* along coast as far as Benguela. (ib., 140.)
- Nov. 28. Abbot to Perry. Rpt. of visit to Goree and Gambia. (ib., 148.)
- Nov. 30. Perry to Mason. Return of *Preble* from Bissao; fever on board; rpt. of hostilities at Bissao. (ib., 147.)
- Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding seizures and detentions of Amer. ships on coast of Africa.
- Dec. 9. H. A. Wise to Maxwell, Wright and co. Transmits abstract of laws of U. S. on suppression of slavetrade. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 63.)
- Dec. 20. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason) to comdre. U. S. N. (Skinner). Commission to succeed Capt. Perry in command of African sqdn. Instructions relative to protection of Amer. commerce and suppression of slavetrade on African coast. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 7.)
- 1844-50. List of American vessels sailing betw. coast of Africa and Brazil since Jly. 1, 1844. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 37.)
1845. *Star*, British man-of-war. Movements near port of Onin during Mch., 1845. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 41-85.)
- Feb. 3. U. S. Senate. Res. (Miller, N. J.) requesting Pres. to communicate corresp. and information relative to operations of U. S. sqdn. on coast of Africa, Amer. colonies there, and commerce of U. S. with same. (28. 2. S. jol., 127.)
- Dec. 29. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Bancroft) to comdre. U. S. N. (Read). Instructions to proceed to west coast of Africa to relieve Comdre. Skinner now in command of U. S. naval forces at that station. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 11.)
- 1846 Apr. 8. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Discussions with Webster on Wheaton's letter of Nov. 16, 1842, attributing to treaty of Washington the rejection of quintuple treaty by France; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 627, 628.)
- Apr. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.), restricting papers called for from Pres. by resolutions of 10 and 11 inst., to protect of minister of U. S. at Paris, agst. concurrence of France, in quintuple treaty, in 1842, together with apposite corresp. (29. 1. S. jol., 257.)
- 1847 Sept. 9. Mason to comdre. U. S. N. (Bolton). Instructions to relieve Comdr. Read, of African station. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 12.)
- 1848 Nov. 10. Mason to comdre. U. S. N. (Cooper). Instructions to relieve Comdr. Bolton and assume command of naval forces of U. S. on coast of Africa. (ib., 13.)
- 1849 Aug. 17. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston) to capt. U. S. N. (Gregory). Instructions on relieving Comdr. Cooper in command of African sqdn. (ib., 13.)
- Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Taylor). Annual message; clause relating to suppression of African slavetrade.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1850 Feb. 14. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks relative to memorial from Society of Friends of New Jersey and other states, asking for suppression of slavetrade through treaties and ministers to foreign courts; treaty stipulations to punish piracy; information from Brazil concerning system carried on under cover of Amer. flag; registering of vessels, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 362, 363, 364.)
- Feb. 14. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; presenting memorial from Socy. of Friends of New Jersey and other states, praying adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade; with reply to king, etc. (ib., 362, 363, 364.)
- Feb. 14. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; on memorial from Socy. of Friends of New Jersey and other states, praying adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade, etc. (ib., 363, 364.)
- Mch. 21. Comdr. H. B. M. str. *Firefly* (Tudor) to comdr. U. S. brig *Perry* (Foote). Advice of movements of certain vessels therein named suspected of irregular use of U. S. flag. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 35.)
- Mch. 28. U. S. House. On motion (Morehead), Com. on Judiciary discharged from further consideration of petition of citizens of Indiana for suppression of African slavetrade, and same referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 724.)
- Apr. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to U. S. Senate. No additional information relative to claims of Amer. citizens agst. Gr. Br. for slaves deported in violation of treaty of Sept. 3, 1783. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 46.)
- Apr. 17. Sr. officer so. div. H. B. M. forces s. w. coast of Africa (Hastings) to rear adm. Br. Navy (Fanshawe). Substance of conference with comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Howard). Relative to illegal use of Amer. flag by slavers. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 5.)
- Apr. 19. Comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell) to Hastings. Slavetrade as piracy; right of visit and search. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 36.)
- May 13. Fanshawe to Hastings. Co-operation betw. Br. and Amer. naval comdrs. on African coast; no departure from instructions to admiralty authorized; doctrine of flag as proof of nationality. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 7.)
- Sept. 30. U. S. House. On motion (Thompson), Com. on Judiciary discharged from further consideration of memorials for a suppression of African slavetrade, colonization of negroes, and arbitration, and same laid on table. (31. 1. H. jol., 1599.)
- Dec. 31. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Bulwer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Instructions to Br. naval forces on west coast of Africa for co-operation betw. Br. and Amer. officers engaged in suppression of slavetrade; desirability of uniformity in instructions for search of vessels suspected of illegally flying Amer. flag. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 3.)
- 1851 Jan. 15. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; presenting two petitions from citizens of Indiana praying for transportation of negroes to Africa; and another from citizens of Rhode Island praying adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade and colonization of African coast, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 246.)
- Jan. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clay, Ky.), instructing Com. on Commerce to inquire into prevention of participation in African slavetrade by Amer. vessels and seamen, and into granting of sea-letters to Amer. vessels setting out from Brazil for African coast; agreed to, Jan. 22. (31. 2. S. jol., 95; 103.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Jan. 22. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks in support of Clay res. of inquiry of Jan. 20, concerning legislation to prevent employment of Amer. vessels and seamen in slavetrade, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 307.)
- Jan. 22. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; relative to same. (ib., 307.)
- Jan. 22. Jefferson Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; opposed to Clay res. of inquiry of Jan. 20. (ib., 307.)
- Jan. 22. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; unfavorable to same; in support of his (Hale's) amdmnt. of even date proposing inquiry into practical operation of legislation. (ib., 304, 305, 308.)
- Jan. 22. H. Clay. Do.; in reply to Hale and Jefferson Davis, in explanation and support of his (Clay) res. of inquiry of Jan. 20. (ib., 305, 308.)
- Jan. 22. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; in reply to Hale during debate on res. of inquiry concerning legislation to prevent employment of Amer. vessels and seamen; reasons for opposing Hale amdmnt. concerning practical operation of laws for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 305, 308.)
- Jan. 22. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Remarks in Senate, on Clay res. of inquiry of Jan. 20, concerning legislation to prevent employment of Amer. vessels and seamen in slavetrade, etc. (ib., 308.)
- Jan. 22. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; on Clay res. of inquiry of Jan. 20 concerning legislation to prevent employment of Amer. vessels and seamen in slavetrade, etc.; unfavorable to Hale amdmnt. proposing inquiry into practical operation of legislation. (ib., 308.)
- May. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Graham) to comdre. U. S. N. (Lavallette). Instructions on relieving Comdr. Gregory in command of African sqdn. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 14.)
- Aug. 17. H. B. M. chargé ad int. in U. S. (Crampton) to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Derrick). Grati- fied at cordial co-operation of Br. and Amer. naval forces on African coast in suppression of slave- trade. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 9.)
- Dec. 3. U. S. House. Notice (Giddings, O.), of bill to repeal sects. 9 and 10 of act prohibiting im- portation of slaves into ports of U. S. after Jan. 1, 1808. (32. 1. H. jol., 42.)
- Dec. 9. Crampton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Web- ster). Suggests means for more effectual suppres- sion of slavetrade. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 11.)
- 1852 Apr. 10. Amer. cons. at Rio Janeiro (Kent) to Webster. British and Brazilian efforts in suppres- sion of slavetrade; etc. (ib., 47.)
- Apr. 22. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Re- marks, in support of amdmnt. of Finance Com. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, reimbursing Wm. E. Anderson for coming from Rio Janeiro to testify agst. certain persons alleged to have been engaged in slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1167.)
- Dec. 9. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Kennedy) to comdre. U. S. N. (Mayo). Instructions on relieving Comdr. Lavallette in command of African sqdn. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 16.)
- 1853 Jan. 7. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (South- ern) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmes- bury). Defective state of laws of U. S. concerning slavetrade and detention of suspicious vessels. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 18.)
- Mch. 3. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Re- marks in explanation and support of amdmnt. to naval apprn. bill for executing provisions of act in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade, of Mch. 3, 1819. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 1072.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1853 Apr. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton). Relative to information of Amer. brig under J. M. Suma en- gaged in African slavetrade. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 16.)
- Jly. 1. Crampton to Marcy. Embarrassment of Br. naval officers employed in suppression of slave- trade on African coast owing to practice of masters of Amer. vessels of selling their ships on coast to be employed as slavers. (ib., 23.)
- Dec. 23. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Soulé) to Marcy. Suppression of slavetrade; etc. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 16.)
- 1854 Feb. 16. Crampton to Marcy. Suggestions for further prevention of slavetrade. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 30.)
- May 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Slidell) stating that in opinion of Senate it is expedient that art. 8 of treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, should be abrogated; re- ferred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 330; 334-336.)
- Je. 13. U. S. Senate. Injunction of secrecy re- moved from rpt. (Slidell, Com. on Foreign Rela- tions) in abrogation of art. 8 of treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, with Gr. Br. (34. 1. S. jol., 695.)
- Je. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Slidell). Rpt. in favor of res. of May 29, recommending abro- gation of art. 8 of Ashburton treaty. (34. 1. S. rpt. 195.)
- Je. 26. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; in ex- planation and support of bill for more effectual sup- pression of slavetrade in Amer. built vessels; sea letters; operation of art. 8 of Ashburton treaty, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1511.)
- Jly. 1. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; in favor of S. 416, for more effectual suppression of slave- trade in Amer. built vessels; etc. (ib., 1591.)
- Jly. 1. J. D. Bright, sen. from Ind. Do.; on S. 416 for more effectual suppression of slavetrade, etc., in favor of Pettit amdmnt. providing apprn. to enable Amer. Colonization Socy. to establish line of strms. to African coast; etc. (ib., 1593.)
- Jly. 1, 5. J. M. Clayton. Do.; in explanation and support of bill for suppression of slavetrade, op- posed to Pettit amdmnt. providing for establishment, by Amer. Colonization Socy. of line of strms. to African coast, etc.; with amdmnt. confining to At- lantic ports prohibition of sea letters. (ib., 1591, 1592, 1593, 1603, 1604.)
- 1855 Apr. 17. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin) to capt. U. S. N. (Crabbe). Instructions on relieving Comdr. Mayo, in command of African sqdn. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 16.)
- 1856 Jan. 21. Comdg. African sqdn. (Crabb) to Dob- bin. Movements since Dec. 13. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 517.)
- Jan. 31. U. S. actg. cons., Havana (Robertson) to Marcy. Comment on articles in Cuban "Diario de la Marina," on Chinese immigration and in de- fence of African colonization. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 12; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 28.)
- Feb. 7. Same to same. Respective merits of Chi- nese and African immigration; etc. (ib., 5; ib., 33.)
- Apr. 18. Crabbe to Dobbin. Rpt. of cruise of U. S. S. *St. Louis*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 518.)
- Apr. 24. Memorial to Queen of Spain, circu- lated in Cuba in behalf of African immigration; quoting in support of argument schemes of D. Jose Argudin and Mariano Torrente. (ib., 36; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 16.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1856 Je. 20. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Thomas) to U. S. distr. atty., N. Y. (McKeon). Communicates information regarding slavetrade carried on from New York. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 40.)
- Je. 20. Same to Dobbin. Rpt. that slavetrade is carried on to some extent by vessels sailing from New York; need of U. S. vessels at Port Praya. (ib., 39.)
- Je. 26. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Remarks on res. submitted by him, May 29, 1854, in regard to abrogation of art. 8 of treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br., providing for sqdn. on African coast; with rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of Je. 13, 1854, on subject. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1477.)
- Sept. 20. Thomas to McKeon. Memorandum relative to manner of prosecution of African slavetrade from N. Y. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 45.)
- Oct. 3. Marcy to McKeon. Portuguese cons. gen. at N. Y. (Figaniere) suspended by govt. for alleged complicity in slavetrade; investigation enjoined. (ib., 46.)
- [1857.] Lieut. comdg. H. B. M. S. *Antelope* (Pike). Information regarding slavers received from master of *Jupiter*, captured by H. B. M. S. *Antelope*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 67; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 525.)
1857. Stmt. of number of vessels and guns of U. S. sqdn. on west coast of Africa, 1843-1857. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 29.)
- Stmt. of number of vessels and guns of Br. sqdn. on west coast of Africa, 1843-57. (ib., 28.)
- Jan. 7. Marcy to U. S. atty. Mass. distr. (Hallett). Transmits papers regarding trial at Bahia of supercargo of *Mary E. Smith*, captured with cargo of slaves, by Brazil govt.; da Cunha Reis, Vianna and Correia, dealers, implicated; A. Wilson, mate of *Mary E. Smith*, can give important testimony as to vessel, and also to da Cunha Reis. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 49.)
- Jan. 9. Amer. cons. agt. at São Paulo de Loanda (Willis) to Marcy. Slavetrade flourishing on coast of Loanda; suspected vessels mentioned. (ib., 50.)
- Jan. 11. Brazilian cons., Loanda, to H. B. M. comr., mixed commission for suppression of slave-trade, Loanda (Gabriel). Africans being prepared in river Zaire Cabenda for exportation to Cuba. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 20.)
- Feb. 5. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Speech, denouncing British policy in Central America, Cuba, etc.; slavetrade and coolietrade. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., app., 176.)
- Feb. 6. Amer. Colonization Socy. to Marcy. Executive committee, on behalf of Socy., asks apprn. of \$30,000, for punishment of violations of slavetrade act of Mch. 3, 1849. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 70.)
- Feb. 11. Marcy to spkr. U. S. House (Banks). Asks apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib.)
- May 1. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to McKeon. Information of employment in slavetrade of vessels fitted out at ports in U. S. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 65.)
- May 4. Same to same. If desired, Willis, U. S. com. agt. at St. Paul de Loando, will visit N. Y. for purpose of conferring on slavetrade. (ib., 66.)
- Je. 9. Same to same. Dept. informed that about twelve vessels are fitted out every year at N. Y. for African slavetrade. (ib., 67.)
- Je. 10. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey) to Flag Officer, U. S. N. (Conover). Instructions on relieving Comdr. Crabbe in command of African sqdn. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 20.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1857 Je. 22. H. B. M. comr. mixed commission for suppression of slavetrade (Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Advice of slave-trade in the Congo. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 19.)
- Jly. 6. H. B. M. cons., Lagos (Campbell) to Clarendon. Advice pointing out that all slavers now arriving on African coast are covered by U. S. flag. (ib., 20.)
- Jly. 14. Gr. Br. House of Commons. Res. to address the Queen in behalf of suppression of slave-trade. (ib., 6.)
- Jly. 27. Victoria, queen of England, to House of Commons. Answer to address relative to suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 6.)
- Sept. 16. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Prays active co-operation of U. S. in suppression of slave-trade; referred to as "piratical crime." (ib., 5.)
- Oct. 13. Conover to Toucey. Amer. vessels engaged in slavetrade; calls attention to legalized traffic in native Africans, carried on in name of French govt. (ib., 63; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 522.)
- Oct. 19. Conover to comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (McBlair). Instructions for cruising; relative to co-operation with Br. cruisers. (ib., 74; ib., 532.)
- Dec. 18. McBlair to Toucey. Care with which slavetrade is concealed from Amer. cruisers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 533.)
- 1858 Jan. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Seward, N. Y.), calling upon Pres. for information from Amer., Br., and French sources concerning African slavetrade, and regarding colonizing movements of French govt. on coast of Africa. (35. 1. S. jol., 114.)
- Jan. 25. Toucey to Conover. Acknowledges receipt of despatch of Oct. 19. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 535.)
- Feb. 12. Willis to Cass. Slavetrade brisk on Loanda coast; English comdrs. of govt. vessels take great liberties with Amer. vessels; presence of U. S. vessels necessary. (ib., 80.)
- Apr. 10. Cass to Napier. Revives existing circumstances of slavetrade; reference to Br. and Amer. construction of doctrine of visit and search; U. S. not inclined to enter into new stipulations on African slavetrade. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 42.)
- Apr. 19. Toucey to Cass. Vessels belonging to African sqdn. (ib., 85.)
- Jly. 29. Malmesbury to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Instructions to U. S. ships despatched to Cuban waters approved; Br. govt. regrets serious discussion in U. S. of termination of art. 8 of treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, relative to sqdns. on African coast for suppression of slavetrade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 170.)
- Sept. 6. Comdg. *Marion*, U. S. N. (Brent) to comdr. African station, H. M. R. N. (Wise). Expresses thanks for services of H. B. M. str. *Antelope*. (ib., 558.)
- Sept. 6. Wise to Brent. Acknowledges receipt of note of even date. (ib., 559.)
- Sept. 28. Conover to Toucey. State of slavetrade on African coast. (ib., 537.)
- Oct. 8. Brent to Conover. Movements of *Marion* since May 7. (ib., 543.)
- Oct. 28. Wise to Secy. Admiralty, Gr. Br. Representation of certain therein named Amer. vessels employed in slavetrade; list of slavers escaped in 1857, and up to 1858. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 1; 53.)
- Dec. 8. Comdg. *Cumberland*, U. S. N. (Missroon) to Conover. Rpt. of movements of *Cumberland* since Aug. 16. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 539.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1858 Dec. 10. U. S. House. Notice (Sandidge, La.), of motion for leave to introduce jt. res. requesting Pres. to notify English govt. of desire of U. S. to abrogate art. 8 of treaty of Washington. (35. 2. H. jol., 57.)
- Dec. 16. Cass to chrm. U. S. H. Com. Ways and Means (Phelps). Character of expenditures proposed to be defrayed under estimate for apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (35. 2. H. misc. doc. 6, 5.)
- Dec. 17. Same to same. Suggests that clause be added to "slavetrade" apprn. by which such part of it as may be required may be paid out of treasury previous to Jly. 1, 1859. (ib., 6.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Seward, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Judiciary to inquire into legislation necessary to suppress African slavetrade; agreed to, Jan. 5, 1859. (35. 2. S. jol., 80; 103.)
- Dec. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Farnsworth, Ill.), to request Com. on Naval Affairs to rpt. on legislation more effectually to suppress slavetrade, according to art. 8 of Ashburton treaty. (35. 2. H. jol., 115.)
- 1859 Jan. 5. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks offering amdt. altering form of res. of inquiry of Dec. 21, 1858, relative to amdt. of laws for suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 222, 223.)
- Jan. 9. McBlair to Conover. Movements of U. S. S. *Dale* since Aug. 16; Amer., French and Br. African trade compared. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 540.)
- Jan. 15. Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb) to Collector, New London (Mather). Instructions in case of vessel suspected of fitting out for slavetrade. (ib., 637.)
- Jan. 15. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Remarks, denouncing prostitution of U. S. flag to purpose of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 395.)
- Jan. 18. Dallas to Malmesbury. Alleged practice on part of Br. naval officers on African station regarding suspected Amer. slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 330.)
- Jan. 22. U. S. House. Res. (Kilgore, Ind.), calling upon Pres. for information in regard to recent importation of slaves from Africa into Ga. and other states, and steps taken to punish offenders. (35. 2. H. jol., 238.)
- Jan. 25. J. B. Clay, repr. from Ky. Remarks unfavorable to clause in consular and dipl. apprn. bill providing for carrying into effect act of Mch. 3, 1819, for suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 596.)
- Jan. 25. J. F. Dowdell, repr. from Ala. Do.; opposing apprn. for execution of laws for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 595.)
- Jan. 26. Conover to Toucey. Rpts. of Comdr. McBlair, Comdr. Missroon and Comdr. Brent of operations on slave coast. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 538.)
- Jan. 26. Willis to Cass. Slavetrade brisk north of Congo river. (ib., 301.)
- Jan. 26. J. L. Seward, repr. from Ga. Remarks opposing apprn. for execution of laws for suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 616.)
- Jan. 26. W. Barksdale, repr. from Miss. Do.; endorsing Seward's remarks agst. clause in civil and dipl. apprn. bill providing for suppression of slavetrade; with motion to strike out enacting clause of bill; withdrawal of motion. (ib., 616, 618.)
- Jan. 26. M. L. Bonham, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring restriction of apprn. for suppression of slavetrade to execution of law of 1819. (ib., 616.)
- Jan. 26. H. C. Burnett, repr. from Ky. Do.; apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 616.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1859 Jan. 26. J. B. Clay. Do.; explanatory of his opposition to statute laws for suppression of slave-trade and to art. 8 of treaty of Washington. (ib., 618.)
- Jan. 26. C. B. Cochrane, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring direct debate on question of permitting or suppressing slavetrade and not party debate on apprns. for executing existing laws for its suppression. (ib., 617.)
- Jan. 26. W. S. Groesbeck, repr. from O. Do.; favorable to clause in consular and dipl. apprn. bill providing for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 616, 617.)
- Jan. 26. W. P. Miles, repr. from S. C. Do.; denouncing past legislation for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 619.)
- Jan. 27. Bonham. Do.; opposing application of any part of apprn. for suppression of slavetrade, to education of captured Africans. (ib., 620.)
- Jan. 27. Barksdale. Do.; withdrawing his endorsement of Seward's remarks on Jan. 26. (ib., 636.)
- Jan. 27. Barksdale. Remarks suggesting that Com. of Ways and Means rpt. another consular and dipl. apprn. bill leaving out mission to Persia and clause relating to suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 638.)
- Jan. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Morse, Me.), calling upon Pres. for copy of all instructions to comdr. of African sqdn. since treaty of 1842, instructions to English sqdn., etc. (35. 2. H. jol., 278.)
- Jan. 31. U. S. House. Res. (Kilgore, Ind.), favoring enforcement of laws agst. slavetrade; motion to suspend rules to receive same, denied. (ib., 298.)
- Jan. 31. Burnett. Remarks, objecting to Kilgore res., endorsing execution of slavetrade laws. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 700.)
- Feb. 7. J. B. Clay. Speech, denouncing Clayton-Bulwer treaty, attitude of Gr. Br. on suppression of slavetrade; etc. (ib., app., 87.)
- Feb. 15. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; denouncing African slavetrade. (ib., 35. 2., 160.)
- Feb. 15. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Remarks, denying existence of African slavetrade with U. S. (ib., 163.)
- Feb. 15. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Do.; reporting S. 510 respecting African slavetrade from Com. on Judiciary, without any recommendation either way. (ib., 1051.)
- Feb. 16. W. H. Seward. Do.; on deportation of illegally imported Africans, unfavorable to Clay amdt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 666, striking out provision for execution of acts for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1054, 1055.)
- Feb. 16. Mason. Do.; on deportation of illegally imported Africans, in support of Clay amdt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 666, striking out provision for execution of acts for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1055.)
- Feb. 16. J. H. Hammond, sen. from S. C. Remarks, affirming general desire in South to suppress African slavetrade. (ib., 1057.)
- Feb. 16. W. H. Seward. Do.; on state of his bill for amending laws prohibiting African slavetrade. (ib., 1057.)
- Feb. 24. J. L. Seward. Speech, branding slavetrade laws as unconstitutional and void. (ib., app., 248.)
- Apr. 11. Toucey to Conover. Letter from Lieut. J. K. Duer in relation to certain slave vessels. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 574.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1859 May 9. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons) to Cass. U. S. invited to adopt instructions to naval officers employed in suppressing slavetrade, similar to those adopted by France and Gr. Br. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 82.)
- May 23. Lyons to Cass. Extensive slavetrade carried on by Amer. vessels on African coast; requests carrying out of arrangement respecting small steam vessels on African coast. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 337.)
- May 27. Lyons to Cass. Notice of escape of bark *Panchita*, under Amer. colors, with cargo of slaves shipped at Manque Grande. (ib., 339.)
- Jly. 6. Toucey to comdr. U. S. sqdn. on coast of Africa (Inman). Instructions for suppressing slavetrade. (ib., 574.)
- Jly. 15. Lyons to Cass. Br. govt. desires copy of any new instructions to be issued to U. S. sqdn. on African or Cuban coast. (ib., 350.)
- Jly. 29. Willis to Cass. Legal trade will be helped by change to str. on African coast; change in English slave commission, St. Paul de Loando. (ib., 352.)
- Oct. 24. Comdr.-in-chief U. S. naval forces, w. coast of Africa (Inman) to comdr.-in-chief Br. sqdn. (Grey). Acknowledges receipt of his letter of Mch. 21 to Flag Officer Conover. (ib., 584.)
- Nov. 9. Inman to gov. of Sp. possessions in gulf of Guinea (de la Gandara). Gratification for kind offices rendered in furtherance of interests of govt. or U. S. (ib., 585.)
- Dec. 5. Lyons to Cass. Encloses memorandum respecting proceedings of Comdr. Totten of U. S. S. *Vincennes* on African coast. (ib., 379.)
- Dec. 19. President, U. S. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to suppression of African slavetrade.
- 1860 Feb. 6. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell) to Lyons. Increased activity of Cuban and African slavetrade; diplomatic congress at London for suppression of slavetrade proposed. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 389.)
- Feb. 9. Comdr. *Archer* (Courtenay) to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Inman). Transmits copy of return of vessels suspected of being engaged in slavetrade; about to relinquish command of H. B. M. *Archer*; case of *Falcon*. (ib., 590.)
- Feb. 10. U. S. House. Res. (Morse, Me.), calling upon Pres. for copies of corresp. from and with Br. govt. since Feb. 28, 1858, on subject of African slavetrade. (36. 1. H. jol., 232.)
- Feb. 11. Inman to Courtenay. Acknowledges receipt of his of 9 inst. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 590.)
- Mch. 13. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Remarks, questioning necessity of large apprns. for suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1137.)
- Mch. 13. W. P. Miles, repr. from S. C. Do.; on clause for suppression of slavetrade in cons. and dipl. apprn. bill of 1859, with special reference to *Echo*, Africans' case, and in support of amdt. to bill of 1860 providing payment to U. S. marshal for dist. of S. C. out of balance of above apprn.; with amdt. (ib., 1138, 1139.)
- Mch. 13. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; asking information as to expenditure of apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1137.)
- Mch. 13. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Do.; defending apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1137.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1860 Mch. 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Wilson, Mass.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into suppression of African slavetrade. (36. 1. S. jol., 246; 389.)
- Mch. 14. Barksdale. Remarks, opposed to further apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1154.)
- Mch. 14. Bonham. Do.; opposing apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1153.)
- Mch. 14. J. J. McRae, repr. from Miss. Do.; opposing apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1153.)
- Mch. 14. Sherman. Do.; defending apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1153.)
- Mch. 14. J. Hill, repr. from Ga. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, striking out apprn. for suppression of slavetrade; with remarks and withdrawal of amdt. (ib., 1155.)
- Mch. 14. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Remarks defending apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 1155.)
- Mch. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Wilson, Mass.), to instruct Com. on Judiciary to inquire into expediency of amending laws in relation to suppression of African slavetrade; agreed to. (36. 1. S. jol., 274.)
- Mch. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Morse, Me.) modifying provisions of treaty of Washington for more effectual suppression of slavetrade. (36. 1. H. misc. doc. 52; 36. 1. H. jol., 588.)
- Mch. 31. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Views on capture and burning of *Rufus Soule*; part of U. S. in suppression of slavetrade; fraudulent sale and transfer of slavers, and abuse of American flag. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 400.)
- Apr. 5. Cass to Lyons. Not thought expedient to remove any vessels to eastern coast of Africa. (ib., 416.)
- Apr. 9. E. Morse, repr. from Me. Remarks, introducing res. calling upon Pres. for information respecting African slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1622; 36. 1. H. jol., 695.)
- Apr. 9. L. M. Keitt, repr. from S. C. Do.; objecting to amdmts. to Morse res. calling upon Pres. for information respecting African slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1622.)
- May 3. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Black) to Cass. No statute requiring Amer. cons. in foreign port to retain papers of vessels suspected to be slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 420.)
- May 21. H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Speech, explaining provisions of his bill for more effectual suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2207.)
- May 21. J. P. Hale. Remarks; suggesting reference to Com. on Naval Affairs, of bill for more effectual suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 2211.)
- May 21. Mallory. Same. (ib., 2211.)
- May 21. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; concerning reference of S. 408 for more effectual suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 2211.)
- May 21. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; on S. 408 for more effectual suppression of slavetrade; opposed to provision giving additional bounty to naval officers for assisting in capture of slavers. (ib., 2211.)
- May 21. L. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Do.; favoring reference in its entirety of bill for more effectual suppression of slavetrade, to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 2211.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1860 May 21. Wilson. Do.; moving reference of his bill for more effectual suppression of slavetrade, to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 2211.)
- May 24. Mason. Do.; on S. 464 to amend act in addition to act prohibiting slavetrade, providing for return of captured negroes to Africa; in favor of restricting bill to an apprn. for execution of law of 1819; with amdmnt. striking out words allowing discretion to cmdr. of capturing vessel, etc. (ib., 2305, 2306, 2308.)
- May 25. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Do.; relative to bill amendatory of act for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 2362.)
- Je. 5. M. Taylor, repr. from La. Do.; offering amdmnt. to act in addition to acts for suppression of slavetrade, providing for conv. with Gr. Br. for joint return of captured Africans. (ib., 2638.)
- Je. 5. J. H. Reynolds, repr. from N. Y. Do.; explaining bill to amend act in addition to acts for suppression of slavetrade, and defending provision for supporting negroes for one year after return to Africa. (ib., 2639.)
- Je. 5. W. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; proposing to amend bill in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade by inserting clause prohibiting return to Africa of negroes unwilling to go. (ib., 2640.)
- Je. 5. Branch. Do.; relative to S. 464, to amend act in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade; favorable to amdmnt. of Com. on Judiciary increasing apprn. bill. (ib., 2640, 2642, 2644.)
- Je. 5. Reynolds. Do.; declining to permit offering of amdmnts. to bill in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade. (ib., 2640.)
- Je. 5. C. L. Vallandigham, repr. from O. Do.; on passage of bill in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade, doubting wisdom of measure. (ib., 2640.)
- Je. 5. R. A. Pryor, repr. from Va. Do.; deploring passage of bill in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade. (ib., 2641.)
- Je. 5. Millson. Do.; defending passage of bill in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade. (ib., 2641.)
- Je. 8. Craven to Toucey. Reply to order of May 21. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 619.)
- Je. 8. Solicitor of Treas., U. S. A. (Hillyer) to Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb). Measures taken for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 625.)
- Je. 16. Wilson. Remarks; proposing amdmnt. to Naval apprn. bill for purchase of three strs. to aid in suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 3067.)
- Je. 16. J. S. Green, sen. from Mo. Do.; opposing proposition for additional strs., on coast of Africa to prevent importation of slaves. (ib., 3069.)
- Je. 16. J. Hemphill, sen. from Texas. Same; (ib., 3069.)
- Je. 16. Mallory. Same. (ib., 3067.)
- Je. 16. Pugh. Remarks, declaring apprns. for suppression of slavetrade excessive. (ib., 3070.)
- Je. 18. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Do.; urging necessity of further arrangement with Gr. Br. resp. suppression of African slavetrade. (ib., 3098.)
- Je. 18. Mason. Do.; denouncing pretensions of Gr. Br. to activity and efficiency in suppression of African slavetrade. (ib., 3098.)
- Je. 18. Wilson. Do.; favoring additional strs. for suppression of African slavetrade. (ib., 3099.)
- Je. 18. J. H. Hammond, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing proposition for additional strs. on coast of Africa, as tending to increase in slavetrade. (ib., 3101.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1860 Je. 18. L. T. Wigfall, sen. from Texas. Do.; opposing apprn. for additional strs. on coast of Africa for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 3101.)
- Je. 18. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Do.; favoring additional strs. for, and increased activity in, suppression of slavetrade, and arrangement with Colonization Society for return of captured Africans. (ib., 3103.)
- Je. 18. Mallory. Do.; denouncing course of Gr. Br. with regard to captured slaves, but opposing apprns. for purchase of additional strs. to suppress African slavetrade. (ib., 3103.)
- Je. 18. Seward. Speech, favoring additional strs. for, and increased activity in, suppression of African slavetrade. (ib., 3104.)
- Je. 18. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; declaring that desire for revival of slavetrade exists in no. as well as in so. (ib., 3107.)
- Je. 18. Trumbull. Do.; stating that apprn. for additional vessels to suppress African slavetrade should be distinctly specified as such in bill. (ib., 3108.)
- Je. 18. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Do.; opposing apprn. for additional strs. to suppress African slavetrade. (ib., 3109.)
- Je. 18. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Same. (ib., 3109.)
- Je. 18. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Same. (ib., 3109.)
- Je. 18. J. Harlan, sen. from Ia. Do.; opposing larger apprn. than \$300,000 for additional vessels to aid in suppressing African slavetrade. (ib., 3109.)
- Jly. 11. Russell to Lyons. Directed to call attention of U. S. govt. to Asiatic coolie trade; plans proposed by Br. govt. for final extinction of slavetrade. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 18.)
- Aug. 6. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Trescott) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Information desired as to disposition made by Br. govt. of Africans captured from slavers, and disposition made of officers and crews of slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 446.)
- Aug. 10. Same to Amer. cons., Cape Town (Huckins). Same. (ib., 448.)
- Aug. 10. Same to H. B. M. chargé ad. int. in U. S. (Irvine). Statement of reasons for dissent from Br. recommendations for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 446.)
- Aug. 14. Comdg. U. S. S. *Crusader*, Home sqdn. (Maffitt) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Capture of unnamed brig engaged in slavetrade. (ib., 623.)
- Aug. 27. Dallas to Russell. Requests information regarding disposition made of negroes taken from captured slavers, and news of same. (ib., 457.)
- Sept. 7. Russell to Dallas. Information requested concerning disposition made of negroes taken on slavers, and of crews of same will be forwarded when procured to Lord Lyons. (ib., 458.)
- Sept. 10. Russell to Lyons. Extent of slavetrade carried on by Amer. vessels; rejection of Br. plans by U. S. regretted; absence of slavetrade suppression treaty betw. Spain and U. S. deplored; Chinese laborers as substitute for African negroes. (ib., 455.)
- Sept. 13. Dallas to Cass. Has received assurance of reply to request for information regarding disposition made by Br. govt. of negroes taken from slavers, and of news of same. (ib., 457.)
- Oct. 16. Irvine to Cass. U. S. govt. requested to supply copies of registers of Amer. vessels for guidance of H. M. cruisers on coast of Africa. (ib., 463.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1860 Oct. 25. Cass to Irvine. U. S. cannot consent to furnish copies of registers of Amer. vessels for guidance of H. M. cruisers on coast of Africa. (ib., 464.)
- Oct. 26. Cass to Dallas. Encloses copy of note requesting copies of registers of Amer. vessels, for guidance of Br. cruisers on coast of Africa, with transcript of reply to same. (ib., 465.)
- Oct. 27. Cass to Dallas. Extent of Amer. participation in slavetrade overrated; reiterated diplomatic suggestions for its suppression unnecessary, and pressed too often on attention of govt. (ib., 504.)
- Nov. 27. Cass to Secy. Interior, U. S. A. (Thompson). Requests information relating to slavetrade, especially as to number of slaves on captured vessels, and cost of their support and return to Africa. (ib., 512.)
- Dec. 1. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Annual rpt.; clause citing vessels captured during year; suggestion for closing only mart now open to slave-trade, i. e. Cuba.
- Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause regarding African slavetrade.
- Dec. 5. U. S. House. Res. (Washburne, Com. of Whole on state of Union) to refer to Com. on Judiciary so much of message of Pres. as relates to African slavetrade; etc. (36. 2. H. jol., 43.)
- Dec. 5. Cass to Buchanan. Transmits documents in reference to African slavetrade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 1.)
- Dec. 15. Thompson to spkr. U. S. House (Pennington). Estimates for deficiencies in apprn. for suppression of slavetrade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 11.)
- 1861 Feb. 22. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks, opposed to provision leaving compensation of U. S. marshals, dist. attys., etc., to discretion of Pres. in amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil apprn. bill (H. R. 895) providing for execution of acts for suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 1116.)
- Feb. 22. Mason. Inquiry concerning scope of amdmnt. of Com. on Finance to civil apprn. bill (H. R. 895) providing for execution of acts for suppression of slavetrade, etc. (ib., 1115.)

## CONFERENCES: LONDON. 1817/18

For full reports see French and English texts in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, xviii; vi, Br. and For. State Papers, Austria, Russia, Prussia, France and Great Britain participating.

- 1816 Dec. Queries proposed by Viscount Castlereagh to, and answers of, African Society in London. (Annex B to protocol of London slavetrade conference of Feb. 4, 1818.) (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 133.)
- 1817 Feb. 19. Portuguese E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Palmella) to Plenipotentiaries of five powers. Accepts invitation to take part in London slavetrade conferences whenever assurance shall be given that negotiation will be grounded on certain principles. (ib., 128.)
- Apr. Answers from Sierra Leone to queries of Viscount Castlereagh. (Annex C to protocol of London slavetrade conference of Feb. 4, 1818.) (ib., 143.)
- Dec. 4. [14.] Extract of protocol of London slave-trade conference of Austria, France, Great Britain, Prussia and Russia. (ib., 127.)
- Dec. 11. Plenipotentiaries of five powers to Count de Palmella. Transmitting treaty concluded betw. Gr. Br. and Spain which stipulates on part of Spain final abolition of slavetrade; complete attainment of this object now depends on abandonment by court of Portugal of that part of slavetrade which

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CONFERENCES: LONDON. 1817/18—cont'd

- she has still reserved to herself south of line. (Annex A to protocol of conference of Feb. 11, 1818.) (ib., 154.)
- 1817 [1810] Dec. 20. Z. Macaulay to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Castlereagh). Relative to slavetrade on coast of Africa. (Annex D to protocol of London slavetrade conference of Feb. 4, 1818.) (ib., 151.)
- [1818 Feb. 4.] Castlereagh. Memorandum relative to slavetrade which is carried on notwithstanding efforts made for its suppression. (Annex A to protocol of London conference of Feb. 4, 1818.) (ib., 130.)
- 1818 Feb. 4. Protocol of conference betw. plenipotentiaries of the five powers at London for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 129.)
- Feb. 7. Protocol of conference for suppression of slavetrade betw. plenipotentiaries of five powers. (ib., 153.)
- Feb. 11. Protocol of conference for suppression of slavetrade betw. plenipotentiaries of five powers. (ib., 154.)
- Feb. 12. Palmella. Treaty concluded betw. Gr. Br. and Spain submitted to court of Portugal; undersigned does not think himself entitled to ask for new full powers. (Annex A to protocol of London slavetrade conference of Feb. 14, 1818.) (ib., 155.)
- Feb. 14. Extract of protocol of sitting of London slavetrade conference. (ib., 155.)

## CONFERENCES: AIX-LA-CHAPELLE. 1818

For full reports see French and English texts in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1819, xviii; vi, Br. and For. State Papers, Austria, Russia, Prussia, France and Great Britain participating.

- n. d. Opinion of Austrian Cabinet, upon question of the slavetrade. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 171.)
- n. d. Memoir of French govt. on the slavetrade. (ib., 167.)
- n. d. Opinion of Prussian Cabinet on slavetrade question. (ib., 172.)
- n. d. A projet of letter to be addressed by the sovereigns to King of Portugal on final abolition of slave-trade. (ib., 179.)
- 1818 Oct. 24. Protocol of conference betw. five powers. (ib., 157.)
- Oct. 27. H. B. M. P. at Aix-la-Chapelle, 1818 (Castlereagh) to ministr. des aff. étrangères, France (Richelieu). Memorandum on conventions signed by Gr. Br. with Spain, Portugal and Holland for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 158.)
- Nov. 2. Castlereagh to H. B. M. Secy. for War and the Colonies (Bathurst). Conference held on Oct. 24 at Aix-la-Chapelle to devise means for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 156.)
- Nov. 4. Protocol of conferences betw. plenipotentiaries of five powers. (ib., 162.)
- Nov. 7. Opinion of Russian Cabinet upon the slavetrade. (ib., 164.)
- Nov. 11. Protocol of conferences betw. plenipotentiaries of five powers. (ib., 180.)
- Nov. 12. Castlereagh to Bathurst. Protocol of conferences of allied ministers of 4 inst. at Aix-la-Chapelle to devise means for suppression of slave-trade. (ib., 162.)
- Nov. 19. Protocol of conference betw. plenipotentiaries of five powers. (ib., 180.)
- Nov. 23. Castlereagh to Bathurst. Notes of Russian, French, Austrian, and Prussian plenipotentiaries upon two propositions which were forwarded by Br. plenipotentiaries to conference at Aix-la-Chapelle. (ib., 164.)
- Nov. 24. Same to same. Protocol of conferences of allied ministers at Aix-la-Chapelle of 11 and 19 inst. (ib., 180.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## MIXED COMMISSION FOR SUPPRESSION OF SLAVETRADE

Full British corresp. in Br. and For. State Papers.

## British-Portuguese Court of Mixed Commission

Established pursuant to provisions of Additional Conv. betw. Great Britain and Portugal, signed at London, July 28, 1817.

(Loanda)

British comrs: Gabriel (E.), Goodrich (E.), Jackson (G.).

1853 Jan. 21. Br. comrs. at Loanda (Jackson and Goodrich) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Advice in case of Amer. slavers *Silenus* and *General De Kalb*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 20.)

1854 Mch. 28. Br. comrs. at Loanda (Jackson and Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Representation of detention of Amer. brig *Glamorgan* and bark *Milanden*, slavers. (ib., 33.)

1856 Jan. 22. Br. comrs. at Loanda to same. Advice of deportation of slaves to Cuba; reappearance of slavedealer Lucas; return of slavedealer Joao Soares in brig *Charlotte*; mention of slavedealer Cunha Reis. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 2.)

1857 Feb. 11. Br. comr. (Gabriel) to same. Slavetrade now almost wholly confined to Cuba; case of *Gen. Pickney* (Pierce); schr. *N. Hand* (Stevenson); brig *Ellen* (Lind). (ib., 18.)

— Je. 22. Same to same. Advice of slavetrade in the Congo. (ib., 19.)

— Jly. 31. Same to same. Increase in number of slavers protected by U. S. flag; cases of the *Charles*, *Nancy*, *Wizard*, *Petrel*, and brig *Charlotte*. (ib., 21.)

— Aug. 3. Same to same. Advice of capture of American slaver *Splendid* by Portuguese schr. *Cabo Verde*; imprisonment of slavedealer da Cunha taken on board. (ib., 22.)

— Sept. 20. Same to same. Advice of state of slave-trade on the Congo; cases of bark *Clara B. Williams*, schrs. *Crimean*, *Louis McLane* and *Windward*. (ib., 30.)

— Oct. 13. Same to comdr. U. S. naval forces w. Africa (Conover). Advice of capture of slavers wearing Amer. colors: *Onward* by Br. str. *Alecto*; *Charles* by Br. sloop *Sappho*; ignorant of circumstances of capture of *William Clarke*; doubtful character of barques *Petrel* and *Clara B. Williams*; schrs. *Crimean*, *Louis McLane*, *Windward* and brigs *Bremen* and *Jamestown*; concentration of slave-trade on Congo River. (ib., 8; 70; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 528.)

(Sierra Leone)

British comrs.: Doherty (R.), Hook (L.), Lewis (W. W.), and Macaulay (H. W.).

1836 Oct. 31. Port. slaver schr. *Dolcinea* captured by H. B. M. sloop *Pelican*, and condemned at Sierra Leone; for rpt. of case see *Dolcinea*.

1838 Je. 3. Port. slaver schr. *Prova*, captured by H. B. M. sloop *Pylades*; for rpt. of case see *Prova*.

1839 Jly. 8. Port. slaver schr. *Constituição* captured by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch*; for rpt. of case see *Constituição*.

1840 Feb. 20. Br. comrs. (Doherty and Hook) to Palmerston. Rpt. of appointment of Amer. brig *Dolphin* and schr. *Grampus* to cruise on African coast for suppression of slavetrade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 209.)

## British-Spanish Court of Mixed Commission

Established pursuant to provisions of treaty of Sept. 23, 1817, betw. Gr. Br. and Spain.

(Sierra Leone)

British comrs. Doherty (R.), Hook (L.), Lewis (W. W.), and Macaulay (H. W.).

n. d. Amer. slaver schr. *John H. Holland* captured by H. B. M. cruiser; for rpt. of case see *John H. Holland*.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## MIXED COMMISSION FOR SUPPRESSION OF SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## British-Spanish Court of Mixed Commission—cont'd

(Sierra Leone)—cont'd

1838 Mch. 22. Amer. schr. *Rebecca* detained by H. B. M. brigantine *Forester*; for rpt. of case see *Rebecca*.

— Oct. 27. Amer. schr. *Mary Ann Cassard* captured by H. B. M. brig *Brisk*, and sent into Spanish mixed court at Sierra Leone; for rpt. of case see *Mary Ann Cassard*.

— Nov. 16. Port. slaver brig *Victoria* captured by H. B. M. brigantine *Dolphin*; for rpt. of case see *Victoria*.

— Dec. Amer. schr. *Ontario* detained by H. B. M. sloop *Pelican*, and condemned in Spanish mixed court at Sierra Leone; for rpt. of case see *Ontario*.

1839. Amer. slaver schr. *Eagle* captured by H. B. M. sloop *Lily*; for rpt. of case see *Eagle*.

— Jan. 4. Amer. schr. *Hazard* boarded by H. B. M. brigantine *Forester*; for rpt. of case see *Hazard*.

— Jan. 13. Amer. schr. *Florida* boarded by H. B. M. brig *Saracen*; for rpt. of case see *Florida*.

— Aug. 12. Amer. slaver schr. *Catharine* detained by H. B. M. brig *Dolphin*, and taken as prize into Sierra Leone mixed court; for rpt. of case see *Catharine*.

— Aug. 26. Amer. schr. *Butterfly* boarded by H. B. M. brigantine *Dolphin*; for rpt. of case see *Butterfly*.

— Sept. 27. Port. schr. *Sete de Avril* (formerly *Mary Cushing*) captured by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch*; for rpt. of case see *Sete de Avril*.

1840 Jan. 7. Span. slaver schr. *Laura* captured by H. B. M. brigantine *Viper*; for rpt. of case see *Laura*.

— Jan. 16. Amer. schr. *Asp* taken by H. B. M. cruiser *Wolverine*; for rpt. of case see *Asp*.

— Jan. 16. Span. slaver schr. *Lark* captured by H. B. M. sloop *Wolverine*; for rpt. of case see *Lark*.

1858 May 29. Amer. slaver schr. *Lydia Gibbs* captured by H. B. M. cruiser *Trident*; for rpt. of case see *Lydia Gibbs*.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

1817 Jly. 28. Gr. Br. and Portugal. Additional conv. to the treaty of Jan. 22, 1815, for the purpose of preventing their subjects from engaging in any illicit traffic in slaves. (Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, xviii.)

— Sept. 23. Gr. Br. and Spain. Treaty for preventing their subjects from engaging in any illicit traffic in slaves. (Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, xviii.)

1818 May 4. Gr. Br. and Netherlands. Treaty for preventing their subjects from engaging in any traffic in slaves. (Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1818, xviii.)

[1823 Je.] Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Treaties. Draught of conv. for suppression of African slavetrade and its denomination as piracy. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, app., 207.)

1833 Sept. 1. Chili and U. S. A. Additional explanatory conv. to the treaty of peace, amity commerce and navigation of 1832, art. 3. Slaves not to be comprehended in the observance of the 29th article.

1841 Dec. 20. Gr. Br., Austria, France,\* Prussia and Russia. Treaty for the suppression of the African slavetrade signed at London Dec. 20, 1841. (xxx, Br. and Foreign State Papers, p. 269.)

1842 Aug. 9. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Treaty to settle and define boundaries; for final suppression of African slavetrade; etc. [in force], art. 8. Suppression of slavetrade; art. 9. Remonstrances with other Powers within whose dominions a market for slaves is found.

\* Not ratified by the King of the French.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES

## American

- 1819 Jan. 3. U. S. House. A bill (15. 2. H. R. 36) in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 66.)
- 1824 Apr. 16. U. S. House. A bill (18. 1. H. R. 195) respecting the slavetrade. [Never acted on by House.] (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 219.)
- 1828 Feb. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (McDuffie, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (20. H. R. 190) "to abolish agency of U. S. on coast of Africa, and to provide other means of carrying into effect the laws prohibiting the slavetrade. *Title amended*—An act making an appropriation for suppression of the slavetrade"; approved May 24. (iv, Reg. Debates, app., xxxii; iv, St. L., 302.)
- 1830 May 11. Intr. in U. S. House (McDuffie, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (21. H. R. 466) making re-appropriation of sum heretofore appropriated for suppression of slavetrade; approved May 31, 1830. (vi, Reg. Debates, app., xxxi; iv, St. L., 425.)
- 1831 Mch. 2. An act (22. H. R. 223) making appropriations for naval service for 1831; sec. 1 carrying into effect acts for suppression of slavetrade. (iv, St. L., 462.)
- 1833 Feb. 20. An act (22. H. R. 657) making appropriations for naval service for 1833; for carrying into effect acts for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 615.)
- 1834 Jan. 24. An act (23. H. R. 110) making appropriations for the naval service for 1834; for carrying into effect acts for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 671.)
- 1839 Feb. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Strange, N. C.), bill (25. 3. S. 270) "to amend act prohibiting importation of slaves into any port of U. S., after Jan. 1, 1838." (25. 3. S. jol., 200; 313.)
- 1840 Jan. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Strange, N. C.), bill (26. 1. S. 123) "to amend act of Mch. 2, 1807, prohibiting importation of slaves into U. S. ports." (26. 1. S. jol., 73; 363.)
- May 4. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Davis, Com. on Commerce), bill (26. 1. S. 335) "to prevent abuse of U. S. flag, and use of unauthorized papers in foreign slavetrade." (ib., 356; 442.)
- 1842 Aug. 4. An act (27. H. R. 76) making appropriations for the naval service for 1842; for carrying into effect act for suppression of slavetrade. (v, St. L., 501.)
- 1846 Aug. 10. Act (29. H. R. 50) making appropriations for civil and dipl. expenses of govt., Je. 30, 1847 [apprn. for suppression of slavetrade]. (ix, ib., 96.)
- 1850 Aug. 1. Intr. in U. S. House (Stanton, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (31. 1. H. R. 367) "to establish line of war str. to coast of Africa, for suppression of slavetrade and promotion of commerce and colonization." (31. 1. H. jol., 1217.)
- Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Burt, S. C.), jt. res. (31. 2. H. J. res. 28) "to terminate art. 8 of treaty between U. S. and Gr. Br., of Aug. 9, 1842." (31. 2. H. jol., 64.)
- 1851 Feb. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hamlin, Com. on Commerce), bill (31. 2. S. 472) "concerning intercourse and trade of U. S. vessels with African coast." (31. 2. S. jol., 193.)
- 1853 Mch. 3. Act (32. H. R. 337) making apprn. for civil and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1854 [apprn. to reimburse D. Tod for money advanced to W. E. Anderson, sent as witness from Rio de Janeiro to U. S. agst. slavedealers]. (x, St. L., 203.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

## American—cont'd

- 1854 Je. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, N. Y.), bill (33. 1. S. 407) "to regulate navigation to coast of Africa in vessels owned by U. S. citizens." (33. 1. S. jol., 448.)
- Je. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clayton, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 416) "for more effectual suppression of slavetrade in Amer. built vessels." (33. 1. S. jol., 457; 476.)
- 1856 Aug. 18. Act (34. H. R. 201) making apprn. for certain civil expenses . . . Je. 30, 1857 [apprn. to enable the Pres. to carry into effect acts in force for the suppression of slavetrade]. (xi, St. L., 81.)
- 1857 Mch. 3. Act (34. H. R. 615) making appropriations for certain civil expenses . . . Je. 30, 1858 [apprn. to enable Pres. to carry into effect acts in force for suppression of slavetrade]. (ib., 227.)
- 1858 Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Sandridge, La.), jt. res. (35. 2. H. J. res. 41) "for abrogation of art. 8 of treaty of Washington, Aug. 9, 1842." (35. 2. H. jol., 112.)
- 1859 Mch. 3. Act (35. H. R. 666) making apprn. for consular and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1858 [to enable the Pres. to carry into effect acts in force for suppression of slavetrade]. (xi, St. L., 404.)
- 1860 Mch. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wilson, Mass.), res. (36. 1. S. R. 20) "to secure right of search on coast of Africa, for more effectual suppression of African slavetrade." (36. 1. S. jol., 274.)
- Apr. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wilson, Mass.), bill (36. 1. S. 408) "for more effectual suppression of slavetrade." (ib., 394; 485.)
- May 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benjamin, Com. on Judiciary), bill (36. 1. S. 464) "to amend act in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade"; apprd., Je. 16. (ib., 493; 504; 693; xii, St. L., 40.)
- May 26. Act (36. H. R. 4) making apprn. for consular and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1861 [to enable Pres. to carry into effect acts in force for suppression of slavetrade]. (xii, St. L., 20.)
- Dec. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wilson, Mass.), bill (36. 2. S. 529) "for more effectual suppression of slavetrade." (36. 2. S. jol., 62.)
- 1861 Feb. 19. Act (36. H. R. 866) to supply deficiencies in apprn. for service for fiscal year ending Je. 30, 1861 [apprn. to supply deficiencies in fund to enable Pres. to carry into effect acts in force for suppression of slavetrade]. (xii, St. L., 132.)

## Brazilian

- 1831 Nov. 7. Text of law of Brazil prohibiting importation of slaves. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 156.)

## PETITIONS, ETC.

## American Missionary Association

- 1859 Dec. 2. American Missionary Assn. to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying enforcement of laws for suppression of slavetrade. (36. 1. S. misc. doc. 8.)
- 1860 Jan. 25. Amer. Missionary Assn. to U. S. Senate. Same. (36. 1. S. jol., 98.)
- May 4. Amer. Missionary Assn. to U. S. House. Memorial praying for enforcement of law agst. African slavetrade. (36. 1. H. jol., 785.)

## Arkansas

- 1860 Mch. 19. Citizens of Fort Smith (Ark.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial in reference to policy of reopening African slavetrade. (36. 1. S. jol., 271; 677.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## PETITIONS, ETC.—cont'd

## Connecticut

1842 Mch. 29. Citizens of Lyme (Conn.) to U. S. House. Petition for suppression of African slave-trade. (27. 2. H. jol., 629.)

— Mch. 29. Citizens of East Lyme (Conn.) to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 629.)

Friends, Society of  
(general)

1840 Apr. 17. Society of Friends to U. S. Congress. Memorial, praying adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade. (26. 1. H. doc. 211; S. doc. 491.)

— May 27. Friends, Religious Socy. of, to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (26. 1. S. jol., 394.)

1850 Feb. 14. Socy. of Friends, Pa., N. J., Del., and Md. to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (31. 1. S. jol., 151.)

(Yearly meeting: New York)

1840 Feb. 10. Friends, Relig. Socy. of, to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying legislation for abolition of foreign and domestic slavetrade. (26. 1. S. jol., 166.)

— May 18. Same to U. S. House. Memorial for suppression of foreign and internal slavetrade. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

(Yearly meeting: Philadelphia)

1840 May 18. Friends, Socy. of, to U. S. House. Memorial for suppression of foreign slavetrade. (26. 1. H. jol., 934.)

## Illinois

1860 Apr. 18. Citizens of Illinois to U. S. House. Petition, praying for suppression of African slavetrade. (36. 1. H. jol., 750.)

## Indiana

1850 Jan. 4. Citizens of Rush Co. (Ind.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade, by colonization and line of transports. (31. 1. H. jol., 224.)

— Jan. 16. Citizens of Putnam (Ind.) to same. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (ib., 323.)

— Jan. 23. Citizens of Noble Co. (Ind.) to same. Same. (ib., 392; 1600.)

— Jan. 23. Citizens of Whitley Co. (Ind.) to same. Same. (ib., 392; 1600.)

— Jan. 23. Citizens of Allen Co. (Ind.) to same. Same. (ib., 392; 1600.)

— Feb. 12. Same to same. Same. (ib., 511; 1600.)

— Feb. 12. Citizens of DeKalb Co. (Ind.) to same. Same. (ib., 511; 1600.)

— Feb. 25. Citizens of Lafayette (Ind.) to same. Same. (ib., 598.)

— Feb. 26. Citizens of St. Joseph's Co. (Ind.) to same. Same; and establishment of line of transports to Africa. (ib., 612.)

— May 17. General Assembly to same. Jt. resolution, praying for suppression of African slavetrade. (ib., 938.)

— May 24. Same to same. Same. (ib., 960.)

— Sept. 11. Citizens of Henry Co. (Ind.) to same. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade; etc. (ib., 1444.)

1851 Feb. 10. Citizens of Indiana to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (31. 2. S. jol., 159.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## PETITIONS, ETC.—cont'd

## Indiana—cont'd

1852 Mch. 4. Indiana Legislature. Resolutions in favor of adoption of measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (32. 1. S. misc. doc. 95.)

— May 19. Gen. Assembly of Indiana to U. S. Senate. Res., praying measures for suppression of slavetrade and colonization of negroes. (32. 1. S. jol., 417.)

## Massachusetts

1838 Dec. 18. Citizens of Beverly (Mass.) to U. S. House. Memorial praying for suppression of slave-trade betw. U. S. and Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 104.)

— Dec. 18. Citizens of Sandy Bay (Mass.) to same. Same. (ib., 104.)

— Dec. 18. Citizens of Danvers (Mass.) to same. Same. (ib., 104.)

1840 Mch. 30. Citizens of Massachusetts to same. Memorial praying amdt. to act declaring slave-trade to be piracy. (26. 1. H. jol., 727.)

— Apr. 13. Massachusetts Legislature to same. Resolves, praying abolition of foreign slavetrade, and suggesting mode of its accomplishment. (ib., 786.)

1841 Je. 24. Massachusetts citizens to same. Petition for suppression of foreign slavetrade. (27. 1. H. jol., 188.)

— Aug. 24. Essex Co. (Mass.) Anti-Slavery Society to same. Memorial, praying Congress to take effectual measures for suppression of foreign slave-trade. (ib., 411.)

1842 Mch. 29. Massachusetts Gen. Court to same. Resolve in favor of measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (27. 2. H. jol., 630.)

## Missouri

1847 Jan. 25. Missouri General Assembly. Memorial praying efforts be made by negotiation with British government to procure restoration of fugitive slaves. (29. 2. S. doc. 150.)

## New York

1840 Feb. 28. Citizens of Lockport (N. Y.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of measures to prevent exportation of slaves from U. S. to foreign countries. (26. 1. S. jol., 207.)

1841 Je. 23. Same to U. S. House. Petition, praying adoption of measures for effectual suppression of African slavetrade. (27. 1. H. jol., 183.)

— Dec. 14. Citizens of Herkimer Co. (N. Y.) to same. Memorial for suppression of foreign slavetrade. (27. 2. H. jol., 46.)

1845 Jan. 22. Citizens of Genesee Co. (N. Y.) to same. Petition, praying that international slavetrade may be interdicted. (28. 2. H. jol., 247.)

## Ohio

1840 Feb. 28. Citizens of Hamilton Co. (O.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of measures to prevent exportation of slaves from U. S. to foreign countries. (26. 1. S. jol., 207.)

1841 Je. 21. Citizens of Medina Co. (O.) to U. S. House. Petitions, praying prohibition of slavetrade on high seas and in foreign countries under U. S. flag. (27. 1. H. jol., 169.)

1860 Feb. 10. Ohio citizens to same. Petitions, praying legislation to prevent revival of foreign slave-trade. (36. 1. H. jol., 230.)

— Mch. 5. Same to same. Petition, praying further legislation to prevent foreign slavetrade. (ib., 439.)

— Apr. 2. Same to same. Same. (ib., 641.)

— May 4. Same to same. Same. (ib., 785.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## PETITIONS, ETC.—cont'd

## Pennsylvania

- 1840 Jan. 30. Pennsylvania citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition for amdt. to laws regulating sale and transfer of Amer. vessels while abroad, and adoption, in conjunction with other nations, of measures for suppression of slavetrade. (26. 1. S. jol., 145; viii, Cong. Globe, 155.)
- Feb. 3. Same to same. Same. (ib., 148; ib., 158.)
- Feb. 14. Same to same. Same. (ib., 176.)
- Feb. 25. Citizens of Philadelphia (Penn.) to same. Same. (ib., 199.)
- Mch. 30. Pennsylvania citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying adoption of measures for entire abolition of slavetrade. (26. 1. H. jol., 727.)
- Apr. 6. Citizens of Philadelphia to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying revision of laws relating to sale and transfer of Amer. vessels when abroad, and adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade. (26. 1. S. jol., 286; viii, Cong. Globe, 306.)
- May 18. Same to U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to effect abolition of foreign slavetrade. (26. 1. H. jol., 933.)
- 1842 Feb. 28. Citizens of Beaver Co. (Penn.) to same. Memorial, praying legislation and negotiations for suppression of African slavetrade. (27. 2. H. jol., 454.)
- 1847 Dec. 30. Philadelphia citizens to same. Petition, praying passage of law prohibiting international slavetrade. (30. 1. H. jol., 167.)

## Rhode Island

- 1851 Jan. 15. Citizens of Rhode Island to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying adoption of effectual measures for suppression of slavetrade, and recommending colonization of African coast as only feasible plan. (31. 2. S. jol., 84.)

## Vermont

- 1839 Jan. 21. Vermont Legislature to U. S. House. Resolution, praying suppression of slavetrade betw. U. S. and Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 254.)
- 1840 Jan. 21. Citizens of Chester (Vt.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying legislation for abolition of foreign slavetrade. (26. 1. S. jol., 124.)
- 1851 [Nov. 26]. Vermont Legislature. Preamble and resolution in relation to suppression of the slave-trade. (32. 1. S. misc. doc. 22.)

## Virginia

- 1844 Jan. 22. Citizens of Ohio Co. (Va.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying adoption of more efficient measures to suppress African slavetrade. (28. 1. H. jol., 267.)

## CASES

- n. d. *Beulah*, Amer. bark, mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)
- n. d. *Camperdown*, slaver, mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)
- n. d. *Carlos*, Sp. slaver, mentioned. (ib., 142.)
- n. d. *Carmen*, Braz. schr., slaver, mentioned. (ib., 147.)
- n. d. *Cuba*, Amer. barque, mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)
- n. d. *Dolores*, Br. schr., slaver, mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)
- n. d. *Dorset*, Amer. schr., slaver, mentioned. (ib., 147.)
- n. d. *Emma Lincoln*, slaver, mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 350.)
- n. d. *Gannecliff*, Amer. brig, mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 217 and passim.)
- n. d. *Gertrudes*, Sp. slaver, mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 141.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CASES—cont'd

- n. d. *Guadeloupe*, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 146.)
- n. d. *Harriet*, Amer. slaver, mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)
- n. d. *La Manella*, Sp. slaver, mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 141.)
- n. d. *Laura Anna*, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 146.)
- n. d. *Louis*, Fr. slaver, mentioned. (ib., 144.)
- n. d. *Maria Primeira*, Port. slaver, mentioned. (ib., 142.)
- n. d. *Moulatto*, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 146.)
- n. d. *Nueva Constitucion*, Sp. slaver, mentioned. (ib., 142.)
- n. d. *Nueva Paz*, Amer. and Br. brig, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 146.)
- n. d. *Paz*, Amer. slaver, mentioned. (ib., 146.)
- n. d. *Rodeur*, Fr. slaver, mentioned. (ib., 144.)
- n. d. *Roarer*, Amer. slaver, mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)
- n. d. *Rosa*, slaver, mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)
- n. d. *San Antonio*, Port. brig, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 142.)
- n. d. *Saucy Jack*, Amer. privateer, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 147.)
- n. d. *Seal*, brig, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 146.)
- n. d. *Temerario*, Braz. brig, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 146.)
- n. d. *Treaty*, Amer. slaver, mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)
- n. d. *Triumphante*, slaver, mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 147.)
- n. d. *Venganza*, slaver, mentioned. (ib., 146.)
- n. d. *Venus Havannera*, Sp. slaver, mentioned. (ib., 140.)
- n. d. *Vintage*, Amer. slaver, mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)
- 1836 Oct. 31. Port. schr. *Dolcinea* (Da Luz Cavalho) detained in 4° 16' n. and 3° 44' e. by H. B. M. sloop *Pelican* (Popham); see *Dolcinea*.
1838. Amer. schr. *Mary Hooper* boarded off Tradetown by H. B. M. brig *Brisk* (Kellett); see *Mary Hooper*.
- Port. schr. *Senhora da Boa Viagem* (Ghetly) boarded off the *Gambia* by H. B. M. brig *Brisk* (Kellett); see *Senhora da Boa Viagem*.
- Je. 3. Port. schr. *Prova* (Dias) captured within bar of Calabar River by H. B. M. sloop *Pylades* (Castle); taken into Port. mixed court at Sierra Leone for adjudication; see *Prova*.
- Mch. 22. Amer. schr. *Rebecca* (Watson; Artate) detained off Galinas by H. B. M. brigantine *Forester* (Campbell); see *Rebecca*.
- Oct. 23. Lieut. comdg. H. B. M. brig *Brisk* (Kellett) to Rear Adm. Elliot. Rpt. of case of Portuguese brig *Diligente* (*Paqueta de la Boverde*; also *Ferroz Africano*) and Amer. schr. *Mary Hooper*, slavers, boarded by Br. brig *Brisk*. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 186; H. ex. doc. 115, 125; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 602.)
- Oct. 27. Amer. schr. *Mary Ann Cassard* captured in 8° 32' n. and 13° 30' w. by H. B. M. brig *Brisk* (Kellett) and sent into Spanish mixed court at Sierra Leone; see *Mary Ann Cassard*.
- Nov. 16. Port. slaver brig *Victoria* (Alfonso) captured, at anchor in Logos roads by H. B. M. brigantine *Dolphin* (Holland); see *Victoria*.
- Dec. Amer. schr. *Ontario* detained by H. B. M. sloop *Pelican* (Popham) at sea and condemned in Spanish mixed court at Sierra Leone; see *Ontario*.
1839. Amer. slaver schr. *Eagle* (Littig) captured by H. B. M. sloop *Lily* (Reeve); see *Eagle*.



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CASES—cont'd

- 1839 Jan. 4. Amer. schr. *Hazard* (Barker) boarded in 5° 43' n. by H. B. M. brigantine *Forester* (Campbell); see *Hazard*.
- Jan. 13. Amer. schr. *Florida* boarded off Galinas by H. B. M. brig *Saracen* (Hill); see *Florida*.
- Feb. 21. Amer. schr. *Iago* (DuPont) boarded in 5° 46' n. and 0° 55' e. by H. B. M. brig *Termagant* (Seagram); see *Iago*.
- Mch. 18. Amer. slaver *Clara* (Hooker) detained off the Nun by H. B. M. brigantine *Buzzard* (Fitzgerald); see *Clara*.
- Apr. 9. Amer. ship *Susan* (Thompson) boarded off Cape Frio by H. B. M. sloop *Grecian* (Smyth); see *Susan*.
- May 8. Amer. vessel *Perry Spencer* boarded off Sierra Leone by H. B. M. brigantine *Lynx* (Brodhead); see *Perry Spencer*.
- Je. Amer. schr. *George Crooks* boarded at anchor off Cabinda by H. B. M. ship *Columbine* (Elliott); see *George Crooks*.
- Je. 17. Amer. schr. *Euphrates* detained in 5° 52' n. and 10° w. by H. B. M. brigantine *Dolphin* (Holland); see *Euphrates*.
- Jly. 8. Port. schr. *Constituição* captured off Lagos by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson); see *Constituição*.
- Jly. 22. Amer. brig *Edwin* boarded off Ambrise by H. B. M. sloop *Columbine* (Elliott); see *Edwin*.
- Aug. 3. Amer. schr. *Hound* boarded on w. coast of Africa by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson); see *Hound*.
- Aug. 12. Amer. slaver *Catharine* (Peterson) detained off Logos by H. B. M. brig *Dolphin* (Holland), and taken into Sierra Leone mixed court as prize; see *Catharine*.
- Aug. 18. Amer. brig *Mary* (Tomlinson) boarded off Galinas by H. B. M. brig *Forester* (Norcock); see *Mary*.
- Aug. 26. Amer. schr. *Butterfly* (Morris) boarded off w. coast of Africa by H. B. M. brigantine *Dolphin* (Holland); see *Butterfly*.
- Sept. 27. Port. schr. *Sete de Avril* captured off Sierra Leone by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson); see *Sete de Avril*; *Mary Cushing*.
- Oct. 21. Amer. brig *Douglas* boarded in 4° 30' n. and 3° 45' e. by H. B. M. brig *Termagant* (Seagram); see *Douglas*.
- 184 ? Slaver *Patuxent* captured by U. S. S. *Yorktown*; see *Patuxent*.
1840. Amer. slaver brig *Wyoming* detained off African coast by H. B. M. sloop *Harlequin* (Russell) and taken into port of N. Y. as prize; see *Wyoming*.
- Jan. 7. Span. schr. *Laura* (Hartsman) captured off Cape Mesurado by H. B. M. brigantine *Viper* (Bruslem); condemned in Brit.-Span. mixed court at Sierra Leone, Jan. 28; see *Laura*.
- Jan. 16. Amer. schr. *Asp* taken off mouth of Nun by H. B. M. cruiser *Wolverine*; court of mixed commission, Sierra Leone, declared schr. to be lawful prize Mch. 9; see *Asp*.
- Jan. 16. Span. schr. *Lark* (Solomon) by H. B. M. sloop *Wolverine* at anchor off the Nun; condemned in Br.-Span. mixed court at Sierra Leone; see *Lark*.
- Mch. 3. Amer. schr. *Sarah Anne* detained in Pongos River by H. B. M. brig *Bonetta* (Stall); see *Sarah Ann*.
- Aug. 9. Amer. schr. *Hero* (O'Connell) boarded off w. coast by H. B. M. brig *Lynx* (Brodhead); see *Hero*.
- Sept. 14. Amer. bark *Jones* (Gilbert) boarded at anchor in Br. port of St. Helena by H. B. M. brigantine *Dolphin* (Littlehales); see *Jones*.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CASES—cont'd

- 1840 Oct. 7. Amer. slaver brig *Tigris* boarded off Ambrise by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson); carried into Amer. port in care of Br. officer and prize crew, and delivered over to judicial authorities of U. S. on charge of engagement in African slave-trade; see *Tigris*.
- Oct. 15. Amer. bark *William and Francis* (Flowery) off w. coast of Africa, sailing from Havana to river Bras, by H. B. M. brig *Forester* (Norcock); see *William and Francis*.
- Oct. 27. Amer. ship *Seamew* off w. coast of Africa by H. B. M. ship *Persian* (Quin); see *Seamew*.
- 1841 Jly. 24. Amer. bark *Lintin* (Endicott) boarded in Taypa roads near Nacas by H. B. M. ship *Herald* (Bean); see *Lintin*.
- 1842 Mch. 27. Amer. bark *John A. Robb* boarded at anchor off Cabinda by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson); see *John A. Robb*.
- May 19. Amer. schr. *Illinois* boarded at Whydah by H. B. M. ship *Iris* (Tucker); see *Illinois*.
- 1843 Jan. 4. Amer. bark *Rhoderick Dhu* boarded off mouth of the Volta by H. B. M. brigantine *Spy* (Raymond); see *Rhoderick Dhu*.
- Je. 27. Amer. schr. *Leda* (Pearce) boarded off Whydah by H. B. M. brig *Cygnnet* (Wilson); see *Leda*.
- 1844 Feb. Amer. brig *Sea Eagle* (Smith) boarded off Whydah by H. B. M. str. *Promethean*; see *Sea Eagle*.
- Mch. 1. Amer. slaver brig *Uncas* captured off Galinas by U. S. brig *Porpoise*; see *Uncas*.
- Apr. Amer. brig *Sterling* (Lovett) boarded in port of Cabinda by H. B. M. str. *Promethean*; see *Sterling*.
- Je. 2. Amer. brig *Cyprus* (Dumas) boarded off Cabinda by H. B. M. brig *Alert* (Bosanquet); see *Cyprus*.
- 1844-1857. List of captures made 1844-57 by U. S. sqdn. stationed on west coast of Africa, under art. 8 of treaty with Gr. Br. concluded Aug. 9, 1842. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 31.)
- 1845 Mch. 24. Schr. *Spitfire* in Pongas River by U. S. brig *Truxton* (Bruce); see *Spitfire*.
- Aug. 28. Amer. schr. *Merchant* seized at Cabinda by H. B. M. sloop *Cygnnet*; see *Merchant*.
- Dec. Amer. bark *Pons* captured three days out from Cabinda by U. S. S. *Yorktown* (Bell); see *Pons*.
- Dec. 3. Amer. slaver schr. *Merchant* (Larkin) captured at Sierra Leone by U. S. S. *Jamestown* (Skinner); see *Merchant*.
1846. Slaver bark *Panther* captured by U. S. S. *Yorktown*; see *Panther*.
- Jan. 15. Slaver schr. *Robert Wilson* captured off Porto Praya by U. S. S. *Jamestown*; see *Robert Wilson*.
- Apr. 10. Amer. slave ship *Chancellor* captured by U. S. brig *Dolphin*; see *Chancellor*.
- Apr. 13. Amer. slaver brig *Malaga* captured in Cabinda Bay by U. S. brig *Boxer* (Bispham); see *Malaga*.
- Aug. 2. Amer. brig *Casket* (Woodbury) captured in Cabinda Bay by U. S. S. *Marion* (Simonds); see *Casket*.
- 1850 Jan. 10. Amer. bark *Pilot* (Myers) boarded off s. w. coast Africa by H. B. M. str. *Pluto* (Jolliffe); see *Pilot*.
- Feb. 18, 20. Amer. brig *Lucy Ann* boarded off Ambrizette by H. B. M. str. *Rattler* (Cumming); see *Lucy Ann*.
- Feb. 27. Amer. brig *Bridgeton* (Joseph) boarded while lying at Quitta by H. B. M. brig *Contest* (Spencer); see *Bridgeton*.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CASES—cont'd

- 1850 Mch. 21. Amer. bark *Navarre* (Clark) boarded off Ambrise by H. B. M. str. *Firefly* (Tudor); see *Navarre*.
- Mch. 28. Amer. brig *Louisa Beaton* (Bailey) boarded off Cabinda by H. B. M. sloop *Flying Fish* (Patey); see *Louisa Beaton*.
- Apr. Amer. slaver brigantine *Excellent* captured off Ambriz by U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell); see *Excellent*.
- Je. 6. Amer. ship *Martha* captured off Ambriz by U. S. brig *Perry* (Foote); see *Martha*.
- Sept. 11. Amer. brigantine *Chatsworth* (Burbank) captured off Ambriz by U. S. brig *Perry*; see *Chatsworth*.
1851. Amer. str. *Prometheus* under weigh in the harbor of San Juan del Norte by H. B. M. brig *Express*; see *Prometheus*.
- 1852 Nov. 3. Amer. slaver schr. *Advance* captured off Porto Praya by U. S. S. *Germantown* (Lavallette); see *Advance*.
- 1853 Jan. 23. Amer. schr. *Rachel P. Brown* captured at Porto Praya by U. S. S. *Germantown*; sent into Norfolk and condemned; see *Rachel P. Brown*.
- Nov. 3. Amer. slaver schr. *H. N. Gambriel* captured off Congo River by U. S. S. *Constitution*; see *H. N. Gambriel*.
- 1854 Mch. 10. Amer. slaver brig *Glamorgan* captured off Congo River by U. S. brig *Perry*; see *Glamorgan*.
- Mch. 27. Amer. slaver bark *Milanden* captured off the Congo by U. S. S. *Perry* (Page); see *Milanden*.
1857. Amer. slaver *Abbot Devereux* captured by H. B. M. str. *Teazer*; see *Abbot Devereux*.
- Amer. schr. *W. D. Miller* captured off Whydah by H. B. M. str. *Teazer*; see *W. D. Miller*.
- Apr. 10. Amer. brigantine *Adams Gray* boarded off St. Thomas, w. coast of Africa, by H. B. M. sloop *Prometheus*; see *Adams Gray*.
- May 9. Amer. bark *Panchita* (Sladden) in terr. claimed by Portugal, 30 m. up the Congo, by H. B. M. sloop *Sappho* (Moresby); see *Panchita*.
- Jly. Amer. slaver schr. *Jupiter* captured by H. B. M. S. *Antelope* (Pike) off Praya Nova; see *Jupiter*.
- Jly. 17. Bark *Splendid*, or *Velha Annita*, captured by Port. schr. *Cabo Verde* off the Loupa River; see *Splendid*.
- Jly. 19. Amer. bark *Charles* boarded by H. B. M. ship *Prometheus* off Armo You, a few days later by the *Myrmidon*, and on Sept. 18 she was driven on shore by H. B. M. sloop *Sappho* (Moresby); see *Charles*.
- Aug. *William Clarke*, slaver bark, captured in Bights of Benin by H. B. M. str. *Firefly*; see *William Clarke*.
- Aug. 24. Amer. slaver *Eliza Jane* boarded in 5° 30' so. and 11° 45' e. by H. B. M. *Alecto* (Hunt); see *Eliza Jane*.
- Aug. 28. Amer. schr. *Eliza Jane* captured by H. B. M. str. *Electra* 12 m. no. of Cabinda; see *Eliza Jane*.
- Sept. 13. Amer. brig *Onward* captured off the Congo by H. B. M. *Alecto* (Hunt); see *Onward*.
- Sept. 20. French bark *Clara* boarded off Black Point Bay by U. S. S. *Dale*; see *Clara*.
- Oct. 10. Amer. brigantine *Bremen* (Forest) seized off the Congo as prize by H. B. M. str. *Vesuvius* (Wise); see *Bremen*.
- Oct. 15. Amer. slaver *Louis McLane* captured off mouth of "Kelongo" River by H. B. M. str. *Alecto* (Hunt); see *Louis McLane*.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## African Coast—cont'd

## CASES—cont'd

- 1857 Oct. 26. Amer. slaver bark *Clara B. Williams* captured off the Congo by H. B. M. str. *Alecto* (Hunt), and sent into Sierra Leone for adjudication; see *Clara B. Williams*.
- Nov. 6. Amer. slaver bark *William J. Lewis* captured in Congo River by U. S. S. *Dale*; see *William J. Lewis*.
- Dec. Amer. schr. *Niagara* captured in Loando by H. B. M. ship *Hecate* (Burgess); see *Niagara*.
1858. Amer. ship *Mary Varney* boarded off w. coast of Africa by H. B. M. ship *Bloodhound* (Robson); see *Mary Varney*.
- Amer. ship *Thomas Watson* boarded off w. coast of Africa by H. B. M. ship *Bloodhound* (Robson); see *Thomas Watson*.
- Feb. 19. Amer. bark *Clara Windsor* (Powers) boarded off w. coast by H. B. M. str. *Forward* (Davies); see *Clara Windsor*.
- Apr. Amer. slaver brig *Marshall* (Ayres) boarded while at anchor off Accra by H. B. M. str. *Vesuvius*; see *Marshall*.
- Apr. 19. Amer. slaver bark *Catharine* (Berry) boarded off African coast by H. B. M. str. *Sharpshooter*; see *Catharine*.
- May 29. Amer. schr. *Lydia Gibbs* boarded off Whydah by H. B. M. cruiser *Trident* (Close); condemned in Br.-Span. mixed court at Sierra Leone, Jly. 14, 1858; see *Lydia Gibbs*.
- Sept. 8. Amer. slaver ketch *Brothers* captured off Mayumba by U. S. S. *Marion*; see *Brothers*.
- Sept. 19. Amer. brigantine *Rufus Soule* off Killoo River by H. B. M. ship *Viper* (Hodgkinson); see *Rufus Soule*.
- Oct. Amer. brig *Anglo-Saxon* boarded in 14° no. 19° w. by H. B. M. str. *Archer* (Anderson); see *Anglo-Saxon*.
- Oct. 11. Amer. brigantine *Rufus Soule* off Banda Point, w. coast of Africa, by H. B. M. ship *Viper* (Hodgkinson); see *Rufus Soule*.
- Sept. 14. Amer. vice-cons. gen. at Havana (Savage) to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Relative to slavers *Nancy*, *Charles Perkins*, *Lyra*, *Crimea*, *Enterprise* (Disney); capture of *St. Andrew*, and *Mary Elizabeth*; encloses depositions and testimony taken in case of *Nancy*. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 7, 205.)
- 1858-1860. List of captures made by U. S. sqdn. on w. coast of Africa from Dec., 1858, to Aug., 1860. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 516.)
- 1859 Jan. Amer. brig *Jehossee* (Vincent) boarded in 6° 4' no., 1° 9' e. by H. B. M. ship *Falcon* (Fitzray); see *Jehossee*.
- Apr. 10-11. Amer. bark *Orion* detained off Congo River by H. B. M. ship *Triton* (Burton); see *Orion*.
- Sept. Amer. ship *Rebecca* (Carter) boarded at anchor in Londino by H. B. M. ship *Vesuvius* (Wise); see *Rebecca*.
- Dec. 21. Slaver brig *Delicia* captured by U. S. S. *Constellation* off Cabinda; see *Delicia*.
1860. Stmt. of vessels libelled for forfeiture in courts of U. S. on charge of being engaged in slavetrade on coast of Africa and elsewhere made up from rpts. of U. S. distr. attys. to solicitor of Treasury. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 627.)
- May 5. Amer. bark *Falmouth* captured off Cape de Verde Is. by U. S. S. *Portsmouth*; see *Falmouth*.
- See *Adario*, *Ardennes*, *Cacique*, *Dido*, *Echo*, *Ellen*, *Escalus*, *Imogene*, *J. Harris*, *James Buchanan*, *John H. Holland*, *Josephine*, *Lawrence*, *Levin Lank*, *Locomotor*, *N. Hand*, *Oregon*, *Pantheon*, *Petrel*, *Pilot*, *Rebecca*, *William D. Miller*.



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Barbary States

1839 Oct. 3. Amer. cons., Tripoli (McCauley) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Condition of slavetrade in Barbary States. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 57.)

1840 Nov. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Slavetrade in the Barbary States. (ib., 71.)

## Brazilian Coast

## CORRESPONDENCE

1823 May 17. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. M. P. in Argentine (Rodney). Instructions to communicate copies of several acts of Congress for suppression of slavetrade to govt. of Buenos Ayres. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 202.)

1838 Apr. 16. U. S. Minister to Brazil (Hunter) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Modification of sec. 2, act of 1792, concerning registry of ships to prevent possibility of Amer. ships being employed in slavetrade. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 9.)

1842 May 1. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Slacum) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). List of Amer. vessels cleared from port of Rio de Janeiro for Africa; suggestions for abolishing fraudulent use of Amer. vessels as slavers. (ib., 23; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 16.)

1843 Apr. 7. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Hamilton) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). List of names of leading slave dealers. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 65.)

— May 16. Slacum to Capt. Keller. Provision of act of Congress regulating slavetrade relative to character of cargo. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 24.)

— May 30. H. B. M. cons. at Bahia (Porter) to Aberdeen. Rpt. on system by which Amer. vessels are employed in slavetrade. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 7.)

— Jly. 1. Slacum to Webster. List of Amer. vessels cleared at port of Rio de Janeiro for Africa since May 1, 1842; urges adoption of suggestions then made. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 18; 28. 1. S. doc. 217, 25.)

— Aug. 25. Porter to Aberdeen. Increase of slave-trade in Brazil. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 8.)

— Aug. 29. U. S. atty. gen. (Nelson). Opinion that selling of Amer. vessel in port of Rio Janeiro to slave dealer, deliverable on the coast, is not of itself aiding or abetting slavetrade. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1629; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1629.)

— Dec. 2. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Participation of Amer. citizens in slavetrade. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 2.)

1844 Mch. 8. Secy. State ad int., U. S. A. (Nelson) to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Abuse of flag of U. S. in subservience to slavetrade; taking away of slaves, property of Portuguese subjects. (ib., 1.)

— Nov. 1. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Relative to Amer. protection to African slavetrade carried on in Brazil. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 39.)

— Nov. 30. Maxwell, Wright and co. to Wise. Request information regarding legality of disposing of Amer. vessels at Rio de Janeiro, deliverable on coast of Africa or elsewhere, or of taking charters to carry cargoes on same coast. (ib., 63.)

— Dec. 1. Wise to Hamilton. Relative to slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa. (ib., 55.)

— Dec. 14. Wise to Calhoun. Relative to slavetrade carried on by citizens of U. S. (ib., 54.)

1844-49. List of Amer. vessels sailing betw. coast of Africa and Brazil since July 1, 1844. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 37.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Brazilian Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

1845 Jan. 12. Wise to Calhoun. Br. participation in slavetrading on coast of Brazil; protest agst. character of instructions to Br. consuls relative to slavery. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 44.)

— Jan. 20. Slacum to Wise. Relative to corresp. of Hamilton concerning importation of slaves. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 65.)

— Jan. 23. H. B. M. cons. at Rio de Janeiro (Hesketh). Circular prohibiting Br. subjects from engaging in slavetrade. (ib., 66; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 159.)

— Feb. 20. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message relative to despatches of Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Brazil (Wise) on means used to evade existing enactments for suppression of slavetrade. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 362; 28. 2. H. jol., 425; S. jol., 191.)

— Mch. 1. U. S. Senate. Motion (Berrien, Ga.), to discharge Com. on Judiciary from further consideration of message of Pres. of 20 ult., communicating copies of despatches from E. E. and M. P. to Brazil (Wise), and to have message and acc. docs. printed. (28. 2. S. jol., 227.)

— May 8. Wise to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Urging adoption of systematic policy for suppressing slavetrade. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 178.)

— Je. 4. Wise to Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Gordon). Protest of five Amer. citizens agst. Amer. cons. at Bahia (Tyler). (ib., 203.)

— Je. 7. Wise to Amer. cons., Bahia (Tyler). U. S. brig of war *Bainbridge* sent to Bahia; approval of conduct of Tyler; withdrawal of his former criticism. (ib., 204.)

— Jly. 10. Tyler to Wise. Evidence agst. J. S. Giller; further inquiry into slavetrade. (ib., 209.)

— Dec. 4. Aberdeen to Hamilton. Reply to communication of Wise relative to conduct of slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa; comment on slavers *Agnes*, *Montevideo* and *Sea Eagle*; charge agst. Mr. Weetman. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 3.)

— Dec. 23. Wise to Buchanan. Conference with De Abrew relative to art. 9, Ashburton treaty. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 214.)

1846 Mch. 24. Hamilton to Wise. Implication agst. Mr. Weetman, Br. subject, for having engaged in slavetrade; approval of zeal in exposing traffic carried on under protection of flag of U. S. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 2.)

— Mch. 27. Wise to Hamilton. Delay in acknowledging his letter of Dec. 1, 1844, renders it difficult to obtain papers requested concerning slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa. (ib., 10.)

— Apr. 8. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), calling upon Pres. for copies of corresp. betw. late U. S. consul at Rio de Janeiro (Gordon), and State Dept., relating to slavetrade. (29. 1. H. jol., 647.)

— May 13. Hamilton to Wise. Discriminating tonnage bounty paid under Br. law upon vessels carrying or not carrying slaves. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 135.)

— Jly. 31. Wise to Hamilton. Communication in reply to Aberdeen of Dec. 4, 1845, relative to slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa. (ib., 12.)

— Jly. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to H. B. M. min. in Brazil (Hamilton). Reputation of Fonseca. (ib., 19.)

— Oct. 24. Extracts from Brazilian imperial decree, "providing agst. evils which result from facility with which foreign vessels are bought and sold in ports of Brazil." (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 15.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Brazilian Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1848 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hunter, Va.), requesting Pres. to communicate corresp. of late min. at court of Brazil (Wise) on subject of slavetrade. (30. 1. S. jol., 85.)
- Jly. 24. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Tod). Circular to consuls of U. S. in Brazil soliciting information relative to slavetrade. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 9.)
- Dec. 18. U. S. House. Res. (Meade, Va.), calling upon Secy. State for corresp. of Geo. W. Gordon, late, and Gorham Parks, present consul at Rio de Janeiro, regarding African slavetrade, and also any unpublished corresp. thereon by late minister to Brazil (Wise). (30. 2. H. jol., 114.)
- Dec. 27. U. S. House. Res. (Meade, Va.), calling upon Pres. for same. (ib., 150.)
- 1849 Jan. 11. Tod to Buchanan. Recommends that all trade in Amer. vessels betw. ports of Brazil and coast of Africa be prohibited by law; that laws providing sea-letters be amended. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6; 10.)
- 1850 Jan. 8. Tod to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Representation of extent of abuse of Amer. flag by slavetrade. (ib., 25.)
- Jan. 29. U. S. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Parks) to Tod. Representation of abuse of Amer. flag by slavetrade; effect of prohibition of commerce in Amer. vessels betw. Brazil and African coast. (ib., 32.)
- Je. 20. Tod to Clayton. Protest agst. charge of relaxation in suppressing slavetrade entered by Br. chargé Hudson. (ib., 42.)
- Aug. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Bradbury, Me.), calling upon Pres. for copy of despatch to Secy. State, dated Jan. 8, 1850, from Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Brazil (Todd), and of letter of late U. S. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Parks), acc. same. (31. 1. S. jol., 570; 589.)
- 1851 May 8. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Schenck). Instructions for conduct pursuant to advice that Brazil is acting in execution of its own laws for suppression of slavetrade. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 2.)
- Je. 11. Tod to Webster. Protest agst. agency of J. M. Clapp and F. Smith in furthering slavetrade in port of Rio de Janeiro. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 73, 4.)
- Je. 11. W. E. Anderson. Deposition relative to agency of Clapp and Smith in furthering African slavetrade in port of Rio de Janeiro. (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 4. Schenck to comdr. U. S. sqdn., Brazil coast (McKeever). Representation of expected arrival of slaver; presence of war ship desirable. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 7.)
- Oct. McKeever to Schenck. U. S. S. *Jamestown* ordered to meet slaver. (ib., 8.)
- Oct. 10. Schenck to U. S. cons. at Rio de Janeiro (Kent). Expected arrival of brigantine *John Adams*, slaver, having aboard B. Miller; Comdre. McKeever notified. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 17. U. S. atty. gen. (Crittenden). Opinion that Capt. Joshua M. Clapp and Capt. Frank Smith, citizens of U. S., who have participated in the slavetrade in foreign ports, are indictable in any district of U. S. in which they may be found. (v. Op. attys. gen., 454.)
- 1852 Apr. 10. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Kent) to Webster. British and Brazilian efforts in suppression of slavetrade; comment on provisions of S. 272, 31st cong. (bill concerning intercourse and trade of

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Brazilian Coast—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- vessels of U. S. with certain places on east and west coasts of Africa); offers suggestion for regulating right of seizure. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 47.)
- 1852 Apr. 26. Schenck to Webster. Representation of revival of slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa; the need of small war steamers; reference to Miller expedition; suggestions for effectively preventing slavetrade. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 2.)
- Dec. 31. Schenck to Minister Foreign Affairs in Brazil (Soares de Souza). Request for documents substantiating printed accounts of case of *Camargo*, slaver. (ib., 11.)
- 1853 Jan. 7. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Southern) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Defective state of laws of U. S. concerning slavetrade and detention of suspicious vessels. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 18.)
- Mch. 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton). Information of circumstances attending detention of Amer. schrs. *Advance* and *Rachel P. Brown*, slavers; revival of Brazilian slavetrade. (ib., 15.)
- 1854 May 27. Crampton to Marcy. Decrease of Brazilian slavetrade; increase of Cuban slavetrade; commending suggestions in corresp. of Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Brazil. (ib., 30.)
- 1856 Apr. 15. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Thomas) to Amer. cons., Bahia (Gillmer). In event of proceedings at Bahia agst. slavetraders, U. S. citizens requested to communicate to State Dept. facts and evidence to enable Dept. to proceed agst. them. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 35.)
- 1857 Apr. 15. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to U. S. distr. atty., Mass. (Woodbury). Will be informed of issue of instructions to U. S. minister at Rio de Janeiro and U. S. cons. at Bahia regarding securing of orig. docs. relating to Da Cunha Reis. (ib., 62.)
- Sept. 3. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Trousdale) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Encloses five original letters needed in prosecution of Da Cunha Reis; to be afterward returned to Brazil. (ib., 73.)

## CASES

- n. d. *Agnes*, Amer. schr., mentioned. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 4; 17.)
- n. d. *Alicia*, slaver, mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 19.)
1838. Amer. schr. *Eagle* (Littig) boarded off Bahia by H. B. M. brig *Wizard* (Birch); see *Eagle*.
- Nov. 9. Amer. schr. *William Ridgway* boarded off Bahia by H. B. M. brig *Wizard* (Birch); see *William Ridgway*.
- Nov. 10. Amer. schr. *Mary Cushing* boarded off Bahia by H. B. M. brig *Wizard* (Birch); see *Mary Cushing*.
1841. Amer. brig *Sophia* (Hale) made voyage from Rio to Africa and back; on landing near port of Rio vessel was burned; see *Sophia*.
- Sept. Abt. 50 m. so. of Bahia Amer. brig *Sooy* during chase by H. B. M. brig *Racer* (Reed) was run on a reef, and, abandoned by her crew, she was taken into Rio as a prize to the *Racer*; see *Sooy*.
1845. Amer. slaver brig *Albert* (Woodberry) seized in port of Bahia by Amer. consul (Tyler); see *Albert*.
- U. S. S. *Bainbridge* (Pennington) attempted to intercept Amer. slaver *Calhoun* (Fales) from clearing port of Rio; see *Calhoun*.
- *Janet*, slaver, mentioned. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 5.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Brazilian Coast—cont'd

## CASES—cont'd

- 1845 Feb. 3. Part of crew of Amer. slaver *Kentucky* detained in port of Rio by Amer. E. E. and M. P., Wise, together with brig *Porpoise*; see *Kentucky*.
- Feb. 3. Amer. brig *Porpoise* detained in port of Rio by U. S. frigate *Raritan* (Turner). Amer. E. E. and M. P., Wise, demanded of Brazil extradition of master and cargo of *Porpoise*. Brazil refused on ground of non-existence of extradition treaty betw. the two countries. Brig was finally delivered by Braz. minister of marine to Amer. consul. Comdr. Turner, thereupon, in right of first seizure, demanded delivery of brig from consul. Demand was granted and accused was sent to U. S. A. for trial; see *Porpoise*.
1847. Charge of double piracy agst. Marks, master Amer. slaver bark *Fame*, of abstracting vessel from lawful owners, and engaging in slavetrade. Cargo of slaves landed at Ilha Grande in Aug., 1847; see *Fame*; Holland (Wm. T.).
- 1848 Jan. Amer. slaver bark *Laurens* seized at sea off port of Rio by U. S. schr. *Onkahye* (Berryman); see *Laurens*.
1849. Amer. slaver *Herald* fraudulently sold to Brazilian subject Guimaraes, Jan. 15, in port of Paragagua. Refitted and sailed from Rio as *Joaquina Guimaraes*. Her surrender was demanded by Tod, Amer. E. E. and M. P. Corresp. does not relate Brazilian action on demand; see *Herald*.
- 1852 Dec. 12. Amer. slaver *Camargo* (Gordon) landed a cargo of slaves at port of Bracuhy; vessel was burned on night of landing; see *Camargo*.
- 1853 Jan. 4. Geo. Marsden, citizen of U. S., arrested for complicity in landing cargo of slaves; see Marsden.
- 1856 Jan. 29. Amer. schr. *Mary E. Smith* (Cranotick) captured at port of St. Matheus by Braz. brig-of-war *Olinda*; see *Mary E. Smith*.

See *Brazil*, *Camilla*; *Ceres*; *Duan*; *Himmaleh*; *Hope*; *Juliana*; *Lucy Penniman*; *Montevideo*; *Pamela*; *Picão*; *Pilgrim*, *Senator*; *Soton*; *Whig*; *William Jones*; *Yeoman*; *Yankee*; *Zenobia*.

## British West Indies

See also Alienage. Jamaica.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1850 Oct. 16. Secy. H. B. M. Home Office (Grey). Despatch; encouragement of immigration from U. S. to Br. West Indies. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 3.)
- 1851 Nov. 8. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Lord Grey's explanation of his despatch relative to encouragement of immigration from U. S. to Br. West Indies. (ib., 3.)
- Nov. 14. Same to same. Employment of slaves in Br. West Indies. (ib., 2.)
- 1852 Jan. 5. U. S. House. Res. (Bayly, Va.), calling upon Pres. for information regarding transportation of negroes from U. S. to Br. W. I. (32. 1. H. jol., 169.)
- Feb. 20. Grey to Lawrence. In explanation of his despatch of Oct. 16, 1850. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 99, 2.)
- 1860 Oct. 27. Amer. vice-cons., Jamaica (Curtin) to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Trescott). Disposition made by Br. govt. of cargoes and crews of captured slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 465.)

## CASES

- 1830 Je. 5. Span. slaver schr. *Fenix* captured off Cape Haiti, Sto. Domingo by U. S. schr. *Grampus* (Mayo); see *Fenix*.

See also *Guerrero*; *Juliet*; *Lyra*.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters

## CORRESPONDENCE

- Torrente (M.). Memoria sobre la esclavitud en la isla de Cuba, con observaciones sobre los asertos de la prensa inglesa relativos al trafico de esclavos. London, 1853, 8°.
- Comments on. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 36.)
- 1818 Jan. 16. U. S. Secy. Navy (Crowninshield) to comdr. U. S. naval force off Amelia Is. (Henley). Instructions that small vessels be sent upon neighboring coast, to watch movement of privateers and vessels with slaves on board. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 60.)
- Nov. 15. U. S. customs collector, Port of Mobile (Lewis) to Secy. of Treas., U. S. A. (Crawford). Suggests, for consideration, subject of revenue cutter for coast of district of Mobile, to prevent importation of slaves; etc. (ib., 64.)
- 1836 Feb. 12. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist) to Secy. State, U. S. A. Rpt. of slavetrade betw. Havana and Texas. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 252.)
- Contd. in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 13.
- Feb. 23. Trist. Notice prohibiting Amer. vessels from engaging in slavetrade between Cuba and Texas. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 342.)
- Nov. 29. Trist to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Corresp. with agents appointed under Br. conv. with Spain for the suppression of the slavetrade [extract]. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 3.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 14.
- Dec. 17. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Representation of Br. comrs. in Cuba relative to employment of vessels under Amer. colors to assist Spanish subjects in carrying on slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 145; H. ex. doc. 115, 4.)
- 1837 Mch. 10. Trist. Notice calling attention to legislation of Texas making slavetrade equivalent to piracy and a capital crime. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 343.)
- Nov. 30. Br. cons. at Boa Vista, Cape Verdes (Rendall) to Br. comrs. for suppression of slave-trade at Havana. Representation of meditated establishment betw. Cuba and Africa, of regular companies for joint purpose of piracy and slavetrade. (ib., 189; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 666.)
- 1839 Jan. 3. Trist to comdr. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Page). Instructions for boarding Amer. slavers. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 344.)
- Jan. 11. Trist to capt. of Port of Havana (Montano). Requests information relative to Amer. vessels entering port. (ib., 285.)
- Jan. 22. Trist to Forsyth. Transmits copies of drafts for acts covering provisions necessary to terminate abuse of Amer. flag in slavetrade [extract]. (ib., 285.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 29.
- Jan. 25. Same to same. In explanation of his instructions relative to clearance of vessels under Amer. flag; with copies of protests, applications, etc. [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 298.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 31.
- Apr. 16. Palmerston to Kennedy and Dalrymple. Instructions relative to corresp. with U. S. cons., Trist on slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 155; 204; H. ex. doc. 115, 21; 150.)
- Sept. 9 [7]. Trist to Forsyth. Protest agst. charges in Commercial Advertiser of Aug. 3, 1839 [extract]. (ib., 10; ib., 307.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 34.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1839 Oct. 12. Trist to Forsyth. In further defence of his conduct agst. charges made. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 15.)
- Nov. 4. Trist to four well-known Amer. residents of Havana. Submits questions pursuant to public charge made agst. him of signing papers for slavers [extract]. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 21; H. ex. doc. 115, 311.)
- Parts omitted from above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 36.
- Nov. 28. Comdr. U. S. S. *Warren* (Spencer) to Trist. Instructed to cruise on coast of Cuba for suppression of traffic in slaves [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 340.)
- Contd. in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 39.
- Nov. 29. Trist to Spencer. Slavetrade betw. Cuba and Texas [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 341.)
- Contd. in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 39.
- Dec. 17. Same to Forsyth. Transmits documents in his defence agst. charges made agst. his character as consul. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 20.)
- Dec. 17. Same to same. In further defence of his conduct agst. charges made; with copies of testimonials of resident Amer. consuls. (ib., 20; H. ex. doc. 115, 309.)
- Dec. 18. Same to same. Continuing his defence; with further testimonials. (ib., 33; ib., 321.)
- 1840 Jan. 25. Forsyth to Stevenson. Instruction relative to Br. complaints agst. U. S. cons., Havana (Trist) for protection of slavetrade; certain blanks requested. (ib., 157; ib., 23.)
- Feb. 1. Same to Everett. Instructions for inquiry into charges agst. U. S. cons., Havana (Trist). (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 468.)
- Feb. 12. Same to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Reply to review, Oct. 30, 1839, of transmitted documents containing evidence of abuse of Amer. flag in slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 226; H. ex. doc. 115, 166.)
- Feb. 27. Stevenson to Palmerston. Inquiry into Br. charges agst. U. S. cons. Trist; request for copies of certain blanks. (ib., 158; ib., 29.)
- Feb. 29. Same to Forsyth. Conference with Palmerston on Br. complaints agst. U. S. cons. Trist. (ib., 157; ib., 29.)
- Mch. 4. Forsyth to Everett. Further instructions for inquiry into charges agst. U. S. cons., Havana (Trist). (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 469.)
- Mch. 10. Trist to Forsyth. Corresp. with comdr. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Page); Amer. vessels engaged in slavetrade [extract]. (ib., 343.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 37.
- Mch. 10. Trist to Forsyth. Corresp. with Comdre. Spencer; notices relative to slavetrade with Texas [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 340.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 37.
- Mch. 18. Forsyth to Everett. Instructions relative to taking possession of U. S. consulate at Havana. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 471.)
- Mch. 20. Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Argaiz) to Forsyth. Memorandum of existing laws relative to negro slavery in Cuba. (26. 2. S. doc. 179, 6.)
- Aug. 8. Palmerston to Fox. Instructions for representation in case of Amer. vessels cleared from Havana for Africa. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 214.)
- Aug. 14. Same to same. Corresp. betw. Trist and Everett. (ib., 218.)
- Sept. 28. Trist to Forsyth. Continuing his defence. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 41.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1841 Feb. 13. Same to same. Reviewing corresp. betw. Br. comrs. at Havana and Amer. special agt. (Everett). (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 496.)
- Feb. 18. Same to same. Examination of Everett's rpt. (ib., 503.)
- 1854 Mch. 16. Louisiana General Assembly. Resolutions remonstrating agst. colonial policy of Sp. govt. in relation to slavery in Island of Cuba. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 79.)
- May 22. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks on increase of slavetrade in Cuba under protection of Amer. flag, and in explanation and support of res. concerning expediency of restricting issue by U. S. consuls of sea letters on transfer of Amer. vessels; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1257, 1259, 1260, 1261.)
- May 22. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; in reply to Clayton, favorable to latter's res. concerning expediency of restricting issue of sea letters on transfer of Amer. vessels; policy of Spain relative to Cuban slavetrade; etc. (ib., 1259.)
- May 22. J. B. Weller, sen. from Cal. Do.; on discussion of Cuban slavetrade resolution and on reference of res. to issue of sea letters on transfer of Amer. vessels. (ib., 1259, 1261.)
- May 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), calling upon Pres. for copies of all corresp. in State Dept. relative to slavetrade in Cuba, and of late Sp. decrees or acts pertaining to same. (33. 1. S. jol., 406.)
- May 24. J. M. Clayton. Remarks; Spanish policy with regard to Cuban slavetrade; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1298, 1299.)
- May 27. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Decrease of Brazilian slavetrade; increase of Cuban slavetrade; commending suggestions in corresp. of Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Brazil. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 30.)
- Oct. 11. H. B. M. cons. gen. for Cuba (Crawford) to Crampton. Slavetrade expedition of D. Jose Egea preparing in New York. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 14.)
- Oct. 23. H. B. M. cons. for New York (Barclay) to U. S. atty. so. distr., New York (McKeon). Copy of despatch respecting meditated slavetrade expedition from N. Y. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 23. McKeon to collector of customs, N. Y. (Redfield). Copy of communication from Barclay, Br. cons., N. Y., of same date resp. contemplated slavetrade expedition from N. Y. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 24. Redfield to McKeon. Has invited surveyor to unite with him in detecting and stopping purchase of vessel for slavetrade contemplated by D. Jose Egea. (ib., 13.)
- Nov. 17. Amer. cons. agt., Nuevitas (Gibbs) to U. S. actg. cons., Havana (Robertson). Advice of landing two cargoes of negroes. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 66.)
- 1855 Apr. 14. Actg. Amer. cons., Havana (Robertson) to Marcy. Rpts. arrival of 400 coolies in English ship and landing of cargo of Africans at Bahia Honda. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 2.)
- Je. 3. Same to same. First arrivals of second Sta. Anna contract for 10,000 Yucatanese; etc. (ib., 2.)
- Aug. 6. Same to same. Speculation in coolies does not diminish African slavetrade. (ib., 3.)
- Nov. 7. Same to same. Increase in African slave-trade; etc. (ib., 4.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1856 Jan. 22. Br. comrs. at Loanda (Jackson and Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Advice of deportation of slaves to Cuba; reappearance of slavedealer Lucas; return of slavedealer Joao Soares in brig *Charlotte*; mention of slavedealer Cunha Reis. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 2.)
- Jan. 26. Robertson to Marcy. Renewal of African apprenticeship scheme under patronage of Br. govt. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 27.)
- Jan. 31. Same to same. Comment on articles in Cuban "*Diario de la Marina*" defending coolie trade and African colonization. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 12; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 28.)
- Feb. 7. Same to same. Corresp. with gov. gen. resp. remission of penalty in case of Chauncey and Winn; press comment on resp. merits of Chinese and African immigration. (ib., 5; ib., 33.)
- Apr. 7. U. S. House. Res. (Pringle, N. Y.), calling upon Pres. for information regarding participation of Amer. citizens in slavetrade from China to Cuba; etc. (34. 1. H. jol., 796.)
- Apr. 24. Cuban merchants and planters to Isabel II, of Spain. Petition praying favorable consideration of Argudin colonization plan as laid down in Torrente's *Memoria sobre la esclavitud*. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 16; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 36.)
- Apr. 25. Robertson to Marcy. Transmits circular memorial of Cuban planters to Queen of Spain, praying her consent to admission of immigration from Africa. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 35.)
- May 14. Same to same. Argudin plan for bringing African apprentices to Cuba. (ib., 37.)
- May 29. Same to same. Petition to Queen of Spain for permission to import African apprentices has already obtained large number of signatures. (ib., 39.)
- Je. 18. Gov. gen. of Cuba (Concha) to lieut. govts. Circular; registration of slaves. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 21; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 43.)
- Je. 26. Robertson to Marcy. Transmits circular of capt. gen. to lieut. govts. of Cuba on registration of slaves; stmt. of semi-yearly returns of slaves registered last year. (ib., 18; ib., 40.)
- Aug. 2. Marcy to U. S. Senate. Transmitting previously submitted corresp. relative to Cuban slavetrade; etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99.)
- Aug. 10. Amer. vice-cons., Havana (Savage) to Marcy. Rpt. that Br. and Spanish govts. have given assent to Argudin scheme for introduction of 40,000 African apprentices; rpt. denied by Br. cons. gen.; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 44.)
- Sept. 30. Robertson to Marcy. Gen. Concha declares that no more than 500 negroes were brought from Africa into Cuba during past year; investigators place number at 25,000. (ib., 45.)
- Dec. 13. Amer. cons., Havana (Blythe) to Marcy. Scheme of D. Anselmo M. Meana to bring natives of Spanish African possessions in Gulf of Guinea to Cuba as apprentices for eight years; nature of comment of Cuban press. (ib., 47.)
- 1857 Jan. 11. Brazilian cons., Loanda (Morae) to Gabriel. Advice of Africans being prepared in river Zaire Cabena for exportation to Cuba. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 20.)
- Feb. 12. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Cushing) to Marcy. Consul at Havana justified in detaining person suspected of having committed crime on shipboard for remission to U. S., etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 51.)
- Apr. 24. Amer. cons. gen., Havana (Blythe) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Defect in act of Mch. 2, 1803, by which flag of U. S. may be invoked to give protection to unlawful traffic. (ib., 63.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1857 May 2. Concha. Circular relative to suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 68.)
- May 30. Cass to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Cobb). Despatch of U. S. cons. gen. at Havana on regulations for prevention of abuse of Amer. flag and participation by Amer.-built vessels in unlawful traffic subsequent to their sale in one foreign port, and delivery to purchasers in another. (ib., 66.)
- Jly. 14. Blythe to Cass. Translated copy of circular of gov. gen. of Cuba (Concha) upon suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 67.)
- Aug. 7. Savage. List of vessels transferred at Havanna in 1857; list of vessels not transferred reported to have gone to Africa after slaves. (ib., 72.)
- Oct. 26. Cass to atty. gen., U. S. A. (Black). Request that attys. at N. Y., Phila., Portland and New Orleans be instructed to prosecute persons concerned in slavetrade as per despatches received from T. Savage consular officer residing at Havana, enclosed. (ib., 79.)
- Dec. 24. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Cass. Continuance of slavetrade now confined almost wholly to Cuba, and incommensurate means of U. S. to suppress it; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 11.)
- 1858 Jan. 17. Same to same. Particulars of revival of African slavetrade under fraudulent assumption of U. S. flag; avowed existence in Cuba of company styled "*Expedition of Africa*," to promote slave-trade; etc. (ib., 34.)
- Mch. 9. Blythe to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Evidence of abuse of Amer. flag for slavetrade, growing out of imperfect act of Mch. 2, 1803, in relation to sale of Amer. vessels to Amer. purchasers in foreign ports. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 80.)
- May 7. Comdr. H. M. S. *Styx* (Vesey). Extract of letter containing information relative to Cuban slavetrade. (ib., 101.)
- May 17. Blythe to Cass. Act of Mch. 2, 1803, should be repealed if proper modification cannot be secured. (ib., 89.)
- Je. 3. Cass to Cobb. Transmits extracts from despatch of Cons. Gen. Blythe dated May 17, 1858, respecting abuse of Amer. flag for nefarious purposes. (ib., 89.)
- Je. 8. C. B. Cochrane, repr. from N. Y. Speech, denouncing visitation of Amer. vessels by Br. cruisers in Gulf of Mexico and fraudulent use of Amer. flag to cover indulgence in slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., app., 496.)
- Je. 8. Napier to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Has communicated verbally to Secy. State enclosed extract of letter from Br. cons. gen. at Cuba (Crawford) relating to suggestions of Mr. Blythe for suppression of Cuban slavetrade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 109.)
- Je. 24. Malmesbury to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Suggestions of Blythe for suppression of Cuban slavetrade approved; additional powers to consuls recommended. (ib., 108.)
- Je. 26. Dallas to Cass. Br. govt. urges adoption by U. S. of suggestions of Blythe, regarding Cuban slavetrade; doubts whether these new consular powers can be granted without legislation. (ib., 107.)
- Jly. 21. Comdr. U. S. Home and Gulf sqdn. (McIntosh) to Savage. Has asked more particular instructions from Secy. Navy in relation to suspected slavers. (ib., 157.)

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1858 Jly. 28. Crawford to comdr. U. S. Home and Gulf sqdn. (Kellett). No Br. cruisers entered harbor of Havana during 1857 and 1858; Amer. charges of espionage and annoyance unfounded; enclosing return of all Br. ships of war touching at Havana during 1857-58. (ib., 237.)
- Jly. 29. Malmesbury to Dallas. Instructions to U. S. ships despatched to Cuban waters approved; etc. (ib., 170.)
- Aug. 18. Appleton to Solicitor Treasury, U. S. A. (Hillyer). Acknowledges receipt of communication respecting cases of alleged violation of U. S. laws concerning slavetrade by certain Amer. vessels at Havana; copy transmitted to Vice-Cons. Gen. Savage. (ib., 189.)
- 1859 Jan. 8. Cass to Black. Requested to aid dept. in establishing some general rules for guidance of Amer. cons., especially in Cuban ports, respecting detention of suspected slavers. (ib., 299.)
- Sept. 23. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey) to comdr. U. S. S. *Mohawk* (Craven). Instructions regarding cruise of *Mohawk* on coast of Cuba. (ib., 603.)
- Sept. 24. Toucey to comdr. U. S. S. *Wyandotte* (Stanley). Instructions for cruise of *Wyandotte* on south coast of Cuba. (ib., 604.)
- Sept. 26. Toucey to comdr. U. S. S. *Crusader* (Maffitt). Instructions for cruise of *Crusader* on coast of Cuba. (ib., 605.)
- Nov. 10. Toucey to comdr. U. S. S. *Water Witch* (Sartori). Instructions for cruise of *Water Witch* on south coast of Cuba. (ib., 605.)
- 1860 Jan. 25. Toucey to Craven and Maffitt. *Crusader* and *Mohawk* must not be off their cruising ground at same time. (ib., 610.)
- Feb. 6. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell) to H. B. M. E. F. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons). Increased activity of Cuban slavetrade; etc. (ib., 389.)
- Apr. 3. Cass to Lyons. Immunity of vessels rightfully floating Amer. colors from foreign interference asserted; Spanish govt. can stop slavetrade by preventing introduction of slaves into Cuba; no practical advantage anticipated from proposed diplomatic congress at London. (ib., 414.)
- Apr. 11. Amer. cons. gen. for Cuba (Helm) to Cass. Suspicions regarding *Erie* (Gordon); suggests as means of suppressing slavetrade that all Amer. vessels cleared at custom house be despatched at U. S. consulate general. (ib., 417.)
- May 5. Appleton to Helm. Course proposed in respect to all Amer. vessels cleared at Havana custom house, approved. (ib., 422.)
- May 8. Cass to Toucey. Despatch relating to *Erie*; clearance of Amer. vessels from Havana; opinion of atty. gen. on detention of suspected slavers. (ib., 423.)
- May 13. Craven to Toucey. Regarding vessels said to be fitting out at Havana. (ib., 617.)
- May 21. Toucey to Stanley and others. Order to send any slavers that may be captured either to Portsmouth, New Hampshire, or to Boston. (ib., 618.)
- May 23. Maffitt to Toucey. Capture of unnamed bark freighted with 500 Africans. (ib., 621.)
- May 24. J. J. Crittenden. Remarks in support of S. 464 to amend act in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade, reported to provide for return to Africa of captured negroes at Key West, etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2305, 2307.)
- May 29. Helm to gov. gen. of Cuba (Serrano). In interests of suppression of slavetrade, suggests that clearances from custom-house be regarded as evidence of legality of voyage; and that vessels be

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- despatched from Amer. consulates in Cuba upon presentation of such clearance. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 436.)
- 1860 May 30. Helm to Cass. Copy of communication to capt. gen. of Cuba, touching slavetrade. (ib., 435.)
- Aug. 22. Amer. cons., San Juan (Roncray) to Cass. Denies rpt. that slaves are landed monthly in Puerto Rico, and then transported to Cuba in Spanish packets. (ib., 449.)
- Sept. 4. Serrano. Circular to govts. and lieut. govts. of Cuba enjoining adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 454.)
- Sept. 8. Savage to Cass. Translation of circular from governor general to govts. and lieut. govts. of Cuba enjoining adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 454.)
- MIXED COMMISSION FOR SUPPRESSION OF SLAVETRADE  
Full Br. corresp. in Br. and Foreign State Papers.  
British-Spanish Mixed Court of Justice  
(Havana)  
Established pursuant to provisions of treaty of Sept. 23, 1817.  
British comrs.; Backhouse (G. C.), Dalrymple (C. J.), Kennedy (J.), Madden (R. R.), Schenley (E. W. H.).
- 1836 Oct. 17. Br. comrs. at Havana under mixed commission for suppression of slavetrade (Schenley and Madden), to Amer. cons. at Havana (Trist). Arrival at Havana of Amer. vessel destined for slave-trade; profanation of Amer. colors for this infamous purpose. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 483.)
- Nov. 29. Trist to Schenley and Madden. Declines for reasons given to enter into corresp. relative to slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 4; H. ex. doc. 115, 256.)
- Dec. 29. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Constitution of Mixed Commission at Havana for suppression of slave-trade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 254.)
- 1837 Oct. 31. Kennedy and Schenley to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). List of vessels cleared from Havana for Africa during Oct., 1837. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 184; H. ex. doc. 115, 123; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 600.)
- Dec. 20. Same to same. List of vessels cleared from Havana for Africa during Dec., 1837. (ib., 184; ib., 124; ib., 601.)
- 1839 Jan. 1. Kennedy and Dalrymple to same. Increase of sugar estates in Cuba; vessels engaged in slave-trade. (ib., 194; ib., 133.)
- Jan. 12. Trist to Forsyth. Conduct of Br. comrs. at Havana [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 276.)
- Continued in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 24.
- Jly. 1. Kennedy and Dalrymple to U. S. cons., Havana (Trist). Cooperation in endeavors to promote abolition of slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 44; H. ex. doc. 115, 364.)
- Jly. 2. Trist to Kennedy and Dalrymple. Final reply. (ib., 45; ib., 366.)
- Oct. 27. Kennedy and Dalrymple to Palmerston. Charging U. S. Cons. Trist with protection of slave-trade. (ib., 150; ib., 16.)
- 1840 May 28. Kennedy to U. S. confidential agt. in Cuba (Everett). Relative to assistance afforded slavetrade in Cuba by Amer. citizens generally, and U. S. consulate in particular. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 219.)
- Je. 5. Everett to Kennedy. Requests information as to slavetrade from Cuba. (ib., 225; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 702.)



## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters—cont'd

MIXED COMMISSION FOR SUPPRESSION OF SLAVETRADE—cont'd  
British-Spanish Mixed Court of Justice—cont'd  
(Havana)—cont'd

- 1840 Je. 9. Kennedy to Everett. Communication relative to slavetrade in Havana. (ib., 226; ib., 703.)  
 — Je. 13. Same to Palmerston. List of vessels cleared from Havana for Africa during preceding four months. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 214.)  
 — Je. 15. Same to same. Conferences with A. H. Everett relative to conduct of U. S. Cons. Trist. (ib., 219.)  
 1854 Je. 27. Amer. brig *Grey Eagle* boarded by H. B. M. *Espiegle* (Hancock) in Bahia Honda, and sent as prize to mixed court in Havana; see *Grey Eagle*.  
 — Oct. 10. Br. commissary judge at Havana (Backhouse) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Particulars of case of Amer. schr. *Peerless* (Brand); copies of depositions relative to case of slaver *Oregon*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 40.)  
 — Aug. 4. Br. comrs. to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Growth of Cuban slavetrade. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 17.)

## CASES

- n. d. List of slavers captured by U. S. vessels of war on coast of Cuba. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 516.)  
 1853. Early in 1853 the Amer. bark *Jasper* discharged a cargo of slaves near Bailen, Cuba. Subsequently the bark was abandoned and three seamen apprehended by Cuban authorities for complicity in slavetrade; for detailed corresp. see *Jasper*.  
 — Apr. 7. Amer. ship *Harriet* (Otis) boarded 30 m. w. of Doubleheaded Shot Keys by Br. vessel not named; see *Harriet*.  
 1857 Jly. Amer. slaver brig *William D. Miller* (Ford) lands cargo of slaves near Cardenas; is then taken to sea and sunk; see *William D. Miller*.  
 — Sept. 17. Amer. bark *Paez* captured by Span. war schr. *Cristina*, near Cardenas; see *Paez*.  
 1858 Mch. 21. Amer. schr. *N. B. Borden* (Brightman) boarded by H. B. M. sloop *Styx*, 6 m. out of Matanzas; see *N. B. Borden*.  
 — Mch. 28. Amer. bark *Anna* boarded 30 m. n. e. of Havana by H. B. M. sloop *Styx*; see *Anna*.  
 — Apr. 1. Amer. bark *W. H. Chandler* (Gage) boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande by H. B. M. sloop *Styx*; see *W. H. Chandler*.  
 — Apr. 9. Amer. brig *A. A. Chapman* (Laurent) boarded 3 m. from the Moro by H. B. M. str. *Forward*; see *A. A. Chapman*.  
 — Apr. 15. Amer. schr. *Cortez* (Durand) boarded half way betw. Havana and Matanzas, 35 m. from Cuban shore, by H. B. M. str. *Forward* (Davies); see *Cortez*.  
 — Apr. 15. Amer. bark *Glenburn* (Toberham) boarded in Cuban waters bound for Havana from Antwerp by H. B. M. str. *Basilisk*; see *Glenburn*.  
 — Apr. 15. Amer. brig *Wingold* boarded off Sierra Morena by H. B. M. cruiser *Buzzard*; see *Wingold*.  
 — May. Amer. schr. *Lath Rich* searched in harbor of Sagua la Grande by Br. vessel not named; see *Lath Rich*.  
 — May 2. Amer. brig *C. F. O'Brien* (Watts) boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande by Br. vessel not named; see *C. F. O'Brien*.  
 — May 2. Amer. brig *Martha Gilchrist* (Rawley) boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande by Br. vessel not named; see *Martha Gilchrist*.  
 — May 4. Amer. schr. *Marcia Tribon* (Bray) boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande by H. B. M. str. *Buzzard*; see *Marcia Tribon*.

## SLAVETRADE—cont'd

## Cuban Waters—cont'd

## CASES—cont'd

- 1853 May 7. Amer. ship *Tropic Bird* (Foulkes) boarded off Inagua, Sto. Domingo by H. B. M. str. *Jasper*; see *Tropic Bird*.  
 — May 14. Amer. brig *Thomas Achom* (Hastings) boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande by Br. vessel not named; see *Thomas Achom*.  
 — May 17. Amer. ship *John and Albert* fired into and boarded betw. Floridian and Cuban coasts by Br. war str. not named; see *John and Albert*.  
 — Jly. 5. Amer. slaver brig *Charles C. Perkins* (Brown) seized in port of Havana by Amer. consul Savage, for violation of slavetrade laws of U. S. On Jly. 6 vessel was sunk in port; subsequently lifted by Amer. consul, and case turned over to Spanish authorities; see *Charles C. Perkins*.  
 — Jly. 16. Amer. brig *Nancy* (Williams) boarded in port of Havana, by Spanish customs officers; see *Nancy*.  
 See *Anaconda*, *Ardennes*, *Bogota*, *Caballero*, *City of Norfolk*, *Crawford*, *Crimean*, *Dolores*, *Emanuel*, *Erie*, *Haidée*, *Hudson*, *Mary Elizabeth*, *Pamphylia*, *Petrel*, *St. Andrew*, *Storm King*, *Swift*, *Two Friends*, *Venus*, *Vesta*, *Viper*, *White Cloud*, *Zephyr*.  
 See also Chauncey and Winn.

## Danish West Indies

- 1822 Sept. 27. U. S. atty. gen. (Wirt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Opinion in case of restoration of Danish slave; violation of sovereignty to forcibly remove slaves from possession of Danish owners of St. Croix. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 67.)

## French West Indies

- 1858 Feb. 19. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason) to Cass. Relative to official advice of Fr. colonial system of negro importation. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 55.)

## Texan coast, etc.

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1836 Dec. 21. Texas statutes. An act supplementary to an act for punishment of crimes, etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 42.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1817 Je. 10. Capt. U. S. frigate *Congress* (Morris) to Secy. of Navy, U. S. A. (Crowninshield). Most of goods carried to Galveston are introduced into U. S.; the more valuable, and slaves are smuggled in through numerous inlets to westward. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 84.)  
 — Je. 28. Lieut. comdt., U. S. brig *Boxer* (Porter) to same. Efforts to prevent attempt to smuggle slaves into Louisiana from Galveston, by way of Sabina or Achafalaya rivers. (ib., 84.)  
 1836 Feb. 12. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Rpt. of slavetrade betw. Havana and Texas. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 252.)  
 — Contd. in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 13.  
 — Feb. 23. Trist. Notice prohibiting Amer. vessels from engaging in slavetrade betw. Cuba and Texas. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 342.)  
 1837 Jan. 30. Inhabitants of Camden (N. Y.) to U. S. House. Petition praying prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers; etc. (24. 2. H. jol., 306.)  
 — Jan. 30. Citizens of Norway (N. Y.) to same. Same. (ib., 306.)  
 — Jan. 30. Citizens of Oneida Co. (N. Y.) to same. Same. (ib., 306.)  
 — Jan. 30. Citizens of Susquehanna Co. (Penn.) to same. Same. (ib., 306.)  
 — Jan. 30. Citizens of Walton (N. Y.) to same. Same. (ib., 306.)

SLAVETRADE—cont'd

Texan Coast, etc.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1837 Feb. 6. Oswego Co. (N. Y.) citizens to same. Same. (ib., 350.)  
 — Feb. 6. Citizens of Johnstown (N. Y.) to same. Same. (ib., 350.)  
 — Feb. 6. Citizens of Vernon (N. Y.) to same. Same. (ib., 350.)  
 — Feb. 6. U. S. House. Sundry petitions praying prevention of exportation of slaves to Texas, or to dominions of any foreign power; etc. (ib., 350.)  
 — Mch. 10. Trist. Notice calling attention to legislation of Texas making slavetrade equivalent to piracy and a capital crime. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 343.)  
 1838 Mch. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Morris, O.), to direct Com. on Judiciary to inquire into subject of slavetrade with Republic of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 297; 300; vi, Cong. Globe, 246.)  
 1839 Nov. 29. Trist to comdr. U. S. S. *Warren* (Spencer). Slavetrade betw. Cuba and Texas [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 341.)  
 — Contd. in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 39.  
 1840 Mch. 10. Trist to Forsyth. Corresp. with Comdre. Spencer; notices relative to slavetrade with Texas [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 340.)  
 — Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 37.  
 1860 Jan. 10. Secy. Treasy., U. S. A. (Cobb) to customs collector, Galveston, Texas (Stuart). Instructions to examine vessels suspected of having on board cargo of African negroes. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 644.)

United States Ports

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1819 Jan. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to chrm. Comm. of House (Middleton). Information on subject of illicit introduction of slaves into U. S. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 68.)  
 1843 May 30. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to H. B. M. cons. gen. in Central America (Chatfield). Instructions for obtaining information relative to slavery in the U. S. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 47.)  
 1858 May 22. Secy. Treasy., U. S. A. (Cobb) to U. S. customs collector, Charleston, S. C. (Colcock). Instructions regarding Amer. ship *Richard Cobden* (Black); history of Amer. policy in matter of African importation. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 632.)

Coast of Florida

1860. Amer. slaver bark *William* (Weston, alias Symmes), captured off Florida coast and captain taken into Key West for trial; see *William*.  
 — Jan. 18. Secy. Treasy., U. S. A. (Cobb) to Supt. of Coast Survey (Bache). Wishes to be informed if there is coast survey vessel on duty in neighborhood of St. Mark's, Florida, that could be ordered to assist Comdr. McCorkle to capture cargo of African slaves. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 644.)  
 — Jan. 21. Same to same. Desires that comdr. of *Vizen* be instructed to render collector of customs at Apalachicola, Florida, any aid in his power to enforce law agst. slavetrade. (ib., 645.)

Coast of Louisiana

- 1847 May 12. U. S. atty. gen. (Clifford). Opinion in case of two negro slaves imported into U. S. at New Orleans, in brig *Titi*, in violation of sec. 1, act of Apr. 20, 1818. (ii, Op. atty. gen., 1844; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1844.)  
 1858 Mch. 2. Secy. Treasy., U. S. A. (Cobb) to customs collector, New Orleans (Hatch). Instructions to

SLAVETRADE—cont'd

United States Ports—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

Coast of Louisiana—cont'd

- intercept landing of vessel *E. A. Robbins* [Rawlins]. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 632.)  
 1859 Mch. 21. Cobb to U. S. customs collector, New Orleans (Hatch). Attempt of sloop *Fairy* to land Africans on coast of Louisiana; etc. (ib., 639.)

CASES

- 1818 Jan. 23. Br. brig *Neptune* detained off Florida coast by U. S. S. *John Adams*. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 85.)  
 See *J. W. Reed, Wanderer*.

SLEMONS (THOMAS W.), OF LA.

Amer. consul for Matamoras, 1848-50; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Mexico.

SLIDELL (JOHN), OF LA.

U. S. distr. atty. for La., 1829-33. Repr. from La., 28-29 Cong., 1843-45. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico. Commissioned Nov. 10, 1845. Mexican govt. declined Mch. 12, 1846 to receive him. Resigned Jan. 26, 1847. Nominated Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Central America Mch. 24, 1853, declined. Sen. from La. 1853-61. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations, 33 Cong., 1 sess.-36 Cong., 2 sess., 1853-61.

U. S. Distr. Atty.

- 1830 Jly. 16. Comdg. W. I. sqdn (Elliott). Opinion that to libel *Fenix* will be most prudent course to pursue for protection of capturing officer; facts represented being such as will entitle him in any court to costs, etc., for a justifiable seizure. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 54, 6; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 469.)  
 — Jly. 20. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Opinion in case of Sp. slave vessel *Fenix*. (ib., 2; ib., 464.)  
 1833 Feb. 26. To same (Livingston). Record of conviction of Pedro Jose Villareal. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 96.)  
 Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico  
 1846 Mch. 12. Mexican minister of Foreign Affairs (Castillo y Lanzas) to Slidell. Peremptory refusal to receive him in capacity of envoy. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 57; S. doc. 337, 57; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 67.)  
 — Mch. 21. Same to same. Transmitting passports. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 79.)

Correspondence

- 1845 Dec. 31. To Tayleur, Jamison and co. Asks for particulars relative to transaction with E. Voss and alleged payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 13; S. doc. 151, 13.)  
 1846 Jan. 6. To Amer. cons., Mexico City (Black). Unable to deliver revocation of powers of E. Voss consequent upon Mexico's refusal to accredit him as envoy, etc.; asks Black to transmit instructions. (ib., 21; ib., 21.)  
 Amer. agt. for U. S. claims on Mexico (Voss)  
 1845 Dec. 20. Revocation of powers as Amer. agent; orders received by Tayleur, Jamison and co. to be deposited with Amer. consul. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 11; S. doc. 151, 11; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 24.)  
 — Dec. 31. Asks for particulars relative to certain transactions with Tayleur, Jamison and co. and alleged payment of instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 14; ib., 14.)  
 1846 Jan. 9. Declines to act on certain suggestions made in his of Jan. 6. (ib., 24; ib., 24; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 361.)



## SLIDELL (JOHN), OF LA.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico—cont'd*

## Correspondence—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Buchanan)

- 1845 Dec. 17. [unnum. extr.] Opposition of Mexican council of govt. to recognition of Amer. envoy; anticipates refusal to treat on part of Mexico. (29. 1. S. doc. 337, 18; H. ex. doc. 196, 18; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 23.)
- Dec. 27. [unnum. extr.] Report of refusal of Mexican govt. to recognize credentials of Amer. envoy; of status of political factions in Mexico; plan to consummate insurrectionary movements on arrival of Amer. envoy frustrated by his early arrival. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 25; S. doc. 337, 25.)
- 1846 Jan. 10. [5.] Report on state of case in relation to alleged payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 5; S. doc. 151, 5.)
- Jan. 14. [unnum. extr.] Outbreak of revolution in Mexico under Paredes; resignation of Herrera; election of Paredes; receives notices that escort is at his disposition. (29. 1. S. doc. 337, 41; H. ex. doc. 196, 41; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 49.)
- Feb. 6. [unnum. extr.] Comment on constituent congress of Mexico; Paredes edict; plan of provisional govt., etc. (ib., 47; ib., 47; ib., 56.)
- Feb. 17. [unnum.] State of affairs in Mexico. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 51; S. doc. 337, 51.)
- Mch. 1. [unnum. extr.] Possibility of recognition by Mexican govt. (29. 1. S. ex. doc. 337, 52; H. ex. doc. 196, 52; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 62.)
- Mch. 18. [unnum. extr.] Peremptory refusal of Mexican govt. to receive him in capacity of E. E. and M. P. of U. S. (ib., 56; ib., 59; ib., 66.)
- Mch. 27. [unnum. extr.] Passports forwarded to Vera Cruz; indications of breaking up of Paredes' govt. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 77.)
- Apr. 2. [unnum. extr.] Paredes' manifesto; critical state of his govt. (ib., 78.)

Mexican minister of Foreign Affairs  
(Peña y Peña)

- 1845 Dec. 8. Asks for conference to present credentials. (29. 1. S. doc. 337, 21; H. ex. doc. 196, 21; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 27.)
- Dec. 15. Repeats request for audience to present letters of credence. (ib., 24; ib., 24; ib., 30.)
- Dec. 20. Takes exception to introduction of affairs with Texas in negotiations to treat with Amer. envoy. (ib., 28; ib., 28; ib., 35.)
- Dec. 24. Regrets at refusal to receive his credentials; status of Amer. claims agst. Mexico; review of negotiations preliminary to appointment of Amer. envoy. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 32; S. doc. 337, 32.)

(Castillo y Lanzas)

- 1846 Mch. 1. Requests to be informed of final decision of Mexican govt. on subject of his recognition. (29. 1. S. doc. 337, 53; H. ex. doc. 196, 53; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 63.)
- Mch. 17. Acknowledges his of 12 inst.; request for passports; denial of charges that U. S. influenced colonization and annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 61; S. doc. 337, 61.)

*Senator from La.*

## Bills Introduced

- 1854 Mch. 10. Bill for relief of claimants of brig *General Armstrong*. (33. 1. S. 268.)
- Je. 15. Bill for relief of Wm. Duer. (33. 1. S. 401.)

## SLIDELL (JOHN), OF LA.—cont'd

*Senator from La.—cont'd*

## Bills Introduced—cont'd

- 1854 Jly. 1. Bill for relief of Henry S. Sanford. (33. 1. S. 430.)
- Jly. 19. Bill for relief of Puig, Mir and co., of New Orleans. (33. 1. S. 465.)
- 1858 Apr. 16. Bill for relief of T. Hart Hyatt. (35. 1. S. 270.)
- 1860 Mch. 28. Bill for relief of Isaac E. Morse. (36. 1. S. 317.)

## Remarks, etc.

- 1854 Jan. 19. Remarks in explanation and support of petition of S. C. Reid, jr., on behalf of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*, destroyed by British in neutral harbor of Fayal in 1814. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 206.)
- Feb. 25. Do.; relative to S. res. 9, manifesting sense of Congress towards rescuers of survivors from wreck of str. *San Francisco*. (ib., 483.)
- Apr. 24. Do.; unfavorable to S. res. 9, etc.; amending Gwin substitute by reducing apprn. (ib., 976.)
- May 1. Do.; in support of res. concerning expediency of suspending neutrality laws of 1818 and 1838, showing purpose of Spain, England and France relative to Africanization of Cuba and importance of arming President with power to defeat it. (ib., 1021, 1024, 1025.)
- May 16. Do.; in support of res. to print 2,000 copies of H. doc. 86, relative to seizure of str. *Black Warrior* by authorities of Cuba, etc. (ib., 1194.)
- May 22. Do.; in reply to Clayton, on Africanization of Cuba; with amdmt. referring to Com. on Commerce, res. concerning issue of sea letters on transfer of Amer. vessels. (ib., 1258, 1261.)
- Je. 23. Do.; in explanation and support of bill for relief of claimants of private armed brig, *General Armstrong*, destroyed by British in neutral port of Fayal in 1814; with replies to Pratt. (ib., 1487, 1490, 1491, 1493.)
- Jly. 26, 27. Do.; in reply to Toombs, on Toombs amdmt. to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, and another, for special services; with amdmt. reinstating clause for discontinuing outfits in amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill providing increase of salaries of ministers to Great Britain and France; and with remarks in support of same, etc. (ib., 1939, 1942, 1960.)
- 1855 Feb. 9. Do.; relative to S. 268, for relief of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*. (ib., 33. 2., app., 158.)
- Feb. 16. Do.; opposed to S. 212, for relief of Capt. Philip F. Voorhees, U. S. N.; past conduct, character of Voorhees. (ib., 33. 2., 761, 762, 763, 764, 766.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; opposed to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill providing for extinguishment of claims of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Sound Agricultural co. to rights in Washington and Oregon, etc. (ib., 1094.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; unfavorable to Clayton amdmt. to general apprn. bill, compensating A. G. Benson for losses occasioned by withdrawal of protection from vessels engaged to take guano from Lobos Islands. (ib., 1122.)
- 1856 Apr. 18. Do.; favoring reference of bill for relief of Samuel A. Morse, et al., to Court of Claims. (ib., 34. 1., 964.)
- Je. 26. Do.; on res. submitted by him May 29, 1854, in regard to abrogation of art. 8 of treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br., providing for sqdn. on African coast; with report of Com. on Foreign Relations of Je. 13, 1854, on subject. (ib., 1477.)

## SLIDELL (JOHN), OF LA.—cont'd

*Senator from La.—cont'd*

## Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1856 Jly. 23. Do.; in reply to Weller, on bill providing additional salary and outfit to Donn Piatt, late Secy. of Legation at Paris, for acting as chargé d'affaires during absence of minister, opposed to allowance of outfit. (ib., 1717.)
- Aug. 11. Do.; offering amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to legislative apprn. bill, providing additional salary for Peter Parker, Secy. of Legation at Canton, for acting as chargé d'affaires. (ib., 2029.)
- 1857 Feb. 16. Do.; in explanation of bill to compensate Dr. James Morrow for services as agriculturist to Japan expedition under Comdre. Perry, unfavorable to same. (ib., 34. 3., 706, 707.)
- Feb. 20. Do.; on bill for payment of claims of A. J. Atocha agst. Mexico. (ib., 779.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; asking consideration of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations, allowing Comdr. H. J. Hartstene, U. S. N., Lieut. S. D. Trenchard, Master Morrison and others of U. S. str. *Vixen* to accept tokens of acknowledgment from British government. (ib., 924.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; unfavorable to amdt. of Com. on Finance to legislative apprn. bill, recommended by Secy. of State, providing for full mission to Persia; also unfavorable to Jones amdt., providing payment of additional salary and outfit to H. J. Perry, late Secy. of Legation to Madrid, for acting as chargé d'affaires; case of Donn Piatt. (ib., 1020, 1021, 1030.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; on applications of officers claiming pay for service on Japan expedition. (ib., 1071.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. Do.; bill to pay claim of A. J. Atocha agst. Mexico for losses occasioned by his expulsion in 1845, stating his objections to same; with amdt. providing for inquiry into causes of expulsion, etc. (ib., 35. 1., 189, 192, 193.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; [Doolittle] res. of Jan. 13, 1858; favorable to Brown amdt. of Jan. 13; with res. authorizing President to suspend neutrality laws, offered as substitute to resolutions of Com. on Foreign Relations, etc. (ib., 461, 462.)
- Apr. 8. Do.; opposed to res. directing presentation of medal to Comdre. Paulding for arrest of Walker; on career of Walker; on neutrality laws, and in support of his res. authorizing suspension of same, offered as substitute to resolutions of Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 1538.)
- Apr. 16. Do.; opposed to S. no. 224 to compensate Townsend Harris for services and expenses in negotiating treaty of commerce with Siam. (ib., 1625.)
- May 5. Do.; opposed to res. to benefit widow of Comdr. W. L. Herndon, U. S. N., as acknowledgment of his conduct in command of str. *Central Amer.* during hurricane of Sept. 12, 1857. (ib., 1960.)
- Je. 1. Notice of intention to offer as amdt. to bill (S. 402), proposition authorizing suspension of neutrality laws in certain cases. (ib., 2565.)
- Je. 12. Remarks, favoring passage of bill for relief of captors of Br. brig *Caledonia*, on acceptance of certain amdts. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2998.)
- Je. 15. Motion to print instructions to Comdre. McCauley on occasion of proceeding to West Indies in 1855, including Marcy's letter of Mch. 28, to Spanish Minister relative to visitation and search of U. S. mail str. *El Dorado* by Spanish frigate *Ferrolona*, quoted by Mallory in debate on British aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1. (spec. sess.), 3054.)

## SLIDELL (JOHN), OF LA.—cont'd

*Senator from La.—cont'd*

## Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1859 Jan. 24. Remarks relative to S. 497 making apprn. for acquisition of Cuba by negotiation, also submitting report of Com. on Foreign Relations relative to same. (ib., 35. 2., 538, 540.)
- Jan. 31. Do.; relating to discussion of S. 497, quoting from Seward's remarks of Jan. 24. (ib., 687, 688.)
- Feb. 8. Notice of intention to offer S. 497 as amdt. to consular and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 666. (ib., 885.)
- Feb. 9. Motions to consider and to print extra edition of S. 497; with reply to Hale, and with amdt. correcting error by inserting rate of interest not exceeding 5 per cent. (ib., 904, 906, 909.)
- Feb. 15. Remarks relative to S. 497. (ib., app., 160, 169.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; on Pugh revised amdt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 666, assigning duties to missions to Naples, Sardinia, etc., to missions to Rome, Switzerland; etc. (ib., 35. 2., 1088.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; in debate on S. 497, correcting Polk in regard to certain precedents for making apprns. to negotiate for territory. (ib., 1086.)
- Feb. 19, 21. Do.; on Pugh's modified amdt. to H. R. 666, with special reference to proviso prohibiting appointment or payment of new diplomatic agents during year, and offering amdt. to same, providing agst. its interference with disbursement of contingent fund. (ib., 1146, 1176, 1178, 1179.)
- Feb. 21. Do.; in reply to Collamer, on acquisition of Cuba in connection with public sentiment concerning slavetrade. (ib., 1184.)
- Feb. 25, 26. Do.; relative to S. 497 and acting on same. (ib., 1326, 1334, 1342, 1347, 1353, 1385.)
- 1860 May 19. Motion to print message and accompanying documents on capture of slaver *Wildfire*. (ib., 36. 1., 2194.)
- May 21. Remarks on S. 408 for more effectual suppression of slavetrade; opposed to provision giving additional bounty to naval officers for assisting in capture of slavers. (ib., 2211.)
- Dec. 13. Do.; explaining his objections to S. 112 to carry out art. 15, treaty of 1848 with Mexico, providing for payment of claims of Amer. citizens. (ib., 36. 2., 84, 85.)
- Dec. 19. Do.; relative to S. 112, in reply to Iverson's remarks of Dec. 17. (ib., 133.)

## Reports

- 1854 Feb. 14. Rpt. adverse to petition of Harriet D. P. Baker. (33. 1. S. rpt. 105.)
- Feb. 14. Rpt. adverse to memorial of Eben R. Dorr. (33. 1. S. rpt. 106.)
- Mch. 10. Rpt. to acc. S. 268, for relief of claimants of brig *General Armstrong*. (33. 1. S. rpt. 157.)
- Je. 15. Rpt. to acc. S. 401, for relief of Wm. Duer. (33. 1. S. rpt. 307.)
- Je. 28. Rpt. adverse to petition of execx. of Wm. W. Chew. (33. 1. S. rpt. 370.)
- Jly. 1. Rpt. to acc. S. 430, for relief of Henry S. Sanford. (33. 1. S. rpt. 335.)
- Jly. 1. Rpt. adverse to petition of Robert M. Hamilton. (33. 1. S. rpt. 336.)
- Jly. 19. Rpt. to acc. S. 465, for relief of Puig, Mir and co., of New Orleans. (33. 1. S. rpt. 362.)
- Jly. 24. Rpt. amending S. 430, for relief of Henry S. Sanford. (33. 1. S. rpt. 364.)
- 1855 Feb. 17. Rpt. adverse to memorial of Robt. M. Hamilton. (33. 2. S. rpt. 525.)
- Feb. 22. Rpt. adverse to petition of Richard B. Carmichael. (33. 2. S. rpt. 537.)



## SLIDELL (JOHN), OF LA.—cont'd

*Senator from La.—cont'd*

## Reports—cont'd

- 1857 Jan. 16. Rpt. adverse to petition of executors of John Armstrong. (34. 3. S. rpt. 308.)  
 1858 Apr. 16. Rpt. to acc. S. 270, for relief of T. Hart Hyatt. (35. 1. S. rpt. 192.)  
 1859 Jan. 24. Rpt. on subject of acquisition of Cuba. (35. 2. S. rpt. 351.)  
 1860 Mch. 28. Rpt. to acc. S. 317, for relief of Isaac E. Morse. (36. 1. S. rpt. 156.)

## SLIDELL (THOMAS), U. S. ATTY. EAST DISTR., LA.

- 1838 Nov. 23. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Opinion that case of schr. *Lone* does not justify any action on his part. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 53.)

## SLOAN ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG ROEBUCK; see ROEBUCK

## SLOAN (JAMES), CLAIMANT VS. U. S.; see CALEDONIA, BR. BRIG

## SLOAN (W. S.), OF RUSSELL AND CO.

- 1856 Nov. 15. To Amer. cons., Foo-Chow (Jones). Insecurity of lives and property of U. S. citizens at Foo-Chow; murder of Cunningham. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1067.)

## SLOAN (WILLIAM)

- 1846 May 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying passage of act to recognize his right of citizenship. (29. 1. S. jol., 303.)

## SLOAT (JOHN D.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1800-67. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1826; capt., 1837; comdre. ret'd., 1862; rear-adm. ret'd., 1866. Died Nov. 28, 1867. Sea service in command ([1822]-52); 1829-31 comdg. *St. Louis*, Pacific sqdn.; 1844-45 comdg. Pacific sqdn.

*Comdg. U. S. S. St. Louis*

## Correspondence

- 1831 Apr. 18. To Amer. chargé at Lima (Larned). Rpt. of protection afforded to Gen. La Fuente and Gen. Miller; asks for instructions. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 272, 3.)  
 — Apr. 18. To gen. Chilian army (Miller). Consent to receive him on board. (ib., 5.)  
 — Apr. 22. To comdr., comdg. U. S. Pacific forces (Thompson). Rpt. of protection afforded to Gen. La Fuente, vice-president of Peru, also of Gen. Miller. (ib., 2.)  
 1832 Mch. 29. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Accounts for expenditure for entertaining Gen. La Fuente and Gen. Miller. (ib., 16.)

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1833 Jan. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Dallas, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (22. 2. S. 61) "for relief of John D. Sloat"; approved Feb. 19. (22. 2. S. jol., 69; vi, St. L., 534.)  
 — Feb. 20. An act making apprn. for naval service for 1833. [Apprn. for John D. Sloat, U. S. N., for entertaining Gen. Bolivar and staff.] (iv, St. L., 615.)

## REPORT

- 1832 May 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 572 for relief of J. D. Sloat. (22. 1. H. rpt. 471.)

## SLOAT (JOHN D.), OF N. Y.—cont'd

*Comdg. Pacific sqdn.*

## Correspondence

- 1846 Jly. 6. To comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery). Provisional order to take possession of Yerba Buena in name of U. S. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 648; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1014.)  
 — Jly. 7. Comdt. Gen., California (Castro). Demands surrender of public property of every description under his control and jurisdiction in California. (ib., 646; ib., 1012.)  
 — Jly. 7. General order; regulations for taking of California. (ib., 645; ib., 1011.)  
 — Jly. 7. To military comdt. of Monterey (Silva). Demands surrender of public property of every description under his control and jurisdiction in California. (ib., 642; ib., 1009.)  
 — Jly. 7. To Montgomery. Order to take possession of Yerba Buena immediately. (ib., 649; ib., 1015.)  
 — Jly. 7. To inhabitants of California. Proclamation declaring that henceforward California will be a portion of U. S. (ib., 644; ib., 1010.)  
 — Jly. 12. To Gov. of California (Pico). Relative to taking of California. (ib., 647; ib., 1013.)  
 — Jly. 12. To Montgomery. Preparations for defence of Monterey; flight of Castro; desertion of his men, etc. (ib., 657; ib., 1023.)  
 — Jly. 12. To same. Approves of his proceedings; instructions to act on his own judgment in absence of orders. (ib., 658; ib., 1024.)  
 — Jly. 23. To same. Instructions in case of enlistments at Sonoma. (ib., 666; ib., 1033.)  
 — Jly. 31. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Bancroft). Account of proceedings at Monterey; movements of Pacific sqdn., etc. (ib., 640; ib., 1006.)  
 — Aug. 10. To same. Transmits letter and address of Comdre. Stockton to people of California. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1034.)

*Comdt. U. S. Navy Yard, Gosport, Va.*

- 1850 May 17. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston). *Saranac* sailed for Aquia Creek on 16 inst. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 63.)  
 — May 20. To same. *Saranac* not yet returned; *Engineer* can be dispatched for her if Dept. wishes it. (ib., 63.)  
 — May 20. To same. *Saranac* was off Capes on 19 inst. (ib., 64.)  
 — May 21. To same. Returns sailing directions for capt. comdg. U. S. S. *Saranac* (Tattnall). (ib., 65.)

## SLOCOMB (CORA ANN), CLAIMANT; see COX (N.)

## SLOCUM (GEORGE B.), MASTER AMER. STR. SAN CARLOS

- 1855 Oct. 23. Deposition relative to attack on Amer. str. *San Carlos* by Nicaraguans occupying Fort San Carlos; killing of two passengers. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 27.)

## SLOO (A. G.)

Tehuantepec concession; see Mexico. Tehuantepec.

## SMALL ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. FAME; see FAME

## SMALL ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. REINDEER; see REINDEER

## SMALL ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. RUBY; see RUBY

## SMART ( ), MASTER AMER. BARK AGENORIA; see AGENORIA

**SMART (EPHRAIM K.), REPR. FROM ME.**

- 1848 Mch. 28. Remarks; on H. R. 201 to establish territorial govt. in Oregon, circumstances leading to commencement of Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 545.)
- 1849 Jan. 24. Do.; on acquisition of Texas, California and New Mexico; etc.; during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 695. (ib., 30. 2., 352.)
- 1852 Dec. 27. Do., undelivered; on his res. calling for information concerning measures to obtain indemnity from Spanish govt. for capture in 1850 of barque *Georgiana* and brig *Susan Loud*; with note relative to publication of same in "Daily Globe." (ib., 32. 2., app., 40.)
- Dec. 29. Do.; on case of barque *Georgiana* and brig *Susan Loud*; vindicating publication of his undelivered remarks, of Dec. 27, on subject. (ib., 32. 2., 169, 170, 172.)

**SMIDT ( )**

President of Senate of the Free Hanseatic city of Bremen.

- 1853 Sept. 6. Signs declaration of accession of Senate of Bremen . . . to conv. for extradition of criminals . . . betw. Prussia . . . and the U. S.
- 1855 Dec. 21. Certificate stating that F. W. Lüpking is entitled to all rights and subject to all duties of full citizenship of Hanseatic Republic. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 23.)
- Dec. 21. Certificate stating that Heinrich Wiedemann has been appointed by letters patent, dated May 14, 1852, consul for Greytown and for all Mosquito; that he has been recognized as such by authorities there; and that he has exercised functions of office since that time. (ib., 24.)

**SMIDT (BOIE), NATURALIZED U. S. CITIZEN**

- 1859 Sept. 21. Amer. min. res., Denmark (Buchanan) to Smidt. Feels certain of release on presentation to proper officials of naturalization papers; if not granted, will officially demand discharge. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 202.)
- Sept. 21. Buchanan to Min. For. Aff., Denmark (Hall). Solicits investigation of impressment of Smidt into naval service of Denmark, despite U. S. citizenship. (ib., 203.)
- Sept. 24. Buchanan to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Case of Boie Smidt, naturalized U. S. citizen, impressed into naval service of Denmark, and denied release. (ib., 202.)
- Sept. 28. Hall to Buchanan. Has directed investigation of case of Smidt; if at time of naturalization he was bound to military service in Denmark, his release will be doubtful. (ib., 204.)
- Sept. 29. Buchanan to Hall. Regret at decision refusing release of Smidt; impressment unjustifiable in view of Amer. citizenship. (ib., 204.)
- Oct. 7. Buchanan to Cass. Hall convinced of early and satisfactory termination of case of Boie Smidt. (ib., 206.)
- Oct. 18. Buchanan to Hall. Stmt. of facts attending furnishing of substitute by Smidt, which absolve him from any claim of Denmark for military service; manner of his discharge not satisfactory. (ib., 209.)
- Oct. 21. Cass to Buchanan. If still in detention, release of Smidt to be urged. (ib., 207.)
- Oct. 25. Hall to Buchanan. Smidt offered substitute Sept. 22, before committee of conscription of Duchy of Sleswick, wherein he seems to have taken up residence. (ib., 208.)
- Oct. 30. Buchanan to Cass. Has renewed demand for release of Smidt. (ib., 207.)

**SMIDT (BOIE), NATURALIZED U. S. CITIZEN—cont'd**

- 1860 Feb. 4. Cass to Buchanan. Course in case of Smidt approved; pecuniary remuneration to him will satisfy just demand upon Denmark. (ib., 223.)
- Feb. 26. Buchanan to Cass. Gratified at approval of course in case of Boie Smidt; hopes for successful result in several other cases. (ib., 231.)
- Feb. 29. Buchanan to Cass. Hall desired time for reflection in case of Smidt; hopes for successful termination. (ib., 232.)

**SMILEY (WILLIAM H.), OF R. I.**

Amer. consul for Rio Negro in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. Argentine Republic.

- 1861 Feb. 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (36. 2. S. J. res. 67) authorizing W. H. Smiley, U. S. commercial agt. at Falkland Is., to receive telescope presented him by Belgian govt.; appr., Mch. 2. (36. 2. S. Jol., 324; 393; xii, St. L., 252.)

**SMITH ( ), CAPT. AMER. STR. ONEIDA; see ONEIDA**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG DOLPHIN; see DOLPHIN**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG FRIENDSHIP; see FRIENDSHIP**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG GRESHAM; see GRESHAM**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG HANNAH; see HANNAH**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. FREEDOM; see FREEDOM**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP BRUTUS; see BRUTUS**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP HELENA; see HELENA**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP LOUISA; see LOUISA**
**SMITH ( ), MASTER AMER. SLOOP DOLPHIN; see DOLPHIN**
**SMITH AND THOMPSON (MESSRS.), OWNERS OF AMER. BRIG SPLENDID; see SPLENDID**
**SMITH, KING AND CO.**

- 1854 Je. 13. To U. S. comr. to China (McLane). Relative to subject of duties, unpaid, at Shanghai, since Sept. 7, 1853 and particularly in regard to cases presented in entering and clearing ships *Gentoo*, *Channing* and *Wild Duck*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 356.)
- Jly. 18. To same. Inquire if mediation with Chinese authorities could not be allowed to extend over notes granted by them for cargo by vessels under other flag than American. (ib., 378.)
- Jly. 21. To same. Statement of their liabilities for duties in suspense. (ib., 379.)

**SMITH (ABRAHAM RUSSELL), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Para, 1830-34; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

**SMITH (ABRAHAM W.), ET AL.**

- 1846 Feb. 5. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying recognition, by U. S., of independence of republic of Liberia; presented (Dayton, N. J.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (29. 1. S. Jol., 135.)



**SMITH (ALBERT)**

Amer. comr. under art. 6, Ashburton treaty; see North-east boundary controversy.

**SMITH (ALBERT)**

Repr. from N. Y., 28-29 Cong., 1843-1847.

1846 Jly. 1. Speech, on H. R. 384, reducing duty on imports, etc.; and on Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 1048.)

1856 May 22. Deposition relative to act of possession of a portion of Aves Is. by agt. of P. S. Shelton. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 136.)

**SMITH (ANDREW J.), OF TEXAS**

Amer. consul for Laguayra in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

**SMITH (ASHBEL)**

Texan chargé at London and Paris. Secy. State of Texas.

*Texan chargé, London and Paris*

1843 Nov. 16. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshaw). Corresp. with A. Smith, Texan chargé, regarding interviews with Lord Aberdeen on subject of Br. efforts to abolish slavery in Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 40; H. ex. doc. 271, 40.)

*Secy. State of Texas*

1845 Mch. 29. Stmt. of conditions preliminary to treaty of peace betw. Mexico and Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 71.)

**SMITH (BENJAMIN EVERETT), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for Turks Is., 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1860 Oct. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Represents how captured slaver *Storm King* had been fraudulently taken away from him. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 459.)

**SMITH (BUCKINGHAM), OF FLORIDA**

Secy. Amer. legation in Mexico, 1850-52; acted as chargé ad int. from Jan. 26 to Oct. 8, 1851; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service; Mexico; do. in Spain, 1856-58; see same. Spain.

*Amer. chargé ad int. in Mexico*

**Correspondence**

1851 May 3. To W. H. Sidell. Condition on which schr. *Sears* may proceed to Minatitlan. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 75.)

— May 3. To Minist. Relac. Est. of Mexico (Yanez). Protest agst. restrictions upon schr. *Sears*. (ib., 76.)

— May 17. To same. Tehuantepec treaty accepted by P. A. Hargous, and communicated by Pres. of U. S. to Senate. (ib., 78.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Webster)

1851 Feb. 16. [45, extr.] Mexican opposition to Tehuantepec treaty continues. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 43.)

— Apr. 1. [49, extr.] Rejection of Tehuantepec treaty by Senate of Mexico; reasons. (ib., 45.)

— Apr. 14. [52, extr.] Decree Nov. 5, 1846, declared null; present session perilous for success of Tehuantepec treaty if presented again. (ib., 45.)

— Je. 4. [61, extr.] Proceedings of Senate of Mexico on Garay grant; sure that Mexico will not open ports on Isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 74.)

— Je. 5. [63, extr.] Case of the *Gold Hunter*; schr. *Sears* allowed to proceed to Minatitlan. (ib., 75.)

**SMITH (BUCKINGHAM), OF FLORIDA—cont'd****Correspondence—cont'd**

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Webster)—cont'd

1851 Aug. 2. [78, extr.] Conference with Arista; Mexican measures to repel threatened aggression of Tehuantepec. (ib., 89.)

— Aug. 13. [82, extr.] Information of detention by Mexico of Amer. schrs. *Zarravia* and *Arrnagres*, bound for the Coatzacoalcos. (ib., 92.)

— Sept. 14. [85, extr.] General distrust of Americans in Mexico; universal opposition to Garay grant. (ib., 96.)

— Sept. 29. [89.] Proceedings in case of schrs. *Sarabia* and *Almagres*. (ib., 97.)

**Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

1853 Mch. 3. Apprn. for payment to B. Smith for difference in salary for diplomatic services. [Act making apprns. for civil and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1854.] (x, St. L., 203.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

1852 Jly. 17. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services as chargé during absence of M. P.; presented (Cabell, Fla.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 911.)

— Jly. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation as chargé d'affaires during time he acted as such; presented (Morton, Fla.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 539.)

— Aug. 26. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in support of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations providing for compensation to Buckingham Smith, late Secy. Legation to Mexico, as acting chargé d'affaires in 1851; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2377, 2379, 2380.)

**SMITH (CALEB B.)**

Repr. from Ind., 28-30 Cong., 1843-49; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 29 Cong. 1845-47; U. S. Comr. on Mexican Claims Comm. under act of Mch. 3, 1849; see Mexico. Claims.

**Bills Introduced**

1846 Mch. 12. Bill making apprn. for payment of two instalments of Mexican indemnities. (29. 1. H. R. 295.)

**Remarks, etc.**

1845 Jan. 8. Speech, opposing adoption of jt. resolutions for annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 78; 108.)

1846 Jan. 7. Do.; opposed to res. of notice to terminate joint occupation of Oregon, particularly by res. of Congress; question of war involved; President's message on subject; preparations for defense; compromise, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 158, app., 104.)

— Feb. 12. Resolution respecting payment of instalments of Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. jol., 388.)

— Jly. 16. Do.; denouncing Mexican war and conduct of President as unjustifiable; invasion without sanction of Congress; causes of war and history of negotiations concerning claims; boundary question and claim to territory betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande; designs to acquire California, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 1107, app., 1115.)

1847 Jan. 6. Do.; on Mexican war, censuring conduct of administration, and opposed to bill for increase of army, and to acquisition of California and New Mexico; causes of war; title to territory betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande, etc. (ib., 122, app., 229.)

SMITH (CALEB B.)—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

1848 Feb. 3. Do.; on Mexican war, and its cost; during debate on President's annual message. (ib., 30. 1., 294, app., 321.)

SMITH (CHARLES)

1846 Apr. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying for relief on account of privations and sufferings endured by him during imprisonment by Turkish govt., 1793-1796; presented (MacLay, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 682; 982.)

SMITH (CHARLES B.)

Amer. vice-cons., Mazatlan in 1857; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1857 Je. 22. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Forsyth). Statement of Crabb massacre in Sonora. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 47.)

— Aug. 6. To E. Lofler. Inquiries as to whereabouts of boy (C. Evans) spared from massacre at Caborca. (ib., 56.)

— Sept. 14. To Forsyth. Information in regard to massacre at Dunbar's house; to boy C. Evans; and to declarations of J. Ainza. (ib., 55.)

SMITH (CHARLES J.), OF R. I.

Amer. consul for Para, 1843[-49]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

SMITH (DANIEL W.), OF CONN.

U. S. consul for Refugio, Mexico, 1825-32; do., 1832-44 for Matamoras; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1832 Nov. 9. Ministr. relac. est. of Mexico (Fagoaga) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Grant of exequatur to commission of Daniel N. Smith, as consul of U. S. at port of Matamoras. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 459.)

Amer. cons., Matamoras

Correspondence

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Forsyth)

1835 Dec. 20. [no. 120.] Capture of the *Hannah Eliza-beth*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 163.)

1836 Jan. 1. [no. 104.] Capture of the *Hannah Eliza-beth*; transmitting affidavits and correspondence. (ib., 165-170.)

— Feb. 20. [no. 105.] Arrest of Hallett and Hall. (ib., 171.)

— Apr. 11. [unnum. extr.] Seizure of Amer. brig *Jane* and Amer. schr. *Compeer* by Mexican authorities. (ib., 177.)

1837 Apr. 10. [unnum. extr.] *General Urrea*, Mexican brig, lying off port of Matamoras. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 2.)

— Apr. 22. [unnum. extr.] Blockade of ports of Texas; recapture of Amer. schr. *Louisiana* and capture of the Mexican brig *General Urrea* by the Amer. sloop of war *Natchez*. (ib., 2-3.)

— Apr. 29. [no. 121.] Copy of proceedings relating to capture of the Amer. schr. *Champion*; sale of cargo of the *Champion*; imprisonment of master, crew and passengers of the *Champion* and *Julius Caesar*. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 158; H. doc. 75, 18.)

— Jly. 1. [unnum. extr.] Mexican brig *General Urrea* ordered to be restored to Mexican authorities. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 29.)

Mexican military comdt., Dept. of Tamaulipas  
(Fernandez)

1836 Feb. 17. Consul's house invaded by Mexican troops. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 173.)

— Feb. 18. Arrest of Hallett and Hall. (ib., 172.)

SMITH (DANIEL W.), OF CONN.—cont'd

Amer. cons., Matamoras—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

General-in-chief, Mexican Army  
(Bravo)

1837 Apr. 12. Requesting copy of declaration of blockade under which Amer. schrs. *Champion* and *Louisiana* were captured. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 5.)

— Apr. 16. Defending conduct of the *Natchez*; protesting agst. seizure of the Amer. schrs. *Champion* and *Louisiana*; questions Gen. Bravo's power to declare a non-intercourse and to make reprisals. (ib., 11-13.)

— Apr. 18. Demanding to know cause of detention of Amer. schrs. *Mechanic* and *Leonidas*. (ib., 13.)

— Apr. 19. Defending the challenged circumstances attending the seizure of the Mexican brig *General Urrea*; questions authority to declare an embargo upon property of American citizens in ports of Texas. (ib., 15-16.)

Claim of

1839 May 3. Forsyth to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Instructions for inquiry into claim of Smith agst. Mexico; etc. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 181.)

— Nov. 6. Ellis to ministr. relac. est. of Mexico (Cañedo). Claims on part of U. S. agst. Mexico not embraced in conv. of 1839 [indignity offered Amer. Cons. Smith]. (ib., 181.)

SMITH (DENNIS A.), CLAIMANT; see THOMAS (PHIL E.)

SMITH (E. DWIGHT)

1852 Jly. 27. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for losses by expulsion from Mexico; presented (Rusk, Texas), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (32. 1. S. jol., 552.)

SMITH (ELIPHALET), MASTER AMER. BRIG MACEDONIAN; see MACEDONIAN

SMITH (ELLIOTT), MASTER AMER. BRIG ENTERPRISE; see ENTERPRISE

SMITH (FRANCIS)

1834 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations; presented (Rives, Va.); laid on table. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

SMITH (FRANCIS O. J.)

Repr. from Me., 23-25 Cong., 1833-39.

1834 Dec. 24. Remarks, opposing res. calling for information and corresp. regarding n. e. boundary since rejection by U. S. of decision of King of Netherlands. (xi, Reg. Debates, 870.)

1838 Jan. 5. Speech, advocating passage of resolutions on subject of Br. aggressions on northern frontier of U. S. (vi, Cong. Globe, app., 96.)

— Feb. 16. Do.; opposing bill to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. (vi, Cong. Globe, 185.)

1839 Mch. 2. Speech, advocating passage of bill giving Pres. additional power for defence of U. S. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 279.)

SMITH (GEORGE J. O.), MASTER AMER. BARQUE MERMAID; see MERMAID

SMITH (GERRIT)

Repr. from N. Y., 33 cong., 1853-54.

1853 Dec. 20. Speech, on that part of President's annual message relating to rescue of Martin Koszta by Capt. Ingraham from imprisonment on Austrian brig *Hussar*; censuring conduct of Administration. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., app., 72.)



**SMITH (GERRIT)—cont'd**

- 1854 Jan. 5. Remarks, in support of H. res. 7, of thanks, etc., to Capt. Duncan N. Ingraham; etc. (ib., 33. 1., 133.)
- Apr. 21. Do.; in reply to G. W. Jones, in favor of H. R. 58, for setting claims of legal representatives of Richard W. Meade. (ib., 970.)
- Je. 27. Speech, opposed to H. R. 405, to enable Pres. to fulfill art. 3 of treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico and opposed to call for information concerning treaty; favorable to acquisition of territory and opposed to Monroe doctrine; etc. (ib., app., 1015.)
- Jly. 1. Remarks, in reply to G. W. Jones and Giddings, on H. R. 58. (ib., 33. 1., 1599.)
- Aug. 1. Do.; in support of amdt. 128 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc. (ib., 2058.)

**SMITH (H.), CAPT. H. B. M. SHIP VOLAGE**

- 1839 Sept. 12. Notice of intention to blockade port of Canton. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 84.)
- Sept. 16. Notice that blockade of Canton will not be established. (ib., 85.)

**SMITH (HORACE), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Lisbon, 1850-52; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

**SMITH (HUGH), OF KY.**

Amer. consul for Dundee, in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**SMITH (HUGH N.)**

- 1850 Jly. 16. D. S. Kaufman, repr. from Texas. Speech on report of Com. on Elections in case of application of H. N. Smith to be admitted to a seat in House as delegate from New Mexico; title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 981.)
- Jly. 17. V. E. Howard, repr. from Texas. Do.; on report of Com. on Elections in case of H. N. Smith; title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande. (ib., 976.)
- Jly. 17. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Remarks on title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande, etc.; during consideration of report of Com. on Elections in case of H. N. Smith. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1392.)
- Jly. 18. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 1401.)
- Jly. 18. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 1401.)
- Jly. 18. Howard. Remarks on art. 9 of treaty with Mexico concerning admission of Mexicans as citizens of U. S., etc.; during consideration of report of Com. on Elections in case of H. N. Smith. (ib., 1402.)
- Jly. 18. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 1402, 1403.)
- Je. 19. I. P. Walker, sen. from Wis. Remarks, in explanation and support of his amdt. to compromise bill, S. 225, extending right of suffrage to aliens. (ib., 1254.)
- Je. 19. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; unfavorable to Walker amdt. of even date to S. 225, extending right of suffrage to aliens. (ib., 1255.)

**SMITH (ISAAC)**

- 1829 Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

**SMITH (J. ALLEN), HEIR OF**

- 1855 Dec. 19. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Clayton, Del.), and laid on table. (34. 1. S. jol., 20.)

**SMITH (J. HARVARD)**

- 1847 Jly. 1. A. Bigelow. Statement of killed and wounded in action of Je. 30 at Tobasco. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1230.)

**SMITH (J. HENRY), SENIOR TIDE-WAITER AT WHAMPOA**

- 1860 Jan. 7. Declaration relative to cargo of *Messenger*. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 17.)

**SMITH (J. HENRY) AND OTHERS**

- 1856 Oct. 15. Concur with U. S. consul at Canton in finding and sentence in case of U. S. vs. James McLean, alias Curley. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 992.)

**SMITH (J. HOSFORD), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Beirut, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

**Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1856 Aug. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, Com. on Commerce), "bill (34. 1. S. 448) for relief of J. Hosford Smith." (34. 1. S. jol., 567.)
- 1858 Feb. 2. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, Com. on Foreign Relations), "bill (35. 1. S. 115) for relief of J. Hosford Smith"; passed Senate, May 20. (35. 1. S. jol., 151; 490.)
- 1860 Mch. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, Com. on Foreign Relations), "bill (36. 1. S. 319) for relief of J. Hosford Smith." (36. 1. S. jol., 306.)

**MEMORIALS, ETC.**

- 1852 Dec. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying increase in rank of J. H. Smith, Amer. cons. at Beirut, to that of consulate general, and increase in salary; presented (Fish, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 2. S. jol., 32.)
- 1854 Mch. 20. To U. S. House. Petition of J. H. Smith, cons., Beirut, for increase of compensation; presented (Walley, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 527.)
- Jly. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petition of U. S. consul at Beirut, J. H. Smith, praying increase of compensation; presented (Rockwell, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (33. 1. S. jol., 492.)
- 1856 Jly. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying increase of salary and reimbursement of expenses incurred in official capacity; presented (Fish, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Commerce; additional papers presented (Fish), and similarly referred, Jly. 17. (34. 1. S. jol., 449, 458.)
- Aug. 11. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks, declaring private bill necessary for provision for additional salary, during specified period, to J. H. Smith, late consul at Beirut. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 2026.)
- 1857 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Petition of late U. S. consul at Beirut, J. H. Smith, praying reimbursement of expenses and compensation for judicial services in consulate; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (34. 3. S. jol., 139.)
- 1858 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. On motion (Seward, N. Y.), petitions of J. Hosford Smith, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 144.)

**SMITH (J. HOSFORD), OF N. Y.—cont'd**

## Claim of—cont'd

## MEMORIALS, ETC.—cont'd

1858 Apr. 14. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying additional allowance during time of service as consul at Beirut; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Commerce; reported on adversely (Clay), Je. 3. (ib., 339; 593.)

1860 Mch. 7. U. S. Senate. On motion (Seward, N. Y.), petition of J. Hosford Smith, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 225.)

— Mch. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Seward). Rpt. to acc. S. 319, for relief of J. H. Smith. (36. 1. S. rpt. 159.)

**SMITH, JAMES; see WILCOCKS (JAMES S.)****SMITH (JAMES)**

Claim, under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; synopsis of award in Moore. Int. Arbitration, v. 5, 4624; 53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, 4624; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 116. See also *Argus*, Amer. brig.

**SMITH (JAMES), MASTER AMER. SCHR. PERRY; see CHESAPEAKE INSURANCE CO.****SMITH (JAMES), OF TEXAS**

Amer. consul for Saltillo in 1860; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**SMITH (JAMES F.), OF N. J.**

Amer. consul for Barbadoes, 1860-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**SMITH (JAMES R., JR.)**

Amer. consul for Londonderry, 1856-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**SMITH (JOB, JR.)**

1829 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Smith, Md.); referred to select committee. (20. 2. S. jol., 65.)

**SMITH (JOHN)**

1833 Jan. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Forsyth, Ga.); laid on table. (22. 2. S. jol., 71.)

1837 Oct. 16. U. S. Senate. Memorial of Peggy and A. J. Cotten, of Ala., legal representatives of John Smith, deceased, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Mouton, La.), and laid on table. (25. 1. S. jol., 74.)

1847 Jan. 4. U. S. Senate. Memorial of A. J. Cotten and Margaret Smith, heirs of John Smith, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Bagby, Ala.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 76.)

1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (King, Ala.), and laid on table. (31. 1. S. jol., 38.)

**SMITH (JOHN), SEAMAN IN ROBERT BROWNE; see ROBERT BROWNE****SMITH (JOHN ADAMS), OF N. Y.**

Secy. Amer. legation in London, 1816-25, acted as chargé ad int. for 6 mos. in 1825. Secy. Amer. legation in Paris, 1828-30; do. for 4 mos. in 1829; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Gr. Br.; do. France.

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

1834 Apr. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (23. 1. H. R. 404) making

**SMITH (JOHN ADAMS), OF N. Y.—cont'd**

## Claim of—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

compensation for certain diplomatic services. [Appropriation for John Adams Smith]; appr., Je. 30. (23. 1. H. jol., 474; 883; 926; iv, St. L., 739.)

1836 Jly. 1. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 1. H. R. 743) "for relief of John Adams Smith." (24. 1. H. jol., 1165.)

1839 Jan. 25. U. S. House. Bill (25. 3. H. R. 615) "for relief of John Adams Smith"; considered in Com. of Whole; passed House, Jan. 26. (25. 3. H. jol., 380; 392.)

1842 May 24. Intr. in U. S. House (Stuart, Com. on Foreign Affairs); bill (27. 2. H. R. 421) "for relief of John A. Smith"; passed the House, Dec. 23. (27. 2. H. jol., 851; 27. 3. H. jol., 88.)

## MEMORIALS, ETC.

1835 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial of John Adams Smith, praying to be allowed outfit of chargé d'affaires to London and Paris, for apptmts. of 1825 and 1829, and quarter's salary for returning home from each of said apptmts.; presented (Ward, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 2. H. jol., 199.)

— Dec. 29. U. S. House. Petition of John Adams Smith, heretofore presented, Apr. 3, 1834; presented (Ward, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 115.)

1837 Dec. 11. U. S. House. Memorial, heretofore presented, referred, under general order of day, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 39.)

1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Memorial referred under general order of day to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182.)

1842 Feb. 14. U. S. House. Petition presented (Ward, N. Y.), and referred under order of Dec. 13 last to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 390.)

## REPORTS, ETC.

1838 Mch. 6. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 615 in favor of claims of J. A. Smith. (25. 2. H. rpt. 638.)

1842 May 24. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Stuart). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 421 in favor of petitioner for extra compensation as chargé ad int. at London. (27. 2. H. rpt. 743.)

**SMITH (JOHN COTTON), OF CONN.**

Amer. minister resident for Bolivia, 1858-61; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Bolivia.

**SMITH (JOHN E.), CLAIMANT**

1833 Jan. 2. U. S. House. Memorial of J. E. Smith praying interference of U. S. in his behalf for redress denied by Gr. Br. for seizure of his vessel in 1806; presented (Howard, Md.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (22. 2. H. jol., 119.)

— Jan. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Archer) that Com. on Foreign Affairs be discharged from consideration of memorial of Smith and that it be referred to Secy. of State; agreed to. (ib., 247.)

1834 Dec. 18. To U. S. Cong. Memorial relative to his claim agst. Gr. Br. for seizure of Amer. ship *Portsmouth*. (23. 2. H. doc. 115.)

— Dec. 18. U. S. House. Petition of J. E. Smith, praying interference of govt. of U. S. in obtaining from Gr. Br. compensation for vessel illegally captured by cruiser of that nation; presented (McKim, Md.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; on motion (Everett, Mass.), Com. discharged from further consideration, and memorial referred to Secy. State, Dec. 23. (23. 2. H. jol., 106; 122.)



**SMITH (JOHN E.), CLAIMANT—cont'd**

1837 Dec. 29. U. S. House. Petition, praying demand for full indemnity from Br. govt., for illegal seizure of Amer. ship *Portsmouth*, of Baltimore, in 1805; presented (Howard, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; on motion (Patton), Com. discharged, and petition laid on table, Mch. 6, 1838; on motion (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), leave given Smith to withdraw petition, Mch. 19. (25. 2. H. jol., 172; 557; 627.)

1838 Jan. 29. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying that indemnity may be demanded from Br. govt. for illegal seizure, in 1805, by Br. cruiser, of vessel of which he was part owner, lying in Br. port, and entitled to protection; presented (Spence, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; on motion (Buchanan, of said Com.), Com. discharged, Jly. 7. (25. 2. S. jol., 186; 544.)

**SMITH (JOHN SPEAR), REPR. OF LATE GEN. SAMUEL SMITH**

1846 Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Constable, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 75.)

**SMITH (JOHN SUMMERS), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Malaga, 1850-54, 55-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**SMITH (JOHN Y.), OF WISC.**

Amer. consul for Arica, 1856-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

**SMITH (JOSEPH), OF MASS.**

U. S. N., 1809-77. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1827; capt., 1837; rear adm. ret'd. 1862. Died Jan. 17, 1877. Sea service in command (1815-45); 1838-39, comdg. *Ohio*, Mediterranean sqdn., 1843-45, comdg. Mediterranean sqdn.

**SMITH (JOSEPH), CLAIMANT VS. MEXICO**

For seizure of merchandise at Saltillo in 1832.

n. d. Summary of claim agst. Mexico. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 53.)

**SMITH (JOSEPH)**

1844 May 6. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying authority to raise company of armed volunteers, for protection of emigrants to distant and unsettled territories of U. S.; presented (Semple, Ill.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (23. 1. S. jol., 262.)

**SMITH (JUNIUS), AMER. CITIZEN**

Claimant for reimbursement of excess duty exacted on cargoes of rough rice shipped from Amer. into Br. ports; see Reciprocity. (Commercial, etc.) Gr. Br.

**SMITH (LARKIN), U. S. CUSTOMS COLLECTOR, NORFOLK**

1810 Sept. 10. Secy. of State (Smith). Statement of claim agst. Haiti of schr. *Dash*. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 17.)

**SMITH (LAVINIA), CLAIMANT**

See Denmark. Claims. Bergen prizes. Fanning claim.

**SMITH (LOUIS A. S.)**

1852 Feb. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Geyer, Com. on Judic.), bill (32. 1. S. 240) for relief of Jno. Jackson, Joseph Pineau, and Louis A. S. Smith; passed Senate, Jly. 16. (32. 1. S. jol., 225; 534.)

**SMITH (MARGARET), CLAIMANT; see SMITH (JOHN)****SMITH (MARSHALL M.), OF MISS.**

Amer. consul-general for Constantinople, 1859-60; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

**SMITH (MARY), CLAIMANT; see BESSE (CLAUDIUS)****SMITH (MELANCTHON), U. S. CUSTOMS INSPECTOR, MOBILE**

1857 Nov. 14. To U. S. customs collector, Mobile (Sanford). Rpt. of examination of str. *Fashion*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 41.)

**SMITH (MORGAN L.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Velasco, 1843[-45]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Texas.

**SMITH (OLIVER H.), SEN. FROM MD.**

1838 Jan. 19. Remarks, favoring recommitment of bill for relief of executrix of R. W. Meade. (vi, Cong. Globe, 121.)

**SMITH (OZIEL), WIDOW AND EXECX. OF**

1858 Jan. 27. U. S. Senate. Petition of Phebe Smith, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 136.)

**SMITH (PACA), ADMINISTRATOR OF MARK PRINGLE**

1828 Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Chambers, Md.); referred to select committee. (20. 2. S. jol., 37.)

1829 Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

**SMITH (PERRY)**

Sen. from Conn., 1837-43.

1842 Jly. 1. Remarks, opposing bill to provide further remedial justice in district courts of U. S. as unconstitutional. (xi, Cong. Globe, 708.)

1843 Jan. 18. Do.; regarding part of Benton in debate last August on n. e. boundary treaty. (xii, ib., 171.)

**SMITH (PHEBE), CLAIMANT; see SMITH (OZIEL), WIDOW AND EXECX. OF****SMITH (R.), CLAIMANT; see MIDDLETON (ARTHUR), ADMNR. OF****SMITH (RICHARD P.), AND OTHERS**

1838 Apr. 10. U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. passage of international copyright law; presented (Buchanan, Penn.), and referred to Com. on Patents and Patent Office. (25. 2. S. jol., 349.)

**SMITH (ROBERT)**

Repr. from Ill., 28-30, 35 cong., 1843-49, 57-59.

1846 Feb. 7. Speech, opposing Oregon compromise and favoring notice to Br. govt. of end of joint occupancy. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 335, app., 229.)

— Dec. 8. Remarks, on President's annual message, so far as it relates to war with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 12.)

1847 Jan. 26. Do.; on prosecution of Mexican war; etc. (ib., 264.)

1848 Apr. 29. Do.; on conduct of Secy. of State relative to appeal of Yucatan for aid; during debate on President's message of even date. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 711.)

**SMITH (ROBERT), OF MD.**

Secy. State U. S. A., 1809-11.

- 1810 Oct. 27. To Gov. of Orleans terr. (Claiborne). Instructions for taking possession of Orleans terr. (25. 2. S. doc. 401, 17.)
- 1811 Jan. 26. To comrs. to carry into effect act relative to East Fla. (Matthews and McKee). Instructions. (20. 2. H. rpt. 99, 14; 22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 11; 23. 1. H. rpt. 368, 11.)

**SMITH (ROBERT), ASSIGNEE OF JAMES YARD**

- 1832 May 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Dallas, Pa.); laid on table. (22. 1. S. jol., 289.)

**SMITH (ROBERT), ASSIGNEE OF JOSIAH LORKIN**

- 1848 Jan. 17. To U. S. House. Petition of Josiah Lorkin, praying indemnity for French spoliations, prior to 1800. (30. 1. H. jol., 262.)

**SMITH (ROBERT), EXECR. OF WILLIAM SMITH**

- 1829 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Smith, Md.); referred to select committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)

**SMITH (ROBERT), EXECRS. OF**

- 1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 46.)
- Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 270.)

**SMITH (ROBERT H.), EXECR. OF ESTATE OF ROBT. SMITH**

- 1846 Dec. 14. U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (J. R. Ingersoll, Pa.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 50.)

**SMITH (SAMUEL)**

Repr. from Md., 1793-1803; 1815-22; Senator do., 1803-15; 1822-33.

- 1831 Feb. 25. Remarks, recapitulating reasons for providing for min. plenip. at Constantinople. (vii, Reg. Debates, 311.)
- Dec. 22. Speech upon resolutions by Holmes regarding Br. colonial trade, denying that navigating interests have suffered by opening of trade to Br. colonies. (viii, Reg. Debates, 20.)
- 1832 Jan. 24-25. Do.; opposing nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (ib., 1358.)
- Apr. 6. Remarks in explanation of act introduced into Parliament regarding duties on imports from U. S. into Br. colonies. (ib., 710.)
- Apr. 12. Do.; in reply to Clay, approving apprn. for mission to Guatemala. (ib., 769.)
- Apr. 13. Do.; regarding permission granted to U. S. min. to France (Rives), to return. (ib., 775.)
- Apr. 13. Do.; favoring provisions for min. to Belgium on account of possible claims arising from recent troubles there. (ib., 783.)
- Apr. 17. Do.; in reply to Clay, approving apprns. for agents for claims at London and Paris. (ib., 792.)
- Apr. 17. Do.; in reply to Poindexter, favoring payment of salary of present min. to Colombia, until recall. (ib., 793.)
- Apr. 19. Do.; urging payment of outfit for min. to France from contingent fund. (ib., 797.)
- Apr. 20. Speech, favoring apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 818.)
- Apr. 23. Remarks, stating that there was no intention of nominating min. to France at present session. (ib., 829.)

**SMITH (SAMUEL)—cont'd**

- 1833 Jan. 19. Do.; in favor of res. authorizing Secy. State to deliver to comrs. under French treaty evidences of any claims delivered to and rejected by comrs. under Sp. treaty. (ix, Reg. Debates, 122.)

**SMITH (SAMUEL)**

- 1846 Jan. 9. U. S. House. Motion (J. R. Ingersoll), to discharge Com. of Ways and Means from consideration of petition of S. Smith, and to refer same to Com. on Foreign Affairs; etc. (29. 1. H. jol., 213.)

**SMITH (SAMUEL), EXECUTOR OF**

- 1847 Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented (Johnson, Md.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 108.)

**SMITH (SAMUEL), CLAIMANT VS. MEXICO; see CAUSTEN (J. H.)****SMITH (SAMUEL A.)**

Repr. from Tenn., 33-35 cong., 1853-59.

- 1855 Feb. 6. Speech, on H. R. 686, to establish a uniform rule of naturalization, etc.; during consideration of Texas debt bill, S. 96. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., app., 151.)

**SMITH (SAMUEL E.), GOV. OF MAINE**

- 1831 Sept. 29. To Lt. Gov. of New Brunswick (Campbell). Salutory letter on his assuming govt. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 23.)
- Oct. 10. To same. Relative to protest against presence of citizens of Me. in disputed territory. (ib., 24.)
- Oct. 12. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Legislative measures of Me. relative to Madawaska settlement. (ib., 20.)
- Oct. 13. To same. Depositions of J. Baker and P. R. Harford relative to elections at Madawaska; arrest by authorities of New Brunswick of four Americans. (ib., 11.)
- Nov. 10. To same. Representation of imprisonment in New Brunswick of Americans concerned in elections at Madawaska; review of jurisdiction of Me. and Mass. over disputed territory. (ib., 15.)
- 1833 Nov. 23. To same (McLane). Action of Maine in construction of road to Madawaska, with copy of instructions to the land agents. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 37.)

**SMITH (THOMAS), HEIRS OF**

- 1847 Jan. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial of Barton (John F.), et al., praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Woodruff, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 136.)

**SMITH (THOMAS B.)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition; see Texas. Santa Fe Expedition.

**SMITH (THOMAS JEFFERSON)**

Amer. consul for Certe in 1838; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

**SMITH (THOMAS L.), REGISTER OF TREASURY, U. S. A.**

- 1830 May 29. Statement of expenditures for diplomatic dept.; contingent expenses of foreign intercourse; treaties with Mediterranean Powers; relief and protection of Amer. seamen, and salaries of agts. at London and Paris, for years 1828 and 1829. (21. 1. S. doc. 146, 3.)



**SMITH (THOMAS L.), REGISTER OF TREASURY, U. S. A.—**  
cont'd

- 1831 Jan. 3. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Ingham). Statement of amount of payments made during years 1826-29 for papers called "Mediterranean Passports." (21. 2. H. doc. 26, 1.)
- 1832 Mch. 21. To same (McLane). Rate of exchange at which bills drawn on govt. by our foreign agents have been negotiated since Jan. 1, 1826. (22. 1. H. rpt. 466, 3.)
- 1837 Jan. 4. Statement of moneys disbursed from the Treasury for expenses with the Barbary Powers during 1836; i. e., accounts of U. S. consul at Tanger (Leib) and U. S. consul at Tripoli (McCauley). (24. 2. H. doc. 69.)
- 1840 Je. 16. Statement exhibiting value of exports of foreign merchandise and domestic produce to China, annually from 1821 to 1839. (26. 1. H. doc. 248, 4.)

**SMITH (THOMAS T.)**

Amer. consul for Coquimbo, 1834-39; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili.

**SMITH (TIMOTHY C.), OF VT.**

Amer. consul for Odessa in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Russia.

**SMITH (TRUMAN)**

Repr. from Conn., 26-27, 29-30 cong., 1839-43, 1845-49. Member U. S. Committee on Foreign Affairs, 29-30 cong. Sen. from Conn., 1849-54.

*Repr. from Conn.*

**Bills Introduced**

- 1848 Jan. 4. Bill for ascertainment and satisfaction of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (30. 1. H. R. 21.)

**Remarks, etc., by**

- 1846 Feb. 7. Speech, in favor of qualified res. of notice and compromise, and opposed to asserting claim to whole of Oregon; history and character of negotiations; question of title, and opinion of Calhoun; policy and conduct of administration; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 331, app., 256.)
- 1848 Mch. 2. Do.; on objects of war with Mexico and stipulations of treaty; censuring administration, and opposed to acquisition of New Mexico and California; etc. (ib., 30. 1., 415, app., 383.)
- 1849 Jan. 23. Amendment, to civil and diplomatic appropriation bill, providing for outfits of certain chargés des affaires. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 334.)
- Feb. 12. Motion and remarks relative to bill providing commission on Mexican claims to carry into effect treaty with Mexico of Feb. 2, 1848. (ib., 518.)
- Feb. 28. Amendment to S. bill for carrying into effect art. 5 of treaty with Mexico for establishing boundary line. (ib., 617.)
- Feb. 28. Remarks concerning appointment of commission to establish boundary line under art. 5 of treaty with Mexico, and on S. bill to carry that article into effect. (ib., 619-621.)
- Mch. 2. Motion to take up bill providing commission on Mexican claims to carry into effect treaty with Mexico of Feb. 2, 1848; with remarks concerning bill and amendments. (ib., 656-657, 660-661.)

**Reports by**

- 1848 Feb. 9. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 7, directing mode of settling claims of Chas. G. Ridgely. (30. 1. H. rpt. 191.)

*Sen. from Conn.*

- 1850 Jan. 9. Remarks, presenting memorial of Joseph Sims and others, heirs of Moses Gaylord, and memorial of Prudence Doane, widow of Nathaniel Doane, asking indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 127.)

**SMITH (TRUMAN)—cont'd**

*Sen. from Conn.—cont'd*

- 1850 Jan. 31. Do.; unfavorable to Cass's res. of Dec. 24, 1849, concerning expediency of suspending diplomatic relations with Austria, etc. (ib., app., 89, 90.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; unfavorable to S. res. 8, for relief of John Hogan. (ib., 31. 1., 392.)
- Jly. 8. Speech, on compromise bill, S. 225; conduct of Mexican war by Executive and title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande. (ib., app., 1173.)
- 1851 Jan. 16, 17. Do.; on claims for French spoliations, favorable to S. 101, providing for satisfaction of same. (ib., 31. 2., app., 115.)

**SMITH (W. H.), CLAIM OF; see LEAMING (J. F.) AND WALN (L.), ASSIGNEES****SMITH (W. W. I.), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Matagorda in 1842; see U. S. A. Consular service. Texas.

**SMITH (WILLIAM), OF KY.**

U. S. N., 1823-73. Lieut., 1831; comdr., 1854; comdre., 1862. Died Apr. 29, 1873. Sea service in command (1832-62): 1851-52, comdg. *Vixen*, Home sqdn.; 1857-58, comdg. *Levant*, E. I. sqdn.

- 1857 Jan. 19. To U. S. consul at Canton (Perry). J. McLane, transferred to *Levant* from U. S. ship *Portsmouth*, under sentence of U. S. consular court at Canton, made his escape on 11 inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1167.)

- Je. 5. To Amer. Comr. and M. P. to China (Parker). Forwards stmt. and affidavits respecting presence of Amer. flag in Canton on Oct. 29. (ib., 1390.)

**SMITH (WILLIAM), OF MASS.**

- 1842 Dec. 27. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Bates, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (27. 3. S. jol., 50.)

- 1843 Jan. 14. U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 3. H. jol., 191.)

**SMITH (WILLIAM), OF VA.**

*Repr. from Va., 33-36 cong., 1853-61.*

- 1854 Jan. 5. Remarks, on S. res. 7, of thanks, etc., to Capt. Duncan N. Ingraham, commending Secy. of State Marcy's letter of Sept. 26, 1853; in favor of declaring legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 132, 133, 134, 135.)

- Jan. 11. Do.; on H. res. 7; legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection. (ib., 152, 154, 157; app., 81.)

- Mch. 16. Question, relative to seizure of str. *Black Warrior* of Havana; during consideration of President's message of Mch. 15, on subject. (ib., 650.)

- May 31. Remarks, on address in *Intelligencer* concerning Soulé mission to Spain, etc.; during consideration of H. R. 295. (ib., 1352.)

- Je. 27. Do.; favorable to H. R. 405, to enable Pres. to fulfill art. 3 of treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico; treaty and call for information concerning same. (ib., 1548, 1549.)

- Aug. 1. Do.; opposed to S. amdt. 128 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc.; offering amdt. to strike out Riddle and insert Peabody. (ib., 2056, 2057.)

**SMITH (WILLIAM), OF VA.—cont'd**

- 1855 Jan. 26. Do.; on French spoiliations bill, H. R. 117, in support of his motion to strike out proviso relative to cases of transfer. (ib., 33. 2., 419, 420.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; opposed to S. amdm. 22 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London. (ib., 1162.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; on S. amdm. 46 and 47 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. to Ottoman Porte, for special services, and John P. Brown as acting chargé d'affaires; favorable to latter. (ib., 1165, 1166, 1167.)
- 1856 Apr. 11. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of John S. Pendleton. (ib., 34. 1., 888.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; opposing appropriation for consular pupils. (ib., 34. 3., 214.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; favoring reduction of appropriation for losses by exchange on drafts of consuls, interpreters and pupils for salary. (ib., 215.)
- 1858 Jan. 13. Do.; denying right of Comdr. Paulding to arrest Gen. Wm. Walker. (ib., 35. 1., 275.)
- May 11. Do.; commenting on absence of action to procure abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (xxxv, Cong. Globe, 2064.)
- Je. 9. Do.; opposing appropriation for ten sloops-of-war, as powerless to effect abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2863.)
- 1859 Jan. 22. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of Henry Leef and John McKee. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 532.)
- Jan. 25. Do.; opposing propositions to reduce greatly appropriations for foreign missions. (ib., 594.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; opposing appropriation for education and support of captured Africans. (ib., 639.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; favoring increase of appropriation for measures to obtain redress from Paraguay. (ib., 1608.)
- 1860 Feb. 17. Do.; hinting at impropriety of adopting jt. res. for relief of Comdr. H. J. Hartstene, in case of barque *Resolute*. (ib., 36. 1., 831.)
- May 31. Do.; objecting to removal to Africa of captured Africans unwilling to go. (ib., 2500.)
- 1860 Je. 5. Do.; proposing to amend bill in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade by inserting clause prohibiting return to Africa of negroes unwilling to go. (ib., 2640.)

**SMITH (WILLIAM), PURSER CRESCENT CITY; see CRESCENT CITY****SMITH (WILLIAM G.), CLAIMANT****Statutory Measures**

- 1854 Jly. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Edgerton, Com. of Claims), bill (33. 1. H. R. 491) "for relief of Wm. G. Smith"; passed House, Jly. 28; apprd., Aug. 1. (33. 1. H. jol., 1183; 1232; 1246; x, St. L., 807.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

- 1854 Feb. 1. To U. S. House. Petition for remuneration for recapturing vessel during war of 1812; presented (Davis, R. I.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. H. jol., 303.)
- Jly. 22. U. S. H. Com. of Claims (Edgerton). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 491, for relief of Wm. G. Smith. (33. 1. H. rpt. 322.)

**SMITH (WILLIAM HENRY), AMER. CITIZEN**

Shot at Ningpo, Jly. 26, 1856, by C. Jackson; see Jackson.

**SMITH (WILLIAM L. G.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Shanghai in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

- 1858 Oct. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Arrival of W. L. G. Smith, consul at Shanghai; etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 488.)
- 1859 Feb. 17. To S. W. Williams. Plan proposed respecting debenture certificates at Shanghai. (ib., 555.)

**SMITH (WILLIAM R.)**

Repr. from Ala., 32-34 cong., 1851-57.

- 1851 Dec. 10. Remarks, announcing intention of offering res. requiring that Louis Kossuth be furnished with acts defining treason, etc., agst. U. S. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 58.)
- Dec. 15. Speech, on S. res. 4 of welcome to Louis Kossuth; U. S. policy of non-intervention, etc.; introducing his res. concerning Kossuth. (ib., 97, 98, app., 101.)
- 1854 Jan. 5. Remarks, opposed to H. res. 7, of thanks, etc., to Capt. Duncan N. Ingraham, censuring Secy. of State Marcy's letter of Sept. 26, 1853; Capt. Long's conduct in regard to Kossuth; etc. (ib., 33. 1., 131, 132, 135, 136.)
- 1855 Jan. 15. Speech, on evils of existing naturalization laws, submitting propositions for regulation of immigration, etc.; during consideration of Pacific railroad bill, H. R. 295. (ib., 33. 2., 264, app., 94.)

**SMITH (WILLIAM TAYLOR), LIEUT. COMDG. U. S. SCHR. LIBERTAD**

- 1847 Nov. 23. To comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Shurbrick). Rpt. of action in Guaymas on 17 inst. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1103.)

**SMITHFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

**SMITHFIELD (R. I.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 338.)
- Jan. 21. To same. Same, presented (Cranston, R. I.), tabled. (ib., 337.)
- Jan. 21. To same. Same, presented Tillinghast (R. I.), tabled. (ib., 339.)

**SMITHVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)

**SMOOT (JOSEPH), OF MD.**

U. S. N., 1809-57. Lieut., 1816; comdr., 1835; capt., 1841. Died at Washington, D. C. Mch. 13, 1857. Sea service in command ([1822]-49): 1832, comdg. *Grampus*, W. I. sqdn.; 1838, comdg. *Erie*, do.; 1839-40, comdg. *Levant*, do.; 1847, comdg. *United States*, African sqdn.; 1848, do., Medit. sqdn.

**SMUGGLING**

See also Contraband; *Molestadora*.

- 1818 Sept. 9. G. Graham to Secy. State U. S. A. (Adams). Possession of Galveston by U. S. is only way by which smuggling can be effectually suppressed. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, app., 72.)
- 1833 Feb. 9. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, Spain (Zea Bermudez). Remonstrance agst. order of Jan. 2, for prevention of smuggling. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 135.)
- Feb. 11. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. (Livingston). Modification of quarantine regulations of Spain; recent commercial order; case of U. S. consul at Tangiers (Leib). (ib., 134.)



## SMYRNA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Apr. 12. To U. S. House. Resolutions in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land; presented (Clark, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 698.)

## SMYRNA, TURKEY

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## SMYTH ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP MARY AND ELIZA; see MARY AND ELIZA

## SMYTH (G. S.)

1818 Dec. 29. To atty. gen. New Brunswick (Wetmore). Advice of intrusion of Americans, Baker and others, at Madawaska. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 29.)

## SMYTH (GEORGE W.)

Texas surveyor, 1839-40, to mark Texas-U. S. boundary. Texan comr., 1840-41; see Texas. Boundary.

## SNEED ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG BETSEY S.; see BETSEY S.

## SNELLING (W. W.), AMER. CITIZEN

While residing in Guaymas in 1854, S. was unjustifiably seized and imprisoned by Mexican authorities. He was afterwards sent, in chains, to Mazatlan. Subsequently released through efforts of Amer. consul at Acapulco, Denman.

1856 May 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Burlingame). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 365 in support of claim of Denman, U. S. consul at Acapulco, for reimbursement for assistance rendered Snelling, etc. (34. 1. H. rpt. 144.)

## SNIVELY (DAVID)

Taken in Santa Fe expedition. See Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

## SNIVELY (JACOB)

Expedition against Mexico, 1843. See Texas. Snively expedition.

## SNOW ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. RANDOM; see RANDOM

## SNOW ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP HERCULES; see HERCULES

## SNOW ( ) MASTER AMER. VESSEL CORNELIA; see CORNELIA

## SNOW ( ) MASTER AMER. VESSEL EDWARD; see EDWARD

## SNOW (BENJAMIN), WIDOW OF

1850 Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Sarah Snow praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to year 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 63.)

— Jan. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 285.)

## SNOW (GIDEON T.), OF MASS.

Amer. consular agt. for Macelo in 1829; consul for Pernambuco, 1842-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

1829 Jan. 15. U. S. chargé to Brazil (Tudor) to Braz. Secy. For. Affairs (Aracaty). Requests that U. S. cons. agt. (Snow) may be allowed to continue his services. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 163.)

— Jan. 15. Aracaty to Tudor. U. S. cons. agt. (Snow), etc. (ib., 164.)

## SNOW (ISAAC), CLAIM; see SUCCESS, AMER. SCHR.

## SNOW (PETER W.)

Amer. consul for Canton, 1835-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

By order of the Imperial comr. Lin, the Amer. consul at Canton, Snow, was imprisoned in that city during Mch.-May, 1839, on the false charge of having been engaged in the opium traffic; see China. Opium war.

1844 Je. 26. Amer. comr. in China (Cushing) to Viceroy Kwang provinces (Tsiyeng). Demands satisfaction for detention of Amer. cons. at Canton (Snow). (28. 2. S. doc. 67, 50.)

— Je. 29. Tsiyeng to Cushing. Detention of U. S. cons. at Canton (Snow). (ib., 51.)

## Correspondence

1840 Jan. 13. To capt. H. B. M. S. *Volage* (Smith). Protest agst. proposed blockade of Canton. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 74.)

## Chinese imperial comr.

(Lin)

1839 Mch. 29. Edict relative to delivery of opium complied with; opium in possession of Amer. agts. delivered to Br. owners. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 26.)

— Apr. 1. Maintains that delivery as per his of Mch. 29 was regular. (ib., 27.)

— Apr. 6. Declares that opium was delivered by Americans to Br. superintendent as Br. property. (ib., 28.)

— Apr. 9. Impossible to give required bonds. (ib., 32.)

— Apr. 21. Impracticable for his countrymen to give bonds required by new regulations. (ib., 30.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Forsyth)

1839 Mch. 5. [no. 14.] Advice of Canton riots. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 2.)

— Mch. 22. [no. 18.] Edict of imperial comr. to foreigners and hong merchants. (ib., 13.)

— Apr. 19. [no. 19.] Acct. of events in Canton connected with foreign trade. (ib., 21.)

— May 13. [no. 20.] Trade in China. (ib., 60.)

— May 22. [no. 21.] Affairs in China. (ib., 62.)

— Jly. 13. [no. 23.] Amer. trade at Canton. (ib., 67.)

— Aug. 29. [no. 24.] Report of outrages at Hong Kong; attacks on foreigners at Macao, etc. (ib., 67.)

— Sept. 25. [no. 25.] Intercourse with China. (ib., 81.)

— Sept. 25. [no. 25, extr.] Chinese edicts protesting agst. presence of Amer. ships in Chinese waters; opium trade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 55.)

— Oct. 21. [no. 26, extr.] Amer. trade in Chinese waters; copies of edicts relative to bonds, certain ships and bills of exchange. (ib., 60.)

— Nov. 27-30. [no. 27.] Purchase of English ships by Americans for China trade; copy of edict closing trade with English. (ib., 65.)

1840 Jan. 11. [unnum.] Further restrictions on Amer. trade; opium trade; copies of edicts prohibiting transshipment of British goods; British blockade of river and port of Canton. (ib., 69.)

— Jan. 31. [no. 30.] British blockade of Canton relinquished; rumor of determination to expel English from Macao. (ib., 72.)

— Apr. 14. [no. 32.] War betw. China and Gr. Br. expected; has gone to Macao; W. Delana left in charge of consulate. (ib., 81.)

— Je. 10. [no. 33.] Arrival of British ships in Chinese waters. (ib., 81.)

**SNOW (SAMUEL), OF R. I.**

Amer. consul for Canton 1798[-1806]; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

1805 Sept. 22. [unnum.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Madison). Position of foreign consuls in China. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 4.)

**SNOW (SARAH), CLAIMANT; see SNOW (BENJ.), WIDOW OF****SNYDER (JACOB), JR.**

1843 Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 78; 206.)

**SOAM SEXTO, PORT. PRIVATEER**

1818 Oct. 15. Portuguese M. P. in U. S. (Correa de Serra) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Advice of former Port. ship *Soam Sexto* fitting in Patuxent to cruise agst. Portuguese commerce. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 166.)

— Oct. 23. Adams to Correa de Serra. Directions to atty. for distr. of Md. to proceed agst. persons complained of in his of Oct. 15. (ib., 167.)

**SOARES (JOAO), SLAVE DEALER**

1856 Jan. 22. Br. comrs. at Loanda to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Return of slavedealer Soares in brig *Charlotte*; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 2.)

**SOARES DE SOUZA (PAULINO JOSE), VISCONDE DE URUGUAY**

Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 3d cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1843; do. in 10th-11th cabinets of regency of Pedro II, 1849-53; see Brazil. Civil service.

1853 Feb. 1. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Schenck). Substance of depositions made in case of *Camargo*. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 12.)

— May 4. To Secy. Amer. legation in Brazil (Coxe). No objections to Lieut. Page carrying his explorations to port of Albuquerque, but it cannot permit foreign vessels to enter ports above Albuquerque. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 433; 35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 9.)

— May 24. To Coxe. Has written to minister of justice, demanding explanations regarding imprisonment of Marsden. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 88, 11.)

— Jly. 14. To Coxe. Marsden arrested on suspicion of crime of slave importation; trial delayed by necessity of obtaining proofs, acquitted because evidence found was insufficient to prove guilt; re-arrested on finding of certain paper; released on bonds to leave empire within indicated time. (ib., 13.)

— Jly. 18. To Coxe. Goods seized from Griffon belong to clerks making seizure, according to fiscal regulations; petition for restoration of same declared of no effect. (ib., 23.)

— Aug. 10. To Coxe. Transmits copies of sundry documents relating to imprisonment of Marsden. (ib., 25.)

**SOCIEDAD DE LOS AMIGOS DEL PAIS DE PANAMA; see CENTRAL AMERICA. ISTHMIAN TRANSIT. PANAMA CANAL****SOCIETY OF ARTS, LONDON**

[1853 Feb. 8.] Statement of facts and arguments relating to colonial penny postage. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 10.)

**SOCIETY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURERS AND COMMERCE, LONDON**

1855 Jan. 24. Resolutions in reference to late reductions on internal postage. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 68.)

**SOCIETY OF FRIENDS; see FRIENDS****SOCIETY OF FRIENDS OF PANAMA; see SOCIEDAD DE LOS AMIGOS, ETC.****SOCIETY OF UNIVERSAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLICANISM**

1854 Mch. 20. U. S. House. Memorial on behalf of Fred. F. Werchell, for protection in his rights. (33. 1. H. jol., 528.)

— Mch. 21. U. S. Senate. Petition, asking intervention of U. S., in behalf of Frederick Wiechel, alleged to have been illegally imprisoned in Saxony and Bremen. (33. 1. S. jol., 271.)

— Mch. 29. U. S. Senate. Petition agst. passage of Kansas-Nebraska bill without provision admitting to citizenship in those terr. foreigners who have declared intention of becoming citizens. (ib., 285.)

**SOCIETY ISLANDS**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SOCIETY LAND (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**SODRÉ (LUIS P.); see PEREIRA SODRÉ (L.)****SOLAR DE LA MARGUERITE (CLEMENT), COUNT**

Ministre des Affaires Étrangères, of Sardinia, 18—.

1838 Feb. 1. To Sardinian E. E. and M. P. in Austria. (Sambuy). Opinion as to beneficial effect to be derived from reciprocal diplomatic relations betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 4.)

— Feb. 3. To same. King favorably disposed towards establishment of diplomatic mission in U. S. (ib., 3.)

— Sept. 29. To U. S. dipl. agt., Turin (Niles). Announces apptmt. of Count Auguste Avogadro de Colobiano as chargé d'affaires to U. S. (ib., 13.)

— Oct. 10. To Niles. Announcing important change in quarantine regulations at Genoa. (ib., 14.)

— Nov. 10. To Niles. Relative to projet of commercial treaty betw. Sardinia and U. S. (ib., 22.)

— Nov. 17. To Niles. Determined that tobacco imported into Sardinia in Amer. vessels, will be subject to same regulations as other articles of commerce not excepted from privileges to transit. (ib., 23; 26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 145.)

— Nov. 26. Signs treaty of commerce and navigation and separate article to same, betw. Sardinia and U. S.

1839 Sept. 7. To Amer. cons., Genoa (Campbell). Measurement of vessels. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 38.)

— Sept. 13. To same. Acknowledges receipt of application in favor of Alenyn and Kuvel, consignees of 598 hogsheads of tobacco, lately arrived at port of Genoa. (ib., 38.)

— Oct. 19. To same. Duty on leaf tobacco arriving from U. S. in Amer. ships, through states of Sardinia; measurement of vessels, etc. (ib., 38.)

— Nov. 13. To same. Construction of art. 14 treaty of Nov. 26, 1838, as affecting transit duty on tobacco. (ib., 41.)

**SOLLERS (AUGUSTUS R.)**

Repr. from Md., 27, 33 cong., 1841-43, 1853-55.

1854 Aug. 1. Remarks; opposed to S. amdt. 128 to H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 2056.)



**SOLLERS (AUGUSTUS R.)—cont'd**

- 1854 Aug. 1. Do.; opposed to Hibbard amdt. limiting compensation to expenses incurred in S. amdt. 124 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 48, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, late E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, and J. S. Pendleton, late chargé d'affaires to Argentine Confederation, for special services. (ib., 2054.)
- Dec. 5. Do.; in explanation and support of his res. of Dec. 4, calling for information relative to meeting of Amer. ministers at Ostend; censuring appointment of Soulé as minister to Spain. (ib., 33. 2., 9, 10, 11, 12, 14.)
- 1855 Feb. 19. Do.; offering French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, as amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569 and censuring President's veto message. (ib., 818, 819, 821.)

**SOLLERS (S.)**

Amer. seaman captured on board *Joven Emilia* by Brazilian ship *Independencia ou Morte*.

- 1827 Dec. 3. Comdg. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to adm. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Guedes). Requests release of J. Walker and S. Sollers, Amer. seamen captured on board the *Joven Emilia* by the *Independencia ou Morte*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 192.)
- Dec. 4. Pinto Guedes to Biddle. Claims persons taken on board the *Joven Emilia* as prisoners of war; agreed to release J. Walker; Sollers held. (ib., 193.)

**SOLOMON (T. M.), MASTER SPAN. SLAVER SCHR. LARK; see LARK****SOLOMON, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (LASHER)**

- 1841 Aug. 27. Depositions of J. Brown, B. Lombard, and N. Lasher relative to brig *Solon*. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 8.)
- Sept. 13. Amer. cons., Rio de Janiero (Slacum) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Depositions of Lombard, Lasher and Brown relative to brig *Solon*. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 15; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 8.)

**SOLOTHURN, CANTON. COUNCIL**

- 1858 Apr. 21. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in Canton is the ordinance of Jan. 15, 1823, regulating retail trade; comment on right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 41.)

**SOLVYNS (HENRI)**

Belgian chargé in U. S. A., 1854-55; see Belgium. Diplomatic service.

**SOMERBY (H. G.)**

1856. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Communication relative to copying MSS. relating to colonial history of U. S. in State paper office in London; presented to U. S. Senate (Clayton, Del.), Apr. 14, 1856, and referred to Com. on Library. (34. 1. S. jol., 251.)

**SOMERS, U. S. BRIG**

In commission: 1843-44; Home sqdn. (West); 1845; do. (Gerry); 1846; do. (Ingraham).

**SOMERSET (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 233.)
- Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 340.)

**SOMERSET CO. (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)
- 1838 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 285.)
- 1842 Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (27. 2. S. jol., 80.)

**SOMERSET CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 23. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 85.)
- Oct. 9. To same. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 165.)
- 1838 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 284.)
- Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 599.)
- 1844 Dec. 26. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying organization of territorial govt. in Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 58.)

**SOMERSWORTH (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1848 Jan. 24. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 280.)

**SOMERVILLE ( ), COMDR. BR. NAVAL FORCES, PORT OF FAYAL**

- 1814 Sept. 26. Gov., Azores (Ribeiro). Amer. brig *General Armstrong* fired upon a boat belonging to Br. sqdn.; determined to seize *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 17.)

**SOMERVILLE (ALEXANDER)**

- 1836 Mch. 7. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for property destroyed in late war with Gr. Br. (24. 1. H. jol., 474.)

**SOMERVILLE (WILLIAM), LEGAL REPRS. OF**

- 1850 Feb. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812, presented (Pratt, Md.), and referred to Com. of Claims; additional docs. presented (Pearce, Md.), and similarly referred, Jly. 5. (31. 1. S. jol., 170; 437.)
- 1851 Dec. 11. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pratt, Md.), memorial of heirs and legal reprs. of Wm. Somerville, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (32. 1. S. jol., 52.)
- 1853 Dec. 13. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pratt, Md.), petition of heirs of Wm. Somerville, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. S. jol., 39.)

**SOMERVILLE (SIR WILLIAM MEREDYTH), 1802-73**

Chief secy. for Ireland, 1848, see Great Britain. Civil service. Baron Athlumney, Irish peerage; Baron Meredyth, British peerage.

- 1848 Nov. 28. To under secy. H. B. M. Home Office (Lewis). Case of Bergen and Ryan; their detention permissible under *habeas corpus* suspension act, because of supposed treasonable practices and intentions; both men ordered liberated. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 155.)

**SOMERVILLE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**SOMERWORTH (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 153.)
- Dec. 29. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)

**SOÑI (MEX.)**

- Justice
1857. See Perez (M.).
- See Orozco (A. V.).

## SONNEBERG (GERMANY)

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## SONORA (MEXICO)

Commander general

1857. See Noriega (L.).

Governor

1857. See Pesqueira (I.).

## SOOY, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (LEEDS)

During chase by H. B. M. brig *Racer* (Reed) in Sept., 1841, abt. 50 m. so. of Bahia, *Sooy* was run on a reef and abandoned by her crew, she was taken into Rio as a prize to the *Racer*.

- 1843 Jan. 26. Deposition of M. H. Leeds relative to brig *Sooy*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 169, 171.)
- 1844 Aug. 16. Gantois and Pailhet to Topham. Instructions for landing slaves on board brig *Sooy*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 43.)
- Aug. 21. Comdr. Br. ship *Racer* (Reed) to comdr. H. B. M. ship *Alfred* (Purvis). Circumstances regarding capture of *Sooy*. (ib., 42.)
- Sept. 19. U. S. cons., Rio de J. (Gordon) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). Relative to Amer. brig, supposed to be *Sooy*, lately captured by Br. cruiser and brought into port of Rio de Janeiro as prize. (ib., 36.)
- Sept. 21. Wise to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P., Brazil (Hamilton). Requests information respecting capture and character of brig, lately captured by Br. cruiser *Racer*. (ib., 37.)
- Sept. 23. Gordon to Wise. Information relating to brig *Sooy*. (ib., 38.)
- Sept. 25. Purvis to Hamilton. Capture of brig *Sooy*. (ib., 48.)
- Sept. 27. Gordon to Amer. cons., Bahia (Tyler). Requests information in regard to brig *Sooy*. (ib., 50.)
- Sept. 28. Gordon to Wise. Relative to brig *Sooy*. (ib., 38.)
- Oct. 7. Purvis to Hamilton. Relative to case of vessel *Sooy*. (ib., 48.)
- Oct. 7. Reed to Purvis. Acknowledges receipt of letter ordering delivery of vessel called *Sooy* to proper Brazilian authorities. (ib., 48.)
- Oct. 11. Wise to Calhoun. Capture of Amer. brig *Cyrus* by Br. cruiser on coast of Africa; case of brig *Sooy*. (ib., 3.)
- Oct. 12. Hamilton to Wise. Information respecting capture and character of brig *Sooy*. (ib., 41.)
- Oct. 13. Tyler to Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro. Information concerning brig *Sooy*. (ib., 50.)
- Oct. 21. Gordon to Wise. Relative to brig *Sooy*. (ib., 49.)
- Oct. 25. Wise to Gordon. Inquiries in regard to brig *Sooy*. (ib., 51.)
- Dec. 11. G. W. Topham. Deposition relative to brig *Sooy*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 170.)
- Dec. 11. Tyler to Gordon. Relative to his conduct of case of Amer. brig *Sooy*. (ib., 161.)
- Dec. 11. J. T. Woodberry. Deposition relative to brig *Sooy*. (ib., 172.)
- 1845 Apr. 9. Wise to Gordon. Relative to brig *Sooy* and imprisonment of second mate Suiters. (ib., 174.)
- May 12. Tyler to Wise. Relative to his conduct in case of brig *Sooy*, and his administration of the consulate; etc. (ib., 183.)
- Je. 26. Wise to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Relative to his correspondence with and attitude towards Amer. cons. Tyler, at Bahia, and his conduct in case of the *Sooy*. (ib., 181.)

## SOPHIA, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (HALE)

Maue voyage from Rio to Africa and back in 1841. On landing of cargo of slaves no. of Rio, vessel was burned. See also *Bella Uniao*, Portuguese brig.

- 1841 Jly.-Sept. J. P. de Ferreira. Translation of certified copy of evidence taken before Portuguese vice cons. at Rio de Janeiro, proving death of Ferreira. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 4.)
- Sept. 4. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Slacum) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Rpt. of certain proceedings on part of Hale and Sumner of the brig *Sophia*. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 10; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 3.)
- Sept. 10. Deposition of W. E. Newcomb relative to brig *Sophia*. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 7.)
- Sept. 11. Deposition of A. Beauvais relative to brig *Sophia*. (ib., 6.)
- Sept. 13. Slacum to Webster. Depositions regarding fate of Amer. crew of brig *Sophia*. (28. 2. S. doc. 227, 14; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 6.)
- Oct. 5. Slacum to Webster. Arrival of only survivor of Amer. crew of brig *Sophia*. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 21; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 13.)
- Nov. 11. Deposition of V. Alexander relative to brig *Sophia*. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 15.)
- Nov. 24. Slacum to Webster. Deposition of V. Alexander only survivor of crew of Amer. brig *Sophia*; list of crew on board the *Sophia*. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 21; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 14.)
- Nov. 25. Slacum. Certifies to copy of original list of crew on board brig *Sophia* at time of departure from port of Rio de Janeiro. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 15.)

## SORET (VICTOR), TREASURER GENERAL OF SPAIN

- 1811 Dec. 7. To special comr. of Spain in London (Gandarsegui). Ordered to hold certain sum from funds arising from credit of govt. of Spain on house of Reid, Irving and co., with liquidation of which J. Isnardi is charged, at disposition of Bainbridge and Brown, of London. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 150; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 152; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 168.)
- Dec. 7. To R. Meade. Reply to his of 25 inst. (ib., 150; ib., 152; ib., 167.)
- 1812 Apr. 25. To same. Reply to his of 23 inst. [i. e. 25]. (ib., 156; ib., 158; ib., 173.)
- May 2. To same. Reply to his of 1 inst. (ib., 165; ib., 167; ib., 182.)
- Aug. 5. To same. Out of his power to relieve him from his difficulties. (ib., 176; ib., 179; ib., 195.)
- Aug. 21. Stmt. of moneys owing under his responsibility, the payment of which is urgent. (ib., 124; ib., 126; ib., 141.)
- Aug. 21. To Minister of Finance of Spain (Figuerola). Reply to communications of 20 inst. (ib., 121; ib., 123; ib., 138.)
- Aug. 23. To R. Meade. Reply to his of 22 inst. (ib., 95; 124; ib., 96; 126; ib., 110; 140.)
- Sept. 9. Representation in answer to manifesto of R. Meade. (ib., 105; ib., 106; ib., 121.)
- 1820 Apr. 18. R. Meade. Has returned documents relative to his claims to Dept. of Finance. (ib., 207; ib., 210; ib., 226.)

## SOROA (JOAQUIN DE), COMDT. GENL. MARINE, PERU

- 1833 Jly. 6. To Min. War and Marine, Peru. Outrages committed by foreign vessels illegally fishing at Lobos Is., on strength of permits granted by port captains; case of Amer. brig *Anna Wuan*. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 95.)

## SOTHORON (JAMES F.)

- 1846 Je. 8. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for destruction of property by enemy during war of 1812. (29. 1. S. jol., 331.)



## SOTO (FRANCISCO)

New Granadian ministr. de relaciones exteriores in 1835; see Colombia and New Granada. Civil service.

## SOTO (JUAN), MINISTR. DA GUERRA, MEXICO

1857 Apr. 22. General-in-Chief of Forces of Western States (Yañez). Instructions relative to forces agst. filibusters. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 33.)

## SOTO MAYOR, DUQUE DE

Spanish secretario de estado during 26, 29. Ministries under Isabel II, 1847; 1847-49; see Spain. Civil service.

## SOUDER (JOSEPH)

1848 Apr. 18. Deposition relative to sea letter for barque *Louisa*; his connection with the *Martin Van Buren* and *Mary Theresa*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 32.)

## SOULARD, ET AL. VS. U. S.; see LOUISIANA. LAND GRANTS

## SOULÉ (PIERRE), OF LA.

Senator from La., 1847, Jan.-Mch.; 1849-53. Amer. E. E. and M. P. at Court of Madrid, 1853-55; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Spain.

*Senator from La.*

- 1847 Feb. 22. Remarks, on Mexican war and S. 105, making further apprpn. to bring the war to speedy and honorable conclusion. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 474.)
- 1850 May 21. Speech, on compromise bill, S. 225; validity, in ceded territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; treaty stipulations concerning rights and privileges secured to the inhabitants, and negotiations with Mexican commissioners on slavery question. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 630.)
- Aug. 21. Remarks, favorable to Mangum res. of Aug. 6; authorizing publication by Palmer of "A comprehensive view of principal independent maritime countries of the East," and subscription for 5000 copies. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1623.)
- Sept. 24. Do.; opposed to Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 388, and to payment through agency of British bankers, offering amdmnts.; alleged contract with I. D. Marks, etc. (ib., app., 1874; 1875; 1876; 1879; 1880.)
- 1852 Feb. 18. Do.; favorable to printing of letters from Kossuth to Pres. of Senate and Pres. of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 589.)
- Mch. 11. Do.; favorable to Seward res. of Feb. 12, respecting payment of expenses of reception and entertainment of Kossuth. (ib., 722.)
- Mch. 22. Speech, on S. res. 13, reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention, favorable to Cass amdmnt. of Jan. 20, expressing sympathy with nations striving for free govt.; invasion of Cuba, intervention of France and England, etc. (ib., app., 349.)
- Aug. 12. Do.; on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting documents in relation to North Amer. fisheries; on construction of conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br., denying Br. right to dominion over the larger bays, etc.; object of British govt. in sending naval force to resist alleged encroachments. (ib., 905, 911, 912.)
- Aug. 27. Remarks, in explanation and support of his amdmnt. to civil and diplomatic apprpn. bill, H. R. 196, providing compensation to Jonathan Elliott, commercial agent at St. Domingo, for maintaining refugees. (ib., 32. 1., 2402.)
- Aug. 30. Do.; on proceedings of select com. on Mexican claims, and in explanation of his res., providing for continuance of committee during recess and authorizing payment of charges incurred in obtaining testimony. (ib., 2463.)

## SOULÉ (PIERRE), OF LA.—cont'd

*Senator from La.—cont'd*

- 1852 Dec. 23. Do.; on Mason res., calling for official notes from British and French Ministers, inviting U. S. to become a party to tripartite Cuban convention. (ib., 32. 2., 146.)
- Jan. 10. Do.; relative to construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty in regard to British Honduras and dependencies; his objections to wording of art. 1 expressed previous to ratification, and reply of King thereto. (ib., 253.)
- Jan. 12. Do.; on construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty in regard to British Honduras and dependencies; his objections, repeated in executive session, to wording of art. 1 and reply to same; etc. (ib., 266, 267.)
- Jan. 13. Do.; on his res. calling for information relative to claims agst. Hayti, etc. (ib., 330.)
- Jan. 25. Speech, on S. res. 69, declaratory of views of U. S. respecting colonization on North Amer. continent by European powers and respecting Cuba; opposed to course of Administration in regard to Cuba. (ib., app., 118.)
- Mch. 3. Remarks, in support of his res. providing for continuance of select committee on memorials in relation to proceedings before comr. of claims agst. Mexico. (ib., 32. 2., 1109.)

*E. E. and M. P. in Spain*

- 1854 May 31. R. W. Peckham, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, on address in *Intelligencer*, concerning Soulé mission to Spain, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1351.)
- May 31. Wm. Smith, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 1352.)
- Oct. 27. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason) to French min. of foreign affairs (Drouyn de L'Huys). Requests reason why Amer. minister to Spain (Soulé) has been prohibited to enter France. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 1, 23; H. ex. doc. 1, 23.)
- Oct. 30. Mason to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Extraordinary proc. of French govt. in prohibiting Amer. minister to Spain from entering France. (ib., 22; ib., 22.)
- Nov. 1. Drouyn de L'Huys to Mason. Amer. min. to Spain (Soulé) free to pass through France. (ib., 26; ib., 26.)
- Nov. 6. Mason to Drouyn de L'Huys. Acknowledging receipt of letter of Nov. 1, in regard to passage of Soulé through France. (ib., 27; ib., 27.)
- Nov. 11. Mason to Marcy. Result of corresp. with French govt. in regard to passage of Amer. minister accredited to Spanish govt. through France. (ib., 24; ib., 24.)
- Dec. 5. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Remarks, in favor of Soller res. of Dec. 4, calling for information concerning Ostend conference; censuring apptmts. of Soulé and Belmont. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 13.)
- 1855 Jan. 15. Marcy to Soulé. Pres. accepts resignation of commission as Amer. E. E. and M. P. at court of Madrid. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 147.)

## Correspondence (American)

## Secy. State, U. S. A.

## (Marcy)

- 1853 Oct. 25. [1.] Relative to his reception at court; comment on present Sp. cabinet; character of newly-appointed capt. gen. of Cuba (Pezuela), etc.; enclosing copy of address to the queen. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 12.)
- Nov. 10. [2, extr.] Relative to political affairs of Spain; comment on character of Calderon; his antagonism to U. S.; rise of power of Gen. Narvaez; Sp. constitution threatened. (ib., 15.)

## SOULÉ (PIERRE), OF LA.—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. in Spain—cont'd

## Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Marcy)—cont'd

- 1853 Dec. 23. [3, extr.] State of public affairs of Spain; schemes of Sp. courtiers to bring existing crisis to an issue; power of Narvaez; French and Br. endeavors to strengthen animosity agst. U. S.; project to send French agt. to U. S.; character of Gen. Pezuela; suppression of slavetrade; French publication approving Amer. conduct of Koszta affair, etc. (ib., 16.)
- 1854 Jan. 20. [4, extr.] Substance of conversation with Mr. Calderon on main subjects of instructions from Washington; and of interview with Queen mother. (ib., 23.)
- Feb. 23. [5, extr.] Substance of conversation with Count of San Luis on relations now existing betw. govt. of U. S. and that of Spain; unsettled state of govt. of Spain; impoverished finances; deplores absence of instructions and failure to grant power to treat in event of negotiations for Cuba being opened by Spain with U. S. (ib., 24.)
- Mch. 8. [6, extr.] Case of detention and search of Amer. schr. *Manchester* near Cape St. Anthony in Cuba, by Sp. armed cruiser. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 101; 33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 26.)
- Apr. 7. [7, extr.] Spain, eager to establish, by treaty, commercial and other relations with U. S.; claims of *Carmelita* and *Black Warrior*. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 66.)
- Apr. 13. [8.] Result of demand for indemnity and redress in case of *Black Warrior*. (ib., 68.)
- May 3. [12, extr.] Difficulties pending betw. Spain and U. S. may, for present, hinder negotiation of treaty for purchase of Cuba to U. S.; relative to affair of *Black Warrior*. (ib., 82.)
- May 10. [14, extr.] Relative to reply to reclamation made by U. S. govt. for injuries to Amer. str. *Black Warrior*. (ib., 84.)
- May 24. [15, extr.] Does not believe there is anything serious in warlike demonstration of Spain. (ib., 90.)
- Je. 10. [18.] Asks instructions to meet Spanish refusal to recede from position denying liability in claims presented by U. S. (ib., 91.)
- Je. 19. [19.] Comment on Sp. opinion of Amer. govt.; delicacy of his position. (ib., 105.)
- Je. 24. [20.] Impressions in Madrid of Pres. proclamation agst. filibusters, and of announced departure of comrs. charged with adjusting differences existing betw. Spain and U. S. (ib., 107.)
- Aug. 2. [32, extr.] Relative to changes of office of Captains General of Spanish provs.; Jose de la Concha relieves Pezuela as Capt. Gen. of Cuba. (ib., 118.)
- Aug. 19. [33, extr.] Absence of all disposition on part of Spain to yield anything to demands of U. S. (ib., 118.)
- Aug. 30. [34, extr.] Substance of conference with Sp. Secy. of State (Pacheco) relative to difficulties with Spain. (ib., 119.)
- Oct. 15. [35.] Advice of conferences at Ostend and Aix la Chapelle with Mr. Buchanan and Mr. Mason (ib., 125.)
- Oct. 20. [36.] Relative to conferences at Ostend on subject of acquisition of Cuba. (ib., 126.)
- Nov. 10. [40, extr.] Information in case of *Black Warrior*. (ib., 133.)
- Dec. 17. [41, extr.] Terms of note of Sp. Secy. of State de Luzuriaga in reply to communication relative to *Black Warrior*. (ib., 139.)

## SOULÉ (PIERRE), OF LA.—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. in Spain—cont'd

## Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Marcy)—cont'd

- 1854 Dec. 17. [42.] Resigns commission of E. E. and M. P. of U. S. near court of Madrid. (ib., 140.)
- Dec. 23. [43.] Question of Cuba was brought into discussion in Cortes on 18 inst.; Minister of Foreign Affairs repelled suspicion that Spain might be disposed to part with it. (ib., 141.)
- 1855 Jan. 13. Spain not inclined to attend to grievances of U. S. govt. (ib., 141.)
- Correspondence (Spanish)
- 1853 Oct. [ ]. Copy of original and revised address to Queen of Spain on presenting his credentials. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 13.)
- Secretario de estado, Spain  
(Calderon de la Barca)
- 1854 Mch. 3. Regarding question of indemnity and insult offered to flag of U. S. in case of Amer. schr. *Manchester*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 104; 33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 29.)
- Apr. 8. Demand for indemnity and redress to owners of *Black Warrior*. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 69.)
- Apr. 11. Demands indemnity for owners of *Black Warrior*; that persons who took part officially in outrage be dismissed from service; non-compliance with these demands within forty-eight hours will be considered by govt. of U. S. as equivalent to declaration that Spain is determined to uphold conduct of its officers. (ib., 70.)
- Apr. 12. Reasons by which it is sought to justify Spanish govt. for not coming at once to decisive action with reference to *Black Warrior* outrage. (ib., 72.)
- Apr. 13. Reply to note of 12 inst. (ib., 74.)
- Apr. 20. Case of *Black Warrior*; claims which Spanish govt. has left unredressed; claims which govt. of U. S. has left unredressed, bear no resemblance to those referred to above. (ib., 77.)
- Je. 4. Relative to reclamations of U. S. as remain still unrepaired. (ib., 104.)

(Luzuriaga)

- 1854 Dec. 15. Declining offer for establishment of mixed commission on basis of convention entered into by U. S. with Gr. Br. on Feb. 3, 1853. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 140.)
- 1855 Jan. 28. Reviews substance of conference of Jan. 3; Spanish disinclination to arrive at amicable adjustment of pending difficulties; asks for his passports. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 142.)

## SOULIE ( ), AMER. CITIZEN

In May, 1828, the commissary general of San Luis Potosi seized a small quantity of arms of character not embraced in law prohibiting importation of arms by individuals.

- 1828 May 29. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo). Detention at San Luis Potosi of arms belonging to Amer. citizen Soulie. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, annex, 237)
- May 31. Cañedo to Poinsett. Same. (ib., 238.)
- Jly. 15. Poinsett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Same. (ib., 237.)

## SOULT (NICOLAS, JEAN DE DIEU), DUC DE DALMATIE; see DALMATIE

## SOUND DUES

## Treaty Stipulations

- 1857 Apr. 11. Denmark and U. S. A. Conv. exempting Amer. vessels from Sound and Belt dues; in force. Ratification proc. in x, Sen. exec. jol., 280.



## SOUND DUES—cont'd

## Statutory Measures

- 1858 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Jones, Com. of Ways and Means) bill (35. 1. H. R. 271) "providing for discontinuance of Sound Dues"; passed House, Feb. 26; apprv. Mch. 4. (35. 1. H. Jol., 355; 431; 454; xl, St. L., 261.)

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1837 Jan. 16. Massachusetts merchants to U. S. House. Memorial, praying interference of govt. in relation to vigorous and unnecessary quarantine imposed upon Amer. vessels by Denmark, at Elsinore. (24. 2. H. Jol., 218; 260.)
- 1841 May 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Pres., U. S. A. Protest agst. Danish Sound dues; information relative to German Zollverein. (26. 2. S. doc. 1, 26; 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Je. 4. Declaration relative to adoption of rate of duties specified in tariff of 1645, signed by ministers of Gr. Br. and Denmark. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 5.)
- Aug. 1. Danish chargé in U. S. A. (Bille) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Communicating result of discussion carried on in London relative to calculation of Sound dues on articles not enumerated in tariff of Christianople of year 1645. (ib., 3.)
- Sept. 1. Webster to Amer. chargé in Denmark (Jackson). Instructions in relation to effect of Sound dues on Amer. commerce. (ib., 2.)
- Oct. 24. Jackson to Webster. Acknowledging receipt of despatch of Sept. 1 of inquiries started to obtain information with respect to practical effect of new tariff on Amer. commerce. (ib., 14.)
- Dec. 1. Jackson to Webster. Result of investigation in relation to practical effect of new tariff of Sound dues on Amer. commerce; more especially as to duty imposed by this tariff upon raw sugar and rice in paddy; with copy of stmt. of sugars and rice in paddy passing Sound at Elsinore, 1838-41. (ib., 14.)
- 1842 Je. 20. Bille to Webster. Explanation of practical effect of present arrangement of Denmark in relation to new tariff of Sound and Belt dues. (ib., 8.)
- Je. 25. Webster to Jackson. Provisions of new tariff of Sound dues have proved satisfactory to this govt.; fit opportunity to be taken of communicating this satisfaction to govt. of Denmark. (ib., 22.)
- Je. 27. Webster to Bille. Opinion that settlement of question of tariff of Sound and Belt dues is calculated to strengthen bonds of amity and good-will betw. U. S. and Denmark. (ib., 13.)
- 1844 Feb. 10. Amer. chargé in Denmark (Irwin) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Sound dues and treaties with northern powers gives rise to comment; no doubt that example of our govt. in refusing longer submission to exaction of Sound dues soon to be followed by Prussia and other states; with copies of stmts. of shipping in the Sound, 1837-43. (ib., 23.)
- Apr. 2. Irwin to same (Calhoun). Translation of article in "Børsen Halle" of 19 ult., and contradiction of stmt. contained in that article in "Berlinske Tidende" of 28 ult. relative to Amer. designs in resisting payment of Sound dues. (ib., 26.)
- Apr. 22. Irwin to Calhoun. Copy of recent no. of "Berlinshe Tidende" quoting another article from Cologne "Zeitung" with regard to fleet which it was alleged govt. of U. S. was about to send to Baltic. (ib., 28.)
- Sept. 13. Calhoun to Irwin. Instructions to procure everything in relation to Sound dues which may be within reach. (ib., 29.)

## SOUND DUES—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1844 Dec. 1. Irwin to Calhoun. Information required shall be procured as speedily as possible; time that we should seek for some new arrangement more favorable to our trade in Baltic than treaty of 1826. (ib., 30.)
- 1845 Jly. 15. Irwin to Secy. State, U. S. (Buchanan). Danish official stmt. respecting no. of vessels passed Sound during last month; comparison of navigation for first half of this and nine preceding years; King of Prussia visited Danish majesty last month and gave audience to members of diplomatic corps. (ib., 31.)
- 1846 Feb. 15. Irwin to Buchanan. Denmark contemplates material reductions in Sound tolls, particularly on articles of raw cotton and sugars. (ib., 32.)
- Mch. 12. Irwin to Buchanan. Disposition on part of Denmark to accommodate U. S. so far as it is in her power by relaxation of restrictions imposed upon our commerce to Baltic. (ib., 33.)
- May 16. Denmark. Proclamation respecting sundry modifications in Sound dues. (ib., 36.)
- Je. 1. Irwin to Buchanan. Note recd. from Danish Minister of Foreign Affairs respecting sundry modifications in tariff of Sound dues, and of tolls on certain articles of merchandise passing Sleswick-Holstein canal. (ib., 34.)
- Je. 15. Irwin to Buchanan. Suggested to Danish Minister of Foreign Affairs expediency of refunding difference betw. old and new rates of toll in case of six Amer. ships which had passed Sound within month prior to late reduction of Sound tolls. (ib., 36.)
- 1848 Sept. 8. Amer. chargé in Denmark (Flenniken) to Buchanan. Drawing attention of dept. to question of Sound dues, suggesting that question be formally presented to Danish govt. (ib., 37.)
- Oct. 14. Buchanan to Flenniken. Inequality of treaty of 1826 with Denmark; President is willing that new commercial treaty be concluded with Danish govt. upon same terms with present convention if Denmark offers as an equivalent abrogation of Sound and Belt dues. (ib., 38.)
- Nov. 24. Flenniken to Buchanan. Substance of conference with Count Maltke on subject of treaty in relation to Sound and Belt dues. (ib., 42.)
- Nov. 24. Flenniken to Minister of Foreign Affairs of Denmark (Maltke). Points to be embraced in negotiation with Denmark in relation to treaty of commerce and navigation providing for abolition of Sound and Belt dues. (ib., 45.)
- Dec. 20. Flenniken to Buchanan. Result of conference with Min. Foreign Affairs (Maltke) gives impression of favorable issue to Amer. negotiations for abolition of Sound dues; negotiations may be prolonged. (ib., 49.)
- 1849 Feb. 13. Same to same. Until peace is established betw. Denmark and Germany, subject of treaty relating to Sound dues cannot be resumed. (ib., 51.)
- Aug. 1. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). As soon as existing armistice with Germany is fully carried into effect will call attention of Denmark to subject of treaty for abolition of Sound dues. (ib., 52.)
- 1852 Nov. 6. Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Everett) to Amer. chargé in Denmark (Grieve). Instructions for regular transmission to State Dept. of tabular statement of Sound dues. (ib., 52.)
- 1853 Jly. 2. Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. chargé in Denmark (Bedinger). Instructions for regular transmission to State Dept. of tabular statement of Sound dues. (ib., 52.)

## SOUND DUES—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1853 Jly. 18. Same to same. President intends that subject of Sound dues shall be pressed to conclusion; instructions for communication of intention. (ib., 53.)
- Oct. 13. Bedinger to Marcy. Has not yet broached subject of Sound dues; desires to be instructed whether equivalent may be offered to Denmark for abolition of said dues. (ib., 57.)
- Nov. 8. Marcy to Bedinger. Pres. declines authorizing offer of equivalent to Denmark for abolition of Sound dues. (ib., 57.)
- Dec. 3. Bedinger to Marcy. Note sent to Min. of Foreign Affairs quoting principal objections to imposition of Sound dues, and requesting that subject be presented to Danish govt. with request on part of U. S. to have tolls remitted in future. (ib., 58.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Walker, N. Y.), calling upon Pres. for information and corresp. relating to negotiations with Denmark in relation to imposition of Sound dues. (33. 1. H. jol., 117.)
- 1854 Feb. 1. Marcy to Bedinger. Answer by President of U. S. to res. requesting information on state of "Sound dues" negotiations deferred in hope of receiving formal reply to note addressed to Min. Foreign Affairs of Denmark. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 25; H. ex. doc. 1, 25.)
- Feb. 26. Bedinger to Marcy. Minister Foreign Affairs preparing stmt. to embrace whole subject of Sound dues; propositions to be made to our govt. upon same subject. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 59.)
- Apr. 1. Bedinger to Marcy. Substance of further conference with Minister of Foreign Affairs upon subject of Sound dues. (ib., 60.)
- Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to negotiations with Denmark for abolition of Sound dues.
- 1855 Jan. 26. T. J. D. Fuller, repr. from Me. Remarks; explaining object of H. res. 20, authorizing notice to terminate reciprocity treaties of commerce and navigation in certain cases. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 414.)
- Jan. 26. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in favor of H. res. 20, authorizing notice to terminate reciprocity treaties of commerce and navigation in certain cases. (ib., 414.)
- Feb. 17. Bille to Marcy. Express regret at intention of U. S. to terminate convention of Apr. 26, 1826, and justifying "Sound dues." (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 25; H. ex. doc. 1, 25.)
- Mch. 12. Marcy to Bedinger. Instructions to make final appeal to Danish for relief from burden of "Sound dues." (ib., 28; ib., 28.)
- Apr. 14. Bedinger to Minister of Foreign Affairs of Denmark (Scheel). Notice of abrogation, by U. S., of treaty of Apr. 26, 1826, in view of continuation of "Sound dues." (ib., 30.)
- Apr. 17. Scheel to Bedinger. Expresses regret at expiration of treaty of 1826, in consequence of fruitless "Sound dues" negotiations, and suggests conclusion of new treaty. (ib., 31; H. ex. doc. 1, 31.)
- Apr. 20. Bedinger to Marcy. In view of futility of final appeal to Danish govt. for discontinuance of "Sound dues" has communicated notice of abrogation of treaty of Apr. 26, 1826. (ib., 29.)
- Oct. 7. Same to same. Communicates information relative to proposed congress of European powers for abolition of "Sound dues" and transmits document issued by Danish govt.; relating to same and designed to be presented to participating powers. (ib., 32; H. ex. doc. 1, 32.)
- Nov. 3. Marcy to Bedinger. President, U. S. A. declines to accept Denmark's invitation to join

## SOUND DUES—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- "Sound dues" congress, as it assumes very right U. S. deny. (ib., 38; ib., 38.)
- 1855 Nov. 7. Bille to Marcy. Invitation to U. S. by Denmark to join congress for abolition of "Sound dues." (ib., 41; ib., 41.)
- Nov. 9. Marcy to Bille. Transmits document acquainting him with views of President, U. S. A. on Danish proposition for "Sound dues" congress. (ib., 42; ib., 42.)
- Dec. 31. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to abrogation of treaty with Denmark, for payment of Sound dues.
- 1856 Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to consider expediency of legislation to abrogate treaty with Denmark for payment of Sound dues; agreed to, Mch. 6. (34. 1. S. jol., 147; 166.)
- Mch. 6. Chas. Sumner, sen. from Mass. Remarks, explaining objects of res. for inquiry by Com. on Foreign Relations into expediency of abrogating treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 599.)
- Mch. 6. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks unfavorable to res. concerning expediency of abrogating by legislation the treaty of 1826 with Denmark; with amdt. striking out latter part of res. etc. (ib., 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606.)
- Mch. 6. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Do.; conditions regulating termination of treaty in the Denmark respecting sound dues. (ib., 602.)
- Mch. 6. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 602.)
- Mch. 6. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Remarks; on proper manner of terminating treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues. (ib., 603.)
- Mch. 6. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; regarding manner of terminating treaty with Denmark respecting sound dues. (ib., 604.)
- Mch. 6. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; regarding manner of terminating treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues, and deploring haste of U. S. to abrogate said treaty. (ib., 604.)
- Mch. 6. Chas. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Do.; regarding proper manner of terminating treaty with Denmark respecting sound dues. (ib., 606.)
- Mch. 6. Chas. Sumner, sen. from Mass. Do.; insisting on necessity of legislation to terminate treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues. (ib., 607.)
- Apr. 7. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), maintaining sufficiency of notice by Pres. to terminate treaty with Denmark for payment of Sound dues; agreed to, May 8; motion (Mason), to resume consideration of resolution, denied, Jly. 22. (34. 1. S. jol., 233; 313; 469.)
- Apr. 7. U. S. Senate. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), on abrogation of treaty with Denmark for payment of Sound dues. (34. 1. S. rpt. 97.)
- Apr. 23. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; concerning discussion of res., declaring President's notice to Denmark sufficient to terminate treaty of 1826, regulating payment of Sound dues. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1003, 1004.)
- May 7. Same. Do.; urging consideration of resolutions concerning sufficiency of notice for termination of treaty of 1826, with Denmark. (ib., 1132.)
- May 8. Chas. Sumner, sen. from Mass. Speech, insisting on necessity of legislation for abrogation of treaty respecting Danish Sound dues. (ib., 1146.)
- May 8. Chas. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Remarks; same. (ib., 1148.)



## SOUND DUES—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1856 May 8. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; in support of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations, declaring that the notice given by President to Denmark is sufficient to terminate treaty of 1826, regulating payment of Sound dues; replies to Sumner, Toombs and Collamer on discriminating duties; question of abrogating Sound dues, etc. (ib., 1148, 1150, 1151, 1154, 1155, 1157.)
- May 8. Mason. Do.; concerning notice to abrogate treaty of 1826 with Denmark, regulating Sound dues. (ib., 1148, 1155.)
- May 8. W. F. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; insisting on necessity of legislation, or consent of Senate and Denmark, to abrogate treaty respecting Sound dues. (ib., 1149.)
- May 8. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; declaring that treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues can be abrogated only by respecting govts. (ib., 1151.)
- May 8. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; opposing abrogation of treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues, as not instance of discrimination agst. U. S. (ib., 1152.)
- May 8. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Do.; maintaining power of President and Senate to abrogate treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues. (ib., 1153.)
- May 8. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Do.; denying power of President and Senate to abrogate treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues. (ib., 1155.)
- May 8. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; denying that President and Senate have power to abrogate treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues. (ib., 1156.)
- May 8. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Speech, denouncing imposition of Sound dues by Denmark, declaring that Congress has power to abrogate treaty respecting same but favoring delay in action thereon. (ib., 1157.)
- May 13. Mason. Remarks; notice to terminate treaty with Denmark regulating payment of Sound dues. (ib., 1203.)
- Jly. 22. Mason. Do.; urging consideration of Danish treaty question. (ib., 1700.)
- Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to negotiations with Denmark for abolition of Sound dues.
- 1858 Jan. 13. Danish chargé d'affaires in U. S. (Raasloff) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Tolls formerly levied by Denmark on Amer. vessels and cargoes passing through Sound and Belts ceased to be from Apr. 1, 1857. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 36, 2.)
- Jan. 21. Cass to chrm. Com. of Ways and Means (Jones). Necessity of adding to apprn. for payment of sum stipulated in art. 3 of conv. with Denmark for discontinuance of Sound dues. (ib., 1.)
- Feb. 1. Same to same. Estimate to acc. H. R. 271 of money necessary to meet amt. stipulated to be paid to Denmark for discontinuance of Sound dues. (35. 1. H. misc. doc. 50.)

## SOUNTAG (WM. L.) AND CO., REPRS. OF

- 1850 Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial of Geo. F. De La Roche, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 416.)
- Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 113.)
- 1853 Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Charles Soutag, son and heir of W. L. Soutag, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (33. 1. S. jol., 56.)

## SOUTH ABINGDON (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)

## SOUTH AMERICA

- 1847 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to relations with So. American States.

## SOUTH AMERICAN COMMISSION

- 1817 Nov. 11. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. M. P. for Spain (Erving). Occupation of Amelia Is.; of Galveston; apptmt. of C. A. Rodney, J. Graham and T. Bland as comrs. to e. coast So. America; of J. B. Prevost on a mission to w. coast of So. America. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 45.)
- 1818 Jan. 10. Erving to Adams. Uncertainty as to purpose of U. S. comrs. to So. America; British desire to avert American recognition of Spanish colonies; general supposition that mediation of allies has been consummated; apptmt. by Brazil of special comr. to negotiate with Spain and the mediators. (ib., 13.)

## SOUTH AMERICAN STEAMBOAT ASSN., OF N. Y.

See also *Amazon*, Amer. schr.

- 1829 Feb. 5. U. S. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Braz. Minist. Foreign Affairs (Aracaty). Representation in case of Amer. Steamboat co. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 166.)
- Mch. 24. Aracaty to Tudor. Case of South American Steamboat co. (ib., 181.)
- Mch. 26. Tudor to Aracaty. South American Steamboat co. (ib., 181.)
- Aug. 13. Tudor to Aracaty. Petition of South American Steamboat co.; justice of claim. (ib., 242.)
- Oct. 29. Aracaty to Tudor. Postponement of case of South American Steamboat co. (ib., 244.)
- Oct. 30. Tudor to Aracaty. Assenting to postponement of case of South American Steamboat co. (ib., 245.)

## SOUTH AUSTRALIA

- 1857 Nov. 19. An act to make provision for levying a charge on Chinese arriving in South Australia. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 206.)

## SOUTH BATH (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial in favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)

## SOUTH BYRON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

## SOUTH CAROLINA

See also Anderson; Due West; Charleston; Pendleton.  
See also U. S. Customs Service. Charleston Port.

- 1845 Jan. 18. Vermont citizens to U. S. House. Petition, favoring annexation of South Carolina to Texas. (28. 2. H. jol. 228.)

## Citizens

## IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Barnwell (R. G.); Binda (J.); Campbell (R. B.); Carr (S. J.); De Leon (E.); Drayton (W.); Epping (J. P. M.); Gamage (E.); Herbmont (A.); Lance (F.); Peters (J. H.); Porteous (J. F.); Riddells (B.); Salinas (C. G.); Sparks (W. A.); Strobel (D.); Suan (F. H.); Thomassin (F.); Willson (J. L.).

**SOUTH CAROLINA—cont'd**

**Citizens—cont'd**

**IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE**

See Aiken (W.); Bacon (J. E.); Barnwell (R. W.); Calhoun (J. C.); Calhoun (W. R.); Campbell (R. B.); Cheves (L.); Gadsden (J.); Holmes (I. E.); Huger (D. E.); Legaré (H. S.); McDuffie (G.); Martin (J. I.); Middleton (H.); Miles (W. P.); Mitchell (J. A.); Pickens (F. W.); Poinsett (J. R.); Preston (W. C.); Reynolds (T. C.); Rhett (R. B.); Sumter (T., jr.); Thompson (W.); Trescott (W. H.); Watts (B. T.); Woodward (J. A.).

**IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE**

See Deas (F.); Gedney (T. R.); Hartstene (H. J.); Ingraham (D. M.); Knight (J. D.); McCall (E. R.); Middleton (E.); Missroon (J. S.); Petigru (T.); Rolando (H.); Shubrick (E. R.); Shubrick (W. B.); Steedman (C.); Stribling (C. K.).

**General Assembly**

- 1822 Dec. 1. An act for better regulation and govt. of free negroes and persons of color. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 119, 13.)
- 1823 Dec. 20. An act the more effectually to prohibit free negroes and persons of color from entering this State. (ib., 7.)
- 1828 Jan. 14. Memorial agst. appropriation of money by Congress for the colonization of free people of color. (20. 1. H. jol., 164.)
- 1843 Dec. 20. Resolutions in favor of annexation of Texas to U. S. (28. 1. H. doc. 128.)
- 1844 Feb. 19. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 424.)

**SOUTH CORNWALL (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)

**SOUTH DEDHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Feb. 12. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 390.)

**SOUTH DEERFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 27. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 100.)

**SOUTH HADLEY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 351.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 228.)

**SOUTH KILLINGLY (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Memorials agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 93.)

**SOUTH KINGSTON (R. I.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 584.)

**SOUTH PORTLAND (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition agst. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 596.)

**SOUTH READING (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Resolutions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162; 164.)
- 1838 Jan. 3. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
- May 21. To same. Same. (ib., 929.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Memorial in favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)
- 1842 Feb. 7. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**SOUTH WEYMOUTH (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)
- Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 234.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Petition in favor of recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**SOUTH WILBRAHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)
- Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 42.)
- 1841 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Petition in favor of recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 46.)

**SOUTH WOBURN (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Je. 12. To same. Petition in favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 947.)

**SOUTH WRENTHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**SOUTHALL (PEYTON A.), AGT. U. S. A.**

To receive interest on awards to claimants under Mexican indemnity; see Mexico. Claims.

**SOUTHAMPTON (ENGLAND)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. British Dominions

**SOUTHAMPTON, U. S. STORE SHIP, 1845**

In commission: 1845 on the stocks; 1846, African sqdn. (Morris); 1847-48, Pacific sqdn. (Thorburn); 1849-50, do. (Handy); 1851-52, do. (Turner); 1853-54, do. (Boyle).

**SOUTHARD (SAMUEL L.), OF N. J., 1787-1842**

Secy. Navy, 1823-25; U. S. Senator from N. J., 1821-23; 1833-42.

*Secy. Navy, U. S. A.*

- 1825 May 24. To comdr. U. S. Pacific sqdn. (Hull). Instructions relating to visit to Sandwich Islands. (29. 1. H. rpt. 108, 8.)
- Nov. 23. To capt. U. S. ship *Cyane* (Elliott). Instructions in regard to cruise on e. coast of So. America. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 119.)
- Je. 1. To Comdre. Biddle. Order to proceed to e. coast of So. America and assume command of U. S. naval force on coasts of Brazil and La Plata; instructions in regard to duty of force on that coast. (ib., 120.)

*Senator from N. J.*

**Bills Introduced by**

- 1834 Je. 20. Bill for pensions to certain French seamen killed or wounded at Toulon. (23. 1. S. 216.)

**Remarks by**

- 1834 Je. 20. Remarks, in reply to Bibb, opposing increase in proposed pension to widows of French seamen killed at Toulon. (x, Reg. Debates, 2042.)
- 1836 Jly. 1. Speech, favoring recognition of contingent and expected independence of Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1918.)
- 1838 Je. 14. Remarks, renewing motion to lay resolution for annexation of Texas on table. (vi, Cong. Globe, 453.)
- 1839 Mch. 1. Do.; urging adoption in entirety, of resolutions from Com. on Foreign Relations on Me. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 311.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; opposing bill granting Pres. additional power in case of invasion. (vii, Cong. Globe, 239.)



**SOUTHBOROUGH (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Cong. to accede to proposition of Mexican Cong. of May, 1837, to submit claims of U. S. agst. Mexico to decision of friendly power. (25. 2. H. jol., 232.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 604.)
- 1842 Apr. 5. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 661.)
- 1847 Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 180.)

**SOUTHBRIDGE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Mch. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial favoring recognition of Haiti. (27. 2. H. jol., 626.)
- 1845 Jan. 6. To same. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (28. 2. H. jol., 172.)
- Feb. 5. To same. Petition of women vs. Texas. (28. 2. H. jol., 333.)

**SOUTHBURY (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**SOUTHERN (HENRY), H. B. M. E. E. AND M. P. IN BRAZIL**

- 1853 Jan. 7. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Defective state of laws of U. S. concerning slavetrade and detention of suspicious vessels. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 18.)

**SOUTHERN (JAMES F.), ADMR. AND HEIR OF**

- 1852 Feb. 25. U. S. House. Petition of John H. Southern, praying compensation for tobacco destroyed by enemy during war of 1812. (32. 1. H. jol., 384.)

**SOUTHERN (JOHN H.), CLAIMANT; see SOUTHERN (JAMES F.), ADMR. AND HEIR OF****SOUTHERN STAR, U. S. CHARTERED STR.**

- 1859, Brazil sqdn. and Paraguay expedition (Pennock).

**SOUTHFIELD (MICH.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

**SOUTHMAYD (ALBERT), JT. CLAIMANT; see BANGE (FRED.) AND A. SOUTHMAYD****SOUTHMAYD (HORACE), CLAIMANT; see WILLIAM A. TURNER, AMER. SCHR.****SOUTHPORT (WISC.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Feb. 2. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 337.)

**SOUTHWARK (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 60.)

**SOUZA ( ), MASTER PORT. SCHR. LOCOMOTORA; see LOCOMOTORA****SOUZA (IRENEO EVANGELISTA DE)**

- Contract to for navigating Amazon, granted by Brazil; see Amazon River.

**SOUZA (P. J. S. DE); see SOARES DE SOUZA, ETC.****SOUZA E MELLO (F. DE P.); see PAULA SOUZA E MELLO****SOUZA E OLIVEIRO (SATURNINO) DE**

- Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 7th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1847; see Brazil. Civil service.
- 1847 May 31. Brazilian chargé in U. S. (Leal). Instructions for presenting the Davis affair to the Amer. Secy. of State. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 2.)

**SOUZA E OLIVEIRA COUTINHO (ANTONIO) DE, VISCONDE DE SEPETIBA**

- Brazilian secretario do imperio in 3d cabinet of permanent regency under Pedro II in 1833; see Brazil. Civil service.

**SOUZA E OLIVEIRA COUTINHO (AURELIANO) DE, VISCONDE DE SEPETIBA**

- Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 3d cabinet of permanent regency of Pedro II, in 1834; do. in 1st and 2d cabinets of regency of Pedro II, 1840, 1841; see Brazil. Civil service.

**SOUZA FRANÇA (MANOEL JOSE) DE**

- Brazilian secretario do imperio in cabinet of provisional regency under Pedro II in 1831; see Brazil. Civil service.

**SOUZA FRANCO (BERNARDO) DE, VISCONDE DE SOUZA FRANCO**

- Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 9th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1848; see Brazil. Civil service.

**SOUZA MELLO E ALVIM (MIGUEL DE), MINISTRO DA MARINHA, BRAZIL**

- 1828 Dec. 12. Signs treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, betw. Brazil and U. S. A.

**SOUZA RAMOS (JOSE ILDEFONSO) DE, VISCONDE DE JAGUARY**

- Brazilian secretario do imperio in 16th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1861; see Brazil. Civil service.

**SOVEREIGNTY**

- 1822 Sept. 27. U. S. atty. gen. (Wirt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Opinion in case of restoration of Danish slave; violation of sovereignty to forcibly remove slaves from possession of Danish owners of St. Croix. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 67.)
- 1845 Sept. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). Disclaims right of nation demanding fugitive from justice, to invade terr. waters of other state for purpose of arresting fugitive. (MSS. Inst., Brazil. ii, Whar-ton Digest, 816.)

**Joint Cession of****NICARAGUAN AND COSTA RICAN**

1858. Rivas manifesto; see Central America.

**Change of****TREATY STIPULATIONS**

- 1848 Feb. 2. Mexico and U. S. Treaty of peace, friendship, limits and settlement [in force], arts. 8-9.

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1852 Jly. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Dawson, Ga.), bill (32. 1. S. 484) "for relief of certain Mexicans living in territory acquired by treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo." (32. 1. S. jol., 532.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

- 1848 Feb. 2. Texas Legislature. Resolutions agst. relinquishment of conquered Mexican territory without indemnity; and agst. legislation preventing citizens of slaveholding states from carrying their property into conquered Mexican territory. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 27.)

**SOVEREIGNTY—cont'd**
**Change of—cont'd**
**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd**

- 1849 Jan. 24. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Remarks on apprn. for carrying out terms of treaty with Mexico relative to newly-acquired territories. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 349.)
- Jan. 24. W. Duer, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 350.)
- Feb. 17. R. McClelland, repr. from Mich. Speech, during consideration of bill to carry into effect art. 12 of treaty with Mexico; relating chiefly to question of slavery in new territories; referring also to annexation of Texas. (ib., app., 135.)
- 1850 Jan. 23. J. A. Seddon, repr. from Va. Do.; on message of Pres. of Jan. 21 in relation to California and New Mexico; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 74.)
- Feb. 5. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; in support of his compromise resols. of Jan. 29; title of Texas to territory east of Rio Grande; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws abolishing slavery. (ib., 115.)
- Feb. 12. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; on Clay's compromise resols. of Jan. 29; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery, etc. (ib., 205.)
- Mch. 6. I. P. Walker, sen. from Wisc. Do.; on Clay's compromise res. of Jan. 29; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (ib., 277.)
- Mch. 7. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks, in reply to Webster, relative to acquisition of Texas; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 479, 483, 484, app., 273.)
- Mch. 11. O. Fowler, repr. from Mass. Speech, on slavery in New Mexico and California, acquisition of Texas, etc., in connection with slavery extension; during debate on President's message of Feb. 13. (ib., app., 254.)
- Mch. 25. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks in explanation of former remarks opposed to acquisition of slave territory and treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 591, 592.)
- Mch. 28. T. H. Averett, repr. from Va. Speech; on admission of California; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (ib., app., 393.)
- Apr. 9. I. G. Harris, repr. from Md. Do.; on admission of California; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws abolishing slavery. (ib., 443.)
- May 13. H. Clay, Do.; on compromise bill, S. 225; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (ib., 567.)
- May 15. D. L. Yulee, sen. from Fla. Remarks, on validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery, etc.; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1006.)
- May 15, 16. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Speech, on compromise bill, S. 225; validity in new territories, of Mexican laws abolishing slavery. (ib., app., 579, 582.)
- May 15, 16. D. L. Yulee. Remarks, in reply to Foote, on validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 582, 583.)
- May 21. P. Soulé, sen. from La. Speech, on compromise bill, S. 225; validity, in ceded territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; treaty stipulations concerning rights and privileges secured to the inhabitants, and negotiations with Mexican comrs. on slavery question. (ib., 630.)

**SOVEREIGNTY—cont'd**
**Change of—cont'd**
**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd**

- 1850 May 28. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; on slavery question and compromise bill, S. 225; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (ib., 968.)
- Je. 8. H. S. Foote. Remarks on right of U. S. to acquire territory; validity, in new territory of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 915, 916, 917.)
- Je. 18. J. McP. Berrien. Do.; relative to validity of Mexican laws in new territories; occasioned by amdmt. of J. Davis to S. 225. (ib., 918.)
- Je. 18. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Do.; on validity of Mexican laws in new territories; occasioned by Jeff. Davis's amdmt. to compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 916.)
- Je. 18. Foote. Do.; on validity of Mexican laws in new territories; opinions of Webster and Calhoun on subject; occasioned by Jefferson Davis's amdmt. to S. 225. (ib., 915, 916, 917.)
- Je. 27. Foote. Do.; concerning opinions of Clay, Calhoun, etc., on validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 992.)
- Jly. 1. J. Cooper sen. from Penn. Speech, on compromise bill, S. 225; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (ib., 1007.)
- Jly. 5. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 1094.)
- Jly. 18. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; on compromise bill, S. 225; validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande. (ib., 1382.)
- Jly. 19. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks, on title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande, denying validity of Mexican laws in this territory, during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 1395.)
- Jly. 23. Berrien. Do.; on validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 416, 417.)
- Jly. 23. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 1417.)
- Jly. 23. Foote. Same. (ib., 1417, 1418, 1419.)
- Jly. 23. D. L. Yulee. Speech; same. (ib., 1137.)
- 1851 Dec. 17, 18. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks, in reply to Hale, denying sectional division of opinion concerning validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1. 119, 125.)

**Over Land**

See Annexation: Capture, etc.: Extritoriality: Filling: Neutral: Recognition: Visit and Search.

**Over Water**

See Capture: Visit and Search: Asylum, etc.: Capture: Collisions at Sea: Deserters: Salvage: Seamen: Vessels; see also Achsah.

**Territorial Controversy**
**ANGLO-AMERICAN**

1838. Northeast Boundary; see that title.
1850. Tigre Is.; see Central America.
1859. San Juan Is.; see that title.

**ANGLO-NICARAGUAN**

1839. Mosquito territory; see Central America.
1850. Greytown; see Central America. San Juan del Norte (Greytown).

**COSTA RICAN AND NICARAGUAN**

1849. San Juan River and Guanacaste; see Central America.

**SPAFFORD (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 169.)



## SPAIN

- See Alicante; Cadiz.  
See also Spanish American colonies.
- 1829 Nov. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Van Ness). Transmitting letter from Pres. in answer to that by which His Catholic Majesty apprized him of demise of late Queen. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 13.)
- Dec. 19. Van Ness to Van Buren relative to his presentation to King of Spain to marriage of King of Spain with a princess of Naples. (ib., 53.)
- 1830 Apr. 8. Van Buren to Van Ness. Transmitting letter from President to King of Spain in answer to that by which His Majesty announced his recent marriage with Princess of Naples. (ib., 17.)
- 1831 Mch. 4. Same to same. Transmitting letter from President to King of Spain in answer to that by which His Majesty announced birth of young royal princess. (ib., 24.)
- Apr. 6. Van Ness to Van Buren. Relative to attempted uprising at Cadiz. (ib., 78.)
- Jly. 29. Same to Secretario de estado, Spain (Salmon). Remonstrance agst. enforcement of decree of Je. 13, last abridging freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 84.)
- Aug. 20. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Relative to royal decree of Je. 13, 1831, abridging freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 83.)
- Sept. 20. Salmon to Van Ness. Notice of royal decree of 18 inst., suppressing freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 86.)
- Sept. 24. Van Ness to Livingston. Transmitting notice of new royal decree suppressing freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 85.)
- 1832 Mch. 8. Same to same. Transmitting translation of royal order for abolition of free port of Cadiz within one year. (ib., 95.)
- Oct. 6. Same to same. Recovery of King of Spain; change of Spanish ministry; prospect of improvement in Amer. trade with Cuba; etc. (ib., 122.)
- Oct. 22. Same to same. Further advice of recovery of King of Spain, etc. (ib., 127.)
- Nov. 7. Same to same. Transmitting royal order issued as an explanation of decree of amnesty. (ib., 129.)
- Dec. 5. Same to same. Manifesto issued by Queen, and circular from Mr. Zea Bermudez to Spanish ministers abroad. (ib., 130.)
- 1833 Jan. 20. Same to same. Declaration by King relative to revocation of certain decrees issued during his illness. (ib., 133.)
- Jly. 10. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. (McLane). Account of ceremonies on Je. 20, on occasion of swearing allegiance to King's daughter. (ib., 139.)
- Sept. 25. Same to same. Relative to health of King; affairs of Portugal, complaints of non-fulfilment on our part of arrangement for abolition of discriminating tonnage duties. (ib., 139.)
- Sept. 29. Zea Bermudez to Van Ness. Relative to death of King and of accession to throne of Queen Donna Isabella II. (ib., 152.)
- Oct. 3. Van Ness to McLane. Death of King of Spain; discovery of will of King. (ib., 140.)
- Oct. 3. Van Ness to Secretario de estado, Spain (Zea Bermudez). Reply to note of Sept. 29. (ib., 153.)
- Oct. 7. Van Ness to McLane. Relative to affairs of Spain. (ib., 141.)
- Oct. 25. Same to same. Present state of affairs in Spain. (ib., 142.)
- Nov. 18. Same to same. Opposition agst. govt. of Spain. (ib., 144.)
- Nov. 28. Same to same. Armed opposition to Queen's govt. is, for present, ended. (ib., 145.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

- 1833 Dec. 20. Same to same. Transmitting note from Mr. Zea Bermudez relating to death of King and of accession to throne of his infant daughter, Isabella II. (ib., 152.)
- Dec. 21. Same to same. Relative to state of Spain. (ib., 153.)
- 1834 Jan. 28. Same to same. Actual state of affairs in Spain at present time. (ib., 154.)
- Apr. 24. Same to same. Relative to affairs of Spain and Portugal. (ib., 166.)
- Je. 20. Same to same. Change in Ministry of Finance of Spain. (ib., 177.)
- Aug. 6. Same to same. Relative to proceedings in the Chamber of Peers on the Queen's speech relating to Spanish-Amer. colonies; massacre of friars in Madrid. (ib., 178.)
- Aug. 11. Same to same. Transmitting Queen Regent's speech on assembling of Cortes, and answers of respective Chambers. (ib., 179.)
- 1835 Jan. 18. Secretario de estado, Spain (Martinez de la Rosa) to Van Ness. Statement of mutiny agst. ministers; killing of Capt. Gen. Canterae. (ib., 188.)
- Jan. 20. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. (For-syth). Relative to late insurrectionary occurrences in Madrid. (ib., 188.)
- 1854 Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to disturbed state of affairs in Spain.

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

## Army

## Colonies

## (Cuba)

Comision militar ejecutiva y permanente (Court of permanent commission).  
Installed in Havana, Mch. 4, 1825, pursuant to royal decree of Feb. 12, 1824.

## Fiscales (attorneys)

1850. See Mendoza (Francisco Xavier).

Cholera; see that title

## Citizens in U. S. Consular Service

See Aguirre (M. de); Alvarez (M.); Anguera (P.); Barcena (E.); Borrás (J.); Gallo (L.); Leonard (J. A. B.); Morand (J.); Morand (P.); Pou (J.); Pou (P.); Trenor (T.); Yznardi (J.).

## Civil Service

## Crown

1540. Carlos I; see that title.

## Councillor of State

1811. See Arguelles (J. C.).

1820. See Arguelles (J. C.).

## Captain general

1835. See Canterac (J.).

## Treasurer general

1811. See Soret (V.).

Ministro de Hacienda  
[Ministry of Finance]

1796. See Gardoqui (D.).

1812. See Figueroa (J. V.).

1845. See Mon (A.).

## Secretario de estado

1802. See Cevallos (P.).

1808. See Azanza (M. J. de).

1817-18. See Pizarro (J.).

1818. See Casa-Yrujo (C. M. M. de).

1821. See Bardaxi y Arara (G. de).

1821. See Pezuela (I. de la).

1822. See Anduaga (J. de).

1823. See Casa-Yrujo (C. M. M. de).

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Civil Service—cont'd

## Secretario de estado—cont'd

1824. See Ofalia.  
 1824-25. See Zea Bermudez (F. de).  
 1826. See Infantado (Duke del).  
 1826-32. See Gonzáles Salmón (M.). See also Salmón Gonzáles (M.).  
 1832. See Calomarde (F. T.).  
 1832. See Alcudia (Conde de la).  
 1833-34. See Zea Bermudez (F. de).  
 1834-35. See Martinez de la Rosa (F.).  
 1842. See Almadora (Conde de).  
 1844-46. See Martinez de la Rosa (F.).  
 1846. See Miraflores (M. de P.).  
 1847-49. See Soto Mayor (D. de).  
 1849. See Pidal (P. J.).  
 1850. See Lis (M. B. de).  
 1850. See Pidal (P. J.).  
 1850-52. See Miraflores (M. de P.).  
 1852. See Lis (M. B. de).  
 1852-3. See Alcoy (F. de R.).  
 1853. See Sersundi (F.).  
 1853-54. See Calderon de la Barca (A.).  
 1854. See Pacheco (J. T.).  
 1854-55. See Luzuriaga (C. A. de).  
 1856. See Zabala (J.).  
 1857-58. See Martinez de la Rosa (F.).

## COLONIAL SERVICE

Cuba  
 Havana  
 Alcalde

1852. See Galiano (M.).

## New Orleans

## Spanish commissioner

1804. See Casa Calvo, Marquis de.

## Porto Rico

See Porto Rico.

## CUSTOMS SERVICE. COLONIAL

## Cuba

See Cuba.

## JUDICIARY. COLONIAL

See Cuba. Courts.

## Claims (Spanish)

- 1804 Feb. 6. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Madison) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Pinckney). Instructions on returning ratified conv. of 1802. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 327; 23. 2. H. rpt. 121, 116.)  
 1816 Mch. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving). Seizure and detention in Port du Passage in 1812, of the *Falcon*, prize to U. S. S. *President*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 4.)  
 — Mch. 25. Same to same. Instructions to procure release of Amer. citizens imprisoned in Spain for alleged violation of municipal regulations. (ib., 4.)  
 — May 31. Same to same. Instructions for indemnity in case of the *Baltimore* and the *William and Mary*; mission of C. Hughes to Carthagena to obtain release of Amer. citizens detained there. (ib., 8.)  
 1820 May 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to President, U. S. A. (Monroe). List of claims for Spanish spoiliations. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 12; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 24.)  
 1831 Mch. 22. U. S. atty. gen. (Berrien). Opinion that case of brig *Pamela* wrecked on coast of Spain, is not within act of 1803. (i, Op. attys. gen., 756; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 756.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS

See also Florida: Louisiana.

## Statutory Measures

- 1846 Aug. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Cass, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (29. 1. S. 257) "to carry into effect art. 9 of Florida treaty." (29. 1. S. jol., 497.)  
 1855 Jan. 26. Intr. in U. S. House (Stanton, Com. on Judiciary), jt. res. (33. 2. H. J. res. 47) "to fulfil stipulations of art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain." (33. 2. H. jol., 246.)  
 1858 May 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clark, Com. on Claims), bill (35. 1. S. 373) declaratory of acts for executing art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (35. 1. S. jol., 468.)  
 1859 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Maynard, Com. of Claims), bill (35. 2. H. R. 904) declaratory of acts carrying into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819 betw. U. S. and Spain. (35. 2. H. jol., 619.)  
 1860 Feb. 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foot, Com. on Claims), bill (36. 1. S. 230) declaratory of acts for executing art. 9 of treaty with Spain. (36. 1. S. jol., 197; 36. 2. S. jol., 35.)

## Correspondence

- n. d. Art. 9 as communicated by Mr. Adams. (20. 1. H. rpt. 16, 3.)  
 n. d. Art. 9 as communicated by Mr. de Onis. (ib., 4.)  
 n. d. White (J. M.). Exposition of the Florida treaty. (23. 2. S. doc. 56, 1.)  
 1822 Mch. 5. H. L. White and others, U. S. comrs. under Florida treaty, to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Construction given to art. 9, treaty of 1819, by comrs., means rejection of all claims for losses sustained by reason of breach of contract by Spain. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 43; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 39; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 34; S. rpt. 109, 33.)  
 1826 Mch. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. relative to legal provisions necessary to carry into effect art. 9, treaty of Florida. (20. 1. H. rpt. 16, 1.)  
 1827 Jan. 2. Delegate in Congress from Florida (White) to chrm. U. S. Judiciary Com. (Barbour). On subject of claims under art. 9, treaty with Spain of 1819; with exposition of article. (20. 1. H. rpt. 16, 5; H. rpt. 99, 21; 22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 18; 23. 1. H. rpt. 368, 18.)  
 — Dec. 18. U. S. Judiciary Com. Opinion that no further legislation is necessary to carry into effect art. 9, treaty of Florida, etc. (20. 1. H. rpt. 16, 1.)  
 1828 May 19. U. S. House. Resolution submitted by Com. on Foreign Affairs 6 inst, calling upon Pres. for corresp. on claims of citizens of U. S. agst. Spain, agreed to. (20. 1. H. jol., 773.)  
 1836 May 13. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks correcting misrepresentations regarding his part in negotiating Florida treaty of 1819. (xii, Reg. Debates, 3701.)  
 — May 13. A. Huntsman, repr. from Tenn. Do.; in reply to Adams, regarding injustice of his imputations agst. Gen. Jackson in matter of negotiation of Florida treaty of 1819. (ib., 3706.)  
 1837 Jan. 3. Secy. Treasury, U. S. (Woodbury) to Spkr. U. S. House (Polk). Information of causes which prevented execution of art. 9, treaty with Spain of Feb. 22, 1819. (24. 2. H. doc. 67.)  
 — Jan. 5. U. S. House. Letter from Secy. Treas., containing stmt. of causes that have prevented execution of art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 170.)



## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

- 1846 May 22. Florida citizens. Memorial praying passage of a law to carry into effect art. 9, treaty of 1819. (29. 1. S. doc. 356.)
- 1849 Apr. 6. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Opinion on Florida claims arising under art. 9, treaty of 1819, betw. Spain and the U. S. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 45, 68; 36. 1. S. rpt. 93, 15.)
- 1850 Jan. 8. Heirs and legal reprs. of Sterrat (Wm.), to U. S. House. Petition, praying establishment of tribunal, under art. 9 of treaty with Spain, to adjudicate Florida claims; presented (Cabell, Fla.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary (31. 1. H. jol., 259); adversely reported on (Stevens), Feb. 13 (ib., 523.)
- 1852 Mch. 22. Florida citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying payment of awards of judge in their favor, under act 9 of treaty with Spain; presented (Mallory, Fla.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (32. 1. S. jol., 295.)
- 1854 Mch. G. M. Bibb to U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion on the Florida cases. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 45, 81.)
- Jly. 31. U. S. House. Petition of Chas. E. Sherman, praying payment of decrees under art. 9 of Florida treaty; presented (Maxwell, Fla.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (33. 1. H. jol., 1238.)
- 1855 Feb. 12. D. T. Disney, repr. from O. Remarks, relative to H. res. 47, to execute art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 695.)
- Feb. 12. C. L. Dunham, repr. from Ind. Same. (ib., 694.)
- Feb. 12. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Same. (ib., 694.)
- Feb. 12. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 693, 694.)
- Feb. 12, 14. B. Craige, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 693, 694, 738.)
- Feb. 12, 14. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Remarks, chiefly in reply to Orr, in explanation and support of H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 693, 694, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 740.)
- Feb. 12, 14. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Questions addressed to Stanton, concerning H. res. 47, to execute art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 693, 736.)
- Feb. 14. T. L. Clingman, repr. from S. C. Remarks unfavorable to res. to fulfill art. 9 of treaty with Spain of Feb. 22, 1819. (ib., 735, 738.)
- Feb. 14. J. C. Breckenridge, repr. from Ky. Remarks, on H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of 9 art. of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 739.)
- Feb. 14. J. Kerr, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 740.)
- Feb. 14. J. L. Orr, repr. from S. C. Remarks, in opposition to H. res. 47, to fulfill art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 734, 735, 736.)
- Feb. 14. A. E. Maxwell, repr. from Fla. Do.; in reply to Orr, in support of H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 739, 740.)
- Feb. 14. S. W. Parker, repr. from Ind. Do.; opposed to H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 739.)
- 1857 Feb. 26. U. S. Senate. Memorial of Letitia Humphreys, admnx. of Andrew Atkinson, Robt. Harrison, et al., praying authority for Secy. Treas. to pay amounts due claimants under treaty of 1819; presented (Yulee, Fla.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (34. 3. S. jol., 261.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

- 1858 May 17. U. S. S. Com. on Claims. Rpt. (Clark), to acc. S. 373, declaratory of acts for executing art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (35. 1. S. rpt. 258.)
- 1860 Feb. 27. U. S. S. Com. on Claims. Rpt. (Foot), to acc. S. 230, declaratory of acts for executing art. 9 of treaty with Spain. (36. 1. S. rpt. 93.)
- Mch. 19. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Remarks, introducing amdt. to bill for carrying into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819, respecting payment of Florida claims. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1224.)
- Mch. 19. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Speech, favoring passage of bill for carrying into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819, respecting settlement of Florida claims. (ib., 1224.)
- Mch. 20. T. Bragg, sen. from N. C. Do.; opposing passage of bill declaratory of acts for carrying into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain, respecting settlement of Florida claims. (ib., 1249.)
- Mch. 20. Toombs. Remarks, in reply to Bragg, favoring passage of bill declaratory of acts for carrying into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 1250.)
- Mch. 20. S. Foot, sen. from Vt. Do.; announcing intention of expressing his views on S. 230, declaratory of acts for carrying into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain, relative to Florida claims, etc. (ib., 1254.)
- May 28. Mallory. Do.; urging that bill in relation to Florida claims be made special order. (ib., 2383.)
- Je. 11. S. Foot. Motion to take up S. 230; with remarks concerning same. (ib., 2809.)

## TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS. EAST FLORIDA

East Florida, i. e., losses during 1812/3, 1818. [Art. 9, treaty 1819; acts Mch. 3, 1823; Je. 26, 1834.]

## Bills introduced

Special acts for settlement of individual claims are entered under name of claimant.

- 1829 Jan. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (20 cong., H. R. 385) "for relief of inhabitants of territory of Florida," committed to Com. of Whole. (20. 2. H. jol., 190.)
- 1830 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (21. 1. H. 221) "for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida," committed to Com. of Whole House. (21. 1. H. jol., 275.)
- 1834 Mch. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Va.), bill (23. 1. H. R. 395) "for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida"; approved Je. 26. (23. 1. H. jol., 453; vi, St. L., 569.)
- 1842 Jly. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Graham, Com. of Claims), bill (27. 2. S. 293) "for settlement of claims for losses of property by reason of military occupation in Florida"; passed to 2d reading (27. 2. S. jol., 455); passed Senate, Jly. 22 (ib., 491); in House Jly. 22 (27. 2. H. jol., 1138); Jly. 23 referred to Com. on Claims (ib., 1148); Jly. 29 committed to Com. of the Whole (ib., 1182).
- 1844 Jan. 29. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wright, Com. of Claims), bill (28. 1. S. 61) "for settlement of claims for losses of property by reason of its military occupation in Florida." (28. 1. S. jol., 91.)
- 1846 Aug. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Westcott, Com. on Judiciary), bill (29. 1. S. 250) in relation to claims for losses by Indian depredations and otherwise, during late Seminole War. (29. 1. S. jol., 471.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS. EAST FLORIDA—cont'd

## Bills introduced—cont'd

1847 Jan. 20. Intr. in Senate (Berrien, Ga.), bill (29. 2. S. 114) "to regulate the exercise of the appellate jurisdiction of the supreme court of the U. S. in certain cases and for other purposes"; approved Feb. 22. (ix, St. L., 128.)

29. 2. S. 114. Provides that unfinished business pending before judge of superior court at St. Augustine by virtue of act of Je. 26, 1834, be transferred to judge of the district court of the District of Florida.

1848 Feb. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Westcott, Com. of Claims), bill (30. 1. S. 137) "providing for obtaining testimony in relation to claims for losses sustained in late Florida war"; passed Senate, Jly. 29. (30. 1. S. jol., 169; 510.)

## Correspondence, etc.

n. d. List of claims under art. 9, treaty with Spain, 1819, and the acts of congress of Mch. 3, 1823, and Je. 26, 1834, for losses in the province of East Florida. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 82, 22.)

n. d. Counsel for L. Humphreys, claimant (Sherman and Anderson). Historical stmt. of the origin and nature of the claims of 1812 and 1813. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 45, 11.)

1826 Jan. 14. Atty. for F. M. Arredondo (Wallace) to Congress of U. S. Presenting petition of Arredondo and other Spanish subjects for losses sustained during Amer. invasion of Spanish prov. of East Florida. (22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 5.)

— Mch. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Forsyth). Rpt. on memorial of sundry persons inhabitants of East Florida, previous to cession of it to U. S., concurring in decision of Treas. Dept. excluding claims of 1812 and 1814 from provisions of art. 9, treaty 1819. (19. 1. H. rpt. 112.)

1827 Dec. 11. U. S. House. Res. (White) that Com. on Judiciary be instructed to inquire whether further provision by law be necessary to carry into effect art. 9, treaty of 1819. (20. 1. H. jol., 35.)

— Dec. 18. U. S. Com. on Judiciary (Wickliffe). Rpt. on H. res. of 11 inst. relative to Florida claims, concurring in H. rpt. 112, 19 cong., that no further legislation is necessary to carry into effect art. 9, treaty of 1819, and asking to be discharged. (20. 1. H. jol., 65; 20. 1. H. rpt. 16, 1.)

1829 Feb. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 385, providing for payment of certain claims of citizens of Florida, i. e., 1812/3 and 1814. (20. 2. H. rpt. 99, 1.)

1830 Feb. 9. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. on petition of F. M. Arredondo to acc. H. R. 221 in favor of allowing claims of 1812/3 and opposed to allowing claims of 1814. (21. 1. H. rpt. 176.)

1831 Dec. 12. U. S. House. Res. (White, Fla.) that Com. on Foreign Affairs be instructed to inquire into expediency of providing for more effectual execution of art. 9, treaty of 1819. (22. 1. H. jol., 39.)

1832 Jan. 20. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 297 extending authority given by act of Mch., 1823, to claims derived from transactions in East Florida in 1812/3. (22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 1.)

1833 Jan. 11. J. M. White, del. from Fla. Speech in support of bill for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida. (ix, Reg. Debates, 998.)

— Feb. 12. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks in explanation of erroneous statement that East Florida claims had already been paid twice. (ib., 1686.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS. EAST FLORIDA—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

1833 Feb. 12. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; favoring bill for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida. (ib., 1687.)

— Feb. 12. White. Do.; in favor of bill for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida. (ib., 1685.)

— Feb. 12. C. A. Wickliffe, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring recommitment of bill for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida, to Com. of Whole. (ib., 1686.)

— Feb. 12. S. W. Mardis, repr. from Ala. Do.; explaining his former opposition to East Florida claims bill, on ground that he had been informed that said claims had already been twice paid. (ib., 1686.)

1836 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Docs. and resolution of Congress relative to extending to citizens of East Florida provision of art. 9 of treaty of 1819, providing for all losses occasioned by invasion and occupation of East Florida by U. S. troops, in pursuance of secret act of Congress of 1811; presented (White, Fla.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 87.)

1838 Dec. 18. U. S. atty. gen. (Grundy). Opinion on liability of this govt. under art. 9 of treaty of 1819, to make remuneration for slaves killed, carried off or detained by troops of the U. S. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1227; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1227.)

1839 Jan. 15. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury) to President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Further legislation to expedite payment of awards under art. 9 treaty of 1819. (25. 3. S. doc. 97; H. doc. 98.)

— Jan. 17. Pres., U. S. (Van Buren). Message recommending limitation of period of evidence and removal of final exam. of awards to tribunal other than Secy. of Treas. (25. 3. S. jol., 136; S. doc. 97, 1; H. doc. 98, 1.)

— Jan. 24. U. S. House. Motion (Thomas, Md.), to refer message of Pres. of Jan. 19, in relation to Florida claims under treaty of 1819, to Com. on Judiciary; agreed to. (25. 3. H. jol., 371.)

— Feb. 9. U. S. S. Com. on Claims (Hubbard). Rpt., to acc. S. bills nos. 200, 231, 232, on claims for indemnity for depredations during war with Seminole Indians. (25. 3. S. doc. 195, 1.)

— Feb. 9. U. S. S. Com. of Claims. Rpt. on bill for relief of J. J. Bulow and others for indemnity for depredations during war with Seminole Indians. (28. 1. H. rpt. 58, 54.)

On claims of J. M. Hernandez: Jas. Williams: M. Hagan: P. Weedman: J. McIntosh: Gad Humphreys.

1841 Je. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), requesting Pres. to inform Senate what allowances have been made since Mch. 4 last, for Florida claims, arising under invasion of East Florida in 1812; agreed to, Je. 8. (27. 1. S. jol., 17; 28.)

— Oct. 25. U. S. atty. gen. (Legare). Opinion as to principles which ought to govern Treasury Dept. in deciding on awards under last clause of art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain, taken in connection with authority vested in dept. by acts of Congress of 3d of March, 1823, and 26th June, 1834, to satisfy those awards. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1420; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1420.)

1843 Feb. 1. Deposition of Major, U. S. A. (Putnam) relative to representations made by D. R. Dunham to chrm. of Com. of Claims (Cowan), respecting operations of troops under his command south of St. Augustine in 1836. (28. 1. H. rpt. 58, 57.)



## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS. EAST FLORIDA—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1843 Feb. 1. Deposition of Major Putnam relative to his operations as comdr. of troops stationed south of St. Augustine in 1836. (ib., 49.)
- 1848 Je. 23. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks on S. 137, providing for obtaining testimony in relation to Florida claims. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 870.)
- Je. 23. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 870.)
- Je. 23. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; opposed to same. (ib., 870.)
- Je. 23. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks on S. 137, providing for obtaining testimony in relation to Florida claims. (ib., 870.)
- Je. 23. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 870.)
- Je. 23. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Same. (ib., 870.)
- Aug. 2. E. C. Cabell, repr. from Fla. Same. (ib., 1026.)
- Aug. 2. R. Dickinson, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 1026.)
- Aug. 2. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 1026.)
- Aug. 2. J. Pollock, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 1026.)
- 1855 Mch. 2. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Remarks, in support of his amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, authorizing payment of damages for losses in East Florida, under treaty of 1819 with Spain; origin of claims; reply to Bayard's charges of fraud. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1109-1112.)
- Mch. 2. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposed to Mallory amdmnt. to H. R. 569, authorizing payment of damages for losses in East Florida under treaty of 1819 with Spain; history of claims. (ib., 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114.)
- Mch. 2. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Same; denouncing E. Fla. claims as fraudulent, etc. (ib., 1110, 1111, 1114.)
- Mch. 2. J. Pettit, sen. from Ind. Remarks, in support of Mallory amdmnt. to H. R. 569, authorizing payment of damages for losses in East Florida under treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 1110, 1114.)
- Mch. 2. J. Morton, sen. from Fla. Same. (ib., 1113, 1114.)
- 1859 Mch. 3. U. S. H. Com. of Claims. Rpt. (Maynard), to acc. H. R. 904, for relief of Robt. Harrison, et al. (35. 2. H. rpt. 216.)
- 1860 Mch. 21. S. Foot. Speech on S. 230; question of claims for injuries resulting from operations of Amer. forces in East Florida in 1812 and 1813. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1269.)

Jas. Cooper. Secret acts, resolutions and instructions under which East Fla. was invaded by U. S. troops. . . . Wash., 1860. 71 pp. 8°.

See also Arredondo (F. M.); Atkinson (A.); Beardon (J.); Blunt (R.); Bulow (J. J.); Capella (A.); Capo (J.); Fatio (F. P.); Forbes (J.); Gibbs (K. B.); Hagan (M.); Harrison (R.); Hernandez (J. M.); Kingsley (Z.); McHardy (R.); Munden (E.); Ormond (J.); Pass (F.); Perpall (G. W.); Pons (F. D.); Tyner (J.); Weedmann (P.); Williams (R. S.).

## TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS. WEST FLORIDA

West Florida, i. e., losses during 1814. [Art. 9, treaty 1819; act Mch. 3, 1823.]

## Bills introduced, etc.

Special acts for settlement of individual claims are entered under name of claimant.

- 1836 May 9. Act making apprn. for support of govt. clause providing apprn. for payment of claims of certain inhabitants of West Fla. (v. St. L., 24.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS. WEST FLORIDA—cont'd

## Bills introduced, etc.—cont'd

- 1847 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Westcott, Com. on Judiciary), bill (29. 2. S. 194) to carry into effect provisions and stipulations of art. 9 of the Florida treaty, with respect to certain losses of Spanish subjects in West Florida. (29. 2. S. jol., 275.)
- Dec. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Westcott, Fla., Com. on Judiciary); bill (30. 1. S. 8) further to carry into effect provisions and stipulations of art. 9 of Florida treaty with respect to certain losses of Spanish subjects in West Florida; referred to Com. on For. Relations; Je. 2, reported; Jly. 12, 1848, amended and passed; intr. in House; Jly. 22, referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. S. jol. 52; 464; H. jol., 1090.)
- 1854 Apr. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Everett, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 336) to carry into effect art. 9 of Florida treaty, respecting losses of Sp. subjects in West Fla. (33. 1. S. jol., 327.)

## Correspondence, etc.

- n. d. List of claims under art. 9, treaty with Spain, 1819, and under act of Mch. 3, 1823, for losses in the province of West Florida. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 82, 18.)
- 1829 Feb. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 385, providing for payment of certain claims of citizens of Florida, 1812/13 and 1814. (20. 2. H. rpt. 99, 1.)
- 1832 Je. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to U. S. House. Reply to resolution of inquiry relative to expediency of providing by law for settlement of claims to land derived from Spain in West Florida. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 274.)
- Jly. 11. U. S. Com. on Public Lands (Wickliffe). Rpt. on final adjustment of all claims to land derived from the former government of Spain, and its local authorities in W. Florida; protests agst. reference of this subject to State Dept.; denies authority of Dept. to express an opinion. (22. 1. H. rpt. 508.)
- Dec. 11. U. S. House. Motion (White, Fla.) that report of Secy. of State of Je. 14 [i. e., 12], 1832, on expediency of providing by law for claims under treaty of 1819, be referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; ordered. (22. 2. H. jol., 31.)
- 1840 Mch. 16. Florida citizens to U. S. House. Petition of Spanish inhabitants praying compensation for losses sustained in 1814; presented (Downing, Fla.); referred to Com. on Territories. (26. 1. H. jol., 598.)
- 1843 Jan. 14. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Speech, on bill for relief of people of West Florida, moving recommitment of same, for insertion of proviso agst. payment for slaves killed or carried off by Amer. army. (xii, Cong. Globe, app., 80.)
- Feb. 11. D. Levy, del. from Fla. Speech, favoring satisfaction of claim of inhabitants of West Florida for indemnity under art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., app., 171.)
- 1845 Dec. 19. Florida citizens to U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by depredations of U. S. troops in 1814, heretofore presented Mch. 16, 1840, presented (Ingersoll, Pa.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 146.)
- 1846 Jan. 20. Florida citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for losses through destruction of property by hostile Indians in Seminole war; presented (Yulee, Fla.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (29. 1. S. jol., 109.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## TREATY 1819: ART. 9. FLORIDA CLAIMS. WEST FLORIDA—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1846 May 22. Florida citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for losses through military occupation of Florida by U. S. in 1814 and 1818; presented (Westcott, Fla.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (ib., 308.)
- May 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Westcott, Fla.), directing Secy. Treas. to transmit original reports of examination of claims for spoiliations by Amer. troops in West Fla. in 1814 and 1818; agreed to. (ib., 309.)
- May 22. Florida citizens to U. S. Congress. Memorial of citizens of West Florida praying passage of a law to carry into effect art. 9, treaty of 1819. (29. 1. S. doc. 356.)
- Aug. 7. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Cass). Rpt. in favor of adjustment of claims of citizens of West Florida, formerly Spanish subjects, pursuant to provision of art. 9, treaty of 1819. (29. 1. S. doc. 482.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. Senate. Motion (Westcott, Fla.), to refer to Com. on Judiciary memorial of citizens of Florida, on files of Senate, relating to spoiliations by U. S. troops in 1814; agreed to. (29. 2. S. jol., 43.)
- 1847 Mch. 3. U. S. Senate, Com. on Judiciary (Westcott). Rpt. to acc. S. 194 favorable to petition of sundry citizens of West Florida, formerly Spanish subjects, praying for passage of law to carry into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain, relative to spoiliations committed by Amer. troops in 1814 and 1818, in West Florida. (29. 2. S. 222.)
- 1848 Je. 2. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Webster). Rpt. to acc. S. 8 on claims of Spanish subjects in Florida. (30. 1. S. rpt. com. 165.)
- 500 additional cop. of rpt. ord. prtd. for use of Senate.
- 1849 Dec. 3. Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Calderon de la Barca) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Transmits copy of memorial from representatives of number of Spanish subjects residing in Cuba, who are claimants under art. 9 of treaty of 1819. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 740.)
- 1850 Jan. 10. Florida citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by military occupation of Fla. by U. S. in 1814; presented (Morton, Fla.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (31. 1. S. jol., 69.)
- 1854 Apr. 18. U. S. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Everett), to acc. S. 336, further to carry into effect art. 9 of Florida treaty, respecting losses of Sp. subjects in West Fla. (33. 1. S. rpt. 215.)
- Chambers (H. E.). West Fla. and its relation to hist. cartogr. of the U. S., 1898. Johns Hopkins studies in hist. sc., etc., ser. xvi, no. 5.
- See also Brush (N.); Center (G.); Edwards (J.); Evans (C.); Frickard (J.); Humphreys (G.); Michel (C.); Sanchez (J. J.); Valverde (I. O. de); Wanton (E. M.).

## TREATY 1819: ART. 11. FLORIDA CLAIMS

## Commissioners, U. S. A.

H. L. White, Wm. King and J. W. Green, comrs., apptd. Mch. 31, 1821. Mr. Green did not serve, and, on May 9, 1821, L. W. Tazewell, apptd. in his stead. T. Watkins, apptd. as secy., and J. Forrest, as clerk.

- [1823 Apr. 16.] Comr. under art. 11, Florida treaty (White). Opinion. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 52; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 46; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 47; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 59; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 35; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 39; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 36; H. rpt. 5, 37.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## TREATY 1819: ART. 11. FLORIDA CLAIMS—cont'd

- 1824 Je. 7. Secy. to commission U. S. A. under art. 11, treaty of 1819 with Spain (Watkins) to Meade. Certificate of presentation and rejection of Meade's memorial of claim agst. Spain. (ib., 80; ib., 70; ib., 71; ib., 84; ib., 32; ib., 35; ib., 33; ib., 33.)
- 1828 Mch. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Wickliffe) calling upon Secy. of State for list of claims rejected under art. 11, treaty of 1819; wherein evidence demanded by claimants, through the Board, had not been furnished by Spanish govt.; agreed to. (20. 1. H. jol., 427; 436.)
- Mch. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to U. S. House. Claims rejected by comrs. under art. 11, Florida treaty; with list of claimants, as called for by House res. of 19 inst. (20. 1. H. doc. 212, 3.)
- 1832 May 18. U. S. atty. gen. (Taney). Opinion that records and papers mentioned in art. 11, treaty with Spain (1819) and of which Dept. of State was made depository, cannot be delivered up to claimants. (i, Op. attys. gen., 819; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 819.)
- Je. 13. McLane to Livingston. Forwards report of commissioners under the treaty with Spain of Feb. 22, 1819, deciding agst. claims embracing American vessels confiscated at Bayonne; persons interested receive no indemnification. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 14; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 113.)
- See *Brothers*, Amer. schr.; *Contradiction*, Amer. schr.; *James Lawrence*, Amer. brig; *Jane*, Amer. brig; *Bonnefils* (P.); *Dumas* (J. F.); *Meade* (R. W.); *Winn* (J.).

## CONVENTION OF 1834

## Commissioners, U. S. A.

L. D. Henry apptd. comr. Je. 27, 1836. J. J. Munford apptd. as secy., and C. Van Ness apptd. clerk. Jan. 11, 1837, W. A. Weaver apptd. clerk in place of C. Van Ness resigned.

## Treaty Stipulations

- 1834 Feb. 17. Spain and United States. Convention for the settlement of claims; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1023. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)

Concluded Feb. 17, 1834; ratifications exchanged at Madrid Aug. 14, 1834; proclaimed Nov. 1, 1834. Signed by Heredia (Spain) and Van Ness (U. S.). Ratification proc. iv, Sen. exec. jol.

## Statutory Measures

- 1834 Je. 14. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (23. 1. H. 526) to carry into effect convention betw. U. S. and Spain; committed to Com. of Whole House; read third time and passed, Je. 28, 1834. (23. 1. H. jol., 753; 872.)
- Je. 28. Intr. from House and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported, Je. 28, by Wilkins (Com. on Judiciary), bill (23. 1. H. 526) to carry into effect convention with Spain; and laid on table. (23. 1. S. jol. 371; 385.)
- 1835 Jan. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Waggaman, La.), bill (23. 2. S. 92) giving effect to art. 8 of treaty of 1819 with Spain, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; on motion of (Waggaman, La.), printed, Jan. 14. (23. 2. S. jol., 85; 91.)
- Dec. 29. Intr. in U. S. House (Mason, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 1. H. 57) to carry into effect convention betw. U. S. and Spain, read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole House on state of Union; passed House, Mch. 4, 1836; approved, Je. 7. (24. 1. H. jol., 118; 466; 976; v, St. L., 34.)
- 1837 Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. Reported (Buchanan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (24. 2. S. 140) to continue in force, for limited time, act entitled "An act to carry into effect a convention betw. U. S. and Spain," read twice, and considered in Com. of Whole; passed Senate, Jan. 19; appr., Mch. 3. (24. 2. S. jol., 132; 138; 344; v, St. L. 179.)



## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## CONVENTION OF 1834—cont'd

## Statutory Measures—cont'd

- 1837 Mch. 3. An act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for 1837 [apprn. for commission under convention with Spain]. (v, St. L., 174.)
- 1838 Mch. 28. An act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for 1838 [apprn. for fourth article of treaty with Spain]. (ib., 222.)

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1834 May 22. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Message relative to "convention for settlement of claims betw. the U. S. of America and her Catholic majesty," Feb. 17, 1834. (x, Reg. Debates, 4222.)
- 1835 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause regarding state of affairs in Spain, and political relations of U. S. with that country.
- Dec. 17. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Com. of Whole House on state of Union) to refer part of message of Pres. relating to claims under convention with Spain, to Com. on Foreign Affairs; agreed to. (24. 1. H. jol., 71.)
- 1836 Jan. 6. J. Y. Mason, repr. from Va. Motion to consider bill for carrying into effect conv. with Spain of Feb. 17, 1834. (xii, Reg. Debates, 2141.)
- Mch. 3. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; favors passage of bill to carry into effect conv. with Spain. (ib., 2681.)
- Mch. 3. Mason. Motions concerning bill to carry into effect conv. with Spain of Feb. 17, 1834. (ib., 2681.)
- May 17. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks opposing Sen. amdm. to bill to carry into effect conv. with Spain. (ib., 3734.)
- May 17. Mason. Same. (ib., 3734.)
- May 17. E. Whittlesey, repr. from O. Remarks, objecting to clause in bill to carry into effect conv. with Spain, authorizing Pres. to draw for part of expenses upon contingent fund. (ib., 3735.)
- Je. 1. U. S. House. House insists on amdm. to act to carry into effect conv. with Spain; and agrees to conference. (xii, Reg. Debates, 4115.)
- Je. 4. U. S. House. Conference report on disagreeing votes of two Houses on "act to carry into effect conv. with Spain," concurred in by House. (ib., 4176.)
- 1837 Jan. 4. Comr. under convention with Spain (Henry) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Requests extension of time to discharge duties of comm. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 73, 2.)
- Jan. 6. Same to same. Relative to claims presented to commission under convention betw. U. S. and Spain. (ib., 2.)
- 1841 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding failure of Spain to pay interest due under conv. of 1834 for settlement of claims.
- 1852 Jan. 23. C. Callaghan and others to U. S. House. Petition, praying Congress to purchase bonds received by citizens of U. S. from Spain, under conv. of 1834; presented (Bowne, N. Y.). (32. 1. H. jol., 247.)
- Aug. 9. Same to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying U. S. to purchase \$600,000 of U. S. Treas. Dept. certificates of Sp. indemnity; presented (Fish, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 576.)
- 1858 Dec. 15. U. S. House. Notice (Branch, N. C.), of bill appropriating money to enable Pres. to settle unadjusted differences with Spain. (35. 2. H. jol., 69.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## CONVENTION OF 1834—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1859 Feb. 9. U. S. House. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Branch), to acc. H. R. 678, for adjudication of differences with Spain. (35. 2. H. rpt. 134.)
- 1860 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to Cuban claims.
- See also *Commerce*, Amer. brig; Cogswell (P.); Dumas (J. F.); Leamy (J.).
- Everett negotiation
- 1825 Nov. 6. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Everett) to ministr. relac. est., Spain (Duke del Infantado). Proposal for conv. for settlement of Spanish spoliation claims. (20. 2. H. doc. 56, 2.)
- Nov. 30. Everett to Duke del Infantado submits projet of conv. for settlement of Spanish spoliation claims. (ib., 3.)
- 1826 May 6. Infantado to Everett. Illness deferred first apptmt. of Don José de Heredia, and business of state that of Don Francisco Tacon in 1825 as plenipotentiaries to arrange conv. for settlement of Sp. spoliation claims; final apptmt. of Don Manuel G. Salmon and de Heredia. (ib., 6.)
- May 8. Everett to Duke del Infantado. Gratification at apptmt. of G. Salmon and de Heredia as comrs. to arrange conv. for settlement of Spanish spoliation claims. (ib., 7.)
- Sept. 10. Everett to Gonzalez Salmon. Submits second revised projet of conv. for settlement of Spanish spoliation claims. (ib., 8.)
- 1828 Jan. 16. Gonzalez Salmon to Everett. Spain declines to enter into negotiations for settlement of spoliation claims. (ib., 10.)
- Feb. 13. Everett to Gonzalez Salmon. Remonstrance agst. decision adverse to negotiation of Spanish spoliation claims. (ib., 13.)
- Van Ness negotiation
- 1829 Oct. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions for representation in case of Amer. claims agst. Spain; two modes of settlement; Spain either pay U. S. in lump sum to be distributed, or second, a mixed commission. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 3; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 232.)
- 1830 May 8. Van Ness to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Spain (Salmon). Stating material facts in regard to history of U. S. claim agst. Spain, and making final appeal for settlement. (ib., 25; ib., 242.)
- May 20. Van Ness to Van Buren. Copy of communication made to Spain on subject of claims for spoliations upon property by vessels bearing commissions of Spain. (ib., 24; 241.)
- Jly. 8. Van Ness to Salmon. Urges suspension of delay in announcing decision of King on account of solicitude felt in U. S. on subject of spoliation claims. (ib., 35; ib., 246.)
- Jly. 15. Van Ness to Van Buren. Copy of note to Salmon requesting answer to communication asking for conference. (ib., 35; ib., 242.)
- Aug. 10. Salmon to Van Ness. Note taken into consideration; will shortly give answer; Spain as anxious as U. S. to see this question settled harmoniously, etc. (ib., 36; ib., 247.)
- Aug. 15. Van Ness to Salmon. Gratification that subject of claims is under consideration, etc. (ib., 36; ib., 247.)
- Aug. 25. Van Ness to Van Buren. Copies of note promising final answer soon; may reply; matter looks favorable; possible shall have result for next Congress. (ib., 36; ib., 247.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## CONVENTION OF 1834—cont'd

## Van Ness negotiation—cont'd

- 1830 Sept. 21. Van Ness to Salmon. Represents that he must present to Congress by Oct. 1 the state of negotiations betw. respective governments. (ib., 37; ib., 247.)
- Oct. 13. Van Buren to Van Ness. Satisfy Spanish government of determination of President to bring matter to a close; President approves gross sum if reasonable. (ib., 12; ib., 236.)
- Oct. 31. Salmon to Van Ness. Demands of U. S. cannot be complied with; King has ratified previous decision; unsupported blockades of Gen. Morales not considered by His Majesty's government; equality of circumstance not the same in Gr. Br. and U. S. (ib., 38; ib., 248.)
- Nov. 10. Van Ness to Salmon. King's determination as unsatisfactory to U. S. as previous decision; Spain recognized blockade by formerly revoking it; equality of circumstances in claims of U. S. with those of Gr. Br. cannot be denied. (ib., 42; ib., 249.)
- Dec. 6. Van Ness to Van Buren. Inquiry as to proceedings in case no prospect of arrangement; negotiations should be opened. (ib., 46; ib., 251.)
- Dec. 13. Van Ness to Van Buren. Requirements in case our government determines to resort to no strong measure, but proceeds as proposed to settle claims individually; to pass over present rejection of claims is to abandon them; some new course appears indispensable. (ib., 46; ib., 251.)
- 1831 Feb. 10. Van Buren to Van Ness. Memorial by N. Y. Snelling and other merchants and insurance companies of Boston on subject of a claim agst. Spain for capture, by a Spanish privateer in 1832, of brig *Otter* and her cargo. (ib., 13; ib., 237.)
- Jly. 1. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Awaiting further instructions in regard to claims. (ib., 47; ib., 252.)
- Oct. 17. Livingston to Van Ness. Instructions in case of claims agst. Spain. President unwilling to consider Salmon's note a positive refusal to make compensation without making another appeal; nor is he convinced that Spain has one measure of justice for Gr. Britain and another for U. S.; get an explicit answer from Spain regarding what she will do about claims. (ib., 13; ib., 237.)
- 1832 Jan. 14. Van Ness to Calomarde. President unwilling to consider Salmon's note a positive refusal of claims; directly at variance with assurances and hopes held out by Spain; nor convinced there is one measure of justice for Gr. Br. and another for U. S. (ib., 48; ib., 252.)
- Jan. 25. Van Ness to Livingston. Randolph arrives; death of Salmon; place filled at present by Mr. Calomarde, Min. of Grace and Justice. (ib., 47; ib., 252.)
- Jan. 27. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Spain (Calomarde) to Van Ness. Delay of explanations requested on Mr. Salmon's note. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 254.)
- Jan. 28. Van Ness to Calomarde. Decision in note not that of Mr. Salmon but of council of ministers; omission to furnish explanation asked for Feb. 15, will be considered a refusal and negotiations closed. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 54; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 255.)
- Feb. 10. Calomarde to Van Ness. Regrets insistence in demanding answer impossible to give; no wish to break negotiations. (ib., 55; ib., 255.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## CONVENTION OF 1834—cont'd

## Van Ness negotiation—cont'd

- 1832 Feb. 14. Van Ness to Calomarde. Urging of claims done under instructions from President. (ib., 57; ib., 256.)
- Feb. 20. Same to Livingston. Negotiations relating to U. S. claims renewed; firmness of U. S. had good effect. (ib., 51; ib., 254.)
- Mch. 12. Same to secretario de estado, Spain (Alcudia). Calls attention to question of claims betw. U. S. and Spain. (ib., 58; ib., 257.)
- Apr. 14. Same to Count Alcudia. Explicit statement relative to claims. (ib., 59; ib., 257.)
- Apr. 17. Same to Livingston. Doubts relative to authority to act in case satisfaction is offered. (ib., 59; ib., 257.)
- Apr. 25. Livingston to Van Ness. Do not wish to push claims to Spain's inconvenience, but looks to Spain to keep up friendly relations; abstract of claims divided into classes enclosed; President's delay in addressing Congress due to anticipated advice of Count Alcudia to liquidation of claims. (ib., 17; ib., 239.)
- Sept. 25. Van Ness to Count Alcudia. Never was intention of U. S. to press for decision under circumstance of great inconvenience to Spain. (ib., 61; ib., 258.)
- Oct. 6. Same to Livingston. Zea Bermudez, Min. of Foreign Affairs; on his arrival will present case; infers if Spanish govt. insists we will accept claims individually. (ib., 60; ib., 258.)
- Dec. 1. Same to secretario de estado, Spain (Zea Bermudez). Claims of U. S. agst. Spain pending since 1824 still unsettled. (ib., 68; ib., 258.)
- Dec. 5. Same to Livingston. Zea Bermudez received introductory visits from foreign ministers; confident of final and successful issue of claims. (ib., 62; ib., 258.)
- Dec. 19. Same to Zea Bermudez. Special messenger cannot be detained longer than Jan. 8; claim can be settled in two ways by mixed commission or by gross sum. (ib., 69; ib., 261.)
- 1833 Jan. 2. U. S. Senate, Spanish claimants. Res. to inquire into the expediency of providing means by which the claimants can obtain the evidence of documents relating to claims when such documents have been deposited in the State Dept. (ix, Reg. Debates, 37.)
- Jan. 9. Zea Bermudez to Van Ness. King desirous question of claims should be reduced to plain terms; proposes to appoint Don José de Heredia to confer with you; should you approve will begin at once with a view to early settlement. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 70; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 262.)
- Jan. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. that the Com. on Finance be instructed to provide authenticated copies of such documents and vouchers in state department as may be required for the elucidation of claims of Spanish claimants. (ix, Reg. Debates, 79.)
- Jan. 11. Van Ness to Zea Bermudez. Reducing question of claims to plain terms seems already done; mode proposed was adopted before in 1826 with no result; confiding in justice of King expect M. Heredia to be fully authorized. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 71; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 262.)
- Jan. 17. Member of Supreme Council of Finance, Spain (Heredia) to Van Ness. Authorized by King to confer with him on subject of claims. (ib., 78; ib., 265.)



## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## CONVENTION OF 1834—cont'd

## Van Ness negotiation—cont'd

- 1833 Jan. 19. U. S. Senate. Consideration of the joint res. authorizing the Secy. of State to deliver to the commissioners under the French treaty the evidences of any claims delivered to and rejected by the commissioners under the Spanish treaty. (ix, Reg. Debates, 122.)
- Feb. 11. Van Ness to Livingston. Conferences in relation to claims; strange prospect of speedy settlement; government unequivocally acknowledges balance due U. S. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 63; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 259.)
- May 18. Zea Bermudez to Van Ness. Heredia agrees there are only two ways to settle; gross sum preferred; amount exorbitant; \$500,000 at 5 per cent in lieu of claims offered. (ib., 72; ib., 263.)
- May 24. Van Ness to Zea Bermudez. Offer of \$500,000 not acceptable; unless further advance is made adjustment by this mode is at an end. (ib., 74; ib., 263.)
- Je. 9. Zea Bermudez to Van Ness. Offers sum total of \$600,000, payable as before. (ib., 76; ib., 264.)
- Je. 10. Van Ness to Zea Bermudez. Offer of \$600,000 considered; will submit to President before abandoning this mode for mixed commission. (ib., 77; ib., 265.)
- Aug. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Van Ness. Instructions to correct misapprehension of Spanish govt. on President's messages, assuming Bermudez admits our claim to \$600,000, Spain in justice should give \$750,000; if proposition hopeless accept terms of Bermudez. (ib., 20; ib., 240.)
- Nov. 28. Van Ness to McLane. Decide to close question of claims; lying open on single point whether to conclude treaty under present powers. (ib., 79; ib., 266.)
- Nov. 30. Same to Zea Bermudez. Submit in written form inquiries verbally made; stocks offered by Spain redeemable at some fixed period and if government will conclude treaty. (ib., 86; ib., 269.)
- Dec. 5. McLane to Van Ness. King's death will not interrupt negotiations; new letters of credence sent; urge upon Spanish govt. adjustment of claim before opening of Congress. (ib., 22; ib., 241.)
- Dec. 20. Zea Bermudez to Van Ness. Unable to make stock redeemable but in Madrid; will agree to form a conv. without awaiting new credentials. (ib., 86; ib., 269.)
- Dec. 21. Van Ness to McLane. Question of claims about closed; treaty not yet signed; Queen Regent consents to arrangement of late King and will conclude treaty with U. S. (ib., 80; ib., 266.)
- Dec. 25. Same to Zea Bermudez. Authorized to accept King's terms provided business can be closed now. (ib., 87; ib., 269.)
- Dec. 30. Same to same. Precluded by instructions from accepting proposal as fulfilment of King's terms; stocks payable at Paris has been understanding. (ib., 89; ib., 270.)
- 1834 Jan. 16. Same to McLane. Unexpected difficulty arises over paying interest on stock in Madrid instead of at Paris; decided favorably. (ib., 82; ib., 267.)
- Jan. 28. Secretario de estado, Spain (Martinez de la Rosa) to Van Ness. Interest to be paid in Paris; Heredia invested with full power for purpose. (ib., 90; ib., 270.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## CONVENTION OF 1834—cont'd

## Van Ness negotiation—cont'd

- 1834 Feb. 18. Van Ness to McLane. Forwards convention for settlement of claims. (ib., 83; ib., 267.)
- May 28. McLane to Van Ness. Satisfaction at successful termination of negotiations; convention ratified and copy sent. (ib., 23; ib., 241.)
- May 29. Same to same. Instructions relative to messenger bearing ratified convention. (ib., 23; ib., 241.)
- May 29. Same to same. Power from President to receive stock stipulated to be delivered by Spain to U. S. according to treaty. (ib., 24; ib., 241.)
- Aug. 14. Van Ness to McLane. Relative to exchange of ratifications of conv. settling claims of U. S. upon Spanish govt.; further increase of duties on foreign flour in Cuba. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 180.)
- Aug. 14. Same to same. Impossible to get inscriptions for this conveyance; will soon be delivered; should inscriptions be sold suggest they be deposited in Paris or London. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 92; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 271.)
- Oct. 21. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Inscriptions soon ready to deliver; stock is not at all effected by fluctuations of other Spanish stock; probably worth 80-90 per cent. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 271.)
- Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to ratification, by Spain, of our treaty with that country.
- Dec. 29. Van Ness to Forsyth. Relative to inscription agreed to be delivered by treaty of Feb. 14 last, to consular office of Alicante. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 187.)
- 1835 Feb. 2. U. S. Senate. Motion (Prentiss, Vt.) to request Pres. to communicate corresp. during negotiation of late treaty with Spain; agreed to. (23. 2. S. jol., 130.)
- Feb. 17. U. S. Senate. Motion (Prentiss, Vt.) restricting application of resolution of Feb. 2 to corresp. and instructions during term of present minister to Spain; agreed to. (ib., 170.)
- Soulé negotiation
- 1854 May 7. Secretario de estado, Spain (Calderon de la Barca) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Soulé). Promises early reply to note of Apr. 20 enumerating reclamations of U. S. agst. Spain. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 90.)
- May 26. Same to same. Digest of claims of U. S. pending agst. Spain, viz., barque *Godefroy*; West imprisonment; *Caroline* shipwreck; Contoy prisoners; str. *Crescent City*; schr. *Manchester*; *Black Warrior*; equalization of port duties. (ib., 92.)
- Je. 1. Same to same. Spanish govt. ready to negotiate claims result of revocation of franchise of Oct. 7, 1844, for free admission of grains and timber. (ib., 103.)
- Je. 4. Soulé to Calderon de la Barca. Relative to reclamations of U. S. which still remain unrepaired. (ib., 104.)
- Je. 10. Soulé to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Asks instructions to meet Spanish refusal to recede from position denying liability in claims presented by U. S. (ib., 91.)
- Je. 19. Same to same. Comment on Sp. opinion of Amer. govt.; delicacy of his position. (ib., 105.)
- Aug. 16. Marcy to Soulé. Instructions for pursuing negotiations in affairs of U. S. with Spain. (ib., 122.)
- Aug. 19. Soulé to Marcy. Absence of all disposition on part of Spain to yield anything to demands of U. S. (ib., 118.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Claims (Spanish)—cont'd

## CONVENTION OF 1834—cont'd

## Soulé negotiation—cont'd

- 1854 Aug. 30. Same to same. Substance of conference with Sp. secretario de estado (Pacheco). Relative to difficulties with Spain. (ib., 119.)
- Sept. 16. Sp. secretario de estado (Pacheco) to Amer. chargé at Madrid (Perry). Proposition for establishment at Madrid of mixed commission with powers and conditions similar to those agreed upon betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. on Feb. 8, 1853. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 148; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 2.)
- Sept. 17. Perry to Marcy. Formal proposition received from Spain for establishment at Madrid of mixed commission for reciprocal adjudication of claims involving private interests now pending betw. U. S. and Spain taking for model conv. betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. of Feb. 8, 1853. (ib., 147; ib., 2.)
- Sept. 17. Perry to Pacheco. Reply to note of 16 inst. (ib., 149; ib., 4.)
- Oct. 25. Same to same. Requesting to be informed more fully which claims it is purpose of govt. to admit and which it will dispute, before entering upon consideration of proposition contained in note of 16 ultimo. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 151.)
- Oct. 30. Pacheco to Perry. Proposed to submit to mixed commission all claims for injuries to private individuals by either of two govts. to the other, from date of conv. concluded in 1834, which have been definitely adjusted. (ib., 152.)
- Oct. 31. Perry to Marcy. Relative to note from Pierre Soulé concerning proposition for conv. to establish commission for adjudication of claims pending betw. U. S. and Spain. (ib., 150.)
- Dec. 15. Soulé to secretario de estado, Spain (Luzuriaga). Declining offer for establishment of mixed commission on basis of conv. entered into by U. S. with Gr. Br. on Feb. 3, 1853. (ib., 140.)
- 1855 Jan. 13. Soulé to Marcy. Spain not inclined to attend to grievances of U. S. govt. (ib., 141.)
- Jan. 13. Marcy to Soulé. Transmits documents relative to claims for indemnification of such citizens of U. S. as were sufferers in consequence of repeal of decree of Oct. 7, 1844. (ib., 146.)
- Jan. 28. Soulé to Luzuriaga. Reviews substance of conference of Jan. 3; Spanish disinclination to arrive at amicable adjustment of pending difficulties; asks for his passports. (ib., 142.)
- Jan. 31. Luzuriaga to Soulé. Reply to note of 28 inst. (ib., 144.)

## Claims (Texan)

See Russell (S. L.).

## Claims (Turkish)

See Oscanyan (C.); Reeves (J.).

## Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

## Consular Service

## CHINA

1858. Cons. gen. Cariete y Moral.  
Hong Kong

1857. Gutierrez (L.).

## UNITED STATES

- Brooklyn
- 1850-51. Stoughton (F.).  
Key West, Fla.
1850. Browne (F. A.).  
New Orleans
1830. Villaloton (A. A.).
- 1849-50. España (C.).
1850. Laborde y Trueda (J. I.).

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## Decrees, etc.

- 1812 Aug. 19. Spain. Cortes. General and extraordinary. Resolution relative to payment of three bills issued in favor of R. W. Meade. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 92; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 93; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 107.)
- 1817 Oct. 21. Royal order for increasing white population of island of Cuba. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 117.)
- 1847 Feb. 13. Rules and instructions for custom-house service of ports of entry in Cuba. (ib., 312.)
- 1854 Mch. 22. Ordinance of colonization [extract]. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 72.)

## Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

## Diplomatic Service

## GREAT BRITAIN

1827. Alcudia (Conde de la), E. E. and M. P.

## UNITED STATES

- 1819-20. Serna (M. de la), chargé.
- 1823-27. Rivas y Salmon (F. H.), chargé ad int.
- 1827-35. Tacon (F.), secy. of legation.  
Presented credentials Jly. 25, 1827. Presented credentials as E. E. and M. P. Nov. 11, 1833. Died in Philadelphia Je. 22, 1835.
- 1835-38. Tacon (M.), secy. of legation.  
Acted as chargé ad int. from Je. 30 to Dec. 7, 1835, and from Oct. 4, 1837, to Apr. 28, 1838.
- 1835-39. Calderon de la Barca (A.), E. E. and M. P.  
Presented credentials Dec. 7, 1835. Took leave Sept. 26, 1839.
- 1839-44. Argalz (P. A.), E. E. and M. P.  
Presented credentials Sept. 26, 1839. Took leave Jan. 2, 1844.
1844. Bourman (F.), chargé ad int.  
From Je. 2 to Aug. 5, 1844.
- 1844-53. Calderon de la Barca (A.), minister resident.  
Presented credentials Aug. 5, 1844. Took leave Aug. 2, 1853.
- 1853-57. Magallon (J. M.), secy. of legation.  
Acted as chargé ad int. from Aug. 2, 1853, to May 30, 1854, and from Nov. 11, 1856, to Feb. 21, 1857.
- 1854-55. Cueto (L. A. de), E. E. and M. P.  
Presented credentials May 30, 1854. Last communication Jly. 30, 1855.
- 1855-56. Escalante (A.), E. E. and M. P.  
Presented credentials Oct. 1, 1855. Took leave Nov. 11, 1856.
- 1857-67. Garcia y Tassara (G.), E. E. and M. P.  
Presented credentials Feb. 21, 1857. Took leave Mch. 11, 1867.

## Foreign Relations

## MEXICO

- 1858 Oct. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Dodge). Rumor of contemplated Spanish attack on Mexico; Min. of Foreign Affairs to be made acquainted with views of U. S.; information desired respecting strength of alleged force, causes and designs. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 5.)
- Nov. 15. Dodge to Cass. Spain's declared intention merely that of protecting her subjects in Mexico; Spain has rejected proffered intervention of England and France; transmits translation of memorandum of observations of minister of state. (ib., 6.)

## PORTUGAL

- 1817 Oct. 1. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Spain's contemplated invasion of Portugal; grounds for Spanish hopes for mediation of allies in her colonial disputes. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 11.)



## SPAIN—cont'd

## Foreign Relations—cont'd

## UNITED STATES

See also Mahon (Port); Meade (R. W.).

- 1814 Oct. 6. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving). Instructions on his apptmt. as U. S. minister at Madrid; Spain to prevent landing of British troops in Florida; objections agst. official conduct of Mr. Onis. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 3.)
- 1816 May 30. Same to same. Instructions to negotiate a conv. for adjustment of boundaries. (ib., 4.)
- May 30. Same to same. Review of prior negotiations to settle boundary; rpt. of misrepresentations by Mr. Onis relative to invasion of Spanish provinces by American troops; Spain delivers Algerine brig *Mashouda*. (ib., 7.)
- Jly. 20. Same to same. Negotiations relative to delivery by Spain of Algerine brig *Mashouda*. (ib., 9.)
- Jly. 20. Same to same. Rpt. of vessels fitting out in American ports to cruise off Cadiz and Cuba to make prize of Spanish vessels; assurance that precautions will be taken to preserve neutrality in contest betw. Spain and her colonies. (ib., 11.)
- 1817 Apr. 6. Erving to Secy. of State. Defects of instructions to Mr. Onis empowering him to treat particularly on question of boundaries; course which U. S. will take influenced by England's offer to Spain for relinquishment of slavetrade. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 3.)
- Apr. 25. Secy. State, ad int. (Rush) to Erving. Disappointment at failure of attempt to conclude differences with Spain; instructions relative to *Firebrand*; President's neutrality message. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 13.)
- Aug. 27. Erving to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Spain regrets transfer of negotiation of treaty of 1819 to Washington; conference with Pizarro on boundary question; Spain's intention to open colonial trade; preponderance of Russian influence; England's agreement to pay certain sum for settlement of slavetrade question; Florida cession determined on. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 6.)
- Aug. 27. Same to same. Criticism of projet of treaty of 1819; Spanish misconception of obligations of U. S. as neutral betw. Spain and her colonies. (ib., 4.)
- Aug. 31. Secretario estado, Spain (Pizarro) to Erving. Disappointment at inadmissibility of project of arrangement. (ib., 51.)
- Sept. 10. Erving to Adams. Interview with Mr. Pizarro on non-presentation of counter-project to treaty of 1819; Spain's intention to include claims under conv. of 1802 in treaty of 1819; charges Spain with protecting privateering. (ib., 9.)
- 1818 Apr. 20. Adams to Erving. Spain's confusion of Red River with Colorado; motives of U. S. for declining mediation of Gr. Br. in negotiations with Spain; protest agst. detention of W. D. Robinson. (ib., 47.)
- Apr. 26. Erving to Adams. Urges greater latitude for Mr. Onis in treaty negotiations; withdrawal of that proposal of the project regarding British consent to cession of territory; confusion of Red River with Colorado in boundary negotiations. (ib., 17.)
- Je. 12. Same to same. Conference with Mr. Pizarro relative to western boundary; cession of Florida and French spoliation claims. (ib., 19.)
- Je. 14. Same to same. Further conference with Mr. Pizarro relative to western boundary; cession of Florida and French spoliation claims. (ib., 22.)

## SPAIN—cont'd

## Foreign Relations—cont'd

## UNITED STATES—cont'd

- 1818 Je. 30. Same to same. Spain finally determined not to agree on Colorado as western boundary; certain concessions in case of French spoliation claims if Colorado is conceded as boundary. (ib., 24.)
- Jly. 13. Same to same. Conferences with Mr. Pizarro relative to a guaranty, and to Colorado River boundary; motives for ratifying the old convention. (ib., 25.)
- Jly. 22. Same to same. Ratification of conv. of 1802; Spain determines to cede Florida; payment to be made in cession of territory or in claims. (ib., 29.)
- Aug. 7. Same to same. Spain's effort to suspend negotiation of ratification of conv. of 1802 based on certain proposal relative to boundary. (ib., 30.)
- Aug. 17. Same to same. Spain regards Gen. Jackson's occupation of Pensacola as an act of hostility; insistence on guaranty. (ib., 31.)
- Aug. 27. Same to same. Spain suspends all negotiation until satisfactory explanation is made of Jackson's occupation of Pensacola. (ib., 32.)
- Sept. 11. Same to same. France and negotiations betw. Spain and U. S. relative to an amicable adjustment of affair of Pensacola; Spain sends protest to certain European courts agst. occupation of Pensacola. (ib., 33.)
- Oct. 22. Same to same. Certain European events; probable alliance betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. in event of a rupture with Spain, propitiate success of negotiations with Spain. (ib., 36.)
- Oct. 22. Same to same. Discourages interference of France in negotiations pending betw. Spain and U. S.; Spain confident of early conclusion of negotiations. (ib., 35.)
- Dec. 30. Adams to Erving. Ratification of conv. of 1802. (ib., 49.)
- 1819 Jan. 4. Erving to Adams. Disappointment in President's message of Nov. 17, 1818; unfavorable effect on pending negotiations if Congress adjourns without concluding treaty or without definite action in regard to Floridas; acknowledgment of independence of Spanish American republics at present undesirable. (ib., 37.)
- Mch. 4. Same to same. Distrust of conciliatory professions of Yrujo toward U. S. (ib., 40.)
- Mch. 8. Adams to Erving. American ratified copy of treaty of 1819 forwarded. (ib., 49.)
- Apr. 28. Erving to Adams. News of treaty received; alarm at movements of persons interested in Alazon and Puñon Rostro land grants; takes leave of Spanish court; intimates probability of having Russians for neighbors in California. (ib., 41.)
- 1825 Jly. 12. Secretario de estado, Spain (Zea Bermudez) to Nelson. Relative to disposition of U. S. towards Spain. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 14.)
- 1829 Oct. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Van Ness). Instructions relative to our relations with Spain on his assuming office of E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 5.)
- 1830 Feb. 19. Van Ness (C. P.) to secretario de estado, Spain (Gonzalez Salmon). Recognition of friendly conduct of Gov. Taverner at Port Mahon. (ib., 57.)
- [Feb. 2?]. Gonzalez Salmon to Van Ness. Reply to note relating to friendly conduct of Gov. Taverner at Port Mahon. (ib., 61.)
- Mch. 10. Van Ness to Van Buren. Account of subject of various representations in preparation for submission to Sp. govt. (ib., 54.)

SPAIN—cont'd

Foreign Relations—cont'd

UNITED STATES—cont'd

- 1830 May 20. Same to same. Relative to questions pending betw. U. S. and Spain; case of F. I. Hunt. (ib., 58.)
- 1832 Jan. 11. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Van Ness. Relative to relations with Spain. (ib., 29.)
- Jan. 25. Van Ness to Livingston. Relative to existing relations with Spain; Louisiana and Fla. papers; apptmt. of J. de Anduaga, Secy. State of Spain. (ib., 88.)
- Feb. 20. Same to same. Relative to act of Congress passed May 31, 1830, regulating discriminating duties; Fla. and La. papers; corrects error in name of newly appointed Secy. of State of Spain in his of Jan. 25, viz., Count of Alcudia for that of J. de Anduaga. (ib., 90.)
- 1834 Feb. 12. Van Ness to secretario de estado, Spain (Martinez de la Rosa). Independence of Spanish colonies. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 119.)
- Apr. 5. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. (McLane). Relative to affairs of U. S. with Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 158.)
- Apr. 20. Dept. State, U. S. A. Circular. Independence of Spanish colonies. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 118.)
- May 14. Van Ness to McLane. Relative to relations of U. S. with Spain; conference with Don Jose M. Zamora relative to Florida archives; treaty for pacification of Spain and Portugal; its bearing on recognition of independence of Spanish Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 167.)
- Je. 12. Martinez de la Rosa to Van Ness. Recognition of independence of Spanish American colonies. (ib., 176; 25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 148.)
- Sept. 4. Same to same. Recognition by Spain of independence of Spanish American colonies. (ib., 183; ib., 152.)
- Oct. 21. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Relative to trade of U. S. with Spanish islands in America; critical state of internal affairs of Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 185.)
- Nov. 11. U. S. Dept. of State. Circular. Independence of Spanish Amer. colonies. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 150-152.)
- 1835 Dec. 7. President, U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; clause regarding state of relations with Spain.
- 1844 Apr. 29. U. S. House. Res. (Lewis, Ala.) requesting Pres. to communicate corresp. with dipl. agts. in Spain, from Spain, and with Sp. govt., betw. 1816 and 1820, hitherto uncommunicated; agreed to. (28. 1. H. jol., 858.)
- 1846 May 26. U. S. S. Com. on Judiciary (Berrien). Opinion that further legislation is necessary to invest the circuit court with jurisdiction in cases of piracy arising under provisions of art. 14, treaty of 1795. (29. 1. S. doc. 360; H. ex. doc. 208.)
- 1850 Oct. 9. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Existing relations betw. Spain and U. S. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 30.)
- 1853 Oct. [ ]. Isabella II of Spain. Reply to address of Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Soulé) on presenting his credentials. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 14.)
- Nov. 10. Soulé to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Relative to political affairs of Spain; comment on character of Calderon; his antagonism to U. S.; rise of power of Gen. Narvaez; Sp. constitution threatened. (ib., 15.)
- Nov. 10. Same to same. Relative to political affairs of Spain; comment on character of Calderon; his antagonism to U. S.; rise of power of Gen. Narvaez; Sp. constitution threatened. (ib., 15.)

SPAIN—cont'd

Foreign Relations—cont'd

UNITED STATES—cont'd

- 1853 Dec. 23. Same to same. State of public affairs of Spain; schemes of Sp. courtiers to bring existing crisis to an issue; power of Narvaez; French and Br. endeavors to strengthen animosity agst. U. S.; project to send French agt. to U. S.; character of Gen. Pezula; suppression of slavetrade, French publication approving Amer. conduct of Koszta affair, etc. (ib., 16.)
- 1854 Jan. 20. Same to same. Substance of conversation with Mr. Calderon on main subjects of instructions from Washington; and of interview with Queen mother. (ib., 23.)
- May 24. Soulé to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Does not believe there is anything serious in warlike demonstration of Spain. (ib., 90.)
- Je. 24. Same to same. Impressions in Madrid of Pres. proclamation agst. filibusters, and of announced departure of comrs. charged with adjusting differences existing betw. Spain and U. S. (ib., 107.)
- Aug. 1. President, U. S. A. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to provisional measure to meet exigencies effecting relations with Spain; private expeditions to Cuba, etc. (v. Mess. and Papers, 245.)
- Aug. 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.) calling upon Pres. for information regarding relations of U. S. with Spain, as affecting necessity of provisional measures by Cong. to meet exigencies in those relations; agreed to. (33. 1. S. jol., 612.)
- Aug. 3. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. regarding provisional measures to meet any exigency that may arise in recess of Congress affecting our relations with Spain. (33. 1. S. rpt. 394.)
- 1855 Je. 10. Amer. chargé ad int. in Spain (Perry) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Effect upon affairs of U. S. with Spain of retirement of Luzuriaga from Dept. of State of Spain. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 5.)
- 1858 Jan. 6. U. S. House. Resolutions (Clingman, Com. on Foreign Affairs) calling upon Pres. for corresp. with Paraguay, with Brazil regarding Amazon River and reciprocity treaty, and corresp. not communicated respecting relations with Spain; agreed to as amended. (35. 1. H. jol., 141.)
- Dec. 6. President, U. S. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to unsatisfactory state of relations with Spain.
- 1859 Feb. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Bell, Tenn.) calling upon Pres. for copies of all corresp. betw. late Secy. State (Marcy) and secy. Amer. legation at Madrid (Perry), and corresp. regarding proposed treaty of amity and commerce with Spain; agreed to, Feb. 23. (35. 2. S. jol., 349; 363.)

Navy

COLONIES

(Cuba)

Tribunal militar (marine court)  
juez (judge)

1859. See Estrado (Antonio).

COMMANDERS

See Avenero (F.); Crespo y Villavicencio (J.); García de Salas (F.).

VESSELS

See Almandares; Churroa; Cristina; Nervion.

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Port Regulations; see that title

Postal Privileges; see Reciprocity. Postal, etc.

Presents to Aliens; see Presents

Privateering; see that title



## SPAIN—cont'd

Quarantine Regulations; see that title  
 Slavetrade Suppression; see Slavetrade  
 Tobacco Trade; see that title  
 Treaties

- 1783 Sept. 3. Spain and Gr. Br. Definitive treaty of peace. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 14.)  
 1786 Jly. 14. Spain and Gr. Br. Convention. . . . (ib., 21.)  
 1795 Oct. 27. Spain and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, limits and navigation [treaty of San Lorenzo el Real; treaties with Spain annulled by war of 1898]; art. 3 apptmt. of comr. to survey Florida boundary; see Ellicott (A.); art. 9; see *Amistad*; art. 14; see Piracy and Privateering.  
 1819 Feb. 22. Spain and U. S. A. (Florida treaty); art. 8; see Louisiana. Land grants; art. 9; see Spain. Claims. Spanish.  
 1834 Feb. 17. Spain and U. S. A. Conv. for settlement of claims; see Spain. Claims. Spanish.  
 1860 Mch. 5. Spain and U. S. A. Conv. to arrange claims of citizens of U. S. A. arising under a provisional decree, issued by authorities of Cuba [not ratified; proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol.].

## SPALDING ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG ANN; see ANN

## SPALDING (JOHN), ADMR. OF BASIL SPALDING

- 1836 Apr. 25. U. S. House. Docs. in case of J. Spalding for compensation for property destroyed by Br. during late war; presented (Jenifer, Md.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 753.)  
 1838 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Motion (Jenifer, Md.), to refer petition of John Spalding, presented Apr. 25, 1835, to Com. on Foreign Affairs; on motion (Dromgoole), Com. discharged, and leave given to withdraw petition, Mch. 2, 1839. (25. 3. H. jol., 111; 680.)  
 1840 Feb. 6. U. S. House. Memorial, heretofore presented Feb. 21, 1833, praying payment for tobacco taken by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Jenifer, Md.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; adversely reported on (Hawes), Jly. 21. (26. 1. H. jol., 350; 1345.)

## SPALDING (MARCUS)

- 1838 Mch. 12. U. S. House. Petition of M. Spalding, Canadian volunteer during war of 1812, praying compensation for services rendered U. S.; presented (Moore, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims; adversely reported on (Whittlesey) Je. 7. (25. 2. H. jol., 574; 1047.)  
 — Dec. 20. U. S. House. Petition, praying pension or bounty land as disabled Canadian volunteer in late war with Gr. Br.; presented (Putnam, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Private Land Claims; adversely reported on (Cheatham), Jan. 22, 1839. (25. 3. H. jol., 132; 353.)

## SPANIARDS

Expulsion of; see Mexico. Expulsion of Aliens

## SPANISH AMERICAN COLONIES

See also Intervention; Recognition.

- 1798 Aug. 22. Hamilton to R. King. Relative to proposed defensive alliance betw. Gr. Br., U. S. and South America. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 350.)  
 — Aug. 22. [extr.] Hamilton to Miranda. Sentiments entertained by him in regard to alliance betw. Gr. Br., U. S. and South America. (ib., 350.)

## SPANISH AMERICAN COLONIES—cont'd

- 1817 Aug. 27. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Criticism of projet of treaty of 1819; Spanish misconception of obligations of U. S. as neutral betw. Spain and her colonies. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 4.)  
 — Sept. 10. Same to same. Preparations for expedition under Gen. O'Donnel (Count Abispa) agst. the colonies. (ib., 11.)  
 — Oct. 1. Same to same. Spain's contemplated invasion of Portugal; grounds for Spanish hopes for mediation of allies in her colonial disputes. (ib., 11.)  
 1819 Jan. 25. Same to same. Effect of Spain's decree of Jan. 14, 1819; proposed loan to fit out great expedition to South America; probable early retirement of Yrujo. (ib., 38.)  
 1825 Apr. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Everett). Instructions relating to present war betw. Spain and her former colonies on Amer. continent. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 16.)  
 1826 Apr. 13. Same to same. Instructions to urge upon Spain expediency of concluding present war with her former colonies. (ib., 18.)  
 1830 Mch. 23. E. E. and M. P. of United Mexican States in U. S. (Tornel) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Presenting to Congress a manuscript copy of the instructions given by Count Revillagigedo to his successor (Marquis de Branciforte) in the vice-royalty of New Spain. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 641.)  
 — Mch. 29. Van Buren to Tornel. Acknowledging receipt of manuscript instructions given by Count Revillagigedo to his successor (Marquis de Branciforte) in the vice-royalty of New Spain. (ib., 641.)  
 1831 Je. 10. Secretario de estado, Spain (Salmon) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Reply to note in relation to difficulties existing betw. Spain and her Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 82.)  
 — Jly. 1. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. (Livingston). Relative to reply of Mr. Salmon to note in relation to difficulties still existing betw. Spain and her former colonies. (ib., 82.)  
 — Jly. 23. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. (Livingston). Information respecting reported negotiation betw. Spain and Mexico. (ib., 83.)  
 — Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relative to blockade of Spanish Amer. colonies; injury to Amer. commerce, etc.  
 — Oct. 8. Chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Brent) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Van Ness). Information relative to late Spanish colonies in America. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 31.)  
 1834 Apr. 24. Van Ness to Secy. State, Spain (Martinez de la Rosa). Substance of former corresp. relative to commercial relations betw. U. S. and Spain, and U. S. (ib., 169.)

## Recognition of

- 1818 Jan. 10. Erving to Adams. Uncertainty as to purpose of U. S. comrs. to South America; British desire to avert American recognition of Spanish colonies; general supposition that mediation of allies has been consummated; appointment by Brazil of special comr. to negotiate with Spain and the mediators. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 13.)  
 1819 Jan. 4. Same to same. Disappointment in President's message of Nov. 17, 1818; unfavorable effect on pending negotiations if Congress adjourns without concluding treaty or without definite action in regard to Floridas; acknowledgment of independence of Spanish American republics at present undesirable. (ib., 37.)

SPANISH AMERICAN COLONIES—cont'd

Recognition of—cont'd

- 1826 Jan. 20. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Everett) to Secy. Foreign Affairs of Spain (Infantado). Representation praying recognition of independence of Sp. Amer. colonies; offering mediation of U. S. (20. 1. H. doc. 276, 5.)
- 1830 Aug. 13. E. E. and M. P. of United States of Mexico in U. S. (Tornel) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Proposes negotiations on a subject of interest for the common cause of America. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 646.)
- Aug. 22. Tornel to chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Brent). Subject of proposed negotiations to be confined to independence of Spanish American colonies; inquires as to extent of neutrality of U. S. in event of restoration of colonies to Spanish dependence. (ib., 649.)
- Oct. 13. Van Buren to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Van Ness). Relative to recognition by Spain of her former Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 23.)
- Oct. 13. [extr.] Same to same. Cuba and Porto Rico will be attacked by former Spanish colonies if Spain should persevere in assertion of hopeless claim to dominion over them. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 28.)
- 1831 Mch. 14. Van Ness to Van Buren. Relative to recognition by Spain of independence of Spanish Amer. States; to papers on La. land titles to be secured by Mr. Rowan, etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 77.)
- May 4. Van Ness to Van Buren. On recognition by Spain of Spanish Amer. States. (ib., 79.)
- May 6. Van Ness to Secy. State, Spain (Salmon). Interest felt by U. S. in regard to removal of difficulties still existing betw. Spain and her former colonies, the new Amer. states. (ib., 80.)
- Je. 10. Salmon to Amer. M. P. at Madrid. King receives favorably American communication concerning Spanish recognition of independence of Spanish American colonies. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 668.)
- Oct. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya). Progress of American negotiations to secure Spanish recognition of independence of Spanish American colonies. (ib., 668.)
- Oct. 7. Montoya to Livingston. Gratitude of Mexico for American intervention to secure Spanish recognition of independence of Spanish American colonies. (ib., 669.)
- 1834 Feb. 12. Van Ness to Martinez de la Rosa. Independence of Spanish American colonies. (ib., 119; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 157.)
- Apr. 20. U. S. Dept. of State. Circular; independence of Spanish American colonies. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 118.)
- Apr. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. (Castillo). Enclosing circular of U. S. Dept. of State to former Spanish American colonies. (ib., 694.)
- May 3. Castillo to McLane. Satisfaction at interest of President as expressed in circular of State Dept. of Apr., 1834, relating to Spanish American colonies. (ib., 695.)
- May 14. Van Ness to McLane. Relative to relations of U. S. with Spain; conference with Don Jose M. Zamora relative to Florida archives; treaty for pacification of Spain and Portugal; its bearing on recognition of independence of Spanish Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 167.)
- Je. 12. Secy. State, Spain (Martinez de la Rosa) to Van Ness. Independence of Spanish American colonies. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 148; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 176.)

SPANISH AMERICAN COLONIES—cont'd

Recognition of—cont'd

- 1834 Je. 14. Van Ness to McLane. Relative to Spanish decision in regard to recognition of independence of Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 175.)
- Aug. 6. Same to same. Relative to proceedings in the Chamber of Peers on the Queen's speech relating to Spanish Amer. colonies; etc. (ib., 178.)
- Aug. 8. Van Ness to Martinez de la Rosa. Course to be pursued by President of U. S. in regard to new Amer. states. (ib., 181.)
- Aug. 8. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores (Lombardo). Submitting a note from the Amer. M. P. at Madrid relative to Spanish recognition of independence of American provinces formerly included in her colonial possessions. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 533.)
- Aug. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Castillo. Enclosing reply of Martinez de la Rosa, Secy. of State of Spain, to note of Amer. M. P. to Spain on subject of recognition of independence of former Spanish American colonies. (ib., 696.)
- Aug. 23. Castillo to Forsyth. Acknowledging receipt of copy of letter of Martinez de la Rosa to Mr. Van Ness. (ib., 697.)
- Aug. 27. Lombardo to Butler. Satisfaction of Mexican President at interest of Amer. govt. in obtaining recognition at Madrid of independence of former Spanish colonies. (ib., 536.)
- Sept. 1. Butler to McLane. American attempts to secure recognition at Madrid of independence of Spanish American colonies; attack upon the *Paragon*; etc. (ib., 535.)
- Sept. 4. Martinez de la Rosa to Van Ness. Recognition by Spain of independence of Spanish American colonies. (ib., 152; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 183.)
- Sept. 7. Van Ness to Forsyth. Relative to Sp. corresp. on recognition of Sp. Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 183.)
- Oct. 1. Butler to Lombardo. Efforts of American minister at Madrid to obtain Spanish recognition of independence of former American colonies. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 540.)
- Oct. 13. Lombardo to Butler. Pleasure of President at American efforts to obtain Spanish recognition of independence of former Sp. American colonies. (ib., 541.)
- Oct. 20. Butler to Forsyth. Corresp. with Mexico relative to recognition of independence of former Spanish colonies in America. (ib., 540.)
- Nov. 10. Forsyth to Castillo. Negotiations to be opened with Spain looking to a definite settlement by Spain of the independence of former Spanish American colonies. (ib., 698.)
- Nov. 11. U. S. Dept. of State. Circular of independence of Spanish American colonies. (ib., 150-52.)
- Nov. 12. Castillo to Forsyth. Gratification at success of U. S. in securing recognition of independence of former Sp. American colonies. (ib., 699.)
- Nov. 18. Forsyth to Van Ness. Relative to subject of recognition by Spain of South Amer. states. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 50.)
- Dec. 5. Van Ness to Forsyth. Relative to recognition of Spanish Amer. states. (ib., 186.)
- 1835 Jan. 2. Butler to Mexican Secy. State for Foreign Affairs (Gutierrez de Estrada). Spain consents to treat with Mexico and other former Spanish colonies on question of acknowledging their independence; suggesting propriety of adopting principles prohibiting concession of exclusive privileges to Spain. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 545.)



## SPANISH AMERICAN COLONIES—cont'd

## Recognition of—cont'd

- 1835 Jan. 13. Van Ness to Martinez de la Rosa. Relative to proffered negotiations betw. Spain and her former Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 190.)
- Feb. 9. Butler to Gutierrez de Estrada. Transmitting note of Spanish Secretary of State announcing consent of Spain to treat with Mexico and former Spanish colonies on question of acknowledging independence. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 551.)
- Feb. 18. Gutierrez de Estrada to Butler. Necessary measures being taken to act upon consent of Spain to treat upon question of acknowledging independence of former Spanish colonies. (ib., 553.)
- 1849 May 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to Amer. chargé, Guatemala (Squier). Instructions for conducting his mission in Guatemala to succeed E. Hise; relative to recognition of independence of several Central American states; Spanish priority of title over Central America; British assumption unfounded. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 118.)
- 1850 Jly. 18. Clayton to President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Review of policy of Pres. Taylor relative to British occupation of territory claimed by the states of Central America. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 3.)

## SPARK, AMER. SHIP

One of the prize claims under the Brazilian indemnity of 1849. See also Brazil. Claims.

- 1827 Mch. 5. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to ministr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (Queluz). Remonstrance agst. seizure of Amer. ship *Spark*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 104.)
- Mch. 7. Raguet to Queluz. Declines to give explanations requested in case of Amer. ship *Spark*. (ib., 105.)
- Mch. 9. Queluz to Raguet. In further explanation of circumstances attending seizure of Amer. ship *Spark*. (ib., 106.)
- Mch. 12. Raguet to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Representation of circumstances attending seizure of Amer. ship *Spark*; etc. (ib., 96.)
- Mch. 17. Raguet to Clay. Passports received; representation of circumstances preceding seizure of *Spark*. (ib., 102.)
- May 31. Raguet to Clay. State of case of *Spark*; etc. (ib., 112.)
- 1828 Jly. 21. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to secr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (Aracaty). Representation in cases of *Spermo* and *Spark*. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 57.)
- Jly. 22. Aracaty to Tudor. Minister of Marine directed to finally settle case of *Spark*. (ib., 59.)
- Jly. 28. Tudor to Aracaty. Repeats urgent necessity of settling case of *Spark*. (ib., 60.)
- Aug. 4. Aracaty to Tudor. Proposes arbitration in case of *Spark*. (ib., 62.)
- Aug. 4. J. Birkhead to Tudor. Rpt. of conference with Brazilian Minister of Marine relative to settlement of case of *Spark*. (ib., 76.)
- Aug. 4. Tudor to Aracaty. Declines arbitration in case of *Spark*; etc. (ib., 62.)
- Aug. 6. Aracaty to Tudor. Minister of Marine directed to finally settle case of *Spark*; inquiries to be made respecting the *Spermo*. (ib., 64.)
- Aug. 7. Tudor to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Exaction of bonds from neutral vessels clearing from port of Montevideo abandoned; case of *Spark* settled. (ib., 49.)

## SPARKS (R.), COMDT. FORT STODDART

- 1810 Dec. 16. To Gov. of La. (Claiborne). Reply to communication of 3 inst. (25. 2. H. doc. 463, 15.)
- Dec. 21. To same. Necessary orders issued respecting forces and militia. (ib., 16.)
- Dec. 21. To same. Advice of movements of R. Kemper; effect of Pres. proclamation of Oct. 27; strength of Fort Stoddart, etc. (ib., 17.)

## SPARKS (WILLIAM A.), OF S. C.

Amer. consul for Venice, 1845[-47]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

## SPARTA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 573.)

## SPARTAN, AMER. SHIP (POOR)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 70.)

## SPATES (AMBROSE C.), MASTER AMER. BRIG ARVE; see ARVE

## SPAULDING (D. A.)

- 1836 Mch. 22. To Wm. L. May. Letter relative to subject of lands granted by govt. to exiled Poles and location of same. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 213.)

## SPAULDING (ELDRIDGE G.), OF N. Y.

Representative from N. Y. 31, 36-37 congresses, 1849-51; 1859-63. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 31 cong., 1849-51.

- 1850 Apr. 4. Speech; on admission of California, validity in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; annexation of Cuba. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 401.)

## SPAULDING (JOHN)

- 1840 Dec. 21. Memorial presented (Jenifer, Md.) and referred under order of 10 inst., to Com. on Foreign Affairs; adversely reported on Jan. 4, 1841. (26. 2. H. jol., 80; 136.)

## SPAULDING (RUFUS)

- 1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by enemy in war of 1812; presented (Seward, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 76.)

## SPECULATOR, AMER. BRIG (LITTLE)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 70.)

## SPEED, AMER. SCHR.

- 1853 Aug. 8. Chief U. S. Construction Bureau (Shubrick) to U. S. collector Portland (Carter). Inquires if register of schr. *Speed* has been canceled or still remains in force. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 16.)
- Aug. 8. Carter to Shubrick. Enrolment of schr. *Speed* has not been cancelled. (ib., 16.)
- Aug. 9. Shubrick to Dobbin. Doubtful character of schr. *Speed* shipwrecked on Prince Edward Is. in Nov. 1852. (ib., 15.)

## SPEEDWELL, AMER. SCHR.; see BISCOE (G. W.)

## SPEIDEN (WM.) AND ELDREDGE (J. C.)

- 1854 Je. 15. To comdr. U. S. naval forces in East India seas (Perry). Rpt. relating to conference with Japanese comrs. relative to rate of exchange, etc. at open Japanese ports; price of coal at Simoda. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 162.)

**SPEIGHT (JESSE)**

Repr. from N. C., 21-24 cong., 1829-37; Sen. from Miss., 1845-47.

Representative from N. C.

1832 Jan. 12. Remarks, urging postponement of res. regarding apptmt. of com. on colonizing free negroes. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1537.)

— Je. 13. Do.; disclaiming any irregularity or concealments in accounts of late E. E. and M. P. to Russia (Randolph). (ib., 3506.)

1835 Feb. 4. Do.; urging action on French spoliation bill. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1170.)

Senator from Miss.

1845 Dec. 18. Remarks, opposing settlement of French spoliation claims. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 75.)

1846 Jan. 28. Speech, opposing passage of bill for augmentation of navy, and urging peaceable settlement of Oregon question. (ib., 275.)

— Feb. 10. Remarks, introducing resols. of Legisl. of Mass. approving policy of Executive in regard to Oregon, and declaring assent to principle of non-interference by foreign nations in affairs of Amer. states. (ib., 350.)

— Mch. 12. Do.; denouncing libel on Senate in regard to collusion with Br. min. regarding Oregon question, lately published in *Washington Daily Times*. (ib., 488.)

— May 11. Do.; approving tenor of message of Pres. regarding hostilities with Mexico. (ib., 783.)

**SPENCE ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP LIBERTY; see LIBERTY****SPENCE (CARROLL), OF MD.**

Amer. min. res. at Constantinople, 1853-57; empowered May 22, 1855, to negotiate with Turkey; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Turkey.

1854 May 30. H. May, repr. from Md. Remarks; in support of his res. calling for corresp. of Carroll Spence, min. to Turkey. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1341.)

**Correspondence**

1854 Feb. 25. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Copy of address delivered to Sultan of Turkey on presenting his credentials; cordial reception. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 2.)

— Apr. 5. To Minist. Foreign Affairs of Turkey (Reschid Pasha). Praying extension of time for departure be granted to Greeks in Turkish dominions. (ib., 5.)

— Apr. 6. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Relative to his intervention with the Porte praying extension of time for expulsion of Greeks. (ib., 3.)

— May 10. To U. S. cons. gen. in Egypt (De Leon). Discourages further intercession on behalf of Greeks. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 12, 14.)

1856 Dec. 13. Signs treaty of friendship and commerce, betw. U. S. and Persia.

1857 Nov. 8. [52, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Relative to visit of Mehmed Pasha for purpose of having a vessel-of-war constructed in U. S. (35. 1. S. rpt. 62, 2.)

**Claim of**

1860 Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation under act of Aug. 11, 1848; presented (Hughes, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 1. H. jol., 584.)

— Mch. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for negotiating treaty with Persia; presented (Pearce, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 229.)

**SPENCER (HENRI BOSCH)**

Belgian chargé in U. S. A., 1850-53, 1855-58; see Belgium. Diplomatic service.

1858 Jly. 17. Signs conv. of commerce and navigation betw. Belgium and U. S.

**SPENCER (HENRY W.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Paris in 1857; see U. S. A. Consular service. France.

**SPENCER (JOHN C.)**

Secy. War, U. S. A., 1841-43; Secy. Treasury, do., 1843-44.

Secy. War, U. S. A.

1841 Oct. 16. To Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Representation of depredations by citizens of Texas agst. certain Chickasaws. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 68.)

1842 Mch. 26. To Gen., U. S. A. (Taylor). Copy of instructions to prevent Indians crossing from U. S. into Texas. (ib., 75.)

— Jly. 30. To Webster. Representation of interference by Texan military officer with Indians of U. S. (ib., 81.)

— Oct. 5. To same. Representation of release of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 88.)

— Nov. 23. To same. Rpt. of second reclamation of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 92.)

— Dec. 16. To same. Rpt. of precautionary measures taken to preserve peace on Texan frontier by prohibiting intercourse with Indians by foreigners not holding passports. (ib., 96.)

1843 Jan. 17. Measures taken to regulate trade betw. Indians of U. S. and Texas; etc. (ib., 103.)

Secy. Treasury, U. S. A.

1843 Jly. 4. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Relative to payment of interest and principal due on Mexican indemnity; mode of transportation of money to U. S. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 23; H. ex. doc. 144, 23.)

— Jly. 4. To same. Declaration of continuance of authority to receive moneys due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 23; ib., 25.)

1844 Jan. 22. To spkr. of House (Jones). Rpt. showing amount of money received from Mexican govt. under treaty of indemnity and cost of transporting said money to U. S. (28. 1. H. doc. 80.)

— Apr. 26. To U. S. chargé in Mexico (Green). Direction for transmission of payments made under conv. with Mexico. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 25; H. ex. doc. 144, 25; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 20; 27; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 340; 360; app., 156; 157.)

**SPENCER (JOHN W. S.), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP CONTEST**

1850 Mch. 2. To comdr. U. S. S. *Yorktown* (Marston). Relative to search of Amer. brig *Bridgeton*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 41.)

**SPENCER (WILLIAM A.), OF N. Y.**

U. S. N., 1809-43. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1841; resigned Dec. 9, 1843. Sea service in command (1815-43): 1839, comdg. *Warren*, W. I. sqdn.; 1842, comdg. *Columbus*, Mediterranean sqdn.

Comdr. U. S. S. *Warren*

1839 Nov. 28. To Trist. Instructed to cruise on coast of Cuba for suppression of traffic in slaves [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 340.)

— Continued in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 39.



## SPENCER (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)  
 1838 Feb. 12. To same. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)  
 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

## SPENCER, AMER. SCHR. (MAFFIT)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 70.)

## SPERMO, AMER. SHIP

- One of the prize claims under the Brazilian indemnity of 1849. See also Brazil. Claims.  
 1825 Dec. 19. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to secr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (St. Amaro). Representation in case of seizure of Amer. ship *Spermo*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 16.)  
 1826 Jan. 4. St. Amaro to Raguet. Demands in case of Amer. ship *Spermo* cannot be complied with; proceedings transferred to Pernambuco. (ib., 18.)  
 — Jan. 17. Raguet to Secy. State, U. S. (Clay). Relative to corresp. in case of Amer. ship *Spermo*; demands either restoration or immediate trial. (ib., 18.)  
 — Mch. 20. Raguet to Clay. Amer. ship *Spermo* falling to decay; etc. (ib., 19.)  
 — Sept. 2. Raguet to Clay. Case of *Spermo* being tried; etc. (ib., 29.)  
 — Oct. 31. Raguet to Clay. *Spermo* given up on bonds; etc. (ib., 53.)  
 — Dec. 22. Raguet to Clay. No definitive decision in case of *Spermo*; etc. (ib., 69.)  
 1827 Jan. 17. Raguet to ministr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (Inhambupe). Comment on case of *Spermo*; etc. (ib., 84.)  
 — Jan. 24. Raguet to ministr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (Queluz). Remonstrance agst. decision in case of *Spermo*; copy of decision. (ib., 91.)  
 — Jan. 25. Queluz to Raguet. Complaint in case of ship *Spermo* to be made subject of special inquiry. (ib., 95.)  
 — Feb. 7. Raguet to Clay. Change of Braz. ministry; case of *Spermo* decided adversely; etc. (ib., 80.)  
 — Mch. 12. Same to same. Denial of reparation proclaimed in case of *Spermo*; etc. (ib., 96.)  
 1828 Jly. 21. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to secr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (Aracaty). Representation in case of *Spermo*; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 57.)  
 — Aug. 4. Tudor to Aracaty. Urges cancelling of bonds of *Spermo*; etc. (ib., 62.)  
 — Aug. 6. Aracaty to Tudor. Inquiries to be made respecting the *Spermo*; etc. (ib., 64.)  
 — Aug. 9. Tudor to Aracaty. Insists on case of *Spermo* being decided at Rio; bonds of *Spermo*; etc. (ib., 65.)  
 — Aug. 23. Aracaty to Tudor. Bonds relative to *Spermo* are annulled. (ib., 79.)  
 1829 Mch. 21. Same to same. Want of documents in case of *Spermo*; etc. (ib., 175.)  
 — Apr. 6. Tudor to Aracaty. Requesting precise statement relative to exchange at which Amer. claims are to be liquidated; case of *Spermo*. (ib., 186.)  
 — Apr. 15. Tudor to ministr. negoc. estrang., ad int., Brazil (Pereira). Requests conclusion of case of *Spermo*. (ib., 188.)  
 — Apr. 19. Pereira to Tudor. Case of *Spermo* ordered to be settled. (ib., 190.)  
 — Aug. 11. Tudor to Aracaty. Certain bills drawn on account of *Spermo*. (ib., 240.)

## SPERMO, AMER. SHIP—cont'd

- 1829 Nov. 7. Translation of one of the bonds issued by Brazil for indemnities in case of *Spermo*. (ib., 240.)  
 — Dec. 8. Cédulas in case of *Spermo*; etc. (ib., 255.)

## SPERRY (MARGARET), ADMNX. OF J. SPERRY

- Claim for illegal exaction of duties on cotton goods in 1825.  
 n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 52.)

## SPEZZIA, SARDINIA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## SPICER (THOMAS)

- 1836 Feb. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying for consolidation of naturalization laws; presented (Howard, Md.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (24. 1. H. jol., 407.)

## SPIEDEN (WILLIAM)

- Amer. actg. consul for Hong Kong in 1857; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.  
 1857 Je. 15. U. S. comr., Macao (Parker) to Spieden. Appoints him actg. cons. of U. S. at Hong Kong. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1398.)

## SPINELLI (ANTONIO), SUPT. GEN. ARCHIVES, TWO SICILIES

- 1845 Dec. 1. Signs treaty of commerce and navigation betw. Two Sicilies and U. S.

## SPINNER (WILLIAM), AMER. SEAMAN

- Detained in Brazilian prison for many months in 1828 for an offence committed while in a state of mental derangement.  
 1828 Sept. 9. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to secr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (Aracaty). Demands release of William Spinner, Amer. seaman. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 96.)  
 — Sept. 11. Aracaty to Tudor. Relative to William Spinner, imprisoned Amer. seaman. (ib., 97.)  
 — Dec. 20. Tudor to Aracaty. Requests instructions be given to comrs. of claims to proceed; case of W. Spinner. (ib., 142.)  
 1829 Jan. 5. Aracaty to Tudor. Comrs. ordered to proceed with claim; case of W. Spinner. (ib., 143.)

## SPITFIRE, SLAVER SCHR.

- 1845 Mch. 24. Captured in Pongas River by U. S. brig *Truxton* (Bruce). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 31.)  
 1846 Mch. 27. Comdr. U. S. N. brig *Truxton* (Bruce) to U. S. House. Memorial, praying payment of prize money due himself and crew for capture of slaver *Spitfire* in 1845, on coast of Africa; presented (Winthrop, Mass.); referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 591.)

## SPITFIRE, U. S. S., 1846

- In commission: Home sqdn. (Tatnall), 1846-47; do. (Wilson), 1848.

## SPLENDID, AMER. BRIG (WHITE)

- Impressed into Mexican Service on Sept. 29, 1830.  
 Calmants: S. Thompson, E. Sandford, and E. Tuttle.  
 Claim: Seizure and employment by Mex. govt. in 1829.  
 Decision: Decided by board without reference to umpire.  
 n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 56; H. doc. 3, 58.)  
 n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; synopsis of award. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 50.)

**SPLENDID, AMER. BRIG (WHITE)—cont'd**

- 1831 Feb. 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Claim agst. Mexico for forcible detention and use. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 71.)
- 1852 Je. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of D. Collins, praying payment of claim agst. Mexico for seizure and condemnation of brig *Splendid*; presented (Soulé, La.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (32. 1. S. jol., 484.)

**SPLENDID (OR, VELHA ANNITA), SLAVER BARK (RICH)**

Captured off the Loupa River Jly. 17, 1857, by Port. schr. *Cabo Verde*.

- n. d. Mentioned. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 68; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 526.)
- 1857 Jly. 29. Sentence of tribunal of Relacao acting as tribunal of prizes in case of *Splendid*; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 23.)
- Aug. 3. H. B. M. comr. Mixed Commission for suppression of slavetrade (Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Advice of capture of American slaver *Splendid* by Portuguese schr. *Cabo Verde*; imprisonment of slave dealer da Cunha taken on board. (ib., 22.)
- Dec. 24. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Case of capture of slaver *Splendid*, alias *Velha Annita* by Port. schr. *Cabo Verde*, etc. (ib., 11.)

**SPOFFORD ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP BORDEAUX PACKET; see BORDEAUX PACKET****SPOONER (DANIEL N.), U. S. VICE-CONSUL AT CANTON**

- 1853 Apr. 20. To comdr. U. S. E. India sqdn. (Perry). Information of injury to flag staff of French consulate; request for instructions; with copies of ensuing corresp. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 113.)
- Sept. 27. To U. S. comr. in China (Marshall). No indications of riots or danger at Canton; question of legalizing Mexican dollars in abeyance. (ib., 295.)
- 1854 Je. 14. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Respecting case of Malay charged with murder of an Amer. citizen, cook of ship *Science*, at Whampoa. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 264.)
- Oct. 16. To gov. gen. of Kwangtung and Kwang-se (Yeh). Representation of attack on barque *Caldera*; protests agst. act of piracy on a distressed vessel seeking refuge in a harbor on its coast; demands remuneration from govt. of China for losses sustained by citizens of U. S. in consequence thereof. (ib., 470.)
- Oct. 26. To same. Renews demand for property lost by Amer. citizens in case of barque *Caldera*. (ib., 472.)
- 1856 Nov. 30. To U. S. cons., Canton (Perry). Relative to order of gov. gen. to stop whole foreign trade, whether of imports or exports. (ib., 1060.)

**SPOTSWOOD (CHARLES F. M.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1828-61. Lieut., 1841. Dismissed Apr. 18, 1861. In commission (1842-56): 1856, comdg. *Bainbridge*, Brazil sqdn.

**SPRAGG (JEREMIAH)**

- 1856 Je. 26. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Robbins, N. J.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (34. 1. H. jol., 1116.)

**SPRAGUE (HORATIO), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Gibraltar, 1832-48; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**Correspondence**

- 1841 Apr. 7. To comdr. Med. sqdn. (Hull). Advice of subsidence of Anglo-Amer. unrest. (27. 1. S. ex. doc. 33, 6.)

**Claim of**

- 1842 Mch. 28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Sprague. State Dept. unable to act in payment of advances made to J. R. Leib. (30. 1. H. rpt. 205, 1.)
- Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Petition, praying to be repaid certain sums of money advanced by him to U. S. consul at Tangier (Leib), for benefit of public service; presented (Cushing, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 84.)
- 1844 Feb. 19. To same. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 22, 1842; presented (Winthrop, Mass.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 1. H. jol., 435; 764.)
- 1847 Dec. 28. To same. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 22, 1842, presented (White, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 161; 193; 385.)
- 1848 Jan. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to member Com. Foreign Affairs (McClelland). Favorable consideration of claim of Amer. cons., Gibraltar (Sprague) for payment of draft of Leib; Dept. has no knowledge of payment to Sprague of money advanced for ransom of captain and crew of brig *Commerce* in 1815. (30. 1. H. rpt. 205, 3.)

**SPRAGUE (HORATIO JAMES), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Gibraltar in 1848-; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

- 1852 Apr. 15. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer). Relative to agreement with master of Amer. barque *Rienzi* for conveying pardoned foreign prisoners from Gibraltar to Boston. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 3.)
- Apr. 17. To same. Number of passengers to be transported on barque *Rienzi*. (ib., 6.)
- 1856 Dec. 26. [no. 18.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Begs to be saved from heavy loss feared from effects of new laws, about to go into force, respecting consular officers. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 34; 36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 14.)
- 1858 Jan. 23. [no. 2.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Decrease in business at Gibraltar consulate; asks remuneration sufficient to meet office expenses; if no relief is possible, requests to have resignation tendered to President. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 35.)

**SPRAGUE (JAS. P.), JT. CLAIMANT; see BERRY (JOS. A.), ET AL.****SPRAGUE (PELEG), OF ME., 1793-1880**

Representative from Me. 19-20 congress, 1823-29. U. S. Senator, 1829-1835. Member. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations, 23 cong., 1833-35.

Representative from Me.

- 1829 Feb. 28. Speech; on military road in Maine, urging construction of same as exercise of sovereignty supporting claim of U. S. to territory in dispute. (v, Reg. Debates, 385.)

Senator from Me.

- 1832 Jan. 18. Remarks, in reply to Grundy's strictures on resolutions regarding n. e. boundary; asserting expediency of publishing docs. called for. (viii, Reg. Debates, 108.)

- Apr. 3. Speech in reply to Marcy, denouncing negotiations and arrangements with Gr. Br. regarding colonial trade. (ib., 685.)



**SPRAGUE (PELEG), OF ME., 1793-1880—cont'd**

- 1832 Jly. 10. Do.; protesting agst. acceptance of decision of King of Netherlands regarding n. e. boundary. (ib., 1399.)
- 1833 Jan. 2. Remarks, supporting res. directing inquiry into granting use of docs. presented by late Spanish claimants to present French claimants. (ix, Reg. Debates, 38.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; favoring delivery, by Secy. State, to comrs. under French treaty, of papers submitted to comrs. under Sp. treaty. (ib., 125.)
- 1834 Jan. 3.<sup>o</sup> Do.; in support of his res. calling upon Secy. Treas. for information and statistics regarding trade with Br. No. Amer. colonies, and Br., Danish and Swedish West Indies. (x, Reg. Debates, 139.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; commenting on decline of carrying trade to Br. West Indies. (ib., 373, 375.)
- Je. 19. Do.; in support of bill providing for indemnification of Amer. citizens for French spoliations prior to Sept. 30, 1800. (ib., 2038, 2040.)

**SPRAGUE (THOMAS), OF CALIF.**

Amer. consul for La Paz, Lower Calif., 18[55]-[59]. See U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**SPRENGER (J. J.), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Dresden in 1859; do. for Venice in 1860; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany; do., Italy.

**SPRING ARBOR (MICH.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 607.)

**SPRING BIRD, AMER. SCHR. (TUCKER)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 70.)

**SPRINGER (MOSES) ET AL.**

- 1844 May 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. jol., 295.)

**SPRINGFIELD (ILL.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 May 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 275.)
- May 17. To same. Same. (ib., 285.)

**SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 443.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)
- 1842 Jan. 20. To same. Petition in favor of recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 250; 253.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**SPRINGFIELD (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 284.)

**SPRINGFIELD (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 163.)

**SPRINGFIELD (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)
- 1844 Apr. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas, and praying peaceable settlement of conflicting claims to Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 232.)

**SPRINGPORT (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

**SPROUL (WILLIAM)**

- 1831 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations, presented (Sprague, Me.); laid on table. (21. 2. S. jol., 122.)

**SPURRIER ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. POST BOY; see POST BOY****SPY, H. B. M. BRIGANTINE (RAYMOND)**

- 1843 Jan. 4. Boards Amer. slaver bark *Rhoderick Dhu* off the mouth of the Volta.

**SQUIER (EPHRAIM GEORGE), OF N. Y., 1821-88**

Amer. chargé for Guatemala, 1849-50; authorized to conclude commercial treaties with Costa Rica, Honduras, Nicaragua and Salvador.

- 1849 May 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to Amer. chargé in Guatemala (Hise). Recall; appointment of E. G. Squier as his successor. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 117.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Clayton)

- 1849 Je. 10. [1, extr.] Description of harbor, trade, population, etc., of San Juan. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 133.)
- Je. 23. [2, extr.] Arrival and reception at Grenada; British protect agst. contract with D. T. Brown; action regarding Mr. Hise's treaty negotiations. (ib., 147.)
- Aug. 20. [3, extr.] Arrival and reception at Leon; British designs; natural advantages of Bay of Fonseca or Conchagua; British determination to possess Tigre Is.; suggestions relative to Amer. control of Is. (ib., 151.)
- Sept. 10. [4, extr.] Same. Details relative to contract with Amer. Atlantic and Pacific Canal co.; special provisions of treaty with Nicaragua; conference with Mr. Castellan, returned Nicaraguan envoy in England, relative to Palmerston's disregard of Amer. position in Central American situation. (ib., 168.)
- Oct. 10. [7.] Observations on the route of the proposed canal across the isthmus of Nicaragua, with notices of the resources, climate, etc., of the country. (ib., 187.)
- Oct. 25. [7, extr.] Island of Tigre seized by British force under order from Comdr. Paynter, Br. str. *Gorgon*. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 218; 31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 3.)
- Both of these entries are extracts; the extract in the S. doc. is much fuller than that in the H. doc.
- Nov. 2. [8, extr.] Corresp. with British chargé (Chatfield) relative to seizure of Tigre Is.; further seizure of islands of Honduras and San Salvador; activity of British agents; etc. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 11.)
- Nov. 8. [9, extr.] Rpt. of British claims on San Salvador; etc. (ib., 25.)
- Dec. 13. [13, extr.] Rpt. on state of affairs in San Salvador, Honduras and Costa Rica. (ib., 50.)
- 1850 Jan. 5. [17.] Evacuation of Tigre Is. by the British. (ib., 64.)
- Mch. 22. [unnum. extr.] Arrival of French vessel of war *Syracuse* in port of Realejo; do. Br. flag-ship Pacific sqdn., *Asia*. (ib., 66.)
- Mch. 30. [27, extr.] Corresp. betw. Admiral Hornby and Honduras relative to treaty concluded betw. M. Jaurequi and F. Chatfield. (ib., 66.)

## SQUIER (EPHRAIM GEORGE), OF N. Y., 1821-88—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

## Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

## (Clayton)—cont'd

1850 May 7. [32.] Movement of Admiral Hornby; commandant of Tigre Is. ordered to raise Amer. flag. (ib., 69.)

— Je. 25. [34.] Loss of mail by wreck of barque *Lucy Ellen*; corresp. with govts. of San Salvador and Honduras relative to Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 324.)

## Comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N.

## (Jones)

1849 Aug. 13. British aggression on west coast of Central America; anticipates blockade of port of Realejo; relative to necessity of vessels of squadron touching at Realejo. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 165.)

— Oct. 21. Information of cession of Tigre Is. to U. S. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 8.)

— Oct. 24. Seizure of Tigre Is. by Br. war str. *Gorgon*. (ib., 9.)

## BRITISH

## H. B. M. vice-cons., Leon

## (Manning)

1849 Jly. 10. Declines to make communication on subject of his note of Jly. 9. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 162.)

## H. B. M. cons. gen., Central Amer.

## (Chatfield)

1849 Oct. 23. Protest agst. occupation of Tigre Is. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 7.)

— Oct. 28. U. S. recognizes Honduras as a sovereign state; British seizure of Tigre Is. characterized as an act of war; substance of Amer. intervention. (ib., 16.)

— Nov. 2. Sustains defence of right of cession of Tigre Is. (ib., 22.)

## Adm. H. B. M. sqdn. in Pacific

## (Hornby)

1850 Mch. 31. Rpt. of cession of Tigre Is. to U. S., anticipating intended British reoccupation. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 74.)

## FRENCH

## French cons. gen., Central Amer.

1849 Aug. 12. Amer. guaranty to projectors of Nicaragua canal; terms of treaty respecting canal; suggests treaty arrangement between France and Nicaragua. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 163.)

## HONDURAS

## Director State of Honduras

## (Lindo)

1849 Aug. 16. British designs on island of Tigre; suggests appointment of a commissioner with power to conclude treaty with provisions authorizing U. S. to interpose its power agst. designs of the British. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 166.)

## Ministr. relac. est., Honduras

## (Moncada)

1849 Oct. 23. Requests support in maintaining peaceable possession of Tigre Is. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 10.)

## (Rojas)

1850 Je. 21. Effect of conclusion of Clayton-Bulwer treaty on Honduras; flag of U. S. withdrawn from Tigre. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 324.)

— Je. 24. Information of conclusion of Clayton-Bulwer treaty; its effect on Honduras. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 76.)

## SQUIER (EPHRAIM GEORGE), OF N. Y., 1821-88—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## NICARAGUAN

## Director, Republic of Nicaragua

## (Ramirez)

1849 Aug. 15. Representation relative to granting applications for exclusive rights anticipated to follow opening of Nicaragua canal. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 168.)

## Ministr. relac. est., Nicaragua

## (Salinas)

1849 Je. 23. Representation of Mr. Hise's unauthorized proceeding in negotiating treaty with Nicaragua; request that no action be taken by comr. of Nicaragua upon inchoate treaty. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 150.)

1850 Je. 14. Temporary return to U. S.; J. W. Livingston in charge. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 78.)

— Je. 21. J. W. Livingston in charge during his temporary absence. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 327.)

## SAN SALVADORAN

## Ministr. relac. est., Salvador

## (Pino)

1849 Aug. 1. Invitation to negotiate a treaty of amity and commerce with the U. S. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 163.)

— Oct. 23. Application for recognition as diplomatic representative of U. S. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 10.)

1850 Apr. 18. Gratification at ratification of convention for reunion of Central American states. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 325; 31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 77.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

1849 Sept. 3. Signs treaty betw. Nicaragua and U. S.

1850 Jan. 2. Signs treaty of amity, navigation and commerce, betw. Salvador and U. S.

— Mch. 30. To commandant of Tigre Is. (Craesma). Order to raise U. S. flag in Is. and to keep it flying. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 75.)

1853 Mch. 2. To mayor of Greytown. Remonstrance agst. refusal to grant passage to interior in Nicaragua Transit co's. strs. to certain passengers of *Prometheus*. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 5.)

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

1858 May 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Sickles, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (35. 1. H. R. 553) "for relief of E. Geo. Squier." (35. 1. H. jol., 738.)

1859 Feb. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Polk, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (35. 2. S. 587) "for relief of E. Geo. Squier." (35. 2. S. jol., 333.)

1860 Mch. 29. Intr. in U. S. House (Hill, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (36. 1. H. R. 511) "for relief of E. Geo. Squier"; apprd., Je. 23. (36. 1. H. jol., 625; 1181; 1217; xii, St. L., 870.)

— Apr. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Polk, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 400) "for relief of E. Geo. Squier." (36. 1. S. jol., 380.)

— Je. 23. Act for relief of E. Geo. Squier, of N. Y. [payment for outfits as minister to republics of Central America]. (xii, St. L., 870.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

1858 Feb. 19. U. S. House. Memorial praying compensation for diplomatic services; presented (Sickles, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 405.)

— Apr. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Sickles). Relative to credentials of E. G. Squier as dipl. officer of U. S. in Central America. (35. 1. H. rpt. 367, 3.)



**SQUIER (EPHRAIM GEORGE), OF N. Y., 1821-88—cont'd**

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1858 May 5. U. S. H. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Sickles), to acc. H. R. 553, for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (35. 1. H. rpt. 367.)
- 1859 Jan. 14. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying to be allowed balance of salary and outfits due as chargé to Central Amer. republics; presented (Mason, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 2. S. jol., 137.)
- Feb. 18. U. S. Com. Foreign Relations. Favorable rpt. on S. 587 providing additional compensation for extraordinary services of E. G. Squier, late chargé U. S. to Guatemala. (35. 2. S. rpt. 380.)
- Feb. 18. T. L. Clingman, sen. from N. C. Remarks, favoring passage of bill for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1107.)
- Feb. 18. J. Dixon, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 1107.)
- Feb. 18. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks, opposing passage of bill for relief of E. George Squier. (ib., 1107.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying allowance of outfit as chargé to each of govts. of Guatemala, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Honduras, and balance of salary due; presented (Anthony, R. I.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 18; 336.)
- 1860 Mch. 5. U. S. House. Petition presented (Corwin, O.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 1. H. jol., 437.)
- Mch. 29. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Favorable rpt. to acc. H. R. 511 on memorial of E. Geo. Squier, of N. Y., claiming outfit to each govt. to which he was accredited, and amount of salary from date of leaving Central America (Je. 28, 1850) to termination of services (Sept. 13, 1850). (36. 1. H. rpt. 263.)
- Apr. 11. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Polk), to acc. S. 400, for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (36. 1. S. rpt. 190.)
- Je. 22. H. B. Anthony, sen. from R. I. Remarks, opposing reduction in amount due E. Geo. Squier for Central Amer. republics. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 3241.)
- Je. 22. T. Bragg, sen. from N. C. Do.; favoring reduction in amount proposed for relief of E. George Squier, for salary and outfit as min. to Central Amer. republics. (ib., 3241.)

**STABROCK, AMER. SHIP (MARTIN)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 70.)

**STACEY ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. JOSEPH; see JOSEPH (SCHR.)****STACKELBERG (BERNDT ROBERT GUSTAF), BARON**

Swedish, etc., chargé in U. S. A., 1819-32; see Sweden. Diplomatic service.

**STACY ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. JOHN; see JOHN****STAFFORD (AUGUSTUS), SECY. LORDS COMRS. H. B. M. ADMIRALTY**

- 1852 Oct. 28. To Comdre. Perry. Box containing most recent charts and sailing directions of eastern seas has been forwarded to Br. cons. at New York, with instructions to take measures for its conveyance to you. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 11.)

**STAGHOUND, AMER. MERCHANTMAN (BEHM)**

In Dec., 1854, two Americans committed piracy on board the *Staghound*. They were subsequently arrested by U. S. marshal at Whampoa, Cook. See China. Piracy.

See also China. Shanghai. Customs service.

**STAGHOUND, AMER. MERCHANTMAN (HUSSEY)**

On Mch. 31, 1860, the *Staghound* was sailing in Angier Roads, Straits of Sunda, in passage from Swatow, China, to Cuba, having on board 400 coolies. Mutiny took place, in the suppression of which H. B. M. frigate *Odin* (Hay) lent assistance. See Coolie trade.

**STAHLSCHMIDT (W.)**

- 1856 Feb. 22. Amer. cons, Aachen (French). Stmt. regarding emigration and return to Prussia of Geo. Schlemmer; solicits assistance to procure release. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 99.)

**STANBERRY (WILLIAM), REPR. FROM O.**

- 1831 Jan. 13. U. S. House. Remarks, supporting his motion to strike out appropriation for salary of min. to Russia on ground of non-residence of latter. (vii, Reg. Debates, 487.)

**STANCHO, IS. OF, OTTOMAN PORTE**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**STANDISH (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)

**STANDLEY (ANDREW W.), JOINT CLAIMANT; see ALBERT, AMER. BRIG****STANHOPE (JOHN R.), AND OTHERS**

- 1845 Feb. 26. To U. S. cons., Cardenas (Gage). Petition of Amer. citizens of Cardenas remonstrating agst. change in tariff of Cuba. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 172.)

**STANLEY ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. YARICO; see YARICO****STANLEY (EDWARD G.), LORD, SECY. H. B. M. COLONIAL OFFICE**

- 1845 Mch. 30. To Gov. of Nova Scotia (Colebrook). Amer. citizens will be allowed to fish in any part of Bay of Fundy, provided they do not approach, except in cases specified in treaty of 1818, within three miles of entrance of any bay on coast of Nova Scotia or New Brunswick. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 897.)
- Sept. 17. To Gov. of Nova Scotia (Falkland). Br. govt. still adheres to strict letter of treaties which exist betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. relative to fisheries in North America except so far as they may relate to Bay of Fundy. (ib., 902.)

**STANLY (EDWARD), OF N. C., 1811-72**

Representative from N. C. to 25-27, 31-32 congress, 1837-43, 1849-53. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 31 cong., 1849/50.

- 1840 May 2. Remarks, declaring apptmt. of Messrs. Maxcy and Throop as chargés to have been contempt of report of investigating com. (viii, Cong. Globe, 373.)

- 1852 Jan. 2. Do.; unfavorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 187.)

## STANLY (EDWARD), OF N. C., 1811-72—cont'd

- 1852 Dec. 27. Do.; censuring publication, in "Daily Globe," of Smart's undelivered remarks of Dec. 27 on his res. calling for information concerning measures to obtain indemnity from Spanish govt. for capture in 1850 of barque *Georgiana* and brig *Susan Loud*; including reply to those remarks. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 169, 170.)
- 1853 Jan. 20. Do.; opposed to motion to prevent printing of President's communication concerning case of bark *Georgiana* and brig *Susan Loud*. (ib., 364.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; in support of his amdmt. to H. R. 337, increasing salary of cons. gen. at Alexandria. (ib., 722.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; opposed to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for chargé to Greece. (ib., 716.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; Com. of the Whole, in explanation and support of his amdmts. to H. R. 337, striking out chargés to Guatemala and Nicaragua, also providing agst. appointment of new chargés, etc.; the latter offered as proviso to item for contingent expenses of missions abroad. (ib., 717, 721.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; in support of his amdmt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342, providing for exploration of region eastward of Liberia with a view to colonization of free blacks. (ib., 884.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in support of S. amdmt. to H. R. 337, providing compensation to Edw. Kent for services as chargé at Rio de Janeiro during absence of minister. (ib., 1044.)

## STANLY (FABIUS), OF N. C.

U. S. N., 1831-32. Lieut., 1841; comdr., 1861; capt., 1866; comdre., 1870; rear-adm., 1874. Died Dec. 5, 1882. Sea service in command (1842-67); 1853 comdg. *Warren*, Pacific sqdn.; 1858-59 comdg. *Supply*, Brazil sqdn.; 1859-60 comdg. *Wyandotte*, Home sqdn.

- 1848 Feb. 13. To lieut. comdg. U. S. sloop *Dale* (Yard). Attack on post of Bacocho Vampa. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1135.)
- Feb. 22. To same. Rpt. of expedition to Tibaroni. (ib., 1160.)
- Apr. 10. To comdr. U. S. sloop *Dale* (Rudd). Rpt. of engagement with enemy on 7 inst. (ib., 1158.)
- 1860 Feb. 10. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Toucey). Reply to his of Jan. 25. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 613.)
- May 11. To same. Capture of bark *William* on 9 inst. (ib., 616.)
- Jly. 10. To same. Suspicions in regard to brigs *Mary* and *Wm. A. Brown*. (ib., 621.)
- Jly. 28. To same. Chase of Spanish brig *El Cairo*; Amer. bark *Millaudon* landed cargo on Je. 29. (ib., 623.)

STANNARD ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. FORTITUDE;  
see FORTITUDE

## STANSBURY (D.) AND OTHERS

- 18—. To President, U. S. A. Memorial praying for effective U. S. consular establishment at Canton. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 5-7.)

## STANSBURY (DIXON), LATE LIEUT., U. S. A.

- 1841 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 18, 1837, praying remuneration for baggage captured during late war with Gr. Br.; presented (Worthington, Md.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (26. 2. H. jol., 130.)

## STANTON (BENJAMIN), OF O.

Representative from Ohio to 32, 34-36 congress, 1851-53, 1855-61. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 34 cong., 1856/7.

## Bills Introduced by

- 1856 May 26. U. S. House. Bill for relief of Donn Piatt. (34. 1. H. R. 382.)

## Remarks by

- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks, in reply to Barrere, in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 188.)
- 1853 Jan. 6. Question, addressed to Olds, relative to connection of Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim; during consideration of H. R. 326, to prevent frauds upon the treasury. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 243.)
- Jan. 11. Remarks, relative to discussion of connection of Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim; during consideration of H. R. 326, to prevent frauds upon the treasury. (ib., 259.)
- Jan. 12. Do.; relative to connection of Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim, during Johnson's speech on H. R. 326. (ib., app., 66.)
- 1856 Apr. 11. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of John S. Pendleton. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 892.)
- Dec. 12. Motion to take up House bill providing compensation to Donn Piatt, late secy. of legation at Paris, for services as acting chargé during fourteen days in Oct., 1854, from Dec. 26, 1854, to May 1, 1855, and from Dec. 3-11, 1855, and for outfit. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 108.)
- May 1. Do.; favoring reference of cons. and dipl. bill to Senate, for certain amendments. (ib., 1081.)
- 1857 Jan. 10. Remarks relative to claim of J. D. Holman, executor of Jesse B. Holman, late secy. of legation to Chili, for extra services performed by him from Feb. 16 to Je. 24, 1850. (ib., 285.)
- Jan. 17. Do.; relating to salaries of E. E. and M. P. and secy. of legation where secy. discharges duties of legation during absence of minister. (ib., 362.)
- Feb. 21. Amdmt., to deficiency apprn. bill, providing compensation to Donn Piatt, late secy. of legation at Paris, for services as actg. chargé at intervals in 1854 and 1855 and for outfit. (ib., 806.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. Remarks, disputing stnt. that Pres. has no power to cause arrest, on high seas, of persons violating neutrality laws of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 201.)
- Jan. 6. Do.; declaring that Walker broke his recognizance on leaving shores of U. S. (ib., 214.)
- Jan. 8. Do.; opposing proposition to pay certain diplomatic and consular officers, previously appointed, under act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2816.)
- 1859 Jan. 19. Do.; proposing wholesale reduction in number of ministers to foreign countries, to reduce expenditures of govt. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 459.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; favoring recommitment of diplomatic and consular bill for correction, after votes by House on mooted points. (ib., 637.)
- Feb. 5. Do.; denying that U. S. govt. can be held liable for seizure, by consul at Bahia, of bark of H. Leef and J. McKee. (ib., 849.)
- Feb. 6. Do.; favoring amendment to consular and diplomatic bill, opposing payment of any diplomatic salaries, other than those mentioned therein. (ib., 1422.)
- 1860 Dec. 24. Do.; questioning necessity or propriety of continuing missions to Rome and Sardinia. (ib., 194.)
- 1861 Feb. 2. Do.; opposing appropriation to carry out contract with Chiriqui Improvement co. and Ambrose W. Thompson. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 716.)



## STANTON (BENJAMIN), OF O.—cont'd

## Reports by

- 1856 May 26. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 382, for relief of Donn Piatt. (34. 1. H. rpt. 168.)  
 — Aug. 2. Rpt. on petition of Walter M. Gibson. (34. 1. H. rpt. 307.)

## STANTON (EDWIN M.)

- U. S. attorney-general, Dec. 20, 1860-Mch. 5, 1861.  
 1861 Feb. 20. Opinion that Dept. State has sufficient evidence to authorize payment of money to representatives of Hon. Abbott Lawrence. (x, Op. attys. gen., 3.)  
 — Mch. 1. Opinion on question in relation to Mexican contribution fund. (ib., 8.)

## STANTON (FREDERICK P.), OF TENN.

- Representative from Tenn. to 29-33 congress, 1845-55.  
 1845 Dec. 17. Remarks, favoring reference to select com., of Mass. resolutions for revision of naturalization laws. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 73.)  
 1846 Jan. 14. Speech, urging notification of Gr. Br. of termination of joint occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 199.)  
 — Dec. 10. Remarks, on President's annual message and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 22.)  
 — Dec. 23. Speech, on President's annual message and Mexican war. (ib., 76.)  
 1847 Mch. 3. Remarks, on amended S. res. 14, authorizing employment of U. S. ships *Macedonian* and *Jamestown* in transporting provisions to famishing poor of Ireland and Scotland. (ib., app., 441.)  
 1848 Jan. 10. Do.; on President's annual message, and on Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 133.)  
 — Mch. 14. Speech, on Mexican war, treaty of peace, and President's message of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions concerning return of Santa Ana, etc. (ib., app., 365.)  
 1849 Jan. 3. Remarks, on President's message of even date, concerning military contributions levied by U. S. in Mexican ports during the war. (ib., 30. 2., 149, 150, 151, 152.)  
 — Feb. 28. Views on tariff of duties levied in ports of enemy during late war with Mexico. (30. 2. H. rpt. 119, 28.)  
 — Feb. 28. Remarks, in reply to Schenck and Smith, on S. 343, to provide for carrying into effect art. 5 of treaty with Mexico, for establishing boundary line. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 618, 619, 620, 621.)  
 — Mch. 2. Speech favorable to S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico; on J. R. Ingersoll's amendment, offered Mch. 2; etc. (ib., 657, 660.)  
 1850 Aug. 7. Remarks, relative to Holmes res. calling for information concerning claims agst. Portugal. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1535.)  
 — Aug. 21. Do.; concerning demands for payment of claims agst. Portugal; during consideration of Bayly amendment to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for outfit of chargés to Portugal, etc. (ib., 1618, 1619.)  
 — Sept. 16. Do.; favorable to H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. State, etc. (ib., 1824.)  
 — Sept. 18. Do.; relative to Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 388, and payment through agency of bankers. (ib., 1855.)  
 — Sept. 19. Speech, on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 235; maintenance of sqdn. on African coast, etc. (ib., 1861.)  
 — Sept. 23. Remarks, contrasting H. R. 367 with his amendment to H. R. 235, providing for line of steamers to African coast, withdrawal of sqdn., etc. (ib., 1915.)  
 1851 Feb. 24. Speech, in favor of establishing line of mail steamers to African coast, etc., quoting his views as stated before Amer. Colonization Society;

## STANTON (FREDERICK P.), OF TENN.—cont'd

- during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 461. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 664, app., 200.)  
 1851 Dec. 31. Remarks, favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House, and in support of his amendment concerning interference of U. S. to prevent intervention of despotic powers. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 177.)  
 1852 Aug. 4. Do.; on Evans amendment to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, requiring levy of reciprocal light duties, etc., and in support of his (Stanton's) amendment, providing that light duties shall be the same as those levied in Gr. Br. (ib., 2071, 2072.)  
 1853 Jan. 13. Do.; on his appearance, in behalf of constituents, before Mexican Claims Commission; connection of Secy. Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim; and on H. R. 326, to prevent frauds upon the treasury. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 289, 291, 292, 293, app., 218.)  
 — Feb. 19. Do.; opposed to amendment of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for chargé to Switzerland, and in support of his amendments, providing for full mission. (ib., 716, 718.)  
 1854 Jan. 5. Do.; in support of H. res. 7, of thanks, etc., to Capt. Duncan N. Ingraham. (ib., 33. 1., 131, 132.)  
 — Jan. 19. Do.; on object of H. R. 133, to secure rights of citizenship to children of U. S. citizens born abroad. (ib., 213, 214.)  
 — Mch. 16. Do.; relative to seizure of str. *Black Warrior* at Havana; during consideration of President's message of Mch. 15, on subject. (ib., 649.)  
 1855 Jan. 16, 17, 18. Do.; in support of H. R. 651, for relief of Saml. A. Belden and co. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 277, 278, 284, 285, 314.)  
 — Jan. 23. Do.; chiefly in reply to Millson, in support of H. R. 651. (ib., 369, 370, 371.)  
 — Jan. 27. Do.; on Millson's amendment to French spoliation bill, H. R. 117, relative to claims of insurance companies. (ib., 430.)  
 — Feb. 12, 14. Do.; chiefly in reply to Orr, in explanation and support of H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 693, 694, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 740.)

## STANTON (RICHARD H.), OF KY.

- Representative from Ky. to 31-33 congress, 1849-55.  
 1851 Dec. 31. Remarks, in House Com. of the Whole, in explanation of his amendment intended to embody propositions of Kossuth, offered as substitute for Churchill amendment, of even date to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 180.)

## STANTON (STEPHEN K.), OF N. Y.

Secy. Amer. legation in France in 1848; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. France.

## STAPLES (ISAAC), MASTER AMER. BRIG COMET; see COMET

## STAPLES (S. P.), COUNSEL FOR AFRICANS ON BOARD AMISTAD; see AMISTAD

## STAPLES (WILLIAM J.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Havre, 1847-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. France.

## STAPP (WALTER W.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Pernambuco, 1858-60; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

- 1858 Oct. 30. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Inadequacy of salary, consulate at Pernambuco; high cost of living; absence of demand for drafts upon treasury; unhealthy climate; salary of \$5000 necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 41.)

## STAR, AMER. BRIG (HOLMAN)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty between U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 70.)

## STAR, H. B. M. BRIG

1844. Boards Amer. slaver brig *Sea Eagle* on African coast.  
1845 Mch. Movements near port of Onin. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 41-85.)  
— Mch. Captures Braz. slaver *Picão* near port of Onin.

## STARK (WILLIAM E.), JOINT DEPONENT; see LAMBERT (T. R.)

## STARK CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 68, 69.)  
— Sept. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 82.)  
— Dec. 14. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 83.)  
1838 Dec. 20. To same. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 115.)  
1839 Jan. 7. To same. Memorial, praying repeal, or modification, of "neutrality law" enacted by last Cong. (ib., 222.)  
— Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 3. S. jol., 102.)  
— Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 456.)  
— Feb. 4. To same. Petition praying repeal or modification of neutrality law. (ib., 456.)  
1840 Feb. 6. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 362.)  
— Feb. 6. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 362.)  
— May 18. To same. Memorial; recognition of Hayti. (ib., 944.)  
— May 25. To same. Memorial praying release of Wm. L. Mackenzie from imprisonment. (ib., 1005.)  
1844 Jan. 22. To same. Petition agst. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 276.)  
— Apr. 2. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 206.)  
— Je. 17. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1164.)  
1846 Feb. 16. To U. S. House. Petition pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 401.)

## STARSBOROUGH (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)  
1838 Dec. 20. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 113.)  
1845 Dec. 27. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 163.)

## STARKVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

## STARKWEATHER (DAVID A.), OF O.

Representative from O. to 26, 29 congress, 1839-41, 1845-47. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chill. 1854-57; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Chill. Joint claimant; see Page (Benj.) et al.

Representative from O.

- 1846 Feb. 6. Speech, on H. res. 5, of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 387.)  
1848 Feb. 11. Speech, on S. 1, for relief of heirs of John Paul Jones. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 187.)

## STARLIGHT, AMER. SCHR. (MCDOWELL)

See also Reciprocity (Fishery Rights).

- n. d. Prince Edward Is. Court of Vice Admiralty. Proceedings agst. U. S. fishing vessel *Starlight*, Chas. McDowell, master. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 18.)  
1853 Aug. 15. Master schr. *Starlight* (McDowell) to capt. Br. steamship *Devastation* (Campbell). Admits that he has broken treaty of 1818 betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. by fishing within three miles of coast of Canada. (ib., 22.)  
— Aug. 16. Comdr. U. S. sqdn. for eastern coast of U. S. (Shubrick) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Relative to seizure of Amer. schr. *Starlight*. (ib., 16.)  
— Aug. 29. Cons. agt., Charlottetown (Palmer) to Shubrick. Relative to case of *Starlight*. (ib., 17.)  
— Aug. 30. Shubrick to Dobbin. Transmits letter from Henry Palmer, cons. agt. at Charlottetown, P. E. Is., relating to case of schr. *Starlight*. (ib., 17.)

## STATELLA (ANTONIO MARIA)

Secy. of State for Two Sicilies.

- 1832 Oct. 14. Signs convention for the settlement of claims growing out of the depredations inflicted upon American commerce by Murat . . . betw. the Two Sicilies and U. S.

## STATES' RIGHTS; see INTERVENTION (DOMESTIC)

## STATESMAN, AMER. SCHR. (WASS)

- 1844 Mch. 4. J. Wood to Intendant of Canary Is. at Santa Cruz (Teneriffe). Representation respecting duties imposed on cargo of schr. *Statesman*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 86.)  
— Apr. 22. To comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Perry). Relative to his claim for redress for unjust and exorbitant duties levied on cargo of schr. *Statesman*. (ib., 85.)  
— Apr. 24. Perry to E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Spain (Irving). Nature of claim of J. Wood; trade of U. S. with Canary Is. (ib., 84.)  
— Apr. 26. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Mason). Forwards copies of certain papers transmitted to Amer. minister at Madrid. (ib., 84.)

## STATUTE OF LIMITATION; see PRESCRIPTION

## STATZ (JOHN)

- 1855 Oct. 12. To Amer. M. P. to Prussia (Vroom). Protests agst. arrest at Cologne, though naturalized U. S. citizen, and agst. compulsory enlistment in Prussian army. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 90.)  
— Oct. 17. Vroom to Statz. U. S. govt. will probably refuse to interpose in matter of compulsory enlistment; difference betw. his case and that of Koszta. (ib., 92.)  
— Oct. 23. Vroom to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Does not deem it advisable to make application for release of J. Statz, enrolled in Pruss. army on compulsion. (ib., 90.)  
— Dec. 19. To Vroom. Hopes U. S. govt. will intercede for him; maintains similarity of his case to that of Koszta. (ib., 93.)  
1856 Jan. 5. Vroom to Statz. His passport to leave Prussia was merely a permit to be absent a year; violation of implied promise to return renders him amenable to Pruss. jurisdiction. (ib., 95.)  
— Jan. 8. Vroom to Marcy. Statz informed of futility of demand for release. (ib., 93.)  
— Jan. 15. To Vroom. Requests to know duration of time upon which, in absence of instructions from U. S. govt., he will consider his course approved of; does not believe claim to protection to be groundless. (ib., 97.)



## STATZ (JOHN)—cont'd

- 1856 Jan. 21. Vroom to Statz. Unable to state time after which no instructions are to be expected from Washington. (ib., 97.)
- Jan. 22. Vroom to Marcy. Has explained to Statz reason for not making formal demand for his release. (ib., 95.)
- Jly. 18. To Vroom. Desires to know whether or not instructions in his case are still to be expected from Washington. (ib., 103.)
- Sept. 10. Vroom to Statz. Petition to King of Prussia for remission of residue of service may produce result desired. (ib., 104.)
- Nov. 10. To Vroom. Will not petition King because unwilling to acknowledge legality of enforced military service; case of Haro Haring; intercession in his behalf requested; will lose no time in making direct appeal to U. S. govt. (ib., 105.)
- Nov. 29. Vroom to Statz. Review of efforts to secure release, vindicating him from charge of inactivity in matter; case of Haro Haring not apposite. (ib., 105.)
- Dec. 2. Vroom to Marcy. Statz, after lapse of year, has reopened case, and will not be convinced that release cannot be obtained. (ib., 102.)
- 1857 Jan. 19. Vroom to Statz. State Dept. approves his course; no instructions in case sent. (ib., 108.)
- 1859 Aug. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). No Amer. citizens in Pruss. army; Statz was last, and is now released. (ib., 138.)

## STAUNTON ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG FRIENDSHIP; see FRIENDSHIP

## STAYHER (JOHN)

Amer. cons. for Goliad, 1835-[37]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Texas.

- 1835 Apr. 3. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Exequatur for commission to John Stayher, Amer. cons. for Goliad. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 557.)

## STEBBINS (H. G.), PRES. AMER. ATLANTIC AND PACIFIC CANAL CO.

- 1857 Dec. 14. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Fears interruption, in transit betw. New York and California, via Nicaragua, from Walker and his followers. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 34.)

## STEEDMAN (CHARLES), OF S. C.

U. S. N., 1828-90. Lieut., 1841; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdr., 1866; rear-adm., 1871. Died Nov. 13, 1890. Sea service in command (1842-67): 1858-60 comdg. *Dolphin*, Brazil sqdn.

## STEELE (ISAAC NEVITT), OF MD.

Amer. chargé in Venezuela, 1849-53; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Venezuela.

- 1852 Feb. 2. [unnum.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative at Caracas. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 51.)

## STEELE (STEWART), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Dundee, 1845-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

## STEERE (THOMAS), OF R. I.

Amer. consul for Dundee, 1853-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

## STEINBECK (FREDERICK)

- 1858 Jan. 17. Amer. cons., Jerusalem (Gorham) to U. S. cons. gen., Turkey (Brown). Attack on house of W. Dickson, Amer. citizen at Jaffa; murder of F. Steinbeck, Prussian subject with Amer. letters of protection. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 54, 2.)

## STEINBECK (JOHN A.)

- 1858 Feb. 13. Account of depredations on his property in Jaffa. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 54, 26.)

## STELLWAGEN (HENRY S.), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1828-66. Lieut., 1840; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862. Died Jly. 15, 1866. Sea service in command (1843-65): 1843, comdg. *Porpoise*, African sqdn.

## STEMANN (PAUL CHRISTIAN DE)

- Minister of State and Justice of Denmark in 1830.
- 1830 Mch. 28. Signs convention relating to indemnities and claims, betw. Denmark and U. S.

## STEPHENS ( ) MASTER H. B. M. CUTTER JOHN AND LOUISA WALLACE; see JOHN AND LOUISA WALLACE

## STEPHENS (ALEXANDER H.), OF GA.

- Representative from Ga. to 28-35 congress, 1843-59.
- 1845 Jan. 25. Speech, favoring adoption of jt. res. for annexing Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 190, app., 309.)
- 1846 Je. 16. Speech, on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 48, making apprs. for Indian Dept. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 946.)
- Je. 16. Remarks, denouncing objects and conduct of Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 982.)
- 1847 Feb. 12. Speech, on Mexican war and H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 401, app., 351.)
- 1848 Feb. 2. Speech, on causes of Mexican war, course of Pres., and message of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions concerning return of Santa Ana, instructions to Slidell, etc.; during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 159.)
- Apr. 6. Remarks, in reply to Henley and McClermand, on Houston res. of Feb. 7, calling for corresp. betw. Secy. War and Gen. Scott and Gen. Taylor, and betw. Scott and U. S. Comr. Trist and Secy. State, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 584, 586, 587, 588.)
- Apr. 27. Do.; on Houston res. of Feb. 7, calling for unpublished corresp. of Gen. Scott, Gen. Taylor and U. S. comr. Trist, etc.; on letters withheld and on publication of the documents. (ib., 689, 690, 691, 692.)
- Apr. 29. Do.; on President's message, of even date, concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid, etc. (ib., 710, 711.)
- Jly. 10. Do.; stating object of his resolutions of even date, calling for information concerning boundaries of New Mexico and California, etc; on President's message of Jly. 6; instructions to Slidell in 1845, accompanying same, etc. (ib., 910, 911, 912, 913, 916.)
- 1849 Feb. 5. Do.; on his res. of Feb. 3, calling for information concerning protocol accompanying treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 448, 450, 451, 452, app., 86, 87, 89.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; on H. R. 684, to provide for execution in part of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., app., 145.)
- 1850 Jly. 17. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande, etc.; during consideration of rpt. of Com. on Elections in case of H. N. Smith. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1392.)

## STEPHENS (ALEXANDER H.), OF GA.—cont'd

- 1850 Aug. 9. Speech, on President's message of Aug. 6, concerning Texas, etc.; title to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (ib., app., 1080.)
- 1851 Dec. 30, 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks, opposed to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House; etc.; including reply to Gentry. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 165, 166, 189, 194.)
- 1852 Jan. 24. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; charges agst. Secy. State (Webster) in connection with mode of payment. (ib., 331, 332, 335.)
- Aug. 7. Do.; opposed to Howard's amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing that initial point on Rio Grande of Mexican boundary line be fixed according to map accompanying treaty of 1848, etc. (ib., 2135.)
- Aug. 17. Do.; in explanation and support of H. R. 143, to regulate and fix salary of consul at Amsterdam. (ib., 2236.)
- Dec. 13. Do.; on Willcox resolutions, providing that diplomatic representatives be instructed to urge treaty amendments securing liberty of religious worship to Americans abroad. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 48.)
- 1853 Jan. 3. Do.; in reply to Venable, on annexation of Cuba; during consideration of Military Academy apprn. bill, H. R. 332. (ib., 192, 193.)
- Jan. 12. Do.; on connection of Gen. Thompson with Gardiner claim; during consideration of H. R. 326, to prevent frauds upon the treasury. (ib., app., 65.)
- Jan. 13. Speech, on H. R. 326, connection of Secy. Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim, etc.; in defense of Corwin; with reply to Johnson. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 288, 292, app., 217.)
- Feb. 19. Remarks, favorable to Stanly amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, increasing salary of cons. gen. at Alexandria. (ib., 32. 2., 722.)
- 1854 May 23. Do.; favorable to Senate amdt. 5 to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 271, providing for expenses of John B. Kerr, chargé to Nicaragua, incurred in commissions to San Salvador and Guatemala, and for outfit as chargé to national representation of Central Amer. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1268.)
- Aug. 1. Do.; favorable to S. amdt. 128 to H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc. (ib., 2055.)
- Aug. 1. Do.; S. amdt. 124 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, late E. E. and M. P. to Brazil and J. S. Pendleton, late chargé to Argentine Confederation, for special services; opposed to Hibbard amdt. to amdt. limiting compensation to expenses incurred. (ib., 2054.)
- 1855 Jan. 15. Speech, in reply to Campbell, on Georgia and Ohio; in favor of acquisition of Cuba; during consideration of Pacific railroad bill, H. R. 295. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 264, app., 103.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. Remarks, favoring reference of subject of filibustering, and neutrality laws, to Com. on Judiciary. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 197.)
- Jan. 6. Do.; denouncing arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker, by Com. Paulding. (ib., 213.)
- Jan. 11. Do.; denying that Gen. Wm. Walker is guilty of crime agst. U. S. (ib., 251.)
- Jan. 14. Speech, denouncing arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker, and conduct of Com. Paulding. (ib., 290.)
- 1859 Jan. 24. Remarks, favoring increase in number and salaries of dipl. corps. (ib., 35. 2., 549.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; favoring adoption of resolution upon subject of tobacco trade with foreign nations. (ib., 612.)

## STEPHENS (ALEXANDER H.), OF GA.—cont'd

- 1859 Feb. 1. Do.; denying necessity and obligation of referring French spoliation bill to Com. of Whole on State of Union. (ib., 729.)

## STEPHENS (JOHN L.), OF N. Y.

Special agt. of U. S. to Central American Confederation, 1839-40; see Central America (1823-39). Stephens Agency. In 1848 representative of Panama R. R. Co.; see Central America (1839-[61]). Isthmian Transit.

- 1842 May 4. B. Tappan, sen. from O. Remarks, defending sending of Stevens on mission to Central Amer. (xi, Cong. Globe, 473.)

## STERLING ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. MANCHESTER; see MANCHESTER

## STERLING (LORD); see ALEXANDER (SIR WILLIAM)

## STERLING (JAMES), COMDR. H. B. M. NAVAL FORCES

- 1854 Jly. 28. H. B. M. M. P. in China (Bowring). Reply to his of same date. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 281.)

## STERLING, AMER. BRIG (LOVETT)

- 1844 Apr. Boarded by H. B. M. str. *Promethean* in port of Cabinda. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 64.)

## STERRETT (ISAAC S.), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1819-61. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1850; capt., 1857. Resigned Apr. 28, 1861. Sea service in command (1836-56): 1842-44, comdg. *Relief*, Pacific sqdn.; 1846-47, comdg. *Reefer*, Home sqdn.; 1854-56, comdg. *Decatur*, Pacific sqdn.

## STETSON (LEMUEL), REPR. FROM N. Y.

Member Com. on Foreign Affairs in place of S. Beardsley who resigned seat in House, Feb. 29, 1844.

- 1845 Jan. 7. Remarks on annexation of Texas, denying that foreign territory can be annexed to U. S. by any other than treaty-making power. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 103.)
- Jan. 7. Speech, opposing jt. res. for annexation of Texas as unconstitutional, and opposing such annexation without terms. (ib., app., 58.)

## STETTMEIER (MAX), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Stuttgart, 1854-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

- 1856 Nov. 8. Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy) to U. S. cons., Stuttgart (Stettmeier). Attention called to provisions of act of Congress of Aug. 18, 1856, prohibiting U. S. consuls to engage in mercantile business; with copy of bond. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 3.)
- 1857 Feb. 7. U. S. cons. gen. for Frankfurt o. M. (Ricker) to Marcy. Discharge of consul at Stuttgart recommended; etc. (ib., 5.)
- Feb. 9. Same to same. Sends sample of semi-official, semi-commercial letter paper of consul at Stuttgart, Stettmeier. (ib., 5.)
- Apr. 18. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Appleton) to Stettmeier. Encloses duplicate of circular of instructions of Nov. 8, 1856, and of blank official bond; explanation of absences from post demanded. (ib., 6.)
- Nov. 16. Same to same. Reply demanded to allegation that he is engaged in business and uses consulate as advertising medium. (ib., 9.)
- 1858 Sept. 11. Same to same. T. W. Young appointed cons. at Stuttgart; property of consulate to be delivered to him. (ib., 12.)

## Correspondence

- 1855 Je. 9. [no. 6.] To State Dept., U. S. Requests to be informed whether therein-mentioned business connexion is compatible with consular functions, as two do not conflict and salary of consulate is inadequate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 10.)



**STETTMEIMER (MAX), OF N. Y.—cont'd****Correspondence—cont'd**

- 1857 Jan. 15. [no. 1, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Acknowledges receipt of circulars 15 and 16, and Stats. at L., first and second sessions of 34th Cong., 1855-56. (ib., 4.)
- May 18. [no. 4.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Sends bond to N. Y., for remission to State Dept.; absences caused by study of trade with U. S.; periods of absence not longer than allowed and competent person left in charge of consulate, where business is trifling. (ib., 8.)
- Dec. 14. [unnum., extr.] To same. Not doing any business in Baden; stamped letter paper objected to, was printed under former regulations, when consuls on fee were permitted to transact business. (ib., 10.)

**STETTIN, PRUSSIA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Germany.

**STEBEN CO. (IND.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 13. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. admission of Texas into Union. (25. 1. H. jol., 49.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 348.)

**STEBEN CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 573.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Petitions vs. annexation of Texas. (ib., 583.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 587.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol. 731.)
- Mch. 30. To same. Petition pro recognition of Hayti. (ib., 730.)
- 1845 Dec. 27. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**STEBENVILLE (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)

**STEVENS ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. COMMERCE; see COMMERCE****STEVENS (A. H.)**

- 1837 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition praying abolition of slavery and slavetrade in N. Y. and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers. (24. 2. H. jol., 350.)

**STEVENS (HENRY)**

- 1852 Aug. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission; presented (Soulé, La.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (32. 1. S. jol., 567.)

**STEVENS (HENRY K.), OF FLA.**

U. S. N., 1839-61. Lieut., 1854. Dismissed Sept. 30, 1861. Sea service in command (1853-59): 1853-54 comdg. *Fenimore Cooper*, Behring Str. sp. serv.; 1855, *John Hancock*, do.

**STEVENS (ISAAC I.)**

Governor of Washington territory, 1853-57. Delegate from Washington terr.; 35-36 congress, 1857-61. Gov. Washington terr.

- 1854 Jan. 9. To Chief Trader, Hudson's Bay co., agt. Puget's Sound Agricultural co. (Tolmie). Maintains position taken in letter of Dec. 20. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 20.)

**STEVENS (ISAAC I.)—cont'd**

Gov. Washington terr.—cont'd

- 1854 Je. 24. To secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Stmt. of property within territories of Washington and Oregon, claimed by Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Agricultural co., and estimate of its value. (ib., 1.)
- 1855 May 12. To Gov. Vancouver's Is. (Douglas). Protest agst. proceedings of sheriff of Watcom Co. (Barnes) in demanding payment of taxes of one Griffin, Br. subject, resident on San Juan Is. (34. 1. S. rpt. 251, 4.)
- 1856 Feb. 7. To same. Requested to supply R. S. Robinson with supplies needed for volunteer operations; reimbursement by U. S. promised. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 72, 5.)
- Feb. 29. To same. Announces intention to purchase Indian goods at Victoria, on faith of U. S. govt. (ib., 5.)
- Mch. To same. Lieut. Huger instructed to procure supplies from Hudson Bay co., at Victoria, for prosecuting Indian War; payment to be by congressional appropriation. (ib., 6.)
- Mch. 9. To same. Drafts upon Treasury possible only for sums already appropriated; securities offered are safe; U. S. will make appropriations to cover expenditures. (ib., 8.)

Delegate from Washington terr.

- 1859 Feb. 26. Do.; favoring S. amdmnt. to cons. and dipl. bill, increasing appropriation for N. W. Boundary Comm. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1423.)

**STEVENS (JOHN), CLAIMANT; see ERIE, AMER. SHIP****STEVENS (LUCIUS), DEPONENT IN CASE OF BRIG CREOLE; see CREOLE****STEVENS (MOSES K.)**

- 1836 Mch. 1. U. S. House. Memorial praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. on Niagara frontier, during late war; presented (Whittlesey, O.) and referred to Com. of Claims. (24. 1. H. jol., 430.)

**STEVENS (THADDEUS)**

Representative from Penn. to 31-32, 36-40 congress, 1849-53, 1859-68.

- 1850 Aug. 14. Speech, on President's message of Aug. 6; title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande, etc.; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1106.)
- Aug. 21. Remarks, concerning demands for payment of claims agst. Portugal; during consideration of Bayly amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for outfit of chargés to Portugal, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1618, 1619.)
- 1860 Je. 19. Do.; introducing amdmnt. to appoint comr. to examine railroad and coal propositions of Chiriqui Co. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 3173.)
- 1861 Feb. 4. Do.; opposing S. amdmnt. to deficiency bill, to carry out contract with Chiriqui Improvement co. and Ambrose W. Thompson. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 730.)

**STEVENS (THOMAS H.), OF CONN.**

U. S. N., 1808-41. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1825; capt., 1836. Died Jan. [21, 22], 1841. Sea service in command (1829-31): 1829-30 comdg. *Ontario*, Medn. sqdn.

**STEVENSON ( ), H. B. M. LATE SUPT. AT BELIZE**

- 1857 Je. 24. To secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Outline of Br. proposal for boundary betw. Guatemala and Br. Honduras. (p. 173, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

STEVENSON (ALEXANDER), OF TEXAS

Nominated Amer. consul for Merida and Sisal in 1849; see U. S. A. Consular service. Yucatan.

STEVENSON (ANDREW), OF VA.

Nominated Amer. E. E. and M. P. at court of St. James, May 22, 1834; commissioned, 1836-41. See U. S. A. Diplomatic service. British dominions.

- 1838 Dec. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Adams) that committee report whether A. Stevenson, E. E., etc., to London, who has recently engaged in public newspaper controversy involving his personal integrity and honor of U. S., is open to impeachment. (vii, Cong. Globe, 9.)
- Dec. 6. U. S. House. Res. (Adams) that Pres. transmit communications from A. Stevenson, E. E., etc., to London on controversy betw. him and D. O'Connell, involving his personal integrity, and honor of U. S.; also if call has been made upon Stevenson and M. C. Perry, U. S. N., to account for violation of laws of nations. (ib., 18.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. House. Motion (Adams) to consider res. of Dec. 6, calling for information relative to controversy betw. A. Stevenson and D. O'Connell; also letter received by Mr. Adams through post threatening him on this subject; consideration objected to. (ib., 86.)
- 1839 Jan. 2. U. S. House. Motion (Adams) to correct journal in relation to controversy betw. our Minister to England (Stevenson) and D. O'Connell; also letter threatening Mr. Adams with assassination; motion rejected. (ib., 93.)
- 1841 Jly. 6. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks, opposing discharge of Com. on Naval Affairs from subject of Mediterranean sqdn. until rpt. is made doing justice to U. S. min. to Gr. Br. (Stevenson). (x, Cong. Globe, 151.)
- Aug. 27. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Remarks on need of resident agts. in southern Europe to guard commercial interests; and on defense of conduct of E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Gr. Br. (Stevenson) in advising return of Mediterranean sqdn. (ib., 394.)

Appointment

- 1836 Mch. 3. U. S. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Clay). Rpt. adverse to apptmt. of Andrew Stevenson as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br.; read, and ordered printed for use of Senate; apptmt. confirmed, Mch. 16. (24. 1. S. jol. 577; 582; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 262.)
- Mch. 16. U. S. Senate. Motion (Clay) to remove injunction of secrecy from proceedings of Senate on nominations of Andrew Stevenson; etc. (24. 1. S. jol., 583.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic)

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Forsyth)

- 1836 Jly. 29. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. of efforts in behalf of cases of *Comet*, *Encomium* and *Enterprize*. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 41.)
- Dec. 22. [unnum. extr.] Alleged employment of vessels under Amer. colors to assist Spanish subjects in carrying on the slave-trade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 145; H. ex. doc. 115, 4.)
- 1837 Je. 16. [no. 28.] Result of interview with Lord Palmerston on subject of Spanish loan. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 32.)
- Je. 29. Several interviews with Chancellor of Exchequer and president Board of Trade, they are unwilling to propose any change to Parliament this year. Will address Lord Palmerston as regards the views of our government on the tobacco trade to enable ministry to make recommendation to Parliament if disposed. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 153.)

STEVENSON (ANDREW), OF VA.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Forsyth)—cont'd

- 1837 Aug. 21. [unnum. extr.] Release of E. S. Greely. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 5.)
- Nov. 22. [unnum. extr.] Release of E. S. Greely. (ib., 8.)
- 1838 May 24. [unnum. extr.] Excusing forcible character of his note to Palmerston of 22 inst. relative to *Caroline* affair. (25. 3. H. doc. 183, 2.)
- Je. 26. [unnum. extr.] Transmitting copy of Palmerston's note of 6 inst. acknowledging his of 22 ult. (ib., 9.)
- 1839 Jan. 18. [unnum.] Result of efforts to carry into effect wishes of Pres., on subject of duties and restrictions imposed by govt. of Gr. Br. upon tobacco trade of U. S. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 147.)
- Jan. 24. [unnum. extr.] Relative to cases of *Comet* and *Encomium*. (26. 1. S. doc. 119, 3.)
- Feb. 5. [unnum. extr.] Hopes to adjust claims of *Comet* and *Encomium* without additional evidence of value of slaves at ports of embarkation. (26. 1. S. doc. 119, 4.)
- Mch. 18. [unnum. extr.] Relative to documents and evidence in cases of *Comet* and *Encomium*. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 5. [unnum.] Reception of his efforts to carry out instructions of Mch. 6, 1839. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 16.)
- Apr. 27. [unnum. extr.] Final decision of Br. govt. on report made by agt. of Treasury in relation to evidence in cases of *Comet* and *Encomium* not received. (26. 1. S. doc. 119, 5.)
- May 8. [unnum.] Relative to amount of compensation to be paid to owners of slaves in cases of *Comet* and *Encomium*. (26. 1. S. doc. 119, 5.)
- Jly. 2. [unnum. extr.] No answer to his note in case of *Caroline* having been recd., does not deem it proper to press subject; asks instructions. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 33, 2.)
- Aug. 6. [unnum. extr.] Appropriation of £23,500 made for payment of claimants in cases of *Comet* and *Encomium*. (26. 1. S. doc. 119, 9.)
- Sept. 14. [unnum. extr.] Requests instructions regarding disposition of amount of indemnification for slaves belonging to *Comet* and *Encomium*, when payment is offered. (ib., 9.)
- 1840 Feb. 29. [unnum. extr.] Conference with Lord Palmerston on British complaints agst. U. S. Consul Trist. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 157; H. ex. doc. 115, 29.)
- Apr. 28. [unnum. extr.] British intention to exercise right of search on all Amer. vessels on African coast so long as abuses are practiced in slave-trade under flag of U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 19.)
- Jly. 24. [101, extr.] Transmits papers relative to Amer. schr. *Euphrates*, slaver, having paper signed by Amer. consul at Havana. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 41.)
- 1841 Mch. 3. [unnum. extr.] Urges decisive measures to prevent interruptions to Amer. commerce by Br. vessels on ground of right of search. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 42.)
- (Webster)
- 1841 May 14. [unnum. extr.] Conference with Lord Palmerston relative to Br. violation of flag of U. S. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 11.)
- May 18. [unnum. extr.] Conference with Lord Palmerston relative to African seizures; denies right of Gr. Br. to decide upon genuineness of papers of Amer. vessels. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 49.)



## STEVENSON (ANDREW), OF VA.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

## Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

## (Webster)—cont'd

- 1841 Je. 18. [unnum. extr.] In explanation of his advice to Comdr. Hull to move Mediterranean sqdn. nearer home. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 80, 2.)
- Jly. 3. [unnum. extr.] Further conference with Lord Palmerston relative to African seizures, etc. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 50.)
- Aug. 18. [unnum. extr.] Relative to agreement betw. Payne and Tucker for suppression of slave-trade. (ib., 51.)
- Aug. 31. [unnum. extr.] British assertion of right to detain and examine papers of all vessels sailing under Amer. flag. (ib., 58.)
- Sept. 18. [unnum. extr.] Because of failure of U. S. to yield unqualified right of search, Gr. Br. is disposed to exercise it under another form. (ib., 59.)

## BRITISH

## Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office

## (Palmerston)

- 1836 [Aug. 6]. Representative of case of *Comet*, *Encomium* and *Enterprise*. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 41.)
- Dec. 13. Representation urging decision in case of *Comet*, *Encomium* and *Enterprise*. (ib., 57.)
- 1837 Jan. 14. Protests agst. doctrine asserted in question of slaves shipwrecked in West Indies; declines to take any definitive pending instructions from his government. (25. 3. S. doc. 216, 16.)
- May 12. Statement of instructions forwarded by Secy. of State Forsyth, Mch. 27, 1837 for settlement of claims on account of slaves taken from the *Comet*, the *Encomium* and the *Enterprise*. (ib., 17.)
- Aug. 10. Release of E. S. Greely; exercise of jurisdiction within the disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 5-7.)
- Aug. 10. [extr.] Urges final adjustment of n. e. boundary controversy. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 32; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 111; iii, Mess. and Papers, 370.)
- Nov. 8. Release of E. S. Greely; exercise of jurisdiction within the disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 8-11.)
- Dec. 23. Rejection of claim of *Enterprise* based upon misinterpretation; denies right of Gr. Br. to apply any system she may adopt for abolition of slavery within her dominions to citizens of the U. S. (25. 3. S. doc. 216, 28.)
- 1838 Feb. 26. Pressing for answer to previous inquiries into arrest of E. S. Greely. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 7.)
- Mch. 20. Protest agst. approval of proceedings in matter of arrest of E. S. Greely; further sustaining previous arguments in favor of U. S. jurisdiction and sovereignty over disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 11.)
- Apr. 17. Submits a direct proposition for a conventional arrangement with Gr. Br. to regulate disposition of American slaves carried by force into British colonies. (25. 3. S. doc. 216, 35.)
- Apr. 21. Same sustaining previous arguments in relation to jurisdiction and sovereignty over disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 4.)
- May 22. Detail of particulars of alleged British outrage upon U. S. stmbt. *Caroline*. (25. 3. H. ex. doc. 183, 3-9.)
- Jly. 10. Transmits definite nature of proposition for a conventional arrangement to regulate disposition of American slaves forced into British terr. (25. 3. S. doc. 216, 39.)

## STEVENSON (ANDREW), OF VA.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## BRITISH—cont'd

## Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office—cont'd

## (Palmerston)—cont'd

- 1838 Oct. 30. Accepts Palmerston's declination of Sept. 10, 1838. (ib., 45.)
- Oct. 30. Regrets to learn grounds upon which Gr. Br. proposes to settle claims for slaves taken from the *Comet*, *Encomium* and the *Enterprise*. (25. 3. S. doc. 216, 42.)
- Dec. 4. Review of claims for indemnity in cases of the *Comet* and the *Encomium* based upon objections raised by Lord Palmerston in his letter of Sept. 10. (ib., 46.)
- 1839 Jan. 10. Importance of final settlement of indemnification conceded to be due to claimants for slaves of *Comet* and *Encomium's* cargoes, seized and liberated by Br. colonial authorities. (26. 1. S. doc. 119, 3.)
- Feb. 15. Representation relative to remission of dues on beeswax and on rough rice imported by J. Smith. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 47; H. ex. doc. 2, 47.)
- Mch. 8. Copyright, international. (27. 2. H. doc. 187.)
- Mch. 30. Urges final adjustment of boundary question; notice of provision of U. S. for special mission to Gr. Br. in relation to boundary controversy. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 19.)
- Apr. 4. Denies disturbances in disputed terr. to have been occasioned by Maine. (ib., 23.)
- May 6. Reply to note of 2 inst. (26. 1. S. doc. 119, 8.)
- Jly. 18. Representation relative to remission of dues on rough rice imported by J. Smith. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 47; H. ex. doc. 2, 47.)
- Aug. 26. Representation of forcible boarding of Amer. ship *Susan* by officer of Br. brig *Grecian*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 10.)
- 1840 Jan. 13. Further representation in case of J. Smith and remission of dues on rough rice. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 48; H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Feb. 5. Representation of boarding of Amer. brig *Edwin* by British sloop *Columbine*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 24; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 500; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 13.)
- Feb. 17. Defends remonstrance agst. forcible boarding of Amer. brig *Edwin*; protest agst. Br. interference in Amer. administration of laws governing slavetrade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 26; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 503.)
- Feb. 27. Inquiry into British charges agst. U. S. Consul Trist; request for copies of certain blanks. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 158; H. ex. doc. 115, 29; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 506.)
- May 15. Protest agst. detention of Amer. brig *Mary* by British brig *Forester*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 37; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 514; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 24.)
- May 27. Representation on behalf of Amer. citizens protesting agst. possible interference with Amer. shipments by prosecution of order in council of Apr. 3, 1840, authorizing reprisals upon vessels and property of Chinese subjects. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 34, 2.)
- Aug. 14. Transmits instructions relative to detention of Amer. barque *Susan* by British sloop *Grecian*; formal protest agst. manner of British exercise of right of search. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 59; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 536; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 28.)
- Sept. 17. Relative to misapprehension as to British proceeding in case of detention of Amer. brig *Edwin*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 15.)
- Nov. 10. Slavetrade in the Barbary States. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 71.)

## STEVENSON (ANDREW), OF VA.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## BRITISH—cont'd

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office—cont'd

(Palmerston)—cont'd

1840 Nov. 13. Representation in case of forcible boarding of Amer. brig *Douglas* by officer of Br. brig *Termagant*; protest agst. continued British aggressions. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 67; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 544; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 35.)

1841 Feb. 1. Representation in behalf of J. Smith for remission of dues on second cargo of rough rice; examination into provisions of treaty and laws upon subject. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 49; H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

— Feb. 27. Representation of case of detention of Amer. schr. *Iago* by British sloop *Termagant*, and of Amer. schr. *Hero* by the British brig *Lynx*. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 4; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 43.)

— Mch. 1. Representation in case of seizure of Amer. brig *Douglas* by Br. brig *Termagant*. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 3.)

— Mch. 27. Representation of Amer. protest agst. proceedings of Nova Scotia towards Amer. fishermen. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 69; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 113.)

— Apr. 5. Representation of claims of Amer. citizens for duties improperly levied upon certain importations of rough rice. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 54; H. ex. doc. 2, 54.)

— Apr. 16. Representation in cases of *Tigris*, *Seamew*, *Jones* and *William and Frances*; opinion on right of visit and search. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 8; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 46.)

— Aug. 9. Relative to agreement betw. Tucker and Paine. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 27; H. ex. doc. 2, 21; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 736; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 57; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 61.)

— Aug. 31. Protest agst. reasons in his note of 27 Aug. (27. 3. S. doc. 99, 9.)

— Sept. 2. Further protest agst. imputation in his note of Aug. 27. (ib., 16.)

(Aberdeen)

1841 Sept. 10. Protest agst. British assumption of right to visit, in time of peace, merchant vessels of the union; claims for Amer. flag absolute exemption from all interference. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 31; H. ex. doc. 2, 26; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 740; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 64; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 7.)

— Sept. 28. Representation of claims of Amer. citizens for duties improperly levied upon certain importations of rough rice presented to predecessor. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 55; H. ex. doc. 2, 55.)

— Oct. 21. British distinction betw. right to detain and examine and right of search declared untenable. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 40; H. ex. doc. 2, 35; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 749; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 73; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 10.)

— Oct. 21. [extr.] Acknowledges receipt of letter of 20 inst. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 57.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

1837 Dec. 10-22. Signs treaty of commerce and navigation, betw. Greece and U. S.

1841 Mch. 8. To comdr. Med. sqdn. (Hull). Advice of unsettled state of Anglo-Amer. relations. (27. 1. S. ex. doc. 33, 4.)

— Mch. 8. To same. Advises him to move Mediterranean sqdn. nearer home. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 80, 30.)

O'Connell Controversy; see O'Connell (D.)

## STEVENSON (HENRY L.)

U. S. commercial agt. for San Juan del Norte, 1852/3. See U. S. A. Consular service. Nicaragua.

1853 Feb. 10. To agt. Accessory Transit co. (Baldwin). Reply to note of 8 inst. requesting his protection of rights of "Accessory Transit co. of Nicaragua" and of Amer. citizens. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 21.)

— Feb. 13. To same. Advising course of action in controversy with authorities of "Greytown." (ib., 26.)

— Apr. 1. To comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins). Advice of organization of provisional govt. at port of San Juan del Norte; requests his recognition. (ib., 36.)

— Apr. 2. To same. Acknowledges receipt of note of 1 inst. (ib., 37.)

— Apr. 16. Hollins to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Dobbin). Charges agst. U. S. commercial agt. at San Juan (Stevenson). (ib., 35.)

## STEVENSON (JOHN W.), REPR. FROM KY.

1861 Feb. 28. Remarks, favoring auditing and settlement of accounts of Thos. J. Helm, cons. gen. at Havana. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 1299.)

## STEVENSON (MICHAEL) MASTER SLAVER SCHR. N. HAND; see N. HAND

## STEVENSVILLE (VA.) AGRICULTURAL CLUB

1854 Jly. 10. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to reduce cost of Peruvian guano. (33. 1. S. jol., 486.)

## STEWART ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG HIBERNIA; see HIBERNIA

## STEWART (ANDREW)

Representative from Penn. to 17-20, 22-23, 28-30 congress, 1821-29, 1831-35, 1843-49.

1835 Feb. 7. Remarks, urging granting of short time to Com. on Foreign Affairs to report on relations with France. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1232.)

— Feb. 27. Do.; urging immediate action upon subject of relations with France. (ib., 1521.)

1845 Jan. 22. Do.; objecting to annexation of Texas, and desiring direct vote on bill therefor. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 174.)

1847 Feb. 13. Speech, on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse, Wilmot proviso, and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 420, app., 371.)

## STEWART (ARCHIBALD), OF BALT.

1828 Jan. 29. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Chambers, Md.); referred to Select Committee. (20. 1. S. jol., 126.)

1829 Dec. 28. To same. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

## Heirs of

1847 Jan. 6. U. S. House. Memorial of Cross (True-man), execr. of Archibald Stewart, and heirs, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Giles, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 142.)

1850 Feb. 20. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of heirs of Stewart praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Pratt, Md.) and referred to Select Com. on subject. (31. 1. S. jol., 167.)

## STEWART (BUTH), MASTER BR. SHIP NANKIN

1855 Nov. 24. To U. S. consul Hong Kong (Keenan). C. Campbell discharged from H. M. S. *Nankin*; master of *Ocean Spray* acquainted with discharge. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 26.)



**STEWART (CHARLES), OF N. J.**

U. S. N., 1798-1869. Lieut., 1798; comdr., 1804; capt., 1806; rear-adm. ret'd., 1862. Died Nov. 6, 1869. Sea service in command: 1842, comdg. Home sqdn.; 1843, do.

**STEWART (CHARLES T.)**

1853 Oct. 24. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion in case of Charles T. Stewart sued, as prize agent, for non-compliance with provisions of act of Mch. 3, 1849 requiring prize agents to deposit all moneys in hand in Treasury of U. S. (vi, Op. attys. gen. 197.)

**STEWART (GEORGE), MASTER CUTTER WAVE; see WAVE****STEWART (GEORGE H.) ADMR. OF H. THOMPSON; see THOMPSON (HUGH), CLAIMANT****STEWART (JAMES)**

1829 Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition of Auchincloss (Hugh), execr. of James Stewart praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1831 Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition of representative of estate of J. Stewart praying indemnity for French spoliations, presented (Dudley, N. Y.); laid on table. (21. 2. S. jol., 187.)

1835 Feb. 10. U. S. House. Memorial of Ann Stewart, in behalf of estate of James Stewart, deceased, praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented (White, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 2. H. jol., 354.)

1850 Jan. 12. U. S. House. Memorial of Stuart and Barr, execrs. of, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Nelson, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 298.)

— Jan. 14. U. S. Senate. Memorial of Hugh Auchincloss, praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented (Seward, N. Y.) and referred to Select Com. on subject. (31. 1. S. jol., 72.)

**STEWART (JAMES A), REPR. FROM MD.**

1859 Jan. 24. Remarks opposing schemes for reducing expenses of foreign missions. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 552.)

— Jan. 26. Do.; defending appropriation for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 614.)

— Feb. 5. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of H. Leef and J. McKee. (ib., 850.)

**STEWART (JULIA B.), CLAIMANT; see BAIRD (WM.), HEIRS OF****STEWART (RICHARD J.) EXECR. OF G. LAW, ASSIGNEE OF J. ODEM, AND ADMR. OF S. ROSE, CLAIMANT; see SHILLELEH, AMER. SCHR.****STEWART (ROBERT HENRY), VISCOUNT CASTLEREAGH; see CASTLEREAGH****STEWART (WILLIAM N.), AMER. CITIZEN**

Stewart, passenger on Amer. ship *Venice*, then lying in port of Valparaiso, was imprisoned on Aug. 22, 1852, on charge of murder of a Chilean during an affray on mole of Valparaiso.

1852 Aug. 27. U. S. cons., Valparaiso (Duer) to E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Chile (Peyton). Facts relating to imprisonment of W. N. Stewart, U. S. citizen, for murder at Valparaiso, and irregularities attending same. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 4.)

**STEWART (WILLIAM N.), AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**

1852 Aug. 28. Peyton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Imprisonment of Stewart, U. S. citizen, at Valparaiso, on charge of murder, and irregularities attending same. (ib., 2.)

— Aug. 30. Duer to Judge Criminal Court, Valparaiso (Herguenigi). Request for copies of depositions taken in case of Stewart, confined on charge of murder. (ib., 6.)

— Aug. 31. Jencqued to Duer. No answer given by criminal judge at Valparaiso to any note not written in Spanish; imprisonment of Stewart. (ib., 6.)

— Aug. 31. Duer to Peyton. Relative to certain papers in case of imprisonment of Stewart. (ib., 10.)

— Sept. 2. Duer to Judge Herguenigi. Requests copies of examinations taken in case of Stewart, and of depositions taken by Duer and left in office of Judge. (ib., 13.)

— Sept. 3. Duer to Peyton. Substance of testimony of witnesses examined by him in case of Stewart and whose depositions were destroyed by Judge of Criminal Court at Valparaiso. (ib., 11.)

— Sept. 5. Peyton to Min. State and Foreign Relations, Chile (Varas). Statement of events leading up to arrest of Stewart, his imprisonment and certain irregular proceedings connected therewith. (ib., 8.)

— Sept. 6. Duer to Judge Herguenigi. Insists upon written answer to his communication of 2d inst. regarding Stewart. (ib., 14.)

— Sept. 9. Clerk Amer. consulate Valparaiso (Ronceray) to Duer. Reasons assigned by Judge Herguenigi for non-compliance with request of Duer. (ib., 15.)

— Sept. 9. Varas to Peyton. Acknowledges receipt of his note relating to Stewart, and promises proper answer. (ib., 16.)

— Sept. 13. Peyton to Webster. Relative to papers in case of Stewart. (ib., 8.)

— Sept. 29. Peyton to Webster. Varas has not answered Peyton's note relative to case of Stewart; views on matter requested. (ib., 17.)

— Sept. 30. Varas to Peyton. Reply to note asking information relative to case of Stewart; extenuating conduct of Judge Herguenigi. (ib., 19.)

— Oct. 12. Actg. Secy. U. S. (Conrad) to Peyton. Instructions as to manner of proceeding in case of Stewart; Comdre. McCauley ordered to have one or more vessels at Valparaiso. (ib., 17.)

— Oct. 14. Duer to Peyton. Calls attention to sundry misstatements in Varas letter relative to imprisonment of Stewart. (ib., 24.)

— Oct. 16. Peyton to Varas. Protests agst. neglect of Judge Herguenigi to take testimony of witnesses in behalf of Stewart; also agst. sundry irregularities in proceedings therewith connected. (ib., 29.)

— Oct. 21. Peyton to Webster. Relative to reply of minister of foreign relations to note in relation to case of Stewart. (ib., 18.)

— Oct. 28. Peyton to Webster. Relative to evidence and proceedings in case of W. N. Stewart, and report from consul Duer at Valparaiso. (ib., 20.)

— Nov. 11. Varas to Peyton. Statements extenuating course of conduct in case of Stewart. (ib., 33.)

— Nov. 13. Peyton to Webster. No reply received to note addressed to minister Oct. 16, relative to Stewart. (ib., 31.)

— Nov. 16. Duer to Judge of Letters, Valparaiso (Santo Nelo). Trend of testimony taken by him points to innocence of Stewart, and to justification of his deed as act of self-defence. (ib., 37.)

— Nov. 28. Peyton to Webster. Remarks on case of Stewart and communication from Varas relative to same. (ib., 31.)

**STEWART (WILLIAM N.), AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**

- 1852 Dec. 8. Peyton to Varas. Pres. U. S. will hold Chile responsible for drastic measures in case of Stewart; his release demanded. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 13. Peyton to Everett. Expresses hope for release of Stewart. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 28. Peyton to Everett. W. N. Stewart discharged from confinement by court on or about 18th inst. (ib., 41.)
- 1853 Jan. 29. Varas to Peyton. Full statement of events leading to apprehension of Stewart, and of reasons for his detention in prison and of judicial proceedings held. (ib., 43.)
- May 1. Peyton to Varas. Resents charge that he had misrepresented true state of Stewart case owing to insufficient knowledge, and of having gone beyond instructions of U. S. therein. (ib., 52.)
- May 26. Peyton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Takes no notice of unjustifiable intimations in note of minister relating to Stewart, as national honor is not involved. (ib., 42.)

**STICKNEY ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. AUGUSTA; see AUGUSTA****STIFF (EDWARD), AMER. CITIZEN**

- 1851 Dec. 29. Cherokee Co. (Ala.) citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying that indemnity be demanded of Sp. govt. for seizure of property of Stiff, and his imprisonment in Cuba; presented (Clemens, Ala.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; additional doc. presented (Clemens) and referred to Com. on For. Rel. Je. 8, 1852. (32. 1. S. jol., 86; 458.)

**STILES (EDWARD C.), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Vienna in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. Austria.

**STILES (WILLIAM H.), OF GA.**

- Amer. chargé to Austria, [Apr. 10, 1845-Oct. 3, 1849]. See U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Austria.
- 1848 Dec. 2. To Kossuth. Conditional consent to act as intermediary betw. Hungary and Austria. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 9.)
- Dec. 3. To same. Rpt. of conference with Prince Windischgrätz. (ib., 10.)
- Dec. 12. [46.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Relative to his intervention betw. Hungary and Austria. (ib., 7.)
1849. Letter of recall mentioned. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 79.)

**STILWELL (ABIGAIL SHALER), CLAIMANT; see SHALER (WM.), LEGAL REPRS. OF****STIRLING (JAMES), COMDR. H. B. M. E. I. FORCES**

- 1854 Dec. 22. Stirling and comdr. U. S. naval forces in Chinese Seas (Abbott) to H. B. M. M. P. to China (Bowring) and actg. U. S. comr. to China (Parker). Measures proposed for defence and protection of foreign interests at Canton. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 511.)
- 1855 Nov. 20. U. S. consul, Hong Kong (Keenan). Has directed inquiries relative to presence of C. Campbell on board H. M. S. *Nankin*. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 25.)
- 1856 Jan. 1. Public notice of arrangements made for protection of commerce, by affording convoys at stated periods for vessels trading on coast of China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 627.)

**STIRLING (WILLIAM)**

Amer. consul for Barcelona, 1830-35; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spain.

**STOCKBRIDGE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
- Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)
- 1845 Dec. 27. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 163.)
- 1851 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Petition pro arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 107.)
- Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 2. S. jol., 65.)
- 1852 Feb. 17. To same. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 210.)
- 1853 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (32. 2. S. jol., 89.)
- Jan. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 2. H. jol., 128.)
- 1855 Jan. 26. To same. Same. (33. 2. H. jol., 244.)
- Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. Same. (33. 2. S. jol., 189.)

**STOCKBRIDGE (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)
- 1850 Mch. 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 222.)
- Apr. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 743.)

**STOCKBRIDGE (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Mch. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 634.)

**STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**STOCKPORT, AMER. SHIP**

- 1840 May 18. Williams (Mary and John) to U. S. House. Memorial, praying compensation for capture of ship *Stockport* by French privateer *Bellona*; presented (Sergeant, Penn.); referred to Com. of Claims. (26. 1. H. jol., 939.)

**STOCKTON (JOHN P.)**

Min. res. U. S. in the Pontifical States, [Je. 15, 1858-May 23, 1861].

**Correspondence**

- Secy. State, Papal States  
(Antonelli)
- 1859 Je. 24. Representation on attack of Americans (Perkins, etc.) by Swiss Guards of Papal govt. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 4, 4.)
- Jly. 4. Relative to claims of E. N. Perkins. (ib., 6.)
- Aug. 2. Acknowledges payment of Perkins claim. (ib., 9.)
- Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Cass)
- 1859 Je. 25. [10, extr.] Report of attack on Amer. citizen (Perkins) in Perugia by Swiss Guard of Papal govt. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 4, 2.)
- Aug. 2. [11, extr.] Rpt. of conclusion of case of Perkins agst. Pontifical States. (ib., 6.)

**STOCKTON (P. A.), OF N. J.**

Amer. consul for Leipzig in 1856-[61]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

**STOCKTON (ROBERT F.), OF N. J.**

- U. S. N., 1811-50. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1830; capt., 1838. Resigned May 28, 1850. Sea service in command (1815-47); 1845, comdg. *Princeton*, Home sqdn.; 1846-47, comdg. *Congress*, Pacific sqdn. Senator from N. J., 1851-53.
1846. Decree establishing form of govt. of Territory of California. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 671.)



**STOCKTON (ROBERT F.), OF N. J.—cont'd**

- [1846 Jly. 28.] To the people of California. Address on taking possession of California. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1035.)
- 1846 Jly. 26. To Capt. Fremont. Instructions to proceed to San Diego and make every necessary preparation to march through country at moment's notice. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 674.)
- Aug. 15. Circular; duties on foreign vessels arriving in California. (ib., 673.)
- Aug. 15. Circular; manner of collecting duties. (ib., 673.)
- Aug. 17. To people of California. Proclamation in regard to new govt. of California. (ib., 669.)
- Aug. 19. Declares all ports, harbors, bays, outlets, and inlets, on west coast of Mexico, south of San Diego to be in a state of vigorous blockade, which will be made absolute except agst. armed vessels of neutral nations (ib., 670.)
- Aug. 20. Comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Dupont). Instructions to blockade port of San Blas. (ib., 674.)
- Aug. 20. Comdr. U. S. S. *Warren* (Hull). Instructions to proceed to blockade port of Mazatlan. (ib., 673.)
- Aug. 22. To people of California. Notice of election on Sept. 15, 1846, in towns and districts of California for purpose of electing alcaldes and other municipal officers for one year. (ib., 671.)
- Aug. 24. To Major Fremont. Authorized to increase present force to 300 men. (ib., 675.)
- Aug. 28. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Bancroft). Assumed command of Pacific station on Jly. 23; U. S. flag flying from every commanding position in California; movements of sqdn., military organization, etc. (ib., 668.)
- 1847 Jan. 11. General order commending gallantry of officers and men of southern division of U. S. forces in California in battles of 8 and 9 inst. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1066.)
- 1848 Feb. 18. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Mason). Report of operations on Pacific coast. (ib., 1037.)

Senator from N. J.

- 1851 Dec. 9. Remarks, in support of petition of citizens of New Jersey, praying adoption of measures to enable John S. Thrasher, imprisoned in Cuba, to obtain a fair trial. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 40.)
- Dec. 10. Do.; favorable to S. res. 4 of welcome to Louis Kossuth; etc. (ib., 51.)
- 1852 Jan. 19. Do.; in explanation and support of memorial of Jonas P. Levy, complaining of loss of proofs of his claims agst. Mexico by officers of govt., etc. (ib., 298.)
- Feb. 2. Do.; unfavorable to resolutions of New Jersey Legislature in relation to Kossuth and doctrine of national non-intervention. (ib., 438.)

**STOCKTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1841 Je. 19. To U. S. House. Petition in relation to Amer. citizens imprisoned by Br. govt. at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 1. H. jol., 164.)
- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. S. jol., 65.)
- Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

**STODDER ( ), MASTER AMER. BARQUE CATHARINE**

- 1850 Aug. 2. Stmt. of boarding of Amer. bark *Navarre*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 16.)

**STOECKL (EDOUARD DE)**

- 1849-50, chargé ad int. and secy. legation; 1854-57, chargé d'affaires; 1857-68, E. E. and M. P. Russia in U. S. A.  
Russian chargé in U. S. A.
- 1854 Jly. 22. Signs convention relative to the rights of neutrals at sea, betw. Russia and U. S.
- 1856 Nov. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Emperor of Russia accepts condition under which U. S. consents to abolition of privateering. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 44; H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)

**STOKES (WILLIAM), MASTER BR. SHIP CHALLENGE; see MEXICO. FILIBUSTERING INVASIONS****STOLL (JOHN L.), COMDR. H. B. M. BRIG BONETTA; see BONETTA****STONE ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG FAME; see FAME****STONE ( ) MASTER AMER. BARK ZENO; see ZENO****STONE (ALFRED P.), REPR. FROM O.**

- 1845 Jan. 24. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 224.)
- Jan. 24. Remarks, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 189.)

**STONE (CHARLES P.), AMER. CITIZEN**

- Chief of commission for survey of Sonora.
- 1859 May 18. To prefect distr. of Guaymas. On notice to quit Sonora, requests passports for himself and companions to northern limits of that state. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 39.)
- Aug. 25. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Petition for action by U. S. for maintenance of treaty stipulations with Mexico; ordered to quit states of Sonora and Sinaloa while executing survey under contract with Mexico. (ib., 38.)

**STONE (EZRA M.), OF O.**

Amer. consul for Malaga, 1854-55; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**STONE (ISAAC), OF LA.**

- Amer. vice-consul at Vera Cruz in 1831; do. consul for Sagua le Grande in 1844; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico, do. Cuba.
- 1831 Jly. 19. Oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Lack of official information of substitution of Mr. I. Stone as Amer. vice-consul in place of Mr. Wm. Taylor. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 388.)

**STONE (LEMAN)**

- 1829 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Willey, Conn.); referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)
- 1847 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Hubbard, Conn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 198.)
- Jan. 20. To same. Same; presented (Rockwell, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 198.)
- Jan. 20. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Huntington, Conn.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 115.)
- Jan. 22. To same. Same; presented (Niles, Conn.). (ib., 123.)
- Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Smith, Conn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 215.)
- Feb. 8. To same. Same; presented (Dixon, Conn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 317.)

**STONE (LEMAN)—cont'd**

## Heir of

- 1850 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Baldwin, Conn.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (31. 1. S. jol., 112.)
- Jan. 29. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Booth, Conn.), and referred to Com. For. Aff. (31. 1. H. jol., 425.)

**STONE (ROBERT), CLAIMANT; see DODGE (PICKERIN), EXECRS. OF****STONEHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 88.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition pro recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)

**STORER (GEORGE W.), OF N. H.**

U. S. N., 1809-64. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1828; capt., 1837; rear-adm. ret'd., 1862. Died Jan. 8, 1864. Sea service in command (1815-50): 1831-32, comdg. *Boston*, Medit. sqdn.; 1841, comdg. *Potomac*, Brazil sqdn.; 1848-50, comdg. Brazil sqdn.

- 1833 Mch. 2. Act for support of govt. [apprn. to indemnify Capt. Storer, U. S. S. *Boston*, for expenses of accommodating U. S. chargé to Constantinople (D. Porter); and of conveying U. S. consul at Tangiers (G. Porter) from Port Mahon to Tangiers; and of consul of U. S., Tripoli (Ridgeway), from Port Mahon to Tripoli]. (iv, St. L., 626.)

**STORER (JOHN), HEIRS OF; see also BARTLETT (SAMUEL) AND STORER (JOHN), HEIRS OF****STORER (WOODBURY), AND OTHERS, OF PORTLAND, ME.**

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

**STORM (THOMAS H.)**

- 1846 Aug. 10. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. . . . Je. 30, 1847 [apprn. for Thos. H. Storm, agent for prisoners at Barbadoes]. (ix, St. L., 93.)

**STORM KING, AMER. SLAVER BRIGANTINE**

- 1860 Aug. 14. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Inman) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Capture of *Storm King*; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 601.)
- Sept. 20. U. S. distr. atty. (Roosevelt) to Toucey. Bark *Storm King*. (ib., 624.)
- Sept. 22. Toucey to Lieut. comdg. U. S. S. *Cru-sader* (Maffitt) and others. Copy of letter in relation to bark *Storm King*. (ib., 624.)
- Oct. 1. Owner of *Storm King* (Smith) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Represents how captured slaver *Storm King* had been fraudulently taken away from him. (ib., 459.)
- Oct. 5. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Trescott) to Smith. State Dept. cannot undertake to interfere in case of *Storm King* while it is subject of judicial investigation. (ib., 460)

**STORRS (HENRY R.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1831 Mch. 1. U. S. House. Remarks, recommending cutting out of appropriation for Turkish mission. (vii, Reg. Debates, 833.)

**STOUFFER (HENRY), HEIRS OF**

- 1846 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, Stouffer (John), et al., heirs of Henry Stouffer, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Giles, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 70.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Johnson, Md.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 62.)

**STOUGHTON (FRANCISCO) SPAN. CONSUL IN BROOKLYN**

- 1850 Je. 4. Result of investigation in regard to operations of Amer. conspirators agst. island of Cuba. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 49.)
- Aug. 7. To Spanish minister res., U. S. A. (Calderon de la Barca). Relative to current movement for purpose of revolutionizing Cuba. (ib., 69.)
- 1851 Jan. 15. To same. Suspicious circumstances under which str. *Fanny* is about to sail to New Orleans from port of N. Y. laden in part with arms. (ib., 86.)
- Jan. 15. To U. S. distr. atty. at N. Y. Str. *Fanny* sails Jan. 16 for New Orleans from N. Y. with cargo of arms. (ib., 85.)
- Jan. 18. To Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. Result of examination shows that object of *Fanny* bound for New Orleans, is legitimate. (ib., 88.)
- Jan. 27. Positive information that str. *Fanny* carried 20 cases of rifles, for use of invaders in New Orleans, and that expedition is waiting for arrival of *Fanny* to leave New Orleans for Cuba. (ib., 89.)

**STOUGHTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 88.)
- Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)

**STOUT (BERRYMAN O.)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition. See Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

**STOUT (SAMUEL)**

- 1836 Jan. 18. U. S. House. Petition of Mary Stout, praying payment of prize money due her deceased son Samuel Stout, for services in capture of sundry Algerine vessels in 1815; presented (Parker, N. J.), and referred to Com on Naval Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 214.)
- Feb. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Parker, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (24. 1. H. R. 276) for relief of John Rudd and representatives of Samuel Stout. (ib., 294.)

[Provisions of this bill were incorporated in S. 186, which passed.]

**STOVER (WILLIAM), AMER. SCHR. CHARLES; see CHARLES****STOVER (WILLIAM), AND OTHERS**

- 1823 Je. 10. Protest agst. comdr. of brig *Argus* and agst. capture of schr. *Charles*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 4.)

**STOW (GEORGE)**

- 1858 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (King, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 82.)



**STOW (JEREMIAH)**

1858 May 31. U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Orr, S. C.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (35. 1. H. jol., 977.)

**STOW (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)

— Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 73.)

— Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

**STOWE (VT.) CITIZENS**

1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Petition praying release of Wm. L. Mackenzie; presented (Fletcher, N. Y.); laid on table. (viii, Cong. Globe, 402.)

1842 Mch. 29. To same. Petition, agst. any interference of U. S. govt. in *Creole* affair; presented (Mattocks, Vt.), and laid on table. (27. 2. H. jol., 631.)

1845 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 176.)

**STRAIN (ISAAC G.), OF O.**

U. S. N., 1837-57. Lieut., 1850. Died at Aspinwall, New Granada, May 14, 1857.

1854 Oct. 25. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Dobbin). Rpt. of exploration of the Isthmus of Darien. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 1, 417; H. ex. doc. 1, 417.)

**STRANDBERG (CARL L.)**

1852 Feb. 2. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property captured and destroyed by Br. in 1813 and 1814; presented (Evans, Md.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (32. 1. H. jol., 298.)

**STRANGE (ROBERT), SEN. FROM N. C.**

1837 Jan. 27. Remarks, opposing reference of memorial for incorporation of Colonization Socy. of Distr. of Columbia to any com., and opposing proposed act of incorporation, because operations would not be confined to D. C. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 567.)

**STRASBURG (PENN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 12. U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 59.)

**STREET (GEORGE F.) SOLICITOR GENERAL PROV. OF NEW BRUNSWICK**

1839 Feb. 17. Land agt., Maine (Jarvis). Demand for removal of forces from disputed territory; discharge of British prisoners; release of Jas. McLaughlin. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 25; 36; S. doc. 271, 5.)

**STREETSBOROUGH (O.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)

**STRIBLING (CORNELIUS K.), OF S. C.**

U. S. N., 1812-80. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1840; capt., 1853; comdre. ret'd., 1862; rear-adm. ret'd., 1866. Died Jan. 17, 1880. Sea service in command ([1822]-65): 1841-44, comdg. *Cyane*, Pacific sqdn.; 1849-50, comdg. *Ohio*, do.; 1855, comdg. La Plata Explor. sp. serv.; 1860-61, comdg. E. I. sqdn.

Flag Officer, *Hartford*, charg  ad int., Hong Kong

1861 Mch. 26. [no. 7.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Black). Services rendered by foreign officers in quelling mutiny on board Amer. coolie ship *Leonidas*, Feb. 24. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 23.)

**STRIKER (JAMES), AND OTHERS**

1838 Mch. 5. U. S. Senate. Petition of Jas. Striker and others, citizens of Buffalo, N. Y., praying that William Wells may be indemnified for destruction of steamboat *Caroline* by armed Br. force; presented (Wright, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (25. 2. S. jol., 265.)

**STRINGHAM (SILAS H.), OF N. Y.**

U. S. N., 1809-76. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1841; rear-adm. ret'd., 1862. Died Feb. 7, 1876. Sea service in command ([1822]-61): 1835-36, comdg. *John Adams*, Med. sqdn.; 1840, comdg. *Boston*, E. I. sqdn.; 1842-43, comdg. *Independence*, Home sqdn.; 1852-55, comdg. Med. sqdn.

**STROBEL (DANIEL) OF S. C.**

Amer. consul for Bordeaux, 1816-31. See U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

1831 Jan. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Views relating to Amer. consular system. (21. 2. S. doc. 57, 4.)

**STROBEL (GEORGE), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Bordeaux, 1831-41; do. for Matanzas, 1841-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions. do. Cuba.

**STROBEL (CAPT. MAX F. O.)**

1855 Jly. 11. To H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. to U. S. (Crampton). Request for money to quit U. S.; implicates Crampton in British enlistments in U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 80, 12; H. ex. doc. 107, 12.)

— Oct.-Nov. Affidavits respecting Capt. Strobel. (ib., 14; ib., 14.)

— Dec. 28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Buchanan). Complicity of Strobel, etc., in British Crimean recruitments. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 43.)

**STROHECKER (JOHN), ET AL.**

1844 Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Petition, to repay moneys paid by Fire and Marine Insurance co. of Charleston, S. C., upon loss of brig *Enterprise*, detained in Bermuda, and despoiled of cargo by Br. authorities; presented (Holmes, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 2. H. jol., 145.)

1845 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Huger, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported on (Archer), and Com. discharged, Feb. 20. (28. 2. S. jol., 74; 188.)

1846 Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Holmes, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 220.)

— Jan. 20. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Calhoun, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; adversely reported on (McDuffie), Jly. 1; concurred in, Jly. 2. (29. 1. S. jol., 108; 382; 384.)

1848 Jan. 25. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Holmes, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 290.)

**STROMBOLI, U. S. BOMB VESSEL (1846)**

In commission: 1848, Home sqdn. (McBlair).

**STRONG (J. B.), MASTER AMER. BRIG MARY; see MARY****STRONG (STEPHEN), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1846 Feb. 3. To U. S. House. Speech, favoring giving of notice to Gr. Br. of termination of joint occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 299.)

**STRONG (WILLIAM), REPR. FROM PENN.**

- 1848 Mch. 4. Speech, on Mexican war, right of U. S. to indemnity, etc.; during debate on deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 423, app., 372.)
- 1850 Aug. 21. Remarks, opposed to Meade amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, increasing salary of commissioner to China. (ib., 31. 1., 1620.)

**STRONG (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)

**STRONGSVILLE (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 82.)

**STRONOGH (A.) AND OTHERS**

- 1855 Oct. 16. To H. B. M. cons. (Morrison) and Amer. cons. (Hyatt) in Amoy. Relative to certain acts of persecution and injustice towards Christians in villages of Pih-Shuy-Ying and Shi-ma. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 851.)

**STRULT (J. R.), LIEUT. 3D REGION. BOMBAY NATIVE INF.**

- 1861 Feb. 25. Amer. cons. at Canton (Perry). Stmt. relating to mutiny on board Amer. coolie transport *Leonidas*. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 31.)

**STRYKER (JOHN), OF N. J.**

Amer. consul for Goliad, 1834[-37]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Texas.

- 1835 Jan. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Apptmt. of J. Stryker as Amer. cons. at Goliad, Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 152.)

**STUART (ALEXANDER H. H.), OF VA., 1807-91**

Representative from Va. 27 congress (1841-43); Secy. Interior U. S. A., 1850-53; Member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1841-43.

Representative from Va.

**Bills Introduced**

- 1842 May 24. Bill for relief of John A. Smith. (27. 2. H. R. 421.)
- May 24. Bill for relief of Edwin Bartlett, late Amer. cons. at Lima, Peru. (27. 2. H. R. 422.)
- May 24. Bill for relief of legal representatives of Daniel Brent, late Amer. cons. at Paris. (27. 2. H. R. 420.)
- Aug. 13. Bill to regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls. (27. 2. H. R. 576.)
- 1843 Jan. 4. Bill for relief of John R. Clay, late secy. legation of U. S. at court of Vienna. (27. 3. H. R. 647.)
- Feb. 3. Bill for relief of Seth Sweetzer. (27. 3. H. R. 753.)

**Reports by**

- 1842 May 24. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 420, for relief of legal representatives of Daniel Brent, late Amer. cons. at Paris. (27. 2. H. rpt. 742.)
- May 24. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 421, for relief of John A. Smith. (27. 2. H. rpt. 743.)
- May 24. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 422, for relief of Edwin Bartlett, late U. S. consul at Lima, Peru. (27. 2. H. rpt. 744.)
- 1843 Jan. 4. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 647, for relief of John R. Clay. (27. 3. H. rpt. 21.)
- Feb. 3. U. S. House. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 753, for relief of Seth Sweetzer. (27. 3. H. rpt. 131.)

**STUART (ALEXANDER H. H.), OF VA., 1807-91—cont'd****Resolutions**

- 1842 Aug. 13. Res. to refer to Com. on Foreign Affairs petition of Arthur Middleton for compensation for diplomatic services. (27. 2. H. jol., 1282.)

Secy. Interior, U. S. A.

- 1852 Jly. 26. To Pres. U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rpt. pursuant to call of Sen. resolution of June 11, 1852; diplomatic powers of comrs. under art. 5 treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 131, 1.)
- 1853 Jan. 10. To same. Rpt. pursuant to call of Senate resolution of 4 inst. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 16.)

**STUART (CHARLES E.)**

Representative from Mich. to 30, 32 congress, 1847-49, 1851-53. Senator from Mich., 33 congress, 1853-59.

Representative from Mich.

- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks, relative to reception of Louis Kossuth, during consideration of Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 189.)
- Jan. 28. Remarks, in reply to Campbell, favorable to H. R. 63, for relief of Amer. citizens imprisoned and pardoned by Queen of Spain. (ib., 416.)
- Dec. 13. Do.; on Wilcox resolutions, providing that dipl. representatives be instructed to urge treaty amdmnts. securing liberty of religious worship to Americans abroad. (ib., 32. 2., 47.)
- 1853 Feb. 24. Do.; favorable to H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with Br. North Amer. colonies; etc. (ib., 824.)

Senator from Mich.

- 1854 Feb. 16. Remarks, on substitute of Judiciary Com. for S. 27, to provide for execution, by courts of U. S., of commissions to take testimony issuing from courts of justice of friendly nations; opposed to proviso to sec. 1, stipulating for reciprocity; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 433.)
- Je. 30. Do.; on S. 369, for relief of legal representatives of Col. John Anderson. (ib., 1580.)
- 1855 Jan. 17, 19. Do.; opposed to S. 481, for relief of Capt. Thom. Ap Catesby Jones, on grounds of interference with Executive power involved. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 292, 320, 322, 323, 325, 327.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; opposed to S. 268, for relief of claimants of private armed brig, *General Armstrong*, etc. (ib., 403, 412.)
- Feb. 6. Do.; opposed to proviso relative to cases of transfer in French spoiliations bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 588.)
- 1856 Feb. 29. Do.; denouncing recruiting by Gr. Br. in U. S., and violation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 540.)
- Mch. 6. Do.; regarding proper manner of terminating treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues. (ib., 606.)
- May 8. Do.; insisting on necessity of legislation for termination of treaty with Denmark respecting Sound dues. (ib., 1148.)
- Apr. 1. Do.; favoring total recasting of act of Mch. 1, 1855, regulating dipl. and consular system. (ib., 787.)
- 1857 Jan. 19. Do.; favoring appropriation for consular pupils. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 371.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; opposing passage of bill for quieting certain land titles in late disputed terr. in Maine. (ib., 822.)
- 1858 Feb. 16. Remarks, favoring adoption of jt. resolution for reception of Mehmed Pasha, of Turkish navy. (ib., 35. 1., 719.)



**STUART (CHARLES E.)—cont'd**

- 1859 Jan. 28. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of Thomas Laurent. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 654.)  
 — Feb. 17. Do.; insisting on necessity of consent of Senate to apptmt. of ministers by Pres. (ib., 1079.)

**STUART (ROBERT)**

- 1842 Jly. 7. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Use of channel opposite Detroit. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 102; H. ex. doc. 2, 100; xii, Cong. Globe, 21.)

**STUBBS ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG UNION; see UNION****STUBBS (EDWARD)**

- 1837 Nov. 8. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Regulation of accounts of consular and diplomatic agents. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 161.)

**STUCKLE (H.)**

Amer. consul for Algiers, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Algiers.

**STUDSON (CHARLES), AMER. CITIZEN**

- 1827 Sept. 7. Atty. gen. of New Brunswick (Wetmore) to Justice of the Peace, Co. of York, N. B. (Morehouse). Service of process on J. Baker, J. Bacon and C. Studson. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 42.)  
 — Sept. 22. Morehouse to sheriff of York Co. Order for arrest of J. Baker, J. Bacon and C. Studson. (ib., 22.)

**STURGIS (HENRY P.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Manila, 1838-48; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**STURGIS (ROBERT S.), AMER. VICE-CONSUL FOR CANTON**

- 1854 Oct. 16. To Russell and co. Relative to plunder of Chilian barque *Caldera*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 463.)  
 — Oct. 18. To same. Has come to Macao to collect evidence of character of towns to which cargo of *Caldera* was carried for stowage. (ib., 466.)  
 — Dec. 30. To U. S. marshal, Whampoa (Cook). Requests to have men who came to Whampoa in *Stag Hound* under Amer. protection and who were engaged in action yesterday arrested. (ib., 537.)  
 1855 Jan. 1. To Amer. chargé in Canton (Parker). Informs him of arrest of J. L. Seymour and C. Thompson, citizens of U. S., who have been engaged in acts of piracy agst. native trading junks, and taking an active part in late attack agst. govt. forces at Whampoa. (ib., 538.)  
 — Jan. 1. To Amer. marshal, Whampoa (Cook). Requests him to apply to *Macedonian* for assistance in securing people engaged in act of piracy alongside of *Staghound*. (ib., 539.)  
 — Jan. 6. To secy. Amer. legation, Canton (Parker). States that it will be impossible for him to attend preliminary investigation at 12 o'clock relating to piracy committed on *Staghound* by two Americans, arrested by Mr. Cook. (ib., 539.)  
 — Feb. 24. Permit to fly Amer. flag on board lorch *Rapid*. (ib., 580.)  
 — Mch. 10. To Parker. Rpt. of judicial fees and cases for 1854. (34. 1. H. misc. doc. 20, 9.)  
 — Mch. 26. To comdr. E. I. sqdn. (Abbot). Requests to be informed of facts of case of lorch *Rapid*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 680.)  
 — Mch. 28. To same. Inquiry in regard to nature of violation of treaty of U. S. with China by lorch *Rapid*. (ib., 682.)  
 — Mch. 31. To actg. Amer. comr. to China (Parker). Relative to case of lorch *Rapid*. (ib., 679.)

**STURGIS (ROBERT S.), AMER. VICE-CONSUL FOR CANTON—cont'd**

- 1858 Oct. 16. To Amer. comr. near govt. of China (McLane). Relative to claim agst. Chinese govt. for losses incurred by plunder of Chilian barque *Caldera*. (ib., 462.)

**STUTTGART, WÜRTTEMBERG**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**STYX, H. B. M. STR. (VESEY)**

1858. Fires into Amer. schr. *Gordon* cruising in Gulf of Mexico; see *Gordon*.  
 — Mch. 21. Boards Amer. schr. *N. B. Borden* 6 m. out of Matanzas; see *N. B. Borden*.  
 — Mch. 28. Boards Amer. bark *Anna* 30 m. n. e. of Havana; see *Anna*.  
 — Apr. 1. Boards Amer. bark *W. H. Chandler* in harbor of Sagua la Grande; see *W. H. Chandler*.  
 — Apr. 28. Boards Amer. schr. *Mobile* in 23° 42' n., 81° 52' w.; see *Mobile*.  
 — May 2. Boards Amer. brig *C. F. O'Brien* in harbor of Sagua la Grande; see *C. F. O'Brien*.

**SÜ KWANG TSIN**

Gov. gen. of Leang Kwang, 18[51-53].

- 1851 Mch. 5. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Reply to his note of 3 inst. (xx, Chinese Repository, 162.)  
 — Mch. 23. To same. Measures taken to punish assailants of Manigault and Cunningham. (ib., 163.)  
 — Sept. 12. To same. Reply to his note of 28 ult. (ib., 470.)  
 — Sept. 26. Sü and Yeh, Gov. of Kwang Tung, to same. Reply to his note of 9 inst. (ib., 471.)  
 1852 Je. 17. To same. Agrees to receive and punish pirates of *Robert Bowne*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 125.)

**SUAN (FELIX H.), OF S. C.**

Amer. consul for Guadeloupe, 1839-43; died in office Feb. 3; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

**SUAN (PETER), OF FRANCE**

Amer. coml. agt. for Guadeloupe, 1831-34; do. consul, 1834-39; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

**SUBBOCK (THOMAS S.)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition. See Texas. Santa Fe Expedition.

**SUBI, IS. OF**

- 1850 May 25. Amer. specl. comr. to Cochin-China (Balestier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Rpt. of gifts made to chief and others of island of Subi for relief given commander and crew of Amer. ship *Mary Ellen*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 77.)

**SUCCESS, AMER. SCHR.**

- 1844 Apr. 9. U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for loss of schr. *Success*, destroyed by Br. privateer in late war, while in public service; presented (Morse, Me.), and referred to Com. of Claims; adversely reported on (Vance), Je. 7. (28. 1. H. jol., 745; 1024.)

**SUCILLON (N.), FRENCH SUBJECT**

- 1855 Je. 18. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that application of Mr. Boilleau, chargé d'affaires of France, for authority to pursue extradition of one Sucillon, French subject, is sufficient foundation for issue of President's warrant. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 285.)

**SUCILLON (N.), FRENCH SUBJECT—cont'd**

- 1855 Oct. 4. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that a new letter of authorization to proceed in case of Sucillon, is not necessary. (ib., 536.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that ordinary expenses attending process of international extradition in case of N. Sucillon, fugitive from the criminal justice of France, are to be defrayed by demanding govt. (ib., 612.)

**SUDBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Petitions favoring Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)
- 1846 Jan. 5. To same. Petition *pro* arbitration. (ib., 193.)

**SUE AMAN, CHINAMAN**

On Je. 16, 1844, the American consulate was attacked by a mob of Chinese. In the defence Sue Aman was killed; see China. Canton. Riots.

**SUFFIELD (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)
- Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

**SUFFOLK, AMER. SHIP (THOMPSON)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 71.)

**SUFFOLK CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

**SUFFRAGE TO ALIENS; see ALIENAGE, ETC.****SUFFREN, FRENCH SHIP OF WAR****Statutory Measures**

- 1834 Je. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Southard, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (23. 1. S. 216) to enable Pres. to arrange with French govt. in relation to certain French seamen killed or wounded at Toulon, and their families; passed Senate, Je. 28; apprd., Je. 28. (23. 1. S. jol., 331; 370; 413; iv, St. L., 701; x, app., Reg. Debates, 332.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

- 1834 Je. 9. Senate. Toulon accident. Despatch detailing a fatal accident, the death of some French seamen, in firing a salute from the frigate *United States*, three of ship's guns being charged with ball. [Motion to refer carried.] (x, Reg. Debates, 2035.)
- Je. 18. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Message relative to death of certain French sailors, on board French ship of war *Suffren* in harbor of Toulon; recommends legislation for provision to families of same; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 492; jol., 779; S. jol., 327.)
- Je. 18. U. S. House. Res. requesting Pres. to communicate to House information relative to death of French sailors in harbor of Toulon, presented (Watmough, Com. on Naval Affairs); House refuses to suspend rule to consider same. (23. 1. H. jol., 769.)

**SUFFREN, FRENCH SHIP OF WAR—cont'd****Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1834 Je. 19. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks on President's message recommending Congress to grant pensions to heirs of French seamen killed by salute from guns of Amer. frigate *United States*. (x, Reg. Debates, 2035.)
- Je. 20. U. S. House. Res. making provision for families of French seamen killed at Toulon, presented (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs); recommitment on motion of (Adams, Mass.) to same Com., with instructions to report bill. (23. 1. H. jol., 795.)
- Je. 20. J. M. Bibb, sen. from Ky. Remarks, favoring provision for payment of pensions to widows of French seamen from treasury directly. (x, Reg. Debates, 2042.)
- Je. 20. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Do.; doubting propriety of paying pensions to widows of French seamen killed at Toulon from navy pension fund. (ib., 2042.)
- Je. 20. S. L. Southard, sen. from N. J. Remarks, in reply to Bibb, opposing increase in proposed pension to widows of French seamen killed at Toulon. (ib., 2042.)
- Je. 24. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; on pensions to seamen of French ship *Suffren*. (ib., 4704.)

**SUITERS (JOSEPH)**

- 1844 Dec. 11. Deposition relative to brig *Sooy*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 170, 174.)
- See also *Sooy*, Amer. brig.

**SUKEY, AMER. BRIG (GEDDINGS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 71.)

**SUKEY, AMER. BRIG (RHODES)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 71.)

**SUKEY, AMER. BRIG (ROPES)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 71.)

**SULEAN, PREFECT BOUCHES DU RHÔNE**

- 1851 Sept. 27. To Amer. cons. Marseilles (Hodge). Demand made by Kossuth to traverse France on his way to England cannot be granted. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 2; 17; 19.)
- Sept. 28. To same. Withdraws permission which he had granted to permit foreigners not furnished with regular passports for France, to land. (ib., 3.)

**SULLIVAN (HENRY S.), H. B. M. MINISTER TO CHILI**

Insults wife of Amer. cons. at Valparaiso (Potter); see Potter (Z. W.).

**SULLIVAN (J.), JOINT CLAIMANT; see TENANT (THOMAS)****SULLIVAN (JOHN P.), OF CALIF.**

Amer. consul for Bayonne, 1854[-56]; see U. S. A. Consular service. France.

**SULLIVAN (MICH.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)



**SULLIVAN (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1844 Apr. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 233.)

**SULLIVAN CO. (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**SULLIVAN CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1838 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 600.)

**SULLIVAN CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

1851 Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Petition pro arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 199.)  
— Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 2. S. jol., 123.)

**SULLY (T. A.)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition. See Texas. Santa Fe Expedition.

**SULLY, FRENCH VESSEL**

1827 Mch. 13. French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Mareuil) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Claim for repayment of duties under conv. of 1822. (20. 1. H. rpt. 240, 11.)  
— Mch. 20. Clay to Mareuil. Order issued refunding discriminating duty collected at Savannah on French vessels, from Martinique. (ib., 12.)

**SUMATRA**

See also Palembang.

- In 1830 Amer. merchantman *Friendship*, engaged in pepper trade at the Sumatran port of Quallah Battoo, was plundered by the natives. U. S. frigate *Potomac* (Downes) was despatched with orders to demand satisfaction for injury if those who committed it should be found to be members of a regular government, but if, as was supposed, and as they proved to be, they were a band of lawless pirates, to inflict such a chastisement as would deter them and others from like aggressions. In Feb., 1831, the *Potomac* bombarded Quallah Battoo.
- 1831 Dec. 3. U. S. Secy. Navy (Woodbury). Annual report [clause relating to piracy committed on Amer. ship *Friendship*].
- Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message [clause referring to despatching of U. S. frigate to coast of Sumatra to suppress pirates].
- 1832 Jly. 12 [i. e., 13]. Jackson to U. S. House. Message relative to attack on Quallah Battoo by U. S. frigate *Potomac* (Downes); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; motion to print message and acc. docs. disagreed to Jly. 14. (22. 1. H. jol., 1165; 1189.)
- Jly. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Dearborn) calling on Pres. for information in regard to attack on Quallah Battoo, by U. S. frigate *Potomac*; agreed to. (ib., 1160.)
- Dec. 3. Secy. Navy, U. S. (Woodbury). Annual report [clause relating to piracies on Amer. ship *Friendship* on coast of Sumatra].
- Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message [clause referring to action of U. S. frigate *Potomac* in suppressing pirates on coast of Sumatra].
- 1839 Nov. 30. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Paulding). Annual report [clause relating to piracy and murder of two Americans at Muckie, Sumatra; action of Comdre. Read, U. S. E. I. forces].
- 1857 Jan. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Wilson, Mass.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of sending comr. to East Indies, to investigate claims of Netherlands to sovereignty over said islands, and to form treaties with independent states; agreed to. (34. 3. S. jol., 137; 310.)

**SUMMERS (SANDFORD) HENRY; see SANDFORD [SUMMERS] HENRY****SUMMIT CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

1844 Apr. 3. To U. S. Senate. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 210.)  
1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)  
1850 Jan. 28. To same. Petition pro arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 422.)

**SUMNER (CHARLES), OF MASS., 1811-74**

U. S. Senator from Mass., 32-43 congress, 1851-74; Member U. S. Com. Foreign Relations, 36-41 congress, 1859-71.

**Bills Introduced**

1860 May 23. Bill for relief of Wm. H. Vesey. (36. 1. S. 463)

**Remarks by**

- 1851 Dec. 10. Remarks, in support of S. res. 4 of welcome to Louis Kossuth; etc.; opposed to policy of intervention. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 50.)
- 1852 May 4. Do.; in explanation of resolutions of Massachusetts Legislature in favor of payment of claims for French spoliations prior to Sept. 30, 1800. (ib., 1239.)
- Dec. 21. Do.; in explanation of petition of Amer. Peace Society, praying adoption of measures for amicable settlement of international difficulties. (ib., 32. 2., 104.)
- 1854 Jly. 12. Do.; presenting documents in relation to claim of J. Blyth and Greene, of London, for moneys advanced to relieve destitute Amer. citizens at Port Louis, Mauritius. (ib., 33. 1., 1699.)
- 1855 Jan. 4. Do.; introducing memorial of citizens of Massachusetts, praying imposition of capitation tax on foreign immigrants. (ib., 33. 2., 178.)
- 1856 Mch. 6. Do.; explaining objects of resolution for inquiry by Com. on Foreign Relations into expediency of abrogating treaty with Denmark respecting Sound Dues. (ib., 34. 1., 599.)
- Mch. 6. Do.; insisting on necessity of legislation to terminate treaty with Denmark respecting Sound Dues. (ib., 607.)
- May 8. Speech, insisting on necessity of legislation for abrogation of treaty respecting Danish Sound Dues. (ib., 1146.)
- 1860 Dec. 24. Motion to take up S. 463, for examination and settlement of claim of W. H. Vesey, late consul at Havre, in regard to fees lost through default of Paris banking house; with explanation of bill. (ib., 36. 2., 183.)
- 1861 Jly. 23. Res. relative to World's Fair, London, 1862. (37. 1. S. R. 9.)

**Reports by**

1860 May 23. Rpt. to acc. S. 463, for relief of Wm. H. Vesey. (36. 1. S. rpt. 241.)

**SUMNER (G. W.); see SOPHIA, AMER. BRIG****SUMPTER (THOMAS), LATE AMER. M. P. TO BRAZIL****Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

1837 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate. (Buchanan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (24. 2. S. 208) "for relief of Thomas Sumpter." (24. 2. S. jol., 234.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

1833 Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for extra services performed while min. to Brazil; presented (Preston, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (23. 1. S. jol., 49.)

1834 Dec. 16. U. S. Senate. Motion (Preston, S. C.) to refer petition of Thomas Sumter to Com. on Foreign Relations; agreed to. (23. 2. S. jol., 46.)

**SUMPTER (THOMAS), LATE AMER. M. P. TO BRAZIL—**  
cont'd**Claim of—cont'd****CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd**

1837 Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. Motion (Preston, S. C.) to refer memorial and papers of Thomas Sumpter, on files of Senate, to Com. on Foreign Relations; agreed to. (24. 2. S. jol., 131.)

— Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. Motion (Preston, S. C.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into claims of Thos. Sumpter, and report thereon; and to refer memorial and docs. in case, on files of Senate, to said Com.; agreed to. (25. 2. S. jol., 53.)

**SUMTER (THOMAS, JR.), OF S. C.**

Amer. M. P. in Portugal, 1809-19.

1815 Jan. 1. To Minister Foreign Affairs, Portugal (Aguiar). Violation of neutrality committed by British in attack on brig *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 7.)

— Jan. 8. To Ministers of U. S. in Europe. Sends copies of correspondence relative to case of brig *General Armstrong*. (ib., 20.)

**SUMTER, U. S. STR., 1858**

In commission: 1859-61, African sqdn. (Armstrong).

**SUMTER DISTR. (S. C.) CITIZENS**

1844 Je. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petition pro Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 337.)

**SUN, TAO TAE OF TIENTSIN AND HO KIEN, IN PROVINCE OF CHIH LI**

1859 Je. 30. To Amer. comr. in China (Ward). Has received imperial commands for his safe conduct to Peking. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 591.)

**SUN MUTUAL INSURANCE CO., OF N. Y.; see RUSSELL AND CO., AGTS.****SUNBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec 18. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)

**SUNDELL (CHARLES J.), OF ILL.**

Amer. consul for Stettin in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

**SUNDERLAND (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

1845 Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**SUNYE (JUAN) SECY. GEN. CIVIL GOVT. CUBA**

1854 Oct. 20. U. S. actg. cons., Havana (Robertson). Capt. Gen. of Cuba declines to surrender Amer. seamen Chauncey and Winn. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 65.)

**SUPERIOR, AMER. SCHR. (DENNY)**

Captured by Mexican gunboat *Orizaba*, in port of Laguna, Feb. 23, 1826, on charge of smuggling. Claimant: G. R. Fiske.

Claim: Seizure.  
Decision: Returned undecided by umpire under Mex. Claims Comm., 1839.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 59.)

n. d. Brief of case of *Superior*, of New York, Amer. schr. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 502; H. doc. 3, 52.)

n. d. Itemized stmt. of claim on Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 70.)

**SUPERIOR, AMER. VESSEL (CONGAR); see FALKLAND IS.****SUPERIOR, BR. BRIG; CLAIM VS. U. S. A.**

1834 Dec. 8. U. S. House. Petition of Ezekiel Foster, of Eastport, Me., praying that certain discriminating duties on tonnage paid on Br. brig *Superior*, in 1822, be refunded; presented (Jarvis, Com. on Foreign Affairs) and referred to Com. on Commerce. (23. 2. S. jol., 36.)

— Dec. 24. U. S. Com. on Commerce (Pearce). Rpt. adverse to petition of Ezekiel Foster. (23. 2. H. rpt. 12.)

**SUPPLY, AMER. SLOOP**

Detained, with Amer. brig *Jane*, etc., at Matamoras in 1836.

**SUPPLY, U. S. STORE SHIP, 1846**

In commission (1847-61): 1847, Home sqdn. (Colhoun); 1848, Med. sqdn. (Lynch); 1849, do. (Sinclair); 1850-52, Pacific sqdn. (Kennedy); 1853-54, E. I. sqdn. (Sinclair); 1858-59, Brazil sqdn. (Stanly); 1859-60, African sqdn. (Walke); 1861, Home sqdn. do.

1853 Aug. 28. Comdr. U. S. S. *Supply* (Sinclair) to comdre. U. S. N. forces East India seas (Perry). Reports arrival of *Supply* at Hong Kong. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 61; 74.)

**SURINAM**

Citizens in U. S. Consular Service; see Trask (Thomas)

**SUSAN, AMER. BRIG (WILFORD)**

The *Susan* sailed from Rio de Janeiro on Feb. 5, 1849, with cargo of freight and passengers, both, in part, Portuguese. A short distance from port Santa Cruz she was boarded by the U. S. brig *Perry* (Davis), and sent with cargo and all on board to N. Y. The claim is the result of damage sustained by the Portuguese passengers through interrupted passage.

1849 Apr. 27. Portuguese min. res. in U. S. (Figanière) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Relative to seizure of Amer. brig *Susan* (Milford) off Cape Frio by U. S. brig *Perry* and imprisonment of Portuguese passengers on board said vessel. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 176.)

— May 3. Motta Vilira to Figanière. Portuguese brought to N. Y. by Amer. brig *Perry* claim transport to first intended destination. (ib., 178.)

— May 5. Figanière to Clayton. Requests release of two colored women among passengers on board Amer. brig *Susan*; with list of Portuguese passengers on board. (ib., 177.)

— May 8. Clayton to Figanière. Relative to capture of brig *Susan*. (ib., 178.)

1850 May 28. Buckley to Figanière. Damages sustained by Portuguese subjects by capture of cargo on Amer. brig *Susan* off coast of Brazil, by U. S. brig *Perry*. (ib., 183.)

— May 30. Figanière e Morao to Clayton. Representation of case of *Susan*. (ib., 182.)

— Je. 19. Clayton to Figanière e Morao. Relative to case of slaver brig *Susan* and claim of \$22,701.24 in behalf of Portuguese passengers captured in brig. (ib., 186.)

— Je. 21. Figanière to Clayton. Claim of passengers of brig *Susan*. (ib., 189.)

— Je. 24. Clayton to Figanière. Asks whether it is desired to have claim in case of brig *Susan* laid before Cong. (ib., 191.)

— Je. 27. Figanière to Clayton. Portuguese claim arising out of capture of brig *Susan*. (ib., 192.)

— Nov. 16. Figanière to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Invites attention to Portuguese claim in case of Amer. brig *Susan*. (ib., 200.)

1851 Jan. 8. Webster to Figanière. Reply to note of Nov. 16 last upon subject of case of brig *Susan*. (ib., 201.)

— Feb. 4. Figanière to Webster. Maintains Portuguese claims in case of brig *Susan*. (ib., 201.)



## SUSAN, AMER. BRIG (WILFORD)—cont'd

- 1854 Je. 26. Amarul and Bastos, merchants at Rio de Janeiro to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for losses by seizure of Amer. brig *Susan* and cargo by U. S. brig *Perry*, for alleged violation of act of 1800, for suppression of slavetrade; presented (Fish, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. S. jol., 456.)
- Je. 26. Barboza (Manuel A. T.) to same. Same. (ib., 456.)
- Je. 26. Cezar (Luis Vidal), da Cruz (Jose), and das Santos (Bentos Pacheco) to same. Same. (ib., 456.)
- 1855 Jan. 19. U. S. Senate. On motion (Fish, N. Y.), leave granted to withdraw memorial of Alex. J. Da Cruz, Luis Vidal Cezar, and Bentos Pacheco Dos Santos; memorial of Amaral and Bastos; and memorial of Manuel A. T. Barboza, claimants to indemnity for seizure of brig *Susan* by U. S. brig *Perry*. (33. 2. S. jol., 141.)
- 1856 Feb. 27. U. S. Senate. Petition of Barboza (Manuel A. T.), presented (Fish, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims; on motion (Brodhead), Com. discharged, and petition referred to Court of Claims, May 14. (34. 1. S. jol., 138; 324.)
- Feb. 27. U. S. Senate. Petition of Amaral and Bastos presented (Fish, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims; on motion (Brodhead), Com. discharged, and petition referred to Court of Claims, May 14. (ib., 138; 324.)
- Feb. 27. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Cezar (L. V.), Da Cruz (A. J.), and Dos Santos (B. P.), presented (Fish, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims; on motion (Brodhead), Com. discharged, and petition referred to Court of Claims, May 14. (ib., 138; 324.)

## SUSAN, AMER. SHIP (DELANO)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 71.)

## SUSAN, AMER. SHIP (THOMSON)

- Boarded off Cape Frio, Apr. 9, 1839, by H. B. M. sloop *Grecian* (Smyth).
- 1839 Jly. 17. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructions to represent to Br. govt. outrage committed on *Susan* by H. M. brig *Grecian*. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 485.)
- Aug. 26. Stevenson to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Representation of forcible boarding of Amer. ship *Susan* by officer of Br. brig *Grecian*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 10.)
- 1840 Apr. 23. Palmerston to Stevenson. Detention of Amer. ship *Susan* by British sloop *Grecian*; with corresp. of commander and master of the two vessels. (ib., 33; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 20.)
- Jly. 8. Forsyth to Stevenson. Instructions relative to detention of Amer. barque *Susan* by British sloop *Grecian*; formal protest agst. manner of British exercise of right of search. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 39; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 516; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 26.)
- Aug. 14. Stevenson to Palmerston. Transmits instructions relative to detention of Amer. barque *Susan* by British sloop *Grecian*; formal protest agst. manner of British exercise of right of search. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 59; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 28.)
- 1841 Aug. 27. Palmerston to Stevenson. Statement of case of detention of Amer. ship *Susan* by British brig *Grecian*; inspection of ship's papers necessary to determine nationality of vessel. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 29; H. ex. doc. 2, 25; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 60; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 7.)

## SUSAN LOUD, AMER. BRIG

- Implicated in Lopez expedition; see Cuba. Insurrection, 1849-50.
- 1853 Jan. 21. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks relative to publication of communication from President in case of bark *Georgiana* and brig *Susan Loud*. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 379.)
- Jan. 21. W. H. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Remarks relative to publication of communication from President in case of bark *Georgiana* and brig *Susan Loud*. (ib., 379.)

## SUSQUEHANNAH, U. S. STR., 1850

- In commission (1851-67): 1851, E. I. sqdn. (Inman); 1852, do. (—); 1853-55, do. (Buchanan); 1855-56, in ord.; 1856-57, Med. sqdn. (Sands); 1858, in ord.; 1858-59, Home sqdn. (Sands); 1859, in ord.; 1860, Home sqdn. (Hollins); 1860-61, Med. sqdn. (Hollins).
- See also China, Foreign Negotiations: American, McLane embassy.
- See also Central America, Nicaragua.
- See also Buchanan (F.).

## Statutory Measures

- 1858 Apr. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (35. 1. S. R. 33) for making acknowledgments to Br. naval authorities at Jamaica for relief extended U. S. ship *Susquehanna*, read, and passed; apprv., May 11. (35. 1. S. jol., 394; 441; xi, St. L., 369.)

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1852 May-Je. Engaged in fetching pirates of *Robert Bowne* from Hong Kong to Canton; see China. Piracy.
- May 28. Comdr. U. S. E. I. sqdn. (Aulick) to U. S. chargé ad int. in China (Parker). Sends *Susquehanna* to fetch Chinese pirates of *Robert Bowne*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 116.)
- Je. 19. Aulick to Parker. Result of court of inquiry organized on board *Susquehanna* in case of *Robert Bowne*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 128.)
1854. Stmt. of expiration of service of crew of *Susquehanna*. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 144.)
- 1854 May 26. Comdg. *Susquehanna* (Buchanan) to comdr. imperial forces at Chaushan. Demands full apology for shot fired from land battery at *Susquehanna* on approaching city of Chin-Kiang-Fiu. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 57.)
- May 26. Comdr.-in-chief military forces at Chin-Kiang (Wu) to Buchanan. Apology for shot fired on *Susquehanna*. (ib., 59.)
- [1854 May-Je.] [Carr.] Narrative of expedition of *Susquehanna* to Nanking and Wu-Hu; with note regarding Chinese insurgents. (ib., 64.)
- 1857 Nov. 16. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey) to comdr. U. S. frigate *Susquehanna* (Sands). Relative to fitting out of unlawful expeditions in U. S.; order to proceed to San Juan del Norte. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 56; S. ex. doc. 13, 14.)
- 1858 Apr. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.), calling upon Secy. Navy for copies of corresp. regarding condition of U. S. ship *Susquehanna* on arrival at Jamaica, and regarding assistance extended her by Br. authorities; agreed to. (35. 1. S. jol., 357.)
- Apr. 19. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of res. calling for corresp. and papers relative to condition of U. S. ship *Susquehanna* and relief extended to sick officers and crew by naval authorities at Jamaica. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1658.)
- Apr. 28. U. S. Senate. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), to acc. S. R. 33, authorizing Pres. to make acknowledgments to Br. naval authorities at Jamaica for relief extended U. S. ship *Susquehanna*. (35. 1. S. rpt. 212.)

**SUSQUEHANNAH, U. S. STR., 1850—cont'd**

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1858 Apr. 28. Mason. Remarks in explanation and support of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations providing acknowledgments to naval authorities at Jamaica for relief extended to officers and crew of U. S. ship *Susquehanna*, disabled by yellow fever. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1842.)
- May 31. Mason. Do.; with his amdmts. providing for execution of res. authorizing acknowledgments to naval authorities at Jamaica for relief extended to officers and crew of U. S. ship *Susquehanna*; etc. (ib., 2532, 2533, 2534.)

**SUSQUEHANNAH CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Petition of B. R. Lyons and 31 other citizens of Susquehanna Co. (Penn.), praying abolition of slavery and slavetrade in D. C., and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers; presented (Adams, Mass.); denied reading under rule of 18 inst., from which Adams appealed; appeal tabled. (24. 2. H. jol., 306.)
- Jan. 30. To same. Petition of Geo. Walker and 25 other citizens of Susquehanna Co., Penn., praying abolition of slavery and slavetrade in D. C., and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers; presented (Adams, Mass.); denied reading under rule of 18 inst. from which Adams appealed; appeal tabled. (ib., 306.)
- Sept. 30. To same. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 131.)
- Dec. 12. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)
- 1838 Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 127.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 228.)
- 1852 Mch. 17. To same. Petition praying recognition of principle of non-intervention. (32. 1. H. jol., 481.)
- Apr. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 639.)

**SUSSEX CO. (N. J.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 104.)

**SUTHERLAND (JOEL B.), OF PENN.**

Representative from Penn. to 20-24 congress, 1827-37.

- 1835 Jan. 17. Remarks, favoring bill for benefit of representatives of Richard W. Meade. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1007.)
- Feb. 7. Do.; opposed to instructing Com. on Foreign Affairs to report forthwith on relations with France. (ib., 1229.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; favoring simultaneous printing of docs. regarding relations with France, and rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs thereon. (ib., 1511.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; favoring vindication of national honor at any cost in difficulty with France. (ib., 1594.)

**SUTHERLAND (JOSIAH), OF N. Y.**

Representative from N. Y. to 32 congress, 1851-53.

- 1853 Feb. 19. Remarks, in support of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for chargé to Greece. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 716.)
- 1854 Mch. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Unjust demands made by authorities at Havana, on agts. of N. Y. and Ala. Steamship co., for certain tonnage dues in violation of privileges previously conceded strs. of said co. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 308.)

**SUTTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Petition, praying revision of naturalization laws. (25. 2. H. jol., 199.)

**SWAIN (ISAAC)**

- 1835 Mch. 2. To U. S. House. Petition praying remuneration for property burnt and destroyed during late war with Gr. Br.; presented (Hard, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Claims. (23. 2. H. jol., 489.)

**SWAIN (THOMAS GEORGE), U. S. VICE-COMMERCIAL AGT. PORT-AU-PRINCE**

- 1837 Apr. 1. Amer. coml. agt., Port-au-Prince (Diamond). Appointment of T. G. Swain as vice-consular commercial agt. of U. S. for Port-au-Prince. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 82.)
- Nov. 24. To Secy. of State of Haiti (Inginac). Protest agst. imprisonment. (ib., 81.)
- Dec. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Imprisonment for condemnation of brigantine *Venus*. (ib., 81.)
- 1838 Jan. 25. To same. Documents relating to condemnation of the *Venus*; character of her captain. (ib., 82.)
- Jan. 29. To comdr. U. S. ship *Ontario* (Breese) to (Inginac). Imprisonment of T. G. Swain. (ib., 90.)
- Feb. [?]. To Forsyth. Proceedings in trial. (ib., 89.)
- Feb. 5. Inginac to Breese. Imprisonment of T. G. Swain. (ib., 91.)
- May 7. To Forsyth. Suit in case of brig *Venus* dropped; prays intervention of government. (ib., 101.)
- Jly. 10. To Forsyth. Praying protection agst. further imprisonment. (ib., 101.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petition, asking relief from certain responsibilities incurred in consequence of official acts; presented (Hoffman, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (25. 3. H. jol., 461.)

**SWAN (BENJ. L.), JOINT CLAIMANT; see BOGERT, KNEELAND, ET AL.****SWAN (JOHN), HEIRS OF**

- 1858 Mch. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial of Good (Alex. C.), in behalf of his wife, and heirs of John Swan, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1801; presented (Clemens, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 441.)
- Mch. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Alexander C. Good, in behalf of his wife, heir, and coheirs of Jno. Swan, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Mason, Va.), and laid on table. (35. 1. S. jol., 246.)

**SWAN (THOMAS, JR.), OF D. C.**

Secy. to Amer. commission adjudicating claims under Neapolitan indemnity; see Two Sicilies. Claims.

**SWANN (WILLIAM T.), ADMR. OF**

- 1844 Je. 1. U. S. House. Petition of Swann (Frances) et al., widow and heirs of Wm. T. Swann, for compensation for tobacco destroyed, during late war, by British; presented (Chilton, Va.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (28. 1. H. jol., 993.)
- 1850 Mch. 12. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented, Dec. 15, 1845, presented (Boyd, Ky.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (31. 1. H. jol., 661.)

**SWANSEA (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 29. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 115.)

**SWANSEA (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)



**SWANTON (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 20. U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. S. jol., 38.)

**SWANVILLE (ME.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)

**SWARTOUT (SAMUEL), OF N. Y.**

U. S. N., 1820-67. Lieut., 1837; comdr., 1855. Died Feb. 5, 1867. Sea service in command (1841-64): 1853-54, comdg. *Vixen*, African sqdn.; 1857, comdg. *Massachusetts*, Pacific sqdn.

**SWARTWOUT (SAMUEL), COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS, N. Y.**

1836 Sept. 8. To Mexican cons., N. Y. (Mercado). *Brutus* is a national vessel with commission from President of Rep. of Texas. Have no order to interdict vessels of Rep. of Texas. The practice at this port to respect flags of such nations as have declared and maintained their independence—as in case of Mexico before she was acknowledged by any government. Understand vessels enter New Orleans without protest from Mexico. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 75; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 189.)

**SWARTWOUT (SAMUEL), AND OTHERS**

1836 May 23. Memorial in favor of recognition by U. S. of independence of Texas; presented (Wright, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (24. 1. S. jol., 374.)

**SWATAU, CHINA**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SWAZEY (JOHN), CLAIMANT; see ECLIPSE, AMER. SCHR.****SWEDEN AND NORWAY**

See also *Anders*, Sw. brig.

1838 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding diplomatic relations with Norway and Sweden.

1854 Apr. 8. Sweden. Official notice in regard to security of Swedish commerce and navigation during war betw. foreign maritime powers. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 20.)

**Citizens in U. S. Consular Service**

See Arfwedson (C. D.); Erskine (D.); Frestadino (A. W., Jr.).

**Civil Service**

Secy. of State

1817. Count d'Engeström.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

**Consular Service****MOROCCO**

Tangier

1842. See Ehrenhoff (J.).

**UNITED STATES**

Norfolk

1858. See Robertson (D.).

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

**Diplomatic Service****UNITED STATES**

1819-32. Baron Stackelberg, chargé.

Presented credentials Nov. 14, 1819. Took leave Je. 6, 1832.

1832-33. D. G. Ankarloo, chargé.

Requested audience Je. 6, 1832. Was presented Oct. 26, 1832. Last note from him May 20, 1833.

**SWEDEN AND NORWAY—cont'd****Diplomatic Service—cont'd****UNITED STATES—cont'd**

1833-37. S. Lorich, consul-general.

Acted as chargé ad int. from May 21, 1833, to Mch. 11, 1837.

1838-45. G. de Nordin, chargé.

Presented credentials Nov. 15, 1838. Took leave Jly. 15, 1845.

1845-69. C. E. Habicht, actg. cons.-gen.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Jly 15, 1845, to Aug. 26, 1846; from May 1, to Je. 29, 1849; from Dec. 29, 1849, to Jan. 9, 1851; from Je. 5, 1852, to Feb. 5, 1853; from Apr. 8, 1856, to Je. 26, 1858; from Apr. 12, to Nov. 7, 1861, and from Je. 16, to Nov. 4, 1869.

1846-49. A. Lövenskiöld, chargé.

Presented credentials Aug. 27, 1846. Took leave temporarily May 1, 1849.

1851-56. G. Sibbern, chargé.

Presented credentials Jan. 10, 1851. Presented credentials as minister resident Jan. 4, 1855. Took leave temporarily Apr. 16, 1856.

1858-61. Baron de Wetterstedt, minister resident.

Presented credentials Jly. 3, 1858. Took leave Apr. 11, 1861.

1861-64. Count E. Piper, minister resident.

Presented credentials Nov. 7, 1861. Last note from him Aug. 5, 1864.

Extradition; see that title

Neutrality negotiations; see that title

**Treaties**

1827 Jly. 4. Sweden and Norway and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce and navigation [in force]; art. 18, text same as that of art. 20 treaty of 1837 with Greece.

1860 Mch. 21. Sweden and Norway and United States. Extradition conv.; see Extradition, etc.

**SWEDEN (ME.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 607.)

**SWEDEN (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 236.)

1845 Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**SWEET ( ), AMER. SEAMAN**

1828 Feb. 6. Capt. U. S. N. (Biddle) to adm. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Requests that Amer. seaman, Sweet, be discharged. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 216.)

— Feb. 6. Guedes to Biddle. Declines to release seaman, Sweet, before he shall have completed time of his engagement, i. e., end of March. (ib., 217.)

**SWEETMAN (WILLIAM), BR. SUBJECT**

Implicated in seizure of chief officer Bird, Amer. bark *Science*, at Whampoa, Dec., 1854. See China. Piracy.

**SWEETSER (CHARLES), REPR. FROM O.**

1850 Aug. 16. Remarks, on title of Texas to territory east of the Rio Grande, etc.; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1589.)

1851 Dec. 31. Do.; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22 providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House; etc. (ib., 32. 1., 177.)

1852 Jly. 7. Do.; on S. amdt. 5 to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing that nothing in provision for marking Mexican boundary line shall be construed as sanctioning departure from certain point designated in treaty; opposed to Brooks amdt. to amdt., striking out words concerning point and inserting "true line of treaty." (ib., 1679.)

# SWEETSER (SETH)

Amer. consul for Guayaquil, 1834-48; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

1843 Feb. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Stuart, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (27. 3. H. R. 753) for relief of Seth Sweetzer; passed House, Feb. 3. (27. 3. H. jol., 308; 313.)

1844 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 68) for relief of Seth Sweetzer. (28. 1. H. jol., 244.)

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1842 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for diplomatic services rendered U. S. in Ecuador; presented (Cushing, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 77.)

1843 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 20, 1842, presented (Stewart, Pa.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 1. H. jol., 83.)

1845 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 20, 1842, presented (Kennedy, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 2. H. jol., 170.)

— Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 20, 1842, presented (Giles, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; adversely reported on (Davis), Jan. 8, 1846. (29. 1. H. jol., 102; 204.)

SWETHEN (W. G.); see ELLISON, BALL AND HAMMOND, COUNSEL FOR

SWIFT ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. WILLIAM; see WILLIAM

SWIFT (ANN P.), JT. CLAIMANT; see GALT (ALEX.), ET AL.

SWIFT (BENJAMIN), SEN. FROM VT.

1837 Dec. 19. Remarks on presenting resolutions of Vt. legislature respecting Texas and slavery in D. C. (vi, Cong. Globe, 39.)

SWIFT (J.), MASTER AMER. SLAVER SCHR. ILLINOIS; see ILLINOIS

SWIFT (ROBERT H.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Maracaibo in 1855; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

SWIFT, AMER. SLAVER SCHR., LATE CONCHITA (RYAN)

1838 Dec. 7. Deposition relative to sale of schr., formerly the *Conchita*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 299.)

# SWITZERLAND

See also Basel-Land: Basel-Stadt.  
See also Bern canton.

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Civil Service

Bundesrath  
(Members)

1859. See Furrer (D.).

Commerce and Tolls Dept.  
(Director)

1850. See Frey-Hérosée (F.).

101

# SWITZERLAND—cont'd

## Consular Service

For analysis of treaties concluded with the U. S.; see Consular service: International regulations.

## ALEXANDRIA

1847. See Cayenovia (A. C.).

## MEXICO

See Mairret (C.).

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Exterritoriality; see that title

Extradition; see that title

Foreign Relations

## UNITED STATES

1851 Feb. 13. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to convention with Swiss confederation, Nov. 25, 1850. (v, Mess. and Papers, 98.)

1853 Feb. 3. Same to U. S. Senate. Message relative to convention with Swiss Confederation, in a new draft. (ib., 187.)

## Federal Council

1853 Sept. 16. To Amer. min. res., Switzerland (Fay). Municipality of Chaux de Fonds notified of Gootmann case, and requested to consider note of minister resident of U. S.; reasons for action of authorities. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 5.)

1856 Apr. 7. To same. Govt. of Neuchâtel must respect will of municipalities in right of domicile, despite liberal principles of canton; permission of residence to Mr. Gootmann in canton can be granted by cantonal authorities. (ib., 9.)

1857 Mch. 2. To same. Federal council has already called attention of cantonal govts. to subject of abuses of emigrants. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 14.)

— Je. 13. Circular to confederated states of Switzerland with information on contracting in Europe for inland traffic in America. (ib., 46.)

— Je. 13. To Fay. Subject of emigration does not constitutionally come within federal department; federal council has expressed expectation that cantonal govts. will adopt requisite measures to prevent sale to Amer. emigrants of inland passage tickets. (ib., 25.)

— Jly. 27. To same. Interior Dept. occupied in collecting data relating to emigration; result of investigations will be communicated. (ib., 44.)

— Aug. 8. To same. Reply to inquiries in note of Jly. 8. (ib., 45.)

— Nov. 27. To same. Extent of emigration from Switzerland to U. S. (ib., 64.)

— Dec. 7. To same. Details supplementary to note of 27 ult., on subject of emigration from Switzerland to U. S.; with epitome of replies of cantons to dept. circ. of Aug. 4, 1857, relative to emigration system. (ib., 65.)

1858 May 14. To same. Christians alone entitled to privileges accorded by treaty with U. S.; cantons have power of extending these to persons of different beliefs; consul general at Washington has informed U. S. govt. of futility of future attempts at securing removal of restrictions. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 29.)

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

## Treaties

1834 Mch. 6. Switzerland and U. S. A. Convention; rejected by Senate U. S. A. (Proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol.)

1846 Sept. 15. Switzerland and U. S. A. Conv. for mutual surrender of criminals; ratifications not exchgd. (Proc. in vii, Sen. exec. jol.)



## SWITZERLAND—cont'd

## Treaties—cont'd

1847 May 18. Swiss Confederation and United States. Convention for the mutual abolition of the droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1071. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Ratification proc. vii, Sen. exec. jol., 402.

Concluded May 18, 1847; ratifications exchanged at Washington May 3, 1848; proclaimed May 4, 1848. Signed by Buchanan (U. S.) and Cazenove (Swiss Confed.).

1850 Nov. 25. Swiss Confederation and United States. Conv. of friendship, etc. (in force); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1072. (51. 1. S. ex. doc. 57.) Ratification proc. in ix, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded Nov. 25, 1850; ratifications exchanged at Washington Nov. 8, 1855; proclaimed Nov. 9, 1855. Signed by Mann (U. S.) and Drucey and Frey-Hérosée (Swiss Confederation).

— Nov. 25. Swiss Confederation and U. S. A. Friendship, etc.; ratifications not exchgd. (Proc. in viii, Sen. exec. jol.)

**SWORDFISH, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (OSGOOD);** see **COOLIE TRADE**

**SYDNEY, N. S.**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SYDNEY, N. S. W.**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SYLPH, AMER. SCHR.;** see **MOORE (E. W.)**

**SYLPH, H. B. M. BRIG (DODD)**

1844 Jly. 6. Captures Amer. schr. *Argus* 15 m. off Cape Breton coast; see *Argus*.

**SYLVAN (MICH.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 475.)

**SYMMES (WASHINGTON);** see **WESTON (WILLIAM)**

**SYMMES (WILLIAM), MASTER AMER. SCHR. CUMBERLAND;** see **CUMBERLAND**

**SYMONDS (ARTEMAS)**

1835 Mch. 9. To J. Boyd. Mode of introduction of foreign paupers into Massachusetts. (25. 2. H. rpt. 1040, 55-58.)

**SYRA, GRECIAN ARCHIPELAGO**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**SYRACUSE (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1844 Apr. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 220.)

— Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 65.)

1848 Jan. 10. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico, and adoption of principle of arbitration. (30. 1. H. jol., 215.)

— Jan. 10. To same. Petition pro arbitration. (30. 1. H. jol., 215.)

— Feb. 29. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of women, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 193.)

1854 Mch. 13. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 250.)

**SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNITARIANS**

1848 Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 313.)

**SYRACUSE, FRENCH VESSEL OF WAR;** see **NICARAGUA**

**SYREN, AMER. BRIG (WHITEHEAD)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 71.)

**SZE, MAGISTRATE HAI NAN DISTRICT, KWANG TUNG PROV. CHINA**

1844 Je. 18. Edict; death of Sue Aman; enjoining quiet. (28. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 68.)

— Je. 28. Proclamation; death of Sue Aman; populace to avoid rioting. (ib., 67.)

**TABASCO, MEX.**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TABB (THOMAS J.), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Laguna de Terminos in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**TABER ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP JULIUS CÆSAR;** see **JULIUS CÆSAR**

**TACON (FRANCISCO)**

Spanish minister resident in U. S. A., 1827-33; do. E. E. and M. P., 1833-35; see Spain. Diplomatic service.

1834 Jly. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. Regarding the "Act in addition to the act concerning tonnage duty on Spanish vessels," referred to Spain. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 7; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 162.)

**TACON (MIGUEL)**

Secy. legation Spain in U. S. A.; actg. chargé Je. Dec., 1835, Oct., 1837-Apr., 1838; see Spain. Diplomatic service.

**TACUBAYA, PLAN OF;** see **MEXICO. GOVERNMENT. 1858**

**TAFT (AMY)**

1843 Feb. 22. To U. S. House. Petition, praying peaceful adjustment of all differences betw. Gr. Br. and U. S.; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 437.)

1846 Je. 24. To same. Memorial, praying preservation of peace among nations, and deprecating war; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 1002.)

**TAFT (WILLIAM S.)**

1850 Je. 19. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Stanly, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 1035.)

**TAGANROG, RUSSIA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TAGART (JAMES)**

1828 Jan. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Smith, Md.); referred to Select Committee. (20. 1. S. jol., 102.)

**TAGGART (JOHN)**

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

**TAHITI (AND REST OF SOCIETY IS.)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TALBOT (SAMUEL W.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Galway, 1856-59; do. for Dublin in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**TALBOT (WILLIAM R.), CLAIMANT; see CANADA, AMER. SHIP****TALBOT, H. B. M. SHIP**

1815 Mch. 5. Captures Amer. schr. *John*; see *John*.

**TALCAHUANO (CHILI)**

Governor

1852. See Larenas (D.).

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TALCOTT (A.)**

Amer. joint comr. under act of Jly. 20, 1840, to survey boundary betw. Me. and N. H. and Br. provinces; see N. E. Boundary controversy; 1827 negotiations.

1842 Jly. 14. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Extent and character of disputed territory. (27. 3. S. doc. 1. 84; H. ex. doc. 2, 82; xii, Cong. Globe, 16.)

— Jly. 25. To same. Extent of boundary line betw. Lake of the Woods and Lake Superior. (ib., 106; ib., 104; ib., 22.)

**TALIACARNE (MARQUIS A.)**

Sardinian chargé in U. S. A., 1853-55; see Sardinia. Diplomatic service.

**TALIAFERRO (JOHN), OF VA., 1768-1853**

Representative from Va. 7, 12, 18-21, 24-27 congr. (1801/3, 1811/3, 1823-31, 1835-43).

1838 Jan. 16. To H. A. Wise. Reward to Capt. J. Lowe for capture of U. S. brig *Despatch* from pirates. (25. 2. H. doc. 129, 3.)

— Jan. 20. U. S. House. Remarks, favoring opening of negotiations with Denmark for settlement of John Paul Jones claims. (vi, Cong. Globe, 122.)

**TALLADEGA (ALA.), CITIZENS**

1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial of merchants residing at Talladega, Ala., praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented (Mardis, Ala.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)

**TALLEYRAND (C. M.), MINISTER FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF FRANCE**

1801 Aug. 4. To Pichon. Ratification of treaty of 1800. (23. 2. H. rpt. 121, 108; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 324.)

1804 Dec. 21. To Amer. M. P. in Spain (Monroe). Relative to retrocession of Louisiana by Spain to France, vendemaire, an ix. (23. 2. S. doc. 56, 26.)

**TALLMADGE (NATHANIEL P.), OF N. Y., 1795-1864**

U. S. Senator, 23-28 congr. (1833-44). Member U. S. Committee on Foreign Relations, 23 congr., 2 sess.-25 cong., 3 sess., 27 cong., 1 sess.-28 cong., 1 sess., 1834-39, 1841-44.

Bills Introduced by

1834 May 12. Relief of Wm. Hogan. (23. 1. S. jol., 171.)

Remarks by

1835 Jan. 6. Remarks, urging postponement of consideration of rept. on relations with France until after further news of action by French Chambers on subject of spoliations. (xi, Reg. Debates, 104.)

— Jan. 14. Do.; rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on relations with France, comparing same with President's message on subject, and favorable to amended resolution of Com. refusing to authorize reprisals agst. France. (ib., 200, 212, 213.)

**TALLMADGE (NATHANIEL P.), OF N. Y., 1795-1864—cont'd**

Remarks by—cont'd

1838 Jly. 4. Do.; commending rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on northeastern boundary question; with motion to print 10,000 extra copies. (vi, Cong. Globe, 496.)

1839 Feb. 26. Motion to print 5000 extra copies of President's message on difficulties betw. Maine and New Brunswick concerning jurisdiction over disputed territory. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 214.)

— Mch. 2. Remarks, favoring passage of bill giving Pres. additional power in case of invasion and favoring despatch of special min. to Gr. Br. (vii, Cong. Globe, 238.)

— Mch. 2. Do.; partly in reply to Southard, in support of bill for resisting exclusive jurisdiction of Gr. Br. over disputed territory, etc., including provision for special minister to Gr. Br. (ib., 238, 239.)

**TALLMADGE (O.) CITIZENS**

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 114.)

1840 May 18. To same. Memorial; recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

**TAMAULIPAS (STATE)**

See also Tampico.

1858 Jan. 7. Governor ad int. (Guera). Decree; closing port of Tampico to interior trade. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 56, 3.)

— Feb. ( ). Governor Garza. Decree; prohibiting recognition of plan of Tacubaya. (ib., 4.)

— Feb. 17. Articles of agreement in support of plan of Tacubaya; acknowledging command of Rafael Moreno. (ib., 8.)

— Feb. 19. Superior prefect (Moreno). Decree; reducing duty in port of Tampico; abolishing circulation duty on coins arriving from interior, and reducing export duty on coin silver. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 56, 11.)

Governor

1830. See Guerra (J.).

1858. See Garza (J. J. de la).

Military Commandant

1836. See Fernandez (F. V.).

Taxation of Foreigners. See Mexico. Taxation

**TAMPICO, MEXICO**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Siege of

1829 Sept. 12. Ministro relac. est., Mexico (Bocanegra) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Siege of Tampico de Tamaulipas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 294.)

Siege of, Raised

1829 Oct. 28. Bocanegra to Poinsett. Announcement of. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 301.)

**TAMPICO, MEX. SHIP (MACHIN); see PARAGON, AMER. BRIG****TAMPICO, U. S. SCHR., 1846**

In commission: 1848, Home sqdn. (Johnson).

**TAMWORTH (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1838 May 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 929.)

**TAMWORTH (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas and praying recognition of independence of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 240.)



**TANEY (ROGER BROOKE), 1777-1864**

U. S. atty. gen. Jly. 20, 1831-Mch. 4, 1833; chief justice U. S. Supreme Court, 1836-64.

*U. S. Attorney General*

- 1831 Aug. 4. To Secy. State (Livingston). President has no power to deliver diamonds of Princess of Orange. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 70; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 778; i, Op. attys. gen., 778.)
- Aug. 5. Opinion on construction of act of May 29, 1830, "An act for settlement of accounts of certain diplomatic functionaries," relative to claim of A. H. Everett. (i, Op. attys. gen., 778; 27. 2. H. rpt. 911, 4; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 778.)
- Nov. 30. Opinion that credit claimed by Mr. Shaler, for quarter's salary after his resignation, cannot be allowed. (i, Op. attys. gen., 790; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 790.)
- Dec. 6. Opinion on object of Mr. Brooks to ascertain whether master's right of property in a slave employed as a seaman on board Br. merchantman trading to this country, would be protected by govt. of U. S. (ib., 793; ib., 793.)
- Dec. 7. Opinion adverse to opinion of Judge Betts in case of U. S. vs. "a box of diamonds." (ib., 794; ib., 794.)
- Dec. 20. Opinion on right of citizens of U. S. after having resided in a foreign country to bring back slaves to be again held in slavery. (ib., 796; ib., 796.)
- Dec. 28. Opinion in case of seizure of jewels said to have been stolen from Princess of Orange. (ib., 798; ib., 798.)
- 1832 Jan. 7. Opinion on objections supposed to exist to interference of President regarding discontinuance of prosecution and delivery of jewels of Princess of Orange. (ib., 807; ib., 807.)
- Mch. 23. Opinion that whether govt. is liable for costs and damages occasioned by non-acceptance of draft drawn by Mr. Larned, U. S. chargé at Lima, depends upon whether he was authorized to draw it and whether its non-acceptance was mistake or fault of govt. (ib., 813; ib., 813.)
- May 18. Opinion that records and papers mentioned in art. 11, treaty with Spain (1819) and of which Dept. of State was made depository, cannot be delivered up to claimants. (ib., 819; ib., 819.)
- May 31. Opinion on claim of Mrs. Coxe agst. U. S. for expenses caused by death of her husband while in office as consul to Barbary States. (ib., 824; ib., 824.)
- Apr. 16. Opinion adverse to delivery, on application of chargé of King of Portugal, of two seamen now confined in Boston, charged to have committed offence of piracy on board brig *Triumph*. (ib., 849; ib., 849; 26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 70.)

*Chief Justice, U. S. Supreme Court*

- 1843 Je. 10. To A. Vattemare. Acknowledgment of gift of collection of laws of France, 1793-1843, presented to Supreme Court of U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 146.)
- 1844 Jan. 11. To R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Advises expediency of sending set of decisions of Supreme and of circuit courts to A. Vattemore for distribution. (28. 1. S. doc. 146, 1.)
- 1848 Mch. 22. To Vattemare. Thanks for gift of books upon French jurisprudence on acct. of system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 7-8.)

**TANEY, U. S. R. M.**

In commission: 1847-49, Medn. sqdn. (Hunter).

**TANGIER, MOROCCO**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TANNERET (CHARLES)**

Stmt. in case of claim; see Delassus.

**TANTIVY, AMER. BRIG (PERLY)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 72.)

**TAPARELLI (MASSIMO); see D'AZEGLIO, MARCHÉSE****TAPIA (LUCAS M. DE LA); see MENDOSA DE LA TAPIA****TAPPAN (BENJAMIN)**

Senator from O., 1839-45.

- 1842 May 4. Remarks, defending sending of Stevens on mission to Central Amer. (xi, Cong. Globe, 473.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; moving to strike out preamble to Oregon bill, regarding title to said terr. (xii, Cong. Globe, 99.)
- 1843 Jan. 5. Do.; corroborating stmts. of Walker regarding Benton's part in secret debate on Br. treaty establishing n. e. boundary. (ib., 119.)
- Jan. 11. Do.; urging passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr., and warning govt. agst. repetition of n. e. boundary negotiations. (ib., 149.)
- Jan. 20. Do.; favoring extension of bill for relief of Richard Henry Wilde to all similar cases. (ib., 181.)
- 1844 Apr. 18. Do.; protesting agst. distribution of copies of Greenhow's History of Oregon, etc., amongst members of Cong. and govt. officers; and opposing bill for purchase of copies of same. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 530.)

**TAQUES (B. A. DE M.); see MAGALHAÊS TAQUES (B. A.) DE****TARANTULA, AMER. BRIG (RILY)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 72.)

**TARLETON ( ), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP EURYDICE; see EURYDICE****TARLETON (JAMES M.), OF ALA.**

Amer. consul for Melbourne, 1854-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**TARNABA (C.)**

Mexican comr. to run boundary line betw. Mexico and U. S. A. under treaty of 1828; see Mexico. Boundary.

**TARQUIN, AMER. SHIP**

- n. d. Claim for salvage; A. C. Mitchell, and others, claimants; synopsis of claim in Moore. Int. arbitration, v. 5, pp. 4617; 4621 (53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, pp. 4617; 4621); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 115.)

**TARRANT (W.), EDITOR "FRIEND OF CHINA"**

- 1855 Nov. 5. Amer. cons. for Hong Kong (Keenan). Information regarding application of Madison to be enrolled in Hong Kong police. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 21.)
- 1857 Je. 9. To same. Stmt. respecting landing at breach during entry into Canton. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1394.)

**TASISTRO (LOUIS FITZGERALD)**

- 1858 Jan. 21. U. S. House. Memorial, praying compensation for services in examining materials and preparing volume of Amer. archives, under direction of State Dept. in 1855; presented (Maclay, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (35. 1. H. jol., 219.)
- Dec. 16. U. S. Senate. Rpt. of Com. on Claims, adverse to petition of Louis F. Tasistro, concurred in. (35. 2. S. jol., 67.)

**TASMANIA**

American Prisoners in; see Alienage, etc.

**TASSARA (GABRIEL GARCIA Y); see GARCIA****TASSO, AMER. SHIP**

- In 1842, in harbor of San Pedro, Calif., capt. of Tasso was detained by order of prefect of Los Angeles; application for order for seizure of vessel was denied.
- 1842 Oct. 25. Prefect of Los Angeles, Calif. (Arguello) to Gov. of Calif. (Micheltorena). Proposed seizure of Amer. ship *Tasso* by Carillo and Prudome; detention of captain. (27. 3. H. doc. 166, 39.)
- Oct. 26. Micheltorena to Arguello. Reproof for intended seizure of Amer. ship *Tasso*; captain to be liberated. (ib., 39.)

**TATE (J. W.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. COLONEL BLUM; see COLONEL BLUM****TATE (JAMES H.), OF MISS.**

Amer. consul for Buenos Aires, 1845-46; see U. S. A. Consular service. Argentine.

**TATHAM (EDWARD), SECOND LIEUT. BRITISH SLOOP COLUMBINE; see EDWIN, AMER. BRIG****TATTNALL (JOSIAH), OF GA.**

- U. S. N., 1812-61. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1838; capt., 1850. Resigned Feb. 21, 1861. Sea service in command ([1825]-59): 1831, comdg. *Grampus*, W. I. sqdn.; 1841, comdg. *Brandywine*, Medit. sqdn.; 1843-44, comdg. *Saratoga*, African sqdn.; 1846-47, comdg. *Spitfire*, Home sqdn.; 1851, comdg. *Saranac*, do.; 1854-55, comdg. *Independence*, Pacific sqdn.; 1857-59, comdg. E. I. sqdn.
- Comdr. U. S. S. *Saratoga*
- 1844 Mch. 11. Comdg. African sqdn. (Perry). Relative to detention and sending to U. S. of Amer. brig *Uncas*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 110.)
- Je. 9. To same. Movements of U. S. S. *Saratoga* since Mch. 23. (ib., 120.)
- Je. 10. To same. While at Rockbouka and Grand Berriby, *Saratoga* was visited by chiefs and kings with whom treaty was made in Dec. last. (ib., 123.)
- Comdr. U. S. str. *Spitfire*
- 1846 Nov. 17. To alcalde of Panuco. Demands conveyance for public property, which authorities have removed. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1175.)
- Nov. 22. To comdr. Home sqdn. (Conner). Rpt. of proceedings at Panuco. (ib., 1174.)
- Comdr. U. S. str. *Saranac*
- 1850 May 18. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Preston). Acknowledges receipt of communications of 15 and 17 inst. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 64.)
- May 19. To same. Reports *Saranac* at sea. (ib., 64.)
- Comdr. U. S. E. I. sqdn.
- 1858 Feb. 7. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Has chartered light-draught str. and made arrangements requested. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 182.)

**TATTNALL (JOSIAH), OF GA.—cont'd**

Comdr. U. S. E. I. sqdn.—cont'd

- 1858 Mch. 26. To same. Sends copy of order to Capt. Du Pont of *Minnesota*, authorizing him to wear Amer. ensign at main, within waters of mission. (ib., 239.)
- Apr. 2. To same. Regrets unsatisfactory reply of Chinese court; disposition of squadron not definitely settled. (ib., 295.)
- Oct. 27. U. S. cons. gen. to Japan (Harris). Br. disappointment at negotiation of treaty of Yedo. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 6.)
- 1859 Nov. 11. To same. Final preparations for departure of Japanese comrs. to U. S. (ib., 12.)

**TAU TINGSIAN, GOV. GEN. OF CHIH-LI PROVINCE, CHINA**

Appointed imperial comr. in 1858 to meet foreign envoys at Taku forts.

**Correspondence**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China

(Reed)

- 1858 May 4. Interview asked, in order that U. S. minister mediate on China's behalf with Br. and French envoys. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 294.)
- May 7. Chinese comrs. have power to receive President's letter. (ib., 313.)
- May 13. Reply to communication relative to proper manner of receiving letter from President, and negotiations to maintain amicable relations. (ib., 316.)
- May 16. Emperor's instructions relative to manner of receiving letter from President. (ib., 319.)
- May 28. Mediation with plenipotentiaries requested. (ib., 333.)
- May 29. Apptmt. of officials to investigate affairs at mouth of Tientsin River. (ib., 333.)
- May 30. Reply to letter of President delayed in transmission; requested to have understanding with Russian minister. (ib., 334.)
- Je. 7. Reply to President's note will soon be forwarded to Tientsin. (ib., 344.)

**TAU AND OTHERS**

- 1858 May 8. To Reed. Express gratification at his intention to be present at Takoo to meet Chinese imperial comrs. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 314.)
- May 10. To same. President's letter brought to Tientsin; to be delivered to Emperor. (ib., 315.)

**TAUNTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1845 Mch. 1. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying re-annexation of Algiers and Barbary States to U. S. (28. 2. H. jol., 547.)

**TAVARA (SANTIAGO)**

- n. d. Substance of a memoir on guano trade, translated from Span. text of deputy Don Santiago Tavera. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 47.)

**TAVERNER (JOSE), SPANISH GOV. PORT MAHON; see MAHON (IS. OF MINORCA)****TAVERNIER, AMER. BRIG (JOHNSTON)**

- 1859 Oct. 13. Wm. F. Safford and co. to M. M. Freeman and co. Case of brig *Tavernier*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 608.)
- Nov. 23. U. S. Collector of Customs, N. Y. (Schnell) to Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Cobb). Letter from Messrs. M. M. Freeman and co. regarding *Tavernier*. (ib., 607.)



## TAVERNIER, AMER. BRIG (JOHNSTON)—cont'd

- 1859 Nov. 23. M. M. Freeman and co. to Schnell. Nature of voyage of brig *Tavernier*. (ib., 607.)  
 — Dec. 9. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey) to comdr. U. S. str. *Mohawk* (Craven) and others. Copies of papers in case of Amer. brig *Tavernier*. (ib., 607.)

## TAXATION OF FOREIGNERS; see ALIENAGE, ETC.

## TAY (HENRY), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Ciudad Bolivar in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

## TAYLEUR, JAMISON AND CO.

- 1844 Aug. 25. Mexican govt. Proposition for payment of quarterly instalments due to U. S., on Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 15; S. doc. 151, 15; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 157.)  
 1845 Dec. 17. To E. Voss. Statement relative to payment of two instalments due by Mexico in Jly., 1844. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 32; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 361.)  
 — Dec. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Slidell). Proposition to cancel negotiations relative to alleged payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 13; S. doc. 151, 13.)  
 1846 Jan. 2. To same. In explanation of certain alleged inconsistencies in transaction relative to payment of instalment on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 17; ib., 17.)

## TAYLOE (EDWARD T.), OF VA.

Secy. Amer. legation in Colombia in 1828; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Colombia.

## TAYLOR ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP ELEANOR; see ELEANOR

## TAYLOR (ALFRED), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1825-91. Lieut., 1837; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1861; rear-adm., 1872. Died Apr. 19, 1891. Sea service in command (1839-66): 1860-61 comdg. *Saratoga*, African sqdn.

## TAYLOR (BURRILL B.), OF OHIO

Amer. consul for Buenos Aires, 1846-47; see U. S. A. Consular service. Argentine.

## TAYLOR (GEORGE)

- 1828 Dec. 5. To U. S. Congress. Memorial relative to claim for French spoiliations. (20. 2. H. 82, 4.)  
 — Dec. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoiliations prior to 1800, presented (Tyler, Va.); referred to a select committee. (20. 2. S. jol., 21.)  
 1829 Feb. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. adverse to memorials of G. Taylor and E. Dexter, claimants for French spoiliations. (20. 2. H. rpt. 82.)  
 1831 Dec. 9. To U. S. Congress. Relative to his claim upon U. S. arising out of spoiliations committed by France upon his lawful commerce. (22. 1. H. doc. 14.)  
 — Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations; presented (Archer, Va.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (22. 1. H. jol., 54.)  
 — Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Chambers, Md.); referred to Select Committee. (22. 1. S. jol., 34.)  
 1836 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Mercer, Va.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 46.)

## TAYLOR (GEORGE)—cont'd

- 1837 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for release, by U. S. govt., of his claim for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Rives, Va.). (24. 2. S. jol., 79.)  
 — Dec. 12. To same. Petition of George Taylor, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Rives, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (25. 2. S. jol., 38.)  
 — Dec. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, praying that provision may be made for payment of claim arising out of French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (McKim, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 71.)  
 1838 Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Rives, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (25. 3. S. jol., 49); on motion (Buchanan), Com. discharged, Mch. 2, 1839, (ib., 322.)  
 1839 Dec. 30. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Roane, Va.), and referred to Com. on Commerce (26. 1. S. jol., 56); on motion (King), Com. discharged, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Jan. 6. (ib., 76.)  
 1840 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Taliaferro, Va.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (26. 1. H. jol., 340.)  
 — Dec. 16. To same. Same; presented (Taliaferro, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (26. 2. H. jol., 55); on motion (Cushing), com. discharged, and petition referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union, Dec. 31. (ib., 118.)  
 — Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Preston, S. C.), and laid on table. (26. 2. S. jol., 64.)  
 1841 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Taliaferro, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 72.)  
 1842 Dec. 14. To same. Same; presented (Powell, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 61.)  
 — Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Rives, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (27. 3. S. jol., 34.)  
 1843 Dec. 21. To same; presented (Rives, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. S. jol., 42.)  
 — Dec. 22. U. S. House. Same; presented (Wise, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 1. H. jol., 103.)  
 1844 Dec. 10. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800; presented (Chilton, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 2. H. jol., 55.)  
 — Dec. 16. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Rives, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 2. S. jol., 34.)  
 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Pendleton, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 92.)  
 — Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Archer, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (29. 1. S. jol., 45.)  
 1846 Dec. 14. To same. Same; presented (Archer, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (29. 2. S. jol., 42.)  
 1847 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Pendleton, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 118.)  
 1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Mason, Va.), tabled. (31. 1. S. jol., 57.)  
 — Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Same; presented Morton (Va.), referred to Com. Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 256.)

**TAYLOR (GEORGE)—cont'd**

- 1850 Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented Mason (Va.), referred to Com. on Finance. (31. 2. S. jol., 44.)
- Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Same; presented Morton (Va.), referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 2. H. jol., 72.)

**TAYLOR (HUBBARD, JR.), JOINT AUTHOR; see BUCKNER (WILLIAM T.)****TAYLOR (JAMES W.)**

- 1860 May 2. Report in reference to operations of reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 96, 48.)

**TAYLOR (JANETTE), CLAIMANT; see DENMARK. CLAIMS. BERGEN PRIZES****TAYLOR (JOHN, JR.), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.**

For return of duties illegally obtained by U. S. customs collector at N. Y.

- 1855 Jan. 13. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 70.)

**TAYLOR (JOHN I.)**

Amer. comr. under act of Aug. 11, 1856, for carrying into effect treaty of 1846 with Gr. Br.; see U. S. Boundary.

**TAYLOR (JOHN L.)**

Representative from O., 30-33 cong., 1847-55. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1851-53.

- 1850 Jly. 18. Remarks; on art. 9 of treaty of 1848 with Mexico, concerning admission of Mexicans as citizens of U. S., etc.; during consideration of rpt. of Com. on Elections in case of H. N. Smith. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1402, 1403.)
- Sept. 27. Do.; favorable to S. amdt. 34 to civil and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agent of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1986.)
- 1851 Dec. 31. Amdmt. to Stanton's amdt. to resolution providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House of Representatives; with remarks on U. S. policy of non-intervention as connected with reception of Kossuth. (ib., 32. 1., 178.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Amdmt. to Churchwell's amdt. to resolution providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House of Representatives; with remarks concerning reception of Kossuth and resolutions of sympathy to France, etc. (ib., 192.)
- Jan. 20. Remarks relative to bill providing for execution of article 12 of treaty with Mexico, concluded Feb. 2, 1848. (ib., 323, 325.)
- Jan. 20. Do.; on reception of Louis Kossuth as connected with U. S. policy of non-intervention, and in defense of his (Taylor's) remarks of Jan. 2. (ib., 323, 324, 325, 326.)
- Dec. 13. Do.; on Willcox's resolutions, providing that diplomatic representatives be instructed to urge treaty amdmts. securing liberty of religious worship to Americans abroad. (ib., 32. 2., 48.)
- 1854 May 23. Do.; favorable to S. amdt. 5 to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 271, providing for outfit of John B. Kerr, as chargé d'affaires to national representation of Central Amer., etc. (ib., 33. 1., 1268.)
- Je. 26, 27. Do.; on H. R. 405, to enable Pres. to fulfill art. 3 of treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico; alleged offer to Mexican govt. for purpose of cancelling obligations under art. 11 of treaty of 1848. (ib., 1523, 1539.)
- Je. 28. Do.; opposed to H. R. 405, maintaining right to call for papers relative to treaty. (ib., 1564.)

**TAYLOR (JOHN L.)—cont'd**

- 1854 Aug. 1. Do.; in favor of S. 128 amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc. (ib., 2055, 2056.)
- Dec. 5. Do.; in favor of Sollers' res. of Dec. 4, calling for information concerning meeting of Amer. ministers at Ostend; censuring apptmts. of Soulé and Belmont. (ib., 33. 2., 13.)
- 1855 Jan. 27. Do.; in favor of French spoliation bill, H. R. 117, opposed to Letcher's proviso agst. payment of insurers, etc. (ib., 429.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; censuring President's message vetoing H. R. 117, and sustaining Solter's offer of bill as amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569. (ib., 819.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; in support of S. amdt. 47 to H. R. 569, compensating John P. Brown as acting chargé d'affaires at Constantinople. (ib., 1166, 1167.)

**TAYLOR (JOHN W.)**

Representative from N. Y., 13-22 cong., 1813-33. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1827-33.

- 1828 Dec. 24. Remarks, on occupation of Oregon River. (v. Reg. Debates, 126.)
- 1829 Jan. 6. Motion to amend amdt. proposed by Drayton to bill for occupancy of Oregon River, by providing for exploration of territory. (v. Reg. Debates, 168.)
- Jan. 6. Speech, on occupation of Oregon River. (ib., 174.)
- Jan. 8. Remarks on his amdt. to bill for occupation of Oregon River. (ib., 191.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; in opposition to provision for apprn. to enable Pres. to construct military road in Maine, as inconsistent with spirit of agreement with Gr. Br. regarding disputed territory. (ib., 385.)
- 1832 Jan. 6. Do.; in support of bill he introduced from Select Com. on Patent Laws, regarding issue of patents to aliens. (viii. Reg. Debates, 1500.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; in explanation of bill (22 Cong., H. R. 222) granting letters patent to certain aliens. (ib., 1846.)

**TAYLOR (LEMUEL), TRUSTEE OF ESTATE OF**

- 1850 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Roswell L. Colt, praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented (Miller, N. J.), and laid on table. (31. 1. S. jol., 52.)

**TAYLOR (MILES)**

Representative from Louisiana, 34-36 cong., 1855-61.

- 1856 Je. 20. Remarks, favoring passage of bill for relief of West Drinkwater, et al. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1431.)
- 1858 Mch. 8. Do.; supporting his preamble and resolutions respecting action in case of Amer. bark *Adriatic*. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 991.)
- May 25. Speech, denouncing arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker and associates. (ib., app. 418.)
- 1859 Feb. 5. Remarks, favoring passage of bill to indemnify H. Leef and J. McKee for illegal seizure of certain bark. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 846.)
- Feb. 10. Speech, favoring acquisition of Cuba, but opposing bill making appropriations to facilitate said object. (ib., app. 148.)
- 1860 Je. 5. Remarks, offering amdt. to act in addition to acts for suppression of slavetrade, providing for conv. with Gr. Br. for joint return of captured Africans. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2638.)



**TAYLOR (MOSES)**

1856 Jan. 11. Venezuelan consul at Phila. (Keefe). Inquiry as to intention of notice of 19 ult. to include Aves Is. within jurisdiction of Venezuela. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 92.)

**TAYLOR (SAMUEL)**

1850 Jan. 11. To U. S. House. Petition of Roswell L. Colt, trustee of Samuel Taylor, praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented King (N. J.), referred to Com. Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 285.)

1852 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Petition in relation to payment of Mexican indemnities; presented (St. Martin, La.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 243.)

**TAYLOR (SAMUEL G.), OF TEXAS**

Amer. consul for Sta. Marta, in 1848; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

**TAYLOR (W.), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for Quilca and Arica, 1825[-37]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

**TAYLOR (W. H.), AMER. CITIZEN**

Imprisoned in Acapulco, in Apr., 1850, after protesting agst. certain port charges.

1852 Apr. 13. U. S. consul Acapulco (Rice) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Representation of outrages upon Americans at port of Acapulco, specifically detention of one Wilson, and imprisonment of W. H. Taylor. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 2.)

**TAYLOR (WILLIAM)**

1818 May 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Credentials as com. agt. U. S. A. not accepted by Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 119.)

**TAYLOR (WILLIAM), BR. SUBJECT**

Early in 1856, Taylor, deserter from an Amer. ship, *Ellen Forster* (Scudder) was apprehended at Canton, on charge of stabbing a deserter, also a Br. subject, from Amer. ship *Comet*. See China. Canton. Consular courts.

**TAYLOR (WILLIAM), OF N. Y.**

Representative from N. Y., 23-25 cong., 1833-39.

1838 Feb. 23. Speech on subject of neutral relations, practically advocating re-enactment of law of 1818. (vi, Cong. Globe, app., 144.)

**TAYLOR (WILLIAM), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Vera Cruz, 1823-31; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**TAYLOR (WILLIAM V.), OF R. I.**

U. S. N., 1813-58. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1841. Died at Newport, R. I., Feb. 11, 1858. Sea service in command (1815-49): 1835 comdg. *Warren*, W. I. sqdn.; 1839 comdg. *Erie*, do.; 1848, comdg. *Ohio*, Pacific sqdn.

**TAYLOR (ZACHARY)**

Brig.-gen. U. S. A., Pres. U. S. A., 1849-50

Brig. gen., U. S. A.

1843 Feb. 22. Adj. Gen. U. S. A. Two white boys captured by Comanches in Texas, 1836, delivered to relatives. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 109.)

President, U. S. A.

1849 May 3. Director of Nicaragua. Reply to communication of Dec. 15, 1847. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 132; Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 255.)

**TAYLOR (ZACHARY)—cont'd**

President, U. S. A.—cont'd

1849 Aug. 11. Proclamation respecting an invasion of Cuba. (31. 1. S. ex. doc., 1, 17; H. ex. doc. 5, 17; v, Mess. and Papers, 7; 31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 8; ix, St. L., 1003.)

— Dec. 4. Annual message [1st]. Reciprocity arrangement with Great Britain, intervention of U. S. A. in Schleswig-Holstein War; filibustering expeditions to Cuba; claims upon Portugal; Papal States; boundary betw. Mexico and U. S.; inefficient mail transportation across Panama by New Granada; suppression of slavetrade; Nicaragua canal; Panama route; Sandwich Islands. (v, Mess. and Papers, 9.)

1850 Jan. 4. Proclamation revoking exequatur of commission to Spanish consul at New Orleans (España). (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 59; v, Mess. and Papers, 50.)

— Feb. 13. To U. S. Senate. Message in reply to Sen. res. of Jan. 15, agreed to Jan. 23, relative to communication of Hise corresp., etc. (v, Mess. and Papers, 31; Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 355.)

— Feb. 13. To U. S. House. Message relative to British seizure of Tigre island. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 42.)

— Mch. 19. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting Squier treaties with Nicaragua and Salvador, Hise treaties with Guatemala and Nicaragua. (v, Mess. and Papers, 33; viii, Sen. exec. jol., 153; 159; 163.)

— Mch. 28. U. S. Senate. Message relative to agent employed to visit Hungary during recent war betw. Hungary and Austria. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 1; v, Mess. and Papers, 41.)

— Apr. 22. U. S. Senate. Message on Clayton-Bulwer treaty, concluded at Washington Apr. 19. (v, Mess. and Papers, 42.)

— May 7. U. S. House. Message relative to reciprocal admission of natural products of U. S. and Canada free of duty. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 1; 32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 51; v, Mess. and Papers, 44.)

**TAZEWELL (LITTLETON WALKER), OF VA.**

Repr. from Va. 6 cong. Amer. comr. under art. xi, Florida treaty; see Spain. Claims. Spanish. U. S. Senator Dec. 29, 1824-Jly. 16, 1832. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations, 20-22 cong., 1827-32.

**Remarks**

1828 Mch. 5. Remarks opposed to bill, supplementary to act passed Mch., 1827, providing extension of time for commission for settlement of claims for slaves under treaty of Ghent. (iv, Reg. Debates, 407.)

— Mch. 31. Do.; bill to regulate intercourse with Martinique and Guadeloupe as affecting commercial treaty relations with France, and on previous neglect of U. S. to reciprocate French ordinance of Feb., 1826, repealing tonnage duties on vessels entering those islands, etc., with review of transaction. (ib., 556, 557, 566.)

— May 14. Do., explaining his opposition to Johnston's motion relative to amendments to bill supplementary to act for settlement of claims for slaves under treaty of Ghent. (ib., 786, 787.)

1829 Feb. 28. Do.; unfavorable to res. calling for instructions given to U. S. ministers to Panama Congress, etc., including reply to Webster's remarks. (v, Reg. Debates, 64, 66, 67, 69.)

— Mch. 3. Do.; opposed to printing of instructions to ministers of U. S. to Panama Congress. (ib., 74.)

1831 Feb. 18. Amdmt. striking out compensation to commissioners for negotiating treaty with Turkey from 6th S. amdt. to general appropriation bill. (vii, Reg. Debates, 213.)

**TAZEWELL (LITTLETON WALKER), OF VA.—cont'd****Remarks—cont'd**

1831 Feb. 22. Speech explanatory of his amdmnt. of Feb. 18, to 6th S. amdmnt. to general appropriation bill, and opposed to President's action in negotiating treaty with Turkey, Senate's sanction of same and precedent involved; with review of negotiation. (ib., 215.)

— Feb. 24. Do.; in reply to Livingston, defending his (Tazewell's) speech of Feb. 22 relative to appropriation for negotiators of treaty with Turkey. (ib., 274.)

1832 Apr. 12. Remarks, on provision in general apprn. bill for outfit and salary of chargé d'affaires to Central America and unimportance of mission, with explanation of his opposition to mission to Panama Congress. (viii, Reg. Debates, 769, 770.)

— Apr. 13. Do.; concerning origin and purposes of contingent funds for missions abroad and foreign intercourse, respectively, with reference to specific provision for contingent appointment in general appropriation bill. (ib., 781.)

— Apr. 13. Do.; opposed to creation of mission to Belgium by provision for same in general appropriation bill. (ib., 783.)

— Apr. 13. Do.; declining to vote for appropriation for min. to Belgium unless nomination is confirmed by Senate. (ib., 784.)

— Apr. 20. Do.; opposing appropriation for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 813.)

— May 22. Do.; opposing settlement of claims of reprs. of Col. John Laurens. (ib., 942.)

**Reports by**

1828 Apr. 28. Memorials, etc., in behalf of Amer. Colonization Socy. (20. 1. S. rpt. 178.)

1830 Feb. 17. On bill for relief of Alexander Scott. (21. 1. S. rpt. 57.)

— Feb. 17. On bill for relief of John Burnham. (21. 1. S. jol., 141.)

— Mch. 31. On bill for relief of Don Carlos Dehault Delassus. (21. 1. S. rpt. 119.)

1832 Feb. 6. Rpt. on bill entitled "An Act for giving effect to a commercial arrangement between U. S. and Colombia." (22. 1. S. jol., 116.)

— Feb. 6. Rpt. on bill for relief of J. Burnham. (ib., 116.)

— Feb. 6. Rpt. on petition of S. Kingston; adverse. (ib., 116.)

**TEAZER, H. B. M. STR. (GRUBBE)**

1857. Captures Amer. slaver *Abbott Devereux* on African coast.

— Captures Amer. slaver brig *W. D. Miller* off Whydah.

**TECCO (R.) MINISTER SARDINIA TO TURKEY**

1851 Jly. 30. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. to Turkey (Canning). Requests aid in favor of F. Dainese, and views of Brown's conduct. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 49.)

**TEHUANTEPEC, MEX.**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Governor

1851. See Ortiz (I. R.).

**TEHUANTEPEC CANAL; see MEXICO****TEHUANTEPEC CO. MANAGING COMMITTEE**

See Benjamin (J. P.), chrm.

**TEIRNAN (LUKE)**

1847 Mch. 2. U. S. House. Memorial of Neill (Alex.), exec. of Luke Teirnan, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Carroll, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 489.)

**TEIXEIRA DE MACEDO (SERGIO)**

Braz. secr. do imperio in 14th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1858; see Brazil. Civil service.

**TEJADA (S. LERDO DE); see LERDO DE TEJADA****TEJEDOR (GREGORIO), SLAVE DEALER**

1858 Sept. 14. Savage to Appleton. Slave-dealers Guerediaga, Tejedor, etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 205.)

**TELEGRAPH, AMER. SHIP (BAYARD)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty between U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 73.)

**TELEGRAPH, AMER. STR. ("BROCKVILLE CASE")**

Burned by Canadians on Je. 1, 1838, in port of Brockville. For corresp. in case see Canada. Insurrection of 1837/8.

**TELEGRAPH SERVICE**

1857 Jan. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, N. Y.), bill (34. 3. S. 493) to expedite telegraphic communication for use of govt. in foreign intercourse, read twice, and referred, with acc. papers to Com. on Post Office and Post Roads; passed Senate, Jan. 22; appr., Mch. 3. (34. 3. S. jol. 76; 118; 324; xi, St. L., 187.)

**TELFORD ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP PHOENIX; see PHOENIX****TELLES (RAFAEL), COMDT. GEN. OF STATE OF SINALOA**

1847 Nov. 11. Comdr. of Amer. sqdn. Forces under his command not obliged to surrender Mazatlan. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1092.)

**TELL-TALE, AMER. SCHR.**

One of the Brazilian prize claims under the indemnity of 1849. See also Brazil. Claims.

1828 Oct. 13. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to secr. dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty). Condemned at Montevideo. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 119.)

— Oct. 19. Same to same. Representation in cases of schrs. *Tell-Tale*; etc. (ib., 121.)

1829 Mch. 23. Same to same. Case of *Tell-Tale*; etc. (ib., 179.)

— Apr. 23. Same to Brazilian Minister of Interior Dept. (Pereira). Urges settlement in case of *Tell-Tale*; etc. (ib., 190.)

— Apr. 27. Pereira to Tudor. Report in case of *Tell-Tale*; etc. (ib., 191.)

— Je. 23. Aracaty to Tudor. Relative to invoice of *Tell-Tale's* cargo. (ib., 219.)

— Dec. 3. Cédulas in case of schr. *Tell-Tale*; etc. (ib., 256.)

**TEMERARIO, BRAZILIAN SLAVER BRIG**

n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)

**TEMPLE (HENRY JOHN), 3D VISCOUNT PALMERSTON; see PALMERSTON****TEMPLE (WILLIAM), DEPONENT IN CASE OF SLAVER BRIG SENATOR; see SENATOR**



**TEMPLE (ME.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial of citizens of Temple (Me.), agst. annexation of Texas to U. S.; presented (Adams, Mass.) and laid on table. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)

**TEMPLE (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)  
1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)

**TENANT (THOMAS), AND OTHERS**

Mexican claim for supplies furnished in 1817 by schr. *Highflyer*.  
n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 52.)

**TEN BROOK (ANDREW), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Munich, 1856-61; see U. S. A. Consular service.  
1859 Apr. 18. [no. 4.] Asst. Secy. State, U. S. (Appleton). Has presented case of A. Wittleshofer to Bavarian Min. of Foreign Affairs; by Bavarian law, he is partly criminal and partly debtor; probable results of negotiations. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 196.)

**TEN EYCK (ANTHONY), OF MICH.**

Amer. comr. to Hawaii, 1845-49; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.  
1849 Aug. 31. [unnum.] Comdre. Jones. Advice of proceedings of French at Honolulu. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 68.)  
— Sept. 3. [no. 55, extr.] Buchanan. Difficulties betw. authorities of Sandwich Is. and French. (ib., 66.)

**Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

1850 Sept. 30. Apprn. for Anthony Ten Eyck for dipl. services as comr. to Sandwich Is. [Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1851.] (ix, St. L., 536.)  
1852 Aug. 31. Appropriation for additional compensation to A. Ten Eyck, for diplomatic services as commissioner to Sandwich Is. [Act making appropriations for civil and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1853.] (x, St. L., 89.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

1850 Jly. 26. To U. S. Senate. Res. (Felch, Mich.), instructing Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of appropriating to A. Ten Eyck, late comr. at Sandwich Is., amt. of salary, as such from Oct. 1, 1848, to expiration of period of service; agreed to. (31. 1. S. jol., 478.)  
1852 May 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, of A. Ten Eyck, late U. S. comr. to Sandwich Is., praying additional compensation; presented (Felch, Mich.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 400.)

**TEN REGIMENT BILL**

A bill to raise for a limited time, an additional military force (29c., H. R. 576 and 30c., S. 26); referred to in corresp. on Mexican war; see Mexico. War of 1846.

**TENELLI (LOUIS W.)**

Amer. consul for Oporto, 1846[-49]; see U. S. A. Consular service.  
1846 Dec. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying continuation of consulship at Oporto, and apprn. for same equal to that allowed consul at Lisbon. (29. 2. H. jol., 97.)

**TENERIFFE, IS. OF**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TENNESSEE**

See also Memphis; Nashville; Overton Co.

**Citizens**

1845 Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Petition, praying negotiations for relinquishment of Oregon by Gr. Br., annexation of Texas by intervention of Gr. Br. with Mexico, and cession of Vt. and Mass. to Upper and Lower Canada. (28. 2. H. jol., 286.)  
1852 Jan. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. S. jol., 126.)

**IN CONSULAR SERVICE**

See Armstrong (R.); Bradford (J. A.); Eckell (S.); Edgar (J. I.); Davidson (R. B.); Martin (P.); Miller (A.); Saunders (C. H.); Slaughter (F.).

**IN DIPLOMATIC SERVICE**

See Barrow (W.); Biddle (C.); Brown (N. S.); Campbell (G. W.); Caruthers (R. L.); Churchwell (W. M.); Cullom (A.); Donelson (A. J.); Gentry (M. P.); Hall (A. A.); Marling (J. L.); Nelson (T. A. R.); Peyton (B.); Polk (J. K.); Polk (W. H.); Trousdale (W.); Venable (W. E.); Watterson (H. W.); White (H. L.); Williams (J.).

**IN NAVAL SERVICE**

See Davis (J. A.); Farragut (D. G.); Pennock (A. M.).

**General Assembly**

1838 Jan. 20. Resolutions in favor of annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. doc. 384; vi, Cong. Globe, 307; 312.)  
— Apr. 16. To U. S. House. Resolutions in favor of annexation of Texas; presented (Shields, Tenn.), and laid on table. (25. 2. H. jol., 756.)  
— Apr. 17. To U. S. Senate. Res. in favor of annexation of Texas to U. S.; presented (White, Tenn.), and laid on table. (25. 2. S. jol., 361.)  
1842 Feb. 7. Resolutions in favor of admission of Texas into Union with equal rights and upon an equal footing with sovereign states of U. S. (27. 2. H. doc. 134.)  
— Mch. 8. To U. S. House. Resolutions on subject of Amer. tobacco interest, and urging negotiations for removal of foreign restrictions; presented (Brown, Tenn.), and laid on table. (27. 2. H. jol., 511.)  
— Mch. 14. To same. Resolutions vs. Texas; presented (Campbell, Tenn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 527.)  
— Mch. 14. To same. Resolutions favoring adoption of measures for removal of foreign restrictions upon Amer. tobacco; presented (Campbell, Tenn.), and referred to Com. on Manufactures. (ib., 537.)  
1846 Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Res. urging extension of laws of U. S. over Oregon terr.; presented (Turney, Tenn.) and ordered printed. (29. 1. S. jol., 156.)  
1860 Mch. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial in behalf of Mrs. Jane Venable, widow of Wm. Edward Venable, heretofore referred Mch. 9, 1858; presented (Thomas, Tenn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; adversely reported on (Barksdale), Mch. 30. (36. 1. H. jol., 420; 635.)  
— Mch. 23. Resolution relative to negotiation of with Gr. Br. for surrender of fugitive slave. (36. 1. H. misc. doc. 88.)

**TENNESSEE (STATE OF) VS. SWAN HARDEN, AND OTHERS**

See also Hardens (The).

1825-26. Judicial proceedings of the state of Tennessee agst. Swan Harden, and others. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 20-29.)

**TEPEYAC, MEXICAN VESSEL OF WAR; see CHEW (S.)**

**TERAN (M. MIER Y); see MIER Y TERAN (M.)****TERCEIRA BLOCKADE, 1829**

See *Galatea*; Portugal. Claims.

1829 Sept. 17. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Reception at court of Portugal of Capt. Fitz Clarence (*Pallas*) who fired on Portuguese emigrants at Terceira. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 231.)

See Wheaton, ed. 8, 567; Hansard, xxiii-xxiv; Ann. register lxxi, 186; Phillimore, iii, 229; Cobbett's cases, 264.

Correspondência official de Luiz A. de Abreu e Lima . . . regencia da Terceira . . . de 1828 a 1835. Lisbon, 1871. xv, 807 pp. 8°.

**TERMAGANT, H. B. M. BRIG (SEAGRAM)**

1839 Feb. 21. Boards Amer. slaver schr. *Iago* in 5° 46' n., 0° 55' e.

— Oct. 21. Boards Amer. slaver brig *Douglas* in 4° 30' n., 3° 45' e.

**TERRANOVA (FRANCIS), SEAMAN AMER. SHIP EMILY**

Terranova was killed by strangling by Chinese authorities at Canton on Sept. 28, 1821, after trial on board the *Emily* on charge of having caused the death of a Chinese woman. See China. Canton. Aliens.

**TERRELL (G. W.), ACTG. SECY. STATE, TEXAS**

1842 Oct. 11. U. S. chargé in Texas (Eve). Invitation to attend council to treat with Indians. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 90.)

**TERRY (THOMAS S.)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition. See Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

**TERRYTOWN (PENN.) CITIZENS**

1848 Feb. 1. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico; presented (Giddings, O.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 341.)

**TERTISCHEFF ( ), RUSSIAN ENVOY, ETC., TO SPAIN**

1817 Aug. 27. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Characterization of. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 8.)

**TESSIN, CANTON. COUNCIL**

1858 Mch. [ ]. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that no restrictive legislation against Jews exists in canton. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 50.)

**TESTA (FRANCOIS MATHIEU WENCESLAUS)**

Chargé Netherlands in U. S. A., 1845-54; see Netherlands. Diplomatic service.

1847 Apr. 14. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Govt. of Netherlands has been requested to communicate to foreign nations Japanese decree of 1843 prohibiting exploration of coasts and islands of that empire. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 78.)

1851 Apr. 30. To same (Webster). Transmits *note verbale* concerning continuance of system excluding foreigners from Japan. (ib., 79.)

1852 Aug. 26. Signs conv. of commerce and navigation additional to treaty of Jan. 19, 1839, betw. Netherlands and U. S.

**TESTIMONY; see EVIDENCE****TETNAM, MOROCCO**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TETTERMARY (JOHN), ET AL.**

1850 Jan. 17. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations; presented (Cooper, Pa.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (31. 1. S. jol., 89.)

**TEVIOT, BR. STR. (MAY)**

1847 Sept. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Bancroft). Instructions relative to conduct of Capt. May, of British str. *Teviot*, in clandestinely landing Gen. Paredes at Vera Cruz. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 27.)

— Oct. 8. Bancroft to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Protest agst. conduct of Capt. May, str. *Teviot*, in clandestinely landing Gen. Paredes at Vera Cruz. (ib., 28.)

— Oct. 12. Palmerston to Bancroft. Inquiry into conduct of Capt. May, str. *Teviot*, in clandestinely landing Gen. Paredes at Vera Cruz. (ib., 29.)

— Nov. 16. Palmerston to Bancroft. Capt. May, str. *Teviot*, suspended from his command for clandestinely carrying Gen. Paredes to Vera Cruz. (ib., 29.)

**TEXAS (MEXICAN TERR.)****Admission to U. S.**

See also below. Republic. Annexation.

1829 Aug. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Instructions to open negotiation for purchase or cession of portion of province of Texas; proposing several lines of boundary; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 10.)

1830 Jan. 10. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Van Buren. Copy of paragraph in "El Sol" asserting Butler's mission to be purchase of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 310.)

[1830 Feb. 8.] Ministro de relac. exteriores of Mexico (Alaman). Rpt. to Congress of Mexico, suggesting plan for securing possession of Texas. (ib., 312.)

1830 May 21. Alaman to Butler. Article published in Register Official, May, 1830; reviewing policy of Amer. govt. in relation to Texas. (ib., 327.)

— Je. 27. Butler to Alaman. Objecting to editorial in Registro Oficial of May, 1830. (ib., 332.)

— Je. 29. Same to same. Protesting agst. publication in Registro Oficial. (ib., 333.)

1831 May 25. Butler to President Jackson. Propriety of opening negotiations with Mexico concerning Texas; proprietary interests of Mexicans in Texas; formation of land companies in the U. S. (ib., 381-382.)

1832 Aug. 12. Butler to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Negotiations concerning Texas interrupted; reorganization of the cabinet by Gen. Musquiz. (ib., 446.)

— Nov. 21. Butler to actg. secr. relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Fagoaga). Protest agst. tenor of handbill charging the U. S. with secret designs upon Texas. (ib., 460.)

1833 Feb. 10. Butler to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Asks advice in event of being approached by Mexican government for a loan of public or private funds; suggests mortgage on terr. of Texas be taken as security; probable effect of loan on this basis; influence of grantees of land in Texas under General Santa Anna on negotiation of loan. (ib., 466.)

— Jly. 26. Butler to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Misrepresentations of views of U. S. towards Texas are work of Don Augustin Hurbide and of Col. Tornel. (ib., 485.)

— Aug. 5. Same to same. Prospect of acquiring Texas better than at any period since retirement of Alaman. (ib., 485.)



## TEXAS (MEXICAN TERR.)—cont'd

## Admission to U. S.—cont'd

- 1835 Feb. 26. Same to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Assurance that U. S. will be in possession of Texas during period of present administration. (ib., 555.)
- 1836 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. Resolutions of the General Assembly of R. I., etc., remonstrating agst. admission of Texas to Union; presented (Robbins) and laid on table. (vi, Cong. Globe, 80.)

## Blockade

See also below. Republic.

- 1835 Dec. 7. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Monasterio) to U. S. chargé Mexico (Butler). Don José Antonio Mexia retires from bar of Tampico; order of Nov. 30, 1835 for closing port of Tampico repealed. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 565.)
- 1836 Jan. 9. Mexican decree blockading ports of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 5, 7.)
- Jan. 14. Monasterio to Butler. Communicating order declaring ports of Galveston and Matagorda closed as long as they continue to be occupied by rebels of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 575.)
- Jan. 15. Butler to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Transmitting communication relative to closing of ports of Galveston and Matagorda by Mexico. (ib., 575.)
- Feb. 10. Monasterio to Butler. Transmitting copy of decree of Feb. 9, 1836, closing ports of Texas from longitude 94°, 50' to 101°, 10' w. (ib., 583.)

## Civil Service

Governor of Coahuila and Texas

1828. See Viescar (D. M.).

Comandante

1827. See Ahumada (M.).
- 1830-32. Mier y Teran (M.).

Commissioner of Colonization

1835. See Almonte (J. N.).

## Contraband Trading

- 1828 Apr. 8. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico (Poinsett). Illegal trading by American vessels in ports of Texas; exposition of decree of Sept. 27, 1823, goods entered in violation to be declared contraband. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 234.)
- Apr. 11. Poinsett to Cañedo. Illegal trading on coast of Texas. (ib., 235.)
- Apr. 21. Cañedo to Poinsett. Illegal trading by American vessels in port of Matagorda. (ib., 237.)
- Apr. 23. Poinsett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Trading on coast of Texas declared illegal. (ib., 201.)
- Jly. 15. Poinsett to Clay. Trading of American vessels in ports of Texas not lawfully open to foreign commerce. (ib., 234.)
- 1835 Oct. 4. Secy. Mexican legation in U. S. A. (Costillo) to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Dickins). Regular and active system of contraband exists betw. Mexican and Amer. ports; etc. (ib., 707.)
- 1836 Jan. 30. Actg. secr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Butler. Declaration that vessels armed for purpose of aiding rebels in Texas, sailing under Mexican flag, are to be treated as pirates. (ib., 580.)

## Embargo

- 1836 Feb. 5. Mexican military comdt., Dept. of Tamaulipas (Fernandez). Order; seige of Matamoras. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 174.)
- Apr. 5. Embargo upon all vessels in port of Matamoras. Statement of N. Lincoln and H. Williams. (ib., 179.)

## TEXAS (MEXICAN TERR.)—cont'd

## Embargo—cont'd

- 1836 Sept. 7. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). U. S. citizens protest agst. embargo laid by this govt.; Amer. merchants will enter claim agst. Mexican govt.; awaits instructions. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 248.)
- 1837 Apr. 18. General in chief, Mexican army (Bravo) to Amer. cons., Matamoras (Smith). An embargo is laid on all Amer. vessels in port in retaliation of seizure of brig *General Urrea*. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 14.)
- Apr. 19. Smith to Gen. Bravo. Defending challenged circumstances attending seizure of *General Urrea*; questions authority to declare embargo upon property of Amer. citizens in ports of Texas. (ib., 15-16.)

## Frontier Disturbances

See also below. Republic.

- 1825 Mch. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Protest agst. grant of land made by Coahuila and Texas in exempted territory according to colonization law of 1824. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 24; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 133.)
- 1827 Mch. 15. Clay to Poinsett. Mexican land grants to citizens of U. S. in province of Texas; instructions for boundary negotiations. (ib., 8; ib., 127.)
- 1828 Apr. 12. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Cañedo) to Poinsett. Invasion of state of Coahuila and Texas by American citizens. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 233.)
- Apr. 19. Poinsett to Cañedo. Invasion of State of Coahuila and Texas by American citizens. (ib., 233.)
- Apr. 23. Poinsett to Clay. Invasion of Mexican territory by Americans alleged. (ib., 201.)
- Jly. 15. Cañedo to Poinsett. Hostilities of American Indians agst. Comanches in Mexican territory. (ib., 243.)
- Jly. 16. Poinsett to Clay. Hostilities of American Indians agst. Comanches in Mexican territory. (ib., 243.)
- Jly. 18. Poinsett to Cañedo. Hostilities of American Indians agst. Comanches in Mexican territory. (ib., 244.)
- 1829 Jan. 3. Missouri Legislature. Memorial praying that adequate protection be extended by govt. to trade betw. Missouri and Mexico; and that measures be taken to exclude British traders in fur from any intercourse with Indians within territory of U. S. (20. 2. S. doc. 52.)
- Jly. 29. Ministr. relac. est. of Mexico (Bocanegra) to Poinsett. Assembling of troops on Mexican frontier; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 288.)
- Jly. 31. Poinsett to Bocanegra. Assembling of troops on Mexican frontier denied; etc. (ib., 289-291.)
- Aug. 20. Bocanegra to Poinsett. American troops on frontier of state of Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 292.)
- Aug. 21. Poinsett to Bocanegra. Has no knowledge of assemblage of American troops on frontier of state of Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 293.)
- 1830 Sept. 28. U. S. Secy. State (Van Buren) to Gov. of Ark. (Pope). Grants under Mexican govt. (ib., 68.)
- Sept. 28. Same to E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Tornel). Protest agst. right of title claimed by Col. B. R. Milan to tract of land in Miller Co., Ark. (ib., 650.)
- Oct. 2. Tornel to Van Buren. Question of right of title claimed by Col. B. R. Milan to tract of land in Miller Co. (ib., 652.)

## TEXAS (MEXICAN TERR.)—cont'd

## Frontier Disturbances—cont'd

- 1830 Oct. 8. Same to comdr.-in-chief Coahuila and Texas (Mier y Teran). Request that orders be given that Col. Bean and Gen. Milan abstain from operations in country adjacent to terr. of Ark. (ib., 653.)
- Oct. 11. Van Buren to Gov. of Ark. (Pope). Milan tract. (ib., 69.)
- Nov. 1. E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Tornel) to Secy. State, U. S. (Van Buren). Protest agst. invasion of Mexican territory near Red and Arkansas river by the Shawnees, Kickapoos, Delawares, Cherokees, Muscogeas and Creeks. (ib., 654.)
- Nov. 20. Van Buren to Tornel. Denies the alleged incursions of certain Indian tribes into Mexican territory. (ib., 655.)
- 1831 Feb. 2. Mier y Teran to Tornel. Explaining the presence of Mexican troops at Punta Pacana, pursuant to charges of Gov. Pope of Ark. (ib., 661.)
- Feb. 10. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Proclamation for removal of persons in unlawful possession of public lands in Lafayette, Sevier or Miller Cos., Ark. (ii, Mess. and Papers, 543.)
- Mch. 24. Tornel to Van Buren. Referring to note of Gen. Mier y Teran disclaiming charges of Gov. Pope, and suggesting suspension of proceedings pending boundary negotiations. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 659.)
- 1834 Dec. 29. U. S. House. Res. (Sevier, Ark.) calling upon Pres. to negotiate with Spain, if expedient, for right and title to country lying between Sabine and Red rivers, in Arkansas; read, and ordered to lie on table (23. 2. H. jol., 144); withdrawn by Sevier, after debate, Dec. 30 (ib., 149.)
- Dec. 30. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, asking more explicit explanation of res. regarding Sp. title betw. Sabine and Red rivers. (xi, Reg. Debates, 885.)
- Dec. 30. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing res. regarding Sp. title betw. Sabine and Red rivers, as insulting to Mexico, and calculated to frustrate its own object. (ib., 886.)
- Dec. 30. C. F. Mercer, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing res. regarding Sp. title betw. Sabine and Red rivers, as menacing friendly relations with Mexico. (ib., 887.)
- Dec. 30. J. K. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Do.; commenting on peculiarity of request from House that Pres. negotiate with Spain regarding title betw. Sabine and Red rivers. (ib., 886.)
- Dec. 30. A. H. Sevier, repr. from Ark. Do.; favoring adoption of res. urging negotiation with Spain for her right and title to country betw. Sabine and Red rivers. (ib., 884.)
- 1835 Feb. 20. Military comdr. of Nacogdoches (Almonte) to minist. relac. est. of Mexico (Monasterio). Report from military commander of Nacogdoches of migration of tribes of Muscoga, Chasklan and Huapana Indians from American into Mexican terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 555.)
- Feb. 21. Minist. relac. est. of Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada) to chargé U. S. in Mexico (Butler). Asking precaution to prevent emigration of Indian tribes from America into Mexican territory. (ib., 554.)
- Oct. 14. Mexican E. E. and M. P. to U. S. (Castillo y Lanzas) to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Dickins). Emigration of Creek Indians from Alabama to Mexico. (24. 1. H. doc. 256, 6; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 4.)
- Oct. 22. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Castillo y Lanzas. Relative to alleged encroachment of Creek Indians on Texan terr. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 10.)

## TEXAS (MEXICAN TERR.)—cont'd

## Insurrection

- 1832 Feb. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Insurrection threatened in Texas and Coahuila. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 82.)
- 1833 Mch. 2. Actg. secr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gonzales) to Butler. Advices of intention of colonists of department of Bejar to secede from state of Coahuila; requests that precautionary measures be taken to prevent assistance from inhabitants of adjacent American states. (ib., 471.)
- 1834 May 21. Actg. secr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Butler. Requesting that all encouragement of insurrectionary movements be avoided. (ib., 522.)
- Je. 3. Lombardo to Butler. Requesting explanation of military preparations in U. S. destined for Texas. (ib., 525.)
1835. Judges Thompson and Betts, so. district, 2d circuit, U. S. Circuit Court. Opinion on violation of sec. 6, act of April 20, 1818. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 8.)
- Oct. 21. U. S. atty. e. dist. La. (Carleton) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Notification of disposition of citizens of La. to aid Texans in coming war of independence. (ib., 3.)
- Oct. 27. Forsyth to Carleton. Instructions to interfere in movements in favor of cause of Texas. (ib., 4.)
- Oct. 27. Forsyth to Gov. of La. (White). Instructions to interfere in movements in favor of cause of Texas. (ib., 3.)
- Oct. 28. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Castillo y Lanzas) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Protest agst. articles in the Congressional Globe sustaining the Texan revolutionists. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 717.)
- Oct. 29. Castillo y Lanzas to Forsyth. Representation of report of expedition of vessels sailing from N. Y. and New Orleans for Texas with munitions of war; report of schr. *San Felipe* having sailed from New Orleans for Brazoria. (24. 1. H. doc. 256, 8.)
- Oct. 29. Forsyth to Castillo y Lanzas. Questions Mr. Castillo's right to impute irregularities on part of U. S. in their commercial intercourse with other nations. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 718.)
- Nov. 9. U. S. atty. so. distr. New York (Price) to Forsyth. Vigilance in prosecuting violators from La. of act of April 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 4.)
- Nov. 10. Gonzalez to Price. Calling attention to a meeting at the Shakespeare Hotel, N. Y. C., Nov. 7, 1835, in favor of cause of Texas. (ib., 7.)
- Nov. 13. Price to Forsyth. Proceedings in carrying out provisions of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in New York. (ib., 5.)
- Nov. 13. Gonzalez to Price. Notification of a meeting held at Tammany Hall, N. Y. C., Nov. 12, 1835, in favor of cause of Texas. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 13. Gov. La. (White). Proclamation relating to violation in La. of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas. (ib., 10.)
- Nov. 16. Secy. State, La. (Blache) to Forsyth. Attitude of La. in cause of Texas. (ib., 9.)
- Nov. 18. U. S. distr. atty., Ala. (Forsyth, jr.) to Forsyth. Violation in Alabama of act of April 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas. (ib., 10.)
- Nov. 19. Actg. secr. relac. est. of Mexico (Monasterio) to Forsyth. Representation of aid given to Texan insurgents by citizens of La. (24. 1. H. doc. 256, 10.)
- Dec. 7. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; clause regarding neutral attitude of U. S. in contest of Texas with Mexico.



## TEXAS (MEXICAN TERR.)—cont'd

## Insurrection—cont'd

- 1835 Dec. 30. Mexican decree prohibiting entry into Mexican ports of Texan sympathizers. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 4.)
- 1836 Jan. 11. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks regarding alleged outrage on Amer. citizens by Mex. govt., and remonstrance of latter govt. agst. interference of U. S. citizens in affairs of Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 2144.)
- Jan. 21. Carleton to Forsyth. Proceedings to ascertain movements in New Orleans in favor of cause of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 11.)
- Jan. 26. Amer. chargé at Mexico (Butler) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Surrender of Bexar. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 576.)

## Land Grants; see above Frontier Disturbances

See also Cotesworth, Powell and Pryor.

## Mexia Expedition

See also Alienage, etc., Murder (Mexico).

1836. The United States vs. William Christy. Examination of William Christy before associate judge of city court of New Orleans on charge of being implicated in Mejia expedition agst. Tampico. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 21.)

## Negroes, Immigration of

- 1833 Je. 21. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Garcia) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Protest agst. proposed conv. of free people of color in Philadelphia for purpose of diverting emigration . . . Liberia to Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 479.)
- Je. 24. Butler to Garcia. Discredits alleged proposed transfer of emigration of free people of color from Liberia to Texas. (ib., 480.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45

- 1836 Mch. 4. Gen. of Texan Army (Houston). Letter relative to arrangement to take emigrants to Texas from Ky. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 256, 14.)
- Aug. 19. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Dickins) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Instructions to be vigilant as to Mexico's movements towards obtaining foreign aid for the subjugation of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 182.)
- 1837 Dec. 15. Comdr. U. S. sloop of war *Natchez* (Mervine). Letter to Merchants Exchange of New Orleans concerning movements of Mexican army and navy towards Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 13.)
- 1838 Jan. 13. E. J. Shields, repr. from Tenn. Remarks, protesting agst. allegations agst. citizens of the southwest in relation to revolution in Texas. (vi, Cong. Globe, 99.)
- May 12. Mexican cons., New Orleans (Martinez) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Protest agst. public notice given by comdr. of sloop of war *Natchez* to merchants of New Orleans of anticipated movement of Mexican army upon Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 759.)
- 1842 Jan. 24. Texan chargé in U. S. (Van Zandt) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). England's refusal to take part in triple mediation betw. Mexico and Texas; suggests action for U. S.; etc. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 70.)
- Mch. 10. Eve to Webster. Advice of operations of invading Mexican army. Rpt. on dipl. archives of Dept. of State, 1789-1840, p. 67.  
Rept. pub. by Carnegie Institution, 1904.
- Jly. 6. Ministro. relac. est., Mexico (Bocanegra). Circular to foreign diplomatic corps in Mexico relative to conduct of U. S. in question pending betw. Texas and Mexico. (27. 1. S. doc. 1, 146; H. ex. doc. 2, 143.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

- 1842 Aug. 18. Tyler to U. S. Senate. Message on ratification of treaty of amity, etc., with Texas. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 126.)
- Sept. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson) to Webster. Relative to circulars of Bocanegra calling in question conduct of U. S. in relations existing betw. Mexico and Texas. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 156; H. ex. doc. 2, 154.)
- Sept. 10. Bocanegra to Thompson. Accepts Webster's declaration of maintenance of neutrality betw. U. S. and Mexico in existing contest betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 157; ib., 154.)
- Dec. 14. Van Zandt to Webster. Remonstrance agst. character of war waged by Mexico agst. Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 25.)
- 1843 Jan. 31. Webster to Thompson. Instructions for conference with Mexican govt. relative to its practices towards Texas. (ib., 69.)
- Feb. 2. Same to Van Zandt. Instruction to minister of U. S. at Mexico consequent upon notes received from Van Zandt. (ib., 69.)
- Mch. 14. Thompson to Webster. Report of interview with (Minister of Foreign Affairs) relative to character of war now waging betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 71.)
- Je. 15. President of Republic of Texas (Houston). Proclamation. Independence of Texas, cessation of hostilities with Mexico, armistice. (ib., 83.)
- Jly. 7. Mexican Minister of War (Tornel) to comdr.-in-chief of army of north (Woll). Suspension of Mexican hostilities agst. Texas; instructions for conclusion of armistice. (ib., 84.)
- Aug. 7. Mexico. Decree closing agst. foreign commerce frontier custom houses of Taos, in New Mexico, and of Paso del Norte and Presidio del Norte, in department of Chihuahua. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 40; H. ex. doc. 2, 40.)
- Aug. 14. Mexico. Decree prohibiting importation of certain therein named articles into Republic of Mexico. (ib., 36; ib., 36.)
- Oct. 20. Secy. State, U. S. (Upshur) to Thompson. Instructions for corresp. with Mexico relative to independence of Texas provided further threats are made by Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 34; S. doc. 341, 94; H. ex. doc. 2, 35.)
- Nov. 6. Same to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Almonte). Protest agst. certain decrees recently issued by Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 39; H. ex. doc. 2, 39.)
- Nov. 7. Almonte to Upshur. Reply to note of 6 inst. relative to certain decrees passed by govt. of Mexico. (ib., 40; ib., 40.)
- 1844 Feb. 2. Thompson to same. Suspension of armistice betw. Mexico and Texas a device of Santa Anna; his desire for authoritative interposition on part of U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 85.)
- Feb. 19. Amer. chargé in Texas (Murphy) to comdr. U. S. schr. *Flirt* (Davis). Secret order to sail to Vera Cruz, to ascertain if any expedition, by land or sea, is meditated or in progress agst. Texas by Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 9.)
- Mch. 11. Secy. State ad int. U. S. (Nelson) to Murphy. Instructions disavowing arrangement entered into by him with Secy. State of Texas (Jones). (ib., 10.)
- Apr. 11. Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun) to Texan comrs. to U. S. (Van Zandt and Henderson). Pres. deems it his duty to use every means in his power to protect Texas from foreign invasion during pending of treaty of annexation. (ib., 11.)
- Apr. 12. Murphy to Secy. State, Texas (Jones). Note relative to protection of Texas in compliance with instructions of U. S. Secy. State ad int. (Nelson) of Mch. 11, 1844. (ib., 12.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

- 1844 Apr. 14. Murphy to Secy. State, U. S. Acknowledges receipt of instructions of Mch. 11. (ib., 11.)
- May 15. Calhoun to Van Zandt and Henderson. Information requested relative to armistice betw. Texas and Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 85.)
- May 16. Van Zandt and Henderson to Calhoun. Origin and history of alleged armistice betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 86.)
- Je. 4. Calhoun to Pres. U. S. (Tyler). Relative to note supposed to have been addressed to Secy. State by dipl. agts. of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 361.)
- Je. 23. Bocanegra to Amer. chargé ad int. in Mexico (Green). Requests explanation of presence of U. S. frigate of war *Isla Verdé*; will U. S. oppose Mexican troops sent to Texan frontier. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 77.)
- Je. 24. Green to Bocanegra. Reason to believe that for purposes of defence, U. S. is sending troops by sea and land to Texan frontiers. (ib., 78.)
- Je. 28. Same to Calhoun. Proposition for forced loan in Mexico rejected; to raise revenue by increase of duties. (ib., 79.)
- Aug. 7. Amer. chargé in Texas (Howard) to Calhoun. Transmitting copy of letter from Secy. of State, Texas (Jones), documents and letter to him from Secy. of War, together with reply to Mr. Jones [confidential]. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 2.)
- Oct. 31. Mexican Minister of Foreign Relations (Rejon) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Shannon). Reviews colonization of Texas; denies right of U. S. to interfere betw. Mexico and Texas; declares efforts of U. S. to prevent Mexico from recovering Texas to be violation of law of nations. (ib., 28; 28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 8.)
- Nov. 4. Shannon to Rejon. Demands withdrawal of note of Oct. 31. (ib., 30; ib., 16.)
- Nov. 6. Rejon to Shannon. Declines to withdraw note of Oct. 31. (ib., 30; ib., 17.)
- Nov. 8. Shannon to Rejon. Reviews Mexican policy towards Texas. (ib., 31; ib., 19.)
- Nov. 12. Shannon to Calhoun. B. E. Green bearer of despatches; chargé at Texas informed of corresp. with U. S. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 4; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 34.)
- Nov. 24. Amer. chargé in Texas (Donelson) to Calhoun. Substance of conversation with Pres. Houston resp. Amer. attitude towards Texas. (Rpt. on dipl. archives of Dept. of State, 1789-1840, p. 69.) Rpt. pub. by Carnegie Institution, 1904.
- Dec. 3. Pres. U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to war betw. Mexico and Texas.
- Dec. 18. Pres. U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message transmitting despatches from our minister in Mexico; objectionable language of Mexico in reply to Amer. protest agst. renewing war with Texas during negotiations, etc. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 50; app., 27.)
- Dec. 31. Calhoun to President of U. S. (Tyler). Treaty stipulation betw. Texas and foreign powers. (28. 2. S. doc. 30, 1.)
- 1845 Jan. 23. Texan chargé in U. S. (Raymond) to Calhoun. Rpt. on finances, economic conditions, etc., of Texas, as called for by H. res. of Jan. 14, 1845. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 101, 2.)
- Mch. 28. Donelson to Secy. State, U. S. (Buchanan). Advice of French and British activity at seat of govt. of Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 32.)
- Mch. 29. Secy. State of Texas (Smith). Stmt. of conditions preliminary to treaty of peace betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 71.)
- Apr. 3. Donelson to Buchanan. Aspect of affairs in Texas. (ib., 38.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

- 1845 Apr. 16. Same to same. Transmitting answer made by Secy. State of Texas to note of 31 ult. and proclamation issued by Pres. Jones for extra session of Cong. (ib., 39.)
- Apr. 26. Actg. Secy. Republic of Texas (Shaw) to Customs Collector, Sabine distr. (Dashell). Order to desist from collecting tonnage duties of U. S. vessels or of any other vessels which may arrive in river Sabine from foreign countries. (ib., 44.)
- May 11. Donelson to Buchanan. Relative to Br. fleet supposed to be bound for Havana; effect of presence of fleet on Mexican attitude towards Texas. (ib., 45.)
- May 19. Minister relac. est., Mexico (Cuevas). Additional declaration to four preliminary articles to treaty of peace. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 89; H. ex. doc. 2, 72.)
- May 20. French E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Cyprey) to President of Texas (Jones). Mexico accepts four preliminary articles to treaty of peace. (ib., 87; ib., 70.)
- May 22. Donelson to Buchanan. Relative to accounts published in New Orleans papers of departure of Capt. Elliott from Vera Cruz with proceedings of Mexican Chambers on affairs of Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 46.)
- Je. 2. Same to same. Relative to policy of Gr. Br. in regard to Texas. (ib., 52.)
- Je. 6. Same to Cyprey. Subject of relations of Texas with Mexico will be presented to Congress of Texas. (ib., 73.)
- Je. 11. Donelson to Allen. Observations on Mexican proceedings; reply to note of 24 ult. on subject of protection which U. S. would be expected to afford Texas. (ib., 56.)
- Je. 11. Same to Buchanan. Relative to proposed negotiation betw. Texas and Mexico. (ib., 55.)
- Je. 13. Same to Allen. Inquiry into alleged objections to proposals contained in the jt. res.; possible action of the conv. relative to debt and public lands of Texas. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 76.)
- Je. 13. Same to Buchanan. Transmitting copy of communication to govt. of Texas in answer to application for troops of U. S. if Mexico invades Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 56.)
- Je. 18. Jones to Senate of Texas. Message transmitting corresp. relative to treaty betw. Mexico and Texas. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 87; H. ex. doc. 2, 70.)
- Je. 26. Allen to Donelson. Increased probability of invasion of Texas, in consequence of recent rejection of proposition from Mexico for definitive treaty of peace on basis of independence of Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 79.)
- Jly. 2. Donelson to Buchanan. Texan govt. left boundary question for treaty arrangement. Congress adj. without passing laws on subject of invasion; advice of military movements on frontier. (ib., 79.)
- Jly. 4. Texas const. convention. Ordinance accepting proposals, contained in first and second sections of joint res. of Congress of U. S. for admission of Texas as a state of Union. (ib., 86.)
- Jly. 24. Donelson to Buchanan. Advice of common opinion in Texas that govt. will be obliged to declare war agst. Mexico. (ib., 96.)
- Jly. 28. Buchanan to Donelson. Pres. grants request for permission to return to U. S. (ib., 137.)
- Aug. 14. Donelson to Buchanan. Advice of representation to Texas of aspect in which Br. interference in Texan affairs would be regarded by U. S. (ib., 99.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

1845 Aug. 14. Donelson to Allen. Transmitting communication from Secy. of U. S. and letter from Comr. of Indian Affairs relative to claim of Dr. Robertson. (ib., 104.)

1846 May 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.) calling upon Pres. for information regarding demand upon Texas, when republic, by France and Gr. Br., for execution of treaties; agreed to. (29. 1. S. jol., 309.)

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

## Annexation

See also above, Mexican terr. Admission, etc.  
See also Howard (G. Thomas), bearer of despatches.

## TREATY STIPULATIONS

1844 Apr. 12. Texas and U. S. A. Annexation; rejected by Senate U. S. A. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 10; H. ex. doc. 271, 5; Ratification proc. in vi, Sen. exec. jol.)

## STATUTORY MEASURES

1844 Je. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benton, Mo.), bill (28. 1. S. 191) to provide for annexation of Texas to U. S.; passed to 2d reading, and ordered printed. (28. 1. S. jol., 336.)

— Je. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (28. 1. S. res. 22) for annexing Texas to U. S.; considered in Com. of Whole, and laid on table. (ib., 343.)

— Dec. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (McDuffie, S. C.), res. (28. 2. S. res. 2) for annexing Texas to U. S.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 2. S. jol., 28.)

— Dec. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benton, Mo.), bill (28. 2. S. 14) to provide for annexation of Texas to U. S.; read twice, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (ib., 30.)

— Dec. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), res. (28. 2. H. jt. res. 46) for annexing Texas to U. S.; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union (28. 2. H. jol., 63); passed House, Jan. 25, 1845 (ib., 265); appr. Mch. 1 (ib., 541). (v, St. L., 797; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Dec. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Weller, O.), res. (28. 2. H. jt. res. 51) annexing Texas to U. S.; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (28. 2. H. jol., 104.)

— Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Douglass, Ill.), res. (28. 2. H. jt. res. 56) for annexation of Texas to U. S., in conformity with treaty of 1803, for purchase of Louisiana; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on State of Union. (ib., 133.)

1845 Jan. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Belser, Ala.), res. (28. 2. H. jt. res. 60) for annexation of Texas to U. S.; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 167.)

— Jan. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Tibbatts, Ky.), res. (28. 2. H. jt. res. 59) pledging to citizens of Texas, protection of U. S. until settlement of question of annexation; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 167.)

— Jan. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Tibbatts, Ky.), bill (28. 2. H. R. 490) for admission of Texas into Union, after formation of state govt.; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 167.)

— Jan. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (McDowell, O.), bill (28. 2. H. R. 496) admitting republic of Texas into Union; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 174.)

— Jan. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Niles, Conn.), res. (28. 2. S. res. 8) for admission of Texas into Union as a State; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 2. S. jol., 75.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

1845 Jan. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Dromgoole, Va.), bill (28. 2. H. R. 500) for formation of new State within republic of Texas, and for admission thereof into Union; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (28. 2. H. jol., 180.)

— Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foster, Tenn.), res. (28. 2. S. res. 10) declaring terms on which Congress will admit Texas into Union as State; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 2. S. jol., 84.)

— Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Brown, Tenn.), res. (28. 2. H. jt. res. 65) declaring terms on which Cong. will admit Texas into Union as State; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (28. 2. H. jol., 204.)

— Jan. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Haywood, N. C.), bill (28. 2. S. 83) to provide for annexation of Texas to U. S., and to restore ancient limits of the Republic; read twice, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (28. 2. S. jol., 88.)

— Jan. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Burke, N. H.), bill (28. 2. H. R. 523) to provide for admission of Texas as State into Union; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (28. 2. H. jol., 212.)

— Jan. 22. Intr. in U. S. House (Robinson, N. Y.), bill (28. 2. H. R. 527) to provide for annexation of Texas to U. S.; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 243.)

— Feb. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benton, Mo.), bill (28. 2. S. 118) to provide for annexation of Texas to U. S.; read twice. (28. 2. S. jol., 136.)

— Feb. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Ashley, Ark.), res. (28. 2. S. res. 19) for annexation of Texas to U. S.; and passed to 2d reading. (ib., 168.)

— Dec. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Lewis, Ala.), bill (29. 1. S. 11) for admission of Texas into U. S.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Judiciary (29. 1. S. jol., 41); passed Senate, with title "Act to extend laws of U. S. over Texas, Dec. 23 (ib., 68); appr., Dec. 29 (ib., 78). (ix, St. L., 108.)

— Dec. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Douglass, Com. on Terr.), res. (29. 1. H. J. res. 2) for admission of State of Texas into Union; and read twice (29. 1. H. jol., 71); passed House, Dec. 16 (ib., 113); appr., Dec. 29 (ib., 172). (ib., 108.)

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1836 May 16. S. Hoar, repr. from Mass. Remarks, expressing opposition to annexation of Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 3730.)

— May 17. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) that President be requested to communicate copies of overtures made since Mch. 3, 1829, for acquisition by U. S. of any portion of the terr. of Mexico; etc. (24. 1. H. jol. 833; xii, Reg. Debates, 3733.)

— Sept. 12. U. S. agt. apptd. to collect information relative to Texas (Morfit) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Disposition of people toward U. S., strong desire for annexation; any conditions accepted if republican form of gov. and contracts not impaired. Brief account of terms on which they desire to join. (xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 92.)

1837 Mch. 1. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; on recognition of independence of Texas as connected with question of annexation. (ib., 1012.)

— Aug. 4. Texan E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Hunt) to Forsyth. Proposition for the annexation of Texas; with a view of the factions struggles of Mexico, and an exposition of history of Texas. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 40, 2; 28. 1. S. doc. 341, 103; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 117.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1837 Aug. 25. Forsyth to Hunt. U. S. cannot consider proposition for annexation of Texas because of her treaty obligations with Mexico. (ib., 10; ib., 113; ib., 121.)
- Sept. 12. Hunt to Forsyth. In defence of his proposition for the annexation of Texas. (ib., 14; ib., 115; ib., 122.)
- Sept. 12. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) to request Pres. to communicate corresp. respecting boundary with Mexico and cession of terr. by that country; laid on table; adopted as amended, Sept. 13. (25. 1. H. jol., 48; 50.)
- Sept. 12, 13. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks on res. requesting communication of corresp. concerning annexation of Texas. (xiv, Reg. Debates, 612, 613.)
- Sept. 13. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Same. (ib., 605, 610.)
- Oct. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Elmore, S. C.), to have printed 10,000 additional copies of corresp. regarding annexation of Texas and Mexican boundary, with sundry docs. annexed; agreed to as modified, Oct. 10. (25. 1. H. jol., 167; 181; xiv, Reg. Debates, 1356.)
- Oct. 10. G. W. Owens, repr. from Ga. Remarks; proposing amdt. to Elmore res. regarding printing of sundry docs. and corresp. so as to include all matter relating to annexation of Texas included in said corresp. (xiv, Reg. Debates, 1375.)
- Nov. 1. Vermont Legislature. Rpt. and res. on subject of Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. doc. 182.)
- Dec. 12. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass.), to refer memorials presented by members from Mass. agst. annexation of Texas to Select Com.; laid on table, Dec. 13. (25. 2. H. jol., 60; 67.)
- Dec. 12. U. S. House. Motion (Howard), to refer memorials presented by members from Mass. agst. annexation of Texas, to Com. on Foreign Affairs; laid on table, Dec. 13. (ib., 60, 67.)
- Dec. 18. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Remarks, denouncing persistent remonstrances of political philanthropists agst. annexation of Texas. (vi, Cong. Globe, 33.)
- Dec. 19. B. Swift, sen. from Vt. Do.; on presenting res. of Vt. legislature respecting Texas; etc. (ib., 39.)
- Dec. 19. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; denouncing memorial and resolutions from Vt. legislature in relation to annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 39.)
- Dec. 19. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; favoring reception of memorial and res. of Vt. legislature relative to Texas; etc. (ib., 39.)
- Dec. 19. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; urging withdrawal, and future presentation of memorial and Vt. res. relative to Texas; etc. (ib., 40.)
- Dec. 19. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; moving tabling of res. of Vt. legislature respecting Texas and slavery in D. C. (ib., 39.)
- 1838 Jan. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Preston, S. C.), in favor of reannexation of Texas to U. S.; laid on table, Je. 14. (25. 2. S. jol., 110; 470; S. doc. 72.)
- Jan. 16. King. Remarks on memorial and resolutions from Vt. legislature in relation to annexation of Texas, etc. (vi, Cong. Globe, 108, 109.)
- Apr. 24. Preston. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 555.)
- May 28. U. S. House. Res. (Adams) that Pres. be requested to communicate any corresp., not sent

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- before, betw. U. S. and Texas; or, from any govt. on subject of annexation of Texas; and if application for admission to Union has been withdrawn. (vi, Cong. Globe, 414.)
- 1838 May 30. Forsyth to President, U. S. State of corresp. of U. S. relating to annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 409; vi, Cong. Globe, 425.)
- Je. 13. U. S. Com. Foreign Affairs (Dromgoole). Rpt. that no proposition is pending in House either on admission or annexation of Texas and that com. be discharged from further consideration of whole subj. (25. 2. H. jol., 1087; vi, Cong. Globe, 449.)
- Je. 13. Cushing. Remarks on annexation of Texas. (vi, Cong. Globe, 449.)
- Je. 13. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring demand for definite rpt. from Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding annexation of Texas. (ib., 450.)
- Je. 14. Howard. Do.; on annexation of Texas. (ib., 451.)
- Je. 14. W. Lumpkin, sen. from Ga. Do.; favoring action on question of annexing Texas. (ib., 453.)
- Je. 14. Preston. Do.; declaring it too late in session to act on question of annexing Texas. (ib., 453.)
- Je. 14. S. L. Southard, sen. from N. J. Do.; renewing motion to lay res. for annexation of Texas on table, because of lateness of session. (ib., 453.)
- Je. 15. Howard. Do.; favoring adoption of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding annexation of Texas. (ib., 453.)
- Je. 21, 22, 23. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; in opposition to rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs on annexation of Texas supporting motion to recommit with instructions. (ib., 465, 472, 474.)
- Oct. 12. Texan M. P. in U. S. (Jones) to actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Vail). Withdrawal of application for admission to the U. S. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 75.)
- Oct. 13. Vail to Jones. Acknowledgment of notice of withdrawal of application for admission to the U. S. (ib., 76.)
- Dec. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), to refer all memorials, etc., agst. annexation of Texas, presented at first and second sessions of present Cong., to Select Com.; laid on table. (25. 3. H. jol., 16; vii, Cong. Globe, 8.)
- 1839 Jan. 9. S. Prentiss, sen. from Vt. Remarks, urging printing of res. of Vt. legislature agst. annexation of Texas, as mark of courtesy. (vii, Cong. Globe, 109.)
- Jan. 9. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Prentiss, opposing printing of res. of legislature of Vermont agst. annexation of Texas, etc. (ib., 109.)
- Jan. 9. King. Do.; opposing printing of res. Vt. legislature agst. annexation of Texas. (ib., 109.)
- Jan. 9. Lumpkin. Do.; moving tabling of motion to print res. of Vt. legislature agst. annexation of Texas. (ib., 110.)
- Jan. 10. U. S. House. Motion (Howard), to discharge Com. on Foreign Affairs from consideration of petition of citizens of Cavendish (Vt.), agst. annexation of Texas, and to lay same on table. (25. 3. H. jol., 251.)
- Feb. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Rives, Va.), to direct Clerk of House to prepare abstract of petitions agst. admission of Texas into Union, and for recognition of independence of Hayti, presented since beginning of 23 Cong.; laid on table. (ib., 513; vii, Cong. Globe, 185.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1842 Jan. 24. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Van Zandt) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). England's refusal to take part in triple mediation betw. Mexico and Texas; suggests action for U. S.; results of rejection by Mexico of proposed mediation. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 70.)
- Apr. 15. J. Q. Adams. Speech in Com. of the Whole, on annexation of Texas; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 426-429.)
- Dec. 14. Van Zandt to Webster. Remonstrance agst. character of war waged by Mexico agst. Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 15.)
- 1843 Jan. 31. Webster to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Instructions for conference with Mexican govt. relative to its practices towards Texas. (ib., 69.)
- Feb. 2. Same to Van Zandt. Instruction to minister of U. S. at Mexico consequent upon notes received from Van Zandt. (ib., 69.)
- Feb. 28. J. Q. Adams. Request to be discharged from consideration of Alabama resolutions in favor of annexation of Texas. (xii, Cong. Globe, 367.)
- Mch. 14. Thompson to Webster. Rpt. of interview with Minister of Foreign Affairs relative to character of war now waging betw. Mexico and Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 71.)
- Je. 15. President of Republic of Texas (Houston). Proclamation. Independence of Texas, cessation of hostilities with Mexico, armistice. (ib., 83.)
- Jly. 7. Mexican Minister of War (Tornel) to comdr.-in-chief of the Mexican army of the north (Woll). Suspension of Mexican hostilities agst. Texas; instructions for conclusion of armistice. (ib., 84.)
- Jly. 8. Amer. chargé in Texas (Murphy) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Legare). Popular and executive sentiment in Texas towards the U. S.; difficult to transact business on account of the defective state of the archives. (ib., 72.)
- Aug. 8. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to Murphy. Remonstrance agst. alleged attempt to establish Br. influence in Texas. (ib., 18.)
- Aug. 23. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Bocanegra) to Thompson. Mexico will consider passage of annexation treaty an act equivalent to a declaration of war agst. her. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 25; 341, 89; H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
- Aug. 24. Thompson to Bocanegra. Precipitation of war probable by Mexico's repeated threats based on unfounded rumors. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 91.)
- Sept. Bocanegra to Thompson. Conclusion of treaty of annexation with Texas an act violating art. 1, treaty of 1831, with Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 28; S. doc. 341, 92; H. ex. doc. 2, 28.)
- Sept. 22. Upshur to Murphy. Grave concern regarding policy of England with reference to Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 25.)
- Sept. 22. Same to same. State of feeling of U. S. towards Texas; disastrous results of British influence. (ib., 25.)
- Sept. 23. Murphy to Upshur. Urging U. S. to espouse cause of Texas in her war with Mexico. (ib., 24.)
- Sept. 24. Same to same. Explanation of Andrews' attempt to solicit British interest in abolition of slavery in Texas; urging decisive attitude on part of U. S. in difficulties betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 23.)
- Sept. 28. Upshur to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Remonstrance agst. present policy of England regarding abolition of domestic slavery on continent of America. (ib., 27.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1843 Sept. 28. Same to same. Semi-official protest agst. British attempt to procure abolition of slavery in Texas. (ib., 31.)
- Oct. 16. Same to Van Zandt. Concern of Congress regarding annexation of Texas aggravated by occurrence in Europe; urges early action to effect treaty. (ib., 37.)
- Oct. 19. Van Zandt to Upshur. Relative to action on treaty of annexation. (ib., 37.)
- Oct. 20. Upshur to Thompson. Instructions for corresp. with Mexico relative to independence of Texas provided further threats are made by Mexico. (ib., 94.)
- Nov. 3. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Almonte) to Upshur. His mission will end if U. S. sanctions annexation of Texas, and Mexico will declare war. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 38; S. doc. 341, 95; H. ex. doc. 2, 38.)
- Nov. 3. Everett to same. Rpt. of interview with Lord Aberdeen on Br. attempt to secure abolition of slavery in Texas; loan proposed by General Hamilton. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 38.)
- Nov. 8. Upshur to Almonte. Reproof for imputation of unworthy designs of U. S. with regard to terr. of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 41; S. doc. 341, 97; H. ex. doc. 2, 41.)
- Nov. 11. Almonte to Upshur. Disclaims to have imputed unworthy designs of U. S. with regard to terr. of Texas. (ib., 42; ib., 97; ib., 42.)
- Nov. 16. Everett to same. Correspondence with Ashbel Smith, Texan chargé, London and Paris, regarding interviews with Lord Aberdeen on subject of Br. efforts to abolish slavery in Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 40.)
- Nov. 18. Upshur to Thompson. Br. exertions to cause Mexico to acknowledge sovereignty of Texas. (ib., 42.)
- Nov. 21. Same to Murphy. Vigilance concerning Br. relations with Texas; and of proceedings of commissioners to treat with Mexico. (ib., 42.)
- Dec. 1. Same to Almonte. Examination in full into recent corresp. relative to offensive imputations of Mexican govt. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 45; S. doc. 341, 99; H. ex. doc. 2, 45.)
- Dec. 5. President, U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to warlike attitude of Mexico, in consequence of alleged desire of U. S. to annex Texas.
- Dec. 26. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Pakenham). In explanation of Br. policy towards Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 48; H. ex. doc. 271, 48.)
- 1844 Jan. 16. Upshur to Murphy. Reason for failure of Amer. efforts to conclude treaty of annexation; effect of Br. influence in Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 43.)
- Jan. 17. Van Zandt to Upshur. Inquiring whether, after treaty for annexation of Texas should be signed but before it should go into operation, Pres. of U. S. would, if Texas should desire or consent to it, order such disposition of naval and military force of U. S. as would be sufficient to protect Texas agst. foreign aggression. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 3.)
- Jan. 22. M. Mitchell to U. S. House. Petition, praying Congress, in case Texas should be annexed, to grant permission to N. Y. state, in sovereign capacity, to annex itself to Canada; offered for presentation (Giddings, O.); not received. (28. 1. H. jol., 271.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Feb. 2. Thompson to Upshur. Suspension of armistice betw. Mexico and Texas a device of Santa Anna; his desire for authoritative interposition on part of U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 85.)
- Feb. 14. Secy. State, Republic of Texas (Jones) to Murphy. Requires, as condition of apptmt. of minister to negotiate for annexation of Texas to U. S., assurances that U. S. would assume position of defensive ally of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 4.)
- Feb. 14. Murphy to Jones. Assurances that U. S. will protect Texas from invasion pending negotiations for annexation to U. S. (ib., 4.)
- Feb. 15. Same to Upshur. Announces apptmt. of J. P. Henderson to negotiate treaty of annexation; states assurances given to Texas that U. S. would defend Texas pending such negotiation. (ib., 6.)
- Feb. 15. Jones to Murphy. Announces apptmt. of special agt. J. P. Henderson, to negotiate for annexation of Texas. (ib., 6.)
- Feb. 16. Houston to President, U. S. (Jackson). Texas waiting for annexation; commending bearer of letter W. D. Miller; Miller apptd. secy. of secret legation in Washington. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 271, 110.)
- Feb. 22. Murphy to Upshur. Offering suggestions in regard to protection of Texas agst. invasion, pending negotiations for annexation to U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 7.)
- Mch. 11. U. S. Senate. Motion (Bates, Mass.) to refer to Com. on Foreign Relations, resolutions of Mass. legislature, presented at present session, agst. annexation of Texas; agreed to. (28. 1. S. jol., 159.)
- Mch. 15. U. S. House. Motion (Winthrop, Mass.) to suspend rules to enable him to introduce resolutions agst. annexation of Texas; denied. (28. 1. H. jol., 591.)
- Apr. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Evans, Me.), requesting Pres. to communicate copies of corresp. regarding interference of Gr. Br. in affairs of Texas; laid on table, Apr. 9. (28. 1. S. jol., 216; 222.)
- Apr. 15. Comrs. of Texas to adjust the treaty of 1844 (Van Zandt and Henderson) to Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun). Praying ratification of treaty of annexation. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 13.)
- Apr. 18. Calhoun to Pakenham. Confirmation of impression as to Br. policy towards Texas; motives which led to conclusion of treaty of annexation; review of statistics showing comparative condition of negroes in slaveholding and non-slaveholding states. (ib., 50.)
- Apr. 19. Same to Amer. chargé ad int. Mexico (Green). Motive which compelled U. S. to conclude treaty of annexation with Texas to be communicated to Mexico. (ib., 53; H. ex. doc. 271, 53.)
- Apr. 19. Pakenham to Calhoun. Declines to share responsibility in transactions which led to conclusion of treaty of annexation; disclaims any desire to establish dominant influence in Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 63.)
- Apr. 22. Pres., U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message transmitting treaty of annexation. (28. 1. S. doc. 342, 5; H. ex. doc. 271, 8; vi, Sen. exec. jol., 257; 28. 1. S. jol., 421; iv, Mess. and Papers, 307.)
- Apr. 26. Calhoun to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (King). Relative to Fr. and Br. attitude toward annexation of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 13, 3; xiv, Cong. Globe, 62.)
- Apr. 27. Same to Pakenham. Consideration of Br. declarations with regard to policy towards Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 65; H. ex. doc. 271, 65.)
- Apr. 29-May 15. Journal of Senate in executive session. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 1.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Apr. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Evans) requesting communication of corresp. betw. U. S. Secy. State and Texan chargé relative to annexation. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 264.)
- Apr. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.), to remove injunction of secrecy as to matter of treaty with Texas, and to hold future proceedings thereon with open doors; laid on table. (28. 1. S. jol., 426.)
- Apr. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Crittenden, Ky.) to remove injunction of secrecy from treaty with Texas; agreed to as modified, May 15. (ib., 426; 431.)
- Apr. 30. Pakenham to Calhoun. Transmits corresp. relative to Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 68.)
- May. G. McDuffie, sen. from S. C. Speech opposing proposition to print speech of Benton and all others made in secret session of Senate on Texas treaty. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 451.)
- May 2. Calhoun to Pres., U. S. (Tyler). Nothing on file in State Dept. to show that any communication from Texas declining the proposition of U. S. to annex the Republic was ever received. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 69.)
- May 4. W. P. Thomasson, repr. from Ky. Remarks on annexation of Texas as affecting relations betw. Mexico and U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 575.)
- May 7. J. W. Tibbatts, repr. from Ky. Speech, urging reannexation of Texas to U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 444.)
- May 10. U. S. Senate. Res. (Archer, Va.), to remove injunction of secrecy from proceedings of Senate relative to publication made, contrary to rules of Senate, of treaty with Texas, and acc. message and docs.; agreed to, May 16. (28. 1. S. jol., 443.)
- May 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), opposed to ratification of treaty for annexing Texas until cessation of hostilities betw. Texas and Mexico, and consenting thereto only upon consent of majority of people of Texas and U. S.; laid on table, Je. 8. (ib., 427; 437.)
- May 15. Calhoun to Van Zandt and Henderson. Information requested relative to armistice betw. Texas and Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 85.)
- May 15. Pres. U. S. (Tyler) to Senate of U. S. Message relative to concentration of military and naval force consequent upon Mexico's declaration of war in event of ratification of treaty of annexation. (ib., 74; iv, Mess. and Papers, 316.)
- May 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Choate, Mass.) agst. war with Mexico to effect annexation of Texas, and agst. nature of treaty with that republic; ordered printed. (28. 1. S. jol., 433.)
- May 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), to hold further proceedings on ratification of treaty for annexation of Texas, with open doors; denied. (ib., 433; 434.)
- May 16. Pres., U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message declaring that present opportunity of annexing Texas should not be permitted to escape. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 287; iv, Mess. and Papers, 318.)
- May 16. Van Zandt and Henderson to Calhoun. Origin and history of alleged armistice betw. Mexico and Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 86.)
- May 16. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech, opposing ratification of treaty for annexation of Texas to U. S., as outrage on Mexico. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 474.)
- May 17. Pres., U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message, urging immediate annexation of Texas; read. (28. 1. S. jol., 418.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 May 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun). Annexation treaty; Br. parliamentary discussion, and press comments. (28. 1. S. doc., 367.)
- May 20. Niagara Co. (N. Y.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying impeachment of John Tyler, actg. Pres. U. S., for negotiating treaty for annexation of Texas; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (28. 1. H. jol., 945.)
- May 20. U. S. citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition pro Texas annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 290.)
- May 20, 21. Walker. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 548.)
- May 21. I. E. Morse, repr. from La. Remarks opposing course of Pres. in sending part of navy and army of U. S. to spy on movements of Mexico in regard to Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 613.)
- May 21. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Do.; quoting opinions in favor of reannexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 613, app., 696.)
- May 21. J. E. Belser, repr. from Ala. Speech; favoring annexation of Texas. (ib., 613, app., 520.)
- May 21. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas as scheme to extend and perpetuate slavery. (ib., 613, app., 704.)
- May 23. McDuffie. Speech urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 529.)
- May 23. Green to Bocanegra. Notice that treaty of annexation of Texas has been signed. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 52.)
- May 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton) requesting Pres. to communicate to Senate copy of instructions given in 1829, by Pres. Jackson to U. S. minister in Mexico to procure retrocession or to purchase province of Texas and other terr. betw. Red River and Arkansas, ceded to Spain by treaty of 1819. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 294.)
- May 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton) requesting Pres. to communicate to Senate whole of "private letter" from London quoted by Amer. Secy. of State in letter of 9 Aug., 1843, to U. S. chargé in Texas, and all other letters relating to annexation of Texas. (ib., 296.)
- May 29. U. S. citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition pro Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 309.)
- May 30. Bocanegra to Green. Protest agst. signing of treaty of annexation of Texas; consequences of its approval. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 53.)
- May 31. Green to Bocanegra. Protesting agst. misinterpretation of his note of May 23. (ib., 58.)
- Je. 1. Benton. Speech, opposing offer of military and naval aid by Pres. to Texas and moving printing of 20,000 copies of message of Pres. relating to same. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 497.)
- Je. 3. Calhoun to Pres. U. S. (Tyler). Inquiry as to "private" letter from London, 1843, relative to annexation of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 351.)
- Je. 3. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 537.)
- Je. 3. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks; opposed to printing of memorial from Socy. of Friends resisting annexation of Texas on grounds of its tendency to stimulate slavetrade and perpetuate slavery in U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 637.)
- Je. 3. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; in favor of printing same. (ib., 637.)
- Je. 3. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; urging one rule for printing of memorials regarding annexation of Texas. (ib., 637.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Je. 3. W. W. Payne, repr. from Ala. Do.; denouncing opposition of Clay to increase of terr. from Texas or Oregon; explaining Polk's attitude in favor of annexation of Texas. (ib., 639.)
- Je. 3. J. J. Harden, repr. from Ill. Do.; favoring increase of terr. from Texas and Oregon. (ib., 639.)
- Je. 3. Belser. Do.; vindicating democratic party of charges of inconsistency in relation to treaty with Texas, etc. (ib., 640.)
- Je. 4. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 760.)
- Je. 6. Berrien. Remarks explaining his opposition to reception of memorial from Socy. of Friends of Ind. and Ill. remonstrating agst. annexation of Texas on ground of its tendency to uphold and continue slavery in U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 647.)
- Je. 6. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; defending reception of same. (ib., 647.)
- Je. 6. A. S. White, sen. from Ind. Do.; insisting on reception of same. (ib., 647.)
- Je. 6. S. Jarnagin, sen. from Tenn. Speech; opposing ratification of treaty for annexation of Texas. (ib., app., 682.)
- Je. 6. Bocanegra to Green. Refutes charge of misinterpreting note of May 23; Mexico resolved to maintain her rights towards Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 61.)
- Je. 7. Sevier. Speech; urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 557.)
- Je. 7. Green to Calhoun. Mexico's confidence in rejection of annexation. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 57.)
- Je. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Rives, Va.), to advise Pres. to cause negotiation of additional article to treaty for annexation of Texas, extending period for exchange of ratifications; laid on table. (28. 1. S. jol., 437.)
- Je. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Henderson, Miss.), making annexation of Texas conditional, on terms therein mentioned; laid on table. (ib., 437.)
- Je. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Walker, Miss.) to ratify treaty of Apr. 12, 1844, for annexation of Texas; denied. (ib., 438.)
- Je. 8. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Speech; reasons for urging rejection of treaty for annexation of Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 693.)
- Je. 8. Berrien. Do.; in exec. session, opposed to treaty for annexation of Texas. (ib., 701, 703, 704.)
- Je. 8. Buchanan. Do.; in favor of treaty for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 720.)
- Je. 10. Pres., U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Message relative to treaty for annexation of Texas, after rejection of same by Senate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 271, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 323.)
- Je. 10. Benton. Speech, moving for leave to bring in bill for annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 653.)
- Je. 10. Green to Bocanegra. In further protest of misinterpretation of his note of May 23. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 65.)
- Je. 11. Pres. U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Message setting forth importance of treaty for annexation of Texas; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 1. H. jol., 1071.)
- Je. 11. W. Woodbridge, sen. from Mich. Remarks, suggesting that, owing to lateness of session, res. of McDuffie regarding annexation of Texas, be laid on table. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 661.)
- Je. 11. Benton. Do.; amending bill to annex Texas, so as to fix dividing line betw. slave and free portions. (ib., 660.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Je. 12. Same. Speech, urging rejection of treaty for annexation of Texas. (ib., app., 568.)
- Je. 12. A. V. Brown, repr. from Tenn. Remarks, denying having taken part in movement for annexation of Texas for any political purposes. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 669.)
- Je. 12. Bocanegra to Green. In further refutation of charge of misinterpreting note of May 23. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 68.)
- Je. 13. U. S. House. Resolutions, asserting that, in matter of negotiations for annexation of Texas, Pres. has exceeded constitutional authority; not received. (28. 1. H. jol., 1101.)
- Je. 15. McDuffie. Speech in reply to Benton's remarks opposing annexation of Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 688, app., 588.)
- Je. 15. Benton. Do.; in reply to McDuffie, defending his opposition to Texas annexation bill. (ib., app., 607.)
- Je. 15. A. Barrow, sen. from Tenn. Remarks opposing any prolongation of discussion of annexation of Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 688.)
- Je. 15. Green to Calhoun. Mexico's inability to devise a plan to raise money called for by Santa Anna to carry on war agst. Texas; troops massing on northern frontier. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 60.)
- Je. 20. Same to Bocanegra. Points out that if doctrine maintained that acknowledgment by mother country alone gives independence and national sovereignty to a people who have thrown off allegiance, then Mexico's contention as to beginning of her own independence is in error. (ib., 75.)
- Je. 20. Gen. Mexican Army (Woll). Order defining as traitors all persons found at distance of one league from left bank of Rio Bravo. (ib., 35.)
- Je. 20. Calhoun to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico. Relative to annexation of Texas; etc. (28. 2. S. ex. doc. 1, 21; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 1.)
- Je. 21. Green to Calhoun. In explanation of his note of Je. 20 to Mr. Bocanegra. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 75.)
- Je. 25. Bocanegra to Green. Repeats rights of Mexico in regard to Texas. (ib., 79.)
- Je. 26. Green to Bocanegra. Maintains that Texas is sovereign and independent. (ib., 81.)
- Jly. 2. Bocanegra to Green. Explanation of Mexico's declaration of war as equivalent to annexation of Texas. (ib., 82.)
- Jly. 2. Same to same. Instructed to repeat his protests agst. Amer. invasion of Mexican rights as regards Texas. (ib., 83.)
- Jly. 4. Green to Bocanegra. Insists upon right of Texas to independence. (ib., 84.)
- Jly. 8. Bocanegra to Green. Characterizes Texan colonists as insurgents; maintains Mexico's right to reconquer Texas. (ib., 86.)
- Jly. 12. Green to Bocanegra. Reviews Amer. contentions regarding Texan independence. (ib., 89.)
- Aug. 6. Amer. chargé, Texas (Howard) to Jones. Present emergency no obligation on U. S. to carry out assurance that military aid would be given during pendency of the treaty. (ib., 29; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 2.)
- Aug. 6. Jones to Howard. Efforts of Santa Anna to raise money and men for the subjugation of Texas; asks aid to Texas. (ib., 25; ib., 2.)
- Aug. 12. Calhoun to King. Approval of his stmt. of Texan annexation negotiations; Amer. policy regarding territorial expansion; vanity of Br. grounds for opposing annexation of Texas. (ib., 39; ib., 5.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Aug. 26. Same to same. Rumored joint protest of France and Gr. Br. agst. annexation of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 13, 3; xiv, Cong. Globe, 62.)
- Sept. 10. Same to Howard. Information of corresp. had with Mexico and France relative to attitude regarding Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 38; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 5.)
- Sept. 10. Same to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Shannon). Instructions for communication with Mexico relative to renewal of war with Texas while question of annexation is pending. (ib., 29; ib., 3.)
- Oct. 14. Shannon to Min. For. Rel., Mexico (Rejon). Protest agst. renewal of war by Mexico on Texas. (ib., 47; ib., 7.)
- Oct. 28. Same to Calhoun. Absence of Santa Anna; uncertainty of communication. (ib., 47; ib., 7.)
- Dec. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Huntington, Conn.) calling for corresp. with govt. of France relating to annexation of Texas; agreed to, Dec. 16. (28. 2. S. jol., 29; 33.)
- Dec. 12. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Remarks unfavorable to joint res. providing for annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 27.)
- Dec. 13. Pres., U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause recommending annexation of Texas.
- Dec. 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.), instructing Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into speculation in Texas land or scrip, time of negotiations for annexation, and relative to a "private letter" from London; agreed to, Dec. 18. (28. 2. S. jol., 40; 44.)
- Dec. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Hamlin, S. C.), calling upon Pres. for copies of all treaties betw. Texas and Gr. Br.; laid on table. (28. 2. H. jol., 96.)
- Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Phelps, Vt.) calling for information regarding treaties betw. Texas and foreign powers; agreed to, Dec. 19. (28. 2. S. jol., 43; 52.)
- Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. Doc. purporting to be abstract of constitution, laws, and other docs. having reference to impresario grants and contracts made by State of Coahuila and Texas, to and with John Charles Beales, also, deeds of same from him to John Woodward; presented (Benton, Mo.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 43.)
- Dec. 19. U. S. citizens to U. S. House. Remonstrance agst. annexation of Texas, from 27 passengers on stmr. *Columbia*, from Albany to N. Y.; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (28. 2. H. jol., 111.)
- Dec. 19. U. S. House. Motion (Hamlin, S. C.), to refer res. of Weller (O.), for annexation of Texas, to select com. of one from each state, with instructions to report on subject; denied. (ib., 104.)
- Dec. 19. Pres., U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message urging measures for annexation of Texas, and defending conduct of negotiations with Texas, by U. S., agst. imputations of Mexico; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 2. S. jol., 45.)
- Dec. 19. Pres., U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message, stating causes of grievance agst. Mexico, and urging action upon subject of annexation of Texas; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 2. H. jol., 106.)
- Dec. 19. Calhoun to Pres., U. S. (Tyler). Corresp. of W. R. King with France relative of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 13, 1; xiv, Cong. Globe, 61.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Dec. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), to print 10,000 copies of map of Texas, for use of House; referred to Com. on Engraving. (28. 2. H. jol., 121.)
- Dec. 23. U. S. House. Douglass (Ill.), gave notice of motion for leave to introduce joint res. for reannexation of Texas, in conformity with treaty of 1803, for purchase of La. (ib., 119.)
- Dec. 27. W. H. Hammett, repr. from Miss. Remarks, inquiring of chrm. of Com. on Foreign Affairs, when question of annexation of Texas would be considered. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 68.)
- Dec. 27. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks in reply to Hammett, stating when question of annexation of Texas would come up for consideration. (ib., 68.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. House. Tibbatts (Ky.) gave notice of motion for leave to introduce bill for admission of Texas on equal footing with original states, and jt. res. pledging Texas support of U. S., until settlement of question of annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 150.)
- 1845 Jan. J. R. J. Daniel, repr. from N. C. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 288.)
- Jan. 3. S. A. Douglass, repr. from Ill. Remarks, insisting on obligation of U. S. to respect demand of Texas for admission into Union under treaty of 1803. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 88.)
- Jan. 3. C. J. Ingersoll. Do.; explaining present position of Texas question and his jt. res. for annexation. (ib., 84.)
- Jan. 3. Belser. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 88; app., 41.)
- Jan. 3. C. J. Ingersoll. Motions in Com. of the Whole to take up resolutions providing for annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 84.)
- Jan. 3. Same. Speech in Com. of the Whole relative to reannexation of Texas; value to U. S.; public sentiment on question; and attitude of Mexico and foreign nations towards it. (ib., 85.)
- Jan. 4. Payne. Do.; favoring passage of jt. res. for annexing Texas to U. S. (ib., 91, app., 167.)
- Jan. 4. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Remarks; favoring vote on question of annexation of Texas. (ib., 90.)
- Jan. 4. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Speech opposing jt. res. for reannexation of Texas. (ib., 90, app., 55.)
- Jan. 6. Winthrop. Do.; opposing propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S. as unconstitutional and inexpedient. (ib., 94, app., 394.)
- Jan. 6. Douglass. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 95, app., 65.)
- Jan. 6. Winthrop. Do.; in Com. of the Whole, opposed to res. for annexation of Texas, as unconstitutional in form and substance and as involving extension of slavery. (ib., 94, app., 394.)
- Jan. 7. W. L. Yancey, repr. from Ala. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas. (ib., 100, app., 85.)
- Jan. 7. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; denying validity of objections to annexation of Texas. (ib., 102, app., 122.)
- Jan. 7. C. Stetson, repr. from Me. Do.; on annexation of Texas, denying that foreign territory can be annexed to U. S. by any other than treaty-making power. (ib., 103; app., 58.)
- Jan. 8. Owen. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 109, app., 98.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 8. C. B. Smith, repr. from Md. Do.; opposing adoption of jt. res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., 108, app., 78.)
- Jan. 9. F. Brengle, repr. from Md. Do.; denying power of Cong. to annex Texas. (ib., 119, app., 84.)
- Jan. 9. S. Cary, repr. from Me. Do.; maintaining power of Cong. to admit Texas into Union by legislative enactment. (ib., 120, app., 61.)
- Jan. 9. E. Dean, repr. from O. Do.; urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 9. J. B. Weller, repr. from O. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas. (ib., 118, app., 82.)
- Jan. 9. E. S. Hamlin, repr. from O. Do.; opposing propositions for annexation of Texas. (ib., 117, app., 373.)
- Jan. 10. U. S. House. Motion (Hale, N. H.), to suspend rules of House to enable him to introduce amdmt. to any act or joint res. for annexation of Texas, regarding specified division of said terr.; denied. (28. 2. H. jol., 191.)
- Jan. 10. S. C. Sample, repr. from Md. Speech, opposed to resolutions for annexation of Texas, discussing constitutionality of measure, effect on foreign relations and question of slavery involved. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 121, app., 71.)
- Jan. 10. Dean. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 102.)
- Jan. 11. I. E. Morse, repr. from La. Same. (ib., 90.)
- Jan. 11. J. P. Kennedy, repr. from Md. Speech; opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 124, app., 295.)
- Jan. 13. E. H. Foster, sen. from Tenn. Remarks, introducing joint resolutions declaring terms in which Cong. will admit Texas into the Union as a State. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 127.)
- Jan. 13. A. H. Chappell, repr. from Ga. Do.; urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 133.)
- Jan. 13. J. Brinkerhoff, repr. from O. Do.; objecting to annexation of Texas as all slave State. (ib., 131, app., 120.)
- Jan. 13. J. W. Tibbatts, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 130, app., 108.)
- Jan. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Pratt, N. Y.), directing Secy. State to communicate regarding public debt, lands, bonds, imports and exports, and revenues of Texas; agreed to. (28. 2. H. jol., 209.)
- Jan. 14. W. J. Brown, repr. from Ind. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 136, app., 96.)
- Jan. 14. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 135, app., 106.)
- Jan. 14. W. H. Haywood, sen. from N. C. Do.; supporting his bill for annexation of Texas. (ib., app., 154.)
- Jan. 14. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Do.; opposing propositions for annexation of Texas as unconstitutional. (ib., 137, app., 338.)
- Jan. 15. Morehead. Remarks, correcting rpt. of his remarks on Texas question, making him in favor of constitutional annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 137.)
- Jan. 15. J. B. Bowlin, repr. from Mo. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas. (ib., 140, app., 92.)
- Jan. 15. Hardin. Do.; opposing propositions for annexation of Texas. (ib., 141, app., 274.)
- Jan. 15. L. Severance, repr. from Me. Same. (ib., 141, app., 367.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), calling upon Pres. for information of latitudes and longitudes of Texas within which authority of said republic is acknowledged by inhabitants; agreed to as modified, so as to include treaties of Texas with foreign powers, Jan. 17. (28. 2. H. jol., 214; 220.)
- Jan. 20. Benton. Remarks, presenting Mo. res. favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 154.)
- Jan. 20. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Do.; expressing approval of same. (ib., 155.)
- Jan. 20. W. H. Hammett, repr. from Miss. Speech, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 158.)
- Jan. 20. G. P. Marsh, repr. from Vt. Same. (ib., 160, app., 314.)
- Jan. 20. C. Hudson, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 159, app., 333.)
- Jan. 21. G. A. Caldwell, repr. from Ky. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 167, app., 146.)
- Jan. 21. A. Johnson, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 170, app., 219.)
- Jan. 21. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 166, app., 143.)
- Jan. 21. Giddings. Remarks; same. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 169.)
- Jan. 22. Giddings. Speech; same. (ib., app., 342.)
- Jan. 22. H. Cobb, repr. from Ga. Remarks, opposing land and slavery clauses of bill for annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 176.)
- Jan. 22. Same. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 200.)
- Jan. 22. G. Houston, repr. from Ala. Remarks, opposing clauses of bill (P. King) for annexation of Texas to U. S., relative to lands and slavery. (ib., 173.)
- Jan. 22. Payne. Do.; urging rejection of same. (ib., 174.)
- Jan. 22. Geo. C. Dromgoole, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing motion to refer bill for annexation of Texas to U. S. to Com. of Whole. (ib., 174.)
- Jan. 22. J. Pollock, repr. from Penn. Speech, opposing propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 177, app., 355.)
- Jan. 22. G. Rathbun, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas except on terms suitable to North. (ib., 175, app., 131.)
- Jan. 22. R. M. Saunders, repr. from N. C. Remarks, recommending reference of bill for annexation of Texas to U. S., to Com. of Whole. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 174.)
- Jan. 22. D. L. Seymour, repr. from N. Y. Do.; giving reasons for voting agst. rejection of bill for annexation of Texas. (ib., 174.)
- Jan. 22. A. Stewart, repr. from Penn. Do.; objecting to annexation of Texas, and desiring direct vote on bill therefor. (ib., 174.)
- Jan. 23. H. A. Haralson, repr. from Ga. Speech, favoring propositions for annexation of Texas. (ib., 180, app., 193.)
- Jan. 23. Hamlin. Remarks, favoring compromises to consummate annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 182.)
- Jan. 23. O. B. Ficklin, repr. from Ill. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas. (ib., 182.)
- Jan. 23. J. Collamer, repr. from Vt. Remarks, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 181, app., 402.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 23. D. L. Seymour. Speech, opposing annexation of Texas unless made in accordance with Constitution. (ib., 181, app., 212.)
- Jan. 24. D. D. Barnard, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas. (ib., 187, app., 347.)
- Jan. 24. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, correcting error in rpt. of his remarks on annexation of Texas; reiterating constitutional objections. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 190.)
- Jan. 24. Same. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 188.)
- Jan. 24. Daniels. Do.; arguing constitutionality of admission of Texas into Union by proposed method. (ib., 189.)
- Jan. 24. C. Ellis, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 189.)
- Jan. 24. F. H. Morse. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas. (ib., 189.)
- Jan. 24. M. Norris, repr. from N. H. Speech, favoring adoption of jt. res. to annex Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 184.)
- Jan. 24. Dromgoole. Do.; urging immediate annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 186, app., 300.)
- Jan. 24. A. P. Stone, repr. from O. Do.; urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 189, app., 224.)
- Jan. 25. Haralson. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 190.)
- Jan. 25. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Speech, favoring adoption of jt. res. for annexing Texas. (ib., 190, app., 309.)
- Jan. 25. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 191, app., 196.)
- Jan. 25. L. Q. C. Elmer, repr. from N. J. Remarks, asking to be excused from voting on question of annexing Texas, though he favored said measure. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 193.)
- Jan. 25. K. Rayner, repr. from N. C. Do.; stating that liberty of speech had been withheld from southern Whigs opposed to annexation of Texas. (ib., 191.)
- Jan. 25. J. M. S. Causin, repr. from Md. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 191.)
- Jan. 25. A. R. McIlvaine, repr. from Penn. Speech; opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. as unconstitutional and as breach of faith. (ib., 190, app., 372.)
- Jan. 25. Ellis. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 138.)
- Jan. 26. Chappell. Same. (ib., 270.)
- Jan. 27. J. Wentworth, repr. from Ill. Remarks, urging occupation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 199.)
- Jan. 27. C. J. Ingersoll. Do.; in Com. of the Whole on relations with Mexico, as connected with annexation of Texas. (ib., 203.)
- Jan. 31. W. Hunt, repr. from N. Y. Do.; denouncing annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 225.)
- Feb. 3. U. S. citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying that, in event of annexation of Texas, measures may be adopted for obtaining assent of Br. govt. to annexation of Canada to U. S.; presented (Dickinson, N. Y.), and laid on table. (28. 2. S. jol., 126.)
- Feb. 3. Foster. Remarks, objecting to reception of petition of citizens of Detroit for simultaneous annexation of Texas and Canada. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 151.)
- Feb. 3. H. Johnson, sen. from La. Do.; introducing res. of La. legislature, favoring annexation of Texas. (ib., 233.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Feb. 3. Barrow. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas and resolutions of La. legislature for same. (ib., 233.)
- Feb. 3. A. S. Porter, sen. from Mich. Speech, in reply to Foster, defending reception of memorial of citizens of Detroit, to have annexation of Texas take effect only upon annexation of Canada. (ib., 233, app., 151.)
- Feb. 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Archer). Adverse rpt. on joint House res. and on various petitions and memorials for the annexation of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 79.)
- Feb. 4. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Remarks, introducing rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations rejecting jt. res. for annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 240.)
- Feb. 4. Buchanan. Do.; advocating adoption of jt. res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., 240.)
- Feb. 4. Morehead. Do.; in support of his motion to print 20,000 extra copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on resolutions, etc., concerning annexation of Texas. (ib., 240.)
- Feb. 5. Benton. Do.; explaining his bill for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 244.)
- Feb. 5. Allen. Do.; opposing reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of Benton's bill for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 245.)
- Feb. 5. Walker. Same. (ib., 246.)
- Feb. 5. A. P. Bagley, sen. from Ala. Same. (ib., 247.)
- Feb. 5. Barrow. Remarks opposing annexation of Texas and favoring reference of Benton's bill for same to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 246.)
- Feb. 5. Berrien. Do.; partly in reply to Benton, on bill for re-annexation of Texas, in connection with rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on resolutions, etc., concerning annexation and in support of motion to refer bill to Committee. (ib., 245, 246.)
- Feb. 5. W. D. Merrick, sen. from Md. Do.; favoring reference of Benton's bill for annexation of Texas to U. S. to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 246.)
- Feb. 5. Morehead. Same. (ib., 245.)
- Feb. 5. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 247.)
- Feb. 11. Archer. Remarks deferring remarks on rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations, recommending rejection of jt. res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., 271.)
- Feb. 11. Buchanan. Do.; favoring postponement of consideration of Texas question. (ib., 271.)
- Feb. 11. Morehead. Do.; explanatory of his wish to postpone debate on annexation of Texas. (ib., 271.)
- Feb. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Archer) to postpone indefinitely H. res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., 278.)
- Feb. 13. J. Fairfield, sen. from Me. Remarks, presenting res. of Me. legislature, favoring annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 277.)
- Feb. 13. Morehead. Speech, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 278.)
- Feb. 14. Buchanan. Do.; partly in reply to Morehead, in support of H. resolutions for annexation of Texas, showing constitutionality and expediency of measure. (v. 67, Niles' Reg., 405.)
- Feb. 15. Rives. Do.; opposing H. jt. res. for admission of Texas into Union, said power being confined to treaty-making part of govt. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 292; app., 378.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Feb. 17. Adams. Remarks insisting that Oregon and Texas questions necessitated increase of army. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 301.)
- Feb. 17. Rayner. Speech, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 301, app., 410.)
- Feb. 17. Woodbury. Do.; favoring adoption of res. for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 296, app., 233.)
- Feb. 18. R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Do.; concurring with Com. on Foreign Relations in rejection of H. jt. res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., 303.)
- Feb. 19. Barrow. Do.; opposing propositions for annexation of Texas. (ib., app., 390.)
- Feb. 20. W. T. Colquitt, sen. from Ga. Do.; favoring adoption of jt. res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., 315, app., 252.)
- Feb. 20. J. Henderson, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., app., 406.)
- Feb. 21. Merrick. Same. (ib., 321, app., 229.)
- Feb. 21. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Remarks, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. at present time as inexpedient and dangerous. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 320.)
- Feb. 21. Choate. Do.; in reply to Merrick's citation from Luther Martin to support his views in favor of annexation of Texas. (ib., 322.)
- Feb. 21, 22. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Speech, denying power of Cong. to annex foreign territory to U. S. (ib., 323, 328, app., 397.)
- Feb. 22. C. Ashley, sen. from Ark. Do.; favoring annexation of Texas. (ib., 328, app., 283.)
- Feb. 22. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 329, app., 321.)
- Feb. 24. Archer. Remarks, proposing to withdraw motion for indefinite postponement of res. opposing annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 333.)
- Feb. 24. Berrien. Do.; in favor of concluding discussion upon annexation of Texas. (ib., 333.)
- Feb. 24. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Speech, opposing propositions for annexation of Texas. (ib., 332, app., 387.)
- Feb. 24. McDuffie. Do.; urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 334.)
- Feb. 25. Allen. Same. (ib., 341.)
- Feb. 25. Berrien. Speech, opposing propositions for annexation of Texas. (ib., 343, app., 383.)
- Feb. 25. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Same. (ib., app., 351.)
- Feb. 25. Walker. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 344.)
- Feb. 26. Bagley. Do.; indicating manner in which Texas could be constitutionally admitted into Union. (ib., 351.)
- Feb. 26. I. C. Bates, sen. from Mass. Remarks, opposing annexation of Texas as unconstitutional. (ib., 352.)
- Feb. 26. W. Upham, sen. from Vt. Same. (ib., 352.)
- Feb. 27. Crittenden. Same. (ib., 358.)
- Feb. 27. Archer. Same. (ib., 359, 360, 362, app., 326.)
- Feb. 27. Bagley. Remarks, favoring annexation of Texas by plan of Benton. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 361.)
- Feb. 27. Berrien. Do.; on amended H. res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., 360, 362.)
- Feb. 27. Buchanan. Do.; showing that res. for annexation of Texas involve no violation of constitution. (ib., 361, 362.)
- Feb. 27. Henderson. Do.; suggesting that Cong. prescribe terms of admission to Texas. (ib., 361.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Feb. 27. H. Johnson. Do.; stating his willingness to accept constitutional proposition for annexation of Texas. (ib., 359.)
- Feb. 27. Morehead. Do.; favoring adoption of plan for negotiating for annexation of Texas in accordance with constitution. (ib., 362.)
- Feb. 27. Woodbridge. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas as menacing constitution. (ib., 360.)
- Feb. 28. Sample. Amdmt., in U. S. H. Com. of Whole, to res. for annexation of Texas, providing for its admission as a free state. (ib., 372.)
- Feb. 28. Archer. Speech opposing adoption of res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., app., 326.)
- Mch. 3. Bagley. Remarks protesting agst. communication to Richmond Enquirer crediting him with assertion that resolutions for annexation of Texas are unconstitutional. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 388.)
- Mch. 3. Calhoun to Amer. chargé in Texas (Donelson). Instructions for negotiation of prompt action on part of Texas in favor of joint res. of Mch. 1, 1845, for annexation of Texas; with copy of res. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 32; H. ex. doc. 2, 125.)
- Mch. 4. President, U. S. (Tyler). Address at opening of special session; clause urging annexation of Texas.
- Mch. 4. President, U. S. (Polk). Inaugural message; annexation of Texas approved. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 373.)
- Mch. 6. Almonte to Calhoun. Protest agst. law providing for annexation of Texas; his mission ended. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 38; H. ex. doc. 2, 130.)
- Mch. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Donelson. Instructions to secure acceptance by Texas of conditions proposed by joint res. (ib., 35; ib., 127.)
- Mch. 10. Same to Almonte. On his protest agst. law providing for admission of Texas. (ib., 39; ib., 131.)
- Mch. 15. Polk to U. S. Senate. Special message, declaring it to be inexpedient to communicate steps, if any, taken in execution of res. for annexation of Texas. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 382; vi, Sen. exec. jol., 446.)
- Mch. 20. Donelson to Buchanan. Awaits instructions relative to securing assent of Texas to measure of annexation recently passed by Congress. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 31.)
- Mch. 24. Same to same. Acknowledges receipt of despatches by Mr. Waggaman. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 45; H. ex. doc. 2, 31.)
- Mch. 28. Same to same. English and French ministers go to seat of government of Texas; possible proposals by them in event of non-acceptance of joint res. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 46.)
- Mch. 31. Same to atty. gen., Republic of Texas (Allen). Presentation of proposals for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 48; H. ex. doc. 2, 34.)
- Apr. 1. Same to Buchanan. Effect of visit of English and French ministers to seat of government of Texas; attitude of Texan president and cabinet toward immediate action on joint res. (ib., 47; ib., 32.)
- Apr. 3. Same to same. Excitement rising on question of proposals for annexation. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 51.)
- Apr. 12. Same to same. President of Texas (Jones) to issue call for a convention necessary to test ratification of the proposals for annexation. (ib., 52; H. ex. doc. 2, 39.)
- Apr. 14. Allen to Donelson. Joint res. to be submitted to Congress in extra session. (ib., 53; ib., 40.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Apr. 15. Pres. of Texas (Jones). Proclamation calling for special session of Congress. (ib., 54; ib., 41.)
- Apr. 16. Donelson to Buchanan. Proclamation issued for extra session of Congress. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 53.)
- Apr. 16. Same to same. Confident of acceptance of proposals for annexation of Texas. (ib., 55; H. ex. doc. 2, 42.)
- Apr. 16. Same to Allen. Relative to call for special session of Congress. (ib., 56; ib., 43.)
- Apr. 28. Buchanan to Donelson. Any offer to transfer negotiation for more favorable terms of annexation from Texas to Washington will be declined. (ib., 40; ib., 132.)
- May 5. Jones. Proclamation recommending election of deputies to conv. on Je. 4, 1845. (ib., 63; ib., 50.)
- May 6. Donelson to Buchanan. Guarantees protection of U. S. in event of Mexican invasion. (ib., 56; ib., 43.)
- May 11. Same to same. Br. fleet bound for Mexico; recommends troops be ordered to the Rio Grande. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 57.)
- May 13. Buchanan to Donelson. Army to be employed in defending the state agst. Mexican incursions so soon as joint res. shall have been accepted. (ib., 41.)
- May 19. Allen to same. Request for protection agst. anticipated Mexican invasion. (ib., 61; H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- May 19. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Cuevas). Declaration to effect that in event of failure of negotiation betw. Mexico and Texas on account of Texan consent to annexation, answer previously made to be considered null and void. (ib., 89; ib., 72.)
- May 22. Donelson to Buchanan. Effect of part played by Capt. Elliott as mediator betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 59; ib., 46.)
- May 23. Buchanan to Donelson. Views of Pres. on subject of defence and protection of Texas. (ib., 41; ib., 133.)
- May 24. Donelson to Buchanan. Present state of negotiation for annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 59; ib., 46.)
- May 24. Same to Allen. Confident that protection will be afforded Texas by U. S. in event of Mexican invasion. (ib., 62; ib., 49.)
- Je. 2. Same to Buchanan. Character of mediation of Capt. Elliott; Mexican troops concentrating on the Rio Grande; effect of presence of Capt. Stockton's sqdn. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 65.)
- Je. 3. Buchanan to Donelson. No interference on part of U. S. with free action of people of Texas on question of annexation. (ib., 42; H. ex. doc. 2, 134.)
- Je. 4. Donelson to Buchanan. Asks instructions in event of Mexican invasion before ratification of proposals takes place; war with Mexico inevitable. (ib., 67; ib., 54.)
- Je. 4. Jones. Proclamation. French and Br. intervention to secure recognition of Texan independence; Mexican acceptance of four preliminary articles to treaty of peace; cessation of hostilities agst. Mexico declared. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 81.)
- Je. 6. Same to French E. E. and M. P. in Texas (Cyprey). Relations with Mexico to be laid before Congress and the conv. to assemble Jly. 4. (ib., 90.)
- Je. 11. Donelson to Allen. While U. S. will protect Texas she does not seek to influence her; attitude of French and English governments. (ib., 69.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Je. 11. Same to Buchanan. Articles of negotiation betw. Mexico and Texas; to issue paper counteracting effect of Mexican counter projet. (ib., 68.)
- Je. 13. Same to Allen. Relative to alleged objections to proposals contained in joint res. for annexation of Texas to U. S., and to expenses inseparable from acceptance and execution of these proposals. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 65.)
- Je. 13. Same to Buchanan. Further assurance of protection if Mexico invades Texas. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 69.)
- Je. 15. Buchanan to Donelson. Relative to protection of Texas agst. invasion. (ib., 42; H. ex. doc. 2, 134.)
- Je. 16. Jones to Texas Congress. Message transmitted at opening of extra sess. relative to existing affairs of Texas. (ib., 74; ib., 3.)
- Je. 19. Donelson to Buchanan. Effect of course of Texan administration on subject of annexation, etc. (ib., 74; ib., 61.)
- Je. 22. Same to comdr. U. S. S. *Princeton* (Stockton). Instructions for cautionary measures in employment of force to repel Mexican invasion. (ib., 86; ib., 77.)
- Je. 23. Allen to Donelson. Relative to consent of existing govt. of Texas to terms of proposition for annexation tendered by U. S. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 75.)
- Je. 23. Donelson to Buchanan. Govt. of Texas consents to proposals contained in joint res.; preliminary treaty with Mexico rejected; consent of convention to proposals confidently anticipated; military and naval movements anticipating Mexican aggression. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 83; H. ex. doc. 2, 73.)
- Je. 23. Texas. Joint res. giving consent of existing govt. to annexation of Texas to U. S. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 76.)
- Je. 23. Allen to Donelson. Adoption of joint res. by Congress of Texas of proposals of U. S. for annexation; with copy of joint res. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 84; H. ex. doc. 2, 75.)
- Je. 23. Donelson to Allen. Gratification at acceptance of proposals for annexation. (ib., 86; ib., 77.)
- Je. 26. Allen to Donelson. Acceptance by Congress of Texas of proposals for annexation; rejection of treaty with Mexico; Mexican invasion feared; propriety of immediate introduction of Amer. troops. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 92.)
- Je. 28. Same to same. Inquiry whether U. S. will assume expenses in event of Texan troops being called into service. (ib., 94; H. ex. doc. 2, 81.)
- Je. 28. Donelson to brig. gen. U. S. A. (Taylor). Instruction for transportation of troops en route to western frontier of Texas; offensive attitude to be avoided. (ib., 105; ib., 93.)
- Je. 30. Same to Allen. Relative to protection of Texas agst. invasion guaranteed by U. S. (ib., 95; ib., 82.)
- Jly. 2. Same to Buchanan. Troops under Gen. Taylor ordered to western frontier of Texas. (ib., 90; ib., 78.)
- Jly. 2. Same to same. Laws passed by Congress of Texas during last session on Mexican invasion; boundary question left for treaty arrangement. (ib., 91; ib., 79.)
- Jly. 4. Texas const. convention. Ordinance accepting proposals, contained in first and second sections of joint res. of Congress of U. S. for admission of Texas as a state of Union. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 86; H. ex. doc. 16, 23.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Jly. 5. President Texan Constitutional Convention, 1845 (Rusk) to Donelson. Transmits ordinance assenting to proposals; with copy of ordinance. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 98; H. ex. doc. 2, 85.)
- Jly. 6. Donelson to Buchanan. Acceptance by Congress of proposals was unanimous; right to repel Mexican advances commences when her troops pass the Rio Grande. (ib., 96; ib., 84.)
- Jly. 6. Same to Rusk. Gratification at acceptance of proposals. (ib., 99; ib., 87.)
- Jly. 7. Texas const. convention. Res. praying protection of frontier by U. S. forces. (ib., 101; ib., 88.)
- Jly. 7. Donelson to Buchanan. Transmitting res. adopted by const. conv. praying protection of frontiers. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 88.)
- Jly. 7. Same to Taylor. Directions for action pending instructions from War Dept., in event of Mexican invasion. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 107; H. ex. doc. 2, 94.)
- Jly. 11. Same to Buchanan. Criticism of Pres. Jones' proclamation of Je. 4, 1845; necessity of establishing the Rio Grande as boundary. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 101.)
- Jly. 16. Same to Allen. Stmt. of conditions of U. S. joint res. for annexation remaining to be fulfilled; action of military forces of U. S. on western frontier of Texas. (ib., 108; H. ex. doc. 2, 95.)
- Jly. 22. Same to Buchanan. Relative to employment of U. S. troops within limits of Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 92.)
- Jly. 24. Same to Taylor. Instructions for immediate removal to western frontier of Texas. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 109; H. ex. doc. 2, 97.)
- Jly. 24. Same to Buchanan. Popular opinion Mexico is obliged to declare war. (ib., 109; ib., 96.)
- Jly. 28. Allen to Donelson. Consummation of measure of annexation; relations in meantime pursued with governments of France and Gr. Br. (ib., 112; ib., 101.)
- Aug. 5. Donelson to Allen. Troops ready to act for defence of Texas. (ib., 111; ib., 98.)
- Aug. 14. Same to same. Relative to question of annexation of Texas to U. S.; relations with French and Br. govts. (ib., 114; ib., 101.)
- Aug. 14. Same to Buchanan. Advice of disposition of forces on frontier of Texas. (ib., 110; ib., 97.)
- Aug. 14. Same to same. Expectation of Atty. Gen. Allen (Texas) that U. S. would look favorably upon preliminary treaty with Mexico; position relative to boundary in which U. S. is placed by that negotiation; departure for U. S. (ib., 111; ib., 99.)
- Nov. 10. Actg. Secy. State, Texas (Eldredge). Stmt. of results of elections held in Texas on Oct. 13 for ratification or rejection of annexation and const. adopted by conv. for State of Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 16, 26.)
- Dec. 2. President, U. S. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to annexation of Texas.
- Dec. 3. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to H. B. M. chargé in Texas (Elliott). Instructions relative to treaty obligations of Texas in event of her annexation to the U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 375, 3.)
- Dec. 10. U. S. Com. on Territories. Joint res. for admission of state of Texas into Union. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 16, 27.)
- Dec. 15. Geneva (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, protesting agst. admission of "aliens and foreigners," from Texas and elsewhere to seats in Congress; presented (Giddings, O.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (29. 1. H. jol., 102.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Dec. 15. J. A. Rockwell, repr. from Conn. Speech favoring reference to Com. of Whole on state of Union, of resolutions of Conn. General Assembly, agst. admission of Texas. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 51.)
- Dec. 15. Same. Remarks, on Conn. resolutions, presented on same day, agst. admission of Texas to the Union. (ib., app., 59.)
- Dec. 16. J. Rockwell, repr. from Mass. Speech, opposing admission of Texas into Union. (ib., 62., app., 50.)
- Dec. 19. U. S. House. Motion (Rathbun) to discharge Com. on Judiciary from consideration of memorials from Huron Co. (O.) agst. admission of aliens to seats in Congress; from Bristol Co. (Mass.) agst. annexation of Texas; and from citizens of Ohio, praying exclusion of congressmen from Texas, and to lay same on table; agreed to. (29. 1. H. jol., 144.)
- Dec. 22. Bagley. Remarks, favoring annexation of Texas. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 91.)
- Dec. 22. Berrien. Same. (ib., 88.)
- Dec. 22. Huntington. Speech; opposing annexation of Texas. (ib., 89.)
- Dec. 22. D. Webster, sen. from N. H. Remarks; same. (ib., 88.)
- Dec. 27. Collamer. Remarks, favoring incorporation, in separate bill of amdt. proposed for Texas bill. (ib., 99.)
- Dec. 27. J. H. McHenry, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring reference of Texas bill to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 99.)
- Dec. 27. J. J. McKay, repr. from N. C. Do.; favoring reference of Texas bill to Com. on Commerce, for necessary amdt. (ib., 99.)
- Dec. 27. Rathbun. Do.; on necessity of altering certain provisions of Texas bill. (ib., 99.)
- Dec. 27. C. Sawtelle, repr. from Me. Do.; favoring amdt. of Texas bill. (ib., 99.)
- Dec. 27. A. G. Thurman, repr. from O. Remarks, favoring passage of Texas bill. (ib., 99.)
- Dec. 27. Wentworth. Do.; favoring incorporation in separate bill, of amdt. proposed to Texas bill. (ib., 99.)
- 1846 Jan. 5. Giddings. Speech; annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 39, app., 72.)
- Jan. 14. French chargé in Texas (Saligny) to Allen. Maintenance of treaty obligations of Texas in event of her annexation with U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 375, 5.)
- Feb. 4. Allen to Elliott. Obligations of treaty stipulations betw. Texas and Gr. Br. assumed by U. S. upon organization of State govt. (ib., 2.)
- Feb. 9. T. B. King, repr. from Ga. Speech; annexation of Texas; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 339, app., 464.)
- Feb. 10. Allen to Saligny. Obligations of treaty stipulations betw. Texas and Gr. Br. assumed by U. S. upon organization of State govt. (29. 1. S. doc. 375, 4.)
- Feb. 18. Atchison. Remarks, explaining attitude of Hannegan, on late question of annexation of Texas. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 388.)
- Feb. 18. E. A. Hannegan, repr. from Md. Do.; explaining his attitude on late question of annexation of Texas. (ib., 388.)
- Mch. 17. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Slidell) to Mexican Minister of Foreign Affairs (Castillo y Lanzas). Request for passports; denial of charges that U. S. influenced colonization and annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 61; S. doc. 337, 61.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 May 12. Giddings. Speech; on boundary and annexation of Texas, and war with Mexico; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 641.)
- Je. 16. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Remarks; on Mexican war, Texas; etc. (ib., 669.)
- Jly. 14. Giddings. Speech; annexation of Texas and Mexican war; etc. (ib., 826.)
- 1847 Feb. 12. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; in reply to Turney, on his (Calhoun's) attitude toward annexation of Texas and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 397.)
- Feb. 12. H. L. Turney, sen. from Tenn. Do.; on Calhoun's attitude toward annexation of Texas and Mexican war. (ib., 396, 397, 398.)
- Feb. 12. D. L. Yulee, sen. from Fla. Do.; on annexation of Texas and Mexican war, and on Calhoun's attitude toward same. (ib., 399.)
- 1848 Jan. 13. Calhoun. Explanation during Pearce's speech, in reference to treaty negotiated by Calhoun, for admission of Texas. (ib., 30. 1., 174, app., 98.)
- Feb. 4. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Speech on Mexican war; in defence of President; causes of war, including annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., app., 255-260.)
- Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. In exec. session. Res. (Lewis) calling on Pres. to communicate information he may have recd. at any time of any desire on part of any portion of people of any states of Mexico to become incorporated within limits of any terr. to be acquired from Mexico; considered and agreed to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 306.)
- Mch. 2. Pres., U. S. (Polk) to U. S. Senate. Message transmitting documents called for by res. of Feb. 28. (ib., 313.)
- May 3. E. Embree, repr. from Ind. Speech; annexation of Texas; Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 549.)
- May 4. Calhoun. Remarks; annexation of Texas and Mexican war; etc. (ib., 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596.)
- May 4. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; on Mexican war and annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 591, 595.)
- May 4. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 591, 592, 594.)
- May 4. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. (ib., 591, 594.)
- Je. 30. J. B. Thompson, repr. from Ky. Speech, on affairs of the nation, including annexation of Texas, etc. (ib., 819.)
- Jly. 28. G. G. Dunn, repr. from Ind. Do.; on annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 969.)
- 1849 Feb. 16. J. Wilson, repr. from N. H. Remarks; annexation of Texas, etc. (ib., 30. 2., app., 192.)
- Feb. 27. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; on results of annexation of Texas and Mexican war; (ib., 30. 2., 611.)
- 1850 Jan. 22. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Speech; boundary of Texas in connection with her independence, annexation, Mexican war and treaty of 1836 with Santa Anna; etc. (ib., 31. 1., 200.)
- Mch. 7. Webster. Do.; compromise resolutions; annexation of Texas; his views on territorial aggression, etc.; with remarks in reply to Calhoun. (ib., 476, 484, app., 269.)
- Mch. 11. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; annexation of Texas by res. of Congress, etc. (ib., app., 260.)
- Mch. 27. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Remarks; res. for annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 396.)
- May 8. S. S. Phelps, sen. from Vt. Do.; on construction and constitutionality of resols. for annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 31. 1., 948.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1850 Je. 4. K. S. Bingham, repr. from Mich. Speech; annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., app., 728.)  
 — Je. 5. Johnson. Do.; reply to Ashmun concerning annexation of Texas and Mexican war as cause of present difficulties and agitation; etc. (ib., 669.)  
 — Jly. 24. E. B. Olds, repr. from O. Do.; annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 944.)  
 — Sept. 7. J. A. Seddon, repr. from Va. Remarks; on annexation of Texas; etc. (ib., 31. 1., 1775.)  
 Jollivet (A.). Documents Américains, annexion du Texas. . . . Paris, 1845, 40 pp., 3é ser., Paris, 1845, 74 pp.

## MEMORIALS IN FAVOR OF ANNEXATION

25th congress, 2d session, 1837/8

## (Senate)

Alabama. General Assembly.  
 Tennessee. General Assembly.

## (House)

Tennessee. General Assembly.  
 27th congress, 2d session, 1841/42

## (House)

Amer. Peace Society.  
 Alabama. General Assembly.  
 Connecticut: see Wethersfield.  
 Maine: see Skowhegan; Winthrop.  
 Mississippi. Legislature.  
 Tennessee. General Assembly.

28th congress, 1st session, 1843/4

## (Senate)

See Campbell (Samuel) et al.; Lynch (Jos.).  
 Alabama: see Alabama Citizens; Eufaula; Lawrence co.; Lowndes co.; Mobile.  
 Connecticut: see Hartford.  
 Delaware: see Delaware Citizens; Wilmington.  
 Georgia: see Chatham co.  
 Illinois: see Illinois Citizens.  
 Indiana: see Indiana Citizens; Marion co.  
 Louisiana: see New Orleans.  
 Maine: see Bangor; Kennebunk.  
 Massachusetts: see Boston; Newburyport; Worcester.  
 Missouri: see Andrew co.  
 North Carolina: see Catawba and Lincoln cos.; Mecklenburg co.  
 New York: see New York Citizens; Ontario co.  
 Ohio: see Muskingum co.  
 Pennsylvania: see Carlisle; Chambersburg; Pennsylvania Citizens; Philadelphia; Wayne co.  
 South Carolina: see Abbeville distr.; Barnwell distr.; Beaufort distr.; Charleston distr.; Colleton distr.; Darlington distr.; Kershaw distr.; Lancaster distr.; Marion distr.; Pickens distr.; St. John's distr.; Sumter distr.  
 Tennessee: see Hardeman co.  
 Virginia: see Albemarle co.; Chesterfield co.; Clarke co.; Fauquier co.; Madison co.; Norfolk; Petersburg; Prince Edward co.; Prince George co.; Wythe co.

## (House)

Alabama: see Alabama Legislature; Barbour co.; Henry co.; Mobile; Wetumpka co.  
 Florida: see Newport.  
 Georgia: see Bibb co.; Chatham co.; Habersham co.  
 Kentucky: see Hardin co.; Louisville.  
 Louisiana: see Caddo Parish.  
 Maine: see Brunswick; Kennebunk.  
 Mississippi. Legislature.  
 Pennsylvania: see Dauphin co.; Pennsylvania Citizens. Philadelphia.  
 South Carolina: see Abbeville; Anderson distr.; Charleston; Darlington distr.; Marion distr.; Lancaster distr.; Laurens distr.; Pickens distr.; S. C. Legislature.  
 Tennessee: see Henry co.; Hardeman co.  
 Virginia: see Norfolk; Petersburg; Prince George co.

28th congress, 2d session, 1844/5

## (Senate)

Connecticut: see Hartford.  
 Illinois. General Assembly.  
 Louisiana. Legislature.  
 Maine. Legislature.  
 Missouri. General Assembly.  
 New Hampshire. Legislature.  
 New York: see Erie co.; N. Y. C. Citizens; Niagara co.; Seneca co.; Skaneateles.  
 Ohio: see Zanesville.

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS IN FAVOR OF ANNEXATION—cont'd

28th congress, 2d session, 1844/5—cont'd

## (House)

Alabama. General Assembly.  
 Illinois. Legislature.  
 Louisiana. General Assembly.  
 Maine. General Assembly.  
 Michigan. General Assembly.  
 Missouri. General Assembly.  
 New Hampshire. General Assembly.  
 Ohio. Citizens.  
 Tennessee. Citizens.  
 Vermont. Citizens.

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION

25th congress, 1st session, 1837

## (Senate)

Friends, Society of; Parker (D.).  
 Connecticut: see East Windsor; Killingsworth; Middletown, New London; Suffield; Willimantic.  
 Indiana Citizens.

Maine: see Monmouth; Portland; Thorndike.

Massachusetts: see Abington; Amesbury; Andover; Ashburnham; Ashby; Ashfield; Auxbridge; Becket; Berlin; Bernardston; Blandford; Boston; Boxborough; Boylston; Bradford; Braintree; Bridge-water; Bristol co.; Brookfield; Brookline; Byfield; Charlestown; Concord; Dalton; Dartmouth; Deerfield; Dorchester; Dunstable; Duxbury; East Brookfield; East Medway; East Needham; Gill; Greenfield; Groton; Hanson; Hingham; Hopkinton; Kingston; Kinsdale; Leicester; Leominster; Lowell; Marshfield; Massachusetts; Medfield; Middlesex; Natick; New Bedford; Newbury; Newburyport; Newton; Newton Centre; North Dennis; Northampton; Orange; Otis; Paxton; Peru; Princeton; Quincy; Rowe; Rowley; Roxbury; Royalston; Salisbury; Scituate; Shrewsbury; South Weymouth; South Wilbraham; Spencer; Stoneham; Stora; Stoughton; Taunton; Warren; West Boylston; West Bradford; West Springfield; Westford; Weymouth; Winchendon; Worcester; Wrentham.

Michigan: see Cass co.; Farmington; Kalamazoo; Novi; Oakland co.; Redford.  
 New Hampshire: see Dartmouth College; Portsmouth; Rockingham.

New Jersey: see Essex co.; Hunterdon co.; Newark.  
 New York State: see Albany; Cayuga co.; Hannibal; Madrid; Marion; Milton; Oneida co.; Skaneateles; Warsaw.

Ohio: see Adams co.; Athens co.; Brown co.; Clermont co.; Geauga co.; Hudson; Jefferson co.; Morgan co.  
 Pennsylvania: see Bristol borough; Bucks co.; Montgomery co.; Montrose; Pennsylvania; Philadelphia; Southwark; Towanda; Wilkesbarre; Wysox.

Vermont: see Addison co.; Berkshire; Berlin; Bethel; Brattleboro; Charlotte; Dover; Fairfax; Ferrisburg; Fletcher; Georgia; St. Albans; Swanton; Topsham; Vergennes; Vermont; Warren; Westminster.

## (House)

Chapman (S.).

Connecticut: see Ashford co.; Avon; Chatham; Chester; Cornwall; Durham; East Haddam; East Windsor; Haddam; Hartford; Harwinton; Killingsworth; Litchfield co.; Middlefield; Middletown; New Haven; Plymouth; Roxbury; Saybrook; South Killingly; Suffield; Torrington; Winchester; Windham co.

Illinois: see Buren co.; Green co.

Indiana: see Indiana; Steuben co.; Wayne co.

Maine: see Bangor; Bath; Bowdoin College; Buxton; Castine; Cheberville; East Machias; Exeter; Farmington; Limerick; Maine; Penobscot; Strong; Temple; Waterborough; Winslow; Winthrop.

Massachusetts: see Abington; Acton; Amesbury; Amherst; Amherst College; Andover; Ashburnham; Ashby; Ashfield; Barnstable; Becket; Bellingham; Berlin; Bernardston; Beverly; Blandford; Boston; Boylston; Bradford; Braintree; Brewster; Brimfield; Bristol co.; Brookfield; Brookline; Buckland; Burrillville; Byfield; Carlisle; Carver; Charlestown; Chelmsford; Dalton; Dedham; Deerfield; Dennis; Dorchester; Dunstable; Duxbury; East Brookfield; East Medway; Edgartown; Erving's Grant; Essex; Fairhaven; Fitchburg; Franklin; Freetown; Friends Socy. of; Gardner; Gill; Gloucester; Greenfield; Groton; Halifax; Hanover; Haverhill; Hawley; Heath; Hingham; Holliston; Hopkinton; Hubbardstown; Kingston;



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION—cont'd

## 25th congress, 1st session, 1837—cont'd

## (House)—cont'd

Lelcester; Leverett; Lowell; Luneburg; Lunenburg; Lynn; Marblehead; Marlborough; Marshfield; Mendon; Middlesex co.; Middletown; Monson; Montague; Nantucket; Natick; New Bedford; New Salem; Newbury; Newburyport; Newmarket; Newton; Newton Centre; North Bridgewater; North Dennis; Northampton; Northbridge; Northfield; Orange; Orleans; Paxton; Pembroke; Petersham; Portsmouth; Princeton; Quincy; Reading; Rowley; Roxborough; Roxbury; Royalston; Salisbury; Sandwich; Sangers; Seekunk; Shelburne; Shirley; Shrewsbury; Shutesbury; South Deerfield; South Reading; South Weymouth; South Wilbraham; Stoneham; Stoughton; Stow; Sunderland; Swansea; Townsend; Upton; Uxbridge; Walpole; Warren; Watertown; Wayland; West Boylston; West Bradford; West Hampton; West Hawley; West Needham; West Newton; West Stockbridge; Westborough; Westford; Weston; Weymouth; Williamstown; Wilton; Winchendon; Winthrop; Woburn; Worcester; Wrentham.

Michigan: see Allegan co.; Cass co.; Genesee co.; Jackson co.; Kalamazoo co.; Lenawee co.; Oakland co.; St. Clair co.; Washtenaw co.; Wayne co.

New Hampshire: see Alexandria; Amherst; Bedford; Boscawen; Bow; Bradford; Brentwood; Bristol; Campton; Canaan; Canterbury; Chester; Chichester; Concord; Cornish; Danbury; Deerfield; Derry; Dorchester; Dunbarton; Durham; Effingham; Exeter; Frametown; Francistown; Goshen; Greenfield; Greenland; Groton; Hancock; Hanover; Haverhill; Hebron; Holderness; Hollis; Hooksett; Hopkinton; Jeffrey; Keene; Kimball Union Acad.; Landaff; Lebanon; Lewster; Littleton; Loudon; Lyme; Marlborough; M. E. Church; N. H. Confer.; Milford; Milton; Nashua; Nattelfield; New Hampton; New Hampshire; New London; Newmarket; Northfield; Orange; Pittsfield; Plymouth; Plymouth Acad.; Rindge; Rochester; Rockingham; Salem; Sandbornon; Sandown; Society Land; Somerworth; Swansey; Temple; Troy; Unity; Warner; Weare; Whitefield; Wilton; Winchester; Windham; Wolfeborough.

New Jersey: see Bloomfield; Burlington; Gloucester; Jersey City; Rahway.

New York State: see Allegany co.; Canandaigua; Castle; Cattaraugus co.; Cayuga co.; Chautauqua co.; Chenango; Clarkson; Collins; Columbia co.; Dutchess co.; East Bloomfield; Eden; Elber; Erie co.; Essex co.; Evans; Farmington; Friends Socy. of (N. Y. & Vt.); Genesee co.; Hamilton Lit. and Theol. Inst.; Herkimer co.; Holland Patent; Jefferson co.; Kirkland; Livingston co.; Macedon; Madison co.; Manlius; Marion; Marshall; Methodist Episcopal Church; Black River Conference; Monroe co.; N. Y. City; Oneida co.; Onondaga co.; Oswego co.; Otsego co.; Palmyra; Perinton; Perry; Putnam co.; Rensselaer co.; Sheldon; Skaneateles; Starkville; Suffolk co.; Ulster co.; Utica; Wales; Warsaw; Washington co.; Westchester co.

Ohio: see Ashtabula co.; Athens co.; Clark co.; Cuyahoga co.; Fayette co.; Geauga co.; Green co.; Guernsey co.; Harrison co.; Huron co.; Jefferson co.; Licking co.; Logan co.; Logansport; Medina co.; Mercer co.; Muskingum; Muskingum co.; Ohio; Ohio City; Portage co.; Putnam co.; Richland co.; Stark co.; Trumbull co.; Van Wert co.; Wood co.

Pennsylvania: see Adams co.; Allegany co.; Armstrong co.; Bucks co.; Centre co.; Chester co.; Crawford co.; Dauphin co.; Delaware co.; Erie co.; Huntingdon; Knox co.; Lancaster co.; Mercer co.; Montgomery co.; Montrose; Montrose co.; Mount Pleasant; Pennsylvania; Philadelphia; Somerset co.; Susquehanna co.; Venango co.; Washington; Washington co.; Westmoreland co.; York co.

Rhode Island: see Cranston; Cumberland; East Greenwich; Little Compton; Middletown; Newport; North Providence; Portsmouth; Providence; Tiverton; Valley Falls; Warwick; Woonsocket Falls.

Vermont: see Andover; Barnett; Berlin; Bethel; Bradford; Brandon; Cabot; Cambridge; Charlotte; Chester; Chittenden; Concord; Constable; Cornwall; Coventry; Danville; Dummerstown; Elmore; Ferrisburg; Halifax; Hancock; Hardwick; Huntington; Hyde Park; Johnson; Ludlow; Marshfield; Milton; Montgomery co.; Montpelier; Morrisfield; Northfield; Orleans co.; Peacham; Poultney; Putney; Roxbury; Rutland; Ryegate; Shaftsbury; Shoreham; Starkboro; Townsend; Vergennes; Vermont; Walden; Wardboro; Warren;

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION—cont'd

## 25th congress, 1st session, 1837—cont'd

## (House)—cont'd

Washington co.; Waterville; West Brattleborough; West Randolph; Westminster; Weybridge; Wheelock; Whiting; Wilmington; Windsor co.

25th congress, 2d session, 1837/8

(Senate)

Friends, Society of.

Connecticut: see Cornwall; Plymouth; Roxbury.

Illinois: see Adams co.; Clayton; Knox co.; Macoupin co.; Pike co.

Maine: see Appleton; Liberty; Livingston; Machias; Montville.

Massachusetts: see Abington; Athol; Boston; Boxboro; Carlisle; Charlestown; Chelmsford; Concord; Danvers; Deerfield; Dover; Erving's Grant; Falmouth; Fitchburg; Franklin Assn. of Congreg. Min.; Leicester; Leominster; Massachusetts; Mendon; Millbury; Milton; New Bedford; Pembroke; Plymouth; Rutland; Sherburne; Spencer; Stockbridge; Warwick; Washington; Watertown; Wayland; Wendall; Westminster; Worcester.

Michigan: see Michigan; Washtenaw co.

New Hampshire: see New Ipswich.

New Jersey: see Burlington co.

New York State: see Cayuga co.; Clinton co.; Lawrence; N. Y. City; N. Y. Mills; N. Y. State; Parishville; Potsdam; Schenectady; Seneca; Vernon; Williamsborough.

Ohio: see Adams co.; Ashtabula co.; Berlin; Brown co.; Columbiana co.; Geauga co.; Green; Greene co.; Harrison co.; Knox co.; Licking co.; Madison; Middlebury; Ohio; Ohio Gen. Assemb.; Portage co.; Richland; Trumbull; Wayne co.; Williamsburg.

Pennsylvania: see Bakerstown; Berks co.; Bucks co.; Chester co.; Delaware co.; Lancaster co.; Luzerne co.; Pennsylvania; Pennsylvania Anti-Slavery Socy.; Philadelphia; Rome; Susquehanna co.

Vermont: see Enosburg; Newport; Orange co.; Orleans co.; Vermont Gen. Assembly.

## (House)

Friends, Society of; Gregory (S. S.); Methodist Church.

Connecticut: see Greenwich; Killingly; Middlebury; New Britain; New Haven; New London; Norwich; South Cornwall; Windham co.

Delaware: see Newcastle co.

Illinois: see Hickory Creek; Juliet; Lasalle co.; Macoupin co.

Indiana: see Carroll co.; Friends, Socy. of, Ind.; Indiana; La Salle co.; Randolph co.; Richmond; Union co.; Wayne co.

Maine: see Bowdoin; Bowdoinham; Bridgton; Bucksport; Cranberry; Dixmont; Freeport; Hallowell; Hampden; Hartland; Liberty; Litchfield; Machias; Maine Citizens; Mercer; Monroe; Montville; Mount Desert; New Sharon; Norridgewock; North Yarmouth; Otisfield; Oxford co.; Paris; Parsonsfield; Phillips; St. Alban's; Sangerville; Sebec; Somerset co.; Standish; Swanville; Turner; Waldo co.; Waterville; Wayne; Weston; Winthrop.

Maryland: see Allegany co.

Massachusetts: see Abington; Amesbury; Athol; Auburn; Beverly; Boston; Boylston; Braintree; Bridgewater; Cambridge; Carver; Charlestown; Chelmsford; Chilmark; Danvers; Deerfield; Dorchester; Dover; Dracut; Dunbarton; East Bridgewater; Fall River; Falmouth; Foxborough; Gloucester; Granby; Hamilton; Hanover; Hardwick; Hartly; Harvard; Hingham; Holden; Holliston; Leicester; Lenox; Leverett; Lincoln; Mass. Citizens; Mass. Legislature; Medway; Methuen; Middleboro; Milton; Nantucket; Needham; New Bedford; New Braintree; Newport; Newton Theol. Inst. (Mass.); North Andover; North Bridge-water; North Sunderland; Northboro; Norton; Paxton; Pepperell; Peru; Plymouth; Plymouth co.; Provincetown; Randolph; Salem; Saxtonville; Scituate; Sherburne; South Hadley; South Reading; Springfield; Stockbridge; Sunbury; Sutton; Tamworth; Tisbury; Waltham; Ware; Warwick; Washington; Waterford; Watertown; West Newbury; Westminster; Wilmington; Winchendon; Worcester.

Michigan: see Cass co.; Hillsdale co.; Kent co.; Lenawee co.; Livingston co.; Mich. Legislature; Milton; Monroe co.; Southfield; Van Buren co.; Washtenaw; Wayne co.



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION—cont'd

25th congress, 2d session, 1837/8—cont'd

## (House)—cont'd

New Hampshire: see Dover; Fitzwilliam; Gilmanton; Granby; Grantham; Haverhill; Hebron; Henniker; Jaffrey; Landaff; Lisbon; Marlow; Mason; Milton Hills; New Hampshire Citizens; Peeling; Sandwich; Somerworth; Temple; Weare.  
New Jersey: see Burlington; Gloucester co.; Morris co.; Salem; Salem co.

New York State: see Allegany co.; Auburn; Bainbridge; Barn; Cayuga co.; Cazenovia; Chautauqua co.; Chemung co.; Chesterfield; China; Clinton co.; Denmark; Dutchess co.; Eaton; Erie co.; Essex co.; Fenner; Fishkill; Fleming; Franklin; Franklinville; Freedom; Friends; Socy. of; Genesee co.; Harpersfield; Hartland; Herkimer co.; Homer; Hornellsville; Horseville; Jefferson; Lebanon; Lewis co.; Lima; Livingston co.; Lockport; Madison co.; Manchester; Marshall; Mayfield; Medina; Montgomery co.; N. Y. City; N. Y. State Citizens; Niagara co.; Oneida co.; Onondaga co.; Ontario co.; Orleans co.; Oswego; Oswego co.; Oswego Rensselaer Acad.; Otsego co.; Peru; Pike; Pompey; Poughkeepsie; Preble; Remsen; Rensselaer co.; Richland; Russia; Rye; Schoharie co.; Seneca co.; Smithfield; Somerset; Stockbridge; Sullivan co.; Sweden; Tompkins co.; Utica; Vienna; Virgil; Walton; Washington co.; Wayne co.; Westchester co.; Woodhull; York.

Ohio: see Belmont co.; Big Bottom; Carrol co.; Centre; Cincinnati; Clark co.; Clermont co.; Columbiana co.; Delaware co.; Fayette co.; Franklin co.; Gauga co.; Granville; Greene co.; Greenfield; Guernsey co.; Harrison co.; Hartford; Highland co.; Jefferson co.; Jersey; Johnston; Knox co.; Lafayette; Licking co.; Livingston co.; Logan co.; Lorain co.; Lucas co.; Medina co.; Miami co.; Montgomery co.; Morgan co.; Muskingum co.; Ohio Citizens; Ohio Gen. Assembly; Portage co.; Preble co.; Putnam co.; Richfield; Richland; Ross co.; Sandusky; Short Creek; Springfield; Stark co.; Strongsville; Trumbull co.; Wakeman; Washington co.; Whitewater.

Pennsylvania: see Adams co.; Allegany co.; Armstrong co.; Berks co.; Beaver co.; Bloomfield; Bradford co.; Bridgeport; Brownsville; Bucks co.; Butler co.; Cambria co.; Chester co.; Crawford co.; Dauphin co.; Delaware co.; Erie co.; Fayette co.; Frankford; Freehold; Gibson; Huntingdon co.; Indiana co.; Lancaster co.; Mercer co.; Mifflin co.; Mifflinburg; Millerstown; Montgomery; New Milford; Northumberland co.; Norwegian township; Nottingham; Penn. Anti-Slavery Society; Peters; Philadelphia; Pike; Potts; Pulaski; Schuylkill co.; Somerset co.; Strasburg; Susquehanna co.; Union; Union co.; Washington co.; Wayne co.; Westmoreland co.

Rhode Island: see Coventry; Cumberland; East Greenwich; Jamestown; North Providence; Rhode Island Gen. Assembly; South Kingston; Westerly.

Vermont: see Addison; Andover; Barnet; Bethel; Brandon; Brattleboro; Bridport; Brighton; Burlington; Caledonia co.; Chester; Dorset; Dover; Duxbury; Essex co.; Ferrisburg; Grafton; Greensborough; Hartford; Holland; Jamaica; Jericho; Leicester; Middlebury; Morgan; Newark; Pantou; Pomfret; Rochester; Ryegate; Springfield; Stockbridge; Vermont Gen. Assembly; Walden; Weathersfield; West Fairlie; Westford; Weston; Williamstown; Windham co.; Worcester.

25th congress, 3d session, 1838/9

## (Senate)

New Jersey: see Gloucester co.

Ohio: see Adams co.; Ashtabula co.; Belmont co.; Cincinnati; Clermont co.; Harrison co.; Knox co.; Muskingum co.; Perry co.; Putnam co.; Richland co.

## (House)

Connecticut: see Ashford; Bloomfield; Brookfield; Brooklyn; Farmington; Hardwick; Hartford; Harwinton; Litchfield; Middletown; New London; Plainfield; Pomfret; Saybrook; Thompson; Torrington; Warren; Watertown; Westport; Winchester; Windham; Woodstock.

Illinois: see Canton; Dupage and Wills; Fulton; Galesburg; Hancock co.; Jerseyville; McDonough co.; Putnam; Round Prairie; Schuyler co.

Indiana: see Cass co.; Clark co.; Decatur co.; Jefferson co.; Indiana Citizens; Scott co.; Steuben co.

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION—cont'd

25th congress, 3d session, 1838/9—cont'd

## (House)—cont'd

Maine: see Abbot; Bangor; Bath; Bloomfield; Bridge-ton; Bristol; Brooks; Brunswick; Calais; Camden; Castine; Cumberland; Denmark; Exeter; Franklin co.; Freeport; Gardiner; Gun; Hallowell; Hancock; Lebanon; Leeds; Litchfield; Machias; Mercer; Mount Vernon; North Yarmouth; Orono; Otisfield; Raymond; St. Alban's; Sweden; Waldo co.; Waterville; Wayne; Weld; Wells; Wilton; Windham; Winthrop; York; York co.

Massachusetts: see Acton; Ashburnham; Barnstable; Belchertown; Boston; Brewster; Brookline; Concord; Danvers; Dorchester; East Bridgewater; Edgartown; Enfield; Essex; Essex co.; Fair Haven; Fall River; Franklin; Gardner; Georgetown; Gloucester; Grafton; Greenfield; Groton; Hawley; Heath; Kingston; Lenox; Leicester; Linn; Middleborough; Milbury; Newburyport; Petersham; Plympton; Princeton; South Weymouth; Springfield; Sunderland; Tisbury; Upton; Ware; Warwick; West Hawley; West Newbury; Winchester; Winnisimmet; Worcester.

Michigan: see Hillsdale co.

New Hampshire: see Canaan; Chester; Concord; Dorchester; Dover; Groton; Hanover; Hebron; Jeffrey; Landaff; Marlborough; Milton; New Market; Northfield; Pittsfield; Plymouth; Rumsey; Tamworth; Ware.

New Jersey: see Crosswicks; Gloucester co.; Newark.

New York State: see Adams; Allegany; Auburn; Augusta; Austerlitz; Bamberg; Bethany; Brighton; Bristol; Camden; Carthage; Cattaraugus co.; Champlain; Campton; Canajoharie; Carthage; Castile; Cayuga; Cazenovia; Centerville; Champlain; Chatham; Chautauqua co.; Chazy; Chango co.; Cherry Valley; China; Clarkson; Clinton co.; Colchester; Cortlandt; Courtlandville; Eaton; Erie co.; Fabius; Farmington; Florence; Florida; Floyd; Fort Covington; Franklin; Freedom; Fulton; Green co.; Harmony; Hartland; Hartwick; Henderson; Henrietta; Herkimer co.; Highland co.; Hopewell; Hopkinton; Java; Kirkland; Laurence co.; Lebanon; Lenox; Leyden; Livingston; Livingston co.; Livonia; Lockport; Macedon; Machias; Madison co.; Manchester; Maples; Massena; Mechanicsville; Mexico; Middlebury; Middlefield; Monroe co.; Montgomery co.; Moriah; Mount Morris; Mount Pleasant; Napoli; N. Y. City; N. Y. State Citizens; Niagara; Niagara co.; Norfolk; Nunda; Ogden; Olean; Omilla; Oneida co.; Orleans co.; Oswego co.; Paris; Penfield; Perry; Peru; Phelps; Plattsburg; Pleasant Valley; Potsdam; Poughkeepsie; Reading; Rensselaerville; Richmond; Riga; Rochester; Rushford; St. Lawrence co.; Salem; Schenectady; Seneca; Seneca co.; Sharon; Sheldon; Sheridon; Smithfield; Smithville; Somerset; South Portland; Springfield; Steuben; Steuben co.; Stockbridge; Toga co.; Tompkins; Tompkins co.; Tully; Ulster co.; Utica; Walton; Warsaw; Washington co.; Waterloo; Watertown; Whitesborough; Whitestown; Williamsburg; Windsor; Yates co.

Ohio: see Ashtabula co.; Athens co.; Avon; Bazetta; Belmont co.; Bloomfield; Carroll co.; Clark co.; Clarksville; Clermont; Clinton co.; Fayette co.; Gauga co.; Granville; Green co.; Hamilton co.; Hubbard; Huntsburg; Jefferson co.; Jersey; Kent; Knox co.; Liberty; Lick; Licking co.; Litchfield co.; Longtown; Lorain co.; Lordstown; Medina; Milton; Monroe; Monroe co.; Morven; Mt. Pleasant; Muskingum co.; Medina; Mesopotamia; New Athens; New Lisbon; Oberlin; Ohio Citizens; Portage; Portage co.; Randolph; Ross co.; Seneca co.; Stark co.; Tallmadge; Trumbull co.; Vienna; Warren; Wellington.

Pennsylvania: see Beaver co.; Bradford co.; Buckingham; Bucks co.; Bustletown; Chester co.; Chip-pewa; Dauphin co.; Dublin; Frankford; Germantown; Horsham; Lancaster co.; Luzerne co.; Lycoming co.; Mifflinburg; Montgomery co.; Northeast; Penn. Citizens; Philadelphia; Providence; Upper Wakefield; Warwick; West Buffalo; Wrightstown.

Rhode Island: see Coventry; Cumberland; East Greenwich; Hopkinton; Johnston; Lansdale; Little Compton; Olneyville; Providence; Scituate; Smithfield; South Kingston; Tiverton; Westerly.

Vermont: see Addison; Addison co.; Barnet; Barton; Bennington; Brandon; Bridport; Burlington; Cambridge; Cavendish; Charlotte; Chelsea; Chester; Cornwall; Danville; Dorset; Fairfax; Ferrisburg;

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION—cont'd

25th congress, 3d session, 1838/9—cont'd

## (House)—cont'd

Franklin; Grafton; Granville; Johnson; Landgrove; Lemington; Londonderry; Marshfield; Mount Holly; Mount Tabor; Northfield; Orwell; Pantou; Randolph; Royalton; St. Alban's; St. Johnsbury; Salisbury; Starksborough; Townsend; Vermont Legislature; Vershire; Waterford; West Randolph; Westford; Windham; Windsor; Woodstock.

26th congress, 1st session, 1839/40

## (Senate)

Indiana: see Jefferson co.

Pennsylvania: Beaver co.; Blackley; Mercer co.; Pennsylvania Citizens; Washington co.

## (House)

Maine: see Baring; Bloomfield; Brookfield; Cherryfield; Cornville; East Machias; Hodgdon; Kennebec co.; Limerick; Machias; Maine Citizens; Mt. Desert; Seaville; Topsham; Waldo co.; Woolwich.

Michigan: see Cass co.; Van Buren co.; Washtenaw co. New Hampshire: see Cheshire co.; New Hampshire Citizens; Rockingham co.

New York State: Lawrence; Madison co.; N. Y. State; Otsego co.; Steuben co.; Tompkins co.

Ohio: see Adams co.; Butler co.; Cuyahoga co.; Delaware co.; Highland co.; Knox co.; Logan co.; Lorain co.; Medina co.; Ohio Citizens; Portage co.; Seneca co.; Stark co.

Pennsylvania: see Canonsburg; Mercer co.; Pennsylvania Citizens; Washington co.

Vermont: see Vt. Citizens.

26th congress, 2d session, 1840/41

## (Senate)

Maine: see Freeport.

27th congress, 2d session, 1841/2

## (Senate)

Alabama: see Alabama Legislature.

Delaware: see New Castle co.

Indiana: see Henry co.; Randolph co.

Mississippi: see Mississippi Legislature.

New York State: see Cayuga co.; Lebanon; N. Y. State Citizens; Onondaga co.

Ohio: see Morgan co.; Perry co.

Pennsylvania: Penn. Socy. for Prom. Abolition of Slavery; Philadelphia.

## (House)

Delaware: see Newcastle co.; Wilmington.

Illinois: see Whiteside co.

Indiana: see Indiana Citizens; Madison co.

Massachusetts: see Acton; Brookfield; Dennis; Leicester; North Adams; Worcester.

New York State: see Albany; Brooklyn; Cayuga co.; Cortlandt co.; Herkimer co.; Marcellus; Montgomery co.; N. Y. City; Niagara co.; Ontario co.; Oswego co.; Preble co.; Tioga co.; Wyoming co.

Ohio: see Belmont co.; Columbiana co.; Monroe co.; Muskingum co.; Ohio Citizens.

Pennsylvania: see Bradford co.; Lawrence; Pennsylvania; Tioga co.

27th congress, 3d session, 1842/3

## (Senate)

New York State: see Albany Citizens.

Vermont: see Vt. Legislature.

## (House)

Indiana: see Indiana Citizens.

New York State: Cayuga co.; Cortlandt co.; Fulton co.; Watervliet; Yates co.

Ohio: see Columbiana co.; Muskingum co.; Ohio Citizens.

Pennsylvania: Penn. Citizens; Phila. Female Anti-Slavery Society; Potter co.

28th congress, 1st session, 1843/4

## (Senate)

Michell (T. H.).

Connecticut: see Conn. Citizens; Conn. Gen. Assembly; Hartford.

Delaware: see Delaware Citizens.

Kentucky: see Flemingsburg.

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION—cont'd

28th congress, 1st session, 1843/4—cont'd

## (Senate)—cont'd

Illinois: see Illinois Citizens; Sangamon co.; Springfield.

Indiana: see Friends, Society of; Indiana Citizens; Michigan Citizens; Wayne co.

Maine: see Bangor; Maine Citizens; North Yarmouth.

Maryland: see Cecil co.; Maryland Citizens.

Massachusetts: see Brookfield; Mass. Gen. Court; New Bedford; Northampton; Northborough; Royalston; Townsend.

Michigan: see Blissfield; Detroit; Michigan Citizens.

New Hampshire: see Sullivan.

New York State: see Ithaca; N. Y. City; N. Y. State Citizens; Ontario co.; Oswego co.; Rochester; Syracuse; Tompkins co.

Ohio: see Bainbridge; Carroll co.; Harrison co.; Jefferson co.; Lake co.; Marietta; Meigs co.; Ohio Citizens; Ripley; Stark co.; Summit co.; Wayne co.

Pennsylvania: see Adams co.; Allegheny co.; Beaver co.; Erie co.; Friends, Society of; Penn. Citizens; Penn. Socy. Prom. Abolition of Slavery; Washington co.

Vermont: see Chittenden co.; Essex co.; Pomfret; Rockingham; Springfield; Townshend; Vt. Citizens; Vt. Legislature; Weathersfield.

Virginia: see Amelia co.; Carroll co.; London co.

## (House)

Connecticut: see Brooklyn; Conn. Citizens; Hartford; Windham co.

Illinois: see Boone co.; Cook co.; De Kalb co.; Fulton co.; Illinois Citizens; Knox co.; La Salle co.; Lake co.; Mill co.; Putnam co.; Rock River Precinct; Sangamon; Winnebago.

Indiana: see Fountain co.; Indiana Citizens; Lake co.

Maine: see Vassalboro.

Massachusetts: see Braintree; Dartmouth; Leicester; Mass. Citizens; Mass. Gen. Court; Milford; Nantucket; New Bedford; Northampton; Princeton; Westport; Worcester co.

Michigan: see Cass co.

New York: Albany; Albany co.; Antwerp; Cattaraugus co.; Chautauqua co.; Clayton; Cortland co.; Hannibal; Monroe co.; Montgomery co.; N. Y. State Citizens; Onondaga co.; Orleans co.; Oswego co.; Otsego co.; Rensselaer co.; Saratoga co.; Schenectady; Seneca co.; Theresa; Tompkins co.; Warren co.; Wyoming co.

Ohio: see Ashtabula co.; Champaign co.; Columbiana; Cuyahoga co.; Geauga co.; Green co.; Lake co.; Licking co.; Logan co.; Marion co.; Ohio Citizens; Otsego co.; Sandusky; Stark co.

Pennsylvania: see Allegheny co.; Indiana co.; Lycoming co.; McKean co.; Mercer co.; Ohio township; Penn. Citizens; Pittsburg; Potter co.; Westmoreland co.; York co.

Vermont: see Goshen; Westminster.

28th congress, 2d session, 1844/45

## (Senate)

Friends, Society of, Yearly Meeting; Hanna (J. S.).

Alabama: see Alabama Legislature.

Connecticut: see Burlington; Durham; East Hartford; Litchfield; Middlefield; New London.

Delaware: see Delaware Legislature.

Maine: see Bangor; Leeds; York co.

Massachusetts: see Andover; Boston; Goshen; Mass. Gen. Court; Mendon; Newton; Northborough; Reading; Webster.

New Hampshire: see Greenfield; Ipswich; N. H. Citizens.

New Jersey: see N. J. Legislature.

New York State: see Albany; Albany Liberty Assn.; Allegany co.; Chautauqua co.; Chenango co.; Friends, Society of; Madison co.; N. Y. State Citizens; Onondaga co.; Richfield; Salem; Skaneateles; Washington co.; Watertown.

Ohio: see Bedford; Cuyahoga co.; Harrison co.; Ohio Gen. Assembly; Perry co.

Pennsylvania: see Beaver co.; Mercer co.; Penn. Citizens; Philadelphia; Wayne co.

Vermont: see Cornwall; Friends, Society of; Pittsford; Vt. Legislature; Warren.

## (House)

Friends, Society of; Morrison (J.); Pollard (J.).

Connecticut: see Clinton; Conn. Citizens; Conn. Legislature; Fairfield co.; Gullford; Litchfield co.; Pomfret; Windham co.

Illinois: see Boone co.; DeWitt co.; Dupage co.; Fulton co.; Illinois Citizens; Knox co.; Lake co.; Putnam co.; Whitesides co.; Will co.; Winnebago co.



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION—cont'd

28th congress, 2d session, 1844/5—cont'd

## (House)—cont'd

Indiana: see Henry co.; Indiana Citizens; Laporte co.  
 Maine: see Augusta; Calais; Chesterville; Monroe; Pittsfield; Washington; York co.  
 Massachusetts: see Adams co.; Attleborough; Braintree; Brookfield; Chelsea; Edgartown; Harvard; Holden; Hopedale; Lee; Lynn; Mansfield, Mass. Citizens; Mass. Gen. Court; Middlesex co.; Millbury; Milton; Nantucket; North Brookfield; Northborough; Roxborough; Royalston; Southbridge; West Boylston; Westminster; Worthington.  
 Michigan: see Blissfield; Calhoun co.; Kalamazoo co.; Michigan Citizens; Oakland co.; St. Joseph co.; Washtenaw co.  
 New Hampshire: see Bradford; Chichester; Dover; Francetown; Groton; Henniker; Holderness; New Hampshire Citizens; Sandwich; Weare.  
 New York State: see Albany; Allegheny co.; Cattaraugus co.; Cayuga co.; Champlain; Chautauqua co.; Chenango co.; Cortland co.; Dutchess co.; Erie co.; Franklin co.; Genesee co.; Madison co.; Montgomery co.; Ontario co.; Perry; Syracuse; Washington co.; Wayne co.; Whitestown.  
 Ohio: see Ashtabula co.; Champaign co.; Clark co.; Cuyahoga co.; Geauga co.; Hartford; Knox co.; Licking co.; Lorain; Ohio Citizens; Ohio Gen. Assembly; Mt. Pleasant; Trumbull co.; Zanesville.  
 Pennsylvania: see Bakerstown; Beaver co.; Bradford co.; Indiana co.; McKean co.; Mercer co.; Penn. Citizens; Philadelphia; Springfield; Washington co.; Westmoreland co.  
 Vermont: see Brandon; Pittsford; Randolph; Stowe; Vt. Citizens; Vt. Gen. Assembly.  
 Wisconsin: see Rock co.

29th congress, 1st session, 1845/6

## (Senate)

## Friends, Society of.

Connecticut: see Conn. Citizens.

Delaware: see Del. Citizens.

Maine: see Me. Citizens.

Massachusetts: see Mass. Citizens. Mass. Gen. Assembly.

New Hampshire: see N. H. Citizens; Sandwich.

New Jersey: see N. J. Citizens.

New York State: see Cayuga co.; N. Y. State Citizens; Wilna.

Ohio: see Ohio Citizens.

Pennsylvania: see Lancaster co.; Penn. Citizens; Philadelphia.

Vermont: see Vt. Citizens; Vt. Legislature.

## (House)

Hoover (F.); King (L.).

Connecticut: see Ashford; Brooklyn; Canton; Conn. Citizens; Conn. Gen. Assembly; Derby; Farmington; Griswold; New Britain; North Milford; Southbury; Westport; Winchester; Woodstock.  
 Illinois: see Illinois Citizens; Jersey co.; La Salle co.; McLean co.  
 Indiana: see Grant co.; Indiana Citizens.  
 Maine: see Abbott; Calais; Charlotte; Deer Island; Detroit; Exeter; Farmington; Franklin co.; Halliwell; Leeds; Litchfield; Lubec; Me. Citizens; Pittsfield; Ripley; Saco; St. Albans; Washington; Waterville; Winslow; Winthrop.

Massachusetts: see Abington; Ashburnham; Ashfield; Attleborough; Barnstable; Becket; Belchertown; Berlin; Billerica; Boston; Braintree; Brewster; Brimfield; Brookfield; Brookline; Buckland; Burlington; Cambridge; Centerville; Charlemont; Chelmsford; Chester; Concord; Conway; Cummington; Danvers; Dedham; Deerfield; Douglass; Duxbury; East Bradford; East Bridgewater; Enfield; Essex co.; Fitzwilliam; Florida; Framingham; Freetown; Gardner; Grafton; Great Barrington; Greenfield; Hadley; Hampden co.; Hampshire co.; Hanover; Hanson; Hatfield; Hingham; Holliston; Jamaica Plains; Lee; Leicester; Leominster; Leverett; Lexington; Lowell; Mansfield; Mass. Citizens; Mass. Gen. Assembly; Medfield; Medway; Mendon; Middlefield; Milton; Monument; Nantucket; New Bedford; New Marlborough; Newbury; Newburyport; Newton; Norfolk; No. Sandwich; No. Wrentham; Northampton; Northboro; Northbridge; Norton; Norwich; Oakham; Osterville; Palmer; Pepperell; Peru; Plymouth; Plympton; Princeton; Provincetown; Quincy; Raynham; Reading; Salem; Salisbury; Sharon; Somerville; So. Hadley; So. Reading; So. Weymouth; So. Wrentham; Spencer; Springfield; Stockbridge; Sud-

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Annexation—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## MEMORIALS AGAINST ANNEXATION—cont'd

29th congress, 1st session, 1845/6—cont'd

## (House)—cont'd

bury; Sunderland; Tisbury; Townsend; Truro; Upton; Walpole; Ware; Wareham; Warren; Wayland; Wendell; West Andover; West Boylston; West Bridgewater; West Duxbury; West Springfield; Westborough; Westhampton; Westminster; Weymouth; Wilbraham; Williamsburgh; Winchendon; Wooster co.; Worcester.  
 Michigan: Ann Arbor; Bloomfield; Mich. Citizens; Oakland; Oakland co.  
 New Hampshire: see Cheshire co.; Croydon; Deerfield; Dover; Dunbarton; Durham; Frankfort; Gilford; Greenfield; N. H. Citizens; New Ipswich; Newmarket; Newport; Rumney; Sullivan co.; Wolfborough.  
 New Jersey: see N. J. Citizens; Sussex co.  
 New York State: see Albany; Almond; Amsterdam; Argyle; Auburn; Aurora; Ausable; Broome co.; Brownville; Buffalo; Byron; Canton; Cayuga co.; Champlain; Chemung co.; Cherry Creek; Clinton co.; Clayton; Corinth; Danube; Delaware co.; Denmark; Dewitt; Duaneburg; Dutchess co.; East Bloomfield; Ellenburgh; Ellisburg; Erie co.; Essex co.; Fort Covington; Fowler; Flushing; Friendship; Galen; Genesee co.; Gouverneur; Granby; Greenfield; Hadley; Hamburg; Hartland; Hastings; Hornellsville; Huron; Ithaca; Lafayette; Laurence; Le Roy; Lewis co.; Leydon; Lisbon; Litchfield; Little Falls; Livingston co.; Lorraine; Lowville; Madison co.; Madrid; Malone; Manlius; Mansfield; Martinsburg; Mechanicsville; Minden; Monroe co.; Montgomery co.; Nassau; Newhaven; Newport; Norway; Ogden; Ontario co.; Orange co.; Orleans co.; Otisco; Otsego co.; Ovid; Palermo; Parma; Phelps; Pittsford; Plainfield; Pomfret; Quaker Street; Randolph; Rensselaer co.; Richfield; Riga; Rochester; Rose; Rush; Russia; Rutland; Salina; Salisbury; Sand Lake; Schoharie; Schroepfel; Spafford; Steuben co.; Sweden; Tioga co.; Trenton; Troy; Warren co.; Washington co.; Wayne co.; West Bloomfield; Whitestown; Williamsburgh; Williamstown.  
 North Carolina: see N. C. Citizens.  
 Ohio: see Ashtabula co.; Carroll co.; Elyria; Erie co.; Hamilton co.; Harrisville; Licking co.; Muskingum co.; Ohio Citizens; Summit co.; Trumbull co.; Utica; Wellington; Yellow Creek.  
 Pennsylvania: see Beaver co.; Butler co.; Chester co.; Chippewa; Delaware co.; Indiana co.; Lancaster co.; Meadville; Penn. Citizens; Philadelphia; Susquehanna co.; Wilkesbarre.  
 Rhode Island: see R. I. Citizens; R. I. Gen. Assembly.  
 United States: see U. S. Citizens.  
 Vermont: see Bennington; Brattleborough; Cheshburne; Greensborough; Jamaica; Milton; Starksboro; Vt. Citizens.  
 Wisconsin: see Racine co.; Southport; Troy; Walworth co.

## Army

## Major

1842. See O'Neal (J.).

## Blockade

See also *Champion*; *Julius Caesar*; *Louisiana*; *Natchez*.

1836 Apr. 8. Actg. secr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Enforcement of decree closing ports of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 588.)

1837 Mch. 7. Same to Amer. cons., City of Mexico (Jones). Enforcement of decree of Jan. 9, 1836, blockading Texan ports; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 4.)

— Mch. 20. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Protest agst. advertisement of Capt. Dulany, U. S. S. *Boston*, in New Orleans Bee, to convoy Amer. vessels to certain ports of Mexico and of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 146; S. doc. 1, 141.)

— Apr. 9. Comdg. U. S. *Natchez* (Mervine) to capt. Mexican brig *General Urrea* (Machin). Threatens recapture of Amer. schr. *Louisiana*; legality of blockade of Texan ports disclaimed. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 38.)



**TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd**
**Blockade—cont'd**

- 1837 Apr. 12. Gen.-in-chief, Mexican army (Bravo) to Amer. cons., Metamoras (Smith). Concerning Mexican decree blockading ports of Texas. (ib., 6.)
- Apr. 12. Smith to Bravo. Requesting copy of declaration of blockade under which Amer. schrs. *Champion* and *Louisiana* were captured. (ib., 5.)
- Apr. 22. Smith to Forsyth. Blockade of ports of Texas; recapture of Amer. schr. *Louisiana* and capture of Mexican brig *General Urrea* by Amer. sloop of war *Natchez*. (ib., 2.)
- May 18. Forsyth to Monasterio. Explanation of advertisement of Capt. Dulany, U. S. ship *Boston*, in New Orleans Bee, to convoy Amer. vessels to certain ports of Mexico and of Texas. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 149; H. doc. 3, 153.)
- 1842 Jly. 2. Amer. chargé in Galveston (Eve) to Secy. State, Texas (Jones). Protest agst. capture of U. S. neutral vessel during blockade of Mexican ports by Texas. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 271, 6.)

**Boundary**
**TREATY STIPULATIONS**

- 1838 Apr. 25. Texas and U. S. A. Conv. for marking boundary; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1079. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 74; 48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)
- Concluded Apr. 25, 1838; ratifications exchanged at Washington Oct. 12, 1838; proclaimed Oct. 13, 1838. Signed by Forsyth (U. S.) and Hunt (Texas). Ratification proc. v. Sen. exec. jol.

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1839 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Dromgoole, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 3. H. R. 975) "to carry into effect convention for marking boundary betw. U. S. and Texas"; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House, Jan. 8; apprd. Jan. 11. (25. 3. H. jol., 195; 245; 260; v. St. L., 312.)
- 1840 May 8. An act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for 1840. [Apprn. for survey and marking of boundary betw. U. S. and Texas, and for salaries of Comr., surv., and clerk.] (v. St. L., 377.)
- 1842 May 18. An act making an apprn. for the civil and diplomatic expenses of govt. for 1842. [Apprn. for balance of expenses on boundary betw. U. S. and Texas.] (ib., 487.)
- Je. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Berrien, Com. on Judiciary), bill (27. 2. S. 281) "for relief of persons residing within reputed limits of Ark. and La., and beyond U. S. Texas boundary line." (27. 2. S. jol., 409.)
- Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Sevier, Ark.), bill (27. 3. S. 40) "for relief of persons residing within reputed limits of Ark. and La., and beyond boundary line betw. U. S. and Texas"; read twice, and referred to Com. on Judiciary; passed Senate, Jan. 9, 1843. (27. 3. S. jol., 47; 84.)
- 1844 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Thomasson, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 139) "to carry into effect U. S.-Texas convention regarding boundary"; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House, Mch. 22. (28. 1. H. jol., 402; 643.)
- May 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Berrien, Com. on Judiciary), bill (28. 1. S. 171) "for relief of persons residing in Ark. or La., beyond recently established U. S.-Texas boundary line"; passed to second reading; passed Senate, May 20; apprd., Je. 15. (28. 1. S. jol., 279; 291; 374; v. St. L., 674.)
- Je. 15. An act for the relief of persons residing within the reputed limits of the states of Arkansas or Louisiana, and beyond the boundary line betw. the U. S. and the Republic of Texas, as established

**TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd**
**Boundary—cont'd**
**STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd**

by the Commissioners appointed to ascertain the same. (v. St. L., 674.)

- 1845 Mch. 3. An act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. . . . Je. 30, 1846. [Apprn. for defraying arrearages of expenses of Texas boundary commission.] (ib., 765.)

**COMMISSION**
**American commissioners**

- J. I. Clendennen Jan.-Jly., 1839 (v. Sen. exec. jol.); succeeded by J. H. Overton (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 3; H. ex. doc. 51, 2).
- Surveyor: J. R. Conway (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 5; H. doc. 51, 4; v. Sen. exec. jol.).
- Clerk: J. H. Overton Jan.-Jly., 1839 (v. Sen. exec. jol.); succeeded by J. H. Young, Oct., 1839-Apr. 1, 1841 (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 8; v. Sen. exec. jol.).

**Texan commissioners**

- 1839 B. T. Archer, declines; succeeded by I. N. Jones; D. Sample and P. B. Dexter provisional comrs. (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 6); M. Hunt, Feb. 15-May 22, 1840 (ib., 19; H. ex. doc. 51, 18); 1840-41 G. W. Smyth (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 61).
- Surveyor: C. B. Johns; succeeded by G. W. Smyth; do. by A. B. Gray.
- Clerk: H. P. Bee.

**Correspondence**

- 1839 Jly. 9. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Vail) to J. R. Conway. Apptmt. as surveyor under conv. for marking boundary betw. U. S. and Texas; instructions. (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 5; H. ex. doc. 51, 4.)
- Sept. 15. Minister of Texas to U. S. (Dunlap) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Changes in members of U. S.-Texan boundary commission. (ib., 6; ib., 6.)
- Oct. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Overton. Revised instructions relative to Nueces and Sabine rivers in Texas boundary survey. (ib., 7; ib., 7.)
- 1840 Feb. 16. Maj. U. S. Top. Engineers (Graham) to Overton. Rpt. of conference with Texan boundary comr. (Hunt). (ib., 16; ib., 15.)
- Apr. 8. Forsyth to Overton. Instructions in event of Texan comrs. refusal to cooperate. (ib., 9; ib., 46.)
1841. Journal of the joint commission. (ib., 57; ib., 60.)
- Amer. commissioner*  
(Overton)
- 1839 Aug. 10. To U. S. Secy. State (Forsyth). Organization of Texan boundary commission. (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 12; H. ex. doc. 51, 10.)
- 1840 Jan. 20. To same. Uncertainty of sustaining Amer. pretensions to the Nueces as a boundary. (ib., 14; ib., 12.)
- Feb. 16. To Amer. chargé to Texas (La Branche). Proposed joint operations of Texas boundary commissions. (ib., 19; ib., 18.)
- Feb. 28. To Texan comr., Texan boundary commission (Hunt). Corresp. relative to construction of provisions of treaty of limits of 1828. (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 21.)
- Mch. 12. To Forsyth. Refusal of Texan comr. to recognise Maj. Graham; proposals of Texan comr. for postponement. (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 14; H. ex. doc. 51, 13.)
- May 15. To Hunt. Refuses to acknowledge claim to Sabine pass. (ib. (annex), 2; ib., 53.)
- May 15. To same. Has no reply to make to second proposal. (ib., 4; ib., 51.)
- May 18. To Forsyth. Favorable adjustment of Texan claim to middle of Sabine pass. (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 48; ib., 49.)
- Aug. 1. To same. Rpt. of survey of west bank of Sabine River from its mouth to 32° n. (ib., 49; ib., 50.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

## COMMISSION—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

*Amer. commissioner—cont'd**(Overton)—cont'd*

- 1841 Mch. 31. To same (Webster). Postpones permanent settlement of intersection of 32° n. with western bank of Sabine River. (ib., 51; ib., 55.)
- May 22. To same. Operations to determine intersection of 32° n. with western bank of Sabine River. (ib., 53; ib., 58.)
- Aug. 10. To same. Determination of meridian boundary. (ib., 55; ib., 59.)

*Texas commissioner**(Hunt)*

- 1840 Feb. 24. To Overton. Corresp. relative to construction of provisions of treaty of limits of 1823. (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 21; H. ex. doc. 51, 20.)
- May 15. To same. Proposal of second proposition for marking Texan boundary. (27. 2. S. doc. 199 (annex), 3; H. ex. doc. 51, 51.)
- May 16. To same. Renounces claim to Sabine pass. (ib., 4; ib., 53.)

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1831 Dec. 27. U. S. House. Motion (Sevier) calling on Pres. for information as to measures taken to determine boundary betw. Ark. and Mexico; laid on table; agreed to Jan. 5, 1832. (22. 1. H. jol., 112; 155.)
- 1836 May 24. U. S. House. Resolutions (Adams, Mass.) relative to overture made since Mch. 3, 1829 to Mexico for acquisition by U. S., of any portion of territories of Mexico; to boundary; etc. (24. 1. H. jol. 869; xii, Reg. Debates, 3902.)
- Aug. 20. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Anticipates avoidance on part of Mexico of consideration of boundary question; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 593)
- Aug. 23. U. S. agt. apptd. to collect information relative to Texas (Morfit) to Forsyth. Boundaries now claimed by Texas which will be insisted on in future negotiations. Population. Brief account of tribes and motives for emigration to Texas. (xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 87.)
- Aug. 27. Same to same. Boundaries claimed by Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 12.)
- 1837 Feb. 27. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Speech, supporting his motion to amend apprn. bill by inserting provision for dipl. agt. to Texas, and running of boundary with Texas. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2010.)
- Feb. 27. S. Mason, repr. from O. Speech, objecting to proposed appropriations for dipl. agt. to Texas and running of boundary with Texas. (ib., 2017.)
- Feb. 27. J. A. Bynum, repr. from N. C. Speech; favoring apprn. for dipl. agt. to Texas and for running boundary line. (ib., 2027.)
- Feb. 27. A. Huntsman, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 2049.)
- Feb. 28. T. L. Hamer, repr. from O. Remarks; same. (ib., 2061.)
- Feb. 28. C. Allan, repr. from Ky. Same. (ib., 2063.)
- Feb. 28. B. Hardin, repr. from Ky. Remarks, opposing recognition of independence of Texas or running of boundary until consent of Mexico is assured. (ib., 2064.)
- Feb. 28. U. S. House. Motion (Cambreleng) to make an amdmnt. appropriating \$8200 as compensation for commissioner and contingent expenses of

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- commissioner for running Texas boundary line under convention of Spain; agreed to. (ib., 2100.)
- 1838 Mch. 29. Arkansas General Assembly to U. S. Senate. Memorial for running of boundary line betw. U. S. and Texas; presented (Fulton, Ark.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; on motion (Buchanan, of said Com.), com. discharged, Jly. 7. (25. 2. S. jol., 327; 544.)
- Mch. 29. Arkansas Legislature to U. S. House. Res. requesting adoption of measures for establishing boundary line betw. U. S. and Texas; presented (Yell, Ark.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 685.)
- Mch. 29. U. S. Senate. Resolutions of the Legislature of Arkansas presented (Fulton) instructing their senators, etc., to endeavor to obtain the passage of a law providing for the boundary line betw. that state and Texas, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (vi, Cong. Globe, 274.)
- Apr. 11. U. S. House. Inquiry made of Com. on Foreign Affairs concerning delay in report on memorial, presented Mch. 29, regarding Texas boundary; also rpt. that Texas was selling land in what was considered U. S. limits. (ib., 302.)
- Apr. 12. A. Yell, repr. from Ark. Remarks, making inquiry of chrm. of Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding Texas boundary. (ib., 302.)
- Apr. 12. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; in reply to Yell, regarding necessity of action regarding Texas boundary. (ib., 302.)
- Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relating to treaty establishing Texan boundary, and to withdrawal of application for admission into Union.
- Dec. 31. U. S. House. Motion (Yell, Ark.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of immediate legislation to carry into effect treaty with Texas for running boundary, and that treaty of limits communicated at beginning of present session, be referred to same Com.; agreed to. (25. 3. H. jol., 176; vii, Cong. Globe, 91.)
- 1839 Jan. 9. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks, favoring early passage of bill for carrying into effect conv. with Texas, and marking boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, 110.)
- Jan. 31. Arkansas General Assembly to U. S. Senate. Res. requesting legislative provision for running and marking boundary betw. Arkansas and Texas; presented (Sevier, Ark.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; on motion (Buchanan), Com. discharged, Mch. 2. (25. 3. S. jol., 177; 322; vii, Cong. Globe, 159.)
- Feb. 18. Arkansas General Assembly to U. S. Senate. Res. favoring ports of entry at Little Rock and Van Buren, also modification of boundary line betw. U. S. and Texas; presented (Fulton, Ark.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (25. 3. S. jol., 242.)
- Feb. 18. Arkansas Legislature to U. S. House. Res. requesting provision for modification of line betw. Ark. and Texas, so as to include Miller Co. within limits of said state; presented (Yell, Ark.); laid on table. (25. 3. H. jol., 568.)
- Feb. 25. U. S. House. Motion (Cambreleng) to strike out from general apprn. bill item "for carrying into effect treaty of 1838 betw. U. S. and Texas," provision having been made therefor in another bill; agreed to. (vii, Cong. Globe, 219.)
- Dec. 23. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding boundary with, and claims upon, Texas.



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1840 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding settlement of boundary betw. U. S. and Texas.
- 1841 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding boundary with Texas, and relations with that Republic.
- 1842 Jan. 22. U. S. Senate. Resolution (Sevier, Ark.), to instruct Com. on Judiciary to inquire into expediency of authorizing such persons as were citizens of U. S., but who have found themselves citizens of Texas, by recent survey of boundary line, to return to U. S. with their slaves; agreed to. (27. 2. S. jol., 114.)
- Jan. 22. U. S. Senate. Docs. submitted (Sevier, Ark.) in relation to U. S. citizens finding themselves citizens of Texas by recent boundary line; referred to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 114.)
- Feb. 2. U. S. Senate. Resolution (Sevier, Ark.) requesting Pres. to communicate copy of rpt. of comrs. on part of U. S., to superintend survey of boundary with Texas; agreed to. (ib., 135.)
- May 24. U. S. House. Motion (Cross, Ark.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of making apprn. to complete survey of boundary line betw. U. S., and Mexico and Texas, in accordance with treaty of 1819 with Spain; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 855.)
- Jly. 30. U. S. House. Caruthers (Com. on Foreign Affairs) reported adversely on proposition to make apprn. to complete survey of boundary betw. U. S., and Texas and Mexico, asking that Com. be discharged from further consideration thereof; laid on table. (ib., 1189.)
- 1843 Jan. 6. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks, explaining nature of bill for relief of former U. S. citizens made residents of Texas by recent settlement of boundary line. (xii, Cong. Globe, 127, 128.)
- Jan. 6. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; maintains right of U. S. citizens made residents of Texas by recent settlement of boundary line, to remove into U. S. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 6. W. S. Fulton, sen. from Ark. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of U. S. citizens recently made residents of Texas by settlement of boundary line. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 6. C. M. Conrad, sen. from La. Do.; suggesting limitation of property that may be brought into U. S. by citizens who have become residents of Texas owing to settlement of boundary line. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 6. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Do.; denying loss of citizenship by persons becoming residents of Texas through recent settlement of boundary line. (ib., 128.)
- Jan. 6. W. Allen, sen. from O. Same. (ib., 128.)
- Jan. 6. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Same. (ib., 128.)
- Jan. 6. R. H. Bayard, sen. from Del. Same; suggesting method of obviating difficulty regarding re-introduction into U. S. of property of such persons. (ib., 128.)
- Jan. 6. S. McRoberts, sen. from Ill. Do.; declaring law for relief of U. S. citizens recently made residents of Texas unnecessary. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 6. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; opposing limitation of property to be brought into U. S. by citizens who have become residents of Texas by recent settlement of boundary line. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 30. E. Cross, repr. from Ark. Do.; that object sought by apprn. for military road in Oregon would be gained in surveying U. S.-Texas boundary line. (ib., 224.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Cross, Ark.), instructing Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of making apprn. to complete U. S.-Texas boundary, and of authorizing Pres. to employ officers of corps of topographical engineers to execute said survey; agreed to. (28. 1. H. jol., 168.)
- Apr. 13. First Lieut., U. S. Corps Topographical Engineers (Emory). Memoir to accompany his map of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 55; H. ex. doc. 271, 55.)
- Apr. 26. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to papers and maps concerning boundaries of Texas. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 263.)
- Apr. 29. Motion (Archer) to print memoir on boundary of Texas. (ib., 263.)
- May 17. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks on bill for relief of certain persons residing within reputed limits of Arkansas and Louisiana and beyond Texas boundary line, as established by comrs. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 607.)
- 1845 Jly. 11. Amer. chargé in Texas (Donelson) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Boundary betw. Mexico and Texas. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 88.)

## Canalizo Expedition

- 1836 Dec. 13. Gen. Texan Army (Huston) to Secy. War of Texas (Johnston). Information of treaty betw. Indians and Urea agst. Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 37.)
- 1838 Jly. 19. Comdr. of Mexican forces in Texas (Cordova) to leader of Mex. volunteers (Flores). Holds commission from Filisola to raise Indians as auxiliaries to Mex. army; invites cooperation of Flores. (ib., 36.)
- Dec. 2. Forsyth to Texan M. P. to U. S. (Jones). Complaint agst. Indian hostilities referred to Secy. of War. (ib., 9.)
- Dec. 17. H. Coffee to Huston. Filisola's endeavors to secure aid of Creeks, Seminoles, and Cherokees to assist in conquest of Texas. (ib., 37.)
- Dec. 18. A. J. Raines to Huston. Rpt. of conference with Cherokees of Arkansas relative to letter soliciting assistance in conquest of Texas; Capt. Bonneville, U. S. A., present. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 21. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Huston. Information relative to hostile intentions of Cherokee and other northern Indians and treaty they made with Mexico. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 23. J. Douglas to repr. from Brazoria, in Texan legislature (Wharton). Information relative to alliance betw. Cherokees and Mexican authorities. (ib., 40.)
- Dec. 24. Huston to Secy. War of Texas (Johnston). Alliance betw. Cherokees and Mexico for conquest of Texas. (ib., 41.)
- Dec. 31. Jones to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Journal of Miracle; Indian and Mexican conspiracy agst. Texas under Filisola. (ib., 11.)
- 1839 Feb. 27. Comandante general (Canalizo) to Flores. Instruction to captains and chief of friendly nations [of Indians]; the plan of campaign for security of their country and homes. (ib., 31.)
- Feb. 27. Canalizo to comdr. Mexican forces in Texas (Cordova). Directions for conducting expedition agst. Texas. (ib., 33.)
- Feb. 27. Canalizo. Circ. to chiefs of Indian tribes soliciting cooperation with Flores in expedition agst. Texas. (ib., 35.)
- Mch. 1. Canalizo to Cordova. Instructions to induce Indians to fulfill directions of Feb. 27. (ib., 33.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Canalizo Expedition—cont'd

- 1839 Mch. 9. Canalizo. Order for passports to M. Flores and J. B. Soto. (ib., 36.)
- Mch. 23. Canalizo to Flores. Instructions relative to property taken from Indians by Salinas. (ib., 34.)
- Apr. 19. Canalizo to ensign Mex. volunteers (Garza). Commission to aid Flores in expedition agst. Texas. (ib., 35.)
- May 22. E. Bursleson to Secy. War of Texas (Johnston). Transmits document taken in skirmish with party of Mexicans, revealing conspiracy agst. Texas; M. Flores, leader of Mex. volunteers in expedition agst. Texas under Canalizo, killed. (ib., 33.)
- Je. 7. Amer. chargé in Texas (La Branche) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Mexican conspiracy agst. Texas under Canalizo. (ib., 27.)
- Je. 29. Texan E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Dunlap) to Forsyth. Mexican conspiracy agst. Texas under Canalizo. (ib., 28.)

## Citizens in U. S. Consular Service

See Allen (A. C.); Baylor (C. G.); Costa (J. B.); Davis (J. C.); McMicken (I. S.); Miller (W. D.); Mullo-way (S. D.); Pierce (L.); Rose (R.); Runnels (R.); Smith (A. J.); Smith (J.); Stevenson (A.); Taylor (S. G.); Ward (T. W.).

## Citizens in U. S. Diplomatic Service

See Fitzpatrick (R.); Howard (G. T.); Lamar (M. B.); Rlotte (C. N.).

## Civil Service

## President

1836. See Burnet (D. G.).
1841. See Houston (S.).

## Secretary of State

1839. See Bee (B. E.).
1842. See Jones (A.); Roberts (S. C.); Actg. Secy., see Terrell (G. W.); Waples (J.).
1844. See Jones (A.).
1845. See Smith (A.); Actg. Secy., see Allen (E.); Eldredge (J. C.); Shaw (J. B.).

## Secretary of War

1836. See Rusk (T. J.).

## Secretary of War and Marine

1842. See Hockley (G. W.).

## CUSTOMS SERVICE

## Red River district

## Collector

- Bourland (J.); see below, Red river customs seizure.

## JUDICIARY

## District courts, 7th distr.

## Attorney

1843. See Benton (J.).

## Colonies

## DE WITT'S COLONY

- n. d. De Witt's colony; mentioned. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351, 3.)

## POWER'S COLONY

- 1848 Feb. 10. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Origin of Power's colony; remarks during debate on ten regiment bill. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 310.)
- Feb. 10. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Power's colony; early history; boundaries of San Patricio Co., etc.; during debate on ten regiment bill. (ib., 311.)

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Constitution

- 1836 Mch. 17. Constitution. (24. 1. S. doc. 415, 6.)
- 1845 Aug. 27. Constitution. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 117; H. doc. 16, 2; H. doc. 2, 104.)

## Debt (Public)

- 1844 Dec. 12. U. S. Senate. Resolution (Phelps, Vt.), calling for information regarding public debt and lands of republic of Texas; agreed to as amended, Dec. 16. (28. 2. S. jol., 32; 37.)
- Dec. 27. Texan Minister to U. S. (Raymond) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Debt and public lands of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 29, 2.)
- Dec. 31. Calhoun to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Corresp. relative to debt and public lands of Texas. (ib., 1.)
- 1845 Jan. 21. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Remarks on debts of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 169.)
- Jan. 25. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 190.)

## Debts and Debtors

- 1841 Sept. 4. U. S. House. Motion (Cross, Ark.) to request Pres. to communicate on regulations betw. U. S. and Texas regarding collection of debts, regaining possession of property, etc., and laws and treaty stipulations bearing on commercial intercourse betw. said govts.; agreed to. (27. 1. H. jol., 460.)
- Dec. 8. Webster to President U. S. A. (Tyler). Treaty stipulations betw. U. S. and Texas relative to collection of debt, regaining possession of property, etc. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 12.)

## Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

## Diplomatic Service

## FRANCE

1843. A. Smith, chargé.

## GREAT BRITAIN

1843. A. J. Hamilton, commissioner.
1843. A. Smith, chargé.

## UNITED STATES

1836. G. C. Childress and R. Hamilton, special agents. Appointed with plenary powers to negotiate with the United States for recognition of independence and sovereignty of Texas. Their first communication to the Secy. of State was dated May 21, 1836.
- P. W. Grayson and J. Collingsworth, commissioners. Appointed to treat respecting matters of interest to the United States and Texas: Transmitted credentials informally Jly. 10, 1836.
1837. W. H. Wharton and M. Hunt, M. P. Were received by Secy. of State Mch. 11, 1837, but were not fully recognized, their credentials not being in the regular form.
- 1837-38. M. Hunt, E. E. and M. P. Presented credentials Jly 6, 1837. Gave notice of departure May 23, 1838.
1838. F. Catlett, secy. of legation. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from May 23 to Aug. 24, 1838.
- 1838-39. A. Jones, M. P. Announced arrival Aug. 24, 1838. His last note to the Secy. of State, Mch. 18, 1839.
- 1839-40. R. G. Dunlap, E. E. and M. P. Presented credentials May 9, 1839. Took leave Apr. 20, 1840.
- 1840-41. B. E. Bee, chargé. Was first received officially Apr. 20, 1840. Withdrew temporarily Oct. 2, 1841. Took final leave by letter Jan. 21, 1842.
- 1841-42. N. Amory, secy. of legation. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Oct. 2, 1841, to Mch. 10, 1842.
1842. J. Riley, chargé. Presented credentials Mch. 10, 1842. Took leave Sept. 5, 1842.

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## UNITED STATES—cont'd

- 1842-44. I. Van Zandt, chargé.  
Presented credentials Dec. 7, 1842. Took leave Sept. 11, 1844.
1844. J. P. Henderson, special agent.  
Appointed to act in conjunction with Isaac Van Zandt to negotiate a treaty of annexation with the United States. Presented credentials Apr. 4, 1844.
- 1844-45. C. H. Raymond, secy. of legation.  
Acted as chargé ad int. from Sept., 1844, to May 19, 1845.

## Frontier Disturbances

See also above, Mexican terr. Frontier Disturbances; Republic. Canalizo expedition.  
See also below, Santa Fe expedition; Snively expedition.  
See also, Robertson (J. W.); Simpson ( ); Webster (Mrs.).

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1845 Jly. 7. Texas. Resolution relative to introduction of U. S. forces into Texas. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 101.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1836 Apr. 23. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Gorostiza) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Reply to verbal communication in conference of Apr. 20, 1836; contest in Texas. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 256, 18.)
- Apr. 28. Same to same. Relative to jurisdiction over terr. of Texas; Gen. Gaines not to proceed beyond limits of U. S. (ib., 22.)
- May 4. Same to same. Relative to position of troops under Gen. Gaines. (ib., 24.)
- May 9. Same to same. Protest agst. instructions to Gen. Gaines to proceed to Nacogdoches. (ib., 26.)
- May 10. Same to same. Protest agst. publication on Apr. 21 of memorandum of conference of Apr. 20. (ib., 27.)
- Jly. 8. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Protesting agst. movement of Gen. Gaines upon Nacogdoches. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 593.)
- Jly. 18. Ellis to Monasterio. Expresses ignorance of movement of Gen. Gaines upon Nacogdoches; having no instructions declines to open discussion. (ib., 594.)
- Aug. 20. Same to Forsyth. Enclosing letter of Monasterio relative to supposed movement of Gen. Gaines upon Nacogdoches; anticipates avoidance on part of Mexico of consideration of boundary question. (ib., 593.)
- 1837 Mch. 7. Actg. secr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. cons., City of Mexico (Jones). Enforcement of Mexican decree of Dec. 30, 1835, prohibiting entry of Texan sympathizers into Mexican ports; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 4.)
- Mch. 14. Texan M. P. in U. S. (Wharton and Hunt) to Forsyth. Representation of invasion of Texan territory by Caddo and other Indians; suggests propriety of re-occupation of Nacogdoches. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 5; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 967.)
- Mch. 21. Forsyth to Wharton and Hunt. Relative to measures taken to suppress Indian hostilities on Texan frontier; concentration of troops at Nacogdoches not feasible. (ib., 5.)
- Jly. 18. Hunt to Forsyth. Indian depredations on Texan frontier continue. (ib., 6.)
- Jly. 18. Secy. War, U. S. (Poinsett) to Forsyth. Information of Indian depredations recd. from Texan E. E. and M. P. to U. S. (Dunlap) relates only to Indians residing in Texan terr. (ib., 42.)
- Jly. 26. Poinsett to Forsyth. Complaint of Gen. Hunt agst. Indian depredations too general to be acted on; trading establishment on Red River charged with abetting Indian hostilities, to be examined. (ib., 7.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Frontier Disturbances—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1837 Aug. 4. Poinsett to Forsyth. Representation of depredations of Indians of U. S. on inhabitants of Texas. (ib., 8.)
1838. P. J. Miracle. Copy of journal of travels in Texas. (ib., 11.)
- Nov. 10. La Branche to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Hostilities of Indians of U. S. on n. e. frontier of Texas. (ib., 9.)
- Nov. 26. Agt. of Caddo Indians (Sewall) to Col. 3d Infantry, U. S. A. (Many). Invasion of Texan armed force into La. (25. 3. H. doc. 71, 5.)
- Nov. 29. Major gen. comdg. Texan Army (Rusk). Agreement betw. Texas and Caddo Indians for cessation of hostilities. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 26.)
- Nov. 30. Many to adj. gen., U. S. A. (Jones). Invasion of Texan armed force into La. (25. 3. H. doc. 71, 4.)
- Dec. 1. J. Cable to U. S. repr. from La. (Garland). Texas invasion of La. (ib., 2.)
- Dec. 28. Garland to President, U. S. (Van Buren). Texan invasion of La. (ib., 2.)
- 1839 Jan. 3. Garland to Van Buren. Further corresp. relating to Texan invasion of La. (ib., 3.)
- Jan. 3. U. S. House. Resolution (Johnson, La.), requesting President to communicate information touching invasion of s. w. frontier of U. S. by armed force from Texas; agreed to. (25. 3. H. jol., 190; vii, Cong. Globe, 96.)
- Jan. 8. Forsyth to Amer. chargé in Texas (La Branche). Instructions for remonstrance agst. invasion of terr. of U. S. by Texan forces under Gen. Rusk. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 17.)
- Jan. 23. E. Vansickle. Statement relative to his imprisonment by Mexican Indians; Kickapoo attack on Gen. Rusk's camp, etc. (ib., 25.)
- Jan. 29. Secy. State of Texas (Bee) to La Branche. Explanation of alleged invasion of terr. of U. S. by Texan armed forces under Gen. Rusk. (ib., 19.)
- Jan. 29. La Branche to Forsyth. Relative to alleged invasion of terr. of U. S. by Texan forces under Gen. Rusk. (ib., 18.)
- Feb. 25. Rusk to Secy. War of Texas (Johnson). In explanation of his conduct in entering terr. of U. S. with armed force. (ib., 22.)
- Mch. 10. Texan M. P. in U. S. (Jones) to Forsyth. Continued hostilities by Indians on Texan frontier; energetic measures for their submission. (ib., 20.)
- Mch. 11. Forsyth to Jones. U. S. Secy. War instructed to prevent combinations of Indians of U. S. with those of Texas. (ib., 20.)
- May 29. Texan E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Dunlap) to Forsyth. Pursuant to instructions of President of Texas, explains conduct of Gen. Rusk in entering terr. of U. S. with armed force. (ib., 21.)
- Jly. 9. La Branche to Secy. State, U. S. Apptmt. by Texas of comrs. to treat with Cherokees for their removal from Texas. (ib., 43.)
- Jly. 17. Forsyth to Dunlap. Information of disposition of Indians of U. S. to wage war upon Texas referred to Secy. War of U. S. (ib., 41.)
- Jly. 25. Indian comr., U. S. A. (Crawford) to U. S. actg. supt. western terr. (Armstrong). Instructions to preserve neutrality of Indians in contest betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 45.)
- Jly. 30. U. S. Adjutant General's Office. Circ. with directions for preservation of neutrality of Indians in contest betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 45.)
- Aug. 5. J. W. Frost to Garland. Representation of forcible arrest in Shreveport of men on charge of desertion by Texan military officers. (ib., 43.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Frontier Disturbances—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1839 Aug. 25. Many to Adj. Gen., U. S. (Jones). Rpts. that Caddoes of La. are not taking part in contest betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 46.)
- Sept. 2. Comdg. co. of Texan Rangers (Ember-son) to Johnston. Relative to contemplated invasion of Cherokees into Texas. (ib., 47.)
- Sept. 9. Forsyth to La Branche. Instructions for representations of protest agst. another violation of territory of U. S. by military officer of Texas. (ib., 43.)
- Oct. 5. Actg. Secy. War, U. S. (Cooper) to Forsyth. Measure adopted to maintain neutrality of Indian in contest betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 44.)
- Oct. 25. La Branche to Forsyth. Removal of Texan govt. to Austin delays representations of new violation of territory of U. S. (ib., 46.)
- Nov. 28. Poinsett to Forsyth. Measures taken to prevent hostile invasion of Texas by Cherokees. (ib., 48.)
- 1840 Feb. 24. Dunlap to Forsyth. Representation of sundry claims of citizens of Texas agst. U. S. for property stolen by Cherokee Indians. (ib., 48.)
- Feb. 26. Forsyth to Dunlap. Texan claims for reimbursement of property stolen by Cherokees to be referred to comr. Indian Affairs on receipt of evidence of loss; govt. not responsible for thefts committed by Indians. (ib., 50.)
- Mch. 27. Dunlap to Forsyth. Evidence to be furnished of loss of property claimed by citizens of Texas. (ib., 50.)
- 1841 Jan. 23. Forsyth to Texan chargé to U. S. (Bee). Representation of Indian depredations referred to War Dept., govt. powerless to interfere in peaceable migrations of Indians; measures taken to prevent hostile aggression. (ib., 55.)
- Apr. 7. J. W. Robertson to Secy. State of Texas (Mayfield). Representation of attack on his plantation by Indians from U. S. (ib., 57.)
- Aug. 27. Comr. of Chickasaw Indians (Wolf) to U. S. Indian agt. for Choctaws (Upshaw). Representation of depredations by citizens of Texas agst. Chickasaws. (ib., 69.)
- Sept. 11. Secy. War, U. S. (Bell) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Abstract of corresp. on file in War Dept. on subject of Indian depredations in Texas, 1837-1841. (ib., 58.)
- Oct. 1. Actg. Secy. War, U. S. A. (Lea) to actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Contemplated invasion of Texas by Mexican Comanches. (ib., 66.)
- Oct. 12. Secy. Texan legation in U. S. A. (Amory) to same. Protest agst. conclusions drawn from abstr. of corresp. presented by Secy. War, U. S. (Bell), Sept. 11. (ib., 66.)
- Oct. 16. Secy. War, U. S. A. (Spencer) to same. Representation of depredation by citizens of Texas agst. certain Chickasaws. (ib., 68.)
- Oct. 19. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. to Amer. chargé in Texas (Eve). Instructions for representation of attack on Indians of U. S. by citizens of Texas. (ib., 68.)
- Nov. 9. Eve to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Representation of general complaint agst. depredations by Indians of U. S.; rpt. of proposed attack on city of Austin by northern Indians. (ib., 70.)
- Nov. 29. Same to same. Further representation of general complaint agst. Indian depredations. (ib., 70.)
- Dec. 20. Same to Secy. State, Texas (Jones). Representation of attack on Indians of U. S. by citizens of Texas. (ib., 72.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Frontier Disturbances—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1841 Dec. 30. Jones to Eve. Measures taken to punish offences complained of in his of Dec. 20 and to prevent repetition. (ib., 72.)
- 1842 Jan. 2. Same to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Representation of complaints agst. Indian depredations and suggestion for erection of military posts on frontier. (ib., 71.)
- Mch. 26. Spencer to Gen., U. S. (Taylor). Copy of instructions to prevent Indians crossing from U. S. into Texas. (ib., 75.)
- Mch. 28. Texan chargé in U. S. (Reily) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Representation of necessity for increase in U. S. frontier forces, and that Indians of U. S. may be withdrawn from service as aids and guides to Mexican invading forces. (ib., 73.)
- Apr. 7. Webster to Reily. Instructions given by War Dept. to Gen. Taylor will effect neutrality of U. S. Indians on Texan frontier. (ib., 74.)
- Apr. 20. Same to Eve. Instructions for representation of outrages upon Choctaws of U. S. by citizens of Texas; with copy of corresp. of native Choctaws. (ib., 76.)
- May 9. Eve to Jones. Further representation of depredations upon Indians of U. S. by citizens of Texas. (27. 2. H. doc. 271, 4; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 79.)
- Je. 7. Jones to Eve. Measures taken to prevent continuance of depredations by citizens of Texas upon Indians of U. S. (ib., 4; ib., 79.)
- Je. 11. Eve to Webster. Outrages reported upon Indians of U. S. due to outlaws inhabiting eastern cos. of Texas; govt. of Texas to enforce law to preserve peace. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 78.)
- [Jly.] Maj. Texas militia (O'Neal). Invitation to Choctaws of U. S. to join him in hostilities agst. southwestern Indians. (ib., 82.)
- Jly. 5. Indian agt. for the Choctaws (Upshaw) to Choctaw chiefs. Instructions relative to invitation of Maj. O'Neal, Texan militia, to join him in hostilities agst. southwestern Indians. (ib., 83.)
- Jly. 6. Same to U. S. comr. Indian Affairs (Crawford). Relative to invitation of Maj. O'Neal, Texas militia, to Choctaws to join in hostilities agst. southwestern Indians. (ib., 82.)
- Jly. 30. Spencer to Webster. Representation of interference by Texan military officer with Indians of U. S. (ib., 81.)
- Aug. 4. Webster to Eve. Instructions for representation of interference by Texan military officer with Indians of U. S. (ib., 80.)
- Aug. 16. Secy. War and Marine of Texas (Hockley) to C. A. Warfield. Instructions to Col. Warfield for line of march to Santa Fe. (ib., 117.)
- Sept. 5. Eve to actg. Secy. State, Texas (Terrell). Representation of interference by Texan militia officer with Choctaws of U. S. (ib., 84.)
- Sept. 9. Actg. Secy. State of Texas (Waples) to Eve. Measures taken in case of Maj. O'Neal. (ib., 85.)
- Sept. 9. Same to Atty. Benton. Instructions for procedure in case of Maj. O'Neal. (ib., 87.)
- Oct. 5. Spencer to Webster. Representation of release of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 88.)
- Oct. 11. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Eve. Instructions in case of Texan boy received from Comanches by Gen. Taylor. (ib., 88.)
- Oct. 11. Terrell to Eve. Invitation to attend council to treat with Indians. (ib., 90.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Frontier Disturbances—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1842 Oct. 20. Eve to President of Texas (Houston). Reasons for not attending council of Indians at Waco. (ib., 90.)
- Oct. 29. Eve to Waples. Relative to publicity given to capture of white boy in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 90.)
- Nov. 1. Eve to Webster. Proceedings in case of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 89.)
- Nov. 4. Armstrong to U. S. comr. Indian Affairs (Crawford). Relative to resolution of Choctaw general council praying that intercourse law relating to foreigners entering Indian country be immediately made operative; with copy of resolution. (ib., 96.)
- Nov. 19. Jones to Eve. Relative to publicity given in case of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 91.)
- Nov. 23. Spencer to Webster. Rpt. of second reclamation of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 92.)
- Nov. 26. Webster to Eve. Instructions relative to second reclamation of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 92.)
- Dec. 16. Spencer to Webster. Rpt. of precautionary measures taken to preserve peace on Texan frontier by prohibiting intercourse with Indians by foreigners not holding passports. (ib., 96.)
- Dec. 16. Texan chargé in U. S. (Van Zandt) to Webster. Urges propriety of interdicting trade betw. Indians of Texas and citizens of U. S., and of refusing asylum to Indians of U. S. committing depredations in Texas. (ib., 93.)
- Dec. 18. Eve to Jones. Representation of second reclamation of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 95.)
- Dec. 21. Jones to Eve. Representation of general council of Texan comrs. and several Indian tribes in Texas Feb. 9, 1843 at Waco. (ib., 99.)
- Dec. 27. Webster to Eve. Instructions relative to precautionary measures adopted by War Dept. to preserve peace on Texas frontier. (ib., 95.)
- Dec. 30. Van Zandt to Webster. Representation of existence among Osage Indians of U. S. of youth captured by hostile Indians in Texas. (ib., 98.)
- 1843 Jan. 2. Eve to Jones. Provisional acceptance of invitation to attend council of Texan comrs. and Indians. (ib., 100.)
- Jan. 11. Eve to Jones. Representations of depredations agst. Indians of U. S. by citizens of Texas. (ib., 102.)
- Jan. 12. Van Zandt to Webster. Representation of measures to secure cooperation in promoting peace with Indian tribes; coming council; etc. (ib., 100.)
- Jan. 15. Eve to Webster. Relative to his proceedings pursuant to instructions of Jan. 11 concerning relations betw. the Choctaws and Texas. (ib., 101.)
- Jan. 17. Spencer to Webster. Measures taken to regulate trade betw. Indians of U. S. and Texas; etc. (ib., 103.)
- Jan. 25. Waples to Eve. Relative to identity of second white boy captured by Comanches in Texas. (ib., 107.)
- Jan. 31. Jones to Eve. Approval of measures taken by U. S. to preserve peace on Texan frontier. (ib., 108.)
- [Feb.] Distr. atty. 7th distr. Texas (Benton) to Van Zandt. Protest agst. unfriendly expressions of U. S. Indian agt. to Choctaws (Upshaw). (ib., 106.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Frontier Disturbances—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1843 Feb. 3. Van Zandt to Webster. Representation of protest of Texan distr. atty. (Benton) agst. unfriendly expressions of U. S. Indian agt. to Choctaws (Upshaw). (ib., 105.)
- Feb. 22. Brig. Gen. U. S. A. (Taylor) to Adj. Gen. U. S. A. Two white boys captured by Comanches in Texas 1836 delivered to relatives. (ib., 109.)
- Apr. 15. U. S. agt. for Chickasaws (Upshaw) to U. S. comr. Indian affairs (Crawford). In defence of charges agst. him of exciting Indians agst. citizens of Texas. (ib., 115.)
- Apr. 21. Supt. Indian affairs, U. S. (Mitchell) to Secy. War, U. S. (Porter). Representation of marauding party fitting out on Missouri frontier under one Warfield. (ib., 112.)
- May 10. Secy. State, ad int., U. S. (Legare) to Van Zandt. Representation of expedition organized partly in limits of U. S. by officer of Texan army for purpose of attacking traders betw. Santa Fé and Missouri. (ib., 112.)
- Aug. 4. Van Zandt to Secy. State, U. S. (Upshur). Disclaiming acts of Col. Warfield violating neutrality betw. U. S. and Texas; powers of Col. Warfield revoked. (ib., 117.)
- Aug. 16. Van Zandt to same. Rpt. of proceedings of joint Texan and Indian commission to conclude treaty of peace. (ib., 118.)
- Aug. 18. Crawford to Porter. Relative to proposed joint treaty with Indians on Texan frontier. (ib., 121.)
- Sept. 7. Upshur to Van Zandt. Gov. P. M. Butler, Cherokee agt., appointed to act on part of U. S. on commission to establish peace with Indians on Texan frontier. (ib., 120.)
- Sept. 14. Van Zandt to Upshur. Gratification at endorsement of proposition for joint treaty with Indians on Texan frontier. (ib., 122.)
- Sept. 14. Van Zandt to same. Representation renewed of Robertson negroes carried off by Cherokees in 1841. (ib., 123.)
- 1844 Jan. 15. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), requesting Pres. to communicate information and corresp. touching any complaint by Texan govt. of aggression upon terr. or military authority of Texas by U. S. govt. or officers; laid on table. (28. 1. H. jol., 226.)
- Je. 23. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Amer. chargé ad int. in Mexico (Green). Requests explanation of presence of U. S. frigate of war off Isla Verde; do. Amer. attitude towards Mexican troops sent to Texan frontier. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 77.)
- Je. 24. Green to Bocanegra. Reason to believe that for purposes of defence, U. S. is sending troops by sea and land to Texan frontiers. (ib., 78.)
- Aug. 10. Van Zandt to Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun). Request that orders be given for delivery of boys captured by Wichita Indians. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 125.)
- Aug. 24. Van Zandt to Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun). Represents desirability of appointing agt. to represent U. S. in council betw. Texan comrs. and Indians. (ib., 126.)
- Sept. 6. Calhoun to Van Zandt. Transmits War dept. instructions relative to apptmt. of agt. to represent U. S. in council betw. comrs. of Texas and Indians. (ib., 127.)
- Sept. 17. Calhoun to A. J. Donelson. Apptmt. as chargé of U. S. to Texas; instructions relative to Indian hostilities on Texan frontier. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 36.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Frontier Disturbances—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1844 Sept. 17. U. S. Adjutant General's Office, to Gen. Taylor and Gen. Arbuckle. Provisional order calling for troops stationed betw. Red and Sabine rivers to restrain Indian hostilities on Texan frontier. (ib., 37.)
- 1845 Jan. 22. Calhoun to Texan chargé ad int. (Raymond). Boys said to have been captured by Wichita Indians not found. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 130.)
- 1846 Jan. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Thompson, Miss.) calling upon Secy. War for information as to relations of U. S. govt. with Indians of Texas; agreed to. (29. 1. H. jol., 236.)

## Independence, War of

See also *Louisiana, Champion, Julius Caesar, Natchez*, Amer. schrs.: *General Urrea*, Mex. brig.

- 1836 Mch. 2. Declaration of independence. (24. 1. S. doc. 415, 3.)
- [Apr. ?]. President Texas (Burnet) to Texan agt. at New Orleans (Triplett). War in Texas drawing to a close. (ib., 19.)
- Apr. 4. Mexican E. E. and M. P. to U. S. (Gorostiza to Forsyth. Relative to efforts of Houston to enlist volunteers in Ky. to increase forces of Texan insurgents. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 256, 13.)
- Apr. 22. U. S. atty., Ky. distr. (Sanders) to Forsyth. Violation in Kentucky of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas, and particularly the case of Felix Huston. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 23.)
- Apr. 22. Secy. of War, Republic of Texas (Rusk) to Burnet. Relative to charge on Santa Anna's camp. (24. 1. S. doc. 415, 19.)
- Apr. 25. Comdr.-in-chief of Texan army (Houston) to same. Official rpt. of battle of 21st. (ib., 20.)
- May 1. Gaines to Forsyth. Violation in Mississippi of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 23.)
- May 4. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks unfavorable to bill authorizing calling out of volunteers for defence of frontiers, and opposed to engaging in hostilities with Mexico without just cause. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1387.)
- May 9. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Remarks in support of stmt. of intention of Santa Anna to invade U. S. (ib., 1417.)
- May 9. A. Porter, sen. from La. Do.; opposing attempts to involve U. S. in war with Mexico over Texas, or by empty denunciation of Gen. Santa Anna. (ib., 1417, 1418.)
- Aug. 20. Addison [for Gaines] to Forsyth. Reply to letter of Actg. Secy. of State, U. S. (Dickins) of Jly. 27, 1836; denying knowledge of armament equipped for Texas; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 64; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 186.)
- 1837 Feb. 3. U. S. House. Motion (Robertson, Va.) to call for any corresp. with Santa Anna, and in relation to employing vessel of exploring expedition for his conveyance to Mexico. (24. 2. H. jol., 335.)
- Feb. 13. U. S. House. Motion (Robertson, Va.) to suspend rules in relation to order of business, to enable him to move res. requesting Pres. to communicate all corresp. with Gen. Santa Anna, and employment of national vessel for his conveyance to Mexico. (24. 2. H. jol., 335.)
- 1838 Jan. 5. U. S. House. Res. (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), calling upon Pres. to communicate instructions and corresp. relative to preservation of neutrality of U. S. in disturbances in Mexico; etc. (25. 2. H. jol., 226.)
- Jan. 5. J. Cilley, repr. from Me. Speech, advocating passage of resolutions calling for information relative to our relations with Mexico and Gr. Br. (vi, Cong. Globe, app., 35.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Independence, War of—cont'd

- 1838 Jan. 11. H. Holsey, repr. from Ga. Remarks, denying charges agst. U. S. of violating neutrality with Mexico. (vi, Cong. Globe, 99.)
- Jan. 11. R. H. Menifee, repr. from Ky. Do.; denouncing conduct of U. S. in relations with Mexico. (ib., 94.)
- Jan. 11. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Do.; defending govt. agst. imputation of unfairness in dealing with Mexico. (ib., 95.)
- Mch. 12. Kennebec (Me.) citizens to U. S. House. Memorial praying Congress to accede to proposition of Mexico regarding peaceable adjustment of differences betw. that country and U. S.; presented (Anderson, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 584.)
- Apr. 11. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks, defending course of U. S. govt. in negotiations with Mexico, in not having communicated late outrage to Cong., and explaining reasons for not sending min. to Mexico. (vi, Cong. Globe, 300.)
- Apr. 11. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; explaining delay of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on relations with Mexico, and agreeing in necessity for prompt action. (ib., 299.)
- Apr. 11. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; urging caution in dealing with Mexico, but expressing desire to resent insult to flag of U. S. (ib., 300.)
- Jly. 7. U. S. House. Motion (Robertson, Va.), to have printed message of Pres. of 4 inst., transmitting corresp. pursuant to Senate res. of Dec. 28, 1837, on relations of U. S. with Mexico; and that com. of three be apptd. to select for printing material portions of acc. docs.; agreed to; Robertson (Va.), Everett (Mass.) and Crary (Mich.), apptd. (25. 2. H. jol., 1273.)
- Jly. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Robertson, Select Com. on printing of message of Pres. of 4 inst.), relative to printing of papers transmitted with message of Pres. of 4 inst., concerning relations of U. S. with Mexico; agreed to. (ib., 1309.)
- Jly. 17. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Remarks on printing corresp. concerning relations with Mexico. (vi, Cong. Globe, 502.)
- Dec. 3. Pres., U. S. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relating to relations with Mexico.
- 1839 Feb. 22. U. S. House. Res. (Howard, Md.), requesting Pres. to communicate regarding recent change in posture of relations of U. S. with Mexico; agreed to. (25. 3. H. jol., 634.)
- 1842 Mch. 28. Preston. Remarks; attitude of Mexico relative to independence of Texas, and on res. calling for corresp. with Mexico. (xi, Cong. Globe, 362.)
- Jly. 11. Preston. Remarks, supporting his res. calling upon Pres. for recent corresp. with Mexico in relation to Texas. (xi, Cong. Globe, 739.)
- Jly. 11. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; suggesting amdmt. to res. calling for corresp. with Mexico in relation to Texas to include state of our relations with Gr. Br. (ib., 739.)
- Jly. 11. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; opposing call for recent corresp. with Mexico in relation to Texas as unnecessary. (ib., 739.)
- Jly. 13. Webster to President, U. S. (Tyler). Relative to corresp. on war betw. Mexico and Texas. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 1.)
- Jly. 14. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Remarks; expressing gratification over tone of corresp. of U. S. with Mexico in relation to Texas. (xi, Cong. Globe, 752.)
- Jly. 14. Sevier. Same. (ib., 752.)
- Jly. 14. Preston. Same; moving prtng. of same. (ib., 751.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Independence, War of—cont'd

1845 Je. 4. Pres., Texas (Jones). Proclamation declaring cessation of hostilities agst. Mexico. (29. 1. H. ex. doc., 62.)

## Navy

## Commodores

1842. See Moore (E. W.).

Postal Privileges; see Reciprocity. Postal, etc.

Public Debt; see above Debt (Public)

## Recognition

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1836 Mch. 19. President, Republic of Texas (Burnet). Commission of G. C. Childress and R. Hamilton, as spec. agts. Texas to U. S. (24. 1. S. doc. 415, 2.)
- Apr. 1. Repr. from N. C. (Carson) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Requests that Texan spec. agts. to U. S. (Childress and Hamilton) be presented to President and heads of depts. in manner suited to station they occupy. (ib., 3.)
- Apr. 26. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks, maintaining that recognition of independence of Texas would be premature. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1286.)
- Apr. 26. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; urging reference of question of recognition of independence of Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 1286.)
- Apr. 26. T. Morris, sen. from O. Do.; suggesting advisability in present state of public opinion of laying on table petitions, etc., for recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1287.)
- Apr. 27. U. S. House. Motion (Thompson, S. C.) to request Pres. to communicate information, if expedient, on present condition of Texas, its political organization, and character of war now waged there; agreed to. (24. 1. H. jol., 761.)
- May 9. G. Moore, sen. from Ala. Do.; opposing tabling of petitions regarding independence of Texas, and expressing willingness for investigation. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1421.)
- May 9. E. Shepley, sen. from Me. Do.; opposing printing of memorials praying recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1424.)
- May 9. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; favorable to cause of Texas, but opposing interference of U. S. (ib., 1415.)
- May 9. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; favoring cause of Texan independence, but moving that memorials on that subject be laid on table. (ib., 1414.)
- May 9. Same. Do.; in reply to Webster, insisting upon necessity of defending U. S.-Texas frontier. (ib., 1416.)
- May 9. Webster. Do.; favoring printing of memorials praying recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1425.)
- May 9. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; denouncing conduct of Mexico toward Texas, but opposing action by U. S. (ib., 1422.)
- May 9. B. Brown, sen. from N. C. Do.; opposing interference in case of Texas, and deprecating notice of Santa Anna's threats unless officially communicated. (ib., 1420.)
- May 9. Citizens of Philadelphia. Memorial praying interposition of U. S. in cause of Texas. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 365.)
- May 9. U. S. House. Res. (Everett, Mass.) requesting Pres., if expedient, to communicate instructions and corresp. regarding Texas; etc.; read, and laid on table for one day; agreed to, May 10. (24. 1. H. jol., 792; 798.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Recognition—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1836 May 16. U. S. House. Motion (Towns, Ga.) to suspend rules in relation to priority of business, to enable him to present certain resolutions adopted at meetings of citizens of Macon, Ga., and Cincinnati, Ohio, in relation to contest in Texas; laid on table, on motion (Mason, O.). (ib., 828.)
- May 16. A. Vanderpoel, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, urging neutrality regarding Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 3730.)
- May 16. Walker. Do.; recommending recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1456.)
- May 16. Preston. Do.; favoring recognition of independence of Texas, on establishment of satisfactory *de facto* govt. (ib., 1455.)
- May 21. Spec. agts. Texas to U. S. (Childress and Hamilton) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Request interview in official capacity. (24. 1. S. doc. 415, 2.)
- May 23. Morris. Remarks, opposing action at present time on memorials for recognition of independence of Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1525.)
- May 23. Walker. Do.; explaining reasons for immediate action on question of recognizing independence of Texas. (ib., 1533.)
- May 23. Brown. Do.; insisting on assurance of established govt. in Texas prior to recognition of independence of said state. (ib., 1531.)
- May 23. King. Do.; opposing action on petitions regarding Texas, until further information makes it necessary. (ib., 1529.)
- May 23. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Remarks, opposing reference of petitions regarding Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations until authentic information of *de facto* govt. in said state is at hand. (ib., 1530.)
- May 23. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing recognition of independence of Texas, on reference of memorials on that subject, until assurance of *de facto* govt. is at hand. (ib., 1531.)
- May 23. Buchanan. Do.; favoring reference of memorials for recognition of independence of Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 1536.)
- May 23. Morris. Do.; withdrawing objections to reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of petitions regarding Texas. (ib., 1528.)
- May 23. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; favoring reference of subject of independence of Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 1534.)
- May 23. Webster. Do.; favoring waiting for announcement by Texas of *de facto* govt. before action by U. S. (ib., 1527.)
- May 23. Walker. Do.; supporting motion to refer question of recognizing independence of Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 1525.)
- May 23. Preston. Do.; asserting belief in *de facto* govt. of Texas, and necessity for action by U. S. (ib., 1526.)
- May 23. Walker. Do.; upholding *de facto* govt. of Texas. (ib., 1528.)
- May 30. U. S. House. Motion (Storer, O.) to suspend rules in relation to priority of business, to enable him to present proceedings of meeting of citizens of Cincinnati, in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; amended (Harper, Pa.) so as to include memorial from citizens of Philadelphia; on motion (Mann, N. Y.), motion to suspend rules of priority laid on table. (ib., 4080; 24. 1. H. jol., 897.)
- Je. 10. Hamilton and Childress to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Relative to independence of Texas. (24. 1. S. doc. 415, 18.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Recognition—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1836 Je. 13. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Remarks presenting res. of Conn. legislature for recognition of independence of Texas, for reference to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1759.)
- Je. 13. Walker. Do.; explaining economic advantages to be gained by recognition of Texas. (ib., 1763.)
- Je. 18. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Clay). Rpt. on sundry memorials, etc., praying recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 1. S. doc. 406; xii, Cong. Globe, 1846.)
- Je. 18. U. S. Senate. Motion (Preston, S. C.) to request Pres. to communicate information and corresp. regarding Texas and its capacity to maintain its independence; agreed to. (24. 1. S. jol., 450.)
- Je. 20. Clay. Motion and remarks concerning rpt. and res. of Com. on Foreign Relations relative to acknowledging independence of Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1848.)
- Je. 24. Clay. Remarks, favoring placing on table and printing papers addressed to State Dept. by agts. of Texas, and opposing reference of same to Com. on Foreign Relations as unnecessary. (ib., 1871.)
- Je. 24. Preston. Do.; claiming that assurance of termination of Texas war is only necessary preliminary to recognition by U. S.; also, introducing memorial from citizens of Louisiana, favoring such recognition. (ib., 1871.)
- Je. 25. U. S. House. Res. of Gen. Assembly of Connecticut, in favor of acknowledgment, by U. S., of independence of Texas, as soon as consistent with existing foreign relations; presented (Toucey, Conn.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (24. 1. H. jol., 1091); reported on by (Mason), of that Com., favoring recognition of independence on assurance of establishment of capable civil govt., Jly. 4 (ib., 1218).
- Je. 27. U. S. House. Motion (Bell, Tenn.) to suspend rules in relation to priority of business, to enable him to move res. to make appropriation for outfit and salary of minister to Texas, to be appointed by Pres. at as early a day as shall appear expedient to him; motion (Mann, N. Y.) to lay aforementioned motion to suspend rules, on table; agreed to. (24. 1. H. jol., 1100.)
- Jly. 1. U. S. Senate. Motion (Preston, S. C.) to make provision by law for defraying expenses of agt. or comr. to Texas, whenever Pres. shall deem it expedient to make such apptmt.; on further motion, laid on table. (24. 1. S. jol., 516.)
- Jly. 1. Buchanan. Remarks; advising delay in recognition of independence of Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1916.)
- Jly. 1. Preston. Do.; on situation and achievements of Texas, and her claims to independence. (ib., 1915.)
- Jly. 1. Clay. Do.; recommending deferring of recognition of independence of Texas until proclamation of same by Mexico. (ib., 1915.)
- Jly. 1. Webster. Do.; opposing direct recognition of Texas, though favoring sending of min. thereto. (ib., 1915.)
- Jly. 1. Calhoun. Do.; commending rpt. and resolutions of Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Texas. (ib., 1916.)
- Jly. 1. S. L. Southard, sen. from N. J. Speech, favoring recognition of contingent and expected independence of Texas. (ib., 1918.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Recognition—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1836 Jly. 1. Niles. Do.; commending rpt. and res. of Com. on Foreign Relations on recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1916.)
- Jly. 1. Walker. Remarks, claiming that Mexico, with one exception, had never exercised power of govt. in Texas. (ib., 1916.)
- Jly. 4. President, Mexico (Santa Anna) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Asks interposition of U. S. in affairs of Texas and Mexico; mutual recognition of independence of Texas by Mexico and U. S., etc. (24. 2. S. doc. 84, 1; xiii, Reg. Debates, 524.)
- Jly. 4. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Mason). Rpt. on sundry memorials, etc., praying recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 1. H. rpt. 854; xii, Reg. Debates, 4621.)
- Aug. 13. U. S. agt. apptd. to collect information relative to Texas (Morfit) to Forsyth. Rpt. relative to present govt. of Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 5; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 83.)
- Aug. 22. Same to same. Rpt. relative to political condition of Texas. (ib., 6; ib., 84.)
- Aug. 23. Same to same. Rpt. relative to military condition of Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 11.)
- Sept. 4. Same to same. Further rpt. relative to present condition of Texas and her future means. (ib., 16; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 88.)
- Sept. 4. Jackson to Santa Anna. Declines to intervene on behalf of Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 84, 83; xiii, Reg. Debates, 525; xiv, ib., app., 250; iii, Mess. and Papers, 275.)
- Sept. 6. Morfit to Forsyth. Relative to new loan of Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 18; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 88.)
- Sept. 9. Same to same. Relative to military force of Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 19.)
- Sept. 10. Same to same. Relative to question of recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 25; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 92.)
- Sept. 12. Same to same. Relative to disposition of people of Texas towards U. S. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 26.)
- Sept. 14. Same to same. Rpt. on first constitutional attempts in Texas; proceedings of the provisional govt., etc. (ib., 29; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 94.)
- Dec. 21. Pres., U. S. (Jackson) to Congress. Message on rpt. of agt. relative to political, military and civil condition of Texas; acknowledgment of Texan independence, etc. (24. 2. H. jol., 103; S. jol., 54; S. doc. 20, 1; iii, Mess. and Papers, 265; xiii, Reg. Debates, 1137, app., 82.)
- Dec. 22. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Remarks, on message of Pres. regarding Texas, favoring prtng. of extra number of copies, and reference to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1140.)
- Dec. 22. E. Whittlesey, repr. from O. Do.; objecting to motion to print 20,000 copies of message of Pres. regarding independence of Texas, and proposing 10,000 instead. (ib., 1140.)
- Dec. 22. R. Boon, repr. from Ind. Do.; favoring prtng. of 20,000 copies of message of Pres. relative to independence of Texas. (ib., 1144.)
- Dec. 22. R. Craig, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 1143.)
- Dec. 22. S. Hoar, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 1141.)
- Dec. 22. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Same. (ib., 1144.)
- Dec. 22. D. J. Pearce, repr. from R. I. Same. (ib., 1141.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Recognition—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1836 Dec. 22. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 1142.)
- Dec. 22. H. A. Wise, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 1143.)
- 1837 Jan. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Walker, Miss.), for recognition, by U. S., of independence of Texas. (ib., 360.)
- Jan. 12. U. S. Senate. Motion (Walker, Miss.) that U. S. govt. acknowledge independence of Texas; considered, and, on motion of Walker, made order of day for 18 inst. (24. 2. S. jol., 110); further postponed, to 20 inst., Jan. 19 (ib., 135); agreed to, Mch. 1 (ib., 310.)
- Jan. 14. U. S. Senate. Motion (Davis, Mass.) to request Pres. to communicate corresp. with Santa Anna, or others, respecting Texas; on motion, (Grundy, Tenn.), laid on table. (24. 2. S. jol., 116; xiii, Reg. Debates, 419.)
- Do. U. S. House. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1386.)
- Jan. 14. Pickens. Remarks, asking chrm. of Com. on Foreign Affairs, when, if at all, said com. would report on message of Pres. in relation to Texas. (ib., 1386.)
- Jan. 14. Howard. Do.; reporting progress, but no conclusion, from Com. on Foreign Affairs respecting message of Pres. in relation to Texas. (ib., 1386.)
- Jan. 14. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; expressing willingness to postpone for few days res. calling for copies of corresp. regarding independence of Texas. (ib., 419.)
- Jan. 14. F. Grundy, sen. from Tenn., recommending postponement, for few days, of res. calling for copies of corresp. in relation to independence of Texas. (ib., 419.)
- Jan. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs) to request Pres. to communicate information regarding relations betw. U. S. and Mexico, and condition of Texas; agreed to. (24. 2. H. jol., 226.)
- Jan. 18. Pres., U. S. (Jackson) to U. S. Senate. Transmits copy and translation of letter from Pres. of Mexico and copy of reply to same, Sept. 4, 1836; read, and ordered printed. (24. 2. S. jol., 136; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 249.)
- Jan. 19. Preston. Remarks, favoring early action by U. S. govt. on recognition of independence of Texas. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 526.)
- Jan. 19. Calhoun. Same. (ib., 528.)
- Jan. 19. Walker. Remarks, expressing hope that any action on recognition of independence of Texas may be unconnected with Gen. Santa Anna. (ib., 527.)
- Jan. 24. U. S. Senate. Motion (King, Ga.) to request Secy. State to transmit copies of corresp. regarding relations of U. S. with Texas; agreed to. (24. 2. S. jol., 156.)
- Jan. 26. U. S. House. Motion (Howard) to refer rpt. of Secy. State (communicated by Pres.) regarding relations with Mexico, and condition of Texas, to Com. on Foreign Affairs; amended (Boyd, Ky.), by adding "with instructions to report res. acknowledging independence of Texas." (24. 2. H. jol., 290.)
- Jan. 27. U. S. Senate. Motion (King, Ga.) that res. passed 24 inst., requesting Secy. State to transmit copies of all corresp. not before communicated, respecting relations with Texas, be rescinded; agreed to. (24. 2. S. jol., 169.)
- Feb. 13. U. S. Senate. Motion (Walker, Miss.) to take up res. recognizing independence of Texas. Decided in negative. (xiii, Reg. Debate, 797.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Recognition—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1837 Feb. 13. Howard. Remarks, explaining delay of Com. on Foreign Affairs in reporting on recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1754.)
- Feb. 18. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; and on provision for dipl. agt. (24. 2. H. rpt. 240.)
- Feb. 21. Howard. Remarks; expressing willingness to have consideration of rpt. of Foreign Affairs Com. regarding Texas postponed. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1880.)
- Feb. 21. E. Whittlesey. Do.; suggesting tabling of res. from Foreign Affairs Com. regarding Texas, until 22 inst. (ib., 1881.)
- Feb. 21. W. Thompson repr. from S. C. Do.; opposing postponement of consideration of rpt. of Foreign Affairs Com. regarding Texas. (ib., 1880.)
- Feb. 21. T. L. Hamer, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 1881.)
- Feb. 21. Pickens. Same. (ib., 1882.)
- Feb. 21. S. Williams, repr. from Ky. Remarks; moving reconsideration of vote postponing res. resp. Texas. (ib., 1882.)
- Feb. 27. U. S. Senate. Motion to consider res. for recognition of independence of Texas. Postponed. (ib., 986.)
- Feb. 28. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks opposing recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 2060.)
- Feb. 28. B. Hardin, repr. from Ky. Same. (ib., 2064.)
- Feb. 28. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 2060.)
- Feb. 28. Hoar. Remarks, denying independent character of Texas. (ib., 2063.)
- Feb. 28. Hamer. Do.; in favor of recognizing independence of Texas. (ib., 2061.)
- Feb. 28. J. White, repr. from Ky. Same. (ib., 2064.)
- Mch. 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Walker, Miss.) Res. that independent political existence of Texas be acknowledged by U. S. (ib., 2194.)
- Mch. 1. Buchanan. Remarks, declaring present time adverse to action on recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1012.)
- Mch. 1. Calhoun. Do.; supporting Walker's res. for recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1012.)
- Mch. 1. Clay. Do.; dwelling on possible complications from legislative action consequent on adoption of Walker's res. for recognizing independence of Texas. (ib., 1012.)
- Mch. 1. Walker. Speech, advocating recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1010.)
- Mch. 1. J. Norvell, sen. from Mich. Remarks, proposing res. for recognizing independence of Texas when Pres. shall be convinced of her fitness to rank as independent Power. (ib., 1010.)
- Mch. 1. Preston. Speech, advocating recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1010.)
- Mch. 1. Walker. Do.; supporting his res. for recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 2194.)
- Mch. 2. U. S. Senate. Motion (Ruggles) for reconsideration of vote by which res. relative to recognizing independence of Texas was adopted. Negatived. (ib., 1019.)
- [1837] dated 1836 Mch. 8. Secy. Mexican legation in U. S. (Castillo y Lanzas) to Forsyth. Protest agst. apptmt. by U. S. of dipl. agt. to Texas. (25. 1. S. doc. 2, 133; H. ex. doc. 3, 135.)

Dated Mch. 8 in S. doc., and May 8 in H. doc.



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Recognition—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1837 Mch. 17. Forsyth to Castillo. Vindication of apptmt. of dipl. representative of U. S. to Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 137.)
- Mch. 31. Actg. ministr. of Foreign Affairs, Mexico (Monasterio) to Forsyth. Protest agst. apptmt. of U. S. Minister Plenipotentiary to Texas. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 143; H. doc. 3, 150.)
- May 22. Forsyth to Monasterio. Recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 150; ib., 155.)
- Oct. 9. F. H. Elmore, repr. from S. C. Remarks, supporting his res. to print 10,000 additional copies of sundry docs. and corresp. relative to independence of Texas; etc. (xiv, Reg. Debates, 1356.)
- Oct. 10. Adams. Do.; favoring prtng. of additional copies of whole corresp. regarding independence of Texas; etc. as opposed to extracts specified in Elmore's res. (ib., 1373.)
- Oct. 10. Pickens. Do.; favoring adoption of Elmore's res. for prtng. 10,000 additional copies of extracts from corresp. regarding independence of Texas; etc. (ib., 1376.)
- Oct. 10. R. Biddle, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring prtng. of 10,000 additional copies of whole corresp. regarding independence of Texas; etc. (ib., 1376.)
- Oct. 10. Elmore. Same. (ib., 1373.)
- Oct. 10. W. Slade, repr. from Vt. Same. (ib., 1377.)
- Oct. 10. G. N. Briggs, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 1378.)
- Oct. 10. Howard. Same. (ib., 1375.)
- Oct. 10. Thompson. Same. (ib., 1378.)

## MEMORIALS

- 1836 Apr. 26. Cincinnati citizens. Preamble and resolutions in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Morris, O.); laid on table. (24. 1. S. jol., 309.)
- Apr. 27. Citizens of Burke Co., N. C. Resolutions in favor of recognizing independence of Texas. (24. 1. H. doc. 374.)
- May 9. Penn. citizens. Memorials in favor of recognition of independence of Texas by U. S., and of their interposition in pending conflict; presented (Preston, Penn.); laid on table. (24. 1. S. jol., 337.)
- May 9. Penn. citizens. Memorials in favor of recognition of independence of Texas, and of interposition of U. S. in pending conflict; presented (Buchanan, Penn.); laid on table. (ib., 337.)
- May 11. Penn. citizens. Petitions, praying interpositions of U. S. in contest betw. Texas and Mexico, and that independence of Texas be recognized; presented (Benton [*sic*. Buchanan?], Pa.); laid on table. (ib., 344.)
- May 16. Burke Co., N. C., citizens. Proceedings in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Mangum, N. C.); ordered printed. (ib., 356.)
- May 17. Penn. citizens. Memorials in favor of recognition of independence of Texas, and interference of U. S. in pending conflict; presented (Buchanan, Penn.); laid on table. (ib., 358.)
- May 23. Swartwout (S.), and others. Memorial in favor of recognition by U. S. of independence of Texas; presented (Wright, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 374.)
- May 23. Philadelphia citizens. Memorial in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Buchanan, Pa.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 374.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Recognition—cont'd

## MEMORIALS—cont'd

- 1836 May 26. Buffalo, N. Y., citizens. Memorial praying immediate recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Crittenden, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 384.)
- May 26. Lexington, Ky. citizens. Memorial and proceedings in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Crittenden, Ky.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 384.)
- May 26. Washington, D. C. citizens. Proceedings and resolutions expressive of sympathy with Texas, and in favor of recognition of independence of Texas by U. S.; presented (Preston, S. C.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 384.)
- May 27. Connecticut General Assembly. Resolutions in favor of recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 288.)
- Je. 6. Cincinnati, O., citizens to U. S. House. Proceedings of public meeting in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Storer, O.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 944.)
- Je. 6. District of Columbia citizens to U. S. House. Proceedings of public meeting in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Huntsman, Tenn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 944.)
- Je. 6. Philadelphia, Penn., citizens to U. S. House. Sundry memorial from city and county in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Harper, Penn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 944.)
- Je. 6. Same to same. Same; presented (Ingersoll, Penn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 944.)
- Je. 6. Same to same. Same; presented (Sutherland, Penn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 944.)
- Je. 6. Same to same. Same; presented (Ash, Penn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 944.)
- Je. 11. Claiborne Co., Miss., citizens. Resolutions; in favor of recognition of independence of Texas by U. S.; presented (Block, Miss.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (24. 1. S. jol., 422.)
- Je. 13. Albany, N. Y. Memorial in favor of acknowledgment of independence of Texas; presented (Wright, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 426.)
- Je. 13. Connecticut Legislature. Preamble and resolutions in favor of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Niles, Conn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 425.)
- Je. 13. Shelley Co., Ky., citizens. Memorial praying recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Clay, Ky.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 425.)
- Je. 20. New Jersey citizens to U. S. House. Praying recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Parker, N. J.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 1057.)
- Je. 24. Opelousas, La., citizens. Memorial praying recognition of independence of Texas by U. S.; presented (Preston, S. C.); ordered printed. (24. 1. S. jol., 472; 24. 1. S. doc. 416.)
- Je. 27. Nashville, Tenn., citizens. Preamble and resolutions passed at public meeting of citizens of Nashville and Davidson Co., on expediency of recognition of independence of Texas; presented (White, Tenn.); ordered printed. (24. 1. S. jol., 484.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Recognition—cont'd

## MEMORIALS—cont'd

1836 Je. 27. Davidson Co., Tenn., citizens to U. S. House. Proceedings of meeting in favor of immediate recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Bell, Tenn.). (24. 1. H. jol., 1100.)

— Je. 27. Claiborne Co., Miss., citizens to U. S. House. Proceedings of meeting in favor of immediate recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Dickson, Miss.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 1101.)

1837 Jan. 30. Philadelphia (Penn.) Young Men's Anti-Slavery Society to U. S. House. Memorial remonstrating agst. recognition of independence of Texas; presented (Adams, Mass.); refused reading under order of 18 inst., regarding memorials, etc., respecting slavery. (24. 2. H. jol., 304.)

— Feb. 13. District of Columbia citizens. Memorial praying recognition of independence of Texas; laid on table and ordered printed. (24. 2. S. jol., 242; 24. 2. S. doc. 172.)

— Feb. 13. Same to U. S. House. Same; presented (Thompson, S. C.); laid on table. (24. 2. H. jol. 392; xiii, Reg. Debates, 1754.)

— Feb. 13. Same to same. Same; presented (Garland, Va.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 399.)

— Feb. 17. Conv. for Formation of Anti-Slavery Society of Penn. Memorial praying independence of Texas be not recognized; presented (Ewing, O.); and, on motion of Grundy (Tenn.) motion to deny reception of memorial laid on table. (24. 2. S. jol., 260.)

Jefferson. Reasons why the independence of Texas should be immediately recognized by the government of the U. S. n. t. p. n. d. 12 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. [In Carnegie Libr. of Pittsburg.]

## Red River Customs Seizure

1843 Aug. 8. Texan chargé in U. S. (Van Zandt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Claim in case of seizure of goods committed in collectorial district of Red River, Texas, by citizens of U. S. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 91.)

— Aug. 11. Upshur to Van Zandt. Prompt examination into outrage upon collector of customs Red-River district, Texas (Bourland), in case of seizure of Fort Towson (Scott). (ib., 96.)

1844 Jly. 9. U. S. Atty. Gen. (Nelson). Opinion that invasion of custom-house in Texas by citizens of Arkansas constitutes no ground of claim agst. U. S. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1689; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1689.)

— Aug. 14. Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun) to Van Zandt. Opinion of court of inquiry in case of Capt. Cooke; upon additional information relative to outrage upon collector of Red River district. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 109.)

— Aug. 16. Van Zandt to Calhoun. Opinion on result of court martial in case of Capt. Cooke reserved; gratification at action in case of outrage upon collector of Red River district. (ib., 111.)

1845 Jan. 18. Texan customs collector Red River distr. (Bourland). Deposition relating to forcible seizure of goods in his possession by citizens of U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 38, 2.)

— Jan. 18. Senator Texan Congress (Wright). Deposition relating to goods seized by Bourland for alleged violation of revenue laws of Texas and their subsequent forcible taking and removal by citizens of U. S. (ib., 5.)

— Feb. 10. Texan chargé ad int. in U. S. (Raymond) to Calhoun. Relative to outrage committed in collectorial district of Red River, Texas, by citizens of U. S. (ib., 1.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## San Patricio Co.; see above, Texas. Colonies

## Santa Fe Expedition

## Texan commissioners

Brenham (R. F.); Cooke (W. C.); Navarro (J. A.).

1840 Feb. 15. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Canedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Prohibiting foreigners to enter Mexico by frontier of Texas. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 60.)

1841 Dec. 15. Amer. cons., Santa Fe (Alvarez) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Amer. citizens captured near Santa Fe by Mexican military force. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 49, 6.)

— Dec. 16. Ellis to Webster. Relative to report, later contradicted, of murder of three prisoners taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 17; H. ex. doc. 49; 6.)

1842 Jan. 3. Webster to Ellis. Methods to obtain release of F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 3; ib., 2.)

— Jan. 6. Webster to U. S. Distr. Atty., New Orleans (Peyton). Relative to release of F. Combs. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 49, 4.)

— Jan. 6. Kentucky Legislature. Res. relative to Amer. citizens captured by military force near Santa Fe, Mexico. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 42.)

— Jan. 10. Ellis to Bocanegra. Behalf of F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 21.)

— Jan. 13. Ministr. de guerra y marina, Mexico (Tornel) to Ellis. Release of F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition refused. (ib., 23.)

— Jan. 14. Kentucky Legislature to U. S. House. Resolutions urging measures for liberation of Amer. citizens held prisoners by Mexican govt. at Santa Fe; presented (Thompson, Ky.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 182.)

— Jan. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Marshall, Ky.), requesting Pres. to communicate information regarding action of govt. touching Amer. citizens captured near Santa Fe, Mexico; agreed to. (ib., 183.)

— Jan. 17. Secy. Amer. legation in Mexico (Mayer). Substance of interview of Ellis and Tornel relative to F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 24.)

— Jan. 18. Bocanegra to Ellis. Relative to F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 26.)

— Jan. 21. Kentucky Gen. Assembly to U. S. Senate. Preamble and resolutions in relation to Amer. citizens captured by Mexico at Santa Fe; presented (Morehead, Ky.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (27. 2. S. jol., 106.)

— Jan. 27. Ellis to Webster. Release of F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 19.)

— Feb. T. Falconer to Ellis. Behalf of G. W. Kendall taken in Santa Fe expedition; shooting of McAlister, Golphin and Griffith, prisoners taken in the Santa Fe expedition; account of suffering of prisoners. (ib., 49.)

— Feb. T. Pratt to Ellis. List of names of prisoners taken in Santa Fe expedition who attempted to escape at Agua Nueva. (ib., 84.)

— Feb. 4. Secy. Amer. legation in Mexico (Mayer) to Ellis. Visit at San Cristobal to prisoners taken in Santa Fe expedition; list of names of prisoners taken in New Mexico confined in Mexico, Dec. 30, 1841. (ib., 50.)

— Feb. 4. Tornel to Ellis. Release of George Van Ness taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 28.)

— Feb. 4. Webster to Ellis. Behalf of H. C. O'Neil and J. A. Cummings represented to have been taken with Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 5.)

— Feb. 5. Blake to Ellis. Statement of his case pursuant to report that all American citizens taken in Santa Fe expedition are to be liberated. (ib., 28.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Santa Fe Expedition—cont'd

## Texan commissioners—cont'd

- 1842 Feb. 5. Ellis to Bocanegra. Behalf of certain therein named persons taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 29.)
- Feb. 7. Ellis to Tornel. Gratification at release of G. Van Ness taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 32.)
- Feb. 2. Ellis to Bocanegra. Behalf of G. W. Kendall taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 26.)
- Feb. 7. Mayer. Substance of interview of Ellis and Tornel relative to G. W. Kendall taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 30.)
- Feb. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Linn, Mo.), requesting Pres. to communicate regarding recent outrages by Mexican authorities or people upon persons and property of Amer. consul and others at Santa Fe, and in northern provinces of Mexico; agreed to, Feb. 16. (27. 2. S. jol., 149; 170.)
- Feb. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Walker, Miss.) requesting Pres. to communicate regarding claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico, and outrages upon Amer. citizens at Santa Fe, agreed to as amended, Mch. 2. (ib., 149; 196.)
- Feb. 9. Bocanegra to Ellis. Release of certain therein named prisoners taken in Santa Fe expedition promised. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 33.)
- Feb. 9. Webster to Ellis. Behalf of T. S. Smith and T. S. Torrey represented to have been taken with Santa Fé expedition. (ib., 5.)
- Feb. 10. Ellis to Bocanegra. Relative to promised release of certain persons taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 38.)
- Feb. 13. Bocanegra to Ellis. Behalf of G. W. Kendall taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 41.)
- Feb. 14. Ellis to Bocanegra. Same. (ib., 45.)
- Feb. 16. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Remarks, urging adoption of his res. calling upon Pres. for information regarding recent outrages by Mexican authorities and people on Amer. citizens at Santa Fe and elsewhere. (xi, Cong. Globe, 241.)
- Feb. 17. Ellis to Webster. Behalf of certain therein named persons represented to have been taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 19.)
- Feb. 18. Bocanegra to Ellis. Relative to G. W. Kendall taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 63.)
- Feb. 24. Ellis to Bocanegra. (ib., 68.)
- Feb. 26. Ellis to Webster. Protest agst. prolonged detention of American citizens taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 61.)
- Feb. 26. Webster to Ellis. Behalf of certain therein named persons represented to have been taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 6.)
- Feb. 26. Bocanegra to Ellis. Case of G. W. Kendall taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 71.)
- Mch. 10. Webster to Ellis. Behalf of certain therein named persons represented to have been taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 7.)
- Mch. 13. J. Togno to Ellis. Circumstances of imprisonment for attempt to aid Texan prisoners to escape. (ib., 77.)
- Mch. 16. Texan comrs. of Texan Santa Fe expedition (Brenham and Cooke) to Ellis. Trial of Jose Antonio Navarro for treason agst. govt. of Mexico. (ib., 83.)
- Mch. 17. Ellis to Bocanegra. Imprisonment of John Togno. (ib., 80.)
- Mch. 21. Tompkins Co., N. Y., citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorial for release of citizens of that county from imprisonment by Mexican authorities; presented (Tallmadge, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (27. 2. S. jol., 233.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Santa Fe Expedition—cont'd

## Texan commissioners—cont'd

- 1842 Mch. 21. Louisiana Legislature to U. S. Senate. Preamble and resolutions in relation to recent capture by Mexican forces of U. S. citizens travelling from Texas to Santa Fe, and outrages committed on person of U. S. consul at Santa Fe, by citizens of Mexico; presented (Barrow, La.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 232.)
- Mch. 24. Maryland Legislature. Resolutions requesting intervention of President in behalf of Amer. citizens, John T. Howard, and others, prisoners at Santa Fe, Mexico; presented in U. S. House (Williams); laid on table. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 154; H. jol., 590.)
- Mch. 29. Louisiana Legislature to U. S. House. Resolutions asking interference of U. S. govt. in behalf of Amer. citizens imprisoned at Santa Fe; presented (Moore, La.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 617.)
- Mch. 30. Bocanegra to Ellis. Imprisonment of John Togno. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 82.)
- Apr. 5. Webster to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Relative to citizens, with list of names, captured with Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 25; S. doc. 325, 8.)
- Apr. 9. Ellis to Webster. Arrest of John Togno for attempt to aid Texan prisoners to escape. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 75.)
- Apr. 11. Ellis to Bocanegra. Relative to release of certain therein named persons taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 86.)
- Apr. 14. Mayer. Substance of an interview betw. President Santa Anna and Mr. Ellis relative to persons held as Texan prisoners claimed to be citizens of U. S. (ib., 90.)
- Apr. 16. Mayer. Interview with Mr. Bocanegra, relative to Texan prisoners. (ib., 92.)
- Apr. 18. Mayer. Interview with Mr. Bocanegra and I. Trigneros relative to Texan prisoners. (ib., 93.)
- Apr. 19. Thompson to Bocanegra. Requesting release of G. W. Kendall taken with Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 39; S. doc. 325, 101.)
- Apr. 19. Tornel to Ellis. Liberation of J. B. Houghtailing, taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 87.)
- Apr. 20. Amer. chargé in Texas (Eve) to Secy. State Texas Republic (Roberts). Citizenship of certain therein named persons who accompanied Texan expedition. (27. 2. H. doc. 271, 2.)
- Apr. 21. Tornel to Ellis. Liberation of certain therein named persons taken in Santa Fé expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 89.)
- Apr. 21. Tornel to Ellis. Liberation of six persons imprisoned in Santa Fe. (ib., 88.)
- Apr. 23. Ellis to Tornel. Gratification at liberation of certain persons taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 90.)
- Apr. 23. Roberts to Eve. Citizenship of certain named persons accompanying the Texan expedition; object of expedition. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 271, 3-4.)
- Apr. 23. Bocanegra to Thompson. Liberation promised of certain persons taken with the Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 38; S. doc. 325, 100.)
- Apr. 25. Bocanegra to Thompson. Orders given for release of S. B. Sheldon, A. Adams and W. Tompkins taken in the Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 41; ib., 104.)
- Apr. 25. Thompson to Bocanegra. Release of certain prisoners captured with Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (ib., 37; ib., 97.)



## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Santa Fe Expedition—cont'd

## Texan commissioners—cont'd

- 1842 Apr. 25. Ellis to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Black). Order for disposal of liberated persons taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 90.)
- Apr. 27. Thompson to Bocanegra. Gratification at discharge of certain persons taken in Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 40; S. doc. 325, 103.)
- Apr. 28. Ellis to Webster. Release of certain therein named persons taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 85.)
- Apr. 29. Thompson to Bocanegra. Gratification at release of S. B. Sheldon, A. Adams and W. Tompkins taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 41; S. doc. 325, 104.)
- Apr. 29. Thompson to Webster. Rpt. on visit to imprisoned citizens of U. S. captured with Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (ib., 34; ib., 94.)
- Je. 15. Webster to President of U. S. Transmitting corresp. relative to citizens of U. S. taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 1.)
- Aug. 30. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Amdmts. adding to bill for carrying into effect treaty with Wyandot Indians an apprn. for expenses incurred by legation to Mexico on account of Santa Fe prisoners; with remarks. (xi, Cong. Globe, 969.)
- Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding complaint of Mexican govt. of aid by U. S. citizens to Texas in existing conflict; liberation of Amer. prisoners at Santa Fe.
- Kendall (G. W.). Narrative of the Texan Santa Fe Expedition. 2 v. N. Y., 1844. 12°. Map and ill.

## Snively Expedition

- 1843 Nov. 10. Texan chargé in U. S. (Van Zandt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Protest agst. forcible capture of Texans under command of Major Snively. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 96.)
- Dec. 29. Upshur to Van Zandt. Inquiry instituted into report of capture of Texans under Maj. Snively. (ib., 100.)
- 1844 Jan. 19. Same to same. Rpt. upon capture of Texans under Maj. Snively; measures for redress. (ib., 101.)
- Feb. 21. Van Zandt to Upshur. Result of inquiry on part of U. S. into capture of Texans under Maj. Snively, and of explanation of certain letter from Gen. Gaines to Gen. Taylor unsatisfactory. (ib., 104.)
- Aug. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun) to Van Zandt. Opinion of court of inquiry in case of Capt. Cooke; etc. (ib., 109.)
- Aug. 16. Van Zandt to Calhoun. Opinion on result of court martial in case of Capt. Cooke reserved; etc. (ib., 111.)
- Sept. 9. Same to same. Accepts offer made by U. S. for return of arms taken from Maj. Snively's command. (ib., 112.)
- Sept. 18. Calhoun to Texan ad int. chargé, U. S. A. (Raymond). Further legislation necessary to secure to Texas value of arms taken from Maj. Snively's command. (ib., 112.)
- 1845 May 24. Amer. chargé in Texas (Donelson) to Texan Secy. State ad int. (Allen). Reference to failure to settle Snively cases; etc. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

## Statutory Measures

- 1836 Dec. 21. An Act supplementary to an act for punishment of crimes, etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 42.)
- 1845 Jly. 7. Resolution; intr. of U. S. forces into Texas. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 101.)

## TEXAS (REPUBLIC), 1836-45—cont'd

## Texas Bonds

See Dawson (P.); Holford (J.).

[NOTE: None of the material concerning Amer. creditors of Texas has been included in this index.]

## Treaties

- 1838 Apr. 11. Texas and U. S. A. Conv. to settle *Pocket* and *Durango* claims; see *Pocket*, Amer. brig.
- Apr. 25. Texas and U. S. A. Conv. to mark boundary; see below, Boundary.
- 1839 Sept. 25. Texas and France. Amity, etc. (28. 2. S. doc. 30, 5; H. ex. doc. 98, 5; 29. 1. S. doc. 375, 6.)
- 1840 Nov. 13. Texas and Great Britain. Amity, etc. (ib., 2; ib., 2; ib., 11.)
- 1842 Jly. 3. Texas and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (Ratifications not exchgd.; Amer. proc. in vi, Sen. exec. jol.)
- 1844 Apr. 12. Texas and U. S. A. Annexation; rejected; see below, Annexation.

## TEXAS (STATE)

- 1846 Feb. 4. M. Brown, repr. from Tenn. Remarks, opposing passage of bill to enable Pres. to receive certain property, ceded by Texas. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 308.)
- Feb. 4. J. Davis, repr. from Miss. Do., favoring passage of bill to enable Pres. to receive certain property, ceded by Texas. (ib., 309.)
- Feb. 4. T. J. Henley, repr. from Ind. Do.; favoring return to Texas of all public property within her limits. (ib., 309.)
- Jly. 29. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Summary of remarks, in favor of Texas navy bill. (ib., 1163.)
- Jly. 29. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Remarks, stating his objection to bill for incorporation of Texas navy into that of U. S. (ib., 1163.)
- 1847 Feb. 19. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Speech, on Mexican war, Texas, etc., during debates on S. 105, making further apprn. to bring the war to speedy and honorable conclusion. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 453.)
- Feb. 27. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Remarks, on amdmnt. of Feb. 26, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599, providing payment to state of Texas for goods taken from custom house of republic of Texas, by U. S. citizens. (ib., 529.)
- 1848 May 8. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Do.; on S. 243, to enable Pres. to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan; designs of England with regard to Texas. (ib., 30. 1., app., 606, 607.)
- 1850 Feb. 8. Houston. Speech, in support of his res. of Jan. 14, concerning slavery in the territories; etc. (ib., 31. 1., app., 97.)
- Je. 13. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; concerning annexation of Texas by res.; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 865.)
- 1852 Aug. 26. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmnt. to H. R. 196, authorizing issue to Texas of stock equivalent to releases of claims of creditors of Texas agst. U. S., etc. (ib., 32. 1., 2380.)
- Aug. 26. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; favorable to Mason amdmnt. (ib., 2381, 2382.)
- Aug. 26. Houston. Same. (ib., 2380, 2381.)
- Aug. 26. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks; unfavorable to Mason amdmnt. (ib., 2380.)
- Aug. 26. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 2381, 2382.)
- Aug. 26. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Same. (ib., 2380.)
- Aug. 26. J. Clemens, sen. from Ala. Remarks; on Mason amdmnt. (ib., 2380.)
- Aug. 26. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 2381.)
- Aug. 26. J. D. Bright, sen. from Ind. Same. (ib., 2380.)



## TEXAS (STATE)—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 26. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 2382.)  
 — Aug. 27. Rusk. Same. (ib., 2391.)  
 1859 Feb. 19. J. H. Reagan, repr. from Tex. Remarks, explaining necessity for adequate protection of citizens on Texas frontier. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1164.)  
 — Feb. 19. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; opposing amdt. to Army Bill to reimburse Texas her expenses of defending frontier prior to 1859. (ib., 1163.)  
 — Feb. 19. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Do.; urging measures for adequate defence of Texas frontier. (ib., 1165.)  
 — Feb. 28. Houston. Speech, in nature of personal vindication, reviewing his connection with affairs in Texas. (ib., 1433.)  
 1860 Mch. 1. U. S. House. Res. (Curtis, Ia.), calling for copies of corresp. with Gov. Houston concerning difficulties on s. w. frontier, etc. (36. 1. H. Jol., 417.)  
 — Feb. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.), calling for any communication recd. from Gov. of Texas concerning alleged hostilities betw. U. S. citizens and Mexican citizens or authorities. (36. 1. S. Jol., 200.)

## Boundary

- 1846 May 18. A. D. Sims, repr. from S. C. Speech; on Mexican war and boundary of Texas; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 932.)  
 1847 Jan. 23. G. C. Dromgoole, repr. from Va. Remarks, on boundary of Texas; etc. (ib., 29. 2., 242, 243.)  
 — Jan. 23. D. S. Kaufman, repr. from Tex. Same. (ib., 244.)  
 — Feb. 24. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. on President's war message and interrelation of question of Texan annexation and Mexican boundary settlement. (29. 2. H. rpt. 70.)  
 — Mch. 1. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Speech, reviewing history of French and Spanish titles to Texas, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 433.)  
 — Sept. 4. Amer. comr. in Mexico (Trist) to Secy. State, U. S. (Buchanan). Conference with Mexican comrs. on subject of Texan boundary; etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 195.)  
 — Oct. 25. Buchanan to Trist. Protest agst. Trist's agreement to surrender portions of Texas and Upper California. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 94; S. ex. doc. 60, 56.)  
 — Dec. 15. W. W. Payne, repr. from Ala. Remarks, concerning causes and progress of war with Mexico boundary of Texas; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 36.)  
 1848 Jan. 13. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; concerning boundary of Texas and Mexico. (ib., 30. 1., 174.)  
 — Jan. 19. Kaufman. Do.; on boundary of Texas; during debate on President's annual message. (ib., 200, app., 102.)  
 — Mch. 1. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Speech: relative to origin of Mexican war and boundary of Texas; etc. (ib., 30. 1., 407.)  
 — Mch. 2. R. W. Thompson, repr. from Ind. Do.; in reply to McLane. (ib., 412.)  
 — Je. 21. Kaufman. Remarks on boundary of Texas. (ib., 859, 860.)  
 — Je. 21, 22. W. L. Goggin, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 859-860, 862.)  
 — Jly. 10. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Remarks stating object of his resolutions of even date, calling for information concerning boundaries of New Mexico and California, etc.; on President's message of Jly. 6; instructions to Slidell accompanying same, etc. (ib., 910, 911, 912, 913, 916.)

## TEXAS (STATE)—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

- 1848 Jly. 10. McLane. Do.; chiefly in reply to Stephens, on President's message of Jly. 6, and accompanying instructions to Slidell in 1845, relative to boundary of Texas; including opening of speech. (ib., 911, 916.)  
 — Jly. 10. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Remarks on President's message of Jly. 6, communicating treaty with Mexico; boundary of Texas, etc. (ib., 913-915.)  
 — Jly. 27. Kaufman. Speech, on relations betw. U. S. and Texas in regard to boundary; etc. (ib., app., 783.)  
 — Aug. 8. T. Pillsbury, repr. from Tex. Do.; on boundary of Texas; etc. (ib., 928.)  
 — Aug. 8. C. Hudson, repr. from Mass. Do.; on boundary of Texas; including negotiations with Mexico on subject, etc. (ib., 924.)  
 1849 Feb. 10. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; on governments for new territories; Texas boundary question and its settlement under treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (ib., 30. 2., app., 103.)  
 1850 Jan. 29. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks, on title of Texas to terr. e. of Rio Grande, etc.; during consideration of his compromise resolutions. (ib., 31. 1., 245.)  
 — Jan. 29. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Do.; in defence of title of Texas to terr. e. of Rio Grande. (ib., 247, 251.)  
 — Jan. 29. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 247.)  
 — Feb. 8. S. Houston, sen. from Tex. Speech on Clay's compromise resolutions of Jan. 29; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (ib., app., 97.)  
 — Feb. 18. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Same. (ib., 165.)  
 — Feb. 27, 28. Rusk. Same. (ib., 233.)  
 — Mch. 26-27. S. P. Chase, sen. from O. Same. (ib., 474.)  
 — Apr. 18. A. Ewing, repr. from Tenn. Speech; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; etc. (ib., 450.)  
 — May 14. J. Meacham, repr. from Vt. Same. (ib., 603.)  
 — May 15. Jefferson Davis, sen. from Miss. Remarks on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande and on validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 31. 1., 1004, 1005.)  
 — May 15. Clay. Same. (ib., 1003, 1004, 1005.)  
 — May 15. Rusk. Same. (ib., 1004.)  
 — Je. 5. F. E. McLean, repr. from Ky. Speech; same. (ib., app., 712.)  
 — Je. 7. Clay. Remarks; same. (ib., 31. 1., 1154, 1156, 1162.)  
 — Je. 7. Rusk. Same. (ib., 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1161.)  
 — Je. 7. J. Clemens, sen. from La. Remarks on title of Texas to terr. betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 1157.)  
 — Je. 7. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; on resolutions for annexation of Texas in connection with question of boundary; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 1158, 1160.)  
 — Je. 7. John Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande, etc. (ib., 1158, 1159, 1160.)  
 — Je. 7. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Same. (ib., 1160.)  
 Gives indirectly clear exposition of claim of Texas.  
 — Je. 7. Jefferson Davis. Same. (ib., 1161.)  
 — Je. 7. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Same. (ib., 1163.)

## TEXAS (STATE)—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

- 1850 Je. 7. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib., 1163.)  
 — Je. 7. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 1163.)  
 — Je. 7. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 1165.)  
 — Je. 7. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks, on title of Texas to terr. betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande, as sustained by act declaring war to exist with Mexico; on rule of Supreme Court in case of *Foster vs. Neilson*, arising under Louisiana treaty; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 1164.)  
 — Je. 8. Jefferson Davis. Same. (ib., app., 794.)  
 — Je. 8. Rusk. Same. (ib., 797.)  
 — Je. 10. S. W. Harris, repr. from Ala. Speech; annexation of Texas in connection with title to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (ib., 778.)  
 — Je. 10. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks; same. (ib., 800.)  
 — Je. 10. M. P. Gentry, repr. from Tenn. Speech; annexation of Texas and Mexican war. (ib., 932.)  
 — Je. 10. Kaufman. Do.; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; etc. (ib., 936.)  
 — Je. 11. V. E. Howard, repr. from Tex. Do.; prominent facts in history of title of Texas to the source of the Rio Grande. (ib., 772.)  
 — Je. 11. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; on compromise bill, S. 225, and title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (ib., 810.)  
 — Je. 11. Rusk. Remarks, in reply to Dayton, on basis of title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during debate on S. 225. (ib., 813.)  
 — Je. 13. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 859, 861.)  
 — Je. 13. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 860.)  
 — Je. 13. Clemens. Same. (ib., 861.)  
 — Je. 13. S. Houston. Same. (ib., 865.)  
 — Je. 14. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Same. (ib., 867.)  
 — Je. 14. Butler. Same. (ib., 868.)  
 — Je. 14. Rusk. Same. (ib., 870.)  
 — Je. 14. John Davis, sen. from Mass. Remarks, on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande, in connection with n. e. boundary question; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 879.)  
 — Je. 14. Berrien. Speech, on S. 225 and title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; analogy betw. Texas boundary question and that of n. e. boundary; with remarks in reply to Dayton, Webster and John Davis. (ib., 873, 877, 878, 879.)  
 — Je. 14. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Remarks, in reply to Rusk and Berrien, on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; etc. (ib., 875, 877, 878.)  
 — Je. 19. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; in reply to Rusk, on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (ib., 924.)  
 — Je. 19. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 927.)  
 — Je. 19. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks; same. (ib., 928.)  
 — Je. 19. Rusk. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; occasioned by Underwood's amdt. to S. 225. (ib., 923, 924, 929.)  
 — Je. 28. John Davis. Speech; same. (ib., 879.)  
 — Jly. 2. Seward. Same. (ib., 1021.)  
 — Jly. 3. Houston. Same. (ib., 1712.)  
 — Jly. 8. T. Smith, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 1173.)  
 — Jly. 16. Rusk. Remarks; same. (ib., 1258.)

## TEXAS (STATE)—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

- 1850 Jly. 16. Kaufman. Speech; same; during consideration of rpt. of Com. on Elections in case of H. N. Smith. (ib., 981.)  
 — Jly. 16. W. S. Ashe, sen. from N. C. Remarks; same. (ib., 31. 1., 1386.)  
 — Jly. 17. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Same. (ib., 1392.)  
 — Jly. 17. Howard. Speech; same. (ib., app., 976.)  
 — Jly. 18. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Remarks; same. (ib., 31. 1., 1401.)  
 — Jly. 18. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 1401.)  
 — Jly. 20. Pearce. Speech; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during consideration of Cass's res. of Je. 27. (ib., app., 1024.)  
 — Jly. 20. Rusk. Remarks, on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (ib., 31. 1., 1424.)  
 — Jly. 22. Clay. Speech, on S. 225; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (ib., app., 1405.)  
 — Jly. 24, 25. Rusk. Remarks, on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; occasioned by Hale's amdt. to S. 225. (ib., 1421, 1435.)  
 — Jly. 25. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 1434.)  
 — Jly. 25. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 1436.)  
 — Jly. 25. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Same. (ib., 1436.)  
 — Jly. 25. Jefferson Davis. Same. (ib., 1436.)  
 — Jly. 25. R. S. Baldwin, sen. from Conn. Speech; same. (ib., 1154.)  
 — Jly. 26. Houston. Remarks; same. (ib., 1438.)  
 — Jly. 31. Underwood. Same. (ib., 1479.)  
 — Aug. 6. Howard. Same; during consideration of President's message of even date. (ib., 31. 1., 1528.)  
 — Aug. 7. Pearce. Remarks, on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande, and on proviso to last clause of Texas boundary bill, S. 307, relative to payment of creditors of Texas. (ib., 1540.)  
 — Aug. 8. A. G. Brown, repr. from Miss. Remarks, on title of Texas to terr. e. of Rio Grande. (ib., 1549.)  
 — Aug. 8. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Same; during consideration of Texas boundary bill, S. 307. (ib., app., 1565, 1566.)  
 — Aug. 8. Underwood. Speech; same. (ib., 1194.)  
 — Aug. 9. Mason. Remarks; same. (ib., 1570.)  
 — Aug. 9. Butler. Same. (ib., 1574.)  
 — Aug. 9. J. H. Savage, repr. from Tenn. Speech, on President's message of Aug. 6, concerning Texas, etc.; title to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (ib., 1032.)  
 — Aug. 9. Stephens. Same. (ib., 1080.)  
 — Aug. 10. H. D. Moore, repr. from Penn. Remarks; same. (ib., 31. 1., 1556.)  
 — Aug. 10. H. A. Haralson, repr. from Ga. Speech; same. (ib., app., 1065.)  
 — Aug. 12. A. Johnson, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 1049.)  
 — Aug. 12. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 1124.)  
 — Aug. 13. J. A. Seddon, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 1112.)  
 — Aug. 14. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 1120.)  
 — Aug. 14. T. Stevens, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 1106.)  
 — Aug. 14. S. P. Chase, sen. from O. Remarks, on title of Texas to disputed territory; etc. (ib., 1558, 1559.)  
 — Aug. 14. J. W. Bradbury, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 1559.)  
 — Aug. 15. Ashe. Speech; title of Texas to terr. e. of Rio Grande, etc. (ib., 31. 1., 1585.)



## TEXAS (STATE)—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

- 1850 Aug. 15. McLane. Same. (ib., app., 1116.)  
 — Aug. 15. W. A. Sackett, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 1128.)  
 — Aug. 15. A. W. Venable, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 1141.)  
 — Aug. 15. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Same. (ib., 1150.)  
 — Aug. 15. W. Duer, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 1169.)  
 — Aug. 15. T. McKissock, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 1186.)  
 — Aug. 16. C. Sweetser, repr. from O. Remarks; same. (ib., 31. 1., 1589.)  
 — Aug. 16. Ewing. Speech; same. (ib., app., 1128.)  
 — Aug. 28. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Same. (ib., 1189-1191.)  
 — Aug. 30. W. A. Gorman, repr. from Ind. Same. (ib., 31. 1., 1716, app., 1204.)  
 — Aug. 30. C. E. Clarke, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., app., 1273.)  
 — [Aug. ?]. H. Bennett, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 31. 2., app., 438.)  
 — Sept. 3. J. R. J. Daniel, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 31. 1., app., 1315.)  
 1852 Feb. 2. J. J. McRae, sen. from Miss. Speech, on Foote's res. of Dec. 4, in relation to compromise measures; title of Texas to terr. n. of 36° 30'. (ib., 32. 1., app., 170.)  
 — Feb. 28. R. B. Rhett, sen. from S. C. Remarks, concerning Calhoun's opinions on boundary of Texas, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 655.)

## Legislature

- 1850 Jan. 8. Res. in favor of an arrangement betw. U. S. and Mexico for mutual surrender of criminals, robbers, persons held in bondage or fugitives from justice. (31. 1. S. misc. doc. 101.)  
 — Apr. 17. To U. S. Senate. Res., urging measures for arrangement with Mexico for mutual surrender of fugitives from service, or of escaped criminals. (31. 1. S. jol., 287.)

## TEXEIRO DE MACEDO (SERGIO)

Brazilian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1849-51; see Brazil. Diplomatic service.

## THALES, AMER. BARK

- 1858 Dec. 23. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Cobb) to U. S. Customs Collector, New Orleans (Hatch). Reply to despatch in regard to bark *Thales*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 637.)

## THATCHER (ELIZABETH H.), CLAIMANT; see WARDROBE (JOHN)

## THATCHER (HENRY K.), OF ME.

U. S. N., 1823-80. Lieut., 1833; comdr., 1855; comdre., 1862; rear-adm., 1866. Died Apr. 5, 1880. Sea service in command (1834-68): 1852, comdg. *Relief*, Brazil sqdn.; 1858-59, comdg. *Decatur*, Pacific sqdn.

## THAYER (E. T.), POST MASTER GENERAL OF FRANCE

- 1851 Feb. 22. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Comments on delay in receiving advices as to proceedings with Gr. Br. and representation that France will adhere to Br. proposition relative to postage on letters betw. France and U. S. via England. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 22.)  
 — Apr. 15. To Secy. General Post Office of Gr. Br. (Maberly). Proposal for regulating transmission of mails in question pending decision on French suggestions. (ib., 27.)  
 — May 12. To Lawrence. Authorized to accept offer of Gr. Br. relative to closed mails. (ib., 25.)

## THAYER (ELI), REPR. FROM MASS.

- 1858 Jan. 7. Speech, proposing broadening of field of inquiry into neutrality laws, so as to include field offered by Nicaragua for settlement and colonization from U. S. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 227.)

## THAYER (S.)

- 1839 Jly. 20. To 2d Comptr. Treasury, U. S. A. (Parris). Seizure of Amer. schr. *Daniel* by Br. authorities for violation of treaty of 1818. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 25.)

## THAYER (WILLIAM S.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul-gen. for Alexandria in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service.

## THELLER (E. A.)

Theller, an Irishman by birth, acquired citizenship in U. S. Early in 1838 he took part in the Canadian rebellion, was apprehended, tried and condemned in Upper Canada for high treason.

- 1839 Jan. U. S. Congress. Memorial of E. A. Theller representing his imprisonment and trial for treason in Canada, judge charging his naturalization in U. S. null, as no subsequent act could expatriate him from his original allegiance; asks congress to take action. (25. 3. S. doc. 165.)  
 — Jan. 1. U. S. Congress. Memorial praying congress to adopt measures to protect rights of naturalized citizens. (25. 3. H. doc. 172.)  
 — Jan. 31. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that rights of naturalized citizens of U. S. may be ascertained and defined; presented (Clay, Ky.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; on motion (Buchanan) com. discharged, Mch. 2. (25. 3. S. jol., 178; 322.)  
 — Jan. 31. J. Norvell, sen. from Mich. Remarks, urging reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of petition of E. A. Theller, for action on his trial and conviction of treason by Br. govt., and for definition of rights of naturalized citizens. (vii, Cong. Globe, 159, 160.)  
 — Feb. 4. U. S. House. Memorial of E. A. Theller, captured by Br. forces in Canada in 1838, and condemned to death for high treason, praying Cong. to settle question of citizenship of adopted citizens of U. S., by passage of law for their protection; presented (Crary, Mich.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 3. H. jol., 457; vii, Cong. Globe, 171.)  
 Another memorial, of like tenor and date, presented (Beatty, Pa.), and similarly referred. (ib.)  
 — Feb. 25. U. S. Senate. Joint resolution of legislature of Mich. instructing senators, etc., to forward measures that will insure recognition by foreign powers of naturalized citizens; presented (Norvell, Mich.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (vii, Cong. Globe, 216.)

## THERESA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Mch. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 513.)

## THETIS, AMER. BRIG

Claim agst. Peru; synopsis of award. (Moore Int. Arbitration, 5: 4605.)

- 1829 Jan. 15. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to secr. dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty). Error in decree respecting Amer. brig *Thetis*; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 163.)  
 — Jan. 15. Aracaty to Tudor. Error in case of *Thetis* to be corrected; relative to U. S. cons. agt. Snow. (ib., 164.)

**THEUX (B. J. DE)**

Belgian ministre des affaires étrangères, 1837-40; see Belgium. Civil Service.

**THICKSTUN (LEWIS)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition; see Texas. Santa Fe Expedition.

**THIERS (MARIE JOSEPH)**

Ministre des affaires étrangères, Feb.-Sept., 1836; do., Mch.-Oct., 1840; see France. Civil service.

**THISTLE, BR. POSTAL STR.**

On Dec. 30, 1856, passengers and crew of the *Thistle* were murdered by assassins taken on at Canton as passengers. Crime was committed within limits of jurisdiction of Hong Kong, and was aided by one Henry Newell, Amer. citizen; see China. Piracy.

**THOMAS ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ABELINO; see ABELINO****THOMAS (EDWARD K.), CLAIMANT; see JANE, AMER. BRIG****THOMAS (FRANCIS), OF MD.**

Representative from Md., 22-26 congress, 1832-41. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 22 cong., 1832-33.

**THOMAS (HARTSHORN R.); see JANE, AMER. BRIG****THOMAS (JAMES H.)**

Representative from Tenn., 30-31, 36 congress, 1847-51, 59-61.

Representative from Tenn.

1848 Feb. 9. Speech, on Mexican war, President's message of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions to Slidell, etc., and on H. R. 104, to authorize a loan. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 325, app., 205.)

— Jly. 29. Speech, in defence of President, on message of Jly. 6, communicating treaty of peace with Mexico; levying contributions at Mexican ports; etc. (ib., 1010, app., 1051.)

**THOMAS (JOHN), ET AL., CITIZENS OF MASS.**

1843 Dec. 26. U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Williams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. H. jol., 115.)

1844 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Choate, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. S. jol., 54.)

**THOMAS (JOHN), JOINT MEMORIALIST; see FORBES (SAMUEL)****THOMAS (JOHN ADDISON), OF N. Y.**

Amer. agt. under British claims convention of 1853; see Gr. Br. Claims. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A., Nov. 1, 1855-Apr. 3, 1857.

Asst. Secy. State

1856 Jan. 14. To U. S. Atty. So. distr., N. Y. (McKeon). Unacquainted with case of U. S. vs. Manuel Echuria charged with fitting out at N. Y. schooner *Mary Jane Peck* for slavetrade; no such claim before London commission. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 25.)

— Jan. 30. [25.] To Amer. min. res. in Venezuela (Eames). Transmits copies of papers likely to be of use in claims agst. Venez., for guano losses. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 21.)

— Apr. 15. [unnum.] To Amer. cons. for Bahia (Gillmer). In event of proceedings at Bahia agst. slavetraders, U. S. citizens, requested to communicate to State Dept. facts and evidence to enable dept. to proceed agst. them. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 35.)

**THOMAS (JOHN ADDISON), OF N. Y.**

1856 Je. 20. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Rpt. that slavetrade is carried on to some extent by vessels sailing from New York; want of U. S. vessels at Port Praya. (ib., 39.)

— Je. 20. To U. S. Distr. Atty, N. Y. (McKeon). Communicates information regarding slavetrade carried on from New York. (ib., 40.)

— Jly. 8. To H. S. Sanford. Relative to disposition of evidence in Shelton claim. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 143.)

— Aug. 8. To Compt. Treasury, U. S. A. (Whittlesey). No requisition made by Dainese for draft of \$2,467.61. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 175.)

— Aug. 19. To same. Information regarding apptmt., of F. Dainese. (ib., 177.)

— Sept. 20. [Private.] To McKeon. Transmits copy of memorandum relative to manner of prosecution of African slavetrade from N. Y. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 45.)

— Nov. 25. To G. P. Marsh. Validity of apptmt. of Homes upheld; circumstances attending same. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 109.)

— Dec. 8. To same. H. A. Homes recognized as acting consul at Constantinople from Dec. 20, 1852, to Mch. 23, 1853. (ib., 110.)

1857 Jan. 16. To Amer. cons., Constantinople (Brown). Reminded that no consul can authorize any person to act as consular agent, vice consul, or deputy consul, until apptmt. has received approval of State Dept. (ib., 609.)

— Jan. 16. Dainese. Directed to deposit any portion of archives of consulate at Constantinople still in his possession, in State Dept. (ib., 155.)

**THOMAS (LOUIS G.), CLAIMANT; see JANE, AMER. BRIG****THOMAS (PHIL. E.) AND JOHN GLENN, TRUSTEES OF D. SMITH**

Claim for arms, etc., furnished Mexico in 1816-17.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 51.)

**THOMAS (PHILEMON)**

n. d. U. S. Congress. Petition for himself and men he commanded, in taking fort of Baton Rouge, on morning of Sept. 23, 1810. (25. 2. S. doc. 401, 12.)

1823 Nov. 10. To T. Metcalf. Relative to his services during convention in Florida, and his petition to congress. (ib., 11.)

1826 Feb. 2. Certifies that money taken from house of Charles Delassus was used for troops then employed. (ib., 9.)

**THOMAS (RICHARD), COMDR.-IN-CHIEF OF BR. SHIPS AND VESSELS IN PACIFIC**

1843 Jly. 26. To Gov. of Oahu (Kekuanaoa). Requests personal interview with King Kamehameha for purpose of conferring with H. M. on subject of provisional cession of his dominions. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 54.)

— Jly. 31. Declaration in relation to events which transpired at Sandwich Is. consequent upon visit of Br. ship *Carysfort* in Feb., 1843. (ib., 54.)

**THOMAS (RICHARD M.), CLAIMANT; see MILLER (JOS. J.), HEIRS OF****THOMAS (S. R.), MASTER AMER. BRIGANTINE VENUS; see VENUS**



**THOMAS, AMER. BRIG (HOWELL)**

- Captured in port of Havana by U. S. S. *Ontario* (McKenney) in 1838 on ground of navigating under Amer. colors with insufficient papers.
- 1838 Dec. 13. Comdg. U. S. ship *Ontario* (McKenney) to Amer. cons., Havana (Trist). Brig *Thomas* under guns of U. S. ship *Ontario*. (26 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 269.)
- Dec. 13. Trist to Capt. Gen. of Cuba (Espeleta). Demands that brig *Thomas* and crew be taken into custody. (ib., 274.)
- Dec. 13. Trist to McKenney. Instructions for detention of brig *Thomas*. (ib., 268.)
- Dec. 14. Trist to Espeleta. Guarantees return of brig *Thomas* to her moorings under certain conditions. (ib., 271.)
- Dec. 14. Trist to same. Rpt. of occurrences in regard to brig *Thomas* in port of Havana. (ib., 269.)
- Dec. 18. Trist to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Rpt. on his conduct in case of brig *Thomas*; opinion relative to extent of jurisdiction of flag of U. S. [extract]. (ib., 261.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 22.
- Dec. 22. Trist to capt. of port of Havana (Montano). Liberation of crew of brig *Thomas*. (ib., 346.)
- 1839 Jan. 12. U. S. Atty. Gen. (Grundy). Opinion in case of capture of brig *Thomas* while in port of Havana by U. S. vessel *Ontario* under advice of Amer. consul at Havana. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1236; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1236.)
- Jan. 28. Trist to Espeleta. Consents to liberation of crew of brig *Thomas*. (26 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 346.)
- Feb. 9. Same to same. Returns document delivered by master of brig *Thomas*. (ib., 347.)
- Feb. 13. Same to same. Protest agst. opinion in case of brig *Thomas*; port jurisdiction of consuls. (ib., 349.)
- 1840 Mch. 11. Trist to Forsyth. Case of brig *Thomas*. (ib., 344.)

**THOMAS ACHORN, AMER. BRIG (HASTINGS)**

- Boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande, May 14, 1858, by Br. vessel not named.
- 1858 May 24. Second mate Amer. brig *Thomas Achorn* (Hastings). Deposition relative to boarding of brig by Br. vessel not named; do. of J. Hastings, master. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 132, 41.)
- May 25. U. S. Customs Collector, Baltimore (Mason) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Advice of boarding of Amer. brig *Thomas Achorn* [*Achom*?]; etc. (ib., 41; S. ex. doc. 61, 32.)

**THOMAS JEFFERSON, AMER. SHIP (DINSMOORE)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 73.)
- 1836 May 11. U. S. House. Memorial of John R. Brown, praying review of decision of comrs. under treaty with France, regarding ship *Thomas Jefferson*, and for relief in premises; presented (Dickerson, N. J.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; unfavorably reported on by Cushing, of said Com., Jly. 4. (24. 1. H. jol., 806; 1224.)

**THOMAS WATSON, AMER. SHIP**

- Boarded off w. coast of Africa in 1858 by H. B. M. ship *Bloodhound* (Robson).
- 1858 Jan. 6. Comdg. African sqdn. (Conover) to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Toucey). Charges unwarrantable interference by Br. cruisers with Amer. ship *Thomas Watson*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 76; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 534.)

**THOMAS WATSON, AMER. SHIP—cont'd**

- 1858 May 6. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Gr. Br. admits justice of claim of J. A. Machado for damages for seizure and detention of ship *Thos. Watson* by Br. ship *Bloodhound*; amount of claims to be settled by investigations of Br. consul at N. Y. or by arbitration. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 83.)
- May 10. Dallas to Malmesbury. Expresses appreciation of recognition by Br. govt. of claims of J. A. Machado for losses occasioned by seizure and detention of *Thos. Watson*. (ib., 85.)
- May 11. Dallas to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Reports recognition, by Br. govt. of claim of J. A. Machado for losses arising from seizure and detention of his ship *Thos. Watson* while trading on coast of Africa, by Br. ship *Bloodhound*. (ib., 83.)
- Je. 23. J. A. Machado to Cass. Does not approve of either of plans for settlement of claims proposed by Br. govt. in cases of *Thos. Watson* and *Mary Varney*; proposes to prepare vouchers proving actual losses and transmit them to U. S. minister at London through State Dept. (ib., 110.)
- Je. 29. Cass to Dallas. Transmits letter from J. A. Machado relative to claim agst. Br. govt. in cases of *Thos. Watson* and *Mary Varney*. (ib., 110.)

**THOMASSIN (FRANCIS), OF S. C.**

- Amer. consul for Baracoa 1833[41]; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Spanish dominions.
- 1833 Mch. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to apply to Sp. govt. for exequatur for cons. of U. S. for Baracoa (Thomassin). (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 32.)

**THOMASSON (WILLIAM P.), REPR. FROM KY.**

- Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations, 28 cong., 1843-44.

**Bills Introduced**

- 1844 Feb. 15. Bill to carry into effect U. S.-Texas conv. regarding boundary. (28. 1. H. R. 139.)

**Remarks, etc.**

- 1844 Jan. 24. Remarks, on occupation of Oregon terr., unfavorable to abrogation of conv. with Gr. Br. of Aug. 6, 1827. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 186, 187.)
- May 4. Do.; on annexation of Texas as affecting relations betw. Mexico and U. S. (ib., 575.)
- 1847 Feb. 13. Speech, on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse; on Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 166.)

**Reports**

- 1844 Feb. 15. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 139, to carry into effect U. S.-Texas conv. regarding boundary. (28. 1. H. rpt. 151.)

**THOMPSON (JOHN)**

- Taken in Santa Fe expedition; see Texas. Santa Fe Expedition.

**THOMPSON ( ), AMER. CITIZEN**

- Imprisoned in Acapulco from Nov., 1850, to Sept., 1852.
- 1852 Oct. 1. Amer. cons., Acapulco (Rice) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Release of Thompson; etc. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 18.)

**THOMPSON ( ), CAPT. SCHR. VERA CRUZANA; see VERA CRUZANA****THOMPSON ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG TRITON; see TRITON**

THOMPSON ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG WILLIAM; see WILLIAM

THOMPSON ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP SUFFOLK; see SUFFOLK

THOMPSON ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP TWO FRIENDS; see TWO FRIENDS

THOMPSON (A. B.), ADJ. GEN. OF MAINE

1838 Apr. 5. Gov. Kent (Me.). Establishment of military posts on northeastern boundary line. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 21.)

THOMPSON (ALEXANDER), CAPT. MEX. SCHR. OF WAR LOUISIANA; see LOUISIANA

THOMPSON (AMBROSE W.)

Chiriqui contract; see Central America. Isthmian Transit.

THOMPSON (CHARLES), AMER. CITIZEN

Charged with piracy on board Amer. merchantman *Staghound*, in Dec., 1854. See China. Taiping rebellion.

THOMPSON (CHARLES, JR.), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Merida, in 1843; see U. S. A. Consular service.

THOMPSON (CHARLES C. B.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1802-32. Lieut., 1809; comdr., 1816; capt., 1825. Died Sept. 2, 1832. 1829 comdg., *Guerriere*, Pacific sqdn.; 1830-31 comdg., Pacific sqdn.

Comdg. U. S. naval forces on Pacific

1831 Apr. 23. To Amer. chargé at Lima (Larned). Protest agst. asylum afforded Gen. La Fuente by U. S. S. *St. Louis* after existence of govt. de facto of Peru. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 272, 5.)

— Apr. 25. To comr. U. S. S. *St. Louis* (Sloat). Protest agst. asylum afforded Gen. La Fuente by U. S. S. *St. Louis* after existence of govt. de facto of Peru. (ib., 8.)

— Aug. 19. To Larned. Neither *Guerriere* or *St. Louis* available for conduct of Peru-Bolivian mediator; *Dolphin* to be placed at his disposition a certain day. (ib., 10.)

— Aug. 22. To same. Requests reply relative to offer of *Dolphin* as conveyance for Peru-Bolivian mediator. (ib., 11.)

— Aug. 27. To comr. U. S. schr. *Dolphin* (Fitzhugh). Instructions to convey Peru-Bolivian mediator to Islay. (ib., 15.)

#### Claim of

1836 Jan. 4. U. S. Senate. Petition of administrator of late C. B. Thompson, praying payment of claim of deceased for diplomatic services; presented (Leigh, Va.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (24. 1. S. jol., 75.)

1846 Jan. 12. U. S. Senate. Petition of heirs and reprs. of C. C. B. Thompson praying compensation for diplomatic services in Chili and Peru, while in command of U. S. sqdn. on Pacific station; presented (Johnson, La.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (29. 1. S. jol., 94.)

1850 Feb. 15. U. S. Senate. On motion (Rusk, Texas), petition of Emma C. B. Thompson, widow of Charles B. Thompson, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Naval Affairs; on motion (Yulee), com. discharged, and petition referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Feb. 18. (31. 1. S. jol., 155; 162.)

THOMPSON (DAVID), SURVEYOR

1826 Oct. 21. Calculation of area of St. George's Is. (25. 2. H. doc. 451, 132.)

— Nov. 11. Deposition concerning running of line under art. 7, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 119-120.)

1827 Je. 3. Deposition concerning running of line under art. 7, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 117-119.)

THOMPSON (E. R.), SEAMAN AMER. BRIG MARY ELIZABETH

1858 Aug. 24. Stmt., etc.; see *Mary Elizabeth*.

THOMPSON (GILBERT L.), CLAIMANT; see COXE (R. S.)

THOMPSON (GEORGE ALEXANDER)

1825 Je. 3. Extracts from Thompson's Guatemala relative to Br. and Dutch propositions for construction of canal via Nicaragua route. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 390.)

THOMPSON (GILLIES)

U. S. Consul for Ponce, P. R., 18[31]-32; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

1838 Apr. 18. U. S. Senate. Petition of G. Thompson praying compensation for services as consular commercial agt. at Ponce, P. R., and indemnity for loss of property purchased and shipped for service of consulate; presented (Mouton, La.), and referred to Com. of Claims (25. 2. S. jol., 365); on motion (Hubbard), said Com. discharged, and petition referred to Com. on Commerce, Apr. 19 (ib., 367); on motion (King), Com. discharged, Apr. 23 (ib., 372).

THOMPSON (HUGH)

1847 Jan. 14. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented (Johnson, Md.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 97.)

— Jan. 15. U. S. House. Memorial of Stewart (Geo. H.), admr. of Hugh Thompson, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented (Ligon, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 171.)

THOMPSON (J.)

1860 Nov. 30. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Information relating to no. of slaves on captured vessels and the cost of their support and return to Africa. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 646.)

THOMPSON (J.), SURVEYOR

1828 Aug. 9. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Qualifications of J. Thompson. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 247.)

THOMPSON (JACOB)

Repr. from Miss. to 26th-31st cong., 1839-51. Secy. Interior, 1857-61.

1845 Jan. 30. Speech, favoring passage of bill for establishment of territorial govt. in Oregon. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 171.)

1846 Feb. 2. Do.; on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 294, app., 201.)

— Apr. 21. Remarks, defending provisions of bill to regulate intercourse with Indian tribes in Oregon. (ib., 29. 1., 706.)

— Dec. 8. Do.; in reply to Payne, on President's annual message, so far as it relates to war with Mexico. (ib., 29. 2., 11.)



## THOMPSON (JACOB)—cont'd

- 1847 Jan. 9. Speech, on H. R. 576, to raise for a limited time an additional military force, and on Mexican war. (ib., 154.)
- Jan. 30. Remarks on his res., of even date, calling for corresp. with Gen. Taylor, and on Ashmun's amdmnts., calling for diplomatic information concerning Santa Ana's return to Mexico, etc. (ib., 298, 299.)
- 1848 Mch. 21. Speech, in reply to Clingman on correspondence of Gen. Scott. (ib., 30. 1., 516, app., 415.)
- 1850 Sept. 16. Remarks, favorable to H. R. 392, creating office of Assistant Secy. of State, etc. (ib., 31. 1., 1823, 1824.)
- 1851 Feb. 26. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, etc. (ib., 31. 2., 699, 700.)
- Secy. Interior, U. S. A.
- 1860 May 21. To President, U. S. (Buchanan). Suggests that early measures be taken for removal of negroes captured on slaver *William* from Key West. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 1.)
- Dec. 15. To spkr. U. S. House (Pennington). Estimates for deficiencies in appropriation for suppression of slavetrade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 11.)

## THOMPSON (JAMES)

- Repr. from Penn. to 29th-31st. cong., 1845-51.
- 1845 Dec. 17. Remarks, favoring reference of Mass. resolutions for revision of naturalization laws, to Com. on Judiciary. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 71.)
- 1846 Jan. 28. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; etc. (ib., app., 159.)
- Apr. 13. Remarks, in regard to nature of British, and of proposed Amer. jurisdiction in Oregon. (ib., 29. 1., 665.)
- Apr. 17. Do.; favoring passage of bill to protect Amer. citizens in Oregon, during period of joint occupation. (ib., 688.)

## THOMPSON (JOHN B.)

- Repr. from Ky. to 26th-27th, 30th-31st. cong., 1840-43, 1847-51. Sen. from Ky. to 33d-35th cong., 1853-59.
- Representative from Ky.
- 1848 Je. 30. Speech, on affairs of the nation, including claim of U. S. to whole of Oregon, annexation of Texas, etc.; during debate on civil and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 298. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 819.)
- Senator from Ky.
- 1857 Feb. 28. Remarks, opposing appropriation for, and apptmt. of mission to Persia. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 1017.)
- 1859 Feb. 16. Speech, opposing passage of bill making appropriations for acquisition of Cuba. (ib., 35. 2., 1058.)

## THOMPSON (RICHARD W.)

- Repr. from Ind. to 27th, 30th congress, 1841-43, 1847-49.
- 1848 Jan. 27. Speech, on Mexican war and course of Pres.; during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 258, app., 263.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in reply to McLane's speech of Mch. 1, relative to origin of Mexican war, boundary of Texas, etc.; during debate on deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (ib., 30. 1., 412.)

## THOMPSON (S.), SANDFORD (E.) AND TUTTLE (E.), CLAIMANTS UNDER MEXICAN CLAIMS COMMISSION, 1839; see SPLENDID, AMER. BRIG

## THOMPSON (SAMUEL), SURVEYOR

- 1827 Je. 7. Deposition of surveying done under art. 6-7, treaty of Ghent. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 451, 121.)

## THOMPSON (SAMUEL H.)

- 1834 Je. 20. Petition praying that full indemnity be made to him by U. S. A. for spoiliations of Denmark on his property. (23. 1. S. ex. doc. 513; 23. 1. S. jol., 330.)

## THOMPSON (THOMAS M.), CAPT. MEXICAN SCHR. CORREO DE MEXICO; see CORREO DE MEXICO

## THOMPSON (WADDY)

- Repr. from S. C. to 24th-26th cong., 1835-41. Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico 1842-44.
- Representative from S. C.
- 1836 Dec. 22. Remarks, favoring printing of 20,000 copies of message of Pres. relative to independence of Texas. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1142.)
- 1837 Feb. 21. Do.; opposing postponement of consideration of rpt. of Foreign Affairs Com. regarding Texas. (ib., 1880.)
- Feb. 27. Speech supporting his motion to amend appropriation bill by inserting provision for diplomatic agt. to Texas, and running of boundary with Texas. (ib., 2010.)
- Sept. 13. Remarks, opposing resolution of Adams, calling upon Pres. for all corresp. regarding Mexican boundary. (xiv, Reg. Debates, 608.)
- Oct. 10. Do.; favoring printing of *whole* corresp. regarding independence of Texas and Mexican boundary. (ib., 1378.)
- 1838 Jan. 8. Do.; suggesting reference of part of message of Pres. on str. *Caroline*, asking for apprn., to Com. of Ways and Means, and residue to Com. on Foreign Relations. (vi, Cong. Globe, 82.)
- Jan. 8. Do., denouncing outrage on str. *Caroline*. (ib., 83.)
- Jan. 11. Do.; defending govt. agst. imputation of unfairness in dealings with Mexico. (ib., 95.)
- Feb. 21. Do.; on bill to punish certain crimes agst. U. S., drawing attention to amdmnt. of Constitution providing agst. illegal seizures and searches. (ib., 193.)
- 1839 Feb. 26. Speech, commending message of Pres. in relation to difficulties on Maine frontier, and moving printing of 20,000 extra copies. (vii, Cong. Globe, 224.)
- Feb. 26. Remarks, maintaining right of U. S. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br. (ib., app., 226.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; favoring passage of bill giving Pres. additional power in case of invasion, etc. (vii, Cong. Globe, 236.)
- Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico
- 1842 Apr. 14. H. A. Wise, repr. from Va. Remarks, maintaining fitness of Gen. Waddy Thompson to be repr. of U. S. at Mexico. (xi, Cong. Globe, 422.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

- Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Webster)
- 1842 Apr. 29. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. on visit to imprisoned citizens of U. S. captured with Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 34; S. doc. 325, 94.)
- Jly. 30. [unnum. extr.] Corresp. with Mexico relative to charge of violation of neutrality on part of U. S. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 146; H. ex. doc. 2, 144.)
- Sept. 10. [unnum. extr.] Relative to circulars of Bocanegra calling in question conduct of U. S. in relations existing betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 156; ib., 154.)

## THOMPSON (WADDY)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

## Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

## (Webster)—cont'd

- 1842 Dec. 28. [unnum. extr.] Corresp. relative to occupation of Monterey by Comr. Jones. (27. 3. H. doc. 166, 9.)
- 1843 Mch. 14. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. of interview with [Minister of Foreign Affairs ?] relative to character of war now waging betw. Mexico and Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 71; H. ex. doc. 271, 71.)
- May 16. [unnum. extr.] First instalment of Mexican indemnity paid to Hargous and co.; protest of P. A. Southall agst. such payment. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 4; H. ex. doc. 144, 4.)
- Aug. 5. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. that money due on second instalment under conv. of Jan. 31, is ready. (ib., 10; ib., 11.)

## (Upshur)

- 1843 Oct. 2. [unnum. extr.] Comment on instructions relative to revision of provisions of conv. of 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 14.)
- Oct. 3. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. of conference with Santa Anna relative to new conv. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 14. [unnum. extr.] Relative to order prohibiting retail trade to foreigners in Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 32; H. ex. doc. 2, 32.)
- Oct. 14. [unnum. extr.] Delay in receipt of Mexican projet of new conv. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 15.)
- Oct. 29. [31, extr.] Favorable prospect for conclusion of conv. pursuant to provisions of art. 6, conv. of 1843. (ib., 18.)
- Nov. 20. [unnum. extr.] Copy of conv. pursuant to stipulations of art. 6, conv. of 1843; with copy of second Amer. draught, and copy of reports of conferences. (ib., 20.)
- 1844 Feb. 2. [unnum. extr.] Suspension of armistice betw. Mexico and Texas a device of Santa Anna; his desire for authoritative interposition on part of U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 85; H. ex. doc. 271, 84.)

## (Nelson, ad int.)

- 1844 Mch. 25. [unnum. extr.] Relative to payment of third instalment under conv. of Jan. 31. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 12; H. ex. doc. 144, 13.)

## MEXICAN

- 1842 Je. 6. To diplomatic corps resident in Mexico. Reply to Bocanegra's circular of May 31 charging U. S. with having violated neutrality obligations. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 25.)
- 1843 Oct. 17. To Mexican plenipotentiaries under art. 6, conv. 1843. Comment on Mexican projet for conv. pursuant to provision of art. 6, conv. of 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 16.)

## Minist. Relac. Est., Mexico

## (Bocanegra)

- 1842 Apr. 18. Apptmt. as envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary from U. S. to Mexico. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 37; S. doc. 325, 98.)
- Apr. 19. Requesting release of G. W. Kendall taken with Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (ib., 39; ib., 101.)
- Apr. 25. Release of certain prisoners captured with Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (ib., 37; ib., 97.)
- Apr. 27. Gratification at discharge of certain persons taken in Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (ib., 40; ib., 103.)
- Apr. 29. Gratification at release of S. B. Sheldon, A. Adams and W. Tompkins taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 41; ib., 104.)
- Dec. 27. In explanation of occupation of Monterey by Comr. Jones. (27. 3. H. doc. 166, 13.)

## THOMPSON (WADDY)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## MEXICAN—cont'd

## Minist. Relac. Est., Mexico—cont'd

## (Bocanegra)—cont'd

- 1843 Apr. 28. E. Voss empowered to receive first payment under conv. of Jan. 31. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 5; H. ex. doc. 144, 5; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 27; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 156.)
- May 9. Approves corresp. with P. A. Southall. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 8; H. ex. doc. 144, 8.)
- Jly. 29. Payment on second instalment under conv. of Jan. 31, to be made to E. Voss of Hargous and co. (ib., 11; ib., 12; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 358.)
- Aug. 24. Precipitation of war probable by Mexico's repeated threats based on unfounded rumors. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 27; S. doc. 341, 91; H. ex. doc. 2, 27.)
- Sept. 24. Remonstrates agst. decree issued on 23 inst. prohibiting foreigners from engaging in retail business of any kind. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 30; H. ex. doc. 2, 30.)
- Oct. 10. Reply to note on subject of prohibition of retail business to foreigners. (ib., 33; ib., 33.)
- Oct. 10. Solicits prompt action on subject of art. 6 conv. of 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 16.)
- Dec. 23. Mexican order relative to expulsion of Amer. citizens from Upper California. (28. 1. S. doc. 390, 2.)
- Dec. 28. Demand for information as to actual issue of order for expulsion of Amer. citizens from Upper California. (ib., 3.)
- Dec. 29. Protest agst. non-reply to demand for information relative to order for expulsion of Amer. citizens from Upper California, and agst. abusive publications in official organ of Mexico. (ib., 4.)
- Dec. 30. Announces termination of his official mission. (ib., 5.)
- Dec. 30. Explanation given of order of Jly. 14 unsatisfactory; will wait for further explanation. (ib., 9.)
- Dec. 31. Demands revocation of order of Jly. 14 for expulsion of Amer. citizens from Upper California. (ib., 9.)
- 1844 Jan. 3. Demands immediate answer to his of Dec. 31. (ib., 12.)
- Jan. 4. Satisfaction at order modifying order of Jly. 14. (ib., 13.)
- Jan. 27. Formal protest agst. execution of decree of Dec. 23, restricting foreigners from exercise of retail trade in Mexico. (ib., 17.)
- Feb. 8. Further demand for revocation of decree of Dec. 23. (ib., 19.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1843 Jan. 30. Signs conv. further providing for payment of awards . . . betw. Mexico and U. S.
- May 16. To President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Relative to his employment of Hargous and co. to receive moneys due on Mexican indemnity. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 22; H. ex. doc. 144, 23.)
- May 16. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Spencer). Protest agst. apptmt. of P. A. Southall; complaint agst. objection to freight and insurance charges. (ib., 9; ib., 9.)
- 1849 Apr. 30. To G. A. Gardiner. Instructions for obtaining evidence in regard to his claim. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 293.)

## THOMPSON (WILLIAM), ADMR. OF

- 1833 Feb. 9. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations; presented (Rives, Va.); laid on table. (22. 2. S. jol., 167.)



**THOMPSON (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 112.)  
 — Dec. 20. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 111.)

**THOMSON; see SUSAN, AMER. SHIP****THOMSON (ALEXANDER), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Glasgow, 1831-43; see U. S. A. Consular service British dominions; do. for Maranhão, 1853-57; see same. *Brazil*.

U. S. cons., Glasgow

- 1836 Aug. 20. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury). Deportation of emigrants. (24. 2. S. doc. 5, 9.)

**Claim of**

- 1860 Apr. 2. U. S. House. Notice (Pettit, Ind.), of motion for leave to introduce bill for relief of Alexander Thomson, late U. S. consul at Maranhão, Brazil. (36. 1. H. jol., 646.)  
 — Apr. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Pettit, Ind.), bill (36. 1. H. R. 567) for relief of Alex. Thomson, late U. S. consul at Maranhão, Brazil; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 669.)  
 1861 Feb. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Pettit, Ind.), bill (36. 2. H. R. 1005) "for relief of late consuls at Cyprus, Odessa and Maranham"; read twice, and referred to Com. on Commerce. (36. 2. H. jol., 353.)  
 — Mch. 2. U. S. Commerce Com. Rpt. in favor of H. R. 1005 for relief of late consuls at Cyprus, Odessa and Maranham (Mattey, Ralli, and Thompson). (36. 2. H. rpt. 101.)

**THOMSON (EDWARD H.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Basle, 1837-39; see U. S. A. Consular service. Switzerland.

**THOMSON (EDWARD R.), OF PENN.**

U. S. N., 1826-79. Lieut., 1837; comdr., 1855; comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died Feb. 12, 1879. Sea service in command (1838-61); 1856-57 comdg. *Dolphin*, African sqdn.; 1861 comdg. *Seminole*, Brazil sqdn.

**THOMSON (JOHN R.), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Canton, 1824-26; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**THOMSON (RICHARD R.), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Canton 1822-24; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**THOMSON (WILLIAM), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Southampton, 1857-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**THORBURN (JAMES)**

- 1834 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Rives, Va.); laid on table. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

**THORBURN (ROBERT D.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1820-61. Lieut., 1828; comdr. 1850. Resigned Apr. 22, 1861. Sea service in command (1832-59); 1847-48 comdg. *Southampton*, Pacific sqdn.; 1859 comdg. *St. Mary's*, do.

**THORNDIKE (ISRAEL)**

- 1847 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial of Chas. Brown and Chas. G. Loring, execrs. of Israel Thorndike, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Winthrop, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 129.)

**THORNDIKE (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of citizens of Thorndike (Me.), agst. annexation of Texas to U. S.; presented (Webster, Mass.), and laid on table. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

**THORNDYKE (GEORGE W.), AND OTHERS**

- 1854 Mch. 6. Stmt. respecting attack on U. S. schr. *Lamartine*; see *Lamartine*.

**THORNE (JOHN), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Singapore, 1856-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**THORNE (ROLLIN)**

- 1852 Feb. 5. Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). Expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative in Lima. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 46.)

**THORNELL (RICHARD)**

- 1856 May 7. Testimony, taken by J. C. Lawrence, notary public, regarding Capt. Gibbs and his connection with Aves Is. claims agst. Venezuela. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 78; 36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 133.)

**THORNTON (FRANCIS A.), OF N. C.**

Amer. consul for Aspinwall in 1857; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

**THORNTON (JAMES B.), OF N. H.**

Amer. chargé in Peru, 1836-38; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Peru.

**THOUVENEL (EDOUARD)**

Ministre des affaires étrangères, of France, 1860-62; see France. Civil service.

**THRASHER (JOHN SIDNEY), AMER. CITIZEN**

Imprisoned in Havana in 1851, by Spanish authorities. n. d. Stmt. respecting his arrest. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 84.)

- 1851 Nov. 7-15. To Amer. cons. at Havana (Owen). Relative to his imprisonment and sentence. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 7.)

- 1852 Mch. 22. To Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Respecting his case. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 121.)

- 1853 Mch. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Asks intervention of govt. of U. S. in prosecution of his claim agst. Spain. (ib., 125.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

- 1851 Oct. 23. Amer. cons. at Havana (Owen) to Gov. Gen. of Cuba (Concha). Representation in case of imprisonment of J. S. Thrasher. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 5.)

- Oct. 25. Concha to Owen. Declines access to J. S. Thrasher, imprisoned Amer. citizen. (ib., 5.)

- Nov. 10-25. Same to Owen. Case of Thrasher. (ib., 12.)

- Nov. 12-23. Owen to Concha. Same. (ib., 10.)

- Nov. 12-28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Owen. Same. (ib., 15.)

- Nov. 15. Owen to Webster. Proceedings in case of J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 6.)

- Nov. 17. Same to same. Sentence passed upon J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 6.)

- Nov. 25. Same to same. Proceedings in case of Thrasher. (ib., 7.)

- Nov. 28. Concha to Sp. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Calderon de la Barca). Imprisonment of J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 16.)

- Dec. 8. Webster to same. Representation in case of imprisonment of J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 16.)

**THRASHER (JOHN SIDNEY), AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**
**Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1851 Dec. 9. Citizens of Newark, N. J., to U. S. Senate Petition, praying measures to obtain fair and legal trial for J. S. Thrasher, U. S. citizen, imprisoned by Sp. authorities at Havana; presented (Stockton, N. J.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 43.)
- Dec. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Stockton, N. J.), calling upon Pres. for information regarding imprisonment of J. S. Thrasher, U. S. citizen, at Havana; agreed to. (ib., 44.)
- Dec. 9. R. F. Stockton, sen. from N. J. Remarks, in support of petition of citizens of New Jersey, praying adoption of measures to enable J. S. Thrasher, imprisoned in Cuba, to obtain fair trial. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 40.)
- Dec. 13. Webster to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer). Instructions for representation in case of imprisonment of J. S. Thrasher. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 23.)
- Dec. 15. U. S. House. Res. (Bayly, Va.), calling upon Pres. for information respecting imprisonment, trial, and sentence of J. S. Thrasher, in Cuba, and his right to claim protection of U. S.; agreed to. (32. 1. H. jol., 89.)
- Dec. 23. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, relative to amdt. adding directions to examine into Cuban laws of domicil to motion to refer President's communication of even date relative to case of J. S. Thrasher. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 153.)
- Dec. 29. Barringer to Amer. cons., Cadiz (Burton). Transmits letter from J. S. Thrasher. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 110.)
- 1852 Jan. 5. Barringer to Minister of State, Spain (Miraflores). Requests to be furnished with copies of proceedings agst. J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 108.)
- Jan. 6. Same to Amer. cons., Cadiz (Burton). Relative to case of Thrasher. (ib., 111.)
- Jan. 7. Webster to Amer. cons., Havana (Sharkey). Instructions to obtain copies from records of oaths and proceedings in case of domiciliation of Mr. Thrasher. (ib., 105.)
- Jan. 10. Burton to Barringer. Cuban prisoners in jail at Cadiz to be embarked today for Ceuta on board govt. str. *Lepanto*; J. S. Thrasher to go with them. (ib., 111.)
- Jan. 11. Miraflores to Amer. M. P. in Spain. Spanish govt. regards J. S. Thrasher as comprehended in general pardon conceded by Queen to citizens of U. S. who took part in last expedition of Bahia Honda. (ib., 109.)
- Jan. 13. Barringer to Miraflores. Desires that necessary orders for release of J. S. Thrasher be issued to proper authorities and that he be placed at disposition of Amer. consul at Cadiz. (ib., 109.)
- Jan. 14. Same to Webster. Result of negotiations for release of J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 106.)
- Jan. 14. Same to Burton. J. S. Thrasher received royal pardon; to be set at liberty immediately. (ib., 112.)
- Jan. 14. Miraflores to Amer. legation, Madrid. Refers to terms of pardon of J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 113.)
- Jan. 15. Barringer to Webster. Relating to pardon of J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 112.)
- Feb. 5. Sharkey to Concha. Requests to be furnished with copies of oaths and proceedings in case of domiciliation of Mr. Thrasher. (ib., 114.)
- Feb. 6. Concha to Sharkey. Not possible to accede to request to furnish copies of precedents that exist in govt. of Cuba about Mr. Thrasher's domiciliary letter. (ib., 114.)

**THRASHER (JOHN SIDNEY), AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**
**Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1852 Feb. 9. Sharkey to Webster. Transmits copy of request for proceedings relating to domiciliation of Mr. Thrasher and reply. (ib., 113.)
- 1853 Jan. 4. W. H. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Remarks, censuring course of President in regard to Thrasher case; etc., during consideration of Milit. Acad. apprn. bill, H. R. 332. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 209, 212, 213, 214.)
- Jan. 4. Brooks. Remarks, in reply to Polk, on Thrasher case, etc. (ib., 209, 212, 213, 214.)
- Jan. 6. V. E. Howard, repr. from Tex. Speech; Policy of Administration in relation to Thrasher case; etc.; during consideration of deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 335. (ib., app., 79.)
- Jan. 6. Brooks. Remarks, addressed to Howard relative to arrest of Thrasher in Cuba; during consideration of deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 335. (ib., app., 83.)
- Mch. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to atty. for J. S. Thrasher (Hayes). Reply to letter on subject of claim of J. S. Thrasher agst. govt. of Spain. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 127.)

**THREE BELLS, BR. SHIP; see SAN FRANCISCO, AMER. STR.**
**THREE FRIENDS, AMER. BRIG (LEFAVOUR)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 73.)

**THREE MILLION BILL**

Bill making further appropriations to bring the existing war with Mexico to a speedy and honorable conclusion (29 cong., S. 105); referred to in corresp. on Mexican war; see Mexico. War of 1846.

**THROOP (ENOS F.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. chargé for kingdom of Two Sicilies, 1838-42; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

- 1840 May 2. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Remarks, declaring apptmt. of Messrs. Maxcy and Throop as chargés to have been contempt of rpt. of Investigating Com. (viii, Cong. Globe, 373.)
- May 2. E. Curtis, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, criticizing official conduct of Mr. Throop. (ib., 373.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Forsyth)

- 1839 Mch. 6. [6, extr.] Tobacco a govt. monopoly; state derives great profit; would relinquish with reluctance. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 112.)
- May 9. [8, extr.] Relative to tobacco monopoly of Naples. (ib., 113.)
- Sept. 23. [12, extr.] Substance of conversation with Prince of Cassaro on subject of tobacco duties. (ib., 113.)
- 1840 Jan. 21. [14, extr.] Not yet received information of state of tobacco contract. (ib., 114.)

**THURGAU, CANTON. COUNCIL**

- 1858 Mch. 26. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in Canton is prohibition of right of establishment contained in sec. 24, law of Nov. 11, 1837. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 52.)

**THURMAN (ALLEN G.), REPR. FROM O.**

- 1845 Dec. 27. Remarks, favoring passage of Texas bill. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 99.)
- 1846 Jan. 28. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; etc. (ib., 29. 1., 272, app., 162.)



**THURMAN (ALLEN G.), REPR. FROM O.—cont'd**

- 1846 Apr. 13. Summary of speech, urging occupation of Oregon by U. S. to 54° 40'. (ib., 29. 1., 665.)  
 — Apr. 21. Remarks, favoring passage of bill to regulate intercourse with Indian tribes in Oregon. (ib., 706.)  
 — May 14. Speech, on Mexican war, etc., during debate on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army. (ib., app., 928.)  
 — Jly. 30. Remarks, opposing passage of French spoiliations bill. (ib., 29. 1., 1170.)  
 — Aug. 6. Do.; in reply to Schenck, on bill establishing territorial govt. in Oregon. (ib., 1202.)

**THURSTON (BENJAMIN B.), REPR. FROM R. I.**

Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 34th cong., 1855-57.

**THURSTON (JOHN), JOINT CLAIMANT; see also DUNHAM (J.)**

- 1833 Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations; presented (Dudley, N. Y.); laid on table. (22. 2. S. jol., 63.)

**THURSTON (SAMUEL R.)**

- Delegate from Oregon terr. to 31st cong., 1849-51.  
 1850 May 28. Remarks, on rights of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Sound Agricultural co. to lands in Oregon; during debate on H. R. 250, to create office of Surveyor General of Public Lands in Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1079.)

**THYEN (O.)**

- Amer. consul for Oldenburg.  
 1858 Je. 15. To Amer. consul at Bremen (Diller). Transmits information desired respecting military service at Oldenburg. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 129.)

**TIBBATS (JOHN W.)**

- Repr. from Ky. to 28th-29th cong., 1843-47.  
 1844 May 7. Speech, urging reannexation of Texas to U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 444.)  
 1845 Jan. 13. Same. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 108.)  
 — Jan. 13. Remarks; same. (ib., Cong. Globe, 130.)  
 1846 Apr. 14. Do.; favoring notice to Br. govt. regarding Oregon, and occupation by U. S. to 54° 40', but urging settlement of dispute by negotiation, if possible. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 669.)  
 — May 6. Do.; favoring repeal of discriminating duty on Java coffee imported in U. S. vessels. (ib., 771.)  
 — May 12. Do.; declaring existence of war with Mexico. (ib., 808.)  
 — May 12, 19. Speech, on Mexican war and in defence of action of President, during debate on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army. (ib., app., 908.)  
 — May 19. Do.; defending prosecution of war agst. Mexico. (ib., 29. 1., 840.)  
 1847 Jan. 8. Do.; on Mexican war, etc., during debate on H. R. 576, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (ib., 29. 2., 147, app., 163.)

**TICINO, CANTON; see TESSIN****TIGER, SP. PRIVATEER; see MOLLEY, AMER. BRIG****TIGRE IS.; see CENTRAL AMERICA. ANGLO-AMERICAN NEGOTIATIONS****TIGRIS, AMER. BRIG (FRYE)**

Boarded off Ambrise, w. coast of Africa, Oct. 7, 1840, by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson).

***Tigris* prize case**

Vessel was afterwards carried into Amer. port in care of a Br. officer and prize crew, and delivered over to judicial authorities of U. S. on charge of engagement in African slavetrade.

- 1840 Oct. 19. Lieut. comdg. *Waterwitch* (Matson) to secy. circuit court U. S. Rpt. of detention of Amer. brig *Tigris*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 251.)  
 1841 Feb. 5. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Proceedings in criminal prosecution of Amer. vessel *Tigris* charged with having been engaged in slavetrade. (ib., 247; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 9.)  
 — Feb. 11. Forsyth to Fox. Cause of delay in prosecution of criminal proceedings agst. Amer. vessel *Tigris*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 10.)  
 [1841 Feb. 12.] J. Mills to Forsyth. Stmt. in relation to conduct of case of *Tigris*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 250.)  
 1841 Mch. 1. Forsyth to Fox. Protest agst. detention of Amer. vessel *Tigris* by British brig *Waterwitch*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 10.)  
 — Mch. 1. Forsyth to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructions for procedure in case of Amer. vessel *Tigris*. (ib., 41.)  
 — Mch. 2. Same to same. Instructions for procedure in case of detention of Amer. brig *Tigris*; etc. (ib., 41.)  
 — Mch. 2. Same to same. Instructions for representation in case of *Tigris*; etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 3.)  
 — Apr. 16. Stevenson to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Representation in case of detention of Amer. brig *Tigris*; etc.; protest agst. British interference in Amer. commerce. (ib., 8; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 46.)  
 — Dec. 31. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). No results of inquiry into case of *Tigris* have been received; etc. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 90.)  
 1842 Feb. 21. Everett to Aberdeen. Reasons for summary proceeding in case of Amer. vessel *Tigris*. (ib., 93.)  
 — Mch. 17. Aberdeen to Everett. Account of owners of *Tigris* to be settled. (ib., 94.)  
 — Mch. 23. Everett to Webster. Gr. Br. to indemnify owners of *Tigris*. (ib., 94.)  
 — Mch. 29. Same to Aberdeen. Satisfaction at decision to settle account of owners of *Tigris*. (ib., 95.)  
 — Je. 1. Same to Webster. Bearing of agreement betw. Paine and Tucker on decision to indemnify owners of *Tigris*. (ib., 96.)  
 — Nov. 22. Same to Aberdeen. Protest agst. delay in deciding case of *Tigris*; etc. (ib., 113.)  
 — Nov. 23. Aberdeen to Everett. Explanation of delay in deciding case of *Tigris*; etc. (ib., 114.)  
 — Dec. 30. Everett to Webster. Settlement of account of *Tigris* to be entrusted to practical merchant; etc. (ib., 115.)  
 1843 Jan. 28. Same to same. Enclosing rpt. of John Hillard on account of *Tigris*; etc. (ib., 128.)  
 — Aug. 28. Aberdeen to Everett. Settlement in case of Amer. vessel *Tigris*; etc. (ib., 180.)  
 — Nov. 13. Everett to Aberdeen. Settlement in case of Amer. vessel *Tigris*; etc. (ib., 183.)  
 1854 Dec. 14. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 53.)

**TILDEN (DANIEL R.), REPR. FROM O.**

- 1846 Jly. 14. Speech, on Mexican war, etc., during debate on H. R. 492, to authorize issue of Treasury notes and loan. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 763.)  
1847 Feb. 4. Do.; on President's annual message, so far as it relates to Mexican war, etc.; on slavery question; during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599. (ib., 29. 2., app., 169.)

**TILGHMAN (RICHARD L.), OF MD.**

U. S. N., 1830-61. Lieut., 1841. Resigned Apr. 23, 1861. Sea service in command (1842-60): 1856 comdg. *Fulton*, Home sqdn.; 1858-60 comdg. *Perry*, Brazil sqdn.

**TILGHMAN (TENCH), OF MD.**

- Amer. consul for Turks Is., apptd. 1850, declined apptmt.  
1856 Apr. 3. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying reimbursement of expenses in outfit as consul to Mayaguez, P. R., which consulate was abolished by Sp. govt. while on way to take charge; presented (Pearce, Md.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (34. 1. S. jol., 230.)  
1860 Apr. 14. Act for relief of Tench Tilghman. [Payment of losses sustained in consequence of appointment to consulate abolished while en route.] (xii, St. L., 837.)

**TILLINGHAST (CHARLES F.), CLAIMANT; see CANADA, AMER. SHIP**

**TILLINGHAST (JOSEPH L.), REPR. FROM R. I.**

- 1838 Jan. 8. Remarks, favoring reference of message of Pres. respecting str. *Caroline* to Com. of Ways and Means and Com. on Foreign Relations. (vi, Cong. Globe, 82.)  
1839 Mch. 2. Do.; opposing any attempt to enforce any claim to exclusive jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Me. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 286.)  
1841 Aug. 27. Do.; opposing motion to strike out appropriations for outfits of ministers to Sardinia and Naples. (x, Cong. Globe, 393.)

**TILLY (J.)**

Asst. Secy. Postmaster General, London.

- 1852 Sept. 14. To P. M. Gen., U. S. Regulations existing at Hong Kong under which letters are sent to U. S. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 46.)

**TILTON (EDWARD G.), OF DEL.**

U. S. N., 1822-61. Lieut., 1831; comdr., 1853. Died Feb. 8, 1861. Sea service in command (1834-57): 1848 comdg. *Perry*, Brazil sqdn.; 1856-57 comdg. *Saratoga*, Home sqdn.

**TILTON (STEPHEN)**

- 1846 Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Winthrop, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 75.)

**TIMAS (ANTONIO SOARES)**

Claim for loss of slave; see *Romulus*, Amer. barque.

**TIMPANAGOS**

- 1828 Apr. 12. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Presence of Amer. citizens near lake Timpanagos. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 228.)  
— Apr. 23. Poinsett to Clay. Fort on lake of Timpanagos taken possession of by Amer. general. (ib., 201.)  
— Apr. 28. Same to Cañedo. Presence of Amer. citizens near the lake. (ib., 229.)  
— Jly. 14. Same to Clay. Presence of Amer. citizens near the lake. (ib., 228.)

**TINELLI (LOUIS), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Oporto, 1840[-49]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portugal.

- 1846 Oct. 22. To U. S. Congress. Memorial praying continuance of consulate at Oporto on same basis as that at Lisbon. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 20.)

**TINKLEPAUGH (EDWARD L.), MASTER AMER. STR. ORIZABA; see ORIZABA**

**TIOGA CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)  
1840 Apr. 13. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 785.)  
— May 19. To same. Petition praying release of Wm. L. Mackenzie. (viii, Cong. Globe, 404.)  
1842 Mch. 29. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 631.)  
1845 Dec. 29. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 169.)  
1847 Dec. 30. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 166.)  
1850 Jan. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition pro arbitration. (31. 2. S. jol., 79.)  
1851 Jan. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 2. H. jol., 131.)

**TIOGA CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Mch. 29. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 631.)  
1852 Mch. 17. To same. Petition, praying recognition of principle of non-intervention. (32. 1. H. jol., 481.)

**TIRADO (JOSE MANUEL)**

Peruvian M. P. in U. S. A., May-Aug., 1850; do. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1854-55; see Peru. Diplomatic service. 18[52-53], ministr. relac. est., Peru; see Peru. Civil service.

Peruvian M. P. in U. S. A.

- 1850 Je. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. (Clayton). Claims guano is not monopolized; requests certain information looking to more advantageous supply of guano in U. S. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 3; H. rpt. 347, 32.)

Ministr. relac. est., Peru

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

- 1852 Sept. 21. Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). Protest agst. freighting of vessels in U. S. to ship guano at Lobos Is. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 64.)  
— Sept. 21. To same. U. S. ship *Manlius* ordered from Lobos Is. to Callao to be chartered by Peruv. govt. for shipping of guano; U. S. protection of trespassers protested. (ib., 65.)  
— Oct. 9. To same. Sovereignty over Lobos Is. maintained; right to visit islands for purposes of fishery could never have been such as to establish right of possession; case of Mr. Larned. (ib., 90.)  
— Oct. 19. To same. Presence of U. S. frigate *Raritan* at Lobos Is. will prevent infraction of laws of Peru. (ib., 104.)  
— Oct. 20. To Amer. cons., Paita (Ruden). Information requested concerning fishing by foreign vessels at Lobos Is., and whether unlicensed foreign vessels have gone thither since regulations of 1833. (ib., 162.)  
— Oct. 23. To Clay. Extended examination of sovereignty and dominion of Peru over Lobos Is. (ib., 113.)  
— Dec. 18. To same. Gratification at recognition by U. S. of Peru's sovereignty over Lobos Is.; conduct of Peruvian minister at Washington regarding guano-loading arrangements for foreign vessels approved. (ib., 177.)



## TIRADO (JOSE MANUEL)—cont'd

Ministr. relac. est., Peru—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

- 1853 Mch. 30. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Peru (Clay). Peru has decided to take for its own use stores in *Sarah Chase*. (ib., 191.)  
 — May 7. To same. Vessels *Alioth* and *Hampden* (Benson & co.) newly chartered for account of govt. at current market rate, because of refusal of captains on arrival at Callao to comply with charter parties. (ib., 194.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1852 Dec. 17. To ministr. de hacienda, Peru. Arrangement with U. S. relative to vessels sailing for Lobos Is. under promises of protection by U. S. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 179.)  
 1853 Feb. 21. Decree of President of Peru, ratifying agreement betw. A. G. Benson and Barreda & co. of Jan. 8, 1853. (ib., 192.)  
 — Mch. 30. To ministr. de hacienda, Peru. Instructions for valuation and purchase of stores in *Sarah Chase*. (ib., 192.)  
 — Jly. 13. To Ministers Plenipotentiary of Brazil, New Grenada, Ecuador and Venezuela. Circular inviting all Amazonian states, except Bolivia, to a conference at Lima with view of establishing free navigation of Amazon River. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 22, 22.)

## TISBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)  
 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 341.)  
 — Jan. 21. To same. Memorial, praying recognition of independence of Hayti. (ib., 336.)  
 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Petition agst. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

## TITI, AMER. BRIG

- 1847 May 12. U. S. Atty. Gen. (Clifford). Opinion in case of two negro slaves imported into U. S. at New Orleans, in brig *Titi*, in violation of sec. 1, act of Apr. 20, 1818. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1844; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1844.)

## TITTERMARY (RICHARD), HEIRS OF

- 1850 Jan. 16. U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations; presented (Chandler, Pa.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 323.)

## TITTERMARY (ROBERT), OF PHILA.

- 1828 Jan. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Marks, Penn.); referred to Select Committee. (20. 1. S. jol., 102.)

## TIVERTON (R. I.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)  
 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Memorial, praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 604.)

## TOBACCO TRADE

## Austria

- See also Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.).  
 1837. Amer. dipl. agt. in Austria (Niles) to Austrian staatskanzler and Minister des Auswärtigen (Metternich). Memoir relating to commerce betw. U. S. and Austria. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 122.)

## TOBACCO TRADE—cont'd

## Austria—cont'd

- 1837 Oct. 12. Amer. cons., Trieste (Moore) to Amer. chargé in Denmark (Woodside). General observations on growth and consumption of tobacco in Austrian empire. (ib., 131.)  
 — Nov. 13. Niles to Moore. Inquiries respecting commercial relations of U. S. with Austria. (ib., 129; 27. 2. S. doc. 246, 3.)  
 — Nov. 18. Moore to Niles. Transmits information relative to Austrian tobacco monopoly. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 4.)  
 — Nov. 18. Niles to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Commerce betw. U. S. and Austria; regarding monopoly of tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 118.)  
 — Dec. 3. Moore to Niles. Consumption of Amer. tobacco in Austria. (ib., 133; 27. 2. S. doc. 246, 7.)  
 — Dec. 15. Niles to Forsyth. Proposition for substitution of import tax on tobacco for existing monopoly of that article. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 121.)  
 1838 Apr. 14. Same to same. Transmits corresp. with Amer. cons. at Trieste relative to proposed reduction on colonial products, quarantine regulations, etc. (ib., 129.)  
 — Jly. 29. Same to same. Amt. of Md. and Va. leaf tobacco contracted for by Austrian régime, for current year. (ib., 137.)  
 1839 Feb. 1. Austrian Min. Finance (Eichhoff) to Niles. Amount of Amer. tobacco which Austrian régime has determined to employ during period from Jan. 1, 1839, to Apr., 1840. (ib., 146.)  
 — Oct. 10. Moore to Amer. chargé in Copenhagen (Woodside). Reply to inquiries relating to tobacco culture in Austria. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 4.)  
 — Oct. 25. Niles to Forsyth. Increased consumption of Amer. leaf tobacco by Austrian govt. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 146.)

## Bavaria

- 1837 Aug. 9. Amer. chargé in Prussia (Wheaton) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Amer. cons. at Ostend (Marie) in Munich to ascertain disposition of Bavarian govt. in respect to reduction of duties on tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 64.)

## France

- 1829 Jly. 20. Secy. State, U. S. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to France (Rives). Policy of French adherence to régime on manufacture of tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 4.)  
 1830 Jly. 20. Rives to French Min. Finance (Baron de Montbel). Comment on proposed project to put all purchases of Amer. tobacco in hands of single contractor. (ib., 5.)  
 — Aug. 18. Same to Van Buren. Effect of project to put all purchases of Amer. tobacco in hands of single contractor. (ib., 4.)  
 — Aug. 18. Same to ministr. des affaires étrangères, France (Mole). Repeats representation of protest agst. injury to Amer. commerce in adopting project proposed by late ministry, for change in manner of purchasing Amer. tobacco. (ib., 8.)  
 — Aug. 18. Same to French Min. Finance (Baron Louis). Invites his attention to communication of Jly. 20, addressed to late Minister of Finance. (ib., 9.)  
 — Aug. 19. Same to Van Buren. New Minister of Finance favors adoption of change in system of supplying régime with Amer. tobacco. (ib., 7.)  
 — Aug. 24. Count Mole to Rives. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 18 inst. (ib., 9.)  
 — Aug. 31. Louis to same. Advice of decision to adopt project of late ministry in regard to purchase of foreign tobacco. (ib., 9.)

## TOBACCO TRADE—cont'd

## France—cont'd

- 1830 Sept. 8. Rives to Van Buren. Transmits copies of corresp. on tobacco question. (ib., 7.)
- Nov. 8. Secy. State Van Buren to same. Instructions to procure relaxation of policy of France in her *régie* upon tobaccos of U. S. (ib., 10.)
- 1833 Je. 3. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Livingston). Instructions relative to trade in tobacco betw. U. S. and France. (ib., 10.)
- Dec. 2. Livingston to McLane. *Régie* of tobacco will expire in three years; movement to make declaration that it shall not be renewed. (ib., 12.)
- 1835 Jan. 31. Livingston to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Relative to question of abolition of tobacco monopoly. (ib., 12.)
- 1837 Oct. 13. Niles to same. Tobacco monopoly in France. (ib., 115.)
- Oct. 30. Secy. Amer. legation in France (Anderson) to same. French govt. rely on rpt. of Baron Pasquier for defence of tobacco monopoly. (ib., 13.)
- 1838 Jan. 25. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Cass) to same. Discourages hopes of success for opening tobacco trade with France in any way other than by reciprocity conv. (ib., 14.)
- 1839 Jly. 20. Same to President of the Council, etc. (Dalmatie). Relative to system of cultivation and sale of tobacco in France. (ib., 18.)
- Sept. 26. Dalmatie to Cass. Relative to system now in force in France with regard to consumption of tobacco. (ib., 20.)
- Oct. 28. Cass to ministr. des affaires étrangères, France (Dalmatie). General considerations, drawn from state of commercial intercourse betw. two countries, which have led U. S. to expect from France abandonment of system regulating consumption of tobacco. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 28. Same to Forsyth. Further details of corresp. with France relative to tobacco trade; useless to pursue subject with France by arguments defending general utility of Amer. propositions. (ib., 14.)
- Nov. 18. Duc de Dalmatie to Cass. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 28 ult. (ib., 39.)
- 1840 Feb. 13. Cass to Forsyth. Projét of law presented to Chambers for continuation of present system of tobacco monopoly for term of ten years; no reason to expect favorable change in system of tobacco administration in France. (ib., 39.)
- Mch. 5. Same to same. Law proposed to Chambers for continuation of present system of tobacco monopoly passed Chamber of Deputies by majority of 249 to 23; hopelessness of any change in present system. (ib., 45.)
- 1842 Jly. 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Rpt. on tobacco importation into France. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 272.)

## Germany

See also Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.).

- 1837 Sept. 30. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton) to Amer. spl. agt. in Germany (Dodge). Instructions relative to collecting of information in Germany (except Austria) with respect to cultivation, importation and consumption of tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 64.)
- Nov. 11. Dodge to Wheaton. Information respecting tobacco trade in Magdeburg. (ib., 67.)
- Dec. 8. Amer. cons., Dresden (Rivinus) to same. Disposition of certain states of German Zollverein in respect to reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco. (ib., 56.)

## TOBACCO TRADE—cont'd

## Germany—cont'd

- 1837 Dec. 13. Dodge to Wheaton. Relative to difference betw. Hanoverian and Prussian tariffs respecting tobacco; manner in which Bremen merchants make their invoices. (ib., 58.)
- Dec. 27. Wheaton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Transmits Mr. Dodge's rpt. relating to difference betw. Prussian and Hanoverian tariffs respecting tobacco. (ib., 58.)
- 1838 Jly. 4. Wheaton and Dodge [Trans.]. Memoire on subject of duties levied on rice and tobacco in states of German commercial union. (ib., 73.)
- Jly. 20. Wheaton to Forsyth. Relative to negotiation with German customs union for reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco. (ib., 71.)
- Aug. 10. Same to same. Substance of conversation with Baron de Werther respecting negotiations for reduction of duty on tobacco. (ib., 78.)
- Dec. 12. Same to same. Substance of conversation with Count Alversleben on proposed reduction of duties levied on rice and tobacco. (ib., 78.)
- 1839 Je. 26. Minister State and For. Aff., Prussia (de Werther) to Wheaton. Requests to be informed if he is authorized to offer concessions favorable to industry of states of customs association in return for reduction of duties on importation of unmanufactured tobacco. (ib., 85.)
- Jly. 11. Wheaton to Werther. Relative to reduction of duties on foreign raw tobacco. (ib., 81.)
- Jly. 17. Same to Forsyth. Transmits copies of further corresp. with Baron de Werther on question of tobacco duties. (ib., 81.)
- Aug. 7. Same to same. Deputies of German customs union assembled at Berlin on 16 inst.; question of duties on tobacco is suspended. (ib., 84.)
- Aug. 31. Dodge to Wheaton. Rpt. respecting demand of U. S. for reduction in duties on leaf tobacco of that country, consumed in Zollverein. (ib., 186.)
- Oct. 1. Wheaton to Werther. Communicates copy of rpt. made by Mr. Dodge concerning question of reduction of duties on leaf tobacco imported into states of German customs union. (ib., 86.)
- Oct. 3. Same to Forsyth. Transmits copy of communication made to Baron de Werther on subject of commercial negotiations of U. S. (ib., 85.)
- 1856 May 8. To U. S. House. Res. (Bowie, Md.), calling upon President for any information of contemplated imposition of additional duties upon Amer. tobacco by German Zollverein; agreed to. (34. 1. H. jol., 944.)
- May 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to President U. S. A. (Pierce). Relative to increase of duty on Amer. leaf tobacco by Zollverein. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 111.)

## Great Britain

- 1839 Jan. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Result of efforts to carry into effect wishes of President on subject of duties and restrictions imposed by govt. of Gr. Br. upon tobacco trade of U. S. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 147.)

## Netherlands

- 1837 Dec. 15. [extr.] Amer. chargé to the Hague (Davezac) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Minister of Foreign Affairs (Netherlands) has promised to lay subject of high duties on Maryland tobacco in Netherlands before Minister of Finance; quantity and quality of tobacco grown in Netherlands. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 46.)



## TOBACCO TRADE—cont'd

## Russia

- 1837 Oct. 6. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Dallas) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Respecting trade, manufacture, and consumption of tobacco in Russia. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 47.)
- Dec. 12. Same to same. Further information on subject of tobacco; consumption and growth in Russia. (ib., 49.)
- 1838 Jly. 4. Same to same. Ukaze establishing excise on tobacco. (ib., 50.)
- Aug. 11. Same to same. Translation of ukaze establishing an excise upon tobacco has not been completed. (ib., 50.)
- 1839 Jan. 6. Same to same. No translation of régime of tobacco, established by Russia, has been made or is contemplated; its provisions are deemed merely local in interest. (ib., 51.)
- Jan. 20. Same to same. Transmits copy of *Journal de St. Petersburg*, containing copy of ukaze of Dec. 14, 1838, raising duties on foreign tobacco. (ib., 51.)

## Sardinia

See also Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.).

- 1838 May 10. Amer. dipl. agt. in Vienna (Niles) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Relative to commerce betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 137.)
- Nov. 5. Same to Secy. State and Foreign Affairs, Sardinia (Solar de la Marguerite). Free transit of Amer. tobacco through territories of Sardinia. (ib., 143; 29. 1. S. doc. 118, 19.)
- Nov. 17. Solar de la Marguerite to Niles. Tobacco importation in Amer. vessels to Genoa. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 145.)
- Dec. 1. Niles to Forsyth. Transmits treaty of commerce concluded and signed at Genoa on 26 ult.; circumstances which have given to it peculiar stipulations in 14th and separate article. (ib., 139.)

## Saxony

- 1837 Nov. 9. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton) to Amer. cons., Dresden (Rivinus). Requests him to ascertain informally disposition of govt. of Saxony in respect to reduction of existing duties on importation of tobacco grown in U. S. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 52.)
- Nov. 19. Rivinus to Wheaton. Substance of conversation with M. de Zeschen on subject of reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco. (ib., 53.)
- Nov. 29. Wheaton to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Transmits copies of corresp. with U. S. cons. at Dresden relative to proposed reduction of tobacco duties. (ib., 52.)
- Dec. 20. Same to same. U. S. not likely to encounter opposition from Saxony in intended negotiation for modification of duties levied within territories of German commercial union upon Amer. tobacco. (ib., 56.)

## Spain

- 1832 Jly. 5. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, Spain (Alcudia). Requests that no measure prohibiting introduction into Spain of tobacco from U. S. may be adopted. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 119.)

## Tunis

- 1840 Jan. 8. Amer. cons., Tunis (Heap) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Transmits translated copy of circular issued by Bey of Tunis prohibiting importation of tobacco into that country. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 115.)

## TOBACCO TRADE—cont'd

## Two Sicilies

- 1839 Mch. 6. Amer. chargé in the Two Sicilies (Throop) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Tobacco a govt. monopoly; state derives great profit; would relinquish with reluctance. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 112.)
- May 9. Same to same. Relative to tobacco monopoly of Naples. (ib., 113.)
- Sept. 23. Same to same. Substance of conversation with Prince of Cassaro on subject of tobacco duties. (ib., 113.)
- 1840 Jan. 21. Same to same. Not yet received information of state of tobacco contract. (ib., 114.)

## United States

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1837 Feb. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Jenifer, Select Com. on tobacco duties), res. (24. 2. H. res. 25) in relation to duties on Amer. tobacco in foreign ports; read twice; adopted as amended by Jenifer, Feb. 28. (24. 2. H. jol., 456; 544.)
- 1848 Jly. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Chapman, Select Com. on subject), jt. res. (30. 1. H. J. res. 36) concerning tobacco trade with Europe; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed. (30. 1. H. jol., 1108.)
- 1856 May 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benjamin, La.), res. (34. 1. S. R. 19) for obtaining information with regard to growth and consumption of cotton and tobacco in other countries; read, and passed. (34. 1. S. jol., 345.)
- 1858 Dec. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Bowie, Md.), jt. res. (35. 2. H. J. res. 38) in relation to tobacco trade of U. S. with foreign nations; read twice, and referred to Com. on Agriculture; passed House, Jan. 26, 1859; appr., Feb. 14. (35. 2. H. jol., 69; 261; 401; xi, St. L., 441.)
- 1860 Feb. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Quarles, Tenn.), jt. res. (36. 1. H. J. res. 3) in relation to tobacco trade of U. S. with foreign nations; read twice, and referred to Com. on Commerce; committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed, Feb. 18, 1861. (36. 1. H. jol., 309; 36. 2. H. jol., 339.)

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1836 May 2. J. Kent, sen. from Md. Remarks, supporting his res. requesting Pres. to open negotiations with France to place tobacco trade of U. S. with that country on more liberal footing. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1381.)
- 1837 Jan. 30. Maryland General Assembly to U. S. House. Resolution praying remedial measures in matter of high duties imposed by foreign countries upon Amer. tobacco; presented (Jenifer, Md.); referred to Select Com. (24. 2. H. jol., 310.)
- Feb. 28. D. Jenifer, repr. from Md. Remarks, urging apptmt. of min. to Prussia and Austria, to forward tobacco interests of U. S. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2061.)
- Sept. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Jenifer, Md.), to request Pres. to communicate progress in negotiations with foreign countries regarding tobacco trade; agreed to. (25. 1. H. jol., 76.)
- Sept. 29. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Relating to the tobacco trade betw. U. S. and foreign countries. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 371.)
- Oct. 11. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton) to Forsyth. Relative to instructions on tobacco duties given Mr. Dodge. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 66.)



TOBACCO TRADE—cont'd

United States—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1838 Mch. 5. U. S. House. Res. that President be requested to state what steps had been taken under resolution of Feb. 28, 1837, in relation to restrictions on tobacco imported into foreign countries from U. S.; also if specific instruction have been or will be given minister to Austria to negotiate for trade. (vi, Cong. Globe, 211.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. House. Motion (Jenifer, Md.), to discharge Com. of Whole on state of Union from so much of message of Pres. as relates to tobacco trade with foreign nations, and to refer same to Select Com.; agreed to. (25. 3. H. jol., 116; vii, Cong. Globe, 58.)
- 1839 Feb. 25. U. S. Select Com. Rpt. on so much of the President's message as relates to the tobacco trade with foreign nations; ordered printed. (vii, Cong. Globe, 219.)
- Feb. 25. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Motion to print 5000 extra copies of rpt. on tobacco trade with foreign nations. (ib., 219.)
- Feb. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Jenifer, Md.), to request Pres. to communicate despatch from U. S. minister at London (Stevenson), dated Jan. 18 last, on subject of our tobacco trade with Gr. Br., and that said communication be appended to rpt. of Select Com. on tobacco trade; agreed to. (25. 3. H. jol., 647; vii, Cong. Globe, 225.)
- 1840 Feb. 6. U. S. House. Motion (Jenifer, Md.) to appt. select com. to rpt. on measures adopted by U. S. under resolution of Feb. 28, 1837, in relation to high duties and restrictions imposed in foreign countries upon Amer. tobacco; agreed to. (26. 1. H. jol., 349; viii, Cong. Globe, 168.)
- Mch. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Jenifer, Md.), requesting Pres. to communicate corresp. relating to restrictions in foreign countries upon Amer. tobacco, and action, if any, taken by foreign govts. to remove same; agreed to. (ib., 553; ib., 253.)
- Mch. 16. Amer. spec. agt. in Germany (Dodge) to chrm. of Select Com. on Tobacco (Jenifer). Rpt. of legislation, etc., of foreign countries on tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 155.)
- May 11. Tobacco planters in convention at Washington to U. S. House. Memorial praying adoption of measures to effect reduction of excessive duties imposed in foreign countries on Amer. tobacco, and mitigation of severe restrictions on tobacco trade; presented (Jenifer, Md.), and referred to Select Com. on Tobacco Trade; 5000 extra copies ordered printed, May 12. (26. 1. H. jol., 877; 882.)
- Jly. 9. Kentucky citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorial adopted at meeting of tobacco planters and others, held at Garritsburg, Ky., praying adoption of measures for purpose of relieving tobacco from burdensome duties imposed in foreign countries; presented (Crittenden, Ky.); referred to Com. on Commerce, and ordered printed. (26. 1. S. jol., 483.)
- Dec. 5. President, U. S. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding agt. to Germany, to promote interests of U. S. tobacco trade.
- Dec. 21. Citizens of Daviess Co., Ky., to U. S. House. Two memorials of tobacco planters, praying reduction of duties on tobacco; presented (Triplett, Ky.); referred to Select Com. on Tobacco Trade. (26. 2. H. jol., 86.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. House. Proceedings of tobacco convention, Washington, Dec. 15-16, 1840, presented (Jenifer, Md.), and referred to Select Com. on Tobacco Trade. (ib., 86.)

TOBACCO TRADE—cont'd

United States—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1841 Je. 7. Maryland General Assembly to U. S. Senate. Resolutions, suggesting discriminating duties as remedy for restrictions on tobacco trade imposed by several foreign govts.; presented (Merrick, Md.); laid on table. (27. 1. S. jol., 23.)
- Je. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Calhoun, S. C.), directing Secy. State to transmit communications from govt. of Prussia to U. S. minister at Berlin, in reference to duties on tobacco in German Customs Union; agreed to. (ib., 33.)
- Je. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Goggin, Va.), to request Pres. to communicate corresp. betw. executive and diplomatic agts. abroad and others, relative to tobacco trade, since last communication, Apr. 14, 1840; laid on table. (27. 1. H. jol., 185; x, Cong. Globe, 98.)
- Aug. 3. Maryland Legislature to U. S. House. Resolutions praying establishment of countervailing duties in case of nations refusing to remove restrictions on Amer. tobacco; presented (Randall, Md.). (27. 1. H. jol., 308.)
- Dec. 15. Missouri General Assembly to U. S. House. Memorial, praying interposition of Congress to remove foreign restrictions upon tobacco; presented (Edwards, Mo.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 2. H. jol., 73.)
- 1842 Feb. 14. U. S. House. Motion (Triplett, Ky.), to request Pres. to communicate corresp. with J. Dodge, in relation to his mission as tobacco agt., and information regarding expenditure of portion of apprn. for diplomatic agts., in attending to tobacco interest of U. S. in Europe; agreed to. (ib., 398.)
- Mch. 8. Tennessee General Assembly to U. S. House. Resolutions on subject of Amer. tobacco interest, urging negotiations for removal of foreign restrictions; presented (Brown, Tenn.) and laid on table. (ib., 511.)
- Mch. 14. Same to U. S. House. Resolutions favoring adoption of measures for removal of foreign restrictions upon Amer. tobacco; presented (Campbell, Tenn.); referred to Com. on Manufactures. (ib., 537.)
- Apr. 8. Kentucky General Assembly to U. S. House. Res. urging U. S. govt. to reciprocate restrictive duties imposed by Gr. Br. and France upon tobacco; presented (Underwood, Ky.) and laid on table. (ib., 678.)
- Apr. 9. Kentucky Legislature to U. S. House. Res. urging U. S. govt. to reciprocate restrictive duties of France and Gr. Br. upon Amer. tobacco; presented (Triplett, Ky.), and laid on table. (ib., 681.)
- Apr. 18. Same to U. S. Senate. Preamble and resolutions urging imposition of restrictive duty on French and English importations, corresponding with French and Br. duty on Amer. tobacco; presented (Morehead, Ky.) and ordered printed. (27. 2. S. jol., 299.)
- Apr. 27. U. S. House. Motion (Triplett, Ky.), to direct Secy. State to furnish abstract of laws and regulations of France, on subject of importation of tobacco into France; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 751.)
- 1844 Je. 13. W. D. Merrick, sen. from Md. Remarks, favoring retention of min. at Sardinia because of tobacco interest. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 673.)
- 1847 Feb. 27. J. G. Chapman, repr. from Md. Speech, on tobacco trade, restrictions of foreign govts., treaty stipulations on subject, etc., during debate on H. R. 671, to increase revenue from duties on imports, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 424.)



## TOBACCO TRADE—cont'd

## United States—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1848 Jan. 17. To U. S. House. Res. (Goggin, Va.) calling for corresp. regarding duties on Amer. tobacco in Gr. Br., and instructions to diplomatic representatives in England or in other countries in regard to diminution of same; laid on table. (30. 1. H. jol., 244.)
- Feb. 11. To U. S. House. Res. (Chapman, Md.), to appt. select com. to inquire into tobacco trade of U. S. with Europe; agreed to. (ib., 399.)
- Aug. 10. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks, calling attention to S. amdt. for payment of compensation to Dodge, tobacco agt., and to Hogan for expenses incurred in St. Domingo. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 1058.)
- 1850 Mch. 6. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks, in reply to Cooper, on corresp. with British Minister in regard to reciprocal trade; alluding to similar communications of U. S. Minister to France, objecting to French *régie* on importation of tobacco. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 471.)
- 1856 Mch. 5. Kentucky Legislature to U. S. Senate. Resolutions praying measures for placing tobacco on par with other interests of U. S. as regards exportation to foreign countries; presented (Crittenden, Ky.); referred to Com. on Commerce, and ordered printed; on motion (Hamlin), Com. discharged, and resolutions referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Mch. 26. (34. 1. S. jol., 158; 208.)
- Mch. 7. Same to U. S. House. Resolutions in regard to tobacco; presented (Underwood, Ky.), referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, and ordered printed. (34. 1. H. jol., 652.)
- Apr. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Faulkner, Va.) calling upon Secy. State for information regarding tariff duties and restrictions upon Amer. tobacco in Europe; agreed to. (ib., 840.)
- Apr. 23. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Guthrie) to U. S. House. Communication in relation to tariff on tobacco; presented (Underwood, Ky.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 876.)
- 1853 Dec. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Bocock, Va.), calling upon Pres. for information regarding measures to procure reduction of excessive duties imposed in Europe on Amer. tobacco; agreed to. (35. 2. H. jol., 110.)
- 1859 Jan. 26. M. R. H. Garnett, repr. from Va. Remarks, opposing retaliatory measures with regard to tobacco trade with foreign nations. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 612.)
- Jan. 26. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring instructions to U. S. foreign ministers to secure removal of excessive duties on tobacco; etc. (ib., 612.)
- Jan. 26. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring adoption of res. upon subject of tobacco trade with foreign nations. (ib., 612.)
- Feb. 8. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; favorable to res. H. R. 38 in relation to tobacco trade with foreign nations. (ib., 876.)
- 1860 Feb. 15. U. S. House. Res. (Pryor, Va.), to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into measures to procure reduction of foreign duties on Amer. tobacco; referred to Com. on Commerce. (36. 1. H. jol., 296.)
- Apr. 4. Kentucky Legislature to U. S. Senate. Resolutions in relation to duty on tobacco; presented (Powell, Ky.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (36. 1. S. jol., 342.)

TOBERHAM ( ), MASTER AMER. BARQUE GLENBURN;  
see GLENBURN

TOCHMAN (GASPARD), PETITIONER; see KOSCIUSKO  
(THADDEUS), LEGAL REPR. OF HEIRS OF

## TOCQUEVILLE ( DE)

Ministre des affaires étrangères of France, 1849; see France. Civil service.

## TOD (ALEXANDER), OF SCOTLAND

Amer. consul for Alexandria, 1844-46; see U. S. A. Consular service.

## TOD (DAVID), OF O.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. for Brazil, 1847-51; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

- 1847 Aug. 12. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). Differs as to line of conduct recommended. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 131.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Buchanan)

- 1847 Oct. 16. [11, extr.] Use of Amer. vessels for slavetrade not abating; case of Amer. brig *Senator*; depositions. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 2.)
- 1848 Jan. 27. [17, extr.] Amer. barque *Laurens* seized under suspicion of fitting out as a slaver; recommends that a commission issue to take testimony at Rio relative to slavetrade. (ib., 7.)
- 1849 Jan. 11. [34, extr.] Recommends that all trade in Amer. vessels betw. ports of Brazil and coast of Africa be prohibited by law; that laws providing sea-letters be amended. (ib., 10.)

(Clayton)

- 1849 Aug. 23. [40, extr.] Recommends that tribunal be appointed for purpose of adjusting claims of citizens of U. S. against Brazil sit at Rio de Janeiro. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 19, 5.)
- Oct. 17. [45, extr.] Case of Amer. vessel *Herald*; sailing under Braz. colors as *Joaquina Guimaraes*. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 11.)
- 1850 Jan. 8. [50.] Representation of extent of abuse of Amer. flag by slavetrade. (ib., 25.)
- Mch. 18. [53, extr.] Further rpt. in case of Amer. ship *Herald*. (ib., 30.)
- Je. 20. [58.] Protest agst. charge of relaxation in suppressing slavetrade entered by British chargé Hudson. (ib., 42.)

(Webster)

- 1851 Je. 11. [90.] Protest agst. agency of J. M. Clapp and F. Smith in furthering slavetrade in port of Rio de Janeiro. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 73, 4.)

## BRAZILIAN

- 1847 Oct. 12. To Secy. Foreign Affairs of Brazil (de Sanga i Oliveira). Proof established that Amer. brig *Senator* sailed from harbor of Rio as a slaver. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 6.)
- Oct. 6. To same (Olinda). Information relative to transfer of Amer. ship *Herald*. (ib., 12.)
- Oct. 16. To same (de Souza). Representation in case of Amer. ship *Herald*. (ib., 13.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1848 Jly. 24. Circular to consuls of U. S. in Brazil soliciting information relative to slavetrade. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 9.)
- 1849 Jan. 27. Signs conv. for the satisfaction of claims of citizens of U. S., betw. Brazil and U. S.

**TOD (DAVID), OF O.—cont'd**

**Claim of**

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1853 Mch. 3. Act making appropriations for civil and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1854. [Approved to reimburse David Tod for money advanced to W. E. Anderson, sent as witness from Rio de Janeiro to U. S. agst. slave dealers.] (x, St. L., 203.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

1852 May 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Wade, O.), directing Secy. Treas. to rpt. on rejection of charge in account of late U. S. min. to Brazil (Tod) for money advanced to Wm. E. Anderson, sent from Brazil to U. S. as witness in certain slavetrade prosecution; agreed to. (32. 1. S. jol., 409.)

— May 22. Comptr. Treas., U. S. A. (Whittlesey) to Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Corwin). Relative to rejection of charge in account of late U. S. minister to Brazil (Tod). (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 73.)

**TODD ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP FALCON; see FALCON**

**TODD (BERNARD), HEIRS OF**

**Claim of**

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1852 Feb. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Bowie, Md.), bill (32. 1. H. R. 199) for relief of legal reprs. of Bernard Todd; passed House, Jan. 7, 1853. (32. 1. H. jol., 341; 32. 2. H. jol., 113.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

1846 Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Giles, Md.), and referred to Com. of Claims; adversely reported on (Pollock), May 4. (29. 1. H. jol., 381; 741.)

1853 Feb. 1. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Remarks, in explanation and support of H. R. 199, for relief of legal repres. of B. Todd. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 455.)

**TODD (CHARLES S.), OF KY.**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, 1841-46; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

1842 Sept. 17 [29]. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Russia's attitude towards Ashburton treaty. (27. 3. S. ex. doc. 223, 47.)

**Claim of**

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1857 Feb. 25. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Weller, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 3. S. 627) for relief of Chas. S. Todd, late U. S. min. to Russia, and passed to second reading. (34. 3. S. jol., 249.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

1856 Dec. 8. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Todd, late min. to Russia, praying allowance of certain items rejected in settlement of accounts; presented (Cass, Mich.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (34. 3. S. jol., 32.)

1857 Feb. 25. U. S. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Weller), to acc. S. 627, for relief of Chas. S. Todd, late U. S. min. to Russia. (34. 3. S. rpt. 420.)

1858 Apr. 8. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), memorial of Chas. S. Todd, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 326.)

**TODD (HENRIETTA H.) AND SMITH (MARY L.)**

1836 Mch. 1. U. S. House. Petition of Henrietta H. Todd and Mary L. Smith, heirs of Jas. P. Wallace, praying remuneration for 40 barrels of brandy, seized by a Mexican cruiser in 1825; presented (Storer, O.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; on motion of Mason, of that Com., Com. discharged, and petition laid on table, Mch. 25. (24. 1. H. jol., 425; 563.)

**TODD (SAMUEL P.), PURSER IN U. S. N.**

1848 Jan. 18. U. S. House. Petition, praying allowance on all funds negotiated by him, as sp. agt. on Brazil station, in 1840 and 1841, for use of sqdn. under command of Comdre. Chas. G. Ridgely; presented (White, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 263.)

**TODSEN (GEORGE P.)**

Amer. consul for Altona, 1838-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

**TOGNO (JOHN), AMER. CITIZEN**

Arrested in 1842 by Mexican authorities for attempt to aid certain Texan prisoners to escape. See Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

**TOJAL (CONDE DE), MINISTRO DOS NEGOCIOS ESTRANGEIROS, PORTUGAL**

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

Amer. chargé in Portugal  
(Hopkins)

1849 Sept. 29. Rejecting on part of Portuguese govt. claim of Amer. privateer *General Armstrong*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 33.)

(Clay)

1850 Mch. 9. Grounds upon which Portugal refuses indemnification in case of *General Armstrong*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 49.)

— Mch. 18. Portuguese govt. rejects claims for indemnification of owners of Amer. brig *Magoun*. (ib., 141.)

— Mch. 22. Complete independence of judicial powers renders present executive interference in case of *Sheppard* impossible. (ib., 124.)

— Apr. 11. Proposes to refer claim of ship *Miles* to arbitration of certain merchants of Lisbon. (ib., 138.)

— Apr. 15. Claim for indemnification for destruction of *General Armstrong*; proposes to submit case to arbitration of third power. (ib., 56.)

— May 15. Conciliation in case of *General Armstrong*. (ib., 61.)

— May 28. Portuguese govt. declines to recognize claim for indemnification in case of *Colonel Blum*. (ib., 154.)

— Je. 18. Maintains trading of brig *Magoun* in province of Mozambique to have been infraction of treaty of Aug. 26, 1840. (ib., 148.)

— Je. 20. Requests that points in regard to claims pending betw. U. S. and Portuguese govt. be communicated in note. (ib., 111.)  
Translations differ slightly.

— Jly. 2. Requests to be informed of amount of each claim referred to in note of 21 ult. (ib., 72.)

— Jly. 6. Portuguese govt. offers to pay claim presented by govt. of U. S. with exception of that relating to privateer *General Armstrong*. (ib., 73.)

— Jly. 10. Reply to note of 7 inst. (ib., 79.)

— Jly. 13. Transmits passports. (ib., 81.)



**TOLAND (GEORGE W.), REPR. FROM PENN.**

- 1841 Je. 21. Remarks, explaining nature of remaining charges agst. U. S. consul at Havana (Trist), and favoring call for information and corresp. regarding seizure of (alleged) Amer. slavers by Br. cruisers. (x, Cong. Globe, 85.)

**TOLEDO (NASARIO), MINISTRO DE RELAC. EST., COSTA RICA**

- 1858 Dec. 16. To H. B. M. spec. comr. in Central Amer. (Ouseley). Congratulations on his apptmt.; invitation to visit Costa Rica; etc. (p. 179, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- 1859 Apr. 1. To same. Requests Br. protection agst. filibusters. (p. 283, ib.)

**TOLEDO (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1849 Feb. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying reciprocal free trade in certain articles of agricultural production betw. U. S. and Canada; presented (Corwin, O.), and laid on table. (30. 2. S. jol., 209.)
- Feb. 26. To same. Petition, praying establishment of reciprocal free trade with Canada; presented (Dix, N. Y.), and laid on table. (ib., 258.)
- 1850 May 9. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River; presented (Potter, O.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (31. 1. H. jol., 899.)

**TOLER (HOPEFUL), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Ponce, 1832-36; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions; do. 1836 for Buenos Aires; see do. Argentine.

*Amer. cons., Ponce, P. R.*

- 1833 Nov. 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to procure exequatur for Amer. cons. for Ponce, P. R. (Toler). (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 40.)
- 1834 Aug. 18. Van Ness to McLane. Transmitting exequatur of Mr. Toler, Amer. cons., at Ponce, Porto Rico. (ib., 181.)

**Correspondence (Consular)**

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(McLane)

- 1833 Nov. 17. List of port charges at Ponce on Amer. vessels. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 16.)
- Dec. Mode of imposing duties in port of Ponce. (ib., 18.)
- 1834 Jan. 21. Differential tonnage duty in port of Ponce. (ib., 19.)
- (Forsyth)
- 1835 Feb. 9. Increase of duties. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 173; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 163.)

**TOLME (C. D.), H. B. M. CONS., HAVANA**

- 1838 Je. 21. To Amer. cons., Havana (Trist). Requests that he will inquire into case of W. H. Pollard, Br. subject. (26. 1. H. doc. 256, 6.)

**TOLMIE (WILLIAM F.), AGT. FOR HUDSON'S BAY CO.**

- 1853 Dec. 27. To Gov., Washington Territory (Stevens). Protest agst. views presented in circular letter of 20th inst. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 14.)

**TOMLINSON (DAVID), MASTER AMER. BRIG MARY; see MARY****TOMLINSON (GIDEON), OF CONN.**

Repr. from Conn. to 16th-19th cong., 1819-27. Senator from Conn. to 22d-24th cong., 1831-37. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 22 cong., 2 sess., 1832-33.

**TOMPKINS (PATRICK W.)**

Repr. from Miss. to 30th cong., 1847-49.

- 1848 Jan. 19. Speech, on President's message, of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions concerning return of Santa Ana to Mexico, instructions to Slidell, etc.; during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 202, app., 485.)
- Mch. 14. Same. (ib., app., 489.)
- Apr. 12. Remarks, on H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc., retaliative measure with respect to Gr. Br. (ib., 30. 1., 620.)

**TOMPKINS (W.)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition. See Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

**TOMPKINS CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)
- 1838 Jan. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 205.)
- Jan. 8. To same. Same. (ib., 236.)
- Dec. 20. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 112.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 474.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)
- Mch. 30. To same. Petition in favor of recognition of Haiti. (ib., 730.)
- 1842 Mch. 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorial for release of citizen of that county from imprisonment by Mexican authorities. (27. 2. S. jol., 233.)
- 1844 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Petition for aid to colony of Liberia. (28. 1. H. jol., 567.)
- Mch. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition agst. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 198.)
- Mch. 29. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 705.)

**TONGUE (JAMES), ADMR. OF WM. HODSON; see HODSON****TONNAGE DUTIES; see RECIPROCITY (COMMERCIAL, ETC.)****TOOMBS (ROBERT), OF GA.**

Repr. from Ga. to 29th-32d cong., 1847-1853. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 32d cong., 1851-53. Senator from Ga. to 33d-36th cong., 1853-1861.

Representative from Ga.

- 1846 Jan. 12. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 185, app., 131.)
- May 18. Remarks, favoring appropriation for prosecution of war with Mexico. (ib., 29. 1., 837.)
- 1847 Jan. 8. Speech, on H. R. 576, to raise for a limited time an additional military force, and on Mexican war, etc. (ib., 29. 2., 140.)
- 1849 Jan. 3. Remarks, on President's message, of even date, concerning military contributions levied by U. S. in Mexican ports during the war. (ib., 30. 2., 149.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; on H. R. 747, for settlement of accounts of officers who collected military contributions in Mexico; denying power of Pres. to levy such duties. (ib., 639.)
- 1852 Feb. 27. Do.; in favor of extension of time for commissioner to adjudicate claims of Amer. citizens under conv. with Brazil of Jan. 27, 1849. (ib., 32. 1., 649.)
- 1853 Mch. 2. Amdmt., in Com. of the Whole, to 77th S. amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, striking out clause providing for traveling expenses of Mexican Boundary comr. (ib., 32. 2., 1045.)

Senator from Ga.

- 1854 Je. 23. Remarks, in reply to Clayton, opposed to S. 268, for relief of claimants of private armed brig, *General Armstrong*. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1488.)

## TOOMBS (ROBERT), OF GA.—cont'd

Senator from Ga.—cont'd

- 1854 Jly. 26. Do.; in support of his amdt., providing full compensation to R. C. Schenck, for services as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay and Argentine confederation offered as substitute for amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing compensation to Schenck and J. S. Pendleton for spec. services; cases of Adams, Murray, Clay, Pinckney cited as precedents. (ib., 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939.)
- 1855 Mch. 2. Do.; unfavorable to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, providing for extinguishment of claims of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Sound Agricultural co. in Washington and Oregon territories under treaty of 1846 with Gr. Br. (ib., 33. 2., 1093.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; favorable to Seward's amdt., providing full compensation to J. S. Pendleton for services on missions in association with Schenck; offered as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh, etc. (ib., 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt., providing for full compensation to R. C. Schenck, as E. E. and M. P. on spec. missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation in 1852 and 1853; offered as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations, to H. R. 569, reimbursing Comdre. Perry, etc. (ib., 1094.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in support of Mallory's amdt. to H. R. 569, replying to Bayard's charge of Gardinerism; etc. (ib., 1111, 1113.)
- 1856 May 8. Do.; opposing abrogation of treaty with Denmark respecting sound dues, as not instance of discrimination agst. U. S. (ib., 34. 1., 1152.)
- May 29. Do.; expressing regret at termination of dipl. services of Br. min. to U. S., Crampton. (ib., 1339.)
- Je. 19. Do.; declaring abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty preferable to its reference to arbitration. (ib., 1422.)
- Jly. 22. Do.; denying that guano islands should belong to discoverers, and that U. S. must protect them in their rights. (ib., 1697.)
- Jly. 23. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of Donn Piatt. (ib., 1718.)
- Aug. 11. Do.; opposing provision for paying Peter Parker difference betw. salary of secy. legation to China, and chargé d'affaires, during specified period. (ib., 2029.)
- 1857 Jan. 19. Do.; suggesting means of improving consular service. (ib., 34. 3., 367.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; opposing appropriation for, and apptmt. of, mission to Persia. (ib., 1018.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. Do.; favoring reference of bill for relief of Alex. J. Atocha, and papers in case, to Court of Claims. (ib., 35. 1., 192.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; favoring establishment of protectorate by U. S. over Mexico and Centr. Amer. (ib., 736.)
- May 29. Do.; favoring seizure and condign punishment of Br. aggressors on Amer. ships in Gulf of Mexico. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2495.)
- May 31. Do.; favoring adoption of more vigorous resolutions and measures to prevent Br. aggressions on Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2529.)
- Je. 3. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of Anthony S. Robinson, as outside treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 2667.)
- Jan. 7. Do.; denouncing seizure and arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker by Com. Paulding. (ib., 220.)

## TOOMBS (ROBERT), OF GA.—cont'd

Senator from Ga.—cont'd

- 1858 Je. 7. Do.; denying that increase of navy is necessary for preparation for war, but favoring drastic repression of Br. aggression on Amer. commerce. (ib., 2735.)
- Je. 9. Do.; favoring adoption of resolutions for discriminating postage rates on mails carried to U. S. in foreign vessels. (ib., 2843.)
- 1859 Jan. 24. Speech, favoring passage of bill making appropriation for acquisition of Cuba. (ib., 540.)
- Feb. 4. Remarks, opposing passage of bill for relief of owners, etc., of brig *General Armstrong*. (ib., 814.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; favoring payment of salaries of ministers at value of money in country of their residence. (ib., 1150.)
- Feb. 21. Do.; favoring payment of salaries of U. S. ministers in countries to which they are accredited. (ib., 1177.)
- Feb. 25. Do.; opposing proposition to follow up acquisition of Cuba by grants of lands therein. (ib., 1353.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; objecting to amdt. of Doolittle to Navy Bill, for reimbursement to Capt. H. Paulding of expenses in connection with capture and arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker. (ib., 1527.)
- 1860 Mch. 19. Speech, favoring passage of bill for carrying into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819, respecting settlement of Florida claims. (ib., 36. 1., 1224.)
- Mch. 20. Remarks, in reply to Bragg, favoring passage of bill declaratory of acts for carrying into effect art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 1250.)
- May 24. Do.; opposing passage of bill to dispose of captured Africans at Key West. (ib., 2307.)
- Je. 14. Do.; objecting to amendments of House to bill in regard to captured Africans at Key West. (ib., 2956.)
- Je. 25. Do.; asking that bill to amend act of Aug. 18, 1856, regulating diplomatic and consular systems, be put upon its passage. (ib., 3294.)

## TOPAZ, AMER. SCHR. (RIDER; RYDER)

Seized at Anahuac early in 1832 by officer in Mexican service; capt. and mate murdered.

Claimant: S. Lowder.

Claim: Impressment.

Decision: Case returned undecided by umpire.

n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 65; H. doc. 3, 68.)

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 56.)

1832 May 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Illegal seizure and use by Mexican authorities. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 84.)

— May 16. Same to Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya). Lowder claim for seizure of his vessel by a Mexican officer. (ib., 675.)

— May 19. Montoya to Livingston. Inquiry into claim of Lowder assured. (ib., 675.)

— Nov. 24. Livingston to Butler. Further note relative to seizure. (ib., 85.)

1835 Je. 23. Butler to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Present state of question relating to seizure of Amer. schr. *Topaz*. (ib., 563.)

1836 Sept. 26. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Monasterio). Representation. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 30.)

1839 May 3. Forsyth to Ellis. Instructions for inquiry into claim of schr. *Topaz*. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 179.)

— Nov. 6. Ellis to ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Cañedo). Claim of schr. *Topaz*; etc. (ib., 181.)

## TOPHAM (GEORGE W.), DEPONENT IN CASE OF SOOY; see SOOY



## TOPSHAM (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1836 Je. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying restraint of excessive emigration from foreign countries, presented (Shepley, Me.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (24. 1. S. jol., 411.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 718.)
- 1842 Feb. 7. To same. Petition pro recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)

## TOPSHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

## TOPSHAM (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 27. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 46.)

## TORBERT (JAMES W.), OF MO.

Amer. consul for St. Thomas, 1858-59; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

- 1856 Aug. 18. Act making apprs. for leg., ex., and judic. expenses . . . Je. 30, 1857; [apprn. for reimbursement of consular agent at St. Thomas for landing and storing cargo of barque *Amelia*.] (xi, St. L., 102.)

## TOREADO (PETER), SLAVEDEALER

- n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 34.)

## TORENO (CONDE DE)

Spanish secretario do estado during 3d ministry under Isabel II, 1835; see Spain. Civil service.

## TORLADE DE AZAMBUJA (FREDERICO)

Portuguese chargé in U. S. A., 1828-34; see Portugal. Diplomatic service.

## TORNEL (JOSE MARIA)

- Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., Feb. 16, 1830-Je. 6, 1831. Ministr. de Guerra. Nov. [sic, i. e., Sept.?] 6-Nov. 20, 1833; Dec. 2, 1834-Apr. 18, 1837; Dec. 17, 1838-Jly. 19, 1839; Oct. 11, 1841-Je. 1844 (1st term under Sta. Anna; 2d term under Sta. Anna; Barragan; Corro; 3d term under Bustamente, Sta. Anna; Bravo; 4th term under Sta. Anna (3d); Bravo; Sta. Anna (4th, 5th). Ministr. encargado relac. est., Feb. 27-Mch. 13, 1839, during 2d Bustamente ministry.
- Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.*
- 1829 Nov. 17. Ministro de relac. est., Mexico (Viezca) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Apptmt. of Col. José Maria Tornel as minister plenipotentiary and of Col. José Antonio Mexia, as secretary of legation of Mexico at Washington. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 640.)
- Nov. 17. President, Mexico (Guerrero) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Same. (ib., 639.)
- 1831 Mch. 8. President, Mexico (Bustamente) to same. Announcing withdrawal of J. M. Tornel as chargé d'affaires of Mexico to U. S. (ib., 665.)
- Mch. 14. Ministro de relac. est., Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Mexican chargé to U. S. A. (Tornel) succeeded by Montoya. (ib., 374.)
- 1833 Dec. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to same. Requests copy of pamphlet by Col. Tornel, late minister from Mexico to U. S., giving account of his mission. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 114.)

## TORNEL (JOSE MARIA)—cont'd

*Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Van Buren)

- 1830 Mch. 23. Presenting to congress a manuscript copy of the instructions given by Count Revillagigedo to his successor (Marquis de Branciforte) in the vice-royalty of New Spain. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 641.)
- May 24. Enclosing copy of "El Sol," a Mexican paper, containing copy of President's message on closing the session of congress. (ib., 641.)
- Aug. 13. Apptmt. of James Treat, as vice consul for Mexico at the port of New York, and of Estanislao Cuesta, as vice consul for Mexico at Philadelphia. (ib., 644.)
- Aug. 13. Apptmt. of Don Lucas Alaman and Don Rafael Manjino as plenipotentiaries to conclude the treaty of amity, commerce and navigation; satisfaction of Mexican government with conduct of Mr. Butler and requesting his apptmt. as Amer. plenipotentiary to conclude the treaty; proposing negotiations on a subject of interest for the common cause of America. (ib., 646.)
- Aug. 13. Requesting payment of Mercado account. (ib., 645.)
- Aug. 17. Protest agst. the withdrawal of drawback upon foreign merchandise exported from New Orleans to ports of Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 646.)
- Aug. 22. To chief clerk, State Dept. (Brent). Subject of proposed negotiations to be confined to independence of Spanish Amer. colonies; inquires as to extent of neutrality of U. S. in event of restoration of colonies to Spanish dependence. (ib., 649.)
- Sept. 30. Apptmt. of Edward Cabot as vice-consul of Mexico for Boston. (ib., 651.)
- Oct. 2. Question of right of title claimed by Col. Benjamin R. Milan to a tract of land in Miller Co., Terr. of Arkansas, referred to home government; urgent necessity of ratification of treaty of limits. (ib., 652.)
- Oct. 25. Further protest agst. the refusal of drawback by collector at port of New Orleans on merchandise exported from New Orleans to Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 654.)
- Nov. 1. Protest agst. invasion of Mexican terr. near Red and Arkansas river by the Shawnees, Kickapoos, Delawares, Cherokees, Muscogeas and Creeks. (ib., 654.)
- Nov. 16. Protest agst. delay in replying to letters of Oct. 25 and Nov. 1. (ib., 655.)
- Dec. 3. Commencement of negotiations for the ratification of the treaty of amity, etc.; praises for Col. Butler's ability. (ib., 656.)
- 1831 Jan. 12. Apptmt. of Don Francisco Pizarro Martinez as vice-consul of Mexico for port of New Orleans. (ib., 657.)
- Jan. 12. Protest agst. delay of decision relative to the construction of drawback on merchandise exported from New Orleans to Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 658.)
- Mch. 24. Referring to note of Gen. Mier y Teran disclaiming charges of Gov. Pope, and suggesting suspension of proceedings pending boundary negotiations. (ib., 659.)
- Apr. 4. Requesting exequatur on commission to Henry Daggett as vice consul of Mexico at Mobile, Ala. (ib., 661.)
- Apr. 4. Pleasure at granting of drawback on commerce with frontier ports of Mexico. (ib., 662.)

**TORNEL (JOSE MARIA)—cont'd***Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.—cont'd***Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd**

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Van Buren)—cont'd

1831 Apr. 13. Requesting exequatur on commission to George T. Ward as vice-consul of Mexico to territory of Florida. (ib., 663.)

— Apr. 29. Complaint agst. irregularities in postal service at Baltimore. (ib., 663.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

1830 Oct. 8. To comdr.-in-chief of Coahuila and Texas (Mier y Teran). Requesting that orders be given that Col. Bean and Gen. Milan abstain from operations in the country adjacent to the territory of Arkansas. (ib., 653.)

*Ministro de Guerra*

1836 Aug. (?). Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Tornel. Letter attacking character of Gen. Tornel. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 600.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

1842 Jan. 13. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Release of F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition refused. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 23.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Release of George Van Ness taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 28.)

— Apr. 19. To same. Liberation of J. B. Haughtailing, taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 87.)

— Apr. 21. To same. Liberation of certain therein-named persons taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 89.)

— Apr. 21. To same. Liberation of six persons imprisoned in Santa Fe. (ib., 88.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

1833 Sept. 23. To secr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo). Instructions for proceedings in case of outrage by governor of fortress of Perote upon official courier of the U. S. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 492.)

1836 Je. 15. To actg. min., Foreign Affairs, Mexico (Monasterio). Commandant of N. Leon and Tamaulipas is instructed to rend summary of transaction concerning taking of *Hannah Elizabeth* by the *Gen. Bravo*. (xiv. Reg. Debates, app., 231.)

— Dec. 6. To same. Gen. Urrea reports, "William Hallett and Zalmon Hull arrested, suspected of carrying news to enemy. Apprehended in house of U. S. consul, who wrote to commandant on subject; papers, etc., returned on seeing passports." (ib., 219.)

— Dec. 6. To same. The commandant of Vera Cruz reports delivery of the eight marines of U. S. *S. Natchez* to U. S. consul. This business is now terminated. (ib., 208.)

1843 Jly. 7. To comdr.-in-chief of Mexican Army in N. (Woll). Suspension of Mexican hostilities agst. Texas; instructions for conclusion of armistice. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 84; H. doc. 271, 80.)

— Jly. 14. To Gov. of the Californias. Order for expulsion of American citizens from Upper California. (28. 1. S. doc. 390, 3.)

**TORNEL Y MENDÍVIL (JOSE MARIA)**

1853 Mch. 21. Signs conv. betw. Mexico and the U. S. A. for transit across isthmus of Tehuantepec; see Mexico. Tehuantepec Canal.

**TORO (F.), MINISTR. RELAC. EST. VENEZUELA**

1858 May 12. To minister resident of U. S. (Eames). Extending cordial sentiments of new govt. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 428.)

**TORRE (MANUEL O. DE LA);** see **ORTIZ DE LA TORRE (M.)**

**TORRE AYLLON (L. L. DE LA);** see **LOPEZ DE LA TORRE AYLLON**

**TORRENS (JOSE A.)**

1824 Feb. 15. Adams. Inquiry into intention of U. S. relative to carrying out provisions of treaty of 1819 concerning Mexican boundary. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 6; xiv. Reg. Debates, app., 126.)

**TORRENTE (MARIANO)**

Memoria sobre la esclavitud en la isla de Cuba, con observaciones sobre los asertos de la prensa inglesa relativos al trafico de esclavos. London, 1853. 8°.

1855 Nov. 12. Actg. Amer. cons., Havana (Robertson) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Forwards copy of Torrente's Memoria sobre la esclavitud. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 4.)

1856 Apr. 24. Cuban merchants and planters to Isabel II, of Spain. Petition praying favorable consideration of Argudin colonization plan as laid down in Torrente's Memoria sobre la esclavitud. (ib., 16; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 36.)

— Aug. 10. Amer. vice cons., Havana (Savage) to Marcy. Death of. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 44.)

**TORRES (J. C. P. DE A.);** see **PEREIRA DE ALMEIDA TORRES (J. C.)**

**TORREY (CHARLES F.)**

1842 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petition, praying that portion of public lands be set apart as indemnity to claimants under French spoliations; presented (Cushing, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 253.)

**TORREY (FRANKLIN), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Carrara, 1854[-56]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**TORREY (THOMAS STEBBINS)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition. See Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

**TORREY (WILLIAM T.)**

1829 Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Robbins, R. I.); referred to Select Committee. (20. 2. S. jol., 107.)

**TORRICO (JUAN CRISOSTOMO), MINISTRO DE GUERRA Y MARINA, PERU**

1851 Jly. 26. Signs treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, betw. Peru and U. S.

**TORRINGFORD (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1851 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Petition pro arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 111.)

**TORRINGTON (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 340.)

1851 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition pro arbitration. (31. 2. S. jol., 65.)

**TORRY (WILLIAM T.), AND OTHERS**

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)



## TOTTEN (BENJAMIN J.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1823-77. Lieut., 1834; comdr., 1855; comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died May 9, 1877. Sea service in command (1836-63): 1850 comdg. *Relief*, Medit. sqdn.; 1858-60 comdg. *Vincennes*, African sqdn.

Comdr. U. S. S. *Vincennes*

- 1858 Oct. 8. To comdr. U. S. Naval Forces w. coast of Africa (Conover). Information of boarding of Amer. schr. *Kate Ellen* and ship *Isabella* by Br. str. *Viper* (Hatchkinson). (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 290.)
- Oct. 22. To comdr. Br. str. *Viper* (Hodgkinson). Requests stmt. of facts in relation to capture of *Rufus Soule*. (ib., 570.)
- Oct. 23. To same. Reply to inquiries relative to *Rufus Soule* not entirely satisfactory. (ib., 571.)
- Oct. 31. To same. Acknowledges receipt of his of 26 inst. (ib., 573.)
- Dec. 10. To Conover. Capture and destruction of Amer. brig. *Rufus Soule*. (ib., 561.)

## TOTTEN (G. M.), ENGINEER

- 1856 Apr. 19. President, Panama R. R. (Hoadley). Stmt. of riot at Panama on Apr. 15. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 166.)

## TOTTEN (GEORGE M.), OF R. I.

U. S. N., 1831-57. Lieut., 1841. Died Jly. 18, 1857. Sea service in command (1848-54): 1848-50 comdg. *Water Witch*, Home sqdn.

Comdr. U. S. schr. *Water Witch*

- 1849 Sept. 23. To Lieut. Comdg. U. S. schr. *Flirt* (Farand). Rpt. of examination of men who shipped on board *Flirt* and *Water Witch* from Round Is. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 109.)

## TOTTEN (JOSEPH G.), GEN., U. S. A.

- 1849 Jan. 10. To Major Emory, U. S. A. Declines proposed loan of zenith telescope for use in running Mexican boundary. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 21.)

## TOUCAN, AMER. BRIG

- n. d. Detained at San Joze do Norte Feb.-Mch., 1836; claimants N. Hamlin and P. H. Pierce; synopsis of claim under indemnity of 1849 in Moore. Int. Arbitration, v. 5, pp. 4615, 4619 (53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, 4615, 4619); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 114.)

## TOUCEY (ISAAC), OF CONN.

Repr. from Conn. to 24th-25th cong., 1835-39. Member Com. on Foreign Affairs Jan. 2-Mch. 3, 1839. Acted as Secy. State during Buchanan's administration in 1848. Atty. Gen., 1848-49. Senator from Conn. to 32d-34th cong., 1852-57. Secy. Navy, Mch. 6, 1857-Mch. 5, 1861.

Representative from Conn.

- 1838 Feb. 21. Remarks, opposing amended form of bill to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. (vi, Cong. Globe, 193.)
- Feb. 22. Do.; favoring unamended form (from Senate) of bill to amend acts to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. (ib., 196.)
- Actg. Secy. State
- 1848 Sept. 4. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Bancroft). Instructions of inquiry into condition of Amer. citizens imprisoned in Ireland, 1848. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 10.)
- Atty. gen., U. S. A.
- 1848 Sept. 8. Opinion that executive dept. is not authorized to allow interest upon draft drawn by Mr. Bryan, Amer. chargé to Peru, for outfit, before the same had been appropriated by Congress. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1968; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1968.)

## TOUCEY (ISAAC), OF CONN.—cont'd

Atty. gen., U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1849 Jan. 31. Opinion on questions arising under act of Aug. 11, 1848, entitled "An act to carry into effect certain provisions in the treaties betw. U. S. and China, and the Ottoman Porte, giving certain judicial powers to ministers and consuls of U. S. in those countries. (ib., 2136; ib., 2136.)
- Feb. 13. Opinion that it is unlawful for keeper of hotel in Washington to oppose removal of personal effects of M. Jules Marie, the attaché of the legation of France. (ib., 2138; ib., 2138.)
- Senator from Conn.
- 1852 Jly. 23. Remarks, favorable to Mason's res., calling for corresp. with Gr. Br., since conv. of 1818, touching North Amer. fisheries, and for information concerning naval force to protect rights of Amer. fishermen agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Gr. Br.; including reply to Dawson. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1893, 1894.)
- Aug. 25. Do.; on constitutionality of amdmnt. of Finance Com., of Aug. 24, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for full mission to China, etc. (ib., 2340.)
- 1853 Mch. 1. Do.; unfavorable to Davis's amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. British North Amer. provinces and U. S.; etc. (ib., 32. 2., 956, 957, 958.)
- 1854 Jly. 26. Do.; in favor of amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck and J. S. Pendleton, for specl. services, opposed to Toombs' substitute, providing full compensation to Schenck for services as E. E. and M. P. on specl. missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation. (ib., 33. 1., 1940.)
- 1855 Jan. 19. Do.; in support of S. 481, for relief of Capt. Thom. Ap Catesby Jones. (ib., 33. 2., 324, 325, 326.)
- Feb. 9. Do.; unfavorable to S. 268, for relief of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*. (ib., 646.)
- Feb. 16. Do.; in favor of S. 212, for relief of Capt. Philip F. Voorhees, U. S. N. (ib., 762.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; on Rusk's amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, authorizing payment to Mexico of part of apprn. for running boundary line; opposed to same as involving alteration of treaty. (ib., 1120, 1121.)
- 1856 Feb. 25. Do.; favoring adoption of res. calling upon Pres. for information, and corresp. with Gr. Br., regarding recruiting for Br. army in U. S. (ib., 34. 1., 494.)
- Mch. 6. Do.; stating conditions of termination of treaty with Denmark respecting sound dues. (ib., 602.)
- Apr. 2. Do.; declaring intention of voting for jt. res. granting permission to Dr. E. K. Kane and his men to accept presents from Gr. Br. for search of Sir John Franklin, if provision excepting titles of nobility be inserted in said res. (ib., 794.)
- Je. 24. Do.; favoring passage of jt. res. for restoration of bark *Resolute* to Br. govt. (ib., 1462.)
- 1857 Jan. 19. Do.; favoring appropriation for consular pupils. (ib., 34. 3., 367.)
- Secy. Navy, U. S. A.
- 1857 Je. 10. To Comdr. U. S. sqdn. coast of Africa (Conover). Instructions on relieving Comdr. Crabbe in command of African sqdn. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 20.)
- Je. 12. To Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Armstrong). Increase of sqdn. in China; consultation with Minister Reed relative to movements of sqdn. recommended. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 11.)

## TOUCEY (ISAAC), OF CONN.—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1857 Oct. 2. To Comdr. U. S. sloop *Saratoga* (Chatard). Transmits instructions in relation to unlawful military expeditions from U. S. A. agst. Mexico, Nicaragua and Costa Rica. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 49.)
- Oct. 3. To Comdr. U. S. Home Sqdn. (Paulding). Transmits copy of circular from State Dept. in relation to unlawful expeditions from U. S. agst. Mexico, Nicaragua and Costa Rica; also copy of instructions given to Lieut. Almy. (ib., 50; S. ex. doc. 13, 8.)
- Oct. 3. To Comdr. U. S. str. *Fulton* (Almy). Instructions for suppressing unlawful military expeditions from U. S. agst. Mexico, Nicaragua and Costa Rica; order to proceed to Chiriqui anticipating Walker expedition. (ib., 50; ib., 8.)
- Oct. 12. To same. Reply to his of 7 inst. (ib., 52; ib., 10; S. rpt. 20, 2.)
- Oct. 13. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). U. S. str. *Fulton*, about to sail from Washington, directed to touch at Mobile and New Orleans, en route for Central America; Navy Dept. suggests that revenue cutters at New Orleans and Mobile might be advantageously employed. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 9.)
- Nov. 6. To Paulding. Reply to his of 20 ult. (ib., 56; S. ex. doc. 13, 14.)
- Nov. 16. To Comdr. U. S. frigate *Susquehanna* (Sands). Instructions relative to fitting out of unlawful expeditions in U. S.; order to proceed to San Juan del Norte. (ib., 56; ib., 14.)
- Dec. 18. To Paulding. Acknowledges receipt of despatches; instructions in relation to unlawful expedition; ordered to suspend Comdr. Chatard from his command. (ib., 76; ib., 34.)
- Dec. 22. To comdr. U. S. sloop-of-war *Jamestown* (Kennedy). Order to proceed to San Juan del Norte, Nicaragua and rpt. to flag officer Paulding as part of sqdn. under his command; instructions in relation to unlawful expeditions. (ib., 77; ib., 35.)
- 1858 Jan. 4. To comdr. U. S. navy yard, Portsmouth, Va. (Dornin). Instructions to permit men of Walker's expedition to leave *Saratoga* as U. S. govt. has no authority to detain them. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 80.)
- Jan. 18. To Paulding. Acknowledges receipt of despatches; transmits copy of president's message on capture of Gen. Walker and companions. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 63, 9.)
- Jan. 19. To same. Acknowledges receipt of despatch No. 148; order to proceed to New York should this reach him at Key West. (ib., 10.)
- Jan. 20. To same. Corrects clerical error in despatch of 19 inst. (ib., 11.)
- Jan. 25. To Conover. Acknowledges receipt of despatch of Oct. 19. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 535.)
- Jan. 25. To Paulding. Acknowledges receipt of despatch of Jan. 15. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 63, 14.)
- Feb. 2. To same. Order to proceed to New York. (ib., 15.)
- Feb. 3. To same. Acknowledges receipt of despatch of 21 ult. (ib., 15.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Order detaching him from command of Home sqdn. and granting three months' leave. (ib., 16.)
- Feb. 20. To same. Acknowledges receipt of despatch of Feb. [ ]. (ib., 17.)
- Mch. 12. To same. Reply to his of 20 ult. (ib., 19.)
- Mch. 27. To same. Commandant of navy yard at New York instructed in relation to stores and arms brought to U. S. in *Wabash*. (ib., 21.)
- Apr. 1. To same. Reply to his of 17 ult. (ib., 21.)

## TOUCEY (ISAAC), OF CONN.—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1858 Apr. 19. To Cass. Vessels belonging to African sqdn. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 85.)
- Jly. 27. Comdr. U. S. sloop *Savannah* (Jarvis). Instructions to proceed to San Juan del Norte, for protection of persons and property of U. S. citizens. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 2.)
- Sept. 15. To Conover. Amer. slaver *Juliet*; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 535.)
- Dec. 15. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Despatches received from flag officer J. McIntosh, relating to Br. acts of visitation of Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 8.)
- Dec. 16. To Cass. Encloses two letters, to Flag Officer Conover, comdg. African sqdn., by Comdr. Totten, U. S. sloop *Vincennes*, in relation to recent capture of Amer. vessels *Kate Ellen* and *Isabella* by Br. war str. on coast of Africa. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 290.)
- 1859 Apr. 11. To Conover. Letter from Lieut. J. K. Duer in relation to certain supposed slave vessels. (ib., 574.)
- Jly. 6. To comdr. U. S. sqdn., coast of Africa (Inman). Instructions for suppressing slavetrade. (ib., 574.)
- Sept. 12. To Cass. Transmits copy of letter relative to *Orion* affair. (ib., 360.)
- Sept. 23. To comdr. U. S. str. *Mohawk* (Craven). Instructions regarding cruise of *Mohawk* on coast of Cuba. (ib., 603.)
- Sept. 24. To comdr. U. S. str. *Wyandotte* (Stanley). Instructions for cruise of *Wyandotte* on s. coast of Cuba. (ib., 604.)
- Sept. 26. To comdr. U. S. str. *Crusader* (Maffitt). Instructions for cruise of *Crusader* on coast of Cuba. (ib., 605.)
- Nov. 10. To comdr. U. S. str. *Water Witch* (Sartori). Instructions for cruise of *Water Witch* on s. coast of Cuba. (ib., 605.)
- Dec. 9. To Craven and others. Copies of papers in case of Amer. brig. *Tavernier*. (ib., 607.)
- 1860 Jan. 25. To Craven and Maffitt. *Crusader* and *Mohawk* must not be off their cruising ground at same time. (ib., 610.)
- Jan. 25. To Stanly. *Wyandotte* and *Water Witch* must not be absent from cruising ground at same time. (ib., 612.)
- Jan. 25. To Sartori. *Wyandotte* and *Water Witch* must not be off cruising grounds at same time. (ib., 611.)
- Mch. 6. To Craven and others. Extr. from communication to Pres. in relation to bark *William*. (ib., 613.)
- Mch. 8. To Sartori. Communication of Jan. 25 not intended as a censure, but as mere renewal of previous order. (ib., 612.)
- Mch. 13. To Jarvis. Instructions for protection of Amer. citizens and property at Vera Cruz, and protection of Amer. vessels in event of blockade of said port by Miramon govt.; duplicates sent to comdrs.: *Brooklyn* (Farragut); *Saratoga* (Turner); *Preble* (Jenkins); *Pocahontas* (Hazard). (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 2.)
- Mch. 27. To Inman. Limits of cruising ground of African sqdn. towards north to be restricted to 20th parallel of n. lat. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 595.)
- Mch. 29. To President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Advice of instructions given to officers of the navy to protect persons and property of Amer. citizens during existing civil war in Mexico; approval of conduct of officers making capture of Mexican str. *Marquis de la Habana* and General *Miramon*. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29.)



**TOUCEY (ISAAC), OF CONN.—cont'd**

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1860 Apr. 2. To Cass. Transmits despatch with enclosures, relating to boarding of Amer. brig *Jehossee* by commander of H. M. S. *Falcon*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 417.)
- Apr. 13. To Inman. Boarding of Amer. brig *Jehossee* by comdr. of H. B. M. S. *Falcon* will be brought to attention of Br. govt. (ib., 595.)
- Apr. 18. To Craven. Order to extend cruising ground of *Mohawk* to eastern extremity of Island of Cuba. (ib., 615.)
- May 19. To Inman. Suspicious character of ship *Erie*; clearance of Amer. vessels from Havana. (ib., 596.)
- May 21. To Stanly and others. Order to send any slavers that may be captured either to Portsmouth, New Hampshire or to Boston. (ib., 618.)
- Je. 7. To Cass. Attention of flag-officer of African sqdn. already called to case of *White Cloud*. (ib., 436.)
- Jly. 23. To Inman. Letter from U. S. consul at St. Thomas in relation to Amer. str. *City of Norfolk*. (ib., 600.)
- Sept. 22. To Maffitt and others. Copy of letter in relation to bark *Storm King*. (ib., 624.)
- Nov. 19. To Cass. Information relating to brig *Nancy* has been communicated to flag officer of African sqdn. (ib., 512.)

**TOULON DISASTER**French seamen killed; see *Suffren*, French ship of war.**TOURANE, BAY OF (COCHIN CHINA)**

Blockade (French), 1858; see Cochin China. Blockade.

**TOURMENTE, FRENCH GOVT. STR.**

- 1857 Nov. 13. Comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (McBlair) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). *Tourmente* found in Loango Bay Oct. 27; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 7, 77.)

**TOUSIG (SIMON)**

Tousig, an Austrian by birth, having acquired Amer. citizenship, returned to Austria in 1853 under a passport from the U. S. He was detained by authorities of Prague on ground of violation of law agst. illegal emigration.

- 1853 Nov. 23. To U. S. chargé at Vienna (Jackson). Representation of detention in Austria. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 3.)
- Nov. 23. Jackson to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Representation of case of S. Tousig, Amer. citizen of Austrian birth, detained in Austria. (ib., 2.)
- Nov. 23. Jackson to Minist. For. Affairs, Austria (Schauenstein). Representation in case of detention of S. Tousig, Amer. citizen. (ib., 4.)
- Dec. 2. Schauenstein to Jackson. Claims S. Tousig to be Austrian citizen. (ib., 7.)
- Dec. 3. Jackson to Marcy. Appeal for instructions in case of S. Tousig. (ib., 5.)
- Dec. 4. Jackson to Schauenstein. Further representation in favor of case of S. Tousig. (ib., 8.)
- 1854 Jan. 6. Jackson to Marcy. Condition of case of S. Tousig; effect of U. S. claiming his person as Amer. citizen. (ib., 8.)
- Jan. 10. Marcy to Jackson. Further interposition in case of S. Tousig refused. (ib., 10.)

**TOUSSIG (MORRIS), AMER. CITIZEN**

- 1859 May 1. Amer. cons., city of Mexico (Black) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico (McLane). Arrest and imprisonment of Amer. citizens; release of M. Toussig, etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

**TOWANDA (PENN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 29. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 48.)

**TOWER (J. S.)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition; see Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

**TOWLE (LUTHER), DEPONENT IN CASE OF FAME; see FAME****TOWNE (ROBERT), ET AL.**

1844 Jan. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Fairfield, Me.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. S. jol., 78.)

**TOWNER (NOBLE), OF CONN.**

Amer. consul for Barbadoes, 1844-50; do., 1854-60; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**TOWNS (ALFRED), OF KY.**

1828 Feb. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial praying occupancy of country on Oregon River, establishment of territorial govt., etc. (20. 1. H. jol., 280.)

**TOWNSEND (E.), CAPT. AMER. BARQUE JASPER; see JASPER****TOWNSEND (E. D.), ASST. ADJ. GEN., U. S. A.**

- 1860 May 10. Brig. gen. U. S. A., comdg. dept. of Oregon (Harney). Instructions respecting claims of Hudson's Bay co. to land and improvements at Fort Vancouver. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 5.)
- Je. 7. To same. Secy. of War directs that execution of instructions conveyed in letter of 10 ult. be suspended until further orders from War Dept. (ib., 6.)

**TOWNSEND (JEREMIAH A.), OF ILL.**

Amer. consul for Panama, 1844-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

**TOWNSEND (JOSEPH), MEMORIALIST IN CASE OF AMER. BARK LAMARTINE; see LAMARTINE****TOWNSEND (MOSES), JOINT CLAIMANT; see CROWNINSHIELD (B.)****TOWNSEND (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
- 1844 May 30. To U. S. Senate. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 311.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)

**TOWNSEND (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

**TOWNSHEND (NORTON S.), REPR. FROM O.**

1853 Feb. 24. Speech, in favor of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with British North Amer. colonies. (Cong. Globe, 32. 3., app., 210.)

**TOWNSHEND (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Apr. 24. To U. S. Senate. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 251.)

**TRACY (FREDERICK P.), AND OTHERS; see OREGON PROVISIONAL EMIGRATION SOCIETY**
**TRACY (SAMUEL F.)**

1853 Nov. 7. Contractor for removal of Lobos Is. guano deposits (Benson). De Osma engaged to request agents for guano of Peru in Baltimore to make advance on delivery to them of duly endorsed charter-parties; list of vessels charterer for Lobos Is. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 260.)

**TRACY (WILLIAM H.), OF CONN.**

Amer. coml. agt. for Guayama, 18[33-37]; do. consul, 1837-51; see U. S. A. Consular service, Spanish dominions.

1834 Jan. 7. McLane to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Applications of J. W. Peele and W. H. Tracy; etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 41.)

— Je. 4. Van Ness to McLane. Cases of J. W. Peele and W. H. Tracy; etc. (ib., 173.)

Coml. agt. in Guayama

1833 Jly. 1. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Stmt. of charges on Amer. vessels in port of Guayama. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 14.)

1835 Jan. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Increase of duties with a difference to Amer. vessels of from thirty to thirty-five per cent. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 164.)

**TRADE; see RECIPROCITY (COMMERCIAL, ETC.)**
**TRADE (ILLEGAL); see CONTRABAND**
**TRADING PRIVILEGE OF CONSULS; see CONSULAR SERVICE. TRADING PRIVILEGE**
**TRASK (THOMAS), OF SURINAM**

Amer. consul for Surinam, 1820-42; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**TRAVELLER, AMER. BRIG (LEE)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 74.)

**TRAVELLERS, PROTECTION OF; see ALIENAGE. PROTECTION OF**
**TRAVERS ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. CHARLOTTE; see CHARLOTTE**
**TRAVERS (GEORGE), CAPT.**

Capt. Travers was in command of Amer. vessel employed to convey provisions for relief of distress caused by Caracas earthquake.

1827 Jan. 5. Statement as to exertions and hospitality of A. Scott and his consequent expenses. (20. 2. H. 72, 15.)

**TREAN (WILLIAM)**

1852 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to revise decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 201.)

**TREASON**

1848 Oct. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Bancroft). Treason cannot be committed by citizen of U. S. agst. a foreign govt.; protection by U. S. govt. alike for naturalized as for native citizens. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 19, 24.)

— Oct. 28. Same to same. Retracts stmt. that treason cannot be committed by citizen of U. S. agst. foreign govt. (ib., 25.)

**TREASON—cont'd**

1855 Dec. 8. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion regarding combinations in U. S. for invasion of Ireland. (viii, Op. attys. gen., 472.)

**Cases**

vs. Cuba; see Bush (W. H.).

vs. Gr. Br., see Bergen and Ryan; Theller (E. A.).

vs. Mexico; see Navarro (J. A.).

**TREAT (JAMES), MEX. VICE-CONS. AT NEW YORK**

1830 Aug. 13. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Tornel) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Apptmt. of James Treat as vice consul of Mexico for the port of New York; etc. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 644.)

— Aug. 21. Chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Brent) to Tornel. Exequatur on commission of. (ib., 648.)

**TREATIES**

1853 Apr. 6. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Remarks, in favor of discussing treaties in open session; during consideration of Chase's res. of Apr. 5, proposing that all sessions be open, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. spec. sess., app., 319, 320.)

— Apr. 6. S. S. Phelps, sen. from Vt. Do.; opposed to discussion of treaties in open session. (ib., 320.)

— Apr. 6. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; in regard to discussion of treaties in open session. (ib., 321.)

1854 Feb. 16. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Cushing). Treaty provisions inconsistent with existing acts of congress. (vi, Op. atty. gen., 291.)

1855 Jan. 26. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, on reference of H. res. 20 authorizing notice to terminate reciprocity treaties of commerce and navigation in certain cases. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 414.)

1859 Oct. 22. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Amer. min. res. in Venezuela (Sanford). Not the practice to submit for ratification conventions providing for adjustment of private claims. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 472.)

**TREATY, AMER. SLAVER**

n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)

**TREATY OF GUADALUPE HIDALGO; see MEXICO. TREATIES**
**TREATY OF KANAGAWA; see U. S. A. TREATIES (1828-61)**
**TREATY OF LA MESILLA; see MESILLA (LA), TREATY OF**
**TREATY OF SAN LORENZO EL REAL; see SPAIN. TREATIES**
**TREATY OF TIENTSIEN; see CHINA. TREATIES**
**TREATY OF YEDO; see U. S. A. TREATIES (1828-61)**
**TREBIZOND, TURKEY**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TREILHARD (JULES), VICOMTE**

Secy. French legation in U. S. A.; actg. chargé, 1859-60; see France. Diplomatic service.

**[TRENCHARD (EDWARD)], OF N. J.**

U. S. N., 1800-24. Lieut., 1807; comdr., 1813; capt., 1817. Died Nov. 3, 1824. 1819-22, comdg. U. S. sloop *Cyane*.

1820 Apr. 10. Extent of colony of Sierra Leone, and benevolent philanthropy of British nation; slave-trade is carried on to a very great extent on coast of Africa. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 123.)



## TRENCHARD (STEPHEN D.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1834-83. Lieut., 1847; comdr., 1862; capt., 1866; rear-adm., 1875. Died Nov. 15, 1883. Sea service in command (1847-78): 1857 comdg. *Vixen*, coast survey.

## Presents to

Rescue of Br. bark *Adieu*.

## STATUTORY MEASURES

1857 Feb. 25. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Slidell, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (34. 3. S. res. 56) allowing Lieut. S. D. Trenchard and G. F. Morrison of str. *Vixen*, to accept certain tokens of acknowledgment from Gr. Br., and passed to second reading; passed Senate, Feb. 27; apprd., Mch. 3. (34. 3. S. jol., 255; 271; 334; xi, St. L., 255.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1857 Jan. 21. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Permission asked to bestow sword upon Lieut. Trenchard and also upon other officers of *Vixen* for aid afforded Br. barque *Adieu*. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 51, 4.)
- Jan. 23. Dallas to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Receipt, from H. B. M. Secy. State for Foreign Affairs, of two swords for Lieut. Trenchard and Master Morrison, U. S. str. *Vixen*, in acknowledgment of rescue of Br. bark *Adieu*. (ib., 3.)
- Jan. 24. Same to Clarendon. Acknowledges receipt of swords offered Lieut. Trenchard and Mr. Morrison of *Vixen*. (ib., 5.)
- Jan. 26. Clarendon to Dallas. Transmits check for £60, 18s, amount raised by Glasgow underwriters of *Adieu* for petty officers and crew of *Vixen*. (ib., 5.)
- Jan. 27. Dallas to Clarendon. Acknowledges receipt of check for sum contributed by Glasgow underwriters on *Adieu* for petty officers and crew of *Vixen*. (ib., 6.)
- Jan. 30. Dallas to Marcy. Encloses check for £60, 18s, for petty officers and crew of *Vixen*, being amount raised by Glasgow insurers of *Adieu*. (ib., 4.)

TRENIS ( ), MASTER AMER. VESSEL NAHUM STETSON; see that title

## TRENOR (THOMAS), OF SPAIN

Amer. consul for Valencia, 1853[-57]; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

1832 Je. 8. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Conduct of Peter Hotz, jr.; temporary apptmt. of T. Trenor; etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 104.)

## TRENTON (N. J.) CITIZENS

- 1852 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying Cong. to fix residence of foreign ministers of despotic govts. at least one hundred miles from Washington; presented (Sweetser, O.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; on motion (Bayly) com. discharged, and petition laid on table, Jan. 30. (32. 1. H. jol., 172; 292.)
- Jan. 13. To U. S. Senate. Proceedings of meeting; favoring intervention of U. S. in behalf of people of Hungary; presented (Miller, N. J.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 115.)
- Jan. 13. To U. S. House. Proceedings of public meeting in relation to intervention in affairs of foreign govts.; presented (Skelton, N. J.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 198.)
- 1854 Mch. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad; presented (Cass, Mich.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 245.)

## TRENTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 10. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texas annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 75.)

## TRESCOT (WILLIAM H.), OF S. C.

Secy. Amer. legation in Gr. Br. Dec. 30, 1852-May, 1853. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A., Je. 8-Dec. 10, 1860.

Asst. Secy. State

- 1860 Jly. 2. U. S. distr. atty., Mass. (Woodbury). Br. govt. will send to Boston two witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto*, in case of *Orion*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 440.)
- Jly. 16. To same. Transmits copy of corresp. relating to compensation of Br. witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto*, in *Orion* case. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 444.)
- Aug. 6. [no. 271.] To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Information desired as to disposition made by Br. govt. of Africans captured from slavers, and disposition made of officers and crews of slavers. (ib., 445.)
- Aug. 10. H. B. M. chargé ad int. in U. S. (Irvine). Statement of reasons for dissent from Br. recommendations for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 446.)
- Aug. 10. To U. S. cons., Cape Town (Huckins). Information requested regarding disposition made by Br. govt. of Africans captured from slavers, and of crews of same. (ib., 448.)
- Sept. 18. Solicitor of the Treasury, U. S. A. (Hillyer). Transmits communication from J. W. Jones, respecting bark *William*, alleged to be slaver. (ib., 458.)
- Oct. 5. To B. E. Smith, owner of *Storm King*. State Dept. cannot undertake to interfere in case of *Storm King* while it is subject of judicial investigation. (ib., 460.)
- Oct. 9. To Phillips. Vice-cons. gen. at Havana, Savage, instructed to transmit copies of all entries in consular records relating to bark *William*. (ib., 461.)
- Oct. 9. To Savage. Instructed to transmit to P. Phillips, at Key West, copies of all official entries in consular records, relating to bark *William*. (ib., 461.)
- Oct. 12. To Amer. cons. gen., Havana (Helm). Directed to repair to Key West as witness in trial of Weston, *alias* Symmes, late master of bark *William*. (ib., 462.)
- Oct. 13. To Phillips. Cons. gen. at Havana directed to be present at trial of Weston, *alias* Symmes, late master of bark *William*. (ib., 462.)
- Oct. 13. To Savage. Same. (ib., 462.)
- Nov. 28. To Hillyer. Requests return of papers relating to brig *Ardennes* and slavetrade. (ib., 512.)

## TREVITT (WILLIAM), OF O.

Amer. consul for Valparaiso, 1857-60; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili; do. for Callao, 1860-61; see same. Peru.

Amer. cons., Valparaiso

- 1860 Feb. 16. To U. S. House. Res. (Cox, O.), calling upon Pres. for corresp. with govt. of Chili regarding withdrawal of exequatur of Wm. Trevitt, cons. at Valparaiso; agreed to. (36. 1. H. jol., 304.)
- Amer. cons., Callao
- 1861 Oct. 1. [no. 41, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Seward). Depression of agricultural industry in Peru due to want of reliable system of labor; workings of substituted system of Asiatic coolie importation. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 36.)

## TRICOUPHI (SPIRIDION), E. E. AND M. P. OF GREECE AT COURT OF ST. JAMES

1837 Dec. 10-22. Signs treaty of commerce and navigation betw. Greece and U. S.

**TRIDENT, H. B. M. CRUISER (CLOSE)**

1858 May 29. Captures slaver schr. *Lydia Gibbs*; see *Lydia Gibbs*.

**TRIESTE [AND OTHER ADRIATIC PORTS]**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TRIM, AMER. SCHR. (BUNBURY)**

**Statutory Measures**

1837 Jan. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (24. 2. H. res. 20) authorizing Secy. Treas. to correct clerical error in award of comrs. under treaty with France of Jly. 4, 1831, in case of claims of Union Bank of Maryland, and passed to third reading; passed House, Jan. 18; approved, Mch. 3. (24. 2. H. jol., 187; 239; 597; v. St. L., 200; vi, ib., 700.)

**Correspondence**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 73.)

1836 May 25. Pres. and Directors of Union Bank of Md. to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying correction of mistake in claim in case of schr. *Trim*. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 385.)

— Je. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial of Pres. and directors of Union Bank of Md., by John H. B. Latrobe, their agt. and attorney, praying correction of error made in execution of award in favor of bank under treaty of 1831, respecting indemnity for French spoliations; presented (Howard, Md.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 1099.)

— Dec. 28. U. S. House. Memorial of Pres. and directors of Union Bank of Md., praying for correction of error in award of comrs. under convention of 1831 with France, in case of schr. *Trim*; presented (Howard, Md.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 132.)

**TRINIDAD, IS. OF**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. British Dominions

**TRINIDAD DE CUBA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Spanish Dominions

**TRINITY LAND CO., CLAIMANT; see COXE (RICHARD S.)**

**TRIOMPHO, PORT. BRIG**

1833 Apr. 16. U. S. atty. gen. (Taney). Opinion adverse to delivery, on application of chargé of King of Portugal, of two seamen now confined in Boston, charged to have committed offence of piracy on board brig *Triumpho*. (1. Op. attys. gen., 849; 26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 70; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 849.)

**TRI-PARTITE CONVENTION**

Convention arranged betw. Gr. Br., France and the U. S. A. in 1852 proposing purchase of Cuba; see Cuba.

**TRIPHENIA, AMER. BRIG (HALLER)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 74.)

**TRIPOLI**

See also Caramelli (H.).

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TRIST (NICHOLAS P.), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Havana, 1834-41; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chief clerk, State Dept., U. S. A., Aug. 28, 1845-Jan. 26, 1848. U. S. Comr. to Mexico, Apr. 15, 1847-Feb. 12, 1848.

*Amer. cons., Havana*

See also *Colonel Fanning*, Amer. vessel.

1833 May 6. Chief clerk, State Dept., U. S. A. (Brent) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to apply to govt. of Spain for exequaturs for consul of U. S. at Havana (Trist); etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 35.)

1839 Apr. 16. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to Br. comrs. (Kennedy and Dalrymple). Instructions relative to corresp. with U. S. Consul Trist on slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 155; 204; H. ex. doc. 115, 21; 150.)

— Oct. 27. Kennedy and Dalrymple to Palmerston. Charging U. S. Consul Trist with protection of slavetrade. (ib., 150; ib., 16.)

1840 Jan. 15. Kennedy to same. Conference with A. H. Everett relative to conduct of U. S. Consul Trist. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 219.)

— Jan. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instruction relative to Br. complaints agst. U. S. Consul Trist for protection of slavetrade; certain blanks requested. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 157; H. ex. doc. 115, 23.)

— Feb. 1. Same to A. H. Everett. Instructions for inquiry into charges agst. U. S. consul at Havana (Trist). (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 468.)

— Feb. 5. L. E. Glover and others, ship masters, owners, and merchants of N. Y., to U. S. House. Petition, praying for investigation into official conduct of N. P. Trist, while consul at Havana; presented (Grinnell, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (26. 1. H. jol., 291.)

— Feb. 27. Stevenson to Palmerston. Inquiry into Br. charges agst. U. S. Consul Trist; request for copies of certain blanks. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 158; H. ex. doc. 115, 29.)

— Feb. 29. Same to Forsyth. Conference with Lord Palmerston on Br. complaints agst. U. S. Consul Trist. (ib., 157; ib., 29.)

— Mch. 4. Forsyth to Everett. Further instructions for inquiry into charges agst. U. S. consul at Havana (Trist). (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 469.)

— Mch. 18. Same to spec. agt., U. S., Dept. State (Everett). Instructions relative to taking possession of U. S. consulate at Havana. (ib., 471.)

— Mch. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of ship owners and masters of N. Y. City praying that N. P. Trist, U. S. consul at Havana, be superseded by more worthy man; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (viii, Cong. Globe, 292.)

— Mch. 27. New York City shipmasters, shipowners and others to U. S. Senate. Memorial, as U. S. citizens, praying for removal of consul at Havana for reasons therein set forth; presented (Tallmadge, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; on motion (Buchanan); Com. discharged and memorial referred to Com. on Commerce, Je. 25; adversely reported on (Davis), and Com. discharged, Je. 30. (26. 1. S. jol., 267; 456; 464.)

— May 28. Kennedy to Everett. Relative to assistance afforded slavetrade in Cuba by Amer. citizens generally and U. S. consulate in particular. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 219.)

— Je. 1. Everett to Kennedy. President has ordered investigation into conduct of U. S. consul at Havana (Trist). (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 701.)

— Je. 25. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Asks to be discharged from further consideration of request of citizens of New York for recall of Consul Trist from Havana, and that same be referred to Com. on Commerce; agreed to. (viii, Cong. Globe, 484.)



## TRIST (NICHOLAS P.), OF VA.—cont'd

*Amer. cons., Havana—cont'd*

- 1840 Je. 30. U. S. Com. on Commerce. Conduct of U. S. consul at Havana reported on with a resolution that com. be discharged from further consideration of same. (ib., 493.)
- Jly. 4. Trist to J. Q. Adams. In defence of his conduct to maintain doctrine concerning relation of consul and shipmaster. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 256.)
- Jly. 8. G. F. Russell and others to Congress. Memorial agst. the conduct of N. P. Trist, Amer. consul at Havana. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 255.)
- Jly. 8. G. F. Russell, et al., officers and seamen from U. S., to U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 1235.)
- Jly. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial from officers in navy complaining of conduct of Mr. Trist, consul at Havana; ordered printed and referred to Com. on Commerce. (viii, Cong. Globe, 514.)
- Jly. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial from Mr. Trist, U. S. consul at Havana, in relation to certain charges agst. him, etc., referred to Com. on Commerce and ordered printed. (ib., 514.)
- Jly. 8. U. S. House. Letter to J. Q. Adams, with acc. papers, in relation to transactions with captains and crews of Amer. vessels within his consulate; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (26. 1. H. jol., 1235.)
- Jly. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Calhoun, S. C.), requesting Pres. to communicate corresp. imputing malpractices to N. P. Trist, late consul at Havana; agreed to. (26. 1. S. jol., 536; viii, Cong. Globe, 542.)
- Jly. 21. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. relative to petition of certain ship-masters, etc., in relation to conduct of N. P. Trist, U. S. consul at Havana. (26. 1. H. rpt. 707.)
- Aug. 14. Palmerston to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Corresp. betw. Trist and Everett. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 218.)
- 1841 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Motion (Pickens, S. C.) to request Pres. to communicate regarding seizures or search of U. S. vessels upon African coast or elsewhere, by Br. cruisers or authorities, corresp. relating to African slavetrade, and copies of despatches from U. S. consul at Havana (Trist), relating to foreign slavetrade; agreed to. (26. 2. H. jol., 218.)
- Je. 21. U. S. House. Consideration of res. calling for information as to seizure of Amer. vessels by British on pretense of slavetrade, etc.; amended by requesting all corresp. since Mch., 1837, on slave-trade, and all parts not heretofore sent of despatches of N. P. Trist, consul at Havana; adopted. (x, Cong. Globe, 84.)
- Je. 21. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; defends res. calling for information regarding seizure of Amer. slavers by Br. cruisers. (ib., 85.)
- Je. 21. W. C. Dawson, repr. from Ga. Do.; expressing confidence that administration would act on complaints agst. U. S. consul at Havana (Trist). (ib., 85.)
- Je. 21. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; objecting to res. calling for unpublished portion of corresp. on slavetrade and despatches of N. P. Trist. (ib., 85.)
- Je. 21. T. W. Gilmer, repr. from Va. Do.; expressing hope that U. S. consul at Havana (Trist) would be acquitted from all charges. (ib., 85.)
- Je. 21. G. W. Toland, repr. from Penn. Do.; explaining nature of remaining charges agst. U. S. consul at Havana (Trist) and favoring call for information and corresp. regarding seizure of (alleged) Amer. slavers by Br. cruisers. (ib., 85.)

## TRIST (NICHOLAS P.), OF VA.—cont'd

*Amer. cons., Havana—cont'd*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(McLane)

- 1833 Nov. 23. [unnum.] Statement of discriminating duties in force at Havana. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 9.)
- (Forsyth)
- 1835 Sept. 29. [unnum.] Particulars of case of master and two men of brig *Franklin* (Larrabee). (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 151.)
- 1836 Feb. 12. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. of slavetrade betw. Havana and Texas. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 252.) Continued in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 13.
- Nov. 29. [unnum. extr.] Corresp. with agents appointed under British conv. with Spain for the suppression of the slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 3.) Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 14.
- Dec. 29. [unnum. extr.] Constitution of Mixed Commission at Havana for suppression of slave-trade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 254.)
- 1838 May 22. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. in case of schr. *Washington* (Senhora da Boa Viagem). (ib., 256.) Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 18.
- Dec. 18. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. on his conduct in case of brig *Thomas*; opinion relative to extent of jurisdiction of flag of U. S. (ib., 261.) Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 22.
- 1839 Jan. 12. [unnum. extr.] Conduct of British comrs. at Havana. (ib., 276.) Contd. in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 24.
- Jan. 20. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. in case of *Venus*. (ib., 282.) Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 26.
- Jan. 22. [unnum. extr.] Transmits copies of drafts for acts covering provisions necessary to terminate abuse of Amer. flag in slavetrade. (ib., 285.) Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 29.
- Jan. 25. [unnum. extr.] In explanation of his instructions relative to clearance of vessels under Amer. flag; with copies of protests, applications, etc. (ib., 298.) Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 31.
- May 4. [unnum.] Rpt. in case of slaver-brig *Gabriel*, later called *Two Friends*. (ib., 305.)
- May 4. [unnum. extr.] Transmits case of Amer. schr. *John H. Holland*. (ib., 305.) Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 32.
- Sept. 9. [no. 7.] Protest agst. charges in "Commercial Advertiser" of Aug. 3, 1839. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 10; H. ex. doc. 115, 307 [extract].) Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 34.
- Oct. 12. [no. 98.] In further defence of his conduct agst. charges made. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 15.)
- Dec. 17. [no. 107.] In further defence of his conduct agst. charges made; with copies of testimonials of resident Amer. consuls. (ib., 20; H. ex. doc. 115, 309.)
- Dec. 18. [unnum.] Continuing his defence; with further testimonials. (ib., 33; ib., 321.)
- 1840 Jan. 23. [unnum.] Account of sale of ship *Venus*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 330.)
- Feb. 29. [unnum.] Papers in case of brig *Mary*. (ib., 333.)

**TRIST (NICHOLAS P.), OF VA.—cont'd**

*Amer. cons., Havana—cont'd*

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd**
**AMERICAN—cont'd**

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Forsyth)—cont'd

1840 Mch. 10. [unnum. extr.] Corresp. with Comr. Page, U. S. ship *Natchez*; Amer. vessels engaged in slavetrade. (ib., 343.)

Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 37.

— Mch. 10. [unnum. extr.] Corresp. with Comdre. Spencer; notices relative to slavetrade with Texas. (ib., 340.)

Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 37.

— Mch. 11. [unnum.] Case of brig *Thomas*. (ib., 344.)

— Aug. 21. [unnum.] Rpt. of case of brig *Douglas*; with depositions, copies of papers, etc. (ib., 352.)

— Aug. 22. [unnum.] Copy of endorsement made on register of brig *Douglas*. (ib., 360.)

— Sept. 28. [no. 153.] Continuing his defence. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 41.)

— Nov. 28. [unnum. extr.] Protest of outrage upon Amer. schr. *Hero* by Br. brig *Lynx*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 466.)

1841 Feb. 13. [unnum.] Reviewing corresp. betw. Br. comrs. at Havana and Amer. spec. agt. (Everett). (ib., 496.)

— Feb. 18. [unnum.] Examination of A. H. Everett's report. (ib., 503.)

**CUBAN**

Captain general, Cuba

(Tacon)

1835 May 28. Facts in case of Capt. Larrabee, brig *Franklin*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 158.)

— Je. 15. Requests orders be given for putting W. Marion and E. Buzzle, seamen brig *Franklin*, at his disposal. (ib., 159.)

— Jly. 9. Asks release of Capt. Larrabee, brig *Franklin*. (ib., 160.)

(Ezpeleta)

1838 Je. 22. Relative to case of W. H. Pollard. (26. 1. H. doc. 256, 6.)

— Je. 22. Relative to case of Wm. Rogers, Br. subject, second mate of ship *Congress*. (ib., 5.)

— Je. 23. Requests that no further proceedings may take place in case of second mate and of one of crew of ship *Congress*. (ib., 7.)

— Dec. 13. Demand that brig *Thomas* and crew be taken into custody. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 274.)

— Dec. 14. Guarantees return of brig *Thomas* to her moorings under certain conditions. (ib., 271.)

— Dec. 14. Rpt. of occurrences in regard to brig *Thomas* in port of Havana. (ib., 269.)

1839 Jan. 28. Consents to liberation of crew of brig *Thomas*. (ib., 346.)

— Feb. 9. Returns document delivered by master of brig *Thomas*. (ib., 347.)

— Feb. 13. Protest agst. opinion in case of brig *Thomas*; port jurisdiction of consuls. (ib., 349.)

Captain, port of Havana

(Montano)

1838 Dec. 22. Liberation of crew of brig *Thomas*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 346.)

1839 Jan. 11. Requests information relative to Amer. vessels entering port. (ib., 285.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

1836 Feb. 23. Notice prohibiting Amer. vessels from engaging in slavetrade betw. Cuba and Texas. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 342.)

**TRIST (NICHOLAS P.), OF VA.—cont'd**

*Amer. cons., Havana—cont'd*

**Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd**

1836 Nov. 29. To Br. comrs. (Schenley and Madden). Declines for reasons given to enter into corresp. relative to slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 4; H. ex. doc. 115, 256.)

1837 Mch. 10. Notice calling attention to legislation of Texas making slavetrade equivalent to piracy and a capital crime. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 343.)

1838 Dec. 13. To comdr. U. S. ship *Ontario* (McKenney). Instructions for detention of brig *Thomas*. (ib., 268.)

— Dec. 18. Transmits facsimile of navigating paper of schr. *Venus*. (ib., 275.)

1839 Jan. 3. To comdr. U. S. ship *Natchez* (Page). Instructions for boarding Amer. slavers. (ib., 344.)

— Jan. 8. To Br. comrs. (Kennedy and Dalrymple). Resents interference in alleged Amer. protection of slavetrade; demands definite information in case of *Venus*. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 5; 205; H. ex. doc. 115, 145; 277.)

— Jly. 2. To same. Final reply. (ib., 45; ib., 366.)

— Nov. 4. To four well-known Amer. residents of Havana. Submits questions pursuant to public charge made agst. him of signing papers for slavers [extract]. (ib., 21; ib., 311.)

Parts omitted from above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 36.

— Nov. 29. To comdr. U. S. ship *Warren* (Spencer). Slavetrade betw. Cuba and Texas [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 341.)

Contd. in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 39.

1840 Jly. 4. Statement of case of second mate and steward of ship *Congress* of New York. (26. 1. H. doc. 256, 2.)

*Acting Secy. State*

1846 Sept. 14. [unnum.] To Amer. chargé ad int. in Gr. Br. (Boyd). Instructions regarding R. B. Rhett and mode of payment of claims levied in violation of art. 2, conv. of 1815. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 18.)

*U. S. comr. to Mexico*

1847 Apr. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Minister Foreign Relations, Mexico (Ibarra). President intends to despatch as comr. to Mexico, N. P. Trist invested with full powers to conclude definite treaty of peace. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 38; H. ex. doc. 8, 38.)

— Je. 22. Ibarra to Secy. State, U. S. Comment on apptmt. of N. P. Trist. (ib., 40; ib., 40.)

— Oct. 6. Buchanan to Trist. Recall of Trist. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 91; S. ex. doc. 60, 54; H. ex. doc. 69, 54.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**
**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Buchanan)

1847 Apr. 25. [priv.] Incidents en route to Mexico. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 150.)

— May 6. [unnum.] Suggests secret additional article to contemplated treaty on subject of isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 153.)

— May 7. [conf.] Condition of military government of Vera Cruz; inconvenience of discharging duties under new tariff by officers of the army. (ib., 155.)

— May 7. [conf., extr.] Relative to despatches for Gen. Scott. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 3; H. ex. doc. 60, 813.)

— May 21. [no. 4.] Comment on Gen. Scott's letter of May 7. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 156; H. ex. doc. 56, 3; H. ex. doc. 60, 813.)



## TRIST (NICHOLAS P.), OF VA.—cont'd

U. S. comr. to Mexico—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Buchanan)—cont'd

- 1847 Je. 3. [no. 6.] Difficulty of obtaining newspapers, advices from the capital, etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 168; S. ex. doc. 60, 51; H. ex. doc. 69, 51.)
- Je. 3. [no. 6, extr.] Advice of certain letter from Gen. Scott. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 16; H. ex. doc. 60, 825.)
- Je. 3. [no. 6, extr.] Modification in boundary line betw. Mexico and U. S. suggested. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 89.)
- Je. 13. [no. 7, extr.] Comment on opportuneness when communication to minister of foreign relation reached hands of Gen. Scott for delivery to Mexican govt.; etc. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 16.)
- Je. 13. [no. 7, extr.] Failure of Gen. Scott to present despatches from State Dept. to Mexican minister of foreign relations at proper time. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 826; H. ex. doc. 56, 16.)
- Je. 13. [no. 7, extr.] Protest agst. disposition of military officers to withhold information. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 178.)
- Jly. 23. [no. 9, extr.] Amicable character of official intercourse with Gen. Scott. (ib., 302; H. ex. doc. 56, 20; H. ex. doc. 60, 830.)
- Aug. 14. [no. 11, extr.] Journey from Puebla to the Peñon in company with Gen. Scott. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 186.)
- Aug. 22. [no. 12, extr.] Journey from Ayotla to Churubusco in company with Gen. Scott. (ib., 187.)
- Aug. 24. [no. 13, extr.] Commending character and conduct of Gen. Scott. (ib., 190.)
- Aug. 29. [unnum.] Meeting with Mexican commissioners at Tacuboya. (ib., 191.)
- Sept. 4. [no. 15, conf.] Conference with Mexican comrs. on subject of Texan boundary; cession of New Mexico and Upper California; suppression of slavery in ceded territory. (ib., 195.)
- Sept. 4. [unnum. extr.] Copy of proposition establishing boundary line submitted to Mexican commissioners. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 20, 7; H. ex. doc. 40, 8.)
- Sept. 27. [no. 16, conf.] Renewal of hostilities causes failure of negotiations. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 201.)
- Oct. 1. [no. 17, conf.] Reorganization of Mexican government. (ib., 204.)
- Oct. 25. [no. 18, extr.] Reorganization of Mexican govt.; policy of U. S. (ib., 205.)
- Oct. 31. [no. 19, extr.] Relative to copies of the "Contestaciones." (ib., 212.)
- Nov. 7. [no. 20.] Prospects of a treaty; efforts and strength of peace party. (ib., 226.)
- Nov. 27. [no. 21.] Disappointment of peace party agst. instructions of Oct. 25. (ib., 96, 228; S. ex. doc. 60, 59; H. ex. doc. 69, 59.)
- Copy on p. 96 is expurgated.
- Dec. 6. [no. 22, extr.] Reviewing the negotiations of his mission. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 231.)
- Dec. 20. [no. 23.] Spirit of meeting of governors at Queretaro; effect of news of Trist's recall. (ib., 268.)
- Dec. 26. [no. 24.] Status of political parties in Mexico. (ib., 271.)
- Dec. 29. [no. 25.] Unfavorable influence of President's message. (ib., 274.)
- 1848 Jan. 12. [no. 26.] Prospect of treaty; boundary agreed upon. (ib., 278.)
- Jan. 25. [no. 27.] Treaty agreed upon; modifications in boundary; indemnity offered; non-liquidated claims. (ib., 280.)

## TRIST (NICHOLAS P.), OF VA.—cont'd

U. S. comr. to Mexico—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Buchanan)—cont'd

- 1848 Feb. 2. [no. 28.] Circumstances attending signing of treaty of peace, Feb. 2; prospect of ratification. (ib., 102; S. ex. doc. 69, 65.)
- Feb. 12. [no. 29.] Transmits maps referred to in art. 5, treaty of 1848. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 104.)

## MEXICAN

- 1847 Aug. 25. To Mexican Minister of Foreign Relations (Pacheco). Proposal to open negotiations pursuant to provisions of conv. of Aug. 23, 1847, establishing an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 20, 2; H. ex. doc. 40, 2; S. ex. doc. 52, 193.)
- Aug. 27. Proposition submitted to Mexican commissioners appointed to carry out provisions of convention of Aug. 23, 1847, establishing an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 20, 4; H. ex. doc. 40, 4.)
- Sept. 7. To Mexican comrs. Declines to accept provisions of counter-projet. (ib., 14; ib., 14; 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 214.)
- Nov. 24. To same (Peña y Peña). General of U. S. forces in Mexico will transmit information to Washington relative to renewed apptmt. of comrs. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 99; S. ex. doc. 69, 62.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1847 May 9. To gen.-in-chief, U. S. army in Mexico (Scott). In reply to his of May 7 discrediting rank of Trist. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 161, H. ex. doc. 56, 8; H. ex. doc. 60, 818.)
- May 20. To same. In further reply to same. (ib., 159; ib., 6; ib., 816.)
- Je. 6. To H. B. M. M. P. in Mexico (Bankhead). Request to deliver certain communication to Mexican govt. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 181.)
- Je. 11. To same. Gratitude for courtesy in delivering certain communication to Mexican govt. (ib., 184.)
- 1848 Feb. 2. Signs treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement, betw. Mexico and U. S.

## TRITON, AMER. BRIG (THOMPSON)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 74.)

## TRITON, H. B. M. SHIP (BURTON)

- 1859 Apr. 10-11. Detains Amer. slaver bark *Orion* on African coast; see *Orion*.
- 1860 Sept. 10. Boards Amer. bark *Buckeye* off Whydah; see *Buckeye*.

## TRITON, SLAVER

- 1860 Aug. 14. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Inman) to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Toucey). Capture of *Erie*, *Triton* and *Storm King*; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 601.)

## TRIUMPHANTE, SLAVER

- n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 147.)

## TROMELIN (LEGORANT DE)

- Comdr.-in-chief French naval forces in Pacific.
- 1849 Aug. 23. To Amer. cons., Honolulu (Turrill). Will reclaim by force what he has demanded of Hawaiian govt. if no answer to his demands is received by 3 p. m. Aug. 25. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 70.)
- Aug. 25. To same. Expresses surprise at contents of his of 24 inst. (ib., 72.)

**TROPIC BIRD, AMER. SHIP (FOULKES)**

- 1858 May 7. Boarded off Inagua, Sto. Domingo by H. B. M. str. *Jasper*.  
 — May 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to U. S. Customs Collector, Phila. (Baker). Instructions to secure information of reported boarding of Amer. ship *Tropic Bird* by Br. gunboat *Jasper*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 7; H. ex. doc. 132, 21.)  
 — May 15. C. Foulkes, master Amer. ship *Tropic Bird*. Deposition relative to boarding of ship *Tropic Bird* by Br. gunboat *Jasper*. (ib., 13; ib., 26.)

**TROUCH (HENRY), MIDSHIPMAN, BR. BRIG ARGUS**

- 1823 Aug. 11. To comdr. *Argus* (Dundas). Relative to boarding of schr. *Charles*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 9.)

**TROUSDALE (WILLIAM), OF TENN.**

- Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, May 24, 1853-Dec. 5, 1857; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service, Brazil.  
 1856 Feb. 4. To Secr. Negos. Estrang., Brazil (Silva-Paranhas). Inquiry relative to action of Brazil in case of captured slaver schr. *Mary E. Smith*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 81.)  
 — Feb. 5. To Amer. cons., Bahia (Gillmer). Relative to capture of slaver schr. *Mary E. Smith*. (ib., 81.)  
 — Feb. 13. [48, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Relative to capture of slaver schr. *Mary E. Smith* by Brazilian brig *Olinda*. (ib., 80.)  
 1857 Sept. 3. [87, extr.] To same (Cass). Encloses five original letters needed in prosecution of Da Cunha Reis; to be afterward returned to Brazil. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 73.)

**TROWBRIDGE (EDWARD), OF CONN.**

Amer. cons. for Barbadoes in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**TROWBRIDGE (J.) MAYOR OF BUFFALO**

- 1837 Dec. 12. To M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Movements in Buffalo in favor of Canadian rebels. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 30.)  
 — Dec. 14. To President, U. S. (Van Buren). Seizure of arms in Buffalo by Canadian insurgents. (ib., 30.)  
 — Dec. 14. To N. S. Benton, U. S. atty. no. distr., N. Y. Organization of Canadian insurgents at Black Rock, N. Y. (ib., 34.)

**TROWBRIDGE (WINSTON J.), OF CONN.**

Amer. consul for Barbadoes, 1852-54; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**TROY (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**TROY (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1841 Je. 12. To U. S. House. Petition, praying Cong. to pass resolution in favor of captive Canadian patriots. (27. 1. H. jol., 98.)  
 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texas annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)  
 1853 Feb. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petitions, praying measures to secure freedom of worship to U. S. citizens abroad. (32. 2. S. jol., 187.)  
 1854 Apr. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 627.)

**TROY (WISC.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texas annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)

**TRUE (GEORGE), OF O.**

Amer. consul for Funchal in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

**TRUMBULL (JAMES H.), OF CONN.**

Amer. consul for Talcahuano in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili.

**TRUMBULL (LYMAN), SEN. FROM ILL.**

- 1858 Feb. 16. Remarks, opposing passage of jt. resolution for reception of Vice Admiral Mehmed Pasha, of Turkish navy. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 719.)  
 — Je. 7. Do.; opposing resolution authorizing Pres. to issue letters of marque and reprisal in event of continuation of outrages on U. S. citizens by foreign powers. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2748.)  
 1859 Jan. 12. Do.; opposing passage of bill to equalize compensation of U. S. ministers to France and England during specified period. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 324.)  
 — Feb. 21. Do.; favoring payment of salaries of ministers in terms of U. S. gold coinage. (ib., 1178.)  
 1860 May 4. Do.; inquiring resp. general law to cover cases like that of J. E. Martin. (ib., 36. 1., 1921.)  
 — May 21. Do.; favoring reference in its entirety of bill for more effectual suppression of slavetrade, to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 2211.)  
 — Je. 14. Do.; urging action on amdmts. of House to bill in regard to captured Africans at Key West. (ib., 2956.)  
 — Je. 16, 18. Do.; denying that Colonization Society will benefit financially by appropriation for return of captured Africans. (ib., 3070, 3098.)  
 — Je. 18. Do.; stating that apprn. for additional vessels to suppress African slavetrade should be distinctly specified as such in bill. (ib., 3108.)  
 1861 Jan. 25. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Jno. H. Wheeler, late min. res. at Nicaragua, for losses by exchange, destruction of property, etc. (ib., 36. 2., 558.)

**TRUMBULL CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 72.)  
 — Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 74.)  
 — Sept. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 78.)  
 1838 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)  
 — Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)  
 — Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)  
 — Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 600.)  
 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 584; 598.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 608.)  
 1840 May 18. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)  
 1842 Feb. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition pro arbitration. (27. 2. S. jol., 148.)  
 1845 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 229.)  
 — Jan. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 271.)  
 — Feb. 1. To same. Same. (ib., 309.)  
 — Feb. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 316.)  
 1846 Feb. 2. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 337.)  
 — Mch. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 486.)  
 1847 Jan. 27. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 235.)  
 — Dec. 30. To same. Memorial, praying reversal of measures in matter of war with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 170.)  
 1848 Jan. 3. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (ib., 172.)  
 — Jan. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 300.)  
 — Feb. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 355.)



**TRUNDY (RICHARD W.), MERCHANT**

1853 Nov. 1. Deposition in regard to vessels chartered by A. G. Benson, for guano. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 257.)

**TRURO (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

1852 Apr. 7. To same. Petition, praying commercial reciprocity with Br. N. A. provinces. (32. 1. H. jol., 564.)

**TRUXILLO, CENTRAL AMERICA**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TRUXTON (THEO.), COMDRE., DAUGHTER OF**

1854 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Petition of Sarah Bainbridge, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1801; presented (Harrison, O.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 280.)

**TRUXTON (THOMAS)**

1831 Feb. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petition of representative of estate of Thos. Truxton praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations, presented (Chambers, Md.); laid on table. (21. 2. S. jol., 156.)

**TRUXTON, U. S. BRIG, 1842**

In commission: 1845-46, Home sqdn. (Bruce). (Lost in 1846.)

1845 Mch. 24. Captures Amer. slaver schr. *Spitfire* in Pongas River; see *Spitfire*.

1851 Dec. 31. Lieut. U. S. N. Berryman, of U. S. brig *Truxton* to U. S. House. Petition for himself and others of crew, praying indemnity for loss of certain effects captured and destroyed by enemy during war with Mexico; presented (Millson, Va.); referred to Com. on Naval Affairs. (32. 1. H. jol., 145.)

**TSAL, ACTG. MAGISTRATE IN DISTR. OF MIN.**

1855 Aug. 2. Edict upon subject of emigration from China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1134.)

**TSUEY, PROVINCIAL TREASURER, KWANG TUNG, CHINA**

1854 Jly. 17. Proclamation; grain marts and rice junks confiscated by govt. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 185.)

— Jly. 21. Proclamation; contributions of grain and rice at Tientsin. (ib., 181.)

**TSUNG LUN, GEN. SUPT. PUB. GRANARIES AND SALT WORKS**

Appointed Chinese joint imperial comr., in 1854, to meet the Br. and Amer. comrs. at Tientsin, to negotiate for treaty revision. Do., in 1858 to meet foreign envoys at Taku forts.

Chinese imperial comrs.

(Tsung Lun)

1854 Nov. 8. Amer. M. P. to China (McLane). Comment on three articles in memoranda admitting of consideration. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 346.)

— Nov. 10. To same. Reply to despatch of 8 inst. (ib., 349.)

(Tsung Lun, Wankien and Shwang-Yui)

1854 Nov. 4. Rpt. of interview with McLane and Bowring; recommend Emperor to allow them to refer chiefs to high authorities of some jurisdiction to which treaty gives them access. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 474.)

— Nov. 4. Memorial stating that English are taking lead in present movement that they have been kept in dark as to Emperor's acquaintance with their proposals; suggest that they be sent south; indifference affected about their further proceedings and every precaution taken agst. them. (ib., 478.)

**TSUNG LUN, GEN. SUPT. PUB. GRANARIES AND SALT WORKS—cont'd**

Chinese imperial comrs.—cont'd

(Tsung Lun, Wankien and Shwang-Yui)—cont'd

1854 Nov. 10. Memorial reporting steps taken by them in obedience to imperial decree of Nov. 5. (ib., 481.)

— Nov. 10. Memorial on appearance of M. Kleczkowski and his application for release of a French missionary; discussions regarding his reception and doubts as to his real character. (ib., 484.)

Tsung and Wu, imperial comrs. to Peiho

1858 Apr. 26. To French E. E. and M. P. in China (Gros). Advice of apptmt. as comrs. to meet foreign envoys. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 268.)

**TUBEUF (ALEXANDER DE)**

U. S. Consul for Cete, France, 1822-29; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

**TUCK ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. HART; see HART****TUCK (AMOS), REPR. FROM N. H.**

1848 Jan. 19. Speech, on Mexican war and slavery; during debate on President's annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 197, app., 209.)

1852 Aug. [28 ? \*]. Do.; on North Amer. fisheries and reciprocal free trade with British provinces. (ib., 32. 1., app., 1185.)

1853 Feb. 22, 23. Do.; chiefly in reply to Fuller, in support of H. R. 360, establishing reciprocal trade with British North Amer. colonies; on Sabine's substitute, Seymour's rpt. of Feb. 11 on bill, and Andrews' rpt. (S. doc. 112) relating to fisheries. (ib., 32. 2., 777, app., 197, 199.)

**TUCKER ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. SARATOGA; see SARATOGA****TUCKER ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. SPRING BIRD; see SPRING BIRD****TUCKER ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP NORTH AMERICA; see NORTH AMERICA****TUCKER (ALANSON, JR.)**

1841. Employed as U. S. despatch agent. (27. 2. S. doc. 253, 1.)

**TUCKER (BEVERLY), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Liverpool, 1857-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1858 Mch. 19. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Memoranda relative to expenses of U. S. consulate at Liverpool. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 16.)

1859 Jan. 22. To same. Stmt., relative to expenses of Liverpool consulate; inadequacy of compensation to first class consuls. (ib., 18.)

**TUCKER (CATHARINE H.), CLAIMANT; see GEYER (F. W.), HEIR OF****TUCKER (JOSEPH C.), OF CALIF.**

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Comayagua and Tegucigalpa, 18[57]; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Honduras.

1856 Jan. 7. Ministr. relac. est., Honduras (Medina) to Tucker. Refusal to receive him. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 105, 5.)

— Jly. 24. Tucker to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Refusal of govt. of Honduras to receive him. (ib., 1.)

\* Notice of intention of publishing speech submitted this day; speech was not orally delivered.

**TUCKER (JOSEPH C.), OF CALIF.—cont'd****Claim of**

1857 Jan. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying reimbursement of certain expenses, and additional compensation for services performed as commercial agt. of U. S. to Honduras; presented (Weller, Calif.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; adversely reported on (Fish), Mch. 3. (34. 3. S. jol., 104; 311.)

— Mch. 3. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Fish). Rpt. adverse to petition of J. C. Tucker. (34. 3. S. rpt. 444.)

**TUCKER (RICHARD D.), CLAIMANT; see GEYER (F. W.)****TUCKER (THOMAS E.)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition. See Texas. Santa Fe expedition.

**TUCKER (WILLIAM), SENIOR OFFICER, H. B. M. NAVY, W. COAST OF AFRICA**

Comdg. H. B. M. sloop *Wolverine*

1839 Apr. 5. To comdr. H. M. brigantine *Buzzard* (Fitzgerald). Instructions to bring slavers *Eagle* and *Clara* to Amer. port. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 572.)

1840 Mch. 10. To Lieut. Comdg. U. S. schr. *Grampus* (Paine). Agrees to cooperate in suppression of slavetrade and illicit use of Amer. flag. (ib., 655.)

— Mch. 12. Rear Adm., H. M. Navy (Elliot). Arrival of *Grampus* at Sierra Leone to assist in suppression of slavetrade and illicit use of Amer. flag. (ib., 655.)

Comdg. H. B. M. ship *Iris*

1842 May 22. To comdr. H. B. M. naval forces, w. coast of Africa (Foote). Advice of boarding of French brig *Amalie* (Couronne), and Amer. schr. *Illinois* (Swift). (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 5; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 75.)

**TUCKER (WILLIAM TUDOR), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Bermuda, 1838-45; do., 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**TUDOR (DELIA); see TUDOR (WM., JR.)****TUDOR (JOHN), COMDR. H. B. M. STR. FIREFLY**

1850 Mch. 21. To comdr. U. S. brig *Perry* (Foote). Advice of movements of certain therein named vessels suspected of irregular use of U. S. flag. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 35.)

— Mch. 26. To comdr. U. S. brig *Perry* (Foote). Report of capture of Amer. bark *Navarre*. (ib., 34.)

**TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Lima, 1823-27; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru. Amer. chargé for Brazil, 1827-30; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Brazil.

*Amer. cons., Lima*

1824 Apr. 19. Viceroy of Peru (Serna) to comdre. U. S. ship *Franklin* (Stewart). Declines, for reasons stated, to recognize Amer. cons. (Tudor). (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 14.)

— Jly. 1. Assessor gen. of Peru (Lara) to Serna. Opinion in case of recognition of Amer. cons. (Tudor). (ib., 23.)

— Jly. 3. Serna to Tudor. Reasons preventing his recognition as U. S. consul; copy of law of Spain governing recognition of consuls. (ib., 24.)

1826 Oct. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Tudor. Salary allowed U. S. consul at Lima. (ib., 112.)

**TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd**

*Amer. cons., Lima—cont'd*

**Correspondence (American)**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Adams)

1824 Apr. 1. [no. 1.] Arrival at Callao; movements of spec. agt., U. S. (Prevost); piracy on Peruvian coast; detention of Amer. brig *Frederick*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 5.)

— Apr. 23. [no. 2, extr.] Proposition for export of mineral produce of South America to U. S.; regulation of transport of specie from Peru to U. S. (ib., 6.)

— May 3. [no. 3, extr.] State of Peru; Bolivar's support; blockade of Peru; his probable recognition by the Viceroy. (ib., 7.)

— Je. 7. [no. 4.] Friendly disposition of Peru towards him officially; blockade; detention of Amer. brig *Nancy*, ship *America*, *Huron* and *Rimac*; origin and effect of blockade of port of Callao. (ib., 9.)

— Jly. 11. [no. 5.] Continued blockade of port of Callao; Amer. ship *General Carrington* taken in port of Quilca; capture of the *Quintanilla*; death of H. Hudson, Amer. seaman; protest agst. bill prohibiting transportation of specie in ships of war. (ib., 20.)

— Jly. 19. [no. 6.] Proposes regulations to prevent abuses of Amer. seamen. (ib., 22.)

— Aug. 20. [no. 7.] On subject of his recognition; movements of J. B. Prevost. (ib., 23.)

— Aug. 24. [no. 8.] Military operations in Peru; blockade of port of Callao raised; *Nancy* and *General Carrington* condemned. (ib., 25.)

— Sept. 1. [no. 9.] Battle of Huancavelica; Spaniards routed. (ib., 28.)

— Sept. 18. [no. 10.] Case of the *Nancy* and *General Carrington*; state of Peru; revision of consular fee-tables; libels agst. him and his purchase of brig *Frederick*. (ib., 29.)

— Sept. 27. [no. 11.] Rpt. of military operations in Peru. (ib., 33.)

— Oct. 17. [no. 12, extr.] Military operations; result of battle betw. Spanish and Peruvian sqdns. in port of Lima; movements of Amer. sqdn.; case of *Nancy* and *General Carrington*; Amer. commerce with port of Lima; erroneous stmts. in Niles' Register concerning it. (ib., 34.)

— Nov. 11. [no. 13, extr.] Seizure of Amer. ship *China* near port of Lima; state of Peru. (ib., 38.)

— Dec. 7. [no. 14.] Entry of Gen. Bolivar into Lima; expected blockade of Callao; murder of British consul Rowcroft. (ib., 40.)

— Dec. 22. [no. 15.] Significance of victory of Guamanguilla; exequatur granted by Bolivar; arrival of J. B. Prevost. (ib., 41.)

1825 Jan. 8. [no. 16.] Amer. commerce with port of Lima; withdrawal of Spaniards from Peru. (ib., 42.)

— Feb. 25. [no. 17.] Apptmt. of S. Prevost, vice-consul for Lima, and of A. Cobb, vice-consul for Arica; congress retains Bolivar; movements of remaining Spaniards; movements of Amer. sqdn.; of J. B. Prevost. (ib., 43.)

(Clay)

1825 Mch. 21. [no. 18, extr.] Movements of foreign sqdns.; blockade of Callao. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 44.)

— Mch. 29. [no. 19, extr.] Death of J. B. Prevost. (ib., 45.)

— Apr. 12. [no. 20.] Preparations for Panama Congress; continued blockade of Callao; reorganization of the administration. (ib., 47.)



## TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. cons., Lima—cont'd

## Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Clay)—cont'd

- 1825 Apr. 22. [no. 21, extr.] Reorganization of Peruvian govt.; case of Capt. Lombard; blockade of Callao continues. (ib., 48.)
- May 17. [no. 22, extr.] Exportation of specie. (ib., 50.)
- May 26. [no. 23, extr.] Case of Capt. Lombard; news of Bolivar; siege of Callao. (ib., 51.)
- Je. 4. [no. 24.] Siege of Callao continues; cases of Amer. ship *General Brown* and brig *Elizabeth Ann*; death of M. Carrion; news of Bolivar; departure of plenipotentiaries to Panama congress. (ib., 59.)
- Je. 8. [no. 25.] Change in Peruvian ministry; case of *General Brown* and *Elizabeth Ann*; exaction of militia service from Amer. citizens; more adequate payment for consular service; regulation of condition of Amer. seamen. (ib., 60.)
- Je. 12. [no. 26.] Additional duty on tucuyas, including Amer. cottons. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 67.)
- 1826 Feb. 23. [no. 28, extr.] Request for reapptmt. of Vice Consul Cobb in event of cession of port of Arica to Bolivia; movements of Bolivar; characterization of Marshal La Mar. (ib., 67.)
- Feb. 28. [no. 29.] Additional duty on tucuyas; trade betw. U. S. and Peru; reorganization of the cabinet; state of foreign diplomatic staff; presidency of Peru; trial of Berindoaga. (ib., 69.)
- Apr. 9. [no. 30, extr.] Organization of new congress; movements of Amer. sqdn. (ib., 72.)
- Apr. 25. [no. 31, extr.] Proceedings of Peruvian congress; execution of Berindoaga. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 75.)
- May 6. [no. 32.] Organization of new cabinet. (ib., 78.)
- May 11. [no. 33.] Praying consular office in Peru be made a salaried position. (ib., 79.)
- May 17. [no. 34.] Political state of Peru. (ib., 81.)
- May 28. [no. 35.] Relative to regular postal communication betw. Peruvian ports and isthmus of Panama; memorial of Amer. citizens of Lima on subject. (ib., 92.)
- Je. 11. [no. 36.] Organization of Peruvian diplomatic service; new tariff. (ib., 94.)
- Jly. 2. [no. 37.] Death of J. Wilson, W. Gannett, and I. Jones, Amer. citizens. (ib., 95.)
- Jly. 5. [no. 38.] Significant address by Bolivar relative to republics of Colombia, Peru and Bolivia. (ib., 96.)
- Jly. 26. [no. 39.] Outrage on boat's crew of Amer. frigate *United States*, near port of Arica; boarding of U. S. ship *Herald* at Callao; revolt in the interior. (ib., 97.)
- Aug. 1. [no. 40.] Political state of Peru; conspiracy to overthrow the govt.; banishment of natives of Chili and Buenos Aires; arrest of leaders. (ib., 101.)
- Aug. 24. [no. 41, extr.] Conspiracy to overthrow govt.; political events; introduction of new system of taxation. (ib., 104.)
- Aug. 30. [no. 42.] Peruvian decree of Apr. 17, 1825, agst. introduction of Spanish merchandise. (ib., 111.)
- Nov. 21. [no. 44.] Provisions of Peruvian decree prohibiting introduction of Spanish merchandise; public affairs; organization of the cabinet. (ib., 112.)

## TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. cons., Lima—cont'd

## Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Clay)—cont'd

- 1826 Dec. 13. [no. 45, extr.] Constitution of Peru. (ib., 124.)
- Dec. 24. [no. 46.] No changes in tariff probable. (ib., 125.)
- Dec. 24. [no. 47.] Arrest of Colombian officers; withdrawal of British sqdn.; arrival of French inspector general. (ib., 126.)
- 1827 Jan. 6. [no. 48, extr.] Decree exonerating whale ships from tonnage duty; Peru declines lessening duties; death by drowning of Capt. James. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 8-Apr. 26. [nos. 49-56.] Political state of Peru. (ib., 143.)
- May 5. [no. 57.] Contd. rpt. on political state of Peru; seizure of Amer. ship *Chesapeake*. (ib., 165.)
- May 15. [no. 58.] State of public affairs; arrival of Mr. Cooley. (ib., 167.)
- May 23-Feb. 6, 1828. [nos. 60, extr.-70.] Political occurrences. (ib., 176.)

## Correspondence (Peruvian)

- 1824 May 25. To Viceroy of Peru (Serna). In explanation of reason given which prevented his recognition as Amer. consul. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 15.)
- Sept. 6. To military and political gov. of province of Lima (Rodil). Protest agst. charges agst. Americans for profanation of churches in Lima. (ib., 31.)
- 1825 Mch. 28. To Gen. Bolivar. Death of J. B. Prevost; expected arrival of a minister from the U. S. (ib., 45.)

Peruvian minister of war and marine  
(de Flores)

- 1825 Feb. 25. Representation in case of Capt. Lombard. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 52.)
- Mch. 22. Relative to trial of officer assaulting Capt. Lombard. (ib., 56.)

Peruvian minister of foreign affairs  
(Morales)

- 1825 May 31. Readiness of Amer. merchants to pay a tax towards expenditure for maintaining police of Lima. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 63.)

(Pando)

- 1826 Oct. 20. Representation in case of detention of schr. *MacKarel*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 117.)
- Oct. 31. Inquiry relative to decree respecting admission of quicksilver and Spanish merchandise. (ib., 118.)
- Nov. 2. Protest agst. certain provisions of new tariff. (ib., 120.)
- Nov. 21. Application in behalf of whaleship *Oregon* to sell oil free of anchorage dues; suggestion to establish general regulation in favor of whaleships. (ib., 129.)
- Nov. 21. Application for an order to tranship U. S. provisions without duty. (ib., 130.)
- Dec. 6. Requests an answer on subject of high duties on articles of Amer. commerce; further remarks on subject of whaling vessels; complaints of delay at custom house. (ib., 130.)
- Dec. 9. Declines for reasons stated to enter into details relative to custom house delays. (ib., 133.)
- Dec. 21. Protest agst. outrage upon F. M. Drexel, Amer. citizen. (ib., 135.)
- Dec. 21. Requests copy of regulation respecting whaleships. (ib., 134.)

## TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. cons., Lima—cont'd

## Correspondence (Peruvian)—cont'd

Peruvian minister of foreign affairs—cont'd  
(Vidaurre)1827 Apr. 21-May 14. Representation in case of *Chesapeake*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 169.)

Amer. chargé, Brazil

1827 Oct. 23. Secy. State, U. S. (Clay) to U. S. chargé to Brazil (Tudor). Instructions on his apptmt. as chargé at Rio de Janeiro; claims of U. S. agst. Brazil; suggesting modes of settlement. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 7.)

1828 May 23. Clay to President, U. S. A. (Adams). Relative to corresp. concerning Brazilian blockade of Buenos Ayrean ports; comment on apptmt. of W. Tudor to succeed C. Raguet as U. S. chargé in Brazil. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 5.)

— Je. 25. Brazilian Minister of Foreign Affairs (Aracaty) to Tudor. Makes apptmt. to receive credentials. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 33.)

1829 Jan. 29. Clay to Tudor. Return to the U. S. allowed; instructions. (ib., 21.)

— Apr. 7. Secy. State, U. S. (Van Buren) to Tudor. Instructions for his transportation on his return to the U. S. (ib., 22.)

— Apr. 22. Same to same. Requests postponement of departure from Rio de Janeiro pending recognition of Don Miguel by U. S. (ib., 24.)

— Sept. 4. Same to same. Instructions for representation previous to his departure of occasion of delay by U. S. in recognizing Don Miguel. (ib., 24.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Clay)

1827 Dec. 3. [no. 80.] Acknowledges receipt of commission as chargé at Rio de Janeiro. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 29.)

1828 Mch. 30. [no. 85.] Death of Mr. Cooley; relative to his delay in reaching Rio. (ib., 30.)

— Apr. 13. [no. 88.] Political condition of Peru; has recommending the sending of an envoy from Peru to the U. S. (ib., 30.)

— Je. 23. [no. 90.] Arrival at Rio. (ib., 31.)

— Je. 26. [no. 91.] Conference with Brazilian minister of foreign affairs (Aracaty). (ib., 32.)

— Je. 26. [no. 92.] Rioting in Rio de Janeiro; conspiracy agst. govt. discovered in Bahia. (ib., 33.)

— Jly. 3. [no. 93.] Audience with the emperor, etc. (ib., 34.)

— Jly. 18. [no. 95.] Conference at foreign office relative to Amer. claims. (ib., 36.)

— Jly. 18. [no. 96.] State of French negotiation for settlement of claims. (ib., 46.)

— [Jly.]. [no. 98.] Causes of delay in settling Amer. claims agst. Brazil. (ib., 47.)

— Aug. 5. [no. 99.] Relative to commission to form treaty of friendship, etc., with Brazil. (ib., 46.)

— Aug. 6. [no. 100.] Possible demand to be made on him for intervention in riots betw. foreigners and Brazilians. (ib., 49.)

— Aug. 7. [no. 101.] Exaction of bonds from neutral vessels clearing from port of Montevideo abandoned; case of *Spark* settled. (ib., 49.)— Aug. [no. 102.] Rpt. on state of negotiations in cases of claims of schr. *United States*, brig *Caspian* and brig *Matilda*. (ib., 50.)

— Aug. 25. [no. 103.] Rpt. on disposition of ten therein named claims agst. Brazil. (ib., 52.)

— Aug. 25. [no. 104.] Unfavorable rate of exchange cause of delay in liquidating claims agst. Brazil; progress of negotiations of a treaty. (ib., 53.)

## TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. chargé, Brazil—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Clay)—cont'd

1828 Aug. 27. [no. 105.] Names of comrs. appointed to settle claims of Amer. citizens; conditional order relative to reciprocity in regard to duties considered; peace with Buenos Ayres. (ib., 83.)

— Aug. 29. [no. 106.] Peace preliminaries with Buenos Aires signed Aug. 28. (ib., 84.)

— Sept. 11. [no. 108.] Case of schr. *Hazard*; copy of conv. betw. Brazil and Buenos Aires. (ib., 85.)— Sept. 28. [no. 109.] Progress of operations of comrs. of claims; Brazilian finances; growth of piracy; case of *Sarah George*; arrival of brig *Paragon*. (ib., 89.)

— Sept. 30. [no. 110.] Conference with Brazilian treaty comrs.; treaty provisions with other countries. (ib., 90.)

— Oct. 22. [no. 111.] Rpt. of negotiations relative to treaty and to claims; British mediation betw. Portugal and Brazil. (ib., 105.)

— Oct. 27. [no. 112.] Ratification of preliminaries of peace betw. Brazil and Buenos Aires; commission of U. S. consul (Odlin) at Bahia renewed. (ib., 107.)

— Dec. 6. [no. 114.] Political state of Brazil; growth of piracy on coast of Brazil and in Cuba. (ib., 107.)

— Dec. 11. [no. 115.] Signing of treaty betw. U. S. and Brazil promised; notice of solicitation to return to U. S. (ib., 115.)

— Dec. 13. [no. 117.] Terms on which Amer. claims will be liquidated; cases which have been settled by the comrs.; Amer. trade with Brazil will be increased by equalization duties; offers resignation. (ib., 133.)

1829 Jan. 9. [no. 119.] State of political affairs in Buenos Ayres; execution of Dorrego, etc. (ib., 135.)

— Jan. 22. [no. 120.] Affairs in Buenos Ayres; character of Dorrego; custom house reforms in Brazil; satisfactory award in case of *Panther* and *Hero*. (ib., 145.)

— Feb. 18. [no. 121.] State of politics in Buenos Ayres, Brazil and Peru; progress of proceedings for liquidation of claims. (ib., 147.)

(Van Buren)

1829 Mch. 28. [no. 122.] General rpt. on political affairs of Brazil; attitude of English towards Brazil; state of Amer. claims, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 148.)

— Apr. 5. [no. 124.] General rpt.; resignation accepted; status of claim negotiations. (ib., 150.)

— Apr. 18. [no. 125.] Rpt. in detail on Amer. and foreign claims agst. Brazil; with lists of Amer. claims finally liquidated and adjusted for liquidation. (ib., 152.)

— Apr. 30. [no. 126.] General rpt. touching political affairs of Brazil. (ib., 193.)

— May 30. [no. 127.] State of negotiation of Amer. claims; cessation of slavetrade will cause rate of exchange to rise; piracy; affairs in Argentine Republic. (ib., 194.)

— May 31. [no. 128.] General rpt. on recent corresp. with Brazil; news from Buenos Aires, etc. (ib., 209.)

— Je. 15. [no. 129.] Exchange of higher class of diplomatic agents; news from Buenos Aires, etc. (ib., 209.)



## TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. chargé, Brazil—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Van Buren)—cont'd

- 1829 Je. 24. [no. 130.] Awards of comrs. to Amer. claims ratified; cases of piracy; modification of Amer. sqdn. (ib., 211.)
- Jly. 4. [no. 132.] Friendly expressions of emperor during imperial audience; chargé d'affaires of Don Miguel; his departure. (ib., 221.)
- Aug. 1. [no. 135.] Return of J. B. Andrade; position of Marchioness of Santos; affairs of Buenos Aires; of Peru. (ib., 224.)
- Aug. 24. [no. 137.] General rpt. (ib., 228.)
- Sept. 5. [no. 140.] Closing session of Congress. (ib., 229.)
- Sept. 17. [no. 141.] Bonds issued for payment of Amer. claims; Admiral Guedes' pamphlet; emperor's marriage; reception at court of Capt. Fitz Clarence of the *Pallas*. (ib., 230.)
- Sept. 25. [no. 143.] News from Buenos Aires and from Montevideo. (ib., 232.)
- Oct. 16. [no. 144.] Recommending the establishment of certain postal facilities with South American ports. (ib., 233.)
- Oct. 26. [no. 145.] Marriage of the emperor. (ib., 236.)
- Nov. 3. [no. 146.] General rpt., affairs of Brazil. (ib., 238.)
- Nov. 21. [no. 147.] Relative to diplomatic corresp. (ib., 238.)
- Nov. 22. [no. 148.] Bonds in payment of Amer. claims received; ministerial disputes; movements of the emperor. (ib., 250.)
- Nov. 24. [no. 149.] News from Chili; petition in behalf of retention of Amer. Consul Wright at Rio. (ib., 251.)
- Nov. 28. [no. 150.] General rpt. (ib., 252.)
- Dec. 9. [no. 151.] Change of Brazilian ministry; accident to the emperor; news from Chili. (ib., 253.)
- Dec. 20. [no. 153.] News from Peru; do from Buenos Aires. (ib., 257.)
- 1830 Jan. 2. [no. 154.] Effect of news of recognition of Don Miguel by U. S.; return of Rebello. (ib., 258.)
- Feb. 1. [no. 156.] Arrival of Amer. chargé for Peru (West) at point of death; affairs of Brazil. (ib., 260.)

## BRAZILIAN

- 1828 Sept. 15. To Brazilian treaty plenipotentiaries (Aracaty and Souza Mello e Alvim). Plan of treaty. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 98.)
- Sept. 20. To same. Making some alterations in plan of treaty as submitted. (ib., 102.)
- Secretario dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil  
(Aracaty)
- 1828 Apr. 3. No person answering description of deserted Brazilian seaman on board the *Macedonian*. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 61.)
- Je. 23. Requests apptmt. to present his credentials. (ib., 32.)
- Jly. 5. Relative to claims of Amer. citizens. (ib., 38.)
- Jly. 5. Explains seamen on board the *Balloon*. (ib., 41.)
- Jly. 17. Urging consideration of claims of Amer. citizens. (ib., 43.)
- Jly. 21. Representation in cases of *Spermo* and *Spark*. (ib., 57.)

## TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. chargé, Brazil—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

BRAZILIAN—cont'd

Secretario dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil—cont'd

(Aracaty)—cont'd

- 1828 Jly. 28. Repeats urgent necessity of settling case of *Spark*. (ib., 60.)
- Aug. 4. Declines arbitration in case of *Spark*; urges cancelling of bonds of *Spermo*, and appointment of person to examine for final settlement the other claims. (ib., 62.)
- Aug. 9. Insists on case of *Spermo* being decided at Rio; remonstrance in case of schr. *Hero*; power to form a treaty; bonds of *Spermo*. (ib., 65.)
- Aug. 13. Demand for delivery on board the *Macedonian* of certain imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 70.)
- Aug. 20. Threatens cessation of diplomatic relations if pending negotiations are not satisfactorily arranged for settlement previous to departure of *Macedonian*. (ib., 72.)
- Aug. 22. Acknowledging promises of negotiation looking to settlement of claims; forwards commission with power to treat. (ib., 78.)
- Aug. 23 [24]. Requests to be supplied with formal commission of plenipotentiaries with power to treat; representation in case of schrs. *Hannah* and *Amity*. (ib., 79.)
- Aug. 27. Proposing as a commercial basis articles 4 and 5 of treaty betw. U. S. and Central America, relating to duties. (ib., 93.)
- Aug. 28. Requests official information relative to signing of preliminaries of peace with Buenos Ayres. (ib., 96.)
- Sept. 9. Demands release of William Spinner, Amer. seaman. (ib., 96.)
- Sept. 12. Urges settlement of claims as necessary preliminary to treaty negotiations. (ib., 97.)
- Sept. 21. Again urges despatch in settlement of claims. (ib., 103.)
- Oct. 13. Alleged irregularity in commission of U. S. consul (Odlin) at Bahia; case of seven therein named Amer. vessels condemned or detained at Montevideo. (ib., 118.)
- Oct. 16. Commission to U. S. consul (Odlin) at Bahia. (ib., 120.)
- Oct. 19. Representation in cases of schr. *Tell-Tale*, *Hannah* and *Francis*. (ib., 121.)
- Nov. 2. Demand for surrender of certain therein named Amer. seamen detained as prisoners of war. (ib., 124.)
- Nov. 9. Liberated Amer. seamen refuse to return home; no consular responsibility for claims agst. them can be entertained. (ib., 127.)
- Nov. 11. Representation relative to memorial praying equalization of certain duties. (ib., 128.)
- Nov. 13. Further protest agst. late condemnations at Montevideo; urges despatch in settlement of claims. (ib., 130.)
- Dec. 7. Urges despatch in settlement of claims; importance of immediate conclusion of the treaty. (ib., 139.)
- Dec. 12. Demands positive answer relative to claims. (ib., 141.)
- Dec. 20. Requests instructions be given to comrs. of claims to proceed; case of W. Spinner. (ib., 142.)
- 1829 Jan. 7. Protest agst. certain custom-house regulations. (ib., 143.)
- Jan. 15. Error in decree respecting Amer. brig *Thetis*; exoneration from duty of money shipped on board Amer. frigate *Hudson*; permission to Amer. consular agt. at Macelo to continue his services. (ib., 163.)

## TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd

*Amer. chargé, Brazil*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## BRAZILIAN—cont'd

Secretario dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil—cont'd  
(Aracaty)—cont'd

1829 Jan. 24. Urging despatch in examination of Amer. claims. (ib., 165.)

— Feb. 5. Representation in case of Amer. Steamboat co. (ib., 166.)

— Feb. 16. Further claims presented; case of *President Adams* withdrawn. (ib., 169.)— Mch. 12. Urgent representation agst. delay in liquidation of claims; case of Amer. vessel *Hussar*. (ib., 170.)— Mch. 17. Delay in liquidating Amer. claims; case of the *Hussar*. (ib., 173.)— Mch. 23. Representation in case of *Budget*; cases of *Hannah, Adams* and *Tell-Tale*. (ib., 179.)

— Mch. 23. Settlement of claims. (ib., 175.)

— Mch. 26. South American Steamboat co. (ib., 181.)

— Mch. 29. Rate of payment of Amer. claims not to be affected by state of exchange. (ib., 182.)

— Apr. 6. Requesting precise statement relative to exchange at which Amer. claims are to be liquidated; case of *Spermo*. (ib., 186.)

(Pereira, ad int.)

1829 Apr. 15. Requests conclusion of case of *Spermo*. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 188.)— Apr. 16. Protest agst. seizure of specie landed from U. S. frigate *Guerriere*. (ib., 188.)— Apr. 23. Urges settlement in case of *Budget, Hannah, Adams* and *Tell-Tale*. (ib., 190.)— Apr. 30. Declines to draw from treasury amt. seized from *Guerriere*; suggests another means of restitution. (ib., 193.)

(Aracaty)

1829 May 6. Requests decision on conversion of awards in Amer. claims in pezos fortes into milreis. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 198.)

— May 9. Withdraws cases of brig *Joseph* and schr. *Shillelah*. (ib., 202.)— May 13. Representation in claims for excess duty on ships *Hesperus* and *Potosi* and brig *Lion* on behalf of Maxwell, Wright and co. (ib., 202.)

— May 18. Asks audience of leave. (ib., 203.)

— May 27. On rate of exchange for awards in case of Amer. claims; representation in case of schr. *Adams*. (ib., 205.)

— May 27. U. S. can assume no responsibility in losses sustained by Brazilian deputies. (ib., 206.)

— Je. 1. Rate of exchange; schr. *Adams*; etc. (ib., 208.)

— Je. 8. Requests release of imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 215.)

— Je. 22. Maintains justice of claim of schr. *Adams*. (ib., 219.)

— Je. 30. Requesting liberation of four therein named Amer. seamen. (ib., 221.)

— Aug. 11. Certain bills drawn on account of *Spermo*. (ib., 240.)

— Aug. 13. Petition of South American Steamboat co.; justice of claim. (ib., 242.)

— Oct. 30. Assenting to postponement of case of South American Steamboat co. (ib., 245.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

1828 Dec. 12. Signs treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, betw. Brazil and U. S.

## TUDOR (WILLIAM, JR.), OF MASS.—cont'd

*Amer. chargé, Brazil*—cont'd

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

1837 Feb. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 2. H. R. 919) for relief of legal representatives of William Tudor, jr.; read twice, and referred to Com. of Whole House. (24. 2. H. jol., 357.)

1838 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. R. 307) for relief of representatives of Wm. Tudor, jr.; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole; passed House, Jan. 26, 1839; approved, Mch. 3. (25. 2. H. jol., 218; 25. 3. H. jol., 377; 390; 718; vi, St. L., 760.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

1837 Jan. 9. U. S. House. Petition of representatives of Wm. Tudor, jr., late U. S. chargé in Brazil, praying compensation for certain services; presented (Adams, Mass.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 180.)

— Jan. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) requesting Pres. to communicate to House corresp. of Wm. Tudor, jr., with State Dept. and Peruv. govt., from Mch. 27, 1824, to May 15, 1827; and with Braz. govt. until time of decease; agreed to. (ib., 180.)

— Jan. 14. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Delia Tudor, mother and legal representative of Wm. Tudor, jr., late chargé at court of Brazil, deceased, praying compensation for his services as diplomatic agt.; presented (Preston, S. C.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (24. 2. S. jol., 115.)

— Feb. 8. U. S. Com. Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 919 in favor of petition of D. Tudor. (24. 2. H. rpt. 200.)

— Oct. 5. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass.) to print 10,000 extra copies of message of Pres. communicating corresp. of Wm. Tudor, late U. S. chargé to Brazil; agreed to. (25. 1. H. jol., 146.)

— Dec. 11. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented, referred, under general order of day, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 39.)

1838 Jan. 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 307 in favor of petition of D. Tudor. (25. 2. H. rpt. 264.)

1839 Feb. 8. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Act for relief of legal representatives of W. Tudor, reported without amdt. (vi, Cong. Globe, 179.)

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition of Delia Tudor praying allowance of outfit due on account of services of Wm. Tudor, jr., deceased, as U. S. diplomatic agt. in Peru; presented (Hoffman, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 714.)

## TUILLE Y MORENO (ANTONIO), GOV. OF STATE OF VERA CRUZ

1834 Jan. 2. To ministr. relac. est. of Mexico (Lombardo). Rpt. upon communication of judge of finance of Acayucam of Dec. 25, 1833, in case of John Baldwin. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 514.)

— Jan. 22. To same. Rpt. upon communication of judge of finance of Acayucam of Jan. 19, 1833, in case of John Baldwin. (ib., 515.)

## TULLOCK ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG EQUATOR; see EQUATOR

## TULLY (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texas annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 340.)



**TUMBEZ, PERU**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TUMBEZ, PERUVIAN STR. (DUENAS), AND DORCAS C. YEATON, AMER. BARK; see DORCAS C. YEATON****TUNIS**

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Tobacco Trade; see that title

**TUNNO (A.)**

1829 Jan. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoiliations prior to 1800, presented (Hayne, S. C.); referred to Select Com. (20. 2. S. jol., 97.)

**TUNSTALL (T. T.), OF ALA.**

Amer. consul for Cadiz, 1856-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**TURBO, NEW GRENADA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**TURGOT (LOUIS FELIX ETIENNE), MARQUIS DE**

Ministre des affaires étrangères of France, Oct. 26, 1851-Jan. 22, 1852; see France. Civil service.

1852 Mch. 31. To French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Sartiges). Instructions relative to proposed tripartite conv. on subject of Cuba; with copy of draft of conv. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 13, 3.)

**TURKEY**

See also Mehmed Pasha.

1852 Feb. 1. Amer. cons., Constantinople (Dainese) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Encloses an exposé upon formation and administration of laws in Turkey, preceded by a short explanation as to titles distinguishing several classes of society. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 189.)

Aleppo; see that title

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Citizens in U. S. Consular Service

See Offley (Edward S.).

Citizens in U. S. Diplomatic Service

See Navoni (N.).

Civil Service

Chancery of State

1830. Chief; see Mohammed Hamed.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs

1854. Vekil; see Mahmoud Bey.

— See Reschid Pasha.

1857. See Ali Pasha.

Claims (Turkish)

See Reeves (J.); Oscanyan (C.).

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Consular Court

See also Consular Courts; Exterritoriality.

1848 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Hubbard, Com. of Ways and Means); Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into alterations necessary in U. S. cons. system in Turkey, etc. (30. 2. H. jol., 125.)

1849 Jan. 31. U. S. atty. gen. (Toucey). Opinion on questions arising under act of Aug. 11, 1848, entitled "An act to carry into effect certain provisions in the treaties betw. the U. S. and China, and the Ottoman Porte, giving certain judicial powers to ministers and consuls of U. S. in those countries. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 2136; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 2136.)

**TURKEY—cont'd**

Consular Court—cont'd

1850 Sept. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Mass.); requesting President to communicate regarding execution of act giving certain judicial powers to U. S. dipl. officers in Turkey, etc. (31. 1. S. jol., 600.)

1855 Oct. 23. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that citizens of U. S. in common with all other foreign Christians, enjoy privilege of extritoriality in Turkey, including Egypt; the same in Turkish regencies of Tripoli and Tunis, and in independent Arabic states of Morocco and Muscat. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 565.)

1857 Aug. 1. U. S. chargé ad int. in Turkey (Brown) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Consular jurisdiction in Turkey in civil cases; system of "mixed commissions"; opinion desired as to their legality; U. S. will soon be obliged to provide prison and hospital for its citizens in Turkey. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 64.)

1858 Jan. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Judicial functions of Amer. cons. in Turkey, etc.; apptmt. of marshals to cons. cts. in Turkey; etc. (ib., 21.)

1859 Feb. 23. U. S. Senate. Petition of consul gen. and consuls of U. S. in Ottoman Empire, praying judicial powers in civil matters similar to those vested in similar officers of U. S. in China; and praying same compensation; presented (Davis, Miss.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 2. S. jol., 359.)

— Mch. 16. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion that under act of Aug. 11, 1848 U. S. consuls in Turkey have jurisdiction only in criminal cases. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 296.)

1860 Mch. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.); Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into exercise of civil and criminal jurisdiction by U. S. ministers in Turkey, etc. (36. 1. S. jol., 259.)

— Mch. 22. U. S. Senate. Petition of R. B. Jones late U. S. cons. gen. at Alexandria, praying compensation for judicial services rendered under act of Aug. 11, 1848; presented (Bigler, Pa.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 282.)

— Dec. 24. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Remarks; reduction of apprn. for marshals of cons. courts in Turkey, etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 194.)

— Dec. 24. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Do.; defending apprns. for salaries of marshals of cons. courts in Turkey, etc. (ib., 194.)

Consular Service

TREATY PROVISIONS; see CONSULAR SERVICE: INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Expulsion of Greeks

1854 Apr. 1. Minist. Foreign Affairs, Turkey (Reschid Pasha) to E. E. and M. P. Greece to Turkey (Metaxa). Suspension of diplomatic and commercial relations betw. Turkey and Greece; expulsion of Greeks from Turkey. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 4.)

— Apr. 5. Minist. res. U. S. to Turkey (Spence) to Reschid Pasha. Praying extension of time for departure to be granted to Greeks in Turkish dominions. (ib., 5.)

— Apr. 6. Same to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Relative to his intervention with the Porte praying extension of time for expulsion of Greeks. (ib., 3.)

— Apr. 18. U. S. cons. gen. in Egypt (De Leon) to same. Extent of his intervention on behalf of Greeks from Turkey. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 12, 2.)

## TURKEY—cont'd

## Expulsion of Greeks—cont'd

- 1854 Apr. 20. Same to Vekil to Minist. of Foreign Affairs, Turkey (Mahmoud Bey), relative to petition of certain Greek subject praying extension of order for expulsion. (ib., 10.)
- Apr. 25. Mahmoud Bey to De Leon. Request for extension of order for expulsion of Greeks from Turkey declined. (ib., 11.)
- Apr. 29. De Leon to Spence. Advice of called meeting in Greek consulate relative to expulsion of Greeks from Turkey. (ib., 7.)
- May 4. Same to Marcy. Further report on Amer. intervention in behalf of Greeks expelled from Turkey. (ib., 4.)
- May 10. Spence to De Leon. Discourages further intercession on behalf of Greeks. (ib., 14.)
- Je. 1. De Leon to Spence. Tacit acquiescence of authorities in Egypt to allow well disposed Greeks to remain under protection of foreign consuls. (ib., 15.)
- Je. 4. Same to Marcy. Representation that through Amer. mediation Greeks have received tacit permission to remain in Egypt under protection of foreign consuls. (ib., 13.)
- Jly. 6. Same to same. Settlement of Greek question. (ib., 15.)

Exterritoriality; see that title

## Foreign Relations

## UNITED STATES

- 1820 Dec. 20. L. Bradish to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Rpt. on practicability of treaty of commerce betw. U. S. A. and Turkey. (22. 1. H. doc. 250, 4.)
- 1823 Jan. 24. Dragoman Amer. legation in Constantinople (Navoni). Summary narrative of communications with Sublime Porte. (ib., 57.)
- Apr. 2. Spec. agt. U. S. to Turkey (English). Authorized to proceed to Orient for purpose of obtaining commercial, etc., information. (ib., 12.)
- Aug. 6. English to Adams. Secured copy of treaty existing betw. France and the Porte. (ib., 12.)
- Dec. 27. Same to same. Turkish port duties; prospect of Amer. commerce with Turkey, etc. (ib., 13.)
- 1824 Feb. 8. Same to same. Rpt. of conference with chief Turkish marine as to practicability of U. S. effecting treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib., 14.)
- May 14. Same to same. Prospect of a treaty betw. Turkey and the U. S. (ib., 18.)
- 1825 Jan. 3. Adams to English. Appointed interpreter on board U. S. S. *North Carolina*, Medn. sqdn. (ib., 19.)
- Feb. 7. Same to Comdr. U. S. Medn. sqdn. (Rodgers). Instructions relative to negotiation of treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib., 19.)
- Aug. 31. Rodgers to Secy. State, U. S. (Clay). Reason for delay in approaching Capt. of Turkish fleet in matter of commercial conv. (ib., 41.)
- Sept. 6. Clay to Rodgers. Instructions relative to negotiation of treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib., 20.)
- Sept. 20. Rodgers to Capt. Pasha of Turkish fleet. Opening negotiations for commercial treaty. (ib., 43.)
- Oct. 14. Same to Clay. Friendly disposition of Capt. Pasha of Turkish fleet toward U. S. (ib., 41.)
- Nov. 25. Amer. cons., Smyrna (Offley) to same. Disappointment at failure of U. S. to send minister. (ib., 51.)
- Nov. 30. Same to Rodgers. Attitude of Turkey towards U. S. disappointment at failure of U. S. to

## TURKEY—cont'd

## Foreign Relations—cont'd

## UNITED STATES—cont'd

- send minister to Turkey; possibility of effecting commercial treaty; methods by which it might be facilitated. (ib., 45.)
- 1826 Jly. 19. Rodgers to Clay. Rpt. of conference with Capt. Pasha of Turkish fleet; its satisfactory character. (ib., 47.)
- 1827 Feb. 14. Same to same. Rpts. of shipment of Amer. arms to Greece by frigate *Hope* interfere in friendly intercourse with Turkey. (ib., 50.)
- Nov. 26. Offley to same. Invitation from former Capudan Pasha to arrange for termination of commercial treaty. (ib., 52.)
- 1828 Jan. 24. Navoni to same. Suggests that Mr. Offley be charged with full powers to negotiate treaty of commerce. (ib., 55.)
- Jly. 21. President, U. S. A. (Adams). Appointing W. M. Crane, U. S. N. and D. Offley comrs. to negotiate treaty of commerce betw. U. S. and Turkey. (ib., 63.)
- Jly. 21. Adams to Offley. Secret instructions relative to mission as comr. to negotiate treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib., 64.)
- Jly. 22. Same to Comdr. U. S. Medn. sqdn. (Crane). Secret instructions relative to mission as comr. to negotiate treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib., 63.)
- Jly. 23. Same to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Southard). Instructions providing for expenditures of comr. Crane to negotiate treaty betw. Turkey and U. S. (ib., 66.)
- Jly. 24. Same to E. Wyer. Appointed bearer of despatches to comrs. to negotiate treaty betw. Turkey and U. S. (ib., 66.)
- Dec. 15. Offley to Crane. Rpt. of conference with the Reis Effendi relative to commercial treaty with U. S. (ib., (supp.), 3.)
- Dec. 22. Same to same. Consideration of presents of usage in negotiations with Turkey. (ib., 6.)
- 1829 Jan. 1. Crane to Offley. Opposed to paying tribute for admission into Black Sea, and for establishment of mercantile houses in Ottoman dominions. (ib., 7.)
- Jan. 10. Offley to Crane. Arrival of Russian, French and English diplomatic agts. reason for delaying demand for passports. (ib., 21.)
- Jan. 25. Same to Reis Effendi. Failure to obtain favorable assurance of friendly disposition relative to Amer. overtures for commercial treaty necessitates demand for passports. (ib., 15.)
- Jan. 27. Same to Crane. Demand for passports results in proposition letter from Reis Effendi relative to reciprocal advantages in treaty provisions. (ib., 22.)
- Jan. 30. Same to same. Negotiations opened with Porte on basis of favored nation; indications are favorable termination. (ib., 23.)
- Jan. 31. Same to Adams. Rpt. pursuant to instructions to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (ib., 8.)
- Feb. 7. Same to Crane. Terms of perfect reciprocity in treaty negotiations accepted by Turkey; maintains most favored nation stipulation. (ib., 23.)
- Feb. 12. Same to same. Turkish propositions relative to duties includes regulation of tariff on basis of French tariff; admission to Black Sea on basis of Russian treaties; in other respects to have same privilege as English. (ib., 24.)
- Feb. 17. Same to same. Rpt. of discussion with Turkey relative to duties; opposed to any basis other than that granted most favored nation. (ib., 19.)



## TURKEY—cont'd

## Foreign Relations—cont'd

## UNITED STATES—cont'd

- 1829 Feb. 27. Same to same. Turkish insistence on duty proposals; demand for passports ignored. (ib., 25.)
- Feb. 28. Same to Adams. Further rpt. pursuant to instructions to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (ib., 13.)
- Feb. 28. Same to Reis Effendi of Turkey. Regret at failure of mission to negotiate treaty of commerce. (ib., 17.)
- Jly. 8. Same to Crane. Russian peace negotiations delays Turkish consideration of pending treaty with U. S. (ib., 26.)
- Aug. 9. Same to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Most favorable movement for obtaining concessions from Turkey for interests of Amer. commerce. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 73.)
- Sept. 12. Jackson. Apptmt. of J. Biddle, D. Offley, and C. Rhind comrs. to negotiate treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib., 74.)
- Sept. 12. Jackson to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Branch). Instructions providing for expenditures of U. S. comrs. to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (ib., 74.)
- Sept. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to comrs. to treat with Turkey (Biddle, Offley, Rhind). Instructions. (ib., 69.)
- Sept. 29. Rhind to Jackson. Letter suggesting certain changes in instructions relative to negotiations with Turkey for commercial conv. (ib., 77.)
- Sept. 29. Van Buren to Rhind. Declining suggestions in his letter to Pres. of even date. (ib., 77.)
- Dec. 8. Offley to Reis Effendi. Notice of apptmt. as comr. to establish relations of friendly and commercial interests with Turkey. (ib., (supp.), 14.)
- 1830 Jan. 1. Rhind to Van Buren. Forwarding copy of treaty concluded with Turkey. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 94.)
- Je. 8. Biddle and Offley to Jackson. Forwarding copy of treaty concluded with Turkey. (ib., 95.)
- Sept. 12. Van Buren to Biddle. Instructions as comr. to negotiate treaty of commerce betw. U. S. and Turkey. (ib., 76.)
- 1831 Feb. 18. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Amdmt. striking out compensation to comrs. for negotiating treaty with Turkey from 6th S. amdt. to general apprn. bill. (vii, Reg. Debates, 213.)
- Feb. 22. Same. Speech explanatory of his amdt. of Feb. 18; opposed to President's action in negotiating treaty with Turkey, Senate's sanction of same and precedent involved; with review of negotiation. (ib., 215.)
- Feb. 23. E. Livingston, sen. from La. Speech; reply to Tazewell, defending course of President in apptg. Turkish commission and approving proposed manner of paying their outfits and salaries. (ib., 241.)
- Feb. 24. Tazewell. Speech in reply to Livingston, defending his (Tazewell's) speech of Feb. 22 relative to apprn. for negotiators of treaty with Turkey. (ib., 274.)
- Feb. 24. Livingston. Speech; reply to Tazewell, explaining constitutionality of Turkish commission. (ib., 280.)
- 1832 Jan. 18. Livingston to chrm. Com. Foreign Affairs (Archer). Request for apprn. to cover expense of treaty with Turkey. (22. 1. H. doc. 303, 1.)
- Jan. 26. Same to same. Despatches of Comdre. Porter relative to apprn. required to cover expense of treaty with Turkey, will be submitted for confidential inspection. (ib., 2.)

## TURKEY—cont'd

## Foreign Relations—cont'd

## UNITED STATES—cont'd

- 1833 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause regarding state of relations with Turkish govt. (23. 1. S. jol., 11.)
- 1837 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding state of relation with Turkish govt.
- 1839 Dec. 2. Same. Same.
- 1842 Jan. 20. Rhind to U. S. House. Petition, praying additional compensation for negotiating treaty with Turkish govt.; presented (Roosevelt, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)
- 1853 Feb. 26. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Remarks, implying opposition to amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for expenses attending expected visit of war str. from Sultan of Turkey. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 877.)
- Feb. 26. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; in support of amdt. (ib., 877.)
- Feb. 26. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation of amdt. (ib., 877.)
- 1855 Oct. 23. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that citizens of U. S. in common with all other foreign Christians, enjoy privilege of extritoriality in Turkey, including Egypt; the same in Turkish regencies of Tripoli and Tunis, and in independent Arabic states of Morocco and Muscat. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 565.)

## Navy

## Vice-admirals

1858. See Mehmed Pasha.  
See Amin Bey, Turkish naval officer.

## Port Regulations; see that title

## Presents to Aliens; see Presents

## Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

## Treaties

- 1740 [May 31]. (4 Rabl I, 1153.) Copy of treaty betw. France and Turkey. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 21.)
- 1827 Oct. 16. Turkey and Denmark. Conv. concerning navigation of Black Sea; Engl. text. (ib., 60.)
- 1830 May 7. Turkey and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc.; in force; txt. in "Treaties, etc. 1776-1887," p. 474. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Concluded at Smyrna; ratifications exchgd. Oct. 5, 1831; proclaimed Feb. 4, 1832. Signed by Rhind, Offley and Biddle (U. S. A.) and Mohammed Hamed (Turkey). Amer. ratification proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol.

## TURK'S ISLAND

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## TURNAGE (RUFUS)

- 1837 Dec. 11. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Martinez). Claim agst. Mexico. (25. 2. S. doc. 14, 2; H. ex. doc. 351, 3.)

## TURNER (ALEXANDER)

- 1858 Jan. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Spinner, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims; adversely reported on (Taylor), Mch. 26. (35. 1. H. jol., 133; 549.)
- 1858 Mch. 26. U. S. H. Com. of Claims. Rpt. (Taylor) adverse to petition of Alex. Turner. (35. 1. H. rpt. 188.)

TURNER (CATHARINE B.), CLAIMANT; see TURNER (DANIEL), WIDOW AND ADMNX. OF

**TURNER (CHARLES), CLAIM VS. MEXICO**

**Claim**

Claimant: C. Turner.

Claim: Loss of salvage on quantity of cochineal, unjustly seized by custom house in Sisal in 1824.

Decision: Referred to umpire under Mex. Claims Comm., 1839; allowance made.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 54.)

1838 Mch. 6. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Martinez). Arrest of, and seizure of cochineal belonging to. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 18.)

— Mch. 20. Martinez to Forsyth. Arrest of, and seizure of cochineal belonging to. (ib., 18.)

1841 Mch. 31. Jt. counsel for Amer. claimants under conv. of 1839 with Mexico (Van Ness and Dickinson) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Items of claim of Chas. Turner agst. Mexico; protest agst. residence of umpire of Commission elsewhere than at Washington. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 16.)

**TURNER (CHARLES C.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1820-61. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1851. Died Mch. 4, 1861. Sea service in command (1833-55): 1845, comdg. *Erie*, African sqdn.; 1846-47, do., Pacific sqdn.; 1854-55, comdg. *Levant*, Medn. sqdn.

**TURNER (DANIEL), OF R. I.**

U. S. N., 1808-50. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1825; capt., 1835. Died Feb. 4, 1850. Sea service in command (1828-46): 1828, comdg. *Erie*, W. I. sqdn.; 1839, comdg. *Constitution*, Pacific sqdn.; 1843-44, comdg. Brazil sqdn.

W. I. sqdn.

1833 Mch. 2. Act for support of govt. [apprn. to indemnify Capt. Turner, U. S. S. *Erie*, for expense of carrying Netherlands minister from New York to Curaçao]. (iv, St. L., 626.)

Comdg. Brazil sqdn.

1845 Jan. 28. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). List of foreigners to U. S. on board brig *Porpoise*, delivered up to civil authorities of Brazil. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 92.)

— Apr. 9. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Mason). Transmits corresp. betw. comdr. U. S. ship *Boston* (Pendergrast), U. S. chargé at Buenos Ayres (Brent), and Admiral Brown, comdg. Argentine blockading forces off Monte Video; attitude of French and British comdrs. in blockade of Monte Video. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 3.)

— Oct. 5. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Bancroft). Transmits copies of corresp. betw. Minister of Foreign Affairs at Monte Video (Vasques) and Comdr. Pendergrast. (ib., 15.)

— Nov. 12. To same. Transmits copy of a corresp. betw. Comdr. Pendergrast and Rear Admirals Inglefield and Lainé. (ib., 17.)

— Nov. 12. To same. Transmits copy of corresp. respecting prohibition of getting supplies from Punta de Yeguas. (ib., 26.)

— Nov. 12. To same. Transmits copy of letters and printed manifesto relative to blockade of coasts and ports of Buenos Ayres. (ib., 30.)

— Nov. 12. To same. Transmits orders given by Comdr. Pendergrast to Lieut. Comdg. U. S. brig *Bainbridge* (Pennington). (ib., 25.)

— Nov. 12. To same. Transmits stmt. from Comdr. Pendergrast, of motives which influenced his conduct respecting resistance of strict blockade of Monte Video by Argentine sqdn. (ib., 39.)

**TURNER (DANIEL), OF R. I.—cont'd**

Comdg. Brazil sqdn.—cont'd

**Claim of**

1851 Dec. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Catharine B. Turner, widow and execx. of, praying reimbursement of expenses of late husband, while capt. in navy, for entertaining on board vessels of his command certain officials of U. S. and foreign countries, 1841 to 1844; presented (Berrien, Ga.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 48.)

1853 Dec. 29. U. S. Senate. On motion (Dawson, Ga.), petition of Catharine Turner, widow of Daniel Turner, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol. 69.)

1856 Jan. 28. U. S. Senate. On motion (Iverson, Ga.), memorial of Catharine B. Turner, widow of Daniel Turner, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (34. 1. S. jol., 71.)

1860 Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Catharine B. Turner, praying remuneration for expenses of late husband in entertaining certain court officials while in command of naval forces of U. S. on foreign stations; presented (Fessenden, Me.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 74.)

**TURNER (G. C.), ATTY. FOR AMER. BARQUE REINDEER; see REINDEER**

**TURNER (HENRY W.), CLAIMANT; see VIGILANT**

**TURNER (JAMES), MASTER AMER. SCHR. HART; see HART**

**TURNER (PETER), OF R. I.**

U. S. N., 1823-71. Lieut., 1832; comdr., 1861; Comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died Feb. 19, 1871. 1851-52, comdg. *Southampton*, Pacific sqdn.

**TURNER (THOMAS), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Bahia in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

**TURNER (THOMAS), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1825-83. Lieut., 1835; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1862; rear adm., 1868. Died Mch. 24, 1883. Sea service in command (1838-63): 1858-60, comdg. *Saratoga*, Home sqdn.

Comdg. U. S. sloop *Saratoga*

1860 Mch. 4. To comdr. U. S. sloop *Savannah* (Jarvis). Account of interviews with Gens. Miramon and Robles, regarding protection of Amer. citizens and property at Vera Cruz during threatened blockade of city. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 4.)

— Mch. 8. To same. Account of capture of two Mexican war vessels off harbor of Vera Cruz. (ib., 5.)

**TURNER (THOMAS J.), REPR. FROM ILL.**

1848 Apr. 6. Speech, on Mexican war and in reply to Stephens' remarks, of Feb. 2, on President's message of Jan. 12, calling for instructions to Slidell, etc.; during debate on Houston's res. of Feb. 7. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 589, app., 510.)

**TURNER (VISESIMUS), OF CALIF.**

Amer. consul for Tahiti in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**TURNER (ME.) CITIZENS**

1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)



TURNER, AMER. MERCHANT SCHR.; see WILLIAM A. TURNER

TURNER (HOPKINS L.), SEN. FROM TENN.

- 1846 Mch. 16. Remarks; endorsing rept. of select com. on libel on Senate, published in *Washington Daily Times*, and charging collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 501.)
- 1847 Feb. 12. Do.; on Calhoun's attitude toward annexation of Texas and Mexican war. (ib., 29. 2., 396, 397, 398.)
- 1848 Feb. 11. Speech, on Mexican war, S. 26, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 342, app., 201.)
- 1849 Feb. 5. Remarks, on Mangum's res. of even date, calling for instructions, corresp., etc., relative to amdmnts. to treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 30. 2., 442.)
- 1850 Sept. 4. Do.; unfavorable to S. 127, to make compensation to Walter Colton. (ib., 31. 1., app., 1333.)
- Sept. 11. Do.; opposed to S. 4, for relief of Amer. Colonization Society. (ib., 31. 1., 1803.)
- Sept. 19. Do.; unfavorable to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agent of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1873.)
- 1851 Feb. 28. Do.; unfavorable to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 461, providing for an asst. secy. and extra clerks in State Dept. (ib., 31. 2., 800.)

TURPIN (EDWARD A.), OF N. Y.

Minister resident U. S. in Venezuela, Je. 15, 1858-Nov. 16, 1861. See also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Venezuela.

Correspondence (Diplomatic)

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Cass)

- 1858 Oct. 23. [no. 4.] Representation of difficulties in making ultimatum of proposals of several claimants in Aves Is. case. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 447.)
- Dec. 1. [no. 7.] Reasons for declining invitation on part of Venezuela to proceed to Valencia, residence of provisional govt. to confer as to equity of prosecution of several claimants in Aves Is. case. (ib., 450.)
- 1859 Feb. 8. [no. 10.] Representation of agreement effected with Venezuela in Aves Is. case. (ib., 456.)

VENEZUELAN

Ministr. relac. est. Venezuela

(Sanojo)

- 1858 Oct. 17. Representation of basis of compromise of several claimants in Aves Is. case. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 449.)
- 1859 Jan. 14. Agreement for satisfaction of several claimants in Aves Is. case. (ib., 453.)
- Feb. 8. Consents to modifications suggested in Aves Is. agreement. (ib., 460.)

Correspondence (Executive)

- 1859 Jan. 14. Signs conv. for the settlement of Aves Island claims, betw. Venezuela and U. S.
- 1860 Aug. 27. Signs treaty of amity, commerce, navigation . . . betw. Venezuela and U. S.

TURRILL (JOEL), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Hawaii; see also U. S. A. Consular service.

- 1849 Aug. 24. To comdr.-in-chief of French naval forces in Pacific Ocean (Tromelin). Protests agst. threatened bombardment, etc. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 71.)
- Aug. 25. To Minister of Foreign Relations, Hawaiian Is. (Wyllie). Reply to his of even date. (ib., 74.)

TURRILL (JOEL), OF N. Y.—cont'd

- 1849 Aug. 27. To Tromelin. Reply to his of 25 inst. (ib., 73.)
- Sept. 4. [no. 30.] Secy. State, U. S. (Clayton). Relative to proceedings of Rear-Adm. Tromelin agst. Hawaiian govt. (ib., 69.)

TURULL (THOMAS)

- U. S. consular agt. for Mayaguez in 1851; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.
- 1850 May 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to U. S. cons., St. Johns, P. R. (Latimer). Confirmation of apptmt. of consular agt. at Mayaguez (Turull) not expedient. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 29, 25.)
- Jly. 30. Latimer to Clayton. Request for copy of charges agst. U. S. consular agt. at Mayaguez (Turull). (ib., 25.)
- Dec. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Latimer. Instructions relative to information supplied Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Spain (Barringer) respecting Amer. schr. *North Carolina*, and other stranded vessels; forwards copies of charges agst. U. S. consular agt. Turull. (ib., 26.)
- 1851 Mch. 8. Latimer to Webster. Requests reconsideration of decision in case of U. S. consular agt. Turull. (ib., 26.)
- Mch. 20. Same to same. Representation in defence of U. S. consular agt. Turull. (ib., 27.)
- Dec. 19. Webster to Latimer. Apptmt. of U. S. consular agt. at Mayaguez (Turull) is approved. (ib., 38.)

Correspondence

- 1851 Mch. 10. To U. S. cons. at St. Johns, P. R. (Latimer). In answer to charges agst. him relative to his conduct in case of schr. *North Carolina*; with enclosures. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 29, 31.)
- See also *North Carolina*, Amer. schr.

TUSCANY

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

TUSCARAWAS CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 456.)

TUTTLE (E.), JOINT CLAIMANT; see THOMPSON (S.)

TUXPAÑO, MEX. PILOT BOAT (JODINES); see JODINES

TWAN, MEMBER OF GENERAL COUNCIL, CHINA

Special joint imperial comr. in 1858 to negotiate conv. with U. S. A. for regulation of trade and for adjustment of claims.

Actg. taoutae, Ningpo, Shan-hing and Tai-Chau tao, Che-Kiang provinces

- 1854 Jly. 14. To actg. U. S. cons., Ningpo (McCartee). Requests opinion of U. S. comr. in regard to justice of demand of Portuguese consul, Marques, for compensation for damages arising from a disturbance between Portuguese and Cantonese volunteers. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 427.)

Special Chinese commissioner

- 1858 Nov. 8. Signs conv. for the adjustment of claims of the U. S. agst. China.
- Nov. 8. Signs conv. for the regulation of trade, betw. China and U. S.

TWEED, BRITISH SHIP, AND QUIJANO (MANUEL); see QUIJANO

TWIGGS (D. E.), BREVT. MAJ. GEN., U. S. A.

- 1849 Jly. 31. To Secy. War, U. S. (Crawford). Advice of 600 men encamped on Round Is. under their comdr., Col. White. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 51; 68.)

**TWO BROTHERS, AMER. SCHR.**

Claim is for redress for condemnation of 3 boxes of merchandise, in Mch., 1834, for want of invoices, which were lost while crossing the bar at Tampico.

- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 83; H. doc. 3, 86.)

**TWO BROTHERS, AMER. SCHR. (DIXEY), 1ST VOYAGE**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 74.)

**TWO BROTHERS, AMER. SCHR. (WATTS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 74.)

**TWO FRIENDS, AMER. BRIG (PENNICK)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 75.)

**TWO FRIENDS, AMER. SCHR.; CLAIM VS. MEXICO**

Seized in port of Galveston by Mexican schr. of war *Louisiana* (Thompson) in July, 1829.

- 1829 Nov. 11. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Viesca). Seizure of in port of Galveston by Mexican schr. of war *Louisiana*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 304.)  
— Dec. 7. Viesca to Poinsett. Executive power unable to interfere in claim. (ib., 305.)

**TWO FRIENDS, AMER. SCHR. (LEE)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 75.)

**TWO FRIENDS, AMER. SHIP (THOMPSON)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 75.)

**TWO FRIENDS, LATE THE GABRIEL, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (DURKEE)**

- 1839 May 4. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Rpt. in case of slaver-brig *Gabriel*, later called *Two Friends*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 305.)  
— Jly. 22. F. Cassidy and J. Oliver. Memorandum respecting sailors on board brig *Two Friends* under Amer. colors. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 221.)  
— Jly. 26. J. Maguire. Deposition in case of brig *Two Friends*, *Dos Amigos*. (ib., 220; H. ex. doc. 115, 162; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 639.)  
— Jly. 31. H. B. M. cons., Santa Cruz (Bartlett) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) Relative to evidence agst. brig *Two Friends*. (ib., 222; ib., 160; ib., 637.)

**TWO GENERALS, AMER. SHIP (LE COURTOISE)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 76.)

**TWO MARIAS, AMER. BRIG (DOANE)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 76.)

**TWO MARYS, AMER. SHIP (RILEY)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 76.)

**TWO SICILIES**

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Asylum to Vessels; see that title

Civil Service

Minister Foreign Affairs

1832. See Cassaro (Prince de).

1832. See Statella (A. M.).

1855. See Carafa della Spina.

Supt. gen. of archives

1845. See Spinelli (A.).

Claims (Neapolitan)

See also Goldsbury (S.); Newburyport (Mass.) Citizens; Salem (Mass.) Citizens.

**TREATY STIPULATIONS**

1832 Oct. 14. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. for settlement of claims, etc., obsolete; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1100. (47. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol., 301. Concluded Oct. 14, 1832; ratifications exchanged at Naples Je. 8, 1833; proclaimed Aug. 27, 1833. Signed by Nelson (U. S.) and the Prince of Cassaro (Two Sicilies).

1835 Dec. 26. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Arrangement providing for reception in one payment of balance of indemnity under conv. 1832; obsolete; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1101. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Concluded Dec. 26, 1835. Signed by Forsyth (U. S.) and Morelli (Two Sicilies).

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1833 Feb. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (22. 2. H. R. 741) "to carry into effect conv. of Oct. 14, 1832;" approved Mch. 2. (iv, St. L., 666.)

1834 Mch. 29. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wilkins, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (23. 1. S. 135) "for extension of commission under treaty with Naples;" read, and ordered passed to second reading. (23. 1. S. jol., 199.)

— Apr. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), act (23. 1. H. R. 435) supplementary to act to carry into effect conv. with Two Sicilies, Oct. 14, 1832; and committed to Com. of Whole House; apprd., Je. 18, 1834. (23. 1. H. jol., 532; iv, St. L., 680.)

1835 Feb. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Bell, Com. on Judiciary), bill (23. 2. S. 160) "to authorize Secy. Treas. to compromise claims allowed by comrs. under treaty of Oct. 14, 1832, with Two Sicilies;" read third time and passed, Feb. 28; returned by Pres. with objections, Mch. 3, 1835. (23. 2. S. jol., 156; 206; 233.)

1836 May 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 1. H. R. 611) for anticipating the payment of the indemnities accruing to citizens of the U. S. under conv. with the Two Sicilies of Oct. 14, 1832; read first and second time, and committed to the Com. of the Whole House, etc.; May 28, tabled. (24. 1. H. jol., 779, 895.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

Appleton Negotiation

1825 May 12. Secy. State, U. S. (Clay) to spec. agt. U. S. at Naples (Appleton). Instruction relative to prosecution of claims of U. S. agst. Naples; with copy of list of seizures under authority of Gov. of Naples. (22. 2. S. doc. 70, 6.)

1826 Jan. 8. Same to same. Termination of mission; apptmt. as charg   of U. S. at Stockholm. (ib., 10.)

— Feb. 14. Appleton to Clay. Rpt. of negotiations at Naples relative to claims of U. S.; does not anticipate acknowledgment of obligation to pay claims; with copies of confidential corresp. with Minist. Foreign Affairs of govt. of Two Sicilies (de Medici). (ib., 10.)



## TWO SICILIES—cont'd

## Claims (Neapolitan)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

## Appleton Negotiation—cont'd

- 1826 Aug. 7. Same to same. Relative to termination of his mission at Naples. (ib., 17.)
- Aug. 18. Same to Minist. Foreign Affairs govt. of Two Sicilies (de Medici). Termination of his mission; disappointment of President at failure to conclude negotiations. (ib., 19.)
- Aug. 30. Same to Clay. Rpt. of status of negotiation for settlement of Neapolitan claims made on his departure for Stockholm. (ib., 17.)
- 1829 Feb. 24. U. S. House. Additional rpt. of spoliations on commerce of U. S. (20. 2. H. doc. 143.)

## Nelson negotiation

- 1831 Oct. 27. Secy. State, U. S. (Livingston) to charg  U. S. at Naples (Nelson). Instructions relative to negotiation of treaty with Two Sicilies. (22. 2. S. doc. 70, 1.)
- 1832 Jan. 31. Nelson to Minist. State Two Sicilies (Cassaro). Representation of Amer. claims. (ib., 22.)
- Feb. 27. Same to same. Again pressing Amer. claims. (ib., 24.)
- May 30. Cassaro to Nelson. Contends that no indemnification was due Amer. claimants; offers to return any of the seized vessels found in royal navy. (ib., 27.)
- Je. 11. Livingston to Nelson. Instructions for proceeding in case satisfactory reply to representation of Amer. claims is delayed. (ib., 21.)
- Je. 29. Nelson to Cassaro. Analysis of propositions involved in Amer. claims. (ib., 31.)
- Sept. 12. Same to same. Demands definite information whether Sicilian govt. proposes to pay Amer. claims, or his passports within twenty days. (ib., 52.)
- Oct. 1. Same to same. Demands passports. (ib., 52.)
- Oct. 2. Same to Livingston. Has demanded his passports of govt. of Two Sicilies in consequence of change of attitude towards Amer. claims. (ib., 50.)
- Oct. 2. Cassaro to Nelson. Sends passports; an agt. to be sent to U. S. to prosecute adjustment of claims upon basis of French indemnity. (ib., 53.)
- Oct. 8. Nelson to Livingston. Indemnity negotiations brought to a favorable issue; terms of settlement. (ib., 54.)

## Negotiation under convention of 1832

Amer. commission. *Comrs.*: P. V. Daniel (Va.), W. Silliman (O.), J. R. Livingston, jr. (N. Y.), apptd. Mch. 2, 1833 (iv. Sen. ex. jol.). J. S. Cabot (Mass.), apptd. Jan. 1834, to succeed Daniel, resigned (ib.).

*Secy.*: T. J. Swan (D. C.), apptd. Mch. 2, 1833. (iv. Sen. ex. jol.)

*Clerk*: G. Breathitt (Ky.), apptd. Mch. 2, 1833; J. W. Overton (Ky.), Jan., 1834, to succeed Breathitt, deceased. (iv. Sen. ex. jol.)

- 1833 Dec. 10. G. Law to comrs. under treaty with Naples. Request for sufficient grant of time to obtain necessary papers in case of brig *Globe*. (23. 1. H. doc. 179, 3.)
- 1834 Mch. 11. Comrs. under treaty with Naples to Secy. State, U. S. (McLane). Rpt. on communication of G. Law; inquiry as to length of time allowed for presentation of memorials, etc. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 179.)
- Mch. 14. President, U. S. (Jackson) to Congress. Message suggesting expediency of extending term allowed for performance of duties assigned comrs. under treaty of 1832; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 1. H. jol., 421; S. jol., 186.)
- Dec. 2. Same. Annual message; clause regarding state of relations with Two Sicilies.

## TWO SICILIES—cont'd

## Claims (Neapolitan)—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

## Negotiation under convention of 1832—cont'd

- 1834 Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition of sundry claimants under treaty of Oct. 14, 1832, with Two Sicilies, praying that Secy. Treas. be authorized to compromise claims under that treaty, presented (Silsbee, Mass.), (23. 2. S. jol., 40); bill reported (Bell, Com. on Judiciary) and passed to second reading, Feb. 12 (ib., 156); returned by Treas., Mch. 3, 1835 (ib., 233.)
- 1835 Mch. 3. Jackson to U. S. Senate. Message vetoing the "act to authorize the Secy. of Treasury to compromise the claims allowed under the treaty with King of Two Sicilies; concluded Oct. 14, 1832." (iii, Mess. and Papers, 146.)
- 1836 Apr. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Smith, Me.) requesting Secy. State to furnish House with copy of list of awards under conv. with Two Sicilies; on question being put, agreed to. (24. 1. H. jol., 743.)
- Apr. 26. Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth) to Spkr. of House. List of awards of comrs. on claims arising under conv. with Two Sicilies. (24. 1. H. doc. 242.)
- Apr. 27. U. S. House. Spkr. laid before House letter from Secy. State, transmitting list of awards under conv. with Two Sicilies; ordered to lie on table. (24. 1. H. jol., 765.)
- Je. 27. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Remarks, in favor of bill anticipating payment of indemnities due claimants under French and Neapolitan treaties. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1881.)
- 1837 Jan. 18. Same. Do.; explaining grounds of bill to anticipate payment of indemnities stipulated in treaties with France and Two Sicilies. (xiii, ib., 513.)
- Jan. 18. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; opposing bill. (ib., 513.)
- Jan. 18. Same. Do.; explanatory of his opposition to bill. (ib., 514, 517.)
- Jan. 18. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing bill. (ib., 516.)
- Jan. 18. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Same. (ib., 522.)
- Jan. 18. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; in support of bill, and in explanation of his former opposition to bill. (ib., 521, 523.)
- 1838 Jan. 20. U. S. House. Rpt. (Com. of Ways and Means, Cambreleng), relative to purchase by U. S. of outstanding instalments of Neapolitan indemnity; letter from Secy. Treasury (Woodbury). (25. 2. H. rpt. 441.)
- Feb. 16. U. S. Senate. Motion (Tallmadge, N. Y.) to direct Secy. Treas. to rpt. on payment of French and Neapolitan indemnities; agreed to. (25. 2. S. jol., 233.)
- Mch. 30. U. S. Secy. Treasury (Woodbury). Rpt. in response to S. res. of Feb. 16, in relation to payment of French and Neapolitan indemnities. (25. 2. S. doc. 351.)
- 2000 additional copies ordered for Senate. (25. 2. S. jol., 198.)
- Apr. 2. Same to U. S. Senate. Same; ordered printed. (25. 2. S. jol., 332.)
- Dec. 3. President U. S. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding diplomatic relations with Two Sicilies.
- 1841 Jly. 28. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Remarks, regarding excess of claims over amount of French and Neapolitan indemnities. (x, Cong. Globe, 258.)

For synopsis of arbitration and proceedings of comrs.; see Moore. Internatl. Arbitration, 5: 4575.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

## TWO SICILIES—cont'd

Consular Service  
UNITED STATES

1834. See Morelli (D.).

## TREATY PROVISIONS; see CONSULAR SERVICE: INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Deserters; see that title

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Diplomatic Service

See also Italy.

## UNITED STATES

1846-53. Chevalier Rocco Martuscelli, chargé.

Presented credentials Dec. 5, 1846. Died in U. S. Nov. 8, 1853.

1853. J. C. Vertu, vice-consul.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Feb. 21 to Nov. 1, 1853.

1855-56. Baron Winspeare, chargé.

First communication received about Jly. 10, 1855. Took leave Jly. 7, 1856.

1856-59. Achille Ferrer, chargé ad int.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Jly. 8, 1856-Aug. 6, 1859.

1859-60. Chevalier P. Massone, chargé.

Presented credentials Aug. 6, 1859. Last note to him dated Sept. 24, 1860.

1860-61. Guiseppe Anfora dei Duchi di Sicquano, consul-general.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Sept. 24, 1860 to Dec. 15, 1861.

Exterritoriality; see that title

Extradition; see that title

Forced Loans. See that title

Nationality of Vessels; see Vessels

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Port Regulations; see that title

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

Tobacco Trade; see that title

## Treaties

1832 Oct. 14. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. for settlement of claims, etc. (obsolete); see above, Claims.

1835 Dec. 26. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Arrangement providing for reception in one payment of balance of indemnity under conv. of 1832 (obsolete); see above, Claims.

1845 Dec. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1855); txt. in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1102. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Concluded Dec. 1, 1845; ratifications exchanged at Naples, Je. 1, 1846; proclaimed Jly. 24, 1846. Signed by Polk (U. S.) and Fortunato, Comitini, and Spinelli (Two Sicilies). Amer. ratification proc. in vii, Sen. ex. jol.

1855 Jan. 13. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. relative to rights of neutrals at sea. Superseded by treaty of 1871 with Italy; see Neutrality. Foreign Negotiations.

— Oct. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. of amity, etc., terminated on merging of Kingdom with Italy in 1871; txt. in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1109. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Concluded Oct. 1, 1855; ratifications exchanged at Naples Nov. 7, 1856; proclaimed Dec. 10, 1856. Signed by Owen (U. S.) and Carafa, Comitini and Arpino (Two Sicilies). Amer. ratification proc. in x, Sen. ex. jol.

## TWO SISTERS, AMER. SCHR. (LEE)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 76.)

## TWO SONS, AMER. SCHR. (RUTHERFORD)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 77.)

## TWO SONS, AMER. SCHR. (WARNER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 76.)

## TWYMAN (R. B. I.), OF KY.

Amer. consul for Vera Cruz in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service.

## TYLER (ALEXANDER H.), OF MD.

Amer. consul for Bahia, 1840-48; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

1845 May 10. Protest of five Amer. citizens agst. conduct of U. S. consul (Tyler) in case of *Washington's Barge*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 199.)

See also *Washington's Barge*.

— Je. 4. Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Brazil (Wise) to U. S. cons. at Rio de Janeiro (Gordon). Relative to protest of five Amer. citizens agst. U. S. consul at Bahia (Tyler). (ib., 203.)

— Je. 7. Same to Tyler. Approval of conduct of Tyler; withdrawal of former criticism, etc. (ib., 204.)

— Je. 26. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Relative to his corresp. with and attitude towards U. S. consul (Tyler), and his attitude in case of the *Sooy*. (ib., 181.)

See also *Sooy*.

## Correspondence

1844 Oct. 13. To Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Gordon). Information concerning brig *Sooy*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 50.)

— Dec. 11. To same. Relative to his conduct of case of Amer. brig *Sooy*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 161.)

1845 Apr. 25. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). Request for presence of vessel to prevent Amer. ship *Calhoun* from engaging in slavetrade. (ib., 179.)

— May 5. To Chief of Police, Prov. of Bahia. Application for detention of Amer. citizens, Thos. Duling and Wm. Vaughn, of crew of *Washington's Barge*. (ib., 189.)

— May 5. To Pres. of Prov. of Bahia (Souza Soares de Andrea). Application for immediate seizure of Amer. brig *Albert*. (ib., 189.)

— May 5. To Amer. cons., Pernambuco (Snow). Application for detention of Thos. Duling of crew of *Washington's Barge*. (ib., 190.)

— May 8. To Pres., Prov. of Bahia (Souza Soares de Andrea). Inquiry as to disposition of master, officers, crew, etc., of brig *Albert*. (ib., 191.)

— May 9. To Chief of Police, Prov. of Bahia. Declines to accept bail in case of Thos. Duling. (ib., 193.)

— May 10. To Gordon. Request for copy of evidence in case of *Washington's Barge*. (ib., 196.)

— May 12. To Wise. Relative to his conduct in case of brig *Albert* and brig *Sooy*, and his administration of the consulate. (ib., 183.)

— May 17. To J. S. Gillmer. Request for information relative to ship *Calhoun*. (ib., 207.)

— Je. 8. To capt. brig *Albert* (Woodberry). Order for arrest for alleged violation of laws of U. S. concerning slavetrade. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 6.)

— Je. 12. To Wise. Arrival of the *Bainbridge*; sailing of the *Calhoun*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 205.)

— Jly. 10. To same. Evidence agst. J. S. Gillmer; further inquiry into slavetrade. (ib., 209.)



## TYLER (ALEXANDER H.), OF MD.—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

- 1845 Jly. 19. To Secy. State, U. S. (Buchanan). Seizure of brig *Albert*; information agst. brig *Washington's Barge*. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 35.)  
 — Aug. 8. To Capt. Woodberry. Refuses request for passports. (ib., 6.)

## TYLER (JOHN), OF VA.

Repr. from Va. to 14th-16th cong., Dec. 16, 1817-21.  
 Sen. from Va. to 20th-24th cong., 1827-Feb. 29, 1836. President, U. S. A., Apr. 4, 1841-45.

## Senator from Va.

- 1831 Feb. 24. Speech denouncing course of President in appointing Turkish commission, and concluding with proviso to that effect, by way of amdt. to Kane's proposition. (vii, Reg. Debates, 260.)  
 1832 Apr. 13. Remarks favoring apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (viii, ib., 777.)  
 — Apr. 17. Do.; urging provision for salary of min. to Colombia until recall of latter. (ib., 794.)  
 — Apr. 23. Do.; urging special apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 827.)  
 — Je. 13. Do.; adverse to allowing claims for French spoliations. (ib., 1033.)  
 1834 Dec. 17. Do.; declaring that U. S. govt. should share in profits as well as losses of ensurers of French spoliation claims. (xi, ib., 18.)  
 1835 Mch. 2. Do.; opposing amdt. to strike out apprn. for min. to Gr. Br. (ib., 708.)

## President, U. S. A.

- 1844 May 20. Niagara Co. (N. Y.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying impeachment of John Tyler, actg. Pres. U. S., for negotiating treaty for annexation of Texas; presented (Adams, Mass.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (28. 1. H. jol., 945.)

## Messages, etc.

- 1841 Apr. 26. To distr. atty. no. distr. N. Y. (Spencer). Instructions in regard to case of A. McLeod. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 187, 13.)  
 — May 7. To Gov. of New York (Seward). Explanation of capacity in which Mr. Spencer is acting in case of A. McLeod. (ib., 14.)  
 — Je. 1. To U. S. Congress. Special sess. message; imprisonment of Alex. McLeod; treaty with Portugal; legislation for suppression of slavetrade. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 40.)  
 — Jly. 10. To U. S. Senate. Message in relation to expiration of neutrality act of Mch. 10, 1838; recommending renewal. (x, Cong. Globe, 226.)  
 — Aug. 23. Apptmt. of H. M. Breckenridge to succeed J. Rowan as Amer. comr. on Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 177.)  
 — Sept. 25. Proclamation, enjoining strict neutrality in matter of Canadian uprising. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 72.)  
 — Dec. 7. Annual message (1st); acquittal of Alex. McLeod; steamboat *Caroline*; stopping by British vessels of Amer. vessels engaged in lawful African trade; slavetrade; northeastern boundary; treaty with Belgium; Texas boundary; relations with South America; claims upon Brazil. (ib., 74.)  
 1842 Feb. 5. To U. S. Congress. Message transmitting rpt. of Jan. 4, 1842, of Amer. comrs., under act of Jly. 20, 1840, and asking for additional apprn. (25. 2. S. jol., 148; iv, Mess. and Papers, 92.)  
 — Feb. 26. To U. S. House. Declines to communicate in formation in response to res. relative to n. e. boundary. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 109; xi, Cong. Globe, 265.)

## TYLER (JOHN), OF VA.—cont'd

## President, U. S. A.—cont'd

## Messages, etc.—cont'd

- 1842 Mch. 8. To U. S. House. Message announcing arrest, under laws of N. Y., of another citizen of Canada charged with being concerned in burning of *Caroline*, recommending that provision be made for removing such cases involving international obligations of U. S. from state tribunal to Federal Judiciary. (27. 2. H. jol. 513; 27. 2. H. ex. doc. 128; xi, Cong. Globe, 292.)  
 — Mch. 30. To same. Transmitting extracts from note of Amer. chargé in Texas suggesting modification of trade laws of U. S.; letter postal regulations. (xi, Cong. Globe, 380.)  
 — Je. 20. To U. S. House. Message declaring inability to furnish copy of quintuple treaty betw. the five powers of Europe for suppression of slavetrade. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 158; xi, Cong. Globe, 661.)  
 — Jly. 1. To U. S. Senate. Message relative to Lieut. Wilkes' rpt. on Oregon terr. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 98.)  
 — Aug. 6. Authorizing Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico (Thompson) to receive awards under conv. of 1839. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 2; H. ex. doc. 144, 2.)  
 — Aug. 8. To U. S. Senate. Message disclaiming intention to approve charges made by claimants under conv. of 1839 with Mexico, agst. umpire betw. the comrs. (27. 2. S. doc. 412; iv, Mess. and Papers, 162; xi, Cong. Globe, 863.)  
 — Aug. 11. To same. Message on negotiations with Gr. Br. terminating in Ashburton treaty. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 19; iv, Mess. and Papers, 162; xii, Cong. Globe, 2.)  
 — Aug. 18. To same. Message on ratification of treaty of amity, etc., with Texas. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 126; iv, Mess. and Papers, 177.)  
 — Aug. 23. To same. Deems it inexpedient to communicate results of negotiations respecting Amer. claims upon Mexico. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 178.)  
 — Dec. 6. Annual Message (2d); treaty with Gr. Br.; slavetrade; Oregon terr.; diplomatic relations in general; claims upon Mexico, awards; Texan expedition to Santa Fe; treaty with Ecuador; Brazil. (ib., 194.)  
 — Dec. 22. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Late special minister from Gr. Br. made no proposition for assumption of state debts by U. S. to holders of said debts. (xii, Cong. Globe, 81.)  
 — Dec. 23. To U. S. Senate. Not expedient to inform Senate of informal communications with Br. spl. minister, regarding terr. west of Rocky Mts. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 210; 27. 3. S. doc. 16; xii, Cong. Globe, 81.)  
 — Dec. 30. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to diplomatic intercourse with Sandwich Is., and with China. (27. 3. H. doc. 35, 1; 52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 35; iv, Mess. and Papers, 211; 27. 3. S. jol., 70; H. jol., 122.)  
 1843 Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate. Message in reply to res. of Dec. 27 on the quintuple treaty for suppression of slavetrade. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 215; 27. 3. S. doc. 52.)  
 — Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Message in reply to res. of 28 ult. concerning cession of California to Gr. Br. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 225.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Message declaring act of Capt. Jones in taking possession of Mexican town of Monterey, to have been entirely unauthorized by U. S. (ib., 227; 27. 3. H. doc. 166, 1.)  
 — Feb. 27. To same. Message relative to decision of Supreme Court in *Amistad* case; allowance of salvage. (ib., 232; 27. 3. H. ex. doc. 191, 1.)

## TYLER (JOHN), OF VA.—cont'd

*President, U. S. A.—cont'd*

## Messages, etc.—cont'd

- 1843 Feb. 27. To same. Message relative to treaty with Gr. Br., and especially of alleged right to visit and detain Amer. ships on African coast; etc. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 229; xii, Cong. Globe, 361.)
- Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. In executive session. Message transmitting and relative to conv. of Jan. 30, 1842 with Mexico. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 175.)
- Mch. 3. To same. Nominates Henry A. Wise, of Virginia, to be envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary to France, in place of Lewis Cass, resigned. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 233.)
- Mch. 29. Authorizing P. A. Southall to receive interest on awards in favor of claimants under conv. of 1839. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 3; H. ex. doc. 144, 3.)
- Jly. 12. To Emperor of China. Purpose of mission; credentials of U. S. Comr. C. Cushing. (28. 2. S. doc. 138, 8.)
- Dec. 5. To U. S. Congress. Annual message (3d); Br. claims in Oregon; detention of Amer. vessels by Br. cruisers; Nova Scotia fisheries; reciprocity with Gr. Br.; Germanic Association of Customs and Commerce; annexation of Texas; trade with Mexico; relations with South America. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 257.)
- 1844 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Replying to H. Res. of 10 inst. that it is inexpedient to transmit corresp. on northwest boundary. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 60; iv, Mess. and Papers, 274; 28. 1. H. jol., 255.)
- Feb. 29. U. S. Congress. Message announcing death of secretaries Upshur and Gilmer. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 158.)
- Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Message disapproving discrimination agst. French vessels sailing into ports of U. S. from ports of St. Pierre and Miquelon. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 215.)
- Apr. 22. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting treaty of annexation. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 5; H. ex. doc. 271, 8; vi, Sen. exec. jol., 257; iv, Mess. and Papers, 307.)
- Apr. 26. To same. Message relative to papers and maps concerning boundaries of Texas. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 263.)
- Apr. 26. Authorizing B. E. Green to receive amount due on Apr. 30 under conv. of Jan. 30, 1843. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 13; H. ex. doc. 144, 13; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 26; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 358.)
- [Apr. 29]. To U. S. Senate. Message to reciprocity treaties with states composing Germanic Customs Union. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 262; iv, Mess. and Papers, 314.)
- May 7. To same. In executive session. Message transmitting and relative to postal conv. of Mch. 6, 1844, with New Granada. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 275.)
- May 15. To same. Message relative to concentration of military and naval force consequent upon Mexico's declaration of war in event of ratification of treaty of annexation. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 74; H. doc. 271, 81; iv, Mess. and Papers, 318.)
- May 15. To same. Message relative to anticipatory military preparations against Mexico since commencement of negotiations for annexation of Texas. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 316.)
- May 16. To same. Message declaring that present opportunity of annexing Texas should not be permitted to escape. (ib., 318.)
- May 18. To U. S. House. Message declaring it inexpedient to communicate copies of instructions given to commanding officers of sqdn. for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 320; 28. 1. H. ex. doc. 263.)

## TYLER (JOHN), OF VA.—cont'd

*President, U. S. A.—cont'd*

## Messages, etc.—cont'd

- 1844 Je. 10. To same. Message relative to treaty for annexation of Texas, after rejection of same by Senate. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 323; 28. 1. H. ex. doc. 271, 1.)
- Dec. 3. To U. S. Congress. Annual message (4th); Oregon terr. negotiation; slavetrade; diplomatic relations in general; treaty with Zollverein; trade with Belgium; indemnity for brig *Morris* withheld by New Granada; claims agst. Peru; Mexican war. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 334.)
- Dec. 10. To U. S. Senate. Communicating extract of despatch from Mr. Hall, to Secy. of State, with intelligence that indemnity assumed to be paid by Venezuela in case of brig *Morris* has been satisfactorily arranged. (ib., 353; xiv, Cong. Globe, 16.)
- Dec. 18. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to proposed annexation of Texas; threatened renewal of hostilities on part of Mexico. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 353; 28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 1; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 27.)
- Dec. 23. To U. S. Senate. Message relative to informality in date of exchange of ratifications of conv. betw. U. S. and Hesse for mutual abolition of droit d'aubaine. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 363.)
- 1845 Jan. 22. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to treaty with China, suggests permanent minister with diplomatic functions, as in case of certain Mohammedan States. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 358; 28. 2. S. doc. 58, 1; H. ex. doc. 69, 1.)
- Feb. 19. To U. S. Senate. Message in answer to S. resolution calling for copies of instructions to Amer. minister in Gr. Br. in relation to occupation of Oregon. (28. 2. S. doc. 116.)
- Feb. 20. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to dispatches of Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Brazil (Wise) on means used to evade existing enactments for suppression of slavetrade. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 362.)

## TYLER (JOHN H.), INHABITANT OF INDIAN STREAM SETTLEMENT

- 1836 Nov. 23. Comrs. of Indian Stream to Gov. of N. H. (Hill). Rpt. on charges of Lord Gosford relative to arrest of Tyler. (25. 3. H. rpt. 176, 10.)

## TYLER (PETER)

- 1859 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying aid of govt. in enforcing claims agst. Peru; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 2. S. jol., 110.)

## TYLER (SAMUEL) AND PAYNE (CHAS. R.); DEPONENTS IN CASE OF F. W. RICE; see RICE

## TYLER (WILLIAM H.), U. S. DEPUTY MARSHAL FOR DISTR. OF MICH.

- 1859 Jly. 28. To U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinions in case of surrender of Tyler charged with murder of H. L. Jones, master Amer. brig *Concord*, while attempting to execute a writ of attachment in Br. terr. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 379.)

## TYLER (WILLIAM J.), MASTER SLAVER BRIG SOOY; see SOOY

## TYNER (JONATHAN)

- 1846 Mch. 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for destruction of property by order of U. S. officer during Florida war; presented (Yulee, Fla.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (29. 1. S. jol., 212.)



**TYNG (CHARLES) AND CO.;** see **BLACK WARRIOR**

**TYRE, AMER. SHIP (MATTHEWSON)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 77.)

**TYSON (JOB R.), REPR. FROM PENN.**

- 1857 Mch. 3. Remarks, favoring adoption of res. for presentation of medals to Dr. E. K. Kane and his men, for services in search for *Sir John Franklin*, and for explorations. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 997.)

**TYSON, AMER. TRADING SHIP;** see **NELSON, AMER. TRADING SHIP**

**UGARTECHE (FRANCISCO)**

Argentinian ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1833; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

**UHDE (CHARLES), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.**

For seizure of merchandise by U. S. forces in Matamoras in 1846.

- 1855 Jan. 15. Claim agst. the U. S. under the conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 69.)  
— Rpts. of decisions by comrs. and arguments of counsel. (ib., 436.)

**ULLOA (HILARIO)**

Director supremo ad int. of Nicaragua in Oct. 1839; see Central America. Nicaragua. Civil service.

**ULSHOEFFER (HENRY)**

Amer. consul for Trinidad de Cuba in 1840; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**ULSTER CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 82.)  
1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 587.)

**ULYSSES, AMER. SHIP;** see **HODGES (J. H.)**

**UNCAS, SLAVER BRIG (ROACH)**

- 1844 Mch. 1. Captured off Gallinas by U. S. brig *Porpoise* (Craven). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 31.)  
— Mch. 2. Master Amer. slaver brig *Uncas* (Roach). Death of chief mate of Amer. brigantine *Uncas* (Richardson) murdered at sea by one of crew on her passage from Havana to coast of Africa. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 113.)  
— Mch. 7. Lieut. comdg. U. S. brig *Porpoise* (Craven) to comdr. U. S. S. *Saratoga* (Tattnall). Detention of Amer. brig *Uncas*. (ib., 112.)  
— Mch. 11. Tattnall to comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Perry). Relative to detention and sending to U. S. of Amer. brig *Uncas*. (ib., 110.)  
— May 18. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Mason). Transmits copies of certain papers in reference to detention and sending to U. S. by Comdr. Tattnall, of Amer. brig *Uncas*. (ib., 108.)

**UNCLE SAM, AMER. STR.**

Involved in Virgin Bay riots during 1st Walker expedition in Nicaragua; see Central America. Nicaragua.

**UNDERWOOD (JOHN C.) OF VA.**

Apptd. Amer. consul for Callao in 1861; declined apmt.; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

**UNDERWOOD (JOSEPH R.), OF KY.**

Representative from Ky., 24th-27th congress, 1835-43.  
Senator from Ky., 30th-32d congress, 1847-53.  
Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations, 32d cong., 1851-53.

Representative from Ky.

- 1838 Feb. 22. Remarks, opposing bill to amend acts to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. (vi, Cong. Globe, 196.)  
— Mch. 2. Do.; objecting to clause in neutrality bill investing Pres. with judicial powers. (ib., 205.)  
1842 May 12. Do.; doubting constitutionality of status of despatch and other "separate" agts.; favoring apprn. for commercial agts. to western coast of Africa. (xi, ib., 495.)

Senator from Ky.

Bills, etc., Introduced

- 1852 May 27. Bill for relief of Wm. Money. (32. 1. S. 440.)  
— Aug. 25. Res. for bringing remains of Wm. T. Barry, late min. to Spain, to U. S. (32. 1. S. R. 60.)

Remarks, etc.

- 1848 Feb. 10. Speech on Mexican war, opposed to S. 26. to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 338, app., 306.)  
— Feb. 11. Remarks in reply to Hale, on H. resolutions 4 and 11, of thanks to Gen. Taylor, Gen. Scott, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 341.)  
— Mch. 30. Do.; on S. res. 15, tendering congratulations to the French people. (ib., 569, 570.)  
— Apr. 6. Do.; on S. resolutions 15 and 17, tendering congratulations to people of France; etc. (ib., app., 464.)  
— May 17. Do.; on appeal of Yucatan for aid, and S. 243, to enable President to take military occupation. (ib., 641.)  
— Je. 23. Do.; on S. 137, providing for obtaining testimony in relation to Florida claims. (ib., 30. 1., 870.)  
— Aug. 11. Do.; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty, of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 1067, 1068.)  
1849 Jan. 9, 10. Do.; presenting petition of Daniel P. Bedinger, asking annual apprn. for transportation of free persons of color to Liberia; reference of same to Judiciary Com., etc. (ib., 30. 2., 189, 190, 206, 208.)  
— Jan. 31. Do.; on S. 352, to make compensation for transportation of troops and supplies over Isthmus of Panama; etc. (ib., 411.)  
— Feb. 6. Speech on S. 352, etc.; with further remarks. (ib., 457, 461, 463.)  
— Feb. 27. Remarks unfavorable to Hale's amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to ministers to England, France, and Russia. (ib., 602.)  
1850 Mch. 5. Do.; on corresp. with Br. Minister in regard to reciprocal trade, communicated by message of even date. (ib., 31. 1., 464.)  
— May 28. Speech on slavery question and compromise bill, S. 225; validity, in new territories of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (ib., app., 968.)  
— Je. 19. Remarks in reply to Rusk, on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., 927.)  
— Jly. 31. Same. (ib., 1479.)  
— Aug. 8. Speech on Texas boundary bill, S. 307; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande, etc. (ib., 1194.)  
— Sept. 11. Remarks in explanation and support of S. 4, for relief of Amer. Colonization Society. (ib., 31. 1., 1803, 1804.)

UNDERWOOD (JOSEPH R.), OF KY.—cont'd

Senator from Ky.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1850 Sept. 19. Do.; unfavorable to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1873, 1874.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; commending corresp. with Austria concerning mission of U. S. agt. to Hungary, called for by Cass's res. of Dec. 16. (ib., 31. 2., 135.)
- 1851 Feb. 20. Do.; in explanation of presenting memorial from Mayor, Board of Aldermen and Common Council of Georgetown, D. C., praying establishment of line of steamers to western coast of Africa. (ib., 623.)
- Mch. 11. Do.; on rpt. of Secy. of State and accompanying corresp. with U. S. Minister to Turkey, in relation to liberation of Kossuth. (ib., 31. 2. (called sess.), app., 416.)
- Mch. 12. Do.; on Jefferson Davis's res. relative to signing of S. 4, for relief of Amer. Colonization Society; treatment of recaptured negroes from barque *Pons*. (ib., app., 424.)
- Dec. 3. Do.; giving reasons for his opposition to res. for reception of Louis Kossuth and in favor of doctrine of non-intervention; Hungarian affairs, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 25, 26, 27.)
- Dec. 8, 10. Do.; in reply to Shields and Stockton on reception of Kossuth and policy of non-intervention, respectively. (ib., 34, 52.)
- Dec. 17, 18. Do.; on compromise measures; validity of Mexican laws on slavery in new territories. (ib., 119, 125.)
- Dec. 18. Do.; in explanation of memorial of Leslie Combs, praying payment of bonds issued by Republic of Texas. (ib., 124.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Do.; in explanation of petition from Wm. T. Finch, foreign refugee, praying for gratuitous donation in land or money. (ib., 183.)
- Jan. 2. Do.; opposed to reference of memorial of Industrial Congress of city of New York, praying for recall of Minister to France because of Louis Napoleon's conduct; newspaper calumny concerning Underwood and Russian Minister during debate on Kossuth res. (ib., 185.)
- Jan. 22. Do.; in explanation of memorial of H. C. Allensworth of Kentucky, asking payment of full award of commission under conv. of 1839 with Mexico. (ib., 345.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; in support of petition of Joel Hickman and other Kentuckians praying for tribunal of international arbitration. (ib., 388.)
- Feb. 11. Do.; opposed to memorial of C. Prochaski and C. Dembinski praying for intervention with Russia in behalf of certain convicts in Siberia; doctrine of intervention in general. (ib., 524.)
- Feb. 11. Do.; relative to res. of sympathy to exiled Irish patriots; question of intervention. (ib., 530.)
- Mch. 11. Do.; on reception of Kossuth and res. providing for payment of expenses. (ib., 722.)
- Apr. 12. Do.; on bill to provide for satisfaction of claims for French spoliations prior to Jly. 31, 1801; with amdt. concerning certificates of stock. (ib., 1048.)
- May 20. Do.; favorable to Rusk's amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing that nothing in provision for marking Mexican boundary line shall be construed as sanctioning departure from certain point designated in treaty. (ib., 1404, 1405.)
- May 21. Do.; on S. 224 for relief of M. L. Downes. (ib., 1425.)
- May 21. Do.; in favor of bill to reimburse Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N., for bringing Amin Bey, of Turkish navy, to U. S. in 1850. (ib., 1445.)

UNDERWOOD (JOSEPH R.), OF KY.—cont'd

Senator from Ky.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 25. Do.; in support of amdt. to general apprn. bill, providing compensation to Spanish consul at New Orleans and other Spanish subjects for losses by mob violence in 1851, etc.; release of Cuban prisoners. (ib., 2340, 2341.)
- Aug. 25. Do.; in explanation and support of res. authorizing President to bring to U. S. the remains of W. T. Barry, late Minister to Spain. (ib., 2331.)
- Aug. 26. Inquiry concerning compensation to consuls acting as chargés, as affected by rule excluding from general apprn. bill allowances for former services, etc. (ib., 2377.)
- Aug. 27. Remarks on Mexican boundary commission and on Mason's amdt. to general apprn. bill relative to marking line according to treaty. (ib., 2407.)
- Dec. 23. Do.; on res. calling for corresp. from France and England proposing tripartite Cuban convention; international arbitration; filibustering for annexation of territory; acquisition of Cuba, etc. (ib., 32. 2., 142, 146.)
- 1853 Jan. 12. Do.; on construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty in connection with Br. colony at the Balize, etc. (ib., 270, 271.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; on res. concerning colonization in No. Amer. by European powers; establishment of Br. colonies on coast of Central Amer. (ib., app., 132.)
- Feb. 8. Do.; in reply to Seward, on resolutions of Com. on Foreign Relations concerning Tehuantepec grant, vindicating conduct of R. P. Letcher, Minister to Mexico. (ib., 32. 2., 537.)
- Feb. 11. Do.; unfavorable to report of Com. on Foreign Relations on Br. colony in Central Amer. (ib., 567.)
- Feb. 14. Do.; partly in reply to Douglas, on res. concerning colonization in No. Amer.; opposition to Monroe doctrine involved in stipulations for neutrality of Isthmus previous to Clayton-Bulwer treaty; acquisition of Cuba. (ib., app., 177.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; in explanation of amdt. to general apprn. bill providing for office rent of late D. S. McCaullay, cons. gen. at Alexandria, Egypt. (ib., 32. 2., 958, 959.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; in explanation and support of amdt. to naval apprn. bill for executing provisions of act in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade, of Mch. 3, 1819. (ib., 1072.)

Reports

- 1852 May 27. Rpt., to acc. S. 440, for relief of Wm. Money. (32. 1. S. rpt. 242.)
- 1853 Feb. 17. Rpt., respecting religious liberty of U. S. citizens abroad. (32. 2. S. rpt. 418.)
- Feb. 22. Rpt. relative to adoption of principle of arbitration. (32. 2. S. rpt. 423.)

UNDERWOOD (WARNER L.), OF KY.

Representative from Ky., 34th-35th cong., 1855-59.

- 1858 Je. 10. Speech, favoring increase of navy by construction of ten sloops-of-war, but urging maintenance of peaceful attitude on question of right of search claimed by Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., app., 512.)
- 1859 Mch. 2. Remarks, declaring that U. S. govt. must meet responsibilities incurred in dispute with Paraguay. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1609.)

UNIFORMS

Consular; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Dress  
Diplomatic; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service. Dress



**UNION (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations; pres. (Robinson, Me.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti; pres. (Robinson, Me.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 608.)

**UNION (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)  
 1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 444.)

**UNION, AMER. BRIG (HICKS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 77.)

**UNION, AMER. BRIG (STUBBS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 78.)

**UNION, AMER. FISHING SCHR.**

- 1853 Feb. 7. Brooklin (Me.) citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for owners of fishing schr. *Union*, seized and condemned by Br. authorities; presented (Hamlin, Me.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 2. S. jol., 172.)  
 — Feb. 7. Sedgwick (Me.) citizens to same. Same. (ib., 172.)

**UNION, AMER. SHIP (BATES)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 77.)

**UNION, AMER. SLOOP (CLISBY)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 77.)

**UNION, BR. VESSEL; see DENMARK. CLAIMS. BERGEN PRIZES****UNION, BR. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. U. S.**

For additional payment of damage on account of capture by U. S. sloop *Peacock*, after peace had taken effect.

**Statutory Measures**

- 1828 Feb. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Smith, Com. on Finance), bill (20. 1. S. 103) further to indemnify owner and underwriters of Br. ship *Union*; approved May 26. (20. 1. S. jol., 189; vi, St. L., 394.)  
 — May 26. An act further to indemnify the owner and underwriters of the Br. ship *Union*, and her cargo. (iv, Reg. Debates, app., xlvii.)

**Correspondence, etc.**

- 1827 Dec. 14. R. Hall, owner Br. ship *Union*, to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for capture of ship *Union* by U. S. sloop of war *Peacock* in Straits of Sunda in Je., 1815, after period stipulated by treaty of Ghent for termination of hostilities; presented (Smith, Md.); laid on table. (20. 1. S. jol., 38.)  
 — Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Res. (Smith, Md.) that Com. on Finance be instructed to reconsider indemnity granted by act of Mch. 3, 1819, to owners of ship *Union*; agreed to. (ib., 66.)  
 1854 Apr. 11. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 64.)

**UNION, U. S. STR., 1842**

1844, Home sqdn. (Bell).

**UNION BANK OF MARYLAND, CLAIMANT; see TRIM, AMER. SCHR. (BUNBURY)****UNION CO. (MD.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 83.)

**UNION CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 237.)  
 — Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 284.)  
 — Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 599.)

**UNION INSURANCE CO. (N. Y.), CLAIMANT; see ROBERT WILSON, AMER. SHIP****UNION LAND CO., CLAIMANT; see COXE (R. S.)****UNITARIAN MINISTERS AND LAYMEN**

- 1847 Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico; presented (Palfrey, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 146.)  
 1848 Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Hale, N. H.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (30. 1. S. jol., 105.)  
 — Jan. 24. To same. Same; presented (Webster, Mass.), and laid on table. (ib., 126.)  
 — Feb. 7. To same. Same; presented (Hale, N. H.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 154.)  
 — May 10. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Palfrey, Mass.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 785.)

**UNITED STATES, AMER. SCHR.**

- 1827 Jan. 18. Comdg. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to admr. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Guedes). Relative to detention of schr. *United States*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 134.)  
 — Jan. 19. Guedes to Biddle. Circumstances of case of schr. *United States*. (ib., 135.)  
 — Jan. 22. Biddle to Guedes. Reply to his of 19. inst. (ib., 136.)  
 — Jan. 23. Guedes to Biddle. Relative to case of schr. *United States*. (ib., 137.)  
 — Jan. 24. Biddle to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Southard). Respecting blockade of ports of Buenos Ayres; seizure of schr. *United States* from Baltimore. (ib., 126.)  
 1828 Aug. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Rpt. on state of negotiations in case of claims of schr. *United States*; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 50.)

**UNITED STATES, AMER. SHIP (HARDING)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 78.)

**UNITED STATES, AMER. STR. (GRAHAM)**

- 1856 Apr. 21. To U. S. House. Petition of Capt. Graham, praying compensation for losses sustained by being prevented by U. S. govt. from fulfilling contract with certain persons; presented (Wheeler, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (34. 1. H. jol., 851.)

**UNITED STATES, AMER. STR.; IMPLICATED IN FABENSKINNEY FILIBUSTERING EXPEDITION; see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA**

## UNITED STATES, PRUSSIAN STR.

## Statutory Measures

1850 Jan. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, N. Y.), bill (31. 1. S. 46) "for relief of Conrad W. Faber, Leopold Bierwirth, and Theodore Victor"; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; passed Senate, Feb. 20; apprd. Mch. 6. (31. 1. S. jol., 78, 169, 202; ix, St. L., 795.)

## Correspondence, etc.

1848 Dec. 16. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason) to comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Parker). Instructions to obtain information from German govt. on subject of proposed employment of officers of Amer. navy. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 19; H. ex. doc. 5, 19.)

1849 Jan. 19. Parker to Minister of Commerce, Germany (Duckwitz). Desires answers to questions concerning employment of officers of Amer. navy by German govt. (ib., 20; ib., 20.)

Jan. 25. Duckwitz to Parker. Relative to naval assistance desired by German govt. (ib., 21; ib., 21.)

Feb. 6. Mason to German E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Roenne). President's direction that information requested be prepared and transmitted. (ib., 24; ib., 24.)

Feb. 15. Roenne to Mason. Requests that govt. of U. S. designate an officer of U. S. navy to assist in selection of a war str. for German navy, and to take command of said vessel. (ib., 24; ib., 24.)

Feb. 19. Same to same. Requests that he will be given a written order to Capt. McKeever to render assistance and facilities in equipment of vessel *United States*. (ib., 25; ib., 25.)

Feb. 19. Perry to same. It is desirable that some facilities should be rendered from navy-yard to secure requisite despatch in equipment of str. *United States*. (ib., 25; ib., 25.)

Feb. 23. Mason to Chief Bureau of Construction (Skinner). Requests that such orders be given in all matters pertaining to Bureau of Construction as may be necessary to accomplish equipment of str. *United States*. (ib., 26; ib., 26.)

Feb. 23. Same to Roenne. Request contained in letter of 19th instant has been complied with. (ib., 26; ib., 26.)

Feb. 23. Same to capt. comdg. U. S. Navy Yard, N. Y. (McKeever). Order to afford facilities in preparation of ship *United States* as a war str. (ib., 26; ib., 26.)

Mch. 1. Same to Roenne. Pres. does not consider it advisable under existing circumstances to ask of Congress authority to permit officers of Amer. navy to enter foreign service. (ib., 27; ib., 27.)

Mch. 19. Preston to McKeever. Revokes order from Navy Dept. of Feb. 23, directing him to afford necessary facilities for equipment of steamship *United States* as a war str. (ib., 28; ib., 28.)

Mch. 19. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Preston). Relative to character of advice he has given in relation to equipment of a str. intended for German naval service. (ib., 29; ib., 29.)

Mch. 19. Preston to Perry. Instructions to abstain from any further participation, either by advising or otherwise, in preparation and equipment of steamship *United States*, now at New York, recently purchased for use of German empire. (ib., 28; ib., 28.)

Mch. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to Preston. Requests information relating to proposed employment by German govt. of officers of Amer. navy; and also respecting equipment, at New York, of German str. *United States*. (ib., 18; ib., 18.)

Mch. 21. McKeever to same. Acknowledges receipt of communication of 19th instant. (ib., 31; ib., 31.)

## UNITED STATES, PRUSSIAN STR.—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

1849 Mch. 22. Perry to same. Acknowledges receipt of communication of 19th inst. (ib., 31; ib., 31.)

Apr. 2. Danish chargé in U. S. (Bille) to Clayton. Relative to purchase and fitting out, at N. Y., of str. destined for war service of Germany. (ib., 49; ib., 49.)

Apr. 3. Preston to same. Information relating to proposed employment by German govt. of officers of Amer. navy, and also respecting equipment at New York of German str. *United States*. (ib., 18; ib., 18.)

Apr. 4. Clayton to Bille. Acknowledges receipt of note of 2 inst. (ib., 53; ib., 53.)

Apr. 9. Bille to Clayton. Relative to legal position of vessel *United States* after leaving port of New York for foreign port. (ib., 53; ib., 53.)

Apr. 10. Clayton to Roenne. Relative to str. *United States*. (ib., 32; ib., 32.)

Apr. 11. Same to Bille. Transmitting copy of note to envoy of German Confederation on subject of war vessel being fitted out for govt. of Germany. (ib., 55; ib., 55.)

Apr. 12. Same to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Germany (Donelson). Relative to duty of U. S. in case of war-vessel *United States*. (ib., 58; ib., 58.)

Apr. 12. Bille to Clayton. Approves of decision of Pres. in reference to vessel *United States*. (ib., 56; ib., 56.)

Apr. 14. Roenne to same. Partial assurance of intention of Germany in purchasing and fitting out str. *United States* as war str. (ib., 34; ib., 34.)

Apr. 15. Clayton to Amer. chargé in Denmark (Flenniken). Regrets suspicion excited in Denmark in regard to friendly intentions of Amer. govt. as to neutral relations with that power in war with Germany. (ib., 64; ib., 64.)

Apr. 28. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Johnson). Opinion on questions arising from purchase and fitting out of war str. *United States* by German govt. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 2002; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, v. 2, 2002; 31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 39; H. ex. doc. 5, 39.)

Apr. 29. Clayton to Roenne. Asks definite assurance of intention in case of str. *United States*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 38; H. ex. doc. 5, 38.)

May 1. Roenne to Clayton. Positive assurance in case of str. *United States*; takes exception to construction of act of 1818 by atty. gen. of U. S. (ib., 41; ib., 41.)

May 5. Clayton to Roenne. Maintains construction of act of 1818 by U. S. atty. gen. in case of str. *United States*. (ib., 42; ib., 42.)

May 7. Donelson to Clayton. Objections to armament of vessel in U. S., to be used in war agst. Denmark, are highly approved by Prussian govt. (ib., 59; ib., 59.)

May 9. Same to same. Substance of conversation with Count Bulow relating to determination of U. S. govt. in regard to armament of str. *United States*. (ib., 59; ib., 59.)

May 12. Clayton to Donelson. Transmitting copies of notes from State Dept. to Baron von Roenne dated 29 ult. and 5 inst. (ib., 60; ib., 60.)

May 12. Same to Flenniken. Transmitting copies of notes addressed to envoy of German Confederation on subject of war str. *United States*. (ib., 65; ib., 65.)

May 15. Roenne to Clayton. Decides to give bond required by Pres. under sec. 11, act of Apr. 20, 1818. (ib., 47; ib., 47.)

May 17. Bille to same. Requests assurance that U. S. will not allow act of Apr. 20, 1818, to be violated. (ib., 56; ib., 56.)



## UNITED STATES, PRUSSIAN STR.—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1849 May 17. Donelson to same. Opinion of Prussian cabinet on views taken of neutral obligations of U. S. (ib., 60; ib., 60.)
- May 19. Clayton to Bille. Acknowledges receipt of note of 17 inst. (ib., 57; ib., 57.)
- May 19. Same to Roenne. Acknowledges receipt of note of 15 inst. (ib., 48; ib., 48.)
- May 21. Flenniken to Minister of Foreign Affairs, Denmark (Moltke). Relative to note addressed by Secy. State, U. S. A., to German envoy at Washington on subject of str. *United States*. (ib., 66; ib., 66.)
- May 23. Same to Clayton. Terms of note to Baron von Roenne were received by Count Moltke with pleasure. (ib., 65; ib., 65.)
- May 24. Roenne to same. Wm. Wedding, agt. of Germany, will give bond required under sec. 11, act of Apr. 20, 1818. (ib., 48; ib., 48.)
- May 25. Clayton to Roenne. Acknowledges receipt of note of 24 inst. (ib., 48; ib., 48.)
- Je. 5. Flenniken to Clayton. Danish govt. gratified with determined measures taken by govt. of U. S. in maintaining neutrality with that country. (ib., 67; ib., 67.)
- Je. 21. Donelson to Minister of Foreign Affairs, Prussia (Jochmus). Meaning of "caution" in case of str. *United States*. (ib., 62; ib., 62.)
- Je. 21. Flenniken to Clayton. Arrival of *United States* at Liverpool. (ib., 67; ib., 67.)
- Je. 22. Jochmus to Donelson. Relative to meaning of "caution" in case of str. *United States*. (ib., 61; ib., 61.)
- Je. 22. Donelson to Clayton. Substance of conversation with Minister Jochmus on subject of str. *United States*. (ib., 61; ib., 61.)
- Je. 25. Bille to same. Expresses estimation in which act of U. S. in case of str. *United States* is held by Danish govt. (ib., 58; ib., 58.)
- Jly. 3. Clayton to Bille. Gratification of Pres. to find that action of Amer. govt. in discharging neutral obligations to friendly power of Denmark has been duly appreciated. (ib., 58; ib., 58.)
- Jly. 5. Donelson to Clayton. Conversations with Minister of Foreign Affairs on corresp. betw. State Dept. and Baron von Roenne in case of str. *United States*. (ib., 62; ib., 62.)
- Jly. 17. Clayton to Donelson. True interpretation given to neutral obligations under which war str. *United States* now called *Horsa* left Amer. shores. (ib., 63; ib., 63.)
- Aug. 11. Same to same. Obligations under which *Horsa* (*United States*) sailed from U. S. cannot be considered as discharged before peace has been established betw. Denmark and Germany. (ib., 63; ib., 63.)
- Sept. 2. Donelson to Clayton. Acknowledges receipt of despatch no. 34. (ib., 64; ib., 64.)
- Sept. 22. Amer. chargé in Sardinia (Niles) to same. Statesmen in Turin express approbation of ground assumed by Pres. in regard to Prussian str. *United States* as well as in case of projected invasion of Cuba. (ib., 67; ib., 67.)
- Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Taylor). Annual message (1st); clause referring to discontinuance of aid rendered by naval officers of U. S. A. in fitting out str. of German Empire in port of N. Y.; explains how aid came to be so rendered and reason for its cessation; intervention in Schleswig Holstein war.

## UNITED STATES, PRUSSIAN STR.—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1850 Jan. 9. Leopold Bierwirth and Conrad W. Faber to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying cancellation of certain bonds required by Pres. as guarantee agst. violation of neutral obligations of U. S. in construction and equipment of war str. at N. Y.; presented (Seward, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (31. 1. S. jol., 65.)
- Jan. 9. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks presenting memorial of Conrad [W.] Faber and Leopold Bierwirth of New York, asking to be relieved from bonds in case of str. *United States*, built by them for German Empire. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 126.)
- Jan. 10. Leopold Bierwirth and Conrad W. Faber to U. S. Senate. Petition praying cancellation of certain bonds as a guarantee agst. violation of neutral obligations of U. S. . . .; presented (Mangum, N. C.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (31. 1. S. jol., 69.)
- Jan. 28. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks on memorial of Conrad W. Faber and others concerning bonds required in case of str. *United States*, built for German Empire. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 232.)
- Feb. 21. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Motion to take up bill for relief of Conrad W. Tabler [*sic*] and others, bondsmen in case of war str. built for German Empire. (ib., 409.)
- Feb. 21. J. A. McClelland, repr. from Ill. Remarks explanatory of bill for relief of Conrad W. Faber and others, bondsmen in case of war str. built for German Empire. (ib., 409.)
- Feb. 21. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Do.; explanatory of bill for relief of Conrad W. Faber and others, bondsmen in case of war str. *United States* built for German Empire. (ib., 409.)
- Mch. 4. Seward. Explanation concerning his remarks of Jan. 9 on memorial of Conrad W. Faber, etc. (ib., 451.)

## UNITED STATES, U. S. FRIGATE (1797)

In commission ([1825]-60); 1832-33, Mediterranean sqdn. (Nicholson); 1834, do. (Ballard); 1836-38, do. (Wilkinson); 1841-44, Pacific sqdn. (Armstrong); 1846-47, African sqdn. (Smoot); 1848, Mediterranean sqdn. (do.).

See also French ship *Suffren*.

- 1826 Jly. 26. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Outrage on boat's crew of Amer. frigate *United States* near port of Arica; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 97.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## ARRANGEMENT

Adjutant-General's Office  
 Aliens  
 Archives  
 Army  
 Boundary  
 Citizens  
 Claim Agents  
 Claims  
 Commerce  
 Committees  
 Consular Service  
 Continental Congress  
 Customs Service  
 Diplomatic Agents in U. S. A.  
 Diplomatic Service  
 Emigration  
 Engineers Corps  
 Enlistment  
 Extraterritoriality  
 Free Ships  
 Frontier  
 General Land Office  
 House of Representatives  
 Immigrants  
 Indian Affairs  
 Interference  
 Interior Department

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## ARRANGEMENT—cont'd

Intervention  
Judiciary  
Marine Corps  
Naturalization  
Navy Department  
Neutrality  
Patents Office  
Post Office  
Postal Service  
Privateering  
Senate  
Special Agents  
State Department  
Treasury Department  
Treaties  
Tobacco  
War Department

## Adjutant General's Office

- 1839 Jly. 30. Circular with directions for preservation of neutrality of Indians in contest betw. Mexico and Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 45.)  
1844 Sept. 17. Taylor (Gen. Z.) and Arbuckle (Gen. M.). Provisional order calling for troops stationed betw. Red and Sabine rivers to restrain Indian hostilities on Texan frontier. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 37.)  
1849 Aug. 24. Circular instructions; for preventing carrying on any military expedition, or enterprise, from U. S., by any persons within same, agst. foreign countries with whom U. S. is at peace. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 52.)

## Adjutant-General

1860. Actg. asst. adj. gen.; see Pleasonton (A.).  
1861. Asst. adj. gen.; see Townsend (E. D.).

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

## Archives

See also Extraterritoriality; Florida; Tasistro (L. F.).  
See below, Consular service. Archives; Diplomatic service. Archives; State Department. Archives.

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1828 Feb 8. Intr. in U. S. House (McDuffie, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (20. cong. H. R. 154) to authorize the President to employ an agt. to procure from Plantation Office copies of such documents as will serve to illustrate early history of U. S.; committed to Com. of Whole House. (20. 1. H. jol., 271.)  
1832 Jan. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Library), bill (22. 1. H. R. 317) making apprn. to procure copies of historical documents from public offices of Gr. Br.; committed to Com. of Whole House. (22. 1. H. jol., 238.)  
— Je. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Bibb, Ky.), res. (22. 1. S. 7) to provide for arranging and indexing the papers in the Dept. of State; considered in Com. of the Whole; laid on table Jly. 2. (22. 1. S. jol., 355; 383.)  
1854 Jan. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (Perkins, La.), bill (33. 1. H. R. 219) to repeal part of act regarding safe keeping of U. S. archives; read twice; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; passed House, Apr. 3. (33. 1. H. jol., 285.)  
1860 Apr. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wilson, Mass.), res. (36. 1. S. R. 32) regarding records and docs. relating to colonization of America by "Commercial Companies in England", incorporated in 1606; read twice, and referred to Com. on Library. (36. 1. S. jol., 401.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1828 Jan. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Davis) that memorial of Amer. Antiquarian Society presented at last congress praying aid in procuring copies of documents in Plantation Office, London, relating to early history of U. S., be taken from files and referred to Com. on Library. (20. 1. H. jol., 159.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Archives—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1831 Jan. 24. New Hampshire Historical Society to U. S. House. Memorial requesting application to govt. of Gr. Br. for permission to examine and transcribe documents and papers connected with early history of U. S. (21. 2. H. jol., 207.)  
— Jan. 31. Rhode Island Historical Society to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying adoption of measures for procuring from Br. govt. transcripts of all records and MSS. in its possession relating to early history of U. S. (21. 2. S. jol., 119.)  
— Mch. 11. Massachusetts. General Court. Res. praying aid of senators and representatives in obtaining passage of an act to secure copies of documents in Br. archives relating to early history of U. S. (22. 1. H. jol., 28.)  
1856. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Encloses communication from H. G. Somerby, relative to copying MSS. relating to colonial history of U. S. in State Paper Office in London; presented to U. S. Senate (Clayton, Del.), Apr. 14, 1856, and referred to Com. on Library. (34. 1. S. jol., 252.)  
— Somerby to Marcy. Communication relative to copying MSS. relating to colonial history of U. S. in State Paper Office in London; presented to U. S. Senate (Clayton, Del.), Apr. 14, 1856, and referred to Com. on Library. (ib., 251.)  
— Apr. 11. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks on letter of H. G. Somerby, suggesting importance of providing for copying of MSS. docs. relating to U. S. history, etc., in State Paper Office, London. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 894.)  
1860 Je. 19. Pennsylvania Historical Society to U. S. House. Memorial, in regard to publication by Br. govt. of calendar of early history of America; presented (Pennington, N. J.); referred to Com. on Library. (36. 1. H. jol., 1140.)

## Army

## Major General

1830. See Macomb (A.).  
1847. See Scott (W.).  
1849. See Twigg (D. E.).  
1854. See Wool (J. E.).

## Brigadier General

1829. See Leavenworth (H.).  
1838. See Wool (J. E.).  
1843. See Taylor (Z.).  
1860. See Harney (W. S.).

## Colonel

1838. See Many (J. B.).

## Lieutenant Colonel

1859. See Casey (S.).

## Major

1843. See Putnam (B. A.).

## Lieutenant

1857. See Mowry (S.).

## Boundary

- 1846 May 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Ashley, Com. on Judiciary), jt. res. (29. 1. S. R. 25) respecting maps and charts of surveys of boundary lines of U. S. with foreign states; passed to second reading. (29. 1. S. jol., 313.)  
1847 Jan. 30. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Woodbridge, Mich.), res. (29. 2. S. R. 10) respecting maps and charts of surveys of boundary lines of U. S. with foreign states; read twice; referred to Com. on Judiciary; passed Senate, Feb. 8; apprd., Mch. 1. (29. 2. S. jol., 149; 176; 250; ix, St. L., 206.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

## BRITISH NEGOTIATIONS

## Northeast Boundary

See Northeast Boundary Controversy.

## Northern Boundary

That part of the correspondence concerning the Northern Boundary controversy betw. the U. S. and Great Britain, covered by this Index, arose out of the provisions of articles 6 and 7 resp. of the Treaty of Ghent. Art. 6 referred to that section of the boundary running through the St. Lawrence to Lake Huron and art. 7 referred to the section from Lake Huron to Lake of the Woods. A. Barclay was the Br. comr. under both articles and P. B. Porter was Amer. comr. The award of the comrs. closing the negotiations under art. 6 was dated Je. 18, 1822, and consequently antedates the scope of this Index.

## Art. 7, Treaty of Ghent

## Lake Huron to Lake of the Woods

- 1824 Sept. 4. W. McGillivray to J. Hale. Portages, etc. of Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods. (25. 2. H. doc. 451, 34; 121.)
- Oct. 25. Amer. agt. (Delafield). Determination of place of departure of line from Lake Superior to the n. w. (ib., 124.)
- 1825 Aug. 30. McGillivray to Hale. Portages of Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods used by trading cos. (ib., 36.)
1826. Extract from so much of argument of Joseph Delafield, agt. of U. S. as relates to boundary line from Lake Superior to Rainy Lake. (ib., 24.)
- Oct. 21. D. Thompson. Calculation of St. George's Island. (ib., 132.)
- Nov. 11. Same. Deposition concerning running of line under art. 7, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 119.)
- 1827 Je. Affidavits of members and clerks of the Northwest Company concerning comparative merits of routes into the interior countries. (ib., 126.)
- Je. 3. Thompson. Deposition concerning running of line under art. 7, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 117.)
- Je. 7. Same. Deposition of surveying done under art. 6-7, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 121.)
- Oct. 25. Br. comr. (Barclay). Rpt. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 12. Amer. comr. (Porter). Rpt. (ib., 3.)
- 1828 Mch. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to U. S. House. Rpt. relative to rpts. and maps of jt. comrs. under art. 6, treaty of Ghent. (20. 1. H. doc. 218, 3.)
- 1838 May 28. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing, Mass.), requesting Pres. to communicate proceedings of comrs. under treaty of Ghent to fix boundary betw. U. S. and Br. possessions in N. A., and corresp. regarding disagreeing rpts. of said comrs.; agreed to. (25. 2. H. jol., 974; xi, Cong. Globe, 413.)
- 1842 Jly. 7. R. Stuart to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Use of channel opposite Detroit. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 102; H. ex. doc. 2, 100; xii, Cong. Globe, 21.)
- Jly. 16. H. B. M. special comr. to U. S. (Ashburton) to same. Settlement of northern boundary from Lake Superior to the Lake of the Woods. (ib., 57; ib., 53; ib., 10.)
- Jly. 20. Delafield to D. Fraser. Topography of country betw. Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods. (ib., 102; ib., 100; ib., 21.)
- Jly. 25. Webster to J. Ferguson. Request for information on topography of country betw. Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods. (ib., 104; ib., 102.)
- Jly. 25. A. Talcott to Webster. Extent of boundary line betw. Lake of the Woods and Lake Superior. (ib., 106; ib., 104; ib., 22.)
- Jly. 25. Ferguson to same. Character of country betw. Lake of the Woods and Lake Superior. (ib., 104; ib., 102; ib., 22.)
- 1843 Feb. 2. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech on n. w. boundary, denouncing part of Mr. Webster in alteration of boundary betw. Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods. (xii, Cong. Globe, app., 132.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Boundary—cont'd

## BRITISH NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

## Northern Boundary—cont'd

## Art. 7, Treaty of Ghent—cont'd

## Lake Huron to Lake of the Woods—cont'd

- 1860 Mch. 26. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Remarks, urging application of any unexpended balance of apprn. for n. w. boundary commission, to survey and marking of boundary betw. Rocky Mts. and Lake of the Woods. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1350.)
- Mch. 26. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; urging separate provision for survey of boundary betw. Rocky Mts. and Lake of the Woods, and opposing defrayal of expenses of same from any balance of apprn. for n. w. boundary commission. (ib., 1350.)

## Northwest Boundary

See Northwest Boundary Controversy.

COSTA RICAN AND NICARAGUAN NEGOTIATIONS; see CENTRAL AMERICA, 1839-[1861]

MEXICAN NEGOTIATIONS; see MEXICO

TEXAN NEGOTIATIONS; see TEXAS

## Citizens

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1854 May 29. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 386) for relief of destitute U. S. citizens abroad; passed to second reading. (33. 1. S. jol., 414.)
- 1860 Dec. 17. Intr. in U. S. House (Adams, Ky.), bill (36. 2. H. R. 872) more effectually to protect rights of U. S. citizens; read twice, and referred to Select Com. of one from each state on message of Pres. (36. 2. S. jol., 79.)

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1850 Mch. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Adverse rpt. on H. R. 132, "A bill to protect certain rights of citizens of U. S." (31. 1. H. rpt. 210.)
- 1854 Jan. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Lyon, N. Y.), to affirm right of every U. S. citizen, in any part of world, to protection of U. S. govt.; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 225.)
- Jan. 30. Citizens of New York City to U. S. House. Proceedings of meeting in favor of increased protection to U. S. citizens residing or travelling abroad; presented (Boyd, Ky.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 279.)
- May 29. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 386, for relief of destitute U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. rpt. 292.)
- 1856 May 6. U. S. House. Motion, Clingman (N. C.), to suspend rules, to allow introduction of jt. res. for better protection of Amer. citizens; denied, May 12. (34. 1. H. jol., 930; 953.)

## Claim Agents

## AGENTS OF CLAIMANTS

## Bills introduced

- 1837 Feb. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wright, Com. on Finance), bill (24. 2. S. 232) to authorize payment of equitable commissions to agts. or attorneys of persons in whose favor awards have been made under treaties with foreign powers; passed to second reading. (24. 2. S. jol., 267.)
- 1838 Je. 29. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wright, Com. on Finance), bill (25. 2. S. 381) to authorize payment of equitable commissions to agts. of persons in whose favor awards have been made under treaties with foreign powers, which awards have been retained in Treasury in payment of debts due U. S.; passed to second reading (25. 2. S. jol., 507); passed

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Claim Agents—cont'd

## AGENTS OF CLAIMANTS—cont'd

## Bills Introduced—cont'd

- Senate, Jly. 2 (ib., 516); in House, Jly. 2 (25. 2. H. jol., 1215); Jly. 3 referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (ib., 1216); reported Jly. 7 and committed to Com. of Whole House (ib., 1270).
- 1838 Dec. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hubbard, N. H.), bill (25. 3. S. 106) authorizing payment of commissions to agts. of persons in whose favor awards have been made under treaties with foreign powers; read twice; referred to Com. on Finance (25. 3. S. jol., 63); passed Senate, Feb. 26, 1839 (ib., 279); in House, Feb. 26 (25. 3. H. jol., 653).
- 1840 Jan. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Roane, Va.), bill (26. 1. S. 171) to authorize payment of commissions to agts. of persons to whom awards have been made under treaties with foreign powers; read twice; referred to Com. on Finance (26. 1. S. jol., 108); passed Senate, May 12 (ib., 366); in House, May 12 (26. 1. H. jol., 882); May 13 referred to Com. on Judiciary (ib., 885); rptd. Je. 19 and committed to Com. of Whole (ib., 1134).
- Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Roane, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (26. 2. S. 142) to provide for payment of commissions to agts. of persons favored by treaties for settlement of claims; read twice; referred to Com. on Finance (26. 2. S. jol., 57); passed Senate, Feb. 17 (ib., 188); in House, Feb. 18 (26. 2. H. jol., 297).
- 1841 Dec. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Evans, Me.), bill (27. 2. S. 24) for payment of commissions to agts. of persons favored under treaties for settlement of claims; read twice; referred to Com. on Finance (27. 2. S. jol., 29); passed Senate, Jan. 10, 1842 (ib., 78); in House, Jan. 10 (27. 2. H. jol., 155); Jan. 31 referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (ib., 295); rptd. Apr. 12 and committed to Com. of Whole (ib., 690); rptd. Aug. 27 (ib., 1432).
- Jan. 24. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 91) for payment of commissions to agts. of persons favored under treaties for settlement of claims; read twice; referred to Com. of Whole. (28. 1. H. jol., 289.)
- 1844 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Evans, Me.), bill (28. 1. S. 76) for payment of commissions to agts. of persons favored under treaties for settlement of claims; read twice; referred to Com. on Finance (28. 1. S. jol., 110); passed Senate, May 16 (ib., 285); in House May 17 (28. 1. H. jol., 942); May 27 referred to Com. of Ways and Means (ib., 978); rptd. Je. 7 and committed to Com. of Whole House (ib., 1022).
- 1848 Jan. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hunter, Va.), bill (30. 1. S. 52) authorizing payment of commissions to agts. of persons favored under treaties with foreign nations; read twice; referred to Com. on Finance. (30. 1. S. jol., 91.)

## Remarks, etc.

- 1838 Je. 25. U. S. Senate. Motion (Wright, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Finance to inquire into expediency of allowing commissions to agts. of persons to whom allowances have been made under treaties of indemnity, and retained by U. S.; agreed to. (25. 2. S. jol., 491.)
- 1848 Jly. 11. S. F. Vinton, repr. from O. Remarks in explanation of his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 298, providing salary for a clerk to examine claims agst. foreign govts. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 920.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Claim Agents—cont'd

## AGENTS OF U. S. AT LONDON AND PARIS

## 1828-37. Salaries of Agents: Estimates and appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 26.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)
1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)
1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 344.)
1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)
1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)
1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)
1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 697.)
1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 769.)
1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 24.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 24.)
1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- 1832 Apr. 17. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks agst. apprns. for agts. for claims at London and Paris. (viii, Reg. Debates, 791.)
- Apr. 17. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Do.; commenting on uselessness of agts. for claims at London and Paris. (ib., 792.)
- Apr. 17. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Do.; in reply to Clay, approving apprns. for agts. for claims at London and Paris. (ib., 792.)
- 1836 Dec. 28. U. S. House. Motion (Vanderpoel, N. Y.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of abolishing offices of agt. of claims at Paris and London; agreed to. (24. 2. H. jol., 135; xiii, Reg. Debates, 1172.)

## Claims

- 1861 Feb. 18. Robt. A. Parish, jr. to U. S. Senate. Petition praying that President be called upon for list of claims of U. S. citizens agst. foreign govts. since Jan. 1, 1816; presented (Cameron, Penn.); referred to Com. on Claims. (26. 2. S. jol., 248.)

## Claims: Private

## AGAINST THE U. S.

See Caramelli (H.); Cotoya (J. J.); Deplaigne (J.); Dick, Amer. brig; Hall (C.); Madrazo (J.); Paprenitza (M.); Port (J. A.); Rochambeau claim.

## BY THE U. S.

See Christy (William); España (C.); Mary Jane Peck, schr.; Pass (Francis).

## Claims: Public

During the period covered by this index the U. S. conducted dipl. corresp. resp. adjustment of claims with the govts. of the following countries: Brazil; Chili; Colombia; Costa Rica; Denmark; France; Gr. Br.; Mexico; Netherlands; Paraguay; Peru; Portugal; Russia; St. Domingo; Spain; Two Sicilies; Uruguay; Venezuela. For corresp., treaties and arbitration proc. see names of these countries. See also p. 3425 et seq. of Moore. International arbitration for analysis of contract claims pending during this period.

See also Reciprocity (Commercial).

## Commerce; see Reciprocity: Commercial, etc.

## Committees

The original intention to print here a complete register of the membership of the Foreign Affairs and Foreign Relations Committees, resp., has been abandoned. References appear under individual names.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURE IN THE STATE DEPARTMENT; see below, STATE DEPARTMENT

## COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS; see below, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

## COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS; see below, SENATE



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service

See also Asylum, right of.

- 1831 Jan. U. S. cons., Bordeaux (Strobel) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Rpt. on regulation of Amer. consular system made upon examination of returns received pursuant to State Dept., circular of Je. 10, 1830; European consular systems compared, etc. (21. 2. S. doc. 57, 4.)
- Feb. 16. U. S. Com. on Commerce (Woodbury). Rpt. recommending postponement of consideration of subject of regulation of U. S. consular system. (ib., 1.)
- 1000 additional copies of rpt. ordered for use of Senate.
- Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause recommending revision of laws regulating consular system; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, Dec. 12. (22. 1. H. jol., 17, 39.)
- 1833 Mch. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Rpt. on consular establishment of U. S. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 1; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 129.)
- Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause recommending revision of consular system.
- Dec. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) to refer part of President's message recommending revision of consular system to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 1. H. jol., 52.)
- 1838 Mch. 16. Amer. cons., St. John's, P. R. (Montgomery). Memorial proposing revision of U. S. consular system; presented to House (Cushing, Mass.), Mch. 19; referred to Com. on Commerce. (25. 2. H. doc. 467, 2; H. jol., 631.)
- Mch. 19. U. S. House. Motion (Phillips, Mass.) to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of remodeling consular establishment of U. S.; agreed to. (25. 2. H. jol., 617.)
- May 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to chrm. H. Com. on Commerce (Phillips). Comment on Montgomery plan for revision of U. S. consular system. (25. 2. H. doc. 467, 1.)
- 1840 Mch. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Reed, Mass.) to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of changing consular system, so as to pay consuls by salaries, and that they shall not engage as merchants; agreed to. (26. 1. H. jol., 651.)
- 1842 Jan. 7. U. S. House. Motion (Wood, N. Y.) to direct Com. on Commerce to consider propriety of introducing bill requiring all consular and commercial agts. of U. S. to be U. S. citizens, abolishing fee system, and classifying consular service; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 127.)
- May 4. Baltimore (Md.) shipmasters to U. S. House. Memorial agst. apptmt. of foreigners to consulships, and praying reorganization of consular system; presented (Wood, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 783.)
- 1844 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Winthrop, Mass.) directing Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of modifying act concerning consuls, in respect to fund for relief of Amer. seamen abroad, and execution of wills of Amer. citizens dying abroad; agreed to. (28. 1. H. jol., 146.)
- Jan. 25. E. H. Foster, sen. from Tenn. Remarks; amdmt. to res. regarding operations of consular officers; etc. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 188.)
- May 10. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. A., to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. Favorable comment on enclosed letter of purser of *Macedonian* (Etting), suggesting employment of consuls, or other authorized agt. to purchase in foreign ports such articles as may be wanted for respective ships. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 91.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

- 1846 Je. 17. U. S. Select Com. on alterations in consular system (Campbell). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 489 recommending substitution of salaries for fees; adverse to subjects of foreign power filling posts of Amer. consuls; protection of Amer. seamen. (29. 1. H. rpt. 714.)
- Nov. 28. A. H. Palmer to Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Rpt. on oriental nations with which U. S. has not made treaties; recommending special mission to open commercial relations; proposing a consular plan. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 96.)
- Dec. 14. Buchanan to spkr. U. S. House (Davis). Rpt. on consular system of U. S. pursuant to House res. of Aug. 10. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 12.)
- Dec. 16. U. S. House. Motion (Campbell, N. Y.), to refer rpt. of Secy. State on consular system to select com. apptd. at last session, and to revive said com.; agreed to. (29. 2. H. jol., 60.)
- 1850 Feb. 4. U. S. House. On motion (Hilliard, Ala.), Com. on Foreign Affairs instructed to inquire into improvement of consular system of U. S., with leave to report by bill or otherwise. (31. 1. H. jol., 465.)
- 1854 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Res. (Perkins, La.) requesting President to communicate regarding modification of dipl. and cons. system, and calling for unpublished corresp. betw. State Dept. and Amer. chargé at Austria, regarding persons claiming protection of U. S.; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 285.)
- Dec. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Fuller, Me.), calling upon Pres. for copies of returns of consuls and commercial agts. in reply to circular from State Dept. of Oct. 8, 1853; agreed to. (33. 2. H. jol., 112.)
- 1855 Je. 2. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion on so much of act of Mch. 1, 1855, in connection with sec. 3, act of Mch. 3, 1855, amendatory thereof as relates to apptmt., salary and duties of consuls of U. S. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 242.)
- Jly. 14. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion in matter of functions of consuls. (ib., 342.)
- 1858 May 11. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to U. S. Sub. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Sickles and Barksdale). Information regarding consular service; comment on House res. of Mch. 27, 1856; explanation of draft bills submitted by dept.; recommends apptmt. of limited number of consular clerks. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 5.)
- 1859 Feb. 19. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks, urging economy in expenditures for dipl. and cons. service; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1145.)

## ABSENCE FROM POST

Regulated under provision of sec. 8, act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 623) and sec. 19, act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 59).

- 1856 Jly. 28. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks, suggesting advisability of permitting dipl. and cons. agts. of U. S., to be absent from duty, under certain circumstances, for more than ten days. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1797.)

## ALLOWANCES FOR EXTRA SERVICES

- 1832 Mch. 1. Memorandum to acc. H. R. 437. Secretaries of legation and consuls who have performed duties of chargé d'affaires, and who have applied, or will apply for compensation. (22. 1. H. doc. 146.)
- 1840 Apr. 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Bill to regulate allowance made for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls; reported; read twice and committed. (viii, Cong. Globe, 305.)
- 1848 Jan. 7. Clerk U. S. Cons. Bureau (Chew) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). List of cases in which allowances have been made to secretaries of legation and to consuls for dipl. services. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 12, 3.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## ALLOWANCES FOR EXTRA SERVICES—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 26. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Inquiry concerning compensation to consuls actg. as chargés, as affected by rule excluding from general apprn. bill allowances for former services, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2377.)
- 1860 May 17. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Remarks; opposing claim of consuls at Chinese ports to extra compensation for judicial services. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2162.)

## Bills introduced

- 1840 Apr. 14. Intr. in U. S. House (Pickens, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (26. 1. H. R. 317) to regulate allowance to secretaries of legation and consuls for extra services; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; motion (Pickens, S. C.) to consider same in Com. of Whole, disagreed to Jan. 4, 1841. (26. 1. H. jol., 758; 26. 2. H. jol., 136.)
- 1842 Aug. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Stuart, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (27. 2. H. R. 576) to regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (27. 2. H. jol., 1282.)
- 1844 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 67) to regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (28. 1. H. jol., 244.)
- 1846 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 120) to regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (29. 1. H. jol., 264.)

## APPOINTING POWER OF CONSULS

See below: Commercial agts.: Pupils: Vice-consuls.

## APPOINTMENT OF CONSULS

- 1831 Dec. 31. U. S. Senate, Executive session. Res. (Poindexter) that apptmt. of ambassadors and other public ministers and consuls are, by express provisions of constitution, vested in the President, by and with advice and consent of the Senate. (22. 2. S. jol., 273.)
- 1854 May 7. Chinese Imperial High Comr. (Yeh) to Comr. U. S. to China (McLane). Reply to despatch of 15 ult. concerning apptmt. of U. S. consuls. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 272; 489.)

## ARCHIVES

See also Extraterritoriality.

1855. Provision for care of consular archives was made under sec. 23, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 626.)
- 1856 Dec. 30. J. D. Fuller, repr. from Me. Remarks, favoring apprn. for preservation of consular archives; etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 216.)
- Dec. 30. A. B. Greenwood, repr. from Ark. Do.; opposing apprn. for preservation of consular archives; etc. (ib., 216.)

## BILLS, ACTS, ETC.

See below, Statutory Measures.

## BILLS OF EXCHANGE

See below, Compensation.

## BONDS

1855. Bonds were required of consuls and commercial agents under sec. 11, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 623.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## CITIZENSHIP OF CONSULS

## Treaty Provisions

- 1838 Nov. 26. Sardinia and U. S. A. Treaty. Art. 16; obligation of citizens not alienated by apptmt. as foreign consuls.
- 1855 Oct. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. Art. 18; obligation of citizenship not alienated by apptmt. to consulship of foreign country.
- 1860 Aug. 27. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty. Art. 26; citizenship inalienable by apptmt. to foreign consulship.

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1842 Jan. 7. U. S. House. Motion (Wood, N. Y.) to direct Com. on Commerce to consider propriety of introducing bill requiring all consular and commercial agts. of U. S. to be U. S. citizens; etc.; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 127.)
- May 4. Baltimore (Md.) shipmasters to U. S. House. Memorial agst. apptmt. of foreigners to consulships; etc.; presented (Wood, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 783.)
- 1844 Jan. 25. E. H. Foster, sen. from Tenn. Remarks; amdt. to res.; aliens in consular service; etc. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 188.)
- 1846 Je. 17. U. S. Select Com. (Campbell). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 489; adverse to subjects of foreign power filling posts of Amer. consuls; etc. (29. 1. H. rpt. 714.)
1855. Citizenship necessary; provision of sec. 9, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 623.)
- Mch. 2. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation of his amdt. to H. R. 569, authorizing reapptmt. of consuls, etc., not citizens but residents of U. S. married to Amer. citizens; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1101.)
1856. Pay disallowed to non-citizens, sec. 21, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 60.)
- Nov. 3. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that citizens of U. S., who hold foreign consulates in U. S., are not exempt from jury duty or service in militia by law of nations, or by Constitution and laws of U. S. (viii, Op. attys. gen., 169.)
- 1857 Jan. 19. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; with amdt. to Rusk amdt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for repeal of so much of sec. 9, of act Mch. 1, 1855, as prohibits apptmt. of other than Amer. citizens to consular service; etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 365, 368, 370, 371.)

## CLERKS

See below, Pupils.

## COMMERCIAL AGENTS

- 1850 May 4. New Granada and U. S. A. Conv. Art. 3; consuls may appoint commercial agts.
- 1853 Feb. 23. France and U. S. A. Conv. Art. 5; consuls may appoint commercial agts.

## COMMISSIONS ON WAGES

1855. Commissions on wages abolished; sec. 14, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 623.)
1856. Commissions on wages forbidden; sec. 20, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 59.)

## COMPENSATION

Including Bills of Exchange, Fees, Salaries.

Fees were first authorized pursuant to provision of sec. 4, act of Apr. 14, 1792; fees were regulated pursuant to sec. 12, act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 623) and sec. 17-18, act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 58). Consulats which were confined to fees were fixed by provision of sec. 4, act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 55).

Salaries were authorized pursuant to provisions of act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619), and were regulated pursuant to provision of act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Consulats which were entitled to salaries were fixed by sec. 3, of act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 53).



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## COMPENSATION—cont'd

- 1828 Jan. 7. Amer. cons., Cadiz (Burton) to U. S. House. Petition praying adoption of system regulating pay of consuls so as to be commensurate with their services, presented (Everett, Com. on Foreign Affairs); referred to Com. on Commerce. (20. 1. H. jol., 123.)
- 1830 Feb. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to chrm. U. S. S. Com. on Commerce (Woodbury). Reply to note of com. relative to fees which consuls of U. S. are authorized to charge; comment on proposed measure regulating standard of fees; recommending postponement of consideration of subject to next session of congress. (21. 2. S. doc. 57, 1.)
- Je. 10. U. S. State Dept. Circular making inquiry relative to consular fees.  
See below, report of Strobel Jan. 1831 and comment of Secy. of State (Van Buren) Feb. 1, 1831.
- 1831 Jan. Amer. cons., Bordeaux (Strobel) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Views relating to Amer. consular system. (21. 2. S. doc. 57, 4.)
- Feb. 1. Van Buren to Woodbury. In continuation of his of Feb. 10, 1830; returns received pursuant to circular of Je. 10, 1830; relative to consular fees, etc. (ib., 3.)
- 1832 Mch. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Vance) that Com. on Foreign Affairs be directed to inquire the number of protested bills, and the amount of each bill drawn by foreign agts. of the U. S. on the Navy Dept. since Jan. 1, 1829. (22. 1. H. jol., 433.)
- Mch. 21. Register Treasury, U. S. A. (Smith) to Secy. Treasury (McLane). Relative to rate of exchange at which bills drawn on govt. by our foreign agents have been negotiated since Jan. 1, 1826. (22. 1. H. rpt. 466, 3.)
- Mch. 31. Fourth auditor, U. S. Treasury Dept. (Kendall) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Woodbury). Relative to protested bills of exchange and rate of exchange at which bills on Navy Dept., drawn abroad, were negotiated prior to Jan. 1, 1829, and rate since. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 3. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Woodbury) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Information relative to bills of exchange. (ib., 1.)
- May 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt., in response to House res. of Mch. 3, on protested bills drawn by foreign agts. of U. S. since Jan. 1, 1829; rate of exchange at which negotiated, etc. (22. 1. H. rpt. 466.)
- 1837 Jan. 28. Com. on Commerce (Smith, Me.). Rpt. in favor of memorial of J. Dodge relative to consular fees on invoices. (24. 2. H. rpt. 163; 25. 2. H. rpt. 200, 1.)
- Nov. 8. Agt. State Dept., U. S. A. (Stubbs) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) Regulation of accounts of consular and diplomatic agents. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 161.)
- 1838 Feb. 17. U. S. House. Motion (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), to take from files of House, bill 836, fixing compensation of public ministers and consuls-general, reported by said com. to last congress, and recommit same to said com.; agreed to. (25. 2. H. jol., 453.)
- 1840 Mch. 9. U. S. House. Motion (Clifford, Me.), to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of regulating by law compensation of consuls, either upon basis of fixed salary, or by requiring them to account for all moneys received for official services beyond certain amount; agreed to. (26. 1. H. jol., 562.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## COMPENSATION—cont'd

- 1842 Feb. 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Advisability of fixing value of English pound sterling for benefit of dipl. agts. of U. S. who negotiate drafts through only bankers employed by U. S. abroad, viz., in London. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 88.)
- Aug. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt.; compensation for dipl. duties performed by consuls; etc. (27. 2. H. rpt. 933.)
1845. Fees received. (29. 2. H. doc. 12, 13.)
- 1854 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Res. (Taylor, O.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into changes in compensation of dipl. and cons. officers of U. S.; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 286.)
- Oct. 2. Amer. comr. in China (McLane) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Relative to tariff of fees for judicial services required by act of Cong. of Aug. 11, 1848. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 232.)
- 1854/5. Amt. paid for loss on bills of exchange. (Annual rpt. on finances 1855/6, p. 670.)
- 1855 Mch. 2. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks, in explanation of amdt. of Finance Com. to H. R. 569, providing for salaries of certain consuls; etc., in pursuance of estimate under act to remodel dipl. and cons. systems, and on Marcy's letter in connection with same. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1106.)
- 1855-1857. Total amount of fees received Jly. 1, 1855-Dec. 31, 1857. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 50; H. ex. doc. 67, 50.)
- Total amt. of salaries paid Jly. 1, 1855-Dec. 31, 1857. (ib., 50; ib., 50.)
1856. Tariff of fees under act Aug. 18, 1856. (ib., 57; ib., 57; 36. 1. S. ex. doc. 9, 57; H. ex. doc. 49, 51.)
- May 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Guthrie). Approves jt. res. directing payment of salaries of consuls and coml. agts. of U. S., etc. in standard gold coinage; etc. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 8, 1.)
- Je. 17. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion in matter of compensation of provisional consuls. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 714.)
- Dec. 23. U. S. House. On motion (Campbell, O.), communication from Secy. Treasury, relating to mode of paying salaries of consuls and coml. agts.; etc., referred to Com. on Ways and Means, and ordered printed. (34. 3. H. jol., 156.)
- Dec. 30. L. D. Campbell, repr. from O. Remarks opposing reduction of apprn. for losses by exchange on drafts of consuls, interpreters, and pupils for salary. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 215.)
- Dec. 30. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do., favoring increase of apprn. for losses by exchange on drafts of consuls, interpreters, and pupils for salary. (ib., 215.)
- Dec. 30. W. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; favoring reduction of apprn. for losses by exchange on drafts of consuls, interpreters and pupils for salary. (ib., 215.)
- 1856/7-1860/1. Receipts and payments on acct. of fees, salaries and losses by bills of exchange.  
In Documents as follows:
- 1856/7. Estimates of loss by exchange.  
" Apprn. for loss by exchange. (xi, St. L., 28.)
- 1857 Jan.-Je. Salary apprn. (xi, St. L., 53.)  
" Jan.-Dec. Fees collected. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 1; H. ex. doc. 67, 1.)
- 1857/8. Salary apprn. (xi, St. L., 160.)  
" Apprn. for loss by exchange. (xi, St. L., 160.)
1858. Fees collected. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 9, 2.)
- 1858/9. Salary apprn. (xi, St. L., 311.)  
" Estimates. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 42.)
1859. Fees collected. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 49, 2.)
- 1859/60. Salary apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)  
" Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 54.)
- 1860/1. Salary apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## COMPENSATION—cont'd

1857 Apr. 19. [13.] Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Irregularity of drawing on State Dept., payable at any place other than Treasury of U. S., for losses of exchange. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1276.)

— Sept. 21. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion in matter of compensation of consuls. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 89.)

1857-59. Salaries paid to consular officers under schedules B and C, act Aug. 18, 1856, itemized.

In Documents as follows:

1857 Jan.-Dec. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 53; H. ex. doc. 67, 53.)

1858 Jan.-Dec. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 9, 51.)

1859 Jan.-Dec. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 49, 47.)

— Fees received from consular officers under schedules B and C, act Aug. 18, 1856, itemized.

In Documents as follows:

1857. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 53; H. ex. doc. 67, 53.)

1858. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 9, 37.)

1859 Jan.-Dec. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 49, 47.)

1858 May 31. Z. Chandler, sen. from Mich. Do.; opposing raising of salaries of ministers and consuls by granting pay to certain class on return voyage. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2534.)

— Je. 12. Pay of diplomatic and salaried consular officers while in transit. [Act making appr. for sundry civil expenses of govt. . . . Je. 30, 1859.] (xi, St. L., 328.)

— Je. 24. Fifth Auditor U. S. Treasury (McConnell) to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Cobb). Accounts for apparent discrepancy betw. aggregate amounts of consular fees reported by fifth auditor and register of Treasury. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 51; H. ex. doc. 67, 51.)

— Nov. 12. Same to same. Information relating to accounts and payment of salaried consular officers of U. S. (ib., 51; ib., 51.)

1859 Jan. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to spkr. U. S. House (Orr). Relative to corresp. on inadequacy of compensation of consular officers; etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 1.)

1860 Jly. 16. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion on question in relation to consular fees in certain cases. (ix, Op. atty. gen., 441.)

— Dec. 24. J. M. Quarles, repr. from Tenn. Remarks asking whether proposed appr. for consular salaries is in excess of estimates. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 194.)

1861 Feb. 19. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; in support of H. res. 5, authorizing adjustment of accts. of J. R. Clay, min. to Peru, and providing compensation for losses through sale of drafts; general rule in such cases, etc. (ib., 1014.)

— Feb. 19. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; in reply to Douglas, on general rule for payment of agts. abroad in regard to compensation for losses in exchange. (ib., 1014.)

— Jly. 25. U. S. Senate. Res. (Anthony, R. I.), to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of amending law relative to consular fees, as regards Amer. vessels running betw. foreign ports; agreed to. (37. 1. S. jol., 87.)

## Statutory Measures

1861 Aug. 1. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Chandler, Com. on Commerce), bill (37. 1. S. 64) to reduce consular fees for vessels running to or betw. foreign ports; read and passed; apprd., Aug. 5. (37. 1. S. jol., 130; 183; xii, St. L., 315.)

## CONSULATES

1830. See below Consular Service. Mexico. Matamoras. Service Contingencies.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## CONSULATES—cont'd

1831. See same, Vera Cruz.

1850 May 4. New Granada and U. S. A. Consular conv. Art. 5. Arms and flag to be affixed to consulates.

1853 Feb. 23. France and U. S. A. Consular Conv. Art. 2. Arms and flag to be displayed.

## CONSUL-GENERAL

1837 Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 2. H. R. 836) fixing compensation of public ministers and consuls-general; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole House on state of Union. (24. 2. H. jol., 197.)

1838 Feb. 17. U. S. House. Motion (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), to take from files of House, bill 836, fixing compensation of public ministers and consuls general, reported by said Com. to last Congress, and recommit same to said Com.; agreed to. (25. 2. H. jol., 458; vi, Cong. Globe, 187.)

1855. Title authorized by sec. 25, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 626.)

1856. Salary authorized by sec. 3, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 53.)

## DESETERS; see that title

## DISCHARGE OF SEAMEN

See below, Powers and Duties.

## DRESS, ETIQUETTE, ETC.

1815 Aug. 8. U. S. State Dept. Circular regulating consular uniform. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 27; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 142.)

1830 Je. 22. U. S. Navy Dept. Circular of regulations to promote harmony and concert of action betw. commanders of our ships of war and consuls of U. S. residing in foreign parts. (ix, Reg. Debates, app., 143.)

— Je. 25. U. S. State Dept. Circular relative to rules of etiquette to be observed by captains U. S. N. in intercourse with U. S. consuls resident in foreign ports. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 28; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 142.)

1860 Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling upon President for information and corresp. regarding uniform of dipl. and cons. officials. (36. 1. S. jol., 195.)

— Apr. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Relative to corresp. concerning dipl. or cons. uniforms. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 1.)

## EXPENDITURES

1837-60/1. Expenditures: Appropriations.

Before 1837 the only salaried consuls were those for London and Paris, who received a salary as agents for claims and consular compensation in fees; see above, Claim agents and below, Consular service: British Dominions and Consular service: France.

Before 1856 the appropriating clause was carried by the sundry civil bill. The first consular and diplomatic appr. act, making appns. for the year ending Je. 30, 1857, became a law Aug. 1, 1856. (xi, St. L., 28.)

In Documents as follows:

1837 Jan.-Dec. (v, St. L., 170.)

1838 do. (ib., 222.)

1839 do. (ib., 345.)

1840 do. (ib., 379.)

1841 do. (ib., 430.)

1842 do. (ib., 486.)

1843 Jan.-Je. (ib., 596.)

1843/4 Je.-Je. (ib., 643.)

1844/5 do. (ib., 692.)

1845/6 do. (ib., 763.)

1846/7 do. (ix, ib., 96.)

1847/8 do. (ib., 166.)

1848/9 do. (ib., 299.)

1849/50 do. (ib., 368.)

1850/1 do. (ib., 536.)

1851/2 do. (ib., 606.)

1852/3 do. (x, ib., 89.)

1853/4 do. (ib., 203.)

1854/5 do. (ib., 504.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## EXPENDITURES—cont'd

- 1855/6 Je.-Je. (ib., 659.)  
 1856/7 do. (xi, ib., 27.)  
 1857/8 do. (ib., 159.)  
 1858/9 do. (ib., 310.)  
 1859/60 do. (ib., 402.)  
 1860/1 do. (xii, ib., 20.)

1854/5-60/1. Expenditures for service: Estimates and appropriations (contingent).

Contingent expenditures were authorized by sec. 22, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 60.)

In Documents as follows:

- 1854/5. Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)  
 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 50.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 12.)  
 1856/7. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 54.)  
 — Additional estimates. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 4; H. ex. doc. 6.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 28.)  
 1857/8. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)  
 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 42.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 311.)  
 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 54.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)  
 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)  
 — Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

1855/6-60/1. Expenditures for service: Estimates and appropriations (direct).

In Documents as follows:

- 1855/6. Apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)  
 1856/7. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 54.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 28.)  
 1857/8. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 160.)  
 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 42.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 311.)  
 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 54.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)  
 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)  
 — Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

EXTE RRITORIALITY; see that title

## FEES

See above, Compensation; also below, under individual consulates.

## IMMUNITIES

See Extritoriality.

## INTERPRETERS

1860/1. Salary apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

## INVOICES

## Statutory Measures

1835 Jan. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Foster, Com. on Judiciary), bill (23. 2. H. R. 684) to provide for punishment of consuls, commercial agts., and others, in certain cases; and ordered to pass to third reading (23. 2. H. jol., 288); passed House, Feb. 6, 1835 (ib., 334); apprd., Mch. 3, 1835 (ib., 526). (iv, St. L., 773.)

— Feb. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Foster, Com. on Judiciary), bill (23. 2. H. R. 730) further to define and punish forgery or counterfeiting of consular and other certificates and attestations; read and consideration thereof postponed. (23. 2. H. jol., 358.)

1837 Dec. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Smith, Com. on Commerce), bill (25. 2. H. R. 231) relating to consular certificates or invoices; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole House. (25. 2. H. jol., 152.)

## Correspondence, etc.

1837 Feb. 3. U. S. Senate, Com. on Commerce (Davis). Rpt. on resolve of Senate, instructing them to inquire into expediency of amending the law of Mch. 1, 1823, so as to secure verification of invoice of imported goods. (24. 2. S. doc. 138.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## INVOICES—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

1840 Oct. 19. Amer. cons., Basle (Powers) and Amer. cons., Leipzig (Flugel) to U. S. House. Memorial praying revision of laws relative to verification of invoices. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 20.)

1841 Je. 21. Same to same. Memorial, suggesting measures for correction of abuses attending present system of verifying invoices; presented (Adams, Mass.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 1. H. jol., 170.)

1853 Sept. 20. U. S. Treasury Dept. General instructions to consuls of U. S. [regulating consular certificates to invoices]. (Annual rpt. on finances, 1852/3, p. 350.)

1855 Jan. 29. U. S. House. Res. (Ruffin, N. C.) to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into legislation necessary to prevent fraud in verification of foreign invoices; agreed to. (33. 2. H. jol., 260.)

— Sept. 3. U. S. Treasury Dept. General regulations [no. 58] to consuls and commercial agents [re-issue of regulations, heretofore promulgated, respecting verification of invoices]. (Annual rpt. on finances, 1854/5, p. 643.)

— Oct. 9. U. S. Treasury Dept. General regulations [no. 60] to collectors . . . and U. S. consuls in the Br. No. Amer. provinces [transmitting forms of certificates accompanying invoices of goods exempted from duty imported from Britain to No. Amer. provinces. (ib., 1854/5, p. 649.)

1859 Feb. 19. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Remarks, supporting his amdmnt. to cons. and dipl. bill, regulating invoices and certificates under reciprocity treaty, to be charged by the U. S. consular officers in Br. No. Amer. provinces. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1151.)

## JUDICIAL POWER

See also Extritoriality; also below, Powers and Duties.

1855 Sept. 19. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion as to certain points in judicial jurisdiction of consuls of U. S. in China; etc. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 495.)

## LAWS

See below, Statutory Measures.

## MARRIAGE

1854 Nov. 4. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that consuls of U. S. have no lawful authority as such to solemnize marriages in countries comprehended within pale of international public law of Christendom. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 18.)

## MERCHANT VESSELS

See below, Powers and Duties.

## OFFICE HOURS

1855. Consular office hours were regulated by sec. 10, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 623.)

1856. Sec. 10, act of Mch. 1, 1855, was repealed by sec. 33, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 65.)

## OFFICE RENT

Provision for office rent for consuls not allowed to trade was made under act of Aug. 18, 1856.

1856 Dec. 30. A. B. Greenwood, repr. from Ark. Remarks, favoring apprn. for office rent of consuls not allowed to trade; etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 216.)

— Dec. 30. J. D. Fuller, repr. from Me. Same; etc. (ib., 216.)

— Dec. 30. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, opposing apprn. for office rent of cons. officers not allowed to trade. (ib., 215.)

1857/8-60/1. Estimates and appropriations for office rent for consuls not allowed to trade.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## OFFICE RENT—cont'd

In Documents as follows:

- 1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 160.)  
 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 42.)  
 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 54.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)  
 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)  
 — Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

- 1858 Jan. 25. Amer. cons., Zürich (Goundie) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Protests agst. denial of payment of office rent to consuls allowed to trade; trading privilege in inland consulate valueless. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 49, 4.)

## PASSPORTS

See also Passport Regulations.

1855. Power to grant passports, sec. 13, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 623.)  
 1856. Power to grant passports, sec. 23, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 60.)  
 — Jly. 28. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks, favoring provision for free issue of passports, by designated consuls and ministers, to U. S. citizens abroad. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1797.)

## POSTAGE

- 1845 Mch. 3. An act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, and for other purposes. [Sec. 6. Consuls authorized to pay foreign postage, etc.] (v, St. L., 749.)

## POWERS AND DUTIES

See also Deserters; Seamen; also above, Invoices.

## Treaty Provisions

- 1844 Jly. 3. China and U. S. A. Treaty. Art. 8. Consul may determine compensation for foreign service. Art. 14. Trans-shipments of goods from one vessel of U. S. to another forbidden without consular certification. Art. 20. Consul to regulate re-exportation of merchandise.  
 1858 Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty. Art. 17. Consul may determine compensation for foreign service [i. e. pilots, servants, teachers]. Art. 21. Consul to regulate re-exportation of merchandise. Art. 23. Consul to regulate trans-shipment of goods from one vessel of U. S. to another.

## Statutory Measures

- 1848 Je. 14. Intr. in U. S. House (McKay, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (30. 1. H. R. 532) to modify acts of Jly. 20, 1840, and Feb. 28, 1803, regarding duties of consuls, and discharge and protection of seamen; read twice, and ordered printed; passed House Feb. 20, 1849. (30. 1. H. jol., 894; 30. 2. H. jol., 486.)  
 1858 Mch. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Bowie, Md.), bill (35. 1. H. R. 439) further to define and prescribe duties of U. S. consuls in foreign ports; read twice; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 518.)

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1830 Dec. 20. U. S. Senate. Motion (Sprague) instructing Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of further defining by law the duties of consuls of U. S.; agreed to. (21. 2. S. jol., 47.)  
 — Feb. 15. U. S. S. Com. on Commerce (Woodbury). Rpt. recommending postponement of inquiry into expediency of further defining by law the duties of consuls of U. S., directed Dec. 20, 1830. (21. 2. S. doc. 57, 1.)

1000 extra copies ordered printed.

- 1852 Feb. 2. U. S. House. Res. (Sackett, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into powers and duties of Amer. consular officers in case of Amer. merchant vessels in foreign ports; agreed to. (32. 1. H. jol., 307.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## POWERS AND DUTIES—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1855 Je. 2. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion on so much of act of Mch. 1, 1855, in connection with sec. 3, act of Mch. 3, 1855, amendatory thereof as relates to duties of consuls of U. S.; etc. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 242.)  
 1858 Feb. 18. S. Foot, sen. from Vt. Remarks concerning decree relative to judicial powers of consuls, transmitted for revision by late comr. in China. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 756.)  
 1860 May 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Modification of "Act to carry into effect certain provisions in treaties betw. U. S. and China, and the Ottoman Porte, giving certain judicial powers to ministers and consuls of U. S. . . ." apprd. Aug. 11, 1848. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 43.)

## POWERS OF DELEGATED

- 1845 Feb. 20. An Act to amend the act entitled "An Act to provide for the enlistment of boys for the naval service and to extend the term of enlistment of seamen" [sec. 2 comdg. officer of vessel, sqdn. or fleet of U. S. N. empowered to exercise powers of a consul]. (v, St. L., 725.)

## PRIVILEGES

See Extraterritoriality; also below Trading Privileges.

## PUPILS, CLERKS, SECRETARIES

The appointment of consular pupils was authorized pursuant to provisions of sec. 7, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 55.) This provision was repealed by act of Feb. 7, 1857. (xi, St. L., 160.) One estimate for expenditures connected with consular service was made for 1857/8. (Estimates 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)

## Treaty Provision

- 1853 Feb. 23. France and U. S. A. Conv.; art. 2. Privileges of pupils or clerks.  
 1850 May 4. New Granada and U. S. A. Conv.; art. 3. Consuls may appoint secy. or chancellor.

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1856 Dec. 30. A. C. M. Pennington, repr. from N. J. Remarks, in support of section in consular and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for apptmt. of consular pupils. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 212, 213, 214.)  
 — Dec. 30. L. D. Campbell, repr. from O. Do.; favoring apprn. for consular pupils. (ib., 213.)  
 — Dec. 30. J. A. Quitman, repr. from Miss. Same. (ib., 213.)  
 — Dec. 30. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; opposing apprn. for consular pupils. (ib., 212.)  
 — Dec. 30. T. B. Florence, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 213.)  
 — Dec. 30. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Same. (ib., 213.)  
 — Dec. 30. W. Smith, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 214.)  
 — Dec. 30. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 214.)  
 — Dec. 30. A. B. Greenwood, repr. from Ark. Same. (ib., 214.)  
 — Dec. 30. T. R. Whitney, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, making inquiry as to date of inception of system of consular pupilage. (ib., 214.)  
 1857 Jan. 3. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chrm. U. S. S. Finance Com. (Hunter). Salaries and appointments of consular pupils; advantages resulting from system; provisions regarding them should be left undisturbed; with instructions to consular officers respecting duties of consular pupils. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 7.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## PUPILS, CLERKS, SECRETARIES—cont'd

## Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1857 Jan. 19. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of amdt. of Com. on Finance to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, providing compensation for consular pupils; on Rusk's amdt. providing for repeal of section 7 of act of Aug. 18, 1856, authorizing apptmt. of pupils; etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 365, 368, 370, 371.)
- Jan. 19. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; favoring apprn. for consular pupils. (ib., 364; 366.)
- Jan. 19. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Same. (ib., 370.)
- Jan. 19. C. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib., 371.)
- Jan. 19. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 367.)
- Jan. 19. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Remarks, opposing apprn. for consular pupils. (ib., 369.)
- Jan. 19. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 366.)
- Jan. 19. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Same. (ib., 366.)
- Jan. 19. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Same. (ib., 365.)
- 1858 May 11. Secy. State, U. S. A., to U. S. Sub. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Sickles and Barksdale). Recommends apptmt. of limited number of consular clerks. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 5.)
- 1859 Jan. 25. Cass to spkr. U. S. House (Orr). Asks authority to appoint limited number of consular clerks; etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 1.)

## REGISTER

- 1830 Dec. 15. List of consuls and coml. agts. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 5; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 131.)
- 1844 Jan. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Semple, Ill.), requesting President to have communicated list of consuls and commercial agts. of U. S., and information concerning them; agreed to as amended, Jan. 25. (28. 1. S. jol., 82; 88.)
- Mch. 8. Secy. State, ad. int., U. S. A. (Nelson) to President, U. S. A. Rpt. relative to names, fees and services of consuls and commercial agts. of U. S. during 1842 and 1843. (28. 1. S. doc. 240, 1.)
- 1849 Feb. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Hilliard, Ala.), calling upon President for list of consular and commercial agts. of U. S., with their fees, and amount of business at their posts, etc.; agreed to. (30. 2. H. jol., 477.)
- Mch. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). List of number, fees, etc., of consuls in service of U. S., 1845/6-46/7. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 60, 1.)
1857. List of consular officers. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 37; H. ex. doc. 67, 37.)
1859. Same. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 9, 37.)
1860. Same. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 49, 37.)
- Full list of all consular officers in office Dec. 31, 1860. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 49, 37.)

## REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS

1833. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). General instructions to consuls and commercial agts. of U. S. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 10; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 135.)
- Same. Washington. 1833. 55 pp. 12°.
1849. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Manual for consuls. Washington, 1849. 252 pp.
1855. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Instructions to consuls. Washington, 1855. 238 pp.
1856. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Regulations for consular officers. Washington. 1856. 347, 79, xviii pp. 8°.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## REPORTS, ETC.

## Treaty Provision

- 1844 Jly. 3. China and U. S. A. Treaty. Art. 23. Consul to report annually to Chinese governors of five ports.

## Statutory Measures

- 1842 Aug. 16. An Act requiring foreign regulations of commerce to be laid annually before congress. (v, St. L., 507.)
- 1855 Mch. 1. An Act to remodel the dipl. and cons. systems of the U. S., sec. 22. [Quarterly returns; their nature.]
- 1856 Aug. 18. Act to amend act entitled "An act requiring foreign regulations of commerce to be laid annually before Congress"; apprd. Aug. 16, 1842. (xi, St. L., 139.)
- Aug. 18. Act to regulate dipl. and cons. system of U. S., sec. 22. Duty of Secy. of State to publish commercial information communicated to him by consular and diplomatic agents. (ib., 60.)

## SALARIES

See above, Compensation.

## SECRETARIES

See above, Pupils.

## SHIPS' PAPERS

See also Port Regulations.

- 1860 May 3. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Black) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). No statute requiring Amer. cons. in foreign port to retain papers of vessels suspected to be slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 420; 598; ix, Op. attys. gen., 426.)

## SHIPWRECKS; see that title

## STATUTORY MEASURES

For Bills, Acts, etc., making appropriations for consular service see below, Diplomatic Service. Statutory Measures.

- 1792 Apr. 14. Act concerning consuls and vice consuls; text. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 23; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 140.)
- 1803 Feb. 28. Act supplementary to "Act concerning consuls and vice consuls," and for further protection of Amer. seamen. (ib., 25; ib., 141.)
- 28 cong., 1 sess., S. 89
- 1844 Feb. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Semple, Ill.), bill (28. 1. S. 89) to remodel consular establishment of U. S.; read twice; referred to Com. on Commerce. (28. 1. S. jol., 131.)
- 29 cong., 1 sess., S. 119
- 1846 Mch. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Semple, Ill.), bill (29. 1. S. 119) to remodel consular establishment of U. S.; read twice; referred to Com. on Commerce. (29. 1. S. jol., 188.)
- 29 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 489
- 1846 Je. 17. Intr. in U. S. House (Campbell, Select Com. on Cons. Serv.), bill (29. 1. H. R. 489) to revise consular system of U. S.; read twice; committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; Aug. 10 referred to Secy. State. (29. 1. H. jol., 983; 1306.)
- Je. 17. U. S. Select Com. on alterations in consular system (Campbell). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 489. (29. 1. H. rpt. 714.)
- Aug. 10. U. S. House. Res. (Campbell) to refer bill (H. R. 489) to revise consular system to Secy. of State; agreed to. (29. 1. H. jol., 1306.)
- 29 cong., 2 sess., S. 27
- 1846 Dec. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Semple, Ill.), bill (29. 2. S. 27) to remodel consular establishment of U. S.; read twice; referred to Com. on Commerce. (29. 2. S. jol., 60.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

29 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 630

- 1847 Jan. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Campbell, Select Com. on Consular System), bill (29. 2. H. R. 630) to revise consular system of U. S.; read twice; committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (29. 2. H. jol., 198.)

30 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 17

- 1848 Jan. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Rockwell, Mass.), bill (30. 1. H. R. 17) to revise consular system of U. S.; read twice; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, and ordered printed. (30. 1. H. jol., 180.)

33 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 353

- 1854 Je. 7. Intr. in U. S. House (Perkins, La.), bill (33. 1. H. R. 353) to remodel diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; passed House Feb. 9, 1855; apprd., Mch. 1. (33. 1. H. jol., 964; 33. 2. H. jol., 343; 559; x, St. L., 619.)
- May 19. U. S. House. Notice (Perkins, La.), of bill to remodel cons. and dipl. establishments of U. S. (33. 1. H. jol., 869.)
- Aug. 1. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Perkins). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 353 to remodel diplomatic and consular system of U. S.; review of operation of existing systems, 1841-43. (33. 1. H. rpt., 348.)
- 1855 Jan. 11. J. Perkins, Jr., repr. from La. Speech in explanation and support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 244, app., 356.)
- Feb. 6. J. R. Chandler, repr. from Penn. Remarks in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 593.)
- Feb. 6. Perkins. Speech in further explanation and support of bill to remodel diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; on consular system. (ib., 592, app., 362.)
- Feb. 7. Chandler. Remarks in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 162.)
- Feb. 9. Chandler. Do.; relative to bill to remodel dipl. and consular systems of U. S. (ib., 648, 649.)
- Feb. 9. Perkins. Do.; in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S., with alterations to be inserted. (ib., 649.)
- Feb. 24. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Same. (ib., 919.)
- Feb. 24. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; reply to Brown. (ib., 917-918.)
- Feb. 24. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Do.; chiefly in reply to Mason objecting to provisions in H. R. 353 to remodel cons. and dipl. systems of U. S.; etc. (ib., 918, 919.)
- Feb. 24. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; in reply to Brown and Badger, in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 918, 919.)
- Feb. 24. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; in explanation and support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 919.)
- Feb. 24. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Question relative to H. R. 353 to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 917.)
- Mch. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chrm. Com. on Finance. Estimate for appropriations under act to remodel dipl. and cons. system of U. S. (ib., 1100.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

34 cong., 1 sess., S. R. 11

- 1856 Mch. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (34. 1. S. R. 11) to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; read twice, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed; passed Senate Apr. 1. (34. 1. S. jol., 209; 223.)
- May 26. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Remarks, favoring inclusion of consular service in Mason's res. of inquiry into revision of dipl. system. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1297.)
- May 26. Mason. Reasons for not embracing consular system in res. of inquiry concerning alterations required in act to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; etc. (ib., 1297.)

34 cong., 1 sess., S. 368

- 1856 Jly. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 1. S. 368) to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; read twice, considered in Com. of Whole, and postponed; passed Senate Jly. 28. (34. 1. S. jol., 436.)
- Jly. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), to acc. S. 368, to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (34. 1. S. rpt. 209.)
- Jly. 28. Mason. Remarks in explanation and support of bill to amend act to remodel dipl. and cons. system of U. S., etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1797, 1798.)
- Aug. 6. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; on construction of sec. 1, act of Mch. 1, 1855, for remodeling dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 1948.)
- Aug. 6. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 1949.)

34 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 549

- 1856 Aug. 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Pennington, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 1. H. R. 549) to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; read twice, and ordered printed; passed House, Aug. 15; apprd., Aug. 18. (34. 1. H. jol., 1372; 1373; 1531; xi, St. L., 52.)
- Aug. 16. Mason. Remarks relative to bill H. R. 549 to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 2204.)

34 cong., 3 sess., S. R. 54

- 1857 Feb. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Weller, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (34. 3. S. R. 54) to amend act of Aug. 18, 1856, to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; passed to second reading. (34. 3. S. jol., 236.)

35 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 121

- 1858 Jan. 15. U. S. House. Notice (Pettit, Ind.), of bill to repeal sec. 21 of act of Aug. 18, 1856, to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S. (35. 1. H. jol., 179.)
- Jan. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Pettit, Ind.), bill (35. 1. H. R. 121) to repeal sec. 21 of act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 198.)

36 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 699

- 1860 May 7. Intr. in U. S. House (Burlingame, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (36. 1. H. R. 699) to amend act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; read and passed; apprd., Je. 16. (36. 1. H. jol., 798; 1129; xii, St. L., 40.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

36 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 699—cont'd

1860 May 18. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks in explanation and support of bill to amend act regulating cons. and dipl. system of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2187.)

— Je. 16. Mason. Remarks favorable to H. R. 699. (ib., 3056.)

36 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 765

1860 May 22. Intr. in U. S. House (Morris, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (36. 1. H. R. 765) to amend act to regulate consular and diplomatic systems of U. S.; read twice; committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Je. 4. (36. 1. H. Jol., 894; 1004.)

— May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Morris), to acc. H. R. 765, to amend act to regulate consular and diplomatic systems of U. S. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)

— May 26. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks explanatory of bill H. R. 765 to amend act to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S., approved of Aug. 18, 1856; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2543.)

— Je. 4. Same. Do.; on bill H. R. 765; etc. (ib., 2611.)

— Je. 4. J. D. Ashmore, repr. from S. C. Do.; making inquiries with regard to provisions of bill to regulate dipl. and cons. systems. (ib., 2611.)

## TRADING PRIVILEGE

1840 Mch. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Reed, Mass.) to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of changing consular system, so as to pay consuls by salaries, and that they shall not engage as merchants; agreed to. (26. 1. H. Jol., 651.)

1855. Trading privilege permitted at certain consulates by sec. 5, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 621.)

— Trading privilege prohibited at certain consulates by sec. 4, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (ib., 620.)

1856. Mercantile business of consuls prohibited by sec. 5, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 55.)

Violations of, see cases of U. S. consul, St. John's, P. R. (Latimer); U. S. consul, Mauritius (Fairfield); U. S. consul, Stuttgart (Stetthelmer).

1856 Nov. 8. U. S. State Dept. Circular no. 16 relative to act of Aug. 18, 1856, prohibiting U. S. consuls to engage in mercantile pursuits. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 14.)

1858 Je. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Bowie, Md.), calling upon President for information regarding engagement in mercantile pursuits of certain consular officers; agreed to. (35. 1. H. Jol., 1145.)

## VICE-CONSULS

## Treaty Provisions

1853 Feb. 23. France and U. S. A. Conv. Art. 5. Consuls may appoint vice-consuls.

1855 Jan. 22. Netherlands and U. S. A. Conv. Art. 7. Cons.-general and consuls may appoint vice-consuls.

## Statutory Measures

1803 Feb. 28. Act supplementary to "Act concerning consuls and vice-consuls," and for further protection of Amer. seamen. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 25; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 141.)

## Remarks

1859 Feb. 19. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks; favoring retention of vice-consuls at many places as necessary for execution of reciprocal treaties; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1145.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Algiers

See also Barbary States.

1816-30. Wm. Shaler, N. Y.

1816 Jan. 8. Shaler nominated cons. of U. S. for Algiers; commission having been issued during recess of Senate; consented to Jan. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. Jol., 20-21.)

1830. H. Lee, Va.

1830 Feb. 3. Lee nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for city and Kingdom of Algiers, vice W. Shaler, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; rejected Mch. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. Jol., 52, 58, 63, 67.)

1830. Comdre. D. Porter, Penn.

1830 Mch. 11. Porter nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for city and Kingdom of Algiers, vice H. Lee of Va.; rejected by Senate; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Mch. 12; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. Jol., 67, 69, 73.)

1831-36. G. F. Brown, Va., cons. coml. agt.

Apptd. Apr. 15, 1861, by Secy. of State. Served from Je., 1831-Mch. 7, 1835.

1836-38. C. Garavini, Algiers

1836 Dec. 15. Garavini nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Algiers, in place of G. F. Brown, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. Jol., 580, 583, 597.)

1838-50]. F. Lacronto

1838 Apr. 4. Lacronto nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Algiers, in place of C. Garavini; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 23, 1838. (v, Sen. exec. Jol., 96, 103.)

1850-54. H. Stuckle

1850 Mch. 12. Stuckle nominated cons. of U. S. for Algiers; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 17, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. Jol., 147, 148, 204, 221.)

1854. J. J. Mahony, Mass.

1854 Feb. 28. Mahony nominated cons. of U. S. for Algiers, in place of H. Stuckle recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 7. (ix, Sen. exec. Jol., 250; 254; 259.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES, CLAIMS, ETC.

See also Brown (G. F.); Hodgson (W. B.); Shaler (W.).

1834 May 7. U. S. House. Amdmt. to add to apprn. for expenses of intercourse with Mediterranean Powers, provision securing to commercial agt. at Algiers same salary as is paid to consuls on Barbary coast; disagreed to. (23. 1. H. Jol., 595.)

— Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to discontinuance of salaried consul at Algiers.

## Consular Service: Argentine Republic

## Buenos Aires

1834-36. E. R. Dorr, Mass.

1834 Je. 24. Dorr nominated cons. of U. S. for Buenos Aires; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 28. (iv, Sen. exec. Jol., 427, 436.)

1836. H. Toler, Va.

1836 May 12. Toler nominated cons. of U. S. for Buenos Aires, in place of E. R. Dorr; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 20. (iv, Sen. exec. Jol., 538, 547.)

1836-37. T. Lumpkin, Va.

1836 Dec. 15. Lumpkin nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Buenos Aires, in place of E. R. Dorr; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. Jol., 579, 583, 597.)

1837-41. A. M. Slade, N. C.

1837 Sept. 11. Slade nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Buenos Aires; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 12. (v, Sen. exec. Jol., 28, 29, 32.)

1841-45. A. Edwards

1841 Feb. 8. Edwards nominated cons. of U. S. for Buenos Aires, in place of A. M. Slade, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 17. (v, Sen. exec. Jol., 338, 339, 340.)

1845. J. Graham, O.

1845 Jan. 7. Graham nominated cons. of U. S. for Buenos Aires, vice A. Edwards, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 8, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. Jol., 374, 392.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Argentine Republic—cont'd

*Buenos Aires*—cont'd

1845. J. H. Tate, Miss.

1845 Dec. 18. Tate nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Buenos Aires, in place of J. Graham, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; withdrawn Jan. 15. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 35.)

1846 Jan. 20. Tate renominated cons. of U. S. for Buenos Aires; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26; consented to Apr. 11. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 37, 57, 62.)

1846-47. B. B. Taylor, O.

1846 Dec. 14. Taylor nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Buenos Aires, in place of J. H. Tate, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 6, 1847; consented to Jan. 11. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 158, 159, 175, 178.)

1847. W. Greenhow, Va.

1847 Mch. 2. Greenhow nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Buenos Aires, in place of B. B. Taylor, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 227, 233, 239.)

1847-48. G. I. Fairfield, Me.

1847 Dec. 22. Fairfield nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Buenos Aires, in place of T. Sanford, declined; appointed in place of W. Greenhow, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 30; consented to Jan. 3, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 275, 278.)

1848-50. J. Graham, O.

1848 Dec. 12. Graham nominated cons. of U. S. for Buenos Aires, in place of G. I. Fairfield, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 5, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 7, 17.)

1850. E. A. Saunders, N. Y.

1850 Sept. 23. Saunders nominated cons. of U. S. for Buenos Aires, in place of J. Graham, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 280, 282.)

1851-54. J. Graham, O.

1851 Dec. 20. Graham nominated cons. of U. S. for Buenos Aires, in place of E. A. Saunders, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 15; consented to Feb. 9, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 341, 343, 360, 366.)

1854-55. F. M. Ellis, O.

1854 Feb. 16. Ellis nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Buenos Aires, in place of J. Graham, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 23. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 244, 246, 247.)

1855. Wm. H. Hudson, Conn.

[There is no record of the apptmt. in the executive jols., the entry is, however, found in the Blue Book for 1855, corrected to Sept. 30.]

## COMPENSATION

[1834]-1856 Je. Fees.

1856 Je.-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 621). Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 54).

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES, CLAIMS, ETC.

See Dorr (E. R.); Graham (J.).

*Rio Negro*

1845-50. J. Adams, Conn.

1845 Jan. 15. Adams nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Rio Negro; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 8, 1845; renominated Mch. 13, 1845; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 9, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 380, 393, 439, 442, 452.)

1850. W. H. Smiley, R. I.

1850 Sept. 28. Smiley nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio Negro; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 261, 263, 264.)

*Rosario*

1858 Apr. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Cochrane, Com. on Commerce), bill (35. 1. H. R. 484) for establishment of U. S. consulate at Rosario; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed. (35. 1. H. jol., 624.)

— Apr. 15. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Cochrane). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 484 recommending establishment of U. S. consulate at Rosario, on Parana River, in province of Santa Fé. (35. 1. H. rpt. 252.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Austrian Dominions

1838 May 10. Special agt., U. S. A. to Austria (Niles) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Importance of having U. S. consular agents established in trade and manufacturing centres in Austrian Empire. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 43.)

*Pesth*

1840. F. Kappel

1840 Je. 24. Kappel nominated cons. of U. S. for Pesth, Hungary; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 26, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 295, 296.)

*Trieste*

1821-[45]. G. Moore, Gr. Br.

1821 Feb. 1. Moore nominated cons. of U. S. for Trieste; consented to Feb. 15. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 239, 243.)

1845-50. E. Warrens, Mo.

1845 Dec. 18. Warrens nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Trieste, in place of A. D. Mann, resigned, appointed during last recess of Senate, in place of G. Moore, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 12, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 7, 8, 31.)

1850-51. H. D. Maxwell, Penn.

1850 Jan. 9. Maxwell nominated cons. of U. S. for Trieste; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 16, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 115, 116, 127.)

1851-54. L. W. Jerome, N. Y.

1851 Dec. 12. Jerome nominated cons. of U. S. for Trieste; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 20, 1851; consented to Jan. 15, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 337, 338, 343, 357.)

1854. W. Robertson, La.

1854 Feb. 4. Robertson nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Trieste and all other ports in Austrian dominions on Adriatic coast except ports which belong to Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom; in place of L. W. Jerome, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; rejected Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 234, 380.)

1854-58. W. A. Buffum, N. Y.

1854 Aug. 3. Buffum nominated cons. of U. S. for Trieste and all other ports except ports which belong to the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom, in place of W. Robertson, whose nomination has been rejected by Senate; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 4. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 381, 382, 383.)

1858-61. S. S. Remak, Penn.

1858 Dec. 21. Remak nominated cons. of U. S. for Trieste; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 23, 27, 29.)

1861. R. Hildreth, N. Y.

1861 Jly. 10. Hildreth nominated cons. of U. S. for Trieste, in place of S. S. Remak, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 376, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

[1821]-Je. 1856. Fees.

1856 Je.-1857 Jan. Salary; no trade. Pursuant to act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 621).

1857-61. Salary; no trade. do. act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 53).

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Robertson (W.).

*Vienna*

1829-53. J. G. Schwarz

1829 Oct. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Schwarz. Forwards commission as U. S. cons. for Vienna. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 3.)

1830 Feb. 3. Schwarz nominated cons. of U. S. for Vienna; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; ordered to lie on table Mch. 18; Mch. 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 53, 58, 64, 73, 84.)

1853-56. G. W. Lippett, R. I.

1853 Jan. 20. Lippett nominated cons. of U. S. for Vienna, in place of J. G. Schwarz, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce, reported Jan. 21. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 18, 19, 20.)

— Apr. 5. Lippett nominated cons. of U. S. for Vienna, Austria, in place of J. G. Schwarz, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 6. (ib., 146, 147, 149.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Austrian Dominions—cont'd

## Vienna—cont'd

1856. E. C. Stiles

1856 Jly. 18. Stiles nominated cons. of U. S. for Vienna, in place of G. W. Lippett, appointed secy. of legation; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 127, 128.)

## COMPENSATION

[1829]-1856 Je. Fees.

1856 Je.-1857 Jan. Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 622).

1857 Jan.-1861. Salary; trade allowed. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 54).

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Schwarz (J. G.).

1830 Apr. 5. Res. (Woodbury) in executive sess. of Senate that it is expedient to have consul apptd. to reside at Vienna; ordered to lie on table. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 86.)

— May 29. Motion (Livingston) in executive sess. of Senate that it is not expedient to have consul apptd. to reside at Vienna. (ib., 120.)

## Consular Service: Baden

See below, Germany.

## Consular Service: Barbary States

See also Algiers; Morocco; Tripoli; Tunis.

1830 Feb. 22. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (21. 1. H. R. 274) to amend an act, entitled "An act fixing compensation of public ministers, and of consuls residing on coast of Barbary"; committed to Com. of Whole House on State of Union. (21. 1. H. jol., 325.)

1835 Feb. 2. U. S. House. Res. (McKay, N. C.) directing Secy. Treas. to inquire into disbursement of moneys by consuls to Barbary Powers; read, and laid on table. (23. 2. H. jol., 310.)

1836 Mch. 7. H. F. Lamb, heir of John Lamb, U. S. agt. to Barbary States, to U. S. House. Documents relating to case; presented (Beaumont, Penn.); referred to Com. on Claims. (24. 1. H. jol., 474; 767.)

1837 Jan. 6. U. S. House. Letter from Secy. Treas., transmitting information relative to accounts of consuls on Barbary coast; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 172.)

1838 Feb. Register of Treasury, U. S. A. (Smith). Stmt. of payments out of Treasury on account of intercourse with Barbary Powers during 1837; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 149, 1.)

## Consular Service: Bavaria

See below, Germany.

## Consular Service: Belgium

## Antwerp

1823-30. C. Barnet, N. J.

1823 Dec. 5. Barnet nominated cons. of U. S. for Antwerp; consented to Jan. 20, 1824. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 343, 358.)

1830-36. W. D. Patterson, N. Y.

1830 Feb. 3. Patterson nominated cons. of U. S. for Antwerp, in place of C. Barnet, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)

1832 Mch. 21. Patterson re-nominated cons. of U. S. for Antwerp; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 30. (ib., 225, 226, 247.)

1833 Jan. 19. Patterson renominated cons. of U. S. for port of Antwerp; referred to Com. on Commerce, Jan. 29; consented to Feb. 9. (ib., 301, 303, 309.)

1836-42. T. H. Barker, N. Y.

1836 Dec. 15. Barker nominated cons. of U. S., in place of W. D. Patterson, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 597.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Belgium—cont'd

## Antwerp—cont'd

1842-44. S. Haight, N. Y.

1842 Mch. 9. Haight nominated cons. of U. S. for Antwerp, in place of T. H. Barker, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 11, (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 36, 37, 38.)

1844-46. F. I. Grund, Penn.

1844 May 13. Grund nominated cons. of U. S. for Antwerp, in place of S. Haight, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 28, 1844; consented to Je. 11, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 274, 275, 294, 317.)

1846-54. W. H. Vesey, N. Y.

1846 Dec. 14. Vesey nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Antwerp, in place of F. I. Grund, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 16. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 158, 159, 166.)

1854-59. A. D. Gall, Ind.

1854 Jan. 23. Gall nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Antwerp, in place of W. H. Vesey, transferred to consulate of U. S. at France; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 13; consented to Apr. 5. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 213, 215, 240, 280.)

1859-61. J. W. Quiggle, Penn.

1859 Dec. 14. Quiggle nominated cons. of U. S. for Antwerp, to fill vacancy occasioned by recall of A. D. Gall; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 111, 113.)

1861-68. A. W. Crawford, Penn.

1861 Jly. 10. Crawford nominated cons. of U. S. for Antwerp, in place of J. W. Quiggle, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce, reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

[1823]-1856. Fees.

1856 Je.-[1868]. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 620); Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, ib., 53).

## Ghent

1860. R. M. Livingston, Ala.

1860 Feb. 7. Livingston nominated cons. of U. S. for Ghent; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 14, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 138, 144.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1858 Dec. 9. Minister res. U. S. in Belgium (Fair) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Necessity of U. S. consulate at Ghent; transmits note to that effect from minister of foreign affairs (De Vriere). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 62.)

## Ostend

1833. L. Mark, N. Y.

1833 Jan. 19. Mark nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Ostend, Belgium; referred to Com. on Commerce Jan. 29; consented to Feb. 9. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 301, 303, 309.)

## Consular Service: Bolivia

## Cobija

1854-[56]. T. Rainey, N. Y.

1854 Jan. 3. Rainey nominated cons. of U. S. for Bolivia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 16. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 182, 183, 193.)

1857. Consulate vacant

1858. L. Joel, N. Y.

1858 Feb. 24. Joel nominated cons. of U. S. for Cobija; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 2; consented to Mch. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 320, 321, 329, 332.)

## COMPENSATION

[1854]-1857. Fees.

1857-[1861]. Salary; trade allowed. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 54).

## Consular Service: Borneo

1850. F. Motley

1850 Je. 25. U. S. cons. Singapore (Baletier) to Motley. Motley apptd. commercial agent of U. S. for Borneo. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 89.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Borneo—cont'd

## COMPENSATION

[1850]-1856. Fees.

1856 Je.-Dec. 1856. Salary. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 621.)

1857-[1861]. Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 52.)

## Consular Service: Brazil

*Bahia de San Salvador*

1809-[20]. H. Hill, N. Y.

1809 Mch. 6. Hill nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Salvador; consented to Mch. 7. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 119.)

1820-40. W. Odlin, Penn.

1820 Dec. 20. Odlin nominated U. S. cons. for port of St. Salvador; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Jan. 5, 1821; consented to Jan. 31. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 188, 197.)

For consular correspondence see Odlin.

1830 Feb. 3. Odlin renominated cons. of U. S. for port of St. Salvador; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 24. (iv, ib., 52, 58, 64, 79.)

1840-48. A. H. Tyler, Md.

1840 Dec. 16. Tyler nominated cons. of U. S. for Bahia St. Salvador, in place of W. Odlin, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce, Dec. 17; consented to Dec. 31. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 317, 322.)

For consular correspondence see Tyler (A. H.).

1848. T. C. McDowell, Penn.

1848 Dec. 12. McDowell nominated cons. of U. S. for Bahia, in place of A. H. Tyler, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 5, 1849. (viii, exec. jol., 6, 7, 17.)

1849. Consulate vacant (?)

1850. T. Turner, N. Y.

1850 Jan. 4. Turner nominated cons. of U. S. for Bahia, in place of T. C. McDowell, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 129.)

1850. W. Purnell, Miss.

1850 Mch. 27. Purnell nominated cons. of U. S. for Bahia, in place of T. Turner, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 161.)

1850. J. S. Gilmer, Md.

1850 Dec. 23. Gilmer nominated cons. of U. S. for Bahia, in place of W. T. Purnell, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 280, 282.)

## COMPENSATION

[1809]-1856 Je. Fees.

1856 Je.-Dec. Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 622.)

1857-[1861]. Salary; trade allowed. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 54.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Hill (H.); *Maria Teresa*; Odlin (W.); Tyler (A. H.).*Maceio*

1829. G. T. Snow, consular agt.

1860. J. Hunter, consular agt.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Snow (G. T.).

*Maranhão*

1825-30. L. Corning, N. Y.

1825 Mch. 5. Corning nominated cons. of U. S. at Maranhão, in place of José dos Santos Monteiro, removed; consented to Mch. 7. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 437, 443.)

1830-[46]. C. B. Allen, Mass.

1830 Apr. 27. Allen nominated cons. of U. S. for Ia. of Maranhão, in place of L. Corning, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce, Apr. 30; consented to May 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 94, 97, 105.)

1846-47. A. Thomson, Brazil

In the consular returns of fees received during these years Alex. Thompson is entered as actg. consul.

1848-49. Consulate vacant (?)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Brazil—cont'd

*Maranhão*—cont'd

1850-53. J. U. Pettit, Ind.

1850 Sept. 18. Pettit nominated cons. of U. S. for Maranhão; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 234, 244.)

1853-[57]. A. Thomson, Brazil

1853 Mch. 7. Thompson nominated cons. of U. S. for Maranhão, in place of J. U. Pettit, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented Apr. 7. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 49.)

1858. W. H. McGrath, N. J.

1858 Dec. 21. McGrath nominated cons. of U. S. for Maranhão; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 27, 29.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Bahia consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Thomson (A.).

*Para*

1827-30. C. B. Allen, Mass.

1827 Jan. 19. Allen nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Para; referred to Com. on Commerce Jan. 22; consented to Feb. 8. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 560, 561, 567.)

1830-34. A. R. Smith, N. Y.

1830 Apr. 27. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Para, in place of C. B. Allen, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Apr. 30; consented to May 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 94, 97, 105.)

1834-49. C. J. Smith, R. I.

1834 Feb. 10. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Para, in place of A. R. Smith, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 346, 347, 359.)

1849-53. H. S. Norris, Mass.

1849 Dec. 31. Norris nominated cons. of U. S. for Para; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 25, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 108, 197.)

1853-57. H. B. Dewey, Penn.

1853 Feb. 17. Dewey nominated cons. of U. S. for Para, in place of H. S. Norris, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 21. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 28, 31, 80, 81, 90.)

1857. E. P. Bailey, Mass.

1857 Jan. 6. Bailey nominated cons. of U. S. for Para, in place of H. B. Dewey, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 170, 172, 174.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Bahia consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1829 Nov. 5. Secy. State for Foreign Affairs, Brazil (Aracaty) to Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor). Suspension of Amer. vice-consul at Para. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 246.)

*Pernambuco*

1825-36. J. T. Mansfield, Mass.

1825 Dec. 13. Mansfield nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Pernambuco; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 14; consented to Dec. 19. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 449, 455, 456.)

1836-42. J. Ray, Penn.

1836 Dec. 15. Ray nominated cons. of U. S. for Pernambuco, in place of J. T. Mansfield, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 26; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 597.)

1842-45. G. T. Snow, Mass.

1842 May 14. Snow nominated cons. of U. S. for Pernambuco, in place of J. Ray, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 20; consented to Je. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82.)

1845-47. G. P. Manouvrier, La.

1845 Dec. 18. Manouvrier nominated cons. of U. S. for Pernambuco, in place of G. T. Snow, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 50.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Brazil—cont'd

## Pernambuco—cont'd

- 1847-[49]. C. G. Salinas, S. C.  
1847 Mch. 3. Salinas nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Pernambuco, in place of G. P. Manouvrier, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 239.)
- 1850-54. J. W. Gordon, Mich.  
1850 Jan. 9. Gordon nominated cons. of U. S. for Pernambuco; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 16, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 115, 116, 127.)
- 1854-56. W. Lilley, O.  
1854 Jan. 23. Lilley nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Pernambuco, in place of J. W. Gordon, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 213, 215, 254.)
- 1856-58. A. H. Clements, D. C.  
1856 Aug. 13. Clements nominated cons. of U. S. for Pernambuco, in place of W. Lilley, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce, consented to Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 140, 142, 149.)
- 1858-60. W. W. Stapp, N. Y.  
1858 Je. 12. Stapp nominated cons. of U. S. for Pernambuco, in place of A. H. Clements, who has expressed a desire to return to U. S. as soon as his successor can be appointed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 450, 454.)
1860. R. Edes, Kans.  
1860 Je. 8. Edes nominated cons. of U. S. for Pernambuco; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 202.)

## COMPENSATION

- [1825]-1856 Je. Fees.  
1856 Je.-Dec. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 621).  
1857-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 54).

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1857 Je. 5. Amer. cons., Pernambuco (Clements) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Tenders resignation of cons., Pernambuco; compensation altogether inadequate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 40.)
- 1858 Oct. 30. Amer. cons., Pernambuco (Stapp) to same. Inadequacy of salary; high cost of living; absence of demand for drafts upon treasury; unhealthy climate; salary of \$5000 necessary. (ib., 41.)

## Rio Grande

- 1830-39. I. A. Hayes  
1830 Feb. 3. Hayes nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio Grande; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)
- 1839-45. J. C. Pedrick  
1839 Dec. 20. Pedrick nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Rio Grande, in place of I. A. Hayes, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 31. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 235, 238.)
- 1845-[49]. T. McGuire, O.  
1845 Dec. 18. McGuire nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Rio Grande, in place of J. C. Pedrick, resigned; referred to the Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 5, 8, 31, 51.)
1850. R. B. Davidson, Tenn.  
1850 Sept. 26. Davidson nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio Grande; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 27. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 252, 257.)
- 1851-52. H. L. Parkham, Tenn.  
1851 Feb. 1. Parkham nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio Grande, in place of R. B. Davidson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 5, consented to Feb. 14. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 287, 288, 291.)
- 1852-54. G. F. Upton, Mass.  
1852 Aug. 21. Upton nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio Grande, in place of H. L. Parkham, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Brazil—cont'd

## Rio Grande—cont'd

- 1854-[57]. A. H. Hanscom, Mich.  
1854 Apr. 6. Hanscom nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Rio Grande, in place of G. F. Upton, recalled; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 281.)
1857. G. F. Upton, Mass.  
1857 Feb. 4. Upton nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio Grande; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 185, 193.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Bahia consulate; see above.

## Rio de Janeiro

- 1825-31. W. H. D. C. Wright, Md.  
1825 Dec. 13. Wright nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Rio de Janeiro; consented to Dec. 14. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 449, 455.)  
For consular correspondence see Wright (W. H. D. C.).
- 1831-37. J. M. Baker, Penn.  
1831 Dec. 7. Baker nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Rio de Janeiro, vice W. H. C. D. Wright, removed at request of Brazilian govt.; referred to Com. on Commerce, Dec. 8; consented to Dec. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 185, 193.)
- 1837-43. G. Slacum, D. C.  
1837 Feb. 10. Slacum nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio de Janeiro, in place of J. M. Baker, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 25. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 603; 604; 618.)
1842. A. Powell, Penn.  
1842 Mch. 28. Powell nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio de Janeiro, in place of G. W. Slacum, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 1, declines apptmt.; Mr. Slacum not having been recalled will continue to exercise duties until another apptmt. shall be made. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 43, 44, 46, 48.)
- 1843-45. G. W. Gordon, N. H.  
1843 Dec. 18. Gordon nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio de Janeiro, in place of G. W. Slacum, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)  
For consular correspondence see Gordon (G. W.).
- 1845-50. G. Parks, Me.  
1845 Dec. 18. Parks nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio de Janeiro, in place of G. W. Gordon, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 61.)  
For consular correspondence see Parks (G.).
1848. Clerk to U. S. consul; see Holland (Wm. T.)
- 1850-54. E. Kent, Me.  
1850 Jan. 4. Kent nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio de Janeiro, in place of G. Parks, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 211, 221.)
- 1854-56. R. G. Scott, Va.  
1854 Feb. 4. Scott nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Rio de Janeiro, in place of E. Kent, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 234, 240.)
- 1856-61. R. G. Scott, jr.  
1856 Feb. 27. Scott nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio de Janeiro, in place of R. G. Scott, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 57, 58.)
1861. R. C. Parsons, O.  
1861 Mch. 25. Parsons nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio de Janeiro, in place of R. G. Scott, jr., resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26, 1861; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 341, 349, 353.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Baker (J. M.); *Humboldt*; Wright (W. H. D. C.).

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Pernambuco consulate; see above.

## St. Catharine's

- 1831-[50]. L. Wells, N. Y.  
1831 Feb. 28. Wells nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Catharines; consented to Mch. 2. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 164, 170.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Brazil—cont'd

*St. Catharine's*—cont'd

1850. C. H. Saunders, Tenn.  
1850 Mch. 27. Saunders nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Catharines; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 10, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 161, 163.)
1850. A. M. Ross, N. Y.  
1850 Dec. 16. Ross nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Catharines; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 23, consented to Jan. 23. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 275, 276, 281, 286.)
1852. R. S. Cathcart, Mass.  
1852 Aug. 21. Cathcart nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Catharines, in place of A. M. Ross, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30, 1852; consented to Aug. 31, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)

*Santos*

- 1830-[47]. G. Black, N. Y.  
1830 Mch. 16. Black nominated cons. of U. S. for Santos; referred to Com. on Commerce Mch. 29; consented to Apr. 5. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 69, 85, 87.)
- 1847-59. Consulate vacant (?)
1859. H. T. Wright, jr., Md.  
1859 Dec. 14. Wright nominated cons. of U. S. for Santos; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 109, 111, 113.)

## Consular Service: British Dominions

*Antigua*

- 18 ?-[1839]. R. S. Higinbotham, of Md., coml. agt. for St. Christophers and Antigua.

## COMPENSATION

- [18 ?]-1856. Fees.  
1856-1857. Salary; trade allowed. Je. 1856-Jan. 1857; act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 620).  
1857-[1861]. Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

*Barbadoes*

- 1842-47. W. R. Hayes, Conn.  
1842 Mch. 4. Hayes nominated cons. of U. S. for Barbadoes; consented to Mch. 11; recalled 1847. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 34, 35, 38.)
- 1847-50. N. Towner, Vt.  
1847 Feb. 1. Towner nominated cons. of U. S. for Barbadoes; consented to Feb. 15; recalled 1850. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 182, 184, 194.)
- 1850-52. W. R. Hayes, Conn.  
1850 Jan. 4. Hayes nominated cons. of U. S. for Barbadoes; reported Aug. 2; consented to Aug. 27; resigned 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 211, 221.)
- 1852-54. W. J. Trowbridge, Conn.  
1852 Aug. 21. Trowbridge nominated cons. of U. S. for Barbadoes; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31; recalled 1854. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 440.)
- 1854-60. N. Towner, Conn.  
1854 Jan. 23. Towner nominated cons. of U. S. for Barbadoes; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 215, 218.)
- 1860-61. J. F. Smith, N. J.  
1860 May 23. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Barbadoes; consented to Je. 21; recalled 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 188, 210.)
1861. E. Trowbridge, Conn.  
1861 Jly. 10. Trowbridge nominated cons. of U. S. for Barbadoes, in place of J. F. Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Bathhurst (w. coast of Africa)*

1834. W. M. Haxton  
1834 Jan. 21. Haxton nominated cons. of U. S. for Bathhurst, Is. of St. Mary's, in River Gambia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Bathhurst (w. coast of Africa)*—cont'd

1859. D. R. B. Upton, N. Y.  
1859 Mch. 5. Upton nominated cons. (now commercial agt.) of U. S. for Bathhurst, an English settlement on west coast of Africa; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 7, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 74, 75, 77.)

*Belfast*

- 1830-40. T. W. Gilpin, Del.  
1830 Dec. 14. Gilpin nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast, Ireland, in place of S. Luke, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 20. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 127, 128, 136.)
- 1842-45. J. Shaw  
1842 Jan. 25. Shaw nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast, in place of W. Gilpin, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 14, 15, 20.)
- 1845-48. T. W. Gilpin, Del.  
1845 Dec. 18. Gilpin nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast, in place of J. Shaw, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 61.)
1848. T. H. Hyatt, N. Y.  
1848 Feb. 11. Hyatt nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast, in place of T. W. Gilpin, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 14. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 296, 298, 299.)
- 1848-51. J. McDowell, Va.  
1848 Mch. 9. McDowell nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast, in place of T. H. Hyatt, apptd. cons. at Morocco; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 18. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 333, 334, 343.)
1851. H. J. Brooke, Penn.  
1851 Feb. 25. Brooke nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 27, 1851; consented to Mch. 6, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 292, 293, 298, 313.)
- 1851-54. V. Holmes, Penn.  
1851 Dec. 20. Holmes nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast, in place of C. McCaullay, who declines apptmt; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 20; consented to Feb. 9, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 342, 343, 360, 366.)
1854. J. C. O'Neill, Penn.  
1854 Jan. 23. O'Neill nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast, in place of V. Holmes, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 213, 215, 254.)
- 1854-58. J. Higgins, Penn.  
1854 Aug. 1. Higgins nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast, in place of J. C. O'Neill, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 369, 373, 379.)
1858. T. Frean, N. Y.  
1858 Dec. 21. Frean nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 21, 27, 29.)

## COMPENSATION

- [1830]-1856. Fees.  
1856-1857. Salary; no trade. Je. 1856-Jan. 1857; act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 620).  
1857-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

*Belize (Honduras)*

1847. C. Hempstead, Conn.  
1847 Mch. 2. Hempstead nominated cons. of U. S. for Balize, Honduras; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 222, 225, 239.)  
— Mch. 3. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Apptmt. of C. Hempstead as U. S. cons. for port of Belize. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 310.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1850 Mch. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to Amer. cons., Belize (Hempstead). Advisable to discontinue consulate at Belize. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 12, 2.)  
See also Hempstead (C.).



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Bermuda*

- 1838-45. W. T. Tucker, Va.  
1838 Jly. 5. Tucker nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Bermuda; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 144, 145.)
- 1845-50. F. B. Wells, N. Y.  
1845 Dec. 18. Wells nominated cons. of U. S. for Bermuda. In place of A. I. Bergen, resigned, appointed during last recess of Senate, in place of W. T. Tucker recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 2, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 7, 8, 58.)
1850. T. Sewall, Md.  
1850 Mch. 18. Sewall nominated cons. of U. S. for Bermuda; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Je. 17, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 149, 150, 189.)
- 1850-53. W. T. Tucker, D. C.  
1850 Je. 7. Tucker nominated cons. of U. S. for Bermuda, in place of T. Sewall, withdrawn; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Je. 10, 1850; consented to Je. 19, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 189, 190, 191, 195.)
1853. J. W. Howden  
Apptd. May 24, 1853. In charge of consulate Aug. 23-Sept. 11, 1853. Died in office.
- 1854-56. F. B. Wells, N. Y.  
1854 Feb. 16. Wells nominated cons. of U. S. for Bermuda, in place of J. W. Howden, deceased, apptd. last recess of Senate, in place of W. T. Tucker, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 23. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 244, 246, 247.)
- 1856-59. H. B. Brown, Mass.  
1856 Jly. 7. Brown nominated cons. of U. S. for Bermuda, in place of F. B. Wells, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 113, 115, 131.)
1859. F. B. Wells, N. Y.  
1859 Dec. 14. Wells nominated cons. of U. S. for Bermuda; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 111, 113.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Bombay*

- 1839-42. P. S. Parker  
1839 Jan. 28. Parker nominated cons. of U. S. for Bombay, East Indies; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)
1842. E. A. Webster, Mass.  
1842 May 14. Webster nominated cons. of U. S. for Bombay, in place of P. S. Parker, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 20; consented to Je. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82, 94.)
- 1842-45. Q. C. Alexander, Ill.  
1842 Aug. 29. Alexander nominated cons. of U. S. for Bombay, in place of E. A. Webster, whose nomination was confirmed, but whose commission was never issued; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)
- 1846-50. G. W. Ellis, Me.  
1846 Jly. 14. Ellis nominated cons. of U. S. for Bombay, in place of Q. C. Alexander, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 3; consented to Aug. 8. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 118, 131, 152.)
1850. S. Simpson, Va.  
1850 Jan. 4. Simpson nominated cons. of U. S. for Bombay, in place of G. W. Ellis, apptd. in Aug., 1846, but who never entered upon duties of office; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 129.)
- 1850-58. E. Ely, Penn.  
1850 Dec. 23. Ely nominated cons. of U. S. for Bombay; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 280, 282.)  
Died in office Jan. 18, 1858.
1858. L. H. Hatfield, N. Y.  
1858 May 15. Hatfield nominated cons. of U. S. for Bombay, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 412, 413, 416.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Bristol*

- 1816-34. H. Visger, N. Y.  
1816 Jan. 26. Visger nominated cons. of U. S. for Bristol; consented to Feb. 28. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 27, 32.)
1834. P. Macaulay  
1834 Jan. 21. Macaulay nominated cons. of U. S. for Bristol, in place of H. Visger, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 346.)
- 1834-40. T. Dennison  
1834 Je. 12. Dennison nominated cons. of U. S. for Bristol, in place of P. Macaulay, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 413, 419, 442.)
- 1840-[57]. F. B. Ogden, N. J.  
1840 Jly. 16. Ogden nominated cons. of U. S. for Bristol, in place of T. Dennison; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 17; consented to Dec. 31. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 317, 322.)
1858. S. Ward, N. Y.  
1858 Jan. 20. Ward nominated cons. of U. S. for Bristol, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 16; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 308, 355.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*British India*

See below, Calcutta.

*British North American Provinces*

See below, Montreal.

*Calcutta*

- Pursuant to provision of sec. 25, act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 626), the title of consulate general was authorized for this post. The act of Aug. 18, 1856, sec. 3 (xi, St. L., 53), which went into effect Jan. 1, 1857, established the salary for the consulate general of British India.
- 1843-47. J. B. Higginson, Mass.  
1843 Mch. 2. Higginson nominated cons. of U. S. for Calcutta; consented to Mch. 3. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178-179, 181.)
- 1847-53. C. Huffnagle, Penn.  
1847 Dec. 22. Huffnagle nominated cons. of U. S. for Calcutta, in place of J. B. Higginson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 3; consented to Jan. 3, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 275, 278.)
- 1853-61. C. Huffnagle, Penn., cons.-gen.  
1853 Mch. 7. Huffnagle nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for British India. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 49.)
- 1856 Jly. 7. Huffnagle renominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for British India; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, ib., 112, 115, 131.)
1856. R. Lewis, vice-cons.; see Lewis
1861. S. Lilly, N. J., cons.-gen.  
1861 Jan. 7. Lilly nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for British India, in place of C. Huffnagle, deceased; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 243, 244.)

## COMPENSATION

[1843]-1856. Fees.

1856-1857. Salary; no trade. Je. 1856-Jan. 1857; act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 620.)

1857-60/1. Salary of cons.-gen.

In Documents as follows:

1857 Jan.-Je. (xi, St. L., 53.)  
1857/8 Je.-Je. (ib., 160.)  
1858/9 " " (ib., 311.)  
1859/60 " " (ib., 403.)  
1860/1 " " (xii, St. L., 20.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1856 Nov. 3. Amer. cons.-gen., Calcutta (Huffnagle) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Protests agst. exaction by Treas. Dept. of difference betw. receipts and legal salary of Mr. Lewis who acted for writer as cons. for Calcutta; insists that salary should remain \$5000. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 29.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd  
*Calcutta*—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

1857 Dec. 10. Amer. vice-cons.-gen., Br. India (Amory) to Huffnagle. Estimate of expense of consulate general at Calcutta. (ib., 32.)

1858 Feb. 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Affairs at consulates at Singapore and Calcutta; etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 184.)

*Cape Town*

1834-[50]. I. Chase, Mass.

1834 Je. 13. Chase nominated cons. of U. S. for Cape Town; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 20. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 421, 423.)

1850-[55]. G. Holmes, Mass.

1850 Dec. 23. Holmes nominated cons. of U. S. for Cape of Good Hope, in place of I. Chase, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 15, 1851; consented to Jan. 23, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 282, 285, 286.)

[1855]-56. D. M. Huckins, Mass.

Removed.

1856-59. G. S. Holmes, Mass.

1856 Mch. 17. Holmes nominated cons. of U. S. for Cape of Good Hope, in place of D. M. Huckins, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 26. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 65, 66, 68.)

1859. D. M. Huckins, Mass.

1859 Dec. 23. Huckins nominated cons. of U. S. for Cape Town, in place of G. S. Holmes, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 11, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 121.)

## COMPENSATION

[1834]-1856. Fees.

1856-1857. Salary; trade allowed. Je. 1856-Jan. 1857; act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 620).

1857-[1861]. Salary; trade allowed. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

*Ceylon*

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Cork*

1827-31. R. Harvey

1827 Feb. 27. Harvey nominated cons. of U. S. for Cork; consented to Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 573; 576.)

1831-36. R. Harvey, jr.

1831 Feb. 14. Harvey nominated cons. of U. S. for Cork, in place of R. Harvey, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 15. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 154, 156.)

1836-50. J. Murphy

1836 Mch. 7. Murphy nominated cons. of U. S. for Cork, in place of R. Harvey; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 4. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 517, 518, 528.)

1850-54. A. Mitchell, N. J.

1850 Jan. 4. Mitchell nominated cons. of U. S. for Cork, in place of J. Murphy, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 129.)

1854. J. Higgins, N. Y.

1854 Jan. 23. Higgins nominated cons. of U. S. for Cork, in place of D. Mullins, declined, appointed during last recess, in place of A. Mitchell, recalled; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 213, 215, 218.)

1854-59. H. Keenan, Penn.

1854 Aug. 1. Keenan nominated cons. of U. S. for Cork, in place of J. Higgins, nominated cons. of U. S. for Belfast; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 369, 373, 379.)

1859-61. R. Dowling, Ia.

1859 Jan. 13. Dowling nominated cons. of U. S. for Cork, in place of H. Keenan, recalled; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 35, 36-37.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd  
*Cork*—cont'd

1861. P. J. Devine, N. Y.

1861 Mch. 18. Devine nominated cons. of U. S. for Cork, in place of R. Dowling, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 20, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 311, 312, 319.)

## COMPENSATION

[1827]-1856. Fees.

1856-1857. Salary; trade allowed. Je. 1856-Jan. 1857; act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 620.)

1857-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 52.)

*Cowes*

See below, Southampton.

*Demerara*

1832-46. M. Benjamin

1832 Jan. 17. Benjamin nominated cons. of U. S. for Br. Guiana; referred to Com. on Commerce, Jan. 19; consented to Jan. 24. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 200, 201, 202.)

1846-50. S. J. Masters, N. Y.

1846 Mch. 10. Masters nominated cons. of U. S. for Demerara, Br. Guiana, in place of M. Benjamin, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 11. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 53.)

1850-54. C. Benjamin, Conn.

1850 Jan. 4. Benjamin nominated cons. of U. S. for Demerara, in place of S. J. Masters, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 28, 1850; consented to Sept. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 223, 249.)

1854-55. C. W. Denison, Mass.

1854 Jan. 23. Denison nominated cons. of U. S. for Demerara, in place of C. Benjamin, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 214, 215, 218.)

1855-60. A. V. Colvin, Fla.

1855 Mch. 3. Colvin nominated cons. of U. S. for Demerara, in place of C. W. Denison, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 440, 441.)

1860. T. C. Jenkins, Md.

1860 Mch. 26. Jenkins nominated cons. of U. S. for Demerara, in place of A. V. Colvin, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 166, 167.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Cork consulate; see above.

*Dublin*

1826-47. T. Wilson, Dublin

1826 Feb. 17. Wilson nominated cons. of U. S. for Dublin; referred to Com. on Commerce, Mch. 9; consented to Mch. 17. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 504, 518, 521.)

1847-50. H. Keenan, Ireland

1847 Dec. 22. Keenan nominated cons. of U. S. for Dublin, in place of T. Wilson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 30; consented to Jan. 4, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 275, 281.)

1850-54. J. Foy, Penn.

1850 Sept. 26. Foy nominated cons. of U. S. for Dublin; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 27. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 252, 257.)

1854-55. R. L. Loughhead, Penn.

1854 Mch. 23. Loughhead nominated cons. of U. S. for Dublin, in place of M. J. Lynch, resigned, appointed during last recess of Senate, in place of J. Foy, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 27; consented to Apr. 6. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 269, 271, 281.)

1855-58. J. Arrott, Penn.

1855 Mch. 3. Arrott nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Dublin, in place of R. L. Loughhead, deceased; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 427, 428.)

1859. S. W. Talbot, N. Y.

1859 Dec. 14. Talbot nominated cons. of U. S. for Dublin; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 111, 113.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd  
*Dublin*—cont'd

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

- 1856 Dec. 30. T. B. Florence, repr. from Penn. Remarks, introducing amdt. to cons. and dipl. bill, providing for salary for cons. for Dublin. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 212.)

*Dundee*

- 1834-45. E. Baxter

1834 Mch. 22. Baxter nominated cons. of U. S. for Dundee; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 5. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 372, 378, 399.)

- 1845-50. S. Steele

1845 Dec. 18. Steele nominated cons. of U. S. for Dundee, in place of E. Baxter, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 61.)

- 1850-53. J. McDowell, O.

1850 Mch. 12. McDowell nominated cons. of U. S. for Dundee; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 29, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 147, 148, 188.)

- 1853-58. T. Steere, R. I.

1853 Dec. 20. Steere nominated cons. of U. S. for Dundee, in place of W. H. D. Wolf, deceased, appointed during last recess of Senate in place of J. McDowell, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 169, 180, 182.)

1858. J. S. Dancy, N. C.

1858 Jan. 20. Dancy nominated cons. of U. S. for Dundee; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 302.)

- 1858-61. J. B. Holderby, N. C.

1858 Apr. 7. Holderby nominated cons. of U. S. for Dundee; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 358, 359.)

1861. H. Smith, Ky.

1861 Jly. 10. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Dundee, in place of J. B. Holderby, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25; consented to Jly. 26. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

*Falkland Is.*

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Cape Town consulate; see above.

*Falmouth*

- 1819-54. R. W. Fox, jr., England

1819 Jan. 26. Fox nominated cons. of U. S. for Falmouth, in place of R. W. Fox, deceased; consented to Jan. 27. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 170, 172.)

1854. A. W. Scharitt, Mo.

1854 Mch. 23. Scharitt nominated cons. of U. S. for Falmouth, in place of R. W. Fox, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 27; consented to Mch. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 269, 271.)

*Galway*

- 1832-44. T. M. Persse, N. Y.

1832 Dec. 6. Persse nominated cons. of U. S. for Galway; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 11; consented to Dec. 20. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 279, 285, 288.)

- 1844-47. M. Kennedy, Ireland

1844 May 13. Kennedy nominated cons. of U. S. for Galway, in place of T. M. Persse, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 274, 275, 288.)

1847. T. M. Persse

1847 Dec. 22. Persse nominated cons. of U. S. for Galway, in place of M. Kennedy, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 8, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 328.)

- 1854-[55]. J. Duffy, N. Y.

1854 Jan. 23. Duffy nominated cons. of U. S. for Galway, in place of T. M. Persse, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 214, 215, 218.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd  
*Galway*—cont'd

- [1855]-56. V. Holmes, Penn.  
Resigned.

- 1856-59. S. W. Talbot, N. Y.

1856 Apr. 15. Talbot nominated cons. of U. S. for Galway, in place of V. Holmes, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 18; consented to May 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 71, 74, 78, 93.)

- 1859-61. T. M. Persse

1859 Dec. 14. Persse nominated cons. of U. S. for Galway; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 111, 113.)

1861. W. B. West, Wisc.

1861 Jly. 10. West nominated cons. of U. S. for Galway, in place of T. M. Persse, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 3, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 376, 397, 534, 538.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Gaspé Basin*

1856. W. W. Merriam, N. Y.

1856 May 5. Merriam nominated cons. of U. S. for Gaspé Basin, in Gulf of St. Lawrence; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 12. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 88, 89, 92.)

1858. Consulate vacant

*Gibraltar*

- 1816-32. B. Henry, Penn.

1816 Jan. 8. Henry nominated cons. of U. S. for Gibraltar; consented to Jan. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 20-21.)

- 1832-48. H. Sprague, Mass.

1832 Apr. 26. Sprague nominated cons. of U. S. for Gibraltar, in place of B. Henry; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 241, 242, 246.)

1848. H. J. Sprague, Mass.

1848 May 10. Sprague nominated cons. of U. S. for Gibraltar, in place of H. Sprague, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 12. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 404, 409, 412.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1848 Jan. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to member Com. on Foreign Affairs (McClelland). Favorable consideration of claim of Amer. cons., Gibraltar (Sprague). (30. 1. H. rpt. 205, 3.)

- 1856 Dec. 26. Sprague to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Begs to be saved from heavy loss feared from effects of new laws, about to go into force, respecting consular officers. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 34; 36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)

- 1858 Jan. 23. Sprague to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Decrease in business at Gibraltar consulate; asks remuneration sufficient to meet office expenses; if no relief is possible, requests to have resignation tendered to President. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 35.)

- 1860 May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Morris). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 765 providing for increase of salary of cons. for Gibraltar; etc. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)

*Glasgow*

- 1824-31. D. Walker, Penn.

1824 Feb. 20. Walker nominated cons. of U. S. for Glasgow; consented to Mch. 4. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 363-364.)

- 1831-43. A. Thomson, N. Y.

1831 Dec. 7. Thomson nominated cons. of U. S. for Glasgow, vice D. Walker, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 8; ordered to lie on table Dec. 30; consented to Jan. 24. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 185, 193, 201.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd  
*Glasgow*—cont'd

- 1843-45. T. McGuire, O.  
1843 Dec. 15. McGuire nominated cons. of U. S. for Glasgow, in place of A. Thomson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 19. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 194, 195, 198.)
- 1845-49. J. Cowdin, N. Y.  
1845 Dec. 18. Cowdin nominated cons. of U. S. for Glasgow, in place of T. McGuire, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 51.)
1849. J. Johnston, Penn.  
1849 Dec. 31. Johnston nominated cons. of U. S. for Glasgow; referred to Com. on Commerce; remonstrance agst. recommendation for apptmt., Jan. 14, 1850; ordered to lie on table, Feb. 26; Je. 19; rejected Sept. 24. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 108, 119, 144, 195, 249.)
- 1850-54. D. C. Kellogg, N. Y.  
1850 Sept. 26. Kellogg nominated cons. of U. S. for Glasgow; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 27. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 252, 257.)
- 1854-58. P. T. Heartt, N. Y.  
1854 Feb. 4. Heartt nominated cons. of U. S. for Glasgow, in place of D. C. Kellogg, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 234, 240.)
1858. G. Vail, N. J.  
1858 Jan. 20. Vail nominated cons. of U. S. for Glasgow, in place of P. T. Heartt, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 301.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

*Halifax*

- 1834-40. J. Morrow  
1834 Jan. 21. Morrow nominated cons. of U. S. for Halifax; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)
- 1840-53. T. B. Livingston, N. Y.  
1840 Dec. 29. Livingston nominated cons. of U. S. for Halifax, in place of J. Morrow, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3, 1841. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 321, 322, 337.)
1853. E. G. Fuller, N. Y.  
1853 Feb. 7. Fuller nominated cons. of U. S. for Halifax; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 17. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 25, 33.)
- 1853-56. R. W. Fraser  
1853 Mch. 22. Fraser nominated cons. of U. S. for Halifax, in place of T. B. Livingston, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 23. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 91, 95, 100.)
- 1856-61. A. Pillsbury, Me.  
1856 Jly. 7. Pillsbury nominated cons. of U. S. for Halifax, in place of R. W. Fraser, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 115, 131.)
1861. M. M. Jackson, Wisc.  
1861 Jly. 31. Jackson nominated cons. of U. S. for Halifax, in place of A. Pillsbury, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 1, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 489, 493, 496, 505.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

*Hobart Town (Van Dieman's Land)*

1843. E. Hathaway, jr.  
1843 Jan. 5. Hathaway nominated cons. of U. S. for Hobart Town, Van Diemen's Land; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24, 1843; consented to Jan. 30, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 160, 161, 166, 167.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Hong Kong*

- 1843-45. T. W. Waldron  
1843 Dec. 18. Waldron nominated cons. of U. S. for Hong Kong, China; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 9, 1844; consented to May 17, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 288.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd  
*Hong Kong*—cont'd

1845. W. Shaler  
1845 Feb. 6. Shaler nominated cons. of U. S. for Hong Kong, in place of T. W. Waldron, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce, reported Feb. 26, 1845; renominated Mch. 12, 1845; referred to Com. on Commerce; rejected Mch. 19, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 391, 405, 433, 434, 452.)
- 1845-54. F. T. Bush, N. Y.  
1845 Mch. 20. Bush nominated cons. of U. S. for Hong Kong, in place of W. Shaler, rejected; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 454.)
1854. J. Keenan, Penn.  
1854 Feb. 2. Keenan nominated cons. of U. S. for Hong Kong, in place of F. T. Bush, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 8; consented to Mch. 14. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 234, 240, 265.)
1857. Wm. Spieden, actg. cons.  
1857 Je. 15. U. S. Comr., Macao (Parker) to Spieden. Appoints him actg. cons. of U. S. at Hong Kong. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1398.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Keenan (J.).

*Kingston*

- 1831-[59]. R. M. Harrison, Va.  
1831 Jan. 31. Harrison nominated cons. of U. S. for Kingston, Jamaica; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 146, 147, 151.)
1859. W. F. Hopkins, Md.  
1859 Mch. 3. Hopkins nominated cons. of U. S. for Kingston; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 69.)
1859. I. Winston, Kans.  
1859 Dec. 14. Winston nominated cons. of U. S. for Kingston; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 111, 113.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

*Kingston-upon-Hull*

- 1827-42. A. Davy, Penn.  
1827 Dec. 19. Davy temporary commission as U. S. cons. for Kingston-upon-Hull, in place of W. Davy, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce, Dec. 27; reported Jan. 9, 1828. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 591.)
1842. J. Garsed, jr., Penn.  
1842 May 14. Garsed nominated cons. of U. S. for Kingston-upon-Hull, in place of A. Davy, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 20; consented to Je. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82, 94.)

*Leeds*

- 1843-[59]. A. Davy, Penn.  
1843 Dec. 21. Davy nominated cons. of U. S. for Leeds, England; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 200, 201.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

*Leith*

- 1817-34. J. Hart, N. Y.  
1817 Jan. 28. Hart nominated cons. of U. S. for Leith; consented to Feb. 4. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 73, 74.)
- 1834-52. R. Grieve, Scotland  
1834 Jan. 21. Grieve nominated cons. of U. S. for Leith, in place of J. Hart; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)
- 1852-54. J. Broadfoot  
1852 Aug. 21. Broadfoot nominated cons. of U. S. for Leith, in place of R. Grieve, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30, 1852; consented to Aug. 31, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 440, 449, 452.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Leith—cont'd*

- 1854-61. J. McDowell, O.  
1854 Feb. 4. McDowell nominated cons. of U. S. for Leith, in place of J. Broadfoot, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 234, 240.)
1861. N. McLachlan, Ind.  
1861 Mch. 25. McLachlan nominated cons. of U. S. for Leith, in place of J. McDowell, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26, 1861; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 341, 349, 353.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Liverpool*

- 1815-30. J. Maury  
1815 Mch. 2. Maury nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool; consented to Mch. 3. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 626, 627.)
- 1830-40. F. B. Ogden, N. J.  
1830 Feb. 3. Ogden nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, in place of J. Maury; referred to Com. on Commerce, Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)
- 1840-42. P. Schuyler, N. Y.  
1840 Dec. 17. Schuyler nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, in place of F. B. Ogden, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 317, 322.)
- 1842-44. J. Hagarty, N. Y.  
1842 Mch. 21. Hagarty nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, in place of P. Schuyler, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered to lie on table Mch. 29; consented to Mch. 30. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 42, 45, 46.)
1844. J. W. White, Conn.  
1844 Dec. 18. White nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, in place of J. Hagarty, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; rejected Feb. 8, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 362, 393.)
1845. W. P. Hallett, N. Y.  
1845 Feb. 17. Hallett nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, vice J. W. White, rejected; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 26, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 396, 397, 406.)
- 1845-50. R. Armstrong, Tenn.  
1845 Mch. 11. Armstrong nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, vice J. W. White, whose temporary commission has expired; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 12, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 430, 431, 435.)
- 1850-53. T. L. Crittenden, Ky.  
1850 Jan. 4. Crittenden nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, in place of R. Armstrong, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850, consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 211, 221.)
- 1853-55. N. Hawthorne, Mass.  
1853 Mch. 23. Hawthorne nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool to take effect Aug. 1, in place of T. L. Crittenden, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 26. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 99, 100, 109.)
- 1857-61. B. Tucker, Va.  
1857 Dec. 22. Tucker nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 11. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 275, 277, 282, 285.)
1861. R. M. Magraw, Md.  
1861 Jan. 7. Magraw nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, in place of B. Tucker, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 18, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 243, 250.)
1861. G. McHenry, Penn.  
1861 Feb. 6. McHenry nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool, in place of R. Magraw, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 12, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 258, 260, 261.)
1861. DeW. C. Littlejohn, N. Y.  
1861 Mch. 11. Littlejohn nominated cons. of U. S. for Liverpool; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 12, 1861; consented to Mch. 13, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 293, 294, 303.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Liverpool—cont'd*

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1858 Mch. 19. Amer. cons., Liverpool (Tucker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Memoranda relative to expenses of U. S. consulate at Liverpool. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 16.)
- 1859 Jan. 22. Same to same. Expenses of Liverpool consulate; inadequacy of compensation to first class consuls. (ib., 18.)

*London*

- 1790-[97]. Joshua Johnson, Md.  
For claims of heirs of, see Johnson (J.).
- 1797-[1801]. Samuel Williams  
(1. Sen. exec. jol., 54, 253.)
- 1816-53. T. Aspinwall, Mass.  
1816 Jan. 8. Aspinwall nominated cons. of U. S. for London; consented to Jan. 17. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 20, 24.)
1854. G. N. Sanders, N. Y.  
1854 Jan. 23. Sanders nominated cons. of U. S. for London, in place of T. Aspinwall, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 13; rejected Feb. 14. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 215, 240, 242.)
- 1854-61. R. B. Campbell, Tex.  
1854 Aug. 3. Campbell nominated cons. of U. S. for London, in place of G. N. Sanders, whose nomination has been rejected; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 381, 382.)
1861. F. H. Morse, Me.  
1861 Mch. 20. Morse nominated cons. of U. S. for London, in place of R. B. Campbell, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 21, 1861; consented to Mch. 22, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 318, 322, 328.)

## COMPENSATION

Before 1837 the only salaried consuls were those for London and Paris, who received a salary as agents for claims and consular compensation in fees; see above, U. S. A. Claim agents.

## 1837-60/61. Salary of consul: Estimates and appropriations

## In Documents as follows:

1837	Jan.-Dec.	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 170.)
1838	"	"	Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 51.)
	"	"	Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)
1839	"	"	Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)
	"	"	Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)
1840	"	"	Estimate. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 425.)
	"	"	Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)
1841	"	"	Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)
	"	"	Apprn. (v, St. L., 430.)
1842	"	"	Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)
	"	"	Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)
1843/4	Jan.-Je.	Estimate.	(27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
1843	"	"	Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)
1843/4	Je.-Je.	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 643.)
1844/5	"	"	Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)
	"	"	Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)
1845/6	"	"	Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)
	"	"	Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)
1846/7	"	"	Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
	"	"	Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)
1847/8	"	"	Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)
	"	"	Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)
1848/9	"	"	Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)
	"	"	Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)
1849/50	"	"	Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
	"	"	Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)
1850/1	"	"	Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
	"	"	Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)
1851/2	"	"	Estimate. (Not printed.)
	"	"	Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)
1852/3	"	"	Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
	"	"	Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)
1853/4	"	"	Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
	"	"	Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
1854/5	"	"	Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)
	"	"	Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)
1855/6	"	"	Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)
	"	"	Apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)
1856/7	"	"	Apprn. (xi, St. L., 28.)
1857/8	"	"	Apprn. (ib., 160.)
1858/9	"	"	Apprn. (ib., 311.)
1859/60	"	"	Apprn. (ib., 403.)
1860/1	"	"	Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd  
London—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1835 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Silsbee, Com. on Commerce), bill (23. 2. S. 110) to authorize allowance of certain charges in accounts of Amer. consul at London; approved, Jan. 19. (vi, St. L., 620.)
- 1842 Jly. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (27. 2. H. R. 539) legalizing and making appns. . . . necessary objects usually included in general apprn. bills . . . [Salary of consul at London]; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole House on state of Union (27. 2. H. jol., 1131); passed House, Aug. 1 (ib., 1199); apprd., Aug. 27 (ib., 1431). (v, St. L., 523.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

## 1837-55/6. Office rent, clerk hire, etc.: Estimates and appropriations

Authorized by act of Jan. 19, 1836. (vi, St. L., 620.)

In Documents as follows:

1837	Jan.-Dec.	Estimate.	(24. 2. H. ex. doc. 5, 24.)
	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 170.)
1838	"	Estimate.	(25. 2. H. ex. doc. 4, 51.)
	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 222.)
1839	"	Estimate.	(25. 3. H. ex. doc. 5, 26.)
	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 345.)
1840	"	Estimate.	(26. 1. ex. doc. 4, 26.)
	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 379.)
1841	"	Estimate.	(26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)
	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 430.)
1842	"	Estimate.	(27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)
	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 486.)
1843/4	Jan.-Je.	Estimate.	(27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
1843	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 596.)
1843/4	Je.-Je.	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 643.)
1844/5	"	Estimate.	(28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)
	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 692.)
1845/6	"	Estimate.	(28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)
	"	Apprn.	(v, St. L., 763.)
1846/7	"	Estimate.	(29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
	"	Apprn.	(ix, St. L., 95.)
1847/8	"	Estimate.	(29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 36.)
	"	Apprn.	(ix, St. L., 166.)
1848/9	"	Estimate.	(30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 44.)
	"	Apprn.	(ix, St. L., 299.)
1849/50	"	Estimate.	(30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
	"	Apprn.	(ix, St. L., 369.)
1850/1	"	Estimate.	(31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
	"	Apprn.	(ix, St. L., 536.)
1851/2	"	Estimate.	(Not printed.)
	"	Apprn.	(ix, St. L., 607.)
1852/3	"	Estimate.	(32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 28.)
	"	Apprn.	(x, St. L., 89.)
1853/4	"	Estimate.	(32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
	"	Apprn.	(x, St. L., 203.)
1854/5	"	Estimate.	(33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)
	"	Apprn.	(x, St. L., 564.)
1855/6	"	Estimate.	(33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 50.)
	"	Apprn.	(xi, St. L., 12.)

## Londonderry

- 1834-43. J. Corscaden  
1834 Feb. 10. Corscaden nominated cons. of U. S. for Londonderry; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 347, 359.)
- 1843-45. J. McHenry, Penn.  
1843 Jan. 5. McHenry nominated cons. of U. S. for Londonderry, in place of J. Corscaden, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24, 1843; consented to Jan. 30, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 160, 161, 166, 167.)
- 1845-[51]. R. L. Loughhead, Penn.  
1845 Dec. 18. Loughhead nominated cons. of U. S. for Londonderry, in place of J. McDowell, declined, appointed during last recess of Senate, in place of J. McHenry, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 7, 8, 61.)
- 1856-[58]. J. R. Smith, jr.  
1856 Je. 23. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Londonderry, referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 7. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 109, 116.)
1858. A. Henderson, Penn.  
1858 Jan. 20. Henderson nominated cons. of U. S. for Londonderry to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 302.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd  
Malta

## 1828-30. John Pulis, Malta

1828 Dec. 11. John Pulis' commissioned as cons. of U. S. to Malta, in place of Joseph Pulis, resigned; consented to Dec. 18. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 621, 623.)

## 1830-34. P. Eynard

1830 Dec. 14. Eynard nominated cons. U. S. for Malta, in place of John Pulis, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 20. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 127, 128, 136.)

Removed as U. S. cons. for Malta. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 447.)

## 1834-45. W. W. Andrews, Mass.

1834 Dec. 10. Andrews nominated cons. of U. S. for Malta, in place of P. Eynard, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce, Dec. 15; consented to Dec. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 450, 453.)

## [1846-69.] Wm. Winthrop, Mass.

Wm. Winthrop was the same individual as W. W. Andrews, who served 1834-45. Andrews changed his name to Winthrop about Sept. 2, 1845. He died at his post on Jly. 3, 1869.

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1857 Apr. 14. Amer. cons., Malta (Winthrop) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Consular returns at Malta for first quarter of 1857; inadequacy of salary of cons.; change of climate necessary for restoration of health. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 37.)

— Nov. 3. Same to same. Value of Amer. tonnage arriving in port of Malta 1857; return of fees received. (ib., 39; 36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 12.)

1860 Mch. 8. U. S. House. Res. (Morris, Penn.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of allowing fixed annual salary to U. S. consulate at Malta; agreed to. (36. 1. H. jol., 478.)

— May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Morris). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 765 fixing salary of cons. for Malta; etc. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)

— Je. 1. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks explanatory of H. bill 765 to amend act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S. of Aug. 18, 1856, with increased salary to consul at Malta; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1. 2543.)

## Manchester

## 1846-[49]. J. Flora, N. Y.

1846 May 27. Flora nominated cons. of U. S. for Manchester; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 11. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 78, 79, 87.)

## 1852- F. B. Ogden, N. J.

1852 Apr. 9. Ogden nominated cons. of U. S. for Manchester; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 19; consented to May 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 380, 382, 387.)

## 1857- C. G. Baylor, D. C.

1857 Mch. 14. Baylor nominated cons. of U. S. for Manchester; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 260.)

## 1859-61. D. Macauley, La.

1859 Feb. 16. Macauley nominated cons. of U. S. for Manchester; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 54, 55.)

## 1861. H. W. Lord, Mich.

1861 Jly. 10. Lord nominated cons. of U. S. for Manchester, in place of D. Macauley, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1853 Dec. 12. Amer. cons. for Bristol (Ogden) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying remuneration for expenses of removing consulate from Manchester to Bristol, under order from State Dept.; presented (Slidell, La.), and referred to Com. on Commerce; adversely reported on (Benjamin), and com. discharged, Jan. 9. (33. 1. S. jol., 33; 88.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Mauritius*

See below, Port Louis.

*Melbourne*

1852-54. J. A. Henriques

1852 Mch. 24. Henriques nominated cons. of U. S. for Melbourne; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 16; consented to May 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 381, 387.)

1854-58. J. M. Tarleton, Ala.

1854 Feb. 4. Tarleton nominated cons. of U. S. for Melbourne, in place of J. A. Henriques, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 234, 240.)

1858. J. G. Barr, Ala.

1858 Jan. 20. Barr nominated cons. of U. S. for Melbourne, in place of J. M. Tarleton, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 299.)

1858. J. F. Maguire, Mass.

1858 Dec. 21. Maguire nominated cons. of U. S. for Melbourne; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 23, 27, 29.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

*Montreal*

Appointed pursuant to provision of sec. 20 act of Mch. 3, 1855 (x, St. L., 673); salary established pursuant to provisions of act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 53).

1854. C. Dorwin, Vt.

1854 May 29. Dorwin nominated cons. of U. S. for Montreal; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 328, 329.)

This consulate was raised to a consulate general in 1855.

1855-57. I. D. Andrews, Me., cons.-gen.

1855 Mch. 3. Andrews nominated cons.-gen. to reside in Br. No. Amer. provinces; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 440, 441.)

1857-61. W. B. S. Moor, Me., cons.-gen.

1857 Dec. 22. Moor nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Br. No. Amer. provinces; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 282, 285.)

1861. J. A. Giddings, O., cons.-gen.

1861 Mch. 22. Giddings nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Br. No. Amer. provinces, in place of W. B. S. Moor, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 23, 1861; consented to Mch. 25, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 325, 327, 336, 342.)

## COMPENSATION

## 1855/6-60/1. Compensation

In Documents as follows:

1855/6 Mch.-Je. (x, St. L., 673.)

1856/7 Je.-Je. (xi, St. L., 28.)

1857/8 " " (ib., 160.)

1858/9 " " (ib., 311.)

1859/60 " " (ib., 403.)

1860/1 " " (xii, St. L., 20.)

1859 Jan. 25. I. T. Hatch, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; opposing apprn. for salary of cons.-gen. at Quebec (*sic*). (Cong. Globe, 35. 2, 592.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

Fees for certifying certain invoices were stipulated under act of Mch. 3, 1859. (xi, St. L., 403.) Fees above salary allowed were to be accounted for. (ib.)

1858 Feb. 12. U. S. Treasury Dept. Circular instructions to collectors and other officers of the customs modifying art. 922 treasury regs., 1857, relative to importations from Br. No. Amer. Provinces. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 74, 3.)

— Feb. 25. Amer. cons.-gen. for Br. Amer. provinces (Moor). Instructions relative to verification of invoices. (ib., 2.)

— Je. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hamlin, Me.), calling upon Secy. Treasury for information regarding fees of cons.-gen. for Canada on goods imported into U. S. from Canada; agreed to. (35. 1. S. jol., 578.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Montreal—cont'd*

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

1859 Jan. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to U. S. House. No commercial agts. apptd. by cons.-gen. in Br. No. Amer. Provinces; matter of cons. agts. and agencies established in Canada; instructions issued by cons.-gen. to agts. respecting verification of invoices, and extr. from quarterly return of fees received by cons. agts. to Sept. 30, 1858. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 74, 1.)

— Jan. 24. U. S. House. Res. (Hatch, N. Y.), calling upon Secy. State for number of com. agts. apptd. by U. S. cons.-gen. of Canada on northern frontier, and amt. of fees received by them during 1858; agreed to. (35. 2. H. jol., 249.)

— Feb. 19. P. King, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favoring adoption of proposed scheme for regulating vice-consular fees on Canada frontier, and opposing construction of cons. and dipl. bill that may lead to cutting off of existing apprns. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1152.)

1860 Jly. 16. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion restricting consular fees for certifying invoices on goods made duty free by reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br.; restriction includes all Br. No. Amer. provinces. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 441.)

— Nov. 22. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion that penal provisions of sec. 17 of dipl. and cons. act of Aug. 18, 1856, only apply to taking of greater fees than are allowed by act itself, and do not extend to taking, by a consul in Br. No. Amer. provinces, of greater fees than are allowed by sec. 3 of act of Mch. 3, 1859. (ib., 468.)

*Nassau*

1834-40. G. Huyler

1834 Jan. 21. Huyler nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, in place of J. Storr, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)

1840-42. J. F. Bacon, N. Y.

1840 Mch. 10. Bacon nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, in place of G. Huyler; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 13, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 265, 266.)

1842-45. T. Darling, Me.

1842 Apr. 4. Darling nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, in place of J. F. Bacon, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 15; consented to May 9. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 48, 53, 64.)

1845-50. J. F. Bacon, N. Y.

1845 Dec. 18. Bacon nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, in place of T. Darling, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 50.)

1850. E. B. Graff, Md.

1850 Jan. 4. Graff nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, N. P., in place of J. F. Bacon, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 22, 1850; resigned Je. 15, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 168, 192.)

1850-51. J. C. Kretschmar

1850 Je. 15. Kretschmar nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, N. P., in place of E. B. Graff, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Je. 19, 1850; consented to Je. 25, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 192, 195, 197.)

1851-53. T. Darling

1851 Dec. 20. Darling nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, in place of J. C. Kretschmar, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 20, 1852; consented to Feb. 9, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 341, 343, 360, 366.)

1853-56. J. F. Bacon, N. Y.

1853 Mch. 9. Bacon nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, in place of T. Darling, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 14; consented to Mch. 21. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 54, 57, 61, 90.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Nassau—cont'd*

- 1856-61. I. J. Merritt, N. Y.  
 1856 Dec. 7. Merritt nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, in place of J. F. Bacon, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 2, 1857. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 162, 163, 169.)  
 1861. S. Whiting, N. J.  
 1861 Jly. 10. Whiting nominated cons. of U. S. for Nassau, in place of I. J. Merritt, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; res. that nomination be returned to President, with request that nomination be corrected as to residence of nominee. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 396, 496.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Belfast consulate; see above.

*Newcastle*

1856. R. W. Frazer, Mass.  
 1856 Feb. 19. Frazer nominated cons. of U. S. for Newcastle; referred to Com. on Commerce. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 48, 49.)

## COMPENSATION

1856. Fees.  
 1856-1857. Salary; no trade. Je. 1856-Jan. 1857; act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619).  
 1857- . Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

*Pictou*

- 1837-45. J. Primrose, N. S.  
 1837 Dec. 13. Primrose nominated cons. of U. S. for Pictou; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 26. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 55, 56, 59.)  
 1845-46. J. I. Peavey, Me.  
 1845 Dec. 18. Peavey nominated cons. of U. S. for Pictou, in place of J. Primrose, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8.)  
 1846-50. L. Brackett, Me.  
 1846 Mch. 10. Brackett nominated cons. of U. S. for Pictou, in place of J. I. Peavey, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 61.)  
 1850. B. H. Norton, Mass.  
 1850 Jan. 4. Norton nominated cons. of U. S. for Pictou, in place of L. Brackett, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce, reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Plymouth*

- 1823-54. T. W. Fox, Plymouth  
 1823 Feb. 28. Fox nominated cons. of U. S. for Plymouth; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 337, 338.)  
 1854- [ J. G. W. Brandreth, N. Y.  
 1854 Apr. 25. Brandreth nominated cons. of U. S. for Plymouth, in place of T. W. Fox, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to, Apr. 26. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 308, 316.)  
 1859. T. W. Fox, jr., Plymouth  
 1859 Dec. 14. Fox nominated cons. of U. S. for Plymouth; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 108, 111, 113.)

*Port Louis, Mauritius*

- 1840-43. W. H. H. Griffiths  
 1840 Jan. 29. Griffiths nominated commercial agt. U. S. for Mauritius; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 252, 254, 257.)  
 1844-46. R. P. de Silver, Penn.  
 1844 May 13. Silver nominated cons. of U. S. for Port Louis; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 274, 275, 288.)  
 1846-52. W. Carroll  
 1846 Aug. 7. Carroll nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of France, in place of R. P. De Silver, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 8; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 140, 142, 148, 152.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Port Louis, Mauritius—cont'd*

- 1852-54. G. M. Farnum, Mass.  
 1852 Aug. 21. Farnum nominated cons. of U. S. for Port Louis, Mauritius, in place of W. Carroll, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)  
 1854-56. W. Hart, jr., Cal.  
 1854 Feb. 4. Hart nominated cons. of U. S. for Port Louis, Is. of France, in place of G. M. Farnum, who has not acted in consequence of his not having obtained an exequatur; referred to Com. on Commerce, consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 234, 240.)  
 1856-[58]. G. H. Fairfield, Penn.  
 1856 Jly. 7. Fairfield nominated cons. of U. S. for Port Louis, in place of W. Hart, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 115, 131.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Cork consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Fairfield (G. H.); Farnum (G. M.).

*Prince Edward's Island*

- 1852-53. J. L. McDonald, cons. agt.; see McDonald.  
 1858. A. G. Catlin, Mass.  
 1858 Jan. 20. Catlin nominated cons. of U. S. for Prince Edward's Island, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 16; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 308, 355.)

## COMPENSATION

- [1852]-1857. Fees.  
 1857-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

*Quebec*

See above, Montreal.

*St. Christophers and Antigua*

- 18 ?-[1839]. R. S. Higinbotham, of Md., coml. agt.

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*St. Helena*

1857. G. W. Kimball, Ga.  
 1857 Feb. 10. Kimball nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. St. Helena; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 187, 189, 193.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*St. Johns, N. B.*

- 1835-43. T. Leavitt  
 1835 Feb. 23. Leavitt nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Johns, N. B.; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 470, 471, 480.)  
 1843-48. I. D. Andrews, Me.  
 1843 Dec. 18. Andrews nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Johns, in place of T. Leavitt, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)  
 1848-[ ] C. Whitaker, Me.  
 1848 May 31. Whitaker nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Johns, N. B., in place of I. D. Andrews, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 2. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 421, 422, 424.)  
 1850. S. D. Andrews, Me.  
 1850 Sept. 28. Andrews nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Johns, N. B.; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 261, 263, 264.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*St. John's, Newfoundland*

1852. W. S. H. Newman, N. Y.  
 1852 Aug. 21. Newman nominated cons. of U. S. for St. John's, Newfoundland; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Singapore*

- 1836-52. J. Balestier, Mass.  
1836 Jly. 2. Balestier nominated cons. of U. S. for Singapore; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 4. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 570, 577.)  
For appointments made during Balestier's absence to negotiate with Borneo, see below, Service contingencies.
- 1852-54. J. H. Adams, Mass.  
1852 Mch. 11. Adams nominated cons. of U. S. for Singapore, in place of J. Balestier, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 7, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 371, 394.)
- 1854- [ J. C. W. Bradley, Conn.  
1854 Mch. 8. Bradley nominated cons. of U. S. for Singapore, in place of J. H. Adams, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 14. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 264.)
1856. J. Thorne, N. Y.  
1856 Aug. 16. Thorne nominated cons. of U. S. for Singapore; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 22. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 147, 149, 152, 154, 155.)
1858. See also Biddle (Thos.)
1858. J. P. O'Sullivan, Cal.  
1858 May 30. O'Sullivan nominated cons. of U. S. for Singapore, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 4. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 420, 421, 438.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Cork consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Bonstead (E.); Shaw (W. W.).

- 1858 Feb. 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Affairs at consulates at Singapore and Calcutta; etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 184.)

*Southampton*

- 1823-42. R. Hunter, N. Y.  
1823 Jan. 2. Hunter nominated cons. of U. S. for Southampton; consented to Jan. 20. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 325.)
- 1842-44. W. Whetten, N. Y.  
1842 May 14. Whetten nominated cons. of U. S. for Cowes, in place of R. R. Hunter, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 20; consented to Je. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82, 94.)
- 1844-50. J. R. Croskey, Penn.  
1844 Jan. 4. Croskey nominated cons. of U. S. for Cowes, in place of W. Whetten, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 207, 208.)
1850. C. W. Fenton, N. J.  
1850 Jan. 4. Fenton nominated cons. of U. S. for Southampton, in place of J. A. Croskey, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 28, 1850; resigned Sept. 12, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 223, 234.)
- 1850-[57]. J. R. Croskey, Penn.  
1850 Sept. 18. Croskey nominated cons. of U. S. for Southampton and Cowes, in place of C. W. Fenton, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 25, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 234, 250.)
- 1857-61. W. Thomson, N. Y.  
1857 Dec. 22. Thomson nominated cons. of U. S. for Southampton; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 11. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 275, 277, 282, 285.)
1861. J. Britton, N. Y.  
1861 Mch. 22. Britton nominated cons. of U. S. for Southampton, in place of W. Thomson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 23, 1861; consented to Mch. 25, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 325, 327, 336, 342.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Cork consulate; see above.

*Sydney, N. S. Wales*

- 1836-52. J. H. Williams, Mass.  
1836 May 16. Williams nominated cons. of U. S. for Sydney; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 20. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 540, 547.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Sydney, N. S. Wales—cont'd*

- 1852-54. F. W. Clark, N. H.  
1852 Aug. 21. Clark nominated cons. of U. S. for Sydney, in place of J. H. Williams, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30, 1852; consented to Aug. 31, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 444, 452.)
- 1854-57. J. H. Williams, Me.  
1854 Jan. 23. Williams nominated cons. of U. S. for Sydney, in place of F. W. Clark, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 215, 218.)
- 1858-61. R. D. Merrill, N. Y.  
1858 May 11. Merrill nominated cons. of U. S. for Sydney; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 18; consented to Je. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 408, 419, 434.)
1861. E. Leavenworth, N. Y.  
1861 Jly. 10. Leavenworth nominated cons. of U. S. for Sydney, in place of R. D. Merrill, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Sydney, Nova Scotia*

- 1837-43. J. J. D'Wolf, R. I.  
1837 Dec. 12. D'Wolf nominated cons. of U. S. for Sydney; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 26. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 55, 56, 59.)
1843. C. H. Delavan, N. Y.  
1843 Jan. 5. Delavan nominated cons. of U. S. for Sydney, N. S., in place of J. J. D'Wolf, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24; consented to Jan. 30. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 160, 161, 166, 167.)

*Trinidad*

- 1841-46. W. Macomb  
1841 Jan. 25. Macomb nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3, 1841. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 333, 334, 337.)
- 1846-[57]. E. B. Marache, Penn.  
1846 May 7. Marache nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad, in place of W. Macomb, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 18; consented to Jly. 22. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 70, 71, 73, 128.)
- 1859-61. R. S. Newbold, Penn.  
1859 Dec. 14. Newbold nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 111, 113.)
1861. J. S. Hogg, Penn.  
1861 Jly. 13. Hogg nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad, in place of R. S. Newbold, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 431, 443, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Antigua consulate; see above.

*Turk's Island*

- 1817-35. T. Wynns, N. C.  
1817 Feb. 27. Wynns nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is.; consented to Mch. 5. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 80, 88.)
- 1835-42. J. Arthur  
1835 Feb. 23. Arthur nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of T. Wynns, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 470, 471, 480.)
- 1842-43. J. Wilkeson, N. Y.  
1842 Apr. 28. Wilkeson nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of J. Arthur, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 10; consented to May 14. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 57, 60, 66, 68.)
- 1843-45. J. Arthur  
1843 Dec. 18. Arthur nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of J. Wilkeson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 197, 198, 208.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: British Dominions—cont'd

*Turk's Island*—cont'd

1845. A. Morrell, N. Y.  
Declined apptmt.
- 1845-47. J. T. Pickett, Ky.  
1845 Dec. 18. Pickett nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of A. Morrell, declined; appointed during last recess of Senate, in place of J. Arthur, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 2, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 58.)
1850. T. Tilghman, Md.  
Declined apptmt.
- 1850-54. B. E. Smith, Md.  
1850 Jan. 4. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of T. Tilghman, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 113, 129.)
- 1854-56. J. L. Nelson, Md.  
1854 Jan. 23. Nelson nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of B. E. Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 213, 215, 218.)
- 1856-[5 ?]. J. Winter, N. Y.  
1856 Jly. 7. Winter nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of J. L. Nelson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 115, 131.)
- 1858-60. J. B. Hayne, Ga.  
1858 Je. 3. Hayne nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Island, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 4. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 423, 430, 437.)
- 1860-61. A. G. Carothers, D. C.  
1860 Dec. 17. Carothers nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of J. B. Hayne, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 234, 240, 250, 253.)
1861. J. E. Newport, Penn.  
1861 Jly. 10. Newport nominated cons. of U. S. for Turk's Is., in place of A. G. Carothers, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Cork consulate; see above.

*Vancouver Is. (Br. Columbia)*

Consulate was not established until 1897.

- 1861 Feb. 4. Washington Territory Legislative Assembly to U. S. House. Memorial relative to apptmt. of cons. for Vancouver Is. and Br. Columbia; presented (Stevens, Wash.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 2. H. jol., 266.)

*Yarmouth, N. S.*

1839. H. A. Grantham, cons. agt.; see Grantham

## Consular Service: Brunswick

See below, Germany.

## Consular Service: Chili

*Coquimbo*

- 1834-39. T. T. Smith  
1834 Je. 23. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Coquimbo; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 425, 426, 442.)
- 1839-60. S. F. Haviland, N. Y.  
1839 Mch. 1. Haviland nominated cons. of U. S. for Coquimbo, in place of T. T. Smith, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 216.)
1860. C. C. Greene, R. I.  
1860 Mch. 12. Greene nominated cons. of U. S. for Coquimbo, in place of S. F. Haviland; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 15, 1860; consented to Je. 21, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 158, 160.)

*Talcahuano*

- 1835-[38 ?]. E. Beyerback  
1835 Dec. 28. Beyerback nominated cons. of U. S. for Talcahuano; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 499, 517.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Chili—cont'd

*Talcahuano*—cont'd

- [1839]-45. P. H. D. Delano  
Recalled.
- 1845-[49]. W. Crosby, O.  
1845 Dec. 18. Crosby nominated cons. of U. S. for Talcahuano, in place of P. H. D. Delano, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 7, 8, 31, 50.)
- 1851-54. S. Eckel, Tenn.  
1851 Feb. 27. Eckel nominated cons. of U. S. for Talcahuano; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 6; consented to Mch. 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 294, 298, 312, 330.)
- 1854-[57]. W. Crosby, O.  
1854 Jan. 3. Crosby nominated cons. of U. S. for Talcahuano, in place of S. Eckel, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 16. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 183, 193.)
- 1858-61. A. G. Blakey, Mo.  
1858 May 15. Blakey nominated cons. of U. S. for Talcahuano, to fill vacancy; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 411, 414.)
1861. J. H. Trumbull, Conn.  
1861 Mch. 28. Trumbull nominated cons. of U. S. for Talcahuano, in place of A. G. Blakey, recalled; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 358, 364.)

## COMPENSATION

- [1834]-Je. 1856. Fees.  
1856 Je.-[1861]. Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 620); act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, ib., 54).

*Valparaiso*

- 1823-34. M. Hogan, N. Y.  
1823 Feb. 28. Hogan nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 339.)
1834. T. S. Russell  
1834 Jan. 21. Russell nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of M. Hogan, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered to lie on table Feb. 10; rejected May 28. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348, 411.)
- 1834-42. G. G. Hobson  
1834 Je. 28. Hobson nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 435, 436, 442.)
- 1842-46. E. R. Dorr, Mass.  
1842 Aug. 29. Dorr nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of G. G. Hobson, resigned; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)
- 1846-50. W. G. Moorhead, O.  
1846 Dec. 14. Moorhead nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of E. R. Dorr, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 6, 1847; consented to Jan. 11. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 158, 159, 175, 178.)
- 1850-51. Z. W. Potter, Md.  
1850 Jan. 4. Potter nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of W. G. Moorhead, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)
1851. A. Ward, cons. ad int.
- 1851-54. W. Duer, N. Y.  
1851 Dec. 20. Duer nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of Z. W. Potter, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 20, 1852; consented to Feb. 9, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 341, 343, 360, 366.)
1852. Clerk to consulate: C. de Ronceray
1854. R. Wood, O.  
1854 Feb. 4. Wood nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of W. Duer, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 13; consented to Mch. 14. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 234, 240, 265.)
- 1854-[55]. G. B. Merwin, O.  
1854 Dec. 12. Merwin nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of R. Wood, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 391, 392, 393.)
- 1857-60. W. Trevitt, O.  
1857 Dec. 22. Trevitt nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 14, 1858. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 282, 285.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Chili—cont'd

## Valparaiso—cont'd

1860-61. J. B. Gordon

1860 Jan. 24. Gordon nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of W. Trevitt, transferred to Callao; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 133, 134.)

1861. J. Churchman, Cal.

1861 Jly. 10. Churchman nominated cons. of U. S. for Valparaiso, in place of J. B. Gordon, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

[1823]-1856 Je. Fees.

Je. 1856-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 620); Aug. 1, 1856 (xi, ib., 54).

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Duer (W.); Hogan (M.); Potter (Z. W.); Ronceray (C. de).

## Consular Service: China

1805 Sept. 22. Amer. cons., Canton (Snow) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Madison). Position of foreign consuls in China. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 4.)

1844 Feb. 16. New York City Chamber of Commerce to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying change in consular establishment of U. S. in China; presented (Wright, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (28. 1. S. jol., 122.)

— Feb. 19. Same to U. S. House. Same; presented (Fish, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (28. 1. H. jol., 428.)

1848 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke, R. I.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into alterations necessary in our consular system in China and Turkey, and into violation of laws of said countries by any U. S. consular officer; agreed to. (30. 2. S. jol., 79.)

1850 Jan. 28. Amer. comr. in China (Davis) to spkr. U. S. House. Receipts and expenditures of U. S. consulates in China. (31. 1. H. misc. doc. 46.)

— Dec. 12. Amer. chargé in China (Parker). Circular to U. S. consuls in China. Requests account of fees received. (32. 1. H. misc. doc. 67.)

1853 Mch. 8. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Suggests propriety of providing interpreters for Amer. consulate in China; etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 78.)

1854 Aug. 20. Amer. comr. in China (McLane) to same. Destitute condition of U. S. consular establishments in China; difficulty experienced for want of consular jails. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 165.)

1856 Mch. 1. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Amer. vice-cons., Shanghai (Fish). Authorizes him to settle subject of duties if practicable; result of inquiry respecting circular to consuls regarding drawing their salaries; abuse of U. S. flag. (ib., 743.)

1857 Feb. 4. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; opposing provision for consular assts. to commission to China. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 573.)

— Feb. 4. L. D. Campbell, repr. from O. Do.; declaring that there is no available apprn. for proposed consular assts. to commission to China. (ib., 573.)

— Feb. 4. T. B. Florence, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposing provision for consular assts. to commission to China. (ib., 572.)

1858 Apr. 28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Further instructions resp. affairs in China not yet forthcoming; efforts and suggestions for improvements of consular service approved. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 183.)

— Oct. 22. Reed to Cass. Recommends apptmt. of consuls with salaries for new ports opened by treaties of Tientsin; etc. (ib., 488.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: China—cont'd

1860 Feb. 28. Cass to chrm. H. Com. on Ways and Means (Sherman). Asks additional apprn. for compensation for salaries of consuls in China; etc. (36. 1. H. misc. doc. 22.)

— May 17. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Remarks, opposing claim of consuls at Chinese ports to extra compensation for judicial services; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2162.)

## Amoy

1844-49. T. G. Peachy, Va.

1844 Mch. 6. Peachy nominated cons. of U. S. for Amoy; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 9; consented to May 17. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 239, 254, 288.)

1849-54. C. W. Bradley, sr., Conn.

1849 Jan. 26. Bradley nominated cons. of U. S. for Amoy, in place of T. S. Peachy, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 7, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 27, 28, 41.)

For consular correspondence see Bradley (C. W.).

1852-[54]. C. W. Bradley, jr., vice-cons.

1854-61. T. H. Hyatt, N. Y.

1854 Feb. 4. Hyatt nominated cons. of U. S. for Amoy, in place of C. W. Bradley, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 234, 240.)

For consular correspondence see Hyatt (T. H.).

1857-58. E. Doty, acted as vice-cons. in charge

1861. A. B. Bradford, Penn.

1861 Jly. 10. Bradford nominated cons. of U. S. for Amoy, in place of T. H. Hyatt, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

1849/50-1860/1. Salary of consul: Appropriations.

Pursuant to act of Aug. 11, 1848, sec. 18. (ix, St. L., 279.)

In Documents as follows:

1849/50 (ix, St. L., 369) (sundry civil bill).

1850/1 (ib., 536) (do.).

1851/2 (ib., 607) (do.).

1852/3 (x, ib., 89) (do.).

1853/4 (ib., 203) (do.).

1854/5 (ib., 564) (do.).

1855/6 and following salary provided for in diplomatic apprn. bill; for reference, see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service. Appropriations. See also act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 621) and act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 53).

1860 May 17. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Remarks in Com. of the Whole, in support of 11th S. amdmt. to consular and diplomatic apprn. bill, providing compensation to consuls at Amoy, etc., for judicial services from Jly. 1, 1855, to Dec. 31, 1856, betw. passage of Perkins bill and Pennington bill. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 2163, 2164.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Bradley (C. W.); Hyatt (T. H.).

1853 Je. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). Instruction to deliver to Thos. H. Hyatt archives of consulate at Amoy. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 274; 421.)

— Je. 18. Same to same. Same. (ib., 421.)

— Aug. 4. Marshall to Marcy. Consulate at Amoy closed; etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 232.)

1854 Mch. 30. Hyatt to Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Arrival at Amoy; relative to archives, etc., belonging to consulate. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 274, 420.)

— May 21. McLane to Hyatt. Acknowledges receipt of note of Mch. 30. (ib., 275, 420.)

1855 Nov. 20. Comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia* (Pope) to comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Abbott). Requests instructions for action in case authorities at Amoy persist in refusing to allow U. S. cons. to build at Koolungsoo. (ib., 643.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: China—cont'd

## Amoy—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

1855 Nov. 21. Same to taoutae, Amoy. Intends to protect all property legally acquired by U. S. cons. and his countrymen in Koolungsoo. (ib., 644.)

— Dec. 3. Same to same. Desires to be informed if he has any site for consular residence, more suitable, or preferable to one already bespoken. (ib., 645.)

— Dec. 6. Taoutae, Amoy, etc. (Liang) to comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia* (Pope). Consular residence at Amoy confirmed; same prohibited on Koolungsoo as not included in treaty ports. (ib., 646.)

— Dec. 11. Pope to Liang. Acknowledges receipt of communication of 6 inst. (ib., 646.)

— Dec. 12. Same to Abbott. Amoy authorities in no wise disposed to aid U. S. cons. in securing suitable site for consular residence. (ib., 646.)

— Dec. 19. Secy. Amer. legation in China (Williams) to Hyatt. Requests to be furnished with necessary facts and documents to enable him to reply to communication of gov.-gen. at Canton. (ib., 642.)

1856 Jan. 12. Hyatt to Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Difficulty of securing site for building at Amoy. (ib., 636.)

— Jan. 26. Parker to Hyatt. Reply to communication of 12 inst. (ib., 640.)

— Mch. 4. Hyatt to Parker. Occupancy of Koolungsoo by foreigners seems virtually settled; U. S. consulate established at that place. (ib., 734.)

1857 Feb. 12. Same to same. Rev. E. Doty declines to take charge of consulate during his absence; suggests apptmt. of Dr. Hunter as U. S. vice-cons. (ib., 1239.)

— Feb. 26. Parker to Hyatt. Reply to despatch of 12 inst. (ib., 1240.)

— May 8. Parker to Hyatt. Requests information as to disposition of consulate property. (ib., 1356.)

— May 12. Hyatt to Parker. Gives reasons for appointing Mr. Wilson as vice-cons. for Amoy and for not liquidating back duties. (ib., 1357.)

— May 13. Parker to Hyatt. Does not confirm apptmt. of Wilson, nor approve of reasons for not liquidating duties. (ib., 1358.)

— May 18. Hyatt to Parker. Reply to despatch of 13 inst. (ib., 1373.)

— May 30. Wilson to Parker. Informs him of having entered upon his vice consular duties at Amoy. (ib., 1400.)

— Je. 6. Parker to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Position of affairs at Ningpo; spirit which has characterized conduct of Mr. Hyatt, Amer. cons. for Amoy. (ib., 1362.)

— Je. 17. Wilson to Parker. Resigns commission as vice-cons. of U. S. at Amoy. (ib., 1400.)

— Je. 27. Same to same. Informs him that he has left archives of consulate of U. S. at Amoy in hands of Mr. T. D. Boyd. (ib., 1418.)

— Dec. 31. Amer. vice-cons. in charge, Amoy (Doty) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Temporary filling of consulate since departure of T. H. Hyatt for U. S., and of J. T. Wilson, to date, under commission from U. S. legation. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 96.)

## Canton

1790. S. Shaw

1790 Feb. 9. Shaw nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton; consented to Feb. 10. (1. Sen. exec. jol., 37, 40.)

1790. Shaw. U. S. cons. for Canton. Commission. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 3.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: China—cont'd

## Canton—cont'd

1798. S. Snow, R. I.

1798 May 11. Snow nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton; consented to May 14. (1. Sen. exec. jol., 275.)

1805-[12]. E. Carrington, Conn.

1805 Dec. 15. Carrington nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton; consented to Dec. 22. (11. Sen. exec. jol., 44, 45.)

1812-22. B. C. Wilcocks, Penn.

1812 Dec. 31. Wilcocks nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton; consented to Jan. 15, 1813. (11. Sen. exec. jol., 313, 316.)

1822-24. R. R. Thomson, Penn.

1822 Dec. 23. Thomson nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton, vice B. C. Wilcocks, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Dec. 24; consented to Jan. 20, 1823; renominated Jan. 8, 1824; referred Jan. 14, 1824; consented to Apr. 19. (111. Sen. exec. jol., 314, 317, 325; 354-55, 372.)

1824-26. J. R. Thomson, Penn.

1824 Dec. 28. Thomson nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton, in place of R. R. Thomson, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Jan. 3, 1825; consented to Jan. 10. (111. Sen. exec. jol., 399, 402, 404.)

1826-35. J. Grosvenor, Conn.

1826 Mch. 25. Grosvenor nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton, vice J. R. Thomson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Mch. 29; consented to Apr. 3. (111. Sen. exec. jol., 524, 526.)

1835-43. P. W. Snow

1835 Feb. 23. Snow nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton, in place of J. Grosvenor, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1835. (11. Sen. exec. jol., 471, 480.)

1843-[55]. P. S. Forbes, Mass.

1843 Dec. 18. Forbes nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton, in place of P. W. Snow, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 9, 1844; consented to May 17, 1844. (11. Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 254, 288.)

Forbes is still writing in capacity of cons. in 1857; for corresp. see Forbes (P. S.).

1854. Actg. vice-cons.; see Bancroft (A. H.)

18[53-56]. D. N. Spooner, vice-cons.

18[54-58]. R. S. Sturgis, vice-cons.

1855-66. O. H. Perry, N. Y.

1855 Feb. 14. Perry nominated cons. of U. S. for Canton, in place of P. S. Forbes, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 19. (11. Sen. exec. jol., 412, 413, 417.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Amoy consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Forbes (P. S.); Snow (P. W.); also China, 1844. Canton riots.

18—. D. Stansbury and others to President, U. S. A. Memorial praying for effective U. S. consular establishment at Canton. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 5-7.)

1840 Apr. 14. Amer. cons., Canton (Snow) to Secy. of State, U. S. (Forsyth). War betw. China and Gr. Br. expected; has gone to Macao; W. Delano left in charge of consulate. (ib., 81.)

1853 Aug. 4. Amer. comr. in China to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Administration of U. S. consulate at Canton; etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 232.)

1857 Mch. 12. Parker to Secy. State, U. S. A. Inconvenience experienced by U. S. cons. for Canton in being forced from his territorial jurisdiction; etc. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1218.)

## Foo Chow

1844-[47]. R. L. McIntosh

1844 Dec. 18. McIntosh nominated cons. of U. S. for Foo Chow; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 31, 1844; consented to Jan. 13, 1845. (11. Sen. exec. jol., 361, 371, 379.)

1849-50. H. Fries, O.

1849 Jan. 26. Fries nominated cons. of U. S. for Foo Chow; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 7, 1849. (111. Sen. exec. jol., 27, 28, 41.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: China—cont'd

*Foo Chow*—cont'd

1850-[51]. D. Webb, Mich.

1850 Je. 15. Webb nominated cons. of U. S. for Foo Chow, in place of H. Fries, appointed Feb. 7, 1849, but who never accepted; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Je. 19, 1850; consented to Aug. 10, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 192, 195, 216.)

1853. C. W. Orne, temporary cons. agt.; see Orne

1854. D. O. Clark, temporary coml. agt.; see Clark

1856-[57]. C. Jones, Va.

1856 Jly. 7. Jones nominated cons. of U. S. for Foo Chow; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 115, 131.)

1857-61. T. Dunn, vice-cons.; see Dunn

1859-61. S. L. Gouverneur, jr., Md.

1859 Dec. 14. Gouverneur nominated cons. of U. S. for Foo Chow; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented t Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 109, 111, 113.)

1861. T. Dunn, R. I.

1861 Feb. 1. Dunn nominated cons. of U. S. for Foo Chow, in place of S. L. Gouverneur, jr., recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 12, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 256, 257, 271.)

1861. W. H. Carpenter, N. Y.

1861 Mch. 25. Carpenter nominated cons. of U. S. for Foo-Chow; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26, 1861; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 341, 349, 353.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Amoy consulate; see above.

1860 May 17. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Remarks in Com. of the Whole, in support of 11th S. amdt. to consular and diplomatic apprn. bill, providing compensation to consuls at Fuchow; etc. for judicial services from Jly. 1, 1855, to Dec. 31, 1856, betw. passage of Perkins bill and Pennington bill. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2163, 2164.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Jones (C.).

*Kwang Chow*

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Amoy consulate; see above.

1860 May 17. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Remarks in Com. of the Whole, in support of 11th S. amdt. to consular and diplomatic apprn. bill, providing compensation to consuls at Kwangchow; etc., for judicial services from Jly. 1, 1855, to Dec. 31, 1856, betw. passage of Perkins bill and Pennington bill. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 2163, 2164.)

*Ningpo*

1854-1856. D. B. McCartee, vice-cons.

1854. C. W. Bradley, Conn.

1854 Jan. 23. Bradley nominated cons. of U. S. for Ningpo; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 214, 215, 218.)

1854-56. T. Harris

1854 Aug. 1. Harris nominated cons. of U. S. for Ningpo, in place of C. W. Bradley, transferred to consulate of U. S. at Singapore; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 369, 373, 379.)

1856. D. J. Macgowan, temporary cons. agt.; see Macgowan

1856-57. R. J. Way, temporary actg. consul; see Way

1856-[59]. C. W. Bradley, Conn.

1856 Mch. 11. Bradley nominated cons. of U. S. for Ningpo, in place of T. Harris, appointed cons.-gen. for Japan; referred to Committee on Commerce; consented to Mch. 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 59, 63, 66.)

1861- . W. P. Mangum, jr., N. C.

1861 Mch. 25. Mangum nominated cons. of U. S. for Ningpo; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26; consented to Mch. 27. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 342, 349, 353.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: China—cont'd

*Ningpo*—cont'd

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Amoy consulate; see above.

1860 May 17. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Remarks in Com. of the Whole, in support of 11th S. amdt. to consular and diplomatic apprn. bill, providing compensation to consuls at Ningpo; etc. for judicial services from Jly. 1, 1855, to Dec. 31, 1856, betw. passage of Perkins bill and Pennington bill. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2163, 2164.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Bradley (C. W.).

1856 Aug. 2. Amer. vice-cons., Ningpo (McCartee) to Parker. Expenses of consulate at Ningpo. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 918.)

— Aug. 28. Parker to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). U. S. consulate at Ningpo. (ib., 917.)

1858 Dec. 13. Amer. cons., Ningpo (Bradley) to same (Cass). Consulate at Ningpo requires interpreter and marshal; consular pupil on way to Ningpo. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 91.)

*Shanghai*

1847-48. C. Lyon, N. Y.

1847 Feb. 1. Lyon nominated cons. of U. S. for Shanghai; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 15. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 182, 184, 194.)

1848-54. J. N. A. Griswold, N. Y.

1848 Apr. 26. Griswold nominated cons. of U. S. for Shanghai, in place of C. Lyon, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 10. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 398, 402, 409.)

18[52-54]. E. Cunningham, vice-cons.; see Cunningham

1856. Same, actg. cons.; see same

1854-[57]. R. C. Murphy, O.

1854 Jan. 23. Murphy nominated cons. of U. S. for Shanghai, in place of J. N. A. Griswold, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 213, 215, 218.)

1856. M. W. Fish, vice-cons.; see Fish

1857. W. Knapp, do.; see Knapp

1858. A. L. Freeman, do.; see Freeman

1858. F. H. B. Jenkins, actg. vice-cons.; see Jenkins

1858. G. B. Glover, vice-cons.; see Glover

1858. W. L. G. Smith, N. Y.

1858 Mch. 28. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Shanghai, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 347, 354.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Amoy consulate; see above.

1853 Jly.-Dec. Fees received. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 589.)

1860 May 17. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Remarks in Com. of the Whole, in support of 11th S. amdt. to consular and diplomatic apprn. bill, providing compensation to consuls at Shanghai; etc. for judicial services from Jly. 1, 1855, to Dec. 31, 1856, betw. passage of Perkins bill and Pennington bill. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2163, 2164.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Roberts (O. E.).

1855 Oct. 19. Amer. cons., Shanghai (Murphy) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Labor of consulate at Shanghai; compensation inadequate; corps of interpreters necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 74.)

1858 Jly. 13. Amer. vice-cons., Shanghai (Glover) to Amer. cons., Ningpo (Bradley). Memoranda of extra charges at Shanghai consulate; salary inadequate. (ib., 92.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: China—cont'd

*Shanghai*—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

1858 Oct. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Arrival of W. L. G. Smith, cons. for Shanghai; etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 488.)

*Swatau*

1860. W. Breck, N. H.

1860 Feb. 21. Breck nominated cons. of U. S. for Swatau; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 12, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 145, 146, 159.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1860 Mch. 23. U. S. House. On motion (Smith, Va.), Com. on Foreign Affairs instructed to inquire into expediency of establishing salary for consul at Swatow, China. (36. 1. H. jol., 592.)

— Apr. 25. Late Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Bush) to Amer. cons. elect, Swatow. In favor of full consulate being established at Swatow. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 6.)

— May 1. Parker to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Expediency of establishing U. S. consulate at Swatow. (ib., 5.)

— May 2. Amer. cons. elect for Swatow (Breck) to asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Representation in favor of fixing salary of U. S. cons. for Swatow, China. (ib., 3.)

— May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Morris). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 765 fixing salary of cons. for Swatow; etc. (ib., 564.)

— Je. 1. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks explanatory of H. bill 765 to amend act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S. of Aug. 18, 1856, and providing for a consul at Swatow; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2543.)

1860 Je. 4. Same. Do.; establishing consulship at Swatow; etc. (ib., 2611.)

*Whampoa*

1857. H. P. Blanchard, vice-consul; see Blanchard

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1858 Feb. 17. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed) to Amer. cons., Canton (Perry). Consulate for Whampoa not to be established on any vessel storing opium or any other contraband article. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 210.)

— Feb. 24. Perry to Reed. Consulate established at Whampoa, on small chartered vessel; establishment of Br. and French consulates. (ib., 241.)

— Mch. 9. Same to same. Honan, on representations of several parties, preferable to Whampoa as seat of consulate. (ib., 242.)

— Mch. 29. Reed to Perry. Approves of removal of consulate to Honan; news regarding Canton desired. (ib., 244.)

## Consular Service: Colombia and New Granada

*Aspinwall*

1852-53. H. Munro, N. Y.

1852 Apr. 6. Munro nominated cons. of U. S. for Aspinwall, New Granada; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 5, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 379, 386.)

1854-57. G. W. Fletcher, Ala.

1854 Jan. 23. Fletcher nominated cons. of U. S. for Aspinwall, New Granada, in place of H. Munro, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 214, 215, 218.)

1857. F. A. Thornton, N. C.

1857 Mch. 14. Thornton nominated cons. of U. S. for Aspinwall; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 260.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Colombia and New Granada—cont'd

*Aspinwall*—cont'd

1857-60. C. I. Fox, Mich.

1857 Dec. 22. Fox nominated cons. of U. S. for Aspinwall; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 282, 285.)

1860-61. D. A. Robinson, Mich.

1860 Dec. 17. Robinson nominated cons. of U. S. for Aspinwall, in place of C. I. Fox, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 18, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 240, 250.)

1861. F. W. Rice, Calif.

1861 Jly. 10. Rice nominated cons. of U. S. for Aspinwall, in place of D. A. Robinson, jr., recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

[1852]-Je. 1856. Fees.

Je. 1856-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 621); Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, ib., 54.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Fletcher (G. W.).

*Bogota*

1851-57. J. A. Bennet

1859- . H. L. Jessup

1859 Mch. 5. Jessup nominated cons. of U. S. for Bogota, New Granada; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 7, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 74, 75, 77.)

*Cartagena*

1823-37. J. Macpherson, Penn.

1823 Feb. 28. Macpherson nominated cons. of U. S. for Cartagena, Colombia; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 337, 338.)

1839. Consulate vacant

1840-44. R. L. Sanchez, Fla.

1840 Jly. 15. Sanchez nominated cons. of U. S. for Cartagena, New Granada; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 20. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 302, 309.)

1844-45. S. H. Kneass

1844 Dec. 18. Kneass nominated cons. of U. S. for Cartagena, New Granada, in place of R. L. Sanchez, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 7, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 362, 374.)

1845-[57]. R. L. Sanchez, Fla.

1845 Dec. 18. Sanchez nominated cons. of U. S. for Cartagena, New Granada, in place of S. C. Kneass, referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 50.)

1858. Consulate vacant

1859-61. A. Mathieu, N. Y.

1859 Jan. 4. Mathieu nominated cons. of U. S. for Cartagena, New Granada, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 32, 33, 37.)

## COMPENSATION

[1823]-Je. 1856. Fees.

Je. 1856-[1861]. Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 622); Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, ib., 54.)

*Chagres*

1843-49. B. Forrest

1843 Dec. 18. Forrest nominated cons. of U. S. for Chagres; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

1849. L. Jones, Me.

1849 Jan. 10. Jones nominated cons. of U. S. for Chagres, New Granada, in place of B. Forrest, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 21, 28.)

1849-50. G. G. Cushman, Me.

1849 Mch. 1. Cushman nominated cons. of U. S. for Chagres, New Granada, in place of L. Jones, declined; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 46, 47.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Colombia and New Granada—cont'd

*Chagres—cont'd*

- 1850-53. H. Gleason, La.  
 1850 Jan. 4. Gleason nominated cons. of U. S. for Chagres, New Granada, in place of G. G. Cushman, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 129.)  
 1853. G. W. Fletcher  
 1853 Apr. 6. Fletcher nominated cons. of U. S. for Chagres, New Granada, in place of H. Gleason, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 7. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 154, 156, 157.)

*Panama*

- 1830-31. S. H. Everett, N. Y.  
 1830 Feb. 3. Everett nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, Colombia; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported on Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 53, 58, 64, 73.)  
 1831. G. Dennison, Conn.  
 1831 Jan. 3. Dennison nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, in place of S. H. Everett, resigned; consented to Feb. 1. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 141, 148.)  
 1833-[37]. J. B. Ferraud  
 1833 Mch. 2. Ferraud nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, New Granada; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 332, 333.)  
 1838-41. F. E. Hassler  
 1838 May 24. Hassler nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 113, 117.)  
 1841-44. W. Nelson  
 1841 Feb. 17. Nelson nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, in place of F. E. Hassler, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 20; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 340, 341.)  
 1844-45. J. A. Townsend, Ill.  
 1844 Feb. 9. Townsend nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, New Granada, in place of W. Nelson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 8. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 240.)  
 1845-[48]. W. Nelson  
 1845 Dec. 18. Nelson nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, New Granada, in place of J. A. Townsend, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 2, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 58.)  
 1849. Consulate vacant  
 1850-54. A. B. Corwine, O.  
 1850 Jan. 4. Corwine nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, New Granada, in place of E. Paine, who declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 129.)  
 1854-56. T. W. Ward, Tex.  
 1854 Feb. 4. Ward nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, New Granada, in place of A. B. Corwine, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 234, 240.)  
 1856-61. A. B. Corwine, O.  
 1856 Aug. 13. Corwine nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, New Granada, in place of T. W. Ward, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 141, 142, 149.)  
 1861-. A. R. McKee, Ky.  
 1861 Jly. 10. McKee nominated cons. of U. S. for Panama, in place of A. B. Corwine, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Aspinwall consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Corwine (A. B.); Ward (T. W.).

*Rio Hacha*

1859. N. Danies, Rio Hacha  
 1859 Mch. 5. Danies nominated cons. of U. S. for Rio Hacha, New Granada; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 7, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 74, 75, 77.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Colombia and New Granada—cont'd

*Sabanilla*

- 1853-54. D. H. Dovale  
 1853 Feb. 17. Dovale nominated cons. of U. S. for Sabanilla, New Granada; referred to Com. on Commerce. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 28, 31.)  
 1855. Consulate vacant  
 1856-59. J. H. Horner, Mass.  
 1856 Mch. 26. Horner nominated cons. of U. S. for Sabanilla, New Granada; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 15. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 68, 74.)  
 1859. J. W. Magill, Ill.  
 1859 Dec. 14. Magill nominated cons. of U. S. for Sabanilla; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 111, 113.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Cartagena consulate; see above.

*Santa Marta*

- 1826-32. W. J. Seaver, Mass.  
 1826 Dec. 19. Seaver nominated cons. of U. S. for Santa Marta; vice H. K. Fudger, deceased; consented to Dec. 21. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 549, 550.)  
 1832-39. A. Danouille, Sta. Martha  
 1832 Je. 23. Danouille nominated cons. of U. S. for Santa Martha, New Granada, in place of W. J. Seaver, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 26. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 262, 266.)  
 1839-44. T. W. Robeson, Del.  
 1839 Jan. 28. Robeson nominated cons. of U. S. for Santa Martha, New Granada, in place of A. Danouille, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5, 1839. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)  
 1845-47. S. Grinalds, Va.  
 1845 Feb. 26. Grinalds nominated cons. of U. S. for Santa Martha, New Granada, vice T. W. Robeson, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; renominated Mch. 13, 1845; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 19, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 398, 399, 439, 442, 452.)  
 1848. S. J. Taylor, Tex.  
 1848 Jan. 3. Taylor nominated cons. of U. S. for Santa Martha, New Granada, in place of S. Grinalds, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 11; consented Feb. 14. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 298, 299.)

*Turbo*

- 1854-61. J. Cassela, jr.  
 1854 Mch. 8. Capela [Cassela] nominated cons. of U. S. for Turbo, New Granada; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 14. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 264.)

## Consular Service: Costa Rica

*San José*

1852. M. L. Hine, N. Y.  
 1852 Aug. 30. Hine nominated cons. of U. S. for San José, Costa Rica; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 442, 447, 448, 452.)

## Consular Service: Danish Dominions

*Altona*

- 1838-42. G. P. Todsen  
 1838 Jan. 31. Todsen nominated cons. of U. S. for Altona, Denmark; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 12; consented to Feb. 20. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 65, 67, 71, 77.)  
 1842-43. A. Ott, Ind.  
 1842 May 14. Ott nominated cons. of U. S. for Altona, in place of G. P. Todsen, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 20. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82.)  
 1843. A. Powell  
 1843 Mch. 2. Powell nominated cons. of U. S. for Altona, Denmark, in place of A. Ott, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; renominated Dec. 18, 1844; rejected Je. 5, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 196, 244, 307.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Danish Dominions—cont'd

## Altona—cont'd

- 1853- . D. Kohlsaas, Holstein  
1853 Jan. 10. Kohlsaas nominated cons. of U. S. for Altona, Denmark, in place of A. Ott, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 20. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 12, 15, 19.)

## Copenhagen

- 1792-1820. H. R. Saäbye, Copenhagen  
1792 Mch. 6. Saäbye nominated cons. of U. S. for Copenhagen; consented to Mch. 7. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 101, 105.)  
For consular corresp. see Saäbye.  
1820-34. J. Rainals, Copenhagen  
1820 Jan. 3. Rainals nominated U. S. cons. for Copenhagen; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Jan. 5; consented to Jan. 31. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 188, 197.)

## 1834-40. C. I. Hambro

- 1834 Jan. 21. Hambro nominated cons. of U. S. for Copenhagen, in place of J. Rainals, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344; 345; 348.)

## 1840-53. C. F. Ryan

- 1840 Apr. 10. Ryan nominated cons. of U. S. for Copenhagen, in place of C. I. Hambro, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 21. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 278, 280.)

## Elsinore

- 1834-36. T. H. Barker  
1834 Jan. 21. Barker nominated cons. of U. S. for Elsinore; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)  
1836-38. E. L. Rainals, Denmark  
1836 Mch. 16. Rainals nominated cons. of U. S. for Elsinore, in place of T. H. Barker, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 4. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 522, 523, 528.)  
1848-[57]. H. T. A. Rainals, Denmark  
1848 Je. 12. Rainals nominated cons. of U. S. for Elsinore, in place of E. L. Rainals, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 425, 426, 429.)  
1858- . J. P. M. Epping, S. C.  
1858 Feb. 24. Epping nominated cons. of U. S. for Elsinore; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 320, 321.)

## COMPENSATION

- [1834]-Je. 1856. Fees.  
1856-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 620); Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, ib., 54).

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Rainals (H. T. A.).

## St. Croix

- 1824-37. J. Ridgeway, N. Y.  
1824 Mch. 22. Ridgeway nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Croix, in place of R. Jaques, removed; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 19. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 366, 372.)  
1837- . D. Rogers  
1837 Mch. 2. Rogers nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Croix, in place of J. Ridgeway, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 619, 620, 627.)

## COMPENSATION

- [1824]-Je. 1856. Fees.  
1856-[1861]. Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 622); Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, ib., 54).

## St. Thomas

1826. N. Levy, Md.  
1826 Feb. 17. Levy nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Thomas; consented to Mch. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 508, 518.)  
1842-43. J. W. Hale, Mass.  
1842 Apr. 4. Hale nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Thomas; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 28, 1842; [served to Jan. 5, 1843]. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 48, 61.)  
1843-4[7]. David Naar, N. J., coml. agt.  
184[7]-[49]. Chas. H. Delavan, N. Y., do.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Danish Dominions—cont'd

## St. Thomas—cont'd

- 18[49]-[51]. Wm. R. Morris, Penn., do.  
185[1]-5[8]. Chas. J. Helm, Ky., do.  
1858. J. W. Torbert, Mo.  
1858 Apr. 24. Torbert nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Thomas; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 367, 368.)  
1859-61. R. P. Waring, N. C.  
1859 Jan. 19. Waring nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Thomas, to fill vacancy; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 37, 38.)  
1861. J. T. Edgar, Tenn.  
1861 Mch. 21. Edgar nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Thomas, in place of R. P. Waring, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 22, 1861; consented to Mch. 23, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 321, 322, 327, 337.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Elsinore consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Torbert (J. W.).

## Consular Service: Dutch Dominions

- 1854 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Res. (Boyce, S. C.), calling upon President for any corresp. with govt. of Holland, regarding refusal to receive Amer. consuls in Dutch East Indies; on motion (Bayly), referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 283.)

## Amsterdam

- 1829-37. J. W. Parker, Va.  
1840-42. J. W. Van den Broeck  
1840 Jan. 29. Van den Broeck nominated cons. U. S. for Amsterdam; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 252, 254, 257.)  
1843-50. C. Nichols, Conn.  
1843 Jan. 5. Nichols nominated cons. of U. S. for Amsterdam, in place of I. M. Vandembroek, recalled Sept. 2, 1842; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24; consented to Jan. 30. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 160, 161, 166, 167.)  
1850. A. Lange, Ind.  
1850 Jan. 4. Lange nominated cons. of U. S. for Amsterdam, in place of C. Nichols, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)  
1850-54. C. G. Baylor, Tex.  
1850 Sept. 18. Baylor nominated cons. of U. S. for Amsterdam, in place of A. Lange, resigned; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 232.)  
1854-61. R. G. Barnwell, S. C.  
1854 Jan. 23. Barnwell nominated cons. of U. S. for Amsterdam, Netherlands, in place of C. G. Baylor, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 215, 218.)  
1861. F. J. Klauser, Ohio

## COMPENSATION

- 1852 Jan. 29. Intr. in U. S. House (Stephens, Com. on Commerce), bill (32. 1. H. R. 143) to regulate and fix annual salary of U. S. consul at Amsterdam; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Aug. 17. (32. 1. H. jol., 281; 1041.)  
— Feb. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Soulé, Com. on Commerce), bill (32. 1. S. 218) to regulate and fix salary of Amer. consul at Amsterdam; passed to second reading. (32. 1. S. jol., 211.)  
— Aug. 17. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Remarks in explanation and support of H. R. 143, to regulate and fix salary of cons. for Amsterdam. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2236.)  
18 7-1857. Compensation: fees, salary.  
In Documents as follows:  
[187]-1856 (Je.). Fees.  
1856 (Je.)-1857 (Jan.). Salary; no trade.  
Pursuant to act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 619.)  
1857 Jan.-1861. Salary; no trade.  
Pursuant to act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, ib., 52.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Dutch Dominions—cont'd

*Batavia*

- 1829-33. J. Shillaber, Mass.  
 1835-45. O. M. Roberts  
 1835 Feb. 23. Roberts nominated cons. of U. S. for Batavia, Java, in place of J. Shillaber, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 471, 480.)  
 1848-50. F. V. B. Morris  
 1848 Jly. 31. Morris nominated cons. of U. S. for Batavia, Java, in place of O. M. Roberts, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 9. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 465, 466, 474.)  
 1850. C. B. Wells, Vt.  
 1850 Feb. 13. Wells nominated cons. of U. S. for Batavia, Java, in place of F. V. B. Morris; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 19, 1850; consented to Mch. 25, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 139, 140, 142, 160.)  
 1851. Consulate vacant  
 1853-56. A. A. Reed, Mass., coml. agt.  
 1856-[57]. A. A. Reed, Mass.  
 1856 Je. 11. Reed nominated cons. of U. S. for Batavia, Java; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 7. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 96, 107, 116.)  
 1859-61. H. Anthon, jr., N. Y.  
 1859 Jan. 4. Anthon nominated cons. of U. S. for Batavia, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 32, 33, 37.)  
 1861. I. S. Diehl, Cal., consul

## COMPENSATION

- [1829]-1856 (Je.) Fees.  
 1856 Je.-1857 Jan. Coml. agt. Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 619.)  
 1857 Jan.-[1861]. Consul. Salary; trade allowed. Act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, ib., 52.)

*Curaçoa*

- 1827-33. L. Paimboeuf, France  
 1827 Dec. 19. Paimboeuf temporary commission as cons. of U. S. for Curaçoa, in place of P. Robinson, resigned; consented to Dec. 27. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583.)  
 1838-43. J. H. D. Meza  
 1838 May 7. Meza nominated cons. of U. S. for Curaçoa; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 5; [served to Apr. 18, 1893]. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 108, 117.)  
 1843-51. W. H. Freeman, Penn.  
 1843 Dec. 18. Freeman nominated cons. of U. S. for Curaçoa, in place of J. H. D. Meza, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)  
 1851-53. J. McKelway, N. J., coml. agt.  
 1853-55. M. Jesurun, Curaçoa, coml. agt.  
 1855-56. J. H. Young, N. Y., coml. agt.  
 1856-57. A. H. Waterman, N. Y.  
 1856 Aug. 13. Waterman nominated cons. of U. S. for Curaçoa, W. I.; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 140, 142, 149.)  
 1857-61. M. Jesurun, Curaçoa, coml. agt.  
 1861. R. E. Morse, Ia., coml. agt.

## COMPENSATION

- [1827]-1856 (Je.). Fees.  
 1856 (Je.)-1857 (Jan.). Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619.)  
 1857 (Jan.)-[1861]. Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, ib., 52.)

*Padang*

- 1857-[60]. F. D. Reed, of Mass., coml. agt.  
 1860. S. Higginson, jr., Mass.  
 1860 Feb. 14. Higginson nominated cons. of U. S. for Padang, Sumatra; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 16, 1860; consented to May 18, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 142, 143, 145, 187.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Curaçoa consulate; see above.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Dutch Dominions—cont'd

*Paramaribo*

- 1820-42. T. Trask, Surinam.  
 1820 Feb. 24. Trask nominated cons. of U. S. for Surinam; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Mch. 2; consented to Apr. 12; [served to Mch. 18, 1842]. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 200, 203, 207.)  
 1842-43. L. Bixby, Vt.  
 1842 Aug. 29. Bixby nominated cons. of U. S. for Paramaribo, in place of T. Trask, resigned; referred to [served to Mch. 10, 1843]. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)  
 1843-46. Consulate vacant (?)  
 1846-57. F. W. Cragin, N. H.  
 1846 Aug. 7. Cragin nominated cons. of U. S. for Paramaribo, in place of L. Bixby, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 8; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 140, 142, 148, 152.)  
 1857-58. Consulate vacant  
 1858. H. Sawyer, Mass.  
 1858 Je. 12. Sawyer nominated cons. of U. S. for Paramaribo, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 450, 454.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Curaçoa consulate; see above.

*Rhio*

1834. J. Balestier  
 1834 Jan. 21. Balestier nominated cons. of U. S. for Rhio, Is. of Bintang, Malagan Sea; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)

*Rotterdam*

- 1829-43. J. Wambersie, Ga.  
 1829 Dec. 14. Wambersie nominated cons. of U. S. for Rotterdam, in place of E. Wambersie, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce, Dec. 16; consented to Dec. 21; [served to Apr. 27, 1843]. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 28, 29.)  
 1843-61. W. S. Campbell, N. Y.  
 1843 Dec. 18. Campbell nominated cons. of U. S. for Rotterdam, in place of J. Wambersie, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)  
 1861. G. E. Wiss, Md.  
 1861 Jly. 10. Wiss nominated cons. of U. S. for Rotterdam, in place of W. S. Campbell, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Amsterdam consulate; see above.

*St. Eustacia*

- 1829-33. J. Hollingsworth, coml. agt.

*St. Martin*

- St. Martin, no. and so. part (under French and Dutch dominion, resp.).  
 1848-52. Chas. Rey, West Indies, coml. agt.  
 1853. H. O. Claughton, Va., actg. coml. agt.  
 1855-58. Chas. Rey, W. I., coml. agt.  
 1858. C. Rey, N. Y.  
 1858 Dec. 21. Rey nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Martin, W. Indies; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 26, 27, 29.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Curaçoa consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1852 Nov. 12-1855 Je. 30. Office rent, appr. (x, St. L., 659.)

## Consular Service: Ecuador

*Guayaquil*

- 1833-34. J. Villamil, La.  
 1833 Mch. 2. Villamil nominated cons. of U. S. for Guayaquil; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 332, 333.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Ecuador—cont'd

*Guayaquil*—cont'd

1834-48. S. Sweetser, Md.

1834 Mch. 22. Sweetser nominated cons. of U. S. for Guayaquil, in place of J. Villamil, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 5. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 372, 378, 399.)

1848-[57]. M. P. Game, Penn.

1848 Dec. 12. Game nominated cons. of U. S. for Guayaquil, Ecuador, in place of S. Sweetser, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 5, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 7, 17.)

1858. Consulate vacant

1859. J. N. Casanova, N. Y.

1859 Mch. 1. Casanova nominated cons. of U. S. for Guayaquil; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 59, 64.)

*Quito*

1851. O. Ellsworth, Conn.

1851 Feb. 1. Ellsworth nominated cons. of U. S. for Quito, Ecuador; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 5, consented to Feb. 14. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 287, 288, 291.)

## Consular Service: Egypt

See below, Turkish Dominions.

## Consular Service: France

*Bayonne*

1835. D. Lynch

1835 Dec. 28. Lynch nominated cons. of U. S. for Bayonne; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 498, 499, 508.)

1837-46. Consulate vacant

1847-53. A. Furtado, France

1847 Mch. 2. Furtado nominated cons. of U. S. for Bayonne, France; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 222, 225, 239.)

1854-[55]. J. P. Sullivan, Cal.

1854 Feb. 4. Sullivan nominated cons. of U. S. for Bayonne, in place of A. Furtado, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 13; consented to Mch. 14, 1854. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 234, 240, 265.)

1857-61. Consulate vacant

*Bordeaux*

1816-1831. D. Strobel, S. C.

1816 Dec. 16. Strobel nominated cons. of U. S. for Bordeaux, in place of Wm. Lee, resigned; consented to Dec. 17. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 61, 62.)

1831-41. G. Strobel, S. C.

1831 Dec. 7. Strobel nominated cons. of U. S. for Bordeaux, vice D. Strobel, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 8; ordered to lie on table Dec. 30; consented to Jan. 3, 1832. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 177, 185, 193, 194.)

1841-50. J. W. Grigsby, Va.

1841 Feb. 23. Grigsby nominated cons. of U. S. for Bordeaux, France, in place of G. Strobel, appointed cons. for Matanzas; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 341, 342.)

1850-53. F. Kahl, Penn.

1850 Jan. 4. Kahl nominated cons. of U. S. for Bordeaux, in place of J. W. Grigsby, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; proceedings of meeting of Germans of Pittsburgh agst. apptmt. Aug. 27, 1850; reported Aug. 28, 1850; consented to Sept. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 221, 223, 250.)

1854-56. L. K. Bowen, Md.

1854 Jan. 23. Bowen nominated cons. of U. S. for Bordeaux, in place of J. Polk, declined, appointed during last recess in place of A. Gilmore, declined, appointed during said recess in place of F. Kahl, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 214, 215, 218.)

1856. T. E. Miller

1856 Jly. 15. Miller nominated cons. of U. S. for Bordeaux, in place of L. K. Bowen, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 116, 121, 128.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: France—cont'd

*Bordeaux*—cont'd

1857-61. G. G. Fleurot, N. Y.

1857 Dec. 22. Fleurot nominated cons. of U. S. for Bordeaux; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; recommitted Feb. 16; reported May 6; considered May 11; May 17; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 275, 277, 282, 308, 391, 408, 416, 454.)

1861. C. Davisson, Mo.

1861 Jly. 10. Davisson nominated cons. of U. S. for Bordeaux, in place of G. G. Fleurot, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1862; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

[1816]-1856 Je. Fees.

1856 Je.-1857 Jan. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 619.)

1857 Jan.-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, ib., 52.)

*Cayenne*

1844-48. J. W. Fabens, Mass.

1844 May 13. Fabens nominated cons. of U. S. for Cayenne, French Guiana; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17, 1844; renominated Mch. 31, 1848; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 274, 275, 288; vii, ib., 365.)

1848-57. Consulate vacant

1858. S. E. Fabens, Mass.

1858 May 11. Fabens nominated cons. of U. S. for Cayenne; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 18; consented to Je. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 408, 419, 434.)

*Cette*

1822-29. A. de Tubeuf

Took charge Mch. 20, 1822. Died in office.

1830-35. T. Privat, France

1830 Feb. 3. Privat nominated cons. U. S. for Cette, France, in place of A. de Tubeuf, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)

1836-37. Consulate vacant

1838. T. J. Smith

1838 Je. 18. Smith nominated cons. U. S. for Cette, France, referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 28. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 135, 136, 141.)

1839-41. F. Bousquet

1841. A. Rheintzell

1841 Mch. 3. Rheintzell nominated cons. of U. S. for Cette, France; withdrawn Mch. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 349, 369.)

1841-61. Consulate vacant

*Guadeloupe*

1829-31. F. B. Faures, Penn., coml. agt.

1831-34. P. Suan, France, coml. agt.

1834-39. P. Suan, France

1834 Je. 13. Suan nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Guadeloupe; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 23. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 420, 421, 426.)

1839-43. F. H. Suan, S. C.

1839 Jan. 28. Suan nominated cons. U. S. for Guadeloupe, in place of P. Suan, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5; [served to Feb. 3, 1843]. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)

1843-54. J. W. Fisher, N. J.

1843 Dec. 18. Fisher nominated cons. of U. S. for Guadeloupe, in place of F. H. Suan (slc.) deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

1855. Consulate vacant

1856. L. P. Parsons, N. H.

1856 Feb. 11. Parsons nominated cons. of U. S. for Point-à-Pitre Is., Guadeloupe; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 19; consented to Feb. 27. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 43, 44, 49, 57.)

1856. C. W. Kimball, N. H.

1856 Dec. 30. Kimball nominated cons. of U. S. for Point-à-Pitre, Is. of Guadeloupe, in place of L. P. Parsons, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 2, 1857. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 164, 168, 169.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: France—cont'd

*Havre*

- 1816-45. R. G. Beasley, Va.  
1816 Dec. 16. Beasley nominated cons. of U. S. for Havre de Grace, in place of I. C. Barnet; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Dec. 17; consented to Dec. 19. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 61, 62.)
1845. W. S. Pickett  
1845 Feb. 26. Pickett nominated cons. of U. S. for Havre, vice R. G. Beasley, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 397, 399.)
1847. W. J. Staples, N. Y.  
1847 Dec. 22. Staples nominated cons. of U. S. for Havre, in place of R. G. Beasley, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 30; consented to Jan. 3, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 275, 278.)
1850. L. Draper, N. Y.  
1850 Jan. 4. Draper nominated cons. of U. S. for Havre de Grace, France, in place of W. J. Staples, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 211, 221.)
- 1853-59. W. H. Vesey, N. Y.  
1853 Mch. 9. Vesey nominated cons. of U. S. for Havre, France, in place of L. Draper, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 14; consented to Mch. 21. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 54, 57, 61, 90.)
- 1859-61. F. J. Grund, Ill.  
1859 Dec. 14. Grund nominated cons. of U. S. for Havre, in place of W. H. Vesey, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859; reconsidered Jan. 10, Jan. 30, 1860; consented to Feb. 2, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 105, 111, 113, 117, 134-135, 136.)
1859. S. M. Johnson, Mich.  
Johnson was considered for successor to Vesey; see Johnson.
1861. J. O. Putnam, N. Y.  
1861 Mch. 20. Putnam nominated cons. of U. S. for Havre, in place of F. J. Grund, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 21, 1861; consented to Mch. 22, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 318, 322, 328.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Bordeaux consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Vesey (W. H.).

- 1858 May 12. Amer. cons., Havre (Vesey) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Relative to expenses of U. S. consulate at Havre. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 14.)

*Lyons*

- 1829-31. C. Bradford, N. Y.  
1829 Jan. 1. Bradford nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons; consented to Jan. 15. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 627, 634.)
- 1831-35. S. Allinson, N. J.  
1831 Feb. 28. Allinson nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France, in place of C. Bradford, deceased; consented to Mch. 2. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 164, 170.)
1835. Consulate vacant  
1836-[37]. T. W. Oldfield  
1836 Mch. 3. Oldfield nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France, in place of S. Allinson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 11. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 512, 513, 519.)
- 183[7]-39. Consulate vacant  
1839-43. S. Allinson, N. J.  
1839 Dec. 30. Allinson nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 8, 1840; [served to Mch. 3, 1843]. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 236, 237, 240.)
1843. N. Berry, Conn.  
1843 Mch. 2. Berry nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France, in place of S. Allinson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1843; [served to Jly. 24, 1843]. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 181.)
- 1843-4[4]. C. H. Eaton  
1843 Dec. 18. Eaton nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, in place of N. Berry, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: France—cont'd

*Lyons—cont'd*

- 1848-49. J. A. Jones, N. Y.  
1848 Jan. 3. Jones nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France, in place of C. H. Eaton, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 25; consented to Jan. 28. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 291, 293.)
1849. W. Day, Penn.  
1849 Mch. 1. Day nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France, in place of J. A. Jones, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered that Com. be discharged from consideration of nomination Mch. 3, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 45, 47, 59.)
- 1850-52. J. Heudebert, France  
1850 Jan. 31. Heudebert nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 1, 1850; ordered to lie on the table Mch. 12, 1850; consented to Apr. 22, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 134, 135, 148, 168.)
1852. G. K. Rogers, La.  
1852 Jan. 15. Rogers nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France, in place of J. Heudebert, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 20; consented to Feb. 9. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 352, 356, 360, 366.)
- 1852-54. C. S. J. Goodrich, Mass.  
1852 Aug. 30. Goodrich nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France, in place of G. K. Rogers, resigned; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 445, 448.)
- 1854-5[6]. W. Day, Penn.  
1854 May 19. Day nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, France, in place of C. S. T. Goodrich, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 325, 330.)
- 1857-61. J. W. White, Conn.  
1857 Mch. 14. White nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 260.)
1861. J. McDowell, Mo.  
1861 Jan. 17. McDowell nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, in place of J. W. White, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 248, 250, 254.)
1861. J. Lesley, jr., Penn.  
1861 Mch. 25. Lesley nominated cons. of U. S. for Lyons, referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26, 1861; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 341, 349, 353.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Bordeaux consulate; see above.

*Marseilles*

- 1820-30. J. Dodge, Mass.  
1820 Jan. 3. Dodge nominated cons. of U. S. for Marseilles, in place of S. Cathalan, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Jan. 5; consented to Jan. 31. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 188, 197.)
- 1830-50. D. C. Croxall, N. J.  
1830 Feb. 3. Croxall nominated cons. of U. S. for Marseilles, in place of J. Dodge, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)
- 1850-56. J. L. Hodge, Penn.  
1850 Jan. 4. Hodge nominated cons. of U. S. for Marseilles, France, in place of D. C. Croxall, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)
- 1856-58. G. W. Morgan, O.  
1856 Jly. 7. Morgan nominated cons. of U. S. for Marseilles, France, in place of J. L. Hodge, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 113, 115, 131.)
- 1858-61. A. Derbes, La.  
1858 May 15. Derbes nominated cons. of U. S. for Marseilles, in place of G. W. Morgan, appointed minister resident for Portugal; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 412, 414.)
1861. G. W. Van Horn, Ia.  
1861 Mch. 25. Van Horn nominated cons. of U. S. for Marseilles, in place of A. Derbes, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26, 1861; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 337, 341, 349, 353.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: France—cont'd

*Marseilles*—cont'd

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Bordeaux consulate; see above.

*Martinique*

1794-95. Fulwar Skipwith, Va.

1830-[34]. J. S. Meircken, Penn.

1830 Feb. 3. Meircken nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)

1834-35. W. A. Magill

1834 Feb. 10. Magill nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique, in place of J. S. Meircken, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 347, 359.)

1835-[37]. R. F. Chase, Mass.

1835 Mch. 3. Chase nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique; consented to (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 480.)

1837-40. P. Gay

1837 Oct. 13. Gay nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Oct. 14. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 47, 48, 50.)

1840-42. P. A. de Crény, Me.

1840 Jan. 29. Crény nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 16, 1840; [served to Mch. 10, 1842]. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 252, 254, 257.)

1842. J. E. Wood, N. C.

1842 Mch. 8. Wood nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique, in place of P. A. de Crény, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 11; [served to Je., 1842]. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 35, 36, 38.)

1842-44. P. A. de Crény, Me.

1842 Aug. 29. Crény nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique, in place of J. E. Wood, deceased; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)

1844-52. G. F. Fleurot, N. Y.

1844 Dec. 18. Fleurot nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique, in place of P. A. de Crény, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 31, 1844; consented to Jan. 13, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 371, 379.)

1852. A. Campbell, Martinique

1852 Aug. 30. Nominated cons. of U. S. for Martinique, in place of G. F. Fleurot, removed; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 444, 447.)

## COMPENSATION

1794-1856 Je. Fees.

1856 Je.-1857 Jan. Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619).

1857 Jan.-[1861]. Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Skipwith (F.).

*Miquelon*

1853-61. G. Hughes, Mass., coml. agt.

## COMPENSATION

[1853]-1856. Fees.

1856-57. Salary; trade allowed. Je. 1856-Jan. 1857; act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619).

1857-[1861]. Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

*Nantes*

1821-39. F. C. Fenwick, Md.

1821 Dec. 21. Fenwick nominated cons. of U. S. for Nantes, France; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 2, 1822. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 257, 258, 260.)

1839-[40]. N. Haley

1839 Jan. 28. Haley nominated cons. U. S. for Nantes, France, in place of F. C. Fenwick, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)

1842-48. E. R. Livingston, N. Y.

1842 Aug. 29. Livingston nominated cons. of U. S. for Nantes, in place of N. Haley, deceased; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: France—cont'd

*Nantes*—cont'd

1848- . H. Roques, La.

1848 Aug. 5. Raques nominated cons. of U. S. for Nantes, France, in place of E. R. Livingston, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 8. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 467, 471.)

## COMPENSATION

[1821]-1856 Je. Fees.

1856 Je.-1857 Jan. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619).

1857 Jan.-[1861]. Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

*Napoleon Vendée*

1850- . C. Andony, Ala.

1850 May 29. Andony nominated cons. of U. S. for Napoleon Vendée, France; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 23, 1850; consented to Sept. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 187, 207, 249.)

*L'Orient*

1803-13. A. Vail, N. Y.

1803 Feb. 15. Vail nominated coml. agt. of U. S. for L'Orient, France; consented to Mch. 1. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 443, 446.)

1815. W. Drayton, S. C.

1815 Mch. 2. Drayton nominated cons. of U. S. for L'Orient, France; consented to Mch. 3. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 626, 627.)

1816-17. H. Wilson, Md.

1816 Mch. 22. Wilson nominated cons. of U. S. for L'Orient, France; consented to Apr. 1. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 38, 39.)

1817-31. E. Church, Ky.

1817 Jan. 28. Church nominated cons. of U. S. for L'Orient, in place of H. Wilson, resigned; consented to Jan. 31. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 73, 74.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Vail (A.).

*Paris*

1816-33. I. C. Barnet, N. J.

1816 Apr. 16. Barnet nominated cons. of U. S. for Paris; consented to Apr. 20. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 43, 46.)

1833-34. D. Bradford

Bradford acted as cons. under apptmt. of U. S. chargé, from death of Barnet to arrival of Brent, *i. e.*, Mch. 13, 1833 to Jly. 1, 1834.

1834-41. D. Brent, Va.

1834 Jan. 21. Brent nominated cons. of U. S. for Paris in place of I. C. Barnett, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)

1841. J. R. Fenwick

1841 Mch. 2. Fenwick nominated cons. of U. S. for Paris, in place of D. Brent, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered to lie on table, it being deemed expedient to discontinue office. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 348, 350.)

1841-44. L. Draper, Mass.

1841 Mch. 15. Draper nominated cons. of U. S. for Paris, in place of D. Brent, deceased; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 377, 379.)

1844-51. R. Walsh, Md.

1844 Dec. 18. Walsh nominated cons. of U. S. for Paris, in place of L. Draper, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 31, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 362, 370.)

1851-54. S. G. Goodrich, N. Y.

1851 Feb. 27. Goodrich nominated cons. of U. S. for Paris, in place of R. Walsh, resigned, to take effect on Apr. 1; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 6; considered Mch. 10; ordered to lie on table Mch. 11; consented to Mch. 12. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 296, 298, 312, 330, 332.)

1854-55. D. K. McRae, N. C.

1854 Feb. 4. McRae nominated cons. of U. S. for Paris, in place of S. G. Goodrich, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 234, 240.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: France—cont'd

*Paris*—cont'd

1857- . H. W. Spencer, N. Y.

1857 Dec. 22. Spencer nominated cons. of U. S. for Paris; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 282, 285.)

## COMPENSATION

Before 1837 the only salaried consuls were those for London and Paris, who received a salary as agents for claims and consular compensation in fees; see above, U. S. A. Claim agents.

1837-1860/1. Salary of consul: Estimates and appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

The references are the same as those for London; see above, British Dominions.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1842 Apr. 30. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks, opposing amdt. increasing salary of cons. for Paris. (xi, Cong. Globe, 459.)

— Apr. 30. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; explaining amdmts. providing for increase in salary of cons. for Paris. (ib., 459.)

— Apr. 30. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; opposing increased apprn. for cons. for Paris. (ib., 459.)

— Apr. 30. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing apprn. for salary of cons. for Paris. (ib., 459.)

— Apr. 30. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; defending amdt. making apprn. for salary of cons. for Paris. (ib., 459.)

1856 Mch. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Branch, N. C.), to direct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of allowing office-rent and clerk-hire to cons. for Paris; agreed to. (34. 1. H. jol., 672.)

*Point-à-Pitre*

See above, Guadeloupe.

*La Rochelle*

1825-35. J. J. Debessé, La Rochelle

1825 Jan. 13. Debessé nominated cons. of U. S. for La Rochelle, in place of G. D. Smith, resigned; consented to Jan. 19. (lii, Sen. exec. jol., 408, 410.)

1836-39. H. P. Van Bibber, Va.

1836 Apr. 4. Van Bibber nominated cons. of U. S. for port of La Rochelle, France, in place of J. I. Debessé, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 12. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 527, 531.)

1842. J. Marks, Va.

1842 Aug. 29. Marks nominated cons. of U. S. for La Rochelle, in place of H. P. Van Bibber, resigned; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)

1844-53. F. M. Auboyneau, R. I.

1844 Apr. 22. Auboyneau nominated cons. of U. S. for La Rochelle, France, in place of J. Marks, appointed in 1842, who never acted; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 10, 1844; consented to May 17, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 256, 261, 271, 288.)

1854-55. E. B. Buchanan, Md.

1854 Jan. 23. Buchanan nominated cons. of U. S. for La Rochelle, France, in place of F. M. Auboyneau, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31, 1854. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 215, 219.)

1856-61. T. W. Rountree, Md.

1856 Jly. 7. Rountree nominated cons. of U. S. for La Rochelle, France, in place of E. B. Buchanan, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 115, 131.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Bordeaux consulate; see above.

*St. Martin*

No. part (under French dominion); see under heading above, Dutch dominion.

*Sedan*

1841-45. T. Hulme, Penn.

1841 Jan. 25. Hulme nominated cons. of U. S. for Sedan, France; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 333, 334, 337.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: France—cont'd

*Sedan*—cont'd

1846-49. M. Hollander

1846 Feb. 19. Hollander nominated cons. of U. S. for Sedan, France, in place of T. Hulme, jr., deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 2. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 47, 48, 58.)

1850-[54]. J. B. C. Antoine, France

1850 Sept. 18. Antoine nominated cons. of U. S. for Sedan, France; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 244.)

*Tahiti (and rest of Society Is.)*

1835-37. T. A. Moerenhout

1835 Jan. 7. Moerenhout nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Otaheite and rest of Society Is.; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 15. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 459.)

1837-45. S. R. Blacker

1837 Sept. 18. Blacker nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Otaheite and rest of Society Is. in place of T. A. Moerenhout; referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 19; consented to Oct. 2. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30, 31, 35.)

1845-47. A. P. Ladd, Mass.

1845 Mch. 12. Ladd nominated cons. of U. S. for Tahiti and rest of Society Is., in place of S. R. Blacker, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 19, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 433, 434, 452.)

1847-50. H. Hawes, Penn.

1847 Mch. 2. Hawes nominated cons. of U. S. for Society Is., in place of A. P. Ladd, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 222, 225, 239.)

1850-[55]. W. H. Kelly, Mass.

1850 Dec. 23. Kelly nominated cons. of U. S. for Tahiti and the Independent Society Is.; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 280, 282.)

1853. H. Owner, Calif.

1858 May 11. Owner nominated cons. of U. S. for Tahiti, appointed during recess of Senate; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 18; rejected Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 408, 419, 456.)

1858. V. Turner, Calif.

1858 Dec. 21. Turner nominated cons. of U. S. for Tahiti; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 21, 22, 29.)

## COMPENSATION

[1841]-1856. Fees.

1856-1857. Salary and trade. 1856 Je.-1857 Jan.; act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619).

1857-[1861]. Act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 54).

## Consular Service: Germany

The concentration of all the German consulates under Germany was believed to facilitate the use of this material. Otherwise, the German Empire not having been constituted, it would have been necessary to scatter the material under the name of each individual state of Germany.

*Baden**Carlsruhe*

1855. H. W. De Puy, N. Y.

1855 Mch. 3. De Puy nominated cons. of U. S. for Carlsruhe, Baden, Germany; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 440, 441.)

1856-58. Consulate vacant

1858. C. Bodman, O.

1858 Dec. 21. Bodman nominated cons. of U. S. for Carlsruhe; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 27, 42.)

*Mannheim*

1832-34. F. List

1832 Jly. 13. List nominated cons. of U. S. for Duchy of Baden; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 273, 274.)

1834-43. Consulate vacant

1843-48. G. F. Gehrding, Germany

1843 Dec. 18. Gehrding nominated cons. of U. S. for Mannheim; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Germany—cont'd

*Baden*—cont'd*Mannheim*—cont'd

1848-53. J. Reichard

1848 Feb. 11. Reichard nominated cons. of U. S. for Mannheim, Baden, in place of G. F. Gehrding, resigned; referred to Committee on Commerce; consented to Feb. 16. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 300.)

1854. J. Scherff, Md.

1854 Jan. 23. Scherff nominated cons. of U. S. for Mannheim, Baden, in place of J. Reichard, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2; consented to Aug. 4; reconsidered and rejected. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 215, 379, 385.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also De Puy (H. W.).

1857 Feb. 7. U. S. cons. gen. for Frankfurt (Ricker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). State of affairs at consulate at Baden; etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 5.)

*Bavaria**Augsburg*

1846-61. C. Obermeyer, D. C.

1846 Je. 11. Obermeyer nominated cons. of U. S. for Augsburg, Bavaria; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 26. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 87, 105.)

*Munich*

1832-43. R. de Ruedoffer, Bavaria

1832 Jly. 14. De Ruedoffer nominated cons. of U. S. for Munich, Bavaria; consented to; [served to Feb. 12, 1843]. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 277.)

1843-56. Consulate vacant

1856-61. A. Brook, N. Y.

1856 Jly. 28. Brook nominated cons. of U. S. for Munich, in Bavaria; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 129, 130, 131.)

*Nürnberg*

1846-[61]. P. Geisse, Penn.

1846 Je. 11. Geisse nominated cons. of U. S. for Nürnberg, Bavaria; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Je. 26; consented to Jly. 22. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 87, 105, 128.)

## COMPENSATION

*Munich*

References same as those for Aix-la-Chapelle consulate; see below, under Prussia.

*Brunswick*

1856. W. H. Blackhouse, Penn.

1856 Mch. 17. Blackhouse nominated cons. of U. S. for Duchy of Brunswick; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 65, 66.)

1857-60. Consulate vacant

1860. A. Ahlers, Calif.

1860 Je. 6. Ahlers nominated cons. of U. S. for Brunswick, Germany; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 8, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 201, 203.)

1860 Dec. 17. Ahlers nominated cons. of U. S. for Brunswick; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 18, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 234, 240, 250.)

*Hamburg*

1826-30. J. Cuthbert, Penn.

1826 Mch. 29. Cuthbert nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, vice E. Wyer, resigned; consented to Apr. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 524, 526.)

Cuthbert had served as vice cons. before 1826.

1830-31. F. List

1830 Dec. 14. List nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg in place of J. Cuthbert, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered to lie on table Dec. 28; rejected Feb. 8, 1831. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 128, 139, 153.)

1831-48. J. Cuthbert

1831 Feb. 28. Cuthbert nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, apptmt. to take effect on 4 Mch. next, in place of F. List, whose commission expires at that time; consented to Mch. 2. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 163, 170.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Germany—cont'd

*Hamburg*—cont'd

1848. G. Koerner

1848 May 18. Koerner nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, in place of J. Cuthbert, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 2. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 414, 415, 424.)

1849-50. P. White, N. C.

1849 Feb. 6. White nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, in place of J. Cuthbert, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 7, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 33, 40, 41.)

1850-53. S. Bromberg, Wisc.

1850 Jan. 4. Bromberg nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, in place of P. S. White, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Sept. 24, 1850; consented to Sept. 26, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 113, 244, 254.)

1853. S. M. Johnson, Mich.

1854-56. O. W. Bennett, Mich.

1854 Jan. 23. Bennett nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, in place of S. M. Johnson, recalled, appointed during last recess of Senate in place of S. Bromberg, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 211, 215.)

1856-58. E. B. Ames, Ill.

1856 Jly. 7. Ames nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, in place of D. W. Bennett, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 115, 131.)

1858-61. J. B. Miller, N. Y.

1858 Mch. 24. Miller nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, to fill vacancy; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 345, 347.)

1861. H. S. Miller, N. Y.

1861 Jan. 11. Miller nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 17, 1861; consented to Jan. 18, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 245, 246, 250.)

1861. J. R. McDonald, Vt.

1861 Feb. 12. McDonald nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg, in place of H. S. Miller, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 21, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 267, 271, 276.)

1861. J. H. Anderson, O.

1861 Mch. 20. Anderson nominated cons. of U. S. for Hamburg; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 21, 1861; consented to Mch. 22, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 318, 322, 328.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Aix-la-Chapelle consulate; see below, under Prussia.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Bromberg (S.).

1858 Sept. 10. U. S. cons. for Hamburg (Miller) to U. S. cons.-gen., Frankfurt o. M. (Ricker). Unsuccessful struggle of consuls at Hamburg to perform duties of office on salary allowed; increase of salary and apptmt. of clerk urged. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 44, 9.)

— Sept. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Increase of business at consulates at Bremen and Hamburg; increase in compensation of consuls necessary. (ib., 44, 2.)

— Oct. 12. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright) to Cass. Salaries of consuls at Bremen and Hamburg inadequate for requisite social position; business increasing at consulates; cost of living high and increasing. (ib., 3.)

*Hanseatic Cities (1829-61)**Bremen*

1796-1833. F. J. Wickelhausen, Bremen

Apptmt. confirmed May 21, 1796. Served from Feb. 17, 1797-Oct. 5, 1833.

1832-33. N. Pearce, Md.

1832 Apr. 26. Pearce nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen, in place of F. J. Wickelhausen; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 241, 242, 246.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Germany—cont'd

*Hanseatic Cities (1829-61)*—cont'd

## Bremen—cont'd

1834-40. J. Dodge

1834 Jan. 21. Dodge nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen, in place of M. Pearce, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)

1840-41. M. Derkheim

1840 Jan. 14. Derkheim nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen in place of J. Dodge, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 29. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 241, 246, 255.)

1842. F. I. Grund, Germany

1842 Apr. 4. Grund nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen, in place of M. Derkheim, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 15; rejected Aug. 23; [served to Sept. 2, 1842]. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 48, 125, 134.)

1842-45. A. D. Mann, Va.

1842 Aug. 29. Mann nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen, in place of F. I. Grund, whose nomination was rejected; error in name corrected Aug. 29; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)

1845-49. W. H. Robertson

1845 Dec. 18. Robertson nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen, in place of A. D. Mann, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 41.)

1850-54. R. King, La.

1850 Jan. 4. King nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen, in place of W. H. Robertson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2; consented to Aug. 27. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 211, 221.)

1854-56. W. Hildebrand, Wisc.

1854 Feb. 4. Hildebrand nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen, in place of R. King, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 234, 240.)

1857-61. I. R. Diller, Ill.

1857 Dec. 22. Diller nominated cons. of U. S. for Bremen; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 282, 285.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Aix-la-Chapelle consulate; see below, under Prussia.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also King (R.).

1836 Dec. 15. Amer. cons., Bremen (Dodge) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Practices by which consular fees at Bremen have systematically been diminished. (25. 2. S. doc. 21, 2; H. rpt. 200, 5.)

1857 Dec. 24. U. S. cons. gen. for Frankfurt (Ricker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Inadequate salary of cons. for Bremen owing to greatly increased cost of living; work more exacting than that of Hamburg consulate, carrying equal salary; compensation of \$4000 necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 65, 54.)

1858 Sept. 13. Amer. cons. for Bremen (Diller) to Ricker. Cost of living at Bremen consulate; inadequacy of salary; sources of expenditures; increasing trade and emigration. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 44, 7.)

— Sept. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright) to Cass. Increase of business at consulates at Bremen and Hamburg; increase in compensation of consuls necessary. (ib., 2.)

— Oct. 12. Ricker to Cass. Salaries of consuls at Bremen and Hamburg inadequate for requisite social position; business increasing at consulates; cost of living high and increasing. (ib., 3.)

— Dec. 8. Diller to Cass. Information regarding postage rates and mails at Bremen. (ib., 10.)

1859 Jan. 12. Cass to chrm. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Compensation and duties of U. S. cons. for Bremen; increase of salary, and apptmt. of limited number of consular clerks recommended. (ib., 1.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Germany—cont'd

*Hanseatic Cities (1829-61)*—cont'd

## Bremen—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

1860 Je. 1. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks explanatory of H. bill 765 to amend act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S. of Aug. 18, 1856, with increased salary to consul at Bremen; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2543.)

## Frankfurt-o-M.

Raised to consulate general pursuant to provisions of Sec. 3, act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 53), which went into effect Jan. 1, 1857. Act of Aug. 18, 1856, included jurisdiction over Hesse-Cassel, Hesse-Darmstadt, Hesse-Homburg and Nassau within provision of cons.-gen. for Frankfurt o. M.

1829-52. E. Schwendler, Penn.

1829 Jan. 2. Schwendler nominated cons. of U. S. for Frankfurt-on-the-Main; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 15. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 627, 628, 634.)

1854-57. S. Ricker, La.

1854 Jan. 23. Ricker nominated cons. of U. S. for Frankfurt-on-the-Main, in place of E. Schwendler, deceased; and for landgraviate of Hesse Homburg; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 215.)

1857-60. S. Ricker, cons.-gen.

1857 Jan. 22. Ricker nominated cons.-general of U. S. for Hanseatic and Free Cities, to reside at Frankfurt-on-the-Main; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179.)

1861. R. Hosmer, Mich., cons.-gen.

1861 Mch. 12. Hosmer nominated cons.-general of U. S. for Frankfurt-on-the-Main, in place of S. Ricker, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 13, 1861; motion to consider vote advising apptmt. withdrawn. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 296, 303, 304.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1857 Feb. 7. U. S. cons. gen. for Frankfurt o. M. (Ricker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Consulate general should include all smaller states of Germany, etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 5.)

1858 Oct. 16. Same to same (Cass). Consular routine outlined; distribution of public documents to consuls recommended. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 55.)

## Lübeck

1825-31. J. H. Clark, Mass.

1825 Jan. 12. Clark nominated cons. of U. S. for Lübeck; consented to Feb. 11. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 408, 413.)

Consulate discontinued.

## Hanover

## Emden

1839-[40]. G. W. Abeken

1839 Jan. 28. Abeken nominated cons. for Emden, Hanover; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5, 1839. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)

## Hanover

1844-54. C. Graebe

1844 Dec. 18. Graebe nominated cons. of U. S. for Hanover and Grand Duchy of Hesse Darmstadt; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 31, 1844; consented to Jan. 13, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 371, 379.)

1854. R. S. Cassatt, Penn.

1854 Aug. 1. Cassatt nominated cons. of U. S. for Hanover, in place of C. Graebe, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 371, 373, 379.)

1855. Consulate vacant

1856. W. H. Blackhouse, Penn.

1856 Feb. 27. Blackhouse nominated cons. of U. S. for Hanover; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 4. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 57, 59.)

1860. J. S. Hutton, Ga.

1860 Feb. 21. Hutton nominated cons. of U. S. for Hanover; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 146.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Germany—cont'd  
Hanover—cont'd

## COMPENSATION

[1839]-Je. 1856. Fees.  
1856 Je.-Dec. Salary; trade allowed. Act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 622.)  
1857-[1861]. Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, ib., 55.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1860 Je. 4. L. J. Gartrell, repr. from Ga. Remarks proposing amdt. to bill to regulate dipl. and cons. systems, providing for cons. at Hanover. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2611.)  
— Je. 4. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks on H. bill 765 to amend act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S., and amdt. of Gartrell providing increased salary to consul at Hanover, etc. (ib., 2611.)

*Hesse-Cassel*

1835-43. C. Graebe

1835 Feb. 23. Graebe nominated cons. of U. S. for Hesse Cassel; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 471, 480.)

1854-56. S. Ricker, La.

Under Act of Aug. 18, 1856, consular jurisdiction was vested in consul-general at Frankfurt o. M.; see above, Hanseatic Cities.

1854 Je. 22. Ricker nominated cons. of U. S. for electorate of Hesse-Cassel, the Grand Duchy of Hesse Darmstadt, and Duchy of Nassau; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 339, 341.)

*Mecklenburg-Schwerin*

## Rostock

1836-41. C. P. Schultz, Rostock

1836 Dec. 15. Schultz nominated cons. of U. S. for Rostock and Mecklenburg-Schwerin; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 597.)

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Hanover consulate; see above.

*Oldenburg*

1856-58. J. P. M. Epping, S. C.

1856 Jan. 3. Epping nominated cons. of U. S. for Oldenburg; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 16; consented to Jan. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 12, 28, 30.)

1858. O. Thyen

See Thyen (O.).

1858-61. Consulate vacant

1860-61. C. H. Doering, vice-cons.

See Doering for corresp.

## COMPENSATION

References same as those for Hanover consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Epping (J. P. M.).

*Prussia**Aix-la-Chapelle*

1849-50. J. J. Osborne, Mass.

1850-53. I. C. Bates, Mass.

1850 Sept. 28. Bates nominated cons. of U. S. for Aix-la-Chapelle, Prussia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 261, 263, 264.)

1854-56. G. C. Hebbe, D. C.

1854 Apr. 10. Hebbe nominated cons. of U. S. for Aix-la-Chapelle, in place of I. C. Bates, recalled; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 282.)

1856-60. A. French, N. Y.

1856 Jly. 7. French nominated cons. of U. S. for Aix-la-Chapelle, in place of G. C. Hebbe, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 115, 131.)

1861. W. H. Vesey, N. Y.

1861 Mch. 11. Vesey nominated cons. of U. S. for Aix-la-Chapelle, in place of A. French, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 12, 1861; consented to Mch. 13, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 293, 294, 303.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Germany—cont'd  
Prussia—cont'd  
Berlin

1837. A. Halbach

1837 Sept. 14. Halbach nominated cons. of U. S. for Berlin; referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 19; consented to Oct. 2. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30, 31, 35.)

*Cologne*

1860. C. T. Baylor, Tex.

1860 Jan. 6. Baylor nominated cons. of U. S. for Cologne; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 8, 1860; consented to Jan. 21, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 201, 203, 211.)

1861. C. Precht, Calif.

1861 Jan. 17. Precht nominated cons. of U. S. for Cologne, in place of C. G. Baylor, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 248, 250, 254.)

*Stettin*

1830-57. F. Schillow

1830 Feb. 3. Schillow nominated cons. of U. S. for Stettin; referred to Com. on Commerce, Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)

1857-58. C. W. F. Glanz, Penn.

1857 Dec. 22. Glanz nominated cons. of U. S. for Stettin; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 14, 1858. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 282, 285.)

1858-61. R. F. Schillow, N. J.

1858 Dec. 21. Schillow nominated cons. of U. S. for Stettin; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 23, 27, 42.)

1861. C. J. Sundell, Ill.

1861 Jly. 10. Sundell nominated cons. of U. S. for Stettin, in place of R. F. Schillow, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25; consented to Jly. 26. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

*Aix-la-Chapelle*

[1849]-Je. 1856. Fees.

1856 Je.-[1861]. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 620); act Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, ib., 53.)

*Stettin*

[1830]-1857. Fees.

1857-[1861]. Salary; trade allowed. Act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 53.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1860 Je. 4. T. B. Florence, Penn. Remarks, asking whether provision for cons. for Cologne is intended. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2611.)

*Rhine Provinces**Ramscheid*

1821-29. J. G. Boker, N. Y.

1821 Dec. 21. Boker nominated cons. of U. S. for Prussian provinces of Rhine; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 2, 1822. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 257, 258, 260.)

1830. Consulate transferred to Elberfeld; see Westphalia and Rhine Provinces

*Saxe Meiningen**Sonneberg*

1851-61. L. Lindner, Germany

1851 Feb. 25. Lindner nominated cons. of U. S. for Sonneberg, Germany; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 27, consented to Mch. 6. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 292, 293, 298, 313.)

*Saxony**Dresden*

1837-42. E. F. Rivinus

1837 Sept. 18. Rivinus nominated cons. of U. S. for Dresden; referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 19; consented to Oct. 9. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 31, 42.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Germany—cont'd  
Saxony—cont'd  
Dresden—cont'd

1842. A. M. Lea, Tenn.  
1842 May 14. Lea nominated cons. of U. S. for Dresden, in place of E. F. Rivinus, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 20, withdrawn at his request Je. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82, 89.)
- 1843-50. G. Mohr, Germany  
1843 Dec. 18. Mohr nominated cons. of U. S. for Dresden, in place of E. F. Rivinus, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)
1850. J. M. Fessenden  
1850 Apr. 16. Fessenden nominated cons. of U. S. for Dresden, in lieu of G. Mohr, long absent from post; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 17, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 164, 204, 221.)
- 1851-54. Consulate vacant
1854. A. Graef, N. Y.  
1854 Mch. 27. Graef nominated cons. of U. S. for Dresden, in place of J. M. Fessenden, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 10. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 270, 283.)
- 1854-56. Consulate vacant
1856. T. D. Mutter, Penn.  
1856 Aug. 16. Mutter nominated cons. of U. S. for Dresden; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 148, 149.)
- 1856-59. Consulate vacant
1859. J. J. Sprenger, Penn.  
1859 Dec. 14. Sprenger nominated cons. of U. S. at Dresden; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 108, 111, 113.)

## Leipzig

- 1834-38. F. List  
1834 Je. 28. List nominated cons. of U. S. for Leipzig; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 435, 436, 442.)
- 1839-54. J. G. Flugel, Germany  
1839 Jan. 28. Flugel nominated cons. of U. S. for Leipzig, Saxony, in place of F. List; resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5. (Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)
- [1854.] J. Reilly, Tex.  
Declined.
1855. Consulate vacant
- 1856-[61]. T. A. Stockton, N. J.  
1856 Je. 11. Stockton nominated cons. of U. S. for Leipzig, in place of J. Reilly, who declined the office; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 12. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 108.)

## COMPENSATION

## Leipzig

References same as those for Aix-la-Chapelle consulate; see above.

Westphalia and Rhine Provinces  
Elberfeld

- 1830-42. W. T. Simons  
1830 Feb. 3. Simons nominated cons. of U. S. for Westphalia and Prussian provinces of the Rhine, to reside at Elberfeld, in place of J. G. Boker, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10, reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18; [served to Jly. 5, 1842]. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)
- 1842-43. J. H. Albers, Denmark  
[Served to Mch. 3, 1843.] Resigned.
1843. G. W. Pell, N. Y.  
1843 Mch. 2. Pell nominated cons. of U. S. for Westphalia and the Prussian Provinces of the Rhine, in place of J. H. Albers, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3; [served to Je. 28, 1843]. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 181.)
- 1843-46. L. Mark  
1843 Dec. 15. Mark nominated cons. of U. S. for Bavaria [sic, i. e., Westphalia] and Prussian Provinces of the Rhine; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 26. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 194, 195, 201.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Germany—cont'd  
Westphalia and Rhine Provinces—cont'd  
Elberfeld—cont'd

- 1846-49. C. Graebe  
1846 Apr. 21. Graebe nominated cons. of U. S. for Westphalia and Prussian provinces of the Rhine, in place of L. Mark, recalled in 1844; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 3, consented to Aug. 6. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 66, 131, 140.)
- 1850-[56]. J. C. Kretchmar  
1850 Jan. 31. Kretchmar nominated cons. of U. S. for Westphalia and Prussian provinces of the Rhine; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Je. 15, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 134, 135, 192.)

## Württemberg

## Darmstadt

- 1830-35. F. Kahl  
1830 Feb. 3. Kahl nominated cons. of U. S. for Kingdom of Württemberg, and Grand Duchies of Hesse-Darmstadt, and Baden; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)
1835. Consulate transferred to Cassel; see Hesse-Cassel

## Stuttgart

- 1842-43. W. L. I. Kiderlen  
[Served to Mch. 3, 1843.] Resigned.
- 1843-45. F. List, Penn.  
1843 Mch. 3. List nominated cons. of U. S. for Württemberg, in place of W. L. I. Kiderlen, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 181.)
1845. C. R. Leffreing, Md.  
1845 Feb. 26. Leffreing nominated cons. of U. S. for Stuttgart, Württemberg, in place of F. List, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 399.)
1847. T. Beehler, Penn.  
1847 Mch. 2. Beehler nominated cons. of U. S. for Stuttgart, Württemberg, in place of F. List, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 222, 225, 239.)
- 1850-53. C. L. Fleischmann, D. C.  
1850 Jan. 4. Fleischmann nominated cons. of U. S. for Stuttgart, Württemberg, in place of T. Beehler, appointed Mch. 10, 1847, but who never entered upon the duties of office; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 129.)
- 1854-58. M. Stettheimer, N. Y.  
1854 Jan. 23. Stettheimer nominated cons. of U. S. for Stuttgart, in place of C. L. Fleischman, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 215, 218.)
- 1858-61. T. W. Young, Va.  
1858 Dec. 21. Young nominated cons. of U. S. for Stuttgart; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 23, 27, 29.)
1861. W. F. Nast, Ky.  
1861 Jly. 10. Nast nominated cons. of U. S. for Stuttgart, in place of T. W. Young, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## COMPENSATION

## Stuttgart

- [1842]-Je. 1856. Fees.  
1856 Je.-Dec. Salary; no trade. Act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 620.)  
1857-[1861]. Fees. Act Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, ib., 54.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Stettheimer (M.).

## Consular Service: Great Britain

See above, British Dominions.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Greece

*Athens*

- 1837-46. G. A. Perdicaris, Greece  
 1837 Sept. 18. Perdicaris nominated cons. of U. S. for Athens, Greece; referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 19; consented to Oct. 2. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30, 31, 35.)  
 1846-50. J. W. Mulligan, N. Y.  
 1846 Aug. 7. Mulligan nominated cons. of U. S. for Athens, in place of G. A. Perdicaris, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 8; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 140, 142, 148, 152.)  
 1850-[51]. J. D. Diomatari, Ga.  
 1850 May 1. Diomatari nominated cons. of U. S. for Athens, Greece; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 2, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 171, 173.)  
 1851-58. J. King, actg. cons.  
 1858- . J. D. Diomatari, Ga.  
 1858 Jan. 20. Diomatari nominated cons. of U. S. for Athens, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 298, 302.)

*Syra*

- 1834-[39]. J. Wilkin  
 1834 May 22. Wilkin nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Syra, in Grecian Archipelago; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 12. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 404, 406, 419.)

## Consular Service: Guatemala

*Guatemala*

- 1824-38. C. Savage, Ky.  
 1824 Apr. 16. Savage nominated cons. for Guatemala; consented to Apr. 19. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 370, 372.)  
 1830. H. Savage, actg. cons.; see Savage  
 1838-57. S. H. Weems, Md.  
 1838 May 31. Weems nominated cons. of U. S. for Guatemala, in place of C. Savage, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported and consented to Jly. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 115, 145.)  
 1857-59. Consulate vacant  
 1859- . J. L. Peacock, Miss.  
 1859 Jan. 13. Peacock nominated cons. of U. S. for Guatemala, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 19, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 36, 37, 40.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Weems (S. H.).

## Consular Service: Haiti

- 1817 Aug. 1. Ministre des affaires étrangères of Haiti (Limonade) to Secrétaire Interpréte du Roi d'Haiti (Dupuy). Letters of Amer. coml. agt. to Haiti (Tyler) couched in inadmissible terms. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 117.)  
 1818 Feb. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to W. Taylor. Apptmt. as coml. agt. of U. S. to Haiti. (ib., 117.)  
 — May 30. Taylor to Adams. Credentials as coml. agt. of U. S. not accepted by Haiti. (ib., 119.)  
 1838 Je. 4. U. S. House. Memorial of citizens of U. S., praying apptmt. of dipl. and coml. agts. to republic of Hayti, for purpose of preserving friendly relations betw. that country and U. S.; presented (Johnson, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 1026.)  
 1839 Feb. 25. U. S. House. Motion (Slade) to amend general appropriation bill by inserting apprn. of \$2000 to defray expenses of sending coml. agt. to Hayti; debated and ruled out of order. (vii, Cong. Globe, 219, 220.)  
 1851 Jan. 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to specl. agt. U. S. to Hayti (Walsh). Relative to reciprocal recognition of consuls betw. U. S. and Hayti. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 113, 8.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Haiti—cont'd

*Aux Cayes*

- 1829-31. J. Webb, Me., coml. agt.  
 1833-37. Wm. Miles, coml. agt.  
 1839. R. Higinbotham, coml. agt.  
 1841. Consulate vacant  
 1843. W. B. Gooch, coml. agt.  
 1845-49. R. Loring, coml. agt.  
 1851. J. F. Clark, N. J., coml. agt.  
 1853. S. Oaksmith, Me., coml. agt.  
 1855-57. Consulate vacant  
 1859. R. Loring, Aux Cayes, coml. agt.  
 1861. B. F. Sanford, Ky., coml. agt.

*Cape Haitien*

- 1829-35. S. Israel, Penn., coml. agt.  
 1837. Geo. Hawe, Penn., coml. agt.  
 1839-41. B. E. Viall, coml. agt.  
 1843-45. G. F. Usher, coml. agt.  
 1847-53. J. L. Wilson, S. C., coml. agt.  
 1855-59. G. E. Hubbard, Mass., coml. agt.  
 1861. A. Folsom, Ill., coml. agt.

*Port-au-Prince*

- 1829-37. F. M. Dimond, R. I., coml. agt.  
 1837. T. G. Swain, vice-coml. agt.  
 1839-41. Consulate vacant  
 1841. F. Cummins, coml. agt.  
 1843. Consulate vacant  
 1845-47. J. C. Luther, Mass., coml. agt.  
 1849-51. G. F. Usher, R. I., coml. agt.  
 1853-59. J. N. Lewis, Mass., coml. agt.  
 1861. S. Webb, jr., Mass., coml. agt.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1857 Dec. 9. Amer. coml. agt. for Port-au-Prince (Lewis) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Salary of coml. agt. for Port-au-Prince inadequate owing to high cost of living; requests to have office made equal to that of St. Thomas. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 46.)

*Saint Marc*

1861. Thos. C. Miller, Mich., coml. agt.

## Consular Service: Hamburg

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Hanover

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Hanseatic Cities

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Hawaii

- 1842 Dec. 30. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message, recommending apprn. for consul at Hawaii Is.; etc. (27. 3. S. jol., 70; H. jol., 122.)

*Hilo*

- 1852-61. T. Miller, Va.  
 1852 Aug. 21. Miller nominated cons. of U. S. for Hilo, Hawaii Is.; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1855 Aug. 30. Amer. cons. for Hilo (Miller) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). High cost of living in Hawaiian Is.; \$3000 per annum necessary for cons. for Hilo. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 22.)  
 1857 Aug. 1. Same to Amer. comr. for Hawaii (Gregg). Cons. for Hilo cannot live on fees, sole compensation of his office; salary of \$3000 necessary. (ib., 23.)  
 — Oct. 17. Gregg to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Consul for Hilo dependent solely on fees for compensation. (ib., 23.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Hawaii—cont'd

*Hilo*—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

- 1858 Jan. 2. Miller to Cass. Fees of consulate at Hilo totally inadequate to pay expenses; requests to be placed on footing with cons. for Lahaina, who has less business to attend to. (ib., 25.)

*Honolulu*

- 1844-45. P. A. Brinsmade, Me.

1844 Dec. 18. Brinsmade nominated cons. of U. S. for Hawaii; referred to Com. on Commerce; recalled Jan. 7, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 362, 374.)

1845. A. G. Abell, Mich.

1845 Jan. 7. Abell nominated cons. of U. S. for Hawaii, in place of P. A. Brinsmade, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 13, 1845; rejected Jan. 15, 1845; consented to Jan. 16, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 374, 378, 381, 386.)

- 1845-50. J. Turrill, N. Y.

1845 Dec. 18. Turrill nominated cons. of U. S. for Sandwich Is., in place of A. Abell, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 50.)

- 1850-54. E. H. Allen, Mass.

1850 Jan. 4. Allen nominated cons. of U. S. for Honolulu, in place of J. Turrill, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 216.)

1854. B. F. Angel, N. Y.

1854 Feb. 4. Angel nominated cons. of U. S. for Honolulu, Hawaii, in place of E. H. Allen, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 13; rejected Apr. 18. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 230, 234, 240, 306.)

- 1854-[56]. D. A. Ogden, N. Y.

1854 Aug. 1. Ogden nominated cons. of U. S. for Honolulu, Hawaii, in place of B. F. Angel, rejected by Senate; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 371, 373, 379.)

- 1857-60. A. Pratt, Mich.

1857 Mch. 14. Pratt nominated cons. of U. S. for Honolulu, now vacant; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 258, 259.)

1860. J. A. Parker, Va.

1860 Dec. 17. Parker nominated cons. of U. S. for Honolulu, in place of A. Pratt, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 234, 240, 250, 253.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1858 Mch. 31. Amer. cons., Honolulu (Pratt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Transmits acct. for expenses incurred for consulate; draws draft for clerk hire and office furniture; desires decision as to legality of account. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 52.)

— Jly. 10. U. S. comr. for Hawaii (Borden) to same. Salary of cons. for Honolulu insufficient; requests allowance of clerk hire and office furniture. (ib., 53.)

— Oct. 6. Pratt to same. Salary of consulate at Honolulu inadequate since annulment of fee-system; cannot be expected to pay clerk hire from salary. (ib., 51.)

*Lahaina*

- 1850-54. C. Bunker, Mass.

1850 Feb. 13. Bunker nominated cons. of U. S. for Lahaina, Island of Maui; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 22, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 139, 140, 168.)

- 1854-56. G. M. Chase, Me.

1854 Feb. 4. Chase nominated cons. of U. S. for Lahaina, Hawaii, in place of C. Bunker, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 230, 234, 240.)

- 1856-[60]. A. G. Chandler, Me.

1856 Jly. 7. Chandler nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Lahaina, Hawaii, in place of G. M. Chase, deceased; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 114, 115.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Hawaii—cont'd

*Lahaina*—cont'd

1861. J. Williams, Kans.

1861 Feb. 12. Williams nominated cons. of U. S. for Lahaina, in place of C. Richmond, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 21, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 267, 271, 276.)

1861. S. Long, Ill.

1861 Mch. 19. Long nominated cons. of U. S. for Lahaina, in place of C. Richmond, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 20, 1861; consented to Mch. 21, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 313, 314, 319, 323.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1856 Oct. 30. Amer. cons., Lahaina (Chandler) to President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Cost of living at Lahaina; inadequacy of salary of cons. in absence of fees. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 26.)

*Oahu*

[1821-37.] J. C. Jones, jr., Mass., coml. agt.

1843. W. Hooper, actg. coml. agt.; see Hooper

## Consular Service: Hesse-Cassel

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Honduras

*Amapala*

- 1858-[60]. G. S. Miner, Va.

1858 May 17. Miner nominated cons. of U. S. for Amapala, Honduras; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 18; consented to Je. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 415, 418, 434.)

*Amoa and Truxillo*

- 1843-[61]. A. Follins, N. Y.

1843 Dec. 18. Follins nominated cons. of U. S. for Amoa and Truxillo, Honduras; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

*Comayagua and Tegucigalpa*

1857. J. C. Tucker, Calif., coml. agt.

1859. Consulate vacant

1860. W. C. Burchard, N. Y.

1860 Dec. 17. Burchard nominated cons. of U. S. for Comayagua and Tegucigalpa; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 234, 240, 250, 253.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Tucker (J. C.).

*Truxillo*

- 1832-[39]. G. Coursault

1832 Je. 12. Coursault nominated cons. of U. S. for Truxillo, Central America; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 254, 255, 258.)

## Consular Service: Ionian Republic

*Zante*

- 1853-[58]. A. S. York, Zante

1853 Feb. 17. York nominated cons. of U. S. for Island of Zante; referred to Com. on Commerce. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 28, 31.)

— Mch. 17. York nominated cons. of U. S. for Zante; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 21. (ib., 80, 81, 90.)

## Consular Service: Italy

*Ancona (Pontifical States)*

- 1840-49. J. E. Freeman, N. Y.

1840 Mch. 20. Freeman nominated cons. of U. S. for Ancona, Roman States; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 21. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 273, 274, 280.)

- 1850-[51]. J. Mozier, N. Y.

1850 Jan. 4. Mozier nominated cons. of U. S. for Ancona, Italy, in place of J. E. Freeman, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 129.)

- 185[2]-[61]. Consulate vacant

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Italy—cont'd

*Carrara (Pontifical States)*

1852-54. W. Walton, Gr. Br.

1852 Feb. 9. Walton nominated cons. of U. S. for Carrara, Modena; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 1, Apr. 16; consented to May 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 365, 366, 379, 381, 423.)

1854-[55]. F. Torrey, Mass.

1854 Jan. 11. Torrey nominated cons. of U. S. for Carrara, Italy, in place of W. Walton, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 17. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 191, 192, 205.)

1856-61. Consulate vacant

1861- . D. P. Henderson, Ky.

1861 Jan. 17. Henderson nominated cons. of U. S. for Carrara; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 254.)

*Florence*

1823-[35]. J. Ombrosi, Italy

1823 Feb. 27. Ombrosi nominated cons. of U. S. for Florence; consented to Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 337, 338.)

18[36]-43. Consulate vacant

1842-[45]. E. Gamage, S. C.

1842 Aug. 29. Gamage nominated cons. of U. S. for Florence; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)

1845-47. J. Ombrosi, Italy, actg. cons.

1850-51. E. Gamage, S. C.

1850 Jan. 4. Gamage nominated cons. of U. S. for Florence and Leghorn, in place of I. A. Binda, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Sept. 21, 1850; withdrawn Sept. 28, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 244, 267.)

1851. J. Ombrosi, actg. cons.

1852. F. Lance

1852 Aug. 21. Lance nominated cons. of U. S. for Florence, in place of E. Gamage, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)

1853-[54]. H. Powers, coml. agt.

1855-[58]. Consulate vacant

1859. E. J. Mallett, N. Y., coml. agt.

1860. E. J. Mallett, N. Y.

1860 May 23. Mallett nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Florence; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 28, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 188, 191.)

1861. T. B. Lawrence, Mass.

1861 Mch. 25. Lawrence nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Florence, in place of E. J. Mallett, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 342, 349, 353.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1860 May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Morris). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 765 providing for establishment of consulate at Florence; etc. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)

— Je. 1. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks explanatory of H. bill 765 to amend act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S. of Aug. 18, 1856, with increased salary to consul at Florence; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2543.)

*Genoa*

1822-34. R. Campbell, Genoa

1822 Dec. 23. Campbell nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa; consented to Jan. 20, 1823; renominated Jan. 5, 1824; consented to Apr. 19. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 314, 325, 354, 372.)

1834-37. C. Barnet, N. J.

1834 Apr. 24. Barnet nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, in place of R. Campbell, superseded, being a foreigner; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 12. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 390, 391, 402.)

1837-40. R. Campbell

1837 Sept. 18. Campbell nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, in place of C. Barnet; referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 18; consented to Oct. 9. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 31, 42.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Italy—cont'd

*Genoa—cont'd*

1840-42. J. I. Bailey

1840 Jly. 20. Bailey nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, in place of R. Campbell, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 303, 307, 309.)

1842-47. C. E. Lester, N. Y.

1842 May 14. Lester nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, in place of J. I. Bailey, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 20, consented to Je. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82, 94.)

1847-49. J. McPherson, Va.

1847 Dec. 22. McPherson nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, in place of C. E. Lester, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 3, 1848; consented to Jan. 4, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 278, 281.)

1849. N. S. Paisley, Ala.

1849 Jan. 26. Paisley nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, in place of J. McPherson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 7, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 27, 28, 41.)

1850. D. Le Roy, N. Y.

1850 Jan. 4. Le Roy nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, Sardinia, in place of N. S. Paisley, returned on account of ill health; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 129.)

1851-[53]. G. G. Baker, O.

1851 Feb. 27. Baker nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, Sardinia; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 6, 1851; consented to Mch. 10, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 294, 298, 312, 327.)

1854-58. A. Herbemont, S. C.

1854 Je. 21. Herbemont nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, Sardinia, in place of E. F. Foresti, who has not acted as such in consequence of not having obtained an exequatur; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 22. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 339, 341.)

1858. E. F. Foresti, N. Y.

1858 May 15. Foresti nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 411, 413, 416.)

1859. D. Walker, Miss.

1859 Jan. 4. Walker nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 32, 33, 37.)

1859-61. W. L. Patterson, Miss.

1859 Dec. 14. Patterson nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, appointed to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 105, 111, 113.)

1861. C. E. Moss, Ia.

1861 Jly. 10. Moss nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, in place of W. L. Patterson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; nomination requested to be returned Jly. 15, 1861; withdrawn Jly. 20, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 444, 472.)

1861. D. H. Wheeler, Ia.

1861 Jly. 20. Wheeler nominated cons. of U. S. for Genoa, in place of C. E. Moss, whose nomination was withdrawn; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 31, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 472, 473, 494, 496.)

*Leghorn (Tuscany)*

1798-1840. T. Appleton, Mass.

1798 Feb. 7. Appleton nominated cons. of U. S. for Leghorn in place of Philip Tellechy, superseded; consented to Feb. 8. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 260.)

1840-50. J. A. Binda, S. C.

1840 Je. 15. Binda nominated cons. of U. S. for Leghorn, in place of T. Appleton, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 10, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 290, 292, 301.)

1850. E. Gamage, S. C.

1850 Jan. 4. Gamage nominated cons. of U. S. for Florence and Leghorn, in place of J. A. Binda, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Sept. 21; withdrawn Sept. 28. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 244, 267.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Italy—cont'd

*Leghorn (Tuscany)—cont'd*

1861. R. M. Walsh, Penn.  
1861 Jly. 10. Walsh nominated cons. of U. S. for Leghorn, in place of J. A. Binda, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

*Messina (Two Sicilies)*

- 1827-45. J. L. Payson, Mass.  
1827 Mch. 3. Payson nominated cons. of U. S. for Messina, Sicily, in place of J. Broadbent, deceased; consented to. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 573, 576.)  
1845-47. C. Sherwood, N. Y.  
1845 Dec. 18. Sherwood nominated cons. of U. S. for Messina, Sicily, in place of J. L. Payson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 7, 8, 31, 50.)  
1848-49. F. W. Behn, Ky.  
1848 Mch. 9. Behn nominated cons. of U. S. for Messina, Two Sicilies, in place of C. Sherwood, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 22. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 334, 346.)  
1850-54. A. H. Clements, D. C.  
1850 Jan. 4. Clements nominated cons. of U. S. for Messina, Sicily, in place of T. W. Behn, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)  
1854-59. F. W. Behn, Ky.  
1854 Jan. 11. Behn nominated cons. of U. S. for Messina, Sicily, in place of A. H. Clements, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 17. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 191, 192, 205.)  
1859-61. C. H. Morgan, Ky.  
1859 Dec. 14. Morgan nominated cons. of U. S. for Messina, to fill vacancy occasioned by recall of F. W. Behn; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 111, 113.)  
1861. F. W. Behn, Ky.  
1861 Feb. 21. Behn nominated cons. of U. S. for Messina, in place of C. H. Morgan, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 28, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 275, 287.)  
1861. M. Howard, Conn.  
1861 Mch. 25. Howard nominated cons. of U. S. for Messina, in place of C. H. Morgan, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26, 1861; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 341, 349, 353.)

*Naples (Two Sicilies)*

- 1809-60. A. Hammett, Md.  
1809 Je. 16. Hammett nominated cons. of U. S. for Naples; consented to Je. 21. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 123, 125.)  
1860. J. H. Armsby, N. Y.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Hammett (A.).

*Nice (Sardinia)*

- 1818-49. V. A. Sasserno  
1818 Jan. 27. Sasserno nominated cons. of U. S. for Nice, Sardinia; consented to. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 115, 116.)  
1850-58. J. B. Wilbor, N. Y.  
1850 Jan. 4. Wilbor nominated cons. of U. S. for Nice, Sardinia, in place of V. A. Sasserno, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)  
1858. J. B. Costa, Tex.  
1858 Jan. 20. Costa nominated cons. of U. S. for Nice, in place of J. B. Wilbor, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 298, 302.)  
1859-[61]. Consulate vacant

*Palermo (Two Sicilies)*

- 1825-37. B. Gardner, Mass.  
1825 Dec. 13. Gardner nominated cons. of U. S. for Palermo, in Is. of Sicily, in place of H. Preble, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 14; consented to Dec. 19. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 450, 455, 456.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Italy—cont'd

*Palermo (Two Sicilies)—cont'd*

- 1837-50. J. M. Marston, Mass.  
1837 Sept. 18. Marston nominated cons. of U. S. for Palermo, Sicily, in place of B. Gardner, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Sept. 19; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 31, 32, 42.)  
1850-51. B. M. Edney, N. C.  
1850 Jly. 6. Edney nominated cons. of U. S. for Palermo, Sicily, in place of J. H. Marston, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 200, 201.)  
1851-54. J. C. Kretschmar, Penn.  
1851 Dec. 12. Kretschmar nominated cons. of U. S. for Palermo, Sicily, in place of B. M. Edney, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 20; consented to Jan. 15, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 337, 338, 343, 357.)  
1854. J. J. Ross, Penn.  
1854 Apr. 25. Ross nominated cons. of U. S. for Palermo, Sicily, in place of J. C. Kretschmar, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 26. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 308, 316.)  
1855. Consulate vacant (?)  
1856-61. H. H. Barstow, Mass.  
1856 Je. 11. Barstow nominated cons. of U. S. for Palermo; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 7. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 95, 107, 116.)  
1861-  
1861 Aug. 2. Monti nominated cons. of U. S. for Palermo, in place of H. H. Barstow, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 3, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 526, 534, 538.)

*Pontifical States*

See Ancona; Carrara; Ravenna; Rome.

*Ravenna (Pontifical States)*

1844. H. J. Brent, D. C.  
1844 May 6. Brent nominated cons. of U. S. for Ravenna, Italy; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 10, 1844; consented to May 17, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 264, 267, 271, 288.)  
1845-50. Consulate vacant  
1850. L. W. Jerome, N. Y.  
1850 Jan. 16. Jerome nominated cons. of U. S. for Ravenna, Italy, in place of H. J. Brent, appointed in May, 1844, but who never entered upon duties of office; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24, 1850; consented to Mch. 18, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 122, 126, 129, 151.)

## 1851. Consulate vacant (?)

## 1852. J. W. Irwin

1852 Mch. 11. Irwin nominated cons. of U. S. for Ravenna, Italy; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 371, 372.)

## 1853-61. Consulate vacant

*Rome (Pontifical States)*

- 1823-36. F. Cicognani, Italy  
1823 Feb. 28. Cicognani nominated cons. of U. S. for Rome; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 337, 338.)  
1836-45. G. W. Greene, R. I.  
1836 Dec. 15. Greene nominated cons. of U. S. for Rome, in place of F. Cicognani; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 597.)  
1845-49. N. Browne, N. Y.  
1845 Dec. 18. Browne nominated cons. of U. S. for Rome, in place of G. W. Greene, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 50.)  
1850-53. W. C. Sanders, Ala.  
1850 Jan. 4. Sanders nominated cons. of U. S. for Rome, in place of N. Brown, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 211, 221.)  
1853. J. Hodgdon  
1853 Apr. 6. Hodgdon nominated cons. of U. S. for Rome, in place of W. C. Sanders, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported and ordered to lie on table, Apr. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 154, 156, 165.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Italy—cont'd

*Rome (Pontifical States)—cont'd*

1853-58. Consulate vacant

1858. R. Bradford, N. Y.

1858 Je. 12. Bradford nominated cons. of U. S. for Rome, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 448, 450, 454.)

1858. H. de V. Glentworth, N. Y.

1858 Dec. 21. Glentworth nominated cons. of U. S. for Rome; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 27, 29.)

*Sardinia*

See Genoa; Nice; Spezzia.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1844 Je. 13. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks, favoring keeping of cons. at Sardinia, mission of higher grade being useless. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 673.)

— Je. 13. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 673.)

1860 Je. 16. Act to amend act regulating dipl. and consular system of U. S. [providing that Sardinia be ranked in Schedule A of consular and dipl. bill of Aug. 18, 1856]. (xii, St. L., 40.)

*Spezzia (Sardinia)*

1854. E. H. Haines, O.

1854 Jan. 3. Haines nominated cons. of U. S. for Spezzia, Sardinia; withdrawn, information having been received of his decease. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 182, 183.)

1855-61. R. H. Leese, Ala.

1855 Dec. 27. Leese nominated cons. of U. S. for Spezzia in Sardinia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 10, 1856. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 10, 13.)

1861. W. T. Rice, Mass.

1861 Jly. 27. Rice nominated cons. of U. S. for Spezzia, in place of R. H. Leese, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 31, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 486, 493, 496.)

*Tuscany*

See Florence; Leghorn.

*Two Sicilies*

See Messina; Naples; Palermo.

*Venice*

1830-34. C. Barnet, N. J.

1830 Dec. 14. Barnet nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 24. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 127, 128, 137.)

1836-45. A. Dabadie, Penn.

1836 Dec. 15. Dabadie nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice, in place of C. Barnet, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 597.)

1845. W. Sparks

1845 Dec. 18. Sparks nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice, in place of A. Dabadie, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 41.)

18[48]-49. Consulate vacant

1850-54. E. Flagg, Mo.

1850 Mch. 18. Flagg nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice, Austria; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 19, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 149, 150, 195.)

1854. D. G. Mitchell, Conn.

1854 Feb. 4. Mitchell nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice and Adriatic ports which belong to Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom, in place of E. Flagg, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 234, 254.)

1854-56. D. Macauley, La.

1854 Mch. 31. Macauley nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice and Adriatic ports which belong to Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom, in place of D. G. Mitchell, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 3. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 274, 275, 276.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Italy—cont'd

*Venice—cont'd*

1856-57. E. W. Perry, jr., La.

1856 Mch. 11. Perry nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice, in place of D. Macauley, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 60, 63, 66.)

1858-59. F. L. Sarmiente, Penn.

1858 Jan. 20. Sarmiente nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice, in place of E. W. Perry, jr., resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 298, 302.)

1860. J. J. Sprenger, Penn.

1860 Dec. 17. Sprenger nominated cons. of U. S. for Venice; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 234, 240, 250, 253.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Mitchell (D.).

## Consular Service: Japan

*Hakodade*

1857. Treaty; art. 2. Vice-consul authorized.

*Simoda*

Consul-general for Simoda authorized pursuant to provision of art. xi, treaty of 1854; office abolished pursuant to provision of diplomatic apprn. bill of 1861. (xii, St. L., 171.)

## COMPENSATION

1855/6-1858/9. Salary.

In Documents as follows:

1855/6 Je-Je. (x, St. L., 659; sundry civil bill.)

1856/7 Je-Jan. (xi, ib., 28; cons. and dipl. apprn. bill.)

1857 Jan-Je. (ib., 53; act Aug. 18, 1856.)

1857/8 Je-Je. (ib., 160; cons. and dipl. apprn. bill.)

1858/9 Je-Je. (ib., 311; idem.)

Superseded by office of minister resident; see below.

## Diplomatic Service.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Harris (T.).

1857. Treaty; sec. 6-7. Rights and privileges of consul-general.

1859 Feb. 16. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Remarks favoring retention of apprn. for salary of cons. at Simoda. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1052.)

1861 Feb. 1. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; withdrawing amdm. to cons. and dipl. bill, for increase of apprn. for contingent expenses, and explaining amdm. to pay salary of cons-gen. at Simoda, Japan. (ib., 36. 2., 687.)

— Feb. 1. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Do.; declaring cons-gen. at Simoda, Japan, unnecessary, and favoring apprn. for cons. there. (ib., 688.)

## Consular Service: Lew Chew

1856 Aug. 7. U. S. Senate. Res. (Seward, N. Y.), calling upon President for information on expediency of establishing consulate for U. S. at Loo Choo Is.; agreed to. (34. 1. S. jol., 539.)

## Consular Service: Mecklenburg-Schwerin

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Mexico

1858 May 31. California Legislature to U. S. Senate. Res. favoring apptmt. of Amer. consuls at Guaymas, Mazatlan, Manzanillo, and La Paz, in Mexico; presented (Broderick, Calif.) and referred to Com. on Commerce. (35. 1. S. jol., 555.)

— May 31. Same to U. S. House. Concurrent res. for establishment of full Amer. consulates at Guaymas, Mazatlan, La Paz, and Manzanillo; presented (Scott, Calif.) and referred to Com. on Terr. (35. 1. H. jol., 978.)

1859 Jan. 6. U. S. Senate. On motion (Clay, Ala.), Com. on Commerce discharged from consideration of resolutions of legislature of Calif. relative to apptmt. of consuls at Guaymas, Mazatlan, Manzanillo and La Paz, Mexico. (35. 2. S. jol., 111.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*Acapulco*

- 1825-[37]. H. Gregg, Ind.  
1825 Feb. 11. Gregg nominated cons. of U. S. for Acapulco; consented to Feb. 14. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 413, 415.)
- 18[37]-50. Consulate vacant
- 1850-51. N. A. McClure, Wisc.  
1850 Je. 15. McClure nominated cons. of U. S. for Acapulco, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 192, 197.)
- 1851-52. F. W. Rice, Me.  
1851 Dec. 20. Rice nominated cons. of U. S. for Acapulco, Mexico, in place of N. A. McClure, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 8; withdrawn Aug. 21, 1852. (Sen. exec. jol., 342, 343, 371, 440.)
1852. G. W. Slacum, Va.  
1852 Aug. 30. Slacum nominated cons. of U. S. for Acapulco; reported and consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 445, 447, 448, 452.)
- 1852-54. H. C. Ames, N. Y.  
1852 Dec. 9. Ames nominated cons. of U. S. for Acapulco, Mexico, in place of G. W. Slacum, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce, Dec. 15; consented to Dec. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 3, 9, 11.)
- 1854-58. C. L. Denman, Calif.  
1854 Feb. 4. Denman nominated cons. of U. S. for Acapulco, Mexico, in place of H. C. Ames, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 234, 240.)
- 1858-60. I. S. McMicken, Tex.  
1858 Mch. 24. McMicken nominated cons. of U. S. for Acapulco, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 347, 354.)
- 1860-61. L. W. Emory, Md.  
1860 Je. 23. Emory nominated cons. of U. S. for Acapulco; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 214, 215.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Denman (C. L.); Gregg (H.); Rice (F. W.).

*Agua Calientes*

- 1855-[58]. W. W. Banks, Va.  
1855 Feb. 8. Banks nominated cons. of U. S. for Agua Calientes, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 9. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 408, 409, 411.)

## Consulate discontinued

*Aguatulco*

- 1823-[37]. T. Reilly, Penn.  
1823 Feb. 27. Reilly nominated cons. of U. S. for Aguatulco, Mexico; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 337, 338.)

## Consulate discontinued

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Reilly (T.).

*Brazoria*

See below, Texas.

*California*

See Monterey; San Francisco.

*Camargo*

1849. P. Martin, Tenn.  
1849 Mch. 1. Martin nominated cons. of U. S. for Camargo, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered that Com. be discharged from consideration of nomination, Mch. 3, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 46, 47, 59.)

*Campeche*

- 1826-30. H. Perrine, N. J.  
1826 Dec. 26. Perrine nominated cons. of U. S. for Campeche; consented to Jan. 10, 1827. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 553, 557.)
1830. B. Evens, Penn.  
1830 Apr. 30. Evens nominated cons. of U. S. for Campechy and Tabasco, in place of H. Perrine, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce Apr. 30; withdrawn May 6. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 94, 97, 99.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*Campeche*—cont'd

- 1830-35. Consulate vacant
- 1835-37. S. Haight  
1835 Dec. 28. Haight nominated cons. of U. S. for Campeche, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 498, 499, 508.)
- 1837-38. P. Gay  
1837 Mch. 2. Gay nominated cons. of U. S., for Campeche, in place of S. Haight; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 619, 620, 627.)
1838. B. Brandon, Ala.  
1838 May 7. Brandon nominated cons. of U. S. for Campechy, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 108, 116.)
- 1839-41. J. L. McGregor  
1839 Jan. 30. McGregor nominated cons. of U. S. for Campeche, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 188, 191.)
1841. P. A. Carnes  
1841 Feb. 23. Carnes nominated cons. of U. S. for Campechy, Mexico, in place of J. L. McGregor, deceased; consented to; [served to Oct. 5, 1841]. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 341, 342.)
1842. J. H. Peebles, Penn.  
1842 Apr. 4. Peebles nominated cons. of U. S. for Campeche, Mexico, in place of P. A. Carnes, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 28. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 48, 61.)
- 1842-43. J. F. McGregor  
1842 Aug. 29. McGregor nominated cons. of U. S. for Campeche, in place of C. S. Peebles, resigned; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)
- 18[44]-49. Consulate vacant (?)
- 1849-[51]. L. Morris, Mo.  
1849 Jan. 31. Morris nominated cons. of U. S. for Campechy, Mexico, in place of J. F. McGregor, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 6, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 31, 40.)
- 18[51]-58. Consulate vacant (?)
- 1858-[61]. R. Preciat, N. Y.  
1858 May 15. Preciat nominated cons. of U. S. for Campechy, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 412, 413, 416.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Haight (S.).

*Chihuahua*

- 1830-[37]. J. S. Langham  
1830 May 29. Langham nominated cons. of U. S. for Chihuahua, Mexico, in place of J. Ward, appointed during recess of Senate; consented to May 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 115, 119.)
- 18[38]-47. Consulate vacant (?)
1847. E. J. Glasgow, Mo.  
1848-49. W. H. Anson, Va.  
1848 Dec. 18. Anson nominated cons. of U. S. for Chihuahua; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 5, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 8, 17.)
1850. Benj. Riddells  
1850 Feb. 11. Riddells nominated cons. of U. S. for Chihuahua, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 10, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 136, 137, 191.)
- 1850-[51]. Bennett Riddells, S. C.  
1850 Jly. 6. Riddells nominated cons. of U. S. for Chihuahua, in place of B. Riddells; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 200, 201.)
- 18[51]-58. Consulate vacant
- 1858- . G. L. Macmanus, O.  
1858 Je. 12. Macmanus nominated cons. of U. S. for Chihuahua to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Je. 14; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 450, 454, 463, 465.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Langham (J. S.).

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*Galveston*

See also below, under Texas.

1830-31. J. W. Wallace

1830 Mch. 24. Wallace nominated cons. of U. S. for Galveston, Mexico; consented to Mch. 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 79, 84.)

1832-35. D. G. Burnet, N. J.

1832 Jly. 13. Burnet nominated cons. of U. S. for Galveston, Mexico; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 273, 274.)

1835-[38]. F. Slaughter, Tenn.

1835 Feb. 26. Slaughter nominated cons. for port of Galveston, Mexico, in place of D. G. Burnet, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 472, 476, 480.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Slaughter (F.).

*Guaymas*

1830. J. L. Kennedy, N. Y.

1830 Feb. 3. Kennedy nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas, Mazatlan and San Blas, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 53, 58, 64, 73.)

1830-[32]. W. Keith, N. C.

1830 May 15. Keith nominated cons. of U. S. for Petic and Guaymas, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 18, 1830. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 103, 104, 105.)

1832-[37]. C. W. Davis, D. C.

1832 Dec. 6. Davis nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce, Dec. 11; ordered to lie on table Dec. 20; consented to Jan. 14, 1833. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 279, 285, 288, 299.)

18[37]-40. Consulate vacant

1840-42. E. J. Glasgow, Mo.

1840 Jly. 11. Glasgow nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 15. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 300, 301, 303.)

1842-54. J. A. Robinson, N. Y.

1842 Aug. 29. Robinson nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas, in place of E. J. Glasgow, resigned; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139; vii, ib., 462, 464.)

1854-56. R. Roman, Calif.

1854 Mch. 7. Roman nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas, Mexico, in place of J. A. Robinson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 258, 259.)

1856-[58]. J. A. Godfrey, Calif.

1856 Je. 11. Godfrey nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas, in Mexico, in place of R. Roman, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 107, 108.)

1858. A. S. Bates, Ariz.

1858 Apr. 13. Bates nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 360.)

1858-59. R. Rose, Tex.

1858 Dec. 21. Rose nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 27, 29.)

1859-61. L. Dent, Calif.

1859 Dec. 14. Dent nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 111, 113.)

1861. G. B. Hall

1861 Feb. 12. Hall nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 21, 1861. (Sen. exec. jol., 267, 271, 276.)

1861. W. L. Baker, Md.

1861 Jly. 31. Baker nominated cons. of U. S. for Guaymas, in place of G. B. Hall, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 1, 1861; consented to Aug. 3, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 488, 493, 505, 537.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1832 Nov. 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Commission of C. W. Davis, Amer. cons. for Guaymas. (35. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 86.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*Guazacualco*

1828-30. C. Douglas, Ala.

1828 Dec. 11. Douglas commission as cons. of U. S. for Guazacualco, Mexico; consented to Dec. 18. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 621, 623.)

1830. J. M. Bowyer, Ala.

1830 Feb. 3. Bowyer nominated cons. of U. S. for Guazacualco, Mexico, vice C. Douglass, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported on Feb. 27; withdrawn Mch. 11. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 53, 58, 64, 67.)

1830. J. Davis, Ala.

1830 Mch. 22. Davis nominated cons. of U. S. for Guazacualco, Mexico; recalled Mch. 25. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 75, 80.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Douglas (C.).

*La Paz*

18[55]-[59]. T. Sprague, Calif.

18[59]-61. Consulate vacant

*Laguna de Terminos*

1832-38. J. N. Langdon, jr.

1832 Jly. 12. Langdon nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguna, Mexico; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 273, 274.)

1839-43. C. Russell

1839 Feb. 1. Russell nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguna, in place of J. N. Langdon, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 1, 1839; [served to Feb. 8, 1843]. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 192, 216.)

1843-44. L. R. Almy

1843 Dec. 18. Almy nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguna, Mexico, in place of C. Russell, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

1844-[48]. E. McFaul, jr., Ireland

1844 Dec. 18. McFaul nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguna de Terminos, Mexico, in place of L. R. Almy, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 31, 1844; consented to Jan. 13, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 371, 379.)

1848-52. H. A. Holmes, N. Y.

1848 Dec. 12. Holmes nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguna de Terminos, in Mexico, in place of E. McFaul, jr., deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 6, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 7, 17.)

1852. T. J. Tabb, Va.

1852 Aug. 21. Tabb nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguna de Terminos, in place of H. A. Holmes, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)

1854-[55]. W. Hubolter

1854 Aug. 1. Hubolter nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguna, Mexico, in place of H. A. Holmes, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 368, 373, 379.)

1859. G. T. Ingraham, Me.

1859 Jan. 4. Ingraham nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguna, Yucatan, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 32, 33, 37.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Langdon (J. N.).

*Lower California*

See Guaymas; La Paz; San Blas.

*Manzanillo*

1860. A. Morrell, N. Y.

1860 Apr. 5. Morrell nominated cons. of U. S. for Manzanillo; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 19, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 170, 174, 180.)

*Matamoras*

1825-32. See below, Refugio

1832. R. Pearce

1832 May 17. Pearce nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, Mexico, in place of D. W. Smith; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 247, 252.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*Matamoras—cont'd*

1832-44. D. W. Smith, Conn.

1832 Dec. 6. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 11; consented to Dec. 20. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 279, 285, 288.)

1844. R. H. Belt, Ind.

1844 Jan. 4. Belt nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, in place of D. W. Smith, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 206, 207, 288.)

1844-48. J. P. Schatzell

1844 Dec. 16. Schatzell nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, Mexico, in place of R. H. Belt, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 18. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 359, 361, 362.)

1848-50. T. W. Slemmons, Va.

1848 Aug. 5. Slemmons nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 8. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 467, 471.)

1850-54. J. F. Waddell, N. C.

1850 Jan. 4. Waddell nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, Mexico, in place of T. W. Slemmons, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)

1854-56. W. B. Barry, O.

1854 Feb. 24. Barry nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, Mexico, in place of J. F. Waddell, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 247, 254.)

1856-57. S. P. Armstrong, O.

1856 Jly. 15. Armstrong nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, Mexico, in place of W. B. Barry, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 116, 121, 128.)

1857-58. P. Sauzeneau, La.

1857 Mch. 14. Sauzeneau nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, Mexico; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 260.)

1858-61. R. Fitzpatrick, Tex.

1858 Dec. 21. Fitzpatrick nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 21, 27, 29.)

1861. L. Pierce, jr., Tex.

1861 Jly. 10. Pierce nominated cons. of U. S. for Matamoras, in place of R. Fitzpatrick, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 19, 1861; consented to Jly. 20, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 373, 396, 472, 474.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1831 Jan. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Protest agst. flying of Amer. flag on Amer. consulate. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351, 367.)

1858 Apr. 4. Amer. cons., Matamoras (Sauzeneau) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Commercial interests at Matamoras; asks for salary equal to that of cons. at Vera Cruz. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 47.)

*Mazatlan*

1826-[33]. J. L. Kennedy, N. Y.

1826 Dec. 14. Kennedy nominated cons. of U. S. for Mazatlan, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 19; consented to Jan. 3, 1827. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 544, 545, 554.)

1837-50. J. Parrott

1837 Dec. 13. Parrott nominated cons. of U. S. for Mazatlan, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 26. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 55, 56, 59; vii, ib., 462, 464.)

1850-55. R. R. Gatton, Md.

1850 Dec. 23. Gatton nominated cons. of U. S. for Mazatlan, in place of J. Parrott, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 280, 282.)

1855-56. L. Martin, Ala.

1855 Feb. 8. Martin nominated cons. of U. S. for Mazatlan, Mexico, in place of R. R. Gatton, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 406, 409, 411.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*Mazatlan—cont'd*

1856. J. H. Cortilyou, Calif.

1856 Apr. 15. Cortilyou nominated cons. of U. S. for Mazatlan, Mexico, in place of L. Martin, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 18. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 71, 74, 78.)

1856-57. G. T. Pell, N. Y.

1856 Jly. 15. Pell nominated cons. of U. S. for Mazatlan, Mexico, in place of L. Martin, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 116, 121, 128.)

1857. C. B. Smith, vice-cons.

1858-61. E. Conner, Calif.

1858 Je. 12. Conner nominated cons. of U. S. for Mazatlan, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 450, 454.)

1861. R. L. Robertson, Calif.

1861 Jly. 10. Robertson nominated cons. of U. S. for Mazatlan, in place of E. Conner, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Kennedy (J. L.).

*Merida and Sisal*

1843. C. Thompson, jr., Mass.

1843 Mch. 2. Thompson nominated cons. of U. S. for Merida and Sisal, Yucatan; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 181.)

1843-49. P. de Regil y Estrada

1843 Dec. 18. Regil y Estrada nominated cons. of U. S. for Merida and Sisal, Yucatan, in place of C. Thompson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

1849. A. Stevenson, Tex.

1849 Mch. 1. Stevenson nominated cons. of U. S. for Merida and Sisal, Mexico, in place of P. de Regil y Estrada, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered that Com. be discharged from consideration of nomination Mch. 3, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 47, 59.)

1850-54. W. de Hass, Va.

1850 Mch. 27. Hass nominated cons. of U. S. for Merida and Sisal, Yucatan; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 10, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 161, 163.)

1854-[61]. R. Juanes y Patruillo, N. Y.

1854 Apr. 25. Patruillo nominated cons. of U. S. for Merida and Sisal, Mexico, in place of W. de Hass, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 26. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 308, 316.)

*Mexico, City of*

1823-34. J. S. Wilcocks, Penn., cons.-gen.

1823 Jan. 2. Wilcocks nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Mexico; consented to Jan. 28. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 318, 328.)

1833-[34]. R. Pollard, Va.

1834-36. W. S. Parrott

1834 Je. 23. Parrott nominated cons. of U. S. for Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 425, 426, 442.)

1836-43. W. D. Jones, O.

1836 Feb. 25. Jones nominated cons. of U. S. for Mexico, in place of W. S. Parrott, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 511, 512, 517.)

1843-60. J. Black, N. Y.

1843 Mch. 2. Black nominated cons. of U. S. for city of Mexico, in place of W. D. Jones, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 181; vii, ib., 462, 464.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Black (J.); Jones (W. D.); Parrott (W. S.).

*Minatitlan*

1853-57. J. A. Pleasants, Va.

1853 Apr. 9. Pleasants nominated cons. of U. S. for Minatitlan, Mexico; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 164, 165.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*Minatitlan*—cont'd

1858-[61]. A. C. Allen, Tex.

1858 Je. 12. Allen nominated cons. of U. S. for Minatitlan, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 448, 450, 454.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Pleasants (J. A.).

*Monterey*

1834-35. A. I. Raines

1834 Jan. 21. Raines nominated cons. of U. S. for Monterey, Calif.; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered to lie on table Feb. 10; withdrawn Feb. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348, 358.)

1837-43. J. P. Gilliam, Va.

1837 Sept. 18. Gilliam nominated cons. of U. S. for Monterey, Upper California, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce Oct. 9. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30, 31, 42.)

[Appointed as W. P.; name corrected v, Sen. exec. jol., 55, 56.]

1843-[48]. T. O. Larkin, Mass.

1843 Dec. 18. Larkin nominated cons. of U. S. for Monterey, Calif., in place of I. P. Gilliam, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

1850-55. W. R. Glover, Ky.

1850 Jan. 4. Glover nominated cons. of U. S. for Monterey, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 118, 211, 221.)

1855-[57]. S. D. Mulloway, Tex.

1855 Mch. 3. Mulloway nominated cons. of U. S. for Monterey, in place of W. R. Glover, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 427, 428.)

1858-[60]. J. Walsh, La.

1858 Jan. 20. Walsh nominated cons. of U. S. for Monterey, referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 296, 298, 301.)

1860-61. Consulate vacant (?)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Raines (A. I.).

1833 Dec. 24. Ministro de relaciones exteriores de Mexico (Lombardo) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Exchange of originals for copies of commissions of cons. apptd. for Monterey; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 512.)

*Paso del Norte*

1849-51. J. S. Lucas, Mo.

1849 Jan. 31. Lucas nominated cons. of U. S. for Paso del Norte, Chihuahua, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 6, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 31, 40.)

1851-[61]. D. R. Diffendorffer, Penn.

1851 Feb. 1. Diffendorffer nominated cons. of U. S. for Paso del Norte, Mexico, in place of J. S. Lucas, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 5; consented to Feb. 14. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 287, 288, 291.)

*Petic*

See above, Guaymas.

*Refugio*

1825-32. D. W. Smith, Conn.

See also above, Matamoras.

*Saltillo*

1860. J. Smith, Tex.

1860 May 28. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Saltillo; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 23, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 190, 191, 215.)

*San Antonio*

See below, Texas.

*San Blas*

1835-[37]. C. Bush

1835 Dec. 28. Bush nominated cons. of U. S. for San Blas and Mazatlan, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 499, 508.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*San Blas*—cont'd

1837-[45]. J. M. Castaños, Mexico

1837 Sept. 18. Castaños nominated cons. of U. S. for San Blas, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 19; consented to Oct. 9. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 31, 42.)

1846-48. Consulate vacant

1848-[53]. G. W. P. Bissell, Vt.

1848 Jly. 28. Bissell nominated cons. of U. S. for San Blas, Mexico; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 462, 464.)

1854-58. Consulate vacant

1858. G. T. Pell, N. Y.

1858 Je. 12. Pell nominated cons. of U. S. for San Blas, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported and consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 448, 450, 454.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Castaños (J. M.).

*San Francisco*

1842. T. Carlile, N. Y.

1842 Feb. 15. Carlile nominated cons. of U. S. for San Francisco; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 11, 1842; [served to Je. 7, 1842]. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 27, 30, 38.)

1843-[45]. A. M. Gilliam, Va.

1843 Dec. 18. Gilliam nominated cons. for San Francisco, in place of T. Carlile, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

## Consulate discontinued

*Santa Fe*

1830. J. S. Langham

1830 May 29. Langham nominated cons. of U. S. for Santa Fe, Mexico, in place of A. Storrs, resigned; corrected. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 115.)

1830-34. J. Davis

1830 Mch. 25. Davis nominated cons. of U. S. for Santa Fe, Mexico; consented to Mch. 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 80, 85.)

1834-[37]. C. St. Vrain, Mo.

1834 May 8. St. Vrain nominated cons. of U. S. at Santa Fe, Mexico, in place of J. Davis; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 12. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 400, 401, 402.)

1840-[47]. M. Alvarez

1840 Jan. 29. Alvarez nominated cons. of U. S. for Santa Fe, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 252, 254, 257.)

## Consulate discontinued

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1830 Sept. 20. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Brent) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Apptmt. of J. Davis, Amer. cons. for Santa Fe. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 65.)

1834 May 26. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to same. St. Vrain appointed Amer. cons. for Santa Fe. (ib., 141.)

*Sisal*

See above, Merida and Sisal.

*Tabasco*

1831-35. D. N. Pope, N. Y.

1831 Dec. 7. Pope nominated cons. of U. S. for Tabasco, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 8; consented to Jan. 24, 1832. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 185, 202.)

1835-36. R. S. Hicks

1835 Feb. 23. Hicks nominated cons. of U. S. for Tabasco, Mexico, in place of D. N. Pope, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 471, 480.)

1836. W. E. Coleman, actg. cons.

1836-37. T. R. Gray, Va.

1836 Dec. 15. Gray nominated cons. of U. S. for Tabasco, in place of R. S. Hicks, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 579, 583, 597.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

## Tabasco—cont'd

- 1837-41. H. E. Coleman  
1837 Sept. 18. Coleman nominated cons. of U. S. for Tabasco, Mexico, in place of T. R. Gray, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 19; consented to Oct. 9. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30, 31, 42.)
- 1842-[51]. E. Porter, Va.  
1842 Jan. 18. Porter nominated cons. of U. S. for Tabasco, Mexico, in place of H. E. Coleman, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 25, 1842. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 13, 20.)
- 18[51]-57. Consulate vacant (?)
1857. J. P. Hopkins, Va.  
1857 Mch. 14. Hopkins nominated cons. of U. S. for Tabasco, Mexico; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 260.)
- 1858-61. E. P. Johnson, N. Y.  
1858 Je. 12. Johnson nominated cons. of U. S. for Tabasco, Mexico, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 448, 450, 454.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Gray (T. R.); Hicks (R. S.).

## Tampico

- 1824-36. G. R. Robertson, N. Y.  
1824 Dec. 23. Robertson nominated cons. of U. S. for Tampico, Mexico, in place of N. G. Ingraham, jr., deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Jan. 3, 1825; consented to Jan. 10. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 399, 402, 404.)
- 18[28-29]. W. G. Wetherill, vice-cons.; see Wetherill
1831. E. H. Cammann, actg. vice-cons.
- 1836-[39]. J. G. McCall, Penn.  
1836 Dec. 15. McCall nominated cons. of U. S. for Tampico, in place of G. R. Robinson; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 597.)
- 1840-42. G. W. Montgomery  
1840 Feb. 10. Montgomery nominated cons. of U. S. for Tampico, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 17, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 256, 259.)
- 1842-61. F. Chase, Me.  
1842 Jly. 27. Chase nominated cons. of U. S. for Tampico, Mexico, in place of G. W. Montgomery, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 6, 1842. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 115, 116; vii, ib., 462, 464.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Chase (F.); McCall (J. G.).

## Tehuantepec

- 1850-54. C. R. Webster, N. Y.  
1850 Mch. 18. Webster nominated cons. of U. S. for Tehuantepec and Huatcalco, Mexico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 19, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 149, 150, 195.)
- 1854-56. S. C. Pilkington, Ky.  
1854 Feb. 16. Pilkington nominated cons. of U. S. for Tehuantepec, Mexico, in place of C. R. Webster, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 23. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 244, 246, 247.)
- 1856-59. C. R. Webster, N. Y.  
1856 Jly. 15. Webster nominated cons. of U. S. for Tehuantepec, Mexico, in place of S. C. Pilkington, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 116, 121, 128.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1851 Sept. 10. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Derrick) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Letcher) Protest agst. determination of Mexico to withdraw exequatur of Amer. cons. on Isthmus of Tehuantepec (Webster). (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 95.)
- [1859 Jan.] G. Eustis to chief clerk, Dept. of State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Stmt. of affairs at Tehuantepec; Amer. population increasing; cons. should be paid salary of \$2000 or \$3000, instead of fees alone. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 63, 95.)
- 1859 Jan. 21. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La., to T. G. Davidson. Stmt. of affairs in Tehuantepec; Amer. population increasing; recommending salaried consul. (ib., 95.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

## Vera Cruz

- 1823-31. W. Taylor, Va.  
1823 Jan. 3. Taylor nominated cons. of U. S. for La Vera Cruz and Alvarado, Mexico; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Jan. 6; postponed Jan. 20; consented to Jan. 28. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 318, 319, 325, 328.)
1831. J. E. Cameron, N. C.  
1831 Feb. 3. Cameron nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz, Mexico, in place of W. Taylor, resigned; consented to Mch. 2. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 150, 169.)
1831. I. Stone, vice-cons.
- 1832-[33]. J. James  
1832 Je. 12. James nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz, Mexico; consented to Je. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 254, 255, 258.)
- 1834-40. M. Burrough  
1834 Je. 28. Burrough nominated cons. for Vera Cruz; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 435, 436, 442.)
- 1841-42. T. Poiney  
1841 Feb. 17. Poiney nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz, in place of M. Burrough, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 20; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 340, 341.)
- 1842-[46]. F. M. Dimond, R. I.  
1842 Mch. 8. Dimond nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz, Mexico, in place of Poiney, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 11. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 35, 36, 38.)
1847. Consulate vacant (?)
- 1848-49. F. M. Dimond  
1848 Jly. 28. Dimond nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 462, 464.)
- 1850-52. W. P. Rogers, Miss.  
1850 Jan. 4. Rogers nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz, Mexico, in place of F. M. Dimond, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 129.)
- 1852-54. W. R. Glover, Ky.  
1852 Jan. 15. Glover nominated cons. (now at Monterey) of U. S. for Vera Cruz, Mexico, in place of W. P. Rogers, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 20; consented to Feb. 9. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 355, 356, 360, 366.)
- 1854-[57]. J. T. Pickett, Ky.  
1854 Feb. 4. Pickett nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz, Mexico, in place of W. R. Glover, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 234, 240.)
- 1858-60. R. B. J. Twyman, Ky.  
1858 Jan. 12. Twyman nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 14; consented to Jan. 18. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 286, 290, 294.)
1858. J. A. Finlay, N. Y.  
1858 Dec. 21. Finlay nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 27, 29.)
1860. Lieut. J. E. Meiere, vice-cons. pro tem.
- 1860-61. J. T. Pickett, Ky.  
1860 Feb. 21. Pickett nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz, in place of R. B. J. Twyman, who has resigned, referred to Com. on Commerce, consented to Mch. 12, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 145, 146, 159.)
1861. M. H. Dunnell, Me.  
1861 Mch. 22. Dunnell nominated cons. of U. S. for Vera Cruz, in place of J. T. Pickett, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 23, 1861; consented to Mch. 25, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 325, 327, 336, 342.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also, Cameron (J. E.); Burrough (M.); James (J.); Pickett (J. T.); Stone (I.).

- 1830 Jly. 7. Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Detention of books belonging to Amer. consulate. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 338.)
- Jly. 24. Same to same. Same. (ib., 341.)
- Jly. 27. Same to same. Same. (ib., 341.)
- Aug. 9. Same to same. Same. (ib., 342.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Mexico—cont'd

*Vera Cruz*—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

- 1830 Sept. 4. Same to same. Same. (ib., 351.)  
 — Sept. 4. Same to same. Protest agst. flying Amer. flag. (ib., 350.)  
 — Sept. 23. Same to same. Protest agst. delay of Amer. consulate at Vera Cruz in taking down Amer. flag. (ib., 354.)  
 1842 Mch. 14. L. E. Hargous to U. S. House. Petition; praying compensation for services rendered to Amer. citizens at Vera Cruz, in absence of cons. (27. 2. H. jol., 527; 1203.)  
 1848 Apr. 1. To same. Same. (30. 1. H. jol., 646.)  
 1860 Mch. 11. Capt. comdg. U. S. S. *Savannah* (Jarvis) to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Toucey). Exequatur of U. S. consul B. B. J. Twyman withdrawn, Mch. 4, 1860; apptmt. of Lieut. Meiere as vice-consul, temporarily to replace consul Twyman; etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 3.)

*Zacatecas*

1860. J. C. Davis, Tex.  
 1860 May 23. Davis nominated cons. of U. S. for Zacatecas; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. Je. 23, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 188, 215.)

## Consular Service: Morocco

See also above, Barbary States.

*Larache (and Arzila)*

- 1852-[55]. M. Abecasis, Calif.  
 1852 Mch. 19. Abecasis nominated cons. of U. S. for Larache and Arzila, Morocco; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 16, 1852; consented to May 11, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 381, 387.)

*Tangier*

- 1820-31. J. Mullooney, Penn.  
 1820 May 15. Mullooney nominated cons. of U. S. for Tangier, Morocco, vice J. Simpson, deceased; consented to. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 217.)  
 1831-32. S. J. Carr, S. C.  
 1831 Dec. 7. Carr nominated cons. of U. S. for Morocco, vice J. Mullooney, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 8; consented to Dec. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 185, 193.)  
 1832-[37]. J. R. Leib, Penn.  
 1832 Je. 12. Leib nominated cons. of U. S. for Tangier, in place of S. J. Carr, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 255, 258.)  
 1838-42. T. N. Carr, N. Y.  
 1838 May 15. Carr nominated cons. of U. S. for Morocco; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 24, 1838. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 114.)  
 1842-45. J. F. Mullooney, Penn.  
 1842 Mch. 9. Mullooney nominated cons. of U. S. for Morocco, in place of T. M. Carr, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 11. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 36, 37, 38.)  
 1845-48. T. N. Carr, N. Y.  
 1845 Dec. 18. Carr nominated cons. of U. S. for Morocco, in place of J. F. Mullooney, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 50.)

- 1848-[50]. T. H. Hyatt, N. Y.  
 1848 Mch. 2. Hyatt nominated cons. of U. S. for Morocco, in place of T. N. Carr, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 7. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 311, 324.)  
 1850-55. G. V. Brown, N. Y.  
 1850 Mch. 12. Brown nominated cons. of U. S. for Tangier, referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 25, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 147, 148, 160.)  
 1855-56. S. P. Collings, Penn.  
 1855 Feb. 8. Collings nominated cons. of U. S. for Empire of Morocco, in place of G. V. Brown, recalled; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 407, 410.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Morocco—cont'd

*Tangier*—cont'd

- 1856-61. G. V. Brown, N. Y.  
 1856 Jan. 16. Brown nominated cons. of U. S. for Tangier, in place of S. P. Collings, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 27, 28, 29.)  
 1861. W. Bebb, O.  
 1861 Jly. 31. Bebb nominated cons. of U. S. for Tangiers, in place of G. V. Brown, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 1, 1861; consented to Aug. 3, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 488, 493, 505, 537.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Carr (T. N.); Leib (J. R.); Mullooney (J.).

*Tetnam*

1852. J. S. Levy, Morocco  
 1852 Mch. 24. Levy nominated cons. of U. S. for Tetnam, Morocco; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 16, consented to May 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 381, 387.)

## Consular Service: Muscat

- 1843-47. S. B. Calfoun, Muscat  
 1843 Jan. 17. Calfoun nominated cons. of U. S. for Muscat, dominions of Sultan of Muscat; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 163, 164, 166.)  
 1847. C. F. Powell, N. Y.  
 1847 Mch. 3. Powell nominated cons. of U. S. for Muscat in place of S. B. Calfoun, deceased; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 241, 246.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1848 May 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hannegan, Ind.), instructing Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of establishing consulate of Muscat, upon same footing with those of Tangiers, Tripoli, and Tunis; agreed to, May 15. (30. 1. S. jol., 335; 337.)

*Zanzibar*

- 1836-45. R. P. Waters, Mass.  
 1836 Mch. 11. Waters nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Zanzibar, dominion of Sultan of Muscat referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 519.)  
 1845-52. C. Ward, Me.  
 1845 Dec. 18. Ward nominated cons. for Is. of Zanzibar, in place of R. P. Waters, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 61.)  
 1852-56. W. McMullen, Mass.  
 1852 Aug. 21. McMullen nominated cons. of U. S. for Zanzibar, in place of C. Ward, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)  
 1856-[59]. D. H. Mansfield, Mass.  
 1856 Feb. 4. Mansfield nominated cons. of U. S. for Zanzibar, in place of W. McMullen, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 11. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 35, 44.)  
 1859-[61]. W. G. Webb, Mass.  
 1859 Dec. 14. Webb nominated cons. of U. S. for Zanzibar; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 111, 113.)

## Consular Service: Navigator Is.

- 185?-54. V. P. Chapin, coml. agt.  
 1854-55. A. Van Camp  
 1855- . J. S. Jenkins  
 See also Navigator Is.

## Consular Service: Netherlands

See above, Dutch Dominions.

## Consular Service: New Granada

See above, Colombia.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: New Zealand

*Bay of Islands*

- 1839-42. J. R. Clendon  
1839 Jan. 28. Clendon nominated cons. of U. S. for "the Bay of Islands," N. Z.; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5, 1839. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)
- 1842-56. J. B. Williams, Mass.  
1842 Mch. 4. Williams nominated cons. of U. S. for "Bay of Islands," N. Z., in place of J. R. Clendon, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 11. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 35, 36, 38.)
- 1856-59. G. R. West, D. C.  
1856 Aug. 28. West nominated cons. of U. S. for Bay of Islands, in place of J. B. Williams, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 156, 157.)
- 1859- . G. H. Leavenworth, N. Y.  
1859 Dec. 14. Leavenworth nominated cons. of U. S. for Bay of Islands; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 108, 111, 113.)

## Consular Service: Nicaragua

*Granada*

1842. W. A. Butler, N. Y.  
1842 Apr. 6. Butler nominated cons. of U. S. for Granada, Central America; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 8, 1842. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 49, 50.)

*Realejo*

- 1851-[52]. W. F. Boone, Penn.  
1851 Mch. 5. Boone nominated cons. of U. S. for Realejo, Nicaragua; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 6, 1851; consented to Mch. 11, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 307, 310, 312, 331.)

*San Juan del Norte*

- 1846-47. F. V. Clark, Penn.  
1846 Jan. 12. Clark nominated cons. of U. S. for port of San Juan de Nicaragua; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 4; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 27, 31, 42, 51.)
- 1847-[49]. J. W. Livingston, N. Y.  
1847 Dec. 22. Livingston nominated cons. of U. S. for San Juan de Nicaragua, in place of F. V. Clark, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 25, 1848; consented to Feb. 7, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 291, 293.)
1851. Consulate vacant
- 1852-53. H. L. Stevenson, coml. agt.
- 1853-54. J. W. Fabens, Mass., coml. agt.
- 1854-58. B. Squire Cotrell, N. Y., coml. agt.
- 1858-[60]. T. S. Bell, D. C., coml. agt.
- 1860- . B. Squire Cotrell, N. Y., coml. agt.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1848 Apr. 8. Amer. cons. for San Juan del Norte (Livingston) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Exequatur granted by Nicaragua; removal of archives of consulate by predecessor. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 310.)
- 1854 Jly. 14. U. S. coml. agt. for San Juan del Norte (Fabens) to comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins). Requests permission to convey consular archives and personal effects on board *Cyane*, and conveyance for himself to U. S. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 85, 27.)
- Jly. 14. Hollins to Fabens. Extends invitation to transfer archives and effects to *Cyane*. (ib., 27.)

*San Juan del Sur*

1852. L. L. White, N. Y.  
1852 Feb. 25. White nominated cons. of U. S. for San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 8, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 369, 371.)
1854. T. S. Pardee, Wisc.  
1854 Mch. 31. Pardee nominated cons. of U. S. for San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua, in place of L. L. White, who has not acted in consequence of his not having obtained an exequatur; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 3. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 274, 275, 276.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Nicaragua—cont'd

*San Juan del Sur*—cont'd

- 1854-59. J. Priest, Penn.  
1854 Dec. 12. Priest nominated cons. of U. S. for San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua, in place of J. S. Pardee, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 391, 392, 393.)
- 1859- . R. Runnels, Tex.  
1859 Dec. 14. Runnels nominated cons. of U. S. for San Juan del Sur, to fill vacancy occasioned by recall of J. Priest; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 111, 113.)

## Consular Service: Oldenburg

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Paraguay

*Asuncion*

- 1851-[53]. E. A. Hopkins, Vt.  
1851 Feb. 1. Hopkins nominated cons. of U. S. in Paraguay, South America; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 5; consented to Feb. 14. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 287, 288, 291.)
- 1856- . J. Bamberger, N. Y.  
1856 Jly. 7. Bamberger nominated cons. of U. S. for Asuncion, Paraguay; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 115, 131.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1859 Jan. 10. Amer. cons., Asuncion (Bamberger) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Return of fees received during 1857-58; praying consulate be made a salaried office. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 11.)
- 1860 Mch. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Barr, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of fixing salary for cons. for Asuncion, S. A.; agreed to. (36. 1. H. jol., 590.)
- May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Morris). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 765 fixing salary of consuls at Asuncion; etc. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)
- Je. 4. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks on amdmt. of Barr to H. bill 765 to amend act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S., providing for increased salary to consul at Asuncion; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2611.)

## Consular Service: Peru

*Arica*

1825. A. Cobb, vice-cons.; see Cobb
- 1825-[37]. W. Taylor, Md.  
1825 Dec. 26. Taylor nominated cons. of U. S. for Quilca and Arica; consented to Jan. 3, 1826. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 460, 469.)
- 18[37]-50. Consulate vacant
- 1850-54. F. M. Ringgold, D. C.  
1850 Jan. 4. Ringgold nominated cons. of U. S. for Arica, Peru; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)
- 1854-56. J. W. Clarke, N. Y.  
1854 Jan. 19. Clarke nominated cons. of U. S. for Arica, Peru, in place of F. M. Ringgold, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 206, 211, 218.)
- 1856-58. J. Y. Smith, Wisc.  
1856 Mch. 11. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Arica, Peru, in place of J. W. Clarke, resigned; ordered to be returned for correction of error in name. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 60, 63, 65, 66.)
- 1858- . J. T. Lansing, N. Y.  
1858 Jan. 20. Lansing nominated cons. of U. S. for Arica, Peru; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 16; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 296, 298, 308, 355.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Lansing (J. T.).

- 1857 Nov. 3. Amer. cons., Arica (Lansing) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Increase of business port of Arica; salaried consular officer necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 44.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Peru—cont'd

## Arica—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

- 1858 Nov. 5. Same to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Peru (Clay). Requests consulate at Arica to be placed on footing with others on coast, in matter of compensation. (ib., 45.)
- 1859 Jan. 18. Citizens of Albany (N. Y.) to U. S. House. Petition, asking for salary for consulate at Arica, Peru; presented (Corning, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 2. H. jol., 207.)
- 1860 Mch. 5. Citizens of New York. Memorial praying port of Arica be placed in same consular schedule with Payta and Tumbes. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 12.)
- Mch. 8. Citizens of New York State to U. S. House. Petition in behalf of cons. for Arica, Peru; presented (Reynolds, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 1. H. jol., 477.)
- Mch. 20. Same to same. Petition, praying inclusion of Arica, Peru, in consular system of 1855-'56; presented (Reynolds, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 553.)
- May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Morris). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 765 fixing salary of consul at Arica; etc. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)

## Bolivar

1827. S. B. Harrison, vice-cons.
- 1827 Jan. 8. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Apptmt. of S. B. Harrison, vice-consul. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 144.)

## Callao

- 1854-57]. W. Miles, Calif.
- 1854 Mch. 8. Miles nominated cons. of U. S. for Callao, Peru; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 14. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 264.)
- 1860-61. W. Trevitt, O.
- 1860 Jan. 24. Trevitt nominated cons. of U. S. for Callao; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 1, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 127, 131, 134.)
1861. J. C. Underwood, Va.
- 1861 Jly. 10. Underwood nominated cons. of U. S. for Callao, in place of W. Trevitt, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 376, 397, 380, 484.)
1861. J. E. Lovejoy, Ia.
- 1861 Aug. 5. Lovejoy nominated cons. of U. S. for Callao, in place of J. C. Underwood, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported; consented to Aug. 6, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 539, 547, 553, 564.)

## Lambayeque

- 1859- . E. D. Mix, jr., N. Y.
- 1859 Dec. 14. Mix nominated cons. of U. S. for Lambayeque; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 108, 111, 113.)

## Lima

- 1823-27. W. Tudor, Mass.
- 1823 Dec. 8. Tudor nominated cons. of U. S. for Lima; consented to Dec. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 343, 344.)
1825. S. Prevost, vice-cons.; see Prevost
- 1827-30]. W. Radcliffe
- 1827 Dec. 19. Radcliffe temporary commission as U. S. cons. for Lima in place of W. Tudor, appointed chargé at Rio de Janeiro; consented to Dec. 27. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 579, 583.)
- 1830-36. A. Worthington, N. Y.
- 1830 Feb. 3. Worthington nominated cons. of U. S. for Lima, and for ports of Peru; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported on Feb. 27; ordered to lie on table Mch. 18; consented to Mch. 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 53, 58, 64, 73, 84.)
- 1836-41. E. Bartlett
- 1836 Mch. 16. Bartlett nominated cons. of U. S. for Lima, in place of A. Worthington, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 4. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 522, 523, 528.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Peru—cont'd

## Lima—cont'd

## 1841. S. Prevost

- 1841 Mch. 3. Prevost nominated cons. of U. S. for Lima, Peru, in place of E. Bartlett, resigned; withdrawn Mch. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 349, 369.)
- 1842-43. F. L. Castleneau, N. Y.
- 1842 Apr. 4. Castleneau nominated cons. of U. S. for Lima, Peru, in place of E. Bartlett, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 10, 1842; consented to May 14, 1842. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 48, 66, 68.)
- 1843-50. S. Prevost
- 1843 Dec. 18. Prevost nominated cons. of U. S. for Lima, in place of S. Prevost, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 197, 198, 208.)
- 1850-54. E. McCall, Penn.
- 1850 Sept. 23. McCall nominated cons. of U. S. for Lima, in place of S. Prevost, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 280, 282.)
- 1854- . J. W. Green, Va.
- 1854 Jan. 23. Green nominated cons. of U. S. for Lima, in place of I. C. Smith, declined, appointed during last recess in place of E. McCall, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 214, 215, 218.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Bartlett (E.); Prevost (S.); Radcliffe (W.); Tudor (W.).

- 1824 Sept. 18. Amer. cons., Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). State of Peru; revision of consular fee-tables; libels agst. him and his purchase of brig *Frederick*; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 29.)
- 1826 May 11. Same to same (Clay). Praying consular office in Peru be made a salaried position. (ib., 79.)

## Payta

## 1833-34. O. Folger, N. Y.

- 1833 Mch. 2. Folger nominated cons. of U. S. for Payta, Peru; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 332, 333.)
- 1834-35. C. Higginson
- 1834 Mch. 22. Higginson nominated cons. of U. S. for Payta, Peru, in place of O. Folger, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 5. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 372, 378, 399.)
1835. J. Gordon, jr.
- 1835 Jan. 13. Gordon nominated cons. of U. S. for Payta, Peru, in place of C. Higginson; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 20. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 457, 463.)
- 1837-54. A. Ruden, jr.
- 1837 Oct. 6. Ruden nominated cons. of U. S. for Payta, Peru; referred to Com. on Commerce Oct. 9; consented to Oct. 11. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 35, 41, 47.)
- 1854- . F. M. Ringgold, D. C.
- 1854 Jan. 23. Ringgold nominated cons. of U. S. for Payta, Peru, in place of A. Ruden, jr., recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 213, 215, 218.)

## South Peruvian State

## 1837. J. A. Polhemus

- 1837 Oct. 9. Polhemus nominated cons. of U. S. for South Peruvian State; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Oct. 12. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 36, 41, 47.)

## Tumbes

## 1851-54. S. J. Oakford, Penn.

- 1851 Dec. 29. Oakford nominated cons. of U. S. for Tumbes, Peru; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 20, 1852; consented to Feb. 9. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 352, 356, 360, 366.)
1854. G. W. Brandreth, N. Y.
- 1854 Mch. 27. Brandreth nominated cons. of U. S. for Tumbes, Peru, in place of S. J. Oakford, recalled; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 270, 271.)
- 1858- . L. G. Sanford, N. Y.
- 1858 Dec. 21. Sanford nominated cons. of U. S. for Tumbes; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 27, 29.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Peru—cont'd

*Tumbez*—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- 1858 Mch. 25. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Peru (Clay) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Inadequate salary attached to consulate at Tumbez; high cost of living; presence of cons. at Tumbez, and increase of salary necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 48.)

## Consular Service: Pontifical States

See above, Italy.

## Consular Service: Portugal

*Azores*

- 1806-26. J. B. Dabney, Mass.  
1806 Dec. 15. Dabney nominated cons. of U. S. for Azores; consented to Dec. 22. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 44, 45.)
- 1826-45. C. W. Dabney, Mass.  
1826 Dec. 14. Dabney nominated cons. of U. S. for Azores in place of J. B. Dabney, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 19; consented to Jan. 3, 1827. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 544, 545, 554.)
- 1845-46. S. Haight, N. Y.  
1845 Dec. 18. Haight nominated cons. of U. S. for Azores Is., in place of C. W. Dabney, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 2, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 58.)
- 1846- . C. W. Dabney  
1846 May 18. Dabney nominated cons. of U. S. for Azores, in place of S. Haight, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 3; consented to Aug. 6. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 73, 131, 140.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Dabney (C. W.).

*Bissao*

- 1859- . C. Martins, Bissao  
1859 Mch. 5. Martins nominated cons. of U. S. for Bissao, a Portuguese settlement on west coast of Africa; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 9, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 74, 75, 77.)

*Cape Verde Is.*

- 1828-37. W. G. Merrill, N. Y.  
1828 Apr. 25. Merrill nominated cons. of U. S. for Cape de Verd Is., in place of S. Hodges, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce Apr. 24. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 604, 605.)
- 1837-48. F. Gardner  
1837 Sept. 18. Gardner nominated cons. of U. S. for Cape de Verd Is., in place of W. Merrill, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 19; consented to Oct. 2. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 31, 42.)
- 1848-52. M. D. Parker, Mass.  
1848-52 Apr. 10. Parker nominated cons. of U. S. for Cape Verde Is., in place of F. Gardner, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 19. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 374, 375, 397.)
- 1852-55. J. Z. Forney, Penn.  
1852 Aug. 21. Forney nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Iago, Cape Verde Is., in place of M. D. Parker, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)
1855. N. A. Haven, N. Y.  
1855 Mch. 3. Haven nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Iago, Cape Verde Is., in place of J. Z. Forney, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 440, 441.) Resigned Je. 1, 1855.
- 1858-[67]. W. H. Morse, Mass.  
1858 Jan. 20. Morse nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Iago, Cape Verde; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 16; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 296, 298, 308, 355.) Successor apptd. in 1867.

*Funchal*

- 1816-61. J. H. March, N. H.  
1816 Dec. 16. March nominated cons. of U. S. for Madeira; consented to Dec. 17. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 61, 63.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Portugal—cont'd

*Funchal*—cont'd

1861. G. True, O.  
1861 Jly. 10. True nominated cons. of U. S. for Funchal, in place of J. H. March, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 29, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 376, 397, 480, 484.)
- Lisbon*
- 1812-43. I. P. Hutchinson, Penn.  
1812 Dec. 31. Hutchinson nominated cons. of U. S. for Lisbon; consented to Jan. 15, 1813. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 313, 316.)
1828. M. R. de Silva, vice-cons.
1847. A. T. Donnet, actg. cons.
- 1843-47. W. H. Vesey, N. Y.  
1843 Mch. 2. Vesey nominated cons. of U. S. for Lisbon, in place of I. P. Hutchinson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 181.)
- 1847-[48]. P. A. Roach, N. Y.  
1847 Feb. 25. Roach nominated cons. of U. S. for Lisbon, in place of W. H. Vesey, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 27. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 220.)
- 1849-52. H. Smith, Penn.  
1850 Jan. 4. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Portugal, in place of E. Yerger, who declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 129.) Apptd. Oct. 25, 1849. Died in 1852.
1857. J. E. Martin, actg. cons.
- 1852-[55]. N. Pike  
1852 Aug. 21. Pike nominated cons. of U. S. for Portugal, in place of H. Smith, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Donnet (A. T.); Hutchinson (I. P.); Martin (J. E.).

*Macao*

- 1847-49. W. T. Pierce, Mass.  
1847 Mch. 2. Pierce nominated cons. of U. S. for Macao; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 222, 225, 239.)
- 1849-56. R. P. de Silver, Penn.  
1849 Feb. 6. De Silver nominated cons. of U. S. for Macao, in place of T. S. Peachy, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 7, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 34, 40, 41.) [i. e., W. T. Pierce; see forward, under Amoy.]
1854. G. Nye, vice-cons.; see Nye
- 1856-58. S. B. Rawle, Penn.  
1856 Mch. 11. Rawle nominated cons. of U. S. for Macao, in place of R. P. De Silver, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 60, 63, 66.)
1857. W. A. Macy, deputy cons.; see Macy

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Rawle (S. B.).

*Mozambique*

- 1852-54. W. E. Hines, R. I.  
1852 Aug. 21. Hines nominated cons. of U. S. for Mozambique; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 30; consented to Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441, 449, 452.)
- 1854-[64?]. G. R. Dwyer, Mass.  
1854 Feb. 4. Dwyer nominated cons. of U. S. for Mozambique, in place of W. E. Hines, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 234, 240.) Died Je. 4, 1864?

*Oporto*

- 1840-[49]. L. Tinelli, N. Y.  
1840 Dec. 17. Tinelli nominated cons. of U. S. for Oporto, Portugal; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 31. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 317, 322.)
1849. Consulate vacant
- 1857-61. J. F. Porteous, S. C.  
1857 Dec. 22. Porteous nominated cons. of U. S. for Oporto; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 277, 282, 285.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Portugal—cont'd

*Oporto—cont'd*

1861. T. K. King, R. I.

1861 Jly. 31. King nominated cons. of U. S. for Oporto, in place of J. F. Porteous, resigned, referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 1, 1861; consented to Aug. 3, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 488, 493, 505, 537.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1846 Oct. 22. Amer. cons., Oporto (Tinelli) to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying continuance of consulate at Oporto on same basis as that at Lisbon. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 20.)

*St. Paul de Loanda*

1857. J. G. Willis, coml. agt.; see Willis

1858-[59]. W. D. Miller, Tex.

1858 Je. 15. Miller nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Paul de Loanda; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 459, 461.)

1859-61. J. G. Willis, Mass.

Apptd. coml. agt. of U. S. for St. Paul de Loanda, Apr. 2, 1859.

*St. Ubes*

1835-43. W. H. Vesey

1835 Feb. 23. Vesey nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Ubes Portugal; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 471, 480.)

## Consular Service: Prussia

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Rhine Provinces

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Russia

*Archangel*

1832-[61]. E. Brandt

1832 Je. 12. Brandt nominated cons. of U. S. for Archangel, Russia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 254, 255, 258.)

*Helsingfors*

1850- . R. Frenckall, Finland

1850 Mch. 18. Frenckall nominated cons. of U. S. for Helsingfors, Russia; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 17; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 149, 150, 204, 211.)

*Moscow*

1856-61. F. S. Claxton, Va.

1856 Dec. 17. Claxton nominated cons. of U. S. for Moscow; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 2, 1857. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 162, 163, 169.)

1861-[65]. J. P. Hatterscheidt, Kan.

1861 Jly. 10. Hatterscheidt nominated cons. of U. S. for Moscow, in place of F. S. Claxton, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25; consented to Jly. 26. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

*Odessa*

1830-31. C. Rhind, N. Y.

1830 Feb. 3. Rhind nominated cons. of U. S. for Odessa; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)

1831-61. J. Ralli, Odessa

1831 Dec. 7. Ralli nominated cons. of U. S. for Odessa, vice C. Rhind, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 8; consented to Apr. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 177, 185, 246.)

Died in office.

1861. J. D. Arnold, Ill.

1861 Mch. 25. Arnold nominated cons. of U. S. for Odessa, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26; consented to Mch. 27. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 341, 349, 353.)

1861- . T. C. Smith, Vt.

1861 Jly. 10. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Odessa, in place of J. D. Arnold, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25; consented to Jly. 26. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)  
Recalled at request of Russian govt. Successor apptd. in 1865.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Ralli (J.).

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Russia—cont'd

*Revel*

1858. B. B. Williams, D. C.

1858 Jan. 20. Williams nominated cons. of U. S. for Revel; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 302.)

1859. C. A. Leas, Md.

1859 Jan. 4. Leas nominated cons. of U. S. for Revel, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 32, 33, 37.)

*Riga*

1834-[57]. A. Schwartz, Russia

1834 Feb. 10. Schwartz nominated cons. of U. S. for Riga, Russia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 347, 359.)

1858-[62]. W. S. Rowland, Ill.

1858 Feb. 24. Rowland nominated cons. of U. S. for Riga, Russia; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 2; consented to Mch. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 320, 321, 329, 332.)

*St. Petersburg*

1819-50. A. P. Gibson, N. Y.

1819 Mch. 1. Gibson nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Petersburg; confirmed Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 180, 183.)

1850-54. W. H. Ropes, Mass.

1850 Sept. 18. Ropes nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Petersburg, Russia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 24. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 244.)

1854-56. W. L. Winans, Md.

1854 Mch. 23. Winans nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Petersburg, in place of W. H. Ropes, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 27; consented to Apr. 10. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 269, 271, 283.)

1856. J. Reilly, Tex.

1856 May 26. Reilly nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Petersburg, in place of W. L. Winans, resigned; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 94, 95.)

1858-61. C. Croswell, Wisc.

1858 Jan. 20. Croswell nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Petersburg; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 16; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 296, 298, 308, 355.)

1861-62. J. D. Arnold, Ill.

1861 Jly. 10. Arnold nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Petersburg, in place of C. Croswell, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

Resigned Je. 16, 1862.

*Taganrog*

1831- . H. Schielin

1831 Dec. 7. Schielin nominated cons. of U. S. for Taganrog, Russia; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 8; consented to Apr. 30, 1832. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 177, 185, 246.)

## Consular Service: Santo Domingo

*Cape François*

1816. S. Tyler, coml. agt.

1816 Dec. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe) to Tyler. Apptmt. as coml. agt. of U. S. for Cape François, St. Domingo. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 114.)

1849-52. J. Elliott, coml. agt.; see Elliott

## Consular Service: Salvador

*La Union*

1854. H. C. Matsell, N. Y.

1854 May 19. Matsell nominated cons. of U. S. for La Union, San Salvador; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 323, 325, 330.)

1856. W. D. McCracken, Mo.

1856 Aug. 13. McCracken nominated cons. of U. S. for La Union, San Salvador; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 140, 142, 149.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Salvador—cont'd

*La Union*—cont'd

1858. C. C. Newkerck, N. Y.

1858 Mch. 24. Newkerck nominated cons. of U. S. for La Union, San Salvador, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 343, 347, 354.)

1859. J. W. Livingston, N. Y.

1859 Jan. 4. Livingston nominated cons. of U. S. for La Union, San Salvador, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 32, 33, 37.)

## Consular Service: Sardinia

See above, Italy.

## Consular Service: Saxe Meiningen

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Saxony

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Siam

*Bangkok*

1858-60. H. R. Pollard, Kans.

1858 Jan. 20. Pollard nominated cons. of U. S. for Bangkok, Siam; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 298, 302.)

1860. E. V. Chandler, Penn.

1860 Dec. 17. Chandler nominated marshal of the consular courts of U. S. at Bangkok; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 20, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 240, 241.)

1860-61. J. H. Chandler, Conn.

1860 Dec. 17. Chandler nominated cons. of U. S. for Bangkok; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Jan. 7, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 234, 240, 241.)

1861 Jan. 24. Chandler nominated cons. of U. S. for Bangkok, Siam, in place of H. R. Pollard, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 21, 1861. (ib., 252, 253, 276.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1858 Mch. 22. Amer. cons., Bangkok (Pollard) to U. S. House. Memorial, praying that consulate at Bangkok be made salaried office; presented (Phelps, Mo.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 534.)

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions

1825 Je. 22. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Nelson) to ministro de estado, Spain (Zea Bermudez). Submits proposition in behalf of U. S. govt. for admission of consuls into Spanish islands of Cuba and Porto Rico. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 15.)

— Jly. 10. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). No answer received to application for privilege of sending consuls to Cuba and Porto Rico. (ib., 13.)

*Alicante*

1827-34. G. B. Adams, Penn.

1827 Dec. 19. Adams temporary commission as U. S. cons. for Alicante, Spain, in place of Robert Montgomery, removed to South America; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 27; reported Jan. 9, 1828. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 591.)

1834-[35]. B. Renshaw, Penn.

1834 Dec. 10. Renshaw nominated cons. of U. S. for Alicante, Spain, in place of G. B. Adams, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 15; ordered to lie on table Dec. 30; consented to Jan. 9, 1835. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 450, 453, 456.)

1853. W. L. Giro

1853 Jan. 10. Giro nominated cons. of U. S. for Alicante, Spain; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 20. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 13, 15, 19.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Renshaw (B.).

1834 Dec. 29. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Relative to inscriptions agreed to be delivered by treaty of Feb. 14 last, to consular office of Alicante. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 187.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd

*Baracoa*

1833. F. Thomassin, S. C.

1833 Mch. 2. Thomassin nominated cons. of U. S. for Baracoa, Cuba; consented to. (Sen. exec. jol., 332, 333.)

1841. F. H. McCready, N. Y.

1841 Feb. 3. McCready nominated cons. of U. S. for Baracoa, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 20. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 335, 336, 341.)

1843. J. Hartman

1843 Mch. 2. Hartman nominated cons. of U. S. for Baracoa, Cuba, in place of F. H. McCready, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 180.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Thomassin (F.).

*Barcelona*

1830-35. W. Stirling

1830 Feb. 3. Stirling nominated cons. of U. S. for Barcelona, in place of C. Douglass; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 6; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)

1835-40. J. Borras, Spain

1835 Feb. 23. Borras nominated cons. of U. S. for Barcelona, Spain, in place of W. Stirling, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 471, 480.)

1840-42. J. A. B. Leonard, Spain

1840 Je. 23. Leonard nominated cons. of U. S. for Barcelona, Spain, in place of J. Borras, to whom Spanish govt. has declined issuing an exequatur; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 8, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 292, 301.)

1842-47. P. Pou, Spain

1842 Aug. 29. Pou nominated cons. of U. S. for Barcelona, in place of J. A. Leonard; appointed in 1840, but who never acted; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 138.)

1847-50. J. Pou, Spain

1847 Jan. 16. Pou nominated cons. of U. S. for Barcelona, Spain, in place of P. Pou, deceased; consented to Jan. 30. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 179, 180, 181.)

1850-57. P. Auguera, Spain

1850 Mch. 1. Auguera nominated cons. of U. S. for Barcelona, Spain, in place of J. Pou, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 25, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 145, 146, 160, 221.)

1857-61. E. Volger, Va.

1857 Dec. 22. Volger nominated cons. of U. S. for Barcelona; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 276, 279, 282, 285.)

1861. J. A. Little, Mass.

1861 Jly. 10. Little nominated cons. of U. S. for Barcelona, in place of E. Volger, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Volger (G.).

1859 Dec. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Secy. War, U. S. A. (Floyd). Regret at failure of Congress to make provision for U. S. consulate at Barcelona. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 14.)

1860 May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. in favor of H. R. 765 providing for increase of salary of cons. at Barcelona; etc. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)

— Je. 1. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks explanatory of H. bill 765 to amend act to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S. of Aug. 18, 1856, with increased salary to consul at Barcelona; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2543.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd

*Bilboa*

1834-[62?]. M. de Aguirre, Spain

1834 Jan. 21. Aguirre nominated cons. for Bilboa, Spain, in place of X. de Ealo, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Aguirre (M. de).

*Cadiz*

1790. R. Harrison, Va.

1790 Je. 4. Harrison nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz, Spain; consented to Je. 7. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 47, 49.)

1793-1801. J. Yznardi, Spain

1793 Feb. 19. Yznardi nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz in Spain; consented to Feb. 20. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 130, 131.)

1801-02. H. Prebble, Mass.

1801 Feb. 18. Prebble nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz, Spain, in place of J. Yznardi; consented to Feb. 24. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 381, 385.)

1802- . J. Yznardi, Spain

1802 Jan. 6. Yznardi nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz, vice H. Prebble, nominated Feb. 18 but not appointed; consented to Jan. 26. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 403, 405.)

1816-20. J. L. Cathcart, Penn.

1816 Jan. 5. Cathcart nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz; consented to Jan. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 20, 21.)

1820-[24]. J. M. Hall, Conn.

1820 Mch. 31. Hall nominated cons. for Cadiz, in place of J. L. Cathcart, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 31. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 203, 205.)

1824-56. A. Burton, Penn.

1824 Mch. 22. Burton nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz in Spain, in place of T. L. L. Brent, who declined acceptance of office; consented to Mch. 29. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 366, 370.)

1856-61. T. T. Tunstall, Ala.

1856 Feb. 19. Tunstall nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz, Spain, in place of A. Burton, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 48, 49, 52.)

1861. C. H. Richman, Mich.

1861 Jly. 10. Richman nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz, in place of T. Tunstall, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Jly. 20, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 473.)

1861- . E. S. Eggleston, Mich.

1861 Jly. 27. Eggleston nominated cons. of U. S. for Cadiz, in place of C. H. Richman, whose nomination has been withdrawn; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 31, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 486, 493, 496.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Harrison (R.); Yznardi (J.).

*Canary Is.*

See below, Teneriffe.

*Cardenas*

1843- . F. Gage, Me.

1843 Mch. 2. Gage nominated cons. of U. S. for Cardenas, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 181.)

*Cienfuegos*

1843-44. S. McLean, D. C.

1843 Jan. 5. McLean nominated cons. of U. S. for Cienfuegos, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24, 1843; consented to Jan. 30, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 160, 161, 166, 167.)

1844- . F. Lippincott, N. J.

1844 Dec. 18. Lippincott nominated cons. of U. S. for Cienfuegos, Cuba, in place of S. McLean, transferred to consulate at Trinidad de Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 31, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 362, 370.)

Successor was apptd. in 1876.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd

*Denia*

1852. J. Morand

1852 Mch. 19. Morand nominated cons. of U. S. for Denia, Spain; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 1; consented to May 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 374, 375, 379, 387.)

*Guayama*

1828-37. W. H. Tracy, coml. agt.; see Tracy

Apptd. consular coml. agt. Jan. 26, 1828.

1837-[51]. W. H. Tracy

1837 Jan. 6. Tracy nominated cons. of U. S. for Guayama, Porto Rico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 594, 595, 610.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Tracy (W. H.).

*Havana*

1830-34. W. Shaler, Mass.

1830 Feb. 3. Shaler nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, Cuba, in place of T. M. Rodney, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; ordered to lie on table Mch. 18; consented to Mch. 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73, 84.)

1824-41. N. P. Trist, Va.

1834 Jan. 21. Trist nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, Cuba, in place of W. Shaler, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 345, 348.)

1841-43. J. S. Calhoun, Ga.

1841 Jly. 16. Calhoun nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, in place of N. P. Trist, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; referred to Com. on Commerce Jly. 22, 1841; ordered to lie on table Aug. 6, 1841; consented to Aug. 16, 1841. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407, 408, 410, 414, 420.)

1843-[51]. R. B. Campbell, Ala.

1843 Jan. 5. Campbell nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, in place of J. S. Calhoun, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24, 1843; consented to Jan. 30, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 160, 161, 166, 167.)

1851. A. F. Owen, Ga.

1851 Mch. 5. Owen nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 6, 1851; consented to Mch. 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 307, 310, 312, 331.)

[1851-52.] J. Morland, actg. cons.; see Morland

1851-[53]. W. L. Sharkey, Miss.

1851 Dec. 20. Sharkey nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, Cuba, in place of A. F. Owen, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 20; consented to Feb. 9. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 342, 343, 360, 366.)

1853. A. M. Clayton, Miss.

Served Jly. 17, 1853-Dec. 15, 1853.  
Resigned.

1853-56. W. H. Robertson, actg. cons.; see Robertson

1854. R. Barton, Miss.

1854 Aug. 3. Barton nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, Cuba, in place of A. M. Clayton, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 382.)

1854-60. T. Savage, cons. in charge

1856. O. H. Singleton, Miss.

1856 Jan. 16. Singleton nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, Cuba, in place of A. M. Clayton, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 27, 28, 29.)

1856-57. A. K. Blythe, Miss.

1856 Mch. 11. Blythe nominated cons. of U. S. for Havana, Cuba, in place of D. R. Singleton, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 59, 63, 66.)

1857-58. A. K. Blythe, Miss., cons.-gen.

1857 Jan. 22. Blythe nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Is. of Cuba, to reside at Havana; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 24. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 179.)

1858. T. H. Dunn, Miss., cons.-gen.

1858 May 15. Dunn nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Havana, in place of A. K. Blythe, resigned, to take effect on Je. 1, 1858; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 412, 413, 416.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd

*Havana*—cont'd

- 1858-61. C. J. Helm, Ky., cons.-gen.  
 1858 Dec. 21. Helm nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Havana; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 27, 29.)
1861. R. W. Shufeldt, N. Y., cons.-gen.  
 1861 Mch. 25. Shufeldt nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Havana, in place of C. J. Helm, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 26, 1861; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 341, 349, 353.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also *Congress*, Amer. ship.

- 1858 Nov. 27. H. B. M. cons.-gen., Cuba (Crawford) to Amer. cons.-gen., Havana (Helm). Living expenses at Havana much greater than at London or Liverpool; and duties of consulate more onerous than at latter place. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 61.)
- Nov. 29. French cons.-gen., Havana (Menton) to same. Cost of living at Havana almost double that at Paris. (ib., 62.)
- Nov. 29. Helm to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Inadequate salary of cons. for Havana; labor and responsibility of office; great quantity of translation necessary; exceedingly high cost of living; clerk hire and office rent and furniture; sundry recommendations made. (ib., 59.)

*Ladrone Is.*

1854. S. J. Masters, N. Y.  
 1854 Mch. 7. Masters nominated cons. of U. S. for Ladrone Is., to reside at Guam, in said islands; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 258, 260.)

*Malaga*

- 1817-39. G. G. Barrill, Mass.  
 1817 Dec. 12. Barrill nominated cons. of U. S. for Malaga in Spain, in place of W. Kirkpatrick, removed; consented to Dec. 15. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 95, 98.)
1839. J. I. Mumford, N. Y.  
 1839 Jan. 16. Mumford nominated cons. of U. S. for Malaga, Spain, in place of G. G. Barrell, deceased; withdrawn. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 177, 178.)
- 1839-50. G. Read, Penn.  
 1839 Jan. 16. Read nominated cons. of U. S. for Malaga, in place of J. I. Mumford; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 18, 1839. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 180.)
- 1850-54. J. S. Smith, N. Y.  
 1850 Apr. 16. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Malaga, Spain; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 16, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 164, 182.)
- 1854-55. E. M. Stone, O.  
 1854 Mch. 7. Stone nominated cons. of U. S. for Malaga, Spain, in place of J. S. Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 258, 260.)
- 1855-61. J. S. Smith, N. Y.  
 1855 Dec. 27. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Malaga, Spain, in place of E. M. Stone, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 5, 10, 11.)
1861. A. M. Hancock, Ky.  
 1861 Jly. 10. Hancock nominated cons. of U. S. for Malaga, in place of J. S. Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)
- Successor apptd. Je. 13, 1877.

*Manila*

- 1832-38. A. H. P. Edwards, Conn.  
 1832 Jan. 17. A. P. Edwards nominated cons. of U. S. for Manila; referred to Com. on Commerce Jan. 19; consented to Feb. 20. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 200, 201, 212.)
- Mch. 14. A. H. P. Edwards nominated cons. of U. S. for Manila and Philippine Is. instead of A. P. Edwards (as written in message of Jan. 17); consented to. (iv, ib., 220, 221.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd

*Manila*—cont'd

- 1838-45. H. P. Sturgis, Mass.  
 1838 May 7. Sturgis nominated cons. of U. S. for Manila and Philippine Is., in place of A. H. P. Edwards, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 10. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 108, 109.)
1848. J. Moore, Mass.  
 1848 Je. 12. Moore nominated cons. of U. S. for Philippine Is. in place of H. P. Sturgis, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Je. 26. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 425, 426, 434.)
- 1848-54. A. H. P. Edwards, Conn.  
 1848 Jly. 26. Edwards nominated cons. of U. S. for Philippine Is., in place of J. Moore, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 9. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 434, 435, 474.)
- 1854-56. W. P. Peirce, N. Y.  
 1854 Mch. 13. Peirce nominated cons. of U. S. for Manila, Philippine Is., in place of A. H. P. Edwards, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 20. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 263, 267.)
1856. C. Griswold, N. Y.  
 1856 Apr. 15. Griswold nominated cons. of U. S. for Manila, Philippine Is., in place of W. P. Peirce, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 18; consented to Je. 23. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 71, 74, 78, 110.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Edwards (A. H. P.).

*Manzanillo*

1844. J. Raymond, Mass.  
 1844 May 13. Raymond nominated cons. of U. S. for Manzanillo, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 274, 275, 288.)

*Matanzas*

- 1831-39. L. Shoemaker, Penn.  
 1831 Mch. 2. Shoemaker nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, Cuba; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 167.)
- 1839-41. D. W. Courts, N. C.  
 1839 Feb. 28. Courts nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, Cuba, in place of L. Shoemaker, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 206, 207, 211.)
- 1841-42. G. Strobel, Penn.  
 1841 Jan. 8. Strobel nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, Cuba, in place of D. W. Courts, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 326, 337.)
- 1842-45. T. M. Rodney, Del.  
 1842 Mch. 21. Rodney nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, in place of G. Strobel, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 29. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 42, 45.)
- 1845-50. S. M. Johnson, Mich.  
 1845 Dec. 18. Johnson nominated cons. for Matanzas, in place of T. M. Rodney, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 41.)
- 1850-54. T. M. Rodney, Del.  
 1850 Jan. 4. Rodney nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, Cuba, in place of S. M. Johnson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 27; consented to Aug. 28. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 220, 223.)
1854. H. Harris, cons. agt.; see Harris
- 1854-55. E. Worrell, Del.  
 1854 Feb. 4. Worrell nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, Cuba, in place of T. M. Rodney, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 234, 240.)
- 1855-[58]. J. P. Garesché, Del.  
 1855 Dec. 27. Garesché nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, in place of E. Worrell, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 10, 1856. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 10, 13.)
- 1859-61. H. Martin, jr., Del.  
 1859 Dec. 14. Martin nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 108, 111, 113.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd  
*Matanzas*—cont'd

1861. R. P. L. Baber, O.  
1861 Jly. 10. Baber nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, in place of H. Martin, jr., recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861, declined; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 376, 397, 480, 481, 484.)
1861. J. G. Bowman, Ind.  
1861 Jly. 26. Bowman nominated cons. of U. S. for Matanzas, in place of R. P. L. Baber, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 31, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 481, 483, 493, 496.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Cross (N.); Garesché (J. P.).

*Mayaguez*

- 1835-39. G. Latimer, Ireland  
1835 Feb. 23. Latimer nominated cons. of U. S. for Mayaguez, Puerto Rico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 471, 480.)
- 1839-42. R. I. Offley, Penn.  
1839 Jan. 28. Offley nominated cons. of U. S. for Mayaguez, Puerto Rico, in place of G. Latimer, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)
- 1842-45. G. Bradley, Conn.  
1842 May 14. Bradley nominated cons. of U. S. for Mayaguez, Puerto Rico, in place of R. J. Offley, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 20, 1842. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82.)
- 1845-46. T. B. Abrams, Penn.  
1845 Dec. 18. Abrams nominated cons. of U. S. for Mayaguez, Puerto Rico, in place of G. Bradley, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 61.)
- 1846-49. T. B. Abrams  
Apptd. coml. agt. May 22, 1846.
1849. T. Tilghman, Md.  
Appointed cons. Nov. 1, 1849, probably during recess and apparently not confirmed.
1851. T. Turull, cons. agt.; see Turull

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Tilghman (T.).

*Nuevitas*

- 1840-42. J. M. Baker  
1840 Jly. 8. Baker nominated cons. of U. S. for Nuevitas, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 11, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 298, 299, 301.)
- 1842-43. W. H. Freeman, Penn.  
1842 Feb. 2. Freeman nominated cons. of U. S. for Nuevitas, Cuba, in place of J. M. Baker, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10, 1842. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 23, 24, 26.)
- 1843-44. W. Hogan  
1843 Dec. 18. Hogan nominated cons. of U. S. for Nuevitas, in place of W. H. Freeman, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)
1844. I. B. Lacey, Va.  
1844 Dec. 18. Lacey nominated cons. of U. S. for Nuevitas, Cuba, in place of W. Hogan, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 7, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 362, 374.)
1854. H. Gibbs, cons. agt.; see Gibbs

*Poncé*

- 1828-31. T. Davidson, Mass., cons. coml. agt.
1832. G. Thompson  
Apptd. cons. coml. agt. Jan. 21, 1832. Resigned.
1832. F. S. Church, R. I.  
1832 Je. 13. Church nominated cons. of U. S. for Poncé, Puerto Rico, in place of G. Thompson, resigned; ordered to lie on table Je. 21; withdrawn Je. 23. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 256, 258, 261.)
- 1832-36. H. Toler, Va.  
1832 Je. 23. Toler nominated cons. of U. S. for Poncé, Puerto Rico, in place of F. S. Church; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 26. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 261, 262, 267, 272.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd  
*Poncé*—cont'd

- 1837-[66]. J. C. Gallaher, Penn.  
1837 Mch. 6. Gallaher nominated cons. of U. S. for Poncé, Puerto Rico, referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 8. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 14, 16, 20.)
- Died at post May 28, 1866.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Toler (H.).

*Port Mahon*

- 1820-34. G. T. Ladico, Port Mahon  
1820 Feb. 17. Ladico nominated cons. of U. S. for Minorca and all Balearic Islands; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 21. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 199, 201, 203.)
- 1834-45. O. Rich, Mass.  
1834 Dec. 10. Rich nominated cons. of U. S. for Minorca and Balearic Is., in place of G. T. Ladico, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; Dec. 15, consented to Dec. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 450, 453.)
- 1845-[47]. N. B. Boyle, Wash.  
1845 Dec. 18. Boyle nominated cons. of U. S. for Port Mahon, Is. of Minorca, in place of O. Rich, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1836; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 50.)
- 18[47]-52. Consulate vacant (?)
- 1852-[62]. S. Ladico, Minorca  
1852 Feb. 25. Ladico nominated cons. of U. S. for Port Mahon, Is. of Minorca; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 1; consented to May 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 369, 379, 387.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Ladico (G. T.); Rich (O.).

*Puerto del Principe*

- 1828-32. J. Owen, Conn.  
Apptd. cons. coml. agt. Je. 27, 1828.
- 1832-[35]. Same  
1832 Je. 12. Owen nominated cons. of U. S. for Puerto del Principe, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 254, 255, 258.)

*Sagua La Grande*

- 1844-45. P. I. Devine, N. Y.  
1844 Dec. 18. Devine nominated cons. of U. S. for Sagua La Grande, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 31, 1844; rejected Jan. 27, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 362, 371, 390.)
1845. W. Reed, N. C.  
1845 Feb. 13. Reed nominated cons. of U. S. for Sagua La Grande, Cuba, in place of P. J. Devine, rejected; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 14, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 394, 395.)

*San Juan, Cuba*

1844. I. Stone  
1844 Dec. 18. Stone nominated cons. of U. S. for San Juan de los Remedios, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 31, 1844; consented to Jan. 13, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 371, 379.)

*San Juan, Porto Rico*

- 1830-[35]. S. Mason, Mass.  
1830 Feb. 3. Mason nominated cons. of U. S. for St. John's, Puerto Rico, in place of R. Jacques, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52, 58, 64, 73.)
1833. E. Emerson, agt. of U. S. cons., Mason; see Emerson
- 1835-38. G. W. Montgomery, N. Y.  
1835 Dec. 28. Montgomery nominated cons. of U. S. for St. John's, Puerto Rico; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 499, 508.)
- 1838-42. J. O. Bradford, Tenn.  
1838 Apr. 2. J. A. Bradford nominated cons. of U. S. for St. John's, Puerto Rico, in place of G. M. Montgomery, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Apr. 4, withdrawn and J. O. Bradford nominated Apr. 10, 1838; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 96, 99.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd

*San Juan, Porto Rico—cont'd*

- 1842-45. O. S. Morse, Va.  
1842 Apr. 4. Morse nominated cons. of U. S. for St. John's, Puerto Rico, in place of J. O. Bradford, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 28. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 48, 61.)
- 1845-46. H. G. Hubbard, N. Y.  
1845 Dec. 18. Hubbard nominated cons. of U. S. for St. John's, Puerto Rico, in place of O. S. Morse, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 7, 8, 31, 51.)
- 1846-[59]. G. Latimer, Ireland  
1846 Dec. 14. Latimer nominated cons. of U. S. for port of St. John's, Puerto Rico, in place of H. G. Hubbard, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 30, 1847, consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 158, 159, 181, 238.)
- 1859-60. C. de Ronceray, D. C.  
1859 Jan. 19. De Ronceray nominated cons. of U. S. for San Juan, Puerto Rico, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 2, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 38, 44.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Latimer (G.).

*Santander*

1859. L. Gallo, Spain  
1859 Dec. 14. Gallo nominated cons. of U. S. for Santander; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 108, 111, 113.)

*Santiago de Cuba*

- 1832-35. J. Leonard, N. J.  
1832 Dec. 6. Leonard nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Jago de Cuba, vice T. Barkus, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 11; ordered to lie on table Dec. 20; consented to Jan. 14, 1833. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 279, 285, 288, 299.)
1835. H. Hove, N. Y.  
1835 Mch. 2. Hove nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Jago de Cuba, in place of J. Leonard, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 478, 480.)
- 1835-44. M. Mahon  
1835 Dec. 28. Mahon nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Jago de Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 499, 508.)
- 1844-45. J. J. Wright, O.  
1844 Dec. 18. Wright nominated cons. of U. S. for San Jago de Cuba, in place of M. Mahon, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 31, 1844; consented to Jan. 13, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 362, 371, 379.)
- 1845-50. J. W. Holding, Md.  
1845 Dec. 18. Holding nominated cons. of U. S. for Santiago de Cuba, in place of J. I. Wright, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 12, 1846; consented to Feb. 24. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 31, 50.)
1850. T. Sewall, Md.  
1850 Jan. 4. Sewall nominated cons. of U. S. for Santiago de Cuba, in place of J. W. Holding, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn May 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 187.)
- 1850-54. W. N. Adams, Va.  
1850 May 29. Adams nominated cons. of U. S. for Santiago de Cuba, in place of T. Sewall, the Spanish Government having refused to recognize his apptmt.; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Sept. 9, 1850; consented to Sept. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 187, 228, 250.)
1854. S. Cochran, Penn.  
1854 Jan. 23. Cochran nominated cons. of U. S. for St. Jago de Cuba, in place of W. N. Adams, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 31. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 214, 215, 218.)

*Seville*

1859. J. Cunningham, Seville.  
1859 Dec. 14. Cunningham nominated cons. of U. S. for Seville; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 108, 111, 113.)
- Successor apptd. 1870.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd

*Teneriffe*

- 1832-47. J. Cullen  
1832 Je. 12. Cullen nominated cons. of U. S. for Canary Is.; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Je. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 254, 255, 258.)
- 1835 Dec. 28. Cullen nominated cons. for Teneriffe; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1836. (ib., 498, 499, 508.)
1847. E. Weld  
1847 Mch. 3. Weld nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Teneriffe, in place of J. Cullen, deceased; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 241, 246.)
- 1847-54. Consulate vacant
- 1854-56. J. C. Hart, N. Y.  
1854 Aug. 1. Hart nominated cons. of U. S. for Teneriffe, in place of E. F. Weld, who was appointed in 1847, but appears never to have acted as such; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 369, 373, 379.)
- 1856-[58]. F. H. Dimond, R. I.  
1856 Jly. 7. Dimond nominated cons. of U. S. for Teneriffe, in place of J. C. Hart, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 115, 131.)
1858. F. Bodmann, O.  
1858 Je. 12. Bodmann nominated cons. of U. S. for Teneriffe, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 448, 450, 454.)
- Successor apptd. 1862.

*Trinidad de Cuba*

- 1835-37. E. C. Watmough  
1835 Dec. 28. Watmough nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 499, 517.)
- 1837-[39]. T. R. Gray  
1837 Oct. 9. Gray nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba, in place of E. C. Watmough, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported and consented to Oct. 12. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 36, 41, 47.)
1840. H. Ulshoeffer  
1840 Jan. 29. Ulshoeffer nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 252, 254, 257.)
- 1840-43. H. P. Hastings  
1840 Mch. 16. Hastings nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba, in place of H. Ulshoeffer, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 26. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 268, 276.)
- 1843-44. J. K. Cooke  
1843 Dec. 18. Cooke nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba, in place of H. P. Hastings, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Dec. 28, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 201.)
1844. S. McLean, Mo.  
1844 Jan. 4. McLean nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba, in place of J. K. Cooke, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 206, 207, 208.)
1844. D. Martin  
1844 Jan. 17. Martin nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba, vice J. T. Cook, resigned; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 354.)
1858. S. L. Roberts, Penn.  
1858 Jan. 20. Roberts nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 3. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 298, 302.)
- Declined.
- 1858-61. J. R. Kookken, Penn.  
1858 Mch. 24. Kookken nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 343, 347, 354.)
- 1861-[65]. W. H. Russell, Mo.  
1861 Jly. 10. Russell nominated cons. of U. S. for Trinidad de Cuba, in place of J. R. Kookken, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Spanish Dominions—cont'd

*Valencia*

1830. P. Hotz, jr.  
1830 Mch. 12. Hotz nominated cons. of U. S. for Valencia, Spain; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 68, 69, 73.)
- 1853-[59]. T. Trenor, Spain  
1853 Jan. 14. Trenor nominated cons. of U. S. for Valencia, in Spain; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 20. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 16, 17, 19.)
- 1859-61. P. Morand, Valencia  
1859 Dec. 14. Morand nominated cons. of U. S. for Valencia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 111, 113.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Hotz (P., jr.); Trenor (T.).

*Vigo*

- 1852-[61]. M. Barcena, Spain  
1852 Apr. 9. Barcena nominated cons. of U. S. for Vigo, Spain; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 11, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 380, 387.)  
Reappointed Sept. 17, 1861.

*Xibara*

- 1837-42. C. I. Bullus  
1837 Oct. 9. Bullus nominated cons. of U. S. for Xibara, Cuba; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Oct. 12. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 36, 41, 47.)
- 1842-43. J. R. Cooke  
1842 Aug. 29. Cooke nominated cons. of U. S. for Xibara, Cuba, in place of C. I. Bullus, resigned; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Cooke (J. R.).

## Consular Service: Sweden and Norway

*Bergen*

- 1827-54. Helmich Janson, Norway  
1828 Dec. 11. Janson commission as cons. of U. S. for Bergen, Norway, in place of Henrick Janson, resigned; consented to Dec. 18. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 621, 623.)  
Resigned Jan. 30, 1854.

*Gothenburg*

- 1818-53. C. A. Murray, Gr. Br.  
1818 Apr. 18. Murray nominated cons. of U. S. for Gottenburg; consented to Apr. 20. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 138, 140.)
- 1853-[55]. A. Barclay, Scotland  
1853 Feb. 7. Barclay nominated cons. of U. S. for Gothenburg, Sweden; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 17. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 25, 33.)  
— Apr. 5. Barclay nominated cons. of U. S. for Gothenburg, Sweden, in place of C. A. Murray, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 6. (ib., 146, 147, 149.)
- 1858-60. F. Cyrus, N. Y.  
1858 May 15. Cyrus nominated cons. of U. S. for Gottenburg, Sweden, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 412, 413, 416.)
- 1860-[62]. E. Rohss, Gottenburg  
1860 Dec. 17. Rohss nominated cons. of U. S. for Gottenburg, in place of F. Cyrus, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 234, 240, 250, 253.)

*Porsgrund*

- 1845-46. I. Flood, Norway  
1845 Jan. 16. Flood nominated cons. of U. S. for Porsgrund, Norway; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported and confirmed Jan. 23. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 384, 385.)
1846. I. A. Flood  
1846 Aug. 7. Flood nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Porsgrund, Norway, in place of I. Flood, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 8; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 140, 142, 148, 152.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Sweden and Norway—cont'd

*St. Bartholomew, Is. of*

- 1827-31. R. M. Harrison, Va.  
1827 Mch. 3. Harrison nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of St. Bartholomew, in place of H. Steel, deceased; consented to. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 573, 576.)
- 1831- . G. W. Crump, Va.  
1831 Feb. 28. Crump nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of St. Bartholomew, in place of R. M. Harrison, appointed to Kingston, Jamaica; consented to Mch. 2. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 163, 169.)  
[Declined ?]. Successor apptd. Sept. 26, 1860.

*Stockholm*

- 1818-36. D. Erskine, Stockholm  
1818 Nov. 27. Erskine nominated cons. of U. S. for Stockholm; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Nov. 36; consented to Dec. 4. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 142, 150, 152.)
- 1836-[53]. C. D. Arfwedson, Stockholm  
1836 Dec. 15. Arfwedson nominated cons. of U. S. for Stockholm, in place of D. Erskine; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1837. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 580, 583, 597.)
- 1860-[61]. A. W. Frestadino, jr., Stockholm  
1860 Feb. 21. Frestadino nominated cons. of U. S. for Stockholm; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 12, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 145, 146, 159.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Arfwedson (C. D.).

## Consular Service: Switzerland

*Basel*

- 1830-36. J. G. Boker, N. Y., cons.-gen.  
1830 Feb. 3. Boker nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Switzerland; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; ordered to lie on table Mch. 18; consented to Apr. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 53, 58, 64, 73, 97.)  
Resigned in 1836.
- 1837-39. E. Thomson, N. Y.  
1837 Feb. 16. Thomson nominated cons. of U. S. for Basle; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 25. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 610, 618.)
- 1839-43. S. Powers, N. Y.  
1839 Jan. 28. Powers nominated cons. of U. S. for Basle, Switzerland; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)
- 1843-45. S. I. Otis  
1843 Dec. 18. Otis nominated cons. of U. S. for Basle, in place of S. Powers, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered to lie on table Jan. 9, 1844; consented to Mch. 8, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208, 241.)
- 1845-50. G. H. Goundie, Penn.  
1845 Dec. 18. Goundie nominated cons. of U. S. for Basle, Switzerland, in place of S. T. Otis, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 61.)
- 1850-54. N. Burchard, N. Y.  
1850 Jan. 4. Burchard nominated cons. of U. S. for Basle, Switzerland, in place of G. H. Goundie, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 113, 211, 221.)
- 1854-57. D. S. Lee, Ia.  
1854 Feb. 4. Lee nominated cons. of U. S. for Basle, Switzerland, in place of N. Burchard, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 28; consented to Apr. 10. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 232, 234, 254, 283.)
1857. E. Brustlein, vice-cons.; see Brustlein
- 1857-61. J. Endlich, Penn.  
1857 Dec. 22. Endlich nominated cons. of U. S. for Basle; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 7, 1858; consented to Jan. 11. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 275, 277, 282, 285.)
- 1861-[69]. A. L. Wolff, Ia.  
1861 Jly. 10. Wolff nominated cons. of U. S. for Basle, in place of J. Endlich, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 376, 397, 480, 484.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Switzerland—cont'd  
*Basel*—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1849/50-54/5. Office rent: Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. (ix, St. L., 369.)

1850/1. (ib., 536.)

1851/2. (ib., 606.)

1852/3. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853/4. (ib., 203.)

1854/5. (ib., 564.)

Discontd. by sec. 26, act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 626.)

Cons. and dipl. apprn. bill Mch. 3, 1859 sec. 1 (xi, St. L., 403) allowed office rent to all consular officers not allowed to trade.

*Geneva*

1855-58. N. Bolton, Ind.

1855 Feb. 28. Bolton nominated cons. of U. S. for Geneva, Switzerland; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 419, 420.)

1858. W. F. Giles, jr., Md.

1858 Dec. 21. Giles nominated cons. of U. S. for Geneva; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 21, 27, 29.)

*Zürich*

1843. H. Mahler, N. Y.

1843 Mch. 2. Mahler nominated cons. of U. S. for Zürich, Switzerland; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 181.)

1852-54. W. L. J. Kiderlen

1852 Apr. 16. Kiderlen nominated cons. of U. S. for Zürich, Switzerland; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 19. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 380, 382.)

1854-61. G. H. Goundie, Penn.

1854 Feb. 4. Goundie nominated cons. of U. S. for Zürich, Switzerland, in place of W. L. J. Kiderlen, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce, consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 234, 240.)

1861-[62]. C. L. Bernays, Mo.

1861 Jly. 10. Bernays nominated cons. of U. S. for Zurich, in place of G. H. Goundie, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1854 Je. 22. S. A. Bridges, repr. from Penn. Remarks in support of his amdm. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 48 providing for office rent of cons. at Zürich, Switzerland. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1480.)

1854/5. Office rent; appropriations. (x, St. L., 564.)

Discontd. by sec. 26 act Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 626.)

1855 Mch. 12. Amer. cons., Zürich (Goundie) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). High cost of living in Zürich; unable to keep family there. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 49, 5.)

— May 8. Same to same. Preponderance of business at Zürich consulate over that of Basle or Geneva. (ib., 6.)

1859 Jan. 12. Goundie. Stmt. relative to duties and expenses of consulate at Zürich; praying correction of certain irregularities in Swiss consulates and allowance of deficiency. (ib., 3.)

— Jan. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Application of U. S. consul at Zürich (Goundie) for increased compensation. (ib., 1.)

## Consular Service: Texas

*Brazoria*

1834. T. Wooldridge

1834 Jan. 21. Wooldridge nominated cons. of U. S. for Brazoria, Texas; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered to lie on table Feb. 10; consented to Mch. 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344, 348, 381.)

1835-39. J. A. Parker

1835 Dec. 28. Parker nominated cons. of U. S. for Brazoria, Texas; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 499, 508.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Texas—cont'd

*Brazoria*—cont'd

1839-[41]. Y. I. Porter, Miss.

1839 Jan. 28. Porter nominated cons. of U. S. for Brazoria, Texas, in place of J. A. Parker, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 5. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 186, 187, 197.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Parker (J. A.); Wooldridge (T.).

1833 Dec. 24. Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Lombardo) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Exchange of originals for copies of commissions of consuls appointed for Brazoria; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 512.)

*Galveston*

See also above, Mexico.

1838-42. E. A. Rhodes, La.

1838 Jly. 7. Rhodes nominated cons. of U. S. for Galveston, Texas; consented to; [served to Oct. 14, 1842]. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 145, 153.)

1843. A. M. Green, Va.

1843 Jan. 5. Green nominated cons. of U. S. for Galveston, in place of E. A. Rhodes, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24; consented to Jan. 30. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 160, 161, 166, 167.)

1844-45. D. Green, Ga.

Resigned.

1845. T. N. Herndon, N. C.

1845 Feb. 13. Herndon nominated cons. of U. S. for Galveston, Texas, in place of D. Green, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 14, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 394, 395.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Green (D.); Slaughter (F.).

*Goliad*

1834-[37]. J. Stryker, N. J.

1834 Dec. 30. Stryker nominated cons. of U. S. for Goliad, Texas; referred to Com. on Commerce Jan. 7, 1835; consented to Jan. 9. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 452, 455, 456.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Stryker (J.).

*Matagorda*

1838-40. J. A. Monges, Del.

1838 Je. 12. Monges nominated cons. U. S. for Matagorda, Texas; referred to Com. on Commerce Je. 13; consented to Je. 26. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 131, 132, 140.)

1840-42. C. S. Wallack, O.

1840 Apr. 16. Wallack nominated cons. of U. S. for Matagorda, Texas, in place of J. A. Monges, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 21. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 279, 280.)

1842. W. W. I. Smith, Va.

1842 Aug. 29. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Matagorda, in place of C. S. Wallack, resigned; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 137, 139.)

*Sabine*

1843-[45]. S. Newell

1843 Dec. 18. Newell nominated cons. of U. S. for Sabine, Texas; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196, 198, 208.)

*San Antonio*

1826-30. D. Dixon, Miss.

1826 May 9. Dixon nominated cons. of U. S. for San Antonio, Mexico; consented to May 10. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 537, 538.)

1830-31. J. W. E. Wallace

1830 Feb. 3. Wallace nominated cons. of U. S. for San Antonio, Mexico; in place of D. Dixon, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 53, 58, 64, 73.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Texas—cont'd

## Velasco

1837. T. R. Gray  
1837 Oct. 2. Gray nominated cons. of U. S. for Velasco, Texas; referred to Com. on Commerce; recalled and nominated cons. for Trinidad de Cuba, Oct. 9, in place of E. C. Watmough, resigned; consented to Oct. 12. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 34, 36, 47.)
- 1837-40. S. Newell  
1837 Oct. 5. Newell nominated cons. of U. S. for Velasco, Texas; referred to Com. on Commerce Oct. 9; consented to Oct. 11. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 35, 41, 47.)
1840. H. D. Gale, N. Y.  
1840 Jly. 16. Gale nominated cons. of U. S. for Velasco, Texas, in place of S. Newell, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 17; consented to Dec. 31. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 316, 317, 322.)
1842. A. N. Green, Va.  
1842 May 14. Green nominated cons. of U. S. for Velasco, Texas, in place of S. Newell, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 20, 1842; consented to Je. 13, 1842; [served to Aug. 1842]. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 67, 82, 94.)
- 1843-[45]. M. L. Smith, N. Y.  
1843 Mch. 2. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Velasco, Texas, in place of A. M. Green, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 179, 181.)

## Consular Service: Tripoli

- 1797-1802. J. L. Cathcart, consul-general
- 1816-25. T. D. Anderson, Penn.  
1819 Mch. 2. Anderson nominated cons. of U. S. for Tripoli; consented to. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 179.)
- 1825-31. C. D. Cox, N. J.  
1825 Dec. 13. Cox nominated cons. of U. S. for Tripoli, in place of T. D. Anderson; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 14; consented to Dec. 19. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 449, 455, 456.)
1831. J. Saul, La.  
1831 Feb. 4. Saul nominated cons. of U. S. for Tripoli, in place of C. D. Cox, deceased; consented to Mch. 2. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 151, 169.)
- 1831-49. D. S. MacCauley, Penn.  
1831 Dec. 7. MacCauley nominated cons. of U. S. for Tripoli, vice C. D. Cox, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 8; consented to Dec. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178, 185, 193.)
- 1849-61. M. J. Gaines, Va.  
1849 Feb. 28. Gaines nominated cons. of U. S. for Tripoli, in place of D. S. MacCauley, appointed cons. gen. of U. S. at Alexandria, Egypt; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 42.)
1850. G. A. Porter, Va.  
1850 Mch. 12. Porter nominated cons. of U. S. for Tripoli; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; withdrawn Sept. 21, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 147, 148, 211, 237.)
- 1861-. W. Porter, La.  
1861 Jly. 10. Porter nominated cons. of U. S. for Tripoli, in place of M. J. Gaines, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jly. 25, 1861; consented to Jly. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397, 480, 484.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Anderson (T. D.); Cathcart (J. L.); Cox (C. D.); MacCauley (D. S.).

## Consular Service: Tunis

- 1797-1803. W. Eaton, Mass.  
1797 Jly. 7. Eaton nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis; consented to Jly. 10. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 249.)
- 1825-42. S. D. Heap, Penn.  
1825 Dec. 13. Heap nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of C. D. Cox, transferred to Tripoli; referred to Com. on Commerce Dec. 14; consented to Dec. 19. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 449, 456, 457.)
1842. W. B. Hodgson, Va.  
1842 Apr. 4. Hodgson nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of D. Heap, appointed dragoman to legation of U. S. near Sublime Porte; letter from D. Porter relating to character of W. B. Hodgson; referred to Com. on Commerce Apr. 6; res. requesting copies of communications touching conduct and character of Hodgson Apr. 15; ordered to lie on table Aug. 15. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 47, 50, 53, 125.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Tunis—cont'd

- 1842-45. J. H. Payne, N. Y.  
1842 Jly. 27. Payne nominated cons. of U. S. for city and Kingdom of Tunis, in place of W. B. Hodgson, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 15; consented to Aug. 23. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 116, 125, 133.)
- 1845-50. S. D. Heap, Penn.  
1845 Dec. 18. Heap nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of J. H. Payne, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 9, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 6, 8, 61.)
- 1850-52. J. H. Payne, N. Y.  
1850 Sept. 9. Payne nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of S. D. Heap, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; res. requesting President to communicate to Senate any information concerning fitness or unfitness for consulship; message referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 18, 1850; reported Sept. 25, 1850; ordered to lie on table Sept. 28, 1850; renominated Mch. 8, 1851; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 12; corresp. ordered returned to President Aug. 12, 1852. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 227, 228, 232, 250, 265, 322, 323, 332, 435.)
1852. H. Major, Penn.  
1852 Aug. 30. Major nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of J. H. Payne, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported; withdrawn at his own request Aug. 31. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 445, 447, 448, 451.)
1852. J. H. Nicholson, Md.  
1852 Aug. 31. Nicholson nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of H. Major, whose nomination was withdrawn at his own request; consented to. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 451.)
- 1853-54. S. D. Heap, Penn.  
1853 Mch. 15. Heap nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of J. H. Nicholson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 16. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 62, 67, 73.)
- 1854-[57]. W. P. Chandler, Del.  
1854 Jan. 11. Chandler nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of S. D. Heap; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 17. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 191, 192, 205.)
1858. J. Merritt, Del.  
1858 Dec. 21. Merritt nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 22, 27, 29.)
- 1860-61. G. W. S. Nicholson, Del.  
1860 May 2. Nicholson nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Je. 8, 1860; consented to Je. 25, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 181, 203, 210, 215.)
- 1861-. J. H. Peters, S. C.  
1861 Jly. 10. Peters nominated cons. of U. S. for Tunis, in place of G. W. S. Nicholson, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 375, 397.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Eaton (W.); Heap (S. D.).

## Consular Service: Turkish Dominions

- 1844 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Motion (J. R. Ingersoll, Penn.), to instruct Com. on Judiciary to inquire into expediency of conferring on U. S. consuls resident in Turkish ports, jurisdiction in civil controversies betw. U. S. citizens; agreed to. (28. 1. H. jol., 150.)
- 1848 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke, R. I.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into alterations necessary in our consular system in China and Turkey, and into violation of laws of said countries by any U. S. consular officer; agreed to. (30. 2. S. jol., 79.)
- 1855 Nov. 24. F. Dainese to Compt. of Treasury, U. S. A. (Whittlesey). Construction of act of Aug. 11, 1848, respecting appropriations for consuls in Turkey; latter to be placed on same footing with those of China; requests audit of account, and presentation of same to Congress in estimate. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 299.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Turkish Dominions—cont'd

## COMPENSATION

## 1836-40. Expenses of consulates in Turkish Dominions: Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1836. Apprn. (v. St. L., 114.)  
 1837. Do. (ib., 170.)  
 1838. Do. (ib., 222.)  
 1839. Do. (ib., 346.)  
 1840. Do. (ib., 379.)

## 1837-40. Expenditures (incidental): Estimates and appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 51.)  
 — Apprn. (v. St. L., 222.)  
 1839. Apprn. (v. St. L., 345.)  
 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 26.)

*Aleppo*

## 1835-[39]. A. Durighello

1835 Jan. 7. Durighello nominated cons. of U. S. for Aleppo, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)

*Alexandria*

## 1835-44. J. Gliddon, England

1835 Jan. 7. Gliddon nominated cons. of U. S. for Alexandria, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)

Was in service in 1833; see Congressional directory, 1833, p. 11.

## 1844-46. A. Tod, Scotland

1844 Dec. 18. Tod nominated cons. of U. S. for Alexandria, Egypt, in place of J. Gliddon, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 31, 1844; consented to Jan. 13, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 361, 371, 379.)

## 1846-[48]. H. B. Humphrey, Mass.

1846 Feb. 12. Humphrey nominated cons. of U. S. for Alexandria, Egypt, in place of A. Todd, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 2. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 45, 46, 58.)

## 1848-52. D. S. MacCauley, Penn., cons.-gen.

1848 Aug. 14. Macauley nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Alexandria, Egypt; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 483, 484.)

## 1852-54. R. B. Jones, Penn., cons.-gen.

1852 Dec. 15. Jones nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Alexandria, Egypt, in place of D. S. MacCauley, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 8, 11.)

## 1854-61. E. De Leon, S. C., cons.-gen.

1854 Feb. 4. De Leon nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Alexandria, Egypt, in place of R. B. Jones, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 13; consented to Apr. 18. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 230, 234, 240, 306.)

## 1861- . W. S. Thayer, N. Y., cons.-gen.

1861 Mch. 18. Thayer nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Alexandria, Egypt, in place of E. De Leon; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 20, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 311, 312, 319.)

## COMPENSATION

## 1844/5-60/61. Expenses of consulate: Estimates and appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 32.)  
 — Apprn. (v. St. L., 693.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 — Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Turkish Dominions—cont'd

*Alexandria*—cont'd

## COMPENSATION—cont'd

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)  
 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 12.)  
 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 29.)  
 1857/8. Estimate. (In estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)  
 1858/9. Do. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 311.)  
 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
 1860/1. Do. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)  
 — Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

## 1848/9-60/61. Salary consul-general: Estimates and appropriations.

Regulated pursuant to acts of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52).

In Documents as follows:

- 1848/9. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Do. (ib., 369.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 607.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 28.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 89.)  
 1853/4. Apprn. (ib., 203.)  
 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)  
 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 50.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)  
 1856/7. Do. (xi, St. L., 28.)  
 1857/8. Do. (ib., 159.)  
 1858/9. Do. (ib., 311.)  
 1859/60. Do. (ib., 403.)  
 1860/1. Do. (xii, St. L., 20.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Gliddon (J.).

1836 Mch. 21. U. S. House. Motion (Lawrence, Mass.) to request Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of allowing annual salary to U. S. consul at Alexandria, Egypt; agreed to. (24. 1. H. jol., 540.)

1853 Feb. 19. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Remarks in support of his amdt. to H. R. 337, increasing salary of cons.-gen. at Alexandria. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 722.)

— Feb. 19. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; favorable to Stanly's amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, increasing salary of cons.-gen. at Alexandria. (ib., 722.)

*Beyrout*

## 1835-[39]. J. Chasseaud, France

1835 Jan. 7. Chasseaud nominated cons. of U. S. for Beyrout, Damascus, Balbeck, Said, and towns within their limits, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)

Was in service in 1833; see Congressional directory, 1833, p. 11.

## 1842-50. Same

1842 Je. 29. Chasseaud nominated cons. of U. S. for Beyrout, Damascus, Said, and the towns within their limits, Turkey; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Aug. 6, 1842. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 98, 117.)

## 1850-54. J. H. Smith, N. Y.

1850 Jan. 28. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Beyrout, Syria, in place of J. Chasseaud, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 10, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 130, 191.)

1853 Mch. 7. J. H. Smith nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Beyrout, Syria. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 49.)

## 1854-57. H. E. Wood, N. H.

1854 Jly. 10. Wood nominated cons. of U. S. for Beyrout, Syria, in place of J. H. Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 11. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 348, 353.)

## 1857-[67]. J. A. Johnson, R. I.

1857 Mch. 14. Johnson nominated cons. of U. S. for Beyrout, in Turkish dominions; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 259, 260.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Turkish Dominions—cont'd  
Beyrout—cont'd

## COMPENSATION

1843/4-55/6. Salary consul: Estimates and appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1843/4. Apprn. (v, St. L., 643.)  
 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 32.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 44.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 369.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 — Apprn. [for cons.-gen.], (ix, St. L., 607.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 28.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 89.)  
 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)\*  
 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 50.)

1855/6-60/1. Expenses of consulate: Estimates and appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1855/6. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 12.)  
 1856/7. Do. (ib., 28.)  
 1857/8. Estimate. (In estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)  
 1858/9. Do. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
 1859/60. Do. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
 1860/1. Do. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See also Smith (J. H.).

1854 Jly. 22. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Remarks in support of his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, striking out cons. at Beirut, Syria, and creating him cons.-gen. of Syria and Palestine, with increased salary. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1853.)

— Aug. 1. J. Perkins, jr., repr. from La. Proposal, in Com. of Whole, to modify Houston amdt. to Sen. amdt. 122 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, creating cons. at Beirut, Syria, a cons.-gen., with increased salary, by leaving office a simple consulate with salary proposed. (ib., 2054.)

## Brousa

1835-[39]. N. L. Perick

1835 Jan. 7. Perick nominated cons. of U. S. for Brousa, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)  
 Was in service in 1833; see Congressional Directory, 1833, p. 11.

## Cairo

1837-[39]. G. R. Gliddon

1837 Sept. 14. Gliddon nominated cons. of U. S. for Cairo, Egypt, referred to Com. on Commerce Sept. 19; consented to Oct. 2. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30, 31, 35.)

Successor apptd. 1864.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

1852 Dec. 4. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Necessity for Amer. consulate at Cairo. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 1.)

## Candia

1835-[39]. V. Rosa

1835 Jan. 7. Rosa nominated cons. of U. S. for Candia, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)

1850-58. G. Mountfort, Mass.

1850 Apr. 16. Mountfort nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Candia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 16, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 164, 182.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Turkish Dominions—cont'd  
Candia—cont'd

1858-61. A. Canfield, N. Y.

1858 May 15. Canfield nominated cons. of U. S. for Candia, in place of G. Mountfort, present incumbent; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 17. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 412, 413, 416.)

1861. G. W. Peck, N. Y.

1861 Aug. 6. Peck nominated cons. of U. S. for Candia, in place of A. Canfield; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 562.)

## COMPENSATION

1854/5-60/1. Expenses of consulate: Estimates and appropriations. References same as those for Alexandria consulate; see above.

## Canea

1835-[39]. D. Bonnal

1835 Jan. 7. Bonnal nominated cons. of U. S. for Canea, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)

Was in service in 1833; see Congressional Directory, 1833, p. 11.  
 Successor apptd. 1869.

## Constantinople

1831-35. F. E. Bunker, N. Y.

1831 Dec. 27. Bunker nominated cons. of U. S. for Constantinople; consented to Jan. 3, 1832. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 191, 194.)

1835-37. J. P. Brown

1835 Feb. 23. Brown nominated cons. of U. S. for Constantinople, in place of F. E. Bunker, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 471, 480.)

1837-52. G. A. Porter, Va.

1837 Jan. 6. Porter nominated cons. of U. S. for port of Constantinople, in place of J. P. Brown, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 594, 595, 610.)

1850-51. P. Z. Constantinides, dragoman; see Constantinides

1852. F. Dainese

1852 Feb. 9. Dainese nominated cons. of U. S. for Constantinople, in place of G. A. Porter, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 26. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 365, 366, 370.)

1852 Mch. C. Vigoureux, actg. vice-cons.; see Vigoureux

1852 Dec.-Mch. 1853. H. A. Homes, actg. cons.; see Homes

1853. C. Simmons, actg. consul; see Simmons

1856-[57]. I. W. Bowdish, Vt.

1856 Jly. 7. Bowdish nominated cons. of U. S. for Constantinople, in place of A. M. Jackson, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 31. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 113, 115, 131.)

1858. J. McDowell, Mo.

1858 Dec. 21. McDowell nominated cons. of U. S. for Constantinople; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 23, 27, 29.)

1857. J. P. Brown, O., cons.-gen.

1857 Feb. 18. Brown nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Turkish Dominions, to reside at Constantinople; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 19. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 198, 199.)

1859-60. M. M. Smith, Miss., cons.-gen.

1859 Dec. 14. Smith nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Constantinople; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 106, 111, 113.)

1860. H. D. Johnson, D. C., cons.-gen.

1860 May 23. Johnson nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Constantinople, in place of M. M. Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 28, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 188, 191.)

1861. J. H. Smith, cons.-gen.

Resigned.

1861. D. P. Heap, D. C., cons.-gen.

1861 Jan. 17. Heap nominated cons.-gen. of U. S. for Constantinople, in place of J. H. Smith, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 18, 1861; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 248, 250, 254.)

\* By this act this consulate is made to include Palestine and Syria.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Turkish Dominions—cont'd  
*Constantinople*—cont'd

## COMPENSATION

- Established pursuant to provision of Sec. 25, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 626.)
- 1844/5-60/61. Expenses of consulate: Estimates and appropriations. References same as those for Alexandria consulate; see above.
- 1855/6-60/61. Salary consul-general: Estimates and appropriations. References same as those for Alexandria consulate; see above.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

- See also Woodman (W.).
- 1851 Nov. 15. Actg. cons., Constantinople (Homes) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). No arrivals or departures of Amer. merchantmen during last three months; bill drawn on Secy. State for expenses of consulate for three months ending Oct. 17. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 30.)
- 1853 Jly. 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. chargé ad int in Turkey (Brown). Apptmt. of C. Simmons, an Englishman, as actg. U. S. cons. for Constantinople not countermanded; closing of office until further notice directed. (ib., 81.)
- 1854 Jan. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Conn.) calling upon Pres. for corresp. relative to ejection from office of actg. cons. of U. S. at Constantinople in Jly., 1851, and subsequent events; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 223.)
- Mch. 2. Marcy to F. Dainese. Congress has made no appr. for payment of consuls in Turkey; account for services returned therefore unaudited. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 88.)
- Jly. 24. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Mann) to fifth auditor U. S. Treasury (Pleasanton). Requests information regarding accounts of U. S. consulate at Constantinople for contingent expenses 1849 to 1852. (ib., 89.)
- Jly. 24. Pleasanton to Mann. List of persons to whom payments have been made on account of expenses of Constantinople consulate Apr., 1849, to Dec. 20, 1852. (ib., 89.)
- 1855 Feb. 22. Appleton to Marcy. Requests to be informed as to names of cons. and vice cons. at Constantinople from 1848 to 1853. (ib., 95.)
- Feb. 22. Marcy to Appleton. MS. rpt. to Com. on Foreign Affairs will answer question as to names of cons. and vice cons. at Constantinople, 1848 to 1853. (ib., 95.)
- 1856 Nov. 19. Amer. min. res. in Turkey (Marsh) to Marcy. Requests to be informed whether decision was made by State Dept. as to legality of apptmt. of Homes, and if so, to be supplied with copy. (ib., 108.)
- 1857 Jan. 16. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Thomas) to Brown. No cons. can authorize any person to act as consular agt., vice cons., or deputy cons. until apptmt. has received approval of State Dept. (ib., 609.)
- Jan. 16. Same to Dainese. Directed to deposit any portion of archives of consulate at Constantinople still in his possession, in State Dept. (ib., 155.)
- Mch. 3. Marcy to President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Transmits copies of additional papers relating to accounts, claims, and difficulties at Constantinople. (ib., 180.)
- 1858 Jan. 26. Brown to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Protests agst. annulment of provisions for consular pupils; duties of cons. at Constantinople, and difficulties attending their proper performance. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 12.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Consular Service: Turkish Dominions—cont'd  
*Constantinople*—cont'd

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES—cont'd

- 1858 Feb. 24. Same to same. Transmits list of criminal and civil suits in consulate at Constantinople for 1857; filthy condition of police prison; asks permission to pay Prussian hospital for care of Amer. seamen. (ib., 69.)
- Je. 1. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Remarks, opposing paying cons. or cons.-gen. at Constantinople, salary of dragoman, for such times as he shall act as such. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2573.)
- Je. 1. P. King, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 2573.)
- Nov. 17. Minister resident U. S. in Turkey (Williams) to Cass. Due administration of justice in Turkey requires change in existing dipl. and cons. regulations; consular jurisdiction should be extended to civil as well as criminal cases; high cost of living at Constantinople; various recommendations made. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 69.)

*Cyprus, Is. of*

## 1835-[39]. M. de Matthey, Cyprus

1835 Jan. 7. Matthey nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Cyprus, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)

## 1846-59. Same

1846 Je. 11. Matthey nominated cons. of U. S. for Is. of Cyprus; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Je. 26; consented to Jly. 22. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 87, 105, 128.)

## 1859. J. G. Barclay, Va.

1859 Dec. 14. Barclay nominated cons. of U. S. for Cyprus; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 23. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 109, 111, 113.)

*Dardanelles*

## 1835. M. Lazzaro

1835 Jan. 7. Lazzaro nominated cons. of U. S. for the Dardanelles, in dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; recalled Feb. 23. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 470.)

Was in service in 1833; see Congressional directory, 1833, p. 11.

*Galatza*

## 1858. H. T. Romertze, N. Y.

1858 Mch. 24. Romertze nominated cons. of U. S. for Galatza, Moldavia; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 343, 347, 354.)

*Jaffa*

## 18—. J. S. Murad, cons. agt.; see Murad

*Jerusalem*

## 1833-. D. Darmon, cons. for Jerusalem and port of Jaffa

## 1849. J. H. Brolasky, Penn.

1849 Mch. 1. Brolasky nominated cons. of U. S. for Jerusalem; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered that Com. be discharged from consideration of nomination Mch. 3, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 45, 47, 59.)

## 1852. J. Meshullum

1852 Feb. 9. Meshullum nominated cons. of U. S. for Jerusalem, Syria; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Apr. 1, and 9; consented to Jly. 15. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 365, 366, 379-380, 423.)

## 1858-60. J. W. Gorham, Mass.

1858 Jan. 20. Gorham nominated cons. of U. S. for Jerusalem; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 16; consented to Mch. 30. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 296, 298, 308, 355.)

## 1860-61. W. R. Page, Me.

1860 May 28. Page nominated cons. of U. S. for Jerusalem, in place of J. W. Gorham, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 21, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 190, 191, 210.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Turkish Dominions—cont'd

*Salonica*

1835-[39]. B. W. Llewellyn

1835 Jan. 7. Llewellyn nominated cons. of U. S. for Salonica, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)

Was in service in 1833; see Congressional directory, 1833, p. 11.

1843-52. G. F. Abbott, vice cons.

Term of service Oct., 1843-Oct., 1852; died in office.

## SERVICE CONTINGENCIES

See Abbott (G. F.).

*Smyrna*

1832-38. D. Offley, Penn.

1832 Mch. 21. Offley nominated cons. of U. S. for Smyrna; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 225, 226, 247.)

Offley was in service before 1832; see Congressional directory, 1829.

1838-48. D. W. Offley, Penn.

1838 Dec. 26. Offley nominated cons. of U. S. for Smyrna, Turkey, in place of D. Offley, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 31. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 163, 174.)

1848-61. E. S. Offley, Smyrna

1848 Je. 26. Offley nominated cons. of U. S. for Turkey, in place of D. W. Offley, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 11; consented to Aug. 15. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 434, 435, 480, 486.)

## COMPENSATION

1844/5-60/1. Expenses of consulate: Estimates and appropriations. References same as those for Alexandria consulate; see above.

*Stancho*

1835-[37]. D. Davenant

1835 Jan. 7. Davenant nominated cons. for Is. of Stancho, dominions of Ottoman Porte; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 454, 455, 480.)

Was in service in 1833; see Congressional directory, 1833, p. 11.

*Syra*

1853. C. Evangelides, cons. agt.; see Evangelides

*Trebizond*

1859-. E. P. Peters, N. Y.

1859 Jan. 4. Peters nominated cons. of U. S. for Trebizonde; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 32, 33, 37.)

## Consular Service: Two Sicilies

see above, Italy.

## Consular Service: Uruguay

*Montevideo*

1834. J. Bond

1834 Je. 23. Bond nominated cons. of U. S. for Montevideo; referred to Com. on Commerce; withdrawn Je. 28. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 425, 426, 442.)

1834-[37]. J. Patrick, Penn.

1834 Je. 28. Patrick nominated cons. of U. S. for Montevideo; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 435, 436, 442.)

1838-[57]. R. M. Hamilton, Md.

1838 Jan. 20. Hamilton nominated cons. of U. S. for Montevideo, Uruguay; referred to Com. on Commerce Jan. 24; consented to Feb. 12. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 64, 71.)

1858. R. H. Gayle, Ala.

1858 Je. 12. Gayle nominated cons. of U. S. for Montevideo, to fill vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 448, 450, 454.)

## Consular Service: Venezuela

*Angostura*

1830-34. T. F. Knox, Va.

1830 Mch. 10. Knox nominated cons. of U. S. for Angostura, Colombia; consented to Mch. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 66, 73.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Venezuela—cont'd

*Angostura*—cont'd

1834. T. B. Nalle

1834 Je. 28. Nalle nominated cons. for Angostura, in place of T. F. Knox, formerly appointed but omitted to act; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 30. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 435, 436, 442.)

1850. F. A. Beelen, Penn.

1850 Jan. 16. Beelen nominated cons. of U. S. for Angostura, Venezuela; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Mch. 25, 1850; consented to Apr. 16, 1850. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 122, 126, 160, 165.)

*Caracas*

1853. S. B. Driggs

1853 Feb. 24. Driggs nominated cons. of U. S. for city of Caracas, Venezuela; referred to Com. on Commerce. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 34, 36.)

*Ciudad Bolivar*

1852-54. A. H. Wappans

1852 Jly. 29. Wappans nominated cons. of U. S. for Bolivar, Venezuela, in place of F. A. Beeler, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 30. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 426, 427, 428.)

1854. J. B. Austin

1854 Apr. 25. Austin nominated cons. of U. S. for Ciudad Bolivar, Venezuela, in place of H. Wappans, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 26. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 307, 308, 316.)

1856. H. Tay, Mass.

1856 Je. 11. Tay nominated cons. of U. S. for Ciudad Bolivar, Venezuela; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jly. 7. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 96, 107, 116.)

*Cumana*

1840. S. B. Driggs

1840 Apr. 21. Driggs nominated cons. of U. S. for Cumana, Barcelona, and Is. of Margarita, Venezuela, to reside at Cumana; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 4. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 280, 282.)

*La Guayra*

1835-43. B. Renshaw

1835 Dec. 28. Renshaw nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguayra, Venezuela; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 26, 1836. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 498, 499, 508.)

1843-50. J. P. Adams, Md.

1843 Jan. 17. Adams nominated cons. of U. S. for La Guayra, Venezuela, in place of B. Renshaw, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 24, 1843; consented to Jan. 30, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 163, 164, 166, 167.)

1850-51. L. Baker, N. Y.

1850 Jan. 4. Baker nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguayra, Venezuela, in place of J. P. Adams, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Aug. 2, 1850; consented to Aug. 27, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 113, 211, 221.)

1851-53. N. J. Keefe, N. J.

1851 Dec. 20. Keefe nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguayra, Venezuela, in place of L. Baker, removed; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 20, 1852; consented to Feb. 9, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 341, 343, 360, 366.)

1853. J. T. Golding

1853 Mch. 7. Golding nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguayra, in place of N. J. Keefe, removed. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 50.)

— Apr. 6. Golding nominated cons. of U. S. for La Guayra, Venezuela, in place of N. J. Keefe, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Apr. 7. (ib., 154, 156, 157.)

1858. A. J. Smith, Tex.

1858 Dec. 21. Smith nominated cons. of U. S. for Laguayra; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Dec. 22, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 23, 27, 29.)

*Maracaibo*

1824. A. B. Nones, Va.

1824 Dec. 28. Nones nominated cons. of U. S. for Maracaibo, Colombia, in place of J. M. Macpherson, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Jan. 3, 1825; consented to Jan. 10. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 399, 402, 404.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Consular Service: Venezuela—cont'd

*Maracaibo*—cont'd

1832-34. A. Laussat, Penn.

1832 Je. 23. Laussat nominated cons. of U. S. for Maracaibo, Venezuela, in place of A. P. Nones, who no longer resides there; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Je. 26. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 261, 262, 266.)

1834. W. J. Dubs

1834 Feb. 10. Dubs nominated cons. of U. S. for Maracaibo, Colombia, in place of A. Laussat, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 21. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 347, 359.)

1842-43. S. M. Cochran, N. H.

1843-44. C. A. Leas, Md.

1843 Dec. 15. Leas nominated cons. of U. S. for Maracaibo, in place of L. M. Cochran, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Jan. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 194, 195, 208.)

1844-45. J. C. Ellis, Mo.

1844 Dec. 18. Ellis nominated cons. of U. S. for Maracaibo, Venezuela, in place of C. A. Leas, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; ordered to lie on the table Feb. 26, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 362, 406.)

1845-47. R. Hutton, Newfoundland

1845 Mch. 13. Hutton nominated cons. of U. S. for Maracaibo, Venezuela, in place of J. C. Ellis, whose commission has expired; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 15, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 439, 442, 446.)

1847-54. R. Dubs, Penn.

1847 Mch. 2. Dubs nominated cons. of U. S. for Maracaibo, in place of R. Hutton, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 222, 225, 239.)

1855. R. H. Swift, Penn.

1855 Feb. 14. Swift nominated cons. of U. S. for Maracaibo, Venezuela, in place of R. Dubs, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 19. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 412, 413, 417.)

*Puerto Cabello*

1823-45. F. Litchfield

1823 Dec. 19. Litchfield nominated cons. of U. S. for Porto Cabello, in Colombia; consented to Dec. 22. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 350.)

1845-47. W. P. Chandler, Del.

1845 Feb. 13. Chandler nominated cons. of U. S. for Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, in place of F. Litchfield, deceased; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 14, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 394, 395.)

1847-50. S. Grinalds

1847 Feb. 25. Grinalds nominated cons. of U. S. for Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, in place of W. P. Chandler, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Feb. 27. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 212, 220.)

1850. A. M. Ross, N. Y.

1850 Sept. 18. Ross nominated cons. of U. S. for Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, in place of S. Grinalds, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to Sept. 24, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 244.)

[1851]-56. S. Grinalds, Va.

Resigned.

1856-58. J. H. Litchfield, Mass.

1856 Apr. 28. Litchfield nominated cons. of U. S. for Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, in place of S. Grinalds, resigned; referred to Com. on Commerce; consented to May 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 86, 87, 93.)

1858. W. Bliss, Penn.

1858 Apr. 13. Bliss nominated cons. of U. S. for Puerto Cabello; referred to Com. on Commerce. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 360.)

— May 11. Bliss nominated cons. of U. S. for Puerto Cabello; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported May 18; consented to Je. 3. (ib., 407, 408, 419, 434.)

Successor apptd. 1862.

## Consular Service: Westphalia and Rhine Provinces

See above, Germany.

## Consular Service: Württemberg

See above, Germany.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Continental Congress

1776 Mch. 2. To Silas Deane. Commission as coml. and political agt. of U. S. in France. (27. 2. H. rpt. 952, 9.)

— Mch. 3. To same. Instructions relative to commission as coml. and political agt. of U. S. in France. (ib., 9.)

— Oct. 23. Commission of Silas Deane as ambassador to France. (ib., 11.)

## Customs Service

1856. See Dorr (E. M.).

## ASTORIA

*Collectors*

1850. See Adair (Jno.).

## BALTIMORE

*Collectors*

1857-61. See Mason (J. T.).

## BUFFALO CREEK

*Collectors*

1837. See Barker (P. A.).

## CHARLESTON PORT

1860 Dec. 27. Minister resident Bremen to U. S. A. (Schleiden) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Black). Information of refusal of collector of customs port of Charleston to receive duty on cargo of German barque *Bremen*. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 5, 2.)

— Dec. 27. Black to Schleiden. Reply to his of even date. (ib., 3.)

— Dec. 31. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons) to Black. Representation of inconvenience, etc., to Br. commerce resulting from abolition de facto of U. S. custom houses in S. C. (ib., 5.)

— Dec. 31. Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Garcia y Tassara) to same. Representation of obstruction to business at Charleston customs office. (ib., 5.)

1861 Jan. 4. A. G. Magrath to Prussian consul in Charleston. Relative to regulations concerning lights and buoys on coast of S. C. (ib., 7.)

— Jan. 7. Lyons to Black. Representation of destruction of light and buoys in harbor of Charleston. (ib., 6.)

— Jan. 8. Schleiden to same. Same. (ib., 7.)

— Jan. 10. Black to Lyons. Relative to customs difficulties in port of Charleston. (ib., 7.)

— Jan. 11. Same to Schleiden. Same. (ib., 9.)

— Jan. 14. Same to Garcia y Tassara. Same. (ib., 9.)

— Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling upon President for copy of corresp. betw. State Dept. and foreign ministers regarding foreign vessels in port of Charleston; agreed to, Jan. 19. (36. 2. S. jol., 113; 118.)

— Jan. 19. Garcia y Tassara to Black. Advice of obstruction of channels through bar in harbor of Charleston. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 5, 10.)

The difficulties referred to were connected with the secession of South Carolina on Dec. 20, 1860. Further details are given in "letter of the Secretary of State of S. C. to the collector [of the port of Charleston by A. G. McGrath]." 29th Jan. 1861. Charleston. 1861. 12 pp. 23 cm.

## FRENCH CREEK, N. Y.

*Collectors*

1838. See Davis (H.).

## FRENCHMAN'S BAY

*Collectors*

1839. See Jarvis (E. S.).

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Customs Service—cont'd

KEY WEST

*Collectors*

- 1828. See Pinkney (W.).
- 1849. See Mallory (S. R.).
- 1850. See Douglass (S. J.).
- 1858. See Baldwin (J. P.).

MOBILE

*Collectors*

- 1818. See Lewis (A.).
- 1849. See Walker (J. J.).
- 1857. See Sanford (T.).

NEW ORLEANS

*Collectors*

- 1838. See Breedlove (J. W.).
- 1849. See Peters (S. J.).
- 1857. See Hatch (F. H.).

NEW YORK

*Collectors*

- 1836. See Swartwout (S.).
- 1843. See Curtis (E.).
- 1849. See Maxwell (H.).
- 1854. See Redfield (H. J.).

NORFOLK

*Collectors*

- 1810. See Smith (L.).

PENSACOLA

*Collectors*

- 1830. See Mitchell (R.).

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

*Collectors*

- 1837. See Gould (J.).

ST. AUGUSTINE

*Collectors*

- 1828. See Cornell (T. F.).

SAN FRANCISCO

*Collectors*

- 1854. See Hammond (R. P.).

WATERTOWN, N. Y.

*Collectors*

- 1838. See Canner (J.).

Diplomatic Agents in U. S. A

- 1852 Jan. 6. Trenton (N. J.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying Congress to fix residence of foreign ministers of despotic govts., at least one hundred miles from Washington. (32. 1. H. jol., 172; 292.)
- 1859 Jan. 10. T. Polk, sen. from Mo. Remarks concerning admission of foreign secretaries of legation to floor of Senate. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 288, 289.)

TURKISH

- 1850 Sept. 19. U. S. House. Amdmt. (Hunter, O.) to civil and dipl. apprn. bill for expenses of the agent of the Sublime Porte, ten thousand dollars, to be disbursed under direction of Secy. of State. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1872.)
- Sept. 19. T. Ewing, sen. from O. Remarks, relative to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1873.)
- Sept. 19. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; on amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1875.)
- Sept. 19. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; unfavorable to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Agents in U. S. A.—cont'd

TURKISH—cont'd

- to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334; providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1875.)
- 1850 Sept. 19. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 1875.)
- Sept. 19. H. L. Turney, sen. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 1873.)
- Sept. 19. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 1873, 1874.)
- Sept. 19. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks, favorable to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1875.)
- Sept. 19. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib., 1873, 1875.)
- Sept. 19. John Davis, sen. from Mass. Same. (ib., 1873, 1874.)
- Sept. 19. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 1874.)
- Sept. 19. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 1875.)
- Sept. 27. J. L. Taylor. Same. (ib., 1886.)
- Sept. 27. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; 34th Senate amdmt., providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte; etc. (ib., 1885.)
- Sept. 27. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; in explanation and support of 34th Senate amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte; etc. (ib., 1885-86.)
- Sept. 27. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn.; opposed to 34th Senate amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1886.)
- 1851 Dec. 16. Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster) to President Senate (King). Amount of unexpended balance of apprn. for expenses of agt. of the Sublime Porte. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 4.)

Diplomatic Service

- 1785 Dec. 15. Amer. M. P. in Gr. Br. (Adams) to Secy. Foreign Affairs under the Amer. Confederation (Jay). Representations of the inadequacy of salaries of ministers of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 12; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)
- Dec. 15. Same to same. Same. (ib., 9; ib., 89.)
- Je. 17. Amer. M. P. in France. (Jefferson) to Col. Monroe. Same. (ib., 11; ib., 90.)
- Je. 19. Amer. comr. in France (Franklin) to Barclay. Same. (ib., 10; ib., 89.)
- 1810 Dec. 17. J. Monroe to U. S. auditor. Same. (ib., 10; ib., 89.)
- 1815 Jly. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Adams) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe). Same. (ix, Reg. Debates, app., 89.)
- 1816 Sept. 30. Same to same. Same. (ib., 89.)
- 1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. Treasury (Pleasanton) to Gov. N. Y. State (Van Buren). Difficulties arising in settlement of accounts of two classes of officers embraced by law of May 1, 1810. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 5.)
- Mch. 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Foot) that it is inexpedient to appoint ministers to any foreign govt. of a higher grade than foreign gov. maintains in U. S. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 27.)
- Je. 15. U. S. chargé to Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Van Buren). Exchange of higher class of dipl. agts.; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 209.)
- 1831 Je. 20. Amer. chargé in Chili (Hamm) [to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston)]. Representations of the inadequacy of salaries of ministers of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 11; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 89.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

- 1832 Jan. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. on expediency of reducing number of ministers resident abroad above grade of chargé to three, viz., to England, France and Russia; laid on table. (22. 1. H. rpt. 180.)
- Feb. 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Circular supplemental to the personal instructions to ministers, etc., of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. ex. doc. 94, 7; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 88.)
- Mch. 1. Memorandum to acc. H. R. 437. Secretaries of legation and consuls who have performed duties of chargé d'affaires, and who have applied, or will apply for compensation. (22. 1. H. doc. 146.)
- Apr. 13. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Remarks, directed agst. practice of President of sending ministers abroad during recess of Senate. (viii, Reg. Debates, 774.)
- Oct. 17. Amer. chargé in Belgium (Legaré). Representations of the inadequacy of salaries of ministers of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 11; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)
- 1833 Jan. 31. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Review of state of dipl. service of U. S.; recommending increase of salary for service. (ib., 1; ib., 85.)
- Feb. 18. U. S. House. Motion (Verplanck) that Com. on Ways and Means be discharged from consideration of letter of Secy. of State in relation to expenses incurred by certain officers of the navy for service of diplomatic intercourse, and that it be referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; ordered. (22. 2. H. jol., 348.)
- 1834 May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Remarks in reply to Adams explaining conditions governing dipl. representation of U. S. in So. Amer. (x, Reg. Debates, 3920.)
- 1835 Jan. 20. J. K. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Remarks, upholding application of salary of full min. to support of min. of subordinate grade, in absence of former. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1022.)
- 1837 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs) to instruct said Com. to inquire into expediency of revising acts of Congress relative to foreign missions; agreed to. (24. 2. H. jol., 166.)
- Nov. 8. Agt. State Dept., U. S. A. (Stubbs) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Regulation of accounts of dipl. agts.; etc. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 161.)
- 1838 Feb. 17. U. S. House. Motion (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), to take from files of House, bill 836, fixing compensation of public ministers and consuls-general, reported by said Com. to last Congress, and recommit same to said Com.; agreed to. (vi, Cong. Globe, 187; 25. 2. H. jol., 458.)
- 1841 Aug. 9. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks, protesting, in interests of economy, agst. wholesale changes in personnel of dipl. corps. (x, Cong. Globe, 307.)
- Aug. 9. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; denying truth of charge of wholesale changes in personnel of dipl. corps. (ib., 307.)
- 1842 May 3. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Do.; protesting agst. innovation of resident agts., paid from contingent fund. (xi, Cong. Globe, 469.)
- Aug. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt.; compensation for dipl. duties performed by consuls; etc.; power to Executive to allow claims, legislation. (27. 2. H. rpt. 933.)
- 1844 Jan. 10. U. S. House. Res. (McKay, N. C.), instructing Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of reducing number and rank of dipl. agts. of U. S., and of changes in relation to outfits

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

- and allowances; and instructing Com. on Commerce to inquire into causes of recent increase in number of desertions and discharges of Amer. seamen in foreign countries; agreed to. (28. 1. H. jol., 196.)
- 1844 Jan. 17. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Rpt. on foreign missions. (28. 1. H. rpt. 166, 1.)
- Feb. 15. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Rpt. in response to H. Res. relative to expediency of reducing representation and expenditure on account of foreign missions of U. S. (28. 1. H. rpt. 166.)
- 1848 Jan. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hilliard). Rpt. in response to H. Res. relative to expediency of abolishing the present missions, by chargés d'affaires to Sardinia and Naples, and substituting therefor, together with the mission lately recommended by the President to the Papal States, a full mission by M. P. or ambassador to Italy, with secretaries of legation to reside at Rome, Turin and Naples. (30. 1. H. rpt. 80.)
- Mch. 21. D. Webster, sen. from N. H. Motion to strike out from deficiencies apprn. bill all propositions for missions, chargéships, etc.; with remarks and withdrawal of motion. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 403.)
- 1851 Feb. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to U. S. Senate. Deferring, for reasons stated, answer to res. of inquiry relative to graduated scale of dipl. salaries. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 32.)
- 1854 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Res. (Perkins, La.) requesting President to communicate regarding modification of dipl. and cons. system, and calling for unpublished corresp. betw. State Dept. and Amer. chargé at Austria, regarding persons claiming protection of U. S.; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 285.)
- Jan. 30. U. S. House. Res. (Taylor, O.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into changes in compensation of dipl. and cons. officers of U. S.; agreed to. (ib., 286.)
- Je. 22. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; showing that House has nothing to do with question of apptmt. of foreign representatives beyond providing apprns. for payment of services. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1482.)
- Aug. 1. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Perkins). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 353 to remodel dipl. and cons. system of U. S.; review of operation of existing systems, 1841-43. (33. 1. H. rpt. 348.)
- 1855 May 25. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion relating to apptmt. and compensation of ministers proper or secretaries of legation. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 186.)
- Sept. 27. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Memorandum of additional provision for dipl. and cons. service of U. S., to be referred for legislation to Congress. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 615.)
- Oct. 16. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion as to practice, under law of nations, regarding nature and extent of dipl. intercourse with vice-regal govts.; in particular reference to question of communication betw. agts. of U. S. in Cuba, and captain general or other supreme local authority of that island. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 552.)
- 1856 Mch. 27. U. S. House. Res. (Faulkner, Va.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of repealing and amending portions of act of Mch. 1, 1855, regarding dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; agreed to. (34. 1. H. jol., 731.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

- 1856 Apr. 28. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Guthrie) to chrm. U. S. H. Com. on Ways and Means (Campbell). Suggests propriety of paying foreign ministers according to standard value of gold dollar, whether paid at U. S. Treasury or place of residence of minister or consul. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 8, 2.)
- May 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Guthrie. Approves jt. res. directing payment of salaries of ministers, consuls, and commercial agts of U. S. in standard gold coinage, etc. (ib., 1.)
- Aug. 6. A. C. M. Pennington, repr. from N. J. Amdmt., in Com. of the Whole, to legislative apprn. bill, providing that annual payment to each dipl. representative shall be same as specified in act of Mch. 1, 1855, without regard to grades contemplated by act; with explanatory remarks. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1948, 1949.)
- Aug. 30. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that ministers in office, receiving augmented salary, according to provisions of act of Mch. 1, 1855, as amended by act of Aug. 18, 1856, are subject to conditions of that act as to residence. (viii, Op. attys. gen., 69.)
- Dec. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chrm. H. Com. on Ways and Means (Campbell). Stmt. of proposed grades of missions and salaries, on which is founded estimate for fiscal year ending Je. 30, 1856. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 10.)
- Dec. 23. U. S. House. On motion (Campbell, O.), communication from Secy. Treasury, relative to mode of paying salaries of foreign ministers, consuls and com. agts., referred to Com. on Ways and Means, and ordered printed. (34. 3. H. jol., 156.)
- Dec. 30. U. S. House. On motion (Campbell), letter from Secy. State to chrm. of Com. on Ways and Means, giving stmt. of proposed salaries to dipl. officers for year ending Je. 30, 1858, referred to Com. of Ways and Means, and ordered printed. (ib., 175.)
- 1858 May 31. Z. Chandler, sen. from Mich. Remarks, opposing raising of salaries of ministers and consuls, by granting pay to certain class on return voyage. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2534.)
- 1859 Jan. 19. H. Maynard, repr. from Tenn. Do.; asking information in regard to increase of salaries of ministers to foreign countries. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 459.)
- Jan. 24. O. Lovejoy, repr. from Ill. Do.; proposing radical reduction in dipl. force; etc. (ib., 547.)
- Feb. 19. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Do.; questioning expediency of paying salaries of ministers in terms of currency of countries of their residence. (ib., 1156.)
- Feb. 19. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Do.; opposing accrediting of ministers to more than one country, and urging computation of their salaries in terms of U. S. gold coinage. (ib., 1144.)
- Feb. 19. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; favoring payment of salaries of ministers at value of money in country of their residence. (ib., 1150.)
- Feb. 21. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; showing injustice of present system of paying salaries of dipl. officers in terms of gold coinage of U. S. (ib., 1175.)
- Feb. 21. Simmons. Do.; explaining injustice of paying dipl. officers entirely in terms of gold coinage of U. S., disregarding foreign rates of exchange. (ib., 1176.)
- Feb. 21. Toombs. Do.; favoring payment of salaries of U. S. ministers in countries to which they are accredited. (ib., 1177.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

- 1859 Feb. 21. L. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Do.; favoring payment of salaries of ministers in terms of U. S. gold coinage. (ib., 1178.)
- Feb. 26. B. Stanton, repr. from O. Do.; favoring amdmt. to cons. and dipl. bill, opposing payment of any dipl. salaries, other than those mentioned therein. (ib., 1422.)

## ABSENCE FROM POST

- Provided for in Sec. 8, Act of Mch. 1, 1855, Act to remodel the diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.
- 1856 Jly. 28. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks, suggesting advisability of permitting dipl. and cons. agts. of U. S., to be absent from duty under certain circumstances for more than ten days. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1797.)

## AMBASSADORS

- 1841 Aug. 27. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; on propriety of a republican govt. appointing an ambassador. (x, Cong. Globe, 393.)

## APPOINTING POWER OF THE PRESIDENT

- 1829 Jan. 19. J. McKinley, sen. from Ala. Speech on res. of inquiry whether by treaty of Ghent and under constitution President alone has power to make apptmt. of umpire to decide Northeastern Boundary controversy. (v, Reg. Debates, 43.)
- 1831 Feb. 22. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Speech on amdmt. 6 to general apprn. bill for compensation to commissioners employed in negotiating a treaty with the Sublime Porte, denying power of President to appoint these commissioners. (vii, (ib., 215.)
- Feb. 23. E. Livingston, sen. from La. Same. (ib., 241.)
- Feb. 24. J. Tyler, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 260.)
- Feb. 24. L. W. Tazewell. Same. (ib., 274.)
- Feb. 24. B. Brown, sen. from N. C. Speech on amdmt. 6 to general appropriation bill for compensation to commissioners employed in negotiating a treaty with the Sublime Porte, admitting power of President to make these appointments. (ib., 270.)
- Feb. 25. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Same. (ib., 292.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. Senate, Executive session. Res. (Poindexter) that apptmt. of ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls are, by express provisions of the constitution, vested in the President, by and with advice and consent of the Senate. (22. 2. S. jol., 273.)
- 1832 Apr. 13. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Remarks, maintaining right of President to appoint ministers during recess of Senate. (viii, Reg. Debates, 775.)
- 1834 May 1. J. Reed, repr. from Mass. Do.; objecting to arbitrary apptmt. of ministers by President; etc. (x, Reg. Debates, 3903.)
- May 1. S. Beardsley, repr. from N. Y. Do., upholding executive prerogative in apptmt. of ministers in certain cases; etc. (ib., 3898.)
- May 1. H. Binney, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposing dipl. apptmts. by Executive alone, without consent of Senate. (ib., 3895-96.)
- May 9. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; denying right of President to appoint ministers without concurrence of Senate. (x, ib., 4017.)
- May 9. J. A. Bynum, repr. from N. C. Speech, in reply to Davis's attack on alleged usurpations by President in apptmt. of dipl. officers independently of Senate. (ib., 4017.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## APPOINTING POWER OF THE PRESIDENT—cont'd

- 1842 May 9. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks on power of President to appoint ministers and dipl. agts.; giving first precedent in 1789, and debate on subject in 1813 or 1814. (xi, Cong. Globe, 482.)
- 1859 Jan. 19. J. H. Reagan, repr. from Tex. Remarks, that President cannot act in matter of apptmt. of ministers entirely without reference to legislation of Congress. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 461.)
- Jan. 19. H. M. Phillips, repr. from Penn. Do.; declaring provision for salaries of ministers apptd. by President obligatory. (ib., 461.)
- Jan. 24. T. S. Bocock, repr. from Va. Do.; denying that power of President to appoint ministers is unlimited. (ib., 548.)
- Jan. 24. O. Lovejoy, repr. from Ill. Do.; denying that constitutional power of President to appt. ministers is imperative, and proposing radical reduction in dipl. force. (ib., 547.)
- Jan. 24. Reagan, Do.; denying that power of President to appoint ministers can control action of Congress. (ib., 547.)
- Jan. 25. Same. Do.; insisting on necessity of Congressional legislation for apptmt. of ambassadors, etc. (ib., 591.)
- Feb. 17. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; defining resp. powers of Executive and Senate; etc. (ib., 1078, 1079, 1088, 1090.)
- Feb. 17. C. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Do.; insisting on necessity of consent of Senate to apptmt. of ministers by President. (ib., 1079.)
- Feb. 17. S. A. Douglas, repr. from Ill. Do.; in reply to Mason, on respective powers of Executive and Senate in regard to creation of missions abroad and apptmt. of ministers, occasioned by Pugh amdt. to consular and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 666. (ib., 1088, 1089, 1090.)
- 1860 Mch. 26. Mason, Do.; with replies to Crittenden and Benjamin concerning power of President to establish missions; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1347, 1348, 1349.)

## APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, EXPENDITURES, ETC.

Material on appropriations for individual legations is entered below, under name of country in which legation is located; see below, Diplomatic Service.

- 1790-1854/5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Statistical tables showing apprns. for foreign service 1790-1854/5, and stmt. of disbursements for protection of Amer. seamen in foreign countries, 1801 to 1842. (33. 2. S. misc. doc. 16.)
- 1830 Jan. 26. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. Congress. Message recommending a revision of laws relating to direct and contingent expenses in our intercourse with foreign relations. (21. 1. H. jol., 220; 21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 1.)
- Feb. 10. J. Buchanan, repr. from Penn. Remarks, urging liberal apprn. for dipl. expenses irrespective of party lines. (vi, Reg. Debates, 558.)
- Feb. 10. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Do.; defending apparent increase in apprn. for dipl. expenses, as inevitable. (ib., 559.)
- Feb. 10. R. I. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Do.; explaining excess of apprns. now asked for dipl. expenses, over those of former years. (ib., 556.)
- Feb. 10. G. C. Verplanck, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in reply to Ingersoll, defending increase in amounts asked for dipl. expenses, as incidental to first year of new administration. (ib., 557.)
- Feb. 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. on message of President recommending to Congress revision of laws relating to direct and contingent expenses of intercourse with foreign nations. (21. 1. H. rpt. 220, 1.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, EXPENDITURES, ETC.—cont'd

- 1830 Feb. 25. U. S. House. Res. (Baily) that Com. on Retrenchment be instructed to inquire into expediency of restricting by law salaried secretaries and contingent expenses of foreign missions; laid on table. (21. 1. H. jol., 340.)
- May 29. Register of Treasury, U. S. A. (Smith). Stmt. of expenditures for dipl. dept.; contingent expenses of foreign intercourse; salaries of agts. at London and Paris for years 1828 and 1829; etc. (21. 1. S. doc. 146, 3.)
- 1832 Feb. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Archer) to refer message of President recommending revision of laws relating to direct and contingent expenses of intercourse with foreign nations to Com. on Foreign Affairs; agreed to. (22. 1. H. jol., 373.)
- Feb. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. relative to message of President on direct and contingent expense of foreign intercourse. (22. 1. H. rpt. 331.)
- 1834 Apr. 30. John Davis, repr. from Mass. Speech; denouncing extravagance in connection with foreign missions; etc. (x, Reg. Debates, 3878.)
- 1838 Feb. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to chrm. Com. on Expenditures in State Dept. (Morris). Comparative statement of present expenses of [U. S.] missions abroad. (25. 2. H. rpt. 931, 8.)
- 1840 May 2. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Remarks; urging reduction of expenses of missions abroad. (viii, Cong. Globe, 373.)
- 1841 Aug. 27. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of reducing expenditure in dipl. dept. of govt., by reducing number of dipl. agts. abroad; agreed to. (27. 1. H. jol., 423; x, Cong. Globe, 395.)
- Sept. 7. Buchanan. Amdmt. reducing to \$58,000 amount in bill making apprn. for payment of dipl. agts. (x, Cong. Globe, 437.)
- 1842 Mch. 15. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Motion and remarks relative to res. of Aug. 27, 1841, providing for reduction of dipl. expenses by diminishing number of ministers and agts. abroad. (xi, Cong. Globe, 319; 27. 2. H. jol., 543.)
- Apr. 13. Same. Proposition and remarks following the reading, in Com. of the Whole, of item in gen. apprn. bill, providing for salaries of ministers abroad. (xi, Cong. Globe, 418.)
- Apr. 13. A. L. Linn, repr. from N. Y. Remarks and motion to strike out so much of item in gen. apprn. bill, providing salaries of ministers abroad, as relates to mission to Mexico. (xi, ib., app., 513.)
- May 3. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Remarks, protesting agst. apprns. for special and permanent dipl. agts., apptd. by Executive. (xi, Cong. Globe, 469.)
- May 12. M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, defending increased appropriations for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse, and protesting agst. payment therefrom of unauthorized special agts. (ib., 494.)
- May 13. U. S. House. Motion (Triplett, Ky.) to refer subject of providing for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse of U. S. govt. to Com. on Foreign Affairs, with instructions to rpt. thereon; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 808.)
- 1844 Dec. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Rpt.; stmt. of expenditures from fund for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse during 1843/44; contingent expenses of all missions abroad during 1843/44; etc. (28. 2. S. doc. 4, 28; H. ex. doc. 10, 18.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, EXPENDITURES, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Dec. 29. U. S. House. King (N. Y.) gave notice of motion for leave to introduce bill making further provision for expenses attending intercourse of U. S. with foreign nations. (29. 2. H. jol., 107.)
- 1850 Feb. 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Rpt.; stmt. of expenditures from fund for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse for 1848/49; contingent expenses of all missions abroad during 1848/49; etc. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 21; H. ex. doc. 44, 21.)
- 1851 Nov. 4. U. S. State Dept. Circular of U. S. dipl. representatives in foreign countries relative to expenses of official residence. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 1.)
- 1854 May 3. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin) to J. Slidell, sen. from La. Govt. makes no allowance for maintenance of U. S. ministers while on board U. S. war vessels. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2, 761.)
- 1856 Feb. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Rpt. showing disbursements . . . including foreign missions, from contingent funds; etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 13.)

## Allowances for Extra Services

- 1848 Jan. 7. Clerk U. S. Cons. Bureau (Chew) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). List of cases in which allowances have been made to secretaries of legation and to consuls for dipl. services. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 12, 3.)

## Foreign Intercourse

- 1828-60/1. General and Contingent Expenses for Foreign Intercourse: Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1828. General expenses. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 26.)
- General apprn. (iv. St. L., 253.)
1829. General expenses. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 22.)
- General apprn. (iv. St. L., 329.)
1830. General expenses. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 23.)
- General apprn. (iv. St. L., 382.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 382.)
1831. General expenses. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 26.)
- General apprn. (iv. St. L., 458.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 459.)
1832. General expenses. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 23.)
- General apprn. (iv. St. L., 512.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 513.)
1833. General expenses. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 26.)
- General apprn. (iv. St. L., 625.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 625.)
1834. General expenses. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 21, 25.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 25.)
- General apprn. (iv. St. L., 696.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 697.)
1835. General expenses. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 24.)
- General apprn. (iv. St. L., 768.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 769.)
1836. General expenses. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 24.)
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 23.)
1837. General expenses. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 24.)
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 170.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 170.)
1838. General expenses. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 51.)
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 222.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 222.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, EXPENDITURES, ETC.—cont'd

## Foreign Intercourse—cont'd

1839. General expenses. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 26.)
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 345.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 345.)
1840. General expenses. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. Not given.
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 379.)
1841. General expenses. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 58.)
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 429.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 430.)
1842. General expenses. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 23.)
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 486.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 486.)
- 1843/4. Jan.-Je. General expenses. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 49.)
- 1843 Jan.-Je. General apprn. (v. St. L., 596.)
- Salaries and contingent expenses. Apprn. (ib., 643.)
- 1843/4 Je. General apprn. (ib., 643.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 643.)
- 1844/5. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 692.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 692.)
- 1845/6. General expenses. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. Not given.
- General apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)
- 1846/7. General expenses. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 36.)
- General apprn. (ix. St. L., 95.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 95.)
- 1847/8. General expenses. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 35.)
- General apprn. (ix. St. L., 166.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 166.)
- Additional apprn. (ib., 216.)
- 1848/9. General expenses. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 43.)
- General apprn. (ix. St. L., 299.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 299.)
- 1849/50. General expenses. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 25.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 26.)
- General apprn. (ix. St. L., 368.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 368.)
- Deficiency apprn. (ix. St. L., 425.)
- 1850/1. General expenses. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 26.)
- General apprn. (ix. St. L., 535.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 536.)
- Additional contingent apprn. (ib., 536.)
- 1851/2. General expenses. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Contingent expenses. Do. Not prtd.
- General apprn. (ix. St. L., 606.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 606.)
- Deficiency apprn. (x. St. L., 21.)
- 1852/3. General expenses. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 27.)
- General apprn. (x. St. L., 88.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 88.)
- Deficiency apprn. (ib., 181.)
- 1853/4. General expenses. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 37.)
- General apprn. (x. St. L., 203.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 203.)
- Deficiency apprn. (ib., 290.)
- 1854/5. General expenses. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 49.)
- General apprn. (x. St. L., 563.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 564.)
- 1855/6. General expenses. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)
- Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 49.)
- General apprn. (x. St. L., 659.)
- Contingent apprn. (ib., 659.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, EXPENDITURES, ETC.—cont'd

## Foreign Interchange—cont'd

- 1856/7. General expenses. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 53.)  
 —. Contingent expenses. Do. (ib.)  
 —. General apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ib., 28.)  
 1857/8. General expenses. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)  
 —. Contingent expenses. Do. (ib.)  
 —. General apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)  
 1858/9. General expenses. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
 —. Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 41.)  
 —. General apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ib., 311.)  
 1859/60. General expenses. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
 —. Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 53.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)  
 1860/1. General expenses. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
 —. Contingent expenses. Do. (ib., 43.)  
 —. General apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ib., 20.)  
 1845 Dec. 5. Buchanan to President of Senate. Rpt. on disbursements of contingent fund of Dept. of State, and of foreign intercourse, Jly. 1, 1844 to Je. 30, 1845; and of all foreign missions abroad Dec. 1, 1844 to Nov. 30, 1845. (29. 1. S. doc. 7.)  
 1846 Apr. 9. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Remarks, opposing passage of res. calling upon Secy. State for stmt. of payments since Mch. 4, 1841, for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 639.)  
 — Apr. 20. Polk to U. S. House. Message in response to res. of House, calling for account of payments made on President's certificates, for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse from Mch. 4, 1841, until retirement of D. Webster from State Dept. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 431.)

## Missions abroad

## 1828-60/1. Contingent Expenses for Missions Abroad: Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1828. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 26.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)  
 1829. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)  
 1830. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)  
 1831. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (iv, St. L., 459.)  
 1832. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)  
 1833. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)  
 1834. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 21, 25.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (iv, St. L., 697.)  
 1835. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)  
 1836. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 24.)  
 1837. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
 1838. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 51.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ib., 222.)  
 1839. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
 1840. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
 1841. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (v, St. L., 430.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, EXPENDITURES, ETC.—cont'd

## Missions abroad—cont'd

1842. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
 1843/4. Jan.-Je. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Contingent apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)  
 1844/5. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 1850/1. Same. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)  
 1851/2. Contingent expenses. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 —. Contingent apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)  
 1853/4. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
 —. Deficiency apprn. (ib., 291.)  
 1854/5. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)  
 1855/6. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (33. 2. H. doc. 6, 49.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)  
 1856/7. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 53.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (xi, St. L., 28.)  
 1857/8. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)  
 1858/9. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)  
 1859/60. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)  
 1860/1. Contingent expenses. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
 —. Contingent apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)  
 1837 Jan. 13. Comparative estimate, to acc. H. R. 836, of present expenses of missions abroad and of those which might be expected to accrue under system proposed in draft of bill. (24. 2. H. doc. 78.)

## Salary, Outfit, etc., of Public Ministers

## 1828-45/6, 55/6. Salaries, Outfits and Contingent Expenses: Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1828. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)  
 1829. Same. (ib., 329.)  
 —. Additional apprn. (ib., 344.)  
 1830. Apprn. (ib., 382.)  
 1831. Same. (ib., 458.)  
 1832. Same. (ib., 512.)  
 1833. Same. (ib., 625.)  
 1834. Same. (ib., 696.)  
 1836. Same. (v, St. L., 23.)  
 1837. Same. (ib., 170.)  
 1838. Same. (ib., 222.)  
 1839. Same. (ib., 345.)  
 1840. Same. (ib., 379.)  
 1841. Same. (ib., 461.)  
 1842. Same. (ib., 525.)  
 1843/4. Same. (ib., 596.)  
 1844/5. Same. (ib., 692.)  
 1845/6. Same. (ib., 763.)  
 1855/6. Same. (x, St. L., 659.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service—cont'd

APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, EXPENDITURES, ETC.—cont'd

Salary, Outfit, etc., of Public Ministers—cont'd

- 1830 Jan. 26. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to Congress. Message on revision of laws relating to salaries and outfits of public ministers; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (21. 1. H. jol., 220.)
- May 29. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Ingham) to President U. S. Senate. Expenditures for 1828 and 1829 incurred for outfits of ministers and chargés d'affaires. (21. 1. S. doc. 146, 1.)
- 1841 Sept. 8. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; favors reference to Com. on Foreign Affairs of bill making appns. for salaries of dipl. agts.; etc. (x, Cong. Globe, 442.)
- 1842 Aug. 26. [Salaries of ministers resident limited.] An Act legalizing and making appropriation for such necessary objects as have been usually included in the general appropriation bill. . . . (v, St. L., 525.)
- Feb. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Ball, O.), directing Secy. Treasury to report on amts. drawn for outfits and salaries of dipl. officials since Mch. 4, 1853; etc.; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 376.)
- 1854 Mch. 1. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Guthrie) to spkr. U. S. House (Boyd). Stmt. of salaries, etc., of Amer. dipl. agents at foreign courts, since Mch. 4, 1853. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 67.)
- 1856 Aug. 18. Compensation of dipl. corps, amending act of Mch. 1, 1855. [Act making appropriations for legislative, executive and judicial expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1857.] (xi, St. L., 117.)
- 1857 Jan. 17. See following group, viz., Secretaries of Legation, this date.
- 1858 Je. 12. Pay of diplomatic and salaried consular officers while in transit. [sec. 20 Act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of govt. for year ending . . . Je. 30, 1859.] (xi, St. L., 328.)

Secretaries of Legation

1828-30, 1855/6-60/1. Salaries of Secretaries of Legation: Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 26.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)
1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)
1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)
- 1855/6. Apprn. (Unnamed.) (x, St. L., 659.)
- 1856/7. Estimates. (Not itemized.) (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 53.)
- 1857/8. Estimates. (Not itemized.) (In Estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)
- 1858/9. Estimate. (This is in addition to secys. for Gr. Br., France, Turkey and China, each specially named.) (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)
- 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)
- 1860/1. Estimate. (In addition to secys. for Gr. Br., France, Turkey and China, each separately provided for.) (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)
- Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

- 1857 Jan. 17. B. Stanton repr. from O. Remarks relating to salaries of E. E. and M. P. and Secy. of Legation where secy. discharges duties of legation during absence of minister. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3, 362.)

Assistant Secretaries of Legation

1857/8-58/9. Salaries of Assistant Secretaries of Legation: Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1857/8. Estimate. (Not itemized.) (In Estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. doc. vol. 12, p. 42.)
- 1858/9. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service—cont'd

APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, EXPENDITURES, ETC.—cont'd

Services not rendered

- 1854 Mch. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Campbell, O.) to instruct Com. on Judiciary to inquire into measures necessary to recover money paid as salary and outfit as foreign ministers to persons not entitled thereto, and to prevent future frauds; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 533.)
- Mch. 20. W. A. Richardson, repr. from Ill. Remarks, on Campbell res., proposing investigation by Judiciary Com. into measures necessary to recover money drawn for dipl. and other services not entered upon or discharged. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1, 680.)
- Mch. 20. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 680.)
- Mch. 20. F. B. Cutting, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 681.)
- Mch. 20. L. D. Campbell, repr. from O. Do.; in explanation and support of his res. proposing investigation by Judiciary Com. concerning measures necessary to recover money drawn for dipl. and other services, not entered upon or discharged. (ib., 680-681.)
- Mch. 20. W. Preston, repr. from Ky. Do.; favorable to res. providing for recovery of money drawn from Treasury for services as ministers, chargés, secys. of legation, etc., at foreign courts by persons who have not served after being apptd. (ib., 681.)

ARCHIVES

See below, under individual countries.

BILLS, ACTS, ETC.

See below, Statutory Measures.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE

See also above, Consular Service. Compensation.

- 1861 Feb. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks, in reply to Douglas, on general rule for payment of agts. abroad in regard to compensation for losses in exchange. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 1014.)

CLERKS

- 1830 Jly. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Appointment of clerks forbidden by law. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex) 65.)

CONTINGENT FUNDS

- 1832 Apr. 13. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Remarks concerning origin and purposes of contingent funds for missions abroad and foreign intercourse, respectively, with reference to specific provision for contingent apptmt. in general apprn. bill. (viii, Reg. Debates, 781.)
- 1842 May 4. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; protesting agst. unnecessary restriction of contingent fund for foreign missions to legal purposes. (xi, Cong. Globe, 473.)

COURIERS (OFFICIAL)

See Buorch (W. J. D.); Greenhow (R.); Laguardain (J. M.); Savage (T.); Slacum (W. A.); Wyer (E.).

DESPATCH AGENTS

See also Dow (J. E.); Gale (W. R. B.); Hale (J. W.); Miller (J.); Murphy (W. S.); Tucker (A.).

- 1842 Apr. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to President U. S. A. (Tyler). Rpt. showing number and names of despatch agts. employed by State Dept. without express provision of law. (27. 2. S. doc. 253.)
- May 3. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Remarks; defends appns. for despatch agts. apptd. by President. (xi, Cong. Globe, 469.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## DESPATCH AGENTS—cont'd

- 1842 May 3. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; protest agst. appropriations for spec. and permanent dipl. agts. apptd. by Executive. (ib., 469.)
- May 4. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; explains opposition to clause 1, of Woodbury amdt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing that no part of fund for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse be applied to payment of special agts. without consent of Senate, etc.; shows importance at times of despatching such agts. secretly, and risk in forwarding despatches by mail or foreign couriers; with amdt. as substitute for that of Woodbury. (ib., 473, 475.)
- May 12. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; defends employment of despatch agts. and appropriation for their services; suggests further legislation to establish their status. (ib., 495.)
- May 12. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Do.; illustrates value of despatch agts.; unfavorable to proviso in Senate amdt. to apprn. bill making no provision for their compensation. (ib., 494.)
- May 12. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; favors retention of services of despatch agts.; protests agst. their payment from contingent fund. (ib., 494.)
- May 12. J. W. Jones, repr. from Va. Do.; favors retention of despatch agts.; insists on necessity of legislation to establish their status. (ib., 494.)
- May 12. J. Pope, repr. from Ky. Do.; protest agst. attack on payment of despatch agts. from contingent fund, and their apptmt., as proposing unusual restriction on discretionary power of Executive. (ib., 495.)
- May 12. J. R. Underwood, repr. from Ky. Do.; doubts constitutionality of status of despatch and other "separate" agts. (ib., 495.)
- May 12. F. Wood, repr. from N. Y. Do.; protest agst. sinecure positions of despatch agts. (ib., 494.)

## DRESS

- 1817 Nov. 6. Memorandum of dress of an Amer. minister as fixed by mission to Ghent. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 3.)
- 1823 May 28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. M. P. in Colombia (Anderson). Relative to full dress uniform of U. S. ministers. (ib., 3.)
- 1853 Je. 1. U. S. State Dept. Circular withdrawing former instructions relative to full dress dipl. uniform. (ib., 4.)
- Je. 30. Amer. minister resident in Switzerland (Fay) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Comment on contrast of full dress of dipl. ceremony betw. Switzerland and various European courts. (ib., 5.)
- Aug. 18. Amer. chargé ad int. in France (Sanford) to same. Dipl. ceremony at court of Paris; change of instructions relative to ministers' uniform. (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 30. Amer. chargé in Belgium (Seibels) to same. Relative to dipl. full dress uniform. (ib., 7.)
- Oct. 10. Amer. chargé in Sardinia (Daniel) to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of Sardinia. (ib., 7.)
- Oct. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Vroom) to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of Prussia. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 8. Amer. chargé in Netherlands (Belmont) to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of Netherlands. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 24. Amer. chargé in Sweden and Norway (Schroeder) to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of Sweden. (ib., 9.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## DRESS—cont'd

- 1853 Nov. 25. Belmont to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of Netherlands. (ib., 11.)
- 1854 Jan. 22. Sanford to same. Resigns post as secy. legation U. S. to France; objects to dipl. uniform. (ib., 11.)
- Jan. 28. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason) to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of France. (ib., 13.)
- Feb. 7. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Buchanan) to same. Dipl. full dress at court of England. (ib., 19.)
- Feb. 24. Same to same. Same. (ib., 19.)
- Feb. 28. Belmont to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of Netherlands. (ib., 20.)
- Mch. 12. Sanford to same. Relative to his resignation and dipl. full dress at court of France. (ib., 21.)
- Je. 28. Amer. chargé in Portugal (O'Sullivan) to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of Portugal. (ib., 22.)
- 1855 Je. 15. Buchanan to same. Relative to dipl. full dress at court of England. (ib., 23.)
- 1856 Apr. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Foster, Conn.) calling upon President for copies of corresp. since Mch. 4, 1853, betw. State Dept. and U. S. dipl. officers abroad, in relation to official costumes of such officers. (34. 1. S. jol., 284.)
- 1860 Jan. 19. Sanford to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Relative to dipl. full dress in general. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 24.)
- Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling upon Pres. for information and corresp. regarding uniform of dipl. and cons. officials. (36. 1. S. jol., 195.)
- Apr. 2. Cass to President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Relative to corresp. concerning dipl. or cons. uniforms. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 1.)

## DUTIES

- 1832 Feb. 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Circular supplemental to personal instructions to ministers, etc., of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. ex. doc. 94, 7; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 88.)
- 1860 May 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Modification of "Act to carry into effect certain provisions in treaties betw. U. S. and China, and the Ottoman Porte, giving certain judicial powers to ministers and consuls of U. S. . . ." apprd. Aug. 11, 1848. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 43.)

## ENVOYS EXTRAORDINARY AND MINISTERS PLENIPOTENTIARY

The appointment of envoys extraordinary and ministers plenipotentiary was authorized by Act of Mch. 1, 1855, sec. 1. (x, St. L., 619.)

## IMMUNITIES

See Extraterritoriality.

## INVIOABILITY OF DIPLOMATIC AGENTS

See Butler (A.).

## LAWS

See below, Statutory Measures.

## OUTFITS

See also above, under Appropriations, etc.

- 1832 Apr. 13. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks; question of providing outfits during recess of Congress from contingent fund for missions abroad or by specific appropriations. (viii, Reg. Debates, 778.)
- Apr. 27. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Do.; explains payment of outfit for ministers from contingent fund in absence of specific apprns. (ib., 2626.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## OUTFITS—cont'd

- 1841 Sept. 8. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Affairs of bill making apprn. for outfits of dipl. agts.; etc. (x, Cong. Globe, 442.)
- 1854 Feb. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Ball, O.) directing Secy. Treasury to report on amts. drawn for outfits of dipl. officials since Mch. 4, 1853; etc.; agreed to. (33. 1. H. jol., 376.)
- Mch. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Campbell, O.) to instruct Com. on Judiciary to inquire into measures necessary to recover money paid as salary and outfit as foreign ministers to persons not entitled thereto, and to prevent future frauds; agreed to. (ib., 533.)

## PUBLICATION OF WORKS OF DIPLOMATIC AGENTS

- 1854 May 31. B. Fitzpatrick, sen. from Ala. Remarks; propriety of publishing works compiled by U. S. dipl. agents abroad; occasioned by motion to permit extra copies of letter from chargé at Paris on European penal codes, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1, 1346, 1347.)
- May 31. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 1346, 1347.)
- May 31. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 1346.)

## REGISTER

- 1829-1837. Stmt. of names, term of service, and amounts paid to all ministers and diplomatic agts. of U. S. in foreign countries from Mch. 4, 1829 to Dec. 31, 1837. (25. 2. H. doc. 368.)
- 1830 Dec. 15. List of ministers, consuls, and other dipl. and coml. agts. of U. S. in foreign countries. (ix, Reg. of Debates, app., 131.)
- 1838 Mch. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Ogle, Penn.), directing Secy. State to communicate names of dipl. agts. of U. S. on Mch. 4, 1829; names and grade of those since recalled; etc.; agreed to. (vi, Cong. Globe, 261; 25. 2. H. jol., 670.)
- 1855 Jan. 10. U. S. State Dept. Stmt. of names of ministers, etc., appointed from Mch. 4, 1849 to Jan. 10, 1855. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 21.)

## SECRETARIES OF LEGATION

The appointment of secretaries of legation was authorized by Act. of Mch. 1, 1855, sec. ii. (x, Stat. L., 619.) For appropriations for secretaries, see above, Appropriations.

## SPECIAL AGENTS

- 1842 May 3. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Remarks, protesting agst. abuse in practice of sending special agts. abroad. (xi, Cong. Globe, 469.)
- May 3. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; protesting agst. apprns. for special and permanent dipl. agts., apptd. by Executive. (ib., 469.)
- May 3. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Do.; protesting agst. innovation of resident agts., paid from contingent fund. (ib., 469.)
- May 4. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; defending practice of sending special agts. abroad. (ib., 473.)
- May 4. Preston. Do.; defending sending of special agts. abroad in certain cases. (ib., 473.)
- May 4. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; objecting to amdt. forbidding payment of special agts. not legally apptd., from contingent fund. (ib., 473.)
- May 4. Woodbury. Do.; protesting agst. apptmt. by Executive, of special agts. (ib., 473.)
- May 4. Wright. Do.; regarding amount of salaries of special agts. (ib., 473.)
- May 12. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Do.; defending employment of special despatch agts. (ib., 494.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 21 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 398
- 1830 Mch. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (DeWitt, Com. on Retrenchment), bill (21. 1. H. R. 398) more effectually to secure the accountability of agts. of the govt. of the U. S., resident in foreign countries; committed to Com. of Whole House. (21. 1. H. jol., 479.)
- 24 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 836
- 1837 Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 2. H. R. 836) fixing compensation of public ministers and consuls-general; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole House on state of Union. (24. 2. H. jol., 197.)
- 1838 Feb. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Howard) reported to take from the files the bill "fixing compensation of public ministers and consuls-general, and for other purposes" and refer it to Com. on Foreign Affairs; concurred in. (vi, Cong. Globe, 187.)

25 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 224

- 1837 Dec. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Cambreleng, Com. on Ways and Means) bill (25. 2. H. R. 224) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year 1838; passed House, Mch. 26, 1838; appr. Apr. 6. (25. 2. H. jol., 152; 674; 714; v, St. L., 216.)

25 cong., 3 sess., H. R. 981

- 1839 Jan. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Cambreleng, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (25. 3. H. R. 981) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for 1839; read twice and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House, Feb. 27; appr., Mch. 3. (25. 3. H. jol., 242; 660; 736; v, St. L., 339.)

26 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 8

- 1840 Jan. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Jones, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (26. 1. H. R. 8) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for 1840; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House, May 7; appr., May 8. (26. 1. H. jol., 230; 870; 876; v, St. L., 371.)

26 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 317

- 1840 Apr. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Pickens, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (26. 1. H. R. 317) to regulate allowance to secretaries of legation and consuls for extra services; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; motion (Pickens, S. C.) to consider same in Com. of Whole, disagreed to Jan. 4, 1841. (viii, Cong. Globe, 305; 26. 1. H. jol., 758; 26. 2. H. jol., 136.)

26 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 601

- 1841 Jan. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Jones, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (26. 2. H. R. 601) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year 1841; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House, Feb. 24; appr., Mch. 3. (26. 2. H. jol., 173; 327; 362; v, St. L., 421.)

27 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 74

- 1842 Jan. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Fillmore, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (27. 2. H. R. 74) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year 1842; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on State of Union; passed House, Apr. 20; appr.; May 18. (27. 2. H. jol., 274; 730; 832; v, St. L., 475.)
- Apr. 12. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, giving opinion of Com. on Foreign Affairs concerning item in gen. apprn. bill providing for salaries of ministers abroad. (xi, Cong. Globe, 416.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

27 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 576

1842 Aug. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Stuart, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (27. 2. H. R. 576) to regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (27. 2. H. jol., 1282.)

27 cong., 3 sess., H. R. 615

1842 Dec. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Fillmore, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (27. 3. H. R. 615) making appns. for civil and dipl. appns. for year ending Je. 30, 1843; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole; passed House, Dec. 22; appr., Dec. 24. (27. 3. H. jol., 53; 84; 99; v, St. L., 586.)

27 cong., 3 sess., H. R. 644

1842 Dec. 31. Intr. in U. S. House (Fillmore, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (27. 3. H. R. 644) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for fiscal year ending Je. 30, 1844; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (27. 3. H. jol., 120.) [Bill was recommitted, and H. R. 804 reported in its place.]

27 cong., 3 sess., H. R. 804

1843 Feb. 17. Intr. in U. S. House (Fillmore, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (27. 3. H. R. 804) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for fiscal year ending Je. 30, 1844; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House, Feb. 28; appr. Mch. 3. (27. 3. H. jol., 394; 491; 578; v, St. L., 630.)

28 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 32

1844 Jan. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (McKay, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (28. 1. H. R. 32) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1845; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House, Je. 7; appr., Je. 17. (28. 1. H. jol., 196; 1035; 1173; v, St. L., 681.)

28 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 67

1844 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 67) to regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (28. 1. H. jol., 244.)

28 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 498

1845 Jan. 7. Intr. in U. S. House (McKay, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (28. 2. H. R. 498) making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1846; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House, Feb. 22; appr. Mch. 3. (28. 2. H. jol., 177; 448; 579; v, St. L., 752.)

— Feb. 19. C. J. Ingersoll, Amdmt., in Com. of the Whole, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill providing for com. agt. abroad, submitted to furnish occasion for speech and afterwards withdrawn; with speech. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 312, app., 239.)

29 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 50

1846 Jan. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (McKay, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (29. 1. H. R. 50) making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1847; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House May 28; appr., Aug. 10. (29. 1. H. jol., 206; 870; 1305; v, St. L., 85.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

29 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 120

1846 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 120) to regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (29. 1. H. jol., 264.)

29 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 152

1846 Jan. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Stanton, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 152) to amend Act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt., for year ending Je. 30, 1846; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (29. 1. H. jol., 307.)

— Aug. 8. H. Grider, repr. from Ky. Remarks, favoring passage of bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1214.)

— Aug. 8. W. Hunt, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring peace with Mexico, but opposing passage of bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 1214.)

— Aug. 8. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring passage of bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 1211.)

— Aug. 8. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Same. (ib., 1216.)

— Aug. 8. H. White, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, opposing passage of bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse, unless acquisition of territory is precluded. (ib., 1213.)

— Aug. 8. W. W. Wick, repr. from Ind. Do.; stating objections to foreign intercourse bill. (ib., 1217.)

— Aug. 8. D. Wilmot, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposing passage of foreign intercourse bill, if apprn. is to be used for extension of slavery. (ib., 1214.)

— Aug. 8. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Do.; offering substitute for bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 1214.)

— Aug. 8. B. R. Wood, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing passage of foreign intercourse bill unless restricted. (ib., 1216.)

— Aug. 10. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Do.; opposing proposed restrictive provision in bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 1220.)

29 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 534a

1846 Aug. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Norris, Com. of Whole on state of Union), bill (29. 1. H. R., 534a) making further provisions for expenses attending intercourse betw. U. S. and foreign nations; read and passed House. (29. 1. H. jol., 1283; 1286.)

29 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 599

1847 Jan. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (McKay, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (29. 2. H. R. 599) making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1848; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union; passed House Feb. 5; appr., Mch. 3. (29. 2. H. jol., 163; 304; 532; ix, St. L., 155.)

— Feb. 2. W. W. Wick, repr. from Ind. Speech; on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599, etc.; with note on Mexican War. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2. app., 158.)

— Feb. 4. D. P. King, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 293.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

29 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 677

1847 Feb. 24. Intr. in U. S. House (Hilliard, Ala.), bill (29. 2. H. R. 677) to regulate dipl. intercourse of U. S.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol. 414.)

30 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 66

1848 Jan. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Hilliard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (30. 1. H. R. 66) to regulate dipl. intercourse of U. S. with foreign nations; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed. (30. 1. H. jol., 224.)

30 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 298

1848 Mch. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Vinton, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (30. 1. H. R. 298) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1849; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Jly. 22; appr., Aug. 14. (30. 1. H. jol., 523; 1092; 1292; ix, St. L., 284.)

— Je. 30. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Speech, on foreign missions of U. S., and proposed elevation of dipl. agts.; during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill; H. R. 298. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 816.)

30 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 652

1848 Dec. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Nicoll, N. Y.), bill (30. 2. H. R. 652) to amend act making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1849; read twice, and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (30. 2. H. jol., 65.)

30 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 692

1848 Dec. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Vinton, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (30. 2. H. R. 692) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1850; read twice, committed to Com. of whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Jan. 23, 1849; appr., Mch. 3. (30. 2. H. jol., 158; 300; 672; ix, St. L., 354.)

31 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 334

1850 Je. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (31. 1. H. R. 334) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1851; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Aug. 27; appr., Sept. 30. (31. 1. H. jol., 1034; 1315; 1599; ix, St. L., 523.)

— Aug. 21. J. G. King, repr. from N. J. Remarks, in explanation of amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for additional contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (Cong. Gloge, 31. 1. 1621.)

31 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 461

1851 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (31. 2. H. R. 461) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1852; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Feb. 25; appr., Mch. 3. (31. 2. H. jol., 248; 349; 456; ix, St. L., 598.)

32 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 196

1852 Feb. 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (32. 1. H. R. 196) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1853; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Aug. 11; appr., Aug. 31. (32. 1. H. jol., 319; 1023; 1158; x, St. L., 76.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

32 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 337

1852 Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (32. 2. H. R. 337) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1854; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Feb. 21, 1853; appr. Mch. 3. (32. 2. H. jol., 75; 320; 430; x, St. L., 189.)

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, in explanation of item in civil and dipl. apprn. bill providing for contingent expenses of missions abroad. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 721.)

— Feb. 19. C. Skelton, repr. from N. J. Do.; opposed to item in civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for contingent expenses of missions abroad. (ib., 721.)

33 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 48

1853 Dec. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (33. 1. H. R. 48) making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1855; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Jly. 8, 1854; appr., Aug. 3. (33. 1. H. jol., 108; 1110; 1328; x, St. L., 546.)

33 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 353

1854 May 19. U. S. House. Notice (Perkins, La.), of bill to remodel cons. and dipl. establishments of U. S. (33. 1. H. jol., 869.)

— Je. 7. Intr. in U. S. House (Perkins, La.), bill (33. 1. H. R. 353) to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; passed House, Feb. 9, 1855; appr., Mch. 1, 1855. (ib., 964; 33. 2. H. jol., 343; 559; x, St. L., 619.)

— Aug. 1. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Perkins). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 353 to remodel dipl. and cons. system of U. S.; review of operation of existing systems, 1841-43. (33. 1. H. rpt. 348.)

1855 Jan. 11. J. Perkins, Jr., repr. from La. Speech, in explanation and support of bill to remodel diplomatic and consular systems of U. S.; dipl. system. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2. 244, app., 356.)

— Feb. 6. J. R. Chandler, repr. from Penn. Remarks in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 593.)

— Feb. 6. Perkins. Speech in further explanation and support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; on consular system. (ib., 592, app., 362.)

— Feb. 7. Chandler. Remarks in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 162.)

— Feb. 9. Same. Remarks, relative to bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 648, 649.)

— Feb. 9. Perkins. Do., in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; with alterations to be inserted. (ib., 649.)

— Feb. 24. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; favorable to H. R. 353, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 919.)

— Feb. 24. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; in explanation and support of H. R. 353 to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 919.)

— Feb. 24. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Do.; chiefly in reply to Mason objecting to provisions in H. R. 353 to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; etc. (ib., 918, 919.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

33 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 353—cont'd

1855 Feb. 24. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; in reply to Brown and Badger, in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 918, 919.)

— Feb. 24. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation and support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; reply to Brown. (ib., 917, 918.)

— Feb. 24. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Question, relative to H. R. 353 to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 917.)

— Mch. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chrm. Com. on Finance. Estimate for apprns. under act to remodel dipl. and cons. system of U. S. (ib., 1106.)

33 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 569

1854 Dec. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (33. 2. H. R. 569) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1856; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Feb. 24, 1855; apprd., Mch. 3. (33. 2. H. jol., 76; 461; 587; x, St. L., 643.)

1855 Mch. 2. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks, in explanation of amdmnt. of Finance Com. to H. R. 569, providing for salaries of ministers, secretaries of legation, certain consuls, etc., in pursuance of estimate under act to remodel dipl. and cons. systems, and on Marcy's letter in connection with same. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1106.)

34 cong., 1 sess., S. R. 11

1856 Mch. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (34. 1. S. R. 11) to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; read twice, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed; passed Senate, Apr. 1. (34. 1. S. jol., 209; 223.)

— Apr. 1. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Remarks, favoring total recasting of law of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 787.)

— Apr. 1. C. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib., 787.)

— Apr. 1. Mason. Remarks, in explanation and support of res. to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; defect in bill relating to elevation of rank of ministers resident; with replies to Stuart and Fitzpatrick. (ib., 786, 787.)

— Apr. 1. B. Fitzpatrick, sen. from Ala. Do.; favoring careful consideration of res. to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855 to remodel dipl. and cons. system of U. S. (ib., 787.)

— May 23. Marcy to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Pennington). View on alterations to be made in act of Mch. 1, 1855 relating to dipl. service of U. S. (34. 1. S. rpt. 209, 1.)

— May 26. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.), instructing Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into alterations necessary to act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. service of U. S., so far as said act affects dipl. service; agreed to. (34. 1. S. jol., 357.)

— May 26. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Remarks, favoring inclusion of cons. service in Mason res. of inquiry into revision of dipl. system. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1297.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

34 cong., 1 sess., S. R. 11—cont'd

1856 May 26. Mason. Reasons for not embracing cons. system in res. of inquiry concerning alterations required in act to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; etc. (ib., 1297.)

34 cong., 1 sess., S. 368

1856 Jly. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 1. S. 368) to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; read twice, considered in Com. of Whole, and postponed; passed Senate, Jly. 28. (34. 1. S. jol., 436; 485.)

— Jly. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), to acc. S. 368, to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (34. 1. S. rpt. 209.)

— Jly. 28. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of bill to amend act to remodel dipl. and cons. system of U. S., etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1797, 1798.)

— Aug. 6. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; on construction of sec. 1 of act of Mch. 1, 1855, for remodeling dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 1948.)

— Aug. 6. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 1949.)

34 cong., 1 sess. H. R. 152

1856 Mch. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Campbell, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (34. 1. H. R. 152) making apprn. for cons. and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1857; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, May 6; apprd., Aug. 1. (34. 1. H. jol., 657; 932; 1336; xi, St. L., 27.)

— May 1. B. Stanton, repr. from O. Remarks, favoring reference of cons. and dipl. bill to Senate, for certain amdmnts. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1081.)

34 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 549

1856 Aug. 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Pennington, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 1. H. R. 549) to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; read twice, and ordered printed; passed House, Aug. 15; apprd., Aug. 18. (34. 1. H. jol., 1372; 1373; 1531; xi, St. L., 52.)

— Aug. 16. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks, relative to bill H. R. 549 to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1. 2204.)

1858 Jan. 15. U. S. House. Notice (Pettit, Ind.), of bill to repeal sec. 21 of act of Aug. 18, 1856, to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (35. 1. H. jol., 179.)

— Jan. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Iverson, Ga.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into modification of act of Aug. 18, 1856, to regulate dipl. and cons. system, to meet increased foreign intercourse and commerce; agreed to. (35. 1. S. jol., 115.)

— Je. 8. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Remarks, opposing proposition to pay certain dipl. and cons. officers previously apptd., under act of Aug. 18, 1856. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1. 2816.)

— Je. 8. B. Stanton, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 2816.)

1860 May 3. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion on question whether a secy., who is left in charge of affairs of a legation by a minister, during temporary absence of latter, is entitled to benefits of sec. 10 of dipl. and cons. act of Aug. 18, 1856. (ix, Op. atty. gen., 425.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

34 cong., 3 sess., S. R. 54

1857 Feb. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Weller, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (34. 3. S. R. 54) to amend act of Aug. 18, 1856 to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; and passed to second reading. (34. 3. S. jol., 236.)

34 cong., 3 sess., H. R. 607

1856 Dec. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Campbell, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (34. 3. H. R. 607) making appns. for cons. and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1858; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Dec. 30; appr., Feb. 7. (34. 3. H. jol., 100; 176; 384; xi, St. L., 159.)

35 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 6

1857 Dec. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Jones, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (35. 1. H. R. 6) making appns. for consular and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1859; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Mch. 12, 1858; appr., Je. 5. (35. 1. H. jol., 88; 484; 1043; xi, St. L., 310.)

1858 Jan. 27. G. W. Hopkins, repr. from Va. Remarks concerning cons. and dipl. apprn. bill. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 638.)

35 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 121

1858 Jan. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Pettit, Ind.), bill (35. 1. H. R. 121) to repeal sec. 21 of act to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 198.)

35 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 666

1858 Dec. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Phelps, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (35. 2. H. R. 666) making appns. for cons. and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1860; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union and ordered printed; passed House, Jan. 28, 1859; appr., Mch. 3. (35. 2. H. jol., 93; 282; 578; xi, St. L., 402.)

1859 Jan. 18. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Remarks, explaining nature of apprn. asked by cons. and dipl. bill. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2. 435.)

— Jan. 19. W. Barksdale, repr. from Miss. Amdmt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill increasing apprn.; with remarks on importance of ministers abroad and their duties, etc. (ib., 460.)

— Jan. 19. H. C. Burnett, repr. from Ky. Remarks, proposing radical reductions in dipl. corps. (ib., 461.)

— Jan. 19. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Do.; insisting on necessity of appns. for minister abroad. (ib., 459.)

— Jan. 19. J. L. M. Curry, repr. from Ala. Do.; denouncing dipl. system as extravagant and primarily intended to extend executive patronage. (ib., 458.)

— Jan. 19. O. Lovejoy, repr. from Ill. Do.; proposing wholesale reduction in number of missions to foreign countries. (ib., 458.)

— Jan. 19. Phelps, Do.; defending appns. asked for in dipl. and cons. bill. (ib., 458.)

— Jan. 19. A. M. Scales, repr. from N. C. Do.; urging economy in expenditures for representation of U. S. abroad. (ib., 459.)

— Jan. 19. B. Stanton, repr. from O. Do.; proposing wholesale reduction in number of ministers to foreign countries, to reduce expenditures of govt. (ib., 459.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

35 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 666—cont'd

1859 Jan. 24. J. B. Clay, repr. from Ky. Amdmt. in Com. of the Whole, in opposition to Seward amdt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, decreasing amount for contingent expenses of missions abroad; with remarks on value of all missions for purposes of negotiation and information. (ib., 552.)

— Jan. 24. Crawford. Remarks, explaining his position on question of appns. for ministers to foreign countries. (ib., 546.)

— Jan. 24. G. Eustis, jr., repr. from La. Do.; favoring increase of contingent fund for foreign missions. (ib., 552.)

— Jan. 24. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Do.; declaring it obligatory to make appns. for established foreign missions. (ib., 547.)

— Jan. 24. W. P. Miles, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring increase in contingent fund for foreign missions, and deprecating false economy in that direction. (ib., 552.)

— Jan. 24. H. M. Phillips, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring appns. to carry out laws respecting dipl. and cons. service. (ib., 553.)

— Jan. 24. J. L. Seward, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring decrease of apprn. for contingent expenses of foreign missions. (ib., 551.)

— Jan. 24. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Do.; opposing wholesale reductions in dipl. corps. (ib., 549.)

— Jan. 24. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring increase in number and salaries of dipl. corps. (ib., 549.)

— Jan. 24. J. A. Stewart, repr. from Md. Do.; opposing schemes for reducing expenses of foreign missions. (ib., 532.)

— Jan. 25. Curry, Do.; objecting to certain foreign missions because of their unnecessary expense and conceded uselessness. (ib., 593.)

— Jan. 25. L. M. Keitt, repr. from S. C. Do.; opposing propositions to make wholesale reductions in appns. for foreign missions. (ib., 593.)

— Jan. 25. H. Maynard, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposing propositions to cut down appns. for foreign missions. (ib., 592.)

— Jan. 25. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring reduction of apprn. for stationery, etc., for foreign missions. (ib., 590.)

— Jan. 25. Same. Do.; opposing propositions to cut down appns. for dipl. service. (ib., 592.)

— Jan. 25. E. B. Morgan, repr. from N. Y. Do.; urging reduction in apprn. for stationery, etc., for foreign missions. (ib., 590.)

— Jan. 25. Phelps, Do.; opposing reduction of apprn. for stationery, etc., for foreign missions. (ib., 590.)

— Jan. 25. W. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing propositions to reduce greatly appns. for foreign missions. (ib., 594.)

— Jan. 26. Stanton, Do.; favoring recommitment of dipl. and cons. bill for correction, after votes by House on mooted points. (ib., 637.)

— Jan. 27. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Do.; on progress of cons. and dipl. apprn. bill. (ib., 636, 638, 640)

— Jan. 27. Crawford, Do.; favoring separate votes on appns. for certain foreign missions; etc. (ib., 638.)

— Jan. 27. W. A. Howard, repr. from Mich. Do.; favoring separate votes on appns. for certain foreign missions. (ib., 638.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

35 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 666—cont'd

- 1859 Jan. 27. J. Letcher, repr. from Va. Do.; urging that, if recommitment of cons. and dipl. bill be agreed upon, it be with instructions, exhibiting sense of House on foreign missions, acquisition of Cuba, slavetrade, etc. (ib., 637.)
- Jan. 27. Phelps. Do.; explaining his position on cons. and dipl. bill. (ib., 638.)
- Jan. 27. D. Ritchie, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring separate vote on apprns. for missions to certain countries. (ib., 638.)
- Jan. 27. Sherman. Do.; explaining his position on cons. and dipl. bill. (ib., 638.)
- Feb. 17. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; opposing adoption of Pugh amdmnt. to cons. and dipl. bill, providing for reduction of number of foreign ministers, and accrediting of several to two countries. (ib., 1088.)
- Feb. 17. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; Pugh amdmnt. to H. R. 666, readopting earliest system of U. S. for conduct of foreign intercourse, altering regulations for compensation of consuls, assigning duties of certain missions to other missions, etc. with remarks defining respective powers of Executive and Senate. (ib., 1078, 1079, 1088, 1089, 1090.)
- Feb. 17. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; opposing extravagance in apprns. for cons. and dipl. salaries. (ib., 1077.)
- Feb. 17. Same. Do.; supporting his amdmnt. to cons. and dipl. bill, providing for reduction of number of foreign ministers, and accrediting of several to two countries. (ib., 1087.)
- Feb. 17. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Do.; suggesting printing of Pugh amdmnt. to cons. and dipl. bill, providing for reduction of number of foreign ministers and accrediting of several to two countries. (ib., 1088.)
- Feb. 19. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; suggesting means of economizing in expenditures for dipl. intercourse. (ib., 1144.)
- Feb. 19. J. R. Doolittle, sen. from Wisc. Do.; urging that economy in apprn. for dipl. service be tempered by consideration of increased cost of living. (ib., 1147.)
- Feb. 19. Hunter. Do.; urging economy in expenditures of dipl. and cons. service; etc. (ib., 1145.)
- Feb. 19. Pugh. Do.; defending his amdmnt. to cons. and dipl. bill to reduce number of foreign missions and to accredit certain ministers to two countries. (ib., 1144.)
- Feb. 19. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favorable to Pugh modified amdmnt. to H. R. 666, altering grades of ministers and consolidating certain missions; respective powers of Executive and Senate as to composition and management of dipl. service. (ib., 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147.)
- Feb. 19. H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Do.; opposing increase in apprn. for dipl. service. (ib., 1154.)
- Feb. 19, 21. Mason. Do.; on Pugh modified amdmnt. to H. R. 666, altering grades of ministers, consolidating certain missions, and prohibiting apptmt. of new dipl. agts. during year, opposed to same as involving interference of Congress with powers of Executive; with amdmnt. providing fixed compensation to clerks of consul at Liverpool out of fees received at his office, the whole amount not to exceed amount of fees; also remarks in explanation and support of same, and on Simmons amdmnt. limiting to 10 per cent the allowance upon drafts

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

35 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 666—cont'd

- drawn by cons. and dipl. agts. for salaries, etc. (ib., 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1154, 1156, 1176.)
- 1859 Feb. 19, 21. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; on Pugh modified amdmnt. to H. R. 666, with special reference to proviso prohibiting payment of new dipl. agts. during year, and offering amdmnt. to same, providing agst. its interference with disbursement of contingent fund. (ib., 1146, 1176, 1178, 1179.)
- Feb. 21. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; favorable to Hale amdmnt., inserting in Simmon modified amdmnt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 666, provision for paying salaries, etc., in foreign countries without loss to recipient. (ib., 1178.)
- Feb. 21. Pugh. Do.; offering amdmnt. looking to saving in expenditures for foreign missions. (ib., 1179.)
- Feb. 24. U. S. Com. on Ways and Means (Phelps). Rpt., to acc. Senate amendments to H. R. 666, making appropriations for cons. and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 1860. (35. 2. H. rpt. 185.)
- Feb. 26. Phelps. Remarks, explaining attitude of Com. on Ways and Means on amdmnts. of Senate to cons. and dipl. bill. (Cong. Globe, 35, 2., 1422.)
- Feb. 26. Howard. Do.; opposing amdmnt. of Senate to cons. and dipl. bill, providing agst. exceeding apprns. therein. (ib., 1423.)

36 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 4

- 1860 Feb. 14. Intr. in U. S. House (Sherman, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (36. 1. H. R. 4) making apprns. for cons. and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1861; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Mch. 15; apprd., May 26. (36. 1. H. jol., 270; 522; 944; xii, St. L., 19.)

36 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 699

- 1860 May 7. Intr. in U. S. House (Burlingame, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (36. 1. H. R. 699) to amend act regulating dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; read and passed; apprd., Je. 16. (36. 1. H. jol., 798; 1129; xii, St. L., 40.)
- May 18. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Remarks in explanation and support of bill to amend act regulating cons. and dipl. system of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2187.)
- Je. 4. J. D. Ashmore, repr. from S. C. Do.; making inquiries with regard to provisions of bill to regulate dipl. and cons. systems. (ib., 2611.)
- Je. 16. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; favorable to H. R. 699. (ib., 3056.)

36 cong., 1 sess., H. R. 765

- 1860 May 22. Intr. in U. S. House (Morris, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (36. 1. H. R. 765) to amend act to regulate cons. and dipl. systems of U. S.; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Je. 4. (36. 1. H. jol., 894; 1004.)
- May 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Morris), to acc. H. R. 765, to amend act to regulate cons. and dipl. systems of U. S. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)
- Je. 25. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Remarks, asking that bill to amend act of Aug. 18, 1856, regulating dipl. and cons. systems be put upon its passage. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 3294.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

36 cong., 2 sess., H. R. 864

1860 Dec. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Sherman, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (36. 2. H. R. 864) making appns. for cons. and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1862; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed; passed House, Dec. 24; apprd., Feb. 27, 1861. (36. 2. H. jol., 58; 117; 424; xii, St. L., 170.)

TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION

1857 Jan. 21, 22. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks, favorable to bill to expedite telegraphic communication for use of government in foreign intercourse; on Seward amdmts. concerning amount to be paid and Br. contract; on Pugh amdmnt. providing for treaty of neutralization, etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 395, 397, 420, 421.)

— Jan. 22. J. B. Weller, sen. from Cal. Do.; unfavorable to bill to expedite telegraphic communication for use of government in foreign intercourse. (ib., 418.)

— Jan. 22. A. Biggs, sen. from N. C. Do.; opposing bill to expedite telegraphic communication for foreign intercourse, if treaty for neutrality of territory on this continent be requisite. (ib., 422.)

Diplomatic Service: Argentine Republic

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1825-31. Forbes, Chargé

John M. Forbes, of Fla., secy. of legation at Buenos Ayres, commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 9, 1825. Acted as chargé from Je. 10, 1824. Died at his post Je. 14, 1831.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Buenos Ayres Mch. 5, 1825; referred to Select Com. Mch. 7; consented to Mch. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 437, 441, 445.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1828-31. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

1832. Baylies, Chargé

Francis Baylies, of Bass., commissioned chargé d'affaires

Jan. 3, 1832. Received his passports Sept. 3, 1832.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Buenos Ayres

Dec. 27, 1831, in place of J. M. Forbes, deceased; consented to Jan. 3, 1832. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 190, 194.)

OUTFIT

1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1834. Pollard, Chargé

R. Pollard of Va., nominated chargé d'affaires to Buenos

Ayres Je. 24, 1834, in place of J. Hamm, resigned;

referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn,

Je. 27. (iv, Sen. exec. jol. 427; 430.)

1834 May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Remarks: dipl. representation in So. Amer. (x, Reg. Debates, 3915; 3920.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Argentine Republic—cont'd

SALARY: CHARGÉ—cont'd

1834. Pollard, Chargé—cont'd

1834 May 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Speech in reply to Archer protesting agst. apprn. for chargé d'affaires to Buenos Ayres. (ib., 3926.)

— May 2. J. M. Wayne, repr. from Ga. Remarks, in reply to attack of Adams on proposed mission to Buenos Ayres. (ib., 3932.)

— May 9. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass) to amend bill making appropriations for civil and dipl. expenses for 1834, by cutting out apprn. for salary and outfit of chargé to Buenos Ayres; denied on vote. (23. 1. H. jol., 609.)

1835. Jan. 20. Adams. Remarks, opposing apprn. for chargé d'affaires at Buenos Ayres. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1021.)

— Jan. 20. Archer. Do.; demanding account of money appropriated for chargé to Buenos Ayres. (ib., 1022.)

OUTFIT

1834. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1833-35. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1833. Estimate (6 mos.). (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

1843-44. Watterson, Special agent

Harvey M. Watterson, of Tenn., special agent to Argentine Sept. 26, 1843, to obtain information in regard to its foreign relations, concerning commerce, and as to the war with Uruguay. His successor was presented Nov. 15, 1844.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Buenos Ayres Feb. 21, 1844; referred to Committee on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 29, 1844; rejected Je. 5, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 237, 238, 251, 307.)

1844-46. Brent, Chargé

William Brent, Jr., of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires

Je. 14, 1844. Took leave Jly. 6, 1846.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Buenos Ayres Je. 11, 1844, vice H. W. Watterson, rejected; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 14, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 313, 314, 332.)

OUTFIT

1844/5. Estimate and appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1844/5-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846-51. Harris, Chargé

William A. Harris, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 19, 1846. His successor was presented Sept. 12, 1851.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Argentine Confederation Feb. 3, 1846, in place of W. Brent, Jr., recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 12; consented to Feb. 19. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 42, 46, 48.)

OUTFIT

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Argentine Republic—cont'd  
1846-51. *Harris, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1846/7-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)
- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)
- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)
- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)
- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1851-54. *Pendleton, Chargé*

John S. Pendleton, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 27, 1851. Took leave Mch. 11, 1854. Robert C. Schenck, E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, was associated with Pendleton to conclude treaties of general commerce with the Argentine Republic, Paraguay and Uruguay.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of the U. S. to Argentine Republic Feb. 14, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, reported Feb. 19; consented to Feb. 27. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 288, 290, 291, 298.)

## EXPENSES

1852 Jan. 27. Amer. chargé in Argentine (Pendleton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative at Buenos Aires. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 47.)

## OUTFIT

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1852/3-53/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)
- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854. *Graham, Chargé ad interim*

John Graham, of O., cons. at Buenos Ayres, acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Mch. 11 to Dec. 1, 1854.

1854-58. *Peden, Minister resident*

James A. Peden, of Fla., commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Commissioned as chargé d'affaires May 22, 1854. Took leave Dec. 1, 1858. Mirabeau B. Lamar, of Texas, minister resident commissioned Jly. 23, 1857; did not go to his post; was transferred to Costa Rica and Nicaragua.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at Buenos Ayres May 22, 1854, in place of W. H. Bissel, declined; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 326.)

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Buenos Ayres Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ib., 338, 339, 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to govt. of Argentine Confederation Feb. 27, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 57.)

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Argentine Confederation Je. 23, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 25. (ib., 109, 110, 111.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1854/5-55/6. Estimates and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Argentine Republic—cont'd  
1854-58. *Peden, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1856-57. Richard Fitzpatrick, of Tex., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 25, 1856. Resigned Mch. 27, 1857.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Argentine Confederation Je. 23, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 25. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 109, 110, 111.)

1858-59. *Yancey, Minister resident*

Benjamin C. Yancey, of Ga., commissioned minister resident Je. 14, 1858. Took leave Sept. 23, 1859.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. for Argentine Confederation Je. 12, 1858, in place of J. A. Peden, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 446, 451, 452.)

## Statutory Measures

1858 Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (35. 2. S. R. 56) authorizing Secy. State to pay salary of minister resident at Argentine Confederation; etc.; read twice and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; passed Senate, Jan. 13, 1859. (35. 2. S. jol., 60; 136.)

1859 Jan. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Hopkins, Va.), jt. res. (35. 2. H. J. res. 46) authorizing payment of salary to minister resident to Argentine Confederation; etc.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 2. H. jol., 140.)

## Discussion

1858 Dec. 14. Secy. State U. S. A. (Cass) to Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Request to acc. S. J. res. 56 that provision be made to pay salary of minister resident to Argentine; etc. (35. 2. S. misc. doc. 17.)

— Dec. 14. Same to chrm. H. Com. on Ways and Means (Phelps). Requests authority to pay salaries of certain ministers resident out of any balance of former apprn. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 10, 1.)

— Dec. 20. U. S. House. Notice (Hopkins, Va.), of motion for leave to introduce jt. res. authorizing payment of salary to minister resident to Argentine Confederation; etc. (35. 2. H. jol., 85.)

1859 Jan. 13. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation of res. S. 56, authorizing payment of salaries of minister resident to Argentine Confederation; etc.; with letter of Secy. of State, of Dec. 14, 1858, on subject. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 351.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858/9. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1859. George L. Brent, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation May 30, 1859. Was designated to act as chargé d'affaires ad int. Sept. 23, 1859, but it does not appear that he performed such duties.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Argentine Confederation Dec. 14, 1859; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 24, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 111, 132.)

1859-61. *Cushman, Minister resident*

John F. Cushman, of Miss., commissioned minister resident Jly. 18, 1859. Took leave Feb. 17, 1861. William H. Hudson of Conn., consul at Buenos Ayres, acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Feb. 17 to Aug. 10, 1861. This apptmt. was disapproved by the Department.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Argentine Confederation Dec. 14, 1859; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 24, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 111, 132.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Argentine Republic—cont'd

1859-61. *Cushman, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1859/60-61. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-62. *Palmer, Minister resident*

Robert M. Palmer, of Penn., commissioned minister resident Mch. 28, 1861. Left Buenos Ayres Apr. 13, 1862.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Argentine Confederation Mch. 28, 1861, in place of J. F. Cushman, resigned; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 360, 364.)

## Diplomatic Service: Austria

1837-38. *Niles, Special agent*

Nathaniel Niles, of Vt., special agent, appointed Je. 7, 1837, with letter of credence to minister of foreign affairs, to procure a modification of the duties and restrictions on the importation of Amer. tobacco. His functions ceased on the arrival of Mr. Muhlenberg.

1838-40. *Muhlenberg, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Henry A. Muhlenberg, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 8, 1838. Took leave Sept. 18, 1840. Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Austria Feb. 6, 1838; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 68, 69, 70.)

1837 Feb. 28. D. Jenifer, repr. from Md. Remarks, urging apptmt. of minister to Austria, to forward tobacco interests of U. S.; etc. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2061.)

1840 May 2. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; importance of missions to Austria; etc. (viii, Cong. Globe, 372, 373.)

— May 2. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Remarks, urging reduction of expense of mission to Austria. (ib., 373.)

## OUTFITS E. E. AND M. P.

1837. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1837. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1839-40. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1837-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Apprn. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1838-45. J. R. Clay, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Feb. 8, 1838. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Sept. 18, 1840, to Mch. 17, 1842. Was appointed secy. of legation at St. Petersburg Mch. 15, 1845.

Nominated secy. to legation of U. S. near govt. of Austria Feb. 6, 1838; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 68, 69, 70.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Austria—cont'd

1841-45. *Jenifer, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Daniel Jenifer, of Md., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 27, 1841. Took leave Jly. 7, 1845.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. in Austria Jly. 16, 1841, in place of H. A. Muhlenberg, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 22, 1841; considered Jly. 29, 1841; consented to Aug. 27, 1841. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407, 408, 409, 412, 424.)

1841 Aug. 27. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks on obligations to appointed ministers, and importance of maintaining missions in Southern Europe, i. e. Austria; etc. (x, Cong. Globe, 394.)

1842 Apr. 14. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; on motion of Ingersoll to redact apprn. for mission to Austria; etc. (xi, ib., 423.)

— Apr. 14. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; supporting amdmnt. to reduce apprn. for mission to Austria by one half; etc. (ib., 422.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1841. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 430.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1841-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Apprn. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

J. R. Clay, apptd. 1838; see above, under Muhlenberg.

1845-49. *Stiles, Chargé*

William H. Stiles, of Ga., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 19, 1845. Left Vienna Aug. 1, and forwarded his letter of recall from Paris, which was delivered by the U. S. consul at Vienna Oct. 3, 1849.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Austria Dec. 22, 1845, in place of D. Jenifer; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 6, 1846; consented to Jan. 7. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 9, 25, 26.)

1845 Feb. 21. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Amdmt., providing apprn. for outfit of minister to Austria; etc. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 326.)

— Feb. 27. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks, objecting to cutting down rank of dipl. repr. to Austria to that of chargé; etc. (ib., 357.)

— Feb. 27. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Explaining reasons for sending only chargé to Austria; etc. (ib., 357.)

— Feb. 27. G. McDuffie, sen. from S. C. Do.; favoring reduction of grade of minister to Austria. (ib., 357.)

1848 Jly. 18. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for Austrian mission; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 948.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1845/6. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1845/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Austria—cont'd

1845-49. *Stiles, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1845/6-49/50. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1845/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1849-50. *Webb, Chargé*

James W. Webb, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires Nov. 1, 1849. Not confirmed by Senate. Left Vienna about May 5, 1850.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. in Austria, in place of W. H. Stiles, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 24; rejected Feb. 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 115, 116, 129, 137.)

1850 Jan. 4. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; on suspending dipl. relations with Austria; in support of his res. of inquiry, of Dec. 24, 1849, concerning subject, etc. (Cong. Globe 31. 1., 103.)

— Jan. 4. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks, on Cass res. of Dec. 24, 1849, concerning expediency of suspending dipl. relations with Austria. (ib., 106.)

— Jan. 7. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks, unfavorable to Cass res. of Dec. 24, 1849, concerning expediency of suspending dipl. relations with Austria; etc. (ib., 115.)

— Jan. 8. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Speech in reply to Clay, in support of res. of inquiry concerning expediency of suspending dipl. relations with Austria [as an expression of sympathy for Hungary]; etc. (ib., app., 43.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 425.)

— Mch. 22. J. A. McClelland, repr. from Ill. Amdmt. to bill to supply deficiencies in appropriations, providing for outfit of chargé to Austria; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 583.)

— Mch. 22. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Remarks, unfavorable to amdt. of Com. on Ways and Means to deficiency apprn. bill H. R. 332, providing outfit for chargé to Austria; with motion to strike out, etc. (ib., 581.)

— Apr. 16. Cass. Do.; on his amdt. of Apr. 15 to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 332, striking out provision for outfit of chargé to Austria; etc. (ib., 745, 746.)

— Apr. 16. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favorable to Cass amdt. of Apr. 15, striking out provision for outfit of chargé to Austria; etc. (ib., 746.)

— Apr. 16. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks on Cass amdt., of Apr. 15, to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 332, striking out provision for outfit of chargé to Austria, etc. (ib., 746.)

— Apr. 16. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; in support of Cass amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, striking out outfit for chargé to Austria; etc. (ib., 745, 746.)

— Apr. 16. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; opposed to Cass amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, striking out outfit for chargé to Austria; etc. (ib., 745, 746.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Austria—cont'd

1850-52. *McCurdy, Chargé*

Charles J. McCurdy, of Conn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Sept. 27, 1850. Left Nov. 12, 1852.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at Austria Sept. 18, 1850; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Sept. 24; consented to Sept. 27. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 231, 232, 245, 258.)

## EXPENSES

1851 Dec. 6. Amer. chargé in Austria (McCurdy) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Vienna. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 21.)

— Dec. 7. Amer. cons., Vienna (Schwarz) to same. Same. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 22.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1850/1-51/52. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 36.)

1851/2. Estimate. (Not prtd.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852-3. *Foote, Chargé*

Thomas M. Foote, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires Sept. 16, 1852. Left May 21, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Emperor of Austria Dec. 9, 1852, in place of W. G. McCurdy, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Dec. 15; consented to Jan. 20, 1853. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 3, 8, 19.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1852/3. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853-54. *Jackson, Chargé*

Henry R. Jackson, of Ga., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 24, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Austria Feb. 2, 1853, in place of T. M. Foote, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 223, 228, 237.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1853/4. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

— Apprn. (ib., 203.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1854-58. *Jackson, Minister resident*

Jackson commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854; presented credentials as such Sept. 28, 1854. Took leave Jly. 1, 1858.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Austria Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 339, 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Emperor of Austria Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 54, 55, 148.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Austria—cont'd

1854-58. *Jackson, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1856-67. G. W. Lippett, of R. I., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 25, 1856. Left in charge Jly. 1, 1858; relieved Feb. 2, 1859. Resigned as secy. of legation Apr. 26, 1867, but was left in charge Je. 15, 1867; relieved Aug. 20, 1867. Was again commissioned as secy. of legation Apr. 21, 1869. Declined May 29, 1869.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Vienna Feb. 27, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 26. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 57, 68.)

1858 May 29. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Branch). Rpt. in favor of S. 140 granting extra compensation [to G. W. Lippett] for services as U. S. actg. charge at Vienna. (35. 1. H. rpt. 508.)

1858-61. *Jones, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

J. G. Jones, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Dec. 15, 1858. Was commissioned minister resident Nov. 1, 1858. Took leave Nov. 14, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Austria Dec. 13, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 15, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 1, 15, 18.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1857/8-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)  
 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
 —. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)  
 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
 —. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)  
 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
 —. Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Lippett apptd. 1856; see above under Jackson.

1861. *Burlingame, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Anson Burlingame, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 22, 1861. Did not serve, owing to an unwillingness on the part of the government to receive him.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Austria Mch. 20, 1861, in place of J. G. Jones, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 21, 1861; consented to Mch. 22, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 315, 318, 322, 328.)

1861-67. *Motley, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

J. L. Motley, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 10, 1861. Took leave Je. 14, 1867.

## Diplomatic Service: Baden

1855. *Vroom, negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Peter D. Vroom of N. J. (E. E. and M. P. to Prussia). Empowered Feb. 15, 1855, to treat relative to extradition.

## Diplomatic Service: Barbary States

## COMPENSATION

1830 Feb. 22. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (21. cong., H. R. 274) to amend an act, entitled "An act fixing compensation of public ministers, and of consuls residing on coast of Barbary"; committed to Com. of Whole House on state of Union. (21. 1. H. jol., 325.)

1832 Feb. 17. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (22. 1. H. R. 416) to amend an act entitled an act fixing compensation of public ministers and of consuls residing on coast of Barbary; committed to Com. of Whole House. (22. 1. H. jol., 418.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Barbary States—cont'd

## EXPENSES OF INTERCOURSE

1828-60/61. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 26.)  
 —. Balance. (ib., 51.)  
 1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 344.)  
 —. Balance. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 50.)  
 1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)  
 1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 459.)  
 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)  
 1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)  
 1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 697.)  
 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 769.)  
 1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 24.)  
 1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 51.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 430.)  
 1843/4. Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)  
 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 1847/8. Same. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 1849/50. Same. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)  
 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
 —. Apprn. (deficiency), (x, St. L., 291.)  
 —. Apprn. (ib., 203.)  
 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)  
 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)  
 1856/7. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 53.)  
 —. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 28.)  
 1857/8. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)  
 —. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)  
 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
 —. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)  
 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
 —. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 40.)  
 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
 —. Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

## Diplomatic Service: Bavaria

1843. *Wheaton, negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Henry Wheaton, of N. Y. (E. E. and M. P. to Prussia). Empowered Nov. 18, 1843, to negotiate for the abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on immigration.

1853. *Buchanan, negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

James Buchanan, of Penn. (E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br.). Empowered Jly. 6, 1853, to negotiate relative to extradition.

## Diplomatic Service: Belgium

1832-36. *Legaré, Chargé*

Hugh S. Legaré, of S. C., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 14, 1832. Left Je. 9, 1836.

Nominated chargé d'affaires from U. S. to Belgium Jan. 17, 1832; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Jan. 19; resolution that it is not expedient at this time to appoint any chargé d'affaires from U. S. to Belgium, Feb. 8; resolution requesting Pres. to communicate considerations which render it proper to have a chargé d'affaires to Belgium,



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Belgium—cont'd

1832-36 *Legaré, Chargé*—cont'd

Feb. 24, request complied with Mch. 2, nomination and message committed to Com. on Foreign Relations, Mch. 23; reported and ordered to lie on table, Apr. 14; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 200, 201, 207, 214, 232, 240, 241.)

1832 Apr. 13. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks, in support of his motion to amend apprn. bill by striking out provisions for minister to Belgium. (viii, Reg. Debates, 781.)

— Apr. 13. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Do.; favorable to provision in gen. apprn. bill for minister to Belgium, and opposed to applying contingent fund for payment of outfits. (ib., 783.)

— Apr. 13. R. Y. Hayne, sen. from S. C. Do.; in reply to motion of Clay to strike from apprn. bill provision for minister to Belgium. (ib., 782.)

— Apr. 13. S. D. Miller, sen. from S. C. Do.; in favor of providing for minister to Belgium. (ib., 783.)

— Apr. 13. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to creation of mission to Belgium by provision for same in general apprn. bill. (ib., 783.)

— Apr. 13. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; in favor of provision for minister to Belgium. (ib., 784.)

— Apr. 13. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 783.)

— Apr. 13. Tazewell. Remarks, declining to vote for apprn. for minister to Belgium unless nomination is confirmed by Senate. (ib., 784.)

1834 May 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, protesting agst. proposed apprn. for chargé to Belgium, doubting necessity of said mission; etc. (x, Reg. Debates, 3913.)

— May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Adams explaining necessity for apprn. for mission to Belgium; etc. (ib., 3915.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1832-36. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1833. Estimate (6 mos.). 22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

1837. *Haywood, Chargé*

William H. Haywood, of N. C., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 7, 1837, but declined the apptmt.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Belgium Mch. 6, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 14, 16, 18.)

1837-42. *Maxcy, Chargé*

Virgil Maxcy, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 16, 1837. Left Sept. 17, 1842.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Belgium Sept. 18, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Sept. 19, 1837. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30, 31, 32.)

1840 May 2. U. S. House. Motion to strike out from general apprn. bill, item for salary of chargé to Belgium; etc.; decided in negative. (viii, Cong. Globe, 373.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Belgium—cont'd

1837-42. *Maxcy, Chargé*—cont'd

1840 May 2. W. C. Dawson, repr. from Ga. Remarks, urging withholding of salary of chargé to Belgium; etc. (ib., 374.)

— May 2. W. A. Graham, sen. from N. C. Same; etc. (ib., 373.)

— May 2. W. J. Graves, repr. from Ky. Same; etc. (ib., 373.)

— May 2. S. Mason, repr. from O. Same; etc. (ib., 374.)

— May 2. G. C. Dromgoole, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing motion to strike out item for salary to chargé to Belgium; etc. (ib., 373.)

— May 2. J. J. McKay, repr. from N. C. Same; etc. (ib., 374.)

— May 2. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Same; etc. (ib., 374.)

— May 2. A. Vanderpoel, repr. from N. Y. Same; etc. (ib., 373.)

— May 2. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Remarks, declaring apptmt. of Maxcy as chargé to have been contempt of rpt. of Investigating Com. (ib., 373.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1837. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1837-42. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1842-44. *Hilliard, Chargé*

Henry W. Hilliard, of Ala., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 12, 1842. Left Aug. 15, 1844.

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Belgium Apr. 28, 1842, in place of V. Maxcy, at his own request recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported May 2; consented to May 9. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 57, 61, 62, 64.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1842. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1842. Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1842 Apr. 30. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Remarks, explaining reasons for making apprn. for outfit of chargé to Belgium; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 459.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1843-43/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1843/4 Jan.-Je., Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Apprn. (ib., 643.)

1844-51. *Clemson, Chargé*

Thomas G. Clemson, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 17, 1844. Left Mch. 1, 1851.

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Belgium Je. 17, 1844, in place of H. W. Hilliard, who has asked leave to return; the apptmt. to take effect after 1st of Aug.; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 351, 352.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1844/5. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1844/5. Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Belgium—cont'd

1844-51. *Clemson, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1844/5-50/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1850-53. *Bayard, Chargé*

Richard H. Bayard, of Del., commissioned chargé d'affaires Dec. 10, 1850. Left Sept. 12, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. in Belgium Dec. 9, 1850, in place of T. G. Clemson, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 10, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 273, 274.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## EXPENSES

1851 Nov. 12. Amer. Chargé in Belgium (Bayard) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Brussels. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 26.)

— Dec. 2. Same to same. Further return of expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Brussels. (ib., 27.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1851/2-52/53. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853-54. *Seibels, Chargé*

J. J. Seibels, of Ala., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 24, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Belgium Feb. 2, 1854, in place of R. H. Bayard, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 222, 228, 237.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1853/4. Appropriations.

- 1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)  
 — Apprn. (ib., 203.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)  
 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1854/57. *Seibels, Minister resident*

Seibels commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Aug. 6, 1854. Left Belgium on leave Sept. 24, 1856. Resigned Je. 11, 1857.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Belgium Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 339, 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to King of Belgium Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, ib., 55, 56, 148.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Belgium—cont'd

1854/57. *Seibels, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)  
 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1856/7. Appropriation.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1856-7. *Clarke, in charge*

James G. Clarke was in charge of legation from Sept. 24, 1856 to Sept. 27, 1857; see Clarke.

1858-61. *Fair, Minister resident*

Elisha Y. Fair, of Ala., commissioned minister resident Je. 14, 1858. Took leave May 8, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Brussels Je. 12, 1858, to fill a vacancy; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 451, 452.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858/9-60/61. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)  
 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
 — Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)  
 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
 — Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-69. *Sanford, Minister resident*

Henry S. Sanford, of Conn., commissioned minister resident Mch. 20, 1861. Took leave Jly. 21, 1869.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Belgium Mch. 20, 1861; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 315, 318.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

C. G. Ripley, of Minn., nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Brussels Mch. 13, 1861; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 15, 1861; consented to Mch. 16, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 297, 302, 306, 309.)

1861-69. A. Goodrich, of Minn., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 26, 1861. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from May 12 to Aug. 23, 1862; from Feb. 9 to Je. 25, 1864, and from Oct. 26, 1867, to Mch. 11, 1868. Recalled Mch. 10, 1869.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Belgium Mch. 22, 1861, in place of C. G. Ripley, whose nomination is withdrawn; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 25, 1861; consented to Mch. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 326, 327, 312, 351.)

## Diplomatic Service: Bolivia

1832 Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relative to deferring of apptmt. of dipl. agt. to Bolivia.

1848 Mch. 20. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Remarks, on proposed mission to Bolivia, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 509.)

1848-49. *Appleton, Chargé*

John Appleton, of Me., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 30, 1848. Left Bolivia for the U. S. May 4, 1849, having previously requested his recall.

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Bolivia Mch. 29, 1848; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 30. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 358, 359, 360.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Bolivia—cont'd

1848-49. *Appleton, Chargé*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ—cont'd

1847 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to outfit of chargé to Bolivia; etc.

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1848/9. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1847 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to salaries of chargés to Bolivia; etc.

1849-51. *McClung, Chargé*

Alexander K. McClung, of Miss., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 29, 1849. Received passports at his own request, Apr 27, 1851.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Bolivia Jan. 4, 1850, in place of J. Appleton, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11, consented to Mch. 18. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110, 113, 137, 151.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1851/2. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1851/2. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 46, 2.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 21.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1849/50-50/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1852-54. *Miller, Chargé*

Horace H. Miller, of Miss., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 10, 1852. Left in Jan. 1854. Charles L. Woodbury, of Mass., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 24, 1853, but did not serve.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Bolivia Jan. 15, 1851, in place of A. K. McClung, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 9. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 351, 356, 367.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1851/2-53/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

—, Apprn. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1853-54. *Dana, Chargé*

John W. Dana, of Me., commissioned chargé d'affaires Aug. 26, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Bolivia, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of C. L. Woodbury, declined, who was apptd. during last recess of Senate in place of H. H. Miller, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 223, 228, 237.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1854/5-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Bolivia—cont'd

1854-59. *Dana, Minister resident*

Dana commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Sept. 24, 1854. Took leave Mch. 10, 1859.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Bolivia Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 339, 345.)

Nominated B. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Govt. of Bolivia Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 54, 56, 148.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1856/7. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1858-61. *Smith, Minister resident*

John C. Smith, of Conn., commissioned minister resident Je. 14, 1858. Received letter of recall, Feb. 22, 1861. Left early in May 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Bolivia Je. 12, 1858, in place of J. W. Dana, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 447, 451, 452.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1859/60-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

—, Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-63. *Cartter, Minister resident*

David K. Cartter, of O., commissioned minister resident Mch. 27, 1861. Returned on leave Sept. 18, 1862. Resigned Mch. 10, 1863.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Bolivia Mch. 26, 1861, in place of J. C. Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 343, 349, 351-352.)

## Diplomatic Service: Borneo

1849. *Balestier, Consul with special powers*

Joseph Balestier, of Mass. (Consul at Singapore), empowered Aug. 16, 1849, to negotiate relative to friendship, commerce and navigation.

## Diplomatic Service: Brazil

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1827-30. *Tudor, Chargé*

William Tudor, of Mass., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 26, 1827. Died at Rio Janeiro Mch. 9, 1830. William D. C. Wright, consul at Rio, authorized to act as chargé d'affaires ad int.

Temporary commission as U. S. chargé d'affaires at Rio de Janeiro Dec. 9, 1827, in place of Condy Raguet, resigned; consented to Dec. 27. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 579, 583.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1828. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 26.)

—, Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1828-30. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

—, Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

—, Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Brazil—cont'd

1830-34. *Brown, Chargé*

Ethan A. Brown, of O., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 26, 1830. Left Apr. 11, 1834.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. in Brazil May 25, 1830, in place of W. Tudor, deceased; consented to May 26. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 109.)

1834 Je. 30. An act making compensation for certain dipl. services, and for other purposes; deficiency in accounts at court of Brazil; etc. (x, Reg. Debates, app., 349.)

OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1831-34. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)  
1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)  
1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)  
1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

1834-41. *Hunter, Chargé*

William Hunter, of R. I., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 28, 1834.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Brazil Je. 24, 1834, in place of E. A. Brown, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; ordered to lie on table, Je. 27; consented to Je. 28. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 427, 434, 436.)

1834 May 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, protesting agst. proposed apprns. for chargés to So. Amer.; etc., doubting necessity of said missions. (x, Reg. Debates, 3913.)

— May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Adams, explaining necessity for apprns. for missions to So. Amer.; etc. (ib., 3915.)

1841 Aug. 9. W. C. Preston. Remarks, in reply to Benton, on question of dipl. apptmt. by present and former administrations for party reasons, referring to mission to Brazil; etc. (x, Cong. Globe, 307, 309.)

OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1834. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1834. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1835-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)  
1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)  
1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1841-43. *Hunter, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Hunter, commissioned E. E. and M. P. Sept. 13, 1841. Presented credentials as such Jan. 1, 1842. Took leave Dec. 9, 1843.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. near Emperor of Brazil Jly. 16, 1841; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 22, 1841; ordered to lie on table; considered Jly. 29, 1841; consented to Sept. 13, 1841. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407, 408, 409, 412, 438.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Brazil—cont'd

1841-43. *Hunter, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary—cont'd*

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1841-43/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)  
1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
1843/4. Apprn. (ib., 643.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1841-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)  
1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)  
1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1841-47. R. M. Walsh, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 13, 1841. Left Rio Sept. 1, 1847.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near Emperor of Brazil Sept. 13, 1841; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 443.)

1843-44. *Proffit, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

George H. Proffit, of Ind., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 7, 1843. Took leave Aug. 10, 1844, his apptmt. not having been confirmed by the Senate.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Brazil Dec. 18, 1843, in place of W. Hunter, recalled; referred to Committee on Foreign Relations; rejected Jan. 11, 1844; injunction of secrecy removed Feb. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 195, 198, 209, 210, 235.)

1844 Jan. 11. U. S. Senate-Apptmt. of Geo. H. Proffit, of Ind., as E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, in place of Wm. Hunter, recalled, not ratified. (28. 1. S. jol., 413.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1844/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 692.)

1844-47. *Wise, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Henry A. Wise, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 8, 1844. Mission ended with the presentation of his successor's credentials Aug. 28, 1847.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Brazil Jan. 19, 1844, in place of G. H. Proffit, whose nomination was rejected; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 30, 1844; consented to Feb. 9, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 220, 234.)

1844 Je. 5. J. White, repr. from Ky. Motion in Com. of the Whole, to strike out apprn. for outfit of minister to Brazil; with remarks; etc. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 646.)

1845 Feb. 27. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks, objecting to cutting down rank of dipl. repr. to Brazil to that of chargé; etc. (xiv, ib., 357.)

— Feb. 27. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; explaining reasons for sending only chargé to Brazil; etc. (ib., 357.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Brazil—cont'd

1844-47. *Wise, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1844/5-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

1844/5. Apprn. (late and present minister). (v, St. L., 692.)

1845/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1845/6-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

R. M. Walsh, apptd. 1841; see above under Hunter.

1847-51. *Tod, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

David Tod, of O., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 3, 1847. Took leave Aug. 9, 1851.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Brazil Mch. 2, 1847, in place of H. A. Wise, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 227, 233, 236.)

1849 Jan. 23. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of minister to Brazil; with explanatory remarks; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 334.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1847/8-50/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 25.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1847/8-49/50. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1847-50. T. I. Morgan, of O., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 9, 1847. Died at Rio Janeiro Mch. 30, 1850.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Brazil Dec. 22, 1847, in place of R. M. Walsh, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 6, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 281.)

1851-53. *Schenck, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

R. C. Schenck, of O., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 12, 1851. Took leave Oct. 8, 1853. Was associated with John S. Pendleton, chargé d'affaires to the Argentine Republic, to conclude treaties of general commerce with the Argentine Republic, Paraguay, and Uruguay. Edward Kent, consul at Rio de Janeiro acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Je. 21 to Sept. 13, 1852.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Brazil Mch. 10, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 12. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 325, 326, 332.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1851/2-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Brazil—cont'd

1851-53. *Schenck, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1851. F. H. Clack, of La., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 12, 1851. Left Rio de Janeiro Sept. 10, 1851.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Brazil Mch. 8, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 10, 1851; consented to Mch. 12, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 321, 323, 326, 332.)

1851-53. Coxe, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Oct. 24, 1851. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from May 12 to Aug. 12, 1853. Left Rio de Janeiro Aug. 31, 1853.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Brazil Dec. 20, 1851, in place of F. H. Clack, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Dec. 29; consented to Jan. 15. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 341, 343, 351, 357.)

1853-57. *Trousdale, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William Trousdale, of Tenn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 24, 1853. Took leave Dec. 5, 1857.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at court of Emperor of Brazil Feb. 2, 1854, in place of R. C. Schenck, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221, 228, 237, 238.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

— Same. (ib., 290.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-56/7. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Same. (ib., 159.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4-57/8. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1854. W. E. Venable, of Tenn., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 27, 1854, but declined to go.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near Emperor of Brazil Mch. 27, 1854, in place of F. Coxe, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 27. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 235, 236, 271.)

1854-57. W. G. Mann, of D. C., commissioned secy. of legation Aug. 2, 1854. Resigned Mch. 5, 1857, and left on the 19th of the same month.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Emperor of Brazil Aug. 1, 1854, in place of F. Coxe, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 370, 373, 379.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 13, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Brazil—cont'd

## 1857-61. Meade, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary

Richard K. Meade, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Jly. 27, 1857. Left on leave Jly. 9, 1861. A. L. Blachford was in charge until Oct. 3, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Brazil Dec. 22, 1857; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 14, 1858. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 267, 277, 289.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1858/9-60/61. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

## 1857/8. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1857. W. W. Banks, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation Oct. 27, 1857, but did not accept.

1858-61. R. Dillon, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Feb. 16, 1858. Left Feb. 25, 1861.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Brazil Feb. 10, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 303, 307.)

## 1861-69. Webb, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary

James W. Webb, of N. Y., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 31, 1861. Left May 26, 1869. W. V. V. Lidgerwood acted as chargé d'affaires ad int., without apptmt. from the Department, from Oct. 10, 1865, to Aug., 1866, and from Nov. 23, 1868, to Mch. 20, 1869.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Brazil Jly. 10, 1861, in place of R. K. Meade, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374, 397, 445.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861-63. Thomas Biddle, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Oct. 11, 1861. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jan. 6 to Jan. 17, 1863. Resigned Apr. 1, 1863.

## Diplomatic Service: Central America

1851 Feb. 24. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Amdmt., in Com. of the Whole, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit and salary of E. E. and M. P. and salary of secy. of legation to the several states of Central America. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2. 669.)

— Mch. 3. H. L. Foote, sen. from Miss. Amdmts. to general apprn. bill, providing for salary and outfit of full minister to Central America; and for salary of secy. of legation; with explanatory remarks. (ib., 724, 725.)

1853 Feb. 19. L. H. Bayley, repr. from Va. Remarks on amdmts. of Brooks and Stanly to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, striking out salaries for chargés to Nicaragua and Guatemala, as connected with provision in bill for full minister to Central America. (ib., 32. 2., 717, 718.)

— Feb. 19. Same. Do.; on Hunter's amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, vacating chargéships if full minister be sent to Central America. (ib., 717.)

— Feb. 19. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, striking out chargés d'affaires to Nicaragua and Guatemala; favorable to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs providing for full mission to Central Amer. (ib., 717, 718.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Central America—cont'd

1853 Feb. 19. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmts. to H. R. 337, striking out chargés to Guatemala and Nicaragua; also providing agst. apptmt. of new chargés, etc.; latter offered as proviso to item for contingent expenses of missions abroad. (ib., 717, 721.)

— Feb. 19. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Do.; in favor of amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for full mission to Central Amer.; adding proviso, retaining apprn. for chargéships. (ib., 716.)

— Mch. 1. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Amdmts. to general apprn. bill, striking out salary and outfit of minister to Central Amer., etc.; with explanatory remarks. (ib., 941.)

— Mch. 1. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in reply to Douglas, on amdmt. to general apprn. bill striking out minister to Central America. (ib., 941.)

## 1827-28. Rochester, Chargé

William B. Rochester, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1827. Arrived in Central America May 17, 1828. Returned without proceeding to the seat of government, arriving in the U. S. Je. 11, 1828.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Central America Mch. 3, 1827; consented to. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 575, 576.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1828-29. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Same. (ib., 329.)

## 1830. Hamm, Chargé

J. Hamm, of O., nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Central America Apr. 5, 1830; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Apr. 12; decision postponed because of information received by Dept. of State of a change having been lately effected in Govt. of Central America Apr. 27; withdrawn May 25. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 85, 89, 93, 107.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1830. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1830. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

## 1831. Jeffers, Chargé

William N. Jeffers, commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 14, 1831; resigned Nov. 19, 1831.

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## 1832. Shannon, Chargé

James Shannon, of O., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 9, 1832; died before reaching his post.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at Guatemala Jan. 26, 1832, vice W. N. Jeffers, resigned; consented to Feb. 9. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 204, 210.)

1832 Apr. 12. G. M. Bibb, sen. from Ky. Remarks; apprn. for mission to Guatemala. (viii, Reg. Debates, 772.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Central America—cont'd

1832. *Shannon, Chargé*—cont'd

- 1832 Apr. 12. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Do.; favoring apprn. for mission to Guatemala, as Senate had passed on nomination. (ib., 772.)
- Apr. 12. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; in opposition to apprn. for mission to Guatemala. (ib., 768.)
- Apr. 12. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Do.; maintaining necessity of mission to Guatemala, and favoring apprn. therefor. (ib., 772.)
- Apr. 12. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Do.; in favor of apprn. for mission to Guatemala, as Senate had created said mission. (ib., 770.)
- Apr. 12. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Do.; in reply to Clay, approving apprn. for mission to Guatemala. (ib., 769.)
- Apr. 12. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. On provision in general apprn. bill for outfit and salary of chargé d'affaires to Central America and unimportance of mission, with explanation of his opposition to mission to Panama Congress. (ib., 769, 770.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1833-39. *DeWitt, Chargé*

Charles G. DeWitt, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jan. 29, 1833; left Central America in Feb. of 1839; died in the U. S. soon after.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Central America Jan. 3, 1833, vice Mr. Shannon deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; ordered to lie on table Jan. 10; consented to Jan. 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 294, 297, 304.)

- 1834 May 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, protesting agst. proposed apprns. for chargés to So. Amer.; etc., doubting necessity of said missions. (x, Reg. Debates, 3913.)

- May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Adams, explaining necessity for apprns. for missions to So. Amer. (ib., 3915.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1833. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1833-39. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)
1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)
1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)
1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)
1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)
1838. Estimate. (25. 1. H. doc. 4, 50.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1835-36. *Biddle, special commissioner*

Charles Biddle, of Tenn., appointed special comr. pursuant to provision of Sen. res. of Mch. 3, 1835.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Central America—cont'd

1839-40. *Stephens, Special agent*

John L. Stephens, of N. Y., special agent. Instructed Aug. 13, 1839, to negotiate respecting the exchange of treaty of peace and commerce of Jly. 4, 1838, and the adjustment of a claim, returned without accomplishing those objects. Arrived in U. S. Aug. 4, 1840.

1841-42. *Murphy, Special diplomatic agent*

William S. Murphy, of O., special diplomatic agent appointed Jly. 28, 1841. Left late in Mch. 1842.

- 1842 May 3. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Remarks, defending proposition to send minister to Central America. (xi, Cong. Globe, 469.)

## Diplomatic Service: Chili

- 1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION AND CHARGÉ

1823-27. S. Larned, of R. I., commissioned secy. of legation Nov. 18, 1823. Left in charge Jly. 31, 1827.

1828-29. *Larned, Chargé*

S. Larned, commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 29, 1828. Left Oct. 14, 1829.

Nominated U. S. chargé d'affaires to Chili Feb. 26, 1828; ordered to lie on table Feb. 28; consented to Feb. 29. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 599, 600, 601.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1828. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 26.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1828-29. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)
1829. Apprn. (ib., 329.)

1830-33. *Hamm, Chargé*

John Hamm, of O., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 26, 1830. Left Oct. 19, 1833.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Chili May 25, 1830; consented to May 26. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 107, 109.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1830-33. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)
1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)
1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)
1833. Estimate. (6 mos.) (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1834-41. *Pollard, Chargé*

Richard Pollard, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 28, 1834. Announced his departure from Valparaiso, by letter, May 12, 1842.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Chili Je. 27, 1834, vice J. Hamm, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 430, 433, 434.)

- 1834 May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Adams explaining necessity for apprn. for mission to So. Amer.; etc. (x, Reg. Debates, 3915.)

- May 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, protesting agst. proposed apprn. for chargé to So. Amer., doubting necessity of said mission; etc. (ib., 3913.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Chili—cont'd

1834-41. *Pollard, Chargé*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1834. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1834. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1834-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
 Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)  
 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)  
 1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)  
 1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1841-44. *Pendleton, Chargé*

John S. Pendleton, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Aug. 16, 1841. Left Je. 1844.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Chili Jly. 16, 1841, in place of R. Pollard, asked leave to return; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 22, 1841; consented to Aug. 16, 1841. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407, 408, 420.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1842-43/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimates. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
 1843/4. Apprn. (ib., 643.)

1844-47. *Crump, Chargé*

William Crump, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 10, 1844. Announced his departure from Valparaiso Nov. 1, 1847.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Chile Feb. 21, 1844, in place of J. S. Pendleton, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 29, 1844; consented to Apr. 10, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 237, 238, 251, 254.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1844/5. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1844/5. Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1844/5-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847-49. *Barton, Chargé*

Seth Barton, of La., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 27, 1847, to take effect Je. 1. Passports sent him at his own request May 22, 1849.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Chili Dec. 22, 1847, in place of W. Crump, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 6, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 249, 250, 281.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Chili—cont'd

1847-49. *Barton, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1847/8-49/50. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 425.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1849. H. La Reintrie, of Calif., actg. secy. legation. Henry La Reintrie was secretary to Commodore Shubrick, U. S. S. *Independence* at Valparaiso and upon the urgent request of Mr. Barton, chargé d'affaires in Chili assumed the duties of secy. to legation from Jan. 6, to Apr. 28, 1849.

1850 Sept. 23. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for compensation to Henry La Reintrie late secy. to Comdre. Shubrick, for services as secy. to the U. S. legation in Chili; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1931.)

— Sept. 23. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks, opposed to Foote amdt. to general apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing compensation to H. La Reintrie; etc. (ib., 1931.)

1849. B. R. Harden, of Ky., commissioned secy. of legation Nov. 27, 1849. Did not reach his post, being recalled and dismissed Je. 15, 1850.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Santiago de Chili Jan. 4, 1850; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11, withdrawn Je. 7. (viii Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 137, 188.)

1849-53. *Peyton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Balle Peyton, of Tenn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 9, 1849. Left Chili in the autumn of 1853. Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Chili Jan. 4, 1850, under act of Mch. 3, 1849; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 24. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 113, 196.)

1849 Feb. 26. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill H. R. 692, providing for outfit and salary of full minister to Chili; etc. with remarks. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 595, 596.)

— Feb. 26. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Remarks on Mangum amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing for a full mission to Chili. (ib., 595, 596.)

— Feb. 26. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks, in support of Mangum amdt. to general apprn. bill providing for outfit and salary of full minister to Chili, advocating reciprocity with respect to grade of ministers in general; etc. (ib., 595, 596, 597, 598.)

— Feb. 26. C. G. Atherton, sen. from N. H. Remarks, unfavorable to Mangum amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing for a full mission to Chili. (ib., 596.)

— Feb. 26, 27. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Same; etc. (ib., 595, 596, 597, 601.)

— Feb. 26. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. same; etc. (ib., 595, 597.)

— Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Taylor). Annual message; clause regarding dipl. relations with Chili and other S. A. republics bordering on Pacific.

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Chili—cont'd

1849-53. *Peyton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)
- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1850/51-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1850-53. J. B. Holman, of Ala., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 24, 1850. Resigned May 14, 1853, to take effect Jly. 1.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Santiago de Chili Je. 7, 1850, in place of B. R. Hardin, whose nomination is withdrawn; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 24. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 188, 190, 196.)

1853. T. E. Massey, of Ala., commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 28, 1853. Resigned; did not proceed to post.

1853. *Medary, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

S. Medary, commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 24, 1853, but resigned without proceeding to his post.

1854-57. *Starkweather, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

David A. Starkweather, of O., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 29, 1854. Took leave Aug. 26, 1857.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Chili Je. 21, 1854, in place of S. Medary, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338, 339, 345.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- Apprn. (ib., 290.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-56/7. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)
- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4-57/8. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)
- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1857 Feb. 28. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; on compensation to F. A. Beelen, secy. of legation to Chili, for unforeseen reduction in salary; etc. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 1029.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1854-58. F. A. Beelen, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Aug. 2, 1854. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Aug. 26 to Oct. 5, 1857. Resigned to take effect Oct. 1, 1858.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Chili Aug. 1, 1854, in place of T. E. Massey, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 369, 373, 379.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Chili—cont'd

1857-61. *Bigler, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Bigler, of Calif., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 2, 1857. Took leave Oct. 4, 1861. Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Chili Dec. 22, 1857; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 14, 1858. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 267, 277, 289.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1857/8-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)
- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)
- 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)
- 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)
- Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1858-60. G. W. Ryckman, of Calif., commissioned secy. of legation Aug. 20, 1858. Resigned to take effect Jly. 1, 1860.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Chili Dec. 21, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 21, 27, 37.)

1861-66. *Nelson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Thomas H. Nelson, of Ind., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 1, 1861. Took leave Mch. 12, 1866.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Chili Jly. 10, 1861, in place of J. Bigler, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374, 397, 445.)

## Diplomatic Service: China

1842 Dec. 30. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message, recommending apprn. for comr. to China, for protection of Amer. citizens and property; etc. (27. 3. S. jol., 70; H. jol., 122.)

1843 Feb. 21. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, urging provision for mission to China, and explaining necessity of his amdmnt. to remove restrictions on apprn. for said purpose. (xii, Cong. Globe, 223, 325.)

— Feb. 21. D. Bronson, repr. from Me. Do.; favoring replacing of M. P. to China by commercial agt. (ib., 325.)

— Feb. 21. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; advocating postponement of legislation on subject of mission to China, until policy of China with respect to dipl. agts. is ascertained. (ib., 325.)

— Feb. 21. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; on importance of mission to China and in favor of bill providing for commercial intercourse. (ib., 325.)

— Feb. 21. J. McKeon, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing differentiation of mission to China from others, in regard to restrictions upon expenditure of appropriations. (ib., 325.)

— Feb. 21. J. A. Meriwether, repr. from Ga. Do.; on proposed mission to China and bill providing for commercial intercourse. (ib., 323.)

— Feb. 21. Same. Amdmt. to place mission to China on same footing as that to Turkey. (ib., 325.)

— Mch. 3. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. In explanation and support of bill to establish commercial intercourse with China, providing for minister, interpreter, etc., and on Woodbury amdmnt., limiting compensation to any one person. (xii, Cong. Globe, 391, 392.)

— Mch. 3. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; stating that pay of members of mission to China was limited by law. (ib., 392.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: China—cont'd

- 1843 Mch. 3. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; favoring passage of bill to provide means for future intercourse with China, but proposing certain limitations to compensation of members of mission. (ib., 392.)
- Mch. 3. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Do.; protesting agst. excessive apprn. asked for mission to China. (ib., 391.)
- Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to minister to China.
- 1844 Sept. 29. Amer. comr. in China (Cushing) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Stipulations for dipl. service of U. S. in China in treaty of 1844. (28. 2. S. doc. 58, 4; H. ex. doc. 69, 5.)
- Oct. 1. Same to same. Urging apptmt. of resident minister in China. (ib., 14; ib., 25.)
- 1845 Jan. 22. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Recommending establishment of dipl. service in China. (ib., 1; ib., 1.)
- Jan. 22. Same to U. S. Congress. Message relative to treaty with China suggests permanent minister with dipl. functions, as in case of certain Mohammedan states. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 358.)

1843. *Everett, Commissioner*

1843. Edward Everett, of Mass., commissioned commissioner Mch. 3, 1843, but did not accept. Nominated comr. of U. S. to China Mch. 3, 1843; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 190, 191.)

1843-45. *Cushing, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Caleb Cushing, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. and commissioner May 8, 1843. Mr. Cushing held two commissions, one as commissioner and the other as E. E. and M. P., bearing the same date. Left Macao for the U. S. Aug. 27, 1844, and arrived in Washington Jan. 4, 1845, with copy of treaty with China. Resigned Mch. 13, 1845. Peter Parker was left in charge.

Nominated commissioner to China Dec. 15, 1843, in place of E. Everett, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; ordered to lie on table Mch. 8, 1844; considered Je. 15, 1844; consented to Je. 17, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 192, 195, 241, 347, 352.)

1845 Feb. 21. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill, providing for salary and outfit of a minister to China and for salary of a Chinese interpreter and secretary. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 326.)

— Mch. 1. W. H. Hammett, repr. from Miss. Remarks, opposed to reduction of mission to China and in favor of apprn. for M. P. (ib., 385.)

— Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause regarding comr. to China.

1846 Apr. 20. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks concerning mission to China. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 696.)

1850 Aug. 21. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill, providing salary for full minister to China; with remarks. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1620.)

## EXPENSES

n. d. Stmt. of expenses of C. Cushing during mission in China. (29. 1. S. doc. 17; H. doc. 44.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1844/5. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1844/5. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

## SECRETARY TO COMMISSIONER

1843-44. Daniel F. Webster, of Mass. commissioned secy. to commissioner Apr. 24, 1843. Returned the latter part of 1844.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: China—cont'd

1845-47. *Everett, Commissioner*

Alexander H. Everett, of Mass., commissioned comr. Mch. 13, 1845. Did not complete the voyage to his post, but returned to Boston Oct. 3, 1845, having (on the 8th of Aug.) intrusted Comdre. Biddle with temporary discharge of duties of commissioner. Mr. Everett proceeded to his post Oct. 5, 1846, and died in China Je. 28, 1847. Comdre. Biddle took leave of the Emperor Apr. 15, 1846, and placed Peter Parker, secy. and interpreter of legation, in charge. Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to China Feb. 26, 1845; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 399, 400, 434.)

## COMMISSIONER

Apptmt. authorized by act of Mch. 3, 1845. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 37.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1845/6-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 37.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

## SALARY: SECY. AND INTERPRETER TO LEGATION

1845/6-54/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 367.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 607.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 28.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)

## SECRETARY AND INTERPRETER TO LEGATION

1845-55. P. Parker, of Mass., secy. and interpreter of legation, commissioned secy. and interpreter of legation Mch. 15, 1845. Was left in charge of legation by Gen. Cushing Aug. 27, 1844, and acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Apr. 15 to Oct. 5, 1846; from Je. 28, 1847, to Aug. 21, 1848; from May 25, 1850, to Jan. 22, 1853; from Jan. 27 to Apr. 14, 1854; from Dec. 12, 1854, to May 10, 1855.

Nominated secy. and Chinese interpreter to mission of U. S. to China Mch. 14, 1845; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 15, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 445, 446.)

1850 Sept. 23. Foote. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill, providing compensation to P. Parker for services [as actg. chargé d'affaires in China]; etc. (ib., 1930-33.)

## CHARGES OF OFFICIAL MISCONDUCT

1853 Aug. 4. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Complaint agst. incompetency of secy. Amer. legation (Parker); etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 232.)

1848-50. *Davis, Commissioner*

John W. Davis, of Ind., commissioned commissioner Jan. 3, 1848. Retired May 25, 1850.

Nominated comr. of U. S. to China Dec. 30, 1847, in place of A. H. Everett, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 3, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 273, 275, 278.)

## EXPENSES

1852 Feb. 1. Amer. comr. in China (Davis) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Canton. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 18.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: China—cont'd

1848-50. *Davis, Commissioner*—cont'd

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1847/8-49/50. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1849 Jan. 26. For compensation of comr. to China. [Act to supply deficiencies in apprn. for service of year ending Je 30, 1849.] (ix, St. L., 342.)

1851. *Nelson, Commissioner*

Thomas A. R. Nelson, of Tenn., commissioned commissioner Mch. 6, 1851. Resigned Jly. 2, 1851.

Nominated comr. of U. S. in China Mch. 5, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 7; consented to Mch. 11. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 307, 311, 315, 331.)

1850 Aug. 21. R. K. Meade, repr. from Va. Remarks, in explanation of his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, increasing salary of comr. to China. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1619.)

— Aug. 21. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Amdmt., to Meade amdt. to general apprn. bill, providing for increase of salary of comr. to China; with remarks. (ib., 1619.)

— Aug. 21. W. Strong, repr. from Penn. Remarks, opposed to Meade amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, increasing salary of commissioner to China. (ib., 1620.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1850/1. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851. *Blunt, Commissioner*

Joseph Blunt, of N. Y., commissioned commissioner Oct. 15, 1851, but declined.

1852-54. *Marshall, Commissioner*

Humphrey Marshall, of Ky., commissioned commissioner Aug. 4, 1852. Returned Jan. 27, 1854.

Nominated comr. of U. S. to China Jly. 29, 1852; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Aug. 4, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 426, 427, 433.)

1852 Apr. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Badger, N. C.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of allowing outfit to comr. in China; agreed to. (32. 1. S. jol., 348.)

— Aug. 5. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Remarks, on amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing outfit and increased salary for comr. to China; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2094.)

— Aug. 24, 25. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Remarks, opposed to amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for full mission to China, etc.; question of constitutionality. (ib., 2311, 2338, 2339.)

— Aug. 24, 25. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; on amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for full mission to China, etc. (ib., 2312, 2339.)

— Aug. 25. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Do.; on constitutionality of amdt. of Finance Com., of Aug. 24, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for full mission to China, etc. (ib., 2340.)

— Aug. 25. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Same. (ib., 2340.)

— Aug. 25. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Same (ib., 2340.)

— Aug. 25. D. Meriwether, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 2338.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: China—cont'd

1852-54. *Marshall, Commissioner*—cont'd

1852 Aug. 25. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 2338.)

— Aug. 25. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 2339, 2340.)

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Mention of omission to provide for outfit of comr. to China. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 722.)

— Mch. 2. Same. Amdmt. to S. amdmts. 54 and 55, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing increased apprn. for comr. in China, etc.; with remarks. (ib., 1044.)

— Mch. 2. Houston. Remarks, in favor of S. amdmts. 54 and 55, to H. R. 337, providing outfit and salary of comr. to China. (ib., 1045.)

— Mch. 2. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; opposed to S. amdmts. 54 and 55 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing salary and outfit of comr. to China. (ib., 1044.)

— Apr. 28. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Advantages of Shanghai over Canton as permanent establishment for Amer. legation. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 98.)

1854 Aug. 5. Bayly. Remarks, in support of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to H. R. 196, providing outfit and increased salary for comr. to China. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 2094.)

## CHARGES OF OFFICIAL MISCONDUCT

1853 Je. 7. Secy. Amer. legation in China (Parker) to Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). Inquiry implying interference in official mail. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 234.)

— Jly. 8. Marshall to Parker. In reply to inquiry implying interference in official mail. (ib., 235.)

— Jly. 25. Parker to Marshall. Takes exception to explanation of charge of interference in official mail. (ib., 236.)

— Aug. 2. Marshall to Parker. Protest agst. exception in his of Jly. 25. (ib., 237.)

— Aug. 16. Parker to Marshall. Recurring to charge of interference in official mail. (ib., 245.)

## INTERPRETER TO LEGATION

1853 May 26. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Leave of P. Parker; necessity of providing by apprn. for interpreters for U. S. legation in China; etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 139.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1851/2-53/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 607.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 28.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1853. *Walker, Commissioner*

Robert J. Walker, of Miss., commissioned commissioner Je. 21, 1853, but declined.

1853-54. *McLane, Commissioner*

Robert M. McLane, of Md., commissioned commissioner Oct. 18, 1853. Retired Dec. 12, 1854.

Nominated comr. of U. S. to China Dec. 6, 1853, in place of R. Walker, resigned, who was apptd. during last recess of Senate in place of H. Marshall, recalled; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 167.)

## ARCHIVES

1854 Apr. 20. Amer. comr. in China (McLane) to secy. Amer. legation, China (Parker). Commits archives of legation to his charge during absence, with full power to sign passports and other necessary current acts. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 28.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: China—cont'd

1853-54. *McLane, Commissioner*—cont'd

SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1854/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)

1855-57. *Parker, Commissioner*

Peter Parker, of Mass., comr. appointed Aug. 16, 1855. Comdre. Abbott was left in charge by Peter Parker May 10, 1855, and was relieved by S. Wells Williams about Nov. 1. Mr. Parker retired as comr. Aug. 25, 1857.

Nominated comr. of U. S. to China May 26, 1856, in place of R. M. McLane, resigned; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 94, 95.)

## ARCHIVES

1857 May 1. Parker. Inventory of books, cases, etc., property of U. S. in legation to China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1340.)

## EXPENSES

1857 Jan. 10. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. Relative to expenses of U. S. legation in China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1111.)

## INTERPRETER TO LEGATION

Apgmt. of interpreter to legation authorized by sec. 3 of act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 620.)

Provisional interpreter authorized by sec. 2 act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 52.)

1856 Apr. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Matteson, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 1. H. R. 277) to pay Chinese interpreter \$5000 per annum instead of \$2500; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on State of Union, and ordered printed. (34. 1. H. jol., 832.)

— Apr. 16. U. S. House Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 277, to pay Chinese interpreter \$5000 per annum instead of \$2500. (34. 1. H. rpt. 57.)

— Apr. 16. O. B. Matteson, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, urging passage of bill increasing salary of Chinese interpreter. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 932.)

— Apr. 16. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposed to bill increasing salary of Chinese interpreter during period of present incumbent's service. (ib., 932.)

— May 1. Matteson. D.; on amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill increasing salary of interpreter of mission to China. (ib., 1081.)

— May 26. Phelps. Do.; opposing increase of salary of interpreter attached to mission to China. (ib., 1301.)

— May 26. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring increase of salary of interpreter attached to mission to China. (ib., 1301.)

— Jly. 29. Same. Do.; favoring payment of salary of \$5000 to interpreter attached to mission to China. (ib., 1818.)

1857 Feb. 4. Same. Do.; urging provision for consular assistants to be attached to commission to China. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 572.)

## JURISDICTION OF COMMISSIONER

1855 Sept. 19. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion as to certain points in judicial jurisdiction of comr. of U. S. in China; etc. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 495.)

SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1855/6. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 50.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: China—cont'd

1855-57. *Parker, Commissioner*—cont'd

SALARY: SECY. AND INTERPRETER TO LEGATION

1855/6-58/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 50.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)

1856/7. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 28.)

1857/8. Estimate. (In estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159, 160.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 42.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310, 311.)

## SECRETARY AND INTERPRETER TO LEGATION

1855-1876. S. W. Williams, of N. Y., commissioned secy. and interpreter to legation Je. 27, 1855. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from about Nov. 1, 1855, to Jan. 19, 1856; from Aug. 25 to Nov. 16, 1857; from Dec. 8, 1858, to May 18, 1859; from Oct. 1 to Oct. 24, 1861; from May 6, 1865, to Sept. 19, 1866; from Nov. 21, 1867, to Sept. 29, 1868; from Jly. 5, 1869, to Apr. 20, 1870; from Apr. 11, 1871 to about Oct. 2, 1871; from Jly. 24, 1873 to Oct. 28, 1874. Resigned Je. 20, 1876 to take effect when successor arrives.

Nominated interpreter and secy. of legation of U. S. in China Jly. 7, 1856, in place of P. Parker, appointed comr.; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15; consented to Aug. 9. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 112, 115, 122, 139.)

1857-58. *Reed, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William B. Reed, commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 18, 1857. Left China Dec. 8, 1858.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to China Dec. 22, 1857; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 14, 1858. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 267, 277, 289.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858-60. *Ward, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John E. Ward, of Ga., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Dec. 15, 1858. Returned on leave Dec. 15, 1860, and left Comdre. Stribbling in charge, who served until Jly. 23, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to China Dec. 13, 1858, in place of W. B. Reed, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 15, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 1, 15, 18.)

## JURISDICTION OF COMMISSIONER

1859 Mch. 16. U. S. atty. gen. Black. Opinion that from articles of treaty betw. U. S. and China, and sections of act of Aug. 11, 1848, U. S. comr. to China is restricted in exercise of his judicial authority to five ports mentioned in the treaty. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 294.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## SALARY: INTERPRETER TO LEGATION

1859/60-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 54.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: China—cont'd

1858-60. *Ward, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary—cont'd*

## SALARY: INTERPRETER TO LEGATION—Cont'd

1860 May 17. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Remarks favoring apprn. for salary of interpreter to legation to China; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2162.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1859/60. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1859-60. W. W. Ward, of Ga., commissioned secy. of legation Jan. 24, 1859. Resigned at Hong-Kong Feb. 18, 1860.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in China Jan. 24, 1859; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 41.)

1860-61. G. W. Heard, jr., of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 12, 1860. Resigned, to take effect Jan. 1, 1861.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to China Dec. 17, 1860, in place of W. W. Ward, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 20, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 233, 240, 241.)

1860-61. *Stribbling, in charge of legation*

Comdre. Stribbling in charge of legation from Dec. 15, 1860, to Jly. 23, 1861.

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1860/1. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1860/1. Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

1860 Feb. 28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. H. Com. Ways and Means (Sherman). Asks additional apprn. for compensation of comr. to China; etc. (36. 1. H. misc. doc. 22.)

1861-67. *Burlingame, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Anson Burlingame, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 14, 1861. Resigned Nov. 21, 1867.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to China Jly. 10, 1861, in place of J. E. Ward, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374, 392, 445.)

## Diplomatic Service: Cochín-China

1832. *Roberts, Special agent*

Edmund Roberts, of N. H., special agent. Empowered Jan. 26, 1832, to negotiate for the extension of the commerce of the U. S. in the Pacific.

1849. *Balestier, Consul with special powers*

Joseph Balestier, of Mass. (Consul at Singapore). Empowered Aug. 16, 1849, to negotiate relating to friendship, commerce, and navigation.

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1850. Wm. Dean apptd. secy. to Amer. embassy; see Dean.

## Diplomatic Service: Colombia

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1828-29. *Harrison, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William H. Harrison, of O., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 24, 1828. Took leave Sept. 26, 1829.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Colombia May 22, 1828; consented to May 24. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 612, 617.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1828. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Colombia—cont'd

1828-29. *Harrison, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary—cont'd*

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1828. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Edward Tayloe, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation May 26, 1828.

Nominated secy. of legation to Colombia May 24, 1828; consented to May 26. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 617, 618.)

1829-33. *Moore, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Thomas P. Moore, of Ky., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 13, 1829. Took leave Apr. 16, 1833.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Colombia Mch. 12, 1829, in place of W. H. Harrison, recalled; consented to Mch. 13. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 20, 22.)

1832 Jan. 22. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to chrm. H. Com. on Ways and Means (McDuffie). Decision to replace M. P. to Colombia by chargé reversed; difference in expenditure. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 5.)

— Feb. 23. U. S. House. Motion (McDuffie, S. C.) to increase apprn. for salary of minister to Colombia from \$42,750 to \$45,000; agreed to. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1853.)

— Feb. 23. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Remarks, explaining necessity for chargé at Bogotá, even after dissolution of govt. of Colombia. (ib., 1853.)

— Feb. 23. Same. Do.; in favor of apprn. for salary of minister to Colombia. (ib., 1853, 1855.)

— Feb. 23. J. Bell, repr. from Tenn. Do.; maintaining that U. S. ought not suddenly to withdraw minister from Bogotá. (ib., 1854.)

— Feb. 23. D. Jenifer, repr. from Md. Remarks; opposing apprn. for minister to Colombia. (ib., 1857.)

— Feb. 23. G. McDuffie, repr. from S. C. Do.; regarding retention of minister to Colombia, and increase in apprn. bill on that account. (ib., 1853.)

— Feb. 23. C. A. Wickliffe, repr. from Ky. Do.; protesting agst. increase of apprn. for minister to Colombia. (ib., 1855.)

— Feb. 23. R. H. Wilde, repr. from Ga. Do.; opposing provision for permanent minister to Colombia, beyond that already in apprn. bill. (ib., 1853.)

— Mch. 15. Archer. Do.; in favor of apprn. for salary of minister to Colombia. (ib., 2167, 2169, 2172, 2173.)

— Mch. 15. H. A. Bullard, repr. from La. Do.; opposed to apprn. for minister to Colombia. (ib., 2170.)

— Mch. 15. John Davis, repr. from Mass. Do.; in support of his motion to strike out apprn. for salary of minister to Colombia. (ib., 2167.)

— Mch. 15. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring apprn. for salary of minister to Colombia. (ib., 2168.)

— Mch. 15. T. R. Mitchell, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 2172.)

— Mch. 15. J. K. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Remarks, favoring retention of minister at Bogotá. (ib., 2167.)

— Apr. 17. U. S. Senate. Motion (Poindexter, Miss.) to strike out apprn. for mission to Colombia and insert an apprn. for chargé to New Grenada. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. S. Bell, sen. from N. H. Do.; opposed to retaining mission to Colombia, but favorable to apprn. for services already rendered by minister. (ib., 793.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Colombia—cont'd

1829-33. *Moore, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

1832 Apr. 17. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md., approving suggestion of Poindexter to discontinue office of minister to Colombia. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Do.; objecting to continuance of mission to non-existent govt. of Colombia. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. G. Poindexter, sen. from Miss. Do.; favoring cutting out apprn. for chargé to Colombia; etc. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Do.; in reply to Poindexter, favoring payment of salary of present minister to Colombia, until recall. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. J. Tyler, sen. from Va. Do.; urging provision for salary of minister to Colombia until recall of latter. (ib., 794.)

— Apr. 27. U. S. House. General apprn. bill; chargé for Colombia stricken out and one for Naples substituted, and apprn. increased from \$55,150 to \$58,500. (ib., 2624.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1830. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1829-33. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

1832. Estimate. 9 mos. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1831-33. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1829-33. J. C. Pickett, of Ky., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 9, 1829. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Apr. 16 to Jly. 4, 1833, when his functions ceased.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Colombia, Feb. 3, 1830; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52; 57.)

1833-37. *McAfee, Chargé*

Robert B. McAfee, of Ky., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 9, 1833. Left Je. 20, 1837.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to New Granada, Jan. 29, 1833; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 9. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 302; 303; 309.)

1834 May 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, protesting agst. proposed apprn. for chargés to So. Amer.; etc., doubting necessity of said missions. (x, Reg. Debates, 3913.)

— May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Adams, explaining necessity for apprn. for mission to So. Amer. (ib., 3915.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Colombia—cont'd

1833-37. *McAfee, Chargé*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1832-33. Estimates and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1832-37. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. 3 mos. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1834 Je. 30. An act making compensation for certain dipl. services, and for other purposes; chargé at Bogotá. (x, Reg. Debates, app., 349.)

1837-42. *Semple, Chargé*

James Semple, of Ill., commissioned chargé d'affaires Oct. 14, 1837. Left about Apr. 1, 1842.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to New Granada, Oct. 12, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Oct. 13, 1837; consented to Oct. 14, 1837. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 48; 49.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1837. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1837. Apprn. (v, St. L., 173.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1838-42. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1842-44. *Blackford, Chargé*

William M. Blackford, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 10, 1842. Left Dec. 23, 1844.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to New Granada Feb. 8, 1842, in place of J. Semple, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (vi, Sen. Exec. jol., 25.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1842. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1842. Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1842 Apr. 30. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Remarks, explaining reasons for making apprn. for outfit of chargé to New Granada; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 459.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1843/4-44/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Colombia—cont'd

1845-49. *Bidlack, Chargé*

Benjamin A. Bidlack, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 14, 1845. Died at his post Feb. 6, 1849.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to New Grenada, Dec. 22, 1846; in place of W. M. Blackford, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 6, 1846; consented to Jan. 7. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 9; 25; 26.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1845/6-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849-50. *Footé, Chargé*

Thomas M. Footé, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 29, 1849. Left on leave about Oct. 15, and resigned, to take effect Dec. 31, 1850.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to New Granada, Jan. 4, 1850; in place of B. Bidlack, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11, consented to Mch. 18. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 151.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850 Aug. 21. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, in explanation of his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 334, providing for outfit of chargé to New Granada; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1618.)

— Aug. 21. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; apprn. for outfit for chargé to New Granada; etc. (ib., 1618.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1851. *Kerr, Chargé*

J. B. Kerr, of Md., nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to New Granada, Mch. 5, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 6; withdrawn Mch. 7. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 307, 311, 312, 318.)

1851-53. *King, Chargé*

Yelverton P. King, of Ga., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 12, 1851. Left Apr. 5, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to New Granada, Mch. 7, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 8, 1851; consented to Mch. 12, 1851. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 318; 324; 332.)

## EXPENSES

1852 Jan. 29. Amer. chargé in Colombia (King) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative at Bogotá. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 50.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 36.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Colombia—cont'd

1853-4. *Green, Chargé*

James S. Green, of Mo., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 24, 1853. Left Aug. 13, 1854. Was commissioned as minister resident Je. 29, 1854, but did not present his credentials in that capacity. Resigned to take effect Dec. 11, 1854.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to New Granada, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of Y. P. King, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 222; 228; 237.)

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at New Granada Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854-57. *Bowlin, Minister resident*

James B. Bowlin, of Mo., commissioned minister resident Dec. 13, 1854. Left about May 20, 1857, and resigned Sept. 12, 1857. On Dec. 2, 1856, Isaac E. Morse was associated with him as special commissioner to negotiate concerning the transit of citizens, officers, soldiers and seamen of U. S. across the isthmus.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Republic of New Granada, Dec. 13, 1854, in place of J. S. Green, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 393.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to New Granada Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 54; 56; 148.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1855/6. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1855/6. Apprn. (x, St. L., 668.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1854/5-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

## 1856/7. Estimate and Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## SPECIAL COMMISSIONER

1856-57. *I. E. Morse, special comr.; see Morse*

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Colombia—cont'd

1859-61. *Jones, Minister resident*

George W. Jones, of Ia., commissioned minister resident Mch. 8, 1859. Took leave Nov. 4, 1861.  
Nominated minister resident of U. S. in New Granada Mch. 8, 1859; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (xl, Sen. exec. jol., 91; 92.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
— Apprn. (xl, St. L., 310.)  
1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
— Apprn. (xl, St. L., 402.)  
1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-67. *Burton, Minister resident*

Allan A. Burton, of Ky., commissioned minister resident May 29, 1861; left about Feb. 14, 1867.  
Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Bogota, Jly. 10, 1861, in place of G. W. Jones, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, 1861; consented to. (xl, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 397; 480; 484.)

## Diplomatic Service: Costa Rica

1852. *Walsh, Special Envoy*

Robert M. Walsh, of Penn., special envoy. Instructed, Apr. 29, 1852, to obtain a settlement of disputes betw. Costa Rica and Nicaragua in regard to their boundaries, which are obstacles to the commencement of the canal across Nicaragua. Arrived in New York Aug. 14, 1852.

1853. *Sidell, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Sidell, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 29, 1853; but declined.

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853. John E. Warren, commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 6, 1853; but declined.

1853. *Borland, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Solon Borland, of Ark., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 18, 1853. Mr. Borland was also accredited to Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua and Salvador, but did not present his credentials to the government of Costa Rica. Left Nicaragua Apr. 17, 1854. Resigned to take effect Je. 30, 1854.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. in Central America, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of J. Sidell; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853-54. Frederick A. Beelen, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 28, 1853. Appointed secy. of legation in Chili Aug. 2, 1854.

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1858-59. *Lamar, Minister resident*

Mirabeau B. Lamar, of Tex., commissioned minister resident Jan. 20, 1858. Commissioned E. E. and M. P. Dec. 23, 1857; apptmt. revoked. Also accredited to Nicaragua. Retired May 20, 1859.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Costa Rica Jan. 18, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 20. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 291; 294; 298.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858 Dec. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. U. S. H. Com. Ways and Means (Phelps). Requests authority to pay salaries for certain ministers resident out of any balance of former apprn. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 10, 1.)

— Dec. 14. Same to Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Request to acc. S. J. res. 56 that provision be made to pay salary of minister resident to Costa Rica; etc. (35. 2. S. misc. doc. 17.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Costa Rica—cont'd

1858-59. *Lamar, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT—cont'd

1858 Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.) res. (35. 2. S. J. res. 56), authorizing Secy. State to pay salary of minister resident, at Costa Rica; etc.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; passed Senate, Jan. 13, 1859. (35. 2. S. jol., 60; 125; 136.)

— Dec. 20. U. S. House. Notice (Hopkins, Va.), of motion for leave to introduce jt. res. authorizing payment of salary to minister resident to Costa Rica; etc. (35. 2. H. jol., 85.)

1859 Jan. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Hopkins, Va.), jt. res. (35. 2. H. J. res. 46) authorizing payment of salary to minister resident in Costa Rica; etc.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 140.)

— Jan. 13. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation of S. res. 56, authorizing payment of salaries of minister resident to Costa Rica; with letter of Secy. of State of Dec. 14, 1858, on subject; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 351.)

1859-61. *Dimitry, Minister resident*

Alexander Dimitry, of La., commissioned minister resident Aug. 15, 1859; also accredited to Nicaragua. Took leave Apr. 27, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Costa Rica Dec. 21, 1859; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported and consented to Jan. 24, 1860. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 105; 111; 132.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1859/60-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)  
1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861. *Riotte, Minister resident*

Charles N. Riotte, of Tex., commissioned minister resident Je. 8, 1861. Took leave Jan. 18, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Costa Rica, Jly. 10, 1861, in place of A. Dimitry, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jly. 22, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 397; 475.)

## Diplomatic Service: Denmark

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1827-35. *Wheaton, Chargé*

Henry Wheaton, of R. I., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1827. Left May 29, 1835. Appointed chargé d'affaires at Berlin.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. in Denmark Mch. 3, 1827; consented to. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 575; 576.)

## ARCHIVES

1832 Dec. 8. Amer. chargé in Denmark (Wheaton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Representation of deficiency of archives in Amer. legation in Copenhagen. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 13; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 91.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1828-35. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)  
1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)  
1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)  
1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)  
1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Denmark—cont'd

1827-35. *Wheaton, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ—cont'd

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)  
 1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)  
 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

1835-41. *Woodside, Chargé*

- Jonathan F. Woodside, of O., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1835. Left Je. 29, 1841.  
 Nominated chargé d'affaires to Denmark Mch. 3, 1835; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 480.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1835. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1835. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1836-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)  
 1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1841-42. *Jackson, Chargé*

- Isaac R. Jackson, of Penn., commissioned chargé May 20, 1841. Died at post Jly. 27, 1842.  
 Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Denmark, Je. 17, 1841, in place of J. F. Woodside, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29, 1841. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 386; 389; 397.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1842. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843-47. *Irwin, Chargé*

- William W. Irwin, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1843. Left Je. 12, 1847.  
 Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Denmark, Mch. 2, 1843, in place of I. R. Jackson, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 3, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 178; 179; 182.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1843/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1843/4. Apprn. (v, St. L., 643.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1843/4-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)  
 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Denmark—cont'd

1847-49. *Flenniken, Chargé*

- Robert P. Flenniken, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jan. 11, 1847. Left Sept. 15, 1849.  
 Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Denmark, Jan. 4, 1847, in place of W. W. Irwin, at his own request recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 5; consented to Jan. 11. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 171; 174; 175; 178.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1847/8-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849-51. *Forward, Chargé*

- Walter Forward, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Nov. 8, 1849. Termination of service not given. Letter of recall sent, at his request, Sept. 10, 1851.

- Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near Denmark, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of R. P. Flenniken, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, apptmt. recommended Jan. 28; ordered to lie on table Feb. 13; consented to Feb. 19. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111; 113; 131; 140; 143.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1851/2. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1851/2. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 46, 2.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 21.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1849/50-51/2. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852. *Ogle, Chargé*

- A. J. Ogle, commissioned as chargé d'affaires Jan. 22, 1852. Did not proceed to post. Commission revoked Jly. 13, 1852.  
 Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S., near Denmark, Jan. 20, 1852, in place of W. Forward, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 22. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 359; 360; 361.)

1852-53. *Grieve, Chargé*

- Miller Grieve, of Ga., commissioned chargé d'affaires Aug. 30, 1852. Termination of service not given. Last communication from him dated Je. 23, 1853.  
 Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near Denmark, Aug. 21, 1852, in place of W. Forward, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Aug. 30, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 441.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1852/3. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1852/3. Apprn. (x, St. L., 181.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1852/3. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Denmark—cont'd

1853-54. *Bedinger, Chargé*

Henry Bedinger, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires, May 24, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. in Denmark, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of M. Grieve, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 223; 228; 237.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 290.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1854-58. *Bedinger, Minister resident*

Henry Bedinger, of Va., commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Sept. 23, 1854. Took leave Aug. 10, 1858.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Denmark Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to King of Denmark Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Committee on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 54; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858-61. *Buchanan, Minister resident*

James M. Buchanan, of Md., commissioned minister resident May 11, 1858. Termination of service not given. Last dispatch from him dated Apr. 17, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. near King of Denmark, May 6, 1858, in place of H. Bedinger, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to May 11. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 376; 390; 409.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-65. *Wood, Minister resident*

Bradford R. Wood, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident Mch. 22, 1861. Took leave Nov. 18, 1865.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Denmark, Mch. 20, 1861, in place of J. M. Buchanan, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 21, 1861; consented to Mch. 22, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 316; 318; 322; 328.)

## Diplomatic Service: Ecuador

1847 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to salaries and outfits of chargés to Ecuador; etc.

1848 Mch. 20. J. M. Niles, Sen. from Conn. Remarks, on proposed mission to Ecuador, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 509.)

1838. *Pickett, Special commissioner*

J. C. Pickett, of Ky. (chargé to Peru-Bolivian Confederation). Empowered, Je. 15, 1838, to negotiate relative to commerce and navigation.

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Ecuador—cont'd

1844. *Smith, Special agent*

Delazon Smith, of O., special agent. Empowered Dec. 28, 1844, concerning claims agst. Ecuador and the late republic of Colombia.

1848-49. *Livingston, Chargé*

Vanbrugh Livingston, of N. Y., commissioned chargé

Apr. 10, 1848. Left Nov. 12, 1849.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Ecuador, Apr. 3, 1848; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; confirmed Apr. 10. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 370; 371; 375.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1848/9. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1848/9. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849-50. *Van Alen, Chargé*

John T. Van Alen, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 5, 1849. Termination of service not given. Dispatch dated Jly. 18, 1850, is the last one received from him while at his post. Arrived in the U. S. Aug. 8, 1850.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Ecuador, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of V. Livingston, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations reported Feb. 11. Consented to Aug. 10. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 216.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850-53. *Cushing, Chargé*

Courtland Cushing, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires Sept. 28, 1850. Left Oct. 31, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at Quito, Ecuador; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Sept. 28, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 252; 263.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1850/1. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1850/1. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

1850 Aug. 21. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; in explanation of his amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 334, providing for outfit of chargé to Ecuador; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1618.)

Aug. 21. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; apprn. for outfit of chargé to Ecuador; etc. (ib., 1618.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853-54. *White, Chargé*

Philo White, of Wisc., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jly. 18, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Ecuador, in place of C. Cushing, Feb. 2, 1854, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 223; 228; 237.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Ecuador—cont'd

1853-54. *White, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1854-58. *White, Minister resident*

Philo White, of Wisc., commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Sept. 2, 1854. Took leave Sept. 14, 1858.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Ecuador Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Ecuador Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 53; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858-61. *Buckalew, Minister resident*

Charles R. Buckalew, of Penn., commissioned minister resident Je. 14, 1858. Left post for U. S. Jly. 10, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Ecuador, Je. 12, 1858, in place of P. White, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 447; 451; 452.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-66. *Hassaurek, Minister resident*

Frederick Hassaurek, of O., commissioned minister resident Mch. 27, 1861. Left post about Jan. 13, 1866. Resigned Feb. 19.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Ecuador, Mch. 26, 1861, in place of C. R. Buckalew, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 343; 349; 351-352.)

## Diplomatic Service: France

\* See also, Deane (S.); Laurens (J.).

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1832 Jan. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. on expediency of reducing number of ministers resident abroad above grade of chargé to three, viz., to England, France, and Russia; laid on table. (22. 1. H. rpt. 180.)

1815-23. *Gallatin, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Albert Gallatin, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 28, 1815. Left Paris May 16, 1823, on leave. Was associated with Richard Rush, E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br., May 22, 1818, to conclude treaties for the renewal of the conv. of Jly. 3, 1815, and for commerce with Gr. Br.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. in place of W. H. Crawford Feb. 27, 1815; consented to Feb. 28. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 623; 624.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1815-23. *Gallatin, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1810-24. Daniel Sheldon, of Conn., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 3, 1816. Acted as chargé ad int. from Jly. 18 to Oct. 6, 1817; from Aug. 12 to Oct. 27, 1818; and from May 16, 1823 to Mch. 30, 1824.

1823-29. *Brown, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

James Brown, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Dec. 9, 1823. Took leave Je. 28, 1829.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to France, Dec. 8, 1823, in place of A. Gallatin, resigned; consented to Dec. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 343; 344.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1828-29. Estimates and Appropriations

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1828-29. J. A. Smith, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 12, 1828. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Je. 28 to Oct. 1, 1829. Appointed secy. of legation at St. Petersburg.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in France, Dec. 11, 1828, in place of D. Sheldon, deceased; consented to Dec. 18. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 621; 623.)

1829-32. *Rives, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William C. Rives, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 18, 1829. Took leave Sept. 27, 1832.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to court of King of France, Feb. 3, 1830, vice J. Brown, resigned; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 51; 57.)

1832 Mch. 15. U. S. House. Motion (Wilde, Ga.) for the addition of 18,000 dollars for a mission to France; agreed to. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2175.)

— Apr. 13. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Remarks, regarding permission granted to U. S. minister to France (Rives), to return. (ib., 775.)

— Apr. 13. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks, favoring granting of outfit for min. to France from contingent fund. (ib., 775.)

— Apr. 13. S. A. Foote, sen. from Conn. Do.; suggesting amdt. making outfit available, if min. to France were apptd. by and with advice and consent of Senate. (ib., 776.)

— Apr. 13. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Do.; reply to Miller motion to strike out apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 774.)

— Apr. 13. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; favoring provision for outfit for min. to France by specific apprn. (ib., 778.)

— Apr. 13. S. D. Miller, sen. from S. C. Do.; introducing motion to strike out apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib. 774.)

— Apr. 13. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Do.; favoring provision for outfit for min. to France from contingent fund. (ib., 781.)

— Apr. 13. J. Tyler, sen. from Va. Do.; favoring apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 777.)

— Apr. 19. S. A. Foote, Do.; opposing payment of outfit for min. to France from contingent fund; etc. (ib., 798.)

— Apr. 19. R. Y. Hayne, sen. from S. C. Do.; favoring postponement, till next session, of apprn. for outfit for min. to France, after confirmation of nomination by Senate. (ib., 800.)

— Apr. 19. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Do.; favoring payment of outfit for min. to France from contingent fund. (ib., 800.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1829-32. *Rives, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

- 1832 Apr. 19. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Do.; urging payment of outfit for min. to France from contingent fund. (ib., 797.)
- Apr. 19. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; favoring payment of outfit for min. to France from contingent fund. (ib., 799.)
- Apr. 19, 20, 23. Forsyth. Do.; concerning return of E. E. and M. P. to France (Rives); favorable to specific provision in gen. apprn. bill for outfit of new minister. (ib., 799, 812, 816, 817, 832.)
- Apr. 20. Hayne. Do.; in opposition to apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 816.)
- Apr. 20. Smith. Speech, favoring apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 818.)
- Apr. 20. Tazewell. Remarks, opposed to specific provision in general apprn. bill for outfit of new min. to France pending recall of Rives, and advocating use of contingent fund for outfits during recess of Congress. (ib., 813.)
- Apr. 20. Webster. Do.; opposing apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 816.)
- Apr. 20. Forsyth. Do.; denying possibility of effecting saving by cutting off apprn. for outfit for minister to France; etc. (ib., 812.)
- Apr. 20. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Speech, agst. apprn. for outfit for minister to France; etc. (ib., 807.)
- Apr. 20. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Do.; denouncing extravagance of apprn. for foreign intercourse and objecting to apprn. for outfit for minister to France; etc. (ib., 803.)
- Apr. 23. G. M. Bibb, sen. from Ky. Remarks, favoring apprn. for outfit for min. to France so as to leave no period without min. to that country. (ib., 830.)
- Apr. 23. Clayton. Do.; suggesting conditioning apprn. for outfit for min. at Paris upon confirmation by Senate of nomination; etc. (ib., 829.)
- Apr. 23. Forsyth. Do.; defending manner of informing Senate of prospective return of U. S. min. to France. (ib., 832.)
- Apr. 23. King. Do.; in favor of apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 831; 833.)
- Apr. 23. Miller. Speech, agst. apprn. for outfit of min. to France. (ib., 823.)
- Apr. 23. Smith. Remarks, stating that there was no intention of nominating min. to France at present session. (ib., 829.)
- Apr. 23. Tyler. Do.; urging special apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 827.)
- Apr. 27. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2627.)
- Apr. 27. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; unfavorable to Senate amdt. striking out apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2625, 2626.)
- Apr. 27. J. S. Barbour, repr. from Va. Do.; protesting agst. payment of mission to France from contingent fund. (ib., 2628.)
- Apr. 27. W. Drayton, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring specific apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2631.)
- Apr. 27. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Do.; on apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2626.)
- Apr. 27. R. I. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Do.; favoring payment of min. to France from contingent fund, if mission be continued. (ib., 2627.)
- Apr. 27. G. McDuffie, repr. from S. C. Do.; in favor of Senate amdt. to apprn. bill, striking out provision for mission to France. (ib., 2624.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1829-32. *Rives, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

- 1832 Apr. 27. J. M. Wayne, repr. from Ga. Do.; on Senate amdt. striking out apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2627.)
- Apr. 27. R. H. Wilde, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring apprn. for min. to France. (ib., 2626.)
- Apr. 28. Adams. Speech, reviewing principles involved in retention of apprn. for mission to France, and favoring such retention. (ib., 2641.)
- Apr. 28. Archer. Remarks unfavorable to Senate amdt. striking out apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2633.)
- Apr. 28. P. Doddridge, repr. from Va. Do.; agst. apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2647.)
- Apr. 28. Drayton. Do.; favoring apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2641.)
- Apr. 28. Everett. Speech favorable to Senate amdt. striking out apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2638.)
- Apr. 28. Ingersoll. Do.; agst. apprn. for mission to France, and suggesting contingent fund for said purpose. (ib., 2639.)
- Apr. 28. McDuffie. Do.; agst. apprn. for mission to France, and suggesting that Pres. be required to rpt. annually on expenditure of contingent fund. (ib., 2635.)
- Apr. 28. Wayne. Do.; favoring apprn. for min. to France, or, failing that, augmentation of contingent fund. (ib., 2640.)
- Apr. 28. C. A. Wickliffe, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring specific apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2636.)

ARCHIVES

- 182[9]. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rives) to Secy. State, U. S. A. [Van Puren]. Representation of deficiency of archives, in Amer. legation in Paris. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 13; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 91.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1830. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1830-32. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)
- 1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)
- 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1831-33. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)
- 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)
- 1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

- 1829-30. C. C. Harper, of Md., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 1, 1829. Resigned Sept. 8, 1830.
- Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to France, Feb. 3, 1830, in place of J. A. Smith; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52; 57.)
- 1830-33. N. Niles, of Vt., commissioned secy. of legation Nov. 9, 1830. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Sept. 27, 1832, to Apr. 19, 1833.
- Nominated secy. of legation to France, Dec. 11, 1830, in place of C. C. Harper, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 14, 1831; consented to Feb. 15. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 128; 155; 156.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1833. *Harris, Chargé*

Leavitt Harris, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 6, 1833. Left Oct. 1, 1833.  
Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to France Feb. 22, 1833; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 27; consented to Feb. 28. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 314; 315; 316; 321.)

1833-35. *Livingston, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Edward Livingston, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 29, 1833. Asked for his passports and withdrew Apr. 28, 1835, under instructions from the President.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to France Jan. 21, 1834; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Feb. 21; reported Feb. 27; consented to Feb. 28. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344; 358; 360; 362.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1832. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1832. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1833-35. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)  
1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)  
1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

## 1834-35. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1834. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)  
1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1833-35. T. P. Barton, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation May 29, 1833. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from May 11 to Je. 11, 1834; from Aug. 10 to Oct. 12, 1834; and from Apr. 28 to Nov. 8, 1835. Withdrew by order of the President.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Paris Jan. 21, 1834; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Feb. 21; reported Feb. 27; consented to Feb. 28. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 344; 358; 360; 362.)

1836-42. *Cass, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Lewis Cass, of O., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Oct. 4, 1836. Took leave Nov. 12, 1842.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to France, Je. 29, 1836, not to be commissioned until notice has been received here that France has appointed a minister to U. S. who is about to set out for Washington; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 565; 566.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1836. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 24.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 24.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1836-42. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)  
1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)  
1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1836-42. *Cass, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

## 1836-43/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)  
1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)  
1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1836. W. P. Van Rensselaer, secy. of legation.

Nominated secy. of legation to France, Jly. 2, 1836, to be commissioned whenever a minister shall be sent to that country from U. S.; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 569; 570; 571.)

1836-39. Charles E. Anderson, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Oct. 4, 1836. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Apr. 3 to Nov. 29, 1837. Resigned Apr. 1, 1839.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to France, Dec. 15, 1836, in place of W. P. Van Rensselaer, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 26. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 579, 583, 585.)

1839-44. Henry Ledyard, of Mich., commissioned secy. of legation Aug. 7, 1839. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Nov. 12, 1842, to Je. 10, 1844. Left Sept. 17, 1844.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Paris, Feb. 17, 1840; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 16, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 258; 266.)

1843. *Wise, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

H. A. Wise, of Va., nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to France, Feb. 27, 1843, in place of L. Cass, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 2, 1843; rejected Mch. 3, 1843. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 175; 180; 186-187.)

1843 Mch. 3. President U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate, nominates H. A. Wise, of Virginia, to be E. E. and M. P. to France, in place of L. Cass, resigned. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 233.)

1844-46. *King, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William R. King, of Ala., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 9, 1844. Took leave Sept. 15, 1846.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to France, Apr. 9, 1844, vice L. Cass, resigned; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 253.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1843/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1843/4. Apprn. (v, St. L., 643.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1843/4-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)  
1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1844-46. *King, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary—cont'd*

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1844/5-47/8. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 692.)
- 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)
- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 95.)
- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 166.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1844-47. J. L. Martin, of N. C., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 15, 1844. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jly. 4 to Oct. 14, 1845, and from Sept. 15, 1846, to Jly. 24, 1847.  
Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to France, Apr. 12, 1844, in place of H. Ledyard, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 15. (vi. Sen. exec. jol., 255.)

1847. *Ingersoll, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

C. J. Ingersoll, nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to France, Mch. 3, 1847, in place of W. R. King, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; rejected. (vii. Sen. exec. jol., 235; 240.)

1847-49. *Rush, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Richard Rush, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 3, 1847. Took leave Oct. 8, 1849.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to France, Mch. 3, 1847, in place of C. J. Ingersoll, rejected by Senate; consented to. (vii. Sen. exec. jol., 247; 248.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1845/6. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1845/6. Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)

1845 Feb. 21. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Amdmt. providing apprn. for outfit of minister to France; etc. (xiv. Cong. Globe, 326.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1847/8-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 166.)
- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 299.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1848/9. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 299.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1848. Stephen K. Stanton, commissioned secy. of legation Je. 21, 1848.  
Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to France, May 26, 1848, in place of J. L. Martin, appointed chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Papal States; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 21. (vii. Sen. exec. jol., 419; 420; 432.)

1849-53. *Rives, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William C. Rives, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Jly. 20, 1849. Took leave May 12, 1853.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to France, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of R. Rush, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; consented to Mch. 18. (viii. Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 151.)

1849 Feb. 26. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Remarks, on Hale amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing for increased compensation to minister to France; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 595-597.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1849-53. *Rives, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary—cont'd*

1849 Feb. 26, 27. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 596, 597, 598, 603.)

— Feb. 26, 27. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Same; with general remarks on regulating salaries and outfits, selection of dipl. agts. etc. (ib., 595, 596, 597, 601.)

— Feb. 26, 27. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks, unfavorable to Hale amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 692 providing increased compensation to minister to France; etc. (ib., 597, 602.)

— Feb. 26. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Same (ib., 596, 597.)

— Feb. 26, 27. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks, on his amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to minister to France; etc. (ib., 596, 602, 603.)

— Feb. 27. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; unfavorable to Hale amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to minister to France; etc. (ib., 603.)

— Feb. 27. Jefferson Davis, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 602.)

— Feb. 27. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 603.)

— Feb. 27. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 602.)

— Feb. 27. T. S. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Same. (ib., 603.)

— Feb. 27. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 602.)

EXPENSES

1850 Nov. 7. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rives) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Paris. (32. 1. S ex. doc. 93, 3.)

1852 Jan. 8. Same to same. Further return of expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Paris. (ib., 14.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1849 Jan. 23. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Amdmt., to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of minister to France; with explanatory remarks; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 334.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 25.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 368.)
- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 535.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x. St. L., 88.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1849/50-53/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 368.)
- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 535.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x. St. L., 88.)
- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x. St. L., 203.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1849-53. *Rives, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1849-54. Henry S. Sanford, of Conn., commissioned secy. of legation Aug. 29, 1849. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from May 14, 1853, to Jan. 10, 1854. Resigned Jan. 22, 1854.

Nominated secy. of U. S. legation to France, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of S. K. Stanton; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; consented to Mch. 18. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 151.)

1853-59. *Mason, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Y. Mason, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Oct. 10, 1853. Died at post Oct. 3, 1859.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at court of France, Dec. 6, 1853, in place of W. C. Rives, recalled at his own request; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 167.)

1858 May 31. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil apprn. bill, providing for equalizing salaries of ministers to France and England; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2534.)

— Dec. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), bill (35. 2. S. 469) to equalize compensation of U. S. ministers to France and England for stated period; read twice; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; read third time; rejected, Jan. 12, 1859. (35. 2. S. jol., 53; 129.)

1859 Jan. 12. T. L. Clingman, sen. from N. C. Remarks, opposing passage of bill to equalize salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, during specified period, as setting evil precedent. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 325.)

— Jan. 12. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 324.)

— Jan. 12. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Same. (ib., 325.)

— Jan. 12. L. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Same. (ib., 324.)

— Jan. 12. J. M. Mason. Remarks in explanation and support of S. 469 to equalize salaries of ministers to France and England from Jly. 1, 1855 to Jan. 1, 1857. (ib., 324, 325.)

## ASSISTANT SECY. OF LEGATION

Authorized by sec. 2, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xl, St. L., 52.)

1857. J. B. Wilbor, of N. Y., commissioned asst. secy. of legation Jan. 1, 1857. Superseded.

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

— Same. (ib., 290.)

1854 Jly. 26. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Remarks, in favor of striking out latter clause of Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, and discontinuing outfits. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1942.)

— Jly. 26. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Same. (ib., 1942.)

— Jly. 26. I. P. Walker, sen. from Wisc. Remarks, on Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, and discontinuing outfits. (ib., 1943.)

— Jly. 27. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Do.; relative to Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, etc., recommending separate measure embracing subject generally. (ib., 1961.)

— Jly. 27. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Mason modified amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to France, etc. (ib., 1960.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1853-59. *Mason, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.—cont'd

1854 Jly. 27. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Do.; on Mason amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to France; etc., and discontinuing outfits; etc. (ib., 1961.)

— Jly. 27. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Do.; on Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France and discontinuing outfits; in favor of first clause; etc. (ib., 1960, 1961.)

— Jly. 27. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; in support of final amdt. of Mason reinstating clause for discontinuing outfits, in amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill, providing increase of salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France; opposed to outfits in general. (ib., 1960.)

— Jly. 27. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Do.; endorsing Douglas's views in support of amdt. (ib., 1960, 1961.)

## SALARY: ASST. SECY. OF LEGATION \*

1857/8. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-58/9. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1854/5-58/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1854-55. Donn Platt, of O., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 12, 1854. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jan. 18 to Apr. 30, 1855. Resigned Oct. 4, 1855.

Nominated secy. of U. S. legation near Emperor of France, in place of H. S. Sanford, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 12. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 277; 278; 285.)

1855-57. O. J. Wise, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation Oct. 27, 1855. Resigned Je. 16, 1857.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Paris Dec. 19, 1855; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 4.)

1857-60. W. R. Calhoun, of S. C., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 15, 1857. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Oct. 3, 1859, to Feb. 28, 1860. Resigned Nov. 15, 1860.

Nominated secy. of legation at Paris; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 14, 1858. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 267-277; 289.)

1860-61. *Faulkner, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Charles J. Faulkner, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Jan. 16, 1860. Took leave May 12, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. in France Jan. 10, 1860; consented to Jan. 16, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 115; 116; 124.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: France—cont'd

1860-61. *Faulkner, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

1859 Jan. 25. D. E. Sickles, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, opposed to decreasing apprn. for consular and dipl. expenses; privileges acquired by Mason, E. E. and M. P. to France; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 593.)

ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1860-61. James G. Clarke, of N. H., commissioned asst. secy. of legation Apr. 17, 1860. Functions ceased Feb. 1, 1861.

Nominated assistant secy. to legation of U. S. at Paris, Apr. 5, 1860, in place of J. B. Wilbor, jr., removed; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 17, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 170; 174; 179.)

SALARY: ASST. SECY. OF LEGATION

1859/60-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1859/60-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861. R. M. Walsh, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Jan. 7, 1861. Functions ceased May 19, 1861.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Paris; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 243; 244.)

1861-64. *Dayton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William L. Dayton, of N. J., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 18, 1861. Died at post Dec. 1, 1864.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to France, Mch. 18, 1861, in place of C. J. Faulkner, recalled; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 310; 312.)

ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861-65. W. L. Dayton, jr., of N. J., commissioned asst. secy. of legation Mch. 23, 1861. Resigned Feb. 2, 1865.

Nominated asst. secy. of legation of U. S. at Paris, Mch. 21, 1861, in place of J. G. Clarke, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 22, 1861; consented to Mch. 23. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 320; 322; 327; 337.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861-65. W. S. Pennington, of N. J., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 26, 1861. Recalled Mch. 17, 1865.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Paris, in place of R. M. Walsh, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 22, 1861; considered Mch. 23, 1861; Mch. 25, 1861; consented to Mch. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 319; 322; 327; 337; 343; 350.)

Diplomatic Service: Germany (Federal Government of)

1848-49. *Donelson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Andrew J. Donelson, of Tenn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 9, 1848. Mission abolished Oct. 10, 1849.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Germany Aug. 5, 1848; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Aug. 7; consented to Aug. 9. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 467; 469; 475.)

1849 Feb. 26. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill, providing for outfit of minister to Germanic Confederation and one year's salary of minister and secy. of legation; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 595, 596.)

1850 Jan. 8. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Speech; suppression of mission to Germany; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 43.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Germany (Federal Government of)—cont'd

1848-49. *Donelson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

1850 Mch. 22. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Amdmt. to bill to supply deficiencies in appropriations, providing for outfit of dipl. agt. to central power of Germany, at Frankfort; with remarks on same; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 583.)

— Apr. 16. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; in favor of renewing relations with Germany and abolishing mission to Prussia; etc. (ib., 745, 746.)

— Apr. 16. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Amdmt. concerning reestablishment of mission to Germany; proposed to Cass amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, striking out outfit for chargé d'affaires to Austria; etc. (ib., 745, 746.)

— Apr. 16. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks unfavorable to reestablishment of mission to Germany; etc. (ib., 745, 746.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1849. Gales Seaton, of D. C. commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 19, 1849. Mission abolished Oct. 10, 1849.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Germany; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 19. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 83; 84; 90.)

Diplomatic Service: Great Britain

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1832 Jan. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. on expediency of reducing number of ministers resident abroad above grade of chargé to three, viz., to England, France, and Russia; laid on table. (22. 1. H. rpt. 180.)

1808-11. *Pinkney, Minister Plenipotentiary*

James Monroe, of Va., and William Pinkney, of Md., were jointly and severally commissioned May 12, 1806, as commissioners for settlement of differences with Gr. Br. and establishing commerce. Pinkney took leave May 7, 1811.

Pinkney nominated M. P. of U. S. to Gr. Br. Feb. 19, 1808; consented to Feb. 26. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 69; 71.)

1814. *Ministers Plenipotentiary and Extraordinary*

John Quincy Adams of Mass., James A. Bayard, of Del., Henry Clay, of Ky., J. Russell, of R. I., were commissioned M. P. and E. on Jan. 18, 1814, with power to negotiate, etc. Albert Gallatin, of Penn., was added to the comm. on Feb. 9, 1814.

Albert Gallatin nominated M. P. and E. jointly with J. Q. Adams, J. A. Bayard, H. Clay, and J. Russell, Feb. 8, 1814, to negotiate and sign a treaty of peace and a treaty of commerce with Gr. Br.; consented to Feb. 9. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 470; 471.)

1815-17. *Adams, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Quincy Adams, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 28, 1815. Took leave May 14, 1817. Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. Feb. 27, 1815; consented to Feb. 28. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 623; 624.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1815-17. *Adams, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1815-25. John Adams Smith, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 8, 1815. Acted as chargé ad int. from May 14 to Dec. 28, 1817, and from May 13 to Nov. 11, 1825.  
Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in London Jan. 8, 1816; consented to Jan. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 20; 21.)

1817-25. *Rush, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Richard Rush, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Oct. 1817, confirmed Dec. 16; took leave Apr. 27, 1825.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Gr. Br. Dec. 12, 1817; consented to Dec. 15. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 95; 98.)

1825-26. *King, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Rufus King, of N. Y., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 5, 1825. Retired Je. 16, 1826.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. for United Kingdom of Gr. Br. and Ireland Dec. 13, 1825; consented to Dec. 20. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 449; 456.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1825-26. John Adams King, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation May 5, 1825. Acted as chargé ad int. from Je. 15 to Aug. 8, 1826. Resigned Aug. 12, 1826.  
Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near his Britannic Majesty Dec. 13, 1825; ordered to lie on table Dec. 14; consented to Dec. 20. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 450; 455; 456.)

1826-27. *Gallatin, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Albert Gallatin, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 10, 1826. Embarked for the U. S. Oct. 8, 1827.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. May 9, 1826; consented to May 10. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 537; 538.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1826-28. William B. Lawrence, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 8, 1826. Instructed to act as chargé ad int.  
Nominated secy. of legation to Gr. Br., Dec. 14, 1826, in place of J. A. King, resigned; consented to Dec. 19. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 543; 545.)

1827-28. *Lawrence, chargé ad int.*

W. B. Lawrence, secy. of legation. Instructed to act as chargé ad int., and acted from Oct. 4, 1827, to Sept. 2, 1828. Left his post Oct. 15, 1828, having previously resigned.

1828-29. *Barbour, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

James Barbour, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 23, 1828. His successor presented Sept. 23, 1829.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. May 22, 1828; consented to May 23. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 612; 616.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1828. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 26.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1828-29. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)  
1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1829. S. Clinn, nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Gr. Br. Jan. 29, 1829. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 637.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1829-31. *McLane, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Louis McLane, of Del., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 18, 1829. Sailed for the U. S. Je. 19, 1831.  
Nominated as E. E. and M. P. of U. S. for Gr. Br. and Ireland, Feb. 3, 1830, vice J. Barbour; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 51; 57.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1830. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1830-31. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)  
1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1829-31. Washington Irving, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 1, 1829. Acted as chargé ad int. from Je. 17 to Sept. 21, 1831. Resigned Sept. 22, 1831.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near His Britannic Majesty, Feb. 3, 1830, in place of W. B. Lawrence; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52; 57.)

1831-32. *Van Buren, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Martin Van Buren, of N. Y., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 1, 1831. Took leave Mch. 19, 1832, his apptmt. not having been confirmed by the Senate.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. for Gr. Br. Dec. 7, 1831, ordered to lie on table, Dec. 8; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, Dec. 27; reported Jan. 10, 1832; Com. on Foreign Relations instructed to investigate cause of his resignation as Secy. of State Jan. 13; rejected Jan. 25. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178; 185; 191; 197; 198; 203.)

1832 Jan. 24-25. S. A. Foote, sen. from Conn. Remarks: opposing nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1327.)

— Jan. 24-25. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Speech: opposing nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (ib., 1327.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1832-36. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)  
1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)  
1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)  
1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1831-32. *Van Buren, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1831-32. Aaron Vail, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Aug. 1, 1831. Left in charge on retirement of Mr. Van Buren. Commissioned as chargé d'affaires Jly. 13, 1832. Recommissioned as secy. Apr. 6, 1836. Superseded.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near His Britannic Majesty Dec. 7, 1831; ordered to lie on table Dec. 8; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Dec. 27; reported Jan. 12, 1832; consented to Jan. 13. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178; 185; 191; 197; 199.)

1832-36. *Vail, Chargé*

Aaron Vail, secy. of legation, commissioned chargé d'affaires Jly. 13, 1832; see above under Van Buren.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. for Gr. Br. May 23, 1832; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; ordered to lie on table May 30; Je. 23; consented to Jly. 13. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 250; 252; 264; 275.)

1832 Apr. 23. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks, suggesting conditioning apprn. for outfit for min. at London upon confirmation by Senate of nomination; etc. (viii, Reg. Debates, 329.)

1834 Apr. 30. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposing practice of paying full salary and outfit to ministers for services of short duration; opposing apprn. for salary of minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (x, ib., 3871.)

— Apr. 30. John Davis, repr. from Mass. Speech; opposing apprn. for minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3878.)

— Apr. 30. W. R. Davis, repr. from S. C. Remarks opposing apprn. for minister to Gr. Br., until nomination of said officer by Executive, and confirmation by Senate; etc. (ib., 3874.)

— Apr. 30. S. A. Foote, repr. from Conn. Do.; in support of his motion to strike out apprn. for salary of minister to Gr. Br., as post had not been filled last year, nor had apprn. therefor gone back to surplus fund; etc. (ib., 3870.)

— Apr. 30. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Foote, asserting that U. S. was represented last year at court of Gr. Br., and apprn. therefor had been exhausted; etc. (ib., 3870.)

— Apr. 30. J. K. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Do.; defending disposition made of last apprn. for mission to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3877.)

— Apr. 30. J. M. Wayne, repr. from Ga. Do.; in support of contention of Archer, that U. S. was represented last year at court of Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3871.)

— Apr. 30. Archer. Do.; declaring intention of President to nominate minister to Gr. Br. during present session; etc. (ib., 3875.)

— Apr. 30. Wayne. Do.; in reply to Adams, explaining alleged extravagance in relation to mission to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3876.)

— May 1. J. Q. Adams. Do.; explaining opposition to apprn. for minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3883.)

— May 1. Archer. Do.; explaining information given him by Secy. State regarding intentions of President resp. apptmt. of minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3886.)

— May 1. S. Beardsley, repr. from N. Y. Do.; approving apprn. for salary of minister to Gr. Br. (ib., 3898.)

— May 1. H. Binney, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring original amndmt. to apprn. bill, striking out apprn. for ministers to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3895-3896.)

— May 1. T. Chilton, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring apprn. for minister to Gr. Br., but objecting to unconstitutional apptmt. of same; etc. (ib., 3901-3902.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1832-36. *Vail, Chargé*—cont'd

1834 May 1. R. Coulter, repr. from Penn. Do.; objecting to apprn. for minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3889.)

— May 1. John Davis, repr. from Mass. Do.; in explanation of his amndmt. to apprn. bill, objecting to application of apprn. for salary of minister to Gr. Br. to pay said official if unconstitutionally apptd. by President; etc. (ib., 3895.)

— May 1. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Do.; opposing apprn. for minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3892.)

— May 1. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; protesting agst. apprn. for minister to Gr. Br., if same be unconstitutionally apptd. by President, independently of Senate. (ib., 3894.)

— May 1. A. Lane, repr. from Ind. Do.; favoring apprn. for minister to Gr. Br., and sustaining intention of President to appoint same; etc. (ib., 3903.)

— May 1. J. Reed, repr. from Mass. Do.; agst. apprn. for minister to Gr. Br.; and objecting to arbitrary apptmt. of minister by President; etc. (ib., 3903.)

— May 1. Wayne. Do.; favoring apprn. for salary of minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 3888.)

— May 9. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass.) to amend civil and dipl. appropriations bill for 1834, respecting salary of minister to Gr. Br., decided in negative (23. 1. H. jol., 605); another motion to amend same, by Davis (S. C.), also decided in negative. (ib., 607, 608.)

— May 9. Davis. Speech, supporting his amndmt. to apprn. bill, making payment of salary of minister to Gr. Br. provisional upon confirmation of said nominations by Senate; etc. (ib., 4016.)

— May 9. J. Ewing, repr. from Ind. Remarks; favoring proviso regarding payment of salary of minister to Gr. Br. making it dependent upon concurrence of Senate in apptmt. of said official; etc. (ib., 4017.)

— May 9. Lane. Do.; in opposition to proviso of Davis, regarding salary of minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (ib., 4017.)

1835 Mch. 2. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; in support of amndmt. to general apprn. bill striking out provision for minister to Gr. Br., opposed to apptmt. during recess and without consent of Senate, and showing need of high grade minister to secure mediation of Gr. Br. betw. U. S. and France. (xi, ib., 701, 705, 711, 713.)

— Mch. 2. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; favoring retention of apprn. for minister to Gr. Br. (ib., 703.)

— Mch. 2. E. Shepley, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 710.)

— Mch. 2. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Same, if apptmt. be not made during recess. (ib., 712.)

— Mch. 2. J. Tyler, sen. from Va. Remarks, opposing amndmt. to strike out apprn. for min. to Gr. Br. (ib., 708.)

— Mch. 2. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 701.)

— Mch. 2. G. M. Bibb, sen. from Ky. Remarks, opposing apprn. for minister to Gr. Br. (ib., 706.)

— Mch. 2. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 707.)

— Mch. 2. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 702.)

— Mch. 2. B. W. Leigh, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 709.)

— Mch. 2. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks, explaining proposition to strike out apprn. for minister to Gr. Br., on ground that President



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1832-36. *Vail, Chargé*—cont'd

would scarcely make nomination for said post until next session. (ib., 701.)

1835 Mch. 3. U. S. House. Motion (Whittlesey, O.) to amend amendments proposed to civil and dipl. appropriation bill, 1835, with regard to salary of U. S. minister to Gr. Br.; denied by House; Com. of Whole House reported disagreement to original amendments, and House concurred with disagreement of said Com. (23. 2. H. jol., 507); House agrees to conference asked by Senate on disagreeing votes of two Houses on said amendments, Mch. 3 (ib., 512).

— Mch. 3. Adams. Remarks, opposing amdt. cutting off apprn. for minister to England unless apptmt be made by and with consent of Senate. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1635; 1642.)

— Mch. 3. D. L. Barringer, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 1643.)

— Mch. 3. Clay. Same. (ib., 729.)

— Mch. 3. Polk. Same. (ib., 1635.)

## ARCHIVES

18[32?]. Secy. Amer. legation, Gr. Br. (Vail) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Representation of deficiency of archives in Amer. legation at London. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 12; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1833. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1833-35. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

1836-41. *Stevenson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Andrew Stevenson, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 16, 1836. Took leave Oct. 21, 1841. Empowered Nov. 7, 1857, to negotiate with Greece concerning commerce and navigation.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. May 22, 1834; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Je. 12; Pres. requested to communicate copy of first official communication made A. Stevenson of intention to nominate him M. P. to Gr. Br. and his answer thereto; Pres. transmits copy of paper in question Je. 13; rejected Je. 24. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 404; 406; 419; 420; 421; 429.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Gr. Br. Feb. 18, 1836; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 3; consented to Mch. 16. (ib., 509; 510; 513-516; 522.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1836. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1835. Estimate (reappr.) (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 24.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1836-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1836-41. *Stevenson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1837-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Aaron Vail, recommissioned secy. of legation Apr. 6, 1836; see above, under Van Buren.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in London Apr. 4, 1836; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 7. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 527; 529.)

1836. T. S. Fay, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Dec. 26, 1836. Apptd. secy. of legation at Berlin.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near His Britannic Majesty, Dec. 15, 1836, in place of A. Vail, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 26. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 579; 583; 585.)

1837-41. B. Rush, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 21, 1837. Left Jly. 31, 1841.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at court of St. James Mch. 18, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Sept. 19, 1837; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30; 32; 33.)

1841-45. *Everett, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Edward Everett, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Sept. 13, 1841. Took leave Aug. 8, 1845.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. for Gr. Br. and Ireland, Jly. 16, 1841, in place of A. Stevenson, at his own request recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 22, 1841; rejected Jly. 29, 1841; consented to Sept. 11. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407; 408; 409; 412; 438.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 430.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1842-44/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1842-44/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1842-45. F. R. Rives, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation Aug. 24, 1842. Resigned Feb. 3, 1845.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in London, Aug. 23, 1842, in place of B. Rush, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Aug. 24. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 133; 134.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1845-46. *McLane, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Louis McLane, of Md., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 16, 1845. Left Aug. 18, 1846.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br., Dec. 22, 1845, in place of E. Everett, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 23. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 9; 10.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1845/6. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1845/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1845 Feb. 21. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Amdmt. providing apprn. for outfit of minister to Gr. Br.; etc. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 326.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1845/6. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1845/6. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1845. G. Melville, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 8, 1845. Died at his post.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in London, Dec. 22, 1845, in place of F. R. Rives, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 6, 1846; consented to Jan. 7. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 9; 25; 26.)

1846. James McH. Boyd, of Mo., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 19, 1846. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Aug. 18 to Nov. 1, 1846. Superseded.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S., London, Je. 12, 1846, in place of G. Melville, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 19. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 88; 100.)

1846-49. *Bancroft, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

George Bancroft, of N. Y., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Sept. 9, 1846. Left Aug. 31, 1849.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br., Dec. 14, 1846, in place of L. McLane, at his own request recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Dec. 22; consented to Dec. 23. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 158; 159; 167; 168.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1846/7. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1846/7. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1846/7-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1846/7-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1846-49. J. R. Brodhead, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Oct. 8, 1846. Left Aug. 2, 1849.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S., London, Dec. 14, 1846, in place of J. McH. Boyd, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Dec. 22; consented to Dec. 23. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 158; 159; 167; 168.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1849-52. *Lawrence, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Abbott Lawrence, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 20, 1849. Resigned. Delivered archives to his successor Sept. 30, 1852.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. for Gr. Br. and Ireland, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of G. Bancroft, who requested to be recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Feb. 11; consented to Je. 24. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111; 113; 137; 196.)

EXPENSES

1851 Dec. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in London. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 2.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1849 Jan. 23. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of minister to Gr. Br.; with explanatory remarks; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 334.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50-51/2. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 25.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1849 Feb. 26. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Remarks, on Hale amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing for increased compensation to minister to England; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 595, 597.)

Feb. 26. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; unfavorable to Hale amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to minister to England; etc. (ib., 596, 597.)

Feb. 26, 27. W. Allen, sen. from O. Same. (ib., 597, 602.)

Feb. 26, 27. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Remarks on Hale amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill providing for increased compensation to minister to England; etc. (ib., 596, 597, 598, 603.)

Feb. 26, 27. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; on his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to minister to England; etc. (ib., 596, 602, 603.)

Feb. 26, 27. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks unfavorable to Hale amdt. to increase compensation of minister to England; etc.; with general remarks on regulating salaries and outfits, selection of dipl. agts., etc. (ib., 595, 596, 597, 601.)

Feb. 27. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 603.)

Feb. 27. Jefferson Davis, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 602.)

Feb. 27. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 603.)

Feb. 27. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 602.)

Feb. 27. T. S. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Same. (ib., 603.)

Feb. 27. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 602.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1849/50-51/2. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1849 Aug. 31-Oct. 11. Apprn. (x, ib., 89.)

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1849-52. *Lawrence, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1849-51. J. C. B. Davis, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 7, 1849. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Aug. 31 to Oct. 10, 1849; from Sept. 11 to Oct. 22, 1851; and from Jan. 16 to Feb. 18, 1852. Resigned to take effect Nov. 30, 1852.

Nominated secy. of U. S. legation near Her Britannic Majesty, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of I. R. Brodhead; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; consented to Je. 24. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111; 113; 137; 196.)

1852 Aug. 5. J. Appleton, repr. from Me. Remarks, in support of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing compensation to secy. legation at Court of St. James, for services as chargé d'affaires from Aug. 1 to Oct. 11, 1849. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2096.)

1852-53. *Ingersoll, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Joseph R. Ingersoll, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 21, 1852. Took leave Aug. 23, 1852.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. for Gr. Br. and Ireland, Aug. 12, 1852, in place of A. Lawrence, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Aug. 13, 1852; consented to Aug. 21, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 435; 438; 442.)

## CLERK TO LEGATION

See also Cronchey (H.).

1853 Feb. 15. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to deficiency apprn. bill, providing for clerk hire to legation at London; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 622.)

— Feb. 19. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; concurring his amdt. to H. R. 337, providing for clerk to U. S. legation at London. (ib., 718.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1852/3. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1852/3. Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1852/3. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1852/3. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Amdmt. in Com. of the Whole, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, increasing apprn. for salary of secy. of legation to Gr. Br.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 716.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1852-53. W. H. Trescott, of S. C., commissioned secy. of legation Dec. 30, 1852. Resigned, to take effect early in May, 1853.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in London, Dec. 30, 1852, in place of J. C. B. Davis, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 11.)

1853-57. *Buchanan, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

James Buchanan, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 11, 1853. Took leave Mch. 15, 1856. Empowered Jly. 6, 1853, to negotiate conv. with Bavaria concerning extradition, and with Hanover, Dec. 18, 1854, on same subject.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. for Gr. Br. and Ireland, Apr. 11, 1853, in place of J. R. Ingersoll, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 166.)

## CLERK TO LEGATION

1855-56. Benjamin Moran, of Penn., appointed salaried clerk in the legation Feb. 1, 1855; commissioned asst. secy. of legation Jan. 1, 1857; see below under Dallas.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1853-57. *Buchanan, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

— Same. (ib., 290.)

1854 Jly. 26. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Remarks, in favor of striking out latter clause of Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salary of minister to Gr. Br., and discontinuing outfit; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1942.)

— Jly. 26. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Same. (ib., 1942.)

— Jly. 26. I. P. Walker, sen. from Wisc. Remarks, on Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salary of minister to Gr. Br. and discontinuing outfit; etc. (ib., 1943.)

— Jly. 27. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Do.; relative to Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salary of minister to Gr. Br.; etc.; recommending separate measure embracing subject generally. (ib., 1961.)

— Jly. 27. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Mason modified amdt. to H. R. 48 increasing salary of minister to Gr. Br.; etc., and retaining usual outfit. (ib., 1960.)

— Jly. 27. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Do.; on Mason amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br.; etc.; and discontinuing outfits; in favor of greater increase of salaries. (ib., 1961.)

— Jly. 27. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Do.; on Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France and discontinuing outfits; in favor of first clause; etc. (ib., 1960, 1961.)

— Jly. 27. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; in support of final amdt. of Mason reinstating clause for discontinuing outfits in amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill, providing increase of salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France; opposed to outfits in general. (ib., 1960.)

— Jly. 27. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Do.; on Mason amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 48 increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, and discontinuing outfits; endorsing Douglas's views in support of amdt. (ib., 1960, 1961.)

## SALARY: CLERK TO LEGATION

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

— Apprn. Not stated.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1853-57. *Buchanan, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853-54. D. E. Sickles, N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 30, 1853. Retired Dec. 16, 1854.  
Nominated secy. of U. S. legation near Her Britannic Majesty, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of J. Appleton, declined, who was apptd. during last recess in place of W. H. Trescott, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

1855. J. Appleton, of Me., commissioned secy. of legation Feb. 19, 1855. Retired Nov. 16, 1855. Mr. Appleton had been commissioned May 20, 1853, but did not then accept. Was commissioned chargé d'affaires ad int. Oct. 27, 1855.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at court of Her Britannic Majesty, Feb. 9, 1855, in place of D. E. Sickles, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 415; 416.)

1856-61. *Dallas, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

George M. Dallas, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 4, 1856. Took leave May 16, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Her Britannic Majesty, Jan. 31, 1856, in place of J. Buchanan, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 4; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 34; 35.)

1859 Jan. 25. D. E. Sickles, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, opposed to decreasing apprn. for consular and dipl. expenses; privileges acquired by Buchanan, E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 593.)

ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Authorized by sec. 2, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 52.)

1857-64. Benjamin Moran, commissioned asst. secy. of legation Jan. 1, 1857; commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 29, 1864.

SALARY: ASST. SECY. OF LEGATION

1857/8-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)  
1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)  
1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
—, Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1856/7-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)  
1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)  
1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)  
1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)  
1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
—, Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1856/7-58/9. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)  
1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)  
1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1856-61. P. N. Dallas, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Feb. 19, 1856. Was relieved by his successor May 16, 1861.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in London, Feb. 13, 1856, in place of J. Appleton, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 19. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 45; 49.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Great Britain—cont'd

1861-68. *Adams, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Charles F. Adams, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 20, 1861. Took leave May 13, 1868. Empowered, about Sept. 23, 1862, to negotiate a treaty of commerce and navigation with Liberia. Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to England, Mch. 18, 1861, in place of G. M. Dallas, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 19; consented to Mch. 20. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 310; 312; 314; 319.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861-64. C. L. Wilson, of Ill., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 23, 1861. Resigned Jly. 15, 1864.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in London, Mch. 21, 1861, in place of P. N. Dallas, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 22; consented to Mch. 23. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 320; 322; 327; 337.)

Diplomatic Service: Greece

1853 Feb. 19. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Remarks, opposed to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for chargé d'affaires to Greece. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 716.)

— Feb. 19. J. Sutherland, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for chargé d'affaires to Greece. (ib., 716.)

— Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 716.)

1837. *Stevenson, negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Andrew Stevenson, of Va. (E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br.). Empowered Nov. 7, 1837, to negotiate a treaty of commerce and navigation.

Diplomatic Service: Guatemala

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, on amdmts. of Brooks and Stanly to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, striking out salaries for chargés to Nicaragua and Guatemala, as connected with provision in bill for full minister to Central America. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 717, 718.)

— Feb. 19. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, striking out chargés d'affaires to Nicaragua and Guatemala; favorable to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs providing for full mission to Central America. (ib., 717, 718.)

— Feb. 19. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmts. to H. R. 337, striking out chargés to Guatemala and Nicaragua; etc. (ib., 717, 721.)

1848-49. *Hise, Chargé*

Elijah Hise, of Ky., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 31, 1848. Was authorized to conclude a treaty of commerce with San Salvador. Took leave of that government Je. 19, 1849, and of the government of Guatemala Je. 21, 1849.

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Guatemala; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Mch. 29, 1848; consented to Mch. 31. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 358; 359; 365.)

1847 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to outfit and salary of chargé to Guatemala; etc.

1848 Mch. 20. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Remarks, on proposed mission to Guatemala, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 509.)

OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Guatemala—cont'd

1848-49. *Hise, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1848/9. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849-50. *Squier, Chargé*

George E. Squier, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 2, 1849. Was authorized to conclude treaties of commerce with Costa Rica, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador. Left Nicaragua on leave about Je. 25, 1850; removed Sept. 13.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Guatemala, in place of E. Hise, who voluntarily returned home; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; consented to Mch. 18. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 151.)

1850. J. W. Livingston, Amer. cons., San Juan de Nicaragua, in charge during Squier's temporary absence; see Livingston (J. W.).

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1850/1. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1850/1. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

1850 Aug. 21. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; in explanation of his amdm. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 334, providing for outfit of chargé d'affaires to Guatemala; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1618.)

— Aug. 21. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Remarks on apprn. for outfit of chargé d'affaires to Guatemala; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1618.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1849/50-51/2. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851/2. Apprn. (ib., 606.)

1852-53. *Edney, Chargé*

Balis M. Edney, of N. C., commissioned chargé d'affaires Aug. 30, 1852, but did not proceed to his post; commission revoked Feb. 16, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Guatemala Aug. 6, 1852; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Aug. 12; considered Aug. 21; consented to Aug. 30, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 433; 434; 435; 442; 450.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1852/3-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1853. *Slidell, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Slidell, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 29, 1853, but declined.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Central America Mch. 24, 1853; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 26; consented to Mch. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 103; 104; 109; 122.)

1853. *Borland, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Solon Borland, of Ark., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 18, 1853. Was also accredited to Costa Rica, Honduras, Nicaragua and Salvador. Did not present his credentials to government of Guatemala. Left Nicaragua Apr. 17, 1854. Resigned to take effect Je. 30, 1854.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Central America, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of J. Slidell, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Guatemala—cont'd

1853. *Borland, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853. John E. Warren, commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 6, 1853, but declined.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Central America; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 6. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 137; 142; 149.)

1853-54. Frederick A. Beelen, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 28, 1853. Appointed secy. of legation in Chih Aug. 2, 1854.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Central America, in place of J. E. Warren, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Apr. 18. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 222; 228; 237; 306.)

1854-56. *Marling, Minister resident*

John L. Marling, of Tenn., commissioned minister resident Aug. 2, 1854. Left on leave May 8. Resigned Oct. 2, 1856, and died on the 10th.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. near govt. of Guatemala; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 369; 373; 379.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to govt. of Guatemala Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 55; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1856/7. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1856/7. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857. *Venable, Minister resident*

William E. Venable, of Tenn., commissioned minister resident Mch. 4, 1857. Died in Guatemala, Aug. 22, 1857, before presenting his credentials.

Nominated minister resident to Guatemala Mch. 14, 1857; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 259; 260.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1857/8. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

1858-60. *Clarke, Minister resident*

Beverly L. Clarke, of Ky., commissioned minister resident Jan. 7, 1858; also accredited to Honduras. Died in Guatemala Mch. 17, 1860.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Guatemala Jan. 5, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 7. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 279; 283.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858/9-59/60. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Guatemala—cont'd

1860. *Churchwell, Minister resident*

W. M. Churchwell, of Tenn., nominated minister resident of U. S. in Guatemala Jan. 1, 1860; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Je. 23, 1860. (xl, Sen. exec. jol., 200; 215.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1860/1. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-64. *Crosby, Minister resident*

Elisha O. Crosby, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident Mch. 22, 1861. Took leave Je. 13, and left Guatemala Je. 22, 1864.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Guatemala Mch. 15, 1861; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 21, 1861. President requested to return to Senate res. consenting to apptmt. Mch. 23, 1861; returned Mch. 25; reconsidered; rejected Mch. 25, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 306; 322; 328; 337; 339; 343; 350.)

## Diplomatic Service: Haiti

1838 Je. 4. U. S. citizens to U. S. House. Memorial, praying apptmt. of dipl. and commercial agts. to republic of Hayti, for purpose of preserving friendly relations betw. that country and U. S.; presented (Johnson, Md.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 1026.)

— Je. 18. Citizens of the District of Columbia to U. S. Senate. Petition praying that dipl. agt. may be sent to Hayti and commercial relations entered into; laid on table. (vi, Cong. Globe, 457.)

1839 Feb. 19. U. S. House. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, by inserting apprn. of \$9000 to cover outfit and salary of dipl. agt. to Hayti, proposed; ruled out of order. (vii, ib., 206.)

— Feb. 25. U. S. House. Motion (Slade, Vt.) in favor of appointing a dipl. agt. to Hayti. (ib., 219.)

## Diplomatic Service: Hanover

1837. *Wheaton, Negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Henry Wheaton, of R. I. (E. E. and M. P. to Prussia). Empowered Dec. 15, 1837, to negotiate a treaty of commerce and navigation.

1846. *Mann, Special agent*

A. D. Mann, of O., empowered Mch. 27, 1846, to negotiate a treaty of commerce and navigation.

1854. *Buchanan, Negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

James Buchanan, of Penn. (E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br.). Empowered Dec. 18, 1854, to negotiate a treaty of extradition.

1861. *Judd, Negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Norman B. Judd, of Ill. (E. E. and M. P. to Prussia). Empowered Jly. 25, 1861, to treat concerning the abolition of the stadt dues.

## Diplomatic Service: Hawaii

1843-46. *Brown, Commissioner*

George Brown, of Mass., commissioned comr. Mch. 3, 1843. Left Je. 20, 1846.

Nominated comr. to Sandwich Islands Mch. 3, 1843; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 190; 191.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1843/4-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1843/4. Apprn. (v, St. L., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 693.)

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Hawaii—Cont'd

1845-49. *Ten Eyck, Commissioner*

Anthony Ten Eyck, of Mich., commissioned comr. Apr. 19, 1845. Services terminated Dec. 31, 1849.

Nominated comr. to Sandwich Is., Dec. 22, 1845, in place of G. W. Brown, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 6, 1846; consented to Jan. 7. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 9; 25; 26.)

## OUTFIT: COMMISSIONER

1846 Jan. 13. U. S. House. Motion (McClelland, Mich.) to instruct Com. on Ways and Means to inquire into propriety of allowing outfit to present comr. to Sandwich Is.; agreed to. (29. 1. H. jol., 238); on motion (McClelland), Com. discharged, and subject referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, Jan. 17 (ib., 267); adversely reported on (Davis), Feb. 17 (ib., 417.)

— Feb. 17. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Adverse to providing outfit or additional allowance to commissioner. (29. 1. H. rpt. 288.)

1848 Jan. 31. U. S. House. Res. (McClelland, Mich.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into propriety of granting to Anthony Ten Eyck, comr. to Sandwich Is., an outfit; agreed to. (30. 1. H. jol., 320.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1846/7-49/50. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 167.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850 Sept. 27. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, favorable to 33 S. amdt. to H. R. 334, providing for salary, etc., of Anthony Ten Eyck, as comr. to Sandwich Is.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1985.)

— Sept. 30. For Anthony Ten Eyck for dipl. services as comr. to Sandwich Is. [act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1851]. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1852 Aug. 31. Appropriation for additional compensation for Anthony Ten Eyck, for dipl. services as comr. to Sandwich Is. [act making appropriations for civil and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1853]. (x, ib., 89.)

1849. *Eames, Commissioner*

Charles Eames, of N. Y., commissioned comr. Jan. 12, 1849. Met Mr. Judd, His Hawaiian Majesty's plenipotentiary, at San Francisco, and there concluded a treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation. Resigned Oct. 22, 1849.

Nominated comr. to Sandwich Islands, Jan. 8, 1849, in place of A. Ten Eyck, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs; reported and consented to Jan. 12. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 18; 19; 23.)

## OUTFIT: COMMISSIONER

1849 Feb. 27. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Amdmt. to H. R. 692, increasing apprn. for comr. to Sandwich Is. in gen. apprn. bill; with remarks in explanation and support of same. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 603, 604.)

— Feb. 27. C. G. Atherton, sen. from N. H. Remarks, unfavorable to King amdt. to H. R. 692, providing for outfit of comr. to Sandwich Is. (ib., 604.)

— Feb. 27. S. Cameron, sen. from Penn. Same. (ib., 604.)

— Feb. 27. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Remarks, favorable to King amdt. to H. R. 692, providing for outfit of comr. to Sandwich Is. (ib., 604.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Hawaii—Cont'd

1849. *Eames, Commissioner*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: COMMISSIONER—cont'd

1850 Sept. 27. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Remarks, favorable to 33 S. amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of C. Eames, late comr. to Sandwich Is.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1. 1985-86.)

— Sept. 27. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, favorable to 33 S. amdt. to H. R. 334, providing outfit of Chas. Eames, late comr.; etc. (ib., 1985.)

1850-53. *Severance, Commissioner*

Luther Severance, of Me., commissioned comr. Je. 7, 1850. Took leave Dec. 20, 1853.

Nominated comr. of U. S. to Sandwich Islands Mch. 1, 1850; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported May 9; consented to Je. 7. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 145; 174; 191.)

1851 Nov. 7. Amer. comr. at Honolulu (Severance) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Salaries of predecessors (Eames) and (Ten Eyck); papers, corresp., etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 52.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

— Same (deficiency). (ib., 181.)

1852 Aug. 5. R. Goodenow, repr. from Me. Remarks; in support of his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 196, providing increase of salary of comr. to Sandwich Is. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2094.)

— Aug. 5. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Remarks in support of Goodenow amdt. to H. R. 196, providing increase of salary of comr. to Sandwich Is. (ib., 2094.)

— Aug. 5. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; on Goodenow amdt. to H. R. 196, providing increase of salary of comr. to Sandwich Is. (ib., 2094.)

— Aug. 17. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; concerning Seward res. of Aug. 6, in relation to Sandwich Is. (ib., 2232.)

— Aug. 26. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; in explanation of his amdt. to H. R. 196, providing for salary of comr. to Sandwich Is., including allowance for past services. (ib., 2377.)

— Aug. 26. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Hamlin amdt. to H. R. 196, providing for salary of comr. to Sandwich Is., including allowance for past services. (ib., 2377.)

— Aug. 26. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Do.; favorable to Hamlin amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for salary of comr. to Sandwich Is.; including allowance for past services. (ib., 2377.)

— Aug. 26. Weller. Same. (ib., 2377.)

— Aug. 26. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks, unfavorable to Hamlin amdt. to H. R. 196, providing for salary of comr. to Sandwich Is., including allowance for past services. (ib., 2377.)

1853. *Leake, Commissioner*

Shelton F. Leake, of Va., commissioned comr. May 24, 1853, but declined Je. 4, 1853.

1853-58. *Gregg, Commissioner*

David L. Gregg, of Ill., commissioned commissioner Jly. 6, 1853. Left May 25, 1858.

Nominated comr. of U. S. to Hawaii, in place of Shelton F. Leake, declined, who was appointed during last recess in place of L. Severance, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Hawaii—Cont'd

1853-58. *Gregg, Commissioner*—cont'd

## COMMISSIONER

Appointment and salary of commissioner authorized by sec. 3, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 620.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1853/4-57/8. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 564.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)

1856/7. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 28.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, increasing apprn. for comr. to Sandwich Is.; with remarks. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 721.)

1858-61. *Borden, Commissioner*

James W. Borden, of Ind., commissioned comr. Jan. 11, 1858. Left Je. 15, 1861.

Nominated comr. of U. S. in Kingdom of Hawaii Jan. 5, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 11. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 279; 285.)

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-63. *Dryer, Commissioner*

Thomas J. Dryer, of Ore., commissioned comr. Mch. 26, 1861. Left Je. 19, 1863.

Nominated comr. of U. S. for Hawaiian Is., Mch. 20, 1861, in place of J. W. Borden, recalled; referred to Com. on Commerce; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 25; consented to Mch. 26, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 315; 317; 322; 342; 350.)

## Diplomatic Service: Hesse Cassel

1843. *Wheaton, Negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Henry Wheaton, of R. I. (E. E. and M. P. to Prussia). Empowered Nov. 18, 1843, to treat concerning the abolition of the droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration.

## Diplomatic Service: Honduras

1853. *Slidell, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Slidell, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 29, 1853, but declined.

1853-54. *Borland, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Solon Borland, of Ark., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 18, 1853. Was also accredited to Costa Rica, Guatemala, Nicaragua and Salvador; did not present his credentials to the government of Honduras; left Nicaragua Apr. 17, 1854; resigned, to take effect Je. 30, 1854.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Central America, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of J. Slidell, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1854/5-57/8. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz. Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Honduras—cont'd

1853-54. *Borland, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853. John E. Warren, commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 6, 1853, but declined.

1853. Frederick A. Beelen, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 28, 1853. Apptd. secy. of legation in Chili Aug. 2, 1854.

1858-60. *Clarke, Minister resident*

Beverly L. Clarke, of Ky., commissioned minister resident Jan. 14, 1858; also accredited to Guatemala; died at Guatemala Mch. 17, 1860.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Honduras Jan. 11, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 285; 290.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858/9-59/60. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1858 Dec. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Request to acc. S. J. res. 56 that provision be made to pay salary of minister resident to Honduras; etc. (35. 2. S. misc. doc. 17.)

— Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (35. 2. S. R. 56) authorizing Secy. State to pay salary of minister resident at Honduras; etc.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; passed Senate, Jan. 13, 1859. (35. 2. S. jol., 60; 136.)

— Dec. 20. U. S. House. Notice (Hopkins, Va.), of motion for leave to introduce jt. res. authorizing payment of salary to minister resident to Honduras; etc. (35. 2. H. jol., 85.)

1859 Jan. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Hopkins, Va.), jt. res. (35. 2. H. J. res. 46) authorizing payment of salary of minister resident to Honduras; etc.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 140.)

— Jan. 13. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation of S. res. 56, authorizing payment of salary of minister resident to Honduras; with letter of Secy. of State of Dec. 14, 1858, on subject; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 351.)

1860-62. *Churchwell, Minister resident*

W. M. Churchwell, of Tenn., nominated minister resident of U. S. in Honduras Jan. 1, 1860, pursuant to sec. 9 of act of Congress, Aug. 18, 1856, entitled "An act to regulate the diplomatic and consular systems of the U. S.," to fill a vacancy; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Jan. 23, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 200; 215.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1860/1. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861. *Wells, Minister resident*

H. G. Wells, of Mich., commissioned minister resident Aug. 7, 1861, declined Oct. 19, 1861.

1861. *Howard, Minister resident*

Jacob M. Howard, of Mich., commissioned minister resident Nov. 7, 1861, but declined Nov. 16.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Italy

1861-82. *Marsh, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

George P. Marsh, of Vt., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 20, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at Turin Mch. 18, 1861; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 16, 1861; consented to Mch. 20, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 310; 312; 314; 319.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861. William H. Fry, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 27, 1861; did not proceed to post; superseded by Mr. Clay.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Turin Mch. 25, 1861; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 26, 1861; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 341; 349; 353.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1860/1. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## Diplomatic Service: Japan

1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Gwin, Calif.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of providing by law for apptmt. of M. P. to Japan; agreed to, Jan. 7. (35. 1. S. jol., 79; 87.)

— Jan. 7. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Amdmt. substituting an apprn. for compensation in res. of inquiry concerning expediency of providing for apptmt. of full minister to Japan; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 216-219.)

1832. *Roberts, Special agent*

Edmund Roberts, of N. H., instructed Oct. 28, 1832, to present himself at Japan for the purpose of opening trade. Nothing was accomplished.

1844. *Cushing, Commissioner with negotiating power*

Caleb Cushing (comr. to China). Empowered Aug. 14, 1844, to negotiate a treaty of navigation and commerce. These powers were transferred Apr. 16, 1845, to A. H. Everett.

1845. *Everett, Commissioner with negotiating power*

Alexander H. Everett, of Mass. (comr. in China), successor of Mr. Cushing.

1851. *Aulick, Commodore with negotiating power*

Comdre. John H. Aulick, empowered May 30, 1851, to obtain permission to purchase supplies for U. S. strs. and to negotiate a treaty of amity and commerce.

1852. *Perry, Commodore with negotiating power*

Comdre. Mathew C. Perry. Nov. 13, 1852, the powers of Comdre. Aulick were transferred to Comdre. Perry.

1859-62. *Harris, Minister resident*

Townsend Harris, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident Jan. 19, 1859. Took leave Apr. 26, 1862.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Japan Jan. 13, 1859; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 19, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 35; 36; 40.)

1861 Feb. 15. M. R. H. Garnett, repr. from Va. Remarks; declaring that mission to Japan was established as reward for Townsend Harris. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 932.)

## SALARY: INTERPRETER

1859/60-60/1. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)

1860/1. Apprn. (xii, ib., 20.)

1860 Feb. 23. Secy. state, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. Com. on Ways and Means (Sherman). Letter submitting estimate for compensation of interpreter to mission to Japan, from Jan. 1, 1860 to Je. 30, 1860 and for fiscal year 1861. (36. 1. H. misc. doc. 15.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Japan—cont'd

1859-62. *Harris, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1859/60-60/1. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Apprn. (xi. St. L., 403.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

1859 Jan. 25. H. M. Phillips, repr. from Penn. Remarks, favoring apprn. for salary of min. res. to Japan. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 591.)

1861-65. *Pruyn, Minister resident*

Robert H. Pruyn, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident Oct. 12, 1861. Left on leave Apr. 28, 1865.

## INTERPRETER TO LEGATION

1861-70. A. L. C. Portman, of N. Y., commissioned interpreter to legation Je. 27, 1861. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Apr. 28, 1865, to Aug. 13, 1866. Suspended Sept. 16, 1870.

## Diplomatic Service: Lew Chew

1854. *Perry, Commodore with negotiating power*

Commodore Perry concluded an agreement for the treatment of Americans at Lew Chew, Jly. 11, 1854.

## Diplomatic Service: Mecklenburg-Schwerin

1846. *Mann, Special agent*

A. Dudley Mann, of O., special agent. Empowered, Mch. 28, 1846, to negotiate a treaty of commerce and navigation.

## Diplomatic Service: Mexico

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1825-29. *Poinsett, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Joel R. Poinsett, of S. C. commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 8, 1825. Mr. Poinsett was commissioned E. E. and M. P. to congress of Panama, which was to re-assemble at Tacubaya Feb. 12, 1827. Took leave of Mexican government Dec. 25, 1829.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Mexico Mch. 7, 1825; consented to Mch. 8. (iii. Sen. exec. jol., 441; 444.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Assembly of American Ministers at Tacubaya; Jan. 3, 1827, in place of R. C. Anderson, deceased; consented to Feb. 12. (iii. Sen. exec. jol., 554; 568.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1828-29. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv. St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv. St. L., 329.)

1829-36. *Butler, Chargé*

Anthony Butler, of Miss., commissioned chargé d'affaires Oct. 12, 1829. The credentials of his successor were presented May 11, 1836.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Mexico Feb. 3, 1830; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; ordered to lie on table Mch. 11; consented to Mch. 12. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 52; 58; 63; 68.)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES

1833 Jly. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Contingent expenses of mission to Mexico limited to \$500 annually. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 107.)

— Oct. 18. Same to same. Contingent expenses of mission to Mexico extended to \$1200 per annum. (ib., 112.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1830. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Mexico—cont'd

1829-36. *Butler, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1830-35. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv. St. L., 382.)

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv. St. L., 468.)

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv. St. L., 512.)

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10; 24.)

— Apprn. (iv. St. L., 625.)

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv. St. L., 696.)

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv. St. L., 768.)

1836. *Ellis, Chargé*

Powhatan Ellis, of La., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jan. 5, 1836. Demanded his passports and withdrew the legation from Mexico. Dec. 28, 1836.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Mexico, Dec. 22, 1835, in place of A. Butler, recalled; consented to Jan. 5. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 488; 502.)

## ARCHIVES

1836 Sept. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Deficiency of archives of Amer. legation in Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 183.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1836. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1836. Apprn. (v. St. L., 24.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1836-37. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)

— Apprn. (v. St. L., 23.)

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v. St. L., 170.)

1839-42. *Ellis, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Powhatan Ellis, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 15, 1839. Took leave Apr. 21, 1842.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico Mch. 6, 1837, whenever circumstances will permit a renewal of diplomatic intercourse honorably with that power; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 8. (v. Sen. exec. jol., 13; 16; 23.)

1837 Feb. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Motion for apprn. for plenipotentiary, when necessary, to Mexico; etc.; agreed to. (xiii. Reg. Debates, 2059.)

1840 May 2. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks, expressing hope that mission to Mexico would be suffered to remain as it was; etc.; importance of mission. (viii. Cong. Globe, 372, 373.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1837. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1837. Apprn. (v. St. L., 170.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1837-42. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Apprn. (v. St. L., 170.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v. St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v. St. L., 429.)

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v. St. L., 486.)

1838 Feb. 5. U. S. House. Bill for civil and dipl. service omits apprn. for minister to Mexico, apprn. for last session still unexpended. (vi. Cong. Globe, 163.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Mexico—cont'd

1839-42. *Ellis, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1837-42. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1837. Apprn. (v. St. L., 170.)
- 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 379.)
- 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 429.)
- 1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 486.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1837-39. C. Ellis, secy. of legation.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Mexico Mch. 6, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Mch. 7, 1837; consented to Mch. 8, 1837. (v. Sen. exec. jol., 19; 20; 23.)

1839-41. T. H. Ellis, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 2, 1839. Resigned May 20, 1841.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Mexico Feb. 14, 1839; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Mch. 2, 1839. (v. Sen. exec. jol., 201; 202; 217.)

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near govt. of Mexico, Mch. 2, 1839, in place of T. G. Ellis, recently nominated by mistake for same office, which nomination is withdrawn; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v. Sen. exec. jol., 217; 218; 219.)

1841-43. Brantz Mayer, of Md., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 10, 1841. Superseded Je. 9, 1843.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near govt. of Mexico, Sept. 3, 1841, in place of T. H. Ellis, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Sept. 10, 1841. (v. Sen. exec. jol., 425; 430; 434.)

1842-44. *Thompson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Waddy Thompson, of S. C., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 10, 1842. Took leave Mch. 9, 1844.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico, Feb. 8, 1842, in place of P. Ellis, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (vi. Sen. exec. jol., 25.)

1842 Mch. 21. Huntington Lyman to U. S. House. Petition, praying withholding of apprn. for support of mission to Mexico; presented (Birdseye, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 2. H. jol., 559.)

— Apr. 14. W. Butler, sen. from S. C. Remarks, opposing proposition to strike off apprn. for mission to Mexico. (xi. Cong. Globe, 422.)

— Apr. 18. Thompson to ministro relac. est., Mexico (Bocanegra). Apptmt. as E. E. and M. P. from U. S. to Mexico. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 37; S. doc. 325, 98.)

— Aug. 31. A resolution to provide for the payment of the expenses incurred by the legation at Mexico. (v. St. L., 585.)

1843 Dec. 30. Thompson to Bocanegra. Announces termination of his official relations; requests passport. (28. 1. S. doc. 390, 5.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v. St. L., 462.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1843/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
- 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v. St. L., 596.)
- 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Mexico—cont'd

1842-44. *Thompson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1843/4-44/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
- 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v. St. L., 596.)
- 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)
- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 692.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1843-44. Benjamin E. Green, of Ky., commissioned secy. of legation May 24, 1843. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Mch. 9 to Sept. 1, 1844.

Nominated secy. of legation to Mexico, Dec. 18, 1843, in place of B. Mayer, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 11, 1844. (vi. Sen. exec. jol., 196; 198; 209.)

1844-45. *Shannon, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Wilson Shannon, of O., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 9, 1844. Diplomatic intercourse having been suspended he demanded his passports and left Mexico May 14, 1845.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Mexico, Mch. 6, 1844, in place of W. Thompson, who has asked to resign; reported Mch. 29; consented Apr. 9. (vi. Sen. exec. jol., 239; 251; 254.)

1845 Jan. 9. Morgan Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, agst. allowance of any apprn. for use of present minister to Mexico; presented (Adams, Mass.); referred to Com. on Judiciary. (28. 2. H. jol., 187.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1844/5. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1844/5. Apprn. (v. St. L., 692.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1844/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 692.)

1845-47. *Slidell, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Slidell, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Nov. 10, 1845. Mexican government declined, Mch. 12, 1846, to receive him. Resigned Jan. 26, 1847.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Mexico; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Dec. 22, 1845; reported Jan. 13, 1846; considered Jan. 14; Jan. 15 consented to Jan. 20. (vii. Sen. exec. jol., 9; 33; 34; 35; 36.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1845/6. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1845/6. Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)

1845 Feb. 21. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Amdmt., providing apprn. for outfit of minister to Mexico; etc. (xiv. Cong. Globe, 326.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1845/6-47/8. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)
- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 95.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1845/6-47/8. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)
- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 95.)
- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)
- Apprn. (ix. St. L., 166.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Mexico—cont'd

1845-47. *Slidell, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1845-48. William S. Parrott, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation Nov. 20, 1845. Superseded by apptmt. of Mr. Walsh.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Mexico; Dec. 22, 1845; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 8, 1846; consented to Jan. 12. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 9; 27; 32.)

1845. *Parrott, Confidential agent*

William S. Parrott, of Va., confidential agt. to restore suspended intercourse betw. Mexico and U. S., appointed Mch. 28, 1845.

1846. *Beach, Confidential agent*

Moses Y. Beach, appointed confidential agt., Nov. 21, 1846, to bring about peace betw. Mexico and U. S.

1847-48. *Trist, Commissioner*

Nicholas P. Trist, of Va., commissioned comr. Apr. 15, 1847. Services terminated about Feb. 12, 1848.

1848. *Sevier and Clifford, Commissioners*

Ambrose H. Sevier, of Ark., and Nathan Clifford, of Me., commissioned comrs., with rank of E. E. and M. P. Mch. 14, and Mch. 18, 1848. Mr. Sevier took leave Je. 4, 1848. Mr. Clifford presented credentials as E. E. and M. P. Oct. 2, 1848. Took leave Sept. 6, 1849.

Nominated comr. of U. S. with rank of E. E. and M. P. to Mexico Mch. 14, 1848; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 341; 342.)

Nominated comr. with rank of E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico Mch. 18, 1848; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 343.)

1848-49. *Clifford, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Nathan Clifford, of Me., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Jly. 28, 1848. Took leave Sept. 6, 1849.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico Jly. 28, 1848; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 462; 464.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1847/8. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1849/50. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Parrott, appointed 1845; see above, under Slidell.

1848-50. Robert M. Walsh, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 14, 1848. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Oct. 31, 1848, to Jan. 30, 1849, and from Sept. 6, 1849, to Feb. 7, 1850, when his functions ceased.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Mexico Mch. 14, 1848; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 341; 342.)

1850 Sept. 23. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill, providing payment of claim of R. M. Walsh, secy. of legation to Mexico for services as actg. chargé d'affaires; etc.; remarks in support and explanation of amdmt. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1932, 1933.)

1849-52. *Letcher, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Robert P. Letcher, of Ky., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 9, 1849. Left Aug. 3, 1852.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico, in place of N. Clifford, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; considered Mch. 27; consented to May 29. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 162; 188.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Mexico—cont'd

1849-52. *Letcher, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50-51/2. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 25.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)  
1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)  
1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1850-52. Buckingham Smith, of Fla., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 9, 1850. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jan. 26 to Oct. 8, 1851. Recalled Feb. 2, 1852.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Mexico, Jan. 28, 1850, in place of R. M. Walsh, who returned home in consequence of ill health; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Sept. 2, 1850; consented to Sept. 9, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 199; 226; 229.)

1852. William Rich, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Jan. 22, 1852. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Aug. 3 to Nov. 30, 1852.

Nominated secy. to legation of U. S. to Mexico, Jan. 15, 1852, in place of B. Smith, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 22. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 354; 356; 361.)

1852-53. *Conkling, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Alfred Conkling, of N. Y., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 6, 1852. Took leave Aug. 17, 1853.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico, Jly. 19, 1852, in place of R. P. Letcher, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 30, 1852; consented to Aug. 6, 1852. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 423; 429; 434.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1852/3. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1852/3. Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1852/3. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853-56. *Gadsden, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

James Gadsden, of S. C., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 24, 1853. Took leave Oct. 23, 1856.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of A. Conkling, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; considered Feb. 9; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 220; 228; 237; 238; 240.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
— Same. (ib., 290.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)  
1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Mexico—cont'd

1853-56. *Gadsden, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853-56. John S. Cripps, of Cal., commissioned secy. of legation May 13, 1853. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jan. —, to Je. 4, 1854, and from May —, to Aug. —, 1856. Recalled Aug. 16, 1856. Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Mexico, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of W. Rich, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

1856-58. *Forsyth, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Forsyth, of Ala., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Jly. 21, 1856. Demanded his passports and withdrew legation from Mexico Oct. 20, 1858.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico, Jly. 18, 1856, in place of J. Gadsden, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jly. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 126; 127.)

1858 Je. 8. J. G. Jones, repr. from Penn. Do.; moving adoption of amdt. to civil apprn. bill, providing payment to certain dipl. officers under act of Aug. 18, 1856. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2816.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1856/7-58/9. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Same. (ib., 159.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Same. (ib., 159.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

William Fearn, of Ala., commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 21, 1856.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Mexico, Jly. 18, 1856, in place of J. Cripps, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jly. 21. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 126; 127.)

1859-60. *McLane, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Robert M. McLane, of Md., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 7, 1859. Took leave Dec. 22, 1860.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. in Mexico Mch. 5, 1859; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 7, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 72; 75; 76.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1859/60. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1859. Henry R. La Reintree, of Cal., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 7, 1859. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Sept. 1 to Nov. 21, 1859. Resigned Dec. 14, 1859.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Mexico Mch. 5, 1859; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 7, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 72; 75; 76.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Mexico—cont'd

1859-60. *McLane, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION—cont'd

1860. Charles Le D. Elgee, of La., commissioned secy. of legation Jan. 16, 1860. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jan. 23, to Mch. 28, 1860; from Jly. 10 to about Oct. 20; and from Dec. 22, 1860, to Jan. 30, 1861. Resigned Dec. 22, 1860.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Mexico, Dec. 23, 1859, in place of H. R. LaReintree, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 16, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 114; 115; 125.)

1860-61. *Weller, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John B. Weller, of Cal., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Nov. 17, 1860. Took leave May 14, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico, Dec. 12, 1860, appointed in place of R. M. McLane, resigned; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 231.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1860/1. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

—, Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-64. *Corwin, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Thomas Corwin, of O., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 22, 1861; left post on leave Apr. 27, and resigned Sept. 1, 1864.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Mexico, Mch. 12, 1861, in place of J. B. Weller recalled; referred to Committee of Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 22, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 295; 296; 328.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861-65. William H. Corwin, of O., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 27, 1861. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Apr. 27, 1864, to Apr. 21, 1866. Recalled Nov. 22, 1865.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Mexico, in place of C. Le D. Elgee, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 25; consented to Mch. 27, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 333; 336; 342; 353.)

## Diplomatic Service: Morocco

1835. *Leib, Consul with negotiating power*

James R. Leib, of Penn. (Consul at Tangier). Empowered, Jly. 4, 1835, to negotiate a treaty of navigation and commerce.

## Diplomatic Service: Muscat

1832. *Roberts, Special agent*

Edmund Roberts, of N. H., spec. agt. Empowered, Jan. 26, 1832, to negotiate a treaty of commerce.

## Diplomatic Service: Nassau

*Wheaton, Negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Henry Wheaton, of R. I. (E. E. and M. P. in Prussia). Empowered to negotiate for the abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration.

## Diplomatic Service: Netherlands

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1825-30. *Hughes, Chargé*

Christopher Hughes, jr., of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 9, 1825. Left Feb. 1, 1830. Was instructed Mch. 24, 1825, to stop at Copenhagen and endeavor to procure a satisfactory adjustment of the claims growing out of the spoliations committed under the Danish flag on the commerce of U. S.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at Court of Netherlands Dec. 11, 1828; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Dec. 16; reported Jan. 2, 1829. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 620; 622; 629.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Netherlands—cont'd

1825-30. *Hughes, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1828-29. Estimate and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Apprn. (ib., 329.)

1829-31. *Preble, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William P. Preble, of Me., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 1, 1829. Left about May 2, 1831.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at court of King of Netherlands Feb. 3, 1830; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 51; 57.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1829. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1830-31. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1829-31. Auguste Davezac, of La., commissioned secy. of legation Aug. 11, 1829. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from May 2, to about Dec. 30, 1831, when he presented his credentials as chargé d'affaires, for which he was commissioned.

Nominated secy. of legation of America at court of King of the Netherlands Feb. 3, 1830; consented to Feb. 10. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52; 57.)

1831-39. *Davezac, Chargé*

Auguste Davezac, of La., commissioned chargé d'affaires Oct. 15, 1831. Left about Jly. 15, 1839.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of King of Netherlands Dec. 7, 1831; ordered to lie on table Dec. 8; consented to Jan. 3, 1832. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178; 185; 194.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1832-39. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1839-42. *Bleecker, Chargé*

Harmanus Bleecker, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 15, 1839. Left Aug. 26, 1842.

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Netherlands Feb. 17, 1840; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 16, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 258; 266.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Netherlands—cont'd

1839-42. *Bleecker, Chargé*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1840. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1840-42. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1842-45. *Hughes, Chargé*

Christopher Hughes, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 12, 1842. Left Je. 28, 1845.

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Netherlands Apr. 28, 1842, in place of H. Bleecker, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations May 2; consented to May 9. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 57; 61; 62; 64.)

1842 Apr. 30. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Remarks, suggesting existence of State reasons for meditated transfer to Holland of chargé to Sweden. (xi, Cong. Globe, 459.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1842. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1842. Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1842 Apr. 30. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Remarks, explaining reasons for making apprn. for half outfit to chargé to Holland; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 459.)

— May 11. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Motion to give full outfit to chargé to Holland; remarks. (ib., 491.)

— May 11. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Remarks, favoring provision for full outfit for chargé to Holland. (ib., 491.)

— May 11. J. W. Jones, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing provision for full outfit for chargé to Holland. (ib., 491.)

— May 12. C. G. Atherton, repr. from N. H. Do.; asking whether State Dept. asked more than half outfit for chargé to Holland. (ib., 494.)

— May 12. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring provision for full outfit for chargé to Holland. (ib., 493.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1843/4-44/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845-50. *Davezac, Chargé*

Auguste Davezac, of La., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 19, 1845. Left Sept. 23, 1850.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Netherlands, Dec. 22, 1845, in place of C. Hughes, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 13, 1846; consented to Feb. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 9; 33; 41.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1845/6-49/50. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Netherlands—cont'd

1850-53. *Folsom, Chargé*

George Folsom, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 4, 1850. Left Oct. 20, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Netherlands May 1, 1850; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to May 14. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 172; 176.)

## EXPENSES

1851 Dec. 16. Amer. chargé in Netherlands (Folsom) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative at The Hague. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 17.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 608.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853-54. *Belmont, Chargé*

August Belmont, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 24, 1853. Commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Netherlands, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of G. Folsom, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 222; 228; 237.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1853/4. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854-57. *Belmont, Minister resident*

August Belmont commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Sept. 26, 1854. Left Sept. 22, 1857.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Netherlands Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to His Majesty the King of Netherlands Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 53; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1854/5-55/6. Estimates and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1856/7. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1856/7. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Netherlands—cont'd

1857-61. *Murphy, Minister resident*

Henry C. Murphy, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident Je. 1, 1857. Left Je. 8, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Netherlands Dec. 22, 1857; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 14, 1858. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 267; 277; 289.)

1859 Jan. 25. D. E. Sickles, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, opposed to decreasing apprn. for consular and dipl. expenses; privileges acquired by Belmont, minister to Holland; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 593.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1857/8-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-66. *Pike, Minister resident*

James S. Pike, of Me., commissioned minister resident Mch. 28, 1861. Took leave May 17, 1866.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at The Hague Mch. 28, 1861, in place of H. C. Murphy, recalled; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 360; 364.)

## Diplomatic Service: Nicaragua

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks on amdmts. of Brooks and Stanly to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, striking out salaries for chargés to Nicaragua and Guatemala, as connected with provision in bill for full minister to Central America. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 717, 718.)

— Feb. 19. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, striking out chargés d'affaires to Nicaragua and Guatemala; favorable to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs providing for full mission to Central America. (ib., 717, 718.)

— Feb. 19. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmts. to H. R. 337, striking out chargés to Guatemala and Nicaragua; etc. (ib., 717, 721.)

1851. *Evans, Chargé*

G. Evans, nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Nicaragua Mch. 5, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 6; withdrawn Mch. 7, 1851. (Sen. exec. jol., 309; 311; 318.)

1851-53. *Kerr, Chargé*

John B. Kerr, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 12, 1851. Demanded his passport May 5, 1853, and left Je. 1.

Nominated chargé d'affaires Nicaragua Mch. 7, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 8; consented to Mch. 12. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 318; 324; 332.)

1850 Aug. 21. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Amdmt., to Bayly amdmt. to general apprn. bill, providing for salary and outfit of chargé d'affaires to Nicaragua; with remarks. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1619.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1850/1. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1850/1. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

1851/2. Apprn. (ib., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Nicaragua—cont'd

1853. *Slidell, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Slidell, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 29, 1853, but declined.

1853-54. *Borland, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Solon Borland, of Ark., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 18, 1853. Mr. Borland was also accredited to Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras and Salvador. Left Nicaragua Apr. 17, 1854. Resigned to take effect Je. 30.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Central America Feb. 2, 1854, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

## 1853/4-54/5, 56/7. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853. John E. Warren commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 6, 1853, but declined.

1853-54. Frederick A. Beelen, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 28, 1853. Appointed secy. of legation in Chili Aug. 2, 1854.

1854-57. *Wheeler, Minister resident*

John H. Wheeler, of N. C., commissioned minister resident Aug. 2, 1854. Left about Nov. 5, 1856. Resigned Mch. 2, 1857.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. near Govt. of Nicaragua Aug. 1, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Aug. 2. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 369; 373; 379.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1854/5-56/7. Estimate and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1858-59. *Lamar, Minister resident*

M. B. Lamar, of Tex., commissioned minister resident Jan. 20, 1858. Commissioned E. E. and M. P. Dec. 23, 1857; apptmt. revoked. Also accredited to Costa Rica. Took leave May 12, 1859.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Nicaragua Dec. 10, 1857; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Dec. 22; consented to Dec. 23. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 263; 266; 278.)

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Nicaragua Jan. 18, 1858, in place of M. B. Lamar, appointed E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to said Republic; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 20, 1858. (Sen. exec. jol., 291; 294; 298.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1857/8-58/9. Estimate and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Nicaragua—cont'd

1859-61. *Dimitry, Minister resident*

Alexander Dimitry, of La., commissioned minister resident Aug. 15, 1859. Also accredited to Costa Rica. Left Apr. 27, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Nicaragua, Dec. 14, 1859, in pursuance of sec. 9 of act of Congress of 18th Aug., 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 24, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 106; 111; 132.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1859/60-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-63. *Dickinson, Minister resident*

Andrew B. Dickinson, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident Mch. 28, 1861. Took leave Jan. 15, 1863.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Nicaragua, Mch. 28, 1861, in place of A. Dimitry, recalled at his own request; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 364.)

## Diplomatic Service: Oldenburg

1846. *Mann, Special agent*

A. Dudley Mann, of O., special agent. Empowered Mch. 28, 1846, to negotiate a treaty of commerce and navigation.

## Diplomatic Service: Paraguay

1852 Aug. 26. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Remarks; in explanation and support of his amdmnt. to H. R. 196, providing for commercial agt. to explore country on the Paraguay, etc.; with extr. of letter from Secy. of Treasury. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2376.)

Aug. 26. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; favorable to Hamlin amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apnrn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for commercial agt. to explore country on the Paraguay; opposed to policy of inviting interference of Gr. Br. in affairs of Amer. continent. (ib., 2376.)

1860 Mch. 26. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks, moving amdmnt. recommended by Secy. State and before presented by Com. on Finance, to cons. and dipl. apnrn. bill, H. R. 4, providing for a mission to Paraguay; with replies to Crittenden and Benjamin concerning power of President to establish missions; etc. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1347-1349, 1354.)

Mch. 26. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; opposing apnrn. for min. to Paraguay. (ib., 1348.)

Mch. 26. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Same; condemning missions to small govts. in general; ambition of ministers, etc. (ib., 1347, 1348, 1350.)

Mch. 26. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Remarks, favoring apnrn. for min. to Paraguay. (ib., 1347.)

1845-46. *Hopkins, Special agent*

Edward A. Hopkins, of Vt., appointed Je. 10, 1845, for the purpose of forming friendly relations and obtaining information concerning Paraguay. Returned to Washington Je. 7, 1846.

1852. *Pendleton, Chargé and Schenck, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, with negotiating powers*

John S. Pendleton (chargé to Argentine) and Robert C. Schenck (E. E. and M. P. in Brazil). Empowered Apr. 27, 1852, to negotiate a treaty of commerce.

1856. *Fitzpatrick, Special agent*

Richard Fitzpatrick, of Tex., special agent. Empowered, Aug. 5, 1856, to exchange the foregoing treaty concluded by Pendleton.

1858-59. *Bowlin, Commissioner*

James B. Bowlin, of Mo., commissioned comr. Sept. 9, 1858. Took leave Feb. 10, 1859.

Nominated comr. of U. S. to Paraguay Dec. 21, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 21; 27; 37.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Paraguay—cont'd

1860. *Johnson, Commissioner*

Cave Johnson, of Tenn., commissioner. Appointed Je. 8, 1860, under com. of Feb. 4, 1859, to adjust the claims of the U. S. and Paraguay Navigation Company.

## SECRETARY TO COMMISSION

1860. S. Ward, of N. Y., secy. and interpreter to the above commission. Appointed Je. 8, 1860.

## SALARY: COMMISSIONER

## 1859/60. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-68. *Washburn, Commissioner*

Charles A. Washburn, of Calif., commissioned comr. Je. 8, 1861, commissioned minister resident Jan. 19, 1863. Presented credentials as such May 13, 1863. Received passports Sept. 9, 1863.

Nominated comr. of U. S. to Paraguay; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 397; 445.)

## Diplomatic Service: Persia

1857 Feb. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to spkr. U. S. House (Banks). Asks apprns. for dipl. mission to Persia. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 80.)

— Feb. 28. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Remarks, opposing apprn. for and apptmt. of mission to Persia. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 1017.)

— Feb. 28. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Same. (ib., 1021.)

— Feb. 28. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Same. (ib., 1019.)

— Feb. 28. A. Nourse, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 1022.)

— Feb. 28. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Same. (ib., 1020.)

— Feb. 28. J. B. Thompson, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 1017.)

— Feb. 28. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Same. (ib., 1018.)

— Feb. 28. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks, in support of amdt. of Com. on Finance to legislative apprn. bill, recommended by Secy. State, providing for full mission to Persia; etc. (ib., 1017, 1018, 1021.)

— Feb. 28. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Do.; favoring apprn. for mission to Persia. (ib., 1018.)

— Feb. 28. A. G. Brown, sen. from Mo. Same. (ib., 1019.)

— Feb. 28. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Same. (ib., 1021.)

— Feb. 28. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Remarks, chiefly in reply to Benjamin and Slidell, in support of amdt. of Com. on Finance to legislative apprn. bill recommended by Secy. State, providing for full mission to Persia. (ib., 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023.)

1859 Jan. 19. S. Colfax, repr. from Ind. Do.; opposing apprn. for min. to Persia as unnecessary. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 457.)

— Jan. 19. J. L. M. Curry, repr. from Ala. Same. (ib., 458.)

— Jan. 19. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Remarks, explaining reasons for recommending apptmt. of min. to Persia. (ib., 458.)

— Jan. 26. Colfax. Remarks, opposing apprn. for min. to Persia. (ib., 620.)

— Jan. 27. W. Barksdale, repr. from Miss. Do.; suggesting that Com. on Ways and Means report another consular and dipl. apprn. bill, leaving out mission to Persia; etc. (ib., 638.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Persia—cont'd

1855. *Spence, Minister resident with negotiating power*

Carroll Spence, of Md. (Minister resident to Turkey). Empowered May 24, 1855, to negotiate a treaty of commerce.

## Diplomatic Service: Peru

1828 Apr. 13. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Political condition of Peru; recommends sending an envoy from Peru to U. S. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 30.)

1823. *Prevost, Chargé*

J. B. Prevost, of N. Y., nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. in Peru; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Jan. 15; postponed Jan. 27; recalled Mch. 3. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 320; 324; 327; 340.)

1826-28. *Cooley, Chargé*

James Cooley, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 2, 1826. Died at his post Feb. 24, 1828.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Peru Apr. 12, 1826; consented to May 2. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 528; 534.)

1828-29. *Larned, Chargé*

James Larned, of R. I., commissioned chargé d'affaires Dec. 29, 1828.

Commissioned as chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Peru, in place of J. Cooley, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Dec. 15; consented to Dec. 29. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 621; 622; 625.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1829. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1828-29. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

1829. *West, Chargé*

E. J. West, of Ill., commissioned chargé d'affaires Oct. 22, 1829. Died on the way to his post.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Peru Feb. 3, 1830; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Feb. 10; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 12. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 52; 58; 63; 69.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1830. Estimate.

In Document as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

1830-37. *Larned, Chargé*

Mr. West having been apptd. chargé d'affaires, and having died on the way to his post, Mr. Larned was re-commissioned May 15, 1830. Left Mch. 2, 1837.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Peru, May 6, 1830, in place of E. J. West, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to May 15. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 99; 100; 104.)

1834 May 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, protesting agst. proposed apprns. for chargés to So. Amer.; etc.; doubting necessity of said missions. (x, Reg. Debates, 3913.)

— May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Adams, explaining necessity for apprns. for missions to So. Amer.; etc. (ib., 3915.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Peru—cont'd

1830-37. *Larned, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1830-36. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)  
 1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)  
 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)  
 1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)  
 1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)  
 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)  
 1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

1836-38. *Thornton, Chargé*

James B. Thornton, of N. H., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 15, 1836. Died at his post Jan. 25, 1838.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Peru, Je. 15, 1836, in place of S. Larned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 560; 561.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1836. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1836. Apprn. (v, St. L., 24.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1837. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1838-45. *Pickett, Chargé*

J. C. Pickett, of Ky., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 9, 1838. Delivered archives to his successor Apr. 28, 1845.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near govt. of Peru-Bolivian Confederation, in place of J. B. Thornton, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 9, 1838. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 118; 120.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1838. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1838. Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
 1838 Mch. 13. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Motion to make apprn. for outfit of chargé d'affaires to Peru. (vi, Cong. Globe, 236.)  
 — Mch. 13. I. McKim, repr. from Md. Remarks, favoring proposed apprn. for chargé to Peru. (ib., 236.)  
 — Mch. 13. D. Petrikin, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposing proposed apprn. for chargé to Peru. (ib., 236.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1838-43/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)  
 1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844-45. *Bryan, Chargé*

John A. Bryan, of O., commissioned chargé d'affaires Aug. 15, 1844. Left about Aug. 4, 1845.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Peru, in place of J. C. Pickett, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 23; recommitted to Com. on Foreign Relations Jan. 27; reported Feb. 26. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 388; 390; 405.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Peru—cont'd

1844-45. *Bryan, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1844/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845-47. *Jewett, Chargé*

Albert G. Jewett, of Me., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 13, 1845. Left Jly. 21, 1847.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Peru, Mch. 12, 1845, in place of J. A. Bryan, whose commission has expired; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 13, 1845. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 433; 434; 442.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1845/6. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1845/6-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 —. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847-53. *Clay, Chargé*

John R. Clay, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1847. Commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 16, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Peru, Mch. 2, 1847, in place of A. G. Jewett, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 3. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 225; 236.)

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Amdmt. in Com. of the Whole, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, striking out salary for chargé to Peru; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 716, 717.)

## EXPENSES

1852 Jan. 17. Washington Booth to Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Lima. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 46.)

- Jan. 18. Stanhope Prevost to same. Same. (ib., 43.)  
 — Jan. 18. Amer. cons. Lima (McCall) to same. Same. (ib., 45.)  
 — Feb. 4. W. A. Foster to same. Same. (ib., 45.)  
 — Feb. 4. J. F. Dimon to same. Same. (ib., 46.)  
 — Feb. 5. Clay to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Same. (ib., 41.)  
 — Feb. 5. Rollin Thorne to Clay. Same. (ib., 46.)  
 — Feb. 5. H. W. Raborg to same. Same. (ib., 47.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1847/8-53/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)  
 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Peru—cont'd

1853-60. *Clay, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Mr. Clay was commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 16, 1853. Presented credentials as such Aug. 22, 1853. Demanded his passports Oct. 23, 1860.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Peru Feb. 11, 1853; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 26; 27.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Peru Mch. 15, 1853; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 16. (ib., 66; 67; 72.)

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; relative to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing full mission to Peru; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 716, 717, 718.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

— Same. (ib. 290.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4-57/8. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853. J. I. Martin, commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 28, 1853; but declined.

Nominated secy. of U. S. legation to Peru Mch. 26, 1853; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 28. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 107; 109; 116.)

1853-54. J. C. Marriott, of Md., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 12, 1853. Resigned Nov. 27, 1854.

Nominated secy. of U. S. legation to Peru, in place of J. I. Martin, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 222; 228; 237; 238.)

1855. J. B. Miller, of N. Y., nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near govt. of Peru, Feb. 8, 1855, in place of J. C. Marriott, resigned; withdrawn. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 406; 408.)

1855. S. S. Cox, of O., commissioned secy. of legation Feb. 19, 1855. Proceeded as far as Aspinwall, and was obliged to return because of ill-health. Resigned Aug. 11, 1855.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near govt. of Peru, Feb. 8, 1855, in place of J. C. Marriott, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 19. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 408; 409; 417.)

1855-61. Z. B. Calverly, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 4, 1855. Dismissed Apr. 1, 1861.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Lima, Peru, Jly. 7, 1856, in place of S. S. Cox, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, consented to Aug. 9. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 112; 115; 122; 135.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Peru—cont'd

1861-65. *Robinson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Christopher Robinson, of R. I., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 8, 1861. Delivered archives to his successor Nov. 28, 1865.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Peru Jly. 10, 1861; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 397; 445.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861. W. Stickney, of D. C., commissioned secy. of legation, Aug. 13, 1861, but declined.

## Diplomatic Service: Peru-Bolivian Confederation

1838. *Pickett, Chargé*

J. C. Pickett, of Ky., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 9, 1838. Empowered, Je. 15, 1838, to negotiate a treaty of commerce and navigation with Ecuador.

## Diplomatic Service: Pontifical States

1847 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Resolutions (Murphy, N. Y.), to establish dipl. relations with States of Church; laid on table. (30. 1. H. jol., 122.)

— Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of abolishing mission of chargé to Sardinia and Naples, and to substitute therefor together with mission to Papal States, M. P. to Italy, with secretaries of legation to reside at Rome, Turin and Naples; agreed to. (ib., 123.)

1848 Jan. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt.; proposed dipl. relations with Papal States. (30. 1. H. rpt. 80, 4.)

— Mch. 2. L. C. Levin, repr. from Penn. Speech; on proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 418; app., 437.)

— Mch. 4. A. G. Brown, repr. from Miss. Remarks, on proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 430.)

— Mch. 4. C. Brown, repr. from Penn. Do.; relative to Levin's speech of Mch. 2, on proposed mission to Rome; etc. (ib., 430.)

— Mch. 4. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Amdmt. to bill to supply deficiencies in apprn., providing for full minister to Rome; with remarks. (ib., 430.)

— Mch. 4. Levin. Remarks, in reply to Hilliard, on proposed mission to Rome. (ib., 430.)

— Mch. 8. C. Brown. Speech, in reply to Levin, on Catholicism, proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (ib., app., 442.)

— Mch. 8. J. Dickey, repr. from Penn. Remarks, on proposed missions to Rome, etc., provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 443.)

— Mch. 8. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; in favor of proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (ib., 439.)

— Mch. 8. Levin. Do.; in reply to C. J. Ingersoll, on proposed mission to Rome; etc. (ib., 441; 442.)

— Mch. 14. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, raising chargéship for Papal States and increasing apprn.; with remarks in explanation and support of same. (ib., 462; 477.)

— Mch. 16. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks, on proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (ib., 477.)

— Mch. 16. Benton. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. concerning mission to Papal States. (ib., 462; 477.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Pontifical States—cont'd

- 1848 Mch. 16. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; on Benton amdmnt., substituting full mission to Rome for chargéship provided in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (ib., 477.)
- Mch. 20. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; on proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (ib., 512; 513.)
- Mch. 20. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 509.)
- Mch. 20. John Davis, sen. from Mass. Same. (ib., 510.)
- Mch. 20. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 510; 511; 512.)
- Mch. 20. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Same. (ib., 510; 511; 512.)
- Mch. 20. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 509.)
- Mch. 20. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Remarks unfavorable to Benton amdmnt. to deficiency apprn. bill, providing for minister plenipotentiary to Papal States; with amdmnt. substituting minister resident; etc. (ib., 509.)
- Mch. 20, 21. Badger. Do.; in reply to Allen, Dix and Cass, on proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; with motion to strike out the provision; etc. (ib., 513; app., 403, 406, 408, 409.)
- Mch. 20, 21. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; unfavorable to Benton amdmnt. to deficiency apprn. bill, providing for full mission to Papal States; in favor of one central mission to Italian States, etc. (ib., 512; app., 403, 409.)
- Mch. 21. C. G. Atherton, sen. from N. H. Do.; on provision for new missions to Rome, etc., in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (ib., app., 403.)
- Mch. 21. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 403.)
- Mch. 21. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 410.)
- Mch. 21. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib., 404; 410.)
- Mch. 21. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Same. (ib., 403.)
- Mch. 21. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 406.)
- Mch. 21. Hannegan. Amdmt. striking out from deficiencies apprn. bill the words "Papal States" and inserting provisions for minister resident; with explanatory remarks. (ib., 403; 404.)
- Apr. 6. Allen. Remarks; on proposed mission to Rome. (ib., 455; 458.)
- Apr. 16. Louisiana Legislature. Resolutions in favor of proposed dipl. relations with Papal States. (30. 1. S. misc. doc. 128.)
- Apr. 28. Louisiana Legislature to U. S. Senate. Res. favoring establishment of dipl. relations with court of Rome; presented (Johnson, La.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (30. 1. S. jol., 302.)

1848. *Martin, Chargé*

Jacob L. Martin, of N. C., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 7, 1848. Died at post Aug. 26, 1848.

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Papal States Mch. 29, 1848; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 30. (vii, Sen. exec. jol. 358; 359; 360.)

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Papal States, Apr. 7, 1848, instead of Joshua L. Martin; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 374.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1848/9. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Pontifical States—cont'd

1849-54. *Cass, Chargé*

Lewis Cass, jr., of Mich., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jan. 5, 1849. Commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Papal States, Dec. 12, 1848, in place of J. L. Martin, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Dec. 18; considered Dec. 29; consented to Jan. 5, 1849. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 5; 7; 9; 18.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)
- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)
- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1854-58. *Cass, Minister resident*

Mr. Cass was commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials Nov. 9, 1854. Took leave Nov. 27, 1858.

Nominated minister resident at Papal States Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Govt. of Pontifical States Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 54; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858-61. *Stockton, Minister resident*

John P. Stockton, of N. J., commissioned minister resident Je. 15, 1858. Took leave May 23, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Rome, Je. 15, 1858, in place of L. Cass, jr., recalled at his own request; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 459; 461.)

1859 Jan. 19. M. R. H. Garnett, repr. from Va. Remarks opposing apprn. for mission to Rome. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 460.)

— Feb. 19. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; favoring accrediting of one min. to Rome and Naples; etc. (ib., 1146.)

— Jan. 25. D. E. Sickles, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, opposed to decreasing apprn. for consular and dipl. expenses, on importance of mission to Italian States; etc. (ib., 593.)

1860 Dec. 24. T. Corwin, repr. from O. Do.; defending apprn. for continuing mission to Rome. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 194.)

— Dec. 24. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Do.; explaining apprn. for mission to Rome; etc. (ib., 194.)

— Dec. 24. B. Stanton, repr. from O. Do.; questioning necessity or propriety of continuing mission to Rome; etc. (ib., 194.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Pontifical States—cont'd

1858-61. *Stockton, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861. *King, Minister resident*

Rufus King, of Wisc., commissioned Mch. 22, 1861, but declined.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Rome, Mch. 20, 1861, in place of J. P. Stockton, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 21, 1861; consented to Mch. 22, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 315; 318; 322; 328.)

1861-62. *Randall, Minister resident*

Alexander W. Randall, of Wisc., commissioned minister resident Aug. 6, 1861. Left post about Aug. 4, 1862.

Nominated minister resident at Rome, Aug. 6, 1861, in place of R. King, resigned on accepting office of Brigadier-General; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 562.)

## Diplomatic Service: Portugal

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1825-34. *Brent, Chargé*

Thomas L. L. Brent, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation May 8, 1822. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Je. 30, 1824, until received as chargé d'affaires Je. 24, 1825. Commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 9, 1825. Received passports, at his request Nov. 24, 1834.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Portugal Mch. 5, 1825; referred to Select Com. Mch. 7; consented to Mch. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 437; 441; 445.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1828-34. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. ex. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. ex. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

1835-41. *Kavanagh, Chargé*

Edward Kavanagh, of Me., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1835. Left Lisbon on leave Apr. 19, 1841, and resigned Je. 28 following. A. T. Donnet, actg. cons. at Lisbon, acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Aug. 27, 1840, to Feb. 13, 1841, and from Apr. 19 to Dec. 24, 1841.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Portugal Mch. 3, 1835; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 480.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1835. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1835. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1835-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Portugal—cont'd

1835-41. *Kavanagh, Chargé*—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ—cont'd

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 4, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 4, 50.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. ex. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1841-44. *Barrow, Chargé*

W. Barrow, of Tenn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Aug. 16, 1841. Left Feb. 24, 1844.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Portugal, Jly. 16, 1841, in place of E. Kavanagh, retired from mission; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 22; consented to Aug. 16. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407; 408; 420.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1842-43/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Apprn. (ib., 643.)

1843-47. *Rencher, Chargé*

Abraham Rencher, of N. C., commissioned chargé d'affaires Sept. 22, 1843. Left Nov. 18, 1847.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Portugal, Dec. 18, 1843, in place of W. Barrow, who has asked to resign; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 11, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 195; 198; 209.)

1849 Feb. 26. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill, providing for payment of claim of Abraham Rencher, late chargé d'affaires to Portugal; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 595, 596.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1844/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1844/5-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847-49. *Hopkins, Chargé*

George W. Hopkins, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1847. Left Oct. 18, 1849.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Portugal, Mch. 3, 1847, in place of Rencher, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 235; 241.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1847/8-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Portugal—cont'd

1849-50. *Clay, Chargé*

James B. Clay, of Ky., commissioned chargé d'affaires Aug. 1, 1849. Left Jly. 19, 1850.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Her Most Faithful Majesty, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of G. W. Hopkins, who voluntarily returned home; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11, 1850; consented to Mch. 25, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111, 137, 160.)

In the interim betw. the recall of J. B. Clay and the arrival of his successor Haddock, i. e., Jly. 19, 1850 and Je. 15, 1851, the affairs of the legation were placed in hands of J. E. Martin, U. S. actg. consul at Lisbon; see U. S. A. Consular Service.

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1849/50. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850-54. *Haddock, Chargé*

Charles B. Haddock, of N. H., commissioned chargé d'affaires Dec. 10, 1850. Left Je. 30, 1854.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. in Portugal, Dec. 9, 1850, in place of J. B. Clay, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 10. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 273; 274.)

## EXPENSES

1851 Dec. 4. J. E. Martin to Amer. chargé in Portugal (Haddock). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Lisbon. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 32.)

— Dec. 8. A. T. Donnet to same. Same. (ib., 31.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1850/1. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1850/1. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

1850 Aug. 21. J. A. McClelland, repr. from Ill. Remarks, on apprn. for outfit of chargé d'affaires to Portugal; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1618.)

— Aug. 21. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; in explanation of his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for outfit of chargé d'affaires to Portugal; etc. (ib., 1618.)

— Aug. 21. D. K. Cartter, repr. from O. Do.; opposed to Bayly amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for outfit of chargé d'affaires to Portugal; etc. (ib., 1618.)

— Aug. 21. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Do.; unfavorable to Bayly amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for outfit of chargé d'affaires to Portugal; etc. (ib., 1619.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1850/1-53/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, increasing apprn. for chargé to Portugal; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 716, 717.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Portugal—cont'd

1854. *O'Sullivan, Chargé*

John L. O'Sullivan, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 16, 1854. Commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Portugal, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of C. B. Haddock, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; considered Feb. 9; consented to Feb. 13. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 224; 228; 237; 238; 241.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1854/5-55/6. Estimates and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1854-58. *O'Sullivan, Minister resident*

Mr. O'Sullivan was commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Oct. 19, 1854. Took leave Jly. 15, 1858.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Portugal Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to King of Portugal; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 55; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858-61. *Morgan, Minister resident*

George W. Morgan, of O., commissioned minister resident May 11, 1858. Took leave Jly. 19, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. near King of Portugal May 6, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to May 11. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 376; 390; 409.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 19.)

1861-69. *Harvey, Minister resident*

James E. Harvey, of Penn., commissioned minister resident Mch. 28, 1861. Took leave Jly. 15, 1869.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Portugal, Mch. 28, 1861, in place of G. W. Morgan, recalled; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 360; 364.)

## Diplomatic Service: Prussia

1842 Apr. 14. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks, supporting amdt. to reduce apprn. for mission to Prussia by one-half; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 422.)

1835-37. *Wheaton, Chargé*

Henry Wheaton, of R. I., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1835. Commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 7, 1837.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Prussia Mch. 3, 1835; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 480.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1835-36. Estimate and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

1836. Apprn. (v, St. L., 24.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Prussia—cont'd

1835-37. *Wheaton, Chargé*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ—cont'd

1836 Jan. 5. *Wheaton*, apptd. Mch., 1835, chargé U. S. to Prussia, to U. S. House. Petition for apprn. for usual outfit; presented (*Cambreling*, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 142.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1835-37. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
 — Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)  
 1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)  
 1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

1837-46. *Wheaton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Mr. *Wheaton* was commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 7, 1837. Presented credentials as such Sept. 29, 1837. Empowered to treat with Bavaria, Hesse Cassel, Saxony, and Württemberg, concerning the abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, and with Hanover concerning commerce and navigation. Took leave Jly. 18, 1846.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at court of King of Prussia Mch. 6, 1837; consented to Mch. 6, 1837. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 13; 16.)

1837 Feb. 28. D. Jenifer, repr. from Md. Remarks, urging apptmt. of min. to Prussia to forward tobacco interests of U. S.; etc. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2061.)

1840 May 2. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks, expressing hope that mission to Prussia, would be suffered to remain as it was; etc. (viii, Cong. Globe, 373.)

— May 2. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; urging reduction of expense of missions to Prussia; etc. (ib., 373.)

1842 Apr. 14. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, on motion of *Ingersoll* to reduce apprn. for mission to Prussia; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 423.)

— Apr. 14. C. J. *Ingersoll*, repr. from Penn. Remarks; supporting amdt. to reduce apprn. for mission to Prussia; etc. (ib., 423.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1837. Appropriation.

## In Document as follows:

1837. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1837 Feb. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Motion for apprn. for outfit for minister to Prussia; etc.; agreed to. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2059.)

1838 Feb. 5. U. S. House. Asking if minister to Prussia had been apptd., otherwise apprn. useless; etc.; such apptmts. in contemplation. (vi, Cong. Globe, 163.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1837-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1837. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)  
 1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
 1843/44 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)  
 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Prussia—cont'd

1837-46. *Wheaton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.—cont'd

1837 Feb. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Motion for apprn. for salary for minister to Prussia; etc.; agreed to. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2059.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1837-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1837. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)  
 1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)  
 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)  
 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1837. Charles A. *Ingersoll*, commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 8, 1837, but declined.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to court of Prussia Mch. 6, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Mch. 7; consented to Mch. 8. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 19; 20; 23.)

1837-53. T. S. Fay, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 17, 1837. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Nov. 16, 1841, to Apr. 13, 1842, from Jly. 18 to Oct. 18, 1848; from May 12 to May 23, 1849; from Jan. 13 to Dec. 10, 1850; and from Aug. 15, 1851, to Je. 2, 1852. Functions ceased Je. 11, 1853.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at court of Prussia, Sept. 18, 1837, in place of C. A. *Ingersoll*, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Sept. 19, 1837; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 30; 32; 33.)

1846-49. *Donelson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Andrew J. *Donelson*, of Tenn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 18, 1846. Took leave Je. 9, 1849.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Prussia, Mch. 10, 1846, in place of H. *Wheaton* who asked to be recalled referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 18. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 52; 54.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1845/6. Appropriation.

## In Document as follows:

- 1845/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1845 Feb. 21. C. J. *Ingersoll*, repr. from Penn. Amdmt. providing apprn. for outfit of minister to Prussia; etc. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 326.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1846/7-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Prussia—cont'd

1846-49. *Donelson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Fay, apptd. 1837; see above, under Wheaton.

1849-50. *Hannegan, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Edward A. Hannegan, of Ind., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 22, 1849. Took leave Jan. 13, 1850. Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. for Prussia Mch. 3, 1849; consented to; injunction of secrecy removed Mch. 7. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 60; 70.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 425.)

1849 Jan. 23. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Amdmt., to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of minister to Prussia; etc.; with explanatory remarks. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 334.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 25.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850-53. *Barnard, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Daniel D. Barnard, of N. Y., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Sept. 3, 1850. Took leave Sept. 21, 1853. Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Prussia Aug. 10, 1850; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Sept. 2, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 214; 215; 226.)

## EXPENSES

1851 Dec. 9. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Barnard) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Berlin. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 23.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1850 Mch. 22. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Remarks on apprn. for outfit of minister to Prussia; etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 583.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1852 Aug. 26. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; in support of amdt. to H. R. 196, providing for outfit and salary of minister resident at Frankfurt-o-M.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2377, 2379, 2380.)

— Aug. 26. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 2379.)

— Aug. 26. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Remarks; opposed to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 196, providing for outfit and salary of a minister resident at Frankfurt-o-M. (ib., 2379.)

— Aug. 26. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Same. (ib., 2379.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4-54/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Prussia—cont'd

1850-53. *Barnard, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Fay apptd. 1837; see above, under Wheaton.

1853-55. O. J. Wise, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation May 19, 1853. Appointed secy. of legation at Paris Oct. 27, 1855.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at court of Prussia, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of T. S. Fay; appointed minister resident of U. S. to Switzerland; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 222; 228; 237; 238.)

1853-57. *Vroom, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Peter D. Vroom, of N. J., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 24, 1853. Empowered Feb. 15, 1855, to negotiate a treaty of extradition with Baden. Took leave Aug. 10, 1857.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at court of Prussia, in place of D. D. Barnard, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 220; 228; 237; 238.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

—, Apprn. (ib., 290.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-56/7. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1855/6-57/8. Estimate and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Wise apptd. 1853; see above, under Barnard.

Edward G. W. Butler, Jr., of La., commissioned secy. of legation Jan. 17, 1856. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Aug. 11 to Sept. 3, 1857. Superseded.

[E. Butler] nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Berlin, Dec. 14, 1855, in place of O. J. Wise, transferred to legation at Paris; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 19. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 3; 4; 5.)

[E. G. W. Butler, Jr.], nominated secy. of legation at Berlin, Jan. 16, 1856, in place of D. J. Wise; transferred to Paris; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 27; 28.)

1857-61. *Wright, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Joseph A. Wright, of Ind., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 1, 1857. Took leave Jly. 1, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Prussia; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 446; 451; 452.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1857/8-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

—, Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Prussia—cont'd

1861-65. *Judd, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Norman B. Judd, of Ill., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 8, 1861. Empowered Jly. 25, 1861, to negotiate a treaty with Hanover for the abolition of the Stadt dues. Took leave Sept. 3, 1865.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at Berlin, Mch. 6, 1861, in place of J. A. Wright, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 8, 1861. (xl, Sen. exec. jol., 291.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861-65. H. Kreismann, of Ill., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 8, 1861. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jly. 8 to Sept. 8, 1862; from Je. 27 to Aug. 31, 1863; from Oct. 23 to Dec. 28, 1863; and from Jly. 6 to Sept. 10, 1864. Resigned to take effect Sept. 12, 1865.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Berlin, Mch. 6, 1861, in place of E. G. W. Butler, jr., recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 8, 1861. (xl, Sen. exec. jol., 291.)

## Diplomatic Service: Russia

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1832 Jan. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. on expediency of reducing number of ministers resident abroad above grade of chargé to three, viz., to England, France, and Russia; laid on table. (22. 1. H. rpt. 180.)

1820-30. *Middleton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Henry Middleton, of S. C., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 6, 1820. Left post about Aug. 3, 1830. His letter of recall was presented by Mr. Clay, chargé d'affaires ad int. Jan. 12, 1831. Empowered Jly. 29, 1823, to negotiate with Gr. Br. and Russia, jointly, concerning commerce and navigation, fisheries, abolition of the African slave trade; and concerning the principles of maritime war and neutrality.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Russia, Apr. 5, 1820, in room of G. W. Campbell, resigned; consented to Apr. 6. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 205; 206.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1828-30. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

1826 Jly. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Middleton) to Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Clay). Representations of the inadequacy of salaries of ministers of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 12; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1828-29. B. T. Watts, of S. C., commissioned secy. of legation May 26, 1828.

Nominated secy. of legation at St. Petersburg May 24, 1828; consented to May 26. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 617; 618.)

1829. J. A. Smith, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 16, 1829, but declined.

1830-31. *Randolph, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Randolph, of Va., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 26, 1830. Left post Sept. 19, 1830. Presented his letter of recall to Prince Lieven in London Jly. 17, 1831.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. at court of Russia, May 25, 1830, in place of H. Middleton, recalled; consented to May 26. (Sen. exec. jol., 107; 109.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1830-31. *Randolph, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary—cont'd*

## ARCHIVES

183(?). Amer. chargé ad int. in Russia (Clay) to Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Deficiency of archives in Amer. legation at St. Petersburg. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 13; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1831. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

1831 Jan. 13. W. Stanbery, repr. from O. Remarks, supporting his motion to strike out apprn. for salary of min. to Russia on ground of non-residence of latter. (vii, Reg. Debates, 487.)

— Jan. 13. R. C. Malloy, repr. from Vt. Do.; insisting on apptmt. of min. to Russia who will reside there permanently. (ib., 490.)

— Jan. 13. T. Burges, repr. from R. I. Speech; opposed to apprn. for salary of min. to Russia. (ib., 490.)

— Jan. 13. S. P. Carson, repr. from N. C. Remarks; opposed to Stanbery motion to strike out of gen. apprn. bill clause relating to salary of minister of Russia. (ib., 486.)

— Jan. 13. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; protesting agst. motion to strike out apprn. for salary of min. to Russia. (ib., 487.)

— Jan. 13. J. S. Barbour, repr. from Va. Speech, denying right of House to withhold apprn. for salary of min. to Russia. (ib., 496.)

— Jan. 13. J. M. Wayne, repr. from Ga. Do.; opposing motion to strike out apprn. for salary of min. to Russia. (ib., 499.)

— Jan. 13. R. Coke, jr., repr. from Va. Do.; in opposition to proposition to cut out apprn. for salary for min. to Russia, and defending career of Mr. Randolph. (ib., 503.)

— Feb. 3. Burges. Do.; illegality of mission to Russia. (ib., 575.)

— Feb. 7. C. C. Cambreling, repr. from N. Y. Do.; legality of apptmt. of min. to Russia; approving apprn. for his salary; reply to Burges. (ib., 621.)

— Feb. 8. M. Alexander, repr. from Va. Do.; reply to Burges, favoring apprn. for salary of min. to Russia. (ib., 626.)

— Feb. 8. D. J. Pearce, repr. from R. I. Do.; maintains illegality of mission to Russia, and opposes apprn. for salary of min. (ib., 633.)

— Feb. 8. T. T. Bouldin, repr. from Va. Do.; services of Amer. min. to Russia (Randolph). (ib., 639.)

— Feb. 8. Carson. Do.; maintaining legality of dipl. mission to Russia, and defending career of Amer. min. (ib., 641.)

— Feb. 8. J. Buchanan, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposed to apprn. for salary of min. to Russia. (ib., 654.)

— Feb. 8. Archer. Refusal to disclose authority for his stmts. of Jan. 13, regarding minister to Russia. (ib., 641.)

— Feb. 9. Same. Speech protesting agst. motion to strike out apprn. for salary of minister to Russia. (ib., 671.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1830-31. *Randolph, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1831-36. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 458.)
- 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 512.)
- 1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 625.)
- 1834. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 696.)
- 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 23.)
- 1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 23.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1830-36. J. R. Clay, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 4, 1830. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Sept. 19, 1830, to Je. 4, 1832, from Aug. 5, 1833, to Oct. 13, 1834, and from Dec. 24, 1835, till commissioned as below.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at St. Petersburg Dec. 14, 1830; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Dec. 14; consented to Jan. 12, 1831. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 127; 128; 144.)

1832-33. *Buchanan, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

1832-33. James Buchanan, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Jan. 4, 1832. Took leave Aug. 5, 1833.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to court at St. Petersburg, Dec. 7, 1831, vice J. Randolph, resigned; consented to Jan. 4, 1832. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 177; 195.)

1832 Mch. 15. U. S. House. Inquiry whether apprn. last year for a mission to Russia had been expended. (viii. Reg. Debates, 2174.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1832. Estimate and Appropriation.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 513.)

1832 Apr. 13. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Remarks on apptmt. of minister to Russia during recess of Congress; opposed to drawing outfit from contingent fund. (viii. Reg. Debates, 778.)

— Apr. 20. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Speech, denouncing extravagance of apprn. for foreign intercourse and objecting to apprn. for outfit for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 803.)

— Apr. 20. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; agst. apprn. for outfit for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 807.)

— Apr. 20. Forsyth. Remarks, denying possibility of effecting saving by cutting off apprn. for outfit for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 812.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1832-33. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 512.)
- 1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 625.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Clay apptd. 1830; see above, under Randolph.

1834. *Dickerson, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Mahlon Dickerson, of N. J., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 28, 1834, but declined.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Russia May 22, 1834; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to May 29. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 404; 406; 411.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1834-36. *Wilkins, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William Wilkins, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 30, 1834. Left post on leave Dec. 24, 1835. His letter of recall presented by Mr. Clay, chargé d'affaires ad int. May 18, 1836. Nominated M. P. and E. E. to court of Russia, Je. 30, 1834, in place of M. Dickerson, resigned; consented to. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 443; 444.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1834. Estimate and Appropriation.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 696.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1834-35. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 696.)
- 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 768.)

1834 Apr. 30. S. A. Foote, repr. from Conn. Remarks; in support of his motion to strike out apprn. for salary of minister to Russia, as post had not been filled last year, nor had apprn. therefor gone back to surplus fund; etc. (x. Reg. Debates, 3870.)

— Apr. 30. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Foote, asserting that U. S. was represented last year at court of Russia, and apprn. therefor had been exhausted; etc. (ib., 3870.)

— Apr. 30. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposing practice of paying full salary and outfit for services of short duration; opposing apprn. for salary of minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3871.)

— Apr. 30. J. M. Wayne, repr. from Ga. Do.; in support of contention of Archer, that U. S. was represented last year at court of Russia; etc. (ib., 3871.)

— Apr. 30. W. R. Davis, repr. from S. C. Do.; opposing apprn. for minister to Russia, until nomination of said officer by Executive, and confirmation by Senate; etc. (ib., 3874.)

— Apr. 30. Archer. Do.; declaring intention of President to nominate minister to Russia during present session; etc. (ib., 3875.)

— Apr. 30. Wayne. Do.; in reply to Adams, explaining alleged extravagance in relation to mission to Russia; etc. (ib., 3876.)

— Apr. 30. J. K. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Do.; defending disposition made of last apprn. for mission to Russia; etc. (ib., 3877.)

— Apr. 30. John Davis, repr. from Mass. Speech; opposing apprn. for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3878.)

— May 1. J. Q. Adams. Remarks explaining opposition to apprn. for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3883.)

— May 1. Archer. Do.; explaining information given him by Secy. State regarding intentions of President rel. to apptmt. of minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3886.)

— May 1. J. M. Wayne, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring apprn. for salary of minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3888.)

— May 1. R. Coulter, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring apprn. for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3889.)

— May 1. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Do.; opposing apprn. for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3892.)

— May 1. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; protesting agst. apprn. for minister to Russia, if same be unconstitutionally apptd. by President, independently of Senate; etc. (ib., 3894.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1834-36. *Wilkins, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.—cont'd

- 1834 May 1. John Davis, repr. from Mass. Do.; explanation of his amdt. to apprn. bill, objecting to application of apprn. for salary of minister to Russia to pay said official if unconstitutionally apptd. by President; etc. (ib., 3895.)
- May 1. H. Binney, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposed to apprn. for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3895-96.)
- May 1. T. Chilton, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring apprn. for minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 3901.)
- May 1. A. Lane, repr. from Ind. Do.; favoring apprn. for minister to Russia, and sustaining intention of Pres. to appoint same; etc. (ib., 3903.)
- May 1. J. Reed, repr. from Mass. Do.; agst. apprn. for minister to Russia, and objecting to arbitrary apptmt. of ministers by President. (ib., 3903.)
- May 9. Davis. Speech; supporting his amdt. to apprn. bill, making payment of salary of minister to Russia provisional upon confirmation of said nominations by Senate; etc. (ib., 4016.)
- May 9. J. Ewing, repr. from Ind. Remarks, favoring proviso regarding payment of salary of minister to Russia, making it dependent upon concurrence of Senate in apptmt. of said official; etc. (ib., 4017.)
- May 9. Lane. Do.; in opposition to proviso of Davis regarding salary of minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 4017.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Clay apptd. 1830; see above, under Randolph.

1836-37. *Clay, Chargé*

John R. Clay, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jc. 29, 1836. Left Aug. 4, 1837.  
Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Russia Jc. 29, 1836; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 565; 566.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1836. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

1837-39. *Dallas, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

George M. Dallas, of Penn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 7, 1837. Left post Jly. 29, 1839.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to court of Russia Mch. 6, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 13; 16.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1837. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1837 Feb. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Motion for apprn. for outfit for minister to Russia; etc.; agreed to. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2059.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1837-39. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 5.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1837 Feb. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Motion for apprn. for salary for minister to Russia; etc.; agreed to. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2059.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1837-39. *Dallas, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1837-40. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)  
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)  
1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1837-40. William W. Chew, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 7, 1837. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jly. 29, 1839, to Aug. 24, 1840. Superseded.  
Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to court of Russia Mch. 6, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 14; 16; 17.)

1840-41. *Cambreleg, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

C. C. Cambreleg, of N. Y., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 20, 1840. Took leave Jly. 13, 1841.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Russia May 18, 1840; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 284; 285.)

1841 Aug. 9. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Remarks, in reply to Benton, on question of dipl. apptmts. by present and former administrations for party reasons, referring to missions to Russia; etc. (x, Cong. Globe, 307; 309.)

— Aug. 9. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; on importance of mission to Russia; with particular reference to his own special mission for purpose of concluding commercial treaty of Dec. 18, 1832, including reply to Preston; etc. (ib., 308; 309.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1840. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1840 May 2. U. S. Com. of Whole. Reduced apprn. for outfit for minister to Russia from \$18,000 to \$13,500; etc. (viii, Cong. Globe, 374.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1840. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841-46. *Todd, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Charles S. Todd, of Ky., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 27, 1841. Took leave Jan. 27, 1846.  
Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Russia, Jly. 16, 1841, in place of C. C. Cambreleg; obtained leave to relinquish mission; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 22; considered Jly. 29; consented to Aug. 27. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407; 408; 409; 412; 424.)

OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1841-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)  
1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)  
1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1841-46. *Todd, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.—cont'd

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 —, Apprn. (v. St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 —, Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1841-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 —, Apprn. (v. St. L., 429.)  
 1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
 —, Apprn. (v. St. L., 486.)  
 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v. St. L., 596.)  
 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)  
 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 —, Apprn. (v. St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 —, Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 166.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1841-42. John L. Motley, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Sept. 10, 1841. Resigned about Feb. 8, 1842.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at court of Russia, Sept. 3, 1841, in place of W. W. Chew, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Sept. 10. (v. Sen. exec. jol., 425; 430; 434.)

1842-44. John S. Maxwell, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 8, 1842. Resigned Nov. 3, 1844. Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Russia, Apr. 4, 1842, in place of J. L. Motley, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 8. (vi. Sen. exec. jol., 48; 51.)

1845-47. John R. Clay, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 15, 1845. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jan. 28, 1846, to May 23, 1847. Appointed chargé d'affaires in Peru.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Russia, Mch. 14, 1845, in place of J. Maxwell, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 15, 1845. (vi. Sen. exec. jol., 445; 446.)

1846-48. *Ingersoll, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Ralph J. Ingersoll, of Conn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Aug. 8, 1846. Left post Jly. 1, 1848. Letter of recall presented by C. M. Ingersoll, chargé d'affaires ad int. Sept. 22, 1848.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Russia, Aug. 8, 1846, in place of C. S. Todd, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (vii. Sen. exec. jol., 154; 155.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1844/5-45/6. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 1845/6. Apprn. (v. St. L., 763.)

1844 Je. 5. J. White, repr. from Ky. Motion to strike out apprn. for outfit of minister to Russia; with remarks; etc. (xiii. Cong. Globe, 646.)

1845 Feb. 21. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Amdmt. providing apprn. for outfit of minister to Russia; etc. (xiv. ib., 326.)

## SALARY: ACTG. CHARGÉ

1848/49. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1852/3. Apprn. (Aug. 15, 1848-Jan. 15, 1849.) (x. St. L., 89.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1846/7-47/8. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 5, 35.)  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 166.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Clay apptd. 1845; see above, under Todd.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1848-49. *Bagby, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Arthur P. Bagby, of Ala., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 15, 1848. Took leave May 14, 1849. Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Russia, Je. 15, 1848, in place of R. I. Ingersoll, recalled at his own request; consented to. (vii. Sen. exec. jol., 429.)

1850 Jan. 7. Hale. Remarks; in reply to Cass, proposing to amend Cass res. of Dec. 24, 1849, concerning expediency of suspending dipl. relations with Austria, by including Russia. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 113.)

— Jan. 8. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Speech; opposed to Hale amdmnt. to Cass res. of Dec. 24, 1849; etc. (ib., appd., 43.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1848/9. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 299.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1848/9. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 299.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1848-49. C. M. Ingersoll, of Conn., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 15, 1848. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Sept. 20 to Nov. 16, 1849. Recalled Mch. 20, 1849.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Russia, Je. 15, 1848, in place of J. R. Clay, appointed chargé d'affaires to Peru; consented to. (vii. Sen. exec. jol., 429.)

1850-53. *Brown, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Neil S. Brown, of Tenn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 2, 1850. Took leave Je. 23, 1853.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Russia, Jan. 28, 1850, in place of A. P. Bagby, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11, 1850; consented to May 2, 1850. (viii. Sen. exec. jol., 130; 138; 172.)

## EXPENSES.

1851 Dec. 8. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Brown) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in St. Petersburg. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 15.)

1852 Feb. 29. Same to same. Further return of expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in St. Petersburg. (ib., 16.)

## OUTFIT

1849 Jan. 23. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of minister to Russia, with explanatory remarks; (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 334.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 25.)  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 535.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 —, Apprn. (ix. St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 —, Apprn. (x. St. L., 88.)

1849 Feb. 26. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Remarks on Hale amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to min. to Russia; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 595, 597.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1850-53. *Brown, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.—cont'd

- 1849 Feb. 26. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; unfavorable to Hale amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to min. to Russia; etc. (ib., 596, 597.)
- Feb. 26, 27. W. Allen, sen. from O. Same. (ib., 597, 602.)
- Feb. 26, 27. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks, on his amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to min. to Russia; etc. (ib., 596, 602, 603.)
- Feb. 26, 27. W. B. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; on Hale amdt. to increase compensation of min. to Russia; with general remarks on regulating salaries and outfits, selection of dipl. agts., etc. (ib., 595, 596, 597, 601.)
- Feb. 26, 27. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; increased compensation to minister to Russia; etc. (ib., 596, 597, 598, 603.)
- Feb. 27. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; unfavorable to Hale amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to min. to Russia; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 603.)
- Feb. 27. Jefferson Davis, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 602.)
- Feb. 27. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 603.)
- Feb. 27. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 602.)
- Feb. 27. T. S. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Same. (ib., 603.)
- Feb. 27. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 602.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1849/50-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)
- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1850-53. Edward Wright, of N. J., commissioned secy. of legation May 2, 1850. Superseded.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Russia Feb. 13, 1850; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 19; consented to May 2. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 139; 140; 142; 172.)

1853-58. *Seymour, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Thomas H. Seymour, of Conn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. May 24, 1853. Took leave Jly. 17, 1858.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at court of Emperor of Russia, Dec. 6, 1853, in place of N. S. Brown, recalled at his own request; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 167.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- Apprn. (ib., 290.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-57/8. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

## In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)
- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1853-58. *Seymour, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.—cont'd

- 1854 Jly. 27. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks; in favor of increasing salary of minister to Russia; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1960, 1961.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/54-57/8. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

## In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853-55. R. A. Erving, of Conn., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 22, 1853. Resigned, to take effect Nov. 1, 1855.

Nominated secy. of U. S. legation at court of Russia, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of E. H. Wright, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 222; 228; 237; 238.)

1855-58. Josiah Pierce, Jr., of Me., commissioned secy. of legation Oct. 5, 1855. Resigned Mch. 2, 1858.

1858-60. *Pickens, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Francis W. Pickens, of S. C., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Jan. 11, 1858. Took leave Sept. 9, 1860.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Russia, Jan. 5, 1858, in place of T. H. Seymour, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 11. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 279; 285.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1858/59/60. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)
- 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1858-60. John E. Bacon, of S. C., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 13, 1858. Resigned Jan. 14, 1860.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Russia, Apr. 13, 1858, to fill a vacancy; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 360; 361.)

1860-61. Julian A. Mitchell, of S. C., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 6, 1860. Resigned Jan. 14, 1861.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at St. Petersburg Je. 1, 1860; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 6, 1860. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 200; 201.)

1860-61. *Appleton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Appleton, of Me., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 8, 1860. Took leave Je. 7, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to St. Petersburg, in place of F. W. Pickens, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 8. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 200; 203.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1860/1. Estimate and Appropriation.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)
- Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-62. *Clay, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Cassius M. Clay, of Ky., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 28, 1861. Took leave Je. 25, 1862.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Russia, Mch. 28, 1861, in place of J. Appleton, resigned; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 360; 364.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Russia—cont'd

1861-62. *Clay, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861-62. Green Clay, of Ky., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 18, 1861. Superseded.  
Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at St. Petersburg, in place of J. A. Mitchell, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported July 15; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 397; 445.)

## Diplomatic Service: Salvador

1849. *Squire, Chargé with negotiating power*

E. G. Squire, of N. Y. (chargé to Guatemala). Empowered May 1, 1849, to negotiate a treaty of commerce and navigation.

1853. *Slidell, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Slidell, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 29, 1853, but declined.

1853. *Borland, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Solon Borland, of Ark., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 18, 1853. Also accredited to Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua, but did not present his credentials to the government of Salvador. He left Nicaragua Apr. 17, 1854. Resigned to take effect Je. 30, 1854.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. in Central America, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of J. Slidell; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1854/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1853/4-54/5. Estimate and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1853. J. E. Warren, of Minn., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 6, 1853, but declined.

1853-54. Frederick A. Beelen, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 28, 1853. Appointed secy. legation in Chili Aug. 2, 1854.

## Diplomatic Service: Santo Domingo

1845. *Hogan, Special agent*

John Hogan, of N. Y., special agent. Instructed, Feb. 22, 1845, to examine into and report upon the resources of the country, and especially as to its ability to maintain its independence.

1851. *Walsh, Special agent*

1851. Robert M. Walsh, of Penn., special agent. Instructed, Jan. 18, 1851, to co-operate with the representatives of France and Gr. Br. for the purpose of bringing about a peace betw. Hayti and the Dominican Republic.

1850 July 2. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Remarks; explanatory of res. to inquire into expediency of appointing special agt. to Dominican Republic, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1329.)

## Diplomatic Service: Sardinia

1838 Feb. 13. Sardinian E. E. and M. P. in Austria (Sambuy) to Amer. chargé in Sardinia (Niles). Friendly disposition of King of Sardinia in regard to establishment of dipl. relations with U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 6.)

— Feb. 16. Niles to Sambuy. Gratification at favorable disposition of Sardinia towards establishment of dipl. relations with U. S. (ib., 7.)

1847 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of abolishing mis-

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Sardinia—cont'd

sion of chargé to Sardinia and Naples, and to substitute therefor together with mission to Papal States, M. P. to Italy, with secretaries of legation to reside at Rome, Turin, and Naples; agreed to. (30. 1. H. jol., 123.)

1860 Apr. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Burlingame, Mass.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of raising mission to Sardinia to first-class mission; agreed to; motion to reconsider, laid on table. (36. 1. H. jol., 771.)

— Apr. 23. M. R. H. Barnett, repr. from Va. Remarks, objecting to preamble to Burlingame res. to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of raising mission to Sardinia to first class. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1824.)

— May 24. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; concerning H. R. 699 to amend act of 1856, regulating dipl. and cons. system by raising grade of minister to Sardinia. (ib., 2310.)

— Je. 16. Act to amend act regulating dipl. and consular system of U. S. A. [providing that Sardinia be ranked in Schedule A of consular and diplomatic bill of Aug. 18, 1856]. (xii, St. L., 40.)

— Je. 16. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; in support of H. R. 699 to amend act of 1856 regulating dipl. and cons. system by raising grade of minister to Sardinia. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 3056.)

— Dec. 24. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Do.; explaining apprn. for mission to Sardinia; etc. (ib., 36. 2., 194.)

— Dec. 24. B. Stanton, repr. from O. Do.; questioning necessity or propriety of continuing mission to Sardinia; etc. (ib., 194.)

1838. *Niles, Special agent*

Nathaniel Niles, of Vt., special agent. Appointed May 3, 1838, concerning general trade and the admission of tobacco. Commissioned chargé d'affaires in 1848.

1840-41. *Rogers, Chargé*

H. G. Rogers, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 30, 1840. Left Nov. 22, 1841.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Sardinia May 18, 1840; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; ordered to be laid on the table; consented to Je. 3, 1840. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 284; 285; 287.)

1840 May 2. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; propriety of appointing chargé to Sardinia. (viii, Cong. Globe, 372, 373.)

1841 Aug. 27. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Motion to strike out apprn. for outfit of minister to Sardinia; etc. (x, Cong. Globe, 393.)

— Aug. 27. Cushing. Remarks opposed to Ingersoll amdmnt. to dipl. apprn. bill, striking out missions to Sardinia; etc. (ib., 393.)

— Aug. 27. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposing motion to strike out apprn. for outfit of minister to Sardinia; etc. (ib., 394.)

— Aug. 27. Cushing. Do.; on obligations to appointed ministers, and importance of maintaining missions in southern Europe, *i. e.*, Sardinia; etc. (ib., 394.)

— Aug. 27. M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Do.; defending statute of, and apprn. for mission to Sardinia; etc. (ib., 393.)

— Aug. 27. T. W. Gilmer, repr. from Va. Do.; favoring apprn. for mission to Sardinia; etc. (ib., 394.)

— Aug. 27. J. L. Tillinghast, repr. from R. I. Do.; opposing motion to strike out apprn. for outfit of minister to Sardinia; etc. (ib., 393.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Sardinia—cont'd

1840-41. *Rogers, Chargé*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1840. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1840 May 2. U. S. Com. of Whole. Reduced apprn. for outfit for chargé to Sardinia from \$18,000 to \$13,500. (viii, Cong. Globe, 374.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1840-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1841-43. *Baber, Chargé*

Ambrose Baber, of Ga., commissioned chargé d'affaires Aug. 16, 1841. Left Dec. 15, 1843.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near govt. of Sardinia, Jly. 6, 1841, in place of H. G. Rogers, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Jly. 22; ordered to lie on table; considered Jly. 29; consented to Aug. 16. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407; 408; 409; 412; 420.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1842-43. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843-48. *Wickliffe, Jr., Chargé*

Robert Wickliffe, Jr., of Ky., commissioned chargé Sept. 22, 1843. Wrote to minister of foreign affairs from Aix-la-Chapelle, inclosing letter of recall, about May 6, 1848.

Nominated chargé d'affaires at Sardinia, Dec. 18, 1843, in place of A. Baber, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8, 1844; ordered to lie on table Je. 5; consented to Je. 14, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 196; 198; 233; 338.)

1844 Je. 13. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks; favorable to 20th amdmt. of Com. on Finance to general apprn. bill, striking out salary of chargé d'affaires in Sardinia. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 673.)

— Je. 13. R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Do.; opposed to 20th amdmt. of Com. on Finance to general apprn. bill striking out salary of chargé d'affaires in Sardinia. (ib., 673.)

— Je. 13. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; favoring keeping of consul at Sardinia, mission of higher grade being useless. (ib., 673.)

— Je. 13. W. D. Merrick, sen. from Md. Do.; favoring retention of min. at Sardinia, because of tobacco interest. (ib., 673.)

— Je. 13. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 673.)

— Je. 13. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Same. (ib., 673.)

1847 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs) to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of abolishing mission of chargé to Sardinia and Naples, and to substitute therefor together with mission to Papal States, a full mission to Italy, with secys. of legation to reside at Rome, Turin and Naples; agreed to. (30. 1. H. jol., 123.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Sardinia—cont'd

1843-48. *Wickliffe, Jr., Chargé*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1844/5. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1844/5. Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1843/4-47/8. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1843/4. Apprn. (v, St. L., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848-50. *Niles, Chargé*

Nathaniel Niles, of Vt., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 4, 1848. Left Aug. 20, 1850.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Sardinia, Dec. 30, 1847, in place of R. Wickliffe, Jr., recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 4, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 273; 275; 281.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1848/9-49/50. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850-53. *Kinney, Chargé*

William B. Kinney, of N. J., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 22, 1850. Left Oct. 8, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near Sardinia Mch. 27, 1850; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 22, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 161; 168.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853. *Meade, Chargé*

Richard K. Meade, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 24, 1853, but declined Je. 5.

1853-54. *Daniel, Chargé*

John M. Daniel, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jly. 23, 1853. Commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near govt. of Sardinia, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of R. K. Meade declined, who was appointed during last recess of Senate, in place of W. B. Kinney, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 223; 228; 237.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Sardinia—cont'd

1853-61. *Daniel, Minister resident*

John M. Daniel, of Va., commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such about Sept. 4, 1854. Presented letter of recall, through private secy. Mch. 2, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Sardinia Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to King of Sardinia Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 54; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1856/7-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1856/7. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1861-62. R. Dillon, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Jan. 24, 1861. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Apr. 16 to Je. 23, 1861. Removed Mch. 30, 1862.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Turin Jan. 7, 1861; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 24, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 242; 244; 253.)

## Diplomatic Service: Saxony

1843. *Wheaton, Negotiating Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Henry Wheaton, of N. Y. (E. E. and M. P. to Prussia). Empowered Nov. 18, 1843, to negotiate a treaty for the abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration.

## Diplomatic Service: Saim

1832. *Roberts, Special agent*

Edmund Roberts, of N. H., commissioned special agent Jan. 26, 1832.

1855. *Harris, Consul-General with negotiating power*

Townsend Harris, of N. Y. (Consul-General to Japan). Empowered, Sept. 8, 1855, to negotiate a treaty of commerce.

## Diplomatic Service: Spain

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth Auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1790-95. *Carmichael, Chargé*

William Carmichael, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 20, 1790. Left Sept. 5, 1794. Died at Madrid Feb. 9, 1795.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Spain Sept. 29, 1789; consented to. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 33; 34.)

Nominated comr. plenipotentiary for negotiating and concluding treaty with Spain Jan. 11, 1792; considered Jan. 12; referred Jan. 16; consented to Jan. 26. (ib., 95; 97; 98; 99.)

1801-05. *Pinckney, Minister Plenipotentiary*

Charles Pinckney, of S. C., commissioned minister plenipotentiary Je. 6, 1801. Took leave Oct. 25, 1805.

Nominated M. P. at Madrid, Jan. 6, 1802, vice D. Humphreys, recalled; considered Jan. 7; Jan. 12; Jan. 18; Jan. 21; Jan. 22; Jan. 26; Feb. 1. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 404; 405.)

Nominated M. P., Jan. 10, 1803, to enter into treaty with His Catholic Majesty; consented to Jan. 12. (ib., 432; 436.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Spain—cont'd

1801-05. *Pinckney, Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1804-10. George W. Erving, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Nov. 22, 1804. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jan. 12, 1805. (Direct and official relations with Spain were broken off in 1808 and not renewed until 1814. Mr. Erving, however, remained until Feb., 1810.)

Nominated secy. of legation for U. S. at Court of Madrid Nov. 19, 1804; consented to Nov. 20. (i, Sen. exec. jol., 473; 474.)

1806. *Armstrong and Bowdoin, Commissioners Plenipotentiary and Extraordinary*

John Armstrong, of N. Y. (M. P. to France), and James Bowdoin, of Mass., commissioned commissioners plenipotentiary and extraordinary, Mch. 17, 1806. to treat jointly and severally concerning territories, wrongful captures, condemnations, and other injuries. Did not go to Madrid, but conducted negotiations at Paris. Negotiations unsuccessful.

John Armstrong nominated comr. P. and E. for settling all matters of difference betw. U. S. and Spain Feb. 28, 1806; referred Mch. 3; com. discharged Mch. 6; considered Mch. 10; Mch. 11; Mch. 12; Mch. 13; Mch. 14; consented to Mch. 17. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 25; 26; 27; 28; 29.)

1814-19. *Erving, Minister Plenipotentiary*

George W. Erving, of Mass., commissioned minister plenipotentiary Aug. 10, 1814. Took leave Apr. 29, 1819.

Nominated M. P. of U. S. to Spain Oct. 1, 1814; consented to Oct. 3. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 531; 532.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1814-22. Thomas L. L. Brent, of Va., commissioned secy. of legation Oct. 15, 1814. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Apr. 15 to May 8, 1820, and from Nov. 16, 1820, to Aug. 17, 1821. Left Aug. 19, 1822.

Nominated secy. of legation for U. S. in Spain Oct. 14, 1814; consented to Oct. 15. (ii, Sen. exec. jol., 534; 572.)

1819-23. *Forsyth, Minister Plenipotentiary*

John Forsyth, of Ga., commissioned minister plenipotentiary Feb. 16, 1819. Took leave Mch. 2, 1823.

Nominated M. P. of U. S. in Spain, Feb. 11, 1819, in room of G. W. Irving, who has asked permission to resign; consented to Feb. 15. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 174; 175.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1822-24. John J. Appleton, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation May 8, 1822. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Mch. 2 to Dec. 4, 1823. Left Nov. 23, 1824.

Nominated secy. of legation at Court of Madrid May 7, 1822; consented to May 8. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 306; 308.)

1823-25. *Nelson, Minister Plenipotentiary*

Hugh Nelson, of Va., commissioned minister plenipotentiary Jan. 15, 1823. Took leave Jly. 10. Left Madrid Jly. 14, 1825.

Nominated M. P. of U. S. at Madrid, Jan. 13, 1823, vice J. Forsyth; consented to Jan. 15. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 320; 324.)

1825-29. *Everett, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Alexander H. Everett, of Mass., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 9, 1825. Took leave Jly. 27, 1829.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. to Spain Mch. 5, 1825; referred to Select Committee Mch. 7; consented to Mch. 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 436; 441; 445.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1828-29. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Spain—cont'd

1825-29. *Everett, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1831-33. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 458.)
- 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 512.)
- 1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 625.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1825-28. John Adams Smith, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 8, 1825; apptd. secy. of legation at Paris.

Nominated secy. of legation at Madrid Feb. 11, 1825; consented to Feb. 16. (iii. Sen. exec. jol., 413; 415.)

1828-33. Charles S. Walsh, of Penn., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 17, 1828. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jly. 27 to Dec. 9, 1829. Died in Spain May 13, 1833. For official announcement of death of Mr. Walsh; see Van Ness, Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain. Letter to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) under date of May 18, 1833.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. in Spain, Dec. 11, 1828, in place of J. A. Smith, transferred to Paris; consented to Dec. 24. (iii. Sen. exec. jol., 621; 624.)

1829-36. *Van Ness, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Cornelius P. Van Ness, of Vt., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 1, 1829. Took leave Dec. 21, 1836.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at court of King of Spain, in place of A. H. Everett, recalled; consented to Feb. 10. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 52; 58.)

1833 Jly. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Relative to files of "Globe" and "National Intelligencer" at Madrid. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 36.)

— Jly. 12. Same to same. Regulating contingent expenses of mission in Spain. (ib., 37.)

— Sept. 13. Same to same. Transmitting copies of despatches 37 and 38 from State Dept. for purpose of completing file. (ib., 37.)

1834 Jan. 4. Van Ness to Secy. State, Spain (Zea Bermudez). Correcting mode of address used by foreign powers in communications to Executive of U. S. (ib., 174.)

— Aug. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Van Ness. Relative to keeping of accounts of legation. (ib., 47.)

— Aug. 6. Same to same. Relative to arrangements which have been made with N. M. Rothschild, at London, for transacting business of U. S. as their banker in Europe. (ib., 47.)

— Dec. 18. Same to same. Relative to publication in London, etc., newspapers of portion of corresp. with Spanish govt.; subject of contingent expenses of mission. (ib., 51.)

1835 Jan. 6. Same to same. Instructions for transmitting despatches by way of Havre. (ib., 51.)

## ACTG. SECY. OF LEGATION

1833 Oct. 28. McLane to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Madrid (Van Ness). Instructions to pay actg. secy. legation (Montgomery) sum of \$491.66 out of contingent fund of legation at Madrid. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 40.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1830. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 382.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1830-36. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 382.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Spain—cont'd

1829-36. *Van Ness, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.—cont'd

- 1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 458.)
- 1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 512.)
- 1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 625.)
- 1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 696.)
- 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 768.)
- 1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 23.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1834-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1834. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv. St. L., 696.)
- 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- 1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 23.)
- 1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 170.)
- 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 222.)
- 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 345.)
- 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 379.)
- 1841. Apprn. (ib., 462.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Walsh apptd. 1828; see above, under Everett.

1833-35. Arthur Middleton, Jr., of S. C., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 10, 1833. No appropriation was made in 1835 for secretary of legation at Madrid.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Madrid, Jan. 21, 1834, in place of C. S. Walsh, removed [deceased]; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Feb. 21; reported Feb. 27; consented to Feb. 28. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 344; 358; 360; 362.)

1835. James O. Harrison was commissioned as secy. of legation, but declined.

1836-40. Mr. Middleton was re-commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 16, 1836. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Dec. 21, 1836, to about Apr., 1837, and from Apr. 30 to Nov. 5, 1840, when his functions ceased.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Spain, Feb. 26, 1836, in place of J. O. Harrison, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; ordered to lie on table Mch. 3; consented to Mch. 16. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 511; 512; 517; 524.)

1835. *Barry, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William T. Barry, of Ky., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 10, 1835. Died before reaching his post.

1836-40. *Eaton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John H. Eaton, of Tenn., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 16, 1836. Left Madrid May 1, 1840.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Spain Feb. 18, 1836; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; ordered to lie on table Mch. 3; consented to Mch. 16. (iv. Sen. exec. jol., 509; 510; 517; 523; 24. 1. S. jol., 581; 583.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1835. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1835. Apprn. (iv. St. L., 768.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1837-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 5.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 170.)
- 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 222.)
- 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 345.)
- 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)
- Apprn. (v. St. L., 379.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Middleton apptd. 1836; see above, under Van Ness.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Spain—cont'd

## 1840-42. Vail, Chargé

Aaron Vail, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 20, 1840. Functions ceased Aug. 1, 1842. Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Spain May 18, 1840; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 284; 285.)

1839 Feb. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Garland, La.) to substitute apprn. for chargé in place of minister to Spain, in civil and dipl. apprn. bill; rejected. (vii, Cong. Globe, 216.)

1840 May 1. U. S. House. Motion (Dromgoole, Va.) to strike out apprn. for full minister to Spain provided that nine thousand or part thereof be applied to the outfit and salary of a chargé in lieu of minister; left to discretion of the President. (viii, Cong. Globe, 372.)

— May 2. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks, stating belief that State Dept. has discretionary power to discontinue mission to Spain but that it would have to be restored. (ib., 372.)

1841 Aug. 9. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Benton, on question of dipl. apptmts. by present and former administrations for party reasons, referring to missions to Spain; etc. (x, Cong. Globe, 307, 309.)

— Aug. 27. Cushing. Do.; on obligations to appointed ministers, and importance of maintaining missions in southern Europe, *i. e.*, Spain; etc. (ib., 394.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1841. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

## 1842-46. Irving, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary

Washington Irving, of N. Y., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 10, 1842. Took leave Jly. 29, 1846. Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. at court of Spain Feb. 8, 1842; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 25.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1841-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

## 1842-45/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1842. Joseph G. Cogswell, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 4, 1842, but declined. Nominated secy. to legation of U. S. at Madrid Feb. 21, 1842; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 4, 1842. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 31; 35.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Spain—cont'd

## 1842-46. Irving, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION—cont'd

1842-44. Alexander Hamilton, Jr., of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Apr. 4, 1842. Mr. Hamilton acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from about Sept. 6 to Nov. 30, 1843. Resigned Jly. 4, 1844.

Nominated secy. to mission to Spain, Apr. 4, 1842, in place of J. G. Cogswell, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 48; 49.)

1844-46. Jasper H. Livingston, of N. Y., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 14, 1844. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from about Jly. 27 to about Dec. 7, 1844. Resigned Mch. 23, 1846.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Spain, Apr. 22, 1844, in place of A. Hamilton, Jr., resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 256; 262; 332.)

## 1846-49. Saunders, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary

Romulus M. Saunders, of N. C., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 25, 1846. Took leave Sept. 24, 1849.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Spain, Feb. 24, 1846, in place of W. Irving, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 25. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 49; 51.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1845/6. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1845/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1845 Feb. 21. C. J. Ingersoll. Amdmt. providing apprn. for outfit of minister to Spain; etc. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 326.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

## 1846/7-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

## 1846/7-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1846-48. Thomas C. Reynolds, of S. C., commissioned secy. of legation May 13, 1846. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from about May 5 to about Oct. 16, 1847. Services terminated Jly. 22, 1848.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Madrid, May 13, 1846, in place of J. H. Livingston, recalled; consented to. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 72.)

1848-49. Frederick A. Sawyer, of La., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 2, 1848. Left Nov. 7, 1849.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Madrid, May 31, 1848, in place of J. C. Reynolds, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 2. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 421; 422; 423.)

## 1849-53. Barringer, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary

Daniel M. Barringer, of N. C., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Je. 18, 1849. Took leave Sept. 4, 1853.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Spain; in place of R. M. Sanders, recalled at his request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; considered Mch. 27; consented to Sept. 28. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 161; 267.)

## EXPENSES

1852 Mch. 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Madrid. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 19.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Spain—cont'd

1849-53. *Barringer, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## OUTFIT

1849 Jan. 23. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Amdmt., to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of minister to Spain; with explanatory remarks; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 334.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1849/50-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 25.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1849/50-54/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 —. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)  
 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1849-55. H. J. Perry, of N. H., commissioned secy. of legation Jly. 5, 1849. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jly. to Oct., 1852; from Sept. 4 to Oct. 22, 1853; from Feb. 2 to Je. 17, 1855; removed by letter dated May 26, 1855.

Nominated secy. of legation at Spain, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of F. A. Sawyer; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; consented to Feb. 27. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 267.)

1857 Feb. 28. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; in support of Jones amdt. providing payment of additional salary and outfit to H. J. Perry, late secy. legation at Madrid for acting as chargé d'affaires. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 1030.)

1853-55. *Soulé, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Pierre Soulé, of La., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Apr. 7, 1853. Took leave Feb. 1, 1855.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Spain, Apr. 7, 1853, in place of D. M. Barringer, resigned; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 157; 159.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4. Appropriation.

## In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
 —. Same. (ib., 290.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1853/4-54/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)  
 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
 —. Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1854 Jly. 27. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks, on Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, in favor of increasing salary of minister to Spain; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1960, 1961.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

Perry apptd. 1849; see above, under Barringer.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Spain—cont'd

1855. *Breckenridge, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

John C. Breckenridge, of Ky., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Jan. 16, 1855, but declined.  
 Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. near Queen of Spain, Jan. 16, 1855, in place of P. Soulé, recalled at his own request; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 402.)

1855-59. *Dodge, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Augustus C. Dodge, of Ia., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Feb. 9, 1855. Took leave Mch. 12, 1859.  
 Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Spain, Feb. 9, 1855, in place of J. C. Breckinridge, declined; consented to. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 411.)

## OUTFIT: E. E. AND M. P.

1855/6. Appropriation.

## In Document as follows:

1855/6. Apprn. (x, St. L., 668.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1855/6-58/9. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

## In Documents as follows:

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)  
 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)  
 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)  
 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
 —. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1855/6-57/8. Estimate and Appropriations.\*

## In Documents as follows:

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)  
 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)  
 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1855-58. Buckingham Smith, of Fla., commissioned secy. of legation Je. 5, 1855. Suspended by letter dated Sept. 1, 1858. Services terminated Oct. 10, 1858.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Madrid, Feb. 25, 1856, in place of H. J. Perry, removed; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 29. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 55; 59.)

1858-61. *Preston, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

William Preston, of Ky., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Dec. 15, 1858. Took leave May 24, 1861.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Spain, Dec. 13, 1858, in place of A. C. Dodge, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Dec. 15, 1858. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 1; 15; 18.)

## SALARY: E. E. AND M. P.

1859/60-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
 —. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)  
 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
 —. Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1858-61. Robert W. Wooley, of Ky., commissioned secy. of legation Dec. 22, 1858. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Aug. 19 to Sept. 30, 1859; from Nov. 15 to Dec. 3, 1859; and from Mch. 7 to Oct. 23, 1860. Mr. Preston, on retiring May 24, 1861, left the archives of the legation in the custody of Mr. J. de Haviland, who was relieved Je. 5, 1861, by Mr. Perry.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Spain Dec. 22, 1858; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 28; 31.)  
 1861. J. De Haviland, of Penn., nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Madrid Feb. 28, 1861; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 284; 287.)

1861. Green Clay, of Ky., commissioned secy. of legation Mch. 20, 1861, but declined.

Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. to Spain, Mch. 10, 1861, in place of R. W. Wooley, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 20. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 307; 308; 319.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Spain—cont'd

1858-61. *Preston, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*—cont'd

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION—cont'd

1861-69. H. J. Perry, of N. H., recommissioned secy. of legation Apr. 30, 1861. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Je. 5 to Jly. 13, 1861; from Dec. 18, 1861, to Nov. 4, 1862; from Je. 16 to Sept. 20, 1863; from Jly. 19, 1864, to Sept. 30, 1865; and from Oct. 4 to Nov. 13, 1867. Removed 1869. Nominated secy. of legation of U. S. at Madrid, Jly. 10, 1861, in place of G. Clay, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, 1861; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 397; 445.)

1861. *Clay, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

C. M. Clay, of Ky., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 14, 1861, but did not go, and on the 28th was appointed to Russia.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Spain, Mch. 12, 1861, in place of W. Preston, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 14. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 295; 296; 304.)

1861-62. *Schurz, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary*

Carl Schurz, of Wisc., commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 28, 1861. Resigned Apr. 15, 1862.

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Spain, Mch. 28, 1861, in place of C. M. Clay, declined; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 359; 365.)

## Diplomatic Service: Sweden and Norway

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor, U. S. A. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Items of contingent expenses allowed to certain therein named missions of U. S. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 6.)

1826-30. *Appleton, Chargé*

John J. Appleton, of Mass., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 2, 1826. Left Aug. 20, 1830. Also acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Sept. 20, 1833, to Jan. 9, 1834.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Sweden Apr. 12, 1826; consented to May 2. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 528; 534.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1828-30. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 253.)

1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 21.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 329.)

1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 382.)

1830-41. *Hughes, Chargé*

C. Hughes, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1830; left on leave Sept. 9, 1841.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Sweden, Feb. 12, 1830, in place of J. J. Appleton, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Feb. 15; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 58; 59; 64.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1831-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)

1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)

1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Sweden and Norway—cont'd

1842-45. *Lay, Chargé*

George W. Lay, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 12, 1842. Successor presented Oct. 29, 1845. Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Sweden, in place of C. Hughes, nominated chargé to Netherlands; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported May 2; consented to May 9. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 57; 61; 62; 64.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1842. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1842. Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1842 Apr. 30. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Remarks, explaining reasons for making apprns. for outfit of chargé to Sweden; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 459.)

— Apr. 30. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Do.; opposing apprn. for outfit of chargé to Sweden, in absence of vacancy. (ib., 459.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1842-44/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845-49. *Ellsworth, Chargé*

Henry W. Ellsworth, of Ind., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 19, 1845. Left Jly. 25, 1849.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Sweden, Dec. 22, 1845, in place of G. W. Lay, recalled; reported Jan. 6, 1846; considered Jan. 8; consented to Jan. 28. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 9; 25; 27; 40.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1845/6-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849-50. *Arfwedson, Chargé ad int.*

C. D. Arfwedson, of Sweden (Consul at Stockholm).

Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Jly. 25, 1849, to Apr. 25, 1850.

1849-54. *Schroeder, Chargé*

Francis Schroeder, of R. I., commissioned chargé d'affaires Nov. 7, 1849; commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at Sweden, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of H. W. Ellsworth, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; consented to Feb. 19. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 111; 113; 137; 143.)

## EXPENSES

1851 Dec. 10. Amer. chargé in Sweden (Schroeder) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Stockholm. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 24.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1849/50-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)

1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.

— Estimate. (ix, St. L., 606.)

1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Sweden and Norway—cont'd

1849-54. *Schroeder, Chargé*—cont'd

SALARY: CHARGÉ—cont'd

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1854-57. *Schroeder, Minister resident*

Mr. Schroeder was commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Aug. 19, 1854. Left Sept. 17, 1857.  
Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Sweden Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1856/7. Appropriation.\*

In Document as follows:

- 1856. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857-61. *Angel, Minister resident*

Benjamin F. Angel, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident Jly. 17, 1857. Took leave Je. 25, 1861.  
Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Sweden Dec. 22, 1857; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 14, 1858. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 267; 277; 289.)

SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1857/8-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)
- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)
- 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)
- 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-64. *Haldeman, Minister resident*

Jacob S. Haldeman, commissioned minister resident Mch. 16, 1861. Took leave Sept. 25, 1864.  
Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Stockholm, Mch. 14, 1861, in place of B. F. Angel, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 15, 1861; consented to Mch. 16, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 303; 304; 306; 309.)

Diplomatic Service: Switzerland

1852 Feb. 3. U. S. Senate. Res. (Brodhead, Penn.), to request Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of legal provision for salary and outfit of chargé d'affaires to Switzerland; agreed to, Feb. 5. (32. 1. S. jol., 173; 183.)

— Feb. 5. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks, in support of his res. of Feb. 3, concerning expediency of providing for outfit and salary of a chargé d'affaires to Switzerland. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 469.)

1853 Feb. 19. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, relative to amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill; chargé to Switzerland, importance of which requires full minister in Bayly's opinion; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 716, 717, 718.)

— Feb. 19. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposed to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for chargé d'affaires to Switzerland, and in support of his amdmts. providing for full mission. (ib., 716, 718.)

— Feb. 19. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; opposed to Stanton amdmt., authorizing full mission to Switzerland, offered as proviso to clause of H. R. 337, providing for chargéships. (ib., 718.)

1850. *Mann, Special agent*

A. Dudley Mann, of O., special agent. Empowered, Je. 15, 1850, to negotiate concerning friendship, commerce, extradition, etc.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Switzerland—cont'd

1853-61. *Fay, Minister resident*

Theodore S. Fay, of Mass., commissioned minister resident Mch. 16, 1853. Took leave Jly. 1, 1861.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Swiss Confederation Feb. 11, 1853; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 27.)

Nominated minister resident of U. S. in Switzerland Mch. 15, 1853; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 16. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 66; 67; 72.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Swiss Confederation Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 54; 56; 148.)

SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1853/4-60/61. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)
- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)
- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)
- 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)
- 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

1861-65. *Fogg, Minister resident*

George G. Fogg, of N. H., commissioned minister resident Mch. 28, 1861. Took leave Oct. 16, 1865.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Berne, Mch. 28, 1861, in place of T. S. Fay, recalled; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 360; 364.)

Diplomatic Service: Texas

1836 Je. 27. U. S. House. Res. (Bell, Tenn.) that an apprn. be made for a minister to Texas, apptd. by President as soon as expedient; laid on table. (xii, Reg. Debates, 4499.)

1837 Feb. 18. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. in favor of recognition of independence of Texas and on provision for dipl. agt. (24. 2. H. rpt. 240.)

— Feb. 27. U. S. House. Motion (Thompson, S. C.) to amend civil and dipl. apprn. bill by providing for salary and outfit of a dipl. agt. to Texas; etc. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2010.)

— Feb. 27. J. A. Bynum, repr. from N. C. Speech; in favor of apprn. for dipl. agt. to Texas; etc. (ib., 2027.)

— Feb. 27. A. Huntsman, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 2049.)

— Feb. 27. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Speech; supporting his motion to amend apprn. bill by inserting provision for dipl. agt. to Texas; etc. (ib., 2010.)

— Feb. 27. S. Hoar, repr. from Mass. Remarks, opposed to apprn. for dipl. agt. to Texas; etc. (ib., 2024.)

— Feb. 27. S. Mason, repr. from O. Speech, objects to proposed apprn. for dipl. agt. to Texas; etc. (ib., 2017.)

— Feb. 28. U. S. House. Motion (Thompson, S. C.) to amend H. R. 776, making appropriations for civil and dipl. expenses for 1837, by providing for salary and outfit of dipl. agt. to Texas when President shall deem it expedient to appoint such minister; agreed to. (24. 2. H. jol., 546; xiii, Reg. Debates, 2060.)

— Feb. 28. Chilton Allan, repr. from Ky. Remarks favoring apprn. for dipl. agt. to Texas; etc. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2063.)

— Feb. 28. T. L. Hamer, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 2061.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1850/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Texas—cont'd

- 1837 Feb. 28. B. Hardin, repr. from Ky. Same. (ib., 2064.)
- Feb. 28. W. B. Shepard, repr. from N. C. Remarks, favors apptmt. of min. to Texas when Pres. shall be convinced that Texas is independent Power. (ib., 2064.)
- Feb. 28. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposed to recognition of Texas by Congress without initiative of President; etc. (ib., 2060.)
- Feb. 28. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposing recognition of independence of Texas, and apprn. for dipl. agt. thereto. (ib., 2060.)
- Feb. 28. S. Hoar, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposed to apprn. for dipl. agt. to Texas; etc. (ib., 2063.)
- Feb. 28. D. Jenifer, repr. from Md. Same. (ib., 2061.)

1836. Morfit, *Special agent*

See Morfit (H. M.).

1837-40. La Branche, *Chargé*

- Alcée La Branche, of La., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 7, 1837. Resigned and left Apr. 2, 1840. Nominated chargé d'affaires to Texas Mch. 3, 1837; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations Mch. 6; reported and consented to Mch. 7. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 631; v, ib., 12; 17.)
- 1837 Mch. 8. Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Castillo y Lanzas) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Protest agst. apptmt. by U. S. of dipl. agt. to Texas. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 133; H. ex. doc. 3, 135.)
- Dated Mch. 8 in S. doc., and May 8 in H. doc. Incorrectly dated 1836.
- Mch. 17. Forsyth to Castillo. Vindication of apptmt. of dipl. representative of U. S. to Texas. (ib., 135; ib., 137.)
- Mch. 31. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Forsyth. Protest agst. apptmt. by U. S. of dipl. agt. to Texas; right of Mexico over Texas; etc. (ib., 143; ib., 147.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1837. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:  
1837. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1837-40. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:  
1837. Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)  
1838. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
— Apprn. (arrearage). (v, St. L., 345.)  
1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

- 1837 Mch. 3. An act making appropriations for the civil and diplomatic expenses of Govt. for the year 1837. [Appropriation for diplomatic agent to Texas.] (v, St. L., 170.)

1840-41. Flood, *Chargé*

George H. Flood, of O., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 16, 1840. Recalled Apr. 10, 1841, and left Jly. 21, 1841. Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Texas, Mch. 4, 1840, in place of A. La Branche, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 16. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 260; 262; 267.)

## OUTFIT

- 1840 Jly. 18. U. S. House. Consideration of item in amdmnt. to general apprn. bill, for the outfit of a chargé to Texas; amdmnt. concurred in. (viii, Cong. Globe, 541.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1841. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:  
1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Texas—cont'd

1841-43. Eve, *Chargé*

Joseph Eve, of Ky., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 15, 1841. Left Je. 10, 1843. Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Texas, Jan. 17, 1841, in place of G. H. Flood, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29, 1841. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 386; 389; 397.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:  
1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1842-43. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:  
1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843-44. Murphy, *Chargé*

William S. Murphy, of O., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 10, 1843. Died at Galveston Jly. 13, 1844. Nominated chargé d'affaires to Texas, Dec. 18, 1843, in place of J. Eve, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 30, 1844; ordered to lie on table Mch. 8, 1844; rejected May 23, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 195; 198; 227; 241; 293.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1843/4. Estimate.

In Document as follows:  
1843/4. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 5, 3.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1843/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:  
1843/4. Apprn. (v, St. L., 643.)

1844. Howard, *Chargé*

T. A. Howard, of Ind., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 11, 1844. Died at Washington, Tex., Aug. 16, 1844. Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Texas, Je. 7, 1841, vice W. S. Murphy, rejected; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 11, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 310; 314.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1844/5. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:  
1844/5. Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1844/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:  
1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1844-45. Donelson, *Chargé*

Andrew J. Donelson, of Tenn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Sept. 16, 1844. Left Aug. 9, 1845. See also under Calhoun, Secy. State, U. S. A. Letter to Mr. Donelson of Sept. 17, 1844. Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Texas, Jan. 7, 1845, in place of T. A. Howard, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 373; 374; 378.)

- 1845 Je. 3. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Donelson. President declines to permit return until question of annexation shall have been finally settled. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 134.)
- Jly. 28. Same to same. President grants request for permission to return to U. S. (ib., 137.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1845/6. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:  
1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1845/6. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:  
1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Turkey

- 1831 Feb. 22. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Speech, explaining reasons for opposition to proposed manner of paying outfits and salaries of commission to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (vii, Reg. Debates, 215.)
- Feb. 22. E. K. Kane, sen. from Ill. Remarks, in correction of Tazewell, defending manner of apptmt. of Turkish commission by President, without consent of Senate. (ib., 232.)
- Feb. 23. E. Livingston, sen. from La. Speech, in reply to Tazewell, defending course of President in appointing Turkish commission, and approving proposed manner of paying their outfits and salaries. (ib., 241.)
- Feb. 24. J. Tyler, sen. from Va. Do.; denouncing course of President in appointing Turkish commission, and concluding with proviso to that effect, by way of amdmt. to Kane proposition. (ib., 260.)
- Feb. 24. B. Brown, sen. from N. C. Do.; in reply to Tyler, upholding course of President in appointing Turkish commission as constitutional. (ib., 270.)
- Feb. 24. Livingston. Do.; in reply to Tazewell, explaining constitutionality of Turkish commission. (ib., 280.)
- Feb. 24. Tazewell. Do.; in reply to Livingston, regarding Turkish commission. (ib., 274.)
- Feb. 25. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Do.; in support of Kane amdmt. to apprn. bill, for payment of salaries and outfit of Turkish commission, and upholding course of President in appointing said Commission. (ib., 292.)
- Feb. 25. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks, in favor of apprn. for salary of M. P. to Sublime Porte. (ib., 311.)
- Feb. 25. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Do.; recapitulating reasons for providing for M. P. at Constantinople. (ib., 311.)
- Feb. 25. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; in support of his amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, increasing apprn. for Turkish commission. (ib., 310.)
- Feb. 26. King. Do.; relative to amdmt. 6 of Senate Com. on Finance to general apprn. bill, providing for mission to Turkey, etc. (ib., 311.)
- Feb. 26. Same. Do.; on amdmt. to Tyler proviso of Feb. 25 that nothing in Senate amdmt. 6 to general apprn. bill sanctions apptmt. by President alone of comrs. to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (ib., 319.)
- Mch. 1. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in defence of Senate amdmt. providing apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 837.)
- Mch. 1. T. Burges, repr. from R. I. Do.; favoring payment of members of Turkish mission. (ib., 834.)
- Mch. 1. W. Drayton, repr. from S. C. Do.; maintaining legality of Turkish mission and urging payment of its members. (ib., 835.)
- Mch. 1. R. I. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Remarks; suggesting payment of Turkish mission from secret service fund. (ib., 832.)
- Mch. 1. W. W. Ellsworth, repr. from Conn. Do.; in opposition of striking out items for payment of Turkish mission. (ib., 835.)
- Mch. 1. G. McDuffie, repr. from S. C. Do.; in explanation of motives of Com. on Ways and Means in rejecting items for payment of Turkish mission. (ib., 834.)
- Mch. 1. H. R. Storrs, repr. from N. Y. Do.; recommending cutting out of apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 833.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Turkey—cont'd

- 1831 Mch. 1. G. C. Verplanck, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of adverse rept. of Com. on Ways and Means on Senate amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill for payment of salaries of Turkish mission. (ib., 832.)
- Mch. 1. J. M. Wayne, repr. from Ga. Do.; suggesting means of paying members of Turkish mission from Fund for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 832.)
- Mch. 1. Same. Do.; in defense of Senate amdmt. providing apprn. for Turkish Mission. (ib., 832, 833.)
- Mch. 1. Same. Motion to amend Senate amdmt. providing apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 838.)

## 1829. Biddle, Oflley and Rhind, negotiators

James Biddle, commodore; David Oflley, consul at Smyrna; and Charles Rhind, of Penn., were empowered, Sept. 12, 1829, to negotiate a treaty of commerce.

## DRAGOMAN

1831. Nicholas Navoni, of Constantinople, commissioned dragoman or interpreter Mch. 3, 1831. Nominated dragoman or interpreter of languages, to legation of U. S. at Constantinople Mch. 3, 1831; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 172.)

## 1831. Erving, Chargé

George W. Erving, of Mass., apptd. chargé d'affaires to Turkey, Mch. 1831, but declined. Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Sublime Porte Mch. 2, 1831; consented to Mch. 3. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 171; 173.)

## 1831-40. Porter, Chargé

David Porter, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires Apr. 15, 1831. Commissioned minister resident Mch. 3, 1839. Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. at Sublime Porte Dec. 7, 1831; ordered to lie on table Dec. 8; consented to Jan. 3, 1832. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 177; 185; 194.)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES: LEGATION

## 1831-39. Estimates and Appropriations.

## In Documents as follows:

1831. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)
1832. Apprn. (ib., 512.)
1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)
1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)
1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)
1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 24.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 24.)
1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)
1838. Same. (ib., 222.)
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1832 Mch. 15. U. S. House. Motion (Archer, Va.) an item for a dragoman to the mission at Constantinople and contingent expenses \$37,500. Motion negatived. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2175.)

— Mch. 16. U. S. House. Motion (Archer, Va.) to amend bill for expense of Turkish mission, by inserting in place of "apprn. of \$2500 for dragoman," the following: "for salary of dragoman and contingencies to mission to Constantinople \$37,500"; agreed to. (ib., 2185.)

— Mch. 16. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; practice of giving presents in diplomatic negotiations with Eastern nations, and favoring increased apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 2194.)

— Mch. 16. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Speech, in support of his motion to insert apprn. for contingencies to Turkish mission. (ib., 2185, 2196, 2197.)

— Mch. 16. C. C. Cambreling, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; trade considerations justify increased apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 2192.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Turkey—cont'd

1831-40. *Porter, Chargé*—cont'd

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES: LEGATION—cont'd

- 1832 Mch. 16. H. A. S. Dearborn, repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring increase in apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 2189.)
- Mch. 16. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 2192.)
- Mch. 16. G. McDuffie, repr. from S. C. Remarks, expressing desire for further information regarding objects of increased apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 2191.)
- Mch. 16. E. Root, repr. from N. Y. Do.; objecting to increased apprn. for Turkish mission as useless and pernicious. (ib., 2196.)
- Mch. 16. E. Whittlesey, repr. from O. Do.; objecting to gifts to Turkish govt., and proposing cutting down of suggested apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 2193.)

## DRAGOMAN

1832. William B. Hodgson, of Va., commissioned dragoman Mch. 23, 1832.
- Nominated dragoman to U. S. legation near Sublime Porte Mch. 14, 1832; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 21; consented to Mch. 23. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 220; 230; 231.)
- 1836-41. John P. Brown, of O., commissioned dragoman Apr. 19, 1836.
- Nominated dragoman to U. S. legation near Sublime Porte Apr. 8, 1836; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Apr. 19. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 529; 530; 532.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1831. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1831. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1831-39. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)
1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)
1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)
1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 696.)
1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)
1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)
1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)
1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

## SALARY: DRAGOMAN

1831-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1831. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 458.)
1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 23.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)
1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)
1834. Same. (23. 1. H. doc. 10, 25.)
1835. Same. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)
1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 24.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 24.)
1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)
1838. Same. (v, St. L., 222.)
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)
1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1839-43. *Porter, Minister resident*

- Mr. Porter was commissioned minister resident Mch. 3, 1839. Presented credentials as such May 23, 1840. Died at his post Mch. 3, 1843.
- Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Constantinople Mch. 3, 1839; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 220.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Turkey—cont'd

1839-43. *Porter, Minister resident*—cont'd

- 1838 Dec. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.) directing Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of appointing minister resident at Constantinople, instead of chargé; etc.; agreed to. (25. 3. S. jol., 59; vii, Cong. Globe, 49.)
- 1839 Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Motion (Buchanan, Penn.) to instruct Com. on Finance to provide apprn. for raising rank of U. S. chargé at Constantinople, to that of minister resident; agreed to. (25. 3. S. jol., 297.)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES: LEGATION

1841-42. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)
1842. Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

## DRAGOMAN

Brown apptd. 1836; see above, under Porter, chargé.

1841-42. Samuel D. Heap, of Penn., commissioned dragoman Sept. 21, 1841.

1842-58. J. P. Brown, of O., commissioned dragoman Aug. 29, 1842. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Mch. 3, 1843, to Jan. 15, 1844; from Aug. 6, 1845, to Je. 25, 1846; from May 19 to about Oct. 1, 1849; from Nov. 21, 1849, to Mch. 11, 1850; from Jly. 13 to about Sept. 18, 1851; from Jly. 30, 1852, to Jly. 5, 1853; from Dec. 19, 1853, to Feb. 9, 1854; and from Dec. 12, 1857, to May 27, 1858.

See also below, under Williams.

Nominated dragoman to legation of U. S. near Sublime Porte, Aug. 29, 1842, in place of S. D. Heap, whose commission will expire with present session of Senate; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 138; 139; 142.)

## OUTFIT: MINISTER RESIDENT

- 1840 Jly. 17. U. S. Senate. Motion to amend general apprn. bill, by inserting \$6000 for an outfit for a minister to Constantinople. (viii, Cong. Globe, 536.)
- Jly. 18. U. S. House. Consideration of an amndmt. to general apprn. bill allowing for an outfit of a resident minister at Constantinople: non-concurred in. (ib., 541.)
- Jly. 20. U. S. House. Consideration of outfit of \$6000 to the minister resident at Constantinople; refuse to concur. (ib., 544.)

## SALARY: DRAGOMAN

1842-57/8. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)
- 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
- 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)
- 1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)
- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)
- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
- 1846/6. Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)
- 1846/7. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)
- Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)
- 1847/8. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)
- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)
- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)
- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)
- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 203, 291.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 659.)
- 1856/7. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1856/7, 34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 53.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 28.)
- 1857/8. Estimate. (In Estimates for 1857/8, 34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 42.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Turkey—cont'd

1839-43. *Porter, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SALARY: DRAGOMAN—cont'd

1842 Jly. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (27. 2. H. R. 539) legalizing and making appns. . . . necessary objects usually included in general apprn. bills . . . [Salary of dragoman at Constantinople]; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole on State of Union; passed House, Aug. 1; apprd. Aug. 27. (27. 2. H. jol., 1131; 1199; 1431; v, St. L., 525.)

— Jly. 28. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, on sec. of contingent apprn. bill legalizing apptmt. of dragoman at Constantinople; etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 804.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1840-43. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)  
 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)  
 1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)  
 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)  
 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1839 Mch. 2. U. S. Com. of Whole. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, giving \$6000 for salary of a resident minister at Constantinople in place of chargé; concurred in. (vii, Cong. Globe, 244.)

1843-49. *Carr, Minister resident*

Dabney S. Carr, of Md., commissioned minister resident Oct. 6, 1843. Left post Oct. 20, 1849.  
 Nominated minister resident at Constantinople, Dec. 18, 1843, in place of D. Porter, deceased; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 11, 1844. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 195; 198; 209.)

## DRAGOMAN

Brown apptd. 1842; see above, under Porter, Minister resident.

## OUTFIT: MINISTER RESIDENT

1844/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1843-48/9. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1843/4. Apprn. (v, St. L., 643.)  
 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)  
 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)  
 — Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)  
 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)  
 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)  
 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1848 Jly. 18. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for Turkish mission; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 948.)

1849-53. *Marsh, Minister resident*

George P. Marsh, of Vt., commissioned minister resident May 29, 1849. Took leave Dec. 19, 1853.  
 Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Constantinople, Jan. 4, 1850, in place of D. S. Carr, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; ordered to lie on table Mch. 18; consented to Je. 24. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 110; 113; 137; 151; 196.)

## DRAGOMAN

Brown apptd. 1842; see above, under Porter, Minister resident.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Turkey—cont'd

1849-53. *Marsh, Minister resident*—cont'd

## EXPENSES

1851 Dec. 17. Amer. minister resident in Turkey (Marsh) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Constantinople. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 36.)

## OUTFIT: MINISTER RESIDENT

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 425.)

## SALARY: ASST. DRAGOMAN

1850/1-53/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1850/1. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)  
 1851/2. Apprn. (ib., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

1850 Aug. 21. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Amdmt., to general apprn. bill, providing for salary of assistant dragoman to Turkey; with remarks. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1618.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1849/50-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)  
 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 535.)  
 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
 — Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)  
 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
 — Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1852 Aug. 28. W. Upham, sen. from Vt. Amdmt. to H. R. 196, providing for increase of salary for minister resident to Turkey. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2423.)

— Aug. 28. J. B. Weller, repr. from Calif. Remarks, opposed to Upham amdt. to H. R. 196, providing for increase of salary for minister resident to Turkey. (ib., 2423.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1857/8. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1856. Specified by sec. '1, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 52.)  
 1857/8. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 159.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION AND ASSISTANT DRAGOMAN

1851. Henry A. Homes, of Mass., commissioned secy. of legation and asst. dragoman Mch. 6, 1851. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from about Feb. 18 to Jly. 12, 1851.

Nominated assistant dragoman and secy. to legation to Turkey Feb. 1, 1851; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 27; consented to Mch. 6. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 286; 287; 298; 313.)

1853-57. *Spence, Minister resident*

Carroll C. Spence, of Md., commissioned minister resident Aug. 23, 1853. Empowered May 24, 1855, to negotiate with Persia. Took leave Dec. 12, 1857.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Constantinople, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of G. P. Marsh, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 8; consented to Feb. 9. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 221; 228; 237; 238.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Sultan of Turkey Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 55; 56; 148.)

## DRAGOMAN

Appointment and salary of dragoman authorized by sec. 3, act of Mch. 1, 1855. (x, St. L., 620.)  
 Provisional dragoman authorized, sec. 2, act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xi, St. L., 52.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Turkey—cont'd

1853-57. *Spence, Minister resident*—cont'd

## OUTFIT: MINISTER RESIDENT

1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1853/4-57/8. Estimates and Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)

1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

— Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)

1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)

1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858-61. *Williams, Minister resident*

James Williams, of Tenn., commissioned minister resident Jan. 14, 1858. Took leave May 25, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Constantinople Jan. 12, 1858; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 14. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 286; 290.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

## SALARY: SECY. OF LEGATION

1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)

1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)

— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 403.)

1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)

— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 20.)

1859 Jan. 24. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Remarks, opposing proposition to strike out apprn. for salary of secy. of legation at Constantinople. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 551.)

## SECRETARY OF LEGATION

1858-72. John P. Brown, of O., commissioned secy. of legation and dragoman Sept. 23, 1858. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from May 25 to Aug. 9, 1861; from May 18 to Aug. 20, 1864; and from Je. 10, 1871, to Mch. 8, 1872, when he died at his post.

Nominated secy. and dragoman of legation of U. S. at Constantinople; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 13, 1859. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 21; 27; 37.)

1861. *Webb, Minister resident*

James W. Webb, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident, Mch. 20, 1861, but declined.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Constantinople, Mch. 18, 1861, in place of J. Williams, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Mch. 19, 1861; consented to Mch. 20, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 310; 312; 314; 319.)

1861-70. *Morris, Minister resident*

Edward J. Morris, of Penn., commissioned minister resident Je. 8, 1861. Took leave Oct. 25, 1870.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Constantinople, Jly. 10, 1861, in place of J. W. Webb, declined; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15, 1861; consented to. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 397; 445.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Two Sicilies

1847 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs) to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of abolishing mission of chargé to Sardinia and Naples, and to substitute therefor together with mission to Papal States a full mission to Italy, with secys. of legation to reside at Rome, Turin and Naples; agreed to. (30. 1. H. jol., 123.)

1859 Feb. 17. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; on Pugh revised amdt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 166 assigning duties of mission to Naples to Rome; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1088.)

— Feb. 19. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks, favoring accrediting of one min. to Rome and Naples; etc. (ib., 1146.)

1831-32. *Nelson, Chargé*

John Nelson, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires Oct. 24, 1831. Left post Oct. 15, 1832.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near King of Two Sicilies Dec. 7, 1831; ordered to lie on table Dec. 8; consented to Jan. 3, 1832. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 178; 185; 194.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1832. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1832. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 513.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1832. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1832. Apprn. (iv, St. L., 512.)

1833-34. *Davezac, Chargé with negotiating power*

Auguste Davezac, of La. (chargé at the Hague). Empowered, Jan. 30, 1833, to negotiate treaty of general commerce. Took leave and returned to the Hague about Feb. 19, 1834.

1832 Mch. 15. U. S. House. Further motion for salary of chargé to Naples, 4500 dollars, and for his outfit 4500; carried. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2175.)

— Apr. 27. U. S. House. General apprn. bill; chargé for Colombia stricken out and one for Naples substituted, and apprn. increased from \$55,150 to \$58,500. (ib., 2624.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

1833. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1833. Estimate. 6 mos. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 24.)

— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 625.)

1838-42. *Throop, Chargé*

Enos T. Throop, of N. Y., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 6, 1838. Left Jan. 12, 1842.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near Kingdom of Two Sicilies Jan. 31, 1838; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 6, 1838. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 66; 67; 69.)

1840 May 2. U. S. House. Motion to strike out from general apprn. bill, item for salary of chargé to Naples; etc.; decided in negative. (viii, Cong. Globe, 373.)

— May 2. W. C. Dawson, repr. from Ga. Remarks, urging withholding of salary of chargé to Naples; etc. (ib., 374.)

— May 2. W. A. Graham, repr. from N. C. Remarks, in favor of striking out item for salary to chargé to Naples; etc. (ib., 373.)

— May 2. W. J. Graves, repr. from Ky. Same. (ib., 373.)

— May 2. S. Mason, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 374.)

— May 2. G. C. Dromgoole, repr. from Va. Remarks, in favor of continuing salary of chargé to Naples; etc. (ib., 373.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Two Sicilies—cont'd

1838-42. *Throop, Chargé*—cont'd

1840 May 2. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Do.; opposing motion to strike out item for salary of chargé to Naples; etc. (ib., 374.)

— May 2. J. J. McKay, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 374.)

— May 2. A. Vanderpoel, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 373.)

— May 2. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Remarks, declaring apptmt. of Mr. Throop as chargé to have been contempt of rpt. of Investigating Com. (ib., 373.)

— May 2. E. Curtis, repr. from N. Y. Do.; criticizing official conduct of Mr. Throop. (ib., 373.)

1841 Aug. 9. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks, advising dispensing with office of chargé at Naples; etc. (x, Cong. Globe, 308.)

— Aug. 27. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Motion to strike out apprn. for outfit of minister to Naples; etc. (ib., 393.)

— Aug. 27. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, opposing motion to strike out apprn. for outfit of minister to Naples; etc. (ib., 394.)

— Aug. 27. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 393.)

— Aug. 27. M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 393.)

— Aug. 27. T. W. Gilmer, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 394.)

— Aug. 27. J. L. Tillinghast, repr. from R. I. Same. (ib., 393.)

— Sept. 7. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; motion to amend dipl. apprn. bill by striking out salary of chargé at Naples. (ib., 433.)

— Sept. 9. Cushing. Do.; unfavorable to Senate amdmnt. to dipl. apprn. bill, striking out Neapolitan mission; showing importance of mission, but censuring conduct of Enos Throop, chargé d'affaires. (ib., 444.)

— Sept. 9. Ingersoll. Do.; favoring continuance of mission to Naples. (ib., 445.)

— Sept. 9. J. McKeon, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing apprn. for outfit of chargé to Naples, and recommending greater economy in dipl. service. (ib., 444.)

— Sept. 9. H. A. Wise, repr. from Va. Remarks, dwelling on importance of mission to Naples. (ib., 444.)

— Sept. 10. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Motion to recede from S. amdmnt. to dipl. apprn. bill, striking out mission to Naples. (ib., 445.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1839-41. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)

1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)

1841-45. *Boulware, Chargé*

William Boulware, of Va., commissioned chargé d'affaires Sept. 13, 1841. Left Je. 19, 1845.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near Two Sicilies, Jly. 16, 1841, in place of E. T. Throop, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 22; considered Jly. 29; ordered to lie on table Aug. 16; consented to Sept. 13. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 407; 408; 409; 412; 420; 440.)

OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1841. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1841. Apprn. (v, St. L., 462.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Diplomatic Service: Two Sicilies—cont'd

1841-45. *Boulware, Chargé*—cont'd

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1842-44/5. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)

1843/4. Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)

1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)

1843/4. Same. (ib., 643.)

1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

1845-47. *Polk, Chargé*

William H. Polk, of Tenn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 13, 1845. Left about May 1, 1847. Resigned in U. S. Aug. 31, 1847.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Two Sicilies, Jan. 13, 1845, in place of W. Boulware, who has obtained leave to return; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jan. 23. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 377; 378; 388.)

Nominated chargé d'affaires U. S. to Two Sicilies, Mch. 12, 1845, in place of W. Boulware, who has obtained leave to return; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 13. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 433; 434; 442.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1845/6-46/7. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)

— Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)

1847-48. *Hammett, Chargé ad int.*

Alexander Hammett, of Md., Consul at Naples. Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from about May 1, 1847, to Je. 29, 1848.

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1847/8. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)

1848-50. *Rowan, Chargé*

John Rowan, of Ky., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jan. 3, 1848. Left about Jan. 1, 1850.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Two Sicilies, Dec. 30, 1847, in place of W. H. Polk, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 3, 1848. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 273; 275; 278.)

OUTFIT

1848 Mch. 7. J. Dickey, repr. from Penn. Remarks, stating object of his amdmnt. striking out all but mission to Naples from item in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135, providing for outfit of chargé d'affaires to Naples; etc.; with amdmnt. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 436.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1848/9. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)

1849. *Chinn, Chargé*

Thomas W. Chinn, of La., commissioned chargé d'affaires Je. 5, 1849; resigned about Oct., 1849.

OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 425.)

SALARY: CHARGÉ

1849/50. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)

— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

1849. *Power, Chargé*

James M. Power, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Nov. 1, 1849, but declined.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Two Sicilies—cont'd

1850-53. *Morris, Chargé*

Edward J. Morris, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Jan. 10, 1850. Left Aug. 26, 1853. Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near Two Sicilies Dec. 27, 1849; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 10, 1850. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 105; 106; 118.)

## EXPENSES

1851 Dec. 13. Amer. chargé in Two Sicilies (Morris) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Naples. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 35.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)  
—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
—, Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)  
—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

1853-54. *Owen, Chargé*

Robert D. Owen, of Ind., commissioned chargé d'affaires May 24, 1853. Commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. near King of Two Sicilies, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of E. J. Morris, recalled at his own request; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 223; 228; 237.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1853/4. Apprn. (x, St. L., 291.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)  
—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)  
—, Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

1854-58. *Owen, Minister resident*

Mr. Owen was commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Sept. 20, 1854. Took leave Sept. 20, 1858.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Two Sicilies Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to King of Two Sicilies Feb. 25, 1856; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 55; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

1858-60. *Chandler, Minister resident*

Joseph R. Chandler, of Penn., commissioned minister resident Je. 15, 1858. Left about Nov. 15, 1860.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Naples, Je. 15, 1858, in place of R. D. Owen, recalled at his own request; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 459; 461.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

## 1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)  
—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)
- 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)  
—, Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)
- 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)  
—, Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Two Sicilies—cont'd

1858-60. *Chandler, Minister resident*—cont'd

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT—cont'd

1859 Jan. 25. D. E. Sickles, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; opposed to decreasing apprn. for cons. and dipl. expenses; on importance of mission to Italian States; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 593.)

## Diplomatic Service: Uruguay

1852. *Pendleton, Chargé and Schenck, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, with negotiating powers*

John S. Pendleton, of Va. (chargé to Argentine) and Robert C. Schenck, of O. (E. E. and M. P. to Brazil). Empowered Apr. 27, 1852, to negotiate a treaty of commerce.

## Diplomatic Service: Venezuela

1832 Apr. 17. U. S. Senate. Motion (Poindexter, Miss.) to strike out apprn. for mission to Colombia and insert an apprn. for chargé to Venezuela; etc. (viii, Reg. Debates, 793.)

— Apr. 17. S. Bell, sen. from N. H. Remarks, in favor of motion to strike out apprn. to Colombia and insert apprn. for chargé to Venezuela; etc. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. G. Poindexter, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Remarks, opposed to motion to strike out apprn. to Colombia and insert apprn. for chargé to Venezuela; etc. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 17. J. Tyler, sen. from Va. Same. (ib., 793.)

1834 May 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks, protesting agst. proposed apprns. for chargés to So. Amer.; etc., doubting necessity of said missions. (x, Reg. Debates, 3913.)

— May 2. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Adams, explaining necessity for apprns. for missions to So. Amer. (ib., 3915.)

— Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause proposing apptmt. of dipl. agt. to Venezuela.

1835 Jan. 20. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; questions existence of Venezuela and necessity for min. there. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1023.)

— Jan. 20. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; in explanation of importance of mission to Venezuela. (ib., 1023.)

1835-40. *Williamson, Chargé*

John G. A. Williamson, of Penn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 3, 1835. Died at his post Aug. 7, 1840.

Nominated chargé d'affaires to Venezuela Mch. 3, 1835; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 480.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

## 1835. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)
- , Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

## 1835-40. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
—, Apprn. (iv, St. L., 768.)
- 1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 23.)  
—, Apprn. (v, St. L., 23.)
- 1837. Estimate. (24. 2. H. doc. 5, 24.)  
—, Apprn. (v, St. L., 170.)
- 1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 50.)  
—, Apprn. (v, St. L., 222.)
- 1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 26.)  
—, Apprn. (v, St. L., 345.)
- 1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 25.)  
—, Apprn. (v, St. L., 379.)

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Venezuela—cont'd

### 1841-44. Hall, Chargé

Allen A. Hall, of Tenn., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 15, 1841. Services terminated about Nov. 29, 1844.

Nominated chargé U. S. to Venezuela, Mch. 15, 1841, in place of J. G. A. Williamson, deceased; consented to. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 377; 379.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

### 1841. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 430.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

### 1841-43/4. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 58.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 429.)
- 1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 23.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 486.)
- 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
- 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 596.)
- 1843/4. Apprn. (ib., 643.)

### 1844-45. Ellis, Chargé

Vespasian Ellis, of Mo., commissioned chargé d'affaires Sept. 30, 1844. Left Aug. 1, 1845.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Venezuela, Feb. 6, 1845, in place of A. A. Hall, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 26. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 390; 391; 405.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

### 1844/5. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 31.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 692.)

### 1845-50. Shields, Chargé

Benjamin A. Shields, of Ala., commissioned chargé d'affaires Mch. 14, 1845. Left Jan. 7, 1850.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Venezuela, Mch. 13, 1845, in place of V. Ellis, whose temporary commission has expired; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 14. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 439; 442; 443.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

### 1845/6. Estimate and Appropriation.

In Documents as follows:

- 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

### 1845/6-49/50. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 32.)
- Apprn. (v, St. L., 763.)
- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 36.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 95.)
- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 35.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 166.)
- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 43.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 299.)
- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

### 1849-53. Steele, Chargé

Isaac N. Steele, of Md., commissioned chargé d'affaires about Dec. 6, 1849. Left Oct. 14, 1853.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Venezuela, Jan. 9, 1850, in place of B. G. Shields; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Feb. 11; consented to Je. 24. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 116; 138; 196.)

## EXPENSES

- 1852 Feb. 2. Amer. chargé in Venezuela (Steele) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative at Caracas. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 51.)

## OUTFIT: CHARGÉ

### 1849/50. Appropriation.

In Document as follows:

- 1849/50. Apprn. (ix, St. L., 368.)

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Diplomatic Service: Venezuela—cont'd

### 1849-53. Steele, Chargé—cont'd

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

### 1850/1-52/3. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 26.)
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 536.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.
- Apprn. (ix, St. L., 606.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 27.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 88.)

### 1854. Eames, Chargé

Charles Eames, of D. C., commissioned chargé d'affaires Feb. 9, 1854. Commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854.

Nominated chargé d'affaires of U. S. to Venezuela, Feb. 2, 1854, in place of I. N. Steele, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Feb. 8. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 223; 228; 237.)

## SALARY: CHARGÉ

### 1853/4-55/6. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 37.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 203.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)
- Apprn. (x, St. L., 563.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 49.)

### 1854-58. Eames, Minister resident

Mr. Eames was commissioned minister resident Je. 29, 1854. Presented credentials as such Sept. 2, 1854. Left Sept. 14, 1858.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Venezuela Je. 21, 1854; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 338; 339; 345.)

Nominated E. E. and M. P. of U. S. to Govt. of Venezuela; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; withdrawn Aug. 16. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 54; 56; 148.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

### 1856/7-57/8. Appropriations.\*

In Documents as follows:

- 1856/7. Apprn. (xi, St. L., 27.)
- 1857/8. Apprn. (ib., 159.)

### 1858-61. Turpin, Minister resident

Edward A. Turpin, of N. Y., commissioned minister resident Je. 15, 1858. Took leave Nov. 16, 1861.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. at Venezuela, Je. 15, 1858, in place of C. Eames, resigned; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 459; 461.)

## SALARY: MINISTER RESIDENT

### 1858/9-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations.

In Documents as follows:

- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 310.)
- 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 53.)
- Apprn. (xi, St. L., 402.)
- 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 43.)
- Apprn. (xii, St. L., 19.)

### 1861-62. Blow, Minister resident

Henry T. Blow, of Mo., commissioned minister resident Je. 8, 1861. Left on leave about Feb. 22, 1862, and requested William Sturup, consul-general of Denmark, to receive for the United States all sums of money due from Venezuela on account of claims of citizens of the United States.

Nominated minister resident of U. S. to Venezuela, Jly. 10, 1861, in place of E. A. Turpin, recalled; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; reported Jly. 15; consented to. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 374; 397; 445.)

## Diplomatic Service: Württemberg

### 1843. Wheaton, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary with negotiating power

Henry Wheaton, of N. Y. (E. E. and M. P. to Prussia). Empowered Nov. 18, 1843, to negotiate concerning the abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration.

\* The salaries of ministers and secretaries of legation were fixed by statute for 1856/7 and 1857/8 resp., viz., Act of Mch. 1, 1855 (x, St. L., 619) and Act of Aug. 18, 1856 (xi, St. L., 52). Estimates for these years were, therefore, not separately stated.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Emigration; see Alienage, etc.

Engineers Corps

1849. See Abert (J. J.).

Enlistment; see that title

Exterritoriality; see that title

Free Ships Free Goods Declarations; see that title

Frontier

See also Canada. Insurrection; Mexico. Frontier; Texas. Frontier; Warfield (C. A.).

1831. Apr. 8. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Permission solicited from Mexico to have Amer. troops escort annual caravan from Missouri to the Colorado. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 376.)

1840 Mch. 16. U. S. citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying apptmt. of comrs. to examine practicability and expediency of making international thoroughfare, connecting valley of Ohio with that of Columbia River; presented (Morris, O.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 599.)

General Land Office

1834. Comr.; see Hayward (E.).

1837. Comr.; see Whitcomb (J.).

1838. Actg. comr.; see Moore (J. M.).

House of Representatives

1854 Feb. 27. U. S. House. Res. (Orr, S. C.), to amend rule 17 so as to admit within Hall of House asst. secys. of State and Treasury Depts., ministers and ex-ministers to foreign courts, and heads of bureaus; motion to suspend rules to receive same, denied. (33. 1. H. jol., 429.)

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS

1840 Mch. 5. U. S. House. Res. (Pickens, Com. on Foreign Affairs), directing clerk of House to provide set of suitable maps for committee-room of said Com.; recommitted to said Com. (26. 1. H. jol., 506.)

1842 Jan. 21-Feb. 4. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks and motion; petition charging him with incompetency as chrm. of Com. on Foreign Affairs. (xi, Cong. Globe, 158-163, 167-168, 208, 211; app. 975-977.)

— Feb. 3, 4. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; design to remove J. Q. Adams from chairmanship of Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 208, 211; app., 975-976.)

— Feb. 3, 4. G. H. Proffit, repr. from Ind. Same. (ib., 208, 211; app., 975-976.)

— Feb. 4. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 211; app., 976.)

— Feb. 9. U. S. House. Communication from Thos. W. Gilmer, Robt. M. T. Hunter, R. Barnwell Rhett, and Geo. H. Proffit, asking to be excused from further service on Com. on Foreign Affairs; request granted. (27. 2. H. jol., 334.)

1858 Je. 3. J. M. Clay, repr. from Ky. Reason for retiring from service on Com. on Foreign Affairs. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2682.)

1860 Mch. 1. U. S. House. Under res. (Washburne, Com. on Commerce), Com. on Foreign Affairs authorized to employ clerk at per diem of \$4. (36. 1. H. jol., 415.)

Immigrants; see Alienage, etc.

Indian Affairs

St. Louis superintendency

1843. Supt.; see Mitchell (D. D.).

Interference; see that title

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

Interior Department

1850-53. Secy.; see Stuart (A. H. H.).

1857-61. Secy.; see Thompson (J.).

Intervention; see that title

Judiciary

1860 Je. 1. J. Cochrane, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, favoring passage of bill providing for punishment of marshals, deputy marshals, and other ministerial officers, and to prevent escape of prisoners. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2543.)

Attorneys-general

1795-1801. See Lee (C.).

1829, 1831. See Berrien (J. M.).

1833-38. See Butler (B. F.).

1848-49. See Toucey (I.).

1857-60. See Black (J. S.).

1860-61. See Stanton (E. M.).

ADMIRALTY COURTS

See Colton (W.); *Julia*, schr. (Monterey); *Achsaß*, Br. brig (Philadelphia).

DISTRICT COURTS

Alabama: Southern Distr.

1849. Atty.; see Hamilton (P.).

1857. Atty.; see Requier (A. J.).

California: Northern Distr.

1856. Atty.; see Inge (S. W.).

Connecticut Distr.

1839. Atty.; See Holabird (W. S.).

Delaware Distr.

1850. Atty.; see Johnson (P. S.).

District of Columbia

1856. Atty.; see Key (P. B.).

Florida: Northern Distr.

1851. Judge; see Bronson (I. H.).

1858. Depy. atty.; see Flemming (L. J.).

Florida: Southern Distr.

1843-44. Marshal; see Browne (J. B.).

1850. Judge; see Marvin (W. H.).

— Atty.; see Hackley (W. R.).

— Marshal; see Maloney (W. C.).

1860. Marshal; see Moreno (F. J.).

Georgia Distr.

1850. Atty.; see Williams (H.).

Kentucky Distr.

1836. Atty.; see Sanders (L.).

Louisiana: Eastern Distr.

See also Garcia (Juan).

1830. Marshal; see Nicholson (J.).

1835. Atty.; see Carleton (H.).

1849. Atty.; see Hunton (L.).

1851. Atty.; see Bradford (E. A.).

1855. Atty.; see McCoy (T. S.).

1857. Marshal; see Kennedy (J. M.).

Maryland Distr.

1841. Atty.; see Williams (N.).

Massachusetts Distr.

1855. Atty.; see Hallett (B. F.).

— Comr.; see Woodbury (C. L.).

Michigan Distr.

1859. Depy. marshal; Tyler (W. H.).

Mississippi Distr.

1836. Atty.; see Gaines (R. M.).

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Judiciary—cont'd

## DISTRICT COURTS—cont'd

## New York: Northern Distr.

- 1825-52. Judge; see Conkling (A.).  
 1837. Atty.; see Benton (N. S.).  
 1837. Marshal; see Garrow (N.); see also Ganon (N.).  
 1838. Depy. marshal; see Fairbanks (J.).

## New York: Southern Distr.

1835. Atty.; see Price (W. M.).  
 1838. Atty.; see Butler (B. F.).  
 1849. Atty.; see Hall (J. P.).  
 1853. Atty.; see O'Connor (C.).  
 1854. Atty.; see McKeon (J.).  
 1855. Actg. atty.; see Joachimsen (P. T.).  
 ———. Marshal; see Hillyer (A. T.).

## Ohio: Southern Distr.

1855. Atty.; see Jewett (H. J.).

## Oregon Distr.

1850. Atty.; see Holbrook (A.).

## Pennsylvania: Eastern Distr.

1855. Atty.; see Van Dyke (J. C.).

## South Carolina Distr.

1857. Atty.; see Conner (J.).

## Vermont Distr.

1837. Atty.; see Kellogg (D.).

## SUPREME COURT

## Judges

1824. See Johnson (W.).

## Marine Corps

1860. Second lieutenant; see Meiere (J. E.).

## Naturalization Laws; see Alienage, etc.

## Navy Department

## SECRETARY OF NAVY

- 1814-1818. See Crowninshield (B. W.).  
 1844-45. See Mason (J. Y.).  
 1845-46. See Bancroft (G.).  
 1846-49. See Mason (J. Y.).  
 1850-52. See Graham (W. A.).  
 1852-53. See Kennedy (J. P.).  
 1853-57. See Dobbin (J. C.).  
 1857-61. See Toucey (I.).

## Neutrality; see that title

## Patent Office

1848. Comr.; see Burke (E.).

## Post Office Department

## POST-MASTER GENERAL

1851. See Hall (N. K.).  
 1853. See Hubbard (S. D.).

## Postal Service

- 1831 Apr. 29. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Tornel) to President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Complaint agst. irregularities in postal service at Baltimore. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 663.)

## Privateering; see that title

## Senate

- 1859 Jan. 10. T. Polk, sen. from Mo. Remarks concerning admission of foreign secretaries of legation to floor of Senate. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 288, 289.)  
 1860 Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Res. (Crittenden, Ky.), to request President Senate to assign portion of Senate gallery for use of foreign ministers; agreed to. (36. 2. S. jol., 66.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Senate—cont'd

- 1860 Dec. 31. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Remarks, opposing proposition to grant use of portion of gallery of Senate to foreign ministers. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 210.)  
 ——— Dec. 31. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation and support of res. assigning portion of Senate for use of foreign ministers, families, and suits. (ib., 210.)  
 ——— Dec. 31. J. J. Crittenden. Same. (ib., 210, 211.)  
 ——— Dec. 31. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 210.)

## COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

- 1835 Jan. 21. R. Coulter, repr. from Penn. Remarks; on electing chrm. of Com. on Foreign Relations. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1031.)  
 ——— Jan. 21. L. Jarvis, repr. from Me. Same. (ib., 1028, 1032, 1038.)  
 ——— Jan. 21. J. M. Patton, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 1029, 1030, 1032, 1038.)  
 ——— Jan. 21. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Same. (ib., 1027, 1028.)  
 1850 Mch. 27. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Request to be excused from serving on Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 609.)  
 1852 Aug. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), to authorize said Com. to employ clerk for residue of session at usual rate of compensation; agreed to. (32. 1. S. jol., 576.)  
 ——— Aug. 9. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in support of res. providing clerk for Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2140.)  
 1853 Dec. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Bright, Ind.), to have Com. on Foreign Relations consist of six members; agreed to. (33. 1. S. jol., 29.)  
 1854 Dec. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.), to authorize Com. on Foreign Relations to appt. clerk for present session; agreed to. (33. 2. S. jol., 27.)  
 ——— Dec. 5. J. B. Weller, sen. from Cal. Amdmt. inserting Com. on Foreign Relations in res. providing for apptmt. of clerk by Com. on the Judiciary. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 6.)  
 1855 Dec. 13. Weller. Remarks concerning arrangement of Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 22.)  
 1856 Dec. 23. Mason. Do.; on apptmt. of committee clerks, including clerk of Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 183.)  
 1857 Mch. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benjamin, La.), to amend rule 34 so as to make Com. on Foreign Relations consist of seven members; agreed to. (34. sp. sess. S. jol., 384.)  
 1858 Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. Rpt. of Com. on Public Bldgs. and Grounds, assigning room 15 in addition to Capitol, to Com. on Foreign Relations, agreed to. (35. 1. S. jol., 110.)

## Special Agents; see above Diplomatic Service

## State Department

See also Brannon (John).

- 1829 Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause recommending reorganization of State Dept.  
 1830 Feb. Agt. for U. S. State Dept. (Waddell) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Brief outline of inconveniences experienced in financial branch of State Dept. (21. 1. H. doc. 85, 5.)  
 ——— Mch. 4. Van Buren to chrm. U. S. House Com. on Retrenchment (Wickliffe). Opinion on question "whether there be any officers in State Dept. whose services may be dispensed with, what expenses in it can be retrenched, and what improvements made in organization of its various parts, to secure a



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

- proper responsibility of public agents connected with it, and promote economy, efficiency, and justice, in administration of its concern." (ib., 1.)
- 1832 Aug. 9. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya) to actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Brent). Recognition of his apptmt. as actg. Secy. of State. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 676.)
- 1834 May 7. U. S. House. Vote on proposition of Com. of Whole House to strike out item in civil and dipl. apprn. bill for 1834, providing for temporary clerk in State Dept. to arrange and index archives; passed in affirmative. (23. 1. H. jol., 592.)
- 1838 Jan. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Relative to postage paid by State Dept. on letters and papers transmitted by express mail, 1837-38. (25. 2. H. doc. 93, 1.)
- Apr. 18. U. S. House. Resolutions (Williams, Ky.), to appt. com. of nine to report on retrenchment in executive depts., and calling upon Secretaries of State, etc., to report all items of expenditures from Mch. 4, 1828, to Mch. 4, 1838; denied. (25. 2. H. jol., 787.)
- 1842 Apr. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Spkr. of U. S. House. Transmitting information in respect of persons employed in State Dept., in reply to House res. of Jly. 16, 1841. (27. 2. H. doc. 177.)
- Apr. 13. Same to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Rpt. showing number and names of despatch agents employed by State Dept. without express provision of law. (27. 2. S. doc. 253.)
- 1843 Feb. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to Spkr. U. S. House (White). Number and compensation of clerks in State Dept. on Jan. 1, 1829 and on Jan. 1, 1843. (27. 3. H. doc. 168.)
- 1846 Mch. 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to chrm. U. S. House Com. on the Judiciary (Rathbun). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 376 rel. to reorganization of State Dept. (29. 1. H. rpt. 552, 2; 29. 2. S. doc. 100.)
- Apr. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Ashmun, Mass.), calling upon Secy. State for information as to violation of secrecy of State Dept.; decided not in order. (29. 1. H. jol., 655.)
- Apr. 22. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks, defending his official conduct as Secy. State, in relation to secret service fund. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 708.)
- Apr. 22. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; opposing adoption of res. calling upon President for stmt. of expenditures from secret service fund since Mch. 4, 1825. (ib., 709.)
- Apr. 27. U. S. House. Res. (Schenck, O.), to appt. select com. of five to investigate breaking of seal of confidence in relation to expenditure of secret service fund of State Dept.; agreed to as amended, Apr. 27. (29. 1. H. jol., 722; 726.)
- Apr. 27. U. S. House. Schenck, Dobbin, McIlvaine, Thurman, and Rockwell apptd. com. to investigate breaking of seal of confidence in relation to expenditure of secret service fund of State Dept. (ib., 727.)
- 1847 Jan. 29. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Sevier). Rpt. to acc. S. 118 creating the office of Asst. Secy. of State. (29. 2. S. doc. 100.)
- 1850 Sept. 16. U. S. Com. on Ways and Means (Bayly). Favorable rpt. on petition of Secy. of State for increase of clerical force. (31. 1. H. rpt., 491.)
- Sept. 16. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks, in explanation and support of H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. State, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1823, 1824, 1825.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

- 1850 Sept. 16. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. State, etc. (ib., 1824.)
- Sept. 16. J. A. McClelland, repr. from Ill. Do.; on H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. State, etc.; including history of measure. (ib., 1823, 1824.)
- Sept. 16. W. A. Richardson, repr. from Ill. Do.; unfavorable to H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. State, etc. (ib., 1823, 1824.)
- Sept. 16. Jacob Thompson, repr. from Miss. Remarks; favorable to H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. State; etc. (ib., 1823, 1824.)
- Sept. 16. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 1824.)
- Sept. 16. S. F. Vinton, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 1823.)
- 1851 Jan. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mangum, N. C.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of reorganizing State Dept.; agreed to. (31. 2. S. jol., 98.)
- Jan. 21. U. S. Senate. Documents relating to State Dept. submitted (Mangum, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 98.)
- Jan. 23. McClelland. Remarks, concerning reorganization of State Dept., and in support of bill providing for same; opinions of Secretaries of State on subject; number of missions abroad; clerical force; achievements of Dept. etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., app., 96, 97, 98.)
- Feb. 24. Same. Amdmt. to general apprn. bill providing for salaries of an Asst. Secy. and clerks in State Dept., with proviso concerning agents serving during absence of ministers abroad. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 668.)
- Feb. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Julian, Ind.), to appt. Com. to investigate alleged irregularity in selection of present Secy. State; motion to suspend rules to receive same, denied, Mch. 1. (31. 2. H. jol., 386; 388.)
- Feb. 28. J. Clemens, sen. from Ala. Remarks relative to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 461, providing for an Asst. Secy. of State, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 801, 802.)
- Feb. 28. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; in support of amdmt. to general apprn. bill providing for Asst. Secy. and clerks in State Dept.; Buchanan's report of Mch. 16, 1846, on reorganizing Dept., sanctioned by Webster; reply to Turney, etc. (ib., 800, 801, 802.)
- Feb. 28. H. L. Turney, sen. from Tenn. Do.; unfavorable to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 461, providing for an Asst. Secy. and extra clerks in State Dept. (ib., 800.)
- Mch. 3. H. S. Foote. Amdmts. to general apprn. bill, providing for clerks in State Dept.; etc.; with explanatory remarks. (ib., 824, 825.)
- 1852 Mch. 26. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore) to U. S. Senate and House. Message recommending punishment for fraudulent abstraction or mutilation of papers from executive depts. of govt.; referred to Com. on Judiciary, and ordered printed. (32. 1. H. jol., 663.)
- Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause regarding work and quarters of State Dept.
- 1853 Feb. 16. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Remarks, on item in civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing for compensation of Secy. State, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 655.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

- 1853 Mch. 12. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that apptmt. of asst. Secy. of State, provided for by an act of Congress merely in general terms, must be made by President by and with advice and consent of Senate. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 1.)
- 1854 Jan. 31. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks on construction of bill to amend section 2, of general apprn. bill in regard to salaries of clerks in State Dept., suggesting amdt. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 292.)
- May 10. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that increase of salary for clerks of three first classes, provided by act of Apr. 22, 1854, applies to clerks of similar classes in State Dept. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 457.)
- May 25. Same. Opinion that increase of salary provided by act of Apr. 22, 1854, does not apply to any clerks in Dept. above third class. (ib., 464.)
- Jly. 26, 27. J. M. Clayton. Remarks in explanation and support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations and Com. on Retrenchment to general apprn. bill, providing compensation to Wm. Hunter for services as acting Secy. State, during absence of Webster, in 1851, 1852 and 1853, and providing same compensation to clerks in State Dept. as is paid to others, for year ending Je. 1854; Weller's amdt. to first; Rusk's amdt. to second. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1934, 1935, 1958, 1959.)
- Jly. 26, 27. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; unfavorable to Clayton's amdt. to H. R. 48, providing same compensation to clerks in State Dept. as is paid to others, for year ending Je. 1854. (ib., 1934, 1935, 1958.)
- Jly. 27. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Do.; in explanation and support of Clayton's amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing same compensation to clerks in State Dept. as is paid to others, for year ending Je. 1854. (ib., 1958.)
- Jly. 27. B. Fitzpatrick, sen. from Ala. Same. (ib., 1958-1959.)
- Aug. 2. S. W. Harris, repr. from Ala. Remarks, offering amdt. increasing clerical force in State Dept., as addition to Senate amdt. 162 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48. (ib., 2074.)
- 1856 Feb. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hunter, Va.), requiring Secy. State to report on number and pay of employés of State Dept.; agreed to. (34. 1. S. jol., 125.)
- Apr. 9. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Remarks, favoring increase of apprn. for salaries of State Dept. clerks. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 845.)
- May 12. Betsey Hawley to U. S. House. Petition, complaining of conduct of certain clerks in State Dept.; presented (Giddings, O.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (34. 1. H. jol., 952.)
- May 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Pennington). Rpt. in favor of bill H. R. 361 allowing pay for extra service. (34. 1. H. rpt. 140.)
- Jly. 10. U. S. House. Res. (Cadwalader, Penn.), instructing Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into completion and arrangement of historiographical maps in State Dept.; agreed to. (34. 1. H. jol., 1188.)
- Aug. 1. J. Brannan, et al., laborers in State Dept. to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying continuance of present rate of compensation; presented (Hunter, Va.), and referred to Com. on Finance. (34. 1. S. jol., 511.)
- Aug. 11. S. Adams. Remarks favoring provision for equalizing, during specified period, salaries of State Dept. clerks with those of clerks in other depts. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 2026.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

- 1856 Aug. 11. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to legislative apprn. bill, providing for same compensation to clerks of class 4 in State Dept. as to those in same class in other depts.; also providing for State Dept. copies of Dr. Rohl's collection of maps relating to America; with letters from Secy. State asking for apprns.; etc. (ib., 2025, 2026.)
- Dec. 6. To chrm. U. S. House Com. on Ways and Means (Campbell). Calls attention to deficiency in existing appropriation for clerks in State Dept. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 3.)

## APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, ETC.

- 1828-60/1. Estimates and Appropriations for expenses of Dept., salaries, contingent expenses, etc.

## In Documents as follows:

1828. Estimate. (20. 1. H. doc. 40, 51.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 247.)
1829. Estimate. (20. 2. H. doc. 49, 3.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 323.)
1830. Estimate. (21. 1. H. doc. 14, 4.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 377.)
1831. Estimate. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 4.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 452.)
1832. Estimate. (22. 1. H. doc. 10, 4.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 507.)
1833. Estimate. (22. 2. H. doc. 10, 4.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 619.)
1834. Estimate. (23. 1. H. doc. 21, 4.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 689.)
1835. Estimate. (23. 2. H. doc. 5, 4.)  
— Apprn. (iv, St. L., 760.)
1836. Estimate. (24. 1. H. doc. 4, 4.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 17.)
1837. Estimate. (27. 2. H. doc. 5, 5.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 163.)
1838. Estimate. (25. 2. H. doc. 4, 32.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 216.)
1839. Estimate. (25. 3. H. doc. 5, 6.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 339.)
1840. Estimate. (26. 1. H. doc. 4, 5.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 371.)
1841. Estimate. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 39.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 421.)
1842. Estimate. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 4.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 476.)
- 1843/4 Jan.-Je. Estimate. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 16, 6.)
- 1843 Jan.-Je. Apprn. (v, St. L., 586.)
- 1843/4 Je. Same. (ib., 631.)
- 1844/5. Estimate. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 6, 5.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 682.)
- 1845/6. Estimate. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 17, 5.)  
— Apprn. (v, St. L., 753.)
- 1846/7. Estimate. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 9, 10.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 85.)
- 1847/8. Estimate. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 3, 10.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 155.)
- 1848/9. Estimate. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 1.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 284.)
- 1849/50. Estimate. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 6.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 354.)
- 1850/1. Estimate. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 7.)  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 524.)
- Apprn. (deficiency). (ib., 570.)
- 1851/2. Estimate. Not prtd.  
— Apprn. (ix, St. L., 600.)
- 1852/3. Estimate. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 5.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 77.)
- 1853/4. Estimate. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 12.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 191.)
- Apprn. (deficiency). (ib., 290.)
- 1854/5. Estimate. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 19.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 548.)
- 1855/6. Estimate. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 6, 12.)  
— Apprn. (x, St. L., 645.)
- 1856/7. Estimate. (34. 1. H. ex. docs. vol. 16, p. 13.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 105.)
- 1857/8. Estimate. (34. 3. H. ex. docs. vol. 12, p. 10.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 208.)
- 1858/9. Estimate. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 10.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 298.)
- 1859/60. Estimate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 11.)  
— Apprn. (xi, St. L., 412.)
- 1860/1. Estimate. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 10.)  
— Apprn. (xii, St. L., 94.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

## ARCHIVES

- 1832 Je. 23. G. M. Bibb, sen. from Ky. Remarks, in favor of res. to authorize Secy. State to apply balance after completion of work in Patent Office to arrangement of papers in State Dept. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1123.)
- Je. 23. S. A. Foot, sen. from Conn. Do.; attributing disordered condition of papers in State Dept. to removals of clerks. (ib., 1123.)
- Je. 23. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; attributing disordered condition of papers in State Dept. to lack of system and industry. (ib., 1123.)
- 1834 Apr. 9. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Speech, opposing apprn. for clerk to arrange State Dept. archives for preservation. (x, Reg. Debates, 3575.)
- Apr. 9. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; favoring apprn. for clerk to arrange for preservation of archives of State Dept. (ib., 3563.)
- Apr. 9. D. L. Barringer, repr. from N. C. Do.; in opposition to amdt. of Chilton to apprn. bill, opposing apprn. for clerk to arrange State Dept. archives, unless, in opinion of Secy. State, present clerical force is insufficient. (ib., 3574.)
- Apr. 9. H. Binney, repr. from Penn. Do.; introducing amdt. to apprn. bill, providing for indexes to archives of State Dept. (ib., 3573.)
- Apr. 9. Same. Speech, urging apprn. for clerk to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation. (ib., 3566.)
- Apr. 9. C. C. Cambreleng, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, supporting amdt. providing for indexes to archives of State Dept. (ib., 3574.)
- Apr. 9. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Do.; opposing apprn. for clerk to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation, denying necessity for said sum. (ib., 3564.)
- Apr. 9. T. Chilton, repr. from Ky. Do.; in explanation of his amdt. to apprn. bill, opposing provision for clerk to arrange State Dept. archives, unless Secy. State certifies insufficiency of present clerical force. (ib., 3575.)
- Apr. 9. D. Crockett, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposing apprn. for clerk hire to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation. (ib., 3573.)
- Apr. 9. J. Dickson, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing provision in apprn. bill for clerk for arrangement and preservation of archives of State Dept. (ib., 3552.)
- Apr. 9. Foot. Same. (ib., 3572.)
- Apr. 9. B. Hardin, repr. from Ky. Remarks; opposed to apprn. for clerk to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation, and expressing opposition to creation of permanent clerkship by apprn. bill. (ib., 3569.)
- Apr. 9. J. Harper, repr. from Penn. Do.; maintaining that subject of clerk hire in State Dept. for arrangement of archives belonged of right to Com. on Expenditures in the several depts. and not to Com. on Ways and Means. (ib., 3573.)
- Apr. 9. A. G. Hawes, repr. from Ky. Do.; in reply to Lincoln, favoring apprn. for clerk for one year to arrange archives of State Dept. (ib., 3559.)
- Apr. 9. L. Jarvis, repr. from Me. Do.; favoring provision for clerk in State Dept. for one year to arrange archives. (ib., 3554.)
- Apr. 9. L. Lincoln, repr. from Mass. Speech, opposing apprn. for clerk for one year, to arrange and preserve archives of State Dept. (ib., 3554.)
- Apr. 9. R. McIntire, repr. from Me. Remarks, agst. apprn. for clerk to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation, alleging sufficiency of present clerical force in said dept. (ib., 3572.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

## ARCHIVES—cont'd

- 1834 Apr. 9. A. Mann, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring apprn. for clerk to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation. (ib., 3568.)
- Apr. 9. J. K. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 3564.)
- Apr. 9. A. Ward, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, urging apprn. for arrangement and preservation of archives of State Dept. (ib., 3561.)
- Apr. 9. L. Williams, repr. from N. C. Do.; opposing apprn. for clerk to arrange State Dept. archives for preservation. (ib., 3575.)

## AUDITOR FOR STATE DEPARTMENT

- 1852/3-59/60. Annual report of fifth auditor of the treasury [auditor for the State Dept.].

## In Documents as follows:

- 1852/3. Annual rpt. on finances 1852/3, p. 144.  
 1853/4. ib., 1853/4, p. 94.  
 1854/5. ib., 1855/6, p. 161.  
 1855/6. ib., 1855/6, p. 473.  
 1856/7. ib., 1856/7, p. 163.  
 1857/8. ib., 1857/8, p. 152.  
 1858/9. ib., 1858/9, p. 161.  
 1859/60. ib., 1859/60, p. 233.

## CIRCULARS

- 1815 Aug. 8. Circular regulating consular uniform. (22. 2. S. doc. 33, 27.)
- 1830 Je. 10. Circular inquiry relative to consular fees. Not seen.
- Je. 25. Circular relative to rules of etiquette to be observed by captains U. S. N. in intercourse with U. S. consuls resident in foreign ports. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 28.)
- 1831 Jan. [ ]. Rpt. on returns recd. pursuant to provisions of circular of Je. 10, 1830. (Strobel). (21. 2. S. doc. 57, 4.)
- Feb. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to chrm. Senate Com. on Commerce (Woodbury). Comment on returns recd. pursuant to provisions of circular of Je. 10, 1830. (ib., 3.)
- 1832 Feb. 24. Circular supplemental to the personal instructions to ministers, etc., of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. ex. doc. 94, 7.)
- 1833 Je. 28. Circular relative to Amer. ship *George and Martha*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 106.)
- Jly. 13. Circular concerning regulation that ministers of foreign countries to U. S. should reside at seat of government. (ib., 686.)
- 1834 Jan. 6. Circular prohibiting U. S. ministers, consuls and other agents from receiving presents from foreign powers. (23. 1. H. rpt. 302, 4.)
- Apr. 20. Circular. Independence of Spanish colonies. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 118.)
- Apr. (?). Circular. Rel. to Spanish-Amer. colonies. Referred to in McLane to Castillo. (ib., 694.)
- Nov. 11. Circulars. Recognition by Spain of independence of Spanish-American colonies. (ib., 150-152.)
- 1835 May 1. Circular (Forsyth) to consuls of U. S. in Mexico, Central America and New Granada directing assistance be given to U. S. special agt. Biddle. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 5; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 13; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 243.)
1836. Regulations prescribed by Secy. of State relative to duties of clerks in Dept. of State [extract]. (24. 1. H. doc. 247, 1.)
- 1851 Nov. 4. Circular to U. S. diplomatic representatives in foreign countries relative to expenses of official residence. (32. S. ex. doc. 93, 1.)
- 1853 Je. 1. Circular [extr.] withdrawing former instructions relative to full dress diplomatic uniform. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 4.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

## CIRCULARS—cont'd

- 1853 Oct. 8. Apprn. for expenses incurred by U. S. consuls in procuring information required by circulars. (lb., 12.)
- 1854 Mch. 15. Apprn. for expenses incurred by U. S. consuls in procuring information required by circulars. (xl, St. L., 12.)
- 1855 Je. 22. Circular to consuls and commercial agts. Extr. from sections 274 and 275 of chapter 17, quoted in a letter from Jones to Parker under date of Apr. 8, 1856. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 6, 5; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 807.)
- 1856 Nov. 8. Circular No. 16; relative to act of Aug. 18, 1856; prohibiting U. S. consuls from engaging in mercantile pursuits. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 14.)

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

- 1829 Dec. 10. U. S. House. Appointment of Com., on Expenditures in State Dept. (21. 1. H. jol., 30.)
- 1830 Apr. 27. U. S. Com. on Expenditures in State Dept. (Earll). Rpt. in relation to expenditures during years 1828 and 1829. (21. 1. H. jol., 572; H. rpt., 384.)
- 1836-60/1. Stmt. of expenditures from the fund for incidental and contingent expenses of the State Dept.

## In Documents as follows:

- 1836 Jan. 1-Nov. 30. (24. 2. H. doc. 16.)
- 1836/37 Dec. 1-Nov. 30. (25. 2. H. doc. 10.)
- 1837/8 lb. (25. 3. H. doc. 3, 6.)
- 1838/9 lb. (26. 1. S. doc. 5.)
- 1839/40 lb. (26. 2. S. doc. 6.)
- 1840/1 lb. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 4; S. doc. 4.)
- 1841/2 Dec. 1-Je. 30. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 83; S. doc. 96.)
- 1842/3 Jly. 1-Je. 30. (28. 1. doc. 39.)
- 1843 Jly. 1-Nov. 30. (28. 1. H. rpt. 484, 3.)
- 1843/4 Jly. 1-Je. 30. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 10; S. doc. 4.)
- 1844/5 lb. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 11.)
- 1845/6 lb. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 8.)
- 1846/7 lb. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 3.)
- 1847/8 lb. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 5.)
- 1848/9 lb. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 30; H. ex. doc. 44.)
- 1849/50 lb. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 38.)
- 1850/1 lb. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 86; S. ex. doc. 47.)
- 1851/2 lb. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 46.)
- 1852/3 lb. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 5; H. ex. doc. 7.)
- 1853/4 lb. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 7.)
- 1854/5 lb. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 5.)
- 1855/6 lb. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 9.)
- 1856/7 lb. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 2; H. ex. doc. 4.)
- 1857/8 lb. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 5.)
- 1858/9 lb. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 5.)
- 1859/60 lb. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 6.)
- 1860/1 lb. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 39.)

- 1838 Feb. 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to chrm. Com. on Expenditures in State Dept. (Morris). Amount of appropriations and payments therefrom 1829-1837, inclusive. (25. 2. H. rpt. 931, 6-7.)

— May 26. Rpt. U. S. Com. on Expenditures in State Dept. (Morris) on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relates to Dept. of State. (25. 2. H. rpt. 931.)

— Dec. 4. Forsyth to spkr. U. S. House (Polk). Abstract of contingent expenses of Dept. of State, from Dec. 5, 1837, to Nov. 30, 1838; also statement of expenditures for the northeast executive building, etc. (25. 3. H. doc. 3.)

- 1844 May 15. U. S. Com. on Expenditures in Dept. of State (Rogers). Rpt. on contingent expenses of State Dept. Mch. 4, 1841 to Dec. 1, 1843. (28. 1. H. rpt. 484.)

## FEES

Fees for authenticating copies of papers at State Dept. abolished by act of Apr. 23, 1856. (xi, St. L., 5.)

- 1856 Mch. 4. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to spkr. U. S. House (Banks). Abolition of fee required for authentication of papers at State Dept. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 1.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

## REGISTER

## 1828-1860. List of clerks employed in State Dept.

## In Documents as follows:

1828. Register. (20. 2. H. doc. 109; S. doc. 63.)
1829. Same. (21. 1. H. doc. 97.)
1830. Same. (21. 2. H. doc. 51.)
1831. Same. (22. 1. H. doc. 30.)
1832. Same. (22. 2. H. doc. 33.)
1833. Same. (23. 1. H. doc. 30.)
1834. Same. (23. 2. H. doc. 68.)
1835. Same. (24. 1. H. doc. 247; H. doc. 41.)
1836. Same. (24. 2. H. doc. 70.)
1837. Same. (25. 2. H. doc. 72; S. doc. 74.)
1838. Same. (25. 3. H. doc. 57.)
1839. Same. (26. 1. H. doc. 101.)
1840. Same. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 40.)
1841. Same. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 30.)
1842. Same. (27. 3. S. ex. doc. 95; H. ex. doc. 84.)
1843. Same. (28. 1. S. ex. doc. 39.)
1844. Same. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 59.)
1845. Same. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 184.)
1847. Same. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 21.)
1849. Same. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 43; S. ex. doc. 29.)
1850. Same. (31. 2. H. ex. doc. 53; S. ex. doc. 37.)
1852. Same. (32. 2. H. ex. doc. 44; S. ex. doc. 37.)
1853. Same. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 23.)
1854. Same. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 20.)
1855. Same. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 17; H. ex. doc. 4.)
1856. Same. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 30.)
1857. Same. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 29.)
1858. Same. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 62.)
1859. Same. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 2.)
1860. Same. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 37.)

## SECRET SERVICE FUND

- 1846 Je. 12. U. S. Select Com. (Schenck). Rpt. of inquiry, with evidence, as to violation of seal of confidence of State Dept. (29. 1. H. rpt. 686.)

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1830 Jan. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (McDuffie, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (21. cong., H. R. 143) to regulate and fix compensation of clerks in State Dept.; apprd. Apr. 23. (iv, St. L., 396.)
- 1838 Apr. 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (21. 1. H. R. 438) authorizing appointment of Asst. Secy. of State; committed to Com. of Whole House. (21. 1. H. jol., 561.)
- 1847 Jan. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Sevier, Ark.), bill (29. 2. S. 118) creating office of Asst. Secy. State; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (29. 2. S. jol., 124.)
- 1848 Jan. 31. Intr. in U. S. House (Holmes, S. C.), bill (30. 1. H. R. 153) creating office of Asst. Secy. State; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 327.)
- 1850 Sept. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (31. 1. H. R. 392) creating office of Asst. Secy. State; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole on state of Union, and ordered printed. (31. 1. H. jol., 1473.)
- Dec. 26. Intr. in U. S. House (McClermand, Ill.), bill (31. 2. H. R. 419) to reorganize State Dept.; read twice, referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, and ordered printed. (31. 2. H. jol. 84.)
- 1851 Jan. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foote, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (31. 2. S. 421) to reorganize State Dept.; and passed to second reading. (31. 2. S. jol., 102.)
- 1854 Jan. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Chandler, Penn.), jt. res. (33. 1. H. J. res. 10) for distribution of certain public docs. in State Dept.; read, and passed. (33. 1. H. jol., 156.)
- 1855 Feb. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (33. 2. S. R. 44) for arrangement of clerks in State Dept.; read twice, and referred to Com. on Finance. (33. 2. S. jol., 288.)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## State Department—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1856 Je. 25. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clayton, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (34. 1. S. R. 23) regarding compensation of certain clerks in State Dept.; passed to second reading; passed Senate, Je. 30. (34. 1. S. Jol., 391; 401.)

## Treasury Department

## AUDITORS

## Third Auditor

(Auditor for the War Department)

1842. See Hagner (P.).

## Fourth Auditor

(Auditor for the Navy Department)

1830. See Kendall (A.).

## Fifth auditor

(Auditor for the State Department)

1825. See Pleasonton (S.).  
1852/3-1859/60. Annual report, see above, State Dept.  
1856. See McConnell (M.).

## Circulars

- 1830 Oct. 6. To collectors of customs. Circular instructions to carry into effect President's proclamation of Oct. 5. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 56; S. doc. 20, 56; vii, Reg. Debates, app., cxi.)  
1832 Oct. 15. Circular to collectors of customs. Reciprocal tonnage duty on Spanish vessels. (23. 1. H. rpt. 463, 10.)  
1834 Mch. 12. Circular rel. to collection of accumulated duties. Referred to in Castillo to McLane. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 693.)  
1836 Jly. 7. Circular. Deportation of paupers to U. S. (24. 2. S. doc. 5, 2; 25. 2. H. doc. 370, 8; H. rpt. 1040, 17; 49.)  
1837 Dec. 19. Circular to collectors of the customs in the districts bordering on the Canadian frontier. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 42; H. doc. 440, 18.)  
1838 Feb. 7. Circular to collectors, naval officers and surveyors; termination of period of suspension of arts. 5-6, treaty of 1831. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 14.)  
— Mch. 10. Circular instructions to officers of the customs of certain collection districts of U. S. (25. 2. H. doc. 440, 18.)  
— Apr. 6. Circular to collectors of districts bordering on Canadian frontier. Instructions to cooperate with U. S. distr. attys. in prosecution of violators of acts of Apr. 20, 1818 and Mch. 20, 1838. (ib., 21.)  
— Je. 11. Circular to collectors on the northern frontier. (ib., 17.)  
1853 Je. 15. General instructions to collectors and other officers of the customs under acts of Jly. 13, 1842, Je. 30, 1834, and Aug. 13, 1846 "concerning tonnage duties on Spanish vessels from Cuba and Porto Rico." (Annual rpt. on finances, 1852/3, 338.)  
— Sept. 20. General instructions to consuls of U. S. [regulating consular certificates to invoices]. (ib., 350.)  
1854 Feb. 15. General instructions to consuls of the U. S. in island of Porto Rico [establishing rate of exchange on Macaquino currency of P. R.]. (ib., 1853/4, 451.)  
— Nov. 10. General regulations no. 36. (Instructions for entry of Amer. products of ports of Br. No. Amer. colonies pursuant to stipulations of treaty of Je., 1854.) (33. 2. H. misc. doc. 21, 4.)  
— Dec. 1. General regulations no. 40. (Instructions to apply gen. regulations no. 36 to ports of entry of Nova Scotia.) (ib., 3.)

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Circulars—cont'd

- 1855 Sept. 3. General regulations [no. 58] to consuls and commercial agents [re-issue of regulations, heretofore promulgated, respecting verification of invoices]. (Annual rpt. on finances, 1854/5, 643.)  
— Oct. 9. General regulations [no. 60] to collectors . . . and U. S. consuls in the Br. No. Amer. provinces [transmitting forms of certificates accompanying invoices of goods exempted from duty imported from Br. No. Amer. provinces.] (ib., 649.)  
1858 Feb. 12. Circular instructions to collectors and other officers of the customs modifying art. 922, Treasury Regulations, 1857 relative to importations from Br. No. Amer. provinces. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 74, 3.)

## COMPTROLLER OF TREASURY

1843. See McCulloh (J. W.).  
1852. See Whittlesey (E.).  
1858. See Medill (W.).

## REGISTER OF TREASURY

1830. See Smith (T. L.).

## SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY

1830. See Ingham (S. D.).  
1838. See Woodbury (L.).  
1842, 1848. Actg. secy.; see Young (Mc.).  
1843-44. See Spencer (J. C.).  
1849-50. See Meredith (W. M.).  
1854. See Guthrie (Jas.).

## SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY

1848. See Gillett (R. H.).  
1858. See Hillyer (J.).  
1860. Actg. solicitor; see Pleasant (B. F.).

## Treaties

Records of treaties in following list are as of date of compilation, not publication, of this index.

## BEFORE DEC., 1828

- 1794 Nov. 19. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; see Northeast Boundary Controversy.  
1795 Oct. 27. Spain and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; see Spain. Treaties.  
1800 Sept. 30. France and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc. Project of treaty, dated Apr. 18, 1800; see France. Claims.  
1803 Apr. 30. France and U. S. A. Claims conv. (obsolete); see France. Treaties.  
1814 Dec. 24. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (Treaty of Ghent); art. 4; see Northeast Boundary Controversy.  
1818. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Fisheries, boundary, etc.; art. 3; see below, 1827, Aug. 6.  
1819 Feb. 22. Spain and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; art. 8; see Louisiana. Land grants; art. 9; 11; see Spain. Treaties.  
1824 Apr. 5/17. Russia and U. S. A. Navigation and fishery conv. (in force); art. 4; see Reciprocity (Fishery, etc.); art. 5; see Contraband.  
1826 Jly. 10. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation [unratified]; see Reciprocity (Commercial).  
— Dec. 23. Hawaii and U. S. A. Articles of arrangement, etc.; see Hawaii. Treaties.  
1827 Aug. 6. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Northwest boundary (abrogated May 21, 1847, on notice given by U. S. A.); see Northwest Boundary Controversy.  
— Aug. 6. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Conv. continuing in force conv. for regulating commerce of 1815; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.).  
— Sept. 29. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Conv. providing for submission to arbitration of dispute concerning n. e. boundary; see Northeast Boundary Controversy.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Treaties—cont'd

## BEFORE DEC., 1828—cont'd

1828 Jan. 12. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of limits [obsolete; accession of Texas and war betw. two counties rendered treaty inoperative]; see Mexico. Boundary.

— Feb. 14. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation [inoperative; period for exchange of ratifications suffered to expire by Mexico]; see Reciprocity (Commercial).

## PERIOD 1828-61

*President Adam's Administration*

1828 Dec. 12. Brazil and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (in force); see Brazil. Treaties.

*President Jackson's Administration*

1829 Aug. 27. Austria and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (in force); see Austria. Treaties.

1830 Mch. 28. Denmark and U. S. A. Claims conv.; see Denmark. Claims.

— May 7. Turkey and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (in force); see Turkey. Treaties.

1831 Apr. 5. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation [obsolete; suspended during war of 1846/7, revived in general by treaty of 1848, finally denounced by Mexico in 1881]; see Reciprocity. Commercial.

— Apr. 5. Same. Additional article to treaty of limits of Jan. 12, 1828; see Mexico. Boundary.

— Jly. 4. France and U. S. A. Claims conv. (in force); see France. Claims. Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.).

1832 May 16. Chili and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc. (terminated Jan. 20, 1850, on notice given by Chili); see Chili. Treaties.

— Oct. 14. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. for settlement of claims (obsolete); see Two Sicilies. Claims.

— Dec. 6/18. Russia and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (in force); see Russia. Treaties.

1833 Jan. 23. Belgium and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. rejected by Belgium; ratification proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol.

— Mch. 20. Siam and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (modified by treaty of 1856); see Siam. Treaties.

— Sept. 1. Chili and U. S. A. Additional conv. to treaty of peace, etc. of 1832 (terminated with conv. of 1832); see Chili. Treaties.

— Sept. 21. Muscat and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (in force); see Muscat. Treaties.

1834 Feb. 17. Spain and U. S. A. Conv. for settlement of claims; see Spain. Claims.

— Mch. 6. Switzerland and U. S. A. Conv. (rejected by U. S.; proceedings in iv, Sen. exec. jol.).

1835. Russia and U. S. A. [Projet (American) for] a conv. renewing indefinitely the 4th art. of the treaty of 5/17 Apr., 1824. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 47.)

— Apr. 3. Mexico and U. S. A. Second additional art. to treaty of limits of 1828 [obsolete; extended the time for apptmt. of commission to fix boundary; commission was never apptd.]; see Mexico. Boundary.

— Dec. 26. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Arrangement providing for reception in one payment of balance of indemnity of 1832 (obsolete); see Two Sicilies. Claims.

1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (terminated Jan. 3, 1851, on notice given by Venezuela); see Venezuela. Treaties.

— Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (in force); see Morocco. Treaties.

— Nov. 30. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc. (terminated by dissolution of the confederation); see Peru-Bolivia. Treaties.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Treaties—cont'd

## PERIOD 1828-61—cont'd

*President Van Buren's Administration*

1837 Dec. 10/22. Greece and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (in force); see Greece. Treaties.

1838 Apr. 11. Texas and U. S. A. *Pocket* and *Durango*; see *Pocket*, Amer. brig.

— Apr. 25. Same. Conv. for marking boundary; see Texas. Boundary.

— Jly. 4. Central America and U. S. A. Conv. for renewal of treaty of 1825; see Central America. Treaties.

This treaty was never ratified. See reference to it in Pres. Van Buren's annual message of 1839 and on p. 65, State Dept. Register for 1874.

— Sept. 10. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for the adjustment of claims [failed of ratification within specified time]; see Mexico. Claims.

— Nov. 26. Sardinia and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1871 with Italy); see Sardinia. Treaties.

1839 Jan. 19. Netherlands and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce and navigation [in force; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)].

— Apr. 11. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for adjustment of claims [obsolete]; see Mexico. Claims.

— Je. 13. Ecuador and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (terminated Aug. 25, 1892, on notice given by Ecuador); see Ecuador. Treaties.

1840 Mch. 29. Belgium and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (ratifications not exchgd.; Amer. proc. in v, Sen. exec. jol.).

— May 20. Hanover and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1846); see Hanover. Treaties.

— Aug. 26. Portugal and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (terminated Jan. 31, 1892, on notice given by Portugal); see Portugal. Treaties.

*President Harrison's Administration*

1841 Mch. 17. Peru and U. S. A. Conv. for settlement of claims (obsolete); see Peru. Claims.

*President Tyler's Administration*

1842 Jly. 3. Texas and U. S. A. Amity, etc. Ratifications not exchgd.; see Texas. Treaties.

— Aug. 9. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Boundaries, slave-trade, etc. (in force); see Gr. Br. Treaties.

1843 Jan. 30. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. further providing for payment of awards to claimants [obsolete]; see Mexico. Claims.

— Nov. 9. France and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (in force); see Extradition. France.

— Nov. 20. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for the settlement of claims of citizens of the govt. of Mexico agst. the U. S. and of citizens of the U. S. agst. Mexico [ratified by the U. S. A.; rejected by Mexico]; see Mexico. Claims.

1844 Mch. 6. New Granada and U. S. A. [Postal convention]; inoperative; ratifications were not exchanged; see Reciprocity. Postal concessions.

— Mch. 25. Prussia and U. S. A. Commercial conv. (not ratified by U. S. Senate); see Prussia. Treaties.

— Mch. 26. Hesse and U. S. A. Conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine (in force); see Hesse. Treaties.

— Apr. 10. Württemberg and U. S. A. Conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine, etc. (in force); see Württemberg. Treaties.

— Apr. 12. Texas and U. S. A. Annexation; rejected; see Texas. Annexation.

— Jly. 3. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1858).



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Treaties—cont'd

## PERIOD 1828-61—cont'd

*President Tyler's Administration—cont'd*

- 1844 Dec. 20. New Granada and U. S. A. [Treaty of peace, friendship and commerce;] inoperative; ratifications were not exchanged; see Colombia. Treaties.
- 1845 Jan. 21. Bavaria and U. S. A. Conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine (in force); see Bavaria. Treaties.
- Jan. 29. Prussia and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (not ratified by U. S. A.); see Extradition. Prussia.
- Feb. 24. France and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (in force); see Extradition. France.

*President Polk's Administration*

- 1845 May 14. Saxony and U. S. A. Conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine (in force); see Saxony. Treaties.
- Nov. 10. Belgium and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (terminated Aug. 20, 1858, on notice given by Belgium); see Belgium. Treaties.
- Dec. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1855); see Two Sicilies. Treaties.
- 1846 May 2. Hesse and U. S. A. Conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine (not ratified by U. S. A.; proc. in vii, Sen. exec. jol.).
- May 27. Nassau and U. S. A. Conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine (obsolete); see Nassau. Treaties.
- Je. 10. Hanover and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. (terminated on merging of kingdom with Prussia); see Hanover. Treaties.
- Je. 15. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Oregon boundary (in force); see Northwest Boundary Controversy.
- Sept. 15. Switzerland and U. S. A. Extradition conv. ratifications not exchgd.; see Extradition. Switzerland.
- Dec. 12. New Granada and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, amity, navigation and commerce [in force]; see Colombia. Treaties.
- 1847 May 18. Switzerland and U. S. A. Droit d'aubaine; etc. (in force); see Switzerland. Treaties.
- Dec. 9. Mecklenburg-Schwerin and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to treaty of commerce with Hanover (in force); see Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Treaties.
- 1848 Feb. 2. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, friendship, limits and settlement [treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; in force]; see Mexico. Treaties.
- Feb. 9. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. ratifications not exchgd.; see Peru. Treaties.
- May 8. Austria and U. S. A. Conv. relative to disposal of property, etc. (in force); see Austria. Treaties.
- May 26. Mexico and U. S. A. Protocol recording explanations of the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; see Mexico. Treaties.
- Dec. 15. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Conv. for improvement of communication by post (ratification not exchgd.); see Gr. Br. Treaties.
- 1849 Jan. 27. Brazil and U. S. A. Claims conv.; see Brazil. Claims.
- Mch. 3. Guatemala and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation [obsolete; terminated by notice Nov. 4, 1874]; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.).

*President Taylor's Administration*

- 1849 Je. 21. Nicaragua and U. S. A. Conv. [Hise] relative to right of construction of Nicaragua canal [failed of approval both by Nicaragua and the U. S.; English text in 31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 110.]
- Sept. 3. [Squier treaty.] Same. Treaty of amity, etc., not ratified; see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Treaties—cont'd

## PERIOD 1828-61—cont'd

*President Taylor's Administration—cont'd*

- 1849 Sept. 28. Honduras and U. S. A. Protocol temporarily ceding Tigre Is. to the U. S. (p. 31, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Dec. 20. Hawaii and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (obsolete); see Hawaii. Treaties.
- 1850 Jan. 2. Salvador and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1870); see Central America. Salvador. Treaties.
- Apr. 19. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Nicaragua ship canal [Clayton-Bulwer treaty] in force; see Gr. Br. Treaties.
- May 4. New Grenada and U. S. A. [Consular convention;] inoperative; ratifications were not exchanged; see Consular Service; etc. Treaties.
- Je. 22. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for the protection of a transit way across the isthmus of Tehuantepec [conv. was not submitted to Senate U. S. A.]; see Mexico. Tehuantepec.
- Je. 23. Borneo and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (in force); see Borneo. Treaties.
- Jly. 13. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (ratifications not exchgd.); see Peru. Treaties.
- Jly. 20. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for mutual surrender of fugitive criminals [unratified]; see Extradition. Mexico.

*President Fillmore's Administration*

- 1850 Aug. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for protection of transit way across isthmus of Tehuantepec; see Mexico.
- Nov. 25. Switzerland and U. S. A. Friendship; see Switzerland. Treaties.
- Dec. 9. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Cession of Horse Shoe Reef; see Gr. Br. Treaties.
- 1851 Jan. 25. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for protection of transit way across Tehuantepec (rejected); see Mexico.
- Feb. 26. Portugal and U. S. A. Treaty providing for payment of claims (obsolete); see Portugal. Claims.
- Jly. 10. Costa Rica and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (in force); see Costa Rica. Treaties.
- Jly. 25. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for the protection of a transit way across the isthmus of Tehuantepec [rejected by Mexico]; see Mexico. Tehuantepec.
- Jly. 26. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (terminated Dec. 9, 1863, on notice given by Peru); see Peru. Treaties.
- Oct. 9. Persia and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (ratifications not exchgd.); see Persia. Treaties.
1852. Gr. Br., France and U. S. A. Tri-partite conv. for purchase of Cuba; see Cuba. Foreign Negotiations.
- Apr. 30. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Webster-Crampton agreement; see Central America. Anglo-American negotiations. Costa Rica-Nicaraguan boundary.
- Apr. 30. Hanseatic republics and U. S. A. Consular conv.; see Consular Service; etc. Treaties.
- Je. 16. Prussia and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (in force); see Extradition. Prussia.
- Aug. 25. Belgium and U. S. A. Conv. for regulation right of inheriting and acquiring property [not ratified]; see Belgium. Treaties.
- Aug. 26. Netherlands and U. S. A. Conv. of commerce and navigation additional to treaty of 1839 [in force; see Reciprocity. Commercial privileges].
- Aug. 28. Uruguay and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, commerce, etc.; ratifications not exchgd.; see Uruguay. Treaties.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Treaties—cont'd

## PERIOD 1828-61—cont'd

*President Fillmore's Administration—cont'd*

- 1853 Feb. 8. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Claims conv.; see Gr. Br. Claims.
- Feb. 11. Belgium and U. S. A. Treaty of extradition (ratifications not exchgd.); see Belgium. Treaties.
- Feb. 17. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. International copyright conv. (not ratified by U. S.); see Copyright. Treaty Stipulations.
- Feb. 23. France and U. S. A. Consular conv. (in force); see Consular Service; etc. Treaties.
- Mch. 4. Paraguay and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (ratification not exchgd.); see Paraguay. Treaties.

*President Pierce's Administration*

- 1853 Mch. 21. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for the purpose of facilitating the construction and assuring permanency of the way of transit by the isthmus of Tehuantepec [9 articles; signed by Tornel and Castillo y Lanyas (Mexico) and Conkling (U. S. A.); not ratified]; see Mexico. Tehuantepec.
- Jly. 27. Argentine Republic and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation; (in force); see Argentine Republic. Treaties.
- Sept. 12. Bavaria and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (obsolete); see Extradition. Bavaria.
- Oct. 13. Württemberg and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to extradition conv. of 1852 with Prussia, etc. (obsolete); see Extradition. Württemberg.
- Nov. 26. Mecklenburg-Schwerin and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to extradition conv. of 1852 (obsolete); see Extradition. Mecklenburg-Schwerin.
- Dec. 2. Mecklenburg-Strelitz and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to extradition conv.; see Extradition. Mecklenburg-Strelitz.
- Dec. 30. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty relative to boundary, transit of persons, etc. across the isthmus of Tehuantepec [Gadsden treaty; also known in Mexico as La Mesilla treaty; in force]; see Mexico.
- 1854 Mch. 31. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1858); text in "Treaties, etc. 1776-1887," p. 597 (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47). Amer. ratification proc. in ix, Sen. exec. jol. Concluded Mch. 31; ratifications exchgd. at Simoda, Feb. 21, 1855; proclaimed Je. 22, 1855.
- Je. 5. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Fishery, navigation and commerce (terminated Mch. 17, 1866 on notice given by U. S. A.); see Gr. Br. Treaties.
- Je. 7. Schaumburg-Lippe and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to extradition conv.; see Extradition. Schaumburg-Lippe.
- Jly. 11. Lew Chew and U. S. A. Compact of friendship; etc. (in force); see Lew Chew. Treaties.
- Jly. 17. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Conv. extending duration of claims commission under conv. of 1853; see Gr. Br. Claims.
- Jly. 22. Russia and U. S. A. Conv. relative to the rights of neutrals at sea; see Neutrality.
- Aug. 21. Brunswick and U. S. A. Conv. respecting property (in force); see Brunswick and Lüneburg. Treaties.
- 1855 Jan. 8. Mexico and U. S. A. Conv. for the purpose of perpetuating the principles of the rights of neutrals at sea [inoperative]; see Neutrality.
- Jan. 13. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. relative to right of neutrals at sea (superseded by treaty of 1871 with Italy); see Neutrality.
- Jan. 18. Hanover and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (obsolete); see Extradition. Hanover.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Treaties—cont'd

## PERIOD 1828-61—cont'd

*President Pierce's Administration—cont'd*

- 1855 Jan. 22. Netherlands and U. S. A. Conv. concerning the rights and privileges of consuls of the U. S. in Dutch colonies [obsolete; see U. S. A. Consular service].
  - Je. 20. Nicaragua and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation. [Failed of ratification; text of treaty not found]; see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.
  - Jly. 20. Hawaii and U. S. A. Treaty [of annexation] (not ratified); see Hawaii. Treaties.
  - Oct. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. of amity, etc. (terminated 1871); see Two Sicilies. Treaties.
  - 1856 Mch. 10. Baden and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (ratifications not exchgd.); see Extradition. Baden.
  - May 27. Chili and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. and extradition (ratifications not exchgd.); see Chili. Treaties.
  - May 29. Netherlands and U. S. A. Convention for the mutual delivery of criminals, fugitives from justice in certain cases, and for other purposes [inoperative]; see Extradition. Netherlands.
  - May 29. Siam and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (in force); see Siam. Treaties.
  - Jly. 3. Austria and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (in force); see Extradition. Austria.
  - Jly. 10. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. and extradition (not ratified by U. S.); see Venezuela. Treaties.
  - Jly. 22. Peru and U. S. A. Conv. relative to rights of neutrals at sea (in force); see Neutrality.
  - Oct. 17. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Treaty respecting Central America (ratifications not exchgd.); see Central America.
  - Dec. 1. Chili and U. S. A. Consular conv. (ratifications not exchgd.); see Consular Service, etc. Treaties.
  - Dec. 13. Persia and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (in force); see Persia. Treaties.
  - 1857 Jan. 30. Baden and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (in force); see Extradition. Baden.
- President Buchanan's Administration*
- 1857 Apr. 11. Denmark and U. S. A. Sound and Belt dues conv. (in force); see Sound Dues.
  - Je. 17. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty regulating intercourse of Amer. citizens with Japan (superseded by treaty of 1858); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 599 (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47). Amer. ratification proc. in x, Sen. exec. jol. Concluded Je. 17, 1857; ratification advised by the Senate Je. 15, 1858; proclaimed Je. 30, 1858.
  - Jly. 4. Peru and U. S. A. Conv. interpreting art. 12 of treaty of friendship, etc. of 1851 (terminated with treaty of 1861); see Peru. Treaties.
  - Aug. 21. Netherlands and U. S. A. Conv. for the mutual delivery of criminals, fugitives from justice in certain cases, and for other purposes [inoperative]; see Extradition. Netherlands.
  - Sept. 10. New Grenada and U. S. A. Conv. concerning adjustment of claims [obsolete; the commission under this conv. not having completed all the cases presented to them, a treaty was concluded in 1864, extending the commission]; see Colombia. Claims.
  - Nov. 16. Nicaragua and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship and commerce [Cass-Yrisarri treaty; ratifications were never exchanged]; see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.
  - 1858 Feb. 10. France and U. S. A. Additional art. to extradition conv. of 1843 and 1845 (in force); see Extradition. France.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—cont'd

## Treaties—cont'd

## PERIOD 1828-61—cont'd

*President Buchanan's Administration—cont'd*

- 1858 May 13. Bolivia and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (in force); see Bolivia. Treaties.
- Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (in force); see China. Treaties.
- Jly. 17. Belgium and U. S. A. Conv. of commerce, etc. (terminated Jly 1, 1875, on notice given by Belgium); see Belgium. Treaties.
- Jly. 29. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (superseded by treaty of 1894); text in "Treaties, etc., 1876-1887," p. 601. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol. Concluded Jly. 29, 1858; ratifications exchgd. at Washington May 22, 1860; proclaimed May 23, 1860.
- Nov. 8. China and U. S. A. Conv. for adjustment of claims of citizens of U. S. agst. China; see China. Treaties.
- Nov. 8. Same. Conv. for regulation of trade; see China. Treaties.
- Nov. 10. Chili and U. S. A. Conv. concerning arbitration of Macedonian claims (obsolete); see *Macedonian*, Amer. brig.
- 1859 Jan. 14. Venezuela and U. S. A. Aves Is. claims conv.; see Guano.
- Feb. 4. Paraguay and U. S. A. Claims conv. (obsolete); see Paraguay. Claims.
- Feb. 4. Same. Treaty of friendship, commerce, etc.; see Paraguay. Treaties.
- Mch. 16. Nicaragua. Treaty of friendship, etc. (ratification not exchgd.); see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.
- Dec. 14. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of transits and commerce [McLane-Ocampo treaty; rejected by Senate, U. S. A.]; see Mexico.
- Dec. 14. Same. Conv. to enforce treaty stipulations [unratified]; see Mexico.
- 1860 Mch. 5. Spain and U. S. A. Conv. to arrange claims of citizens of U. S. A. arising under a provisional decree issued by authorities of Cuba [not ratified]; ratifications proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol.
- Mch. 21. Sweden and Norway and U. S. A. Extradition conv. (obsolete); see Extradition. Sweden and Norway.
- Mch. 28. Honduras and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (ratification not exchgd.; proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol.).
- Jly. 2. Costa Rica and U. S. A. Claims conv. (obsolete); see Central America. Claims.
- Jly. 31. Mexico and U. S. A. Postal treaty [unratified]; see Reciprocity. Postal service.
- Aug. 27. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (terminated Oct. 22, 1870, on notice given by Venezuela); see Venezuela. Treaties.

## PRINTING OF

## Statutory Measures

- 1846 Je. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Winthrop, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (29. 1. H. R. 457) "to provide for distribution of edition of laws and treaties of U. S."; read twice (29. 1. H. jol., 913); passed House, Jly. 18 (ib., 1119); apprd., Aug. 10 (ib., 1297; ix, St. L., 75).

## Tobacco Trade; see that title

## War Department

See above, Adjutant-General's office; Engineers Corps.

## SECRETARY OF WAR

1838. Actg. Secy.; see Cooper (S.).
1841. Actg. Secy.; see Lea (A. M.).
- 1841-43. Secy.; see Spencer (J. C.).
1849. Secy.; see Crawford (G. W.).

## UNITED STATES AND PARAGUAY NAVIGATION COMPANY

See also Paraguay. Foreign affairs: American.

- [1857.] Stmt. of claim upon govt. of Paraguay. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 65.)

## UNITED STATES INSURANCE COMPANY, N. Y.

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of trustees of U. S. Insurance Co., of N. Y., praying adoption of measures to obtain indemnity for French spoliations in 1800; presented (Webster, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; com. discharged, on motion of Buchanan, Sept. 26. (25. 1. S. jol., 41; 43.)

## UNITED STATES INSURANCE COMPANY, PENN.

- 1834 May 21 and Je. 24. To U. S. House. Memorials relative to claims upon Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 34.)
- 1835 Dec. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial of Insurance Co. of State of Penn., relative to an insurance on brig *Josephine*; presented (Ingersoll, Pa.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 59.)
- 1837 Jan. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Insurance co. of Penn. and others, praying payment from public treasury of amount of awards under treaty with France; presented (Buchanan, Penn.) and referred to Com. on Finance. (24. 2. S. jol., 102.)
- 1840 Mch. 2. To same. Memorial, praying adoption of measures to secure payment of their claims agst. govt. of Haiti, for illegal seizures and sequestrations of their property in 1811; presented (Buchanan, Penn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations (26. 1. S. jol., 210); on motion (Roane), com. discharged, Mch. 23. (ib., 259.)
- Mch. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for seizures of property by order of Hayti govt., in 1811; presented (Toland, Pa.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 599.)
- Mch. 23. U. S. Senate. Motion (Roane) that Com. on Foreign Relations asks to be relieved from further consideration of memorial of U. S. Insurance co. and Insurance co. of State of Penn. praying indemnity for property seized by Hayti in 1814. (26. 1. S. jol., 258.)

## UNITY (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

- 1837 Feb. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition of W. B. Rogers, et al., praying modification of law of copyright; presented (Rives, Va.), laid on table, and ordered printed. (24. 2. S. jol., 267.)
- 1838 Apr. 24. U. S. Senate. On motion (Rives, Va.), petition of faculty of Univ. of Va., on files of Senate, relating to copyright law, referred to Com. on Patents and Patent Office. (25. 2. S. jol., 374.)

## UNTERWALDEN NID DEM WALD, CANTON. COUNCIL

- 1858 Mch. 17. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews, in force in canton, is prohibition of right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 38.)

## UNTERWALDEN OB DEM WALD, CANTON. COUNCIL

- 1858 Mch. 22. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews, in force in canton, is prohibition of right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 38.)

**UPHAM (CHARLES W.), REPR. FROM MASS.**

- 1855 Feb. 27. Speech; in support of Clingman's res. of Dec. 11, requesting President to tender mediation of U. S. to powers engaged in Eastern war; etc., during consideration of army apprn. bill, H. R. 562. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., app., 253.)

**UPHAM (NATHANIEL G.), OF N. H.**

- Amer. comr. under British claims convention of 1853; see Gr. Br. Claims.  
 Umpire under New Granadan claims convention of 1857; see Colombia. Claims.

**UPHAM (WILLIAM)**

Senator from Vt., 1843-1853.

- 1845 Feb. 26. Remarks, opposing annexation of Texas as unconstitutional. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 352.)  
 1847 Mch. 1. Speech; in support of his anti-slavery amdmnt. to S. 105, making further apprn. to bring war with Mexico to speedy and honorable conclusion. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 546.)  
 1848 Feb. 15. Do.; on Mexican war, S. 26, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force, title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 362, app., 445.)  
 1852 Mch. 11. Remarks; on Seward's res. of Feb. 12, respecting pymt. of expenses of reception and entertainment of Kossuth. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 719.)

**UPPER ALTON (ILL.) CITIZENS**

- 1850 Apr. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration; presented (Bissell, Ill.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (31. 1. H. jol., 748.)

**UPPER WAKEFIELD (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 476.)

**UPSHAW (A. M. M.), U. S. AGT. TO CHOCTAW INDIANS**

- 1842 Jly. 5. To Choctaws chiefs. Instructions relative to invitation of Maj. O'Neal, Texan militia, to join him in hostilities agst. southwestern Indians. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 83.)  
 — Jly. 6. To U. S. comr. Indian Affairs (Crawford). Relative to invitation of Maj. O'Neal, Texas militia, to Choctaws to join in hostilities agst. southwestern Indians. (ib., 82.)  
 1843 Apr. 15. To same. In defence of charges agst. him of exciting Indians agst. citizens of Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 115.)

**UPSHUR (ABEL P.), OF VA.**

Secy. Navy, U. S. A., Oct. 11, 1841-Jly. 23, 1843; Secy. State ad int., Je. 24, 1843, and commissioned Secy. Jly. 24, 1843. Died in office Feb. 28, 1844.

- 1844 Feb. 29. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message announcing death of secretaries Upshur and Gilmer. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 158.)  
 — Feb. 29. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Nelson). Circular to U. S. diplomatic and consular officers announcing death of Hon. A. P. Upshur. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 333.)  
 — Feb. 29. Secy. War, U. S. A. (Wilkins). General order relative to death of Hon. A. P. Upshur and V. Maxcy. (ib., 333.)

*Secretary of Navy*

- 1842 Je. 30. To President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Recommends that so much of Lt. Wilkes' rpt. as relates to Oregon boundary be submitted confidentially. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 99.)

**UPSHUR (ABEL P.), OF VA.—cont'd***Secretary of State ad int.*

See also Derrick (W. S.) for corresp. as actg. Secy. State during Mr. Upshur's term of office.

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****BRITISH**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.  
 (Everett)

- 1843 Je. 30. [no. 49.] Instructions to renew representation of violations of fishery conv. of 1818; seizure of Amer. schr. *Washington*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 73; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 117)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.  
 (Fox)

- 1843 Jly. 5. Reply to his of 25 ult. explanatory of attitude of Br. govt. towards Sandwich Is. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 112.)

**PORTUGUESE**

Portuguese minister resident in U. S.  
 (Figanieri e Morao)

- 1843 Jly. 6. Assurance that note of Jan. 21, relating to duties on Portuguese wines will be referred to Treasury Dept. for further consideration and action which its representations may require. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 21.)

*Secretary of State*

Correspondence as Secy. State preceded by H. S. Legaré.

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****BRITISH**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.  
 (Everett)

- 1843 Aug. 8. [unnum. extr.] Impossible for U. S. to sanction Lord Aberdeen's construction of art. 10 of treaty of Washington. (28. 1. S. doc. 135, 3.)

— Aug. 8. [unnum. extr.] Instructions for settlement of account of Douglas. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 167.)

— Sept. 28. [confidential, unnum.] Motives of England in attempt to procure abolition of slavery in Texas. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 271, 31.)

— Sept. 28. [no. 61.] Remonstrance agst. present policy of England regarding abolition of domestic slavery on continent of America. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 27; H. ex. doc. 271, 26.)

— Sept. 28. [unnum.] Semi-official protest agst. British attempt to procure abolition of slavery in Texas and the U. S. (ib., 31; ib., 31.)

— Nov. 1. [no. 65.] Protest agst. unsatisfactory statement by New Brunswick of "disputed territory fund." (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 46.)

— Nov. 14. [unnum. extr.] Instruction to obtain opinion from law officers of the crown as to construction to be placed on British act giving effect to art. 10 treaty of Washington. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 31.)

— Nov. 23. [unnum. extr.] Reasons of British govt. for declining to issue warrant for arrest of A. Pollock accepted. (ib., 31.)

— Nov. 28. [no. 69.] Review of corresp. with opinion, betw. Mr. Webster and Lord Ashburton in regard to vessels driven into a British port by stress of weather. (28. 1. S. doc. 135, 5.)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.  
 (Fox)

- 1843 Jly. 25. Reserves decision in case of demand for surrender of Christina Gilmour (Cochran). (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 3.)

— Aug. 10. Warrant issued for surrender of Christina Gilmour (Cochran). (ib., 12.)



## UPSHUR (ABEL P.), OF VA.—cont'd

## Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## BRITISH—cont'd

## H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.—cont'd

## (Fox)—cont'd

- 1843 Sept. 25. Statement of connection betw. U. S. and colony of Liberia. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 162, 8.)
- Oct. 13. Demands for surrender of D. Rogers, fugitive from justice. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 13.)
- Oct. 23. Demand for surrender of D. Quick, fugitive from justice. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 24. Protest agst. non-compliance with request for certain documents. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 31.)
- Nov. 20. Flight of negro murderers of J. H. Geirin to Bahama Is.; delivery of fugitives to govt. of U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 135, 8.)
- Nov. 24. Protest agst. bonds taken by govt. of New Brunswick for duty on timber cut by Americans in former "disputed territory." (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 53.)
- Nov. 30. Requests surrender to U. S., under provisions of art. 10, treaty of Washington, of certain negroes charged with robbery and murder in Florida, and who are believed to have taken refuge in New Providence. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 160, 2.)
- Dec. 1. Demand for surrender of E. Selleck, fugitive from justice. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 16.)
- Dec. 27. Demand for surrender of J. Walker, fugitive from justice. (ib., 17.)

## (Pakenham)

- 1844 Feb. 26. Appoints hour for conference relative to n. w. boundary. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 141; H. ex. doc. 2, 141.)

## CHILIAN

## Amer. chargé in Chili

## (Pendleton)

- 1844 Feb. 21. [no. 18.] Instructions for conduct in event of Chili declaring Macedonian claim invalid. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 50.)

## DANISH

## Amer. chargé in Denmark

## (Irwin)

- 1843 Nov. 21. [no. 8.] Transmits letter of H. Wheaton relative to claim of representatives of J. P. Jones. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 264, 4.)

## MEXICAN

## Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico

## (Thompson)

- 1843 Jly. 25. [unnum.] Instructions relative to revision of provisions of conv. of Jan. 30, 1843, for settling claims left undecided by commission of 1839; with copy of draught of new conv. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 3.)
- Oct. 20. [unnum. extr.] Instructions for corresp. with Mexico relative to independence of Texas provided further threats are made by Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 94.)
- Oct. 20. [no. 51.] Instructions relative to relations with Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 34; H. ex. doc. 2, 35.)
- Nov. 18. [unnum. extr.] Br. exertions to cause Mexico to acknowledge sovereignty of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 42; H. ex. doc. 271, 42.)
- Nov. 18. [unnum.] Instructions for direct representation to Mexico for speedy decision on stipulations of art. 6, conv. of 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 19.)

## UPSHUR (ABEL P.), OF VA.—cont'd

## Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## MEXICAN—cont'd

## Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

## (Almonte)

- 1843 Nov. 6. Protest agst. certain decrees recently issued by Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 39; H. ex. doc. 2, 39.)
- Nov. 8. Relative to protest agst. annexation of Texas. (ib., 41; ib., 41.)
- Nov. 8. Reproof for imputation of unworthy designs of U. S. with regard to terr. of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 97.)
- Dec. 1. Examination in full into recent corresp. relative to offensive imputations of Mexican govt. (ib., 99.)
- Dec. 1. Reply to notes relating to subject of annexation of Texas to U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 45; H. ex. doc. 2, 45.)

## PORTUGUESE

## Amer. chargé in Portugal

## (Kavanagh)

- 1843 Nov. 1. U. S. minister at London instructed to act on exceptions taken to abstract of account of disputed terr. fund. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 73.)

## Portuguese minister resident in U. S.

## (Figaniere e Morao)

- 1843 Oct. 11. President feels compelled to adhere to position taken by Mr. Webster in his corresp. on subject of duty imposed by tariff act of last Congress, upon wines of Portugal. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 22.)
- Oct. 12. Defines capture of slave by Amer. barque *Romulus* as felony committed by an Amer. citizen in foreign country, for which Amer. govt. is not responsible. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 35.)
- Nov. 16. District atty. for Conn. directed to inquire into circumstances of abduction of slave by Amer. barque *Romulus*. (ib., 36.)
- Nov. 29. Early consideration of case of *Pantheon*. (ib., 51.)
- Dec. 21. Letter addressed to President, accompanied by corresp., on subject of duties on wines of Portugal in order that pending question might be laid before Congress. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 28.)

## PRUSSIAN

## Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia

## (Wheaton)

- 1843 Nov. 13. [no. 48.] Instructions to present to Baron Roenné unusual circumstance of Leggett claim. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 54.)

## SPANISH

## Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain

## (Irving)

- 1844 Jan. 9. [unnum. extr.] Full and accurate information wanted in regard to every movement which England may make with reference to Cuba. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 41.)

## TEXAN

## Amer. chargé in Texas

## (Murphy)

- 1843 Aug. 8. [no. 6.] Remonstrance agst. alleged attempt to establish British influence in Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 18; H. ex. doc. 271, 18.)
- Sept. 22. [unnum. extr.] Grave concern regarding policy of England with reference to Texas. (ib., 25; ib., 25.)

## UPSHUR (ABEL P.), OF VA.—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## TEXAN—cont'd

Amer. chargé in Texas—cont'd

(Murphy)—cont'd

1843 Sept. 22. [confidential extr.] State of feeling of U. S. towards Texas; disastrous results of British influence. (ib., 25; ib., 25.)

— Nov. 21. [unnum. extr.] Vigilance concerning British relations with Texas; and of proceedings of commissioners to treat with Mexico. (ib., 42; ib., 42.)

1844 Jan. 16. [no. 14.] Reason for failure of Amer. efforts to conclude treaty of annexation; effect of British influence in Texas. (ib., 43; ib., 43.)

Texan chargé in U. S.

(Van Zandt)

1843 Aug. 11. [no. 6.] Prompt examination into outrage upon collector of customs Red River district, Texas (Bourland), in case of seizure of *Fort Towson* (Scott). (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 96.)

— Sept. 7. [unnum.] Gov. P. M. Butler, Cherokee agt., apptd. to act on part of U. S. on commission to establish peace with Indians on Texan frontier. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 120.)

— Oct. 16. [unnum.] Concern of Congress regarding annexation of Texas aggravated by occurrences in Europe; urges early action to effect treaty. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 37; H. ex. doc. 271, 37.)

— Dec. 29. [no. 8.] Inquiry instituted into rpt. of capture of Texans under Maj. Snively. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 100.)

1844 Jan. 19. [no. 9.] Rpt. upon capture of Texans under Maj. Snively; measures for redress. (ib., 101.)

— Feb. 6. [unnum.] Relative to Robertson negroes. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 124.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

1843 Mch. 30. To Comdr. U. S. naval forces, destined for coast of Africa (Perry). Instructions in regard to protection of Amer. commerce on coast of Africa; suppression of slavetrade, as carried on by Amer. citizens or under Amer. flag; interpretation of doctrine of visit and search; etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 3.)

— Je. 27. To Gov. Maine (Kavanagh). Measures taken by Br. minister at Washington to obtain information required by Maine. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 7.)

— Oct. 31. To same. Answer to application for copy of certain documents. (ib., 9.)

— Nov. 9. Signs conv. for the extradition of criminals, betw. France and U. S.

— Nov. 24. To President, U. S. (Tyler). Relations of U. S. with Germanic Customs Union. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 17; H. ex. doc. 2, 17.)

— Nov. 25. To U. S. marshal, so. distr. Fla. (Browne). Reclamation and return of negroes charged with commission of murder in terr. of Florida. (28. 1. S. doc. 135, 9; H. ex. doc. 160, 3.)

— Nov. 26. To S. C. Reid, Jr. Small hope of changing unfavorable opinion of Portugal in claim of brig *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 50.)

1844 Jan. 8. To spkr. U. S. House (Jones). Stmt. of contingent expenses of State Dept. for year ending Je. 30, 1843. (28. 1. H. doc. 39, 1.)

— Jan. 10. To Reid. State Dept. unwilling to renew application in case of brig *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 54.)

— Jan. 17. To chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Rpt. on foreign missions. (28. 1. H. rpt. 166, 1.)

## UPSHUR (ABEL P.), OF VA.—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

1844 Feb. 19. To President, U. S. [Tyler.] Construction of art. 10 of treaty of Washington. (28. 1. S. doc. 135, 1.)

— Feb. 24. To U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. U. S. has no other than commercial agts. in Hayti; with stations. (28. 1. H. rpt. 428.)

## UPTON (DANIEL R. P.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Bathurst in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. British Dominions.

## UPTON (GEORGE F.), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Rio Grande, 1852-54; do in 1857; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

## UPTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)

1838 Dec. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 104.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 604.)

1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

1842 Mch. 29. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 626.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Petition agst. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

## URBINA (J. M.), PRESIDENT OF ECUADOR

1853 Oct. 17. To Brailian E. E. and M. P. in Ecuador (Lisboa). Response relative to cooperation of Ecuador in promoting navigation of Amazon River. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 22, 11.)

## URI, CANTON. COUNCIL

1858 Apr. 23. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restrictions agst. Jews, in force in canton, are prohibition of right of trade and right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 37.)

## URMENETA (GERONIMO), MINISTER OF STATE, CHILI

1858 Nov. 10. Signs conv. concerning the submission to arbitration of the *Macedonian* claims, betw. Chili and U. S.

## URQUIZA (JUSTO J.), PROVISIONAL DIRECTOR ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION

1853 May 27. Commands authorities of riverine provinces that they will not present any impediment to exploration of Capt. Page but afford him all assistance he may need. (35. 1. S. rpt. 12; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 436.)

## URREA (JOSE)

1836 Dec. 4. Rpt. in case of Hallett and Hall. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 81; H. ex. doc. 139, 76.)

## URREA, see GENERAL URREA, MEXICAN BRIG

## URRIZA (FRANCISCO LOPE), CLAIMANT

See also *Julia*, schr.

## Statutory Measures

1854 Mch. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Weller, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 264) "for relief of Francisco Lope Urriza"; and passed to 2d reading; passed Senate Feb. 16, 1855. (33. 1. S. jol., 245; 33. 2. S. jol., 273.)

## Correspondence, etc.

1852 Jly. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for losses sustained during Mexican war; presented (Gwin, Calif), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 523.)



**URRIZA (FRANCISCO LOPE), CLAIMANT—cont'd****Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1854 Jan. 12. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Francisco Lope Urriza, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 94.)
- Mch. 9. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Weller). Rpt. to acc. S. 264, for relief of F. L. Urriza. (33. 1. S. rpt. 151.)
- Je. 30. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Remarks; opposed to S. 264, for relief of F. L. Urriza. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1584.)
- Je. 30. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; partly in reply to Bayard, in explanation and support of bill providing compensation to F. L. Urriza for schr. *Julia*. (ib., 1584, 1585.)
- 1856 Jly. 3. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for alleged losses in Lower Calif., in 1846 and 1848, while said terr. was under protection of U. S.; presented (Powell, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (34. 1. H. jol., 1148.)
- 1858 Mch. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Ritchie), adverse to petition of F. L. Urriza. (35. 1. H. rpt. 227.)

**URRUTIA (W.), MINSTR. RELAC. EST. VENEZUELA**

- 1858 Mch. 24. To U. S. minister resident (Eames). Notice of withdrawal of Venezuelan missions in Washington; Aves Is. negotiations to be continued in Caraccas. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 395.)

**URSULA, AMER. BRIG**

- Impressed into Mexican service on Aug. 3, 1829.
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 57; H. doc. 3, 59.)
- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 54.)
- 1830 Dec. 1. Chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Brent) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Claim agst. Mexico for forcible seizure and detention. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 66.)

**URUGUAY, VISCONDE DE; see SOARES DE SOUZA (P. J.)****URUGUAY**

Uruguay [Republica Oriental del Uruguay] was recognized as a republic in consequence of the treaty of Montevideo, the preliminaries of which were signed by Brazil and Buenos Aires Aug. 27, and the ratifications exchanged Oct. 4, 1828. On Oct. 22, 1830, Fructoso Rivera was charged with the presidency, and was succeeded on Mch. 1, 1835, by Manuel Oribe. By the convention of Oct. 21, 1838, Rivera was re-instated as Chief Executive. In Mch., 1845, he was obliged to seek refuge in Brazil. On Mch. 19, 1846, he returned in a Spanish brig, and in Apr. following a revolution broke out in his favor. Vasquez and Pacheco took flight, and President Suarez named a new administration, and Rivera landed.

- 1829 Sept. 25. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). News from Buenos Aires and from Montevideo. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 232.)

**Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.****Blockade of Montevideo, 1845**

- 1845 Jan. 30. Comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Pendergrast) to comdr. Buenos Ayrean sqdn. (Brown). Acknowledges receipt of communication of 16 inst.; claims for commerce of U. S. all immunities and advantages which may be enjoyed by commerce of any other nation. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 5.)
- Jan. 30. To same. Desires to know what course will be pursued towards neutral vessels by blockading sqdn. under his command; comment on change of a modified to a strict blockade. (ib., 5.)

**URUGUAY—cont'd****Blockade of Montevideo, 1845—cont'd**

- 1845 Feb. 3. Same to Amer. chargé in Argentine (Brent). Detention of Amer. ship *Robin Hood*; protest agst. assumption of Br. and Fr. agts. at Buenos Ayres in determining form of blockade of Monte Video. (ib., 6.)
- Feb. 9. Comdr. Brown to Pendergrast. Refuses to recognize right of U. S. to claim of immunities and advantages for commerce of U. S. with blockaded port of Monte Video, on ground of Fr. refusal to recognize blockade; protest agst. position assumed in regard to blockade. (ib., 8.)
- Feb. 11. Brent to same. Examination into cessation of neutral relations of Fr. naval force with Argentinian forces in blockade of Monte Video; possible consequences upon Argentinian conduct of blockade. (ib., 10.)
- Feb. 22. Pendergrast to Brown. Protest agst. tenor of letter of 19 inst.; denies right to dictate course of conduct, etc. (ib., 10.)
- Mch. 1. Same to Brent. Maintains position taken in regard to strict blockade of Monte Video. (ib., 14.)
- Mch. 5. Pendergrast to comdr. U. S. Brazil sqdn. (Turner). Transmits copy of corresp. with Amer. chargé at Buenos Ayres (Brent); effect of Uruguayan decree of 13 ult. declaring non-intercourse betw. Buenos Ayres and Monte Video. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 9. Turner to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Transmits corresp. betw. Pendergrast, Brent and Brown; attitude of Fr. and Br. comdrs. in blockade of Monte Video. (ib., 3.)
- May 27. Secy. Navy U. S. (Bancroft) to Turner. Disapproves of conduct of Comdr. Pendergrast in resisting strict blockade of Monte Video by Argentine sqdn. (ib., 39.)
- Aug. 25. Pendergrast to Minister State and Foreign Affairs, of Uruguay (Vasques). Protest agst. firing from Rat Is. upon boat from U. S. ship *Boston*. (ib., 15.)
- Aug. 26. Vasques to Pendergrast. Explanation in reply to his of 25 inst. (ib., 16.)
- Sept. 8. Pendergrast to Turner. Transmits copy of letter addressed by him to Monte Videan govt. and its reply. (ib., 15.)
- Sept. 12. Same to same. Encloses letter, to be transmitted to Secy. Navy, explaining motives which influenced his conduct in resisting blockade of Monte Video by Buenos Ayres. (ib., 40.)
- Sept. 30. Same to same. Transmits copies of corresp. with Br. and Fr. admirals in relation to blockade of ports of Uruguay; relative to their perception of rights of neutrals. (ib., 17.)
- Oct. 5. Turner to Bancroft. Transmits copies of corresp. betw. Vasques and Pendergrast. (ib., 15.)
- Nov. 12. Same to Bancroft. Transmits stmt. from Comdr. Pendergrast of motives which influenced his conduct respecting resistance of strict blockade of Monte Video by Argentine squadron. (ib., 39.)
- 1846 Apr. 4. Pendergrast to same. Requests that explanation of his course in resisting blockade of port of Monte Video by Argentine squadron be reconsidered. (ib., 19.)
- Apr. 14. Bancroft to Pendergrast. Considerations which forbid reversal of judgment of his conduct in resisting blockade of Monte Video by Argentine sqdn. (ib., 50.)

**Civil Service****Cisplatine province****President**

1827. Villa Bella (Baron da).
1828. Zuñaiga (T. G.) de.

URUGUAY—cont'd

Civil Service—cont'd

*Republic*

President

1830 Oct. 22. Fructuosa Rivera.

1835 Mch. 1. Manuel Oribe.

1838 Oct. 21-Mch. 1845. Fructuosa Rivera.

1846 Apr. Suarez.

A law was passed May 15, 1842, which vested executive authority in a single minister; see *Almanach de Gotha*, 1843, p. 541.

Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores

1845 Oct. 1. Santiago Vasques.

Claims vs. Uruguay

U. S. vs. Uruguay; see Johnson (G.).

Commerce; see Reciprocity. (Commercial, etc.)

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A., Diplomatic Service

Foreign Affairs

AMERICAN

1856 Jly. 30. President, U. S. A. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate. Message recommending extension of time to three yrs., for exchanging ratifications of treaties with Paraguay and Uruguay. (v, Mess. and Papers, 381.)

Treaties

1852 Aug. 28. Uruguay and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, commerce, etc.; ratifications not exchgd.; Amer. proceedings in ix, x, Sen. exec. jol.

URUGUAY RIVER; FREE NAVIGATION; see ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. TREATIES, 1853

URUGUAYANA, BARÃO DE; see MUNIZ DA SILVA FERRAZ (A.)

USHER (GEORGE F.) OF R. I.

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Cape Haitien, 18[43]-[45]; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Haitl. Do. for Port-au-Prince, 18[49]-[51]; see same.

1850 Jan. 14. To Secy. State, U. S. (Clayton). Relative to complaint of Capt. Spates, Amer. brig *Arve*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 2.)

USHER (GEORGE M.), OWNER OF SLAVER MAGOUN

1847 Oct. 13. Amer. cons., Brazil (Parks) to Secy. State, U. S. (Buchanan). Sale of slavers. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 20.)

UTICA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)

1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

— Mch. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 666.)

1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 340.)

— Jan. 21. To same. Petition of women, agst. Texan annexation. (ib., 346.)

1842 Jan. 20. To same. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

UTICA (O.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)

UXBRIDGE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 604.)

1845 Dec. 22. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)

UYRIL ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG MARTHA BLAND; see MARTHA BLAND

VAIL (AARON), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for l'Orient, 1803-13; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1838 Mch. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Dromgoole Com. Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. 614) "for relief of representative of A. Vail"; committed to Com. of Whole House. (25. 2. H. jol., 556); considered Jan. 25, 1839 (25. 3. H. jol., 380); passed House Jan. 26 (ib., 392); in Senate Jan. 28 (25. 3. S. jol., 165); referred to Com. on Commerce (ib., 169); rptd. Feb. 11, 1839 (ib., 221).

1840 Mch. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mouton, Com. on Commerce), bill (26. 1. S. 285) "for relief of legal representatives of A. Vail"; ordered to second reading (26. 1. S. jol., 259); read Apr. 24 (ib., 338); passed Senate Apr. 27 (ib., 344); in House Apr. 27 (26. 1. H. jol., 837); May 1 referred to Com. on Commerce (ib., 866); rptd. adversely Jly. 10 (ib., 1257). — Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (King, Ala.), bill (26. 2. S. 144) "for relief of legal reprs. of Aaron Vail, deceased"; read twice, and referred to Com. on Commerce. (26. 2. S. jol., 57.)

1841 Dec. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Huntington, Com. on Commerce), bill (27. 2. S. 64) for relief of legal reprs. of Aaron Vail; passed to second reading; passed Senate, Jan. 10; apprd., May 10. (27. 2. S. jol., 44; 79; 335; vi, St. L., 828.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1838 Jan. 15. U. S. House. Memorial of A. Vail, Jr., praying settlement of accounts of his father, late Aaron Vail, formerly Amer. consul at l'Orient, France; presented (Williams, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 2. H. jol., 267.)

— Mch. 6. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Dromgoole). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 614 in favor of settlement of account of A. Vail. (25. 2. H. rpt. 637.)

1839 Feb. 11. U. S. H. Com. of Commerce (Davis). Adverse rpt. on H. R. 614. (25. 3. H. ex. doc. 210.)

— Dec. 30. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying passage of act authorizing settlement of accounts as late U. S. consul at l'Orient; presented (Davis, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Commerce. (26. 1. S. jol., 55.)

1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Memorial of A. Vail referred under general order of day to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182.)

— Mch. 23. U. S. Sen. Com. on Commerce (Mouton). Rpt. to acc. S. 285 in favor of memorial of A. Vail, Jr. (26. 1. S. doc. 307.)

1841 Dec. 20. U. S. Senate. Motion (Huntington, Conn.) to refer to Com. on Commerce memorial of A. Vail, on files of Senate; agreed to. (27. 2. S. jol., 39.)

VAIL (AARON, JR.), OF N. Y.

Secy. Amer. legation in Gr. Br., Aug. 1, 1831-Jly. 13, 1832. Amer. chargé in Gr. Br., Jly. 13, 1832-Apr. 6, 1836. Apptd. specl. U. S. agt. to Canada Apr. 3, 1838, to inquire into imprisonment of Amer. citizens in Canada. Chief clerk, Dept. of State, U. S. A., Je. 26, 1838-Jly. 15, 1840. Amer. chargé in Spain, May 20, 1840-Feb. 10, 1842.

*Amer. chargé in Gr. Br.*

Correspondence

Secretary State, U. S. A.  
(Livingston)

18[32?]. Representation of deficiency of archives in Amer. legation at London. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 12; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)

1832 Jly. 15. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. of interview with Lord Palmerston relative to case of *Comet*. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 15.)



## VAIL (AARON, JR.), OF N. Y.—cont'd

*Amer. chargé in Gr. Br.*—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Livingston)—cont'd

1832 Nov. 14. [unnum., extr.] State of investigation of case of *Comet* at Foreign Office. (ib., 15.)1833 Apr. 6. [unnum., extr.] Rpt. of interview with under Secy. of State relative to case of *Comet*. (ib., 17.)1834 Sept. 13. [unnum., extr.] Rpt. of contemplated representations in case of *Rosanna*, *Encomium* and *Comet*. (ib., 24.)

(Forsyth)

1835 Jan. 14. [unnum., extr.] Rpt. of interview with Duke of Wellington in case of *Comet*, *Encomium* and *Enterprize*. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 33.)— Nov. 6. [unnum., extr.] Rpt. of interview with Lord Palmerston relative to case of *Comet*, *Encomium* and *Enterprize*. (ib., 38.)

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office

(Palmerston)

1833 Mch. 25. Representation of delay in acknowledging corresp. relative to case of *Comet*. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 16.)— Mch. 31. Protest agst. delay in adjusting claim of *Comet*. (ib., 18.)1834 Aug. 1. Renews representation in case of *Comet*. (ib., 22.)— Sept. 20. Representation in case of *Encomium*. (ib., 25.)1835 May 11. Renews representation in case of *Enterprize*. (ib., 35.)*Special U. S. agt. to Canada*

1838 Apr. 21. To Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Rpt. on Amer. citizens imprisoned at Kingston. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 39, 3.)

— May 5. To same. Rpt. in full on Amer. citizens imprisoned in Canada. (ib., 4.)

*Chief clerk, State Dept., U. S.*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## BRITISH

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office

(Fox)

1839 Je. 20. Proceedings instituted agst. individuals implicated in case of vessels *Eagle* and *Clara*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 99; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 575.)

— Jly. 10. Protest agst. seizures of Amer. fishing vessels in Bay of Fundy. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 59; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 105.)

— Aug. 19. Acknowledges apptmt. of Mudge and Featherstonhaugh, Br. comrs. to survey disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 57.)

## FRENCH

French E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

(Pontois)

1838 Oct. 19. Acknowledges misunderstanding in charge of changes in rules governing French blockading sqdn. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 19.)

— Oct. 19. President has considered the case of the schr. *Lone* and declines to accede to any of the propositions of France. (ib., 20.)— Oct. 23. In explanation of the President's decision in the case of the schr. *Lone*. (ib., 26.)

## VAIL (AARON, JR.), OF N. Y.—cont'd

*Chief clerk, State Dept., U. S.*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## FRENCH—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France

(Cass)

1838 Oct. 27. [unnum.] Explanatory of objection to alteration in conduct of blockade of ports of Mexico. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 37.)

— Oct. 29. [unnum.] Tender of mediation by U. S. in differences betw. France and Mexico. (ib., 39.)

— Nov. 6. [unnum.] Transmitting corresp. with M. Pontois relative to French blockade of Mexico. (ib., 39.)

## MOBOCCAN

Amer. cons., Tangier

(Carr)

1839 Nov. 12. Instructions relative to transportation of presents Sultan of Morocco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 221, 7; S. doc. 488, 7.)

## TEXAN

Texan M. P. in U. S.

(Jones)

1838 Oct. 13. Acknowledgment of notice of withdrawal of application for admission to the U. S. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 76.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

1838 Oct. 26. To U. S. atty. gen. east. distr. La. (Sli-dell). Instructions in case of schr. *Lone*. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 52.)

1839 Jly. 8. To J. H. Overton. Apptmt. as comr. for marking boundary line betw. Texas and the U. S. Instructions; names of Texan comrs. (27. 2. S. doc. 199, 3; H. ex. doc. 51, 2.)

— Jly. 9. To J. R. Conway. Apptmt. as surveyor under convention for marking boundary betw. U. S. and Texas; instructions. (ib., 5; ib., 4.)

— Aug. 14. To President, U. S. (Van Buren). Seizure by Br. authorities of Amer. fishing vessels on coast of Nova Scotia for violation of treaty of 1818. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 33; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 92.)

— Nov. 6. To Gov. of Me. (Fairfield). Referring Br. protest agst. encroachments on disputed terr. by armed citizens of Maine. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 49; viii, Cong. Globe, 134.)

*Amer. chargé in Spain*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

Minister of foreign affairs, Spain

(De Ferrer)

1841 Apr. 27. Requests directions be given to authorities of Puerto Rico for repayment of money exacted of M. D. Harang. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 188.)

Secy. State, U. S.

(Webster)

1841 May 2. [unnum., extr.] Transmits copy of note addressed to Minister of Foreign Affairs in behalf of claim of M. D. Harang. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 188.)

— Jly. 24. [no. 31, extr.] Nature of reply received to interposition in behalf of claim of M. D. Harang. (ib., 189.)

— Sept. 28. [no. 38.] Compensation to *Sabina*, Spanish brig, for rescue of crew of Amer. ship *Courier*. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 191, 2.)

— Nov. 2. [no. 48.] Result of closer examination of claim of M. D. Harang upon colonial treasury of Puerto Rico. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 190.)

**VAIL (DAVID O.)**

- 1856 Jan. 25. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Amer. actg. cons., Shanghai (Fish). Apptmt. of D. O. Vail to take office of inspector in custom house at Shanghai; character of Mr. Vail. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 630.)
- Feb. 15. Fish to Parker. Acknowledges receipt of unofficial letter of Jan. 25; regrets delay in apptmt. of Mr. Vail to office of inspector of customs. (ib., 741.)
- Feb. 23. Parker to Fish. Relative to nomination of Mr. Vail as inspector of customs in place of Capt. Carr. (ib., 745.)
- Mch. 20. Taoutae of Shanghai (Lan-Wei-Wan) to Fish. Reasons why Mr. Vail cannot be apptd. inspector in custom-house at Shanghai. (ib., 797.)

**VAIL (GEORGE), OF N. J.**

Amer. consul for Glasgow in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**VALAIS, CANTON. COUNCIL**

- 1856 Sept. 20. Swiss Federal Council. Decree regulating emigration. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 50.)
- 1858 Mch. 16. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that there exists in the canton no restriction agst. Jews other than that imposed by federal constitution. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 55.)

**VALDES (GERÓNIMO) CAPT. GEN. OF CUBA**

- 1842 Nov. 27. To Amer. cons., Xibara (Cooke). Refusal to receive U. S. cons. at Xibara. (28. 2. H. rpt. 170, 2.)

**VALEDES (JOSÉ ANTONIO), SECY. MIXED COURT JUSTICE, HAVANA**

- 1854 Sept. 25. To Amer. cons. in charge, Havana (Savage). Certain papers in case of brig *Grey Eagle*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 61.)

**VALENCIA (DUQUE DE); see NARVAEZ (R. M.)****VALENCIA (SPAIN)**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**VALENGIN (ALBERT P. DE), MASTER AMER. BRIG PRESIDENT ADAMS; see PRESIDENT ADAMS****VALENTINE (JOSEPH), DEPONENT IN CASE OF AMER. SHIP ROBERT BROWNE; see ROBERT BROWNE****VALENZUELA (PEDRO)**

Jefe del estado of Guatemala in 1838; see Central America. Guatemala. Civil service.

**VALERIO (I.)**

Sardinian chargé ad int. in U. S. A. Apr.-Je., 1853; do. Apr.-Je., 1855; see Sardinia. Diplomatic service.

**VALLADARES (TOMAS)**

Director supremo ad int. of Nicaragua in Nov., 1839; see Central America. Nicaragua. Civil service.

**VALLANDIGHAM (CLEMENT L.), REPR. FROM O.**

- 1860 Je. 5. Remarks, on passage of bill in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade, doubting wisdom of measure. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2640.)

**VALLARINO (BRUNO), PRES. OF SPECIAL SPANISH COMMISSION TO SETTLE MEADE CLAIM; see MEADE****VALLE (ANTONIO MARIA DEL)**

- 1839 Feb. 27. To Amer. cons., Ponce (Gallaher). Claim of L. A. Harang. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 182.)

**VALLE (JOSE SANTOS DEL)**

Jefe del estado of Honduras, 1830-31; see Central America. Honduras. Civil service.

**VALLE (LUIS MARIA DEL)**

Mexican consul for New Orleans, 1828, 1834; see Mexico. Consular service. Do. for San Francisco, 1854. In 1854 del Valle, while holding office as Mexican consul for San Francisco, became implicated in the French filibustering expeditions fitting out in San Francisco. He was arrested and tried. The jury disagreeing on the evidence, the case was ultimately dismissed by the U. S.; see Mexico. Filibustering. Invasions.

- 1828 Oct. 22. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Montoya) to Secy. State, U. S. (Clay). Apptmt. of L. M. del Valle. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 635.)

— Oct. 23. Clay to Montoya. Enclosing exequatur to commission of del Valle for Mexican cons. at New Orleans. (ib., 636.)

- 1834 May 6. Secy. Mexican legation in U. S. (Castillo) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Apptmt. of del Valle as cons. for Mexico at New Orleans. (ib., 695.)

**VALLERE (GABRIEL)**

- 1852 Jan. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for injury to property by Amer. and Br. forces during war of 1812; presented (Soulé, La.), and referred to Com. on Military Affairs (32. 1. S. jol., 115); on motion (Shields), com. discharged, Jan. 20, 1852 (ib., 131).

**VALLEY FALLS (R. I.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

**VALOROUS, H. B. M. SHIP (ALDHAM); see WASHINGTON, U. S. MAIL STR.; see CATHARINE MARIA, AMER. STR.****VALPARAISO (CHILI)**

See also Riesco (J.).

Captain of the port

1851. See Cabieses (R.).

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**VALPARAISO, AMER. SHIP (RENNELL)**

- 1854 May 31. Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Keenan) to comdr. U. S. surveying sqdn. (Ringgold). Fear lest *Niobe* and *Valparaiso* may have encountered piratical fleet as did Dutch ship *Paul Johan*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 221.)

**VALVERDE CLAIM**

- 1827 Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Ysabel Osorno de Valverde praying remuneration for loss of merchandise shipped from Havana to Pensacola in 1818, where it was seized by an officer of the U. S., carried to Mobile and confiscated, presented (Marks, Penn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (20. 1. S. jol., 42; 20. 1. H. rpt. 49, 3.)

— Dec. 17. Secy. Treasury, U. S. (Rush) to chrm. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. of ground on which Valverde claim was rejected. (20. 1. H. rpt. 49, 5.)

- 1828 Jan. 3. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. adverse to Valverde claim. (ib., 1.)

— Jan. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Adverse rpts. on memorial of Ysabel O. de Valverde. (20. 1. S. jol., 83.)

**VAN ALLEN (JOHN T.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. chargé in Ecuador, 1850; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.



## VAN BEUREN (JOHANNES)

1854 Sept. 8. Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy) to Amer. cons., Rotterdam (Campbell). Outlines action in case of Van Beuren, threatened with impressment into Dutch army or navy. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 189.)

## VAN BIBBER (HENRY P.), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Rochelle, France, 1836-39; see U. S. A. Consular service. France.

## VAN BRUNT (GERSHOM J.), OF N. J.

U. S. N., 1818-63. Lieut. 1827; comdr. 1846; capt. 1855; comdre. 1862. Died Dec. 17, 1863. Sea service in command (1831-50): 1842 comdg. *Grampus*, Home sqdn.

Comdr. U. S. bomb vessel *Etna*

1847 Je. 26. To comdr. U. S. S. *Mississippi* (Perry). Relative to attack by Mexicans on Tobasco on 25 inst.; opinion that larger force indispensable for possession of Tobasco. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 222.)  
— Jly. 1. To same. Rpt. of proceedings at Tobasco. (ib., 1231.)

## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)

Secy. State, U. S. A., Mar. 6, 1829-Apr. 7, 1831. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br., Aug. 1, 1831-Mch. 19, 1832. President, U. S. A., Mch. 4, 1837-Mar. 3, 1841.

## Secretary of State

1829 Apr. 1. Mexican actg. chargé in U. S. (Montoya) to Van Buren. Acknowledging circular announcing apptmt. of Van Buren as Secy. of State. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 637.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## BRAZILIAN

Amer. chargé in Brazil  
(Tudor)

1829 Apr. 7. [no. 12.] Instructions for his transportation on his return to the U. S. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 22.)  
— Apr. 11. [no. 13.] Instructions for representation in case of brig *Budget*. (ib., 23.)  
— Apr. 22. [no. 14.] Requests postponement of departure from Rio de Janeiro pending recognition of Don Miguel by U. S. (ib., 24.)  
— Sept. 4. [no. 15.] Instructions for representation previous to his departure, of occasion of delay by U. S. in recognizing Don Miguel. (ib., 24.)  
1830 Jan. 22. [no. 16.] Instructions for representation in case of seizure of Amer. vessel *Caspian*. (ib., 26.)  
— Feb. 10. [no. 18.] Instructions for representation in case of seizure of Amer. brig *Pioneer*. (ib., 27.)  
— Feb. 24. [no. 19.] Instructions for representation in case of capture of Amer. schr. *Adams*. (ib., 28.)  
— Mch. 2. [no. 20.] Instructions for representation in case of brig *Matilda*. (ib., 29.)

## BRITISH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.  
(McLane)

1829 Jly. 20. [unnum. extr.] Instructions relative to case of ship *Olive Branch*. (23. 1. S. doc. 203, 9.)  
— Jly. 20. [unnum. extr.] Instructions relative to trade betw. U. S. and Br. Amer. colonies. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 3; S. doc. 20, 3; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 140; vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxvii.)  
— Aug. 5. [unnum. extr.] Suggests importance of putting Br. ministry informally, but fully and early, in possession of views upon subject. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 15; S. doc. 20, 15.)

## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

## Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## BRITISH—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd  
(McLane)—cont'd

1829 Dec. 26. [unnum.] President's solicitude for adjustment of trade betw. U. S. and Br. West India colonies. (ib., 18; ib., 18; vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxiv.)  
1830 Je. 18. [unnum. extr.] President's confidential message relative to trade with Br. West Indies; instructions. (ib., 39; ib., 39; ib., clxxxiii.)  
— Oct. 5. [unnum. extr.] Gratification at conclusion of commercial arrangement. (ib., 53; ib., 43; ib., exc.)  
— Nov. 27. [no. 24.] Instructions relative to negotiation on subject of Br. colonial trade. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 5.)  
1831 Feb. 4. [no. 27.] Relative to discussions on subject of Br. colonial trade. (ib., 7.)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.  
(Vaughn)

1829 May 11. [extr.] Neither the U. S. nor Maine relinquishes jurisdiction over land westward of Mars Hill. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 9.)  
— May 11. [extr.] Military road from Mars Hill to Madawaska. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 17.)  
— Jly. 21. [extr.] In absence of treaty extradition may be asked as an act of courtesy. (MSS. Notes, For. Leg. repr. extr. ii, Wharton Digest, 745.)  
1831 Jan. 29. Relative to claim of Messrs. William and James Crooks. (26. 1. S. doc. 430, 9.)  
— Feb. 15. Instructions to present claim of Cyrenius Hall to Congress. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 215, 2.)

## DANISH

Amer. chargé in Denmark  
(Wheaton)

1829 Apr. 3. Instructions relative to prosecution of Danish claims represented by John Connell. (22. 1. H. doc. 249, 16.)  
— May 11. Instructions as to form of arrangement for settlement of Danish claims. (ib., 17.)  
1830 Jan. 13. Instructions relative to settlement of Danish claims; disappointment at unsatisfactory proposal of Denmark. (ib., 39.)

Special mission Denmark to U. S.  
(Von Scholten)

1830 Nov. 29. Declines terms of proposition for commercial arrangement to promote commerce betw. U. S. and island of St. Croix. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 21, 9; S. doc. 21, 9; vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxiii.)  
— Dec. 10. Regret at obligation to decline overtures for a commercial arrangement. (ib., 13; ib., 13; ib., clxv.)

## FRENCH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France  
(Rives)

1829 Jly. 20. [unnum. extr.] Policy of French adherence to régime on manufacture of tobacco is injurious to interests of U. S. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 4.)  
— Jly. 20. [unnum. extr.] General instructions to E. E. and M. P. to France; claims of U. S. citizens for French spoiliations; schedule of claims arranged in different classes; French pretensions to Louisiana privileges. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 18; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 210.)

## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

## Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## FRENCH—cont'd

## Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France—cont'd

## (Rives)—cont'd

- 1830 Apr. 2. [no. 8.] Approval of reply to observations of Prince Polignac; suggests more accurate examination of President's message by Prince; negotiations begun. (ib., 33; ib. 217.)
- Apr. 20. [no. 12.] Instruction conveying satisfaction that negotiations are begun; approval of conv. proposed; objection to a mixed commission; allowed to submit Louisiana privilege to a mixed commission; statement of French tonnage to Louisiana, 1815 to 1829. (ib., 35; ib., 217.)
- Sept. 27. [no. 17, extr.] Instructions transmitting credential letter of President; expected new government in France will be favorable to speedy settlement of indemnity. (ib., 39; ib., 219.)
- Oct. 16. [no. 19, extr.] If France pays in gross sum, claims must be settled by Congress; hopes U. S. may satisfy French government of superior fitness of independent adjustment of Louisiana privileges. (ib., 39; ib., 220.)
- Nov. 8. [unnum. extr.] Instructions to procure relaxation of policy of France, in her régie upon tobaccos of U. S. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 10.)
- Nov. 8. [no. 20, extr.] Instructions expressing regret if France persists in connecting negotiation for claims and Louisiana privileges; for conclusion of conv. stipulating reasonable reduction of duties on French wines. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 41; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 220.)
- Dec. 22. [no. 23, extr.] Instructions conveying hope of settlement with France; claims of Caron de Beaumarchais, privateer *Vengeance*, etc. will be settled; U. S. is at loss to understand "claims of French to lands in La."; U. S. unchanged in regard to Amer. claims. (ib., 42; ib., 221.)
- 1831 Apr. 7. [no. 32.] Instructions containing res. of House relating to Beaumarchais claim; no objection to claim being deducted from amount for claims to Amer. citizens, provided sum allowed by France is commensurate. (ib., 46; ib., 223.)

## French chargé ad int., in U. S.

## (Menou)

- 1830 Apr. 28. Demands further information relative to excess duty levied on French ship *Pactole*. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 3.)

## MEXICAN

## Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico

## (Poinsett)

- 1829 Jly. 9. [no. 29.] Acknowledging despatches 140-170; reestablishment of a diplomatic agency at Guatemala; Mexican decree of May 22, 1829, prohibiting importation of certain articles; claims of Amer. brigs *Delight* and *Ann*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 33.)
- Aug. 25. [unnum.] Instructions to open negotiation for purchase or cession of portion of province of Texas; proposing several lines of boundary, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 10; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 127.)
- Sept. 18. [no. 32.] Instructions to investigate the arrest of F. Mazzos. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 35.)
- Oct. 16. [no. 33.] Acknowledging despatches 175-180; regret at Mexican prejudice agst. Poinsett; assents to his resignation; encloses papers for his return; forwards commission of his successor, Gen. Butler. (ib., 35.)
- Nov. 30. [no. 35.] Corresp. addressed to Col. Butler. (ib., 40.)

## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

## Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## MEXICAN—cont'd

## Amer. chargé in Mexico

## (Butler)

- 1829 Oct. 16. [no. 2.] Representation of relations with Mexico on transmitting instructions and commission as chargé for U. S. in Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 40.)
- Oct. 20. [no. 4.] Transmitting the President's congratulations upon the accession of President Guerrero. (ib., 53.)
- Nov. 30. [no. 5.] Rumored intention of Mexican government to send secret mission to Cuba to incite slaves to revolution. (ib., 54.)
- Dec. 2. [no. 6.] Draft of Sebastian Mercado. (ib., 55.)
- 1830 Jan. 22. [unnum.] Interposition for discharge of S. and J. O. Patty and R. Lochlin, Amer. citizens, confined as prisoners in the province of California. (ib., 57.)
- Apr. 1. [no. 6.] Transmitting commission as chargé d'affaires; frigate *Brandywine*; Wilson claim for seizure of schooner *Fair American*. (ib., 59.)
- Apr. 8. [unnum. (Brent).] Claim of Capt. Hughes for forcible seizure and detention of Amer. brig *William* by Mexican authorities. (ib., 64.)
- Jly. 1. [no. 7.] Employment of secretaries or clerks by chargés forbidden by law. (ib., 65.)
- Sept. 20. [no. 8. (Brent).] Apptmt. of J. Davis as U. S. consul at Santa Fe. (ib., 65.)
- Dec. 1. [unnum. (Brent).] Forcible seizure and detention of Amer. brig *Ursula* by Mexican authorities. (ib., 66.)
- Dec. 10. [no. 9.] Acknowledging despatches; Mercado draft. (ib., 67.)
- 1831 Jan. 4. [no. 10.] Mercado draft. (ib., 69.)
- Jan. 4. [no. 11.] Instructions for renewal of representations of claim of Borie and Languerrenne. (ib., 70.)
- Feb. 18. [no. 12.] Claim upon Mexico for forcible detention and use of Amer. brig *Splendid*. (ib., 71.)
- Feb. 26. [no. 13.] Andrews claim for seizure of beeswax. (ib., 71.)
- Mch. 1. [no. 14.] Memorial of Amer. citizens complaining of prohibitory taxation of foreigners in city and state of Chihuahua. (ib., 71.)
- Mch. 12. [no. 15.] Claim of widow of Col. G. D. Young. (ib., 72.)

## Mexican chargé in U. S., ad int.

## (Montoya)

- 1829 Apr. 22. Exchange of ratifications of treaty of limits lost by default; treaty to be again presented to Senate. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 49; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 141.)
- Oct. 19. Transmitting exequatur on commission of James W. Breedlove as vice-consul of Mexico for port of New Orleans. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 639.)

## Mexican E. E. and M. P. to U. S.

## (Tornel)

- 1830 Mch. 29. Acknowledging receipt of manuscript instructions given by Count Revillagigedo to his successor (Marquis de Branciforte) in the vice-royalty of new Spain. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 641.)
- May 28. Expressing pleasure at allusion to intention of resuming negotiations for conclusion of pending treaties. (ib., 643.)



## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## MEXICAN—cont'd

Mexican E. E. and M. P. to U. S.—cont'd  
(Tornel)—cont'd

- 1830 Aug. 19. [Brent.] Gratification at apptmt. of plenipotentiaries to conclude treaty of amity, etc.; assuring early settlement of Mercado account; exequaturs for James Treat and Stanislas Cuesta to be forwarded; requesting further information on subject of proposed negotiations. (ib., 647.)
- Aug. 21. [Brent.] Transmitting exequaturs for James Treat and Stanislas Cuesta; protest agst. withdrawal of drawback on merchandise exported from New Orleans to Coahuila and Texas referred to Secy. of the Treasury. (ib., 648.)
- Sept. 28. Protesting agst. the right of title claimed by Col. Benjamin R. Milan to a tract of land in Miller Co., Terr. of Arkansas. (ib., 650.)
- Oct. 4. Enclosing exequatur for commission of Edward Cabot as vice-consul for Mexico at port of Boston. (ib., 653.)
- Nov. 20. Denies the alleged incursion of certain Indian tribes into Mexican terr. (ib., 655.)
- 1832 [1831] Jan. 22. Enclosing exequatur for commission of Don Francisco Pizarro Martinez as vice-consul of Mexico for port of New Orleans. (ib., 659.)
- 1831 Jan. 22. Explaining delay in decision relative to non-allowance of drawback on goods exported from New Orleans to Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 658.)
- Mch. 30. Notification of decision to permit drawback on foreign merchandise exported to any place westward or southward of Louisiana. (ib., 661.)
- Apr. 6. Exequatur on commission to Henry Dagget as vice-consul of Mexico at Mobile. (ib., 662.)
- Apr. 16. Exequatur on commission to George T. Ward as vice-consul of Mexico to Terr. of Florida. (ib., 663.)

## RUSSIAN

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia  
(Randolph)

- 1830 Je. 18. [unnum. extr.] Instructions relative to consideration of principles which it is desirable to establish in convention relating to rights and duties of belligerents and neutrals; reviews Brit. and Russian negotiations to establish maritime right of neutrals since proclamation of Catharine of Russia, Feb. 28, 1780. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 39.)

## SPANISH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain  
(Van Ness)

- 1829 Oct. 2. [no. 2, extr.] Instructions relative to Amer. relations with Spain given to Van Ness on his assumption of office of E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 5.)
- Oct. 2. [unnum. extr.] Instructions for representation in case of Amer. claims agst. Spain; two modes of settlement; Spain either pay U. S. in lump sum to be distributed, or to second a mixed commission. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 3; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 232.)
- Oct. 2. [unnum. extr.] Instructions relating to policy of U. S. in regard to Cuba. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 26.)
- Oct. 10. [no. 3.] Relative to illegal exaction of tonnage duty of \$1 per ton upon brig *Hyperion* by authorities of Fort Mahon. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 13.)

## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## SPANISH—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain—cont'd  
(Van Ness)—cont'd

- 1829 Nov. 25. [unnum.] Transmitting letter from President in answer to that by which His Catholic Majesty apprized him of demise of late Queen. (ib., 13.)
- Nov. 30. [no. 4.] Relative to exaction of heavy tonnage duties upon Amer. ship *Andrew Scott* by authorities at Cadiz. (ib., 14.)
- Nov. 30. [no. 5.] Recognition of friendly conduct manifested towards Amer. ships of war resorting to Port Mahon by Don Joseph Taverner, Sp. gov. of that place. (ib., 14.)
- Dec. 1. [no. 6.] Instructions to procure exequatur for Mr. Shaler, U. S. consul at Havana. (ib., 15.)
- 1830 Jan. 25. [no. 7, Brent.] Application to solicit release of F. I. Hunt, detained as prisoner at Coruña, Spain. (ib., 16.)
- Mch. 9. [no. 8.] Relative to renewal of application to Spanish govt. for authentic copies of certain reports, called "Residencias," made by Spanish governors of Florida at termination of their official functions. (ib., 16.)
- Apr. 8. [no. 9.] Transmitting letter from President to King of Spain in answer to that by which H. M. announced his recent marriage with Princess of Naples. (ib., 17.)
- Apr. 30. [no. 10 (Brent).] Relative to extortion of illegal tonnage duty from brig *Aurora*. (ib., 17.)
- May 14. [no. 11, extr.] Instructions to make formal application to Spanish govt. for authentic copies of papers as described in Mr. Wirt's letter. (ib., 18.)
- May 15. [no. 13.] Apptmt. as E. E. and M. P. to Spain confirmed by Senate. (ib., 20.)
- May 17. [no. 14.] Instructions to renew application for exequatur for Mr. Shaler. (ib., 20.)
- May 21. [no. 15.] Relative to procuring exequatur for U. S. consul at Havana (Shaler). (ib., 20.)
- May 25. [no. 16, extr.] Instructions to apply to Spanish minister for order to Capt. Gen. of Cuba to deliver to authorized agt. of U. S. original documents belonging to archives of late Spanish provinces of East and West Florida, which ought to have been delivered up to U. S., under art. 2, treaty of 1819. (ib., 21.)
- Aug. 19. [no. 17, Brent.] Instructions in relation to negotiation of commercial treaty betw. U. S. and Spain. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 13. [no. 19, extr.] Relative to recognition by Spain of her former Amer. colonies. (ib., 23.)
- Oct. 13. [do.] Satisfy Spanish government of determination of the President to bring matter of claims to a close; President approves gross sum if reasonable. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 12; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 236.)
- Oct. 13. [unnum. extr.] Cuba and Porto Rico will be attacked by former Spanish colonies if Spain should persevere in assertion of hopeless claim to dominion over them. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 28.)
- 1831 Feb. 10. [no. 20, extr.] Memorial by Mr. N. Y. Snelling, and other merchants and insurance companies of Boston on subject of a claim agst. Spain for capture, by a Spanish privateer in 1832, of brig *Otter* and her cargo. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 13; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 237.)

## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

*Secretary of State*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## SPANISH—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain—cont'd

(Van Ness)—cont'd

- 1831 Mch. 4. [no. 21.] Transmitting letter from President to King of Spain, acknowledging His Majesty's announcement of birth of royal princess. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 24.)
- Apr. 25. [no. 22.] Relative to reduction of tonnage duties upon Amer. vessels entering ports of Cuba. (ib., 25.)
- Apr. 25. [no. 22, extr.] Instructions for representation in case of memorials praying reduction of tonnage duties upon Amer. vessels entering ports of Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 3.)
- May 17. [no. 24.] Notice of revocation of commission of U. S. consul at Valencia (Hotz). (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 28.)

## TURKISH

Comrs. to negotiate treaty with Turkey  
(Biddle, Oflley, Rhind)

- 1829 Sept. 12. Instructions. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 69.)
- Sept. 29. To Rhind. Declining suggestions in his letter to President of even date. (ib., 77.)
- 1830 Sept. 12. To Biddle. Instructions as comr. to negotiate treaty of commerce betw. U. S. and Turkey. (ib., 76.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1829 Aug. 27. Signs treaty of commerce and navigation betw. Austria and U. S.
- Oct. 12. To J. G. Schwarz. Forwards commission as U. S. consul to Vienna. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 3.)
- 1830 Feb. 10. To chrm. U. S. Com. of Commerce (Woodbury). Reply to note of committee relative to fees which consuls of U. S. A. are authorized to charge; comment on proposed measure regulating standard of fees; recommending postponement of subject to next session of congress. (21. 2. S. doc. 57, 1.)
- Feb. 16. To President, U. S. (Jackson). Relative to duties performed by William B. Lawrence while acting as Amer. chargé in London. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 66, 1.)
- Mch. 4. To chrm. U. S. House Com. on Retrenchment (Wickliffe). Opinion on question "whether there be any officers in State Dept. whose services may be dispensed with, what expenses in it can be retrenched, and what improvements made in organization of its various parts, to secure a proper responsibility of public agents connected with it, and promote economy, efficiency, and justice, in administration of its concern." (21. 1. H. doc. 85, 1.)
- Apr. 16. To spkr. U. S. House (Stevenson). Letter stating that 1000 cop. of each of first three vols. of Diplomatic Correspondence have been delivered and are deposited in Library of Congress, subject to disposition of Congress agreeably to joint resolutions of Mch. 27, 1818, and Apr. 21, 1820; referred to Com. on Library. (21. 1. H. jol., 544.)
- Apr. 23. Collector of Customs at Pensacola (Mitchell). Inquiry relative to excess duty levied on French ship *Pactole*. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 4.)
- Sept. 28. To Gov. of Arkansas (Pope). Milan land grants under Mexican government. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 68.)
- Oct. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 169.)
- 1831 Feb. 1. To chrm. U. S. Com. on Commerce (Woodbury). In continuation of his of Feb. 10, 1830; returns recd. pursuant to circular of Je. 10, 1830, relative to consular fees. (21. 2. S. doc. 57, 3.)

## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

*Secretary of State*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- 1831 Mch. 9. To Gov. of Me. (Smith). Copy of award of King of Netherlands to be forwarded as soon as recd. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 2.)
- Mch. 18. To same. Forwards award King of Netherlands; requests that Me. remain inactive as regards disputed terr. (ib., 2.)
- Daniel Brent acted as actg. Secy. during 1830; see Brent.

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.*

- 1832 Jan. 24, 25. J. Holmes, sen. from Mass. Speech, in support of his res. proposing inquiry into conduct of late Secy. State (Van Buren). (viii, Reg. Debates, 1310.)
- Jan. 24, 25. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Do.; opposing nomination of Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. on ground that, in instructions to McLane on colonial trade, he violated honor of nation. (ib., 1314.)
- Jan. 24, 25. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 1318.)
- Jan. 24, 25. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Speech; in opposition to nomination of Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (ib., 1320.)
- Jan. 24, 25. S. A. Foot, sen. from Conn. Remarks; same. (ib., 1327.)
- Jan. 24, 25. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Speech; same. (ib., 1329.)
- Jan. 24, 25. T. Ewing, sen. from O. Same. (ib., 1335.)
- Jan. 24, 25. G. Poindexter, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 1339.)
- Jan. 24, 25. S. Smith, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 1358.)
- Jan. 24, 25. S. D. Miller, sen. from S. C. Remarks; same. (ib., 1382.)
- Jan. 24, 25. T. Frelinghuysen, sen. from N. J. Same. (ib., 1384.)
- Jan. 24, 25. G. Moore, sen. from Ala. Same. (ib., 1385.)
- Jan. 24, 25. W. L. Marcy, sen. from N. Y. Speech; favoring nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (ib., 1325.)
- Jan. 24, 25. B. Brown, sen. from N. C. Same. (ib., 1333.)
- Jan. 24, 25. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Remarks; in defence of M. Van Buren. (ib., 1379.)

## Correspondence

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office  
(Palmerston)

- 1831 Dec. 16. Protest agst. law of Jamaica governing deportation of paupers. (25. 2. H. doc. 370, 3; H. rpt. 1040, 13.)
- 1832 Feb. 25. Representation in case of *Comet*. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 7.)

*President, U. S. A.*

- 1837 Je. 14. Proclamation abolishing tonnage duty on vessels of Kingdom of Greece. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 322.)
- Oct. 11. Proclamation subjecting vessels of Portugal to tonnage duties. (ib., 372.)
- Oct. 30. To President of Mexico. Congratulations on his elections to the presidency. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 753.)
- Dec. 5. Annual message [1st]. Northeastern boundary; relations with Russia, Austria, the German Empire, Spain; tonnage duties on Portuguese vessels; commerce with Greece; treaties with Siam and Muscat; Cuba and Porto Rico; South American Republics; treaty with Peru-Bolivia; claims upon Mexico. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 373.)



## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

*President, U. S. A.—cont'd*

- 1838 Jan. 5. Proclamation of neutrality regarding disturbances in Canada. (ib., 481.)
- Jan. 5. Message recommending legislation vesting in Executive power to prevent territorial aggressions. (ib., 399; 25. 2. H. doc. 64, 1; S. jol., 110; H. jol., 223; vi, Cong. Globe, 78.)
- Jan. 8. Message relating to disturbances on northern frontier, occasioned by those in Canada. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 401; 25. 2. S. jol., 118; H. jol., 227; H. doc. 73, 1.)
- Mch. To U. S. House. Message relative to mem. from trustees of former house of Lafitte and co., of Paris, complaining of rejection of a claim by the commissioners under the conv. with France of Jly. 4, 1831, and asking redress. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 431.)
- Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Message relating to remuneration of Captain Bezers for services in saving captain and crew of an Amer. vessel wrecked in bay of Cadiz in 1825. (ib., 430.)
- May 7. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting conv. signed 11th ult., stipulating for adjustment and satisfaction of claims of citizens of U. S. on Texas in cases of brigs *Pocket* and *Durango*. (ib., 469.)
- May 19. Message; claims of Maine; Northeastern boundary. (25. 2. H. doc. 380, 1; vi, Cong. Globe, 406.)
- Je. 7. Message giving authority to Amer. chargé about to be apptd. for Peru, for negotiation of new and liberal treaty of commerce with Ecuador. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 477.)
- Je. 8. To U. S. Senate. Message relative to negotiations for renewal of expired treaty with Colombia regulating intercourse with Ecuador; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (v, Sen. exec. jol. 119, 120.)
- Je. 20. Message relating to outrages committed by insurgents in Upper Canada on Br. stmbt. *Sir Robert Peel* and on Amer. stmbt. *Telegraph*. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 478; vi, Cong. Globe, 463.)
- Aug. 30. Proclamation; treaty of commerce and navigation with Greece, signed Dec. 10/22, 1837. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 76.)
- Oct. 3. Proclamation; Peru-Bolivian Confederation treaty of peace, etc. (ib., 88.)
- Nov. 21. Proclamation commanding strict neutrality regarding disturbances in Canada. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 482; 25. 3. S. doc. 1, 23.)
- Dec. 3. Annual message [2d]; relations with Mexico; northeastern boundary; Canadian disturbances; Russia and the conv. of Apr., 1824; differences betw. Mexico and France; Texas and U. S. boundary; commercial treaties with Greece, and with Peru-Bolivia. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 483.)
- 1839 Jan. 17. To U. S. Senate. Message recommending limitation of period of evidence; and removal of final exam. of awards to tribunal other than Secy. of Treas. (25. 3. S. jol., 136; S. doc. 97, 1; H. doc. 98, 1.)
- Feb. 2. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting corresp. relative to expiration of time limited for exchange of ratifications of convention with Mexico for adjustment of claims; read and laid on table. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 193; 195.)
- Feb. 26. To U. S. Senate and House. Message relating to Br. trespass upon that portion of disputed terr. watered by the Aroostook and claimed by Me. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 516; vii, Cong. Globe, 222; 25. 3. S. jol., 281; H. jol., 647; S. doc. 270, 1; H. doc. 222, 1.)

## VAN BUREN (MARTIN)—cont'd

## Correspondence—cont'd

*President, U. S. A.—cont'd*

- 1839 Dec. 2. Annual message [3d]; northeastern boundary; Canadian disturbances; diplomatic relations in general; treaties with Netherlands and Sardinia; claims upon Mexico; Texas-U. S. boundary; treaty with Central America; claims agst. Colombia; relations with South America. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 529.)
- Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate and House. Message in relation to applications on part of France for extension to vessels from Fr. Guiana and Senegal of benefits granted by act of May 9, 1828, to vessels of same nation from Martinique and Guadeloupe, and for repayment of duties levied in district of Newport upon Fr. ship *Alexandre* and part of her cargo. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 559; viii, Cong. Globe, 95.)
- 1840 Feb. 27. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting and relative to conv. of Apr. 11, 1839, with Mexico, for adjustment of claims. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 5, 260.)
- Mch. 9. To U. S. Senate and House. Message relating to application on part of Spain for a reduction of tonnage duty on her vessels in certain cases. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 578; viii, Cong. Globe, 263.)
- May 8. To Imaum of Muscat. Declines presents; reasons. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 221, 4; S. doc. 488, 4; viii, Cong. Globe, 414.)
- May 21. Message relating to gifts to President from Imaum of Muscat. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 592; 26. 1. S. doc. 488, 1; H. doc. 221, 1; viii, Cong. Globe, 414.)
- Je. 16. Apptmt. of A. Dimitry as secy. to Amer. comrs. on Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 177.)
- Je. 16. Apptmt. of W. L. Marcy and J. Rowan to be Amer. comrs. on Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. (ib., 176.)
- Je. 27. Message relating to northeastern boundary. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 594; 26. 1. S. doc. 580; viii, Cong. Globe, 491.)
- Dec. 5. Annual message [4th]; n. e. boundary; northern boundary, in vicinity of Lake of the Woods; diplomatic relations in general; claims upon Mexico; non-confirmation of treaty of 1828 with Brazil; relations with South America; Texas-U. S. boundary; Br. proposal for joint survey; Amer. counterproposal. Amer. comrs. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 602.)
- Umpire under British Claims Convention of 1853*
- 1853 Oct. 13. Comrs. under treaty with Gr. Br. 1853 (Upham and Hornby) to Van Buren. Apptmt. as umpire. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 455.)
- Oct. 22. Van Buren to comrs. under treaty with Gr. Br. 1853 (Hornby and Upham). Declines apptmt. as umpire on commission. (ib., 456.)

## VAN BUREN CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 445.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)

## VAN CAMP (AARON)

U. S. commercial agt. Navigator Is., 1854-55; see Navigator Is.

## VAN DE WEYER (S.)

Belgian Ministre des Affaires Étrangères in 1831; see Belgium. Civil service.

## VAN DEN BROECK (JOHN WILLIAM)

Amer. consul for Amsterdam, 1840-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

**VAN DYKE (HENRY)**

1848 Dec. 18. U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during revolutionary war; presented (Van Dyke, N. J.), and referred to Com. on Revolutionary Claims. (30. 2. H. jol., 117.)

**VAN DYKE (JAMES C.), U. S. DISTR. ATTY., EASTERN DISTR. PENN.**

1855 Mch. 29. To U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Four persons apprehended in Philadelphia on charge of maintaining recruiting station. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 87.)

— Sept. 10. To same. Twenty bills of indictment pending agst. persons accused of recruiting for Crimean war. (ib., 88.)

— Sept. 27. To same. E. C. Perkins not guilty, and Henry Hertz found guilty, of recruitment for Br. army. (ib., 90.)

— Dec. 19. To same. List of criminal complaints agst. persons accused of recruiting for Br. army in eastern distr. Penn.; notes on cases tried. (ib., 91.)

1858 Dec. 3. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). J. Disney ready to make full statement regarding *Ardenne* and *Enterprise*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 282.)

**VAN DYKE (JOHN), REPR. FROM N. J.**

1848 Mch. 7. Remarks; in explanation and support of his amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135, providing agst. application of the apprn. to further conquest of Mexico; with amdt. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 437.)

— Apr. 12. Speech; on causes, management, objects and advantages of Mexican war, etc., during debate on revolutionary pensions apprn. bill, H. R. 108. (ib., app., 513.)

**VAN GOVER (JOHN), ADMR.; see BURT (JOHN M.), CLAIM**

**VAN HALL (FLORIS ADRIAAN)**

Ministr. van Buitenlandsche Zaken, Netherlands, [1854-56]; see Netherlands. Civil service.

1854 Jan. 11. To Amer. chargé, Netherlands (Belmont). Relative to demand of W. M. Gibson for restitution of certain papers; assertion that Gibson's stmt. will be proven to be erroneous. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 21.)

— Feb. 25. To same. Representation of opinion of govt. of Netherlands in case of claim of W. M. Gibson; with copies of procès verbaux and decrees of colonial court of justice in proceedings agst. Gibson. (ib., 24.)

— Je. 29. To same. Refutation of stmts. of W. M. Gibson; denies justice of claim. (ib., 96.)

— Aug. 31. To same. Demand of govt. of Netherlands for restitution of certain papers in case of Gibson claim. (ib., 114.)

— Sept. 7. To same. In reply to his of Jly. 4, in case of Gibson claim; govt. of Netherlands persists in refusing claim. (ib., 116.)

1855 Jan. 22. Signs conv. concerning the rights and privileges of consuls of the U. S. in Dutch colonies.

1856 Je. 9. To Belmont. Permission to Mr. Dubois to testify in court refused, on ground of incompatibility with official position; declaration under oath allowed. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 21, 12.)

**VAN HOOK (WILLIAM) CLAIMANT, see PATRICK (JOHN)**

**VAN HORN (GEORGE W.), OF IA.**

Amer. consul for Marseilles in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

**VAN HORN (JAMES)**

1854 Jan. 11. U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Flagler, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims; adversely reported (Edgerton) on Jly. 22. (33. 1. H. jol., 182; 1183.)

— Jan. 11. U. S. H. Com. of Claims. Rpt. (Edgerton), adverse to petition of James Van Horn. (33. 1. H. rpt., 328.)

**VAN NESS (CORNELIUS), OF DISTR. OF COLUMBIA**

1836 Je. 27. Nominated clerk under act to carry into effect conv. betw. Spain and U. S.; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Je. 29. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 564; 565; 566.)

Mr. Van Ness resigned and Mr. W. A. Weaver was apptd. clerk in his place Jan. 11, 1837.

**VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. at court of Spain, Je. 1, 1829-30. Dec. 21, 1836; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Joint counsel with F. A. Dickins for American claimants under convention of 1839 with Mexico; see Mexico. Claims.

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*

1830 May 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Apptmt. as E. E. and M. P. to Spain confirmed by Senate. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 20.)

**Correspondence (Consular)**

1832 May 29. To Amer. cons. Mahon. Relative to order issued for repayment of tonnage duty exacted from ship *Liverpool*. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 109.)

— May 29. To Amer. cons. Alicante. Relative to order for repayment of tonnage duty exacted from brig *James Monroe*. (ib., 110.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Van Buren)

1829 Dec. 19. [unnum.] Relative to his presentation to King of Spain and to marriage of King of Spain with princess of Naples. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 53.)

1830 Feb. 6. [no. 2, extr.] Continuation of tonnage duties upon Amer. vessels in port of Cadiz; increase of duty on Spanish flour imported to Cuba; substitution of real de plata for real de vellon in collection of tonnage duty in Cuba; local Spanish affairs, etc. (ib., 53.)

— Mch. 10. [no. 3, extr.] Account of subject of various representations in preparation for submission to Sp. govt. (ib., 54.)

— May 20. [no. 4, extr.] Relative to questions pending betw. U. S. and Spain; case of F. I. Hunt. (ib., 58.)

— May 20. [no. 4, extr.] Copy of communication made to Spain on subject of claims for spoiliations upon property by vessels bearing commissions of Spain. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 24; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 241.)

— Jly. 15. [no. 6, extr.] Relative to subject of discriminating duties and proposition to enter into a commercial treaty with Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 61.)

— Jly. 15. [no. 6, extr.] Copy of note to Mr. Salmon requesting answer to communication asking for conference. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 35; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 242.)

— Aug. 25. [no. 7, extr.] Relative to object of Mr. Rowan's visit to Madrid; endeavors to secure possession of Florida archives, and of papers denominated "Residencias." (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 68.)



## VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Van Buren)—cont'd

- 1830 Aug. 25. [no. 7, extr.] Copies of note promising final answer soon; with reply; matter looks favorable; if possible shall have result for next Congress. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 36; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 247.)
- Oct. 9. [no. 8, extr.] Relative to renewal of application for exequatur for Mr. Shaler; discriminating duties. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 69.)
- Oct. 30. [no. 9, extr.] Royal princess born on 10 inst.; prospect of obtaining papers for which Mr. Rowan was sent. (ib., 71.)
- Nov. 15. [no. 10, extr.] No reply recd. to application for papers for which Mr. Rowan was sent. (ib., 72.)
- Dec. 6. [no. 11, extr.] Relative to two late royal orders, relating resp. to duties on flour in Cuba and Porto Rico, and to trade between South America and Spain. (ib., 74.)
- Dec. 6. [11, extr.] No prospect of arrangements; inquiry as to proceedings in case negotiations should be opened. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 46; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 251.)
- Dec. 13. [no. 12, extr.] Requirements in case our government determines to resort to no strong measure, but proceeds as proposed to settle claims individually; to pass over present rejection of claims is to abandon them; some new course appears indispensable. (ib., 46; ib., 251.)
- 1831 Jan. 31. [no. 13, extr.] Relative to present state of negotiations with Spain for regulation of discriminating duties, etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 74.)
- Mch. 14. [no. 15, extr.] Relative to recognition by Spain of independence of Spanish Amer. States; to papers on La. land titles to be secured by Mr. Rowan, etc. (ib., 77.)
- Apr. 6. [no. 16.] Relative to attempted uprising at Cadiz. (ib., 78.)
- May 4. [no. 17, extr.] On recognition by Spain of Spanish Amer. States. (ib., 79.)

(Livingston)

- 1831 Jly. 1. [no. 18, extr.] Relative to reply of Mr. Salmon to note in relation to difficulties still existing betw. Spain and her former colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 82.)
- Jly. 1. [no. 18, extr.] Awaits further instruction in regard to claims. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 47; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 252.)
- Jly. 23. [no. 21.] Information respecting reported negotiation betw. Spain and Mexico. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 83.)
- Aug. 20. [no. 22.] Relative to royal decree of Je. 13, 1831, abridging freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 83.)
- Sept. 24. [no. 23.] Transmitting notice of new royal decree suppressing freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 85.)
- Oct. 26. [no. 24.] Asks leave of absence for six months. (ib., 86.)
- Nov. 16. [no. 25, extr.] Relative to state of commerce betw. Spain and U. S. (ib., 87.)
- 1832 Jan. 25. [no. 26, extr.] Randolph arrives; death of Salmon; place filled at present by Mr. Calomarde, Min. of Grace and Justice. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 47; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 252.)
- Jan. 25. [no. 26, extr.] Relative to existing relations with Spain; Louisiana and Fla. papers; apptmt. of J. de Anduaga, Secy. State of Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 88.)

## VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Livingston)—cont'd

- 1832 Feb. 20. [no. 27, extr.] Negotiations relating to U. S. claims renewed; firmness of U. S. has good effect. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 51; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 254.)
- Feb. 20. [no. 27, extr.] Relative to act of Congress passed May 31, 1830, regulating discriminating duties; Fla. and La. papers; corrects error in name of newly apptd. Secy. of State of Spain in his of Jan. 25, viz., Count of Alcadia for that of J. de Anduaga. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 90.)
- Mch. 8. [no. 28.] Transmitting translation of royal order for abolition of free port of Cadiz within one year. (ib., 95.)
- Mch. 10. [no. 29.] Measures adopted by Spain to prevent introduction of cholera morbus. (ib., 95.)
- Mch. 15. [no. 30.] Relative to burying grounds for Amer. citizens. (ib., 96.)
- Mch. 29. [no. 32.] Relative to corresp. with Count Alcadia in relation to meritorious conduct of Capt. Cardena of Sp. brig *St. Christopher* in saving lives of crew of Amer. brig *Invincible* (Pratt). (ib., 98.)
- Apr. 1. [no. 33.] Acknowledgment of receipt of certain despatches; advice of seizure of part of cargo of Amer. ship *Brilliant* (Marshall) lost on coast of Spain. (ib., 99.)
- Apr. 17. [no. 34.] Doubts relative to authority to act in case satisfaction is offered. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 59; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 257.)
- May 11. [no. 35.] Relative to royal order abolishing discriminating tonnage duties upon vessels of U. S. entering ports of Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 100.)
- May 11. [no. 35, extr.] Relative to royal order published May 10, abolishing discriminating tonnage duties on Amer. vessels entering ports of Spain. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 6.)
- May 19. [no. 36, extr.] Extent and intention of late royal order abolishing discriminating tonnage duty on Amer. vessels. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 102.) (Extr. in 23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 7.)
- Je. 1. [no. 37.] Transmitting corresp. of Count of Alcadia on decision of King to abolish discriminating tonnage duty upon vessels of U. S. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 102.)
- Je. 8. [no. 38.] Demands upon Spanish govt. for repaymt. of tonnage duties exacted from vessels of U. S. under circumstances of impropriety and injustice; conduct of Peter Hotz, Jr.; temporary apptmt. of Thomas Trenor. (ib., 104.)
- Jly. 10. [no. 40.] Transmitting copy of note to Spanish govt. and answer to same, in relation to an abuse existing at one of ports of Cuba. (ib., 111.)
- Aug. 7. [no. 41, extr.] Relative to abolition of discriminating tonnage duty on Amer. vessels. (ib., 112.)
- Sept. 16. [no. 42.] Relative to corresp. with Spanish govt. on subject of postal charges. (ib., 114.)
- Oct. 6. [no. 43, extr.] Recovery of King of Spain; change of Spanish ministry; prospect of improvement in Amer. trade with Cuba; etc.; with remarks on proper construction of act on tonnage duties, passed May 31, 1830. (ib., 122.)
- Oct. 6. [no. 43, extr.] Bermudez, Min. of Foreign Affairs, on his arrival will present case; infers if Sp. govt. insists U. S. will accept claims individually. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 60; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 258.)

## VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Livingston)—cont'd

- 1832 Oct. 6. [no. 43, extr.] Rpt. of conversation with Minister of Finance and promise of further improvement in reduction of tonnage duties. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 7.)
- Oct. 22. [no. 44.] Further advice of recovery of King of Spain, etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 127.)
- Nov. 7. [no. 45, extr.] Transmitting royal order issued as an explanation of decree of amnesty. (ib., 129.)
- Dec. 5. [no. 46, extr.] Bermudez received introductory visits from foreign ministers; confident of final and successful issue of claims. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 62; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 258.)
- Dec. 5. [no. 46, extr.] Manifesto issued by Queen and circular from Mr. Zea Bermudez to Spanish ministers abroad. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 130.)
- Dec. 12. [no. 47.] Comment on law regulating tonnage duties upon Sp. vessels. (ib., 130.)
- Dec. 17. [no. 48.] Relative to tonnage duties on Sp. vessels. (ib., 131.)
- 1833 Jan. 15. [no. 50.] Relative to privilege requested by Comdre. Patterson. (ib., 132.)
- Jan. 20. [no. 51.] Declaration by King relative to revocation of certain decrees issued during his illness. (ib., 133.)
- Feb. 11. [no. 52, extr.] Modification of quarantine regulations of Spain; recent commercial order; case of U. S. consul at Tangiers (Leib). (ib., 134.)
- Feb. 11. [no. 52, extr.] Conferences in relation to claims; strong prospect of speedy settlement; government unequivocally acknowledges balance justly due U. S. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 63; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 259.)
- May 18. [no. 53, extr.] Death of Mr. Walsh, secy. of legation at Madrid. (25. 1. S. doc. 7, 136.)
- May 18. [no. 54.] Further quarantine orders. (ib., 136.)
- Je. 12. [no. 55, extr.] Act of allegiance to King's eldest daughter; relations with Spain. (ib., 137.)
- Je. 12. [no. 55, extr.] Spanish system of duties to undergo a general revision. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 8.)

(McLane)

- 1833 Jly. 10. [no. 56.] Account of ceremonies on Je. 20, on occasion of swearing allegiance to King's daughter. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 139.)
- Sept. 25. [no. 59.] Relative to health of King; affairs of Portugal; complaints of nonfulfilment on Amer. part of arrangement for abolition of discriminating tonnage duties. (ib., 139.)
- Oct. 3. [no. 60.] Death of King of Spain; discovery of will of King. (ib., 140.)
- Oct. 7. [no. 61, extr.] Relative to affairs of Spain. (ib., 141.)
- Oct. 25. [no. 62.] Present state of affairs in Spain. (ib., 142.)
- Nov. 18. [no. 63.] Opposition agst. govt. of Spain. (ib., 144.)
- Nov. 28. [no. 64, extr.] Armed opposition to Queen's govt. is, for present, ended. (ib., 145.)
- Nov. 28. [no. 64, extr.] Decide to close question of claims; now lying open on single point whether to conclude treaty under present powers. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 79; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 266.)
- Dec. 2. [no. 65.] Description of papers relating to Louisiana received from Sp. govt. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 146.)

## VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(McLane)—cont'd

- 1833 Dec. 16. [no. 67.] Transmitting further documents relating to Louisiana. (ib., 151.)
- Dec. 20. [no. 68.] Transmitting note from Mr. Zea Bermudez relating to death of King and of accession to throne of his infant daughter, Isabella II. (ib., 152.)
- Dec. 21. [no. 69, extr.] Question of claims about closed; treaty not yet signed; Queen Regent consents to arrangement of late King and will conclude treaty with U. S. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 80; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 266.)
- Dec. 21. [no. 69, extr.] Relative to state of Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 153.)
- 1834 Jan. 16. [no. 70, extr.] Unexpected difficulty arises over paying interest on stock in Madrid instead of at Paris; decided favorably. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 82; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 267.)
- Jan. 28. [no. 71, extr.] Actual state of affairs in Spain at present time. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 154.)
- Feb. 18. [no. 72, extr.] Forwards conv. for settlement of claims. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 83; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 267.)
- Feb. 18. [no. 72, extr.] Relative to commerce of U. S. with Cuba; recognition by Spain of her former colonies in Amer. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 154.)
- Apr. 15. [no. 75, extr.] Relative to affairs of U. S. with Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 158.)
- Apr. 24. [no. 76.] Relative to affairs of Spain and Portugal. (ib., 166.)
- May 14. [no. 77, extr.] Relative to relations of U. S. with Spain; conference with Don Jose M. Zamora relative to Florida archives; treaty for pacification of Spain and Portugal; its bearing on recognition of independence of Spanish Amer. colonies. (ib., 167.)
- Je. 4. [no. 78.] Relative to claims of Mr. John Leamy; cases of J. W. Peele and W. H. Tracy. (ib., 173.)
- Je. 14. [no. 79.] Relative to Spanish decision in regard to recognition of independence of Sp. Amer. colonies. (ib., 175.)
- Je. 20. [no. 80.] Change in Ministry of Finance of Spain. (ib., 177.)
- Je. 28. [no. 81.] Relative to conduct of Mr. Ladico. (ib., 178.)
- Aug. 6. [no. 82, extr.] Relative to proceedings in the Chamber of Peers on the Queen's speech relating to Spanish Amer. colonies; massacre of friars in Madrid. (ib., 178.)
- Aug. 9. [no. 83.] Transmitting corresp. relating to conduct of consul Ladico. (ib., 179.)
- Aug. 11. [no. 84, extr.] Transmitting Queen Regent's speech on assembling of Cortes, and answers of respective Chambers. (ib., 179.)
- Aug. 14. [no. 85, extr.] Relative to exchange of ratifications of conv. settling claims of U. S. upon Spanish govt.; further increase of duties on foreign flour in Cuba. (ib., 180.)
- Aug. 14. [no. 85, extr.] Impossible to get inscriptions for this conveyance; will soon be delivered; should inscriptions be sold suggest they be deposited in Paris or London. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 92; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 271.)
- Aug. 18. [no. 86.] Transmitting exequatur of Mr. Coler, U. S. consul at Ponce, Porto Rico. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 181.)



## VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Forsyth)

- 1834 Sept. 6. [no. 87.] Communicating decision in relation to seizure of sulphate of bark. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 182.)
- Sept. 7. [no. 88.] Relative to Sp. corresp. on recognition of Sp. Amer. colonies. (ib., 183.)
- Oct. 10. [no. 89, extr.] Relative to trade betw. U. S. and Cuba and Porto Rico. (ib., 183.)
- Oct. 21. [no. 90, extr.] Relative to trade of U. S. with Spanish islands in America; critical state of internal affairs of Spain. (ib., 185.)
- Oct. 21. [no. [90], extr.] Interview with Minister of Finance; pressed him to do something to avoid approaching state in our trade with Spanish islands. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 5; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 162.)
- Oct. 21. [no. 90, extr.] Inscriptions soon ready to deliver; stock is not at all affected by fluctuations of other Spanish stock; probably worth always 80-90 per cent. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 271.)
- Nov. 20. [unnum., extr.] Still urging question of commerce with Spanish islands. (ib., 162.)
- Dec. 5. [no. 91.] Relative to recognition of Spanish Amer. states. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 186.)
- Dec. 29. [no. 92, extr.] Relative to inscriptions agreed to be delivered by treaty of 14 Feb. last; to consular office of Alicante. (ib., 187.)
- 1835 Jan. 20. [no. 93.] Relative to late insurrectionary occurrences in Madrid. (ib., 188.)
- Feb. 6. [no. 94, extr.] Relative to application of Mr. Peele for permission to reside at Manila. (ib., 190.)
- 1836 Aug. 10. [no. 124, extr.] Believed that agts. from Cuba and Porto Rico, now in Madrid, have secretly aided in promoting late disorders in Spain for purpose of facilitating declaration and establishment of independence of those islands. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 29.)
- Dec. 10. [unnum., extr.] Relative to stmt. published in "Revista Nacional," relating to Cuba, and to contradiction of said stmt. (ib., 29.)

## SPANISH

Secretario de estado, Spain

(Salmón)

- 1830 Feb. 19. Recognition of friendly conduct of Gov. Taverner at Port Mahon. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 57.)
- Feb. 20. Application for exequatur recognizing Wm. Shaler as U. S. consul at Havana. (ib., 55.)
- Mch. 9. Relative to substitution of real of plate for real of vellon in collection of tonnage duty on foreign vessels at Cuba. (ib., 56.)
- May 8. Stating material facts in regard to history of U. S. claim agst. Spain, and making final appeal for settlement. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 25; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 242.)
- Jly. 1. Remarks upon state of commerce betw. U. S. and Spain and proposal of measures calculated to improve its condition. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 63.)
- Jly. 8. Urges suspension of delay in announcing decision of King on account of solicitude felt in U. S. on subject of spoliation claims. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 35; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 246.)
- Aug. 2. Relative to papers for which Mr. Rowan has been sent; to Florida archives. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 73.)
- Aug. 6. Application for exequatur for Mr. Shaler; charges incident in Spain to similar cases. (ib., 70.)

## VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

SPANISH—cont'd

Secretario de estado, Spain—cont'd

(Salmón)—cont'd

- 1830 Apr. 6. Relative to abuses practiced by Spanish officers in measuring tonnage of Amer. vessels in Cuba. (ib., 111.)
- Aug. 12. Relative to postage on letters and papers coming from U. S. in Amer. vessels. (ib., 115.)
- Aug. 15. Gratification that subject of claim is under consideration, etc. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 36; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 247.)
- Sept. 21. Represents that he must present to Congress by Oct. 1 state of negotiations betw. respective governments. (ib., 37; ib., 247.)
- Nov. 2. Requests to be informed whether there is a prospect that anything will be done in compliance with application for certain papers and, if so, how soon. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 74.)
- Nov. 10. King's determination as unsatisfactory to U. S. as previous decision; Spain recognized blockade by formerly revoking it; equality of circumstances in claims of U. S. with those of Gr. Br. cannot be denied. (xi, Reg. Debates, app., 249.)
- 1831 Jan. 15. Requests to be furnished with decision on proposition for commercial treaty betw. U. S. and Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 75.)
- Feb. 22. Relative to case of Amer. brig *Hyperion*. (ib., 105.)
- May 6. Interest felt by U. S. in regard to removal of difficulties still existing betw. Spain and her former colonies, the new Amer. states. (ib., 80.)
- Jly. 29. Remonstrance agst. enforcement of decree of Je. 13 last abridging freedom of port of Cadiz. (ib., 84.)
- Aug. 20. Facts relating to claim of *Hyperion*. (ib., 107.)
- Dec. 1. Proposal of arrangement for abolition of discriminating tonnage duties on both sides. (ib., 92.)
- (Alcudia)
- 1831 May 9. Relative to case of Amer. ship *Liverpool*. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 108.)
- Dec. 15. Relative to case of brig *James Monroe*. (ib., 109.)
- (Salmón)
- 1831 Dec. 22. Unjust practice in Spain of charging postage on U. S. diplomatic and consular mail. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 116.)

Secretario de estado, ad int.

(Calomarde)

- 1832 Jan. 14. President unwilling to consider Salmón's note a positive refusal of claims; directly at variance with assurances and hopes held out by Spain; nor convinced there is one measure of justice for Gr. Br. and another for U. S. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 48; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 252.)
- Jan. 18. Requests explanation of delay in furnishing answer to applications made in note of Aug. 2, 1830. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 89.)
- Jan. 28. Decision in note not that of Mr. Salmón but of council of ministers; omission to furnish explanation asked for Feb. 15 will be considered a refusal and negotiations closed. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 54; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 255.)
- Feb. 14. Urging of claims done under instructions from President. (ib., 57; ib., 256.)

VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

SPANISH—cont'd

Secretario de estado

(Alcudia)

- 1832 Feb. 20. Recognition of meritorious conduct of Capt. Cardena of Sp. brig *St. Christopher* in saving lives of crew of Amer. brig *Invincible* (Pratt). (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 98.)
- Mch. 10. Requests that privilege granted to Br. subjects by order of Nov. 13 last, for establishment of burial grounds, be extended to citizens of U. S. (ib., 97.)
- Mch. 12. Calls attention to question of claims betw. U. S. and Spain. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 58; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 257.)
- Mch. 13. Relative to discriminating tonnage duties. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 97.)
- Mch. 14. Repeats substance of letters of Aug. 12 and Dec. 22 relative to postal charges. (ib., 116.)
- Apr. 14. Stmt. relative to claims. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 59; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 257.)
- Apr. 28. Relative to royal order of Mch. 18, directing delivery of letters into post office by masters of vessels arriving at Cadiz. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 117.)
- May 14. Further protest agst. Sp. postal exactions. (ib., 117.)
- May 16. Reply to note of 13 inst. (ib., 103.)
- May 28. Relative to execution of royal order of Apr. 29, abolishing discriminating tonnage duty on Amer. vessels. (ib., 113.)
- Je. 19. Instance of heavy postage exacted at Cadiz. (ib., 118.)
- Jly. 5. Requests that no measure prohibiting introduction into Spain of tobacco from U. S. may be adopted. (ib., 119.)
- Aug. 10. Representation of regulations still existing in Spain which operate unfavorably upon commercial intercourse betw. Spain and U. S. (ib., 120.)
- Sept. 25. Never was intention of U. S. to press for decision under circumstance of great inconvenience to Spain. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 61; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 258.)

Secretario de estado, ad int.

(Cafranga)

- 1832 Oct. 1. Relative to commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Cuba. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 128.)
- Oct. 1. Requests that orders be issued to permit Amer. sqdn. stationed in Mediterranean to introduce, free of duty, into port of Mahon, such goods as officers and crew of vessels may want to have converted into wearing apparel for their own use. (ib., 132.)
- Oct. 20. Relative to provisions of general tariff adopted by govt. of U. S., to go into operation Mch. 4, next. (ib., 129.)

Secretario de estado

(Zea Bermudez)

- 1832 Dec. 1. Claims of U. S. agst. Spain pending since 1824 still unsettled. (23. 1. S. doc. 147, 62; 68; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 258.)
- Dec. 10. Relative to commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 138.)
- Dec. 19. Special messenger cannot be detained longer than Jan. 8; claim can be settled in two ways by mixed commission or by gross sum. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 69; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 261.)

VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain*—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

SPANISH—cont'd

Secretario de estado—cont'd

(Zea Bermudez)—cont'd

- 1833 Jan. 11. Reducing question of claims to plain terms seems already done; mode proposed was adopted before in 1826 with no result; confiding in justice of King; expect Mr. Heredia to be fully authorized. (ib., 71; ib., 262.)
- Feb. 9. Remonstrance agst. order of Jan. 2, for prevention of smuggling. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 135.)
- May 24. Offer of \$500,000 not acceptable; unless further advance is made; adjustment by this mode is at an end. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 74; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 263.)
- Je. 10. Offer of \$600,000 considered; will submit to President before abandoning this mode for mixed commission. (ib., 77; ib., 265.)
- Oct. 3. Reply to note of Sept. 29. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 153.)
- Nov. 30. Relative to papers and documents belonging to archives of Florida, which should have been delivered to U. S. under art. 2, treaty of cession. (ib., 149.)
- Nov. 30. Submits in written form inquiries verbally made; stocks offered by Spain redeemable at some fixed period; and if government will conclude treaty. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 86; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 269.)
- Dec. 5. Trade betw. U. S. and Cuba. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 155.)
- Dec. 25. Authorized to accept King's terms provided business can be closed now. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 87; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 269.)
- Dec. 30. Precluded by instructions from accepting proposal as fulfilment of King's terms; stocks payable at Paris was understanding. (ib., 89; ib., 270.)
- 1834 Jan. 4. Correcting mode of address used by foreign powers in communications to Executive of U. S. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 174.)

(Rosa)

- 1834 Feb. 12. Recognition of the independence of the Sp. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 157; 25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 119.)
- Feb. 15. Relative to commerce betw. U. S. and Spain, and Spanish Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 156.)
- Mch. 26. Relative to delivery of archives of Florida; copy of inventory of papers. (ib., 161.)
- Apr. 24. Substance of former corresp. relative to commercial relations betw. U. S. and Spain, and Spanish colonies. (ib., 169.)
- Apr. 25. Representation of case of U. S. consul at Port Mahon (Ladico). (ib., 172.)
- Aug. 8. Course to be pursued by President of U. S., in regard to new Amer. states. (ib., 181.)
- Sept. 20. Relative to trade betw. U. S. and Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 120, 4; 24. 1. S. doc. 7, 184; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 161.)
- 1835 Jan. 13. Relative to proffered negotiations betw. Spain and her former Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 190.)

Correspondence (Executive)

- 1834 Feb. 17. Signs conv. for the settlement of claims, betw. Spain and U. S.



**VAN NESS (CORNELIUS P.), OF VT.—cont'd***Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain—cont'd***Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1854 Jly. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Geyer, Com. on Judiciary) bill (33. 1. S. 445) for relief of Madalena Van Ness, widow of Cornelius P. Van Ness; and passed to second reading (33. 1. S. jol., 496); passed Senate, Jly. 21 (ib., 546); apprvd. Mch. 3, 1855. (33. 2. S. jol. 387; x, St. L., 866.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

- 1841 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Additional papers in case of C. P. Van Ness, late minister to Spain, presented (Pickens, S. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 2. H. jol., 131.)
- 1842 Mch. 14. U. S. House. Motion (Triplett, Ky.) to direct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into alleged excessive compensation paid to C. P. Van Ness, and steps necessary for recovery of same, and to refer certain apposite letters to said Com.; agreed to. (27. 2. H. jol., 523.)
- Mch. 19. U. S. House. Papers in case of C. P. Van Ness, late minister to Spain, referred under general order of Dec. 13 last, to Com. on Foreign Affairs, on application of Triplett (Ky.). (ib., 557.)
- Jly. 21. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Excess allowances for expenditures as minister plenipotentiary from U. S. to Spain. (27. 2. H. rpt. 919.)
- 1843 May 4. Secy. State, U. S. (Webster) to fifth auditor, U. S. Treasury (Pleasanton). Rpt. in case of claim of minister U. S. at Madrid (Van Ness), for expenditures of mission. (28. 2. H. rpt. 50, 3.)
- 1844 Dec. 28. Pleasanton to Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun). Extract from settlements of accounts of J. H. Eaton and C. P. Van Ness. (28. 2. H. rpt. 50, 4.)
- 1852 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (Downs, La.), Com. on Judiciary discharged from consideration of petition of Cornelius P. Van Ness. (32. 2. S. jol., 49.)
- 1854 Jan. 9. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pearce, Md.), petition of admrs. of Cornelius P. Van Ness, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Judiciary. (33. 1. S. jol., 86.)
- Feb. 7. U. S. Senate. Petition of Mrs. Van Ness praying that amt. to be allowed on claim of late husband, C. P. Van Ness, be paid her, and not to admrs.; presented (Bright, Ind.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (33. 1. S. jol., 164.)
- 1857 Dec. 8. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pearce, Md.), admrs. of C. P. Van Ness given leave to withdraw petition and papers. (35. 1. S. jol., 7.)

**VAN NESS (EUGENE), EXECR. OF N. BRUSH; see BRUSH (N.)****VAN NESS (GEORGE)**

Taken in Santa Fe expedition; see Texas. Santa Fe Expedition.

**VAN NOORDEN (HAD)**

- 1829 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition presented 2d sess., 19 cong., praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations prior to 1800, referred to Select Committee. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)

**VAN RENSELLAER (WILLIAM P.), OF N. Y.**

Declines commission as secy. Amer. legation to France; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. France.

**VAN RENSSELAER (GEN. RENSSELAER)**

Was associated with Wm. L. Mackenzie in command of Americans at Navy Is., 1837-38, organized for purpose of invading territory of Upper Canada; see Canada. Insurrection 1837/8.

**VAN TWIST (DUYMAER), GOV. GEN. OF DUTCH EAST INDIES**

- 1852 Sept. 22. To comdr. U. S. East India sqdn. (Perry). Relative to visit of Amer. sqdn. to Japan. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 20.)
- 1853 Dec. 23. To same. Death of Emperor of Japan; Japanese govt. has requested that Amer. sqdn. be informed not to return at time fixed. (ib., 111.)

**VAN WERT (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 23. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 85.)

**VAN WYCK (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT; see BARNEY (J.)****VAN ZANDT (ISAAC)**

Texan chargé in U. S. A., 1842-44; see Texas. Diplomatic service. Van Zandt and J. Pinckney Henderson were comrs. of Texas to adjust the treaty of 1844.

*Texan chargé in U. S.*

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

Secy. State, U. S.

(Webster)

- [184?] Proposes plan to facilitate interchange of mail betw. Texas and U. S. (27. 3. H. doc. 146, 1.)
- 1842 Dec. 14. Remonstrance agst. character of war waged by Mexico agst. Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 15; H. ex. doc. 271, 5.)
- Dec. 16. Urges propriety of interdicting trade betw. Indians of Texas and citizens of U. S. and of refusing asylum to Indians of U. S. committing depredations in Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 93.)
- Dec. 30. Representation of existence among Osage Indians of U. S. of youth captured by hostile Indians in Texas. (ib., 98.)
- 1843 Jan. 12. Representation of measures to secure cooperation in promoting peace with Indian tribes; coming council; etc. (ib., 100.)
- Jan. 24. England's refusal to take part in triple mediation betw. Mexico and Texas; suggests action for U. S.; results of rejection by Mexico of proposed mediation. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 70; H. ex. doc. 271, 70.)
- Feb. 3. Representation of protest of Texan distr. atty. (Benton) agst. unfriendly expressions of U. S. Indian agt. to Choctaws (Upshaw). (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 105.)

(Upshur)

- 1843 Aug. 4. Disclaiming acts of Col. Warfield violating neutrality betw. U. S. and Texas; powers of Col. Warfield revoked. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 117.)
- Aug. 8. Claim in case of seizure of goods committed in collectorial district of Red River, Texas, by citizens of U. S. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 91.)
- Aug. 16. Rpt. of proceedings of joint Texan and Indian commission to conclude treaty of peace. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 118.)
- Sept. 14. Gratification at endorsement of proposition for joint treaty with Indian on Texan frontier. (ib., 122.)
- Sept. 14. Representation renewed of Robertson negroes carried off by Cherokees in 1841. (ib., 123.)
- Oct. 19. Relative to action on treaty of annexation. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 37; 28. 1. H. ex. doc. 271, 37.)
- Nov. 10. Protest agst. forcible capture of Texans under command of Major Snively. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 96.)

## VAN ZANDT (ISAAC)—cont'd

*Texan chargé in U. S.*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S.—cont'd

(Upshur)—cont'd

1844 Jan. 17. Inquiring whether, after treaty for annexation of Texas was signed, but before it went into operation, Pres. of U. S. would, if Texas should desire or consent to it, order such disposition of naval and military force of U. S., sufficient to protect Texas agst. foreign aggression. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 3; H. ex. doc. 271, 88.)

— Feb. 21. Result of inquiry on part of U. S. into capture of Texans under Maj. Snively, and of explanation of certain letter from Gen. Gaines to Gen. Taylor unsatisfactory. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 104.)

(Calhoun)

1844 Aug. 10. Requests that orders be given for delivery of boys captured by Wichita Indians. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 125.)

— Aug. 16. Opinion on result of court martial in case of Capt. Cooke reserved; gratification at action in case of outrage upon collector of Red River district. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 111.)

— Aug. 24. Represents desirability of appointing agt. to represent U. S. in council betw. Texan comrs. and Indians. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 126.)

— Sept. 9. Accepts offer made by U. S. for return of arms taken from Maj. Snively's command. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 112.)

*Comrs. of Texas to adjust the treaty of 1844*

1844 Apr. 15. Van Zandt and J. P. Henderson, comrs. to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Praying ratification of treaty of annexation. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 13; H. ex. doc. 271, 13.)

— May 16. To same. Origin and history of alleged armistice betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 86; ib., 85.)

## VANCE (JOSEPH), REPR. FROM O.

1832 Je. 8. Remarks in support of his motion to strike from bill for executing conv. with France, section reducing duties on French wines. (viii, Reg. Debates, 3342.)

## VANCOUVER IS.

Leased to Hudson's Bay Co. in 1843; made crown colony in 1849; merged with British Columbia in 1866. See also British Columbia; Canada; Hudson's Bay Co.; Northwest Boundary Controversy.

1838. Exhibiting various trading posts occupied by the British Hudson's Bay co. compiled in Bureau of Engineers; by Washington Hood. 36°-55° n. x 102°-130° w. 16½ x 19½ in. (25. 3. H. rpt. 101.)

— Dec. 31. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing, Mass.), requesting President to communicate regarding presents to Indians by Gr. Br.; encroachments by Hudson's Bay co. on U. S. terr.; etc. (25. 3. H. jol., 158; 395.)

1840 Jan. 4. T. S. Farnham to Secy. War, U. S. A. (Poinsett). British grant of portion of Oregon terr. to Hudson's Bay co. (27. 3. S. doc. 102, 2.)

1842 Mch. 28. Settlers in Oregon terr. to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying for grant of lands upon which their settlement is located, and protection of U. S. agst. oppression and encroachments of Br. Hudson's Bay co. (27. 2. S. jol., 246.)

1848 Jan. 14. Acting gov. Hudson's Bay co. (Simpson) to G. N. Sanders. Proposal for sale to U. S. of Hudson's Bay co.'s rights in Oregon. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 4.)

## VANCOUVER IS.—cont'd

1848 Apr. 17. Gov. Hudson's Bay co. (Pelly) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Proposal for sale to U. S. of rights of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget Sound co. in Oregon. (ib., 6.)

— Jly. 10. Sanders to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Proposal for sale to U. S. of Hudson's Bay co.'s rights in Oregon. (ib., 3.)

— Jly. 12. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Buchanan. Proposal for sale to U. S. of rights of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget Sound co. in Oregon. (ib., 5.)

— Jly. 17. Sanders to same. Amount and mode of payment asked for rights of Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 7.)

— Jly. 26. R. S. Cox to Sanders. Opinion on possessory rights of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget Sound co. in Oregon. (ib., 7.)

— Jly. 28. U. S. Senate in executive session. Res. (Atchison) calling on President to communicate measures taken to extinguish rights of Hudson's Bay co. in Oregon terr.; rpt. transmitted in confidence Jly. 31, referred and prtd. in confidence. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 465.)

— Aug. 7. U. S. Senate in executive session. Res. (Mangum) stipulating limit of sum to be expended to extinguish possessory rights of Hudson's Bay and Puget Sound co.'s rights in Oregon terr.; amended and consideration postponed Aug. 9; motion to consider lost Aug. 12. (ib., 469, 474, 482.)

— Sept. 18. Under Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Addington) to Pelly. Sale by Hudson's Bay co. of right of navigation of Columbia River. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 10.)

1849. Hudson's Bay co. Copy of conditional agreement for transfer of rights, etc. of Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 15.)

— Feb. 2. Buchanan to Crampton. Memorandum relative to right of surrender by Hudson's Bay co. of navigation of Columbia River. (ib., 11.)

— Mch. 15. Simpson to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Sale of right of navigation of Columbia River. (ib., 12.)

— Apr. 10. Clayton to G. Evans. Agrees to receive proposal for sale of Hudson's Bay co.'s rights in Oregon. (ib., 13.)

— Apr. 10. Evans to Clayton. Proposal for negotiation of sale to U. S. of Hudson's Bay co.'s rights in Oregon. (ib., 13.)

— Je. 29. Pelly to Clayton. Prepared to execute conditional agreement for transfer of rights and possessions of Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 15.)

1850 Feb. 6. U. S. House. Motion (Thurston, Ore.) to instruct Com. on Territories to inquire into status and rights of Hudson's Bay co., and Br. subjects in Oregon, under treaty of Je. 15, 1846. (31. 1. H. jol., 478.)

— Mch. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Miller, Com. on Judiciary), calling upon President for information regarding Puget's Sound Agric. co., Hudson's Bay co., and Br. subjects in Oregon. (ib., 723.)

— Oct. 11. Pelly to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) Further proposal for sale by Hudson's Bay co. of right of navigation of Columbia River. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 18.)

1851 Jan. 30. U. S. Senate. Res. (Gwin, Calif.), calling upon President for copies of corresp. relative to possessory rights of Hudson's Bay co. in Oregon; agreed to. (31. 2. S. jol., 129.)

1853 Dec. 27. Agt. for Hudson's Bay co. (Tolmie) to Gov. Washington terr. (Stevens). Protest agst. views presented in circular letter of 20th inst. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 37, 14.)



## VANCOUVER IS.—cont'd

1854. Claims agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of awards. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 61; 68.)
- Jan. 7. I. N. Ebey to Stevens. Relative to nature and extent of Hudson's Bay co.'s possessions at Fort Vancouver and Puget's Sound Agric. co.'s possessions at Cowlitz. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 37, 15.)
- Jan. 9. Stevens to Tolmie. Maintains position taken in letter of Dec. 20. (ib., 20.)
- Je. 21. Stevens to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Stmt. of property within territories of Washington and Oregon claimed by Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Sound Agric. co.; estimate of value. (ib., 1.)
- 1855 May 12. Stevens to Gov. Vancouver's Is. (Douglas). Protest agst. proceedings of sheriff of Whatcom Co. (Barnes) in demanding payment of taxes of one Griffin, Br. subject, resident on San Juan Is. (34. 1. S. rpt. 251, 4.)
- Jly. 14. Marcy to Stevens. By conciliatory and moderate course on both sides, aversion of violence hoped in difficulties of San Juan Is. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 4.)
- Jly. 17. Marcy to Crampton. Hopes collision in Washington terr. may be avoided by conciliatory and moderate course on both sides. (ib., 4.)
- Jly. 26. Douglas. Stmt. and valuation of sheep, property of Hudson's Bay co., forcibly seized on Mch. 30, 1855, by sheriff of Whatcom Co., Wash. terr. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 8.)
- Sept. 28. Douglas to W. J. Smith. Relative to losses incurred by Hudson's Bay co. in consequence of intrusion of sheriff Barnes, with armed posse of Watcom co. (34. 1. S. rpt. 251, 5.)
- 1858 Oct. 6. U. S. spec. agt. to Victoria (Nugent) to Gov. Vancouver's Is. (Douglas). Requests assignment of counsel for six Amer. citizens imprisoned at Victoria; from resident members of Amer. bar. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 111, 20.)
- Oct. 8. Secy. to Gov. Douglas (Golledge) to Nugent. Gov. has no constitutional authority to assign counsel for imprisoned Amer. citizens from resident members of Amer. bar; will submit question for consideration of law officers of colony. (ib., 21.)
- Oct. 14. Same to same. Crown Solicitor's opinion that executive has no power to assign counsel from members of Amer. bar resident in Victoria for imprisoned Amer. citizens. (ib., 22.)
- Nov. 3. Nugent to Douglas. Regrets decision regarding assignment of counsel for imprisoned Amer. citizens; requests list of names of Amer. citizens convicted within past half year without counsel. (ib., 23.)
- Nov. 9. Golledge to Nugent. Gov. finds he must adhere to decision regarding assignment of counsel; encloses copy of rules of court bearing upon subject; all persons accused of crimes tried by jury; accompanied by rules of Supreme Court of civil justice of Vancouver's Is. respecting admission of practitioners, and copy of letter from Justice of the Peace, etc. (Pemberton) to Gov. Douglas alleging ignorance of any convictions of Amer. citizens without counsel. (ib., 24.)
- Nov. 12. Nugent to Douglas. Cannot notice communication of 9 inst., as signed by private secretary; all written corresp. must cease with this note. (ib., 28.)
- Nov. 13. Nugent. Address in full to Americans residing in Vancouver's Is. and British Columbia. (ib., 11.)
- Nov. 16. W. H. Davidge, President Pacific Mail Steamship co., to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Claims compensation for transportation of destitute Americans from Victoria, B. C., to San Francisco. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 12, 2.)

## VANCOUVER IS.—cont'd

- 1858 Nov. 29. Same to same. Transmits account for transportation of destitute Americans from Victoria to San Francisco; early settlement by Congress hoped. (ib., 2.)
- Dec. 14. Cass to spkr. U. S. House (Orr). Asks apprn. to defray expenses for transporting destitute Americans from Victoria to San Francisco. (ib., 1.)
- Dec. 14. Same to chrm. U. S. H. Com. Ways and Means (Phelps). Asks apprn. to defray expenses for transporting destitute Americans from Victoria, B. C., to San Francisco. (ib., 1.)
- 1859 Jan. 8. Nugent to Cass. Frazer River excitement; causes of abandonment of colonies; annoyances by servants of Hudson's Bay co.; interview with Gen. Douglas; partiality of courts; colonies of little value as national possessions; importance of harbor of Esquimault. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 111, 1; H. ex. doc. 29, 1.)
- Jan. 25. U. S. House. Res. (Hopkins, Va.), calling upon President for copy of rpt. of spec. agt. of U. S. to V. I. and Br. Columbia; agreed to. (35. 2. H. jol., 256.)
- Jan. 25. U. S. Senate. Res. (Green, Mo.), calling upon President for copy of rpt. of spec. agt. of U. S. sent to Vancouver's Is. and Br. Columbia; agreed to. (35. 2. S. jol., 183.)
- Jan. 29. President, U. S. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate. Message recommending apprn. to pay Gov. Douglas of V. I. sum advanced Gov. Stevens, of Washington terr., during late Indian war; referred to Com. on Terr. (32. 2. S. jol., 237.)
- Jan. 29. President, U. S. (Buchanan) to U. S. House. Message recommending repayment to Gov. Douglas, of V. I., of sum advanced Gov. Stevens, of Washington terr.; referred to Com. on Military Affairs and ordered printed. (35. 2. H. jol., 291.)
- Mch. 3. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of amdt. of Com. on Terr. providing payment of money advanced in 1856 by Gov. of Vancouver's Is. to Governor of Washington terr. and expended for purchase of military stores. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1623.)

## Civil Service

## Governor

1855. See Douglas (J.).

## Governor's secretary

1858. See Golledge (R.).

## STATUTORY MEASURES

1859 Feb. 4. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Green, Com. on Terr.), bill (35. 2. S. 556) for reimbursement of moneys advanced by Gov. Douglas, V. I., to Gov. Stevens, of Washington terr., for suppression of Indian hostilities; read, and passed. (35. 2. S. jol., 262.)

## VANDALIA, U. S. SLOOP, 1828

In commission (1829-1861); 1829-30 Brazil sqdn. (Gallagher); 1831 do. (Kennon); 1832 W. I. sqdn. (Budd); 1833-35 do. (Webb); 1836 do. (Crabb); 1837 do. (Gwin); 1838-39 do. (Levy); 1842 African seas, spec. service (Ramsay); 1842 Home sqdn. (Ramsay); 1843 do. (McCluney); 1843-45 do. (Chauncey); 1850-52 Pacific sqdn. (Gardner); 1853-56 E. I. sqdn. (Pope); 1858-60 Pacific sqdn. (Sinclair); 1861 E. I. sqdn. (Lea).

See also Crabb (Thos.); *General Urrea*, Mexican brig.

1835 Sept. 24. Secy. Mexican Legation in U. S. (Castillo) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Inquiry regarding truth of rpt. that U. S. S. *Vandalia* is cruising off coast of Yucatan to find Mexican armed schr. *Montezuma*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 705.)

**VANDALIA, U. S. SLOOP, 1828—cont'd**

- Brazil sqdn.  
(Crabb)
- 1837 Je. 29. Comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia* to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dickerson). Convoy to the Mexican brig *General Urrea*. (25. 2. H. doc. 75; 42.)
- Home sqdn.  
(Ramsay)
- 1842 Aug. 11. Gov. of Monrovia (Roberts) to Secy. Amer. Colonization Socy. (Gurley). State of things in Monrovia; *Vandalia* anxiously expected. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 146.)
- East India sqdn.  
(Pope)
- 1855 Nov. 9. Comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia* (Pope) to comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Abbott). Attack on part of crew of *Vandalia*, sent on shore at Foochow to arrest deserters from Amer. ship *Panama*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 647.)
- Dec. 5. Amer. cons., Foo Chow (Jones) to actg. prefect (Choo). Proposes to stop duties on 15 inst. if offenders in case of *Vandalia* outrage are not arrested. (ib., 649.)
- Dec. 19. Same to Abbott. Case of the *Vandalia*; perpetrators of outrage go unpunished. (ib., 649.)
1856. At Foo Chow.  
See also China. Foo Chow. Customs Service. *Flying Cloud*.
- Jan. 22. Ordered to Manila to inquire into revolt on coolie ship *Waverly*; see *Waverly*.
- Jan. 31. Jones to actg. Amer. comr. to China (Parker). Disregard of *Vandalia* incident; etc. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 677.)
- Apr. 23. Parker to Jones. Case of the *Vandalia*; etc. (ib., 791.)
- Jly. 15. Wang-e-Teh and Parker. Conference resp. *Vandalia*, etc. (ib., 862.)
- Sept. 13. Parker to Jones. Case of the *Vandalia*, etc. (ib., 963.)

**VANDERBILT (CORNELIUS), PRES. ACCESSORY TRANSIT CO.**

- 1856 Mch. 17. To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Stmt. of action of govt. of Nicaragua agst. Accessory Transit co. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 120.)
- Mch. 26. Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Stmt. of Pres. of co. in carrying passengers to Nicaragua; refutes certain charges agst. co.; protest agst. seizure of property. (ib., 80.)

**VANDERPOEL (AARON), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1835 Feb. 4. Remarks, favoring reference of French spoliation bill to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1170.)
- 1836 May 16. Do.; urging neutrality regarding Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 3730.)
- 1840 May 2. Do.; opposing motion to strike out item for salaries to chargés to Belgium and Naples. (viii, Cong. Globe, 373.)

**VANDERVOORT (P. H.), CLAIMANT; see AMAZON, AMER. SCHR.**

**VANGORDEN (J. S.), MURDER OF; see QUICK (D.)**

**VANSICKLE (ELIAS)**

- 1839 Jan. 23. Stmt. relative to his imprisonment by Mexican Indians; Kickapoo attack on Gen. Rusk's camp, etc. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 25.)

**VANUXEM (JAMES), HEIRS OF**

- 1829 Feb. 16. Beatty, atty. of admr. of J. Vanuxem, to U. S. Senate. Petition as atty. of administrator of J. Vanuxem praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800, presented (Marks, Penn.); referred to Select Committee. (20. 2. S. jol., 125.)
- Dec. 28. Same to same. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)
- 1844 Feb. 7. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of heirs of James Vanuxem praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Buchanan, Penn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 1. S. jol., 105.)
- Feb. 12. To U. S. House. Petition of Lardner Vanuxem, on behalf of heirs of Jas. Vanuxem, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Jenks, Penn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (28. 1. H. jol., 369.)
- 1847 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Beatty, admr. of J. Vanuxem, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Cameron, Penn.), and referred to Select Com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 76.)
- Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Yost, Penn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 2. H. jol., 235.)
- 1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of heirs of J. Vanuxem . . . ; presented (Sturgeon, Penn.); tabled. (31. 1. S. jol., 57.)
- Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Same; presented (Chandler, Penn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 270.)
- Jan. 11. To same. Same; presented (Freedley, Penn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 285.)

**VARAS (ANTONIO), MINISTR. RELAC. EST., CHILI**

- 1851 Je. 10. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili (Peyton). Reply to communication of latter; vindicates proceedings of authorities of Valparaiso. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 90.)
- Aug. 23. To same. Explains failure to reply to Peyton's note relative to *Addison* impressments. (ib., 105.)
- Aug. 27. To same. Invitation to attend conference regarding *Addison* impressments. (ib., 106.)
- 1852 Mch. 19. To same. Explains delay in affair of *Addison* by grave difficulties of Chilean govt. (ib., 108.)
- Apr. 29. To same. Vindication of Chilean proceedings in *Addison* affair. (ib., 114.)
- Jly. 29. To same. Transmits definite citations to authorities recently referred to in *Addison* affair; accompanied by copy of circular of Nov. 30, 1849, addressed to maritime governors of Chile, enjoining abstinence from all interference towards Chilean mariners legally serving under a foreign flag. (ib., 136.)
- Sept. 9. To same. Acknowledges receipt of note of Peyton, relating to Stewart, and promises proper answer. (ib., 16.)
- Sept. 30. To same. Reply to note asking information relative to case of Stewart; extenuation of conduct of Judge Herguenigi. (ib., 19.)
- Nov. 11. To same. Statements extenuating course of conduct in case of Stewart. (ib., 33.)
- 1853 Jan. 29. To same. Full stmt. of events leading to apprehension of Stewart, and of reasons for his detention in prison and for judicial proceedings held. (ib., 43.)

**VARICK (ABRAHAM)**

- 1847 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (Dix, N. Y.), and referred to select com. on subject. (29. 2. S. jol., 86.)



**VASCONCELLOS (B. PEREIRA) DE; see PEREIRA DE VASCONCELLOS****VASCONCELOS (DOROTEO)**

- Jefe of Salvador, 1848-52; see Central America. Salvador. Civil service.
- 1849 Nov. 24. [extr.] To M. P. Salvador in Nicaragua (Morales). Advice of his attitude in case of the Chatfield agreement of Nov. 12. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 59.)
- 1850 Apr. 18. Decree construing contracts made Nov. 12, 1849. (ib., 94.)
- Sept. 3. Manifest on British reclamations. (ib., 81.)

**VASQUES (SANTIAGO), MINISTER FOREIGN AFFAIRS, ARGENTINE REPUBLIC**

- 1845 Aug. 26. To comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Pendergrast). Protest agst. certain incident on island "de la Libertad"; communication prohibited with enemy's camp; whole coast of Buenos Aires blockaded. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 16.)
- Oct. 16. To same. In dictating decree prohibiting communication with Punta de Yeguas, govt. had no complaint to make agst. any citizens of U. S. (ib., 28.)

**VASQUEZ (CIRIACO), GOVERNOR OF STATE OF VERA CRUZ**

- 1833 Sept. 28. To Minister of Foreign Relations of Mexico [Garcia]. Rpt. relative to case of John Baldwin. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 511.)
- 1836 Nov. 7. To Amer. cons., Vera Cruz (Burroughs). Declines access to imprisoned Amer. seamen. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 21; H. ex. doc. 139, 21; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 204.)
- Nov. 8. To same. Again refuses access to imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 24; ib., 22; ib., 204.)
- Nov. 8. To comdr. W. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Mervine). Case of *Natchez*. (ib., 27; ib., 25; ib., 204.)

**VASQUEZ (NICOLAS), MINISTR. RELAC. EST., PARAGUAY**

- 1856 Nov. 8. To U. S. spec. comr. to Paraguay (Fitzpatrick). Requests that objects of special commission to Paraguay be made known. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 53; S. ex. doc. 11, 46; H. ex. doc. 2, 46.)
- Nov. 15. To same. President of Paraguay cannot consent to exchange of ratification of treaty of Mch. 4, 1853, with amdmnts. made by Senate of U. S. (ib., 55; ib., 48; ib., 48.)
- Nov. 26. To same. Reply to note of 18th inst. (ib., 57; ib., 50; ib., 50.)
- 1859 Feb. 4. Signs conv. for the settlement of claims of the "United States and Paraguay Navigation co."

**VASSALBORO' (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Feb. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 418.)

**VASSALBOROUGH (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1847 Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 317.)
- 1853 Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (32. 2. S. jol., 129.)

**VASSE (AMBROSE), ADMR. OF**

- 1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented Mason (Va.) tabled. (31. 1. S. jol., 57.)

**VASSE (AMBROSE), ADMR. OF—cont'd**

- 1854 Feb. 28. To U. S. House. Petition of heirs and legal reprs. of A. Vasse, praying same; presented (Faulkner, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 432.)
- 1855 Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Same; presented (Clayton, Del.), and laid on table. (34. 1. S. jol., 20.)

**VATTEMARE (ALEXANDRE)**

See also International Exchange.

- 1839 Dec. 10. To U. S. Congress. Relative to his plan for system of general exchange of duplicate books, etc.; with copies of letters of many Amer. and European public men, scientists, etc. approving of plan. (26. 1. H. doc. 50; H. rpt. 586, 2.)
- 1840 Feb. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial, setting forth advantages of international exchange of works relating to art and sciences, and praying aid of Cong.; presented (Adams, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Library. (26. 1. H. jol., 277.)
- Je. 11. To T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Asks immediate action on S. 365 and S. 17 for furthering system of international exchange. (26. 1. S. doc. 559.)
- Je. 12. U. S. Senate. Communication on subject of international exchanges; presented (Benton, Mo.), and ordered printed. (26. 1. S. jol., 428.)
- 1842 Dec. 13. U. S. Senate. Letter in relation to certain docs. printed by order of French Chamber of Peers, and by them directed to be transmitted to U. S. Senate; presented (Mangum, N. C., Pres. pro tem.), and referred to Jt. Com. on Library of Cong. (27. 3. S. jol., 25.)
- 1843 Apr. 1. To chief justice of Supreme Court, U. S. (Taney). Advice of collection of laws of France, 1793-1843, having been presented to U. S. Supreme Court. (28. 1. S. doc. 146, 2.)
- 1845 Feb. 24. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment of permanent system of international exchanges; presented (Woodbury, N. H.), and referred to Com. on Library. (28. 2. S. jol., 201); on motion (Tappan), com. discharged, Feb. 26 (ib., 209.)
- Mch. 1. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying enforcement of act of Cong. of 1840, for establishing system of international exchange; presented (J. R. Ingersoll, Penn.), and referred to Jt. Com. on Library. (28. 2. H. jol., 547.)
- 1848 Feb. 8. To U. S. Congress. Memorial relative to his plan of international literary and scientific exchanges presented Feb. 9, and printed. (30. 1. S. misc. doc. 46, 1.)
- Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment by U. S. of agency for international exchanges; presented (Benton, Mo.), referred to Com. on Library, and ordered printed. (30. 1. S. jol., 160.)
- Feb. 16. To U. S. Congress. Memorial in relation to interchanges of literary and scientific works. (30. 1. H. rpt. 590, 40.)
- Apr. 11. Spkr. of U. S. House (Winthrop). Gratification at his reception. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 1.)
- May 4. U. S. Jt. Com. on Library (Murphy). Rpt. on memorial of M. Vattemare in relation to interchanges of literary and scientific works. (30. 1. H. rpt. 590, 1.)
1850. Catalogue of 1021 historical medals of France from time of Charles VIII, 1494, to 1849 incl., presented by France to U. S. (31. 1. S. misc. doc. 126, 50.)
- Jly. 15. U. S. Jt. Com. on the Library. Relative to international exchanges; 1st and 2d rpt. of central agency in Paris, 1848-49; numerous letters, etc. (ib., 1.)

VAUD, CANTON. COUNCIL

1858 Mch. 20. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that there exists no law interdicting domicile to Jews or restricting their freedom of trade. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 53.)

VAUGHAN (CHARLES RICHARD)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1831-35; see also Great Britain. Diplomatic service.

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

Correspondence (Diplomatic)

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Clay)

- 1825 Nov. 15. Protest agst. certain action of land agents of Me. and of Mass. in disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 10; 25. 3. H. doc. 222 (annex), 1.)
- Dec. 2. Relative to grants of land made by Amer. agts. Bacon and Baker in disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 12.)
- 1826 Feb. 5. Rpt. of condemnation of Amer. schr. *Charles*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 54; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 54.)
- Apr. 29. Protest agst. delay in acknowledging forcible recapture of Amer. schrs. *Reindeer* and *Ruby*. (ib., 54; ib., 54.)
- 1827 Jan. 16. Protest agst. laying out of townships by agents of Me. and Mass. in disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 19; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 3.)
- Mch. 18. Relative to presidential proclamation of Mch. 17. (20. 1. H. doc. 259, 57.)
- Sept. 17. Denies that undue exercise of jurisdiction in disputed terr. by Br. subjects has taken place. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 22; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 4.)
- Nov. 20. Forwards letter of introduction to Gov. of New Brunswick for Amer. comr. to Me. and New Brunswick (Barrell). (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 38.)
- Nov. 21. Relative to arrest of J. Baker, Amer. citizen in disputed territory for interrupting passage of mail from New Brunswick to Canada. (ib., 31.)
- 1828 Feb. [2]. Relative to dissensions betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. over jurisdiction over disputed terr.; justifies arrest of J. Baker. (20. 1. H. doc. 278, 8; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 41.)
- Mch. 25. Declines to concede position maintained by U. S. relative to jurisdiction over disputed terr.; case of J. Baker. (ib., 16; ib., 48.)
- Je. 4. Punishment of fine and imprisonment of J. Baker cannot be remitted. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 49.)
- 1829 Jan. 13. Timber depredations in disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 12; iii, Mess. and Papers, 413.)

Secy. State, ad int.

(Hamilton)

- 1829 Mch. 7. Timber depredations in disputed territory. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 12; iii, Mess. and Papers, 413.)
- Mch. 12. Counter assurance of satisfaction at efficacious measures adopted to restrain timber depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 15; ib., 414.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Van Buren)

- 1829 Apr. 10. Protest agst. Amer. occupation of Mars Hill as a military post. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 15; iii, Mess. and Papers, 415.)
- May 14. Military road from Mars Hill to Madawaska. (ib., 19; ib., 417.)
- Je. 8. On rpt. of magistrate on timber depredations in disputed terr.; suggesting apptmt. of an American to assist in guarding agst. timber depredations. (ib., 19; ib., 418.)

VAUGHAN (CHARLES RICHARD)—cont'd

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Van Buren)—cont'd

- 1830 Dec. 26. Representation in case of D. Fraser, colored Br. subject, seized in port of Charleston, pursuant to laws of S. C. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 119, 15.)
- 1831 Jan. 15. Circumstances attending release of D. Fraser. (ib., 18.)
- Jan. 28. Representation of claim of Cyrenius Hall. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 215, 1.)
- Feb. 1. Reply to his of 29 ult. (26. 1. S. doc. 430, 10.)

(Livingston)

- 1833 Apr. 14. Relative to rejection of decision of King of Netherlands; objections to proposal for new negotiation. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 5; [extr.] in 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 8.)
- May 11. Reply to his of Apr. 30. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 10.)

(McLane)

- 1833 May 31. Comment on proposal for new negotiation; inquiry as to proposed instructions to special comrs. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 14.)
- Je. 6. N. E. boundary; gratified at unlimited course to be allowed special comrs. (ib., 19.)
- Oct. 20. Inducements offered by land agents of Me. and Mass. to persons to cut timber. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 30; iii, Mess. and Papers, 422.)
- Dec. 17. Protests agst. proceedings of Maine on northeastern boundary. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 423.)
- Dec. 23. Denying to U. S. right of jurisdiction over terr. traversed by road to Madawaska; removal of timber seized by agent of Massachusetts. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 39; iii, Mess. and Papers, 427.)
- 1834 Feb. 10. N. E. boundary; relative to constitutional difficulty preventing acceptance of decision of arbitrator. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 19.)
- Feb. 28. Explanation of removal of timber seized by agent of Massachusetts. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 40; iii, Mess. and Papers, 428.)
- Mch. 16. Protest agst. determination of U. S. to trace boundary according to treaty of 1783. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 32.)
- Mch. 24. In explanation of misapprehension of bearing of division in U. S. Senate when considering award of King of Netherlands. (ib., 41.)

(Forsyth)

- 1834 Dec. 8. Observations on proposals of U. S. of Mch. 11 and 21 for settling line of n. e. boundary; opinion relative to rivers falling directly into the Atlantic. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 42.)
- 1835 May 4. Comment on rejection of opinion relative to rivers; suggests that consent of Maine to a conventional line be obtained. (ib., 54.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic)

BRITISH

- 1827 Nov. 20. To lieut. gov. New Brunswick (Howard). Introducing U. S. spec. agt. Barrell. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 18.)

VAUGHN (WILLIAM); see WASHINGTON'S BARGE

VECKBECKER ( ), AUSTRIAN CONS. GEN., SMYRNA; see WECKBECKER AND OFFLEY (E. S.)

VEGA (J. M. GONZALES DE LA); see GONZALES DE LA VEGA (J. M.)



**VEGAS (FULGENCIO)**

1855 Oct. 22. Nicaragua. Decree of legit. govt. appointing Fulgencio Vegas, etc. E. E. and M. P. near govts. Central America; etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 142.)

**VELASCO (RAFAEL)**

1857 Mch. 18. To Prefect Town of El Altar (Redondo). Opinion that force of Crabb filibusters, consisting of 150 men, will arrive at Sonoyta on 19 or 20 inst. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 8.)

— Mch. 21. To same. Scouts rpt. that filibusters are at Agua Salada; intentions are not known. (ib., 17.)

— Mch. 22. To same. Parties of Americans arrive at Sonoyta, numbering in all 55 men. (ib., 18.)

— Mch. 28. To same. Over 100 armed men arrive at Sonoyta; only an advance guard of larger party who are behind. (ib., 29.)

**VELASCO, TEXAS**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**VELASQUEZ DE LEON (JOAQUIN)**

Mexican comr. under claims convention of 1839; see Mexico. Claims.

1842 Je. 24. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Relative to presenting credentials as Mexican chargé in U. S. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 2.)

**VÉLEZ (ALEJANDRO)**

Colombian chargé in U. S. A. in 1828; see Colombia. Diplomatic service. Colombian ministro de relaciones exteriores 1831; New Granadian do. 1832-33, 1839-40; see Colombia. Civil service.

1831 Sept. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Apptmt. of D. Acosta, Colombian chargé at Washington. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 6.)

**VELHA AUNTO, SLAVE STR.; see SPLENDID****VENABLE (ABRAHAM W.), REPR. FROM N. C.**

1848 Jan. 11. Remarks; on President's annual message, including subject of Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 143.)

1850 Aug. 15. Speech; on President's message of Aug. 6; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande, etc.; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1141.)

— Sept. 19. Remarks, on proposed line of mail str. to African coast and on colonization of Siberia; during consideration of naval apprn. bill, H. R. 235. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1866, 1867.)

1851 Dec. 30, 31. Do.; unfavorable to Cartter's res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kosuth to House, offering amdmnt.; opposed to intervention in affairs of Europe; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 160, 178.)

1853 Jan. 3. Speech, unfavorable to annexation of Cuba, approving policy of govt. in relation to invasion of Cuba and tripartite conv., and adhering to Monroe doctrine; annexation as affecting slavery and slavetrade; etc.; with replies to Stephens and Brown; during consideration of Military Academy apprn. bill, H. R. 332. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 189, 192, 193, 194, 195.)

**VENABLE (WILLIAM E.), OF TENN.**

Commissioned secretary of Amer. legation in Brazil Mch. 27, 1854, but declined. Commissioned minister resident U. S. to Guatemala Mch. 14, 1857. Died in Guatemala Aug. 22, 1857, before presenting his credentials.

1854 Feb. 8. W. E. Venable nominated secy. of legation of U. S. near Emperor of Brazil, in place of Ferdinand Coxe, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Mch. 27. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 235; 236; 271.)

**VENABLE (WILLIAM E.), OF TENN.—cont'd**

1857 Mch. 14. W. E. Venable nominated minister resident to Guatemala; consented to. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 259; 260.)

1858 Mch. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial of citizens of Tenn. in behalf of Mrs. Jane Venable, widow of Maj. Wm. Edw. Venable, late U. S. min. res. at Guatemala, praying payment of salary due deceased; presented (Jones, Tenn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 468.)

1860 Mch. 2. Tennessee Legislature to U. S. House. Memorial in behalf of Mrs. Jane Venable, widow of Wm. Edward Venable, heretofore referred Mch. 9, 1858; presented (Thomas, Tenn.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (36. 1. H. jol., 420); adversely rptd. on (Barksdale), Mch. 30 (ib., 635.)

— Mch. 30. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Adverse rpt. on memorial of members of Tennessee legislature in behalf of Mrs. Jane Venable, widow of late U. S. minister resident at Guatemala. (36. 1. H. rpt. 315.)

**VENANGO CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 28. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 167.)

**VENEZUELA**

1833 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause regarding state of relations with Venezuela.

1835 Jan. 20. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks asking question as to existence of Venezuela and necessity for min. there. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1023.)

1836 Je. 30. President U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Transmits copies of treaty of Jan. 20, 1836, with Venezuela; referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 1152.)

1839 Dec. 23. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding treaty with Venezuela.

1857 Dec. 3. Amer. minister resident in Venezuela (Eames) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Advice of apptmt. of M. Briceño as special comr. to settle Aves Is. claim. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 375.)

1858 Mch. 24. Ministro relaciones exteriores, Venezuela (Urrutia) to Eames. Notice of withdrawal of Venezuelan missions in Washington; Aves Is. negotiations to be continued in Caraccas. (ib., 395.)

— Mch. 25. Eames to Cass. Advice of withdrawal of both Venezuelan missions in Washington. (ib., 394.)

— Apr. 13. Atty. for P. S. Shelton et al. in Aves Is. claim (Sanford) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Comment on Briceño memoir; on character of new Venezuelan administration; relative to legislation clothing executive of U. S. with plenary power in Aves Is. case. (ib., 420.)

— May 12. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Venezuela (Toro) to Eames. Extending cordial sentiments of new govt. (ib., 428.)

— May 22. Sanford to Cass. Comment on overthrow of Monagas' administration; protest agst. protection afforded by foreign ambassadors in Caraccas to deposed Venezuelan govt. (ib., 428.)

1861 Jan. 30. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to convention betw. U. S. and Venezuela on subject of Aves Island. (v, Mess. and Papers, 663.)

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Asylum to Vessels; see that title

## VENEZUELA—cont'd

## Civil Service

*President*

1817- . See Bolivar (Simon).

*Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores*

Dates are those covering correspondence.

1855. See Aranda (Francisco).

1856-58. See Gutierrez (Jacinto).

1858. See Urrutia (W.).

— . See Toro (F.).

— . See Flerrera (Miguel).

1858-59. See Sanojo (Luis).

1860. See Las Casas (Pedro de).

## Claims

See also Bogert, Kneeland, et al.; *Morris*, Amer. brig.; Guano trade. Venezuelan Territory.

1849 Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Taylor). Annual message; clause regarding claims of U. S. citizens agst. Venezuela.

1852 Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to claims agst. Venezuela.

## Consular Service

## UNITED STATES

## Philadelphia

1855. See Keefe (J. A.).

## TREATY PROVISIONS; see CONSULAR SERVICE: INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS

## Dept. of Finance

1855 Jly. 23. Decision relative to measures to be adopted for preventing trespasses on guano deposits of Venezuela. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 14.)

1856 Jan. 20. Extract from report of Secretary of Finance to Congress, containing an account of co-operation of U. S. minister (Eames) in obtaining contract of Phila. Guano co. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 170.)

## Dept. of Foreign Relations

1855 Jly. 28. Decision relative to revocation of concession to J. D. F. Wallace of guano privileges and to declaration establishing regulations for export of guano. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 14.)

## Deserters; see that title

## Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

## Diplomatic Service

## UNITED STATES

1817. Clemente Commission; see Clemente (L. de).

1851-52. Lucio Pulido, M. P.

Presented credentials Sept. 6, 1851. Last note from him Nov. 10, 1852.

1854. Ramon Aspúria, chargé.

Presented credentials Mch. 7, 1854. Last note to him Dec. 7, 1854.

1856. Francisco Aranda, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Feb. 28, 1856. Last note to him Nov. 6, 1856.

1856-68. Florencio Ribas, secy. of legation.

Acted as chargé d'affaires ad int. from Nov. 7, 1856, to Je. 6, 1858; from Apr. 30, 1858, to Oct. 20, 1860.

1858. Manuel de Briceño, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Jan. 6, 1858. Took leave Apr. 29, 1858.

1860-61. José A. Paez, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Oct. 20, 1860. Took leave Feb. 16, 1861.

## Embargo; see that title

## Exterritoriality; see that title

## Extradition; see that title

## Forced Loans; see that title

## Guano; see that title

## Nationality of Vessels; see Vessels

## VENEZUELA—cont'd

## Navy

## Admirals

1854. See Dias (D.) 2° Jefe de la Escuadra Venezolana.

## Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

## Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

## Superior Court

1832 Oct. 1. Decree confirming award of arbitrators in favor of claim of Bogert and Kneeland. (33. 1. H. rpt. 18, 5.)

## Supreme Court

1832 Dec. 6. Final judgment overruling objections of Treas. Dept. and confirming decree of superior court in case of Bogert and Kneeland. (33. 1. H. rpt. 18, 6.)

## Treaties

1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (terminated Jan. 3, 1851, on notice given by Venezuela); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1119. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Concluded Jan. 20, 1836; ratifications exchanged at Caracas May 31, 1836; proclaimed Je. 20, 1836. Signed by Williamson (U. S.) and Michelena (Venezuela). Amer. ratification proceedings in iv, Sen. exec. jol.

1856 Jly. 10. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. and extradition (not ratified by U. S.); Amer. proceedings in x, Sen. exec. jol.

1859 Jan. 14. Venezuela and U. S. A. Convention for the settlement of Aves Island claims; see Guano. Venezuelan Territory.

1860 Aug. 27. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. (terminated Oct. 22, 1870, on notice given by Venezuela); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1130. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Concluded Aug. 27, 1860; ratifications exchanged at Caracas Aug. 9, 1861; proclaimed Sept. 25, 1861. Signed by Turpin (U. S.) and Las Casas (Venezuela). Amer. ratification proceedings in xi, Sen. exec. jol.

## VENGANZA, SLAVER

n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)

## VENICE, ITALY

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

## VENT (J. S.), MASTER AMER. BARK J. J. COBB; see J. J. COBB

## VENUS, AMER. BRIG (BOWDEN)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 78.)

## VENUS, AMER. BRIGANTINE (THOMAS)

See also Swain (T. G.).

n. d. Claim agst. Haiti for proceedings subsequent to condemnation of brigantine *Venus*. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 52.)

1837 Nov. 24. Amer. vice-commercial agt. Port-au-Prince (Swain) to Secy. State, Haiti (Inginac). Protest agst. imprisonment. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 81.)

— Dec. 6. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Imprisonment for condemnation of brigantine *Venus*. (ib., 81.)

1838 Jan. 25. Same to same. Documents relating to condemnation of the *Venus*; character of her captain. (ib., 82.)

— Jan. 29. Comdr. U. S. ship *Ontario* (Breese) to Inginac. Imprisonment of T. G. Swain. (ib., 90.)

— Feb. (?). Swain to Forsyth. Proceedings in trial. (ib., 89.)



**VENUS, AMER. BRIGANTINE (THOMAS)—cont'd**

- 1838 Feb. 5. Inginac to Breese. Imprisonment of T. G. Swain. (ib., 91.)
- May 7. Swain to Forsyth. Suit in case of brig *Venus* dropped; prays intervention of government. (ib., 101.)
- Jly. 10. Same to same. Praying protection agst. further imprisonment. (ib., 101.)

**VENUS, LATE DUQUESA DE BRAGANZA, AMER. SLAVER CORVETTE (WALLACE; PHILLIPS)**

Corresp. relates to landing of cargo of slaves on coast of Cuba in Jan., 1839.

- 1838 Dec. 18. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist). Transmits facsimile of navigating paper of schr. *Venus*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 275.)
- Dec. 24. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Pelican* (Popham) to comdr.-in-chief Cape of Good Hope Station (Elliot). Case of Amer. ship *Venus*, using Portuguese and Amer. flags as protection for traffic in slaves; etc. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 192; H. ex. doc. 115, 131; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 608.)
- 1839 Jan. 8. Trist to Br. comrs. for suppressing slave-trade (Kennedy and Dalrymple). Resents interference in alleged Amer. protection of slavetrade; demands definite information in case of *Venus*. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 5; 205; H. ex. doc. 115, 145; 277.)
- Jly. [i. e. Jan.] 8. Kennedy and Dalrymple to Trist. Amer. ship *Venus* sailing under Amer. colors as slaver. (ib., 5; 204; ib., 145; 276; 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 43.)
- Jan. 10. Same to Trist. Relative to Amer. ship *Venus*, slaver. (ib., 9; 209; ib., 149; 281; ib., 44.)
- Jan. 19. Same to Lord Palmerston. Amer. ship *Venus*, slaver, as *Duquesa de Braganza* sails under Portuguese flag. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 154; 210; H. ex. doc. 115, 20; 144.)
- Jan. 20. Trist to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Rpt. in case of *Venus* [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 282.)
- Parts omitted in above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 26.
- 1840 Jan. 23. Same to same. Account of sale of ship *Venus*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 330.)

**VENUS, AMER. SLAVER BARK**

- 1858 Apr. 23. Comdr. H. B. M. *Vesuvius* (Wise) to comdr. U. S. sloop *Marion* (Brent). Papers and crew of *Venus*; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 557.)
- Aug. 23. Same to same. Case of Amer. bark *Venus*; etc. (ib., 556.)

**VENUS HAVANNERA, SP. SLAVER**

- n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 140.)

**VERA (JUAN), JUDGE OF COURT OF ORIGINAL JURISDICTION OF TEHUANTEPEC**

- 1835 Mch. 10. To gov. of state of Oaxaca (Lopez de Ortigora). Rehearsal of case of J. Baldwin. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 558.)

**VERA CRUZ (STATE). MEXICO**

See also Mexico. Customs Regulations.

- 1828 Jan. 13. Minutes of meeting of American merchants held Jan. 13, 1828, to draft resolutions protesting agst. order for inventory of stock on hand and payment of internation duties. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 219.)
- Jan. (?). American merchants at Vera Cruz protest agst. payment of certain internation duties. (ib., 217.)

**VERA CRUZ (STATE). MEXICO—cont'd**

- 1828 Jan. 23. Oficial mayor de los relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Espinosa de los Monteros) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Complaint of American citizens agst. order demanding inventory of stock in trade. (ib., 187.)
- Jan. 29. American merchants at Vera Cruz to Poinsett. Internation duties. (ib., 225.)
- 1830 Jly. 15. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Disputes betw. foreign vice-consuls residing at Vera Cruz. (ib., 339.)
- Aug. 23. Same to same. Recapitulation of facts which occasioned arrest of French vice-consul at Vera Cruz (Carrere). (ib., 345.)
- 1831 Aug. 3. Same to same. Exequatur issued for J. Cameron, U. S. cons. at Vera Cruz. (ib., 390.)
- Aug. 31. Same to same. Temporary change of residence of Amer. cons. at Vera Cruz (Cameron). (ib., 393.)
- 1832 Feb. 23. Same to same. Closing of port of Vera Cruz. (ib., 436.)
- Mch. 2. Same to same. Hostilities commenced by garrison at Vera Cruz; mail communication cut off. (ib., 436.)
- Mch. 10. Same to same. Correspondence prohibited with Vera Cruz. (ib., 438.)
- Mch. 29. Same to Amer. cons. gen. for Mexico (Wilcocks). Removal of Amer. citizens from Vera Cruz pending probable assault, suggested. (ib., 439.)
- 1834 Je. 10. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Butler. Order of Secy. of War that all vessels of war arriving at Vera Cruz anchor at Sacrificios. (ib., 527.)
- Jly. 30. Same to same. Answer of Secy. of War to minister plenipotentiary of France and chargé d'affairs of Gr. Br. relative to anchorage of armed vessels at Vera Cruz. (ib., 531.)

**Civil Service****Governor**

1832. See Camacho (S.).
- 1833-36. See Vasquez (C.).
1834. See Tuille y Moreno (A.).

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service; France. Consular Service

**VERA CRUZANA, MEXICAN SCHR. (THOMPSON)**

- 1832 Aug. 18. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Protest agst. piratical action of schr. *Vera Cruzana*, Capt. Thompson, in harbor of Tabasco. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 448.)
- Aug. 21. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Fagoaga) to Butler. Protest agst. action of the *Vera Cruzana* submitted to Secy. of War. (ib., 449.)
- Aug. 24. Secr. de Guerra y Marina, Mexico (Cacho) to Fagoaga. *Vera Cruzana* armed under Mexican authority; conduct of Thompson to be examined. (ib., 450.)
- 1833 Jan. 3. A. Leggett to R. D. Kilgore. Declaration relative to Amer. schr. *Consolation*, chartered by commander of Mexican armed schr. *Vera Cruzana*. (ib., 102.)

**VERASTEGUI (MANUEL), PREFECT OF DEPT. OF RIO VERDE**

- 1848 Jly. 3. To G. A. Gardiner. Encloses answer respecting authorization of his books and documents by prefecture. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 114.)

**VERGARA (ESTANISLAO)**

Colombian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1828-30; see Colombia. Civil service.

## VERGENNES (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol. 90.)  
 — Sept. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of women of Vergennes (Vt.), agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 47.)  
 — Oct. 2. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 133.)  
 1842 Je. 8. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 935.)

## VERGUEIRO (N. P. DE C.); see PEREIRA DE CAMPOS VERGUEIRO, ETC.

## VERJEL (JUAN DEL CARMEN)

- 1859 Aug. 2. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion that under treaty of 1851 with Peru, U. S. is not bound to pay Peruvian consul at N. Y. value of property belonging to Juan del Carmen Verjel, Peruvian citizen, who died intestate on board str. *Empire City*, on passage from N. Y. to Pacific. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 383.)

## VERMONT

See also Addison; Addison Co.; Andover; Barne; Barnett; Barton; Bennington; Berkshire; Berlin; Bethel; Bradford; Brandon; Brattleboro; Bridport; Brighton; Brookfield; Burlington; Cabot; Caledonia Co.; Cambridge; Castleton; Cavendish; Charlotte; Chelsea; Chester; Chittenden Co.; Concord; Constable; Cornwall; Coventry; Danville; Dorset; Dover; Dummerstown; Duxbury; Elmore; Enosburg; Essex Co.; Fairfax; Ferrisburg; Fletcher; Franklin; Franklin Co.; Georgia; Grafton; Granville; Greensborough; Halifax; Hancock; Holland; Hardwick; Hartford; Huntington; Hyde Park; Jamaica; Jericho; Johnson; Landgrove; Lee; Leicester; Lemington; Londonderry; Ludlow; Marshfield; Middlebury; Milton; Montgomery Co.; Montpelier; Morgan; Morristown; Mount Holly; Mount Tabor; Newark; Newport; Northfield; Orange Co.; Orleans Co.; Orwell; Panton; Peacham; Pittsford; Pomfret; Poultney; Putney; Randolph; Richmond; Rochester; Rockingham; Royalton; Roxburg; Rutland; Ryegate; St. Albans; St. Johnsbury; Salisbury; Shaftsbury; Sherburne; Shoreham; Springfield; Starksboro; Stockbridge; Stowe; Topsham; Townsend; Vergennes; Vermont Peace Society; Vershire; Walden; Wardboro; Warren; Washington; Washington Co.; Waterford; Waterville; Weathersfield; West Brattleborough; West Fairlie; West Randolph; Westford; Westminster; Westmoreland; Weston; Weybridge; Wheelock; Whiting; Williamstown; Wilmington; Windham; Windham Co.; Windsor; Windsor Co.; Woodstock; Worcester.

## Citizens

- 1828 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial for colonization of free people of color of U. S. on coast of Africa. (20. 1. H. jol., 104.)  
 1837 Sept. 15. To same. Memorials against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)  
 — Oct. 5. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 56.)  
 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 348.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Memorial, praying modification of neutrality law of last session, and for redress for burning of stmr. *Caroline*. (ib., 569.)  
 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)  
 1843 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro reciprocity treaties. (27. 3. S. jol., 133.)  
 1844 Apr. 2. To same. Memorial vs. Texas annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 206.)  
 — Apr. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 211.)  
 — Apr. 5. To same. Same. (ib., 215.)  
 — Apr. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 233.)  
 — Apr. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 235.)  
 — Apr. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 255.)

## VERMONT—cont'd

## Citizens—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 184.)  
 — Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 206.)  
 — Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 207.)  
 — Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 207.)  
 — Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 213.)  
 — Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 214.)  
 — Jan. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 221.)  
 — Jan. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 221.)  
 — Jan. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 222.)  
 — Jan. 18. To same. Petition, favoring annexation of South Carolina to Texas. (ib., 228.)  
 — Dec. 11. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)  
 — Dec. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 92.)  
 — Dec. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 105.)  
 — Dec. 16. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 48.)  
 — Dec. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 119.)  
 — Dec. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 119.)  
 — Dec. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 122.)  
 — Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 54.)  
 — Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)  
 — Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 62.)  
 — Dec. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 69.)  
 1848 May 10. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 785.)  
 1850 May 6. To same. Petition, praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace Convention, Frankfort, Ger. (31. 1. H. jol., 881.)  
 1851 Jan. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 2. S. jol., 132.)  
 — Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 2. H. jol., 248.)  
 1852 Dec. 30. To same. Same. (32. 2. H. jol., 92.)

## IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Bissell (G. W. P.); Bixby (L.); Bowdish (I. W.); Dorwin (C.); Hayes (W. R.); Hopkins (E. A.); McDonald (J. R.); Smith (T. C.); Wells (C. B.).

## IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Foot (S.); Marsh (G. P.); Niles (N.); Phelps (S. S.); Royce (H. E.); Van Ness (C.).

## IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE

See Freelon (T. W.).

## Civil Service

## Governor

1837. Jenison (S. H.).

## Frontier

See Canada. Insurrection, 1837-38.

## General Assembly

- 1838 Jan. 16. Res. agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 144.)  
 — Feb. 14. Res. agst. annexation of Texas, and slavetrade in D. C. (ib., 428.)  
 1839 Jan. 9. Res. agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 3. S. jol., 105.)  
 — Jan. 21. Res., praying suppression of slavetrade betw. U. S. and Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 350.)  
 1843 Jan. 9. Res. agst. annexation of Texas. (27. 3. S. jol., 81.)  
 — Nov. 1. Same. (28. 1. S. doc. 166.)  
 1844 Mch. 6. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 150.)  
 — Oct. 30. Same. (28. 2. H. doc. 70.)



## VERMONT—cont'd

## General Assembly—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 25. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 258.)  
 — Jan. 29. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 117.)  
 — Nov. 5. Res., protesting agst. admission of Texas into Union, without consent of all the States. (29. 1. S. doc. 25.)  
 — Dec. 27. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 69.)  
 1846 Nov. 3. Res. relative to slavery and Mexican war. (29. 2. H. doc. 81.)  
 1851 Mch. 3. Jt. resolutions relative to arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 393.)  
 1852 Nov. 22. Res. relating to reciprocity of trade betw. Canada and U. S. A. (32. 2. S. misc. doc. 40; H. misc. doc. 19.)  
 1853 Feb. 15. Concurrent resolutions relative to arbitration. (32. 2. H. jol., 293.)

## Land Grants

See Clarke (G. R.).

## VERMONT, AMER. SHIP (LYMAN)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 78.)

## VERMONT, U. S. SHIP, 1848

1853, E. I. sqdn. (Wyman).

## VERMONT PEACE SOCIETY

- 1838 Mch. 15. To U. S. Congress. Petition praying Congress to propose establishment of a congress of nations for adjustment of internal disputes. (25. 2. S. doc. 307.)  
 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 455.)

## VERNET (LEWIS)

Piracies in Falkland Is.; see Falkland Is.

## VERNON (ELIZABETH N.), EXECK. OF SAMUEL VERNON

- 1847 Jan. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 161.)

## VERNON (WILLIAM), EXECK. OF SAMUEL BROWN; see BROWN (S.)

## VERNON (WILLIAM), EXECK. OF WM. A. VERNON

- 1847 Jan. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 161.)

## VERNON (WILLIAM), JOINT MEMORIALIST; see BULFINCH (C.); HATCH (H.), ET AL.

## VERNON (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1828 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial in favor of colonization of free people of color of U. S., on the coast of Africa. (20. 1. H. jol., 118.)

## VERNON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition of Thos. Williams, and 122 others, praying abolition of slavery and slavetrade, and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas, or other foreign powers. (24. 2. H. jol., 350.)  
 1838 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 195.)

## VERPLANCK (GULIAN C.), OF N. Y.

Representative from N. Y., 19th, 22d congress, 1825-33.  
 President of the board of commissioners of emigration 1846-70.

Representative from N. Y.

- 1830 Feb. 10. Remarks, in reply to Ingersoll, defending increase in amounts asked for diplomatic expenses, as incidental to first year of new administration. (vi. Reg. Debates, 557.)  
 1831 Mch. 1. Do.; in support of adverse rpt. of Com. of Ways and Means on Senate amdmnt. to gen. apprn. bill for pymt. of salaries of Turkish mission. (vii. Reg. Debates, 832.)

Pres. Bd. Emigration Comrs., N. Y.

- 1855 Oct. 12. To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Asks interposition of govt. to prevent, so far as it can with propriety, establishment abroad of offices for sale of tickets, or for making contracts for transportation of emigrants or their luggage through this country. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 5.)  
 1857 Jan. 23. To same. Requests that another effort be made to induce govts. of Europe to prohibit booking of passengers for inland transportation in U. S. or of selling passage tickets, or contracts for passage tickets, to be used on this side of Atlantic. (ib., 3.)  
 — Sept. 3. To same (Cass). Reply to charges brought agst. Castle Garden as landing place for emigrants by "Der Colonist." (ib., 59.)

## VERSHIRE (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 608.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 587.)

## VERTU (J. C.)

Vice-consul Two Sicilies in U. S. A.; actg. chargé, Feb.-Nov., 1853.

## VESEY (CHARLES), COMDR. H. B. M. STR. STYX

See also *Styx*.

- 1858 May 7. Extr. of letter containing information relative to Cuban slavetrade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 101.)

## VESEY (WILLIAM HENRY), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for St. Ubes, 1835-43; do. for Lisbon, 1843-47; see U. S. A. Consular service, Portuguese dominions; do. for Antwerp, 1846-54; see same, Belgian; do. for Havre, 1853-59; do. for Aix-la-Chapelle in 1861; see same. French dominions.

*Amer. cons., Havre*

- 1857 Feb. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). No power rests in any of local authorities of Havre to arrest abuses to which emigrants are subjected on embarking at Havre for U. S.; response to circ. of Jan. 31. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 10.)  
 1858 May 12. To same (Cass). Relative to expenses of U. S. consulate at Havre. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 14.)  
 1859 May 14. Cass to Vesey. Resignation of post accepted; commendatory recognition of services; S. M. Johnson to be apptd. successor. (36. 1. S. rpt. 241, 4.)

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1860 May 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Sumner, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 463) for relief of Wm. H. Vesey; and passed to second reading (36. 1. S. jol., 493); passed Senate Dec. 24, 1860. (36. 2. S. jol., 62.)

**VESEY (WILLIAM HENRY), OF N. Y.—cont'd**
*Amer. cons., Havre—cont'd*
**Claim of—cont'd**
**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

1860 Mch. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying refunding of amount paid on account of default of certain bankers in Paris, with whom he had deposited funds of govt. (36. 1. S. jol., 233.)

[1860 Mch.] To U. S. Congress. Same. (36. 1. S. rpt. 241, 2.)

1860 May 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Summer). Rpt. in favor of S. 463 providing for refunding money paid by U. S. cons. at Havre (Vesey) on account of default of certain Paris bankers with whom he had deposited funds of govt. (ib., 241.)

**VESPUCCI (MARIA HELENA AMERICA)**

1839 Jan. 29. To U. S. Congress. Prays that she may receive a donation of public land, and that she may be admitted to rights of citizenship. (25. 3. S. doc. 158, 2.)

**VESSELS**

See also *Achsah*, Br. brig; Asylum; Capture; Collisions-at-Sea; Deserters; Port Regulations; Seamen; Shipwreck.

1846 Mch. 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 297 relative to treaties of U. S. regulating offences committed on board foreign vessels while in territorial jurisdiction of U. S. (29. 1. H. rpt. 422, 1.)

1848 May 9. Citizens of Boston, Mass., to U. S. House. Petition praying amendt. to law for condemnation of vessels in foreign ports. (30. 1. H. jol., 783.)

— May 9. Citizens of New Bedford, Mass., to same. Same. (ib., 783.)

1850 Jan. 28. Same to same. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 416.)

— Jan. 28. Shipowners and others of Boston, Mass., to U. S. House. Petition in relation to amending law for survey of vessels in foreign ports; presented (Grinnell, Mass.); referred to Com. on Commerce. (ib., 416.)

— Je. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Mass.), directing Secy. State to rpt. any evidence on hand of vexatious suits in U. S. courts of admiralty against foreign vessels entering U. S. ports; agreed to. (31. 1. S. jol., 400.)

**Bonds; see Argentine Republic. Blockade (1828)**

**Consular Jurisdiction; see Serene, Amer. bark**

**Convoy**

1831 Apr. 5. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 24. Vessels under convoy; terminated Nov. 30, 1881.

1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 23. Vessels under convoy; terminated Jan. 3, 1851.

— Nov. 30. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc. Art. 19. Vessels under convoy not subject to examination; terminated 1839.

1849 Mch. 3. Guatemala and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc. Art. 22. Convoys; terminated Nov. 4, 1874.

1850 Jan. 2. Salvador and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 23. Vessels under convoy; terminated Dec. 6, 1870.

1851 Jly. 26. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 29. Vessels under convoy; terminated Dec. 9, 1863.

**Derelicts; see J. J. Cobb**

**Merchant Ships**

1830 May 7. Ottoman Porte and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce and navigation. Art. 8. Merchant ships not to be impressed; in force.

**VESSELS—cont'd**

**Nationality; see below, Ship's Papers**

**Registry**

1836 Feb. 13. U. S. House. Motion (Cushman, N. H.) to instruct Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of repealing provisions of act of Feb. 28, 1803, relating to deposit of register of ships with consular agt. at ports; agreed to. (24. 1. H. jol., 339.)

1855 Aug. 22. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion in the case of two Amer. shipmasters, Capt. Borland, of ship *Gauntlet*, and Capt. Stetson, of ship *Alleghanian*, who refused, on entering port of Malta, to deposit their registers with consul. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 395.)

1856 Feb. 9. Amer. comr., China (Parker) to U. S. consuls in China. Circular relating to illegal use that has been made of Amer. flag in China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 774.)

— Mch. 19. Amer. cons., Foo Chow (Jones) to Parker. States that he has granted register to D. Ferguson for boat *Flying Cloud*; he will cancel said register as soon as she returns to Foo-Chow. (ib., 788.)

— Mch. 27. Amer. cons., Amoy (Hyatt) to same. States that no registers to vessels or craft of any kind have been granted at consulate at Amoy; that he has no personal knowledge of occurrence of such abuses to U. S. flag as those of which circular no. 2 of Feb. 29 complains. (ib., 787.)

— Apr. 5. Amer. actg. cons., Shanghai (Fish) to same. Acknowledges receipt of Mch. 1 and of circular relative to cancelling of boat registers. (ib., 793.)

— Apr. 16. Parker to Hyatt. States that he is at a loss to reconcile declaration contained in note of Mch. 27, with representations of Capt. John Pope. (ib., 787.)

— Dec. 16. Amer. vice cons., Shanghai (Murphy) to Parker. Reasons for refusing to acknowledge str. *Min* as an Amer. vessel; with copies of ship's papers. (ib., 1105.)

1857 Feb. 9. Russell and co. to same. Inquire if definite instructions have been received on subject of granting registers to vessels built and owned by citizens of U. S. in China, and whether they can obtain register for foreign-built vessel on application to U. S. consul. (ib., 1182.)

— Feb. 10. Parker to Russell and co. Reply to note of 9 inst. relative to granting registers to vessels built and owned by citizens of U. S. in China. (ib., 1182.)

— Feb. 11. Same to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Granting of registers to vessels not built in U. S.; case of citizens of U. S. who were shipwrecked in Amer. ship *Monsoon*. (ib., 1181.)

**Ship's Papers**

See also *Columbia*, Amer. ship; *Min*.

**TREATY STIPULATIONS**

1828 Dec. 12. Brazil and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 4. No discrimination on tonnage duties; proofs of nationality of Brazilian vessels; art. 21. Proofs of nationality of vessels; in force.

1831 Apr. 5. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 23. Sea-letters; obsolete.

1832 May 16. Chili and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc. Art. 19. Proofs of nationality of vessels; obsolete.

1833. Siam and U. S. A. Conv. of amity, etc. Reg. 3. Consul to receive custody of ship's papers; reg. 5 to furnish clearance; in force.

1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 5. Definition of Venezuelan vessel; art. 22. In case of war vessels to have passports; obsolete.



## VESSELS—cont'd

## Ship's Papers—cont'd

## TREATY STIPULATIONS—cont'd

- 1836 Nov. 30. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc. Art. 18. In case of war, vessels to be provided with sea-letters; if not so provided, may be adjudged lawful prize; terminated in 1839.
- 1839 Jan. 19. Netherlands and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. Art. 4. What shall be considered national vessels; obsolete.
- Je. 13. Ecuador and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 5. Proofs of nationality of vessels; art. 22. Proofs of nationality of vessels; obsolete.
- 1844 Jly. 13. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 5. [Consul to have custody of ship's papers]; art. 13. do. [consul to return ship's papers]; obsolete.
- 1845 Nov. 10. Belgium and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. Art. 12. Proofs of nationality of vessels; obsolete.
- 1846 Dec. 12. New Granada and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 22. Proof of nationality of vessels; Additional article. Proof of nationality of vessels; in force.
- 1849 Mch. 3. Guatemala and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc. Art. 21. Ship's papers in case of a war; obsolete.
- 1850 Jan. 2. Salvador and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 22. Vessels to be furnished with sea-letters or passports in time of war; obsolete.
- May 4. New Granada and U. S. A. Consular conv. in force. Art. 3. [May acc. capt. mates or masters of vessels in all that they have to do with regard to manifests, etc.]
- 1851 Jly. 26. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 11. What shall be considered a Peruvian vessel; art. 28. Navigation in time of war; ships papers; obsolete; terminated Dec. 9, 1863.
- 1853 Jly. 27. Argentine Republic and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 7. Proofs of nationality; in force.
- 1855 Jan. 13. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Conv. of amity, etc. Art. 9. National character of vessels; obsolete.
- 1858 May 13. Bolivia and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 5. Proof of nationality of Bolivian vessels; in force.
- Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. (in force); art. 16 [consul to have custody of ship's papers; art. 19. do.
- Jly. 17. Belgium and U. S. A. Conv. of commerce, etc. Art. 10. Proofs of nationality of vessels; obsolete.
- Jly. 29. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. Reg. 1. Consuls to receive ship's papers; reg. 4. cons. to issue clearance.
- 1859 Feb. 4. Paraguay and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 7. Proofs of nationality of vessels; obsolete.
- 1860 Aug. 27. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 8. Venezuelan vessels described; obsolete.

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1849 Sept. 26. U. S. atty. gen. (Johnson). Opinion that commercial agt. at St. Thomas, in case of all Amer. vessels arriving there, is entitled to demand surrender of papers under act of 1803. (ii, Op. attys. gen. 2047; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 2047.)
- 1850 May 13. Comdr. Br. Naval Forces, w. Africa Station (Fanshawe) to Comdr. so. div. Br. forces w. Africa Station (Hastings). Relative to co-operation betw. Br. and Amer. naval comdrs. on African coast; no departure from instructions to admiralty authorized; doctrine of flag as proof of nationality. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 7.)

## VESSELS—cont'd

## Ship's Papers—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1853 Oct. 17. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that in order that master of ship, on arrival in foreign port, shall be compellable to deposit ship's papers with consul, arrival must be such an one as involves entry and clearance. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 163.)
- 1858 Nov. 10. Atty. gen. (Black). Opinion that strss. belonging to N. Y. and Havre line which stop on way to Havre and Bremen, at Southampton, are bound to deposit papers with Amer. consul, and pay consular fee under sec. 2 of act of 1803. (ix, ib., 256.)
- 1860 May 3. Black to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). No statute requiring Amer. consul in foreign port to retain papers of vessels suspected to be slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 420; ix, Op. attys. gen., 426.)

## Ships-of-War

- 1830 May 7. The Ottoman Porte and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce and navigation. Art. 6. War vessels; in force.
- 1836 Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Arts. 12-13. Not to be examined; to be saluted; in force.
- 1850 Je. 23. Borneo and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 7. To enter ports; in force.
- 1851 Jly. 10. Costa Rica and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 2. Treatment of most favored nation; in force.
- 1853 Jly. 27. Argentine Republic and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 2. Ships of war. Treatment of most favored nation; in force.
- 1856 May 29. Siam and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 6. Amer. ships of war in Siam; in force.
- 1858 Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 9. Privileges of U. S. vessels in Chinese waters; in force.
- Jly. 29. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 2. Amer. ships of war may aid Japanese vessels; obsolete.

## VESTA, AMER. SLAVER

- 1857 Nov. 26. Amer. cons., Havana (Blythe) to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Appleton). Amer. slavers captured on coast of Cuba, viz.: *Vesta*; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 79.)

## VESUVIUS, H. B. M. STR. (WISE)

- 1857 Oct. Seizes Amer. slaver brigantine *Bremen* (Forest) off the Congo; see *Bremen*.
- 1858 Apr. Boards Amer. brig *Marshall* (Ayres) off Accra; see *Marshall*.
- 1859 Sept. Boards slaver ship *Rebecca* (Carter) in Londino Bay; see *Rebecca*.

## VESUVIUS, U. S. BOMB VESSEL, 1846

1848, Home sqdn. (Mason).

## VIAL ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG FAME; see FAME

## VIAL (LOUIS), FRENCH CITIZEN

- 1854 Jly. 25. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion in case of Vial, who asks govt. of U. S. to interpose, in his behalf, to obtain indemnification from Mexican govt. for alleged wrongs committed by constituted authorities of Mexico on his person and property. (vi, Op. attys. gen. 630.)

**VIALI (BENJAMIN F.)**

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Cape Haitien, 18[39]-[41]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**VIAÑA (JOSÉ DE COSTA LIMA);** see **COSTA LIMA VIAÑA (JOSÉ DE)**

**VIANNA (C. J. ARANJO);** see **ARANJO VIANNA, ETC.**

**VICKERY ( ),** MASTER AMER. SHIP **ELIZA**; see **ELIZA**

**VICKSBURG (MISS.) CITIZENS**

1845 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying amendment to naturalization laws of U. S. (28. 2. S. jol., 67.)

**VICO (A.);** see **REPUBLICANO, MEXICAN BRIG**

**VICTOR (THEODORE),** JOINT CLAIMANT; see **UNITED STATES, PRUSSIAN STR.**

**VICTORIA, QUEEN OF ENGLAND**

1857 Jly. 27. House of Commons. Answer to address relative to suppression of slavetrade. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 6.)

**VICTORIA, PORT. SLAVER BRIG (ALFONSO)**

1839 Jan. 31. Br. comrs. for suppression of slavetrade at Sierra Leone (Macaulay and Doherty) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Rpt. in case of Portuguese brig *Victoria*, slaver. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 214; H. ex. doc. 115, 137; 154; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 631.)

**VICTORINE, FRENCH SHIP**

**Statutory Measures**

1832 Jly. 13. An act to extend provisions of act entitled "an act regulating commercial intercourse with islands of Martinique and Guadaloupe," approved May 9, 1828, and to refund tonnage duties on French ship *Victorine*. (iv, St. L., 573; viii, Reg. Debates, app., xxxv.)

**Correspondence**

1831 Nov. 4. Fr. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Serrurier) to Secy. State, U. S. (Livingston). Respecting exaction of tonnage duties on French ship *Victorine* arriving in ballast at port of N. Y. from Martinique. (22. 1. H. doc. 21, 2.)  
 — Nov. 9. Livingston to Secy. Treasury, U. S. (McLane). Refers case of French ship *Victorine* to Treasury Dept. for decision. (ib., 7.)  
 — Nov. 11. Comptroller of Treasury U. S. (Anderson) to same. Relative to tonnage duty exacted on French vessels arriving from Martinique or Guadeloupe; case of the *Victorine*. (ib., 8.)  
 — Nov. 15. McLane to Livingston. Adverse decision of Treasury Dept. in case of French ship *Victorine*. (ib., 7.)  
 — Nov. 28. Livingston to Serrurier. Relative to case of ship *Victorine*; President has no authority to act in matter; case to be submitted to Congress. (ib., 9.)  
 — Dec. 17. Livingston to President of U. S. (Jackson). Relative to exaction of tonnage duty in port of N. Y. on French ship *Victorine* from Martinique. (ib., 1.)

**VICTORY, AMER. SHIP (HOPKINS)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 79.)

**VICTORY, H. B. M. SCHR. (DARBY)**

1839. Seizes Amer. schr. *Eliza* in Beaver harbor, N. S.; see *Eliza*.  
 — Seizes Amer. schr. *Hart* off coast of Nova Scotia; see *Hart*.  
 — Seizes Amer. schr. *Independence* off coast of Nova Scotia; see *Independence*.  
 — Seizes Amer. schr. *Java* off coast of Nova Scotia; see *Java*.  
 — Seizes Amer. schr. *Magnolia* off the coast of Nova Scotia; see *Magnolia*.

**VIÉIRA CANSANSÃO DE SINIMBÚ (JOÃO LINS), VIS-CONDE DE SINIMBÚ**

Brazilian secr. dos negocios estrangeiros in 15th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1859; see Brazil. Civil service.

**VIÉIRA DA SILVA E SOUZA (JOAQUIM)**

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 4th cabinet of permanent regency under Pedro II, in 1835; see Brazil. Civil service.

**VIENNA, AUSTRIA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**VIENNA (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1838 Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 666.)

**VIENNA (O.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)  
 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 466.)

**VIESCA (AGUSTIN), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES, MEXICO**

1829 Nov. 10. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Announcement of apptmt. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 302.)  
 — Nov. 10. To same. Executive power unable to interfere in claim for release of schrs. *Rebecca Eliza* and *Alert*. (ib., 303.)  
 — Nov. 17. To Secy. State, U. S. (Van Buren). Apptmt. of Col. Jose Maria Tornel as M. P. and of Col. José Antonio Mexia as secy. of legation of Mexico at Washington. (ib., 640.)  
 — Dec. 7. To Poinsett. Executive power unable to interfere in claim for seizure of schr. *Two Friends*. (ib., 305.)  
 — Dec. 7. To same. Instructions for obtaining copies of proceedings in trial of schrs. *Rebecca Eliza* and *Alert*. (ib., 305.)  
 — Dec. 19. To same. Defence of arrest of N. Waring. (ib., 307.)

**VIESCAR (D. M.), GOV. OF COAHUILA AND TEXAS**

1828 Je. 23. To Poinsett. Surrender of the *Hardins*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 216.)

**VIETCH (RICHARD), HEIRS AND LEGAL REPRS. OF**

1855 Jan. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, by Thomas M. McCormick and Samuel R. Adams, for indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (33. 2. H. jol., 146.)

**VIGIL (DONACIANO), SECY. NEW MEXICO**

1847 Feb. 16. To Secy. State, U. S. (Buchanan). Murder of Gov. Bent; recommends Ceran St. Vrain for successor; increase of military force. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 70, 18.)



**VIGILANT, AMER. SHIP (COOMBES)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 79.)

**VIGILANT, AMER. SHIP; see also HACKLEY (R. S.)**

- 1850 Jan. 18. Henry J. Turner, heir of Henry W. Turner, to U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for seizure and sale of ship *Vigilant*, under alleged breach of embargo laws; presented (Matteson, N. Y.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (31. 1. H. Jol., 348); on motion (Haralson) com. discharged, and petition referred to Com. on Judiciary, Jan. 29 (ib., 428); on motion (King), com. discharged, and petition referred to Com. of Claims, Jly. 25 (ib., 1180).  
— Jan. 29. U. S. House. Motion (Haralson, Ga.) to discharge Com. on Foreign Affairs from consideration of memorial of Henry J. Turner for compensation for seizure of ship *Vigilant*. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 238.)

**VIGNETI (A.)**

- 1835 Jan. 8. Sociedad de los Amigos del Pais de la Panama. Address in name of Baron de Thierry agst. construction of railroad across isthmus of Panama. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 53; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 286; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 52.)

**VIGO, SPAIN**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**VIGOUREUX (CAMILLE), VICE-CONS., CONSTANTINOPLE**

- 1852 Mch. 22. Amer. cons., Constantinople (Dainese) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Requests that Vigoureux be permitted to represent him at Constantinople until his return to that place. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 52.)  
— Mch. 22. Chief clerk, dept. of state, U. S. (Hunter) to Dainese. Permission granted C. Vigoureux to act as vice-consul until return of Dainese to Constantinople. (ib., 52.)

*Vice-cons., Constantinople*

- 1852 Apr. 25. To Webster. G. P. Marsh, U. S. min. resid. near Constantinople, refuses to recognize either him or F. Dainese. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 54.)  
— Oct. 3. Deposition and consular certificate, testifying facts of violation of American consulate at Constantinople. (ib., 271.)  
— Oct. 12. To U. S. Legation, Constantinople. Encloses communication from F. Dainese, dated from Syra, 5th inst. (ib., 62.)  
— Oct. 16. To Dainese. U. S. Legation has sent back official communications of both Vigoureux and Dainese without reply. (ib., 66.)  
— Oct. 16. To Webster. U. S. legation continues refusal of surrender of consular archives, and still prevents exercise duties of official functions. (ib., 61.)  
— Dec. 20. To Secy. State, U. S. (Everett). Encloses account of F. Dainese, U. S. consul at Constantinople, from Oct. 1. (ib., 69.)  
1856 Dec. 2. Deposition concerning F. Dainese, before J. P. Brown. (ib., 125.)

**VIJIL (AUGUSTIN)**

- E. E. and M. P. of the provisional government of Nicaragua in the U. S. in 1856; see Central America. Nicaragua. Diplomatic service.  
1856 Apr. 17. President, Nicaragua (Rivas) to President U. S. (Pierce). Apptmt. of A. Vijil as E. E. and M. P. Nicaragua to U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 152.)

**VIJIL (AUGUSTIN)—cont'd**

- 1856 Apr. 17. Amer. minister resident in Nicaragua (Wheeler) to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Augustine Vijil apptd. M. P. Nicaragua in U. S.; etc. (ib., 125.)

**Correspondence**

- 1856 May 14. To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Representation of late events in Nicaragua; presents credentials as Minister of prov. govt. of Nicaragua to U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 149.)

**VIJIL (DIEGO)**

- Jefe del estado of Honduras, in 1829; see Central America. Honduras. Civil service. Do. of Salvador in 1836; see do. Salvador. Do.

**VILAIN (CH.)**

- Belgian ministre des affaires étrangères, 1855-57; see Belgium. Civil service.

**VILLA (JOSE), SECY. TO ATTY. GEN., PERU**

- 1834 Mch. 5. Exclusion of foreign vessels from fishing rights to be maintained. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 101.)

**VILLA BELLA (BARON DA), PRES. CISPLATINE PROVINCE**

- 1827 Feb. 14. Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle). Reply to his of 9 inst. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 144.)

**VILLA REAL, CONDE DE**

- Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Portugal, 1834-35, 1836, 1838-40; see Portugal. Civil service.

**VILLACORTE (VICENTE)**

- Jefe del estado of Salvador, 1824-26; see Central America. Salvador. Civil service.

**VILLACOSTE (DAMIAN), COMMISSIONER OF SAN SALVADOR TO EXAMINE BRITISH CLAIMS; see SAN SALVADOR****VILLALOTON (ANTONIO ARGOTI), SPANISH CONSUL AT NEW ORLEANS**

- 1830 Jly. 23. To Lieut. U. S. N., New Orleans (Wilson). Regret that capt. and crew of *Fenix* have not been carried to Sp. port, to be tried by their national tribunal for offence committed agst. Sp. laws. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 54, 8; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 471.)

**VILLALVA (JULIAN)**

- Spanish secretario de estado during 3d ministry under Isabel II, 1835; see Spain. Civil service.

**VILLAMIL (JOSEPH), OF LA.**

- Amer. consul for Guayaquil, 1833-34; see U. S. A. Consular service. Ecuador.

**VILLANUEVA (CONDE DE)**

- Intendente, Ministerio de Hacienda, Cuba; see Cuba. Civil service.

- 1845 Feb. 26. Amer. cons., Havana (Campbell). Declines to take cognizance of note of Feb. 20 on subject of restoration of duties. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 168.)

- 1850 May 19. To same. Charge agst. West and Lambden is introduction of contraband; instructions for conclusion of case. (33. sp. sess., S. misc. doc. 3, 8.)

**VILLAREAL (PEDRO JOSE), MASTER MEX. SCHR. MONTEZUMA; see MONTEZUMA**

**VILLAVERDE (CIRILO), OF SPAIN**

See also Garcia (Juan).

- 1850 May 17. Prosecuting atty. of court of permanent military commission in Cuba (Mendoza). Proclamation, summoning certain individuals (Villaverde, and 7 others) to surrender themselves within nine days at public prison of Havana. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 325.)

**VILLE DU HAVRE, FRENCH VESSEL**

- 1827 Mch. 13. Marenil to Clay. Claim for repayment of duties under conv. of 1822. (20. 1. H. doc. 240, 11.)  
 — Mch. 20. Secy. State, U. S. (Clay) to French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Marenil). Order issued refunding discriminating duty collected at Savannah on French vessels from Martinique. (ib., 12.)

**VILLELLA BARBOZA (FRANCISCO), MARQUEZ DE PARANAGUÁ; see PARANAGUÁ****VILLEREQUE (LAISRE DE), FRENCH CONSUL FOR CAMPECHE**

- 1848 May 9. To comdr.-in-chief naval forces, U. S. in Gulf of Mexico (Perry). Affairs in Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 8.)

**VILLIERS (GEORGE WILLIAM FREDERICK), 4TH EARL OF CLARENDON; see CLARENDON****VILUMA, MARQUEZ DE**

Spanish secretario de estado during 22d ministry under Isabel II, 1844-46; see Spain. Civil service.

**VINAL (LEMUEL), OF MASS.**

- 1834 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition praying to be paid for two vessels captured by British forces. (23. 1. H. jol., 213.)  
 1844 Dec. 9. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 46.)

**VINAL (LEMUEL), ET AL.**

- 1850 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 96.)

**VINCENNES, U. S. SLOOP OF WAR, 1826**

The *Vincennes* sailed under Capt. Finch on Aug. 31, 1826, to join the Pacific sqdn. In 1829 the *Vincennes*, replaced in the sqdn. by the *St. Louis*, and the former, acting under orders from President Adams began her cruise to the China seas via the Sandwich Is. Returning by way of Cape of Good Hope, the cruise was concluded in 1830. See references to the cruise in ann. rpts. Secy. Navy Branch 1829 and 30.

Record of further sea service (1828-61): 1831 W. I. sqdn. (Shubrick); 1833 Pacific sqdn. (Wadsworth); 1834 do. (Aulick); 1839-41 flagship South Sea Exploring Expedition (Wilkes); 1842-44 Home sqdn. (Buchanan); 1845-47 E. I. sqdn. (Paulding); 1850-52 Pacific sqdn. (Hudson); 1852 North Pacific Expedition (Budd); 1853-54 do. (Rolando); 1855-56 do. (Rodgers); 1857-60 African sqdn. (Totten).

1829. Extracts from summary of cruise of U. S. sloop of war *Vincennes*. (21. 2. S. doc. 1, 202.)  
 1836 Jan. 9. Comr. of customs at Canton (Pang). Edict; ordering departure of U. S. S. *Vincennes* from Chinese waters. (iv, Chinese Repository, 439.)  
 — Aug. Extr. from Canton Register resp. an edict agst. U. S. S. *Vincennes* ordering her to "go home." (v, Chinese Repository, 154.)  
 1858. Captures Amer. bark *Julia Dean*, off African coast; see *Julia Dean*.

**VINCENT (D. B.), MASTER AMER. BRIG JEHOSSÉE; see JEHOSSÉE****VINCENT (J. M.)**

- 1857 Aug. 31. To Amer. vice-cons., Mazatlan (Smith). Arrangements made for passage of C. Evans on brig *Ypala*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 56.)

**VINTAGE, AMER. SLAVER BRIG**

- n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)  
 1845-46. Cargoes exported in, from Rio de Janeiro to Africa. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 124.)

**VINTON (SAMUEL F.), REPR. FROM O.**

- 1846 Apr. 14. Remarks; on H. R. 7, to protect rights of Amer. citizens in Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 633.)  
 1847 Dec. 22. Res. referring to select com. so much of President's ann. mess. as relates to prosecution of war and policy to be pursued. (ib., 30. 1. 65.)  
 1848 Jan. 4. Remarks; on his res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 102.)  
 — Jly. 11. Do.; in explanation of his amdmnt., to civil and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 298, providing salary for a clerk to examine claims agst. foreign govts. (ib., 920.)  
 — Jly. 24. Do.; on President's message of even date concerning acquisitions from Mexico; boundaries of same, etc. (ib., 990, 991.)  
 1849 Jan. 3. Do.; on President's message, of even date, concerning military contributions levied by U. S. in Mexican ports during the war. (ib., 30. 2., 149, 150, 151.)  
 — Feb. 19. Do.; in explanation of H. R. 684, to provide for execution in part of art. 12 of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico; etc. (ib., 555, 557.)  
 — Mch. 1. Do.; on H. R. 747, for settlement of accounts of officers who collected military contributions in Mexico; denying legal right of President to levy such duties upon Amer. citizens and neutrals. (ib., 639.)  
 1850 Aug. 23. Do.; relative to amdmnt. of Com. of Ways and Means to civil and diplomatic apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for reconstruction of maps connected with n. e. boundary survey, etc. (ib., 31. 1., 1643.)  
 — Sept. 16. Do.; favorable to H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. of State, etc. (ib., 1823.)  
 — Sept. 18. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 388, favorable to payment through agency of bankers, etc. (ib., 1852, 1855.)  
 1851 Feb. 25, 26. Do.; favorable to Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, and to contract arranged by Secy. of State (Webster) for payment of instalments. (ib., 31. 2., 684, 685, 699, 700.)

**VIOLANTE, PORT. SLAVER SCHR. (MARCOLINO)**

Formerly *Mary Anne Cassard*; see that title.

**VIPER, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.**

- 1836 Oct. 17. Br. comrs. for suppression of slavetrade (Schenley and Madden) to Amer. cons., Havana (Trist). Amer. schr. *Viper* to sail as slaver under Amer. flag; etc. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 3; 147; H. ex. doc. 115, 6; 255.)

**VIPER, H. B. M. SHIP (HODGKINSON; HEWETT)**

- 1858 Sept. [ ]. Captures Amer. bark *Isabella* off Kalongo; see *Isabella*.  
 — Sept. 15. Captures Amer. schr. *Kate Ellen* at anchor off Kalongo; see *Kate Ellen*.  
 — Oct. [11, 12]. Captures Amer. brig *Rufus Soulé* off Kabenda; see *Rufus Soulé*.  
 1860. Boards Amer. brigantine *Virginian* off Punta da Linha; see *Virginian*.



## VIRAGO, H. B. M. S. (MARSHALL)

## Statutory Measures

1854 May 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clayton, Del.), jt. res. (33. 1. S. R. 16) manifesting sense of Cong. towards Comdr. Edward Marshall, H. B. M. S. *Virago*, for relief afforded surveying party under Lieut. J. G. Strain; read twice, and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations (33. 1. S. jol., 396); passed Senate, May 25. (ib., 411.)

## Correspondence

1854 May 17. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks in explanation and support of res. providing for testimonials, etc., to Comdr. Marshall and others, of Br. ship *Virago*, for relief of surveying expedition under Lieut. Strain on Isthmus of Darien; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1199.)

## VIRGIL (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Mch. 26. U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 667.)

## VIRGIN BAY RIOTS; see CENTRAL AMERICA, NICARAGUA. 1ST WALKER EXPEDITION

## VIRGINIA

See also Alexandria; Buckingham co.; Cumberland co.; Norfolk; Ohio co.; Richmond; Stevensville; Wheeling.

## Citizens

1836 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial; praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (24. 2. H. jol., 46.)

1837 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of a number of citizens of Va., praying compensation for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (24. 2. S. jol., 79.)

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of independence of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 222.)

1845 Jan. 28. To same. Petition, praying terr. govt. for Oregon. (28. 2. H. jol., 285.)

1854 Mch. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petitions, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 260.)

## IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Adams (W. N.); Anson (W. H.); Banks (W. W.); Barclay (J. J.); Beasley (R. G.); Brent (D.); Brent (H. J.); Brown (G. F.); Claughton (H. O.); Claxton (F. S.); Cooke (J. R.); Crump (G. W.); Gilliam (A. M.); Gilliam (J. P.); Gray (T. R.); Green (A. M.); Green (J. W.); Grenhow (W.); Grigsby (J. W.); Grinalds (S.); Harrison (R.); Harrison (R. M.); Hass (W. de); Hodgson (W. B.); Hopkins (J. P.); Jones (C.); Knox (T. F.); Lacey (I. B.); Lee (H.); Lumpkin (T.); McDowell (J.); McPherson (J.); Miller (T.); Miner (G. L.); Morse (O. S.); Nones (A.); Parker (J. A.); Parker (J. W.); Parrott (W. S.); Peachy (T. G.); Pleasants (J. A.); Porter (E.); Porter (G. A.); Scott (R. G.); Scott (R. G. jr.); Simpson (S.); Skipwith (F.); Smith (W. W. I.); Tabb (T. J.); Taylor (W.); Toler (H.); Trist (N. P.); Tucker (B.); Tucker (W. T.); Underwood (J. C.); Van Bibber (H. P.); Volger (E.); Young (T. W.).

## IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Archer (W. S.); Barbour (J.); Bayly (T. H.); Bedinger (H.); Blackford (W. M.); Boulware (W.); Brent (D.); Brent (G. L.); Brent (T. L. L.); Calhoun (W. R.); Chew (R. S.); Cralle (R. K.); Crump (W.); Daniel (J. M.); Daniel (P. V.); Dromgoole (G. C.); Ellis (T. H.); Everett (H.); Faulkner (C. J.); Gilmer (T. W.); Green (J. W.); Harris (W. A.); Hodgson (W. B.); Hopkins (G. W.); Hunter (R. M. T.); Jefferson (T.); McDowell (J.); Madison (J.); Mann (A. D.); Marshall (J.); Mason (J. M.); Mason (J. Y.); Monroe (J.); Nelson (H.); Patton (J. M.); Payne (W. W.); Pendleton (J. S.); Pickett (J. C.); Pleasants (J.); Pollard (R.); Randolph (J.); Rives (F. R.); Rives (W. C.); Roane (W. H.); Stevenson (A.); Stuart (A. H. H.); Taylor (E. T.); Tazewell (L. W.); Trist (N. P.); Upshur (A.); Wise (H. A.); Wise (O. J.).

## VIRGINIA—cont'd

## Citizens—cont'd

## IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE (COMDG. SEA SERVICE)

See Anlick (J. H.); Barron (S.); Berryman (O. H.); Boardman (C.); Boutwell (E. B.); Campbell (A. S.); Clack (J. H.); Cocke (H. H.); Cunningham (R. B.); Dulany (B.); Fairfax (A. B.); Fitzhugh (A.); Gaines (M. J.); Gardner (W. H.); Glendy (W. M.); Gordon (A. G.); Gordon (W. L.); Green (W.); Gwathmey (W.); Herndon (W. L.); Howison (N. M.); Hunter (T. T.); Jameson (W.); Jenkins (T. A.); Jones (T. Ap. C.); Kennedy (C. H. A. H.); Kennedy (E. P.); Kennon (B.); Lee (S. P.); Lee (S. S.); Lynch (W. F.); Magruder (G. A.); Nichols (J. S.); Nicolson (J. B.); Page (H. N.); Page (R. L.); Page (T. J.); Parker (F. A.); Pegram (R. B.); Powell (L. M.); Ramsay (W. W.); Randolph (V. M.); Robb (R. G.); Rootes (T. R.); Rudd (J.); Saunders (J. L.); Sinclair (A.); Skinner (C. W.); Slaughter (A. G.); Spotswood (C. F. M.); Taylor (A.); Thompson (C. C. B.); Thornburn (R. D.); Turner (C. C.); Turner (T.); Voorhees (R.); Warrington (L.); Watson (J. M.); Webb (T. T.); Whittle (W. C.); Wilkinson (J.).

## Legislature

1851 Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment of line of mail stnrs. to western coast of Africa. (31. 2. S. jol., 159.)

## VIRGINIA ANTONETTA, AMER. SCHR. (ABISA)

1858 Mch. 18. H. B. M. cons., Tampico, to H. B. M. chargé, Mexico (Letson). Advice of firing of Amer. schr. *Virginia Antonetta* (Abisa) at Tampico by order of Gov. Garza. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 54, 13.)

— Apr. 1. Amer. cons., Tampico (Chase) to Amer. cons., Vera Cruz (Pickett). Siege of Tampico by Garza; detention of Amer. schr. *Virginia Antonetta*; etc. (ib., 15.)

— Apr. 3. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Forsyth) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Firing of the *Virginia Antonetta*; etc. (ib., 13.)

## VIRGINIAN, AMER. BRIGANTINE

1860 Feb. 4. Comdr. H. B. M. S. *Viper* (Hewett) to Comdr. U. S. corvette *Portsmouth* (Colhoun). Detention of Amer. brigantine *Virginian*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 593.)

— Feb. 4. Colhoun to Hewett. Case of *Virginian*; accepts proposition to convey officers and crew from Portsmouth to Punta de Linha for purpose of further investigation. (ib., 594.)

— Feb. 11. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Inman) to comdr. Br. forces on coast of Africa (Edmonstone). Cannot admit propriety of course of Comdr. Hewett in case of *Virginian*. (ib., 593.)

## VISGER (HARMAN), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Bristol, England, 1816-34; died in office 1834. See U. S. A. Consular Service, British Dominions.

## VISIT AND SEARCH

See also, Slavetrade.

1841 Sept. 24. Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (d'Argaiz) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Protest agst. right of judicial decision of one nation upon acts committed within jurisdiction of another; recognition of right of search in case of *Amistad*. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 191, 7.)

1842 Feb. 13. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Cass) to ministr. des affaires étrangères, France (Guizot). Representation of effect of quintuple treaty upon U. S. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 25; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 192.)

— Feb. 15. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Exertions agst. ratification of the quintuple treaty by France. (ib., 20; ib., 187.)

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

- 1842 Apr. 5. Webster to Cass. Principles upon which U. S. will conduct difficulties in regard to immunity of ships at sea; conditions of proposed treaty stipulations for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 2; ib., 195.)
- Apr. 14. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Speech; denouncing aggressive attitude toward Gr. Br.; right of search, and refusal of France to ratify quintuple treaty. (xi, Cong. Globe, 423.)
- Apr. 15. Same. Do.; right of search. (ib., 426.)
- Je. 10. J. Henderson, sen. from Miss. Remarks, favoring fortification of point on Gulf of Mexico near source of commerce. (ib., 607.)
- Aug. 29. Webster to Cass. Amer. policy in regard to suppression of the slavetrade. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 4; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 202.)
- 1843 Mch. 7. Cass to Webster. Vindicating his proceeding in opposing ratification by France of quintuple treaty. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 229.)
- 1846 Apr. 22. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks explanatory of res. providing that corresp. called for in resolutions of Apr. 10 and 11 comprehend only protest of U. S. minister to France in 1842, concerning quintuple treaty and corresp. relating thereto. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 703.)
- 1852 Apr. 10. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Kent) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Br. and Brazilian efforts in suppression of slavetrade; comment on provisions of S. 472, 31st congress (bill concerning intercourse and trade of vessels of U. S. with certain places on east and west coasts of Africa); offers suggestion for regulating right of seizure. (ib., 47.)
- 1853 Jan. 7. H. B. M. M. P. in Brazil (Southern) to late Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Relative to defective state of laws of U. S. concerning slavetrade and detention of suspicious vessels. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 18.)
- 1857 Mch. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Crittenden) in relation to exemption of vessels of commerce and their cargoes from seizure and capture in time of war. (34. special session, S. misc. doc. 3.)
- 1858 Dec. 26. French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Sartiges) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Project regarding boarding of merchantman by armed vessel in cases of suspicion. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 59.)
- 1859 Jan. 25. Cass to Sartiges. U. S. determined to stamp out traffic in slaves; boarding of merchantman by armed vessel to be done at latter's risk. (ib., 60.)
- Mch. 12. Sartiges to Cass. Requests to be informed of opinion of cabinet on proposed instructions relating to exhibition of colors by merchant vessels. (ib., 76.)
- May 9. Same to same. U. S. invited to adopt instructions to naval officers similar to those adopted by France and Gr. Br., regarding hoisting of flags by merchant vessels and visitation of suspected slavers. (ib., 81.)
- May 12. Cass to Sartiges. Will forward copy of instructions to naval officers regarding suspected slavers, as soon as they are determined on. (ib., 85.)

## American Aggression

1830. Spanish slaver schr. *Fenix* captured off Cape Haiti, Sto. Domingo, by U. S. str. *Grampus* (Mayo).

## Brazilian Aggression

- 1826 Sept. 3. Amer. brig *Pioneer* (Potter) by *Admiral Pinto*; captured off Cape St. Mary's and sent as a prize to Montevideo; brig released and cargo confiscated. Sentence awarded by Supreme Court of Admiralty, Rio de Janeiro, was revised by imperial decree of May 21, 1828, and cédulas for payment of claims were issued in Dec., 1829.

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression upon American Vessels

- 1854 Mch. 31. R. W. Peckham, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, concerning Br. revival of right of search of Amer. vessels involved in Lord Clarendon's order in council, proclaiming Russian produce, even in neutral vessels, lawful prizes in event of war, etc.; during consideration of naval apprn. bill, H. R. 52. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 828.)
- 1858 Dec. 6. President, U. S. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to visitation and search of Amer. vessels by Br. war vessels.
- 1860 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to visitation and search of Amer. vessels by Gr. Br.

## AFRICAN WATERS: BEFORE CONCLUSION OF ASHBURTON TREATY

1818. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Castlereagh). Memorandum reviewing objections brought forward at conference at Aix-la-Chapelle to devise means for suppression of slavetrade, to measure of mutually conceding right of visit. (21. 1. H. rept. 348 (app.), 173.)
- 1823 Apr. 8. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Canning) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Gr. Br. disposed to receive offer of Mch. 31, only as acknowledgment that measures more efficient than any now generally in force are indispensable for suppression of slavetrade; having regarded mutual limited concession of right of search as only practical cure for evil, prevailing sentiment will be of regret at unfavorable view still taken of it by U. S. (ib., 193.)
- 1825 Mch. 3. Res. (Forsyth, Ga.) considering it inexpedient to enter into engagements with foreign powers by which merchant vessels of U. S. would be exposed to inconvenience of regulation of search, from which merchant vessels of foreign powers would be exempted. (ib., 226.)
- 1838 Feb. 21. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Remarks, on bill to punish certain crimes agst. U. S., drawing attention to amdmt. of Constitution providing agst. illegal seizures and searches. (vi, Cong. Globe, 193.)
- 1839 Jan. 3. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist) to comdr. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Page). Instructions for boarding Amer. slavers. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 344.)
- Oct. 30. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Fox) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Increase of slavetrade under abuse of Amer. flag; conventional agreement betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. for mutual exercise of right of search. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 165; H. ex. doc. 115, 104; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 4.)
- 1840 Jan. 27. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to Capt. Courtenay. Relative to right of search in time of peace apropos of passage of Haytian law declaring slavetrade to be act of piracy. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 45.)
- Letter is printed in full in Br. and Amer. State Papers vol. 28:865.
- Feb. 12. Forsyth to Fox. Objections to conventional agreement betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. for mutual exercise of right of search and for suppression of slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125; 226; H. doc. 115, 166; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 644; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 5.)
- Mch. 11. Copy of agreement exchanged betw. Comdr. Tucker, Br. ship *Wolverine*, and Lieut. Paine, U. S. schr. *Grampus*, for suppression of slavetrade. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 58.)
- Apr. 28. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson) to Forsyth. Br. intention to exercise right of search on all Amer. vessels on African coast so long as abuses are practiced in slavetrade under flag of U. S. (ib., 19.)



## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression upon American Vessels—cont'd

## AFRICAN WATERS: BEFORE CONCLUSION OF ASHBURTON TREATY—cont'd

1840 Sept. 15. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to Stevenson. Instructions given to Br. cruisers employed in suppression of slavetrade not to interfere with vessels of countries having no treaty with Gr. Br. conceding mutual right of search. (ib., 14.)

— Nov. 13. Stevenson to Palmerston. Protest agst. continued Br. aggressions; etc. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 67; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 544; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 35.)

1841 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Motion (Pickens, S. C.), to request President to communicate regarding recent seizures or search of U. S. vessels upon coast of Africa, or elsewhere, by Br. cruisers or authorities, corresp. relating to African slavetrade, and copies of despatches from U. S. consul at Havana (Trist), relating to foreign slavetrade; agreed to. (26. 2. H. jol., 218.)

— Feb. 27. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Setting forth views at time of treaty; regarding art. 8 as removing all possible pretext on ground of necessity to visit and detain Amer. ships on African coast, etc.; regrets apparent misunderstanding of Lord Aberdeen. (xii, Cong. Globe, 361.)

— Mch. 3. Stevenson to Forsyth. Urges decisive measures to prevent interruptions to Amer. commerce by Br. vessels on ground of right of search. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 42.)

— Apr. 16. Stevenson to Palmerston. Protest agst. Br. interference in Amer. commerce; etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 8; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 46.)

— May 14. Same to Webster. Conference with Palmerston relative to Br. violation of flag of U. S. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 11.)

— May 18. Same to same. Conference with Palmerston relative to African seizures; denies right of Gr. Br. to decide upon genuineness of papers of Amer. vessels. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 49.)

— Je. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Davis, N. Y.) that President communicate such information as he has in relation to seizure of Amer. vessels by Br. under pretense that they were engaged in slavetrade and what steps have been taken by U. S. (x, Cong. Globe, 79.)

— Je. 21. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks defending res. calling for information and corresp. regarding seizures of (alleged) Amer. slavers by Br. cruisers. (ib., 85.)

— Je. 21. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; opposing same. (ib., 85.)

— Jly. 3. Stevenson to Webster. Further conference with Palmerston relative to African seizures, etc. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 50.)

— Jly. 14. U. S. House. Message from President laying before House information in relation to seizure of Amer. vessels by Br. under pretense of slavetrade; ordered printed and laid on table. (x, Cong. Globe, 201.)

— Aug. 9. Stevenson to Palmerston. Agreement betw. Paine and Tucker for suppression of slavetrade, probably unauthorized on part of U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 57.)

— Aug. 18. Stevenson to Webster. Relative to agreement betw. Paine and Tucker for suppression of slavetrade. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 51.)

— Aug. 27. Palmerston to Stevenson. Relative to case of *Susan* and to general question of search of vessels under Amer. flag by Br. cruisers. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 25.)

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression upon American Vessels—cont'd

## AFRICAN WATERS: BEFORE CONCLUSION OF ASHBURTON TREATY—cont'd

1841 Aug. 31. Same to same. British assertion of right to detain and examine papers of all vessels sailing under Amer. flag. (ib., 58.)

— Sept. 10. Same to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Protest agst. Br. assumption of right to visit, in time of peace, merchant vessels of the Union; claims for Amer. flag absolute exemption from all interference. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 31; H. ex. doc. 2, 26; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 740; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 64; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 7.)

— Sept. 18. Same to Webster. Because of failure of U. S. to yield unqualified right of search, Gr. Br. is disposed to exercise it in another form. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 59.)

— Oct. 13. Aberdeen to Stevenson. Sustains British assumption of right to detain and examine all vessels in African seas wearing Amer. flag. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 36; H. ex. doc. 2, 32; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 70; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 9.)

— Oct. 21. Stevenson to Aberdeen. Br. distinction betw. right to detain and examine and right of search declared untenable. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 40; H. ex. doc. 2, 35; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 749; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 73; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 10.)

— Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding detention and visitation of vessels under Amer. flag in African seas, by Br. vessels.

— Dec. 20. Aberdeen to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Disclaims right to search, detain or to interfere with Amer. vessels; limits pretensions of his govt. to vessels suspected of unlawfully assuming Amer. flag. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 7; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 85.)

— Dec. 23. Everett to Aberdeen. Gratification at conciliatory tone of letter of Dec. 20, relative to right of search. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 10.)

— Dec. 27. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.), requesting President to transmit information and corresp. regarding any proposition to or from Br. govt. since Mch. 4, 1840, relative to mutual right of search; agreed to. (27. 2. S. jol., 53.)

— Dec. 28. Everett to Webster. Br. disclaimer of right to search Amer. vessels. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 5.)

— Dec. 28. Same to same. Outrage upon Amer. barque *Linton*; change in tenor of Br. corresp. relative to right of search. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 80.)

— Dec. 29. Secy. State, U. S. (Webster) to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). No further corresp. relative to right of visit, etc. has taken place. (27. 2. S. doc. 31.)

1842 Feb. 26. Mississippi Legislature. Resolutions on subject of right of search, and case of brig *Creole*. (27. 2. S. doc. 278.)

— Apr. 14. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Speech; denouncing aggressive attitude toward Gr. Br.; right of search, and refusal of France to ratify quintuple treaty. (xi, Cong. Globe, 423.)

— Apr. 15. Same. Do.; right of search. (ib., 426.)

— Je. 10. J. Henderson, sen. from Miss. Remarks, favoring fortification of point on Gulf of Mexico near source of commerce. (ib., 607.)

## Cases

See *Adario*; *Amalia*; *Butterfly*; *Catharine*; *Clara Douglas*; *Edwin*; *Eleanor Euphrates*; *Florida*; *George Crooks*; *Hazard*; *Hero*; *Hound*; *Iago*; *Illinois*; *John A. Robb*; *Jones*; *Lintin*; *Mary*; *Mary Ann Cassard*; *Mary Cushing*; *Mary Hooper*; *Ontario*; *Perry Spencer*; *Rebecca*; *Sarah Anne*; *Seamew*; *Susan*; *Tigris*; *William and Francis*; *William Ridgway*.

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## AFRICAN WATERS: AFTER CONCLUSION OF ASHBURTON TREATY

- 1842 Oct. 3. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Cass) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Protest agst. right claimed by Gr. Br. to search Amer. vessels alleged to be admitted by art. 7 and 8 of Ashburton treaty. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 34; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 203.)
- Oct. 19. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to same. Protest agst. delay in making reports on African seizures. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 106.)
- Nov. 14. Webster to late E. E. and M. P. U. S. in France (Cass). Examination of his objections to Ashburton treaty. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 6; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 208.)
- Dec. 11. Cass to Webster. In explanation of his protests agst. Br. pretensions to right to search Amer. ships. (ib., 37; ib., 216.)
- Dec. 20. Webster to Cass. In further criticism of his remonstrance agst. the Ashburton treaty. (ib., 14; ib., 222.)
- 1843 Feb. ( ). Webster to President, U. S. (Tyler). Lord Aberdeen's despatch protesting agst. paragraph in President's message of Dec., 1842, implying Br. concessions on question of right of search, visit and detention. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 4; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 140.)
- Feb. 3. Everett to Webster. His understanding from Lord Aberdeen, that "special mission" intrusted to Lord Ashburton would settle all points of dispute, "right of search" included. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 46; xii, Cong. Globe, 331.)
- Feb. 22. U. S. House. Motion (Ingersoll, Penn.), to request President to communicate corresp. with Br. govt. respecting President's construction of Br. treaty concluded at Washington, concerning alleged right to visit Amer. vessels; agreed to. (27. 3. H. jol., 431.)
- Feb. 23. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Remarks on construction of Ashburton treaty, denying that Gr. Br. has renounced right of visitation, although right of search has been abandoned. (xii, Cong. Globe, 331.)
- Feb. 23. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; denouncing construction of Ashburton treaty that retains for Gr. Br. right of visitation. (ib., 331.)
- Feb. 23. Archer. In reply to Benton; speech of Sir Robert Peel; defense of arrangement for sqdn. on African coast. (ib., 331, 332, 333.)
- Feb. 23. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks, denouncing construction of Ashburton treaty that reserves to Gr. Br. right of visitation (ib., 333.)
- Feb. 23. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; denouncing reservation by Br. govt. of right of visitation under Ashburton treaty. (ib., 335.)
- Feb. 23. A. Cuthbert, sen. from Ga. Do., declaring basis of discussion regarding reservation, by Gr. Br., of right of visitation under Ashburton treaty, to be insufficient. (ib., 335.)
- Feb. 23. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 335.)
- Feb. 23. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Remarks, defending maintenance of African sqdn., and doubting reservation by Gr. Br. of right of visitation under Ashburton treaty. (ib., 335.)
- Feb. 23. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; defending maintenance of African sqdn. and favoring resistance to exercise of rights of visitation reserved by Gr. Br. under Ashburton treaty. (ib., 336.)
- Feb. 27. President, U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Construction of art. 8 of Ashburton treaty; right of visit; of search. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 1; 27. 3. H. jol., 485; iv, Mess. and Papers, 229; xii, Cong. Globe, 361.)

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## AFRICAN WATERS: AFTER CONCLUSION OF ASHBURTON TREATY—cont'd

- 1843 Feb. 28. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks, supporting bill to carry into effect treaty of Washington, and denying right of Gr. Br. to visit Amer. ships thereunder. (xii, Cong. Globe, 368, 369.)
- Feb. 28. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; favoring passage of bill to carry Ashburton treaty into effect, and proposing amdt. regarding visitation of supposedly Amer. vessels by African sqdn. (ib., 369.)
- Mch. 2. Archer. Do.; bill for carrying into effect treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br., with special reference to 6th clause providing for support of African sqdn. and Allen's amdt. to same, limiting sum to be applied. (ib., 378, 379.)
- Mch. 2. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; denouncing exercise of right of visitation and search by Br. vessels. (ib., 379.)
- Mch. 28. Webster to Everett. Art. 8 and 9 treaty of Washington; examination of Br. distinction betw. right of visit and right of search. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 132.)
- Mch. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Perry). Instructions in regard to protection of Amer. commerce on coast of Africa, as carried on by Amer. citizens or under Amer. flag; interpretation of doctrine of visit and search; etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 3.)
- Aug. 4. Perry to Upshur. Copy of instructions, dated Aug. 1 given to comdrs. of vessels of sqdn. in regard to claim of foreign cruisers to right of visiting and detaining, under any circumstances, vessels wearing Amer. flag. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 10.)
- 1844 Mch. 5. Same to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Henshaw). Transmits copy of corresp. with Capt. Foote, senior officer of Br. naval forces stationed on western coast of Africa. (ib., 69.)
- 1846 Apr. 6-7. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Speech; right of search; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1. app., 524.)
- Apr. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster, Mass.) calling upon President for corresp. with Gr. Br., 1840-1843, respecting visitation and search of merchant vessels in time of peace; agreed to. (29. 1. S. jol., 236.)
- Apr. 11. Same. Res. (Allen, O.), calling upon President for copies of corresp. with Secy. State, 1840-1843, respecting visitation and search of merchant vessels by Br. vessels in time of peace; agreed to. (ib., 238.)
- 1850 Apr. (?). Comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell) to comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Gregory). Irregularity of Br. seizures in African waters. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 5.)
- Apr. 7. Same to senior officer, so. div. H. B. M. African station (Hastings). Protest agst. unwarranted interference with Amer. vessels; etc. (ib., 8.)
- Apr. 8. Hastings to Powell. Reply to his of Apr. 7. (ib., 11.)
- Apr. 10. Powell to Hastings. Reiterates Amer. doctrine of right of visit and search. (ib., 28.)
- Apr. 11. Hastings to Powell. Amer. doctrine of right of visit and search. (ib., 29.)
- Apr. 17. Comdr. so. div. Br. forces w. African station (Hastings) to Rear Adm. H. B. M. Navy (Fanshawe). Substance of conference with Comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Howard). Relative to illegal use of Amer. flag by slavers. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 5.)
- Apr. 19. Powell to Hastings. Slavetrade as piracy; right of visit and search. (ib., 36.)



## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## AFRICAN WATERS: AFTER CONCLUSION OF ASHBURTON TREATY—cont'd

- 1850 May 13. Fanshawe to Hastings. Relative to co-operation betw. Br. and Amer. naval comdrs. on African coast; no departure from instructions to admiralty authorized; doctrine of flag as proof of nationality. (ib., 7.)
- Jly. 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Cass, Mich.) calling upon President for information regarding recent detention and search of Amer. vessel by Br. ship of war; agreed to, Jly. 5. (31. 1. S. jol., 431; 438.)
- Dec. 31. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Bulwer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Relative to instructions to Br. naval forces on w. coast of Africa for co-operation betw. Br. and Amer. officers engaged in suppression of slavetrade; desirability of uniformity in instructions for search of vessels suspected of illegally flying Amer. flag. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 3.)
- 1851 Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to visitation and search of Amer. vessels by foreign officers.
- 1854 May 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clayton, Del.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into measures to prevent abuse of Amer. flag in protecting persons engaged in African slavetrade. (33. 1. S. jol., 404.)
- 1858 Apr. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Napier). Reviews existing circumstances of slavetrade; reference to Br. and Amer. construction of doctrine of visit and search; U. S. not inclined to enter into new stipulations on African slavetrade. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 42.)
- Je. 1. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Detention and search of Amer. vessels unavoidable by reason of assumption of U. S. flag by foreign slavers; will transmit *Cortez* papers to board of admiralty. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 92.)
- Je. 1. Dallas to Cass. Interview with Lord Malmesbury regarding systematized assaults by Br. cruisers upon Amer. commerce off western coast of Africa; alleged excuse for these is fraudulent use of U. S. flag by foreign vessels for prosecution of slavetrade; etc. (ib., 85.)
- Je. 3. Same to Malmesbury. U. S. not satisfied with Br. reply to complaints of detention of Amer. vessels; palliative measures promised by Gr. Br. will not suffice to prevent recurrence of outrages; discontinuance demanded. (ib., 93.)
- Je. 4. Same to Cass. Unsatisfactory nature of Br. replies to statement of outrages upon Amer. vessels; radical sentiment in favor of abandoning exercise of right of search in furtherance of slavetrade suppression; will communicate fresh cases to Lord Malmesbury. (ib., 91.)
- Je. 4. Malmesbury to Napier. Detention of Amer. vessels necessary by prostitution of Amer. colors for purposes of slavetrade; detention directed to be performed with courtesy and consideration; Gr. Br. will adhere to international law and terms of treaties with U. S.; acc. by two despatches from Comdr. Peel to Vice-Adm. Sir H. Stewart. (ib., 95.)
- Je. 7. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Speech, opposing jt. res. proposing hostilities with England, on acct. of her exercising right of visitation and branding as piracy, indulgence by U. S. citizens in African slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., app., 541.)
- Je. 8. Dallas to Cass. Attacks upon Amer. vessels; substance of a conversation with Lord Malmesbury relative to right of search. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 34.)

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## AFRICAN WATERS: AFTER CONCLUSION OF ASHBURTON TREATY—cont'd

- 1858 Je. 11. Malmesbury to Napier. Right to ascertain nationality of vessels under certain circumstances. (ib., 36.)
- Je. 30. Cass to Dallas. Instructions concerning false employment of U. S. flag. (ib., 39.)
- Jly. 7. Dallas to Malmesbury. Enumeration of features of each case of recent Br. interference with Amer. commerce; right to reparation retained. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 132.)
- Jly. 13. Same to Cass. Transmits communication to Lord Malmesbury respecting Br. meddling with Amer. commerce; right to reparation retained. (ib., 131.)
- Jly. 28. H. B. M. cons., Havana (Crawford) to comdr., Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Kellett). No. Br. cruisers entered harbor of Havana during 1857 and 1858; Amer. charges of espionage and annoyance unfounded; enclosing return of all Br. ships of war touching at Havana during 1857-58. (ib., 237.)
- Jly. 30. Dallas to Cass. Will forward blue book containing corresp. relating to right of visit and search as soon as issued. (ib., 169.)
- Sept. 14. Actg. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Fitzgerald) to Dallas. Transmits extract of despatch, with copies of enclosures, from Crawford, H. M. cons. at Havana, answering charges of Br. espionage over Amer. vessels there. (ib., 236.)
- Oct. 28. Comdre. H. B. M. N. (Wise) to Secy. H. B. M. Admiralty. Representation of certain therein named Amer. vessels employed in slavetrade; list of slavers escaped in 1857 and up to 1858. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 1; 53.)
- Dec. 14. Malmesbury to Dallas. Attention of U. S. govt. directed to use of Amer. flag to cover slavetrade. (ib., 52.)
- Dec. 16. Dallas to Cass. Transmits Br. corresp. relative to abuse of Amer. flag in African slavetrade. (ib., 52.)
- Dec. 19. Same to Malmesbury. Has apprised U. S. govt. of insufficiency of U. S. force for suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 56.)
- Dec. 24. Same to Cass. Acknowledges despatches touching on use of Amer. flag by slavers. (ib., 56.)
- 1859 Feb. 3. Napier to Cass. Encloses copy of memorandum arranged by representatives of Gr. Br. and France respecting exhibition of colors by merchant vessels and ascertaining right of suspected vessels to wear them. (ib., 63.)
- Feb. 23. Cass to Dallas. Flag of U. S. probably not the only ensign prostituted for purposes of slavetrade; no right of visit except from belligerent claim; practice of foregoing protection of Amer. flag; no additional legislation deemed necessary. (ib., 65.)
- Mch. 12. Napier to Cass. Encloses copy of instructions proposed to be issued to commanding officers of H. M. ships employed in suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 73.)
- Mch. 15. Cass to Dallas. State Dept. awaits decision of French govt. as to responsibility of officer visiting merchant vessels. (ib., 77.)
- Mch. 18. Dallas to Cass. Encloses copy of British and French naval instructions to officers employed in suppressing slavetrade. (ib., 77.)
- May 6. Same to same. Lord Malmesbury has disposed of testimony in cases of *Kate Ellen* and *Isabella*, as valueless; has reiterated desire of Br. govt. to stop interference with bona fide Amer. vessels. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 329.)

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## AFRICAN WATERS: AFTER CONCLUSION OF ASHBURTON TREATY—cont'd

- 1859 May 9. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Lyons) to Cass. U. S. invited to adopt instructions to naval officers employed in suppressing slavetrade, similar to those adopted by France and Gr. Br. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 82.)
- May 12. Cass to Lyons. Every nation has exclusive care of its own flag on high seas; not practicable to make regulations suggested in advance. (ib., 83.)
- May 14. Same to Dallas. Instructions relating to merchantmen suspected of fraudulent use of Amer. flag in preparation by navy dept.; substitution of steam for sailing vessels, in accordance with Ashburton treaty. (ib., 86.)
- Jly. 18. Same to Lyons. Transmits extracts from instructions to Capt. Inman, apptd. to command African sqdn., dated Jly. 6, 1859. (ib., 87.)
- Jly. 23. Same to Dallas. Transmits extracts from instructions of 6 inst. to Capt. Inman, apptd. to command sqdn. of U. S. on African station. (ib., 89.)
- 1860 Mch. 1. Dallas to Cass. Abuse of arrangement respecting U. S. merchantmen showing their flags on meeting armed vessels. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 393.)

## Cases

See *Adams Gray*; *Anglo-Saxon*; *Bremen*; *Bridgeton*; *Buckeye*; *Caroline*; *Catharine*; *Catherine*; *Charles*; *Clara Windsor*; *Cyrus*; *Eliza Jane*; *Jehossee*; *Kate Ellen*; *Leda*; *Louis McLane*; *Louisa Beaton*; *Lucy Ann*; *Lydia Gibbs*; *Marshall*; *Mary Varney*; *Merchant*; *Navarre*; *Niagara*; *Onward*; *Orion*; *Panchita*; *Pilot*; *Rebecca*; *Rhoderick Dhu*; *Rufus Soule*; *Sea Eagle*; *Shakespeare*; *Sterling*; *Thomas Watson*; *William G. Lewis*.

## EASTERN WATERS

- 1855 Oct. 20. Amer. bark *Reindeer* (Nichols) boarded in harbor of Hong Kong and seaman forcibly removed; see *Reindeer*.
- Oct. 26. Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Keenan) to Colonial Secy., Hong Kong (Mercer). Reiterates protest agst. right of search of Amer. vessels and of removing Amer. citizens. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 10.)
- Dec. 14. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Cases of Capts. Nichols, Amer. barque *Reindeer*; McLellan, Amer. ship *Ocean Spray*; assumption of authority of Hong Kong magistrates over Amer. vessels; requests advice as to future course. (ib., 22.)
- 1856 Feb. 12. Same to same. Br. interference with Amer. vessels; case of Capt. Nichols; vigorous action necessary to prevent recurrence of Br. attempts at interference. (ib., 39.)
- Apr. 14. Marcy to Keenan. Declares that jurisdiction of Gr. Br. extends over foreign merchant vessels in Hong Kong; case of *Reindeer*, Madison, and Capt. Nichols. (ib., 47.)
- Oct. 14. Keenan to Marcy. Does not concur in declaration that Br. jurisdiction extends over Amer. vessels in Hong Kong; *Creole* case; case of Madison; citation of international law pertinent to matter. (ib., 52.)

## GULF OF MEXICO AND CUBAN WATERS

- 1851 Dec. 12. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks, in support of his res. of Dec. 9, calling for information concerning firing into and seizure of Amer. str. *Prometheus* by Br. war vessel near Grey Town, Mosquito Coast. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 80.)

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## GULF OF MEXICO AND CUBAN WATERS—cont'd

- 1858 May 8. Amer. cons., Havana (Blythe) to U. S. actg. Secy. State (Appleton). Representation of boarding of Amer. and Spanish vessels in port of Sagua la Grande by Br. ships; urges interference in growing practice. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 9; H. ex. doc. 132, 15; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7; 82.)
- May 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Instructions for representation of Amer. desire that prevalence of Br. practice of detaining Amer. vessels be recognized and practice discontinued by peremptory orders of Home govt. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 19; H. ex. doc. 132, 19.)
- May 13. Same to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Advice of interference of Br. armed vessels with Amer. merchantmen of Cuban coast; propriety of protection; suggests inquiry into alleged existence of police system exercised by Br. authority over Amer. vessels in port of Havana. (ib., 6; ib., 20.)
- May 14. U. S. Senate. Res. (Bright, Ind.), calling upon President for information regarding search and seizure of Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico by foreign cruisers, and measures in relation thereto; agreed to. (35. 1. S. jol., 450.)
- May 17. U. S. House. Res. (Barksdale, Miss.), calling upon President for information in relation to outrages on U. S. vessels in Gulf of Mexico and on coast of Cuba by Br. war vessels; agreed to. (35. 1. H. jol., 837.)
- May 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Seward, N. Y.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into legislation necessary to protect Amer. vessels against Br. aggression in Gulf of Mexico or elsewhere; agreed to, May 18. (35. 1. S. jol., 467; 473.)
- May 17. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks on res. of inquiry as to necessity of legislation to protect Amer. vessels from Br. aggression in Gulf of Mexico and elsewhere. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2174.)
- May 17. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; relative to res. of inquiry as to necessity of legislation for protection of Amer. vessels agst. Br. aggression in Gulf of Mexico or elsewhere. (ib. 2174.)
- May 18. Cass to Dallas. Instructions for representation of forcible detention and search of Amer. vessels by Br. armed vessels of war in Gulf of Mexico and adjacent waters. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 3; H. ex. doc. 132, 27.)
- May 19. Mason. Motion to print message and documents relative to alleged aggressions on Amer. vessels at Cuba and in Gulf of Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2237, 2238.)
- May 28. U. S. Senate. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), on search or seizure of Amer. vessels by Br. cruisers in Gulf of Mexico. (35. 1. S. rpt. 285.)
- May 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), declaring agst. visitation and search of Amer. vessels by Gr. Br. in Gulf of Mexico; agreed to, Je. 16. (35. 1. S. jol., 538; spec. sess., 726.)
- May 28. Mason. Motion to print rpt. and res. of Com. on Foreign Relations relative to Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2452.)
- May 29. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; on Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico, recommending that President be empowered to put an end to aggressions and to authorize capture of offending vessels; uselessness of resolving on subject, etc. (ib., 2496.)



## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## GULF OF MEXICO AND CUBAN WATERS—cont'd

- 1858 May 29. A. P. Hayne, sen. from S. C. Remarks, favoring adoption of res. agst. Br. aggressions on Amer. ships in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2497.)
- May 29. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Speech; same. (ib., 2493.)
- May 29. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Remarks; same. (ib., 2495.)
- May 29. H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Same. (ib., 2497.)
- May 29. J. B. Clay, repr. from Ky. Remarks, introducing bill to restrain and redress outrages upon flag and citizens of U. S. (ib., 2525.)
- May 29. Seward. Do.; on Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico; on res. denying right of visitation, providing for negotiations to prevent recurrence of such aggressions, etc.; and on question of visit and search. (ib., 2495, 2498.)
- May 29-31. Mason. Same; with remarks opposed to Hale amdt. to res. declaring acts of Br. navy to be belligerent, and to Wilson's amdt. to amdt. authorizing capture of offending ships. (ib., 2492, 2498, 2529, 2531.)
- May 31. Crittenden. Same; advocating demands for redress, but opposed to negotiating upon question of visit and search. (ib., 2530.)
- May 31. Toombs. Remarks, favoring adoption of more vigorous resolutions and measure to prevent Br. aggression on Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2529.)
- May 31. Wilson. Same. (ib., 2531.)
- May 31. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Do.; declaring res. agst. Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico to be declaration of war without provision for preparation. (ib., 2531.)
- May 31. J. H. Hammond, sen. from S. C. Remarks, deprecating rashness in acting on subject of Br. aggressions on Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2530.)
- May 31. Mallory. Do.; objecting to res. agst. Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico as proposing no effective remedial action. (ib., 2531.)
- Je. 1. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Remarks, urging action on bills respecting outrage on Amer. citizens and property. (ib., 2564.)
- Je. 1. Dallas to Cass. Interview with Lord Malmesbury regarding systematized assaults by Br. cruisers upon Amer. commerce of Cuba in Mexican Gulf; alleged excuse for these is fraudulent use of U. S. flag by foreign vessels for prosecution of slave-trade; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 85.)
- Je. 3. D. E. Sickles, repr. from N. Y. Do.; concerning res. providing for arrest of Br. cruisers for visitation of Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2680.)
- Je. 3. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to cons. gen., Havana (Blythe). Explains disposition made of despatches regarding abuse of American flag, etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 91.)
- Je. 7. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks, opposing addition of small vessels to navy as useless for prevention of foreign aggressions on commerce of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2731.)
- Je. 7. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Do.; urging increase of navy for adequate protection of Amer. commerce agst. foreign aggression. (ib., 2734.)
- Je. 7. T. L. Clingman, sen. from N. C. Do.; urging acquisition of sufficient number of vessels of light draught to protect Amer. commerce agst. foreign aggressions. (ib., 2732.)

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## GULF OF MEXICO AND CUBAN WATERS—cont'd

- 1858 Je. 7. Hammond. Do.; favoring increase of navy for adequate protection of Amer. commerce agst. Br. aggressions. (ib., 2735.)
- Je. 7. Toombs. Do.; denying necessity of increasing navy for preparation for war, but favoring drastic repression of Br. aggression on Amer. commerce. (ib., 2735.)
- Je. 7. Douglas. Do.; on Br. aggressions agst. Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico; on bill (S. 402) to restrain and redress outrages agst. Amer. citizens; on amdt. limiting application of bill to Central American states. (ib., 2736, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747.)
- Je. 7. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; denouncing scandalous expenditures by Navy Dept., without providing adequate protection for Amer. commerce. (ib., 2738.)
- Je. 7. A. Kennedy, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 2739.)
- Je. 7. Seward. Remarks, on Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico; measures for redress. (ib., 2740.)
- Je. 7. R. Davis, repr. from Miss. Speech, supporting his res. for arrest of all Br. vessels visiting Amer. merchantmen in Mexican and Cuban waters. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., app., 494.)
- Je. 9. L. M. Keitt, repr. from S. C. Do.; denouncing practice of visitation and search by Gr. Br., and urging abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2861.)
- Je. 9. J. Cochrane, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring apprn. for additional naval force for service in waters adjacent to coasts of U. S. (ib., 2861.)
- Je. 9. J. B. Clay. Do.; Br. outrages on Amer. flag in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2866, 2869.)
- Je. 10. W. L. Underwood, repr. from Ky. Speech, favoring increase of navy by construction of ten sloops-of-war, but urging maintenance of peaceful attitude on question of right of search claimed by Gr. Br. (ib., app., 512.)
- Je. 12. W. Barksdale, repr. from Mass. Remarks; Br. outrages upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico, and concerning bill repled. back from Com. on Foreign Affairs on res. of Je. 3, providing for arrest of offending vessels, etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 3015.)
- Je. 12. F. P. Blair, repr. from Mo. Do.; denouncing Br. exercise of right of detention and search on Amer. coast. (ib., 3021.)
- Je. 12. J. C. Kunkel, repr. from Penn. Do.; advising investigation as to authorization, by Br. govt., of outrages on U. S. flag in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 3017.)
- Je. 12. Sickles. Do.; relative to outrages upon Amer. vessels by Br. cruisers in Gulf of Mexico, in favor of demands for reparation and criticizing remarks of Burlingame of even date. (ib., 3021.)
- Je. 12. A. Burlingame, repr. from Mass. Do.; outrages upon Amer. vessels by Br. cruisers in Gulf of Mexico, urging instant reparation. (ib., 3016; 3017; 3018.)
- Je. 15. Mason. Do.; Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico, asking for a vote upon res. concerning same; question of visit and search; Br. efforts to establish the right by treaty, etc. (ib., spec. sess., 3051, 3052.)
- Je. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.) agst. Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels, and upholding action of President thereon; agreed to, Je. 16. (35. 1. S. jol., 724; 726.)

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## British Aggression Upon American Vessels—cont'd

## GULF OF MEXICO AND CUBAN WATERS—cont'd

- 1858 Je. 15. Douglas. Remarks, on resolutions concerning Br. aggressions on Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., special sess., 3054, 3055.)
- Je. 17. Cass to Dallas. Transmits communication from Amer. consul at Havana, and S. res. on late Br. aggressions on Amer. commerce on that quarter; U. S. intends to maintain immunity of merchant vessels on high seas. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 97.)
- Sept. 16. Dallas to Cass. Br. espionage over Amer. shipping at Havana brought to attention of govt.; resents reply of Lord Malmesbury to his note presenting claim for redress in case of *Caroline*. (ib., 235.)
- Sept. 29. Napier to same. Transmits extr. from despatch from Mr. Crawford to Comdre. Kellet, disproving allegations of U. S. consul at Havana respecting Br. espionage and annoyance of Amer. shipping. (ib., 261.)
- Dec. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Clay, Ky.), calling upon President for information regarding visitation by Br. naval officers of Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico; agreed to. (35. 2. H. jol., 63.)
- Dec. 15. Cass to President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). No official information received by State Dept. respecting acts of visitation by Br. officers of Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico; copies of sundry documents connected with general subject of discussion transmitted. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 1.)
- Dec. 15. Toucey to same. Despatches received from flag officer J. McIntosh relating to Br. acts of visitation of Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 8.)
- Dec. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Dowdell, Ala.), calling upon President for instructions given to U. S. naval comdrs. in Gulf of Mexico; agreed to. (35. 2. H. jol., 111.)

## Cases

See *A. A. Chapman*; *Anna*; *C. F. O'Brien*; *Catharine Maria*; *Cortez*; *Eliza Merrihew*; *George Stockham*; *Glenburn*; *Gordon*; *Grotto*; *Harriet*; *John and Albert*; *Lath Rich*; *Marcia Tribon*; *Martha Gilchrist*; *N. B. Borden*; *Orizaba*; *Prometheus*; *Rosanna*; *Thomas Achorn*; *Tropic Bird*; *W. H. Chandler*; *Washington*; *Winggold*.

## NORTH ATLANTIC WATERS

## Violation treaty of 1818

See *Amazon*; *Argus*; *Batelle*; *Charles*; *Combine*; *Diligent*; *Director*; *Eliza*; *Emerald*; *Friends*; *Galeon*; *Halifaa*; *Hart*; *Hero*; *Hyder Ally*; *Independence*; *Java*; *Magnolia*; *Pallas*; *Pilgrim*; *Rebecca*; *Reindeer*; *Ruby*; *Shetland*; *Union*; *Washington*; *William*.

[Ouseley (Sir William Gore).] Reply to an "American's examination" of the "right of search": with observations on some of the questions at issue between Gr. Br. and the U. S. . . . By an Englishman. London, 1842.

## British Aggression upon Portuguese Vessels

## Under convention of 1817

See *Constituição*; *Doçinea*; *Prova*; *Senhora da Boa Viagem*; *Sete de Avril*.

## British Aggression upon Spanish Vessels

## Under treaty of 1835

See *Asp*; *Lark*; *Laura*.

## Chilian Aggression

1850 Oct. 15. *Addison*, Amer. whaler.

While temporarily in port of Valparaiso, on Oct. 15, 1850, it is charged that Amer. whaler was illegally boarded and four seamen impressed into Chilean service.

For abstract of corresp. see *Addison*.

## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## Peruvian Aggression

1861 Feb. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hemphill, Texas), calling upon President for copies of any corresp. with Peru in relation to seizure of Amer. vessels; agreed to, Feb. 19. (36. 2. S. jol., 250; 258.)

## Cases

- 1858 Jan. 23. Amer. bark *Dorcas C. Yeaton* (Potte) boarded in 22° 13' lat., 71° 31' long. by Peruvian str. *Tumbez* (Dueñas).
- Jan. 24. Amer. vessel *Lizzie Thompson* boarded at Pabellon de Pica by Peruvian str. not named.
- Jan. 24. Amer. vessel *Georgiana* boarded at Punta de Lobos by Peruvian str. not named.

## Portuguese Aggression

1828 Feb. 17. *Sheppard*, Amer. ship (Hall).

The claim agst. Portugal in case of the *Sheppard* grew out of the seizure of a sum of money on Feb. 17, 1828, from on board the ship by Portuguese authorities of Lisbon.

## Russian Aggression

1836 Sept. 18. Amer. brig *Loriot* (Blinn) boarded in 54° 45' n., 132° 55' w. by Russian armed ship; see *Loriot*.

## Spanish Aggression

- 1854 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Clingman, N. C.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into interference of govt. vessels with private enterprise in carrying freight and passengers. (33. 1. H. jol., 157.)
- Mch. 13. Same. Res. (Perkins, La.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to rpt. on means of redressing outrages by Spanish govt., on U. S. flag, and citizens, in Cuba; motion to suspend rules to receive same denied. (ib., 497.)

## Cases

- See also *Ohio*, U. S. mail str.; *Black Warrior*, Amer. str.; *Thomas*, Amer. brig; *Amistad*, Sp. schr.
- 1850 Aug. 16. U. S. mail str. *Falcon* (Rodgers) boarded off Bahia Honda by Spanish war str. *Almandares*; see *Falcon*.
- 1852 Oct. Amer. bark *Cornelia* (Ward) boarded in port of Havana by Spanish officers; see *Cornelia*.
- 1853 Mch. Amer. schr. *Manchester* (Sterling), driven by gale towards Cape San Antonio, Cuba, boarded by Sp. cruiser, not named; see *Manchester*.
- 1855 Mch. U. S. mail str. *El Dorado* detained and searched in Cuban waters by Spanish frigate *Ferrolano*; see *El Dorado*.
- 1858 Jly. 16. Amer. brig *Nancy* (Williams) boarded in port of Havana by Spanish customs officers.

## Statutory Measures

- 1858 May 24. Intr. in Senate (Douglas, Ill.) bill (35. 1. S. 402) "to restrain and redress outrages upon flag and citizens of U. S."; see *Neutrality*.
- Je. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Davis, Miss.), jt. res. (35. 1. H. J. res. 35) relative to visitation of Amer. merchantmen by Br. war str.; read twice, referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, and, on motion (Davis), said vote ordered reconsidered, and motion tabled. (35. 1. H. jol., 1012.)

## Treaty Provisions

- 1828 Dec. 12. Brazil and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; in force. Art. 20. Visitation and search. Art. 22. Vessels under convoy not subject to visitation.
- 1831 Apr. 5. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 22. Examination of vessels at sea; obsolete.
- 1832 May 16. Chili and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc.; obsolete. Art. 18. Visitation and search. Art. 20. Vessels under convoy not subject to visitation and search.



## VISIT AND SEARCH—cont'd

## Treaty Provisions—cont'd

- 1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 21. Right of visitation and search; obsolete.
- Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; in force. Art. 5. Right of search at sea. Art. 12. Ships of war not to be examined.
- Nov. 30. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc. Art. 17. Right of search at sea; obsolete.
- 1839 Je. 13. Ecuador and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; obsolete. Art. 21. Visitation and search. Art. 23. Neutral vessels with convoy not subject to visitation and search.
- 1841 Dec. 20. Quintuple treaty; see that title.
- 1846 Dec. 12. New Granada and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, amity, etc.; in force. Art. 21. Visitation and search. Art. 23. Neutral vessels under convoy not subject to visitation and search.
- 1849 Mch. 3. Guatemala and U. S. A. General convention of peace, etc. Art. 20. Right of visitation and search; obsolete.
- 1850 Jan. 2. Salvador and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 21. Right of search at sea; obsolete.
- 1851 Jly. 26. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 27. Right of search; obsolete.
- 1860 Aug. 27. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 17. Right of visitation and search. Art. 18. Ships sailing with convoy not to be visited.

## VIXEN, U. S. STR., 1846

- In commission (1846-62): 1846-47, Home sqdn. (Sands); 1848, do. (Pinkney); 1849-50, do. (Ward); 1851-52, do. (Smith); 1853, African sqdn. (Swartout); 1854, Home sqdn. (do.). In Jly., 1850 carried Capt. Morris on spec. mission to Cuba; see Morris. See also Hartstene (H. J.); Morrison (G.); Trenchard (S. D.).
- 1850 May 15. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston) to comdr. U. S. S. *Vixen* (Ward). Order to repair to Havana; etc. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 59.)
- May 16. Same to comdt. U. S. navy yard, Pensacola (Newton). Order to prepare *Vixen* for immediate service; etc. (ib., 63.)
- May 17. Same to capt. U. S. S. *Saranac* (Tatnall). Probable that he may find *Vixen* at Havana on his arrival there; etc. (ib., 60.)
- 1856 Aug. 4. Saved Br. bark *Adieu* from being wrecked on reef 9 miles out of Gloucester, Mass. In acknowledgment Br. govt. offered swords to comdr. and master; see Trenchard (S. D.).
- 1860 Jan. 21. Secy. Treas. U. S. A. (Cobb) to Supt. Coast Survey (Bache). Comdr. of *Vixen* to be instructed to render collector of customs at Apalachicola, Florida, any aid in his power to enforce law agst. slavetrade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 645.)

## VIZCAINO, SPANISH BRIG

- 1840 Jan. 20. Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Argaiz) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Representation of instances of exaction of tonnage duty on Spanish vessel *Vizcaino*; etc. (26. 1. S. doc. 257, 14.)

## VOLADOR, SPANISH SLAVER BRIG

- 1843 Dec. 1. [extr.] Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Ferret* (Oake). Br. brigantine *Bonetta* heard that *Volador* had taken her slaves at Westbay; etc. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 79.)
- 1844 Oct. 22. Comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason). Implication of Amer. bark *Adario* (Brown) in receiving on board, as passenger, late capt. Sp. slaver *Volador*. (ib., 132.)

## VOLAGE, H. B. M. WARSHIP

1839. Battle with Chinese war junks. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 60.)
- See also Smith (H.).

## VOLGER (ERNEST), OF VA.

- Amer. consul for Barcelona, 1857-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spain.
- 1860 Feb. 3. Secy. Amer. legation in Spain (Woolley) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Letter in behalf of Amer. cons., Barcelona (Volger). (36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 16.)
- Feb. 3. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Preston) to same. Same. (ib., 16.)
- Feb. 10. Volger to same. Resignation of post; consents to act ad int. (ib., 15.)

## VOLUSIA, AMER. BRIGANTINE; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

- For seizure in 1850 by H. B. M. str. *Rattler* on voyage from Rio de Janeiro for complicity in slavetrade.
- 1854 Dec. 1. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 51.)

## VON KAPFF (J. FREDERICK C.), CLAIMANT; see VON KAPFF AND ANSPACH, REPR. OF ESTATE OF

## VON KAPFF AND ANSPACH, REPR. OF ESTATE OF

- 1855 Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of J. Frederick C. Von Kapff, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (34. 1. S. jol., 20.)

## VOORHEES (PHILIP F.), OF N. J.

- U. S. N., 1809-62. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1828; capt., 1838. Died Feb. 26, 1862. Sea service in command (1815-51): 1831-33, comdg. *John Adams*, Medn. sqdn.; 1842-44, comdg. *Congress*, do. sqdn.; 1850, comdg. E. I. sqdn.

Comdr. U. S. E. I. sqdn.

- 1850 Mch. 14. To Amer. comr. to Cochin China (Balestier). Arrangements for embarkation from Turong harbor. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 46.)
- Mch. 27. To same. Urges departure from present anchorage on account of outbreak of cholera. (ib., 59.)

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1854 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs) bill (33. 1. S. 212), "for the relief of Capt. Philip F. Voorhees, U. S. N." (33. 1. S. jol., 186; 33. 2. S. jol., 165, 271.)

## CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1853 Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Philip F. Voorhees, praying allowance for expenses incurred in carrying public ministers of the U. S. to Siam and other places in the E. I. (33. 1. S. jol., 45.)
- 1855 Feb. 16. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks; in support of S. 212, for relief of Capt. Philip F. Voorhees, U. S. N.; defending conduct of Voorhees. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 763, 765.)
- Feb. 16. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 765.)
- Feb. 16. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 764, 765.)
- Feb. 16. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Same. (ib., 765.)
- Feb. 16. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 762.)
- Feb. 16. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Same. (ib., 762, 763, 764.)
- Feb. 16. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Remarks; relative to S. 212. (ib., 766.)
- Feb. 16. C. C. Clay, sen. from Ala. Do.; opposed to S. 212. (ib., 762, 763, 764, 765.)
- Feb. 16. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 764.)
- Feb. 16. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 765, 766.)
- Feb. 16. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Same. (ib., 762, 763, 764, 766.)
- Feb. 16. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib., 762, 763.)

**VOORHEES (RALPH), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1811-42. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1837. Died at Smyrna Jly. 27, 1842. Sea service in command (1822-41); 1833-34, comdg. *Dolphin*, Pacific sqdn.; 1841, comdg. *Preble*, Medn. sqdn.

**VOSE (PETER T.); see FOSTER (J.) AND PETER T. VOSE**

**VOSS (EMILIO)**

Amer. agent of U. S. claims on Mexico.

1844 Sept. 20. Receipt for sum of \$274,664.67 amount of two quarterly instalments due on claims of U. S. vs. Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 361.)

1845 Oct. 17. To W. S. Parrott. Relative to receipt given to Mexican govt. for two instalments due on 30th of Apr. and 30th of Jly., 1844. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 29.)

— Nov. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Slidell). Instructions relative to payment to Amer. agt. by Mexico of instalments due on Mexican indemnity; questions character of transaction of E. Voss, Amer. agt. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 3; S. ex. doc. 151, 3; 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 33; H. ex. doc. 69, 33; 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 71.)

— Nov. 19. Same to same. Instructed to advise Mexico that powers of E. Voss as Amer. agt. to receive payment of Mexican indemnity have ceased. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 3; S. doc. 151, 3.)

— Nov. 19. Pres. Mexico (Santa Anna) to C. Callaghan. Missing instalments of money paid in settlement of U. S. claim 1845. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 2; 15.)

— Dec. 17. To Slidell. Rpt. of transactions relative to payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity; enclosing stmt. of Tayleur, Jamison & co. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 7; S. doc. 151, 7; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 30.)

1846 Jan. 6. To Slidell. Receives notice of revocation of his powers; statement in justification of his transaction. (ib., 22; ib., 22; ib., 35.)

— Jan. 7. Amer. cons. for city of Mexico (Black) to Mexican ministr. relac. est. (Peña y Peña). Transmits revocation of powers of E. Voss as Amer. agent. (ib., 25; ib., 25.)

— Feb. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Jarnagin, Tenn.), calling on Secy. State and Secy. Treasy. for information as to apptmt. of Emilio Voss on part of U. S. to receive payments from govt. of Mexico. (29. 1. S. jol., 145.)

**VOWELL (J. C.), CLAIMANT; see HODGSON (WM.), TRUSTEE OF**

**VOWELL (THOMAS), ADMR. OF**

1850 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliation. (31. 1. S. jol., 52.)

— Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial of Isaac Buckingham, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. H. jol., 256.)

**VOWELL (THOMAS), REPR. OF LATE CASPER HAYMER, MASTER AND OWNER OF SHIP HARRIET**

1836 Dec. 26. To U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (24. 2. H. jol., 121.)

1837 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for release, by U. S. govt., agst. his consent, of his claim upon govt. of France, arising from illegal capture and condemnation of a vessel and her cargo. (24. 2. S. jol., 69; 105.)

1840 Mch. 30. U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (26. 1. H. jol., 714.)

**VRIÈRE (AD.) DE**

Belgian ministre des affaires étrangères, 1857-61; see Belgium. Civil service.

**VROOM (PETER D.), OF N. J.**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia [May 24, 1853-Aug. 10, 1857]; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Marcy)

1853 Oct. 31. [no. 2, extr.] Relative to diplomatic full dress at court of Prussia. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 8.)

— Oct. 31. [no. 2, extr.] Transmits corresp. on subject of holding Amer. citizens to military service in Germany; case of B. Meyer. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 72.)

— Dec. 13. [no. 7, extr.] Compulsory enlistment of Wm. Parehen, naturalized U. S. citizen, who left Prussia without permit to emigrate; views of govt. requested. (ib., 75.)

1854 Feb. 28. [no. 16, extr.] Imprisonment at Saarlouis, of J. Haben, naturalized U. S. citizen; no reply yet received to communication to minister of foreign affairs. (ib., 78.)

— May 2. [no. 25, extr.] Stmt. of facts in case of arrest of J. Haben, naturalized U. S. citizen, at Saarlouis; since return to Syracuse, after escape, no ground for claim for indemnity. (ib., 80.)

— May 9. [no. 26, extr.] Transmits letter to wife of W. C. Parehen. (ib., 83.)

— May 16. [no. 27, extr.] Stmt. of facts in case of Philip Silverstone, naturalized citizen of U. S., threatened with compulsory enlistment in Prussian army; difficulty of dealing with such cases; Haben and Parehen. (ib., 82.)

1855 Feb. 6. [no. 62, extra.] Transmits corresp. in case of J. F. Klein. (ib., 85.)

— Mch. 20. [no. 68, extr.] Transmits corresp. in case of F. A. Hoffmann. (ib., 87.)

— Sept. 18. [no. 94, extr.] Transmits corresp. in case of F. A. Hoffmann. (ib., 89.)

— Oct. 23. [no. 98, extr.] Does not deem it advisable to make application for release of J. Statz, enrolled in Prussian army on compulsion. (ib., 90.)

1856 Jan. 8. [no. 110, extr.] Statz informed of futility of demand for release. (ib., 93.)

— Jan. 22. [no. 112, extr.] Has explained to Statz reason for not making formal demand for his release. (ib., 95.)

— Feb. 26. [no. 117, extr.] Case of George Schlemmer, claiming protection from compulsory enlistment in Prussia, similar to that of Statz; appeal useless. (ib., 97.)

— May 13. [no. 127, extr.] Prussian Min. For. Aff. has replied that Bros. Herzfeld are ordered to leave Prussia because of emigration to avoid military service. (ib., 100.)

— Dec. 2. [no. 144, extr.] Statz, after lapse of year, has reopened case, and will not be convinced that release cannot be obtained. (ib., 102.)

1857 Jan. 20. [no. 148, extr.] Transmits corresp. in case of J. Statz. (ib., 108.)

(Cass)

1857 Jly. 14. [no. 163, extr.] Compulsory enlistment in Prussian army of Bonifaz Glahn, claiming to be U. S. citizen, at Weisenfels, Saxony; powerless to secure release. (ib., 109.)

**PRUSSIAN**

Minist. d. Ausw. Angelegenheiten, Prussia

(Manteuffel)

1854 Feb. 21. Arrest and imprisonment at Saarlouis of John Haben, naturalized U. S. citizen, on ground of emigration without permit; request for facts and proceedings in case. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 79.)



**VROOM (PETER D.), OF N. J.—cont'd****Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd****PRUSSIAN—cont'd**

Minist. d. Ausw. Angelegenheiten, Prussia—cont'd  
(Manteuffel)—cont'd

1855 Mch. 19. Enclosed petition of F. A. Hoffmann, U. S. citizen, to be forwarded to King of Prussia; hopes prayer for *permis de séjour* will be granted. (ib., 88.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

1853 Oct. 24. To Amer. Cons., Aix-la-Chapelle (Bates). Does not consider it advisable to open case of B. Meyer without some justifiable circumstance. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 72.)

— Dec. 2. To W. F. Parehen. U. S. govt. will probably refuse to interfere in his case; appeal to King must be on personal responsibility. (ib., 78.)

1854 May 4. To Dorothea Parehen. Appeal for release of her husband has been sent to U. S. govt.; desires to know whether petition for release has been presented to King. (ib., 82.)

— May 8. To P. Silverstone. Desires to know date of emigration from Prussia, and to have copy of papers. (ib., 84.)

— May 12. To same. In view of emigration without permit; has no authority to act in matter of threatened compulsory enlistment; withdrawal from Prussian territory advised. (ib., 85.)

1855 Jan. 20. J. F. Klein. Information as to Prussian jurisdiction in his case, as naturalized Amer. citizen, extent of protection afforded by U. S. govt., etc. (ib., 86.)

— Mch. 19. F. A. Hoffmann. Petition for permission to revisit Prussia has been presented. (ib., 88.)

— Oct. 17. To J. Statz. U. S. govt. will probably refuse to interpose in matter of compulsory enlistment; difference betw. his case and that of Koszta. (ib., 92.)

1856 Jan. 5. To same. His passport to leave Prussia was merely a permit to be absent a year; violation of implied promise to return renders him amenable to Prussian jurisdiction. (ib., 95.)

— Jan. 21. To same. Unable to state time after which no instructions are to be expected from Washington. (ib., 97.)

— Feb. 25. To Amer. cons. at Aix-la-Chapelle (French). Under circumstances in case of Schlemmer, U. S. govt. powerless to interpose for him with Prussian govt. (ib., 99.)

— May 10. To G. and M. Herzfeld. Decree of expulsion from Prussia on ground of emigration to avoid military service, stayed for three months. (ib., 102.)

— Sept. 10. To Statz. Petition to King of Prussia for remission of residue of service may produce result desired. (ib., 104.)

— Nov. 29. To same. Review of efforts to secure release, vindicating him from charge of inactivity in matter; case of Haro Haring not apposite. (ib., 105.)

1857 Jan. 19. To same. State Dept. approves his course; no instructions in case sent. (ib., 108.)

— Jan. 30. Signs convention for extradition of criminals, betw. Baden and U. S.

— Jly. 11. To B. Glahn. Powerless to act in securing release, as he is within Prussian jurisdiction. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 111.)

**W. D. MILLER, AMER. SLAVER BRIG; see WILLIAM D. MILLER**

**W. H. CHANDLER, AMER. BARK (GAGE)**

Boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande, Apr. 1, 1858, by H. B. M. sloop *Styx*.

1858 May 18. Secy. State, U. S. (Cass) to U. S. Customs Collector, N. Y. C. (Schell). Instruction to secure depositions of master of Amer. barque *W. H. Chandler* (Gage) relative to boarding of vessel by Br. officer at Sagua la Grande; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 5; H. ex. doc. 132, 29.)

— May 19. Master Amer. barque *W. H. Chandler* (Gage). Deposition relative to boarding of barque by Br. str. *Styx*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 132, 29; S. ex. doc. 61, 21.)

**W. W. CHAPIN, U. S. CHARTERED STR.**

In commission: 1859 Brazil sqdn. (Ronckendorff).

**WABASH, AMER. SHIP (GANTT)**

Anchored in Macao roads May 22, 1817, with a quantity of opium on board. On the 26th she was boarded by Chinese who murdered part of the crew and plundered the ship; see China. Piracy.

**WABASH, U. S. STR. 1855**

In commission: 1856-58, Home sqdn. (Engle); 1859, Mediterranean sqdn. (Barron).

1858 Feb. [ ]. Comdg. Home sqdn. (Paulding) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Rpts. arrival of *Wabash* at New York. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 63, 15.)

— Feb. 20. Toucey to Paulding. Acknowledges receipt of despatch of Feb. [ ]. (ib., 17.)

— Mch. 27. Same to same. Commandant of navy yard at New York instructed in relation to stores and arms brought to U. S. in *Wabash*. (ib., 21.)  
See also Central America. Nicaragua.

**WABASH CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

1850 Mch. 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 229.)

— Apr. 10. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 768.)

**WADDELL ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP GOVERNOR GORE; see GOVERNOR GORE****WADDELL (JAMES F.), OF N. C.**

Amer. consul for Matamoras, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1850 Mch. 20. To Secy. State, U. S. (Clayton). Representation of seizure of tobacco belonging to S. A. Belden and co. by govt. of Mexico; with copies of numerous depositions. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 80, 5.)

**WADDELL (WILLIAM COVENTRY H.), AGT. FOR U. S. STATE DEPT.**

1830 Feb. To Secy. State, U. S. (Van Buren). Brief outline of inconveniences experienced in financial branch of State Dept. (21. 1. H. doc. 85, 5.)

**WADE ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. JOHN ELLIS; see JOHN ELLIS****WADE (BENJAMIN F.), SEN. FROM O.**

1856 May 20. Remarks, suggesting amendments to bill for relief of legal reprs. of Rinaldo and Ann E. Johnson. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1258.)

1857 Feb. 23. Do.; favoring passage of bill for quieting certain land titles in late disputed terr. in Maine. (ib., 34. 3., 824.)

1859 Feb. 25. Do.; opposing purchase of Cuba to grant land to landless. (ib., 35. 2., 1354.)

**WADSWORTH (ALEXANDER S.), OF ME.**

U. S. N., 1804-51. Lieut., 1810; comdr., 1816; capt., 1825. Died Apr. 5, 1851. Sea service in command (1815-37): 1829-30, comdg. *Constellation*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1833, comdg. *Vincennes*, Pacific sqdn.; 1834-36, comdg. Pacific sqdn.

**WAFF (THOMAS), ADMR. OF S. CARPENTER, CLAIMANT;**  
see **CARPENTER**

**WAGGAMAN (FLOYD)**

1844 Mch. 2. Comdg. U. S. naval forces w. coast of Africa (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Henshaw). Suggests that F. Waggaman be apptd. purser of store-vessel of sqdn. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 68.)

**WAGNER (H. W.), ATTY. FOR McCERREN, PART-OWNER IN NICARAGUA TRANSIT CO.**

1852 Mch. 14. Comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins). Representation of assault by citizens of San Juan de Nicaragua; claiming protection. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 31.)

1853 Feb. 14. Council of Greytown. Request for stay of proceedings in reference to resolution of Feb. 7, directing removal of Nicaragua Transit cos. bldgs. from Punta Arenas. (ib., 14.)

**WAGNER (JOSEPH), IMPLICATED IN BR. ENLISTMENTS IN U. S. A. IN 1854-55; see ENLISTMENT**

**WAINWRIGHT (J. F. B.), CAPT. H. B. M. S. LEOPARD**

1858 Je. 17. To H. B. M. vice-admr. (Stewart). State of affairs at Greytown; receives copy of Rivas manifesto from F. Belly. (p. 121, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

**WAKEMAN (O.) CITIZENS**

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

**WALBRIDGE (HENRY S.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1852 Feb. 13. Remarks, favorable to H. R. 95, for relief of heirs of John Jackson. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 566.)

**WALBRIDGE (HIRAM), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1854 Aug. 1. Remarks, in support of 128 S. amdm. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on account of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 2056, 2057.)

1855 Feb. 27. Speech, in favor of declaring maritime rights of U. S. as a neutral power and urging enforcement of Monroe doctrine. (ib., 33. 2., 983, app., 257.)

**WALDEN (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)

1838 Mch. 26. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 662.)

**WALDO CO. (ME.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)

1839 Jan. 21. To same. Memorial favoring congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 347.)

— Jan. 21. To same. Petitions in favor of Hayti. (ib., 341.)

— Jan. 21. To same. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 341.)

1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)

— Mch. 30. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (ib., 730.)

**WALDRON (THOMAS W.)**

Amer. consul for Hong Kong, 1843-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

**WALES (THERON)**

1855 Oct. 23. Deposition relative to attack made on him by Nicaraguans at Virgin Bay. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 30.)

**WALES (THOMAS C.), CLAIMANT; see HOMES (B.)**

**WALES (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1851 Dec. 26. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (32. 1. H. jol., 136.)

**WALES (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 165.)

**WALEWSKI, COMTE.**

Ministre des affaires étrangères of France, 1855-60; see France. Civil service.

1855 Aug. 7. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason). French govt. accedes to mode of arrangement, for settlement of difficulty in relation to treatment of Mr. Dillon at San Francisco. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 136.)

1856 May. To French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Sartiges). Expresses hope that concurrence of U. S. will not be withheld from conv. regarding neutrals during war, settled at Paris. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 2; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 31; H. ex. doc. 1, 31.)

1857 Jly. 6. To Mason. Letter of Je. 23 referred to minister of interior; sale of tickets for passage from France to California forbidden in Dec., 1856. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 58.)

1859 Nov. 25. To Amer. chargé ad int. in France (Calhoun). Information concerning French conscription laws relating to Amer. naturalized citizens born in France. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 214.)

**WALKE (HENRY), OF O.**

U. S. N., 1827-96. Lieut., 1839; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1866; rear adm., 1870. Died Mch. 8, 1896. Sea service in command (1841-65); 1859-60, comdg. *Supply*, African sqdn.; 1861, do., Home sqdn.

**WALKER (D. J.)**

1832 May 29. Gov. Puebla (Andrade) to mayor de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Circumstances of detention of D. J. Walker. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 441.)

— Je. 1. Monasterio to Amer. cons., Mexico (Wilcocks). Detention of D. J. Walker. (ib., 440.)

**WALKER (DANIEL), HEIRS OF**

1849 Dec. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 33.)

— Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Memorial of Wm. H. Walker; same. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)

**WALKER (DAVID), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Glasgow, 1824-31; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**WALKER (DEMOSTHENES), OF MISS.**

Amer. consul for Genoa in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**WALKER (ELEAZER M.), AND OTHERS**

1837 Feb. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition in relation to number, character, etc. of emigrants to U. S. (24. 2. S. jol., 270.)

**WALKER (GEORGE), AND OTHERS**

1837 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Petition praying abolition of slavery and slavetrade in D. C., and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers. (24. 2. H. jol., 306.)



**WALKER (ISAAC P.), SEN. FROM WISC.**

- 1850 Mch. 6, 8. Speech, on Clay's compromise res. of Jan. 29; validity in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 277, 282.)
- May 9. Remarks, in explanation and support of his res. of May 1, calling for information relative to memorial of Ladislaus Wankowitz and Gaspard Tockman agst. Russian Minister. (ib., 31. 1., 964, 965.)
- Je 19. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. to compromise bill, S. 225, extending right of suffrage to aliens. (ib., 1254.)
- Dec. 30, 31. Do.; opposed to prtg. extra copies of corresp. with Austria concerning mission of U. S. agt. to Hungary, etc. (ib., 31. 2., 135, 136, 152, 153.)
- 1851 Jan. 22. Do.; in support of Rusk's amdt. to sec. 1 of Fr. spoliation bill, S. 101, striking out words relating to cases of transfer and inserting provision agst. payment to any assignee or insurer. (ib., 309, 311.)
- Jan. 31. Do.; unfavorable to Mason res. of Jan. 30, concerning propriety of providing by law for payment of claim in *Amistad* case. (ib., 402.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; on amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 461, authorizing Secy. of Treas. to issue stock for payment of claims agst. Mexico, under art. 15 of treaty of 1848. (ib., 826.)
- Dec. 16. Do.; favorable to Shields' res. of Dec. 8, providing for com. to introduce Louis Kossuth to Senate; U. S. policy of non-intervention, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 104.)
- Dec. 18. Do.; on his resolutions of Dec. 17, concerning expediency of an open declaration of U. S. policy of non-intervention and proposing negotiations with foreign govts. on subject. (ib., 129.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Do.; introducing memorial of Industrial Congress of City of New York, praying recall of U. S. Minister to France, etc. (ib., 184.)
- Jly. 19. Do.; on Bell's res. of Apr. 26, calling for copy of memoir of landing of U. S. troops at Vera Cruz in 1847, by Lieut. Wm. G. Temple, etc. (ib., 1834.)
- 1854 Jly. 26. Do.; on amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, late E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, and J. S. Pendleton, late chargé to Argentine Confederation, for special services. (ib., 33. 1., 1941.)
- Jly. 26. Do.; on Mason amdt. to H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, and discontinuing outfts. (ib., 1943.)

**WALKER (J.), AMER. SEAMAN**

- 1827 Dec. 3. Comdg. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to Adm. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Requests release of J. Walker, Amer. seaman, captured on board the *Joven Emelia* by the *Independencia ou Morte*; etc. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 192.)
- Dec. 4. Guedes to Biddle. Claims persons taken on board the *Joven Emelia* as prisoners of war; agrees to release J. Walker; etc. (ib., 193.)

**WALKER (JAMES), AMER. CITIZEN**

- 1843 Dec. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Demand for surrender of J. Walker, fugitive from justice. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 17.)
- Dec. 28. Fox to Upshur. Delivery of J. Walker. (ib., 17.)

**WALKER (JAMES) AND EDWARD ALDRICH**

- 1852 Jly. 16. Rpt. upon rpt. of Col. Childs on ship canal to be constructed through Nicaraguan terr., from Atlantic to Pacific Ocean. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 99.)

**WALKER (JOHN), AND OTHERS**

- 1839 Jan. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying that demand may be made upon Br. govt. for burning of stmr. *Caroline*, and that neutrality law may be repealed. (25. 3. S. jol., 162; 322.)

**WALKER (JOHN J.), U. S. CUSTOMS COLLECTOR, MOBILE**

- 1849 Aug. 21. To Secy. Treas., U. S. (Meredith). Requests instructions as to power of collectors to detain vessels about to depart from U. S. with evident hostile intentions agst. a foreign country. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 126.)
- Aug. 22. To same. Present condition of affairs at Round Is. (ib., 126.)

**WALKER (JONATHAN)**

- 1840 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial referred under general order of day to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182; 506.)

**WALKER (PERCY), REPR. FROM ALA.**

- 1856 Je. 20. Remarks, favoring passage of bill for relief of West Drinkwater, et al., in original form. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1434.)
- Dec. 17. Speech, denouncing Clayton-Bulwer treaty, and urging recognition of Walker's govt. in Nicaragua. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., app., 99.)

**WALKER (ROBERT), HEIRS OF**

- 1847 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial of Robert W. Mackay, for self and others, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented (Smith, Conn.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (30. 1. H. jol., 118.)
- 1850 Jan. 29. To same. Same; presented (Howard, Texas), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 425.)

**WALKER (ROBERT J.)**

Senator from Miss. 24th-29th cong., 1835-45. Secy. Treasury U. S. 1845-49.

*Senator from Miss.*

- 1836 Apr. 26. Remarks, urging reference of question of recognition of independence of Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1286.)
- May 9. Do.; in support of stmt. of intention of Santa Anna to invade U. S. (ib., 1417.)
- May 16. Do.; recommending recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1456.)
- May 23. Do.; supporting motion to refer question of recognizing independence of Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 1525.)
- May 23. Do.; upholding de facto govt. of Texas. (ib., 1528.)
- May 23. Do.; explaining reasons for immediate action on question of recognizing independence of Texas. (ib., 1533.)
- Je. 13. Do.; explaining economic advantages to be gained by recognition of Texas. (ib., 1763.)
- Jly. 1. Do.; claiming that Mexico, with one exception, had never exercised power of govt. in Texas. (ib., 1916.)
- 1837 Jan. 11. Res. for recognition by U. S. of independence of Texas. (xiii, ib., 360.)
- Jan. 19. Remarks, expressing hope that any action on recognition of independence of Texas may be unconnected with Gen. Santa Anna. (ib., 527.)

## WALKER (ROBERT J.)—cont'd

*Senator from Miss.—cont'd*

- 1837 Jan. 27. Do.; asserting present to be inauspicious time for legislation regarding Amer. Coloniz. Soc., because of abolitionist agitation. (ib., 565.)
- Mch. 1. Speech, supporting his res. for recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1010, 2194.)
- 1838 Jan. 19. Remarks, in favor of claim of executrix of R. W. Meade. (vi, Cong. Globe, 121.)
- Apr. 11. Do.; pointing out necessity for early action to obtain redress from Mexico. (ib., 298.)
- 1839 Feb. 25. Do.; denouncing prejudiced stand of [Washington] *National Intelligencer* on foreign questions. (vii, ib., 218.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; on Me. boundary question and difficulties betw. Me. and authorities of New Brunswick. (ib., app., 213.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; urging continued possession, by Me., of terr. disputed by Gr. Br. (ib., 260.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; objecting to last clause of resolutions from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (ib., 313.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; favoring bill to give President additional power in case of invasion. (ib., 240.)
- 1841 Jan. 8. Do.; defending res. respecting copies of debates in Br. Parliament before 1820, regarding n. e. boundary. (ix, ib., 91.)
- 1842 Feb. 16. Do.; explaining his res. calling upon President for information, docs., and corresp. relative to claims of U. S. citizens agst. Mexico. (xi, ib., 240.)
- Mch. 29. Do.; favoring adoption of res. calling for corresp. and instructions respecting relations with Mexico. (ib., 366.)
- Jly. 7. Do.; opposing second part of bill to provide further remedial justice in district courts of U. S. as based on law of nations not specified in Constitution. (ib., 729.)
- 1843 Jan. 3. Do.; defending preamble to Oregon bill, regarding title to said terr. (xii, ib., 105.)
- Jan. 5. Do.; regarding Br. treaty establishing n. e. boundary, and red lines on certain maps exhibited in secret debate on same. (ib., 119.)
- Feb. 3. Do.; favoring passage of Oregon bill. (ib., 239.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; stating that pay of members of mission to China was limited by law. (ib., 392.)
- 1844 Jan. 9. Do.; favoring immediate reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of res. for termination of art. 3 of treaty of 1818. (xiii, ib., 121.)
- May 20, 21. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 548.)
- Je. 12. Remarks, supporting his resolutions calling upon President for information regarding act of Br. Parliament extending jurisdiction to U. S., and circular to dipl. and consular agts. to collect information as to condition of any portion of population of U. S. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 667.)
- Je. 14. Do.; urging adoption of his resolutions relative to Br. presumption. (ib., 678.)
- Dec. 19. Do.; opposing reference of bill to organize territorial govt. in Oregon to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xiv, ib., app., 46.)
- 1845 Feb. 5. Do.; opposing reference of Benton's bill for annexation of Texas to U. S., to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 246.)
- Feb. 25. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 344.)

*Secy. Treasury, U. S.*

- 1845 Oct. 17. To President, U. S. (Polk). Opinion on question whether articles shipped from Br. terr. in Europe to U. S. prior to Sept. 1, 1842, would be subjected to higher duties than those collected on like articles, also shipped for U. S. before that date,

## WALKER (ROBERT J.)—cont'd

*Secy. Treasury, U. S.—cont'd*

- from any port eastward of Cape of Good Hope, or beyond Cape Horn. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 169, 6.)
- 1848 Je. 23. To A. Vattemare. Consent to cooperate in system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 9.)
- 1849 Mch. 1. To President Senate, U. S. (Dallas). Recommends repeal of acts of Jly. 13, 1832, and Je. 30, 1834, concerning tonnage duty on Sp. vessels, to acc. S. 65. (32. 1. S. rpt. 318, 1.)

## WALKER (SAMUEL P.), WIDOW OF

- 1850 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petition of Caroline H. Walker, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 533.)

## WALKER (THEODORIC LEE), OF TENN.

U. S. N., 1841-58. Lieut., 1855. Died Mch. 17, 1858, sloop *Dale*, African sqdn., Coast of Africa.

- 1857 Nov. 8. To Comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (McBlair). Boarding of *W. G. Lewis* on the Congo. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 83.)
- Nov. 12. Walker and others. Certificate as to non-communication of *William G. Lewis* at Loango Bay. (ib., 83.)

## WALKER (WILLIAM), 1819-1872

Proclaimed revolutionary president of Nicaragua in 1856; see Central America. Nicaragua, Filibustering.

- 1855 Oct. 13. Manifesto to Nicaraguans upon having taken possession of Granada. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 23.)
- Dec. 30. To Amer. M. P. in Nicaragua (Wheeler). Relative to murder of seaman Clark, U. S. frigate *Potomac*. (ib., 69.)
- 1856 Mch. 10. To adj. gen. army, Walker govt. (Thompson). Declaration of hostilities agst. other Central Amer. states. (ib., 124.)
- 1857 Sept. 29. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Denies charge that he has violated neutrality laws of U. S. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 6.)
- Nov. 30. To Comdre. Paulding. Remonstrates agst. conduct of Comdr. Chatard, U. S. sloop *Saratoga*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 18; H. ex. doc. 24, 60.)
- Dec. 2. To same. Further protest agst. conduct of comdr. of *Saratoga*. (ib., 21; ib., 63.)
- 1858 Jan. 6. J. B. Haskin, repr. from N. Y. Remarks, in vindication of arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker by Com. Paulding. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 212.)
- May 31. W. Winslow, repr. from N. C. Speech, upholding conduct of Comdr. Paulding in arresting Gen. Wm. Walker; etc. (ib., 35. 1., app., 502.)

## WALKER (WILLIAM S.), OF N. H.

U. S. N., 1814-63. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdre. [1863?]. Died Nov. 24, 1863. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1851-54, comdg. *Saratoga*, E. I. sqdn.

- 1852 Feb. 3. To U. S. comr. to China (Marshall). Information that U. S. S. *Saratoga* is ordered to Hong Kong. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 18.)
- 1853 Feb. 22. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State, U. S. (Everett). Representation of court martial of Comdr. Walker. (ib., 28.)
- Dec. 17. To Comdr. U. S. naval forces E. I. (Perry). Late events at Shanghai. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 87.)
- Dec. 24. To same. Acknowledges receipt of despatch of 12 and 13 inst.; advice of return of the *Cassini* with M. de Bourboulon from Nanking, Dec. 18. (ib., 103.)



**WALKER, AMER. SHIP (CLARKE)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 79.)

**WALL (SAMUEL), JOINT MEMORIALIST; see DOYLE (PATRICK)****WALLACE (JAMES P.), CLAIMANT; see FELIX, AMER. SCHR.****WALLACE (JOHN D. F.)**

Agt. for Philadelphia Guano co. in Aves Is. claim; see Guano.

1854 Dec. 21. Copy of guano concession on Aves. Is. from Venezuela. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 154.)

**WALLACE (JOSEPH WASHINGTON ELLIOT)**

Amer. consul for Galveston, 1830; and for San Antonio 1830-31; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**WALLACE (WILLIAM), MASTER AMER. SLAVER VENUS; see VENUS****WALLACE (WILLIAM B.), ATTY. FOR ARREDONDO, AND OTHERS; see ARREDONDO (F. M.)**

1826 Jan. 14. To U. S. Congress. Presenting petition of Arredondo and other Spanish subjects for losses sustained during Amer. invasion of Spanish prov. of East Florida. (22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 5.)

**WALLACK (CHARLES S.), OF O.**

Amer. consul for Matagorda, 1840-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Texas.

**WALLER (HENRY)**

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during late war. (25. 3. H. jol., 121.)

**Heirs of**

1850 Jan. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. in 1814. (31. 1. S. jol., 101.)

**WALLEY (THOMAS AND SAMUEL H.), OF BOSTON**

1832 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. H. jol., 186.)

**WALLIS (ALLAN), H. B. M. CONSUL, SAN JOSÉ, C. R.**

1859 Mch. 29. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Rptg. movements of Walker and the filibusters. (p. 233, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

**WALLIS, CANTON; see VALAIS****WALLY AND DONALDSON, ADMR. OF**

1852 Feb. 26. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of James McGregor, jr., praying establishment of tribunal to review decisions of late board of comrs. for settlement of claims against Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 233; 240.)

**WALN (L.), JOINT CLAIMANT; see LEAMING (J. F.)****WALNUT HILLS (O.) CITIZENS**

1850 Jan. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 70.)

**WALPOLE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial of citizens of Walpole (Mass.), agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**WALSH (CHARLES S.), OF MD.**

Secy. Amer. legation in Spain, 1828-1833; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1833 May 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Death of Mr. Walsh, secy. of legation at Madrid. (25. 1. S. doc. 7, 136.)

**Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

1838 Mch. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. R. 616) for relief of representative of Chas. S. Walsh; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole; passed House, Jan. 26, 1839; approved, Mch. 2. (25. 2. H. jol., 557; 25. 3. H. jol., 380; 392; 683; vi, St. L., 755.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

1837 Dec. 29. U. S. House. Memorial of J. W. Walsh, admr. of Chas. S. Walsh, praying that outfit and salary may be allowed estate of Chas. S. Walsh, for time he acted as chargé in Spain, in 1829. (25. 2. H. jol., 172.)

1838 Mch. 6. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt. in favor of claim. (25. 2. H. rpt. 639.)

**WALSH (JOHN CARROLL)**

1850 May 30. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Representation on behalf of Md. Agric. Socy. of desirability of opening negotiations to secure to Amer. citizens benefits of Peruvian guano trade. (33. 1. H. rpt. 347, 21; 31. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 7.)

**WALSH (JOSEPH), OF LA.**

Amer. consul for Monterey, 1858[-60]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

**WALSH (MICHAEL), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1854 Je. 28. Remarks, on H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3 of treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1565.)

1855 Jan. 26, 27. Do.; opposed to French spoliations bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 33. 2., 420, 426, 428.)

**WALSH (ROBERT), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for Paris, 1844-51; see U. S. A. Consular service. France.

**WALSH (ROBERT M.), OF PENN.**

Secy. Amer. legation in Brazil, 1841-47; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Brazil. Secy. American legation in Mexico, 1848, acted as chargé ad int. from Oct. 31, 1848, to Jan. 30, 1849, and from Sept. 6, 1849, to Feb. 7, 1850; see same. Mexico. Spec. agt., U. S. to Dominican Republic. Instructed Jan. 18, 1851, to cooperate with the representatives of France and Gr. Br. for the purpose of bringing about a peace betw. Haiti and the Dominican Republic. Spec. envoy to Costa Rica. Instructed Apr. 29, 1852, to obtain a settlement of disputes betw. Costa Rica and Nicaragua in regard to their boundaries, which on obstacles to the commencement of the canal across Nicaragua. Arrived in New York Aug. 14, 1852. Secy. Amer. legation in France 1861; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. France. Amer. consul for Leghorn, Jly., 1861; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**Secretary Amer. legation in Brazil**

1845 Jan. 25. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). Request that corrected copy of his of Jan. 24 be sent. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 88.)

**WALSH (ROBERT M.), OF PENN.—cont'd**
*Late secy. Amer. legation in Mexico*
**Claim of**
**STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1851 Mch. 3. Appropriation for Robt. M. Walsh, secy. Amer. legation in Mexico for services as chargé [act making appropriations for civil and diplomatic expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1852]. (ix, St. L., 598.)
- 1854 Jly. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 474) for relief of Robt. M. Walsh; and passed to second reading; passed Senate Feb. 9, 1855. (33. 1. S. jol., 587; 33. 2. S. jol., 223.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

- 1850 Apr. 19. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services as chargé d'affaires near Mexico. (31. 1. H. jol., 816.)
- 1852 Jly. 14. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in support of res. calling for corresp. of R. M. Walsh, while acting as commissioner of Hayti. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1769.)
- 1854 Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for services as chargé in Mexico; presented (Mason, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 99.)
- Jly. 28. U. S. Senate. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), to acc. S. 474, for relief of Robt. M. Walsh. (33. 1. S. rpt. 372.)

*Spec. agt., U. S. to Dominican Republic*
**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**
**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Webster)

- 1851 Feb. 5. [unnum.] Audiences with minister of foreign affairs (Tiberon) and with emperor of Hayti; reference to political state of Hayti. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 113, 9.)
- Feb. 14. [unnum.] Rpt. of conference with Haytian minister of foreign affairs relative to treaty of peace with Hayti. (ib., 11.)
- Mch. 3. [unnum.] Nature of audiences with Haytian minister of foreign affairs relative to peace relations with Dominica. (ib., 16.)
- Mch. 16. [no. 4.] Representation of proceedings of Haytian commission and agts. of the three powers. (ib., 23.)
- Mch. 31. [unnum.] British and French agts. to announce blockade of Haytian ports in case of refusal to make either a peace or a truce; execution of Francisque, minister of justice. (ib., 26.)
- Apr. 8. [unnum.] Acct. of opening of Haytian chambers; emperor's speech and character; proceedings relative to Dominican affairs. (ib., 29.)
- Apr. 10. [unnum.] Proceedings in Haytian chambers on Dominican question; Haytian orders of St. Faustin, St. Anne and St. Olive; Hayti to send agents to London, Paris and Washington to negotiate on Dominican question. (ib., 31.)
- Apr. 23. [no. 8.] Relative to definitive answer of Hayti rejecting propositions of the three powers. (ib., 34.)
- May 6. [unnum.] Arrival at St. Domingo; conference with minister of foreign affairs. (ib., 36.)
- Je. 10. [unnum.] Rpt. of mission to St. Domingo. (ib., 37.)

**WALSH (ROBERT M.), OF PENN.—cont'd**
*Spec. agt., U. S. to Dominican Republic—cont'd*
**Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd**
**HAYTIAN**

Haytian Minister of Foreign Affairs

(Dufrere)

- 1851 Mch. 14. Relative to unanswered note concerning apptmt. of Haytian cons. at Boston (Clark) and also proposition of three powers. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 113, 27.)
- Mch. 27. Protest agst. character of note of Mch. 26. (ib., 28.)

*Spec. Envoy U. S. to Costa Rica*
**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**
**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Webster)

- 1852 May 28. [no. 1.] Conditions in Greytown. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 84.)
- Je. 11. [no. 2.] Announces arrival at San José, Costa Rica. (ib., 85.)
- Je. 25. [no. 3.] Relative to corresp. with minister of foreign relations and legis. body of Costa Rica; full consent given to proposed treaty. (ib., 86.)
- Aug. 15. [unnum.] Announces arrival in N. Y. and inability to proceed to Washington on account of illness. (ib., 117.)

(Everett)

- 1852 Nov. 19. [unnum., extr.] Denial of charges of improper conduct towards govt. of Nicaragua; hatred of that govt. for Costa Rica condemned. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 132.)

Amer. chargé in Nicaragua

(Kerr)

- 1852 May 27. Outlines plans; expresses desire to have treaty acceded to by Nicaragua and Costa Rica before his return to Washington in Jly. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 97.)
- Je. 28. Notice that govt. of Costa Rica has given full assent to proposed treaty. (ib., 95.)
- Jly. 22. Announces intention of remaining in Granada till Aug. 1. (ib., 96.)

**COSTA RICAN**

- 1852 Je. 16. Walsh and Br. comr. (Wyke) to Costa Rican ministro de relaciones exteriores (Calvo). Advantages to Costa Rica from construction of proposed canal and concessions asked of her. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 87.)
- Je. 17. Same to same. Acknowledge receipt of note of 16 inst. (ib., 91.)
- Je. 24. Same to same. Acknowledge receipt of decree of legislative body confirming consent of president to propositions made by U. S. and Gr. Br. (ib., 92.)

**WALSH (T.)**

- 1856 Apr. 15. C. Maloney and A. B. Cooley. Affidavit relative to killing at Virgin Bay by Costa Rican troops of T. Walsh, employe of the Accessory Transit co.; etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 129.)

**WALSH (THOMAS)**

- 1858 Aug. 28. To Amer. comr. in China (Reed). Suggestions in favor of legalizing opium trade. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 508.)



**WALSH (THOMAS Y.), REPR. FROM MD.**

- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks, offering amdm. expressing high appreciation of Kossuth, as an addition to Churchwell amdm. of Dec. 31 to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 190.)
- Feb. 13. Do.; favorable to H. R. 95, for relief of heirs of John Jackson. (ib., 566.)
- Aug. 4. Do.; opposed to F. P. Stanton amdm. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing that light duties on foreign vessels shall be the same as those levied in Gr. Br. (ib., 2072.)

**WALTHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Petitions favoring Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
- 1842 Feb. 7. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)

**WALTON (ELIAKIM P.), REPR. FROM VT.**

- 1861 Jan. 25. Remarks, introducing jt. resol. from Com. on Claims for relief of Jonas P. Levy, asking permission for claimant to present proof. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 561.)

**WALTON (WILLIAM)**

Amer. consul for Carrara, 1852-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**WALTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Petition of Benj. J. Bassett, and 300 other citizens of Walton (N. Y.), praying abolition of slavery and slavetrade in D. C., and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers. (24. 2. H. jol., 306.)
- 1838 Feb. 14. To same. Memorial vs. annexation of Texas. (ib., 441.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 587.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 608.)

**WALWORTH CO. (WISC.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 107.)
- Dec. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 170.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 229.)
- Mch. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 486.)

**WAMBERSIE (JOHN), OF GA.**

Amer. consul for Rotterdam, 1829-43; see U. S. A. Consular service.

- 1836 Sept. 13. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury). Deportation of emigrants. (24. 2. S. doc. 5, 6.)

**WANDERER, H. B. M. SLOOP (DENMAN)**

See also Denman (J.).

- 1840 Dec. 8. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Blockade maintained by Br. ship *Wanderer*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 89.)

**WANDERER, SLAVER YACHT**

- n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 540; 550.)
- 1858 Dec. 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Wilson, Mass.), calling upon President for information in relation to landing of barque *Wanderer* on coast of Georgia with cargo of slaves; agreed to. (35. 2. S. jol., 58.)
- Dec. 20. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to Solicitor Treasury, U. S. A. (Hillyer). Neither consul nor vice-consul at St. Helena has been absent from island during current year; alleged slaver *Wanderer* could not have touched there. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 288.)

**WANDERER, SLAVER YACHT—cont'd**

- 1858 Dec. 21. Hillyer to Appleton. Copy of letter respecting *Wanderer* sent to U. S. distr. atty. at Savannah, Ga. (ib., 289.)
- 1859 Jan. 7. U. S. Senate. Res. (Seward, N. Y.), calling upon President for corresp. betw. U. S. min. at London and Br. govt. touching abuses of Amer. flag in prosecution of African slavetrade, and especially touching cruise of *Wanderer*; agreed to. (35. 2. S. jol., 115.)
- Jan. 10. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Black) to President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Opinion that it is incompatible with public interest to publish steps taken in matter of landing of barque *Wanderer* on coast of Ga., with cargo of Africans. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 8, 1.)
- Jan. 11. Buchanan to U. S. Senate. Relative to rpt. of U. S. atty. gen. on landing of barque *Wanderer* on coast of Ga. with cargo of Africans. (ib., 1; v. Mess. and Papers, 534.)
- Apr. 16. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Cobb) to U. S. distr. atty. (Ganahl) and asst. counsel, Savannah (Jackson). Instructions in relation to witnesses in case of *Wanderer*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 641.)
- There are on file in the Div. of MSS., Library of Congress, 26 papers relating to case of *Wanderer*. (p. 195, Van Tyne and Leland. Guide to archives of U. S. govt., 1904.)

**WANDERING JEW, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (CARLETON); see COOLIE TRADE****WANG HIYA, TREATY OF; see CHINA TREATIES, 1844****WANG-E-TEH, GOV. GEN. FO KIEN AND CHE-KIANG PROV., CHINA, 18[54-57]****Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

Amer. comr. in China  
(McLane)

- 1854 May 16. Asks him to appoint an interview. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 46.)
- May 16. Reason why no interview took place; regarding commercial business at Foo-Chow. (ib., 46.)
- (Parker)
- 1856 Apr. 10. Reply to his of Jan. 30. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 772.)
- Jly. 13. Appoints 8 o'clock a. m. of 15 inst. for purpose of personal interview and delivery of President's letter. (ib., 876.)
- Jly. 16. Action in case of Cunningham murder; asks that sailors concerned in *Agnes* outrage be punished. (ib., 877.)
- Jly. 19. Relative to proclamation issued by prefect. (ib., 879.)
- Jly. 21. Death of Cunningham; case of the *Agnes*. (ib., 881.)
- Jly. 22. Acknowledges receipt of public despatch of same date. (ib., 884.)
- Jly. 22. Overseer of affairs of inland rivers at Foo-Chow ordered to issue proclamation; regarding request to send troops to Nantai. (ib., 884.)
- Jly. 24. Punishment of Chinese murderers of H. Cunningham. (ib., 891.)
- Jly. 29. Arrest of person implicated in Cunningham murder. (ib., 962.)
- Aug. 24. Letter has been received from privy council stating that it is right of imperial comr. and gov. gen. of Leang-Kwang provinces to memorialize throne and manage foreign affairs. (ib., 941.)
- Aug. 29. One of Cunningham murderers, Tung Hwa-Keuen, has confessed; orders given for his trial and punishment. (ib., 962.)

**WANG-E-TEH, GOV. GEN. FO KIEN AND CHE-KIANG PROV., CHINA, 18[54-57]—cont'd**

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd**

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd  
(Parker)—cont'd

- 1856 Oct. 13. Requests that consul Jones be ordered to pay full amount of duties upon tea. (ib., 1010.)
- Nov. 19. Has sent President's letter to Peking in consequence of Parker's not acting in accordance with regulations of court which required that gov. gen. of Two Kwangs should memorialize upon it. (ib., 1103.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

- 1856 Oct. 14. Proclamation relative to murder of Mr. Cunningham. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1011.)
- 1857 Aug. 18. Edict declaring uniform circulation of dollars. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 213.)
- Oct. 15. Edict further declaring uniform circulation of dollars. (ib., 215.)

**WANKIEN, DIRECTOR GENERAL, SALT COLLECTORATE OF CHANG-LU, CHINA**

Appointed joint imperial comr. in 1854 to meet the Br. and Amer. comrs. at Tientsin to negotiate treaty revision.

- 1854 Oct. 20. Wankien. Memorial suggesting that H. M. should refer barbarians to high authorities of Kiangsu. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 466.)
- Oct. 24. Wankien and Shwang-yui. Memorial; barbarian chiefs are outside bar; that object of their coming is to obtain modifications of treaty; await arrival of Tsunglun. (ib., 467.)
- Oct. 29. Wankien. Rpt. of interview with Medhurst and Parker. (ib., 443.)
- Oct. 30. Wankien and Shwang-yui. Rpt. of more recent proceedings of barbarians. (ib., 471.)

**WANKOWICZ (LADISLAS), PETITIONER; see KOSCIUSKO (THADDEUS), LEGAL REPR. OF HEIRS OF**

**WANTON (EDWARD M.)**

- 1847 Dec. 15. U. S. Senate. Petition of Jas. Edwards, admr., praying compensation for losses of said Wanton by destruction of property during Seminole war; presented (Yulee, Fla.), and referred to Com. on Military Affairs. (30. 1. S. jol., 53; 79; 269; 288.)

**WANWATOSA (WISC.) CITIZENS**

- 1850 Feb. 18. U. S. House. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 544.)

**WAPLES (JOSEPH), ACTG. SECY. STATE, TEXAS**

- 1842 Sept. 9. To distr. atty. Benton. Instructions for procedure in case of Maj. O'Neal. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 87.)
- Sept. 9. To Amer. chargé in Texas (Eve). Measures taken in case of Maj. O'Neal. (ib., 85.)
- 1843 Jan. 25. To same. Relative to identity of second white boy captured by Comanches in Texas. (ib., 107.)

**WAPPANS (ADOLPHUS H.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Ciudad Bolívar, 1852-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

**WAPPETAUW (S. C.), INDEPENDENT CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH**

- 1853 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of members and supporters, praying remuneration for church destroyed by Br. during revolutionary war. (33. 1. S. jol., 60.)

**WAR HAWK, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (SIMMONS); see COOLIE TRADE**

**WARD ( ), MASTER AMER. BARK CORNELIA; see CORNELIA**

**WARD (A.)**

Amer. consul ad int. for Valparaiso in 1851.

**WARD (AARON), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1834 Apr. 9. Remarks, urging apprn. for arrangement and preservation of archives of State Dept. (x, Reg. Debates, 3561.)
- Apr. 12. Speech, urging application to Revolutionary War cases, of provisions of bill providing compensation for property lost, captured, or destroyed by enemy during war of 1812. (ib., 3629.)

**WARD (CHARLES), OF ME.**

Amer. consul for Zanzibar, 1845-52; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WARD (E.), CAPT. SCHR. ST. CROIX, AND CLAIMANT; see ST. CROIX, AMER. SCHR.**

**WARD (ELIJAH), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1859 Feb. 15. Speech, on importance of Atrato ship canal to commerce of U. S. and other nations. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., app., 125.)

**WARD (GEORGE T.)**

- 1831 Apr. 16. Mexican M. P. in U. S. (Tornel) to Secy. State, U. S. (Van Buren). Mexican vice-consul in Florida terr. Exequatur on commission. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 663.)

**WARD (JAMES H.), OF CONN.**

U. S. N., 1823-61. Lieut., 1831; comdr., 1854. Died Je. 27, 1861. Sea Service in command (1832-61); 1849-60, comdg. *Vixen*, Home sqdn.; 1855-57, comdg. *Jamestown*, African sqdn.

**WARD (JOHN)**

- 1830 Aug. 16. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Exequatur on commission of U. S. consul at Chihuahua; suspended. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351, 345.)

**WARD (JOHN E.), OF GA.**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China, Dec. 15, 1853-Jly. 23, 1861. Returned on leave Dec. 15, 1860, and left Commodore Stribbling in charge, who served until Jly. 23, 1861. See also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. China.

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Cass)

- 1859 Je. 13. [no. 14, extr.] Arrival at Shanghai; difficulty regarding exchange of treaty. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 569.)

Nos. 9-13 are those despatches sent before reaching China, and numbered 1-5.

- Jly. 4. [no. 15.] Obstruction of Peiho River; efforts of Chinese to prevent exchange of ratifications at Peking. (ib., 585.)

- Jly. 10. [no. 16.] Intends to remain off Peiho River until permitted to go to Peking to exchange ratifications. (ib., 591.)

- Aug. 20. [no. 17.] Interview with imperial comrs. respecting exchange of ratifications; succeeding events. (ib., 594.)

- Sept. 1. [no. 18, extr.] Believes that Chinese authorities will insist on exchange of ratifications for supplemental conventions; steps taken for adjustment of claims. (ib., 617.)



## WARD (JOHN E.), OF GA.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

## Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

## (Cass)—cont'd

- 1859 Sept. 17. [no. 19, extr.] Transmits corresp. relative to publication of treaty. (ib., 618.)
- 1860 Jan. 24. [no. 26.] Relative to conduct of Capt. Manton, Amer. ship *Messenger*, and of capt. of *Kitty Simpson*, Governor Morton and *Pioneer*, connected with coolie traffic. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 2.)
- Feb. 24. [no. 4, extr.] Methods of coolie traders; case of Amer. ships *Messenger* and *Norway*. (ib., 29.)

## BRITISH

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in China  
(Bruce)

- 1859 May 18. Announces apptmt. as Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 572.)

## CHINESE

## Chinese Imperial comrs.

- 1859 May 28. To Kweiliang and colleagues. Announces apptmt. as E. E. and M. P. U. S. to China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 575.)
- Je. 1. To same. Anxious and ready to exchange ratifications of treaty. (ib., 576.)
- Je. 5. To same. Signifies acceptance of plan proposed for exchange of treaty ratifications. (ib., 578.)
- Je. 24. To gov. gen. prov., Chih-li (King). Announces arrival at mouth of Peiho River, bearing letter from President to Emperor; requests necessary conveyances for journey to Peking. (ib., 590.)
- Jly. 5. To same (Hängfuh). Requests speedy termination of preparations for his conveyance to Peking. (ib., 594.)
- Jly. 14. To Hängfuh and Treasurer of prov. of Chih-li (Wan). Ready to start for Peking on 20 inst. (ib., 600.)
- Jly. 16. To same. Promises to exert himself, after exchange of ratifications, to adjust difficulties betw. China and England and France. (ib., 601.)
- Jly. 28. To Kweiliang, and colleagues. Announces arrival in Peking. (ib., 602.)
- Aug. 6. To same. Insists upon delivering President's letter to Emperor in person, and upon exchanging ratifications of treaty at Peking. (ib., 603.)
- Aug. 8. To same. Course of conduct not due to lack of respect for Emperor. (ib., 605.)
- Aug. 10. To same. Expresses gratification at arrangement for reception of President's letter. (ib., 607.)
- Aug. 10. To same. Accepts proposition to confer with Ho to remove obstacles in conduct of trade. (ib., 608.)
- Aug. 13. To Hängfuh. Expects to arrive at Peh-tang on 16 inst., for exchange of ratifications. (ib., 609.)
- Aug. 27. To Vice-roy of Leang Keang provs. (Ho-Kwei-Tsing). Requests issue of proclamation announcing new commercial regulations and arranging details, without delay. (ib., 619.)
- Sept. 5. To same. Insists upon immediate proclamation of treaty, extension of its privileges to Amer. vessels, and full observance of its provisions. (ib., 621.)
- Sept. 14. To same. Repeats request, with reasons, for undelayed publication of treaty of Tien-tsin. (ib., 623.)
- 1860 Jan. 12. Gov. of the Two Kwangs, etc. (Lau). Nature of endeavors to obtain control of coolies removed from *Messenger*. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 20.)

## WARD (JOHN E.), OF GA.—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## CHINESE—cont'd

## Chinese Imperial comrs.—cont'd

- 1860 Jan. 23. To same. Reply to his of Jan. 17. (ib., 23.)
- Feb. 3. To same. Relative to return of coolies removed from *Messenger*. (ib., 34.)

## FRENCH

French E. E. and M. P. in China  
(Bourboulon)

- 1859 May 18. Announces apptmt. as E. E. and M. P. U. S. in China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 573.)

## RUSSIAN

Russian diplomatic agt. at Peking  
(Perowsky)

- 1859 Jly. 6. Anxious to reach Peking; requests any aid or advice in his power. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 610.)
- (Ignatieff)

- 1859 Jly. 28. Announces arrival in Peking. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 612.)

- Aug. 3. Expresses thanks for courtesies extended. (ib., 613.)

- Aug. 10. Expresses thanks for efforts made in his behalf in Peking; peculiar course of conduct of comrs. and cabinet. (ib., 616.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1860 Jan. 11. To Amer. cons., Canton (Perry). Instructions to withhold papers of Amer. ship *Messenger*; to prevent shipping of coolies, etc. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 18.)

- Jan. 12. To comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Stribling). Request to prevent *Messenger* from going to sea. (ib., 24.)

- Jan. 16. To master Amer. ship *Messenger* (Manton). Declines to sanction clearance of *Messenger* under conditions stated in letter of 10 inst. (ib., 7.)

- Jan. 16. To Perry. Approval of conduct in case of *Messenger*. (ib., 19.)

- Feb. 2. To Manton. Relative to clearance and papers of *Messenger*. (ib., 38.)

## WARD (JOHN WILLIAM), LORD DUDLEY; see DUDLEY (LORD)

## WARD (JOSEPH DUDLEY)

- 1856 Dec. 13. To U. S. House, Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 17, 1849. (33. 1. H. jol., 75.)

## WARD (MATTHIAS), SEN. FROM TEXAS

- 1859 Mch. 3. Remarks, offering amdmt. to civil apprn. bill, providing for postal and commercial intercourse with Mexico, in shape of contract with Amer. citizens. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1621.)

## WARD (SAMUEL)

Secy. and interpreter under Paraguayan claims convention of 1859; see Paraguay. Claims.

## WARD (SAMUEL), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Bristol in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

## WARD (THOMAS WILLIAM), OF TEXAS

Amer. consul for Panama, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

- 1856 Apr. 18. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Representation of murder of fifteen Americans at Panama on Apr. 15. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 154.)

**WARD (THOMAS WILLIAM), OF TEXAS—cont'd**

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1858 Je. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clay, Com. on Commerce), bill (35. 1. S. 427) "for relief of Thos. W. Ward, late U. S. consul at Panama"; passed to second reading; passed Senate, Je. 4. (35. 1. S. jol., 592; 610.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1856 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. Petition of Thos. W. Ward, late U. S. consul at Panama, praying compensation for services and reimbursement of expenses in procuring testimony in reference to Panama riot. (34. 3. S. jol., 54.)
- 1858 Mch. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Chrm. U. S. Com. on Commerce (Clay). Labor and expense attending collection of evidence regarding Panama riot outrages, by T. W. Ward, entitle him to relief. (35. 2. H. rpt. 100.)
- 1859 Jan. 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Branch). Favorable rpt. on S. 427, for relief of T. W. Ward, late U. S. consul at Panama, for services and expenses in procuring testimony in reference to outrages on Amer. citizens in Panama riot. (35. 2. H. rpt. 100.)

**WARD (W. WALLACE), OF GA.**

Secy. Amer. legation in China, 1859-60; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**WARDBORO' (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

**WARDROBE (JOHN)**

- 1829 Feb. 16. U. S. Senate. Petition of S. Green, in behalf of estate of John Wardrobe praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 125.)
- Dec. 28. To same. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)
- 1846 Dec. 21. To same. Memorial of Elizabeth H. Thatcher, only surviving child of John Wardrobe, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 58.)
- Dec. 21. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 83.)
- 1849 Dec. 31. To same. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 197.)
- 1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 56.)

**WARE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 344.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

**WARE (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)

**WAREHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

**WARFIELD (C. A.)**

- 1842 Aug. 16. Secy. War and Marine of Texas (Hockley) to Warfield. Instructions to Col. Warfield for line of march to Santa Fe. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 117.)
- 1843 Apr. 21. Supt. Indian affairs U. S. (Mitchell) to Secy. War U. S. (Porter). Representation of marauding party fitting out on Missouri frontier under one Warfield. (ib., 112.)

**WARFIELD (C. A.)—cont'd**

- 1843 May 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. ad int. (Legare) to Texan chargé in U. S. A. (Van Zandt). Representation of expedition organized partly in limits of U. S. by officer of Texan army for purpose of attacking traders betw. Santa Fé and Missouri. (ib., 112.)
- Aug. 4. Van Zandt to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Disclaiming acts of Col. Warfield violating neutrality betw. U. S. and Texas; powers of Col. Warfield revoked. (ib., 117.)

**WARFIELD (GEORGE F.), ET AL.**

- 1846 Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 113.)
- 1847 Jan. 4. Geo. F. Warfield to U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 76.)
- 1849 Dec. 27. Geo. Warfield, et al., to same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 31.)
- Dec. 27. Geo. F. Warfield, et al., to same. Same. (ib., 33, 49.)
- Dec. 31. Wm. B. Warfield to same. (ib., 37.)
- Dec. 31. Geo. F. Warfield to U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)
- Dec. 31. Geo. F. and Wm. H. Warfield to same. Same. (ib., 196.)
- Dec. 31. Wm. H. Warfield to same. Same. (ib., 196.)
- 1850 Jan. 7. Same to same. Same. (ib., 232.)
- Jan. 7. Geo. T. Warfield to U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 57.)
- Jan. 18. Geo. F. Warfield to House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 348.)
- Feb. 7. Geo. F. Warfield, et al., to same. Same. (ib., 486; 521.)
- Apr. 8. Wm. H. Warfield to U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 260.)

**WARFIELD (GEORGE T.); see WARFIELD (GEORGE F.), ET AL.**

**WARFIELD (WILLIAM B.); see WARFIELD (GEORGE F.), ET AL.**

**WARFIELD (WILLIAM H.); see WARFIELD (GEORGE F.), ET AL.**

**WARINER, BURGOMASTER FRANKFURT-O.-M.**

- 1857 Je. 30. To Amer. cons., Frankfurt-o.-M. (Ricker). Police instructed to prohibit sale of tickets to emigrants from Amer. seaports to interior places. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 30.)

**WARING (NICHOLAS), ARREST OF**

- 1829 Oct. 23. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra). Requesting release. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 300.)
- Oct. 28. Bocanegra to Poinsett. Action in case of. (ib., 301.)
- Dec. 19. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Viesca) to same. Defence of arrest. (ib., 307-308.)

**WARING (ROBERT P.), OF N. C.**

Amer. consul for St. Thomas, 1859-61; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

- 1860 Je. 29. [no. 8.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Suspicions regarding str. *City of Norfolk*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 439; 600.)

**WARNER ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. TWO SONS; see TWO SONS**



**WARNER ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP PHOENIX; see PHOENIX****WARNER (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**WARREN (EDWARD A.), REPR. FROM ARK.**

1855 Jan. 23, 27. Remarks, on French spoliations bill, H. R. 117. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 373, 426, 427.)

**WARREN (JOHN E.), OF MINN.**

Commissioned secy. Amer. legation in Central America, Apr. 6, 1853, but declined; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**WARREN (WILLIAM), COMDG. H. B. M. SLOOP HYACINTH; see HYACINTH****WARREN (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 587.)

**WARREN (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 88.)  
 — Sept. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 75.)  
 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)  
 1847 Jan. 19. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 184.)

**WARREN (O.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)  
 1846 Feb. 2. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 336.)

**WARREN (R. I.) CITIZENS**

See Newport (R. I.).

**WARREN (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of women of Warren (Vt.), agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. S. jol., 38.)  
 — Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 93.)  
 — Oct. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 133.)  
 1845 Jan. 21. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 100.)

**WARREN, AMER. SHIP, BONNEFILS Claimant; see BONNEFILS (P.)****WARREN, U. S. SLOOP**

In commission (1826-60): 1828, Medn. sqdn. (Kearney); 1829, 1830, do. (Skinner); 1831-32, Brazil sqdn. (Cooper); 1835-36, W. I. sqdn. (Taylor); 1838-39, do. (Spencer); 1840, do. (Jameson); 1841, do. (Williamson); 1843-47, Pacific sqdn. (Hull); 1848, do. ( ); 1849, do. (Long); 1850-51, do. (Pickering); 1852, do. (Moor); 1853, do. (Stanly); 1859-60, do. (Boyle).

1839 Nov. 28. Comdr. U. S. S. *Warren* (Spencer) to Amer. cons., Havana (Trist). Instructed to cruise on coast of Cuba for suppression of traffic in slaves. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 340.)

**WARREN CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1844 Mch. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 686.)  
 1845 Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**WARREN CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

1848 Jan. 26. To U. S. House. Memorial praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 300.)

**WARREN INSURANCE CO., OF R. I., ET AL.**

1850 Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 66.)  
 — Jan. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 307.)

**WARREN WHITE, AMER. BARK (HOWE)**

1858 Je. Boarded by an English war str. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 549.)

**WARRENS (EDWARD), OF MO.**

Amer. consul for Trieste, 1845-50; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WARRINGTON (LEWIS), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1800-51. Lieut., 1807; comdr., 1813; capt., 1814. Died Oct. 12, 1851, at Washington, D. C. 1814, comdg. U. S. S. *Peacock*.

**Claim**

Claim for capture of H. B. M. sloop *Epervier* Apr. 29, 1814.

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1850 Feb. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Badger), Com. on Naval Affairs, bill (31. 1. S. 121) "for relief of Lewis Warrington, et al."; and passed to second reading; passed Senate, Aug. 19. (31. 1. S. jol., 166; 564.)  
 1851 Dec. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Badger, N. C.), bill (32. 1. S. 38) "for relief of M. K. Warrington and C. St. J. Chubb, execrs. of Capt. Lewis Warrington et al."; read twice, and referred to Com. on Naval Affairs; passed Senate, Feb. 6. (32. 1. S. jol., 53; 188.)  
 1853 Dec. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Badger, N. C.), bill (33. 1. S. 35) "for relief of executors of Capt. Lewis Warrington, et al."; read twice, and referred, with papers on file, to Com. on Naval Affairs; passed Senate, Jan. 17, 1854. (33. 1. S. jol., 55; 107.)

**CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.**

1849 Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Additional docs. relating to claim of Lewis Warrington. (31. 1. S. jol., 39; 166.)  
 1850 Feb. 20. U. S. S. Com. on Naval Affairs. Rpt. (Badger), to acc. S. 121, for relief of Lewis Warrington, et al. (31. 1. S. rpt. 62.)  
 — May 2. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks in explanation and support of S. 121, for relief of Capt. Lewis Warrington and others. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 899.)  
 — May 2. J. D. Bright, sen. from Ind. Do.; on S. 121, for relief of Capt. Lewis Warrington and others. (ib., 899.)  
 — May 2. J. W. Bradbury, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 899.)  
 — May 2. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Same. (ib., 899.)  
 — May 2. D. L. Yulee, sen. from Fla. Same. (ib., 899.)  
 1851 Mch. 3. R. C. Schenck, sen. from O. Remarks, in support of S. 121, for relief of Capt. Lewis Warrington and others. (ib., 31. 2., 786.)  
 1852 Feb. 6. Badger. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 38, for relief of M. K. Warrington and C. St. J. Chubb, executors of Capt. Lewis Warrington and others. (ib., 32. 1., 491.)  
 — Feb. 6. J. W. Bradbury, sen. from Me. Do.; on S. 38, for relief of M. K. Warrington and C. St. J. Chubb, executors of Capt. Lewis Warrington and others. (ib., 490, 491.)

**WARRIOR, BRIG ( )**

- 1842 Dec. 7. President U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding provision made by Chilian govt. for payment of claim on account of detention of brig *Warrior* at Coquimbo in 1820.

**WARSAW (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 165.)  
 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 600.)  
 1856 Apr. 15. To same. Petition, praying adoption of principal of arbitration. (34. 1. H. jol., 825.)

**WARWICK (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)  
 — Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 443.)  
 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Petitions for congress of nations. (ib., 609.)

**WARWICK (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473; 476.)

**WARWICK (R. I.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

**WASHBURN (CHARLES A.), OF CALIF.**

Commissioned Amer. comr. to Paraguay, Je. 8, 1861; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**WASHBURN (ISRAEL, JR.)**

Representative from Me., 32-36 cong., 1851-61.

- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks, in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kosuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 187.)  
 1853 Mch. 2. Do.; in favor of Senate amdt. 50 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing compensation to Edw. Kent for services as chargé at Rio de Janeiro during absence of Minister. (ib., 32. 2., 1044.)  
 1854 Jan. 4. Speech, on policy in regard to Sandwich Is., in favor of annexation; during consideration of President's annual message. (ib., 33. 1., 123, app., 55.)  
 — Je. 27. Remarks, on Gerrit Smith's view concerning H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3 of treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico, etc. (ib., app. 1017.)  
 — Je. 27. Do.; addressed to Bockock relative to H. R. 405 and call for information concerning treaty. (ib., app., 1048.)  
 — Je. 27. Do.; chiefly in reply to Gerrit Smith, opposed to H. R. 405, and maintaining right of House to call for information concerning treaty. (ib., 33. 1, 1542, 1546, 1548.)  
 — Dec. 5. Do.; in support of Sollers res. of Dec. 4, calling for information concerning meeting of Amer. ministers at Ostend. (ib., 33. 2., 10, 12.)  
 1855 Jan. 23, 26, 27. Do.; on French spoiliations bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 373, 374, 418, 420, 425, 426, 432.)  
 — Feb. 19. Do.; in support of Sollers offer of H. R. 117 as amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569. (ib., 820, 821.)  
 — Feb. 26. Speech, on President's message of Feb. 17, vetoing H. R. 117; during consideration of Indian apprn. bill, H. R. 555. (ib., app., 262.)  
 1856 Apr. 11. Remarks, suggesting amdt. of bill for relief of John S. Pendleton, so as to place him on footing with Schenck. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 890.)

**WASHBURN (ISRAEL, JR.)—cont'd**

- 1860 Mch. 29. Do.; urging postponement of bill for ascertainment and satisfaction of French spoilation claims. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1431.)  
 — May 17. Do.; favoring adoption of amdt. to consular and diplomatic bill providing for prison-ship at Canton, and for compensation of marshal of consular court there. (ib., 2163.)

**WASHBURNE (ELIHU B.) REPR. FROM ILL.**

- 1858 May 10. Remarks, urging passage of bill for relief of certain Hungarian settlers on land in Iowa. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2037.)  
 1860 May 11. Do.; opposing adjournment to witness landing of Japanese embassy. (ib., 36. 1., 2077.)

**WASHINGTON (P. G.), ACTG. SECY. TREASURY, U. S. A.**

- 1857 Feb. 12. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Encloses copies of papers on file in Treasury dept. relating to claim of F. Dainese. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 164.)

**WASHINGTON (D. C.)**

- 1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial of merchants of Washington, D. C., praying indemnity for French spoiliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)  
 1836 May 26. Proceedings and resolutions expressive of sympathy with Texans and in favor of recognition of independence of Texas by U. S. (24. 1. S. jol., 384.)  
 1838 Jan. 8. Memorial of Native American Assn., Washington, D. C., to U. S. House. In favor of modification of naturalization laws. (25. 2. H. jol., 235; 266.)  
 1851 Feb. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Mayor, Aldermen and Council, praying establishment of line of strts. to west coast of Africa. (21. 2. S. jol., 165.)

**Citizens**

- 1842 Je. 25. To U. S. House. Memorial upon condition and prospects of colonies of free people of color, and suppression of African slavetrade. (27. 2. H. jol., 1023.)  
 1848 Apr. 24. To U. S. Senate. Invitation to Senate to join in celebration of revolutionary movements throughout Europe. (30. 1. S. jol., 293.)

Paupers; see Alienage, etc. Immigrants

**WASHINGTON (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Feb. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 317.)  
 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)

**WASHINGTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)  
 — Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

**WASHINGTON (N. C.) CITIZENS**

See Wilmington (N. C.).

**WASHINGTON (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)  
 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Petition, praying Congress to take measures to effect speedy abolition of free colored population within U. S., and to remove them to Africa. (25. 3. H. jol., 336.)



## WASHINGTON (TERRITORY)

See also Allenage, etc. Canada; Hudson's Bay co.; San Juan Is.

- 1854 Jan. 7. I. N. Ebey to Gov. Washington terr. (Stevens). Nature and extent of Hudson's Bay co.'s possessions and Puget's Sound Agricultural co.'s possessions at Cowlitz. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 37, 15.)
- Jan. 9. Stevens to Tolmie (W. F.). Maintaining views stated in letter of Dec. 20. (ib., 20.)
- Je. 24. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Stmt. of property within territories of Washington and Oregon claimed by Hudson's Bay co. and Puget's Sound Agricultural co., and estimate of its value. (ib., 1.)
- 1856 Feb. 9. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Cramp-ton) to Marcy. Hazardous state of things on boundary betw. Washington terr. and Br. possessions occupied by Hudson's Bay co. (34. 1. S. rpt. 251, 2.)
- 1859 Nov. 30. H. R. Crosbie to Gov. Washington terr. (Gholson). Answer to complaint of Wm. More, of alleged injustice at hands of civil authority of Washington terr., forwarded by Gov. Douglas on ground that complainant is Br. subject. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 14.)
- 1860 Apr. 3. H. R. Crosbie to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Occupation of San Juan Is. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 1.)

## Civil Service

## Governor

- 1854-56. See Stevens (I. I.).
1859. See Gholson (R. D.).

## Indian Outbreak of 1854

Early in 1856, the available supplies near the scene of hostilities on Puget's Sound being nearly exhausted, the territory without funds, and all endeavors to obtain advances from private sources having failed, the Governor of Vancouver's Is. (Douglas) was appealed to by the Governor of Washington terr. (Stevens). Gov. Douglas responded by an advance of \$7000 out of his private funds, a claim for which was afterwards submitted to the U. S. federal govt. See Douglas (James).

## Legislative Assembly

- 1854 Jly. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial, relative to annexation of Sandwich Is. to U. S. (33. 1. H. jol., 1128.)
- 1858 Mch. 27. To same. Memorial, praying for extinguishment of rights of foreign corporations in Washington terr. (35. 1. H. jol., 557.)
- 1859 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Memorial relative to extinguishment of rights of Hudson's Bay and Puget's Sound Agricultural cos. (35. 2. S. jol., 242.)
- 1861 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial relative to apptmt. of consul for Vancouver Is. and Br. Columbia. (36. 2. H. jol., 266.)

## WASHINGTON (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 456.)

## WASHINGTON, AMER. BRIG (CROWDHILL)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 79.)

## WASHINGTON, AMER. BRIG (GEDNEY); see AMISTAD

## WASHINGTON, AMER. SCHR. (CHENEY)

Seized on May 10, 1843, opposite Gulliver's Hole, 10 m. from coast of Nova Scotia, by Br. revenue officer, on ground that schr. was fishing within bounds prohibited by treaty of Oct. 20, 1818.

- 1843 May 17. W. Bragg. Stmt. relating to seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Washington*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 74; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 119.)

## WASHINGTON, AMER. SCHR. (CHENEY)—cont'd

- 1843 May 17. C. Currier, owner schr. *Washington* to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Legare). Prays restoration of schr. *Washington* seized on coast of Nova Scotia. (ib., 75; ib., 118.)
- Je. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Instructions to renew representation of violations of fishery conv. of 1818; seizure of Amer. schr. *Washington*. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 117.)
- Aug. 10. Everett to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Representation of seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Washington*; protest agst. operation of provincial authorities detrimental to Amer. fishery interests. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 120.)
- Aug. 10. Same to same. Relative to seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Washington*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 76.)
- Aug. 15. Same to Upshur. Note to Lord Aberdeen on seizure of schr. *Washington*. (ib., 76.)
- 1844 Apr. 15. Aberdeen to Everett. Seizure of Amer. fishing vessel *Washington*; right of Americans to fish in Bay of Fundy denied. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 82; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 123.)
- May 25. Everett to Aberdeen. Protest agst. restriction of his of Apr. 15 to case of *Washington*; renews representation of proceedings of colonial authorities in violation of fishery conv. of 1818; right of Amer. fishermen in waters of Bay of Fundy; etc. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 123.)
- May 25. Same to same. Case of Amer. vessel *Washington*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 78.)
- May 26. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Corresp. with Lord Aberdeen on subject of seizure of schr. *Washington*; discussion of right of Amer. vessels to fish in Bay of Fundy. (ib., 78.)
- Jly. 5. Calhoun to Everett. Approval of representation of case of schr. *Washington*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 83; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 127.)
- Oct. 12. Aberdeen to same. Representation in case of Amer. schr. *Washington* referred to Colonial Dept. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 133.)
- 1845 Mch. 25. Everett to Aberdeen. Right of Americans to fish in Bay of Fundy; cases of Amer. schrs. *Washington* and *Argus*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 89; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 136.)
- Mch. 25. Same to Calhoun. Corresp. with Br. govt. in cases of Amer. schrs. *Washington* and *Argus*; concession of right of Amer. fishermen in Bay of Fundy applies to waters of n. e. shores of Cape Breton. (ib., 87; ib., 134.)
- Apr. 21. Aberdeen to Everett. Notes relative to case of *Argus* and of *Washington* referred to Colonial Office. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 105.)
- 1854-55. Claims agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of awards. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 55.)
- Rpts. of decisions of comrs. and arguments of counsel. (ib., 170.)

## WASHINGTON, AMER. SHIP (WHITTEMORE)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 79.)

## WASHINGTON, AMER. SLAVER BARK (NEILL); see SENHORA DA BOA VIAGEM, PORT. SCHR.

## WASHINGTON, U. S. MAIL STR. (CHURCHILL)

- Boarded in port of San Juan del Norte in Nov., 1858, by H. B. M. ship *Valorous* (Aldham).
- 1858 Nov. 20. Comdr. U. S. *Savannah* (Jarvis) to comdr. Home sqdn. (McIntosh). List of questions asked of Capt. Churchill, Amer. str. *Washington* by two Br. officers Br. ship *Valorous*. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 14.)

## WASHINGTON, U. S. MAIL STR. (CHURCHILL)—cont'd

- 1858 Nov. 20. Same to same. Substance of conference with Sir Wm. G. Ousely; his movements; arrival of *Washington*; relative to town meeting at Greytown; rumors about *Catharine Maria*. (ib., 18.)
- Nov. 26. McIntosh to Aldham. Relative to rpt. by Capt. Jarvis (*Savannah*) of Br. visitation of *Washington*; etc. (ib., 13.)
- Nov. 26. Same to Secy. Navy U. S. A. (Toucey). Arrival at San Juan del Norte; relative to boarding by Br. ship *Valorous* (Aldham) of *Washington* and *Savannah*; etc. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 28. Aldham to McIntosh. Circumstances attending boarding of *Washington* by Br. officers; maintains that port of San Juan del Norte is under Br. protection; etc. (ib., 14.)
- Nov. 29. McIntosh to Aldham. U. S. has not acknowledged Br. protection of port of San Juan; satisfied with explanations of boarding of Amer. vessels; limits of friendly visit, however, exceeded by officers who boarded *Washington*. (ib., 17.)

## WASHINGTON CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

- 1847 Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 235.)

## WASHINGTON CO. (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1827 Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Petition setting forth indignities offered by authorities of New Brunswick and praying redress. (20. 1. S. jol., 63, 204.)

## WASHINGTON CO. (MO.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Mch. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (28. 2. S. jol., 226.)

## WASHINGTON CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 72.)
- Sept. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 80.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)
- 1838 Feb. 14. To same. Memorial, praying revision of naturalization laws. (ib., 402.)
- Mch. 12. To same. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (ib., 600.)
- Mch. 12. To same. Memorial, praying modification of naturalization laws, so as to place additional restrictions on granting benefits of said laws. (ib., 576.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Memorial praying protection agst. aggression from Upper and Lower Canada. (25. 3. H. jol., 456.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 533.)
- 1841 Je. 12. To same. Petition, praying Congress to pass res. in favor of captive Canadian patriots. (27. 1. H. jol., 99.)
- 1844 Dec. 30. To same. Petition vs. Texas annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 284.)
- 1845 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 71.)
- Feb. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 373.)
- 1846 Jan. 2. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 190.)
- Dec. 16. To same. Memorial, praying prevention of all war, especially for extension of slavery, by peaceful means. (29. 2. H. jol., 57.)
- 1847 Jan. 27. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (ib., 235.)
- 1848 May 29. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 849.)
- 1852 Feb. 17. To same. Petition, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. H. jol., 358.)

## WASHINGTON CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 195.)
- 1842 Feb. 14. To same. Memorial pro congress of nations. (27. 2. H. jol., 373.)
- 1847 Jan. 23. To same. Memorials, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 223.)
- 1850 Feb. 25. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 598.)

## WASHINGTON CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)
- Sept. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 85.)
- Sept. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 107.)
- 1838 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 284.)
- Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 444.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)
- 1840 Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. S. jol., 186.)
- Mch. 16. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 631.)
- Mch. 30. To same. Memorial pro recognition of Hayti. (ib., 730.)
- 1844 May 1. To U. S. Senate. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 260.)
- May 16. To same. Same. (ib., 283.)
- 1845 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 170.)
- Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying establishment of territorial govt. in Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 70.)
- Jan. 13. To same. Petition, praying amdt. of naturalization laws of U. S. (ib., 81.)
- Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 215.)
- Feb. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 316.)

## WASHINGTON CO. (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)
- 1838 Feb. 21. To same. Petition agst. passage of any law prohibiting selling, transporting or giving arms, ammunition or provisions to Canadians, etc. (25. 2. H. jol., 510); printed in full. (25. 2. H. ex. doc., 194.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Memorial asking repeal or modification of neutrality law (25. 3. H. jol., 456); printed in full. (25. 3. H. doc., 250.)

## WASHINGTON IS.

- 1847 Feb. 23. Cumberland Co. (Va.) citizens to U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to promote interest of U. S. in Washington Is., in Pacific Ocean, discovered by Capt. Ingraham. (29. 2. H. jol., 402.)

## WASHINGTON'S BARGE, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (DULING)

Corresp. relates to illegal sale of brig to slavers at port of Onin in 1845.

1845. Testimony in matter of sale of Amer. brig *Washington's Barge* on coast of Africa for foreign slave-trade, and of implication of Amer. brig *Albert*. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 39.)
- Apr. 26. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Gordon) to Amer. cons. Bahia (Tyler). Relative to transactions of brigantine *Washington's Barge* and brig *Albert* on Mch. 14, 1845. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 38; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 188.)
- May 5. Tyler to chief of police, prov. of Bahia. Application for detention of Amer. citizens Thos. Duling and Wm. Vaughn, of crew of *Washington's Barge*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 189.)



**WASHINGTON'S BARGE, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (DULING)**  
—cont'd

- 1845 May 5. Same to Amer. cons., Pernambuco (Snow). Application for detention of Thos. Duling of crew of *Washington's Barge*. (ib., 190.)
- May 9. Same to chief of police prov. Bahia. Declines to accept bail in case of Thos. Duling. (ib., 193.)
- May 10. Same to Gordon. Request for copy of evidence in case of *Washington's Barge*. (ib., 196.)
- May 10. Protest of five Amer. citizens agst. conduct of Amer. cons. Tyler in case of *Washington's Barge*. (ib., 199.)
- Jly. 19. Tyler to Secy. State, U. S. A. Seizure of brig *Albert*; information agst. brig *Washington's Barge*. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 35.)

**WASHTENAW (MICH.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 573.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 581.)
- 1847 Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 180.)

**WASHTENAW CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 74.)
- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)
- Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)
- Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 442.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)
- Apr. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying liberation of Wm. L. Mackenzie, imprisoned for violation of neutrality laws. (26. 1. S. jol., 326.)
- 1845 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 229.)

**WASP, AMER. SCHR.**

- n. d. Claim agst. Peru; synopsis of award. (v, Moore. Internatl. arbitration, 4604.)

**WASP, BRITISH BRIG; see ECHO, BRIG****WASS (WILLIAM H.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. STATESMAN; see STATESMAN****WASSMAN AND CO., CLAIMANTS FOR LOSSES DURING GREYTOWN BOMBARDMENT; see CENTRAL AMERICA, 1839-61. SAN JUAN DEL NORTE, 1852-60. CLAIMS****WATER WITCH, U. S. S., 1845**

- In commission: 1848-50, Home sqdn. (Totten); 1851, do. (Misroon); 1852-56, La Plata Explor., Spec. service (Page); 1858-59, Brazil sqdn. (Pegram); 1859-60, Home sqdn. (Sartori).
- See also Cuba. Insurrection. White expedition; Paraguay. Foreign Affairs.

Home Sqdn.  
(Totten)

- 1849 Aug. 19. Comdt. U. S. navy yard Pensacola (Newton) to Lieut. U. S. str. *Water Witch* (Totten). Order to have *Water Witch* prepared for active service and if possible to go to sea some time during following day. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 82.)
- Aug. 20. Same to same. Order to proceed to sea at once and not to open accompanying sealed packet until after vessel crosses bar and pilot leaves. (ib., 82.)
- Aug. 20. Same to same. Order to proceed direct with U. S. str. *Water Witch* to Cat Is. and there join U. S. S. *Albany* (Randolph). (ib., 82.)

**WATER WITCH, U. S. S., 1845—cont'd**

Home Sqdn.—cont'd  
(Totten)—cont'd

- 1849 Aug. 20. Same to Secy. Navy U. S. (Preston). Reports that *Albany* proceeded to sea on evening of 18 inst.; has ordered str. *Water Witch* to be immediately prepared for sea. (ib., 73.)
- Aug. 28. Preston to Newton. Approves of his course in relation to sloop-of-war *Albany* and str. *Water Witch*. (ib., 73.)
- (Sartori)
- 1859 Nov. 10. Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey) to comdr. U. S. str. *Water Witch* (Sartori). Instructions for cruise of *Water Witch* on south coast of Cuba. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 605.)
- 1860 Jan. 23. Sartori to Toucey. Arrival of *Water Witch* at Cape Blanco. (ib., 609.)
- Jan. 25. Toucey to Sartori. *Wyandotte* and *Water Witch* must not be off cruising grounds at same time. (ib., 611.)
- Jan. 25. Same to Comdr. U. S. str. *Wyandotte* (Stanly). *Wyandotte* and *Water Witch* must not be absent from cruising ground at same time. (ib., 612.)
- Feb. 25. Sartori to Toucey. Reply to his of Jan. 25. (ib., 611.)
- Mch. 8. Toucey to Sartori. Communication of Jan. 25 not intended as censure but as mere renewal of previous order. (ib., 612.)

**WATERBOROUGH (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 23. U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 87.)

**WATERBURY (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 188.)

**WATERFORD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)

**WATERFORD (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 114.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Memorial pro recognition of Haiti, tabled. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)

**WATERHOUSE (JOSEPH), WESLEYAN MISSIONARY, FIJI IS.**

- 1855 Oct. 11. To comdr. U. S. ship *John Adams* (Boutwell). Requests, on behalf of Yago Damu, that he will be pleased to permit claims made on chiefs of Ban to be decided by arbitration of certain officers of U. S. ship *John Adams*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 58.)
- Oct. 15. Deposition relative to destruction of town of Lavaka. (ib., 41.)

**WATERLOO (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 457.)
- Feb. 4. To same. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 473.)

**WATERMAN ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP MENTOR; see MENTOR****WATERMAN (ALEXANDER H.), OF N. Y.**

- Amer. consul for Curaçao, 1856-57; see U. S. A. Consular service, Netherlands.

**WATERTOWN (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 112.)

**WATERTOWN (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)  
 — Dec. 12. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)  
 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)  
 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)

**WATERTOWN (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585)  
 1845 Feb. 13. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 166.)

**WATERVILLE (ME.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)  
 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 457.)  
 — Feb. 4. To same. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 474.)  
 1845 Dec. 22. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)  
 — Dec. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 170.)  
 1853 Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure religious liberty to Amer. citizens abroad. (32. 2. S. jol., 198.)

**WATERVILLE (MASS.)**

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

**WATERVILLE (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

**WATERVLIET (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1843 Jan. 26. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (27. 3. H. jol., 259.)

**WATERWITCH, H. B. M. BRIG (MATSON)**

1839 Jly. 8. Captures Port. schr. *Constituição* off Lagos; see *Constituição*.  
 — Aug. 3. Boards Amer. schr. *Hound* on w. coast of Africa; see *Hound*.  
 — Sept. 27. Captures Port. schr. *Sete de Avril* off Sierra Leone; see *Sete de Avril*.  
 1840 Oct. 7. Boards Amer. brig *Tigris* off Ambrise, west coast of Africa; see *Tigris*.  
 1842 Mch. 27. Boards Amer. bark *John A. Robb* off Cabinda; see *John A. Robb*.

**WATERS (JOHN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF WHALER LAGODA; see LAGODA**

**WATERS (JOSEPH G.), EXECR. OF M. TOWNSEND, JOINT CLAIMANT; see CROWNINSHIELD (B.)**

**WATERS (RICHARD P.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Zanzibar, 1836-45; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WATKINS (HENRY P.)**

1856 Apr. 1. U. S. atty. no. distr. Calif. (Inge) to U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Prosecution of Watkins in 1853, first one in distr. for violation of neutrality act of 1818 and is only conviction ever obtained in U. S. for violation of sec. 6 of said act. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 17.)

**WATKINS (TOBIAS)**

1821, secy. to comrs. U. S. A. under art. 11, Florida treaty; see Spain. Claims; also Meade (R. W.).

**WATLINGTON (BEN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF A. B. DAVIS; see DAVIS**

**WATMOUGH (EDMUND C.)**

Amer. consul for Trinidad de Cuba, 1835-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**WATMOUGH (JOHN G.), REPR. FROM PENN.**

1835 Feb. 26. Remarks, favoring printing of docs. regarding relations with France. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1511.)  
 — Mch. 2. Do.; favoring laying on table of subject of relations with France. (ib., 1618.)

**WATSON (ARTATE), MASTER AMER. SLAVER SCHR. REBECCA; see REBECCA**

**WATSON (BENJAMIN MARSTON)**

1830 Dec. 14. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (21. 2. S. jol., 37.)

**WATSON (FRANCIS), AND OTHERS, BR. SUBJECTS**

**Claim vs. U. S.**

For lands in New Brunswick by adjustment of boundary included in Maine.

1854 May 26. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 65.)

**WATSON (H. B.), COMDR. U. S. MARINES AND LOCAL MILITIA, YERBA BUENA**

1846 Jly. 11. To comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery). Yerba Buena has been quiet during past 24 hrs.; no indication of hostile movement. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 655; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1020.)  
 — Jly. 12. To same. Yerba Buena continues quiet and peaceable. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 656.)

**WATSON (JAMES M.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1823-73. Lieut., 1831; comdr., 1861; comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died Apr. 17, 1873. Sea service in command (1834-60): 1843, comdg. *Enterprise*, Brazil sqdn.; 1848, comdg. *Eric*, Pacific sqdn.; 1854, comdg. *Fulton*, Home sqdn.; 1860, comdg. *Fredonia*, Pacific sqdn.

Comdg. *Fulton*, Eastern sqdn. Special mission No. Atlantic waters 1853, Jly.-Sept.

1853 Aug. 1. To comdr. U. S. eastern sqdn. (Shubrick). Rpt. of visit to Castine and Machias. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 12.)  
 — Aug. 6. To same. Regarding fisheries at Lubec, Me., and St. John, New Brunswick. (ib., 14.)  
 — Sept. 2. To same. Rpt. of proceedings of U. S. str. *Fulton*. (ib., 34.)

**WATSON (JOHN), OF CONN.**

1836 Mch. 21. To U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for vessel built by him for public service, and burned by Br. in 1814. (24. 1. H. jol., 534; 799.)

**WATSON (JOSEPH)**

1831 Jan. 31. To U. S. House. Letter suggesting propriety of applying to govts. of France and Spain for permission to examine and transcribe documents and papers connected with early history of U. S. (21. 2. H. jol., 231.)

**WATSON (THOMAS), MASTER AMER. SCHR. LYDIA GIBBS; see LYDIA GIBBS**



**WATT ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ARETHUSA; see ARETHUSA**

**WATTERSON (HARVEY M.) OF TENN.**

Spec. agt. of U. S. in Argentine, Sept. 26, 1843-Nov. 15, 1844, to obtain information in regard to its foreign relations, concerning commerce, and as to war with Uruguay. See also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**WATTLES (NATHANIEL), AND OTHERS**

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

**WATTS ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. TWO BROTHERS; see TWO BROTHERS**

**WATTS (BEAUFORT T.), OF S. C.**

Secy. Amer. legation in Russia, 1828-29; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**WATTS (EDWARD), MASTER AMER. BRIG C. F. O'BRIEN; see C. F. O'BRIEN**

**WAVE, AMER. BARK**

n. d. Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; F. G. Frothingham claimant; synopsis of award. (v. Moore. Internatl. arbitration, 4624; 53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, p. 4624; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 117.)

**WAVE, U. S. CUTTER (STEWART)**

1855 Sept. 27. Master cutter *Wave* (Stewart) to comdr. U. S. ship *John Adams* (Boutwell). Cutter *Wave* was forcibly boarded on Sept. 10 by four large Tonga canoes. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 16; 49.)

**WAVERLY, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (WELLMAN); see COOLIE TRADE**

**WAY (R. Q.)**

Actg. Amer. cons. for Ningpo in 1856/57; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

1856 Nov. 3. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Way. Inquires if he is willing, temporarily, to discharge duties of Amer. cons. at Ningpo. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1019.)

— Dec. 10. Way to Parker. Consents to act as U. S. cons. agt. at Ningpo until another individual shall be apptd. (ib., 1178.)

1857 Jan. 1. Parker to Way. Appoints him actg. Amer. cons. at Ningpo. (ib., 1199.)

— Jan. 15. Way to Parker. Believes position of U. S. citizens at Ningpo, without vessel-of-war or means of defence, is critical. (ib., 1198.)

— May 21. Same to same. Portuguese and Cantonese hostilities at Ningpo; Portuguese cons. powerless; consular memorandum of 15 inst. (ib., 1366.)

**WAYLAND (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**WAYNE (JAMES M.), REPR. FROM GA.**

Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 21-23 cong.; 1830-1835. Resigned Jan. 13, 1835.

1835 Jan. 13. Spkr. U. S. House (Bell). Communicates resignation as member of 23d Congress. (23. 2. H. jol., 213.)

**WAYNE (JAMES M.), REPR. FROM GA.—cont'd**

1835 Jan. 13. U. S. House. On resignation of James M. Wayne from 23d Congress, it was ordered that member be appointed on Com. on Foreign Affairs in his place; whereupon Cambreleng, N. Y., was appointed. (ib., 213.)

**Bills Introduced**

1833 Feb. 20. Bill for relief of Michael Hogan. (22 cong., H. R. 747.)

1834 Apr. 30. Bill for relief of Alexander Scott. (23. 1. H. 453.)

— Dec. 16. Bill to authorize allowance of certain charges in accounts of U. S. consul at London. (23. 2. H. R. 571.)

— Dec. 16. Bill providing for settlement of claim of Mary O'Sullivan. (23. 2. H. R. 572.)

**Remarks, etc., by**

1831 Jan. 13. Speech, opposing motion to strike out apprn. for salary of minister to Russia. (vii, Reg. Debates, 499.)

— Mch. 1. Remarks, suggesting means of paying members of Turkish mission from fund for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 832.)

— Mch. 1. Do.; in defense of Senate amdt. providing apprn. for Turkish Mission. (ib., 832.)

— Mch. 1. Motion to amend Senate amdt. providing apprn. for Turkish Mission. (ib., 838.)

1832 Apr. 27. Remarks, suggesting augmentation of contingent fund to meet demands of mission to France. (viii, ib., 2627.)

— Apr. 28. Do.; favoring appropriation for minister to France, or, failing that, augmentation of contingent fund. (ib., 2640.)

1834 Apr. 30. Do.; in support of contention of Archer, that U. S. was represented last year at courts of Gr. Br. and Russia. (x, ib., 3871.)

— Apr. 30. Do.; in reply to Adams, explaining alleged extravagance in relation to missions to Gr. Br. and Russia. (ib., 3876.)

— May 1. Do.; favoring apprn. for salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and Russia. (ib., 3888.)

— May 2. Do.; in reply to attack of Adams on proposed mission to Buenos Ayres. (ib., 3932.)

— May 7. Do.; on carrying into effect conv. with France of Jly. 4, 1831. (ib., 3973.)

— Dec. 9. Speech on carrying into effect conv. with France of Jly. 4, 1831. (xi, ib., 772.)

**Reports, etc., by**

1833 Feb. 20. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 747 for relief of M. Hogan. (22. 2. H. rpt. 105.)

1834 Apr. 30. Rpt. on memorial of Alexander Scott, praying for relief. (23. 1. H. rpt. 427.)

— Dec. 16. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 571, on accounts of U. S. consul at London. (23. 2. H. rpt. 7.)

**WAYNE (ME.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)

1839 Feb. 4. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 457.)

1847 Jan. 23. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 224.)

**WAYNE CO. (IND.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 13. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. admission of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 49.)

— Dec. 14. To same. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 83.)

1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 446.)

1844 Mch. 14. To same. Petition, praying that provisions of ordinance of 1787 may be extended over Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 584.)

— May 14. To U. S. Senate. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 278.)

**WAYNE CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)  
 — Dec. 29. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)

**WAYNE CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)  
 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 455.)  
 1845 Jan. 14. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 208.)  
 — Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)  
 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 228.)  
 1847 Jan. 5. To same. Depositions in favor of claim of Wm. Wickham, for property destroyed by Br. in war of 1812. (29. 2. H. jol., 135.)  
 1855 Feb. 16. To same. Petition for remission of duties on products of Br. provinces imported into U. S. since ratification of reciprocity treaty. (33. 2. H. jol., 385.)

**WAYNE CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 158.)  
 1844 Feb. 19. To U. S. House. Petition for immediate occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)  
 — Feb. 28. To same. Petitions for extension of provisions of ordinance of 1787 over Oregon terr. (ib., 510.)  
 — Mch. 26. To same. Petition for occupation of Oregon terr. by U. S., and extension of provisions of ordinance of 1787 over same. (ib., 684.)  
 — Apr. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 744.)  
 — Apr. 30. To same. Memorial, praying measures for occupation of Oregon terr. by U. S. (ib., 861.)  
 — May 20. To U. S. Senate. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 289.)  
 1845 Jan. 27. To same. Petition, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 111.)  
 — Feb. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures for immediate occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. H. jol., 316.)

**WAYNE CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)  
 1844 May 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 275.)  
 — Dec. 30. To same. Memorial, praying amdt. to naturalization laws and favoring annexation of Texas. (28. 2. S. jol., 61.)  
 — Dec. 30. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 61.)  
 1852 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying apprn. to pay expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. H. jol., 172.)

**WEADEMAN (PHILIP, SR.)****Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1839 Feb. 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Young, Com. of Claims), bill (25. 3. S. 307) "for relief of Philip Weademan, Sr."; passed to second reading. (25. 3. S. jol., 285.)  
 — Dec. 30. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hubbard, N. H.), bill (26. 1. S. 108) "for relief of Philip Weademan"; read twice, referred to Com. of Claims. (26. 1. S. jol., 59.)  
 1840 Dec. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hubbard, Com. of Claims), bill (26. 2. S. 126) "for relief of P. Weademann, Sr."; passed to second reading. (26. 2. S. jol., 53.)

**WEADEMAN (PHILIP, SR.)—cont'd****Claim of—cont'd****CORRESPONDENCE**

- 1838 Mch. 6. U. S. Senate. Petition of Philip Weademan, Sr., praying indemnity for property destroyed in East Florida, in consequence of occupation by U. S. troops. (25. 2. S. jol., 269; 438.)  
 — Dec. 11. U. S. Senate. Motion (Merrick, Md.), to refer to Com. of Claims, petition of Philip Weademan, Sr., on files of last session; agreed to (25. 3. S. jol., 37); reported on (Hubbard), Dec. 19 (ib., 56); recommended to Com., Jan. 9, 1839. (ib., 106.)  
 1840 Dec. 15. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hubbard), petition of P. Weademann referred to Com. on Claims. (26. 2. S. jol. 31.)  
 1859 Feb. 17. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mallory, Va.), heirs of Philip Weademan given leave to withdraw petition and papers. (35. 2. S. jol., 326.)

**WEARE (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)  
 1838 Jan. 3. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)  
 1845 Feb. 13. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 382.)  
 1846 Mch. 4. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 485.)

**WEATHERSFIELD (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial of merchants of Norwich, Weathersfield and Hartford, praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)

**WEATHERSFIELD (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)  
 1844 Apr. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas, and praying negotiations for adjustment of title to Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 220.)

**WEAVER (BENJAMIN), CLAIMANT; see ERIE, AMER. SHIP****WEAVER (WILLIAM A.), OF VA.**

1837. Jan. 11. Nominated clerk to comr. under law to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. A. and Spain, concluded Feb. 17, 1834, in place of Cornelius Van Ness, resigned; referred to Com. on Foreign Relations; consented to Jan. 18. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 597; 599.)

**WEBB (DWIGHT), OF MICH.**

- Amer. consul for Foo Chow, in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WEBB (JAMES WATSON), OF N. Y.**

- Commissioned Amer. chargé in Austria, Nov. 1, 1849. Not confirmed by Senate. Left Vienna about May 5, 1850; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Commissioned Amer. minister resident in Turkey, Mch. 20, 1861, declined; see same. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil, 1861-69; see same.  
 1850 Jan. 4. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks in reply to Cass, relative to departure of J. W. Webb as chargé to Austria; during debate on Cass's res. of Dec. 24, 1849, concerning expediency of suspending dipl. relations with Austria. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 103.)  
 — Jan. 4. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; in reply to Seward, concerning departure of J. W. Webb, as chargé to Austria; during debate on Cass's res. of Dec. 24, 1849. (ib., 103.)  
 — Jan. 4. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Speech in reply to Seward, during debate on proposition to suspend dipl. relations with Austria; conduct of J. W. Webb, chargé; etc. (ib., 103.)



**WEBB (JOHN), PILOT PORT OF MATAMORAS**

1837 Je. 12. Deposition concerning disposition by gift of Amer. schr. *Louisiana*; see *Louisiana*.

**WEBB (JOHN B.), ET AL., REPRS. OF JOSEPH WEBB**

1840 Dec. 17. U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during late war, at Black Rock, in N. Y. State. (26. 2. H. jol., 60.)

**WEBB (JOSHUA) OF ME.**

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Aux Cayes, Haiti, 18[29]-[31]. See U. S. A. Consular service.

**WEBB (SETH, JR.), OF MASS.**

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Port-au-Prince, [1861]. See U. S. A. Consular service.

**WEBB (THOMAS T.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1808-53. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1841. Died Apr. 11, 1853. Sea service in command (1815-35): 1829-30, comdg. *Shark*, W. I. sqdn.; 1834-35, comdg. *Vandalia*, do.

**WEBB (WILLIAM G.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Zanzibar in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WEBBER (JOHN)**

Joint comr. of Mass. under art. 4 Ashburton treaty; see N. E. Boundary Controversy. 1842 Negotiations. (32. 2. S. rept. 361, 17.)

**WEBSTER ( ) MRS.**

1840 Dec. 15. Texan chargé in U. S. A. (Bee) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Capture of Mrs. Webster and children near Austin by Comanches; representation of further Indian depredations. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 51.)

**WEBSTER (CHARLES R.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Tehuantepec, 1850-54; do., 1856-59; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1860 May 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition of C. R. Webster, late U. S. cons., Tehuantepec, praying compensation for services, and remuneration for baggage lost. (36. 1. S. jol., 439.)

**WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852**

Senator from Mass., 1827-41, 1845-1850, Jly. 22. Member Com. on Foreign Relations, 29 cong., 2 sess.-31 cong., 1 sess., 1846-1850. Secy. of State, 1841, Mch. 5-1843, May 8; 1850, Jly. 22-1852, Oct. 24. Died in office.

1853 Feb. 22. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). Circular U. S. legation at Canton giving official intelligence of death of Daniel Webster. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 77.)

*Senator from Mass.*

(1st term)

**Bills Introduced**

1834 May 12. Bill for relief of owners of brig *Despatch*. (23. 1. S. 170.)

**Remarks, etc.**

1829 Feb. 28. Remarks in support of his resolution calling upon President for copies of instructions to U. S. ministers to Panama Congress. (v, Reg. Debates, 64-70.)

1831 Feb. 25. Remarks in support of his amdm't. to general apprn. bill, increasing apprn. for Turkish commission. (vii, 310.)

1832 Jan. 24, 25. Speech, in opposition to nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (viii, ib., 1329.)

**WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd**

*Senator from Mass.—cont'd*

(1st term)—cont'd

**Remarks, etc.—cont'd**

1832 Apr. 6. Remarks in explanation of his motion to print act of Parliament of Apr. 22, 1831, regarding colonial trade. (ib., 709.)

— Apr. 6. Do.; in reply to Smith, regarding law passed by Br. Parliament regarding duties on imports from U. S. into Br. colonies. (ib., 710.)

— Apr. 13. Do.; in favor of provision for minister to Belgium. (ib., 784.)

— Apr. 19. Do.; favoring payment of outfit for minister to France from contingent fund. (ib., 799.)

— Apr. 20. Do.; opposing appropriation for outfit for minister to France. (ib., 816.)

— Je. 13. Do.; urging lack of sufficient time for final action as reason for not taking up bill for settlement of French spoliation claims. (ib., 1081.)

1833 Jan. 2. Do.; disclaiming necessity for action of Congress upon question of papers of Spanish claimants in State Dept. (ix, ib., 38.)

1834 Dec. 17. Do.; tending to show that by treaty of Sept. 30, 1800, with France, U. S. released that country from obligation to pay indemnities for spoiliations. (xi, ib., 15.)

1835 Jan. 12. Speech, favoring bill making compensation for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (ib., 162.)

— Jan. 14. Remarks; rpt. of Com. of Foreign Relations of 6 inst.; retaliatory legislation agst. France. (ib., 200.)

— Jan. 14. Do.; opposing any legislation regarding reprisals upon French property. (ib., 205.)

— Feb. 21. Do.; protesting agst. discussion of relations with France on mere motion to print memorial. (ib., 575.)

— Mch. 2. Do.; explaining proposition to strike out apprn. for min. to Gr. Br. on ground that President would scarcely make nomination for said post until next session. (ib., 701.)

1836 May 9. Do.; favorable to cause of Texas, but opposing interference of U. S. (xii, ib., 1415.)

— May 9. Do.; favoring printing of memorials praying recognition of independence of Texas. (xii, ib., 1425.)

— May 23. Do.; favoring waiting for announcement by Texas of de facto govt. before action by U. S. (ib., 1527.)

— Je. 15. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of message of President, communicating corresp. with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary. (ib., 1779.)

— Jly. 1. Do.; opposing direct recognition of Texas, though favoring sending of minister thereto. (ib., 1915.)

1838 Je. 14. Do.; declaring n. e. boundary line as designated by treaty of 1783 to be well defined. (vi, Cong. Globe, 453.)

1839 Feb. 26. Speech, on Me. boundary question and difficulties betw. Me. and authorities of New Brunswick. (vii, ib., app., 212.)

— Feb. 27. Do.; urging settlement of n. e. boundary dispute, and proposing that U. S. run said boundary according to treaty of 1783, and occupy terr. (ib., 259.)

— Mch. 1. Remarks, objecting to last clause of resolutions from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (ib., 314.)

— Mch. 1. Do.; defending his opposition to last clause of resolutions from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (ib., 315.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Senator from Mass.—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1840 Dec. 28. Do.; urging reference of memorial for repeal or modification of act of 1830 regulating commerce with certain Br. colonies, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ix, Cong. Globe, 59.)
- 1841 Jan. 8. Do.; on importance of debates in Br. Parliament before 1820, on n. e. boundary. (ib., 91.)

Secretary of State

(1st term)

- 1896 Apr. 10. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; in nature of personal explanation, explaining high opinion entertained of Mr. Webster at home and abroad. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 647.)
- Apr. 11. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Do.; explaining his views on official conduct of Webster as Secy. State. (ib., 656.)
- Apr. 11. W. L. Yancey, repr. from Ala. Do.; explaining his views of Webster's official conduct. (ib., 657.)
- Apr. 13. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Do.; making explanation regarding his alleged views on official conduct of Webster. (ib., 661.)
- Apr. 14. Yancey. Do.; explaining his opinion of Webster's political character. (ib., 668.)
- Apr. 20. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; maintaining charges agst. official conduct of Webster. (ib., 698.)
- Apr. 20. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; defending official conduct of Webster. (ib., 699.)
- Apr. 20. T. B. King, repr. from Ga. Same. (ib., 700.)
- Apr. 27. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 733.)
- Apr. 27. Ashmun. Remarks, defending character, and official conduct of Webster as Secy. State. (ib., 730.)
- Je. 9. U. S. Select Com. Rpt. on certain charges made by Hon. Charles J. Ingersoll agst. the Hon. Daniel Webster, for official misconduct while he held office of Secy. of State; read and laid on table. (29. 1. H. rpt. 684.)
- Je. 9. S. Jones, repr. from Ga. Remarks, urging suppression of certain parts of minority rpt. of Select Com. on Charges agst. late Secy. of State Webster. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 946.)
- Je. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Jones, Select Com. on Charges agst. Daniel Webster), to have printed all testimony relative to said charge; agreed to as amended. (29. 1. H. jol., 983.)

## Correspondence (Consular)

GIBRALTAR, SPRAGUE, CONSUL

- 1842 Mch. 28. State Dept. unable to act in payment of advances made to J. R. Leib. (30. 1. H. rpt. 205, 1.)

HAVANA, CAMPBELL, CONSUL

- 1843 Jan. 14. [Private and confidential.] Instructions to transmit all information possible in regard to present condition of Cuba. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 39; MSS. Inst. Consuls, repr. i, Wharton's Digest, 370.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

BRITISH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

(Everett)

- 1841 Sept. 27. [unnum.] Instructions to proceed with application for reimbursement of duty on rough rice. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 278, 47.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd

(Everett)—cont'd

- 1842 Jan. 29. [unnum., extr.] Gratification at apptmt. of Lord Ashburton as special minister to U. S. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 11.)
- Jan. 29. [unnum., extr.] Instructions for representation in case of brig *Creole*. (27. 2. S. doc. 137.)
- Jly. 26. [unnum.] Instructions relative to detention of Amer. barque *John A. Robb* by Br. brig *Waterwitch*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 102.)
- Aug. 22. [unnum., extr.] Amer. ratification of Ashburton treaty. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 44.)
- 1843 Jan. 5. [unnum.] Territorial rights of colony of Liberia; interference by Br. traders. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 162, 2.)
- Mch. 24. [unnum.] Disposition of Amer. government towards colonists of Liberia. (ib., 2.)
- Mch. 28. [unnum.] Arts. 8 and 9, treaty of Washington; examination of Br. distinction betw. right of visit and right of search. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 132.)
- H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.  
(Fox)
- 1841 Apr. 24. Reply to demand for release of McLeod; exposition of character of act destroying *Caroline*; doctrine of non-intervention involved. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 15.)
- Apr. 24. [extr.] Exposition of character of act of destroying str. *Caroline*; doctrine of non-intervention involved. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 126; H. ex. doc. 2, 124.)
- Nov. 27. Release of Grogan by Br. govt. acknowledged. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 209; H. ex. doc. 2, 47.)
- 1842 Nov. 25. President concurs in expediency of immediate consideration of n. w. boundary question. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 140.)
- 1843 Mch. 2. Information relative to non-execution of art. 5, treaty of Washington on part of New Brunswick. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 49.)
- H. B. M. special minister to U. S. A., 1842  
(Ashburton)
- 1842 Je. 17. Ready to enter upon negotiation for conventional line in settlement of n. e. boundary controversy. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 38; H. ex. doc. 2, 34; xii, Cong. Globe, 5.)
- Jly. 8. Objects to St. John's River proposed as line of n. e. boundary. (ib., 44; ib., 44; ib., 7.)
- Jly. 27. Proposing line of division embracing disputed portions of n. e. boundary. (ib., 58; ib., 58; ib., 10.)
- Jly. 27. Violation of sovereignty question at issue in case of str. *Caroline*. (ib., 126-138; ib., 123; ib., 26.)
- Aug. 1. Stipulation for security of U. S. vessels driven by stress of weather, etc., into Br. ports; case of *Creole*. (ib., 116-125; ib., 114; ib., 24.)
- Aug. 6. Discussion of case of str. *Caroline* as complaint of violation of terr. closed. (ib., 138; ib., 135; ib., 27.)
- Aug. 8. Impressment of seamen; reviewing subject; Amer. understanding of perpetual allegiance. (ib., 139-144; ib., 136; ib., 25.)
- Aug. 8. Disappointment at postponement of arrangement for security of vessels driven by stress of weather into Br. ports. (ib., 124; ib., 123; ib., 28.)
- Aug. 9. Agrees to construction of art. 5, treaty of Aug. 9, 1842. (ib., 63; ib., 63; ib. 12.)



## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## CENTRAL AMERICAN

U. S. special agt. to Central America  
(Murphy)

- 1841 Aug. 6. Representation of application of Central America for mediation of U. S. in territorial controversy with Gr. Br.; of refusal of U. S. to grant it; instructions to secure information as to cause of failure of Galindo's mission in London. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 12.)

## DANISH

Amer. chargé in Denmark  
(Jackson)

- 1841 Sept. 1. Instructions for representation in relation to effect of "Sound dues" on Amer. commerce. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 2.)
- 1842 Je. 25. [no. 11, extr.] Provisions of new tariff of Sound dues have proved satisfactory to this govt.; fit opportunity to be taken of communicating this satisfaction to govt. of Denmark. (ib., 22.)

Danish chargé in U. S. A.  
(Bille)

- 1842 Je. 27. Opinion that settlement of question of tariff of Sound and Belt dues is calculated to strengthen bonds of amity and good will betw. U. S. and Denmark. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 13.)

## FRENCH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France  
(Cass)

- 1842 Apr. 5. [unnum.] Principles upon which U. S. will conduct difficulties in regard to immunity of ships at sea; conditions of proposed treaty stipulations for suppression of slave trade. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 2; 29. 1 S. doc. 377, 195.)
- Aug. 29. [unnum.] Amer. policy in suppression of slave trade. (ib., 4; ib., 202.)
- Nov. 14. [unnum.] Examination of his objections to Ashburton treaty. (ib., 6; ib., 208.)
- Dec. 20. [unnum.] In further criticism of his remonstrance agst. the Ashburton treaty. (ib., 14; ib., 222.)

French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.  
(Bacourt)

- 1841 Je. 23. Negotiations relative to petition of Capt. Beziere and rejected claim of Lafitte and Co. (27. 2. H. rpt. 918, 13.)
- 1842 Je. 22. Reply to letter of 20 inst. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 251, 2.)

## HAWAIIAN

- 1842 Dec. 19. To agts. of Hawaii to U. S. A. (Haalilio and Richards). No necessity for treaty negotiations; diplomatic service to continue to be administered by consul. (27. 3. H. doc. 35, 6; 52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 40.)

- 1843 Mch. 15. [no. 1, extr.] To Amer. comr. in Sandwich Is. (Brown). Instructions relative to mission to Sandwich Is. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 56.)
- Mch. 23. [no. 34.] Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Course adopted by U. S. in regard to Sandwich Is. has for sole object preservation of independence of those Is. (ib., 106.)

## MEXICAN

Amer. chargé in Mexico  
(Ellis)

- 1842 Jan. 3. [unnum.] Methods to obtain release of F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 3; H. ex. doc. 49, 2.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## MEXICAN—cont'd

Amer. chargé in Mexico—cont'd  
(Ellis)—cont'd

- 1842 Feb. 4. [unnum.] Behalf of H. C. O'Neil and J. A. Cummings represented to have been taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 5.)
- Feb. 9. [unnum.] Behalf of T. S. Smith and T. S. Torrey represented to have been taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 5.)
- Feb. 26. [unnum.] Behalf of certain therein named persons represented to have been taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 6.)
- Mch. 10. [unnum.] Behalf of certain therein named persons represented to have been taken in Santa Fe expedition. (ib., 7.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico  
(Thompson)

- 1842 Apr. 5. [unnum.] Relative to citizens, with list of names, of U. S. captured with Texan expedition to Santa Fe. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 8; H. doc. 266, 25.)
- Jly. 8. [unnum.] Instructions for reply to Bocanegra relative to his charges of neutrality violation. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 7; xi, Cong. Globe, 751.)
- Jly. 13. [unnum.] Further instructions for reply to Bocanegra for his further charges of neutrality violation. (ib., 17; ib., 751.)
- 1843 Jan. 17. [no. 25.] Taking of Monterey by Comr. Jones unauthorized. (27. 3. H. doc. 166, 3.)
- Jan. 31. [unnum.] Instructions for conference with Mexican govt. relative to its practices towards Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 69; H. ex. doc. 271, 69.)
- Mch. 17. [unnum.] Instructions relative to draught of conv. to settle pending claims in preparation. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 2.)
- Mch. 31. [unnum.] Exchange of ratifications of conv. of Jan. 30. (ib., 2.)

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.  
(Almonte)

- 1843 Jan. 30. In explanation of conduct of Comr. Jones in taking Monterey. (27. 3. H. doc. 166, 5.)

## PORTUGUESE

Amer. chargé in Portugal  
(Barrow)

- 1842 Jan. 15. [no. 3, extr.] Instructions for pressing claim of brig *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 40.)
- Aug. 18. [no. 4, extr.] Instructions to renew claim of James Hall. (ib., 42.)

Portuguese Minister resident in U. S. A.  
(Figaniere e Morao)

- 1842 Feb. 9. Reply to comment on existing tariff as affecting Portuguese wines. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 4.)
- Feb. 9. Reply to observations on bill concerning duties and drawbacks of Sept. 11, 1841. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 7.)
- Je. 21. Acknowledges receipt of notes of Apr. 8 and 18. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 11.)
- Jly. 25. Acknowledges receipt of notes of 28 ult. and 18 inst. (ib., 16.)
- Jly. 27. Remarks on valuation of currency of Portugal referred to Treasury Dept. (ib., 16.)
- Aug. 15. Transmitting reply of Treasury Dept. to remarks on valuation of currency of Portugal. (ib., 16.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## PORTUGUESE—cont'd

Portuguese Minister resident in U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Figaniere e Morao)—cont'd

1842. Nov. 12. Communications relative to duties on wine of Portugal referred to Treasury Dept. (ib., 20; 28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 7.)

1843 Jan. 14. Transmitting decision of Treasury Dept. on subject of duties on wines of Portugal. (ib., 23; ib., 7.)

## PRUSSIAN.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia  
(Wheaton)

1843 Mch. 16. [no. 38.] Request for copies of Baron Roenne's decisions in cases presented to Mexican claims commission. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 52.)

## SPANISH

Amer. Chargé in Spain  
(Vail)

1842 Jan. 31 [no. 16, extr.] If view taken by intendente of Porto Rico relative to Harang claim be confirmed by Spanish govt., claimants will have to abide by decision of colonial tribunals. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 192.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain  
(Irving)

1842 Jly. 30. [no. 4, extr.] Instructions to again address Spanish govt. on Harang claim. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 192.)

1843 Jan. 17. [unnum., extr.] Instructions to sound govt. of Spain, in regard to Cuba. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 37.)

— Mch. 14. [unnum., extr.] Information in regard to condition of Cuba greatly exaggerated. (ib., 41.)

Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.  
(Argaiz)

1841 Sept. 1. Executive powerless to alter decisions of Supreme Court. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 191, 4.)

1842 Je. 21. Review of circumstances in case of *Amistad*. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 191, 11.)

— Je. 21. In absence of treaty delivery of criminals is a matter of comity or courtesy. (MSS. Notes, Spain, repr. (extr.), ii, Wharton Digest, 745.)

## TEXAN

Amer. chargé in Texas  
(Eve)

1841 Oct. 19. [no. 7.] [F. Webster.] Instructions for representation of attack on Indians of U. S. by citizens of Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 68.)

1842 Apr. 20. [no. 11.] Instructions for representation of outrages upon Choctaws of U. S., by citizens of Texas; with copy of corresp. of native Choctaws. (ib., 76.)

— Aug. 4. [no. 15.] Instructions for representation of interference by Texan military officer with Indians of U. S. (ib., 80.)

— Oct. 11. [no. 18.] [F. Webster.] Instructions in case of Texan boy rescued from Comanches by Gen. Taylor. (ib., 88.)

— Nov. 26. [no. 20.] Instructions relative to second reclamation of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (ib., 92.)

— Dec. 27. [no. 21.] Instructions relative to precautionary measures adopted by War Dept. to preserve peace on Texas frontier. (ib., 95.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## TEXAN—cont'd

Texan chargé in U. S. A.  
(Bee)

1841 Oct. 7. [Webster (D. F.).] Representation of Indian depredations agst. property of J. W. Robertson referred to War Dept. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 58.)

(Reilly)

1842 Apr. 7. Instructions given by War Dept. to Gen. Taylor will effect neutrality of U. S. Indians on Texan frontier. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 74.)

(Van Zandt)

1843 Feb. 2. Instruction to minister of U. S. at Mexico consequent upon notes received from Van Zandt. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 69; H. ex. doc. 271, 69.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

1841 Mch. 11. To Secy. State, N. Y. S. (J. C. Spencer). Importance of guarding McLeod from all possible danger. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 187, 7.)

— Mch. 15. To U. S. atty. gen. (Critenden). Instructions relative to case of A. McLeod. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 23; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 187, 8.)

— Apr. 14. To Gardner and Bradley, of Lockport, N. Y. Authentic evidence will be furnished by State Dept. to counsel of McLeod, showing declaration and avowal of Br. govt. that destruction of *Caroline* was an act of force committed under direction of Canadian provincial authorities. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 187, 11.)

— Apr. 19. To distr. atty., no. distr. N. Y. (J. A. Spencer). Views entertained by U. S. govt. in regard to McLeod's case. (ib., 12.)

— Apr. 26. To same. Evidence requested from State Dept. by counsel for McLeod will be forwarded in due season. (ib., 13.)

— May 24. To President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Protest agst. Danish Sound dues; information relative to German Zollverein. (26. 2. S. doc. 1, 26; 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 26.)

— Je. 22. To O. de A. Santangelo. Refuses request to obtain from Mexico certain documents relative to his claim on Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 18.)

— Jly. 26. To President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Respecting appropriations required for outfits and salaries of dipl. agents of U. S. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 41.)

— Jly. 31. To Gov. of N. Y. (Seward). Acknowledges receipt of rpt. of atty. gen. of New York upon case of A. McLeod. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 187, 16.)

— Aug. 11. To Mexican claimants. Concurs in opinion of Secy. of Treasury (Ewing) relative to period when he may issue certificates. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 51, 4.)

— Aug. 24. To J. A. Spencer. Informs him that information has been received at State Dept. indicating an intention to violate prison, and commit some outrage on person of A. McLeod. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 187, 18.)

— Aug. 24. To Gov. of N. Y. President desires that proper measures will be taken to secure person of A. McLeod from violence. (ib., 18.)

— Aug. 24. Secy. War, U. S. A. (Bell). Transmitting extracts from a letter communicated to State Dept. by Br. minister. (ib., 19.)

— Sept. 4. To J. A. Spencer. Wishes to be informed if McLeod's desire that he might go to trial before a jury at earliest practicable period remains unchanged. (ib., 19.)



## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- 1841 Sept. 9. To Seward. President approves of arrangement adopted for protection of safety of McLeod's person. (ib., 20.)
- Sept. 9. To J. A. Spencer. Instructed to aid authorities of N. Y. in preserving public peace. (ib., 19.)
- Sept. 14. To Seward. Relative to protection of person of A. McLeod from violence. (ib., 20.)
- Sept. 18. To same. Mr. Everett will be instructed to apply to Br. govt. for such facilities as may be necessary for Mr. Brodhead successfully to prosecute his researches in England. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 108, 3.)
- Sept. 21. To auditor of Treasury, U. S. A. (Pleasanton). Allowances for expenses of mission of J. H. Eaton, late minister U. S. at Madrid. (28. 2. H. rpt 50, 2.)
- Sept. 23. To Seward. President entirely approves of proceeding in relation to marshal of U. S. for northern district of N. Y. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 187, 21.)
- Sept. 23. To McLeod. Proof of declaration inquiry, is contained in *Caroline* testimony. (ib. 21.)
- Sept. 23. To maj. gen., U. S. A. (Scott). Proposition for safety of McLeod, in case of his acquittal. (ib., 21.)
- Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Treaty stipulations betw. U. S. A. and Texas relative to collection of debt, regaining possession of property, etc. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 12.)
- Dec. 23. To Amer. comrs. Mexican Claims Commission, 1839. No information of withdrawal of claims having private interests. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 179.)
- Dec. 29. To President, U. S. A. (Tyler). No further corresp. relative to right of visit, etc. has taken place. (27. 2. S. doc. 31.)
- 1842 Jan. 6. To B. Peyton. Relative to release of F. Combs. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 49, 4.)
- Jan. 15. To President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Receipt of jol. and rpt. of comrs. on Texas boundary; maps, etc. will be furnished if desired. (xi, Cong. Globe, 151.)
- Jan. 21. To Mexican comrs. Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. Commission a judicial tribunal; without province of Executive of U. S. to express opinion on cases not embraced in conv. of 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 185.)
- Feb. 16. To President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Advisability of fixing value of English pound sterling for benefit of diplomatic agts. of U. S. who negotiate drafts through only bankers employed by U. S. abroad, viz., in London. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 87.)
- Mch. 14. To chrm. Com. on Ways and Means (Fillmore). Rpt. and maps of comrs. on survey of n. e. boundary will be ready for Congress middle Apr.; no doubt of propriety of making another apprn. (xi, Cong. Globe, 402.)
- Mch. 17. To Mexican comrs. Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. Papers of commission to be deposited in State Dept. of U. S. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 197.)
- Mch. 19. To same. Negotiation of claims not included in provisions of conv. of 1839. (ib., 205.)
- Apr. 2. To spkr. of U. S. House. Transmitting information in respect of persons employed in State Dept., in reply to House res. of Jly. 16, 1841. (27. 2. H. doc. 177.)
- Apr. 11. Gov. of Me. (Fairfield). Proposes appointment of comr. from Me. to confer with authorities of U. S., upon a conventional line in n. e.

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- boundary dispute. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 66; H. ex. doc. 2, 62; xii, Cong. Globe, 12.)
- 1842 Apr. 13. To President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Rpt. showing number and names of despatch agts. employed by State Dept. without express provision of law. (27. 2. S. doc. 253.)
- Apr. 14. To same. Rpt. concerning corresp. with Belgium on rejected treaty of 1833. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 52.)
- Apr. 15. To same. Compensation to *Sabina*, Spanish brig for rescue of crew of Amer. ship *Courier*. (27. 2. H. doc. 191, 1.)
- Apr. 16. To Gov. of Mass. (Davis). Resolves of Mass. recognizing propriety of line by compromise. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 68; H. ex. doc. 2, 65; xii, Cong. Globe, 13.)
- Apr. 30. To Cpts. Bell and Paine. Request for information on slavetrade on west coast of Africa. (ib., 110; ib., 109; ib., 23.)
- May 6. To Fillmore. Account of indemnities received from Gr. Br. for slaves on board the *Comet* and *Encomium*. (27. 2. H. doc. 242, 1.)
- May 10. To chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Adams). Rejected claim of Lafitte and co. (27. 2. H. rpt. 918, 11.)
- Je. 11. To President, U. S. A. Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 1.)
- Je. 12. To Me. comrs. on n. e. boundary (Kavanaugh and others). Making appointment to receive commissioners at Dept. of State. (xii, Cong. Globe, 13.)
- Je. 13. To Mass. comrs. on n. e. boundary (Lawrence and others). Making appointment to receive comrs. (ib., 14.)
- Je. 15. Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Morris). Gratification at arrangements made with Uruguay relative to case of G. Johnson. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 267, 6.)
- Je. 15. To President, U. S. A. Transmitting corresp. relative to citizens of U. S. taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 1.)
- Je. 29. To Velazquez de Leon. Gratification at his apptmt. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 3.)
- Jly. 12. To comrs. of Me. and Mass. Transmits note from Lord Ashburton; invites conference. (xii, Cong. Globe, 16.)
- Jly. 13. To President, U. S. A. Relative to corresp. on war betw. Mexico and Texas. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 1.)
- Jly. 15. To comrs. of Me. to negotiate n. e. boundary dispute. Payment of certain sum to Me. and Mass. upon agreement to line of n. e. boundary therein described. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 81; H. ex. doc. 2, 79; xii, Cong. Globe, 16.)
- Jly. 16. To U. S. House. Rpt. on tobacco importation into France. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 272.)
- Jly. 18. To N. H. delegation in Congress. Requests stmt. of extent of portion of state of N. H. claimed by Gr. Br. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 100; H. ex. doc. 2, 98; xii, Cong. Globe, 21.)
- Jly. 25. To J. Ferguson. Requests information on topography of country betw. Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods. (ib., 104; ib., 102; ib., 22.)
- Aug. 9. Signs treaty to settle and define boundaries . . . betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. A.
- Sept. 6. To S. C. Reid, Jr. State of negotiations in claim of brig *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 43.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

*Secretary of State*—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- 1842 Nov. 12. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Forward). Transmits copies of notes from J. C. de Figanieri e Morão relative to reduction of duties on wines of Portugal. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 7.)
- Dec. 23. To President, U. S. A. No proposition made by late special minister from Gr. Br. to U. S. for assumption of state debts by the general government. (27. 3. S. doc. 15.)
- Dec. 30. To same. List of claims of citizens of U. S. upon Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36.)
- 1843 Jan. 21. To same. Corresp. relative to Br. grants to Hudson's Bay co. of portion of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. doc. 102, 1.)
- Feb. 2. To same. Lord Aberdeen's despatch protesting agst. paragraph in President's message of Dec., 1842, implying Br. concessions on question of right of search, visit and detention. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 4; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 140.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Recall of Amer. cons. Carr, from and apptmt. of J. F. Mulloony. to consulate at Tangier. (27. 3. H. doc. 165, 1-2.)
- Feb. 21. To spkr. U. S. House (White). Number and compensation of clerks in State Dept. on Jan. 1, 1829 and on Jan. 1, 1843. (27. 3. H. doc. 168.)
- Mch. 2. To U. S. House. Relative to law granting certificates of citizenship to Amer. seamen. (27. 3. H. doc. 207.)
- Mch. 20. Amer. cons., Xibara (Cooke). Compensation for diplomatic services. (28. 2. H. rpt. 170, 2.)
- Mch. 27. To auditor Treasury, U. S. A. (Pleasanton). Opinion of President that claim of J. H. Eaton is just. (28. 2. H. rpt. 50, 3.)
- May 4. To same. Rpt. in case of claim of C. P. Van Ness, minister U. S. at Madrid for expenditures of mission. (ib., 3.)
- May 8. To Amer. comr. to China (Cushing). Instructions relative to mission to China. (28. 2. S. doc. 138, 1-7.)

See also Webster (D. F.) for corresp. as actg. Secy. of State during Mr. Webster's term of office. Corresp. as Secy. of State continued by Hugh S. Legare.

*Senator from Mass.*

(2d term)

- 1845 Dec. 16. Remarks, urging caution in negotiating with Gr. Br. for terminating joint occupancy of Oregon terr. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 56.)
- Dec. 18. Do.; favoring reference of French spoliation petitions to select com. (ib., 75.)
- Dec. 22. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas. (ib., 88.)
- 1846 Feb. 26. Do.; suggesting manner of voting on Oregon resolutions. (ib., 430.)
- Mch. 30. Do.; urging postponement of res. calling upon President for additional corresp. with Br. govt. regarding Oregon. (ib., 567.)
- Apr. 2. Do.; asking questions in relation to establishment of 49° n. l. as boundary of U. S. in northwest. (ib., 591.)
- Apr. 3. Do.; commenting on allusions unfavorable to Ashburton treaty. (ib., 599.)
- Apr. 6. Speech, defending terms of Washington treaty. (ib., 609; 616.)
- Apr. 6, 7. Do.; in vindication of treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br.; n. e. boundary question; destruction of str. *Caroline* and right of search. (ib., app., 524.)
- Apr. 8. Remarks, defending terms of Washington treaty. (ib., 29. 1., 628.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

*Senator from Mass.*—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

- 1846 Apr. 10. Do.; defending settlement of n. e. boundary, according to treaty of Washington. (ib., 646.)
- Apr. 11. Do.; explaining Clayton res. calling upon Secy. State for proceedings of comrs. under treaty of 1831, rejecting claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 659.)
- Apr. 22. Do.; defending his official conduct as Secy. State, in relation to secret service fund. (ib., 708.)
- Je. 1. Do.; favoring reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill to Com. on Territories. (ib., 896.)
- Je. 2. Do.; on reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill. (ib., 902.)
- Je. 9. Do.; favoring reference of *General Armstrong* case to Secy. State. (ib., 942.)
- Aug. 10. Do.; favoring passage of French spoliations bill over veto of President. (ib., 1219.)
- 1847 Jan. 16. Do.; concerning certain memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 191.)
- Feb. 15. Do.; introducing resolutions opposed to prosecuting war with Mexico for acquisition of terr., etc.; intention of speaking in support of same; no proposition to offer relative to three million bill. (ib., 422.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; on propriety of receiving petitions from subjects of a foreign country; case of J. A. Barry. (ib., 434, 435.)
- Feb. 22. Do.; concerning general desire of country for termination of Mexican War. (ib., 473.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; favorable to bill to provide relief for poor of Ireland and Scotland, suggesting amdmnt. showing bill to be act of the people, etc. (ib., 533, 534.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; in support of Sevier, opposed to postponing debate upon three million bill. (ib., 533.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; on three million bill, opposed to prosecution of Mexican war for acquisition of terr.; resolutions of Mass. and other states protesting agst. extension of slave terr.; Berrien's amdmnt. to three million bill providing for negotiation to settle boundaries and indemnities; annexation of Texas. (ib., 555.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; favorable to res. authorizing use of U. S. ship *Macedonian* for transporting provisions to poor of Ireland and Scotland, but opposed to private command of vessel, etc. (ib., 559.)
- Mch. 3. Inquiry concerning voting privilege of foreigners in Oregon; with remarks unfavorable to bill giving certain judicial powers to ministers and consuls in China and Turkey. (ib., 571, 572.)
- 1848 Mch. 14. Remarks, urging postponement of ten-regiment bill until [settlement of treaty negotiations with Mexico.] (ib., 30. 1., 462.)
- Mch. 17. Do.; chiefly in reply to Cass, on Mexican war and ten-regiment bill, censuring Executive for enacting laws and levying taxes in conquered terr.; ratification of treaty; etc. (ib., 484, 495.)
- Mch. 21. Motion to strike out from deficiencies apprn. bill all proposition for missions, chargéships, etc.; with remarks, and withdrawal of motion. (ib., app., 403.)
- Mch. 23. Speech on loan bill, ten-regiment bill, and on acquisition of California and New Mexico as objects of Mexican war; annexation of Texas, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 530.)



## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

*Senator from Mass.—cont'd*

(2d term)—cont'd

- 1848 Je. 12, 13, 15. Remarks in support of bill to extend provisions of naturalization laws; explanatory of provision relating to children of citizens, and urging adoption of amdmts. (ib., 827, 834, 844.)
- Aug. 10. Do.; deprecating war and treaty with Mexico; opposed to acquisition of foreign terr. (ib., 1060, 1061.)
- 1849 Jan. 2. Do.; recommending that res. calling for treaties, etc., conferring upon vessels right of trading betw. U. S. and other nations be made to embrace arrangement of [May 29] 1830, with Gr. Br. (ib., 30, 2., 130.)
- Jan. 29. Do.; on Douglas offer of substitute for S. 352, to make compensation for transportation of troops and supplies over Isthmus of Panama. (ib., 382, 383.)
- Jan. 31, Feb. 6. Do.; in favor of construction of railroad over Isthmus of Panama and of S. 352, to make compensation for transportation of troops and supplies, endorsing views of Benton; Tehuantepec route; stipulations of treaty of 1846 with New Grenada relative to Panama; charter granted to French company previous to present contract with citizens of U. S. (ib., 413, 462.)
- Feb. 17. Amdmt. to res., submitted by him on Feb. 8, providing for [disposal] of diseased aliens, alien paupers, etc., on arrival in U. S. (ib., 550.)
- Feb. 26. Remarks in support of Mangum amdmt. to general apprn. bill, providing for outfit and salary of full minister to Chili, advocating reciprocity with respect to grade of ministers in general; also in support of proposition to increase salary of certain ministers. (ib., 595, 596, 597, 598.)
- Mch. 12. Do.; on extension of reciprocity in navigation laws and opening of U. S. coasting trade to vessels of other nations; and in support of res. calling for instructions to U. S. Minister in London on subject. (ib., app., 332.)
- Apr. 6. Opinion on Florida claims arising under art 9, treaty of 1819, betw. Spain and U. S. A. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 45, 68; 36. 1. S. rpt. 93, 15.)
- Dec. 31. Do.; on memorials from Mass. towns concerning indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 31, 1., 91.)
- 1850 Mch. 7. Speech on compromise resolutions; annexation of Texas; his views on terr. aggression, etc.; with remarks in reply to Calhoun. (ib., 476, 484; app., 269.)
- Mch. 11, 12. Remarks; in reply to Hale, on contracts and correspondence with foreign powers for acquisition of terr., etc., through medium of legislation; also correcting rpt. of his speech of Mch. 7. (ib., 502, 508.)
- May 21. Do.; in reply to Yulee, on alleged military expedition agst. Cuba and opposed to Walker amdmt. to res. calling for information. (ib., 1033, 1034.)
- Je. 5. Do.; in reply to Yulee, concerning debate on President's message relative to Cuban expedition. (ib., 1130.)
- Je. 7. Do.; in reply to Mason, on decision of Supreme Court in case of Foster vs. [Neilson], arising under Louisiana treaty and decided in 1829; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 1164.)
- Je. 10. Do.; favorable to resolutions calling for information concerning treaty stipulations with Peru relative to guano trade. (ib., 1172.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

*Senator from Mass.—cont'd*

(2d term)—cont'd

- 1850 Je. 13. Do.; in support of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations, authorizing publication by Palmer of "A comprehensive view of principal independent maritime countries of the East," and subscription for same for use of Senate. (ib., 1204.)
- Je. 13. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., app., 859, 861.)
- Je. 14. Do.; during debate on compromise bill, on n. e. boundary dispute, and settlement under treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br. (ib., 877, 878.)
- Jly. 2. Do.; on res. concerning expediency of enforcing claims of U. S. citizens agst. Hayti, etc.; recommending postponement. (ib., 31. 1., 1328.)

*Secretary of State*

(2d term)

Corresp. as Secy. of State preceded by J. M. Clayton.

## Correspondence (Consular)

## CONSTANTINOPLE, PORTER, CONSUL

- 1852 Jan. 9. State Dept. desires immediate decision in respect to return to consular post at Constantinople. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 187.)
- Feb. 11. New apptmt. to be made for consulate at Constantinople. (ib., 193.)
- Mch. 6. Requested to present proofs to sustain charges agst. Dainese. (ib., 225.)
- Mch. 19. Commission to F. Dainese as consul at Constantinople directed by President. (ib., 231.)

## CONSTANTINOPLE, DAINESE, CONSUL

- 1852 Mch. 19. [unnum.] Notice of apptmt. as consul for Constantinople; printed copy of general instructions transmitted. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 51.)
- May 3. [unnum. Hunter.] Navy Dept. notified of readiness of Dainese to embark at Naples, for Constantinople, Je. 15. (ib., 55.)

## HAVANA, OWEN, CONSUL

- 1851 Sept. 29. [unnum. Derrick.] Instructions for rpt. upon Lopez expedition. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 69; H. ex. doc. 2, 69.)
- Nov. 12-28. [unnum.] Case of Thrasher. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 15.)

## HAVANA, SHARKEY, CONSUL

- 1852 Jan. 7. [no. 5, extr.] Instructions to obtain copies from records of oaths and proceedings in case of domiciliation of Mr. Thrasher. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 105.)
- Jly. 5. [no. 16.] Rights of citizens of U. S. domiciled in Cuba. (ib., 123.)

## ST. JOHN'S, LATIMER, CONSUL

- 1850 Dec. 21. [unnum., extr.] Instructions relative to information supplied Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer) respecting Amer. schr. *North Carolina*, and other stranded vessels; forward copies of charges agst. U. S. consular agt. Turull. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 29, 26.)
- 1851 Dec. 19. [unnum.] Appointment of U. S. consular agt. at Mayaguez (Turull) is approved. (ib., 38.)

## SINGAPORE, BALESTIER, CONSUL

- 1852 Mch. 22. [unnum. Hunter.] Permission granted C. Vigoureux to act as vice-consul until return of Dainese to Constantinople. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 52.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AUSTRIAN

Amer. chargé in Austria

(McCurdy)

- 1852 Je. 8. [no. 9.] Instructions for representation in case of withdrawal of Austrian chargé (Hülsemann). (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 92, 4.)

Austrian chargé ad int. in U. S. A.

(Hülsemann)

- 1850 Dec. 21. In defence of Amer. mission to Hungary, represented to be a violation of Amer. policy of non-intervention. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 9, 4; MSS. Notes, Austria, repr. i, Wharton's Digest, 188.)

- 1852 May 3. [Hunter.] Accepts his announced intention to leave U. S. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 92, 4.)

## BRAZILIAN

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil

(Schenck)

- 1851 May 8. [no. 2, extr.] Instructions for conduct pursuant to advice that Brazil is acting in execution of its own laws for suppression of slave trade. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 2.)

## BRITISH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

(Lawrence)

- 1851 Dec. 3. [no. 64.] Instructions for representation in case of attack on U. S. str. *Prometheus* by Br. brig *Express*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30.)

- 1852 May 14. [no. 77, extr.] Relative to proposition to Costa Rica and Nicaragua for adjustment of their disputes upon subject of boundary, also for adjustment of controversy betw. Gr. Br. and Nicaragua in regard to territory claimed by Mosquito Indians. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 95.)

H. B. M. chargé ad int. in U. S. A.

(Crampton)

- 1852 Jan. 14. Relative to his charge of practice by Americans of kidnapping colored persons in Jamaica for transportation to U. S. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 114.)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.

(Crampton)

- 1852 Apr. 30. Basis of a conv. for settlement of differences betw. Nicaragua and Costa Rica, proposed by U. S. and Gr. Br. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 73.)

- Aug. 18. Relative to charge agst. Amer. citizen Endicott of irregular conveyance of coolies in Brit. vessel *Susannah* from China to Peru. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 15.)

## CENTRAL AMERICAN

M. P. from Salvador, Nicaragua and Honduras to U. S. A.

(Gomez)

- 1851 Feb. 7. Assures cordial reception to Gomez as chargé of Salvador, Nicaragua and Honduras. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 98.)

E. E. and M. P. from Costa Rica and Guatemala to U. S. A.

(Molina)

- 1851 Mch. 31. J. B. Kerr commissioned chargé d'affaires U. S. to Nicaragua; establishment of peaceful relations among Central American states recommended. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 20.)

- Je. 10. Acknowledges receipt of note accompanied by documents relative to boundary betw. Costa Rica and Nicaragua. (ib., 49.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## CENTRAL AMERICAN—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. from Costa Rica and Guatemala to

U. S. A.—cont'd

(Molina)—cont'd

- 1851 Nov. 20. Announces that John B. Kerr has been apptd. Amer. chargé to national representation of Central America. (33. 1. S. rpt. 172, 4; Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1268.)

- Nov. 25. Acknowledges receipt of note of 20 inst. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 58.)

- 1852 Apr. 8. President, U. S. A. unwilling to conclude pending arrangement in matter of ship canal company, without co-operation and consent of Costa Rica, and suggests speedy arrangement. (ib., 62.)

- Apr. 15. Regret at conditions imposed for land grant to ship canal company. (ib., 64.)

- May 5. [Hunter.] Ship canal company to be permitted to locate four sections of land on Costa Rican bank of San Juan River. (ib., 81.)

- Aug. 12. Expresses readiness of U. S. to look after Costa Rica's interests in final adjustment of treaty. (ib., 117.)

E. E. and M. P. from Nicaragua to U. S. A.

(Marcoleta)

- 1851 Nov. 11. Expresses doubts as to possibility of lasting results from proposed negotiations, in unsettled state of Central America. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 55.)

Amer. chargé in Nicaragua

(Kerr)

- 1851 May 4. [unnum., extr.] Instructions for representation to Nicaragua that U. S. cannot undertake to guarantee sovereignty of line of proposed canal until course with reference to San Juan River, etc. shall be settled. (MSS. Inst. Am. St. repr. iii, Wharton Int. Digest, 15.)

- Je. 6. [no. 4.] Instructions to represent to Nicaraguan govt. that U. S. cannot guaranty sovereignty of line of canal to her until her differences with Costa Rica, respecting boundary shall be settled; and that any action of Nicaragua hostile to Costa Rica will not be viewed with indifference. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 47.)

- Je. 6. [no. 6.] Instructions to assert, if questioned, that U. S. has not recognized Mosquito kingdom. (ib., 49.)

- Nov. 20. [no. 9, extr.] Concessions of Nicaragua to Atlantic-Pacific Ship Canal co. regarded as lawful; encouragement of transit by steamboats upon river San Juan recommended. (ib., 55.)

- 1852 Apr. 30. [no. 11.] Instructions to lay before Nicaragua govt. plan of adjustment of differences formulated by Gr. Br., U. S., and Costa Rica, involving restoration to her of Greytown and Mosquito coast, on payment of certain sum to Mosquito Indians. (ib., 77.)

- May 4. [unnum. Hunter.] Ship canal co. permitted to locate four sections of land on south bank of San Juan River. (ib., 80.)

- May 13. [no. 13. Hunter.] Suggests two slight modifications of proposition to Nicaragua and Costa Rica. (ib., 82.)

## CHILIAN

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili

(Peyton)

- 1851 Jly. 2. [unnum., extr.] Impressment from *Addison* stamped as arbitrary and reprehensible. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 100.)



## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

CHILIAN—cont'd

Chilian chargé in U. S. A.

(Carvallo)

1852 May 24. [Hunter.] Contends that consideration of second *Macedonian* claim as one of maritime capture is wrong; in further criticism of points raised in his of Dec. 26; agrees to settle by arbitration; suggests either King of Sweden or Denmark as umpire. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 393.)

— Sept. 2. Willing to accept King of Belgium as umpire; proposes certain modification in project submitted Aug. 26. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 410.)

CHINESE

Speci. U. S. comr. in Cochin China

(Balestier)

1851 Feb. 15. [no. 4.] Terminating his mission. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 119.)

COSTA RICAN; see above CENTRAL AMERICAN

DOMINICAN

Amer. speci. agt. to Dominican Republic

(Walsh)

1852 Apr. 29. Instructions to present plan to Costa Rica for navigation of river San Juan by Nicaragua and to communicate intention of U. S. and Gr. Br. to protect such navigation in event of Costa Rica's refusal to accede to said plan. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 70.)

— May 4. [unnum. Hunter.] Ship canal company to be permitted to locate four sections of land on south side of San Juan River. (ib., 80.)

FRENCH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France

(Rives)

1851 Je. 19. [no. 28.] Instructions upon subject of difficulties betw. govt. of France and that of Sandwich Is. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 93.)

1852 Jan. 12 [no. 38.] Instructions relative to conduct towards new government. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 19, 19; H. ex. doc. 34, 19.)

— Mch. 8. [no. 40.] Relative to certain corresp. of Mr. Rives relative to right of French authorities, the tenor of which is called into question by Mr. Sartiges. (33. speci. sess. S. doc. 7, 2.)

French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.

(Sartiges)

1851 Nov. 18. Acknowledges receipt of note of 27 inst. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 82.)

1852 Apr. 29. Policy of U. S. in regard Cuba; nature of questions to be considered before treaty stipulations on subject of Cuba will be entered upon. (32. 2. S. ex. 13, 8.)

— Je. 3. [extr.] Legality of blockade by proclamation. (MSS. Notes. France. iii, Wharton's Digest, 372; 49. 1. S. misc. doc. 162.)

GUATEMALAN; see above CENTRAL AMERICAN

HAITIAN

Amer. speci. agt. to Haiti

(Walsh)

1851 Jan. 18. Instructions relative to mediation of U. S., France and Gr. Br. to establish a peace betw. Hayti and Dominican Republic. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 113, 3.)

— Jan. 18. Relative to reciprocal recognition of consuls betw. U. S. and Hayti. (ib., 8.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

HAWAIIAN

Amer. comr. in Hawaii

(Severance)

1851 Jly. 14. [no. 4.] Instructions as to course of U. S. in regard to Hawaiian Is. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 95.)

— Jly. 14. [unnum.] Private instructions relative to policy of U. S. in regard to govt. of Hawaiian Is. (ib., 97.)

HONDURAN; see above CENTRAL AMERICAN

MEXICAN

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico

(Letcher)

1850 Aug. 17. [no. 41.] Tentative instructions relative to modifications in Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 27.)

— Aug. 26. [no. 42.] Draft of treaty for Tehuantepec enterprise. (ib., 29.)

— Dec. 4. [no. 47, extr.] Regret at Mexican opposition to Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 41.)

1851 Aug. 16. [no. 70.] Instructions for protest agst. expulsion of Amer. surveyors from Isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 93.)

— Aug. 18. [no. 71.] Instructions relative to Garay Grant. (ib., 93.)

— Sept. 10. [no. 75. Derrick.] Protest agst. determination of Mexico to withdraw exequatur of U. S. consul on Isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 95.)

— Dec. 22. [no. 79, extr.] Regret at unpopularity of Tehuantepec treaty in Mexico; instructions for representation of necessity of immediate acceptable agreement on subject of Tehuantepec. (ib., 109.)

1852 Jan. 31. [no. 81, extr.] Lapse of pending Tehuantepec treaty; Mexican expectation that U. S. would offer fifteen millions for right of way hopeless; request for instructions relative to new treaty denied. (ib., 111.)

— Feb. 27. [unnum., extr. Derrick.] Comment on his postponement of Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 126.)

— Mch. 16. [no. 89.] Instructions for representation of proposed presentation to Congress of official corresp. relative to Tehuantepec in case it has not been satisfactorily disposed of by Apr. 8, 1852. (ib., 127.)

Amer. chargé ad int. in Mexico

(Smith)

1851 May 5. [no. 62.] President's ratification of Tehuantepec treaty; protest agst. refusal of consul to grant clearance papers for schr. *Sears*; suggests that isthmus ports be made ports of entry. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 46.)

— May 6. [no. 63, extr.] Mexican apprehension as to ultimate Amer. usurpation of Tehuantepec canal unwarranted. (ib., 66.)

— May 17. [no. 65. Derrick.] Instructions for protest agst. detention by Mexico of passengers of str. *Gold Hunter* en route from San Francisco to Tehuantepec. (ib., 67.)

— May 24. [no. 67. Derrick.] Protest agst. refusal of Mexico to land passengers from Tehuantepec Co.'s str. *Gold Hunter*. (ib., 68.)

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.

(Rosa)

1851 Feb. 21. Relative to drafts by Mexico on treasury of U. S.; payment of Mexican indemnity. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 7; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 16; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 378.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## MEXICAN—cont'd

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Rosa)—cont'd

- 1851 Mch. 18. Expresses surprise at observations in his of Mch. 7. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 58.)  
— Apr. 30. Reply to his of Mch. 7; maintains validity of Garay grant. (ib., 60.)  
— Aug. 25. Law of May 22 invalidating Garay grant unconstitutional. (ib., 85.)

Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A.  
(Gonzalez de la Vega)

- 1852 Mch. 15. Representation of proposed action in Tehuantepec affairs in case it has not been satisfactorily disposed of by Apr. 8, 1852. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 139.)

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.  
(Larrainzar)

- 1852 Je. 30. Protest agst. rejection by Mexico of Tehuantepec treaty; declaration of attitude towards present status of negotiations; Garay claims. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 151.)  
— Aug. 18. Acknowledges receipt of note of 11 inst.; scope of papers in State Dept. on subject of Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. rpt., 355, 20.)

NICARAGUAN; see above CENTRAL AMERICAN

## PERUVIAN

Amer. chargé in Peru  
(Clay)

- 1852 Aug. 30. [no. 30.] Fuller information requested regarding jurisdiction of Spain and Peru over Lobos Is.; right of Peru to drive away U. S. vessels not admitted; policy of Peru regarding exportation of guano condemned. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 57.)

Peruvian chargé in U. S. A.  
(De Osma)

- 1852 Aug. 21. Grounds upon which claim of Peru to sovereignty of Lobos Is. may be resisted. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 109, 7; 34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 5, 36.)  
Extr. only on p. 5, S. rpt. 397; letter in full on p. 36, S. rpt. 397 and in S. doc. 109.

## PORTUGUESE

Amer. chargé in Portugal  
(Clay)

- 1850 Aug. 23. [unnum., extr.] Advisable to accept Portuguese proposition to pay several claims preferred by U. S. govt. with exception of claim in case of *General Armstrong*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 83.)

(Haddock)

- 1851 Jan. 7. [no. 2, extr.] Instructions to postpone departure for Lisbon. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 83.)  
— Feb. 24. [no. 3.] Requests that he repair to Washington to receive final instructions previous to proceeding to Lisbon. (ib., 84.)  
— Mch. 19. [no. 4, extr.] Relative to ratification of conv. concluded on 26 ult. (ib., 84.)  
— Mch. 20. [no. 5, extr.] Instructions relating to signing of protocol with arbiter selected by Portugal in case of *General Armstrong*. (ib., 85.)  
— Jly. 12. [no. 6.] Transmits copies of corresp. relating to case of *General Armstrong* covering 1814 and 1815. (ib., 86.)

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## PORTUGUESE—cont'd

Portuguese minister resident in U. S. A.  
(Figaniere e Morao)

- 1850 Aug. 10. Acknowledges receipt of note of 6 inst. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 111.)  
1851 Jan. 8. Reply to note of Nov. 16 last, relative to brig *Susan*. (ib., 201.)  
— Sept. 5. U. S. accepts Portuguese offer to pay certain claims; proposition to refer case of *General Armstrong* to arbitration. (ib., 112.)

SALVADORAN; see above CENTRAL AMERICAN

## SPANISH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain  
(Barringer)

- 1850 Jly. 28. [unnum., extr.] Instructions for representation in case of West, Blethen and Lambden. (33. spec. sess., S. misc. doc. 3, 20.)  
— Sept. 5. [no. 25, extr.] Corresp. with Spanish minister on subject of supposed new schemes agst. island of Cuba; instructions for representation of determination to cause rigid enforcement of existing laws. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 12.)  
1851 Feb. 5. [no. 37.] Relative claims on Spain originating in capture of *Susan Loud* and *Georgiana*. (ib., 38.)  
— Oct. 29. [no. 43.] Soliciting clemency of Spain towards Amer. survivors of Lopez expedition. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 69; H. ex. doc. 2, 69.)  
— Nov. 26. [no. 48.] Appeal for clemency in case of survivors of Lopez expedition. (ib., 71; ib., 71.)  
— Dec. 13. [no. 50.] Instructions for representation in case of imprisonment of J. S. Thrasher. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 23.)

Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.  
(Calderon de la Barca)

- 1850 Sept. 3. Assurance that govt. of U. S. will exert its authority to prevent fitting out expeditions to make war upon Spain, or Sp. possessions. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 70.)  
— Nov. 4. [Derrick.] No evidence found of renewed attempts to organize, within distr. of La., military expedition agst. Cuba. (ib., 79.)  
1851 Jan. 22. Acknowledges receipt of note of Jan. 17 on subject of str. *Fanny*; transmits copy of instructions sent to dist. atty. U. S. and collector of customs at New Orleans in consequence of contents of note. (ib., 86.)  
— Jan. 30. [unnum.] Communicates copy of letter addressed to U. S. distr. atty. at New Orleans, on subject of str. *Fanny*. (ib., 89.)  
— Sept. 6. [Derrick.] Capture of Lopez; protest agst. execution of Crittenden's party. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 66; H. ex. doc. 2, 66.)  
— Nov. 13. Riots in New Orleans; U. S. not responsible for losses to private Spanish subjects; Spanish consul to be indemnified. (ib., 62; ib., 62.)  
— Dec. 8. Representation in case of imprisonment of J. S. Thrasher. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 16.)

## TURKISH

Amer. minister resident in Turkey  
(Marsh)

- 1852 Apr. 29. [unnum., extr.] Instructions to ascertain nature of difficulties of Dr. J. King. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 9, 2.)  
See also Derrick (U. S.) for corresp. as actg. Secy. of State during Mr. Webster's term of office.  
Corresp. as Secy. of State continued by Edward Everett.



## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1850 Aug. 13. To P. A. Hargous. Instructions relative to explanation of arts. 6 and 7, treaty of Tehuantepec with Mexico. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 26.)
- Aug. 29. To S. C. Reid, master Amer. brig *General Armstrong*. It has been deemed proper to accept offer of Portuguese govt. to pay all U. S. claims excepting that of *General Armstrong* and to refer this to King of Sweden, or President of French Republic, as arbiter. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 405.)
- Sept. 2. To B. E. Green. No evidence in State Dept. showing any understanding with Mr. Marks on subject of contract with Mexican govt. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 9.)
- Sept. 3. To marshals, distr. attys., and collectors of U. S. Circular renewing instructions in proclamation of Aug. 11, 1849 to enforce laws of U. S. prohibiting fitting out of filibustering expeditions, etc. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 71.)
- Sept. 7. To U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (Hall). President directs immediate inquiry into suggestion that certain persons in city of N. Y. are setting on foot another expedition agst. Cuba. (ib., 75.)
- Oct. 15. [Derrick.] To U. S. atty. distr., La. (Hunton). Instructions to make inquiry into allegations respecting attempt to set on foot military expedition agst. Cuba. (ib., 79.)
- Oct. 19. [Derrick.] To J. West. Advices from Sp. govt. to effect that proceeding in case of West et al. in Cuba conducted in accordance with laws of country. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 52.)
- 1851 Jan. 20. To Hunton. Instructions to exercise special vigilance in reference to str. *Fanny*. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 87.)
- Jan. 29. To same. Advice of alleged participation of str. *Fanny* in design to strike at Cuba. (ib., 90.)
- Feb. 14. U. S. Senate. Deferring, for reasons stated, answer to res. of inquiry relative to graduated scale of diplomatic salaries. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 32.)
- Feb. 18. To Hargous. Relative to observance art. 12, Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 43.)
- Feb. 19. To chrm. H. Com. on Ways and Means (Bayly). Letter examining treaty stipulation for payment of Mexican instalments and showing need of employing reputable agts. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 681.)
- Feb. 26. Signs treaty providing for the payment of certain claims of American citizens, betw. Portugal and U. S.
- Mch. 31. [Derrick] to J. West. Under circumstances stated the govt. U. S. declines to act further in case of West et al. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 53.)
- Je. 10. Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Aulick). Instructions relative to opening treaty negotiations with Japan. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 80.)
- Jly. 10. Signs treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, betw. Costa Rica and U. S. A.
- Aug. 22. [Derrick] to comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Parker). Instructions for inquiry into circumstances attending execution of Amer. citizens at Havana; into firing over U. S. mail str. *Falcon* by a Spanish str. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 28; H. ex. doc. 2, 28.)
- Aug. 28. [Derrick] to Hunton. Instructions relative to outrage agst. Spaniards in New Orleans. (ib., 41; ib., 41.)
- Dec. 12. To President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rpt. on state of corresp. relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence and other large rivers, and to coast

## WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd

Secretary of State—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- fisheries of Br. North Amer. colonies. (32. 1. S. ex. doc., 8.)
- 1851 Dec. 16. To spkr. U. S. House (Boyd). Rpt. of amt. expended for defraying expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte, Amin Bey. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 7.)
- Dec. 16. To W. R. King. Amount of unexpended balance of apprn. for expenses of agt. of the Sublime Porte. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 4.)
- Dec. 17. To Wm. R. Page. Dainese expected soon to arrive; gratification at passage of first Amer. str. through Straits of Gibraltar, and at receipt of first firman of Ottoman Porte to an Amer. str. to cruise along coast of Turkey. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 30.)
- Dec. 18. To President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). State of official corresp. on subject of treaty betw. Spain, France and Gr. Br. in respect to Cuba. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 9.)
- 1852 Jan. 3. To H. C. Lord. No further steps in case of J. H. West deemed necessary at present. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 54.)
- Jan. 8. To chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Bayly). Estimate of sum which may be necessary to carry into effect President's recommendation in respect to members of Lopez expedition recently set free in Spain. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 415.)
- Jan. 17. To same. Reply to his of 16 inst. inquiring if letter under date of Mch. 12, 1850, purporting to have been addressed by Duff Green to Secy. State (Clayton) is on file in State Dept. (ib., 339.)
- Jan. 19. To President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Urges early apprn. to pay instalment due to Mexico under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; with copy of letter from contractors. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 18; H. ex. doc. 32.)
- Jan. 23. To same. State of corresp. on payment of Mexican indemnity. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 1.)
- Feb. 11. To same. Advice in case of seizure of Amer. brig *Arve* (Spates) by Haytien authorities of port of Jeremie. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 1.)
- Mch. 13. To comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Parker). Instructions; provisionally to recognize de facto govt. at Greytown. (p. 135, corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Mch. 18. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Graham). Instructions; meeting of citizens of Greytown of 28 ult. (p. 141, corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Apr. 9. To same. Requests that U. S. vessel convey F. Dainese to Constantinople, from Spezzia or some other Mediterranean port. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 52.)
- Apr. 30. Signs conv. concerning rights . . . of consuls within the . . . Hanseatic Republics . . . betw. the latter and U. S. A.
- Je. 1. To J. B. Nones. Services of Victor B. Depierre may be lawfully claimed on entering French jurisdiction, as French govt. does not acknowledge right of natives to renounce allegiance. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 55.)
- Je. 5. To J. C. Jewett. Amer. citizens removing guano from Lobos Is. will have protection of U. S. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 109, 5.)
- Je. 5. To same. U. S. in duty bound to protect citizens of U. S. who may visit Lobos Is. for purpose of obtaining guano. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 2.)
- Je. 5. To Graham. Advantage to be derived from protection to Amer. citizens resorting to Lobos Is. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 109, 5.)

**WEBSTER (DANIEL), OF MASS., 1782-1852—cont'd***Secretary of State—cont'd*

(2d term—cont'd)

**Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd**

- 1852 Je. 11. To President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Information respecting disorders and outrages committed on borders betw. U. S. and Mexico. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 112, 1.)
- Je. 15. To U. S. Senate. In response to Sen. res. of Je. 11 declines to furnish information regarding Gardiner claim, on grounds of public policy. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 83.)
- Je. 16. Signs conv. for the extradition of criminals, fugitives from justice, with Prussia and other states of the Germanic Confederation.
- Je. 26. To President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rpt. urging Senate to consider desirability of extradition compact with Mexico. (viii, Sen exec. jol., 408; v, Mess. and Papers, 154.)
- Jly. 10. To Magoun and Son, Boston. Navy Dept. ordered vessel to Lobos Is., to afford protection to guano gatherers. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 3.)
- Aug. 21. To J. C. Jewett. Notice that resistance agst. Peruvian authority over Lobos Is. will not be countenanced by U. S. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 109, 3.)
- Aug. 24. To Secy. Navy U. S. A. (Kennedy). President directs suspension of Navy Dept. orders relative to Lobos Is. (ib., 3.)
- Aug. 26. Signs conv. of commerce and navigation additional to treaty of Jan. 19, 1839, betw. Netherlands and U. S. A.

**WEBSTER (DANIEL FLETCHER), OF MASS.**

Chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A., Mch. 6, 1841-Apr. 24, 1843 (under Webster). Secy. to spec. commission to China, Apr. 24, 1843.

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****BRITISH**

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.  
(Fox)

- 1841 Sept. 28. Representation in case of seizure of J. W. Grogan. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 19; H. ex. doc. 2, 44.)

**COLOMBIAN**

Amer. chargé in Colombia  
(Blackford)

- 1842 May 20. [unnum., extr.] Relative to projects of facilitating communication betw. Atlantic and Pacific oceans, by means of a canal or railroad across isthmus of Panama. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 6.)

**FRENCH**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France  
(Cass)

- 1842 Oct. 11. Permission granted for his return. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 5; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 207.)

**PORTUGUESE**

Portuguese minister resident in U. S. A.  
(Figaniere e Morao)

- 1842 Oct. 15. Acknowledges receipt of official note of Aug. 25. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 19; 28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 5.)

**SPANISH**

Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.  
(Argaiz)

- 1841 May 3. Efforts to discover the slave Antonio. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 191, 3.)

**WEBSTER (DANIEL FLETCHER), OF MASS.—cont'd****Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd****SPANISH—cont'd**

Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Argaiz)—cont'd

- 1842 Oct. 26. Transmitting copy of letter from Secy. of Treasury regarding remission of duties upon cargoes of two Spanish vessels recently arrived at Charleston from port of Malaga. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 4.)

**TEXAN**

Texan chargé in U. S. A.  
(Bee)

- 1841 Oct. 7. Representation of Indian depredations agst. property of J. W. Robertson referred to War Dept. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 58.)

U. S. chargé in Texas  
(Eve)

- 1841 Oct. 19. [no. 7.] Instructions for representation of attack on Indians of U. S. by citizens of Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 68.)
- 1842 Oct. 11. [no. 18.] Instructions in case of Texan boy rescued from Comanches by Gen. Taylor. (ib., 88.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

- 1841 May 6. To Ogden Hoffman. Transmitting certified copies of documents on file in State Dept., which was requested by J. A. Spencer, of counsel for A. McLeod, to be used on his examination before supreme court, now in session in New York. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 187, 14.)
- May 10. To Gov. New York (Seward). Relative to delivery of fugitives from justice. (ib., 15.)
- May 17. To same. Transmitting corresp. of State Dept. with Mr. Fox. (ib., 16.)
- Sept. 27. To same. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 21 inst. (ib., 22.)
- Sept. 30. To comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Morris). Redress from Uruguay for cruelties inflicted by military authorities upon G. Johnson, U. S. citizen. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 267, 2.)
- Oct. 5. To Gov. Vermont (Jenison). Representations in regard to outrage committed in Alburg addressed to Br. minister. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 42.)
- Oct. 18. To same. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 12 inst. (ib., 43.)
- Oct. 20. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Forward). Communicating note of Spanish minister in relation to remission of duties upon cargoes of two Sp. vessels recently arrived at Charleston from Malaga. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 2.)

**WEBSTER (E. A.), OF MASS.**

Nominated Amer. consul for Bombay, May, 1842; commission was never issued; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**WEBSTER (EBENEZER)**

- 1838 May 7. To land. agt. of Me. (Hamlin). Rpt. of examination of public lands on St. John and Aroostook rivers with amount of timber cut by trespassers. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 30.)

**WEBSTER (JOSEPH) AND (THOMAS A. R.), OWNERS AMER. BARK J. J. COBB; see J. J. COBB****WEBSTER (P. E.)**

See Phippen (G. D.), admr. of P. E. Webster.

**WEBSTER (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 152.)



**WEBSTER-ASHBURTON TREATY**; see **GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.** 1842, Aug. 9

**WEBSTER-CRAMPTON AGREEMENT**

A convention signed at Washington betw. Secy. State of U. S. (Webster) and Br. E. E. and M. P. (Crampton), Apr. 30, 1852. Offer of mediation for adjustment of Costa Rica-Nicaraguan boundary disputes. R. M. Walsh apptd. U. S. comr. and C. L. Wyke, comr. for Gr. Br. Costa Rica accepted and Nicaragua rejected the offer. For abstract of corresp. see Central America. Anglo-American negotiations.

**WECKBECKER AND OFFLEY (E. S.)**

See also Offley (E. S.) and Veckbecker.

1853 Oct. 14. To French cons. gen. Smyrna (Pichon). Requests that necessary orders be given for release of M. Koszta according to conv. of Jly. 2, last. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 91.)

**WEEDEN (J. B.), JOINT CLAIMANT**; see **ERIE AMER. SHIP**

**WEEMS (JOHN C.), REPR. FROM MD.**

1828 Dec. 31. Speech in support of bill for occupancy of Oregon River urging explanation of, and settlement of title to territory, and preservation of Indians from annihilation. (v, Reg. Debates, 146.)

1829 Jan. 6. Remarks on bill for occupancy of Oregon River, urging collection of information regarding exploration of terr. (ib., 173.)

**WEEMS (STEPHEN H.), OF MD.**

Amer. cons. in Guatemala, 1838-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Guatemala.

**Claim of**

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1850 Sept. 30. Apprn. for relief of Stephen H. Weems, late consul at Guatemala. [Act making apprns. for civil and diplom. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1851.] (ix, St. L., 523.)

1856 May 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Pennington), Com. on Foreign Affairs, bill (34. 1. H. R. 363) "for relief of Stephen H. Weems." (34. 1. H. jol., 1038.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

1850 Sept. 23. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks, in explanation and support of his amdmnt. to H. R. 334, providing for relief of S. H. Weems, late consul at Guatemala, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1926.)

1856 Mch. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. adverse to memorial of S. H. Weems, late U. S. consul at Guatemala. (35. 1. H. rpt. 226.)

— Mch. 28. To U. S. House. Petition of Weems, late U. S. cons. at Guatemala, praying compensation for diplomatic services outside of consular routine. (34. 1. H. jol., 746.)

— Apr. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A., (Marcy) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Pennington). Opinion adverse to claim of S. H. Weems. (35. 1. H. rpt. 226, 1.)

— May 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Pennington). Rpt. in favor of bill allowing petitioner extra pay for service as diplomatic agt. in Central America while credited as consul to Guatemala. (34. 1. H. rpt. 142.)

1858 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for diplomatic services during residence as consul at Guatemala. (35. 1. H. jol., 139; 553.)

— Mch. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Sickles), adverse to petition of Stephen H. Weems. (35. 1. H. rpt. 226.)

1860 Feb. 23. U. S. House. Petition presented (Hughes, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 1. H. jol., 356.)

**WEEMS (STEPHEN H.), OF MD.—cont'd**

**Claim of—cont'd**

**CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd**

1860 Je. 13. U. S. House. On motion (Branch, N. C.), Com. on Foreign Affairs discharged from petition of Stephen H. Weems, and same laid on table. (ib., 1082.)

**WEEMS (WILSON L.), MASTER SLAVER ASP**; see **ASP**

**WEETMAN ( ), BR. SUBJECT**

See also *Agnes*; *Porpoise*.

1845 Dec. 4. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to H. B. M. minister in Brazil (Hamilton). Reply to communication of H. A. Wise relative to conduct of slave trade betw. Brazil and Africa; comment on slavers *Agnes*, *Montevideo* and *Sea Eagle*; charge agst. Mr. Weetman. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 3.)

1846 Feb. 16. T. H. Boyle, jr. Deposition relative to charter of Amer. brig *Kentucky* to Fonseca by Weetman for slave trade; movements of *Porpoise* on slave coast, 1843-44. (ib., 71.)

— Mch. 24. Hamilton to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). Implication agst. Mr. Weetman, Br. subject, for having engaged in slavetrade; approval of zeal in exposing traffic carried on under protection of flag of U. S. (ib., 2.)

**WEICHELL (FREDERICK)**

1854 Mch. 20. Society of Universal Democratic Republicanism to U. S. House. Memorial on behalf of Fred F. Weichell, for protection in his rights. (33. 1. H. jol., 528.)

— Mch. 21. Same to U. S. Senate. Petition, asking intervention of U. S. in behalf of Frederick Weichell, alleged to have been illegally imprisoned in Saxony and Bremen. (33. 1. S. jol., 270.)

**WEIDERHOLD (E. A.) DE**

Portuguese consul-general in U. S. A.; chargé ad int., 1839-40; see Portugal. Diplomatic service.

**WEIDMANN (ANTON)**

1860 Feb. 23. Amer. cons. for Hanseatic cities (Ricker) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Solicits protection of U. S. for Anton Weidmann, in difficulty in Rhenish Bavaria, in consequence of claim for personal military services. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 231.)

— Mch. 18. Asst. Secy. State, (U. S. A. (Appleton) to Amer. cons. at Munich (Ten Brook). Requested to report fact of case of Weidmann to State Dept. (ib., 236.)

**WELCOME RETURN, AMER. BRIG (BRIGGS)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 79.)

**WELD (EDWARD), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Tenerife in 1847; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**WELD (HANNAH C.), JOINT CLAIMANT**; see **McKEEN (JOHN) AND HANNAH C. WELD**

**WELD (ME.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 236.)

— Jan. 7. To same. Petitions for recognition of independence of Hayti. (ib., 239.)

**WELD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol. 719.)

**WELLER (C. L.)**

Disbursing officer U. S. and Mexican Boundary Commission, and agt. and attorney for J. B. Weller.

1849 Jly. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to C. L. Weller. Refuses payments of drafts of J. B. Weller. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 11.)

— Dec. 15. To Clayton. Petition for funds on account of the Mexican Boundary Commission. (ib., 34.)

— Dec. 24. To Secy. Interior, U. S. A. (Ewing). Petition for regulation of payment of drafts of U. S. comr. of Mexican boundary survey. (ib., 36.)

**WELLER (JOHN B.), OF OHIO**

Representative from Ohio, 26th-28th Cong., 1839-45. Amer. comr. to run boundary line between Mexico and U. S. A. in 1849; under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; see Mexico Boundary. Senator from California, 32d-34th Cong., 1852-57. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations, 33d Cong.-34th Cong., 1853-57. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico, 1860-61; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Repr. from O.

1845 Jan. 9. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 118, app., 82.)

Amer. comr. to run boundary line

1849 Mch. 20. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Difficulty of transportation from New Orleans to San Diego, etc. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 24.)

— Je. 16. To same. Arrival at San Diego; difficulty of transportation from the Pacific to the Colorado. (ib., 26.)

— Je. 26. Clayton to J. B. Weller. Recalled as U. S. comr. to mark the boundary under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 9.)

— Oct. 5. To Clayton. Progress of line of boundary to junction of the Gila and the Colorado; want of funds. (ib., 30.)

— Nov. 3. To same. Monument marking initial point of boundary. (ib., 31.)

— Nov. 8. To Amer. surveyor (Gray). Reproof for not making examination of mouth of Gila personally. (ib., 47.)

1850 Jan. 3. To Clayton. Protest agst. refusal to grant payment for services in Mexican boundary survey. (ib., 38.)

— Feb. 3. To same. Adjournment of Joint commission; additional land on left bank of Colorado within limits of U. S. (ib., 2.)

Senator from Cal.

**Bills Introduced**

1854 Mch. 2. Bill for relief of Wm. A. Slocum, deceased. (33. 1. S. 252.)

— Mch. 9. Bill for relief of Francisco Lope Urriza. (33. 1. S. 264.)

1856 Mch. 5. Bill for relief of G. P. Marsh. (34. 1. S. 143.)

— May 27. Bill for relief of Doun Piatt. (34. 1. S. 340.)

— Aug. 12. Bill for relief of Dr. James Morrow. (34. 1. S. 449.)

1857 Feb. 25. Bill for relief of Chas. S. Todd, late U. S. minister to Russia. (34. 3. S. 627.)

— Feb. 28. Bill for relief of Frederick A. Beelen. (34. 3. S. 641.)

**Reports Made**

1854 Mch. 2. Rpt. adverse to petition of Frances Ann McCauley. (33. 1. S. rpt. 146.)

**WELLER (JOHN B.), OF OHIO—cont'd**

Senator from Cal.—cont'd

**Reports Made—cont'd**

1854 Mch. 2. Rpt., to acc. S. 252, for relief of Wm. A. Slacum, deceased. (33. 1. S. rpt. 144.)

— Mch. 9. Rpt., to acc. S. 264, for relief of Francisco Lope Urriza. (33. 1. S. rpt. 151.)

1856 Aug. 12. Rpt., to acc. S. 449, for relief of Dr. James Morrow. (34. 1. S. rpt. 284.)

1857 Feb. 25. Rpt., to acc. S. 627, for relief of Chas. S. Todd, late minister to Russia. (34. 3. S. rpt. 420.)

— Feb. 28. Rpt., to acc. S. 641, for relief of Frederick A. Beelen. (34. 3. S. rpt. 432.)

**Remarks, etc.**

1852 Apr. 1. Remarks, unfavorable to Borland res. of Mch. 31, calling for information concerning object of naval expedition to Indian Ocean and Japan. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 947, 948.)

— Apr. 2. Do.; on his res. calling for information concerning charges agst. present Mexican boundary comr. (ib., 952.)

— Je. 19. Do.; in explanation of his res. calling for information concerning investigation of charges of Col. McClellan agst. comr. to run Mexican boundary. (ib., 1589.)

— Jly. 6. Speech, in defense of his conduct while comr. to run Mexican boundary; during consideration of his res. of Je. 28, calling for investigation of charges agst. comr. Bartlett. (ib., app., 797.)

— Jly. 20. Remarks, in explanation of his res., calling for information relative to recent difficulties betw. Amer. cons. and local authorities at Acapulco. (ib., 32. 1., 1847.)

— Jly. 26. Do.; on rpt. of Secy. of Interior communicating information in relation to Mexican boundary commission; printing of same. (ib., 1919, 1920, 1921.)

— Jly. 26, 27. Do.; in reply to Clarke, relative to charges agst. comr. Bartlett; during consideration of Weller res. of Je. 28. (ib., app., 853, 858.)

— Jly. 27. Do.; in explanation of res. of select com. calling for letters upon subject of Mexican boundary commission, from Mexican chargé and Mexican minister, dated Jan., 1852, and Mch. 11, 1851, respectively. (ib., 32. 1., 1934.)

— Aug. 17. Do.; urging consideration of his res. of Je. 28, calling for investigation of charges agst. comr. Bartlett. (ib., 2232.)

— Aug. 17. Do.; concerning Seward res. of Aug. 6, in relation to Sandwich Is. (ib., 2232.)

— Aug. 24. Do.; on his res. of Je. 28, calling for investigation of charges agst. comr. Bartlett. (ib., 2309, 2310.)

— Aug. 26. Do.; favorable to Hamlin amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for commercial agt. to explore country on the Paraguay; opposed to policy of inviting interference of Gr. Br. in affairs of Amer. continent. (ib., 2376.)

— Aug. 26. Do.; favorable to Hamlin amdmt. to H. R. 196, providing for salary of comr. to Sandwich Is., including allowance for past services. (ib., 2377.)

— Aug. 27. Motion, to strike out from H. R. 196 apprn. for marking Mexican boundary; with remarks concerning delay in replying to his res. of Mch. 22, calling for information concerning expenditure by present comr.; on charges agst. himself as comr. in 1850 quoting letter from Mexican minister of Apr. 20, 1850; etc.; during consideration of Mason amdmt., prohibiting use of apprn. until southern line of New Mexico be fixed according to map accompanying treaty of 1848. (ib., 2405, 2406, 2407.)



## WELLER (JOHN B.), OF OHIO—cont'd

Senator from Cal.—cont'd

## Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 28. Remarks, opposed to Upham amdt. to H. R. 196, providing for increase of salary for minister resident to Turkey. (ib., 2423.)
- 1853 Jan. 6. Do.; reply to Downs, concerning Clayton as Secy. of State; during debate on construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, etc. (ib., 32. 2., 238.)
- 1854 Jan. 23. Do.; concerning visit and public treatment of Papal Nuncio, and on res. calling for any corresp. with Papal States touching a mission to U. S. (ib., 33. 1., 226.)
- Feb. 14. Do.; concerning his vote on bill providing for satisfaction of claims for French spoliation prior to Jly. 31, 1801. (ib., 417.)
- Feb. 25. Do.; in reply to Cass, on relations with England concerning Cuba. (ib., 484.)
- May 17. Do.; on reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of res. concerning Africanization of Cuba. (ib., 1199.)
- May 22. Do.; on discussion of Cuban slavetrade resolutions, and on reference of res. concerning issue of sea letters on transfer of Amer. vessels. (ib., 1259, 1261.)
- Je. 15. Amdmt. inserting words "necessary actual" in bill providing for expenses incurred by Wm. Duer while consul at Valparaiso in 1852, etc. (ib., 1403.)
- Je. 30. Remarks, partly in reply to Bayard, in explanation and support of bill providing compensation to F. L. Urriza for schr. *Julia*, seized at La Paz by Comdr. S. F. Dupont, U. S. S. *Cyane*, and condemned by admiralty court at Monterey; further claims of Urriza. (ib., 1584, 1585.)
- Jly. 26. Proposition to pay Asbury Dickins for acting as Secy. of State or Secy. of Treasury under Gen. Jackson, offered as amdt. to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill providing for Wm. Hunter. (ib., 1934.)
- Jly. 27. Remarks on amdmts. to general apprn. bill providing for settlement of Washington and Oregon claims under treaty of 1846, for compensation to clerks in State Dept., and for increase of salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, etc., from Com. on Finance, on Retrenchment, and on Foreign Relations, respectively. (ib., 1958, 1960.)
- 1855 Jan. 19. Do.; in support of S. 481, for relief of Capt. Thom. Ap Catesby Jones. (ib., 33. 2., 323.)
- Jan. 25. Do.; offering resolutions concerning danger of secret organizations, etc.; as amdt. to Brodhead amdt. to resolutions calling for information relative to immigration of paupers and convicts to U. S., etc. (ib., 392.)
- Jan. 26. Remarks, partly in reply to Jones, in explanation and support of bill for relief of claimants of private armed brig, *General Armstrong*, destroyed by Br. in neutral port of Fayal; with substitute for bill. (ib., 402, 403, 409, 410, 413.)
- Feb. 16. Do.; on progress of bill for settling claim of legal representation of R. W. Meade. (ib., 767.)
- Feb. 20. Do.; concerning interposition of France and England to defeat treaty for annexation of Sandwich Is. to U. S. (ib., 832, 834, 835.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; relative to amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, striking out provision for payment of draft of Francis Dainese, late cons. at Constantinople; unfavorable to claim. (ib., 1092.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; on res. authorizing payment to W. H. DeForrest for gunpowder destroyed by Comdr. G. N. Hollins, U. S. N., at Punta Arenas near Greytown. (ib., 1095.)

## WELLER (JOHN B.), OF OHIO—cont'd

Senator from Cal.—cont'd

## Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1855 Mch. 2. Do.; opposed to amdmts. of Toombs and Seward, and favorable to that of Foot, providing compensation of full ministers to R. C. Schenck and J. S. Pendleton for special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Republic, and increasing compensation to G. P. Marsh for special mission to Greece; offered as additions to amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill; amdmts. of last session concerning Schenck and Pendleton. (ib., 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100.)
- Dec. 13. Do.; concerning arrangement of Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 34. 1., 22.)
- Dec. 31. Do.; on President's message and construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty in regard to Central Amer., etc. (ib., 109.)
- 1856 Mch. 10. Do.; opposing reference to Com. on Foreign Relations, of memorial and papers of S. S. Wood and son. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 615.)
- May 1. Do.; on Nicaraguan affairs; recognition of new government by U. S.; reply to charges agst. Gen. Walker; on Panama riots; on res. calling for corresp. with Minister to Nicaragua, etc. (ib., 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072.)
- Je. 16. Do.; addressed to Stephen Adams concerning debate on bill to amend naturalization laws; unfavorable to bill. (ib., 1414.)
- Je. 25. Do.; on memorial of S. A. Belden, presenting claim agst. Mexico; claims for redress of grievances inflicted by Mexican authorities on Pacific coast. (ib., 1464.)
- Jly. 23. Do.; in support of bill providing additional salary and outfit to Donn Piatt, late Secy. of Legation at Paris, for acting as chargé during illness of minister; question of outfit; reply to Slidell. (ib., 1717, 1718.)
- Aug. 11. Do.; in support of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to legislative apprn. bill, providing compensation to surgeons at Panama for care of Amer. citizens wounded in riots of Apr. (ib., 2025.)
- Aug. 13. Motion to print communication relative to refusal of Honduras to receive commercial agt. from U. S., with remarks. (ib., 2077.)
- Aug. 14. Remarks in support of amdt. of Com. on Commerce to civil apprn. bill, authorizing exploration and verification of surveys made of ship canal near Isthmus of Darien; also inquiries concerning Mason amdt. providing for compilation and printing of treaties betw. U. S. and foreign countries. (ib., 2131, 2151, 2152.)
- 1857 Jan. 22. Do.; unfavorable to bill to expedite telegraphic communication for use of government in foreign intercourse. (ib., 34. 3., 418.)
- Feb. 21. Res. to amend act of Aug. 18, 1856, to regulate dipl. and consular systems of U. S. (34. 3. S. R. 54.)
- Feb. 28. Remarks, chiefly in reply to Benjamin and Slidell, in support of amdt. of Com. on Finance, to legislative apprn. bill, recommended by Secy. of State, providing for full mission to Persia. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023.)

WELLESLEY (ARTHUR), 1ST DUKE OF WELLINGTON;  
see WELLINGTON

## WELLFLEET (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1843 Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition in behalf of Jacob Mitchell, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. Jol., 36.)

**WELLINGTON (ARTHUR WELLESLEY) 1ST DUKE OF**

Secy. British Foreign Office during Melbourne ministry, 1830-34; do. Peel ministry, 1834-35; see Great Britain. Civil service.

**WELLINGTON (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 233.)  
 — Jan. 7. To same. Petitions of women, vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 233.)  
 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)

**WELLMAN (F. O.), CAPT. AMER. COOLIE SHIP WAVERLY**

See also Coolie trade.

- 1855 Nov. 9. Amer. cons., Manila (Palmer) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Death of Capt. F. O. Wellman. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 71.)

**WELLS AND CO., ET AL., OF N. Y.**

- 1849 Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying aid of govt. in construction of railway across isthmus of Tehuantepec. (30. 2. S. jol., 112.)

**WELLS (CHARLES B.), OF VT.**

Amer. consul for Batavia in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WELLS (FREDERICK B.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Bermuda, 1845-50; 1854-56, do. in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WELLS (JOHN), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1852 Jly. 2. Speech, on policy of intervention to prevent interference of despotic govts. with efforts of other nations to secure free govt.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 787.)

**WELLS (JOHN S.), SEN. FROM N. H.**

- 1855 Feb. 6. Speech, opposed to French spoliations bill, H. R. 117. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 583, 585.)

**WELLS (JOHN), ET AL.**

- 1841 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (27. 2. H. jol., 46.)

**WELLS (LEMUEL), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for St. Catharines, 1831-50; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

**Claimant**

- n. d. Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; synopsis of award. (v. Moore. Int. Arbitration, 4624; 53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, 4624; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 116.)  
 See also *Caroline*, Peruvian brig.

**WELLS (WILLIAM)**

- 1842 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for loss of str. *Caroline*, destroyed by Br. authorities at Schlosser, N. Y., Dec. 29, 1837. (27. 2. H. jol., 326.)

**WELLS (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

**WELLS, AMER. SHIP (LAMSON)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 1117, 80.)

**WELMAN (ROBERT M.), CLAIMANT; see CLEOPATRA, AMER. SHIP****WENDELL (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)  
 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**WENTWORTH (JOHN), REPR. FROM ILL.**

- 1844 Jan. 24. Speech, favoring adoption of res. to terminate jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. with Gr. Br. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 186, app., 89.)  
 1845 Jan. 27. Do.; favoring passage of Oregon bill, and termination of jt. occupancy with Gr. Br. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 199, app., 134.)  
 — Dec. 27. Remarks, favoring incorporation in separate bill, of amdm. proposed to Texas bill. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 99.)  
 1846 Jan. 14. Do.; favoring occupation and settlement of Oregon. (ib., 205.)  
 — Feb. 28. Do.; explaining his attitude on bill for granting pension to Orris Crosby. (ib., 440.)  
 — Apr. 13. Do.; opposing abandonment by U. S. of any part of Oregon. (ib., 662.)  
 1850 May 2. Do.; in favor of inserting free navigation of St. Lawrence River in Canada reciprocity bill, H. R. 18. (ib., 31. 1., 894.)  
 1854 Dec. 5. Do.; on Sollers' res. of Dec. 4, calling for information concerning meeting of Amer. ministers as Ostend; indorsing foreign policy in President's annual message. (ib., 33. 2., 9, 10.)

**WERNER ( ), BARON DE, MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS, AUSTRIA**

- 1853 Oct. 8. U. S. chargé in Austria (Jackson). Explanatory of delay in granting exequatur on commissions of Messrs. Robertson and Mitchell. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 44.)  
 1854 Je. 7. Signs declaration of accession [of Schaumburg-Lippe] to convention for the extradition of criminals . . . betw. Prussia and U. S.

**WERTHER ( ) BARON DE, SECY. STATE, PRUSSIA**

- 1839 Je. 26. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton). Requests to be informed if he is authorized to offer concessions favorable to industry of states of customs association, in return for reduction of duties on importation of unmanufactured tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 85.)  
 1840 May 28. To same. Adverse to report praying reduction of duties on American tobacco; with copy of memoir containing observations on report of J. Dodge of Aug. 31, 1839. (27. 1. S. doc. 55, 2.)

**WESCHE (JOHN H.) OF WESCHE AND CO., PUEBLA, MEXICO**

- 1848 Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial praying for indemnity for losses sustained in consequence of the annulling of a contract made with the agt. of the U. S. for supplying the Amer. army with certain articles in Mexico. (30. 2. H. jol., 123.)  
 1850 Feb. 12. To same. Petition, heretofore presented, Dec. 19, 1848. (31. 1. H. jol., 509.)  
 1851 Dec. 10. To same. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 19, 1848. (32. 1. H. jol., 67; 292.)

**WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY (CONN.) FACULTY AND STUDENTS**

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to act as mediator betw. France and Mexico, and to adopt principle of arbitration of international disputes. (25. 3. H. jol., 222; vii, Cong. Globe, 105.)



**WESSENBERG-AMPRINGEN (JOHANN PHILIPP), FRHR. V.**

Austrian staatskanzler u. minister des Auswärtigen  
May-Nov., 1848; see Austria. Civil service.

**WEST ( ), BR. SUBJECT, CHARGED WITH BARRATRY;  
see RAPID, LORCHA****WEST (EMANUEL J.)**

Nominated Amer. chargé in Peru, 1830, Feb. 3; see  
U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Peru.

1830 Feb. 1. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy.  
State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Arrival of Amer.  
chargé for Peru (West) at point of death; etc. (25.  
1. H. ex. doc. 32, 260.)

**WEST (GEORGE R.), OF D. C.**

Amer. consul for Bay of Islands, 1850-59; see U. S. A.  
Consular service. New Zealand.

**WEST (JAMES H.), AMER. CITIZEN**

Arrested at Sagua la Grande in 1850, by Spanish  
authorities together with C. P. Blethen and E. R.  
Lambden.

- 1850 Feb. 5. Affidavit and protest agst. arrest in Sagua  
la Grande by Spanish authorities. (33. spec. sess.,  
S. misc. doc. 3, 3; 33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 11.)
- Feb. 8. J. West. Circumstances attending his ar-  
rest at Sagua la Grande. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 9.)
- Feb. 19. C. P. Blethen. Deposition and protest  
agst. arrest at Sagua la Grande, Cuba, by Spanish  
authorities. (33. spec. sess., S. misc. doc. 3, 5.)
- Feb. 23. Amer. cons. Havana (Campbell). Repre-  
sentation of his arrest; praying relief. (33. 1. S.  
ex. doc. 46, 3.)
- Feb. 28. Campbell to West. Declines to act in  
his case because without official jurisdiction. (ib.,  
4.)
- Feb. 28. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton).  
Reasons for declining to take official action in case  
of J. H. West et al. (ib., 2.)
- Mch. 5. To Campbell. Protest agst. delay of pro-  
ceedings in his case. (ib., 4.)
- Mch. 8. Campbell to Clayton. Representation of  
circumstances of arrest of J. H. West at Sagua la  
Grande. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 1. Clayton to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in  
Spain (Barringer). Instructions for representation  
in case of arrest of J. H. West, C. P. Blethen and  
E. R. Lambden by Spanish authorities of Sagua la  
Grande, Cuba. (33. spec. sess. S. misc. doc. 3, 5.)
- Apr. 26. Barringer to minist. relac. est., Spain  
(Pidal). Representation of arrest, on suspicion of  
having committed a political offence, of three Amer.  
citizens, West, Blethen and Lambden. (33. 1. S. ex.  
doc. 46, 18.)
- May 2. Barringer to Clayton. Relative to his  
corresp. with govt. of Spain in case of West. (ib.,  
18.)
- May 6. Pidal to Barringer. Relative to repre-  
sentation in case of West, Blethen and Lambden.  
(33. spec. sess. S. misc. doc. 3, 13; 33. 1. S. ex. doc.  
46, 24.)
- May 8. Barringer to Pidal. Urging reply to his  
of 26 ult. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 21.)
- May 8. Pidal to Barringer. Explanation of delay  
in acting in case of West et al. (ib., 23.)
- May 10. Barringer to Pidal. Protest agst. his in-  
terpretation of May 6, of case of West, etc. (33.  
spec. sess. S. misc. doc. 3, 16; 33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46,  
26.)
- May 16. Barringer to Clayton. Stmt. of issues  
betw. Amer. and Spanish ministers in case of West.  
(33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 20.)
- May 16. Campbell to Intendente of Cuba (Vil-  
lanueva). Representation of imprisonment of G. H.  
West and E. R. Lambden. (33. spec. sess. S. misc.  
doc. 3, 7.)

**WEST (JAMES H.), AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**

- 1850 May 19. Villanueva to Campbell. Charge agst.  
West and Lambden is introduction of contraband;  
instructions for conclusion of case. (ib., 8.)
- May 20. Further protest agst. detention. (33.  
spec. sess., S. misc. doc. 3, 21; 33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46,  
14.)
- May 30. To Campbell. Protest agst. decision in  
his case. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 33.)
- Je. 10. Campbell to Clayton. In explanation of  
his conduct in case of West. (ib., 32.)
- Je. 13. Amer. cons., Trinidad (McLean) to Clay-  
ton. Stmt. of steps he has taken in case of West  
et al. (ib., 34.)
- Jly. 26. John West to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Web-  
ster). Further protest agst. prolonged detention  
of J. H. West. (ib., 35.)
- Jly. 28. Webster to Barringer. Instructions for  
representation in case of West, Blethen and Lamb-  
den. (33. spec. sess., S. misc. doc. 3, 20.)
- Aug. 13. To J. West. Letter detailing circum-  
stances of his examination. (ib., 9.)
- Aug. 21. A. M. Jordan, master Amer. brig *Eolian*.  
Affidavit relative to gunpowder shipped on brig  
*Eolian* from U. S. to Cuba. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 43.)
- Aug. 22. Barringer to Pidal. Urges early action  
of govt. in case of West et al. (ib., 40.)
- Aug. 26. John West to Webster. Death of Lamb-  
den, imprisoned with J. H. West; affidavit of Capt.  
Jordan, exonerating J. H. West. (ib., 41.)
- Aug. 26. To John West. Relative to prolonged  
proceedings agst. him. (33. spec. sess. S. misc. doc.  
3, 11.)
- Sept. 4. Pidal to Barringer. Corresp. in case of  
West et al. referred to colonial tribunals. [extr.]  
(33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 48.)
- Sept. 4. Same to same. Reply to note relative to  
Contoy prisoners delayed pending passage of cer-  
tain resolutions; reply to note relative to case of  
West. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 16.)
- Sept. 4. Barringer to Pidal. Urges reply to cor-  
resp. relative to release of West et al. (33. 1. H. ex.  
doc. 46, 44.)
- Sept. 5. Same to Webster. Release of J. H. West  
refused by Sp. govt. (ib., 44.)
- Sept. 11. Same to Pidal. Takes exception to cer-  
tain expressions in his of Sept. 4, relative to pro-  
ceedings in case of West et al. (ib., 48.)
- Sept. 12. Same to Webster. Requests instruc-  
tions pursuant to nature of Sp. corresp. in case of  
West et al. (ib., 45.)
- Sept. 22. McLean to J. West. Relative to pro-  
ceedings of consul in case of J. H. West. (33. spec.  
sess. S. misc. doc. 3, 12.)
- Sept. 26. Barringer to same. Refusal of Spanish  
govt. to release West, etc., except according to usual  
course of judicial proceeding; trial for contraband;  
opinion of treatment. (ib., 22.)
- Sept. 28. McLean to Webster. Notification of  
liberation of West and Lambden. (33. 1. S. ex. doc.  
46, 49.)
- Sept. 30. John West to Webster. Protest agst.  
neglect to inform J. H. West of govt. measures in  
his behalf, etc. (ib., 49.)
- Oct. 9. Barringer to J. West. Repeating in sub-  
stance his of Sept. 26. (33. spec. sess. S. misc. doc.  
3, 23.)
- Oct. 17. John West to Webster. Requests to be  
informed of proceedings of Spanish govt. in case of  
J. H. West, et al. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 51.)
- Oct. 19. Chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Der-  
rick) to J. West. Advices from Sp. govt. to effect  
that proceedings in case of West et al. in Cuba  
conducted in accordance with laws of country. (ib.,  
52.)

**WEST (JAMES H.), AMER. CITIZEN—cont'd**

- 1851 Feb. 6. Ministr. relac. est., Spain (de Lis) to Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Calderon de la Barca). Representation of treatment accorded West, Blethen and Lambden. (ib., 24.)
- Feb. 6. Same to same. Instructions in case of West, et al. (33. spec. sess. S. misc. doc. 3, 32.)
- Feb. 28. J. H. West. Affidavit and protest agst. arrest on suspicion of having committed political offence. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 12.)
- Mch. 21. J. West to Webster. Third protest agst. continued arrest of J. H. West. (ib., 52.)
- Mch. 31. Derrick to J. West. Under circumstances stated the govt. U. S. declines to act further in case of West et al. (ib., 53.)
- Apr. 7. J. West to Derrick. Protest agst. Spanish explanations in case of West, et al. (33. spec. sess. S. misc. doc. 3, 24.)
- 1852 Jan. 3. Webster to H. C. Lord. No further steps in case of J. H. West deemed necessary at present. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 54.)
- Feb. 5. J. West to Webster. Case of J. H. West to be submitted to legislature of Rhode Island for presentation to Congress. (ib., 54.)
- Mch. 20. Calderon de la Barca to Webster. Relative to instructions received in case of West et al. (33. spec. sess. S. misc. doc. 3, 30.)
- 1853 Jan. 28. R. I. Joint Committee on Executive Papers. Remarks of J. West in explanation of despatch of Feb. 6, of Calderon de la Barca in case of J. H. West, et al. (33. spec. sess., S. misc. doc. 3, 34.)
- Mch. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.), calling upon President for copies of corresp. relating to imprisonment of James H. West, U. S. citizen, at Sagua la Grande, Cuba, and seizure of his property by authorities; agreed to. (32. 2. S. jol., 340.)
- Mch. 9. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks, introducing his res., calling for corresp. relating to imprisonment of Jas. H. West, citizen of U. S., at Sagua la Grande, Cuba, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. spec. sess, app., 256.)
- Mch. 14. U. S. Senate. Docs. in relation to outrage on James H. West, U. S. citizen, by authorities of Cuba, presented (James, R. I.), referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, and ordered printed. (32. 2. S. jol., 342.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (James, R. I.), docs. on files of Senate, relating to claim of James H. West agst. Sp. govt., referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 61.)
- 1854 May 26. Calderon de la Barca to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Soulé). West imprisonment; etc. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 92.)

**WEST (JOHN); see WEST (JAMES H.)****WEST (JOHN K.)**

- Claim for bill of exchange drawn by Don Jose M. de Herrera, as the agt. of Mexico, and for supplies sent to Mexico by his direction.
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 41; H. doc. 3, 43.)
- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; synopsis of award. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 50.)
- 1833 May 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Account of claim agst. Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 104.)

**WEST (JOHN W.), OF PENN.**

U. S. N., 1818-52. Lieut., 1827. Died Nov. 24, 1852. Sea service in command (1829-44): 1843-44, comdg. Somers, Home sqdn.

**WEST (JOSEPH), WIDOW OF**

- 1858 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Emily J. West, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. jol., 82.)

**WEST (NATHANIEL), AND OTHERS OF SALEM**

- 1832 Jan. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 67.)

**WEST (WILLIAM B.), OF WISC.**

Amer. consul for Galway in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**WEST ANDOVER (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Jan. 24. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 297.)

**WEST BLOOMFIELD (N. Y.)**

- 1839 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. the annexation of Texas. (25. 3. S. jol., 216.)
- 1846 Feb. 2. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol. 337.)
- 1850 Jan. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 93.)
- 1851 Jan. 27. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 2. S. jol., 119.)

**WEST BOYLSTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)
- Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- 1842 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. Petition pro recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)
- 1843 Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (27. 3. S. jol., 125.)
- 1845 Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 285.)
- Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)
- 1847 Jan. 7. To same. Memorial, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 147.)

**WEST BRADFORD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**WEST BRATTLEBOROUGH (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)

**WEST BRIDGEWATER (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

**WEST BROOKFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition favoring congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)

**WEST BUFFALO (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 236.)

**WEST CAMBRIDGE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1847 Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 326.)



**WEST CARLISLE (O.) CITIZENS**

1852 Je. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (32. 1. S. jol., 466.)

**WEST DUXBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

**WEST FAIRLIE (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)

**WEST FELICIANA (LA.) CITIZENS**

1840 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition praying repeal of naturalization laws. (26. 1. H. jol., 353.)

**WEST FLORIDA****Citizens**

1846 May 22. To U. S. Congress. Memorial praying passage of a law to carry into effect art. 9, treaty of 1819. (29. 1. S. doc. 356.)

Claims; see Spain. Claims

**WEST HAWLEY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 94.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 607.)

**WEST INDIES (BRITISH)**

See Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.). Great Britain.

**WEST INDIES (DANISH)**

See Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.). Denmark.

**WEST MEDWAY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1847 Jan. 25. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 228.)

**WEST MILBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)

**WEST NEEDHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 93.)

**WEST NEWBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1838 May 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 929.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

1847 Feb. 23. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 402.)

**WEST NEWTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 95.)

**WEST RANDOLPH (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)

1838 Dec. 20. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 114.)

— Dec. 20. To same. Memorial praying recognition of republic of Hayti. (ib., 111.)

**WEST SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

— Sept. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 42.)

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**WEST STOCKBRIDGE (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 83.)

**WEST TROY (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1854 Feb. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 215.)

**WESTBOROUGH (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 94.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 604.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**WESTCHESTER (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1845 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (28. 2. H. jol., 163.)

**WESTCHESTER CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

— Sept. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 82.)

— Dec. 12. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 59.)

1838 Feb. 14. To same. Memorials of women agst. annexation of Texas. (ib., 443.)

— Feb. 14. To same. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (ib., 444.)

**WESTCOTT (JAMES D.)**

Senator from Florida, 29th-30th congress, 1845-49.  
Member of special committee to inquire into unauthorized publication of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; see Mexico. Treaties.

**Senator from Florida**

1846 Jan. 12. Remarks, favoring postponement of res. to end joint occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 182.)

— Mch. 12. Do.; favoring adoption of res. for com. of inquiry into libel on Senate, charging collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon, lately published in Washington Daily Times. (ib., 489.)

— Apr. 14. Do.; maintaining title of U. S. to Oregon up to 54° 40', but opposing giving notice to Br. govt. of end of joint occupancy. (ib., 667.)

— Apr. 22. Do.; opposing adoption of res. calling upon President for stmt. of expenditures from secret service fund since Mch. 4, 1825. (ib., 709.)

— May 12. Do.; favoring passage of bill to prosecute war with Mexico. (ib., 801.)

— May 22. Do.; opposing passage of Oregon jurisdiction bill. (ib., 850.)

— May 28. Do.; favoring reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 874.)

— Je. 1. Speech, favoring extension of jurisdiction of U. S. over all Oregon, but opposing legislation during present session. (ib., 895.)

— Jly. 29. Remarks, stating his objection to bill for incorporation of Texas navy with that of U. S. (ib., 1163.)

1848 Mch. 17. Notice of speech on S. 26 in connection with ratification of treaty. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 499.)

Not found in app.

**WESTCOTT (JAMES D.)—cont'd**

- 1848 May 8, 10. Remarks, on S. 243, to enable President to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan; British designs on Cuba, Yucatan, etc. (ib., app., 607, 608, 617.)
- Je. 19. Do.; opposed to S. 7, to amend act for regulation of seamen on U. S. vessels. (ib., 30. 1., 854.)
- Je. 23. Do.; on S. 137, providing for obtaining testimony in relation to Florida claims. (ib., 870.)
- Aug. 11. Do.; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 1067.)
- Dec. 19. Do.; on S. 352, to make compensation for transportation of troops and supplies over Isthmus of Panama; etc. (ib., 30. 2., 59.)
- 1849 Jan. 8. Do.; on Canadian reciprocity bill, S. 263. (ib., 185.)
- Jan. 30. Do.; on S. 352; route across Isthmus of Tehuantepec; etc. (ib., 401, 402.)
- Feb. 10. Do.; concerning protocol annexed to treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico; during debate on President's message of Feb. 9. (ib., 500.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; opposed to Mangum and Hale amdmnts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing for a full mission to Chili and increased compensation to ministers to England, France and Russia. (ib., 595, 597.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; favorable to King amdmnt. to H. R. 692, providing for outfit of comr. to Sandwich Is. (ib., 604.)

**WESTERLY (R. I.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 443.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 338.)

**WESTERN (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying remission of fine imposed on Wm. L. Mackenzie. (26. 1. H. jol., 946.)
- 1842 Jan. 20. To same. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

**WESTERNPORT, U. S. CHARTERED STR.**

1859, Brazil sqdn. (Hunter).

**WESTFIELD (N. Y.) AGRICULTURAL, LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY**

- 1852 Feb. 13. To U. S. House. Resolutions in favor of recognition of independence of Hungary. (32. 1. H. jol., 347.)

**WESTFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

**WESTFORD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)
- Sept. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 69.)
- Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition pro recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)

**WESTFORD (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 337; 344.)

**WESTHAMPTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)
- 1845 Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 108.)

**WESTMINSTER (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)
- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)
- 1845 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 247.)
- Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)
- 1847 Feb. 26. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 437.)

**WESTMINSTER (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)
- Sept. 27. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 46.)
- 1844 Apr. 19. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 820.)

**WESTMORELAND (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)

**WESTMORELAND CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 78.)
- Dec. 12. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)
- 1838 Jan. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 204.)
- Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 445.)
- 1844 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 708.)
- Dec. 12. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 66.)

**WESTON (WILLIAM), ALIAS WASHINGTON SYMMES, MASTER AMER. BARK WILLIAM; see WILLIAM****WESTON (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas; presented (Curtis, N. Y.), and laid on table. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

**WESTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)

**WESTON (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions in favor of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 337.)

**WESTON, AMER. SCHR.**

Claim is for illegal exaction of double tonnage duties at Mazatlan in 1836.

CLAIMANT: J. H. Slacum.

CLAIM: Overcharge of duties.

DECISION: Reported to umpire; allowance made.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 51.)

— Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 84; H. doc. 3, 87.)

**WESTPHALIA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**WESTPORT (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 474.)
- 1845 Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)



**WESTPORT (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)  
 1844 Apr. 10. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 753.)

**WETHERALL (WILLIAM G.), AMER. VICE-CONS., TAMPICO**

- 1828 Feb. 20. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Approval of Amer. merchants at Tampico of Poinsett's attitude in matter of international duties imposed by Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 224.)  
 1829 Oct. 22. Poinsett to Ministro relac. est., Mexico (Bocanegra). Wetherell appointed actg. cons. (ib., 300.)  
 — Oct. 31. Bocanegra to Poinsett approval of nomination. (ib., 302.)

**WETHERILL, AMER. VESSEL**

- 1827 Jan. 3. Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to Adm. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Practice of cruisers to separate Amer. seamen from Amer. vessels and take them on board Brazilian men-of-war; case of *Wetherill*; etc. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 127.)

**WETHERSFIELD (CONN.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial pro arbitration. (27. 2. H. jol., 238.)

**WETHERWAX (JOHN G.)**

- 1856 Dec. 18. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion on question whether it be competent for Secy. of State to make extradition in case of one Wetherwax charged with murder committed in Canada and being a fugitive from justice actually within U. S. (viii, Op. attys. gen., 240.)  
 In Moore's Extradition (1890) p. 200 this name is spelled Wetherway.

**WETMORE AND CO., AMER. CHINA TRADERS**

- See also Heard and Co., Shanghai house; Russell and Co. See also China. Shanghai. Customs service.  
 1854 Jly. 15. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Duties at Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 370.)  
 — Jly. 15. Memorandum of notes given for duties by vessels subsequent to Sept. 7, 1853 [to Jly. 10, 1854]. (ib., 375.)  
 — Jly. 30. List of duties due. (ib., 406.)  
 1855 Jan. 30. To Heard and co., Shanghai. Injustice of refusal of Amer. cons. at Shanghai to receive certain duty receipts in part satisfaction of McLane award. (ib., 725.)  
 — Feb. 9. To Amer. cons., Shanghai (Murphy). Request that money paid by them on acct. of McLane award be refunded. (ib., 574.)  
 — Feb. 12. To same. Protest agst. course he has adopted. (ib., 575.)  
 — Feb. 14. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Protest agst. course adopted by Amer. cons. at Shanghai resp. refunding of money paid under McLane award. (ib., 574.)

**WETMORE (THOMAS), ATTY. GEN., NEW BRUNSWICK**

- 1819 Jan. 8. To capt. of militia, Madawaska (Du Perrée). Solicits details of Amer. aggressions. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 30.)  
 1827 Jly. 31. To Justice of the Peace, co. of York, N. B. (Morehouse). Directions to procure affidavits of fact stated by F. Rice in case of J. Baker. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 35; H. doc. 2, 30; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 34; 25. 2. H. doc. 126; 290.)

**WETMORE (THOMAS), ATTY. GEN., NEW BRUNSWICK**  
—cont'd

- [1827. Aug.] Opinion as to nature of offence committed by J. Baker. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 29; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 37; 25. 2. H. 126, 293.)  
 1827 Sept. 7. To Morehouse. Service of process on J. Baker, J. Bacon and G. Studson. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 42.)  
 — Sept. 13. To lieut. gov. of New Brunswick (Douglas). Advice of military measures adopted by sheriff to repel Amer. intruders in Madawaska; and suspension of proceedings in consequence. (ib., 32.)  
 — Oct. 13. Supreme ct. New Brunswick. Copy of information agst. J. Baker. (ib., 23.)  
 — Dec. 21. To U. S. spec. agt. (Barrell). Offers services in securing information for which he is sent. (ib., 18.)  
 — Dec. 23. To same. Advice in case of J. Baker. (ib., 18.)  
 — Dec. 25. To same. Further advice in case of Baker and Madawaska disturbances. (ib., 18.)

**WETMORE (WILLIAM S.), AND OTHERS**

- 1839 Mch. 26. To Amer. cons., Canton (Snow). Address from foreigners to imperial comr. in reply to his edict on subject of opium. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 31.)

**WETREE, AMER. SCHR.**

- Seized by authorities of Tampico, Jly. 13, 1833.  
 n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 81; H. doc. 3, 83.)

**WETTERSTEDT (NILS ERIC WLHELM) BARON DE**

- Swedish, etc., minister resident in U. S. A., 1858-61.  
 1860 Mch. 21. Signs conv. for the extradition of criminals fugitive from justice, betw. Sweden-Norway, and the U. S.

**WETUMPKA CO. (ALA.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 May 22. To U. S. House. Memorial pro Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 950.)

**WEYBRIDGE (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)  
 1851 Feb. 5. To same. Petition, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 225.)

**WEYMOUTH (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)  
 — Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)  
 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition pro recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)  
 1842 Mch. 29. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 626.)  
 1845 Dec. 10. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 73.)  
 1846 Apr. 30. To same. Petition pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 740.)

**WEYMOUTH, AMER. SHIP (GARDNER)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 80.)

**WHAMPOA, AMER. SHIP (ROBINSON)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 80.)

## WHARTON ( )

- 1848 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate res. (Johnson, Md.), calling upon President for copy of despatch from Wharton to Secy. State, concerning communication betw. Atlantic and Pacific, with acc. maps. (30. 2. S. jol., 79); laid on table, Dec. 27. (ib., 86.)

## WHARTON (WILLIAM H.)

- Wharton and Hunt, Texan joint M. P. in U. S. A., 1837; see also Texas. Diplomatic service.  
1837 Mch. 14. Wharton and Hunt to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Representation of invasion of Texan terr. by Caddo and other Indians; suggests propriety of re-occupation of Nacogdoches. (32. S. ex. doc. 14, 5; Cong. Globe 32. 1., 967.)

## WHAT CHEER, AMER. VESSEL (BAKER).

- 1854 Nov. 9. G. H. Moreton to U. S. comr. in China (McLane). Regarding conduct of Capt. Baker of *What Cheer*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 564.)  
— Dec. 11. Maou-Yuh-Lin. Relative to money due from Capt. Baker of *What Cheer*. (ib., 565.)  
1855 Feb. 1. Comdr. U. S. Surveying Expedition to No. Pacific Ocean (Rodgers) to U. S. comr. in China ad int. (Parker). Relative to payment of bill due by *What Cheer* (Baker) in Loo Choo. (ib., 563.)  
— Feb. 8. Parker to Rodgers. Acknowledges receipt of note of 1 inst. (ib., 566.)

## WHEATLAND (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1841 Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. S. jol., 26.)

## WHEATON (HENRY), OF R. I.

- Amer. chargé in Denmark, Mch. 3, 1827-May 29, 1835.  
Amer. chargé in Prussia, Mch. 3, 1835. Commissioned E. E. and M. P. Mch. 7, 1837. Presented credentials as such Sept. 29, 1827. Empowered to treat with Bavaria, Hesse Cassel, Saxony, and Würtemberg, concerning the abolition of *droit d'aubaine* and taxes on emigration, and with Hanover concerning commerce and navigation. Took leave Jly. 18, 1846.  
1855 Mch. 3. Act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses . . . Je. 30, 1856. [Apprn. for purchase of 500 copies of Wheaton's International Law.] (x, St. L., 646.)

*Chargé in Denmark*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

Secy. State U. S. A.  
(Clay)

- 1828 Dec. 31. [5.] Proceedings in Danish indemnity claims. (22. 1. H. doc. 249, 10.)  
1829 Jan. 31. [6.] Attitude of Danish ministry towards Amer. claims. (ib., 14.)  
(Van Buren)  
1829 Oct. 17. [9.] Refusal of King to augment sum offered as a compromise in settlement of Danish claims. (22. 1. H. doc. 249, 18.)  
1830 Jan. 9. [11.] Protocol of conference with Danish comrs. (ib., 22.)  
(Livingston)  
1832 Dec. 8. [unnum. extr.] Representation of deficiency of archives in Amer. legation in Copenhagen. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 13; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 91.)

## DANISH

- 1828 Jly. 26. To Udenrigsminister, Denmark (Schimmelmann). Representation of Danish indemnity claims. (22. 1. H. doc. 249, 12.)  
1830 Feb. 25. To Danish comrs. Copy of note expressing disappointment of govt. of U. S. at unsatisfactory disposal of Denmark. (ib., 40.)

## WHEATON (HENRY), OF R. I.—cont'd

*Chargé in Denmark—cont'd*

## Correspondence (Executive)

- Mch. 28. Signs conv. relating to indemnities and claims betw. Denmark and U. S.

*E. E. and M. P. in Prussia*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Forsyth)

- 1837 Apr. 30. [unnum. extr.] Have anticipated your instruction to collect information of tobacco trade in Germany, by corresp. with cons., journeys, etc., and will continue research. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 152.)  
— Jly. 20. [unnum.] General account of production of tobacco in several provinces of Prussia. Duties operate agst. N. Amer. tobacco getting mixed with West Indian which is higher. Duties less than in Gr. Br. and Austria, this and various reasons would make a change of duties difficult. (ib., 152.)  
— Aug. 9. [unnum. extr.] Amer. cons., Ostend (Marle) at Munich to ascertain disposition of Bavarian govt., in respect to reduction of duties on tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 64.)  
— Oct. 4. [48, extr.] Transmits copy of instructions given Mr. Dodge. (ib., 64.)  
— Oct. 11. [49, extr.] Relative to instructions on tobacco duties given Mr. Dodge. (ib., 66.)  
— Oct. 25. [51, extr.] Mr. Dodge set off for Hanover by way of Magdeburg; at which town he intends to stop to study its commercial resources. (ib., 67.)  
— Nov. 22. [83, extr.] Transmits copy of letter received from Mr. Dodge, dated Hanover, Nov. 11. (ib., 67.)  
— Nov. 29. [unnum. extr.] Transmits copies of corresp. with Amer. cons., Dresden relative to proposed reduction of tobacco duties. (ib., 52.)  
— Dec. 20. [57, extr.] U. S. not likely to encounter opposition from Saxony in intended negotiation for modification of duties levied within territories of German commercial union upon Amer. tobacco. (ib., 56.)  
— Dec. 27. [58.] Transmits Mr. Dodge's rpt. relating to difference betw. Prussian and Hanoverian tariffs respecting tobacco. (ib., 58.)  
1838 Mch. 21. [68, extr.] Mr. Dodge has been directed to proceed to Carlsruhe, Stuttgart and Munich. (ib., 68.)  
— Apr. 22. [72.] Transmits copies of corresp. with Prussian Minister of Foreign Affairs, (de Werther) respecting overtures for negotiation upon commercial relations betw. U. S. and Germany. (ib., 68.)  
— Jly. 19. [77, extr.] Substance of conversation with Archduke Francis and with Metternich on subject of extension of direct commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Austria. (ib., 70.)  
— Jly. 20. [76.] Relative to negotiations with German customs union for reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco. (ib., 71.)  
— Aug. 10. [82, extr.] Substance of conversation with Baron de Werther respecting negotiations for reduction of duties on rice and tobacco. (ib., 78.)  
— Dec. 12. [89, extr.] Substance of conversation with Count Alversleben on proposed reduction of duties levied on rice and tobacco. (ib., 78.)  
1839 Mch. 20. [102.] Transmits translation of part of rpt. of chamber of commerce of Elberfeld to Count Alversleben concerning commercial relations of U. S. with Germany. (ib., 79.)  
— Jly. 17. [122.] Transmits copies of further corresp. with Baron de Werther on question of tobacco duties. (ib., 81.)



## WHEATON (HENRY), OF R. I.—cont'd

*E. E. and M. P. in Prussia*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Forsyth)—cont'd

- 1839 Aug. 7. [125, extr.] Deputies of German customs union assembled at Berlin on 16 inst.; question of duties on tobacco is suspended. (ib., 84.)
- Oct. 3. [136.] Transmits copy of communication made to Baron de Werther, on subject of commercial negotiations of U. S. (ib., 85.)
- 1840 Jly. 29. [157.] Encloses copies of corresp. relating to case of Johann Philipp Knoche, naturalized citizen of U. S., born in Prussia, and claiming exemption from military service on return to native country. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 6.)

(Webster)

- 1841 May 5. [unnum.] Rpt. of conference with director general of Prussian customs (Kublmeyer) on tobacco duties. (27. 1. S. doc. 55, 26.)
- 1842 Nov. 16. [unnum.] Prussia's reception of Ashburton treaty. (27. 3. S. doc. 223, 47.)

Secy. State, ad int.

(Legaré)

- 1843 Je. 27. [227.] Prussian govt. declines to furnish copies of Baron Roenne's decisions rendered as arbiter in Mexican Claims Commission. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 53.)

(Upshur)

- 1843 Aug. 23. [233.] Effect of conv. of 1830 upon claim of J. P. Jones; principles of public law applicable to the claim. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 264, 4.)

(Nelson)

- 1844 Apr. 12. Prussian govt. instructs Baron v. Gerolt to read confidentially to Secretary of State the documents in case of Leggett claim of which copies were declined. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 57.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Buchanan)

- 1845 Dec. 17. [278.] Inquiry into advantages of various interoceanic canals. (29. 1. S. doc. 339, 6; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 422.)
- Dec. 24. [279.] Transmits plan for establishment of a railroad across isthmus of Panama by M. M. Salomon and Co. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 454.)

## PRUSSIAN

Minister of Foreign Affairs, Prussia

(de Werther)

- 1838 Main obstacle to extension of trade betw. U. S. and Germany consists in excessive duties upon staple articles produced in U. S. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 69.)
- 1839 Jly. 11. Relative to reduction of duties on foreign raw tobacco. (ib., 81.)
- Oct. 1. Communicates copy of rpt. made by Mr. Dodge concerning question of reduction of duties on leaf tobacco imported into states of German customs union. (ib., 86.)
- 1841 Jan. 31. Further representation praying reduction of duties on Amer. tobacco. (27. 1. S. doc. 55, 16.)

(Bülow)

- 1843 Oct. 9. Propositions in respect to advantages which govt. of U. S. will extend to Germanic Customs Union in return for reduction of duties imposed on imports, of tobacco, cotton and rice. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 22; H. ex. doc. 2, 22.)

## WHEATON (HENRY), OF R. I.—cont'd

*E. E. and M. P. in Prussia*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1837 Sept. 30. To Dodge. Instructions relative to collecting information in Germany (except Austria) with respect to cultivation, importation and consumption of tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 64.)
- Nov. 9. Amer. cons. Dresden (Rivinus). Requests him to ascertain, informally disposition of govt. of Saxony in respect to reduction of existing duties on importation of tobacco, growth of U. S. (ib., 52.)
- 1838 Jly. 4. Wheaton and Dodge. Memoire on subject of duties levied on rice and tobacco in states of German commercial union. (ib., 73.)
- 1840 May 20. Signs treaty of commerce and navigation, betw. Hanover and U. S.
- Jly. 24. To J. P. Knoche. Unable to interfere with proposed compulsory enlistment in Prussian army; Prussian laws must be obeyed by petitioner. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 6.)
- 1844 Mch. 26. Signs conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine . . . betw. Hesse and U. S.
- Apr. 10. Signs conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, betw. Württemberg and U. S.
- 1845 Jan. 21. Signs conv. for the mutual abolition of the droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, betw. Bavaria and U. S.
- May 14. Signs conv. for the mutual abolition of the droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, betw. Saxony and U. S.
- 1846 May 27. Signs conv. for the mutual abolition of the droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration betw. Nassau and U. S.

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1836 Jan. 26. Intr. in U. S. House (Parks, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 1. H. R. 217) for relief of Henry Wheaton; read twice, and committed to Com. of Whole House (24. 1. H. jol., 240); ordered to lie on table, May 13. (ib., 820.)

## Correspondence

- 1836 Jan. 5. U. S. House. Petition of Henry Wheaton, apptd. Mch. last chargé d'affaires to Prussia, praying appropriation for usual outfit; presented (Cambreleng, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 1. H. jol., 142.)
- Jan. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. in favor of apprn. for outfit. (24. 1. H. rpt. 213.)

## WHEELER (BENJAMIN)

- 1847 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 85.)

## WHEELER (D. G.)

- 1854 Feb. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Relative to claim of seamen of *Jasper* agst. govt. of Spain. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 295, 299.)

## WHEELER (DAVID H.), OF IA.

Amer. cons. for Genoa in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

## WHEELER (JAMES D.)

- 1854 Je. 20. Agreement with Lang and Delano to carry on guano trade. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 142.)
- 1855 Je. 8. Deposition as to discovery of guano on Shelton's Isle. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 85; 36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 65.)

## WHEELER (JAMES D.)—cont'd

- 1855 Je. 15. Deposition as to U. S. flag being hoisted on Shelton's Isle, and as to declaration of comdr. of Br. ship *Devastation* as to Amer. rights. (ib., 85; ib., 66.)
- 1856 May 7. Deposition claiming priority over claim of P. S. Shelton and Sampson and Tappan agst. Venezuela. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 86.)

## WHEELER (JOHN), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1855 Mch. 3. Remarks; unfavorable to 46th Senate amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. to Ottoman Porte, for special services. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1165.)

## WHEELER (JOHN H.), OF N. C.

Clerk of Amer. commission under French claims conv. of 1831; Amer. minister resident in Nicaragua, Aug. 2, 1854-Mch. 2, 1857.

*Minister resident in Nicaragua*

- 1855 Oct. 17. Comdr-in-chief of army of legitimate govt. of Nicaragua (Corral) to Wheeler. Threatening his personal safety, etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 25.)
- 1856 Sept. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to same. Letter of recall. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311, 5; H. rpt. 206, 8.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Marcy)

- 1855 Jly. 1. [17, extr.] Reports of capture of Rivans and San Juan del Sur by Walker and 400 men. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 22.)
- Oct. 14. [25.] Capture of Granada by Wm. Walker and flight of President. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 23. [26.] Capture of Granada by Wm. Walker; Minister of Foreign Affairs (Don Mateo Mayorga) shot; first English newspaper published in Nicaragua. (ib., 24.)
- Oct. 30. [27.] Representation of conclusion of treaty of peace betw. Gen. of democratic party of Nicaragua (Walker) and Gen. of legitimate party (Corral); arrival of provisional President (Patricio Rivas); federal union of San Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua; murder at Virgin Bay of N. Carroll, J. L. Boyce, and Wm. De Bois. (ib., 32.)
- Nov. 8. [28, extr.] Organization of provisional govt.; names of cabinet members; General Corral executed on charge of treason; murder of Mrs. A. White and child, one Howard and H. P. Davis. (ib., 37.)
- Nov. 12. [29.] Advice of his reception as Minister of U. S. by President Rivas; Don Buenaventura Silva succeeds Gen. Corral as Minister of War; prospect of Costa Rica and Honduras coming into union; gratified at presence of U. S. str. of war *Massachusetts* (Swartwout) at San Juan del Sur; Walker's threat to Kinney offering aid. (ib., 39.)
- Nov. 30. [31.] Advice of apptmt. of P. H. French as M. P. Nicaragua to U. S.; with copy of decree making apptmt. (ib., 45.)
- Dec. 15. [32, extr.] In defence of his recognition of de-facto govt. of Nicaragua. (ib., 51.)
- Dec. 24. [35.] Colonizing efforts of Nicaragua; immigration increasing; friendly attitude of Salvador and Honduras towards Nicaragua. (ib., 59.)
- Dec. 30. [37, extr.] U. S. frigate *Potomac* arrives at San Juan del Norte; copies of papers regarding recent outrages forwarded by fleet surgeon; officers who ordered attack from Fort San Carlos and at Virgin Bay on Americans have fled from the country. (ib., 66.)

## WHEELER (JOHN H.), OF N. C.—cont'd

*Minister resident in Nicaragua*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Marcy)—cont'd

- 1856 Jan. 15. [38.] Resignation of Maximo Jerez, Minister of Relations, Nicaragua; reasons. (ib., 68.)
- Jan. 15. [39.] Assurance by a resident of 30 years recently returned from a tour of Nicaragua (Br. vice cons. Manning) of approval of political affairs of Nicaragua by inhabitants. (ib., 71.)
- Jan. 25. [40, extr.] Opposition of Guatemala to existing govt. of Nicaragua; resignation of Jerez strengthens Walker's position; strength of Nicaraguan army; recognition of Nicaraguan govt. by Br. vice-cons. (ib., 72.)
- Feb. 26. [42, extr.] Revocation of charter of Accessory Transit Co.; has visited portions of Nicaragua privately; general satisfaction with present govt.; negotiation betw. Nicaragua and England to settle Mosquito question. (ib., 76.)
- Mch. 17. [45.] Costa Rica rejects Nicaraguan commission to establish amicable relations; Costa Rica issues proclamation agst. Nicaragua; Nicaragua declares war agst. Costa Rica; increase of Nicaraguan army. (ib., 121.)
- Mch. 31. [47.] Don Sebastian Salinas apptd. minister foreign relations, vice Jerez; further changes in cabinet; seat of govt. transferred from Granada to Leon; relative to decrees for elections and meeting of Congress. (ib., 125.)
- Apr. 17. [49.] Nicaraguan-Costa Rican war continues; account of battles fought; losses; jeopardy of Americans; Central Amer. states decline to aid Costa Rica in a war; Salvador, Honduras and Guatemala assure Nicaraguan comrs. of neutrality; Augustine Vijil appointed M. P. Nicaragua to U. S. (ib., 125.)

## NICARAGUAN

- 1855 Oct. 18. To comdr-in-chief of army of legitimate govt. of Nicaragua (Corral). Reply to his of Oct. 17; protest agst. detention. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 26.)
- Nov. 2. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Nicaragua (Jerez). Notice of discontinuation of political intercourse, ostensibly because of retention in Dept. of Rivas of commanders (Castillo and Xatruche) charged with his forcible detention from Oct. 15 to 17. (ib., 54.)
- Nov. [10.] To President, Nicaragua (Rivas). Congratulatory address on his accession. (ib., 40.)
- 1856 Apr. 15. To President Costa Rica (Mora). Protest agst. shooting of Isaac A. Rose and John J. Gillin, natives of U. S. (ib., 127.)

## Claim of

## STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1857 Jan. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Fish, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 3. S. 514) for relief of John H. Wheeler and passed to second reading (34. 3. S. jol., 112); passed Senate, Jan. 24 (ib., 126.)
- 1858 Mch. 26. Intr. in U. S. House (Sickles, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (35. 1. H. R. 454) for relief of Jno. H. Wheeler, late U. S. minister at Nicaragua; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole, and ordered printed. (35. 1. H. jol., 553.)
- Je. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (35. 1. S. 446) for relief of Jno. H. Wheeler; and passed to second reading. (35. 1. S. jol., 635.)



## WHEELER (JOHN H.), OF N. C.—cont'd

*Minister resident in Nicaragua—cont'd*

## Claim of—cont'd

## STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1860 Mch. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 270) for relief of Jno. H. Wheeler; and passed to second reading (36. 1. S. jol., 244); read second and third times, and postponed, May 4 (ib., 431); passed Senate Jan. 25, 1861 (36. 2. S. jol., 144); appr. Mch. 2 (ib., 372; xii, St. L., 889.)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- 1853 Oct. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Wheeler. Instructions to aid J. W. Fabens in his mission to San Juan de Nicaragua. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311, 4; H. rpt. 206, 7.)
- 1855 Nov. 13. J. W. Fabens, affidavit of aid rendered by Col. J. H. Wheeler in ascertaining rights of claimants of Greytown agst. U. S. (ib., 5; ib., 8.)
- Dec. 24. W. E. Rust. Deposition stating that Col. Wheeler supplied passengers of *Uncle Sam* with necessities for two days. (ib., 3; ib., 6.)
- 1856 Feb. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Wheeler. No funds in dept. to make good sums advanced to distressed Amer. citizens; suggests application to congress for relief. (ib., 4; ib., 7.)
- Dec. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of J. H. Wheeler, praying reimbursement of moneys advanced for relief of Amer. citizens in distress in Nicaragua; presented (Mason, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (34. 3. S. jol., 35.)
- 1857-58. U. S. Treasury Dept. correspondence relative to claim of J. H. Wheeler, transmitted to the spkr. of the House in compliance with H. res. 5 of May 5, 1858. 34 pp. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 125.)
- 1857 Jan. 15. R. J. Darden. Affidavit as to aid rendered by Col. J. H. Wheeler to distressed Americans at attack on city of Granada, 1856. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311, 6; H. rpt. 206, 9.)
- Jan. 21. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Fish), to acc. S. 514, for relief of John H. Wheeler. (34. 3. S. rpt. 316.)
- 1858 Jan. 18. U. S. House. Memorial of J. H. Wheeler, praying remuneration for services, expenses and losses; presented (Clingman, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (35. 1. H. jol., 183.)
- Jan. 19. U. S. Senate. On motion (Biggs, N. C.), J. H. Wheeler given leave to withdraw petition and papers. (35. 1. S. jol., 114.)
- Mch. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Sickles), to acc. H. R. 454, for relief of J. H. Wheeler. (35. 1. H. rpt., 206.)
- Apr. 26. U. S. Senate. Memorial of J. H. Wheeler, praying remuneration for services, losses and expenses incident to mission to Nicaragua; presented (Biggs, N. C.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations (35. 1. S. jol., 385); reported on (Mason) Je. 8 (ib., 635).
- May 5. U. S. House. Res. (Clay, Com. on Foreign Affairs), calling upon Secy. Treas. for copies of papers relating to claim of Jno. H. Wheeler for losses by discounts upon drafts for salary; agreed to. (35. 1. H. jol., 738.)
- May 7. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Sickles). Relative to claim of J. H. Wheeler. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311, 7.)
- May 11. Comptr. Treasury, U. S. A. (Medill) to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Relative to claim of J. H. Wheeler for loss by exchange on sale of his drafts. (ib., 9.)
- Je. 8. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), to acc. S. 446, for relief of J. H. Wheeler. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311.)

## WHEELER (JOHN H.), OF N. C.—cont'd

*Minister resident in Nicaragua—cont'd*

## Claim of—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1860 Jan. 10. U. S. Senate. Additional papers in case of J. H. Wheeler, presented (Bragg, N. C.), and referred, with petition and papers on files of Senate, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 70.)
- Mch. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Rpt. (Mason), to acc. S. 270, for relief of J. H. Wheeler. (36. 1. S. rpt. 134.)
- 1861 Jan. 25. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Remarks favoring apprn. to reimburse J. H. Wheeler late min. res. at Nicaragua, for property destroyed during absence from post. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 558.)
- Jan. 25. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 270, providing payment to J. H. Wheeler, late min. res. at Nicaragua, for losses by exchange, for property destroyed at Nicaragua, etc., and on Hale's amdmt. striking out item for loss of property; etc. (ib., 556, 557, 558.)
- Jan. 25. T. L. Clingman, sen. from N. C. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of J. H. Wheeler, late min. res. at Nicaragua; for losses by exchange; etc. (ib., 556.)
- Jan. 25. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 556.)
- Jan. 25. J. S. Green, sen. from Mo. Same. (ib., 556.)
- Jan. 25. L. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Same. (ib., 558.)
- Jan. 25. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks, opposing bill for relief of J. H. Wheeler, late min. res. at Nicaragua, for losses by exchange of property, etc. (ib., 556.)
- Jan. 25. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Same. (ib., 556.)

## WHEELER (NATHAN W.)

For supplies furnished Mexican forces during struggle for independence in 1816.

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 53.)

## WHEELER (ROBERT W.), MASTER AMER. BARQUE ANNA; see ANNA

## WHEELING (VA.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 133.)

## WHELOCK (JESSE), AMER. CITIZEN

Pursuant to notice of the justice of the peace of Penobscot Co., Me. (Williamson) a town election was held in Madawaska, in the disputed terr. in Aug., 1831. B. Hunnewell, J. Wheelock, and D. Savage were prominent in setting up the authority of Me. They were arrested by order of the Gov. of New Brunswick, and imprisoned. They were released in Nov., 1831, following representations of Secy. of State Livingston; see N. E. Boundary Controversy.

## WHELOCK (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 93.)

## WHEELWRIGHT AND COBB, MERCHANTS, OF BOSTON

Claimants in Aves Is. guano cases; see Guano.

## WHEELWRIGHT (WILLIAM)

- 1849 Feb. 17. Signs contract on part of Gr. Br. with representative of Nicaragua (Castellon) for construction of Nicaragua canal; see Central America.

**WHETTON (WILLIAM), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Cowes, 1842-44; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**WHIG, AMER. SLAVER BRIG**

1847 Nov. 16, 26. J. M. Clapp. Depositions touching his application for sea letter to sail in brig *Whig*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 22.)

**WHIPPLE (A. W.)**

1849 May 17. To lieut. in U. S. corps of topographical engineers (Emory). Protest agst. irregular provision for payment of employes of Mexican Boundary Commission. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 41.)  
— Dec. 15. To same. Agreement with Mexican commissioner relative to marking junction of Gila and Colorado rivers. (ib., 33.)

**WHIPPLE (S. S.) SURVEYOR GENERAL OF ME.**

1838 Je. 28. Deputy comr. of crown lands, N. B. (MacLaughlan). Maintains his authority to survey lands in disputed terr. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 75.)

**WHIPPY (DAVID), AMER. VICE-CONS., OVALAN**

1857. Rpt. of acts of violence which have taken place since his residence upon Fiji Is. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 32.)  
1853 [Oct.] To J. Calvert. Deprecatory comment on his letter of Oct. 7, relating to affair at Mulacca Sept., 1853, and its consequences. (ib., 30.)  
1855 Oct. 1. Amer. cons. (Williams). Advice that arbitration of claim has not taken place. (ib., 21.)  
— Oct. 11. Deposition relative to burning of town of Lavaka. (ib., 48.)  
— Oct. 19. To comdr. U. S. ship *John Adams* (Boutwell). Declares that stmt. of Rev. Calvert, of Oct. 9, is untrue. (ib., 66.)  
— Oct. 19. To same. Substance of conversation with clerk on U. S. ship *St. Mary's*. (ib., 65.)

**WHITCOMB (JAMES)**

Comr. General Land Office, U. S. A., 1836-41; sen. from Ind., 1849-52.

Comr. General Land Office, U. S. A.

1837 Jan. 31. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury). Reports no progress in matter of land selection by Polish exiles. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 10-11.)  
— Feb. 2. To comr. Indian affairs, U. S. A. (Harris). Conflict of land grant to C. Myott and lands selected by certain Poles under act of Je. 30, 1834. (ib., 11.)  
— Feb. 21. To Woodbury, submits case of Myott land grant. (ib., 12.)  
— Feb. 28. To representative of Polish committee (Rosienkiwicz). Advice that selection in place of that conflicting with Myott grant will have to be made. (ib., 13.)  
— May 18. To same. Instructions for making new selection of grant of land. (ib., 15.)  
— May 18. To Woodbury. Selections made by Polish agents in place of the Myott grant. (ib., 14.)  
— Dec. 11. To R. M. Young. Relative to lands selected by Polish exiles under act of Je. 30, 1834. (25. 3. S. doc. 161, 6.)  
1838 Jan. 11. To Woodbury. Suggesting provision for relief of Poles entitled to benefit by land grant. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 17.)

Sen. from Ind.

1850 Sept. 4. Remarks, unfavorable to S. 127, to make compensation to Walter Colton. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1333.)  
— Sept. 11. Do.; in support of S. 4, for relief of Amer. Colonization Society. (ib., 31. 1., 1804.)

**WHITE ( ) MASTER AMER. SCHR. DORCHESTER; see DORCHESTER****WHITE (AARON C.), MASTER AMER. BRIG SPLENDID; see SPLENDID****WHITE (ALBERT S.), SEN. FROM IND.**

1844 Je. 6. Remarks, insisting on reception of memorial of Socy. of Friends, of Ind. and Ill., agst. annexation of Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 647.)  
— Dec. 19. Do.; favoring reference of bill to organize territorial govt. in Oregon to select com. (xiv, ib., app., 47.)

**WHITE (MRS. ALEXANDER)**

1855 Nov. 8. Amer. min. in Nicaragua (Wheeler) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Murder of Mrs. A. White and child, one Howard; etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 168, 37.)

**WHITE (BENJAMIN C.), CLAIMANT; see ARGUS, AMER. BRIG****WHITE (C. J.)**

1831 Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations; presented (Chambers, Md.); referred to select com. (22. 1. S. jol., 34.)

**WHITE (EDWARD D.)**

Repr. from La., 21-23, 26-27 cong., 1829-34, 1839-43. Member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1842, Feb. 9-Aug. 31. Governor of La., 1834-38.  
Gov. of La.

1835 Nov. 13. Proclamation relating to violation in Louisiana of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 10.)

**WHITE (GEORGE H.), DEPONENT; see RICE (F. W.)****WHITE (GILMAN), HEIRS OF; see BROWN (THOS.) AND WHITE (GILMAN)****WHITE (HENRY), AN HEIR AND LEGAL REPR. OF**

1854 Apr. 5. U. S. House. Petition of Joseph Badger, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (33. 1. H. jol., 602.)

**WHITE (HUGH), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1846 Aug. 8. Remarks, opposing passage of bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse, unless acquisition of terr. is precluded. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1213.)

**WHITE (HUGH LAWSON), OF TENN.**

Comr. U. S. A. under art. 11, Florida treaty; see Spain. Claims; also Meade (R. W.). Sen. from Tenn., 19-26 cong., 1825-1840. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations, 20-22 cong., 1827-32.

1828 Mch. 5. Amendments to bill supplementary to acts passed Mch., 1827, for settlement of claims for slaves under treaty of Ghent, providing extension of time for commission; with remarks. (iv, Reg. Debates, 410.)

**WHITE (JOEL W.), OF CONN.**

Amer. consul for Liverpool, 1857-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**WHITE (JOHN), OF KY.**

Repr. from Ky., 24-28 cong., 1834-45. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 28 cong., 1843-1845.

**Bills Introduced**

1844 Apr. 17. Bill for relief of legal representatives of Richard W. Meade. (28. 1. H. R. 340.)



**WHITE (JOHN), OF KY.—cont'd**

## Remarks

- 1837 Feb. 28. Do.; favoring recognition of independence of Texas. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2064.)
- 1844 Mch. 18. Remarks on occupation of Oregon terr., unfavorable to amdt. of third article of conv. with Gr. Br., of Oct. 20, 1818. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 403.)
- Je. 5. Motion, to strike out apprn. for outfits of ministers to Brazil and Russia; with remarks. (ib., 646.)

**WHITE (JOHN), OF MASS.**

U. S. N., 1814-40. Lieut., 1816; comdr., 1837. Died Apr. 14, 1840.

**WHITE (JOHN CAMPBELL)**

- 1839 Jan. 2. U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying correction of clerical error in record of U. S. distr. ct. for Maryland, by which he is deprived of benefits of naturalization; presented (Buchanan, Penn.) and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (25. 3. S. jol., 86.)
- Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wall, Com. on Judiciary), bill (25. 3. S. 203) for relief of Dr. John Campbell White; passed to second reading (25. 3. S. jol., 130); passed Senate, Jan. 24, 1839 (ib., 155); apprn., Feb. 6 (ib., 225). (vi, St. L., 750.)

**WHITE (JOSEPH), HEIR OF**

- 1847 Jan. 25. U. S. House. Memorial of P. Gold, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 228.)

**WHITE (JOSEPH L.)**

- 1849 Aug. 27. Signs contract on part of Amer. Atlantic and Pacific Ship Canal Co. with representatives of Nicaragua (Zepeda and Juarez) for construction of Nicaragua Canal; see Central America.
- 1850 Je. 27. To H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Bulwer). Levy of customs duties at port of Greytown. (p. 62, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- 1851 Aug. 14. Signs contract on part of Accessory Transit co. with Nicaraguan comrs. (Chamorro and Mayonga) for construction of Nicaragua Canal; see Central America.
- Dec. 2. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Attack on *Prometheus*; res. of directors of American Atlantic-Pacific Ship-Canal Co. (p. 104, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Dec. 24. To secy. H. B. M. legation in U. S. (Crampton). Propriety of inducing authorities of San Juan to suspend enforcement of orders resp. port regulations. (p. 118, ib.)

**WHITE (JOSEPH M.), DELEGATE IN CONGRESS FROM FLA.**

- 1827 Jan. 2. To chrm. Judiciary Com. (Barbour). On subject of claims under art. 9, treaty with Spain of 1819; with exposition of article. (20. 1. H. rpt. 16, 5; 20. 2, H. rpt. 99, 21; 22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 18; 23. 1. H. rpt. 368, 18; 23. 2. S. doc. 56, 1.)
- 1833 Jan. 11. Speech, in support of bill for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida. (ix, Reg. Debates, 998.)
- Feb. 12. Remarks, in favor of bill for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida. (ib., 1685.)

**WHITE (LOOMIS L.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for San Juan del Sud in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WHITE (NATHANIEL), JOINT CLAIMANT; see FETTY-PLACE (WM.)****WHITE (PHILO), OF WISC.**

Amer. consul for Hamburg, 1849-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

Amer. chargé d'affaires in Ecuador 1853. Amer. minister resident do., 1854-58; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Ecuador.

**WHITE (THOS. B.), CLAIMANT; see BROWN (THOS.) AND WHITE (GILMAN)****WHITE (WILLIAM S.), CLAIMANT; see ARGUS, AMER. BRIG****WHITE CLOUD, AMER. BARK**

- n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 601.)
- 1860 May 11. Amer. cons.-gen., Cuba (Helm) to Intendant of Army and Treasury, Cuba (Wall). Requests information respecting cargo of Amer. bark *White Cloud*. (ib., 429.)
- May 14. Comdg. *Mohawk*, U. S. N. (Craven) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Bark *White Cloud*. (ib., 617.)
- May 16. Helm to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Suspicions respecting *White Cloud*; suggests stationing of naval str. at Havana. (ib., 425.)
- May 30. Cass to Toucey. Encloses papers relating to *White Cloud*; expediency of having naval str. stationed at Havana. (ib., 435.)
- Je. 7. Toucey to Cass. Attention of flag officer of African sqdn. already called to case of *White Cloud*. (ib., 436.)
- Aug. 14. Comdg. African sqdn. (Inman) to Toucey. Bark *White Cloud*; etc. (ib., 601.)
- Aug. 16. Inman. Comdrs. of sqdn. are to consider that Amer. vessels sailing from Havana for coast of Africa are suspicious; scrutiny is enjoined in examination of such vessels. (ib., 603.)

**WHITEFIELD (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**WHITEHEAD ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG CLIO; see CLIO****WHITEHEAD ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG SYREN; see SYREN****WHITEHEAD (JAMES)**

- 1849 Dec. 11. To Amer. cons., Valparaiso (Potter). Relative to insult to wife of Potter by Br. minister. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 16.)

**WHITEHORNE (JOHN G.), CLAIMANT; see ERIE, AMER. SHIP****WHITESBOROUGH (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)

**WHITESIDES (PETER)**

- 1828 Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 1. S. jol., 102.)
- 1829 Dec. 28. Same. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)
- 1847 Jan. 2. U. S. House. Memorial of Peter King, trustee of Mary Whitesides, execx. of Peter Whitesides, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800; presented (McIlvaine, Penn.), and referred to Com. on Ways and Means (29. 2. H. jol., 128); on motion (Norris), com. discharged, and memorial referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, Jan. 20 (ib., 190.)

**WHITESIDES CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 249.)  
 1845 Jan. 30. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 303.)

**WHITESTOWN (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 340.)  
 1845 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 240.)  
 — Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**WHITEWATER (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 284.)

**WHITING (SAMUEL), OF N. J.**

Amer. consul for Nassau (N. P.) in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

**WHITING (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 93.)

**WHITLEY CO. (IND.) CITIZENS**

- 1850 Jan. 23. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (31. 1. H. jol., 392; 1600.)

**WHITLOCK (WILLIAM, JR.), CLAIMANT; see AMAZON, AMER. SCHR.****WHITNEY (JOHN H.), ADMR. OF ESTATE OF JOHN SKINNER**

- 1840 Mch. 30. U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (26. 1. H. jol., 714.)

**WHITNEY (MICHAEL), CLAIMANT; see LEECH (WM.)****WHITNEY (R. M. AND CO.); CLAIM VS. MEXICO**

For seizure in 1829, in port of Vera Cruz, of quantity of brandy alleged to be Spanish.

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 54.)  
 1837 Nov. 18. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Martinez) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Adverse rpt. on claim. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 132.)

**WHITNEY (THOMAS R.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1856 Dec. 30. Remarks, making inquiry as to date of inception of system of consular pupilage. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 214.)

**WHITTAKER (COLLINS), OF ME.**

Amer. cons. for St. Johns, N. B., 1848[-50]; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**WHITTLE (CONWAY), ADMR. OF**

- 1834 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)  
 1838 Mch. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wright, Com. on Finance), bill (25. 2. S. 283) to authorize Secy. Treas. to correct mistake in relation to payment of money into Treas., awarded to Fortesque Whittle, under late treaty of indemnity with France; passed to third reading (25. 2. S. jol., 319); passed Senate, Mch. 27 (ib., 322); appr., Apr. 4 (ib., 338) (vi. St. L., 709.)  
 1847 Jan. 23. U. S. House. Memorial of F. Whittle, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 224.)

**WHITTLE (FORTESQUE) CLAIMANT; see WHITTLE (C.)****WHITTLE (WILLIAM C.), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1820-61. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1850. Resigned Apr. 20, 1861. Sea service in command (1830-55): Jly.-Sept., 1853, comdg. *Decatur*, Eastern sqdn. specl. mission No. Atlantic waters; 1854-55, comdg. *Dale*, African sqdn.

- 1853 Jly. 30. To Lieuts. Van Alstine and Duncan. Instructions to board Amer. vessels on way to fishing grounds and put them on their guard agst. any violations of treaty stipulations betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., in regard to grounds upon which they may properly fish. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 25.)  
 — Sept. 16. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Rpt. of cruise of U. S. S. *Decatur*. (ib., 25.)

**WHITTEMORE ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP WASHINGTON; see WASHINGTON****WHITTLESEY (ELISHA)**

Repr. from O., 18-25 cong., 1823-1838. First comptroller, U. S. Treasury, U. S. A., 1849-57.

Repr. from O.

- 1832 Mch. 16. Remarks, objecting to gifts to Turkish govt., and proposing cutting down of suggested apprn. for Turkish mission. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2193.)  
 1836 May 17. Do.; objecting to clause in bill to carry into effect conv. with Spain, authorizing President to draw for part of expenses upon contingent fund. (xii, ib., 3735.)  
 — Dec. 22. Do.; objecting to motion to print 20,000 copies of message of President regarding independence of Texas, and proposing 10,000 instead. (xiii, ib., 1140.)  
 1837 Feb. 21. Do.; suggesting tabling of resolutions from Foreign Affairs Com. regarding Texas, until 22 inst. (ib., 1881.)  
 1838 Feb. 16. Do.; urging immediate action upon bill to amend act for punishment of certain crimes agst. U. S. (vi, Cong. Globe, 185.)

Comptroller, U. S. Treasury

- 1852 Mch. 24. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Stmt. of expenses incurred in relieving necessities of those citizens of U. S. members of Lopez expedition who were released in Spain. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 894.)  
 — May 22. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Corwin). Relative to rejection of charge in acct. of D. Tod, late U. S. minister to Brazil. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 73.)  
 — Je. 26. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rept. in reference to such of Cuban prisoners as were foreigners. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 1.)  
 1854 Jly. 14. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Guthrie). No part of apprn. of \$275,000 for paying Apr. and Jly. instalments, due in 1844, on Mexican indemnities has been drawn from treasury. (32. 2. H. rpt. 142, 37.)  
 — Sept. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Accts. of F. Dainese, and vouchers for two items therein. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 290.)  
 — Sept. 8. To F. Dainese. Payment of acct. rests upon decision of Secy. State. (ib., 293.)  
 — Sept. 9. To same. Secy. State will approve acct. for disbursements to refugees, if affidavit is made to correctness of charges therein. (ib., 294.)  
 — Sept. 12. To same. Returns all dispensable papers received from him regarding claim. (ib., 294.)  
 — Sept. 12. To Marcy. Dainese's affidavit transmitted; requested to designate fund to be charged with balance due. (ib., 294.)



## WHITTLESEY (ELISHA)—cont'd

Comptroller, U. S. Treasury—cont'd

- 1854 Sept. 13. To 5th Auditor, U. S. State Dept. (Pleasanton). Transmits copies of sundry letters; acct. of Dainese approved by Secy. State, and to be paid out of appropriation for contingent expenses of missions abroad. (ib., 295.)
- 1855 Oct. 27. To Dainese. Accounting officers cannot afford relief under existing laws. (ib., 298.)
- Nov. 26. To same. Application not within jurisdiction of accounting officers; authority of Congress indispensable. (ib., 314.)
- 1856 Aug. 8. To agt. for Corcoran and Riggs (Hyde). Information sought respecting drafts drawn by F. Dainese in favor of Corcoran and Riggs. (ib., 315.)
- Aug. 8. To Marcy. Requests to be informed whether Dainese drew on him at Constantinople for \$2,467.61, or on State Dept., and if so, when. (ib., 315.)
- Aug. 9. Results of investigations in matter of claim of F. Dainese; U. S. not indebted to him in any sum; acc. by copies of drafts. (ib., 317.)
- Aug. 11. To Hyde. Information sought respecting certain drafts of F. Dainese. (ib., 316.)
- Aug. 12. To Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Thomas). Certain information therein indicated is to be obtained from State Dept. in further investigation of claim of F. Dainese. (ib., 96.)
- Aug. 30. To same. Unfavorable decision in matter of claim of F. Dainese; copies of sundry drafts drawn by Dainese on State Dept.; copy of Dainese's acct. (ib., 96.)

## WHYTE (THOMAS), BR. SUBJECT

Claim vs. U. S.

For recovery of lands in Florida.

- 1854 May 26. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 72.)

## WICHITA INDIANS; see TEXAS REPUBLIC. FRONTIER

## WICK (WILLIAM W.)

Repr. from Ind., 26 cong., 1839-41; 29-30 cong., 1845-49.

- 1846 Jan. 30. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 282, app., 199.)
- Apr. 16. Speech; on Oregon question, and on H. R. 7, to protect rights of Amer. citizens in Oregon, etc. (ib., 684; app., 695.)
- Aug. 8. Remarks, stating objections to foreign intercourse bill. (ib., 29. 1., 1217.)
- 1847 Feb. 2. Do.; on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599, etc., with note on Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 158.)

## WICKELHAUSEN (FREDERICK J.), OF BREMEN

Amer. consul for Bremen, 1796-1833; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

## WICKHAM ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP CANTON; see CANTON

## WICKHAM (WILLIAM)

- 1834 Dec. 10. U. S. House. Petition praying to be paid for dwelling-house destroyed by Br. troops in late war; presented (Clark, N. Y.) and referred to Com. on Claims. (23. 2. H. jol., 60.)
- 1847 Jan. 5. Depositions of citizens of Wayne Co., N. Y., in favor of Wickham claim. (29. 2. H. jol., 135.)

## WICKLIFFE (CHARLES A.)

Repr. from Ky., 18-22 cong., 1823-33. Postmaster-general, U. S. A., 1841-45.

Repr. from Ky.

- 1828 Mch. 14. To comrs. under art. 1, treaty of Ghent (Cheves, Pleasants and Sewall). Requests their opinions upon propriety of passage of bill extending time of Board of which they are members. (20. 1. H. rpt. 208, 2.)
- Apr. 25. U. S. House. Relative to extension of duration of board of commissioners under treaty of Ghent. (20. 1. H. doc. 257.)
- 1832 Jan. 27. Remarks, expressing opposition to bill giving effect to commercial arrangement with Columbia, if latter republic were defunct. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1664.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; protesting agst. increase in apprn. for min. to Columbia. (ib., 1855.)
- Apr. 28. Do.; favoring specific apprn. for mission to France. (ib., 2636.)
- Je. 8. Do.; favoring amdt. to bill for executing conv. with France, regarding compensation of comrs. (ib., 3345.)
- 1833 Feb. 12. Do.; favoring recommitment of bill for relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida, to Com. of Whole. (ix, ib., 1686.)

Postmaster general, U. S. A.

- 1843 Feb. 8. To chrm. Com. on Post Office and Post Roads (Briggs). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 789, relative to transmission of mails betw. Texas and U. S. (27. 3. H. doc. 146, 1.)

## WICKLIFFE (ROBERT, JR.), OF KY.

Amer. chargé d'affaires in Sardinia, 1843-48; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Italy.

## WIDOW'S SON, AMER. SCHR. (BELL)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 80.)

## WIEDEMANN (HENRI), CONS. OF BREMEN FOR SAN JUAN DEL NORTE

See also Central America, 1839-1861. San Juan del Norte, 1852-1860. Claims.

- 1855 Jan. 1. Stmt. of losses incurred by Messrs. Wiedemann and Beschor by bombardment and subsequent destruction by fire of city of Greytown, or San Juan del Norte, by U. S. S. *Cyane*, Comdr. Hollins, on Jly. 13 last. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 13.)
- Jan. 20. To minister of Bremen, in U. S. (Schleiden). Relative to Capt. Smith's affair. (ib., 12.)
- Jan. 20. To same. Soliciting intercession in behalf of claim for damages sustained by undersigned in consequence of bombardment of last named place, on Jly. 13, 1854, by U. S. S. *Cyane*, Comdr. Hollins. (ib., 8.)
- Feb. 13. Prepared to swear at any time to correctness of stmt. of losses incurred by destruction of San Juan. (ib., 12.)
- Dec. 21. President of Senate of the Free Hanseatic City of Bremen (Smidt). Certificate stating that Heinrich Wiedemann has been apptd. by letters patent dated May 14, 1852, cons. for Greytown and for all Mosquito; that he has been recognized as such by authorities there; and that he has exercised functions of office since that time. (ib., 24.)
- 1856 Jan. 23. Schleiden to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Communicating certificate proving Mr. Lüpking's citizenship and that Mr. Wiedemann was charged with consulate of Bremen for San Juan del Norte. (ib., 23.)

**WIEDEMANN (T. G.), ACTG. CONS. OF THE FREE HANSE TOWNS AT SAN JUAN DEL NORTE**

See also Central American, 1839-1861. San Juan del Norte, 1852-1860. Claims.

- 1855 Oct. 24. To Schleiden. Rpt. in regard to circumstances attending bombardment and total destruction of San Juan del Norte or Greytown on Jly. 13, 1854. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 21.)

**WIEDEMANN AND BESCHOR**

See also Central American, 1839-1861. San Juan del Norte, 1852-1860. Claims.

- 1854 Dec. 27. To ministr. relac. est., Nicaragua (Castillo). Requesting certificate whether regular mail betw. San Juan del Norte and Granada has not been interrupted since month of Je. last. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 11.)

**WIGFALL (LOUIS T.), SEN. FROM TEX.**

- 1860 Je. 18. Remarks opposing apprn. for additional strs. on coast of Africa for suppression of slave-trade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 3101.)

**WIGGIN (BENJAMIN), OF ME.**

Amer. comr. under Anglo-Amer. reciprocity treaty of 1854; see Reciprocity. (Fishery, etc.).

U. S. spec. agt.

- 1840 Feb. 27. To Gov. of Me. (Fairfield). Rpt. on Br. military movements in disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 266, 10.)

**WILBOR (J. B., SR.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Nice, 1850-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

**WILBRAHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**WILBUR (JEREMIAH)**

- 1855 Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Communication in relation to exemption from duty of household effects of foreign emigrants; presented (Seward, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Finance. (34. 1. S. jol., 25.)

**WILCOCKS (BENJAMIN C.), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Canton, 1812-22; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

- 1817 Sept. 22. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). *Wabash*, Amer. ship, attacked by Chinese pirates in Macao roads. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 71, 7.)  
1821 Nov. 1. To same. Execution of seaman Terranova for alleged murder of Chinese woman on board *Emily*, Amer. ship; with proceedings. (ib., 9.)  
1822 Jan. 30. To same. Asks for instructions in cases like that of Amer. ship *Emily*. (ib., 55.)

**WILCOCKS (JAMES SMITH), OF PENN.**

Amer. consul for Mexico City, 1823-34; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

- 1833 Oct. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Charges preferred agst. Butler by J. S. Wilcocks. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (an-nex), 109.)  
— Oct. 18. Same to same. Successor to J. S. Wilcocks, considered. (ib., 112.)  
— Nov. 18. Same to same. Succeeded by Richard Pollard as Amer. cons. for Mexico. (ib., 112.)  
Prosecuted for duelling; see Follin (G.) and Wilcocks (J. S.).

**WILCOX (ABRAHAM)**

- 1843 Feb. 14. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying aid of govt. in raising company for settlement of Oregon terr.; presented (Linn, Mo.), and laid on table. (27. 3. S. jol., 173.)

**WILCOX (JOHN A.), REPR. FROM MISS.**

- 1852 Dec. 13. Remarks, in explanation of his resolutions, providing that dipl. representatives be instructed to urge treaty amdmts. securing liberty of religious worship to Americans abroad. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 47.)

**WILCOX (W.)**

- 1850 Nov. 17. J. Burton to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer). History of case of W. Wilcox, related by himself. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 37.)

**WILD (DANIEL), HEIRS OF**

- 1858 Apr. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition of James T. Wild et al., praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (35. 1. S. jol., 334.)  
— Apr. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (35. 1. H. jol., 616.)

**WILD DUCK, AMER. MERCHANTMAN; see CHINA. SHANGHAI. CUSTOMS SERVICE****WILDE (RICHARD HENRY), OF GA.**

Repr. from Ga., 14th, 18th, 21st-23d congress, 1815-17; 1825; 1829-35.

- 1832 Feb. 23. Remarks, opposing provision for permanent min. to Colombia, beyond that already in apprn. bill. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1853.)  
— Apr. 27. Do.; favoring apprn. for min. to France. (ib., 2626.)  
— Je. 8. Do.; agst. proposition for per diem allowance to comrs. under conv. with France. (ib., 3345.)  
1834 May 7. Do.; favoring continuance of commission to adjudicate and settle claims agst. France. (x, ib., 3973.)

**Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1843 Jan. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Berrien, Com. on Judiciary), bill (27. 3. S. 70) for relief of Richard Henry Wilde; passed to second reading; passed Senate Jan. 24. (27. 3. S. jol., 85; 124.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

- 1842 Dec. 12. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying benefit of copyright for certain works which he is about to publish in a foreign country. (27. 3. S. jol., 23.)  
1843 Jan. 20. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks, favoring passage of bill for relief of Richard Henry Wilde and opposing its indefinite postponement. (xii, Cong. Globe, 181.)  
— Jan. 20. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; moving indefinite postponement of bill for relief of Richard Henry Wilde. (ib., 181.)  
— Jan. 20. Tappan, sen. from O. Do.; favoring extension of bill for relief of Richard Henry Wilde to all similar cases. (ib., 181.)

**WILDES (ANN), JOINT CLAIMANT; see BESSE (C.)****WILDFIRE, SLAVER**

- 1860 May 3. Comdg. *Mohawk*, Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Craven) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Capture of *Wildfire*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 615.)  
— May 9. Same to same. Place of capture of *Wildfire*. (ib., 616.)



**WILDFIRE, SLAVER—cont'd**

- 1860 May 13. U. S. Marshal, So. Dist. of Florida (Moreno) to Secy. Interior, U. S. A. (Thompson). Capture, near Isle of Pines, of slaver *Wildfire* with 550 Africans, by U. S. str. *Mohawk* (Craven); renews application for use of Ft. Taylor for accommodation of recaptured Africans. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 21.)
- May 19. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Motion to print message and accompanying documents on capture of slaver *Wildfire*. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2194.)
- May 19. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate and House. Message regarding disposition of negroes captured on slaver *Wildfire*; referred to Com. on Judiciary, and ordered printed. (26. 1. S. jol., 478; H. jol., 875; v. Mess. and Papers, 593.)
- May 31. U. S. H. Com. on Judiciary (Reynolds). Rpt. in favor of S. 464, amending "An act in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade"; cases of *Wildfire* and *William*. (36. 1. H. rpt. 602.)

**WILFORD (E.), MASTER AMER. BRIG SUSAN; see SUSAN****WILEY (J. S.), REPR. FROM ME.**

- 1848 May 16. Speech, on policy of U. S. towards Mexico, in regard to territorial indemnity, etc.; debate on navy pensions apprn. bill, H. R. 393. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 552.)

**WILKESBARRE (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 605.)
- 1845 Dec. 10. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 73.)

**WILKESON (JOHN), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Turk's Is., 1842-43; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WILKIN (JAMES)**

Amer. consul for Is. of Syra, 1834[-39]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Greece.

**WILKINS ( ) MASTER AMER. BRIG OHIO; see OHIO****WILKINS ( ) MASTER AMER. SHIP PLOUGH BOY; see PLOUGH BOY****WILKINS (WILLIAM), OF PENN.**

Sen. from Penn., 1831-34. Member of U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations, 23 cong., 1st session, 1833-4. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, Je. 30, 1834-May 18, 1836; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

*Sen. from Penn.*

**Bills Introduced**

- 1834 Mch. 29. Comrs. under treaty with Naples. (23. 1. S. 135.)

**Remarks**

- 1832 Je. 13. Remarks, maintaining justice of French spoliation claims. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1082.)
- Dec. 11. Do.; requesting not to be apptd. member of select com. of five on French spoliation claims. (ix, ib., 5.)

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia*

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Forsyth)

- 1834 Nov. 21. [2, extr.] Relative to subject of treaty concerning maritime rights. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 70.)

**WILKINS (WILLIAM), OF PENN.—cont'd**

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia—cont'd*

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd**

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd  
(Forsyth)—cont'd

- 1835 Jan. 15/27. [4, extr.] Details of conference with Count Nesselrode on subject of renewal of overtures of Amer. govt. to settle and define, by treaty, maritime rights of neutrals. (ib., 71.)
- May 4/16. [5, extr.] No answer yet received on subject of conventional arrangement with Russia concerning maritime rights. (ib., 74.)
- Je. 4. [6, extr.] No reason to expect favorable answer to negotiation from Russia. (ib., 75.)
- Aug. 15. [8, extr.] Relative to conference with Prince Lieven on subject of conventional arrangement concerning maritime rights. (ib., 76.)
- Sept. 7. [unnum. extr.] Postponement of consideration of art. 4, treaty 1824, on account of absence of the Emperor and of Count de Nesselrode. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 38.)
- Nov. 23. [14, extr.] Shall urge Count Nesselrode to reply to overture for conventional arrangement on maritime rights of neutrals. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 79.)
- Nov. 23. [14, extr.] Rpt. of interview with Count de Nesselrode upon renewal of art. 4, treaty of 1824. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 39-42.)
- Dec. 4. [15, extr.] Copy of reply of Count Nesselrode to overture in relation to maritime rights of neutrals. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 80.)
- Dec. 11. [unnum. extr.] Renewal of art. 4, treaty of 1824; opposition of Russian American Fur Co. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 44-47.)

**WILKINSON (JESSE), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1805-61. Lieut., 1810; comdr., 1818; Capt., 1829. Died May 23, 1861; 1836-37, comdg. *United States*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1841, comdg. W. I. sqdn.; 1848, comdg. Home sqdn.

**WILKINSON (JOHN), HEIRS OF**

- 1837 Jan. 16. U. S. House. Petition of David and James Wilkinson, of O., praying compensation for property destroyed by enemy during late war with Gr. Br. (24. 2. H. jol., 208; 519.)

**WILKINSON CO. (MISS.)**

- 1835 Feb. 9. U. S. House. Memorial of merchants of Wilkinson county, Miss., praying indemnity for French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 347.)

**WILL CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 65.)
- 1845 Jan. 20. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 236.)

**WILLARD (EDWARD), JT. CLAIMANT; see BERRY (JAMES A.), ET AL.****WILLET (EDWARD), AMER. SEAMAN**

- 1828 Jan. 25. Comdg. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to adm. Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Requests that John Rodgers and Edward Willet be discharged and sent on board U. S. frigate *Macedonian*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 214.)
- Jan. 25. Guedes to Biddle. Declines to forward seamen Willett and Rodgers. (ib., 215.)

**WILLETT (DANIEL T.), CLAIMANT; see SARAH AND ESTHER, BARK**

**WILLIAM, AMER. BRIG (HUGHES)**

On Aug. 3, 1829, Capt. Hughes made a formal protest and abandonment of his vessel before the Amer. consul of Vera Cruz (Taylor) in consequence of forcible detention and impressment, as a transport, of the *William* by Don Juan A. Augusta, commissary of the port during the Spanish invasion.

Claimant: R. Potter.

Claim: Seizure at Vera Cruz in 1826, and employment as transport.

Decision: Referred to umpire under Mex. Claims Comm., 1839; allowance made.

n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 55; H. doc. 3, 57.)

— Hughes claim; summary. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 56.)

— Potter claim agst. Mexico; summary. (ib., 51.)

1830 Apr. 8. Chief clerk State Dept., U. S. A. (Brent) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Claim agst. Mexico for forcible seizure and detention. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 64.)

**WILLIAM, AMER. BRIG (THOMPSON)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 81.)

**WILLIAM, AMER. FISHING SCHR.**

Detained by Br. sloop *Dotterel* on July. 15, 1824, while anchored off coast of Nova Scotia, for alleged infringement of treaty of 1818.

[1824 Nov.] Towneau, midshipman, and crew of Br. sloop *Dotterel's* yawl. Evidence relative to detention of Amer. fishing schr. *William*. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 27.)

1824 Nov. 8. Master *Dotterel* (Jones) to comdr. *Dotterel* (Hoare). Rpt. on seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *William*; etc. (ib., 24; H. ex. doc. 120, 24.)

**WILLIAM, AMER. SCHR. (BOZIAT)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 80.)

**WILLIAM, AMER. SCHR. (SWIFT)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 80.)

**WILLIAM, AMER. SHIP (ROCKWELL)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 81.)

**WILLIAM, AMER. SLAVER BARK (WESTON, ALIAS SYMMES)**

Captured off Florida coast in 1860 and captain taken into Key West for trial.

1860 Feb. 27. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Respecting character of bark *William*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 614.)

— Mch. 6. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey) to comdr. U. S. S. *Mahawk* (Craven) and others. Extr. from communication to President in relation to bark *William*. (ib., 613.)

— May 11. Comdr. U. S. S. *Wyandotte* (Stanly) to Toucey. Capture of bark *William* on 9 inst. (ib., 616.)

— May 21. Secy. Interior, U. S. A. (Thompson) to President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Suggests that early measures be taken for removal from Key West of negroes captured on slaver *William*. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 1.)

— May 23. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate and House. Message regarding capture of slaver *William*. (36. 1. S. jol., 492.)

**WILLIAM, AMER. SLAVER BARK (WESTON, ALIAS SYMMES)—cont'd**

1860 May 24. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Remarks, urging immediate passage of bill to dispose of once of captured Africans at Key West. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2303.)

— May 24. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Same. (ib., 2303.)

— May 24. T. L. Clingman, sen. from N. C. Same. (ib., 2304.)

— May 24. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Same. (ib., 2304.)

— May 24. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Remarks, opposing passage of bill to dispose of captured Africans at Key West. (ib., 2307.)

— May 24. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 2303.)

— May 24. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Same. (ib., 2307.)

— May 31. U. S. H. Com. on Judiciary (Reynolds) Rpt. in favor of S. 464, amending "An act in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade"; cases of *Wild-fire* and *William*. (36. 1. H. rpt. 602.)

— Je. 14. L. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Remarks, urging action on amdmnts. of House to bill in regard to captured Africans at Key West. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2956.)

— Je. 14. Toombs. Do.; objecting to amdmnts. of House to bill in regard to captured Africans at Key West. (ib., 2956.)

— Je. 14. J. A. Bayard, jr., sen. from Del. Do.; supporting House amdmnt. to bill in regard to captured Africans at Key West, increasing per capita apprn. for their support after return to Africa. (ib., 2956.)

— Sept. 5. J. W. Jones to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Notice of intended fitting out of bark *William* for slavetrade at Mobile. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 454.)

— Sept. 18. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Trescott) to Solicitor Treasury, U. S. A. (Hillyer). Transmits communications from J. W. Jones respecting bark *William* alleged to be slaver. (ib., 458.)

— Sept. 21. Actg. Solicitor Treasury, U. S. A. (Pleasants) to Trescott. Copy of communication respecting bark *William* forwarded to U. S. distr. atty. at Mobile. (ib., 458.)

— Oct. 6. Prosecuting atty. (Phillips) to Cass. Bark *William* (Weston) captured off coast of Florida with cargo of slaves; capt. imprisoned. (ib., 460.)

— Oct. 9. Trescott to Phillips. Vice-cons.-gen. at Havana (Savage) instructed to transmit copies of all entries in consular records relating to bark *William*. (ib., 461.)

— Oct. 9. Same to Savage. Instructed to transmit to P. Phillips, at Key West, copies of all official entries in consular records relating to bark *William*. (ib., 461.)

— Oct. 12. Same to Amer. cons.-gen. for Cuba (Helm). Directed to repair to Key West as witness in trial of Weston, alias Symmes, late master of bark *William*. (ib., 462.)

— Oct. 13. Same to Savage. Cons.-gen. Helm directed to be present at Key West at trial of Symmes, late master of bark *William*. (ib., 462.)

— Oct. 13. Same to Phillips. Helm, cons.-gen. at Havana, directed to be present at trial of Weston, alias Symmes, late master of bark *William*. (ib., 462.)

— Oct. 31. Savage to Cass. Will transmit entries regarding bark *William*; etc. (ib., 508.)



**WILLIAM, BR. SCHR.**

- 1850 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial of Eustace Barron, and Alex. and Wm. Forbes, owners, praying indemnity for seizure and confiscation of schr. *William* and cargo, by Com. Biddle, U. S. S. *Columbia*, during Mexican war. (31. 1. H. jol., 256; 428.)
- Jan. 29. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Adverse rpt. on petition of Barron and Forbes praying compensation for schr. *William* confiscated during Mexican War. (31. 1. H. rpt. 16.)

**WILLIAM A. BROWN, AMER. BRIG (HAMMOND)**

- 1860 Jly. 10. Stanly to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Suspicions in regard to brigs *Mary* and *Wm. A. Brown*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 621.)

**WILLIAM A. TURNER, AMER. SCHR. (O'FLAHERTY)**

- Confiscation of vessel and cargo in port of Sisal on May 5, 1834.  
Claimant: H. Southmayd.  
Claim: Detention at Matamora in 1837.  
Decision: Referred to umpire under Mex. Claims Comm., 1839; allowance made.
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 82; H. doc. 3, 85; 106.)
- O'Flaherty claim; summary. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 55.)
- Southmayd claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (ib., 54.)
- Itemized statement of claim. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 70.)
- 1844 Nov. 5. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Shannon) to ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Rejon). Protest agst. failure to reply to request for information relative to fate of crew of the *William A. Turner*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 30.)
- Nov. 11. Rejon to Shannon. Question of *William Turner* belongs to War Dept. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 34.)

**WILLIAM CLARKE, AMER. SLAVER (RANGER)**

- n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 526.)
- 1857 Aug. Captured in Bight of Benin by H. B. M. S. *Firefly*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 69.)
- Oct. 13. H. B. M. comr. mixed commission for suppression of slavetrade, Loanda (Gabriel) to comdr. U. S. naval forces w. Africa (Conover). Ignorant of circumstances of capture of *William Clarke*; etc. (ib., 8.)
- Dec. 24. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Napier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Case of capture of slave *William Clark* by Br. ship *Firefly*; etc. (ib., 11.)

**WILLIAM D. MILLER, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (FORD, ABAR-ROA)**

- Corresp. relates to landing of cargo of slaves from brig near Cardenas in Jly., 1857, of the subsequent scuttling and sinking at sea of the brig.
- 1857 May 11. H. B. M. cons., Lagos (Campbell) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Visit of Amer. slaver brig *W. D. Miller* by Br. vessel *Teazer* (Grubbe); etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 4.)
- Jly. 22. Amer. cons., Havana (Blythe) to U. S. customs collector, New Orleans (Hatch). Case of brig *William D. Miller*, slaver; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 70.)
- Aug. 2. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Amer. vessel *W. D. Miller* engaged in carrying slaves to Cuba; capture of *W. D. Miller* by *Teazer*; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 3.)
- Aug. 6. Amer. vice-cons., Havana (Savage) to Hatch. Geo. Williams and Edmund Bennett, of brig *Wm. D. Miller* lodged in jail; to be sent to New Orleans for delivery to U. S. authorities. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 71.)

**WILLIAM D. MILLER, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (FORD, ABAR-ROA)—cont'd**

- 1857 Aug. 7. Same to Cass. Case of brig *William D. Miller*; cargo of slaves landed at Sagua la Chica; slavetrade brisk during present year; Amer. vessel suspected of having gone to Africa for slaves. (ib., 69.)
- Dec. 24. Napier to Cass. Case of capture of slaver, *W. D. Miller* by Br. ship *Teazer*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 11.)

**WILLIAM ENGS, AMER. VESSEL**

- Seamen of *William Engs* were confined in the prison of Madrid on acct. of mutinous conduct on board the *William Engs* while that vessel was in Spanish territory. Their surrender was demanded by comdr. U. S. sloop *Boston* (Babbitt).
- 1839 Mch. 20. Secy. State, Spain (Perez de Castro). Royal order; seamen of *William Engs*, and other Amer. citizens, imprisoned for crimes committed within limits of jurisdiction of U. S. to be surrendered. (26. 2. S. doc. 179, 8)

**WILLIAM G. LEWIS, AMER. BARK (FRIDELL)**

1857. John S. Cunningham. Inventory of money found on board barque *Wm. G. Lewis*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 82.)
- J. S. Kennard. List of articles found on board barque *W. J. Lewis*. (ib., 80.)
- Nov. 6. Captured in Congo River by U. S. S. *Dale* (McBlair). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)
- Nov. 8. Costa, Lima and co. Protest agst. seizure of Amer. barque *W. G. Lewis*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 84.)
- Nov. 8. Lieut. Walker to comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (McBlair). Boarding of *W. G. Lewis* in the Congo. (ib., 83.)
- Nov. 12. Lieut. Walker and others. Certificate as to non-communication of *William G. Lewis* at Loango Bay. (ib., 83.)
- Nov. 13. McBlair to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Expedition up Congo River; case of *Wm. G. Lewis*; etc. (ib., 77.)

**WILLIAM JONES, AMER. BRIG**

- 1841 Sept. 14. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Slacum) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Stmt. of case of brig *William Jones*. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 11.)

**WILLIAM KING, AMER. BRIG (ATKINS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 81.)

**WILLIAM PATTEN, AMER. SHIP**

- 1856 Je. 21. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion; punishment by statute for act committed by master of Amer. ship *William Patten* in putting a seaman on shore in Cork. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 721.)

**WILLIAM R. KIBBY, AMER. BRIG**

- 1860 Jly. 23. Comdr. *Crusader*, U. S. N. (Maffitt) to Secy. Navy U. S. A. (Toucey). Capture of Amer. brig *W. R. Kibby*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 622.)

**WILLIAM RIDGWAY, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (CHASE)**

- Boarded Nov. 9, 1838, off Bahia by H. B. M. brig *Wizard* (Birch).
- 1838 Dec. 20. Comdr. H. B. M. brig *Wizard* (Birch) to comdre. H. B. M. *Stag* (Sullivan). Report of boarding of Amer. schr. *William Ridgway*; etc. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 191; H. ex. doc. 115, 130; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 607.)

**WILLIAM AND FRANCIS, AMER. BARK (FLOWERY)**

Boarded off w. coast of Africa on voyage from Havana to river Bras, Oct. 15, 1840, by H. B. M. brig *Forester* (Norcock).

1841 Mch. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructions for representation in case of seizure of Amer. barque *William and Francis*; etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 3.)

— Apr. 16. Stevenson to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Representation in case of bark *William and Francis*; etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 8; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 46.)

— Dec. 31. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). No results of inquiry into case of *William and Francis* have been received. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 90.)

1843 Jly. 15. Same to same. Tenders satisfaction for wrongful detention of Amer. barque *William and Francis*. (ib., 164.)

**WILLIAM AND MARY, OF ENGLAND**

1691 Oct. 7. Charter of province of Massachusetts Bay. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 54.)

**WILLIAM AND MARY, AMER. VESSEL**

1816 May 31. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving). Instructions for indemnity in case of the *William and Mary*; etc. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 8.)

**WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE (VA.)**

1844 Dec. 17. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for destruction of property of institution by Br. troops during revol. war. (28. 2. S. jol., 39; 117; 138.)

**WILLIAMETTE, AMER. STR.**

Fired upon by Chinese on voyage from Hong Kong to Canton in Jan., 1856; see China. Canton.

**WILLIAMS ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ELEANOR; see ELEANOR**

**WILLIAMS ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP JERSEY; see JERSEY**

**WILLIAMS (B.), CLAIMANT; see HENRY THOMPSON, AMER. SHIP**

**WILLIAMS (BROOKS B.), OF D. C.**

Amer. consul for Revel in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Russia.

**WILLIAMS (CALEB); see HUNT (STEPHEN W.), AND CALEB WILLIAMS**

**WILLIAMS (CATHERINE), CLAIMANT; see WILLIAMS (JAMES), HEIRS OF**

**WILLIAMS (CHRISTOPHER H.), REPR. FROM TENN.**

1851 Dec. 31. Remarks, opposed to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House, and opposed to policy of intervention. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 176.)

1852 Jan. 28. Questions, concerning propriety of interference to protect Hungary, etc.; during speech of Giddings. (ib., app., 145.)

**WILLIAMS (HENRY), MASTER AMER. BRIG JANE; see JANE**

**WILLIAMS (HENRY), REPR. FROM MASS.**

Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 28 cong., 1843/4.

**WILLIAMS (HENRY), U. S. DISTR. ATTY., SAVANNAH**

1850 May 26. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Arrest, examination and discharge of Gen. Lopez. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 46.)

**WILLIAMS (HENRY), ET AL., OWNERS OF BRIG NIMROD**

1851 Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Additional docs. in relation to claim. (31. 2. S. jol., 119.)

**WILLIAMS (JAMES), HEIRS OF**

See also Robinson (N. N.) and Williams (Jas.).

1837 Dec. 13. To U. S. House. Petition of John Williams, praying that provision may be made for payment of his father's estate, of claims on France for spoliations prior to 1800. (25. 2. H. jol., 71.)

1846 Dec. 17. To same. Memorial of Catharine Williams, widow of late Capt. John Williams, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 67.)

1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 40.)

1850 May 24. To same. Same. (ib., 354.)

— Je. 7. To U. S. House. Petition of Edward Bourke, heir, and for co-heirs, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 989.)

**WILLIAMS (JAMES), MASTER AMER. SCHR. BROTHERS; see BROTHERS**

**WILLIAMS (JAMES), OF TENN.**

Amer. minister resident in Turkey, 1858-61; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1858 Nov. 17. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Due administration of justice in Turkey requires change in existing diplomatic and consular regulations; consular jurisdiction should be extended to civil as well as criminal cases; high cost of living at Constantinople; various recommendations made. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 69.)

**WILLIAMS (JAMES H.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Sidney, N. S. W., 1836-52; 1854-58; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WILLIAMS (JOHN), MARINER**

Killed in China by James McLean, in 1856; see China. Canton. Consular court.

**WILLIAMS (JOHN), MASTER AMER. BRIG NANCY; see NANCY**

**WILLIAMS (JOHN), OF TENN.**

Amer. chargé in Central America, 1825-26; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1826 Nov. 24. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Mr. Cañaz entertains no doubt of practicability of contemplated canal. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 247.)

**WILLIAMS (JOHN) SEAMAN U. S. SHIP NATCHEZ; see NATCHEZ**

**WILLIAMS (JOHN B.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Bay of Islands, N. Z., 1842-56; see U. S. A. Consular service.

Amer. coml. agt. for Fiji Is.

1852 Dec. 6. To capt. of first U. S. vessel of war arriving at Fiji Is. Threat of chief of Ban (Tui Viti) to burn property of J. Magown. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 10.)



## WILLIAMS (JOHN B.), OF MASS.—cont'd

- 1853 Jan. 1. To Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). Representation of delay in settling his claim for spoliation and that of Amer. bark *Elizabeth* left to arbitration by Capt. Macgruder, U. S. S. *St. Marys* in 1851; requests protection of U. S. S. of war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 179.)
- Mch. 10. Rev. J. Calvert to comdr. U. S. sloop *Falmouth* (Pettigru). Tui Viti's reply to letter of Mch. 6, and nature of his promises in Williams' claim. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 36.)
- 1854 Feb. 23. To capt. Amer. ship-of-war in Fiji Is. Advice that Tui Viti and Ban people are only parties concerned in robbery of barque *Elizabeth*. (ib., 16.)
- 1855 Sept. 7. [To comdr. *John Adams* (Boutwell).] Informs him of arrival at Rewa on 10 ult.; headquarters of agency at Rewa destroyed by natives. (ib., 9.)
- Oct. 1. To Calvert. Relative to his claim. (ib., 20.)
- Oct. 6. To comdr. U. S. S. *St. Mary's* (Bailey). Proceedings of comdr. of *John Adams* for adjustment of claims of U. S. citizens. (ib., 52.)
- Oct. 10. Declaration of property destroyed at Nukulan and elsewhere in Fiji Is. (ib., 36.)
- Oct. 16. Declaration relative to value of property at Namuka previous to destruction. (ib., 41.)
- Nov. 2. To Boutwell. Believes that if *John Adams* had sailed from Fiji Is. without satisfaction having been obtained, citizens of U. S. would have been exposed to renewed acts of violence. (ib., 70.)

## WILLIAMS (JOHN R.)

- 1844 Apr. 2. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during late war. (28. 1. H. jol., 717.)

## WILLIAMS (JOHN S.)

- 1839 Feb. 7. Certifies to destruction of property on plantations of J. J. Bulow and Gen. Hernandez. (25. 3. S. doc. 196, 2; 28. 1. H. rpt. 58, 51.)

## WILLIAMS (JOSEPH), OF KANS.

- 1861 Feb. 12. Nominated consul of U. S. for Lahaina in place of C. Richmond, declined; referred to Com. on Commerce; reported Feb. 21, 1861. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 267; 271; 276.)

## WILLIAMS (LEWIS), REPR. FROM N. C.

- 1834 Apr. 9. Remarks, opposing apprn. for clerk to arrange State Dept. archives for preservation. (x, Reg. Debates, 3575.)
- May 7. Do.; favoring recommitment of bill to carry out conv. with France, with instructions to limit its operations to six months. (ib., 3973.)

## WILLIAMS (MARY AND JOHN)

- 1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying compensation for capture of ship *Stockport* by French privateer *Bellona* in 1799. (26. 1. H. jol., 939.)

## WILLIAMS (MARY L.)

- 1828 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petition praying payment for slave carried off by British during war of 1812. (20. 1. H. jol., 195.)
- Apr. 29. U. S. House. Ordered that Com. on Judiciary be discharged from further consideration of petition of M. L. Williams, etc. (ib., 645.)

## WILLIAMS (NATHANIEL), U. S. ATTY. FOR DIST. OF MD.

- 1841 Feb. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Rpt. in case of slave-schr. *Rebecca*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 248.)

## WILLIAMS (R. S.)

- 1853 Dec. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, praying for relief for property destroyed by Creek Indians. (33. 1. H. jol., 73.)

## WILLIAMS (REUEL)

- Sen. from Me., 25-27 cong., 1837-43.
- 1838 May 14. Speech, on asking leave to bring in bill for running and marking n. e. boundary line, according to treaty of 1783. (vi, Cong. Globe, app., 324.)
- Je. 18. Do.; in reply to Buchanan's strictures on his proposed bill for survey of n. e. boundary according to treaty of 1783. (ib., 396.)
- Je. 20. Remarks, favoring reference of bill for survey and determination of n. e. boundary to select com. (vi, Cong. Globe, 464.)
- Je. 20. Do.; consenting to reference of bill to survey n. e. boundary to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 465.)
- Jly. 4. Do.; favoring wide dissemination of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on n. e. boundary. (ib., 496.)
- 1839 Feb. 25. Speech, defending course of Me. in defending rights to disputed terr. (vii, ib., 216.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; defending course of Me. in asserting her rights agst. Br. aggressions. (ib., app., 213.)
- Feb. 27. Do.; protesting agst. published agreement with Gr. Br. regarding jurisdiction of latter over disputed terr., as unsatisfactory to Me., and impracticable. (ib., 257.)
- Feb. 27. Remarks, denying rumor of collision betw. Me. citizens and Br. troops in disputed terr. (ib., 260.)
- Mch. 1. Summary of speech, opposing resolutions reported from Com. on Foreign Relations, on subject of n. e. boundary and urging leaving of Me. to her own responsibility. (ib., 309.)
- Mch. 1. Motion to strike out last clause of fourth res. regarding Me. boundary, denying obligation of U. S. to support Me. in case of not withdrawing if New Brunswick should withdraw. (ib., 311.)
- Mch. 1. Remarks, in reply to Preston, urging striking out of last clause of resolutions from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (ib., 313.)
- 1840 Mch. 9. Do.; justifying stmts. regarding occupation of portion of Me. by Br. troops and erection of military works thereon. (viii, Cong. Globe, 249.)
- 1842 Aug. 19. Speech, opposing ratification of Ashburton treaty as unjust to Me. and dishonorable to U. S. (xii, Cong. Globe, app., 53.)

## WILLIAMS (S.)

- 1828 Apr. 29. U. S. House. Ordered that Com. on Judiciary be discharged from further consideration of petition of S. Williams; etc. (20. 1. H. jol., 645.)

## WILLIAMS (S. WELLS), OF N. Y.

- Commissioned secy. and interpreter to Amer. legation in China Je. 27, 1855. Acted as chargé ad int. Nov. 1, 1855-Jan. 19, 1856; Aug. 25-Nov. 16, 1857; Dec. 8, 1858; May 18, 1859; etc.; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. China.
- 1855 Nov. 1. Williams to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Petition praying increase of salary. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 49, 1.)

## WILLIAMS (S. WELLS), OF N. Y.—cont'd

- 1856 Mch. 10. Marcy to spkr. U. S. House. Relative to letter from S. W. Williams, interpreter to mission of U. S. to China, asking increase of salary. (ib., 1.)
- Apr. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Favorable rpt. on letter of S. W. Williams, secy. of legation and interpreter to mission of U. S. to China, relating to duties and salary of that office. (34. 1. H. rpt. 57.)
- 1858 Je. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Mr. Williams to act as chargé after departure of Reed; etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 244.)
- Dec. 8. Reed to Chinese imperial comrs. (Kweiliang and Hwashana). S. W. Williams to be in charge of legation on his departure; notification of customs collectors under convention respecting Amer. claims. (ib., 543.)

*Amer. chargé ad int.*

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
(Cass)

- 1859 Jan. 14. [no. 1, extr.] Relative to notification of collectors of customs under conv. respecting Amer. claims. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 542.)
- Jan. 28. [no. 2, extr.] Account of popular movements in China; affairs at Canton. (ib., 545.)
- Feb. 12. [no. 3, extr.] Emission of debenture certificates for liquidation of Amer. claims not yet in operation. (ib., 549.)
- Feb. 25. [no. 4, extr.] Probable causes of delay in emission of debenture certificates for liquidation of Amer. claims. (ib., 550.)
- Mch. 12. [5, extr.] Objection to Chinese plan for issue of debenture certificates. (ib., 553.)
- Apr. 12. [no. 6, extr.] Relating to working of issue of debenture certificates in liquidation of Amer. claims. (ib., 558.)
- Apr. 22. [no. 7, extr.] Reason for retention of tonnage dues of Amer. ship *Minnehaha*; management of debenture certificates and disposition of funds. (ib., 561.)
- May 4. [no. 8, extr.] Operation of plan for issue of debenture certificates for liquidation of Amer. claims upon China. (ib., 564.)

## CHINESE

- 1856 Sept. 29. To late intendant of circuit at Shanghai (Woo). Amer. minister accepts explanation of petition proposed to be forwarded to Eleang. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 955.)
- Oct. 8. Lan and Woo. Amer. comr. believes apprehension of gov. and gov. gen. that England and France may commence separate negotiations in Canton, whilst Amer. is negotiating at Shanghai, to be groundless. (ib., 970.)
- 1859 Jan. 15. To Chinese imperial comrs. (Kweiliang and Hwashana). Relating to debenture certificates for liquidation of Amer. claims. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 551.)
- Mch. 12. To same. Delay in issue of debenture certificates at Canton and Fuhchau not explained. (ib., 557.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1855 Dec. 19. To Amer. cons. Amoy (Hyatt). Requests to be furnished with necessary facts and documents to enable him to reply to communication of gov. gen. at Canton. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 642.)
- 1856 Jly. 28. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Transmits copy of communication from Yee dated Je. 30. (ib., 933.)

## WILLIAMS (S. WELLS), OF N. Y.—cont'd

*Amer. chargé ad int.*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- 1856 Dec. 27. To merchants and citizens of U. S., Canton. Resumption of trade at port of Canton during existence of local hostilities not encouraged by tenor of communication now received from imperial comr. (ib., 1110.)
- 1857 Mch. 9. To Geo. M. Ryder. Requests that he will forward his certificate of naturalization, in conformity to rule of 1855. (ib., 1328.)
- Mch. 12. To same. Requests return of passport to legation until he can present certificate of naturalization. (ib., 1329.)
- Apr. 7. To same. Reply to communication of 31 ultimo. (ib., 1330.)
- 1858 Feb. 8. To Secy. to H. B. M. legation in China (Bruce). *Mississippi* at service of Br. and French ministers, if they desire to use her for dispatch of any communication. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 179.)
- Feb. 18. Letter to U. S. consuls in China, calling attention to coolie traffic in Amer. ships; instructions as to course to be adopted. (ib., 204.)
- May 27. To A. Heard and co., of Canton. Asks for amended stmt. of claim vs. China. (40. 3. H. ex. doc. 29, 52.)
- May 27. To Jas. Purdon and co. Asks for amended stmt. of losses. (ib., 74.)
- Dec. 19. Amer. cons., Shanghai (Smith). Has taken charge of U. S. legation at Macao, on W. B. Reed's departure. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 542.)
- 1859 Jan. 25. To same. Instructions respecting debenture certificates in liquidation of Amer. claims. (ib., 554.)
- Feb. 9. To H. B. M. high comr. to China (Elgin and Kincardine). Departure of W. B. Reed; encloses copy of supplementary treaty of tariff and commercial regulations betw. China and U. S. (ib., 553.)
- Mch. 8. To Oliphant and co. Transmits apptmt. as receivers of debenture certificates at Shanghai; instructions regarding same. (ib., 556.)
- Mch. 8. To Smith. Instructions respecting printed debenture notes. (ib., 555.)
- Apr. 5. Amer. vice-cons., Foochow (Dunn). Use of debenture certificates advised as vouchers; instructions regarding them. (ib., 560.)
- Apr. 19. To Amer. cons., Canton (Perry). Instructions regarding tonnage dues of *Minnehaha* and debenture certificates for liquidation of Amer. claims. (ib., 563.)
- Apr. 28. To same. Relating to debenture certificates at Fuhchan. (ib., 568.)
- May 3. Bruce. Congratulates him on apptmt. as H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in China. (ib., 572.)
- Jly. 2. To taoutae of Tientsin and Hokien, in prov. of Chihli (Sun). Amer. comr. (Ward) requests messenger acquainted with channel of Peiho River. (ib., 591.)
- 1860 Feb. 7. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. to China (Ward). Relative to examination of coolies on board *Messenger*. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 40.)

## WILLIAMS (SHERROD), REPR. FROM KY.

- 1837 Feb. 21. Remarks, moving reconsideration of vote postponing resolutions respecting Texas. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1882.)

## WILLIAMS (THOMAS)

Petition of Williams and others relative to Texas; see Vernon, N. Y.



**WILLIAMS (THOMAS H.), OF MISS.**

1832 Jly. 14. Nominated comr. of board under law to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and France, concluded on Jly. 4, 1831; consented to. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 276; 277.) See France. Claims, etc. Treaty.

**WILLIAMSBURG (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)  
 1845 Dec. 15. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 408.)  
 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)

**WILLIAMSBURG (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 587.)  
 — Feb. 18. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 608.)  
 1845 Dec. 10. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 73.)

**WILLIAMSBURG (O.) CITIZENS**

1838 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 160.)

**WILLIAMSFIELD (O.) CITIZENS**

1850 Mch. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 632.)

**WILLIAMSON (CHARLES L.), OF N. Y.**

U. S. N., 1811-42. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1837. Cashiered Oct. 27, 1842. Sea service in command (1819-1841): 1841, comdg. *Warren*, W. I. sqdn.

**WILLIAMSON (D. B.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. FLORIDA; see FLORIDA****WILLIAMSON (JOHN G. A.), OF N. C.**

Amer. chargé in Venezuela, 1835-1840; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1836 Jan. 20. Signs treaty of peace, friendship, navigation and commerce betw. Venezuela and U. S. A.

**WILLIAMSON (JONATHAN D.), OF N. J.**

U. S. N., 1811-44. Lieut., 1816; comdr., 1837. Died Apr. 10, 1844. Sea service in command (1819-43): 1839, comdg. *Ontario*, W. I. sqdn.

**WILLIAMSON (THOMAS), U. S. N.**

1856 Jly. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs), res. (34. 1. S. R. 31) "authorizing acceptance of certain medals from foreign govts" [gold medal awarded by France]; approved Aug. 30. (34. 1. S. jol., 473; 679; xi, St. L., 151.)

**WILLIAMSON (WILLIAM H.), MURDER OF; see HARDENS****WILLIAMSON (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 227.)

**WILLIAMSTOWN (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)

**WILLIAMSTOWN (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**WILLIAMSTOWN (VT.) CITIZENS**

1838 Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 666.)

**WILLIMANTIC (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

**WILLIS (CHARLES C.), TAKEN IN SANTA FE EXPEDITION; see TEXAS. SANTA FE EXPEDITION****WILLIS (JOHN G.), AMER. COML. AGT. ST. PAUL DE LOANDA**

1857 Jan. 9. To Secy. State U. S. A. (Marcy). Slave trade flourishing on coast of Loanda; suspected vessels mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 50.)  
 1858 Feb. 12. To same (Cass). Slavetrade brisk on Loanda coast; English comdrs. of govt. vessels take great liberties with Amer. vessels; presence of U. S. vessels necessary. (ib., 80.)  
 1859 Jan. 26. To same. Slave trade brisk north of Congo River. (ib., 301.)  
 — May 5. To same. U. S. sloop *Marion* has taken as prizes, in Congo River, bark *Orion* and another vessel. (ib., 329.)  
 — Jly. 29. To same. Legal trade will be helped by change to str. on African coast; change in English slave commission, St. Paul de Loanda. (ib., 352.)  
 — Nov. 19. To same. Slavetrade very active; *Josephine* taken by Br. str. with 550 slaves on board. (ib., 377.)

**WILLISON (WILLIAM), ADMR. OF**

1841 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Petition of R. Jamison, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (27. 2. H. jol., 72.)  
 1847 Dec. 20. To same. Same. (30. 1. H. jol., 118.)

**WILLOCK (THOMAS)**

1834 Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

**WILLS (GEORGE), MASTER AMER. SCHR. DASH; see DASH****WILLS (ILL.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

**WILLS CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)  
 1844 Apr. 15. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 786.)

**WILLSBOROUGH (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)

**WILMINGTON (DEL.) CITIZENS**

1842 Je. 25. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 1024.)  
 1844 May 1. To U. S. Senate. Memorials pro Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 260.)

**WILMINGTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)

**WILMINGTON (N. C.), MERCHANTS**

1831 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial upon differences in tonnage duties on Amer. and Sp. vessels imposed by govt. of Cuba; and upon high duties imposed by Portugal on Amer. rice. (21. 2. H. jol., 260.)  
 1835 Feb. 9. To same. Memorials praying indemnity for French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 347.)

**WILMINGTON (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

**WILMINGTON, AMER. SCHR. (WHEELER)**

1855 Dec. 6. Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Keenan) to master Amer. schr. *Wilmington* (Wheeler). Br. police to be aided in arrest of two Br. deserters on board *Wilmington*. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 43.)

**WILMOT (ARTHUR P. E.), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP HARLEQUIN**

1853 Jan. 7. To comdre. U. S. brig *Bainbridge* (Manning). Representation of cases of *Silenus* and *General De Kalb*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 25.)

**WILMOT (DAVID), REPR. FROM PENN.**

1846 Feb. 7. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, pending amdmnts., etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 184.)

— Aug. 8. Remarks, opposing passage of foreign intercourse bill, if appr. is to be used for extension of slavery. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1214.)

1847 Feb. 8. Speech; on the three million bill, concerning the interdiction of slavery in new terr. which may be acquired by U. S. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 314.)

1849 Feb. 17. Remarks, concerning his interview with Pres. on Wilmot proviso in connection with negotiations for treaty of peace with Mexico; during debate on H. R. 684, to provide for execution in part of art. 12 of treaty. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., app., 139.)

**WILMOTT (MONTAGUE)**

1763 Oct. George III, of England. Draught of commission to M. Wilcott, Esq., as Gov. of Nova Scotia. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 59.)

**WILNA (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1845 Dec. 16. To U. S. Senate. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. S. jol., 48.)

**WILSON ( ), AMER. CITIZEN**

1852 Apr. 13. Amer. cons. Acapulco (Rice) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Representation of outrages upon Americans at port of Acapulco, specifically detention of one Wilson, and imprisonment of W. H. Taylor. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 2.)

**WILSON ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG MONTPELIER; see MONTPELIER**
**WILSON ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG REBECCA; see REBECCA**
**WILSON ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. NIMBLE; see NIMBLE**
**WILSON (ALEXANDER), AND OTHERS**

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1834 Jan. 8. To same. Same. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

**WILSON (BELFORD HINTON), H. B. M. CONS., LIMA**

1834 Apr. 1. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Corbacho). Br. ship *Campeadora* not warned by any Peruvian war-vessel to desist from fishing on Lobos Is.; captain of port of Paíta suggested bribe for permission to *Campeadora* to proceed; bribe refused. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 145.)

**WILSON (CHARLES L.), OF ILL.**

Secy. Amer. legation in Gr. Br., 1861; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**WILSON (D. M.) AND CO.**

1852 Mch. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying payment of claim agst. Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 265.)

— May 17. To same. Same. (ib., 413.)

**WILSON (DAVID), HEIRS OF**

1850 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation. (31. 1. S. jol., 113.)

— Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800; presented (McLane, Md.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (31. 1. H. jol., 416.)

**WILSON (EDMUND), COMDR. H. B. M. BRIG CYGNET**

1843 May 14. Comdr. H. B. M. African sqdn. (Foote). Acct. of proceedings in respect to Amer. schr. *Shakspeare*; reason for boarding her a second time. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 77.)

— Je. 27. To same. Boarding of Amer. schr. *Leda* (Pearce). (ib., 76.)

1843 Je. 27. To S. Herbert, M. P. Engagement with Amer. schr. *Leda*, suspected of carrying slaves. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 7.)

— Jly. 29. To Foote. Boarding of Amer. schr. *Shakspeare*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 76.)

**WILSON (HENRY), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for Orient, 1816-17; see U. S. A. Consular service. France.

**WILSON (HENRY), SEN. FROM MASS.**

1856 Feb. 12. Remarks, denouncing claims of Gr. Br. to Bay Is. as outrage on Honduras. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 394.)

— Feb. 20. Do.; denying right of Gr. Br. to Roatan. (ib., 468.)

1857 Jan. 19. Do.; favoring repeal of provision preventing consuls from engaging in trade. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 371.)

1858 Feb. 17. Do.; declaring that res. in relation to establishment of protectorate by U. S. over Mexico and Centr. Amer. would encourage filibustering spirit. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 735.)

— Apr. 30. Do.; declaring verbiage of res. respecting protectorate by U. S. over Mexico, to be insult to latter govt. (ib., 1892.)

— May 29. Do.; favoring adoption of resolutions agst. Br. aggressions agst. Amer. ships in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2497.)

— May 31. Do.; favoring drastic measures to prevent Br. aggressions on Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2531.)

— Je. 7. Do.; favoring increase of navy, not as war measure, and opposing resolutions authorizing President to make war on Spanish-Amer. Republics. (ib., 2743.)

1859 Feb. 9. Do.; opposing passage of bill making appropriations to facilitate acquisition of Cuba. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 907.)

— Feb. 16. Do.; favoring appr. for support for one year, and education of captured Africans. (ib., 1057.)

— Feb. 19. Do.; opposing increase in appropriations for diplomatic service. (ib., 1154.)

— Mch. 3. Do.; favoring proposition to enter into contract under grant from Mexico, with Carlos Butterfield, et al., for postal and commercial intercourse with Mexico. (ib., 1622.)



**WILSON (HENRY), SEN. FROM MASS.—cont'd**

- 1860 May 21. Speech, explaining provisions of his bill for more effectual suppression of slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2207.)
- May 21. Remarks, moving reference of his bill for more effectual suppression of slavetrade, to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 2211.)
- Je. 16. Do.; proposing amdmnt. to naval apprn. bill for purchase of three strs. to aid in suppression of slavetrade. (ib., 3067.)
- Je. 18. Do.; favoring additional strs. for suppression of African slavetrade. (ib., 3099.)

**WILSON (J.), AMER. CITIZEN**

- 1826 Jly. 2. Amer. cons., Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Death of J. Wilson; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 95.)

**WILSON (J. C.), CLAIMANT; see DUDLEY (T. E.)****WILSON (JAMES), CLAIMANT; see WILSON (WILLIAM) AND SONS, SURVIVING PARTNER OF****WILSON (JAMES), REPR. FROM N. H.**

- 1849 Feb. 16. Remarks, on political influence of slavery; annexation of Texas, etc.; during debate on H. R. 684, to provide for execution in part of art. 12, of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848 with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., app., 192.)

**WILSON (JAMES P.), OF MD.**

- U. S. N., 1817-48. Lieut., 1826; comdr., 1842. Died at Tlacotalpam, Mexico, Mch. 13, 1848. Sea service in command (1828-48): 1842, comdg. *Enterprise*, Brazil sqdn.; 1848, comdg. *Spitfire*, Home sqdn.
- 1830 Jly. 20. To Sp. cons., New Orleans (Villaton). Arrival at New Orleans of Sp. slave vessel *Fenix*, taken possession of Je. 4, 1830, by U. S. schr. *Grampus*, for alleged piratical attempt on Amer. brig *Kremlin*. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 54, 8; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 470.)
- Jly. 21. To comdr. W. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Elliott). Arrival at *Fenix* at New Orleans on Jly. 19; conflicting positions in which affair seems to be placed viz.: vessel has been libelled for piracy, crew set at liberty, and negroes libelled by owners. (ib., 7; ib., 469.)
- Jly. 27. To same. Question relative to *Fenix* still remaining, is whether negroes are free, or whether they revert to owners of vessel. (ib., 7; ib., 470.)

**WILSON (JAMES T.)**

- Amer. vice-consul for Amoy, May-Je., 1857; see also U. S. A. Consular service, China.
- 1857 May 30. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Informs him of having entered upon his vice consular duties at Amoy. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1400.)
- Je. 17. To same. Resigns commission as vice-cons. of U. S. at Amoy. (ib., 1400.)
- Je. 27. To same. Archives of consulate of U. S. at Amoy, left in hands of Mr. T. D. Boyd. (ib., 1418.)

**WILSON (JOHN L.), OF S. C.**

Amer. coml. agt. for Cape Haitien, 18[47]-[53]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WILSON (JONATHAN)**

- 1827 Oct. 27. Affidavit as to Br. jurisdiction in disputed terr.; see n. e. boundary.

**WILSON (JOSEPH), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.**

- For arrest in Mich. on charge of exercising authority on island claimed at time to be within limits of Mich.; later found to be in Br. jurisdiction.
- 1854 Jly. 12.\* Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 62.)

**WILSON (R. Q. T.), ET AL., HEIRS OF JAMES WILSON; see WILSON (WILLIAM) AND SONS, SURVIVING PARTNER OF****WILSON (ROBERT A.)**

- 1852 Jly. 17. To Mexican E. E. and M. P. to U. S. (Larrainzar). Stmt. of circumstances involved in arrest and imprisonment of U. S. cons. at Acapulco (Rice). (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 106, 13.)
- 1853 Dec. 17. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Gadsden). Information in regard to conduct of F. W. Rice while cons. at Acapulco. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 24.)
- Dec. 17. To same. Opinion on claim of F. W. Rice agst. Mexico. (ib., 27.)

**WILSON (STEPHEN B.), OF N. Y.**

U. S. N., 1812-63. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; Capt., 1855. Died Mch. 15, 1863. Sea service in command (1826-55): 1843, comdg. *Preble*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1848, comdg. *John Adams*, Home sqdn.; 1855 (to Mch.), comdg. *Columbia*, do.; 1855, comdg. *Cyane*, do.

**WILSON (THOMAS), CLAIMANT; see FAIR AMERICAN, AMER. SCHR.****WILSON (THOMAS), COMDR. H. B. M. STR. GEYSER**

- 1853 Mch. 28. To comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins). Property of Accessory Transit co. amenable to laws of Greytown; cannot interfere. (p. 245, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60; 33. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 34.)

**WILSON (THOMAS), OF DUBLIN**

- Amer. consul for Dublin, 1826-47; see U. S. A. Consular service, British dominions.
- 1836 Sept. 1. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury). Deportation of emigrants. (24. 2. S. doc. 5, 4.)

**WILSON (WILLIAM), ASSIGNEE OF**

- 1834 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

**WILSON (WILLIAM) AND SONS, SURVIVING PARTNER OF**

- 1846 Dec. 22. U. S. House. Memorial of R. Q. T. Wilson, et al., heirs of James Wilson, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 87.)
- 1850 Jan. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition of James Wilson, praying compensation for tobacco destroyed by enemy in 1814. (31. 1. S. jol., 113; 132; 172; 274.)

**WILTON (ME.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 236.)
- Jan. 7. To same. Petitions in favor of recognition of Hayti. (ib., 239.)

**WILTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

**WILTON (N. H.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**WINANS (WILLIAM L.), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for St. Petersburg, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Russia.

**WINCHENDON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

— Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

**WINCHESTER (CHARLES H.), H. B. M. VICE-CONS., CANTON**

1856 May. To Amer. cons., Canton (Perry). Relative to jurisdiction under which one W. Taylor, deserter from Amer. ship *Ellen Forster*, but otherwise a Br. subject, should be tried on charge of stabbing deserter from Amer. ship *Comet*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 818.)

**WINCHESTER (GEORGE), OF MD.**

Amer. joint comr. to examine claims under Danish indemnity of 1830; see Denmark. Claims.

**WINCHESTER (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)

1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 347.)

— Jan. 21. To same. Memorial for recognition of independence of Hayti. (ib., 336.)

1845 Dec. 15. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

**WINCHESTER (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)

**WINCHESTER (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**WINCHESTER, H. B. M. SHIP**

1833. Runs foul of Amer. brig *Evelina*; see *Evelina*.

**WINDHAM (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 234.)

1845 Jan. 6. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 173.)

1848 Jan. 11. To same. Memorial, praying withdrawal of U. S. troops from Mexican terr., and apptmt. of comrs. to adjust differences. (30. 1. H. jol., 218.)

**WINDHAM (ME.) CITIZENS**

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 113.)

**WINDHAM (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

**WINDHAM (VT.) CITIZENS**

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 114.)

1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 344.)

**WINDHAM CO. (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

— Dec. 29. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)

1844 Mch. 27. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 686.)

— Dec. 12. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 66.)

**WINDHAM CO. (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Memorial, praying aid to Amer. Colonization Society from proceeds of sales of public lands. (25. 3. H. jol., 606.)

1846 Feb. 3. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 339.)

**WINDSOR (PHINEAS), MASTER AMER. BARK SERENE; see SERENE****WINDSOR (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

**WINDSOR (O.) CITIZENS**

1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Memorial pro recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

**WINDSOR (VT.) CITIZENS**

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 334.)

**WINDSOR CO. (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)

**WINDWARD, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.**

1857 Nov. 13. Comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (McBlair) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Expedition up Congo River; case of *Windward*; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 77.)

— Sept. 20. H. B. M. comr. mixed commission for suppression of slavetrade, Loanda (Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Advice of state of slavetrade on the Congo; case of schr. *Windward*, etc. (ib., 30.)

— Oct. 13. Same to comdr. U. S. naval forces w. Africa (Conover). Advice of capture of slavers wearing Amer. colors; doubtful character of schr. *Windward*, etc. (ib., 8.)

**WINE**

Duties on; see Reciprocity (commercial, etc.), Austria; do. Portugal; do. Spain.

**WING (ANSON)**

1853 Aug. 19. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion that to grant application to obtain extradition of Anson Wing, would be contrary to international law. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 85.)

**WINGOLD, AMER. BRIG**

Boarded off Sierra Morena in Cuban waters, Apr. 15, 1858, by H. B. M. cruiser *Buzzard*.

1858 May 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to U. S. Customs Collector, Boston (Austin). Rpt. of firing of Amer. brig *Ringgold* [i. e. *Wingold*] by Br. cruiser. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 4; H. ex. doc. 132, 27.)

— May 21. Master Amer. brig *Wingold* (Loring). Deposition relative to boarding of brig by Br. vessel not named. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 132, 35; S. ex. doc. 61, 26.)

— May 22. Cass to Austin. Instructions to secure information relative to boarding by Br. vessels of Amer. barque *Samos* and Amer. brig *Wingold*. (ib., 36; ib., 28.)

**WINIFRED, AMER. BRIG**

1824 Feb. 18. Viceroy of Peru (Serna) to Comdr. Amer. ship *Franklin* (Stewart). Relative to order to restore property captured by the *Quintanilla*. (24. 2. H. ex. 167, 18.)



**WINIFRED, AMER. BRIG—cont'd**

1824 Feb. 18. Same to Gov. of Chiloe. Order to restore property captured from brig *Winifred*; etc. (ib., 19.)

**WINN (JOHN), JT. OWNER OF CARGO OF SCHR. JOSEPH**

1838 Mch. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying re-examination of claim rejected by comrs. under treaty of 1819 with Spain. (25. 2. H. jol., 635; 869.)

**WINN (WILLIAM), SEAMAN AMER. SCHR. ESPERANZA; see CHAUNCEY (MARK)****WINNEBAGO CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

1842 Jan. 21. U. S. Senate. Petition, praying that lands granted to Polish exiles, may be made subject to pre-emption. (27. 2. S. jol., 107.)  
1844 Feb. 27. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 483.)  
1845 Jan. 28. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 285.)  
1848 Jan. 11. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 218.)

**WINNEMORE ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. JACOB GETTIG; see JACOB GETTIG****WINNISSIMET (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 610.)

**WINSFIELD (O.) CITIZENS**

1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Petition pro recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

**WINSLOW (FREDERICK), JT. CLAIMANT; see SEAWARD (CHARLES) AND WINSLOW (FREDERICK)****WINSLOW (ISAAC) AND SONS**

1843 Dec. 29. To Portuguese minister in U. S. (Figuiniere e Morao). Relative to duties imposed on consignment of Portuguese wines imported by brig *Martha Kinsman*. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 29.)

**WINSLOW (WARREN), REPR. FROM N. C.**

1858 May 31. Speech, upholding conduct of Comdr. Paulding in arresting Gen. Wm. Walker, and denouncing filibustering expeditions. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., app., 502.)  
1859 Mch. 3. Remarks, urging passage of jt. res. to reimburse Comdr. Hartstene for expenses of entertaining foreign officials, on return of bark *Resolute* to Gr. Br. (ib., 35. 2., 1683.)  
1860 Feb. 17. Do.; favoring passage of jt. res. for relief of Comdr. H. J. Hartstene, in case of barque *Resolute*. (ib., 36. 1., 330.)

**WINSLOW (ME.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)  
1845 Dec. 22. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)

**WINSPEARE ( ) BARON**

Chargé Two Sicilies in U. S. A., 1855-56; see Two Sicilies. Diplomatic service.

**WINSTON (ISAAC), OF KANSAS**

Amer. consul for Kingston in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WINTER (JAMES), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Turk's Is. in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WINTHROP (ROBERT C.)**

Repr. from Mass., 26-27 cong., 1840-May, 1842; 28-31 cong., Dec., 1842-Jly., 1850. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs 28, 31 cong., 1844-5, 1849-50. Sen. from Mass., 31 cong., Jly., 1850-Feb., 1851.

Repr. from Mass.

1843 May 23. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Legaré). Br. construction of treaty of 1818. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 74.)

**Bills Introduced**

1845 Feb. 25. Bill to regulate commercial intercourse with islands of Miquelon and St. Pierre. (28. 2. H. R. 637.)

**Remarks**

1844 Mch. 18. Remarks, opposing res. to terminate jt. occupancy of Oregon terr., following on arrival of spec. min. from Gr. Br. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 402.)  
— Mch. 18. Speech, in reply to C. J. Ingersoll, opposing res. to terminate joint occupation of Oregon with Gr. Br. (ib., app., 318.)  
— Dec. 12. Remarks unfavorable to jt. res. providing for annexation of Texas. (xiv, ib., 27.)  
1845 Jan. 6. Speech, opposed to res. for annexation of Texas, as unconstitutional in form and substance and as involving extension of slavery. (ib., 94., app., 394.)  
— Feb. 1. Do.; opposed to bill to organize territorial government in Oregon, as conflicting with pending negotiations with Gr. Br. and for other reasons; replying to remarks in support of bill, and arguing in defense of Gr. Br.; with allusions to Maine boundary settlement and Br. opposition to annexation of Texas. (ib., 230, app., 292.)  
— Dec. 17. Remarks, favoring reference to select com., of resolutions of Mass. for revision of naturalization laws. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 69.)  
— Dec. 30. Do.; explaining nature of Mass. resolutions for revision of naturalization laws. (ib., 116.)  
1846 Jan. 3. Speech, urging negotiation or arbitration of Oregon question, before resort to arms. (ib., 132, app., 98.)  
— Apr. 9. Remarks, opposing passage of res. calling upon Secy. State for stmt. of payments since Mch. 4, 1841, for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 29. 1., 639.)  
— Apr. 11. Do.; explaining his views on official conduct of Webster as Secy. State. (ib., 656.)  
— May 6. Do.; favoring repeal of discriminating duty on Java coffee imported in U. S. vessels, but opposing action at present time. (ib., 771.)  
— May 6. Do.; opposing proposed repeal of discriminating duties on Java coffee. (ib., 767.)  
— Jly. 30. Same. (ib., 1169.)  
— Aug. 8. Remarks; offering substitute for bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 1214.)  
— Dec. 16. Do.; on President's annual message and Mexican war. (ib., 29. 2., 17.)  
— Dec. 21. Do.; in reply to S. Jones, on President's annual message and Mexican war. (ib., 58, app., 90.)  
1847 Jan. 8. Speech, on Mexican war, etc., and on H. R. 576, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (ib., 29. 2., 143.)  
— Feb. 22. Do.; on army apprn. bill, H. R. 597, and on Mexican war. (ib., app., 406.)  
— Mch. 3. Remarks, on amended S. res. 14, authorizing employment of U. S. ships *Macedonian* and *Jamestown* in transporting provisions for famishing poor of Ireland and Scotland. (ib., 440.)  
1848 Je. 25. To A. Vattemare. Thanks of U. S. House of Representatives for efforts in establishing system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 5.)

## WINTHROP (ROBERT C.)—cont'd

Repr. from Mass.—cont'd

## Remarks—cont'd

1850 May 2. Remarks, on res. concerning free navigation of St. Lawrence River and on reciprocity of trade with Canada. (Cong. Globe, 31, 1., 893.)

— May 8. Speech, on admission of California; his views on certain bills connected with occupation of Oregon and Mexican war and amdmnts. to same agst. slavery and acquisition of Mexican terr. with extracts from his speeches, views on annexation and conquest, etc. (ib., app., 519-522.)

Sen. from Mass.

1850 Aug. 6. Remarks, unfavorable to Rusk's res. of Aug. 1, proposing purchase of 1000 copies of Disturnell's map accompanying treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 31, 1., 1531.)

— Sept. 23. Do.; in support of Foote's amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing compensation to T. S. Fay, Secy. legation to Prussia for services as actg. charg . (ib., 932.)

— Dec. 16. Do.; in support of memorial from Amer. Peace Socy., praying adoption of measures for settlement of international controversies; with memorial. (ib., 31, 2., 55, 56.)

1851 Jan. 31. Do.; favorable to Mason's res. of inquiry of Jan. 30, concerning propriety of providing by law for payment of claim in *Amistad* case. (ib., 403.)

— Feb. 1. Do.; presenting memorial of Amer. Medical Association, praying enactment of an international copyright law. (ib., 410.)

## WINTHROP (WILLIAM), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Malta [1846-69]; see also U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1857 Apr. 14. [unnum.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Consular returns at Malta for first quarter of 1857; inadequacy of salary of cons.; change of climate necessary for restoration of health. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 37.)

— Nov. 3. [10.] To same. Value of Amer. tonnage arriving in port of Malta 1857; return of fees received. (ib., 39; 36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 12.)

## WINTHROP (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)

— Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 75.)

— Dec. 18. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)

## WINTHROP (ME.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 341.)

1842 Feb. 14. To same. Petition pro congress of nations. (27. 2. H. jol., 373.)

1845 Dec. 22. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)

1850 Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 158.)

## WIROMAN (CHARLES) AGT. FOR BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIMANT VS. U. S.

For duties levied on cotton goods contrary to treaty of 1815.

1855 Jan. 13. Synopsis of award by Br.-Amer. mixed claims commission of 1853. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 73.)

## WIRT (WILLIAM), U. S. ATTORNEY GENERAL

1817 Nov. 22. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Opinion in case of Wm. Manning; delivery of Br. subject charged with mutiny and arbitrarily sent to U. S., not required by law of nations. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 53.)

— Nov. 25. To same. Opinion on conduct of Capt. Felix, Br. sloop *Beaver*; delivery of Br. subject charged with desertion, under protection of U. S., not required by law of nations. (ib., 59.)

1822 Sept. 27. To same. Opinion in case of restoration of Danish slave; violation of sovereignty to forcibly remove slaves from possession of Danish owners of *St. Croix*. (ib., 67.)

1826 May 17. Opinion on construction of award of Emperor of Russia under art. 1 of treaty of Ghent. (20. 1. H. doc. 256, 5.)

## WISCASSET (ME.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial favoring congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 348.)

1840 May 25. To same. Same. (viii, Cong. Globe, 1007.)

1843 Jan. 26. U. S. Senate. Memorial pro reciprocity treaties. (27. 3. S. jol., 128.)

— Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure just terms of reciprocity with foreign nations. (27. 3. H. jol., 271; 383.)

1846 Mch. 14. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 523.)

1850 May 20. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 341.)

— Je. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 983.)

1851 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 2. S. jol., 138.)

## WISCONSIN (TERRITORY)

Delegate to Congress

1845-47; see Martin (M. L.).

## Citizens

1844 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. Petition, praying amendment of naturalization laws. (28. 1. H. jol., 357.)

1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

1846 Jan. 12. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)

— Mch. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 485.)

## WISCONSIN (STATE)

See also Appleton; Beloit; Dane Co.; Delaware; Kenosha; Racine; Racine Co.; Rock Co.; Sheboygan; Southport; Troy; Wauwatosa.

## Citizens

1850 Feb. 7. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 135.)

— Apr. 4. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 748.)

— Apr. 19. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 300.)

1854 Mch. 20. To U. S. House. Petition agst. paying for *Amistad* negroes. (33. 1. H. jol., 527.)

## IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Bromberg (S.); Crosswell (C.); Hildebrand (W.); Jackson (M. M.); McClure (N. A.); Pardee (T. S.); Smith (J. Y.); West (W. B.); White (P.).

## IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Dodge (H.); King (R.); Randall (A. W.); Schurz (C.); White (P.).

## Legislature

1850 Mch. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to procure free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (31. 1. H. jol., 681.)



## WISCONSIN (STATE)—cont'd

## Legislature—cont'd

- 1855 Jan. 29. Res. agst. any alteration of naturalization laws. (33. 2. S. misc. doc. 12.)  
 — Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Res., opposed to alteration of naturalization laws. (33. 2. S. jol., 231.)  
 — Feb. 13. To U. S. House. Jt. res. agst. any change of naturalization laws. (33. 2. H. jol., 370.)

## WISE ( ), MASTER BR. STR. VESUVIUS; see VESUVIUS

## WISE (CHARLES A.), COMDR. H. B. M. NAVAL FORCES, AFRICAN STATION

- 1858 Aug. 23. To comdr. U. S. sloop *Marion* (Brent). Cases of Amer. brig *Charlotte*, Amer. bark *Venus* and *Ellen*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 556.)  
 — Aug. 30. To same. Capture of *Mary Elizabeth*. (ib., 555.)  
 — Sept. 6. To same. Acknowledges receipt of his of even date. (ib., 559.)  
 — Oct. 28. Secy. to H. B. M. Admiralty (Paget). Representation of certain therein-named Amer. vessels employed in slavetrade; list of slavers escaped in 1857 and up to 1858. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 1; 53.)  
 1859 Jly. 11. To same. *Orion*, detained by H. M. S. *Triton*, undoubtedly a slaver and of very doubtful nationality; conduct of Lieut. Burton in matter approved. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 348.)

## WISE (HENRY A.)

Repr. from Va., 23-28 cong., 1833-44. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil, 1844-47; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Nominated E. E. and M. P. to France, 1843; rejected; see same.

## Repr. from Va.

- 1835 Mch. 2. Remarks, favoring measures for defence, to provide for possible trouble with France. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1622.)  
 1836 May 16. Do.; regarding powers of proposed comrs. under treaty of limits with Mexico, and true position of Sabine River. (xii, ib., 3723.)  
 — Dec. 22. Do.; favoring printing of 20,000 copies of message of President relative to independence of Texas. (xiii, ib., 1143.)  
 1837 Sept. 13. Do.; opposing res. of Adams calling upon President for corresp. regarding boundary with Mexico. (xiv, ib., 606.)  
 — Sept. 13. Do.; withdrawing opposition to res. of Adams calling upon President for corresp. regarding Mexican boundary. (ib., 611.)  
 1838 Feb. 22. Do.; opposing any extension of law of 1818 regarding neutral relations. (vi, Cong. Globe, 196.)  
 1839 Mch. 1. Do.; opposing bill giving President additional power in case of invasion, etc. (vii, ib., 236.)  
 — Mch. 2. Do.; in support of his amendments to bill giving President additional power, reducing it to contingent apprn. (ib., 242.)  
 1841 Je. 25. Do.; opposing res. calling upon President for steps taken and instructions issued regarding release of McLeod. (x, ib., 121.)  
 — Aug. 28. Do.; supporting his motion to amend bill to carry into effect treaty with Mexico for settlement of claims, so that claimants would not be obliged to wait till completion of labors of board. (ib., 401.)  
 — Sept. 9. Do.; dwelling on importance of mission to Naples. (ib., 444.)  
 1842 Apr. 14. Do.; maintaining fitness of Gen. Waddy Thompson to be repr. of U. S. in Mexico. (xi, ib., 422.)  
 — May 12. Do.; favoring apprn. for commercial agts. on western coast of Africa. (ib., 495.)

## WISE (HENRY A.)—cont'd

## Repr. from Va.—cont'd

- 1843 Feb. 2. Do.; asking to be excused from voting on res. regarding invasion of Mexican terr. by Capt. T. Ap C. Jones. (xii, ib., 235.)

## Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil

- 1847 Feb. 25. Brazilian Min. Foreign Affairs (Cayru) to Wise. Refusal of imperial audience because acts practiced by Mr. Wise are regarded by Brazilians as offensive. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 52.)  
 — May 4. Same to same. Adjustment of Davis affair still pending; interruption of diplomatic relations continues. (ib., 109.)

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)

## AMERICAN

## Secy. State, U. S. A.

## (Calhoun)

- 1844 Oct. 11. [unnum., extr.] Urges impartiality of evidence in case of Amer. brig *Cyrus*; Br. and Amer. interpretation of right of search. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 3; 29. 1. S. doc. 300, 39.)  
 — Nov. 1. [unnum., extr.] Relative to Amer. protection to African slavetrade carried on in Brazil. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 39.)  
 — Dec. 14. [unnum., extr.] Relative to slavetrade carried on by citizens of U. S. (ib., 54.)  
 1845 Feb. 18. [unnum., extr.] Increase of African slavetrade under protection of U. S. flag; synopsis of cases of brigs *Porpoise* and *Kentucky*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 70.)

## (Buchanan)

- 1845 May 1. [unnum., extr.] Rpt. of his proceedings in affair of the *Porpoise*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 148.)  
 — May 8. [unnum., extr.] Urging adoption of systematic policy for suppressing slavetrade. (ib., 178.)  
 — May 19. [unnum., extr.] Relative to delay in sending on the *Porpoise*. (ib., 181.)  
 — Je. 26. [unnum.] Relative to his corresp. with and attitude towards U. S. cons. Tyler, at Bahia, and his conduct in case of the *Sooy*. (ib., 181.)  
 — Nov. 24. [unnum., extr.] Brazil antagonized by Br. usurpation; decline of slavetrade; the *Cacique*; destruction of the *Calhoun*. (ib., 210.)  
 — Dec. 18. [unnum., extr.] Reply to the President's implied rebuke relative to his conduct of case of the *Porpoise*. (ib., 212.)  
 — Dec. 23. [unnum., extr.] Conference with De Abrew relative to art. 9, Ashburton treaty. (ib., 214.)  
 1846 Feb. 18. [unnum., extr.] Relative to evidence agst. the *Pons* and the *Panther*, slavers. (ib., 214.)  
 — Mch. 6. [unnum., extr.] Information relative to the *Pons* and the *Panther*. (ib., 215.)  
 — Nov. 16. [53.] Rpt. of wrongful imprisonment of Lieut. A. B. Davis. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 2.)  
 — Dec. 9. [54.] Brazilian displeasure at failure of Comdre. Rousseau to salute on occasion of birth of princess and the emperor's birthday; anticipates recall due to Brazilian influence. (ib., 42.)  
 1847 Feb. 27. [55.] Relative to strained diplomatic relations with Brazil. (ib., 45.)  
 — Apr. 12. [57.] Gratification at mode of settlement of Brazilian controversy; anticipates recall. (ib., 56.)  
 — Apr. 17. [58.] Rpt. of outrage upon seamen of Amer. ship *Columbia*. (ib., 106.)  
 — Apr. 22. [59.] Relative to adjustment of Davis affair. (ib., 107.)  
 — May 7. [61.] Further action in Davis affair deferred pending arrival of Mr. Tod. (ib., 107.)

## WISE (HENRY A.)—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Buchanan)—cont'd

- 1847 Je. 27. [63.] Gratification at support of government; declines to consider projects submitted by the emperor; suggestions for instructions to Mr. Tod. (ib., 111.)
- Aug. 26. [64.] Substance of conferences with Mr. Tod. (ib., 114.)
- Oct. 9. [unnum.] His departure from Rio de Janeiro; Mr. Tod granted an imperial audience; retains original archives. (ib., 135.)

## BRAZILIAN

Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros  
(Ferreira Franca)

- 1845 Jan. 24. Request for delivery of Amer. brig *Porpoise*, slaver. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 87.)
- Jan. 25. Withdraws his letter of Jan. 24. (ib., 88.)
- Jan. 28. Request to instruct proper authorities of Brazil to seize Amer. brig *Porpoise*. (ib., 89.)
- Jan. 28. Foreigners to U. S. on board brig *Porpoise* delivered up to civil authorities of Brazil. (ib., 91.)
- Jan. 29. Relative to disposition of Amer. brig *Porpoise*. (ib., 93.)
- Jan. 29. Declines to release seamen of brig *Porpoise* until assured that upon release they will be re-delivered by authorities of Brazil. (ib., 107.)
- Jan. 30. Proposal for re-delivery of brig *Porpoise*. (ib., 108.)
- Feb. 1. Further proposition for adjustment of affair of the *Porpoise*. (ib., 113.)
- Feb. 2. List of accused persons on board brig *Porpoise* pursuant to acceptance of proposition of Feb. 1. (ib., 980.)
- Feb. 4. Arguments supporting his demand for extradition of brig *Porpoise*. (ib., 119.)
- Feb. 5. Protest agst. refusal to comply with request for extradition of brig *Porpoise*. (ib., 129.)
- Feb. 8. Withdraws his protest agst. decision in case of brig *Porpoise*. (ib., 136.)
- Feb. 27. Declines to deliver certain of crew of *Porpoise* to act as witnesses without further information. (ib., 152.)
- Mch. 8. Information relative to demand for certain of crew of *Porpoise* unsatisfactory. (ib., 154.)
- Apr. 4. Request for information relative to alleged release of certain of crew of *Porpoise* detained at Villegaignon. (ib., 159.)

(Cayrú)

- 1846 Nov. 2. Protest agst. wrongful imprisonment of Lieut. A. B. Davis. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 7.)
- Nov. 2. Declines to accept release of Lieut. A. B. Davis on conditions made. (ib., 17.)
- Nov. 4. Demands release of seamen wrongfully imprisoned with Lieut. Davis. (ib., 18.)
- Nov. 4. Reviews the occasion which was cause of arrest of Lieut. Davis and seamen of ship *Saratoga*. (ib., 21.)
- Nov. 10. Maintains imprisonment of Lieut. A. B. Davis was unjustifiable. (ib., 36.)
- 1847 Feb. 1. Blockade of Buenos Aires; resulting Amer. claims; review of events of and corresp. relative to blockade; protest agst. delay in settling claims. (ib., 61.)
- Feb. 15. Requesting imperial audience to deliver in person President's congratulatory letter on birth of princess. (ib., 48.)

## WISE (HENRY A.)—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## BRAZILIAN—cont'd

Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros—cont'd  
(Cayrú)—cont'd

- 1847 Feb. 25. Gratification at expression of neutrality of Brazil in war betw. Mexico and U. S.; offers corvette *Levant* to carry dispatches to Washington. (ib., 51.)
- Feb. 26. Protest agst. charge of offensive conduct. (ib., 52.)
- May 15. Criticism of Brazilian rpt. of foreign affairs of May 5, 1847. (ib., 110.)
- Aug. 12. Demands passports. (ib., 132.)

## BRITISH

H. B. M. E. and M. P. in Brazil  
(Hamilton)

- 1844 Sept. 21. Testimony taken in case of brig *Cyrus*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 6.)
- Sept. 21. Requests information respecting capture and character of brig lately captured by Br. cruiser *Racer*. (ib., 37.)
- Dec. 1. Relative to slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa. (ib., 55.)
- 1846 Mch. 2. Relative to detention of brig *Kentucky*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 221.)
- Mch. 27. Delay in acknowledging his letter of Dec. 1, 1844, renders it difficult to obtain papers requested concerning slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 10.)
- May 11. Charter party of slaver *Porpoise* in handwriting of Weetman made with Fonseca; payment of bounty. (ib., 135.)
- Jly. 31. Communication in reply to Lord Aberdeen of Dec. 4, 1845, relative to slavetrade betw. Brazil and Africa. (ib., 12.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1844 Oct. 25. To Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Gordon). Inquiries in regard to brig *Sooy*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 51.)
- Dec. 9. To Maxwell, Wright and co. Transmits abstract of laws of U. S. on suppression of slave-trade. (ib., 63.)
- 1845 Jan. 12. British participation in slavetrade on coast of Brazil; protest agst. character of instructions to Br. consuls relative to slavery. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 44-46.)
- Jan. 26. To comdr. U. S. frigate *Raritan* (Turner). Instructions not to deliver brig *Porpoise* pending decision of negotiations betw. Brazil and U. S. A. (ib., 89.)
- Jan. 30. To same. Question of redelivery of brig *Porpoise* still pending in Brazilian courts. (ib., 107.)
- Feb. 6. To Gordon. Instructions relative to brig *Porpoise* pursuant to refusal of Brazilian govt. to surrender her. (ib., 134.)
- Apr. 9. To same. Relative to brig *Sooy* and imprisonment of second mate Suiters. (ib., 174.)
- May 8. To Turner. Instructions for seizure of Amer. ship *Calhoun* and *C. F. Driscoll*. (ib., 180.)
- Je. 4. To Gordon. Relative to protest of five Amer. citizens agst. Amer. cons., Bahia (Tyler). (ib., 203.)
- Je. 7. To Tyler. U. S. brig of war *Bainbridge* sent to Bahia; approval of conduct of Tyler; withdrawal of his former criticism. (ib., 204.)
- Je. 26. To same. Regrets sailing of the *Calhoun*; gratified at his severed connection with J. S. Gillmer. (ib., 208.)



## WISE (HENRY A.)—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 8. To Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Parks). Opinion as to validity of papers of *Columbia*, Amer. ship. (ib., 3.)  
 — Nov. 2. To comdre. Brazilian sqdn., U. S. N. Outrage upon Lieut. A. B. Davis. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 16.)  
 — Nov. 2. To same. Relative to his declination to accept release of Lieut. Davis. (ib., 18.)  
 — Nov. 5. To same. Protest agst. Brazilian attitude in case of Lieut. A. B. Davis. (ib., 27.)  
 1847 Apr. 6. To same. Instructions relative to diplomatic position to be maintained pending orders from Washington. (ib., 59.)  
 — Aug. 12. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Tod). Protest agst. request of Tod for an imperial audience. (ib., 132.)

## Claim of

- 1846 Jly. 20. U. S. atty. gen. (Mason). Opinion on question arising on claim presented by Mr. Wise Amer. minister at Rio for loss sustained by drawing on London for salary and contingent expenses of his legation at rate of \$4.84 for pound sterling. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1804; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1804.)

## WISE (HENRY A.), LEGAL REPR. OF J. J. WISE

Claim under art. 1, treaty of Ghent.

## Statutory Measures

- 1860 Mch. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 259) for relief of Henry A. Wise, et al.; passed to second reading. (36. 1. S. jol., 230.)

## Correspondence, etc.

- 1852 Mch. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Henry A. Wise, praying compensation for slaves taken by Br. during war of 1812. (32. 1. S. jol., 273.)  
 1854 Mch. 2. To same. Petition of Henry A. Wise, praying compensation for negro taken by Br. in 1814, out of fund provided by treaty of Ghent. (33. 1. S. jol., 228.)  
 1856 Feb. 21. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hunter, Va.), petition of Henry A. Wise, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (34. 1. S. jol., 124.)  
 — Apr. 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 259 in favor of petitions of Henry A. Wise and others, severally asking compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (34. 1. S. rpt., 142.)  
 1857 Dec. 23. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Henry A. Wise, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 65.)  
 1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 29 in favor of allowing Henry A. Wise and others, compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. rpt. 5.)  
 1859 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Henry A. Wise, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 23.)  
 1860 Mch. 8. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 259 in favor of petitions of Henry A. Wise and others, severally asking compensation for slaves taken and carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (36. 1. S. rpt. 125.)

WISE (J. J.), CLAIMANT; see WISE (HENRY A.), LEGAL REPR. OF

## WISE (O. JENNINGS), OF VA.

Secy. of Amer. legation in Prussia, May 19, 1853-Oct. 27, 1855; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Secy. Amer. legation in France, 1855-57; see same.

- 1853 Oct. 26. To Amer. cons., Hamburg (Bromberg). No instructions yet received with regard to construction of naturalization laws, or right of Prussia to exact military service from naturalized citizens. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 75.)

## WISS (GEORGE), OF MD.

Amer. consul for Rotterdam in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service.

## WITTE (WILLIAM H.), REPR. FROM PENN.

- 1854 Dec. 5. Remarks, opposed to Sollers' res. of Dec. 4, calling for information concerning meeting of Amer. ministers at Ostend. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 13.)

## WITTELSHOFER (A.)

- 1859 Mch. 12. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to U. S. cons., Munich (Ten Brook). Instructed to request permission for A. Wittelshofer to revisit Bavaria. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 191.)  
 — Apr. 18. Ten Brook to Appleton. Has presented case of A. Wittelshofer to Bavarian min. of foreign affairs; by Bavar. law, he is partly criminal and partly debtor; probable results of negotiations. (ib., 196.)  
 — Oct. 4. Appleton to Ten Brook. Requests rpt. of further proceedings in case of Wittelshofer. (ib. 206.)  
 1860 Feb. 22. Cons.-gen., Cuba (Helm) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Case of Gabino de Liaño, naturalized U. S. citizen, threatened with compulsory enlistment in Spanish army in Cuba; instruction in premises solicited. (ib., 224.)  
 — Mch. 7. Cass to Ten Brook. Views of President on subject of military service of naturalized U. S. citizens to be communicated to Bavarian minister of foreign affairs (Von Schrenck); further proceedings in case of Wittelshofer may more appropriately be carried on by U. S. minister at Berlin. (ib., 233.)  
 — Mch. 30. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright). Transmits copy of despatch to U. S. cons. at Munich (Ten Brook) in reference to case of Wittelshofer. (ib., 237.)

## WITTGENSTEIN ( ), MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS, DUCHY OF NASSAU

- 1857 May 12. To Amer. cons. Frankfurt-o-M. (Ricker). Duchy of Nassau has already passed a law, in 1854, prohibiting sale of tickets for inland journeys to emigrants when landing in Amer. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 20.)

## WITTICH (WILLIAM), PROF. AT LONDON UNIVERSITY

- n. d. Comparison betw. voyages to be made through canal of Nicaragua and those actually made via Cape Horn and Cape of Good Hope. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 625.)  
 1838 Sept. 16. Boards Amer. slaver schr. *Eagle* off Bahia; see *Eagle*.  
 — Nov. 9. Boards Amer. slaver schr. *William Ridgway* off Bahia; see *William Ridgway*.  
 — Nov. 10. Boards Amer. schr. *Mary Cushing* off Bahia; see *Mary Cushing*.

## WIZARD, H. B. M. BRIG (BIRCH)

See Birch (T. F.).

**WIZARD, SLAVER BRIG (MILLER)**

1857 Jly. 31. H. B. M. comr. mixed commission for suppression of slavetrade, Loanda (Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Increase in number of slavers protected by U. S. flag; cases of the *Charles*, *Nancy*, *Wizard*, *Petrel*, and brig *Charlotte*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 21.)

**WLODECKI (FRANCIS)****STATUTORY MEASURES**

1856 Jly. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Thorington, Com. on Public Lands), bill (34. 1. H. R. 453), for relief of Francis Wlodecki; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole, and ordered printed. (34. 1. H. jol., 1236.)  
 1858 Jan. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Washburn, Com. on Private Land Claims), bill (35. 1. H. R. 213) for relief of Francis Wlodecki; read twice, committed to Com. of Whole, and ordered printed (35. 1. H. jol., 224); passed House, Mch. 12 (ib., 489); appr. Apr. 21 (ib., 672). (xi, St. L., 529.)

**Memorials, etc.**

1855 Dec. 6. Stmt. of grounds on which he claims quantity of land equal to that he was entitled to as Polish exile; with acc. papers. (34. 1. H. rpt. 208, 1; 35. 1. H. rpt. 21, 2.)  
 1856 Jly. 1. To U. S. House. Petition, praying for benefit of acts of Je. 30, 1834, and Apr. 14, 1852, granting land to Polish exiles. (34. 1. H. jol., 1142.)  
 — Jly. 19. U. S. Com. on Private Land Claims. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 453 on petition of F. Wlodecki, asking grant of portion of public land equal to quantity he was entitled to as Polish exile under act of Congress, Je. 30, 1834. (34. 1. H. rpt. 208, 1.)  
 1857 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Petition, praying grant of public land. (35. 1. H. jol., 66.)  
 1858 Jan. 21. U. S. Com. on Private Land Claims (Washburn). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 213, for relief of Francis Wlodecki. (35. 1. H. rpt. 21.)

**WOBURN (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)  
 1847 Feb. 15. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 353.)

**WOLCOTT (HENRY G.), ACTG. AMER. CONS. SHANGHAI**

1848 Jly. 17. Notification to Amer. residents in Shanghai. Limits allowed Amer. citizens for exercise and recreation. (xvii, Chinese repository, 432.)  
 1854 Jly. 29. Amer. comr. to China (McLane) to Amer. cons., Shanghai (Murphy). Relative to claims filed agst. estate of H. G. Wolcott, deceased. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 268.)

**WOLCOTT (OLIVER, JR.)**

Secy. Treasury U. S. A., 1797-1801.

1797 Jan. 4. Representation of application of fund appropriated by the U. S. for ransom of Amer. captives in Algiers. (20. 2. H. rpt. 102, 11.)  
 1828 Jan. 22. To S. Sitgreaves. Relative to mission entrusted to elder Sitgreaves. (21. 1. H. rpt. 105, 7.)  
 — Dec. 3. To same. Justice of claim on U. S. for moneys advanced by elder Sitgreaves. (ib., 9.)

**WOLF (JAMES), COMR. OF CHICKASAW INDIANS**

1841 Aug. 27. To U. S. Indian agt. for Choctaws (Upshaw). Representation of depredations by citizens of Texas agst. Chickasaws. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 69.)

**WOLF (WILLIAM H. D.)**

Amer. consul for Dundee, apptd. 1853; died same year; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

**WOLF, H. B. M. CRUISER (McKENZIE)**

1805 [1815?]. Captures Amer. ship *Experiment*; see *Experiment*.

**WOLFBOROUGH (N. H.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)  
 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)

**WOLFE (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT**

Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; synopsis of award in v. Moore. Internatl. arbitration, 4622; 53, 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, 4622; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 116.

**WOLFE (WILLIAM), MASTER AMER. SHIP COURIER; see SABINA, SP. BRIG****WOLFF (A. L.), OF IA.**

Amer. consul for Basel in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WOLL (ADRIAN), GENERAL MEXICAN ARMY**

1844 Je. 20. Order defining as traitors all persons found at distance of one league from left bank of Rio Bravo. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 35.)

**WOLVERINE, H. B. M. SLOOP (TUCKER)**

1840 Jan. 16. Captures Sp. schr. *Asp* off mouth of Nun; see *Asp*.  
 — Jan. 16. Captures Sp. schr. *Lark* off the Nun; see *Lark*.  
 — Mch. 11. Copy of agreement exchanged betw. Comdr. Tucker, Br. ship *Wolverine*, and Lieut. Paine, U. S. schr. *Grampus*, for suppression of slavetrade. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 58.)  
 1841 Aug. 9. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Agreement betw. Payne and Tucker for suppression of slavetrade, probably unauthorized on part of U. S. (ib., 57.)  
 — Aug. 17. Palmerston to Stevenson. Transmits copy of agreement entered into betw. Capt. Tucker, Br. sloop *Wolverine* and Lieut. Payne of U. S. ship of war *Grampus*. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 22.)  
 — Aug. 18. Stevenson to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Relative to agreement betw. Payne and Tucker for suppression of slavetrade. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 51.)  
 1850 May 2. Detains Amer. schr. *David C. Foster* off w. coast of Africa; see *David C. Foster*.

**WONOLANCET, AMER. SHIP (ROBERTS)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 81.)

**WOO, TAOUTAE OF SHANGHAI, 18[54]-56**

[1854.] Amer. cons., Shanghai (Murphy). Question in regard to duties at Shanghai unpaid since Sept. 7, 1853. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 368.)  
 1854 Mch. 25. Instructions providing for temporary collection of duties during siege at Shanghai. (ib., 34.)  
 — Jly. 15. Amer. comr. to China (McLane). Promises to agree and abide by arrangement effected in matter of back duties incurred by certain Amer. merchants at port of Shanghai since Sept. 7, 1853. (ib., 369.)  
 1856 Oct. 26. To Leang. Relative to delay in receiving reply of gov. gen., Leang Keang (Eleang). (ib., 974.)



**WOOD (ABIEL), AND OTHERS, OF WISCASSET**

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800 referred to Select Com. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

**WOOD (ALFRED T.), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.**

For seizure in New Brunswick and removal to Maine.  
1854 Apr. 8. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 63.)

**WOOD (BRADFORD R.)**

Repr. from N. Y., 29 cong., 1845-47. Amer. minister resident in Denmark, 1861-65; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Repr. from N. Y.

1846 Jan. 31. Remarks, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 217.)

— Apr. 16. Do.; proposing substitute for first section of bill to protect Amer. citizens in Oregon until end of joint occupation. (ib., 29. 1., 684.)

— Aug. 8. Do.; opposing passage of foreign intercourse bill unless restricted. (ib., 1216.)

1847 Feb. 10. Speech, on Wilmot proviso, including a few remarks on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 29. 2., 380; app., 342.)

**WOOD (EDMOND), DEPONENT IN CASE OF ST. ANDREWS; see ST. ANDREWS****WOOD (FERNANDO), OF N. Y.**

Representative from N. Y., 27th, 38th, 40th-46th congress, 1841-43, 1863-65, 1867-81. Mayor of New York City, 1855-56, 1857-58, 1861-62.

Repr. from N. Y.

1841 Sept. 8. Remarks, favoring adoption of res. for intercession of U. S. govt. on behalf of Van Dieman's Land prisoners. (x, Cong. Globe, 442.)

1842 May 12. Do.; protesting agst. sinecure positions of despatch agts. (xi, ib., 494.)

Mayor of New York City

1855 Jan. 2. To President U. S. A. (Pierce). Calls attention to character of emigrants coming to New York. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., app., 94.)

**WOOD (HENRY E.), OF N. H.**

Amer. consul for Beyrout, 1854-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

**WOOD (GEORGE), COUNSEL FOR AMER. GUANO CO.**

1856 May 20. Stmt. of rights for discovery of guano islands; and on the powers of govt. (34. 1. S. misc. doc. 60, 2.)

**WOOD (JAMES), CLAIMANT; see STATESMAN, SCHR.**

Wood was head of a mercantile house in Canary Is., formerly known as that of Nathaniel Cogswell.

**WOOD (JAMES W.), HEIRS AND LEGAL REPRS. OF**

1853 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for losses sustained by James W. Wood while imprisoned by Br. during war of 1812. (32. 2. H. jol., 108.)

**WOOD (JOHN), ET AL., MARINERS**

1840 Feb. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Cong. to grant apprn. for purchase of burial-ground at Malaga, Spain. (26. 1. H. jol., 293.)

**WOOD (JOHN E.), OF N. C.**

Amer. consul for Martinique, apptd. in Mch. 1842; died in Je., 1842; see U. S. A. Consular service. France.

**WOOD (REUBEN), OF OHIO**

Amer. consul for Valparaiso in 1854; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili. U. S. diplomatic agt. to Chili; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Chili.

1854 Dec. 5. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for time of service as dipl. agt. to Chili under apptmt. by Balie Peyton, Amer. E. E. and M. P. (33. 2. S. jol., 28.)

**WOOD (SAMUEL S.), COMR. ON BEHALF OF GREYTOWN CLAIMANTS**

See also Central America. Nicaragua.

1857 Nov. 30. To comdr. U. S. Home sqdn. (Paulding). Relative to landing of Walker. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 61; S. ex. doc. 13, 19.)

1856 Mch. 10. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks, favoring reference of memorial and papers of S. S. Wood and son to Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 615.)

— Mch. 10. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favoring reference of memorial and claims of S. S. Wood and son to Com. of Claims. (ib., 615.)

— Mch. 10. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; opposing reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of memorial and papers of S. S. Wood and son. (ib., 615.)

**WOOD (SILAS) REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1828 Dec. 24. Remarks taking exception to form of bill for settlement of Oregon terr., as attempting two irreconcilable forms of settlement, governmental and private. (v, Reg. Debates, 126.)

**WOOD (WILMOT), ET AL.**

1846 Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 54.)

**WOOD CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. H. jol., 53.)

**WOODBERRY (JACOB T.) MASTER AMER. BRIG ALBERT; see ALBERT**

Deponent in case of brig *Sooy*; see *Sooy*.

**WOODBIDGE ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ABIGAIL; see ABIGAIL****WOODBIDGE (WILLIAM)**

Sen. from Mich., 27-29 cong., 1841-47.

1842 Jan. 11. Remarks, defending use of word "slave" in *Creole* res. (xi, Cong. Globe, 116.)

1843 Feb. 3. Do.; commenting on expert knowledge of McGillivray of country around n. w. boundary line. (xii, ib., 239.)

1844 Je. 11. Do.; suggesting that, owing to lateness of session, res. of McDuffie regarding annexation of Texas, be laid on table. (xiii, ib., 661.)

1845 Feb. 27. Do.; opposing annexation of Texas as menacing constitution. (xiv, ib., 360.)

— Dec. 16. Do.; favoring adoption of resolutions for defences agst. foreign invasion. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 60.)

1846 Jan. 26. Do.; favoring indefinite postponement of res. for inquiry, by Com. on Foreign Relations, into foreign interference with Amer. states. (ib., 247.)

— Apr. 7. Do.; defending provision of Washington treaty, regarding preservation of peace on northern frontier. (ib., 620.)

WOODBURY ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. HETTY; see HETTY

WOODBURY ( ), MASTER SLAVER BRIG CASKET; see CASKET

WOODBURY (CHARLES LEVI), COMR. CIRC. CT. U. S. DISTR. MASS.

1855 Je. 13. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Various complaints agst. Br. recruiters; details of organization of foreign legion in Nova Scotia; enlistment at Boston, N. Y., and Phil. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 219.)

1860 May 10. To same (Cass). Arrival at Boston of master and mates of bark *Orion*; men from H. M. S. *Pluto* wanted as witnesses. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 423.)

WOODBURY (LEVI), OF N. H., 1789-1851

Secy. Navy, U. S. A., 1831-33; Secy. Treasury, do., 1834-41. Sen. from N. H., 18-21, 27-29 cong., 1825-31, 1841-45.

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.

1832 Apr. 3. To chrm. Com. on Foreign Relations (Archer). Information relative to bills of exchange. (22. 1. H. rpt. 466, 1.)

Secy. Treasury, U. S. A.

1834 Jly. 16. To comr. gen. Land Office, U. S. A. (Hayward). Copy of act granting land to certain exiles from Poland, etc. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 2.)

— Aug. 12. To J. L. Gerard. On complaint agst. representatives selected to make location of lands granted to Polish exiles. (ib., 6.)

1835 Mch. 10. To C. Kraitzer. Subdivision of land granted to Polish exiles delayed until surveys shall have been completed. (ib., 5.)

1836 May 3. To comr. gen. Land Office. Objections to selections of lands made by agents of Polish exiles. (ib., 8.)

— May 7. To chrm. Com. on Public Lands. Difficulty of division of selection of lands as made by agents of Polish exiles. (ib., 10.)

1837 Jan. 3. To spkr. U. S. House (Polk). Information of causes which prevented execution of art. 9, treaty with Spain of Feb. 22, 1819. (24. 2. H. doc. 67.)

1838 Jan. 4. To chrm. Com. on Ways and Means. Rpt. upon proposition of purchase by U. S. of outstanding instalments of Neapolitan indemnity. (25. 2. H. rpt. 441.)

— Jan. 4. To U. S. customs collector, Buffalo Creek (Barker) ordering the seizure of any vessels found carrying arms to Canadian insurgents. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 53.)

— Jan. 4. To capt. U. S. R. C. *Erie* (Dobbin). Ordering the *Erie* under control of U. S. collector at Buffalo. (ib., 52.)

— Jan. 5. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Copy of instructions to collector of customs of Niagara district to seize vessels found carrying arms to Canadian insurgents, and rpt. of order of revenue cutter *Erie* to proceed to Buffalo. (ib., 54.)

— Mch. 30. To president of Senate, U. S. A. (Johnson). Rpt. in response to Sen. res. of Feb. 16, on relation to payment of French and Neapolitan indemnities. (25. 2. S. doc., 351.)

— May 5. To President, U. S. A. (Van Buren) Rpt. on introduction of paupers into the U. S., in response to H. res. of Apr. 30, 1838. (25. 2. H. doc. 370, 8.)

— May 24. To same. Introduction of foreign paupers into U. S. A. (vi, Cong. Globe, 410; 25. 2. H. doc. 370, annex.)

WOODBURY (LEVI), OF N. H., 1789-1851—cont'd

Secy. Treasury, U. S. A.—cont'd

1839 Jan. 7. To Johnson. Rpt. upon compliance with conditions upon which grants of land were made to Polish exiles in Illinois. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 1-2.)

— Jan. 15. To President of U. S. A. Further legislation to expedite payment of Florida claims. (25. 3. S. doc. 97; H. doc. 98.)

— Dec. 12. To spkr. U. S. House. Existing arrangements with Gr. Br. affecting trade with Br. Amer. colonies. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 44.)

Sen. from N. H.

1841 Jly. 28. Remarks, regarding excess of claims over amount of French and Neapolitan indemnities. (x, Cong. Globe, 258.)

1842 May 3. Do.; protesting agst. appropriations for special and permanent dipl. agts., apptd. by Executive. (xi, ib., 469.)

— May 4. Do.; protesting agst. apptmt. by Executive of special agts. (ib., 473.)

— Aug. (?). Speech on several points arising in discussion of Ashburton treaty, defending same. (xii, ib., app., 27.)

1843 Jan. 6. Remarks, denying loss of citizenship by persons becoming residents of Texas through recent settlement of boundary line. (xii, Cong. Globe, 128.)

— Jan. 24. Speech, favoring passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 192; app., 91.)

— Feb. 23. Remarks, defending maintenance of African sqdn., and favoring resistance to exercise of right of visitation reserved by Gr. Br. under Ashburton treaty. (xii, Cong. Globe, 336.)

— Mch. 3. Do.; favoring passage of bill to provide means for future intercourse with China, but proposing certain limitations to compensation of members of mission. (ib., 392.)

1844 Jan. 8. Do.; favoring adoption of res. calling for instructions and corresp. since 1841 respecting Oregon terr. (xiii, ib., app., 102.)

— Je. 4. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 760.)

— Je. 13. Remarks, favoring retention of min. at Sardinia, because of great interests involved. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 673.)

— Dec. 19. Do.; urging reference of bill to organize territorial govt. in Oregon, to select com. (xiv, ib., app., 45.)

1845 Feb. 17. Speech, favoring adoption of jt. res. for admission of Texas as State into Union. (xiv, ib., 296, app., 233.)

— Feb. 28. Remarks, declaring action in regard to Mexican indemnities premature. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 368.)

— Mch. 3. Do.; favoring postponement of previous orders, to consider Oregon bill. (ib., 388.)

WOODBURY (SAMUEL)

1846 Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial of Nathaniel Gilbert, execr. of estate of Saml. Woodbury, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 89.)

WOODHULL (MAXWELL), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1832-63. Lieut., 1843; comdr., 1861. Died Feb. 19, 1863; 1859-60, comdg. *Bainbridge*, Brazil sqdn.

WOODHULL (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 443.)



**WOODMAN ( )**

Tried in consular court, Ningpo, 1856; see China. Ningpo.

**WOODMAN (W.)**

1852 Apr. 24. J. P. Brown to President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). In charge of Amer. legation at Constantinople since Jly.; W. Woodman recommended for consulate; etc. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 233.)

**WOODRUFF (ARCHIBALD), OF O.**

1836 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for vessel and cargo destroyed by French in 1813. (24. 1. H. jol., 202.)

**WOODRUFF (THOMAS M.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1845 Dec. 17. Remarks, favoring reference of resolutions of Mass. for revision of naturalization laws, to select com. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 69.)

**WOODSIDE ( ), MASTER AMER. SHIP JULIUS HENRY; see JULIUS HENRY****WOODSIDE (JONATHAN F.), OF O.**

Amer. chargé in Denmark, 1835-41; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**WOODSIDE (WILLIAM), DEPONENT IN CASE OF CREOLE; see CREOLE****WOODSTOCK (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)  
1843 Dec. 26. To same. Memorial pro recognition of Hayti. (28. 1. H. jol., 118.)  
1845 Dec. 17. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 122.)  
1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 228.)  
1854 May 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (33. 1. S. jol., 355.)

**WOODSTOCK (VT.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)  
— Feb. 4. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 466.)

**WOODWARD ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. PILGRIM; see PILGRIM****WOODWARD (JOSEPH A.), OF S. C.**

Repr. from S. C., 28-32 cong., 1843-53. Member U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs, 31-32 cong., 1849-1853.

1845 Jan. 25. Speech, favoring propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 191; app. 196.)  
1846 Feb. 7. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 186.)  
— Feb. 9. Remarks, opposing proposed notice to Br. govt., of end of joint occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 29. 1., 336.)  
— Mch. 18. Do.; explaining nature of Baltimore res. upon "reoccupation" of Oregon. (ib., 497.)  
— Apr. 13. Do.; favoring occupation of Oregon by U. S. to 54° 40'. (ib., 666.)  
— Apr. 14. Do.; explaining some remarks of his of yesterday, on Oregon question. (ib., 669.)  
1848 Apr. 12. Do.; on H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 621.)  
— May 13. Do.; on H. R. 68, for relief of legal representatives of Benj. Hodges, and on property in slaves. (ib., 764.)  
1849 Feb. 28. Do.; relative to S. 343, to provide for carrying into effect art. 5 of treaty with Mexico, for establishing boundary line. (ib., 30. 2., 623.)

**WOODWARD (JOSEPH A.), OF S. C.—cont'd**

1850 Feb. 21. Do.; explanatory of bill for relief of Conrad W. Faber and others, bondsmen in case of war str. built for German Empire. (ib., 31. 1., 409.)  
— Jly. 18. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande, etc.; during consideration of rpt. of Com. on Elections in case of H. N. Smith. (ib., 1401.)  
1852 Aug. 7. Amdmt. to Mexican boundary line clause in civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for establishment of line designated by Mexican Congress; with remarks in support of amdt. (ib., 32. 1., 2134.)

**WOOL (JOHN E.), BRIG. GEN. U. S. A.**

1838 Jly. 26. To Gov. Me. (Kent). Rpt. on military reconnoissance of frontier of Maine, and recommendations. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 33.)  
1854 Jan. 10. To Secy. War, U. S. A. (Davis). Has advices of further expeditions fitting out in Calif. to sustain Gen. Walker; suggests that additional forces be ordered to accompany him to Calif. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 5; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 7.)  
— Feb. 14. To comdr. U. S. army (Scott). Rumor of Santa Anna's having sent 300 men to Sonora to expel invaders; asks for more troops. (ib., 8; ib., 9.)  
— Feb. 28. To asst. adj. gen. hdqtrs. U. S. army (Thomas). Advice of filibustering expeditions to Mexico; Walker party broken up; Raousset's effort to organize a party. (ib., 9; ib., 10.)  
— Mch. 1. To Davis. Urgent appeal for more troops to prevent filibustering expeditions; Col. Watkins engaged with Walker arrested; efforts to secure Raousset. (ib., 10; ib., 11.)  
— Mch. 10. To comdr. U. S. ship *Portsmouth* (Dornin). Schemes of those engaged in procuring men in San Francisco to aid Walker defeated; arrest of Watkins; public opinion decidedly agst. further aid being rendered to Walker. (ib., 49; ib., 49.)  
— Mch. 13. To U. S. customs collector, S. F. (Hammond). Advice of charter of Br. ship *Challenge* by Mexican cons. (Del Valle); recommends clearance be withheld. (ib., 39; ib., 40.)  
— Mch. 15. To same. Information of ship *Challenge* being connected with Raousset expedition. (ib., 35; ib., 36.)  
— Mch. 15. To Dornin. Advice of movement of Raousset, etc. (ib., 36; ib., 36.)  
— Mch. 15. To Mexican cons., N. O. (Del Valle). Inquiry as to further information from Raousset; suspicious character of his scheme. (ib., 40; ib., 40.)  
— Mch. 15. To adj. gen. U. S. A. (Cooper). Arrest of Watkins; Walker's recruiting rendezvous broken up; advice of condition of Walker's forces recd. from Capt. Dornin; arrival of the *Columbus* with Frederick Emory, Walker's secy. of state. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 20.)  
— Mch. 17. To Hammond. Has received information that *Challenge* will sail without a clearance; wishes movements of ship watched, and clearance refused. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 45; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 45.)  
— Mch. 20. To comdr. U. S. str. *Columbus* (Ball). Believes ship *Challenge* is connected with filibustering expedition; requests that she be examined after passing Fort Point. (ib., 46; ib., 46.)  
— Mch. 20. To French cons., San Francisco (Dillon). Accepts disclaimer of cooperation in Raousset expedition; etc. (ib., 34; ib., 35.)  
— Mch. 22. To Ball. Further request that *Challenge* be watched, and on condition, brought back. (ib., 46; ib., 46.)

## WOOL (JOHN E.), BRIG. GEN. U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1854 Mch. 24. To comdr. U. S. R. C. *San Francisco* (Merryman). Request to examine *Chili* and rpt. result. (ib., 46; ib., 46.)
- Mch. 27. To comdr. U. S. str. *Active* (Alden). Believes that expedition being fitted out in port of *San Francisco* for *Guaymas* by Mexican cons. will become a filibustering party as soon as it lands in *Sonora*; desires him to watch movements of *Challenge*. (ib., 47; ib., 47.)
- Mch. 29. To Dornin. Expedition fitting out in *San Francisco* for *Guaymas* by sanction of *Santa Anna* has been paralyzed. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 50.)
- Mch. 30. To Dillon. Reply to his of 29 inst. (ib., 48.)
- Mch. 30. To U. S. dist. atty., *San Francisco* (Inge). Requests that Mexican cons. be arrested and brought to trial before dist. court of U. S. in *San Francisco*. (ib., 49; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
- Mch. 31. To adj. gen. U. S. A. (Cooper). Asks approval of certain arrangements he has made facilitating frustration of filibustering expeditions. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 26.)
- Mch. 31. To asst. adj. gen. hdqtrs. U. S. A. (Thomas). Details of the organization of *Del Valle* filibustering scheme; latest advices of *Walker*; etc. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 27; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 30.)
- Mch. 31. To Hammond. Reasons for withdrawing objections to ship *Challenge* proceeding to sea. (ib., 47; ib., 47.)
- Apr. 15. Memorandum furnished U. S. distr. atty. S. W. Inge for trial of Mex. cons. in *San Francisco* (*del Valle*) for complicity in French filibustering expedition agst. Mexico. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 9.)
- May 15. To gen.-in-chief U. S. A. (Scott). Grand jury indicts *Dillon*; surrender of *Walker* and party on May 8; etc. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 61.)
- May 15. To Davis. Hoped conviction of Mexican consul would have checked French filibustering; *Raousset* still active; French cons. *Dillon* indicted for violation of neutrality laws of U. S.; *Walker* and thirty-three of his party surrendered to Maj. *McKinstry* and Capt. *Burton* on 8 inst. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 57; 61; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 57.)
- May 30. To same. In defence of his proceedings in suppressing unlawful expeditions from coast of *California*. (ib., 66; ib., 66.)
- Jly. 29. Amer. chargé in Mexico (*Cripps*). Reply to his of Apr. 22 relating to arrest of Mexican cons. (ib., 94; ib., 94.)
- Aug. 14. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (*Marcy*). Advice of arrest of Mexican and French consular officers (*Del Valle* and *Dillon* and others) for complicity in French filibustering expedition agst. Mexico. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 4.)
- Aug. 17. To Hammond. Reply to his of 16 inst. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 102.)
- Sept. 25. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (*Gadsden*). Reply to his of Aug. 2 that pursuant to instructions from War dept. and President, U. S., powerless to act in suppressing filibustering expeditions except on call of civil officers; no such call received; has information of expeditions fitting agst. *Sandwich Is.*; encloses copy of instructions. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 3; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 107; 35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 107.)

## WOOLDRIGE (THOMAS)

Amer. consul for *Brazoria* in 1834; see U. S. A. Consular service. Texas.

- 1833 Oct. 19. Secy. State, U. S. A. (*McLane*) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (*Butler*). Appointed U. S. consul at *Brazoria*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 112.)

## WOOLDRIGE (THOMAS)—cont'd

- 1834 Sept. 3. Actg. secr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (*Lombardo*) to *Butler*. Returning exequatur upon commission of *Thomas Wooldridge* as Amer. cons. for *Brazoria*. (ib., 538.)

## WOOLEY (ROBERT W.), OF KY.

Secy. Amer. legation in Spain, 1858-61. Acted as chargé ad int. in 1859 and 1860; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

- 1860 Feb. 3. To Secy. State, U. S. (*Cass*). Letter in behalf of U. S. cons., *Barcelona* (*Volger*). (36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 16.)

## WOOLSEY (JOSEPH), CLAIMANT; see ST. CROIX, AMER. SCHR.

## WOOLSEY (MELANCTHON T.), N. Y.

U. S. N., 1800-38. Lieut., 1807; comdr., 1813; capt., 1816. Died May 18, 1838. 1833, comdg. Braz. sqdn.

## WOOLWICH (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 718.)

## WOOLWICH (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition favoring recognition of *Hayti*. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

## WOONSOCKET FALLS (R. I.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

## WOOSTER (DAVID), HEIRS OF

- 1838 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Petition of heirs of Brig Gen. *David Wooster*, praying to be allowed and paid half pay to which latter was entitled as Br. officer, and which he forfeited by joining army of U. S. at beginning of Revolution. (25. 2. H. jol., 576.)

## WOOSTER CO. (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 122.)

## WORCESTER (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 74.)
- Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)
- 1838 Feb. 5. To same. Same. (ib., 350.)
- Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)
- Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 443.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 104.)
- Dec. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 114.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 338.)
- Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 344.)
- Jan. 21. To same. Memorial for recognition of independence of *Hayti*. (ib., 337.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 573.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 604.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
- 1842 Feb. 7. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 326.)
- Feb. 7. To same. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 324.)
- 1844 May 16. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 283.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)



**WORCESTER (MASS.) CITIZENS—cont'd**

- 1847 Jan. 19. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 184.)  
 — Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 192.)  
 — Feb. 17. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 372.)

**WORCESTER (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 May 21. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 922.)

**WORCESTER CO. (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Je. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1126.)

**WORK (JOHN M.), AGT. HUDSON'S BAY CO.; see that title****WORRELL (EDWARD), OF DEL.**

Amer. consul for Matanzas, 1854-55; see U. S. A. Consular service.

- 1854 Feb. 25. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Outrage committed on Amer. schr. *Lamartine* in Gulf of Mexico. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 133.)  
 — Feb. 25. To gov. gen. of Cuba (Pazuda). Respecting attack on Amer. flag by Sp. war vessel (case of schr. *Lamartine*). (ib., 135.)  
 — Feb. 25. To sr. officer of U. S. sqdn., Havana. Advises that full particulars of outrage on U. S. schr. *Lamartine* be ascertained. (ib., 135.)  
 — Mch. 4. [11, extr.] To Marcy. Transmits reply of capt. gen. of Cuba to note on subject of attack by Sp. brig-of-war on Amer. schr. bound from Mobile to Cardenas. (ib., 136.)  
 — Mch. 9. To same. Transmits communication of capt., mate and part of crew of schr. *Lamartine* respecting outrage committed by Sp. brig-of-war. (ib., 137.)

**WORTH (W. J.), LIEUT. COL. U. S. A. COMDG. HDQTRS., NIAGARA FRONTIER**

- 1838 Feb. 9. To Maj. Gen. U. S. A. (Scott). Companies, called "Patriots" forming to invade Canada; about 800 with ammunition now en route, via Michigan; Young's command in motion; hope that recruits will be sent to overtake them. (vi, Cong. Globe, 184.)

**WORTHINGTON (ASA), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Lima, 1830-36; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

**WORTHINGTON (E. AND J.)**

- 1828 Apr. 29. U. S. House. Ordered that Com. on Judiciary be discharged from further consideration of petitions of E. and J. Worthington, etc. (20. 1. H. jol., 645.)

**WORTHINGTON (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 Dec. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 118.)

**WRANGEL (BARON DE), GOV. OF RUSSIAN-AMER. COLONIES**

- 1835 Jly. 22. Copy of publication in Washington Globe of this date of expiration of art. 4, treaty of 1824. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 31.)

**WRENTHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas to U. S. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)  
 — Sept. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 88.)  
 — Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

**WRENTHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS—cont'd**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)  
 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (26. 1. H. jol., 720.)  
 — Mch. 30. To same. Memorial in favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)  
 1842 Feb. 7. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)

**WRIGHT (A. S.)**

- 1852 Mch. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for losses in consequence of expulsion from Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 267.)

**WRIGHT (AUGUSTUS R.), REPR. FROM GA.**

- 1858 Apr. 28. Remarks, asking for submission to House of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs on conduct of Comdr. Paulding in arresting Gen. Wm. Walker, said rpt. having been published several months before such submission. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1855.)  
 — May 31. Speech, denouncing capture and arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker, and maintaining right of expatriation. (ib., app., 458.)

**WRIGHT (DANIEL B.), REPR. FROM MISS.**

- 1855 Jan. 26. Remarks, on French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, in support of his amdt. relative to distribution of apprn., denouncing claim agents. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 422.)

**WRIGHT (EDWARD H.), OF N. J.**

Secy. Amer. legation in Russia, 1850-53; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**WRIGHT (HENRY ALLEN), CLAIMANT; see also LUDLOW (DANIEL), HEIR OF**

- 1850 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 486.)

**WRIGHT (J. W.), SENATOR TEXAN CONGRESS**

- 1845 Jan. 18. Deposition relating to goods seized by James Bourland for alleged violation of revenue laws of Texas and their subsequent forcible taking and removal by citizens of U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 38, 5.)

**WRIGHT (JAMES J.), OF O.**

Amer. consul for Santiago, 1844-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

**WRIGHT (JOHN), CLAIMANT; see LEEDS (JEDEDIAH)****WRIGHT (JOHN S.), CLAIMANT; see WRIGHT AND HOUGHTON****WRIGHT (JOSEPH A.)**

Repr. from Ind., 28 cong., 1843-45. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia, 1857-61; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

*Repr. from Ind.*

- 1845 Feb. 19. Remarks, presenting petition of Thos. E. Clinton, praying inquiry into project of inter-oceanic ship canal. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 308.)

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia*

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.  
 (Cass)

- 1857 Sept. 19. [no. 2, extr.] Requests information of cases similar to that of Glahn. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 112.)

## WRIGHT (JOSEPH A.)—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Cass)—cont'd

- 1858 Sept. 18. [no. 38, extr.] Increase of business at consulates at Bremen and Hamburg; increase in compensation of consuls necessary to enable them to live up to their positions. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 44, 2.)
- Sept. 21. [no. 39, extr.] Cases of Eugene Dullyé and John Heune; suggests decisive action by U. S. govt. in vindicating inviolability of U. S. citizen in Germany. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 112.)
- Sept. 28. [no. 40, extr.] Case of Capt. Paul Borner; asks if there is no remedy for impressment by Prussia of Amer. citizens. (ib., 113.)
- Nov. 2. [no. 45, extr.] Danger of U. S. naturalized citizens, born in Prussia, returning to native country. (ib., 114.)
- Dec. 4. [no. 50, extr.] John Heune, notwithstanding payment of fine, refused admittance into Prussia; severity of rules recently established. (ib., 114.)
- 1859 Jan. 18. [no. 56.] Suggests arrangement whereby Amer. citizens residing in Prussia shall not be ordered out without notice or trial; cases of Dullyé and Heune; transmits information relating to emigration from Prussia; cases of Marcus Collman and Otto S. Rhein; facts about Prussian army organization; hopes for removal of restrictions. (ib., 122.)
- Jan. 26. [no. 57, extr.] Joseph Orthaus and Raphael Fisher forced lately to enter Prussian army; latter relieved; case of former still in abeyance. (ib., 130.)
- Mch. 12. [no. 62, extr.] Has petitioned prince regent in several new cases of compulsory enlistment. (ib., 131.)
- Apr. 9. [no. 66, extr.] Application of F. A. Hoffmann before prince regent; has not been arrested and full pardon hoped for. (ib., 131.)
- Je. 4. [no. 76, extr.] Pardon of F. A. Hoffmann, though advised by ministerial officers, still withheld by prince regent; has hopes for ultimate success. (ib., 131.)
- Je. 25. [no. 81, extr.] Reference to Prussian disinclination to consider subject of dispatch 18, May 12, 1859. (ib., 132.)
- Aug. 6. [no. 88, extr.] Full pardon granted F. A. Hoffmann; desires copy of opinion of atty. gen. in case of C. Ernst. (ib., 137.)
- Aug. 10. [no. 89.] Transmits copies of corresp. regarding Ernst; no Amer. citizens in Prussian army; Statz was last, and is now released. (ib., 138.)
- Aug. 13. [no. 90, extr.] State Dept. will be promptly apprized of any steps in case of C. Ernst. (ib., 140.)
- Aug. 20. [no. 91.] C. Ernst discharged from Hanoverian army. (ib., 141.)
- Aug. 24. [unnum.] Expects additional information as to arrest and treatment of C. Ernst. (ib., 142.)
- Aug. 31. [no. 93.] Suggests propositions looking to settlement of question of exemption from military duty in Hanover of naturalized U. S. citizens. (ib., 146.)
- 1860 Mch. 7. [no. 119, extr.] Dandson (Davidson) long since discharged from military service in Prussia. (ib., 150.)

## PRUSSIAN

- 1858 Dec. 31. To Prussian minister foreign affairs (Schleinitz). Desires information relating to military service in Prussian army, certificates of emigra-

## WRIGHT (JOSEPH A.)—cont'd

*Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia*—cont'd

## Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

## PRUSSIAN—cont'd

- tion, and cases in which returning natives are liable to prosecution and discipline. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 126.)
- 1859 Aug. 6. To chargé of Hanover at court of Berlin (Reitzenstein). Furnishes copy of despatch from U. S. relating to compulsory enlistment of C. Ernst in Hanoverian army; requests him to apply to govt. for full power to treat in matter. (ib., 139.)
- Aug. 11. To same. Additional facts relative to C. Ernst, who visited Hanover as U. S. citizen; his immediate discharge demanded. (ib., 139.)
- 1860 Jan. 17. To Schleinitz. Requests immediate investigation of case of Simon Darnston (or Dandson), U. S. citizen, alleged to be serving in Prussian army. (ib., 150.)

## Correspondence (Executive)

- 1859 Dec. 31. To Joseph Schierberg. Injustice of claim of Oldenburg upon him for military service; should write to cons. gen. U. S., at Frankfurt-o-M. (Ricker). (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 219.)

## WRIGHT (ROBERT), ON BEHALF OF HEIRS OF ELIAS B. CALDWELL

- 1844 Mch. 14. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for law library destroyed by Br. during late war. (28. 1. H. jol., 583.)

## WRIGHT (SILAS, JR.)

Senator from N. Y., 22-28 cong., 1833-44.

- 1835 Jan. 6. Remarks, opposed to prt. more than 5000 copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations regarding reprisals upon French property. (xi, Reg. Debates, 107.)
- Jan. 8. Speech, opposing bill making compensation for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (ib., 117.)
- Mch. 2. Remarks, opposing amdt. to strike out apprn. for min. to Gr. Br. (ib., 701.)
- 1836 Je. 27. Do.; in favor of bill anticipating pymt. of indemnities due claimants under French and Neapolitan treaties. (xii, ib., 1881.)
- 1837 Jan. 18. Do.; explaining grounds of bill to anticipate pymt. of indemnities stipulated in treaties with France and Two Sicilies. (xiii, ib., 513.)
- Dec. 16. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). On communication of Col. A. W. Hyde. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 32.)
- 1838 Jan. 2. Remarks, urging postponement of bill for relief of executrix of late R. W. Meade. (vi, Cong. Globe, 70.)
- Jan. 18. Speech, opposing passage of bill for relief of heirs of R. W. Meade. (ib., app., 109.)
- Je. 20. Remarks, advocating reference of bill to survey n. e. boundary to Com. on Foreign Relations. (vi, Cong. Globe, 465.)
- 1840 Apr. 14. Do.; favoring prt. of extra copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations regarding n. e. boundary. (viii, ib., 322.)
- 1842 Feb. 16. Do.; suggesting amdt. to Walker's res. calling upon President for information, docs., and corresp. regarding claims agst. Mexico. (xi, ib., 240.)
- Apr. 30. Do.; opposing apprn. for outfit of chargé to Sweden, in absence of vacancy. (ib., 459.)
- May 3. Do.; protesting, agst. innovation of resident agts., paid from contingent fund. (ib., 469.)



**WRIGHT (SILAS, JR.)—cont'd**

- 1842 May 4. Do.; regarding amt. of salaries of special agts. (ib., 473.)  
 1843 Mch. 3. Do.; protesting agst. excessive apprn. asked for mission to China. (xii, ib., 391.)

**WRIGHT (WILLIAM H. D. C.), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for Rio de Janeiro, 1825-31; see U. S. A. Consular service.

- 1828 Jan. 10. Ministro de negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty). Remonstrance agst. revival of decree requiring bonds of foreign vessels not to enter ports of Buenos Ayres. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 114.)  
 — Jan. 22. To same. Denies that Brazil has right to issue decree requiring bonds of neutrals. (ib., 116.)  
 — Feb. 2. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Representation of decree enforced at Montevideo exacting bonds from neutral vessels, conditioned for not putting into Buenos Ayrean port. (ib., 112.)

**Claim of****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1830 May 29. Act providing for settlement of accounts of certain diplomatic functionaries. (vi, Reg. Debates, app., xxxi; vi, St. L., 436.)  
 1834 Je. 30. An act making compensation for certain diplomatic services, and for other purposes for year ending Je. 30, 1834. [Deficiency appropriation for W. H. D. C. Wright, for services in Brazil.] (iv, St. L., 739.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

- 1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor U. S. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Relative to discrepancies in compensation for ad int. services as successor to Mr. Raguet. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 7.)  
 — Nov. 24. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to same. News from Chili; petition in behalf of retention of Amer. cons. Wright at Rio. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 251.)

Wright was also authorized to act as U. S. chargé ad int. upon death at Rio de Janeiro of the chargé Wm. Tudor. For record of his services in this capacity, see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1830. Dec. 30. Estimate to comply with provisions of act of May 29, 1830. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

**WRIGHT (WILLIAM T., JR.), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for Santos in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service.

**WRIGHT AND HOUGHTON**

Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; synopsis of award. (v, Moore. Internatl. arbitration, 4621; 53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, 4621; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 115.)

**WRIGHTSTOWN (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473; 476.)

**WU**

Minister of Council of Interior. Comdr.-in-chief military forces at Chin-Kiang.  
 Appointed joint imperial comr. in 1858 to meet foreign envoys at Taku forts.

Comdr.-in-chief military forces at Chin-Kiang

- 1854 May 26. To comdr. U. S. S. *Susquehannah* (Buchanan). Apology for shot fired on *Susquehanna*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 59.)

Imperial comrs. to Peiho

- 1858 Apr. 26. Tsung and Wú to French E. E. and M. P. in China (Gros). Advice of apptmt. as comrs. to meet foreign envoys. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 268.)

**WURTSBOROUGH (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Jan. 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying modification of naturalization laws, and adoption of legislative enactments in relation to nunneries and convents. (24. 2. S. jol., 145; 151.)

**WÜRTTEMBERG**

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Civil Service

*Minister of Foreign Affairs*

1853; see Neurath ( ) v.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Diplomatic Service

Prussia

1844; chargé; see Mancier (Fehr. v.).

Extradition; see that title

Treaties

- 1844 Apr. 10. Württemberg and U. S. A. Convention for abolition of droit d'aubaine, etc. (in force); text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1144. (48. 2. S. ex. doc., 47.) Concluded Apr. 10, 1844, ratifications exchanged at Berlin Oct. 3, 1844; proclaimed Dec. 16, 1844. Signed by Wheaton (U. S.) and Von Mancier (Württemberg.)  
 1853 Oct. 13. Württemberg and U. S. A. Declaration of accession to conv. for extradition of criminals, etc. of Je., 1852, betw. U. S. and Prussia; see Extradition.

**WURTZ (MAURICE AND WILLIAM)**

- 1818 Apr. 16. To U. S. sen. from N. J. (Dickerson). Claim agst. Haiti for seizure of schr. *Hound* (Quail). (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 104.)

**WYANDOTTE, U. S. STR. (5), 1858**

In commission (1858-61): 1859-60, Home sqdn. (Stanly); 1861 do. (Berryman).

- 1859 Sept. 24. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey) to comdr. U. S. str. *Wyandotte* (Stanley). Instructions for cruise of *Wyandotte* on south coast of Cuba. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 604.)

- 1860 Jan. 25. Toucey to comdr. U. S. str. *Water Witch* (Sartori). *Wyandotte* and *Water Witch* must not be off cruising grounds at same time. (ib., 611.)

- Jan. 25. Same to comdr. U. S. str. *Wyandotte* (Stanly). Same. (ib., 612.)

- Feb. 10. Stanly to Toucey. Reply to his of Jan. 25. (ib., 613.)

**WYATT (BENJAMIN)**

- 1844 Feb. 27. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. jol., 138.)

**WYER (E.)**

- 1828 Jly. 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Wyer. Appointed bearer of despatches to comrs. to negotiate treaty betw. Turkey and U. S. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 66.)

**WYETH (NATHANIEL J.)**

- 1839 Feb. 4. Memoir upon the climate, soil, geography, trade, agriculture and resources of Oregon, and doings of the Hudson's Bay co., Cambridge. (25. 3. H. rpt. 101 (suppl.), 6-22.)

## WYKE (CHARLES LENNOX), 1815-97

H. B. M. cons. gen. in Central America, 1852-54; charg   do., 1854-59; E. E. and M. P. on special to Republics of Central America, 1859.

H. B. M. cons.-gen.

- 1852 May 28. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Arrival at Greytown with Mr. Walsh; strong feeling agst. town being made over to Nicaragua. (p. 167, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Je. 25. To same. Acct. of his proc.; Costa Rican adhesion to Webster-Crampton agreement. (p. 188, ib.)
- Je. 25. To H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton). Adhesion of Costa Rica to Webster-Crampton agreement. (p. 188, ib.)
- Jly. 26. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Nicaragua (Castellon). Transmits copy of Webster-Crampton conv. (p. 192, ib.)
- Jly. 29. To same. No hope of Br. acceptance of modifications proposed in his note of even date. (p. 198, ib.)
- Jly. 29. To Malmesbury. Nicaragua refuses to come to any agreement on terms of Webster-Crampton conv. (p. 191, ib.)

H. B. M. charg  

- 1857 Feb. 28. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Honduran ratification of treaty of Aug. 27, 1856; anticipated rejection of conventions of same date. (p. 39, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Mch. 27. To same. Refusal of Honduras to ratify Clarendon-Herran conventions; modifications proposed. (p. 40, ib.)
- 1858 Nov. 23. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Guatemalan satisfaction at Br. promise to prevent landing of filibusters. (p. 165, ib.)
- 1859 Feb. 28. To same. Intention to take leave of absence on acct. of ill health. (p. 210, ib.)
- Mch. 31. To same. Receipt of instructions for negotiating boundary treaty with Guatemala. (p. 239, ib.)
- Apr. 28. To same. Nicaragua refuses to ratify Mosquito conv. (p. 250, ib.)
- Apr. 30. To same. Reporting signature of conv. with Guatemala resp. boundary of Br. Honduras. (p. 250, ib.)
- Apr. 30. Signs treaty with Guatemala relative to boundary betw. H. B. M. settlement and possessions in Bay of Honduras and territories of Guatemala; see Gr. Br. Treaties.
- May 14. To Malmesbury. Is obliged to return to Europe on acct. of ill health. (p. 255, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Sept. 30. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell). Arrival at Guatemala; his intended movements. (p. 299, ib.)
- Oct. 11. To President of Guatemala (Carrera). Address on presenting his credentials. (p. 302, ib.)
- Oct. 22. To Russell. Guatemalan govt. has urged on govts. of Nicaragua and Honduras settlement of pending questions with Gr. Br. (p. 304, ib.)
- Nov. 22. To President of Honduras (Guardiola). Address on presenting his credentials. (p. 305, ib.)
- Nov. 23. To Russell. Arrival at Comayagua and reception by President of Honduras. (p. 304, ib.)

E. E. and M. P. of Gr. Br. on spec. mission to Republics of Central America

- 1859 Nov. 28. Signs treaty with Honduras, respecting Bay Is., Mosquito Indians and rights and claims of Br. subjects; see Gr. Br. Treaties.

## WYKE (CHARLES LENNOX), 1815-97—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. of Gr. Br. on spec. mission to Republics of Central America—cont'd

- 1859 Nov. 28. To Hammond. Has signed treaty with Honduras. (p. 306, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Nov. 29. To Russell. Intention to proceed to Nicaragua. (p. 310, ib.)
- Nov. 29. To same. Comment on modifications intr. in treaty with Honduras, signed 28 inst. (p. 307, ib.)
- Dec. 24. To actg. President of Nicaragua (Guzman). Address on presenting credentials. (p. 311, ib.)
- 1860 Jan. 10. To Russell. Progress of his negotiations in Nicaragua. (p. 313, ib.)
- Jan. 28. To same. Comment on Mosquito conv. with Nicaragua. (p. 314, ib.)
- Jan. 28. Signs treaty with Nicaragua relative to Mosquito Indians and to rights and claims of Br. subjects [Wyke-Zeledon treaty]; see Gr. Br. Treaties.
- Feb. 11. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Nicaragua (Zeledon). Reply to his note of even date. (p. 319, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Feb. 11. To Russell. Comment on commercial treaty concluded with Nicaragua; on Amer. Lamar-Zeledon treaty. (p. 318, ib.)
- Mch. 4. To same. Ratification of Honduras treaty. (p. 320, ib.)
- Apr. 2. To same. Modifications introduced by Nicaraguan congress in commercial and Mosquito treaties before ratification. (p. 320, ib.)

## WYLLIE (R. C.) MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS, HAWAII

- 1849 Aug. 25. To Amer. cons., Honolulu (Turrill). Copies of peremptory demands made by adm. and cons. of France, and replies to same; friendly mediation of President of U. S. A. with govt. of France requested. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 73.)

## WYMAN (ASA), JUSTICE OF COURT OF SESSIONS, ME.

- [1824 Oct.] Timber depredations by British subjects in disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 5.)

## WYMAN (THOMAS W.), OF MASS.

U. S. N., 1810-54. Lieut., 1816; comdr., 1837; capt., 1842. Died Feb. 24, 1854. Sea service in command (1819-53); 1837-39, comdg. *John Adams*, E. I. sqdn.; 1845-47, comdg. *Columbus*, do.; 1853, comdg. *Vermont*, do.

## WYNDHAM, AMER. SCHR. (PAINE)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 81.)

## WYNNS (THOMAS), OF N. C.

Amer. consul for Turk's Is., 1817-35; see U. S. A. Consular service.

## WYOMING, AMER. SLAVER BRIGANTINE (CHRISTOPHER, EDWARDS)

Detained on African coast in 1840 by H. B. M. sloop *Harlequin* (Russell) and taken into port of N. Y. as prize.

- 1839 Je. 29. Lieut. H. M. S. *Harlequin* (Beddoes) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Arrival at New York with Amer. brigantine *Wyoming*, detained by H. M. S. *Harlequin* on west coast of Africa, as suspected slaver. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 577.)



**WYOMING, AMER. SLAVER BRIGANTINE (CHRISTOPHER; EDWARDS)—cont'd**

- 1839 Jly. 5. Fox to Actg. Secy. State (Vail). Rpt. of capture, by Br. ship *Harlequin*, of brig *Wyoming*, slaver, sailing under Amer. colors. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 99; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 576.)
- Aug. 15. U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (Butler) to same. Decision in case of brig *Wyoming*. (ib., 103; ib., 580.)
- Sept. 2. Butler. Decision in case of Amer. vessel *Wyoming*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 183.)
- 1840 May 30. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to Fox. Claimants for proceeds accruing from sale of Amer. vessel *Wyoming*. (ib., 180.)
- Aug. 16. Fox to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Urges claim of Br. sloop *Harlequin* captor of Amer. ship *Wyoming*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 180; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 6.)

**WYOMING, U. S. STR. (1858)**

In commission (1858- ): 1860-61, Pacific sqdn. (Mitchell).

**WYOMING CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 249.)
- 1844 Mch. 22. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 632.)

**WYOMING VALLEY (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Je. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, maintaining title of U. S. to Oregon terr., to 54° 40' n. l. (29. 1. H. jol., 984.)

**WYSOX (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 29. To U. S. Senate. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol. 48.)

**WYTHE CO. (VA.) CITIZENS**

- 1844 May 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 295.)

**XAVIER (CANDIDO JOSÉ)**

Interino ministro do negocios estrangeiros, Portugal, 1833; see Portugal. Civil service.

**XENIA (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1845 Feb. 27. To U. S. House. Petition, praying negotiations for annexation of Cuba and Ethiepia to U. S. (28. 2. H. jol., 486.)

**XIBARA, CUBA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**YANCEY (BENJAMIN C.), OF GA.**

Amer. minister resident in the Argentine Republic, 1858-59; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

**YANCEY (WILLIAM L.)**

Repr. from Ala., 28-29 cong., 1844-46.

- 1845 Jan. 7. Speech, favoring adoption of res. for annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 100, app., 85.)
- Dec. 17. Remarks, on reference to Judiciary Com., of resolutions of Massachusetts, presented Dec. 15, asking for amdmnt. of naturalization laws. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 43.)
- Dec. 17. Do.; favoring reference of Mass. resolutions for revision of naturalization laws, to select com. (ib., 29. 1., 71.)

**YANCEY (WILLIAM L.)—cont'd**

- 1846 Jan. 7. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; etc. (ib., app., 85.)
- Jan. 30. Remarks, correcting misstatements, made in debate, of his views on Oregon question. (ib., 29. 1., 285.)
- Mch. 13. Do.; explaining his views on reoccupation of Oregon. (ib., 497.)
- Apr. 9. Do.; favoring adoption of res. calling upon Secy. State for stmnt. of payments since Mch. 4, 1841, for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 642.)
- Apr. 10. Do.; in opposition to Webster, favoring adoption of res. calling upon Secy. State for stmnt. of payments since Mch. 4, 1841, for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 651.)
- Apr. 11. Do.; explaining his views of Webster's official conduct. (ib., 657.)
- Apr. 14. Do.; explaining his opinion of Webster's political character. (ib., 668.)
- Je. 16. Do.; defending objects and conduct of Mexican war. (ib., 984.)
- Je. 16. Speech, on Mexican war and in reply to Stephens, during debate on H. R. 48, making appns. for Indian Dept. (ib., app., 950.)

**YÁÑEZ (JOSE MARIA), GEN.-IN-CHIEF FORCES OF THE WESTERN STATES, MEXICO**

- 1857 Apr. 10. To chief clerk, Dept. of War, Mexico. Documents recd. from Sonora in regard to Crabb filibuster invasion. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 4.)
- Apr. 10. Minister of War and Marine, Mexico (Soto). Crabb expedition. (ib., 23.)

**YÁÑEZ (MARIANO)**

Mexican ministro relaciones exteriores in 1851 and 1852, under Arista ministry; see also Mexico. Civil service.

- 1851 Feb. 8. To Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (de la Rosa). Advice of return of receipt of \$220,000 pursuant to terms of Forstall contract. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 379.)

**YANG-TSE-KIANG**

- 1854 Je. 12. E. C. Bridgman. Notes on Yang-tsze-Keang. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 93.)

**YANKEE, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (GOODRICH)**

- 1843 Oct. 6. Amer. cons. Rio de Janeiro (Slacum) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Case of brig *Yankee*; reason for preference for Amer. vessels for slavers; etc. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 28; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 21.)

**YARD (EDWARD M.), OF N. J.**

U. S. N., 1827-66. Lieut., 1838; comdr., 1855. Resigned May 3, 1866.

Lieut. comdg. U. S. sloop *Dale*

- 1848 Feb. 13. To comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Shubrick). Rpt. of operations near Guaymas. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1133.)
- Apr. 4. To same. Rpt. of operations of *Dale* since Feb. 17. (ib., 1158.)

**YARD (JAMES); see SMITH (ROBERT)****YARICO, AMER. SCHR. (STANLEY)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 81.)

**YATES (RICHARD), REPR. FROM ILL.**

- 1851 Dec. 31. Remarks, in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kosuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 181.)

**YATES CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1836 Feb. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial praying alteration of naturalization laws. (24. 1. H. jol., 407.)  
1839 Jan. 7. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)  
1843 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 152.)  
1844 May 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorial pro arbitration. (28. 1. S. jol., 293.)

**YBARRA (DOMINGO); see IBARRA**

**YBARRA (M. JULIAN)**

Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Central American Confederation, 1830-33.

- 1830 Sept. 6. To Minister of Foreign Affairs of Mexico (Alaman). Protest agst. hostile attitude of Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 76.)  
— Oct. 3. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Hostile attitude of Mexico towards Central American Republic. (ib., 75.)

**YEATON ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. HILAND; see HILAND**

**YEDO, TREATY OF; see U. S. A. TREATIES**

**YEH**

1853-54 actg. gov. of the Kwang provinces, China, and imperial comr. to negotiate with the Amer. comr. Marshall. 1854-58 gov.-gen. of the Kwang provinces. See also China. Civil service.

**Imperial high comr.**

- 1853 Feb. 3. Yeh and Pih-Kwei, gov. of Ho-nan to Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). In reply to his of Jan. 31. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 13.)  
— Sept. 16. To same. In reply to his of Jly. 10 relative to Roberts claim and case of Americans at Fuhchowfoo. (ib., 283.)  
— Dec. 8. To same. Declines conference on subject of customs difficulties in Shanghai. (ib., 339.)  
— Dec. 28. To same. Relative to custom house abuses at Shanghai; Austrian barque *Robert* and charge of discrimination against Amer. tonnage. (ib., 347.)  
1854 Apr. 6. To Amer. chargé ad int. in China (Parker). Requests little leisure before apptg. time to receive U. S. comr. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 19; 27.)  
— May 7. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Reply to despatch of 15 ult. (ib., 86; 272; 489.)  
— Je. 30. To Parker. Useless to proceed to Peking to revise treaty betw. U. S. and China. (ib., 933.)  
— Jly. 24. Yee and Pih, lieut. gov., Canton. Proclamation calling for assistance of people in arresting rebels. (ib., 187.)  
— Jly. 26. Same. Edict calling upon inhabitants to aid in subduing and arresting insurgents. (ib., 189.)  
— Aug. 25. To McLane. Reply to his of 24 inst. (ib., 214.)  
— Aug. 25. To H. B. M. M. P. in China (Bowring). Officer will be apptd. to confer with Mr. Medhurst on revision of treaty of Nanking. (ib., 206.)  
— Sept. 1. To same. Authorized to discuss only modifications of existing treaties. (ib., 210.)

**Gov. gen., Kwang provinces**

- 1854 Oct. 19. To Amer. vice cons., Canton (Spooner). Reply to communication of 16 inst., loss of *Caldera*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 471.)  
— Dec. 26. To actg. Amer. comr. and chargé in China (Parker). Reply to despatch of 23 inst. (ib., 507.)

**YEH—cont'd**

**Gov. gen., Kwang provinces—cont'd**

- 1855 Jan. 21. To same. Reply to despatch of 20 inst. (ib., 555.)  
— May 5. To same. Acknowledges receipt of despatch of 4 inst. (ib., 688.)  
— Dec. 11. Edict in relation to currency. (ib., 1150.)  
— Dec. 13. To Amer. vice cons., Canton (Sturgis). Requests him to enjoin upon consul at Amoy to conform to regulations and not to attempt to encroach upon ground of people of Kúlángsu. (ib., 641.)  
[1856.] Proclamation calling upon people to kill English and stating punishment for native traitors. (ib., 1126.)  
1856 Jan. 30. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). States that he will forward President's letter to court if it is sealed and sent to him. (ib., 635.)  
— Jly. 12. To Amer. cons., Foo Chow (Jones). Gov. gen. has no leisure for interview with Amer. comr. (ib., 861.)  
— Oct. 27. To Amer. cons., Canton (Perry). States that as English and Chinese are engaged in fighting he will not be at leisure to protect residences of Amer. citizens. (ib., 997.)  
— Oct. 27. Proclamation offering reward of \$30 for each Englishman killed. (ib., 998.)  
— Oct. 31. To Perry. States that he has been informed that several American men-of-war have entered inner waters and that as U. S. and China have long been on friendly terms he hopes they will not be allowed to assist English. (ib., 998.)  
— Nov. 4. To same. Fears that he will be unable to protect Amer. mercantile community. (ib., 999.)  
— Nov. 10. To same. Requests that he will inform all ships and people of U. S. that hereafter they must not sail about waters of Heang Shan and such places, in order that doubts and suspicions may not arise in minds of people. (ib., 1027.)  
— Nov. 20. To comdr.-in-chief of U. S. naval forces in East India and China Seas (Armstrong). Reply to his of 17 inst. (ib., 1030.)  
— Nov. 25. To same. Advises as means of preventing hostile proceedings on part of Chinese, that ships and citizens of U. S. shall vacate Canton. (ib., 1045.)  
— Nov. 28. To same. Renews request that citizens and ships of U. S. move from Canton because of hostilities existing betw. English and Chinese; French and Portuguese vacate Canton. (ib., 1047.)  
— Nov. 28. To Perry. Further warning to Americans to vacate Canton. (ib., 1058.)  
— Nov. 29. To same. Disclaims responsibility for injury to Americans remaining in Canton during Br. hostilities. (ib., 1059.)  
— Nov. 29. To same. Reply to communication of 25 inst. requesting that obstructions in obtaining services of competent Chinese to assist in translation of official corresp. may be removed. (ib., 1158.)  
— Nov. 29. To same. Reply to communication of 26 [sic i. e., 1 inst.] inst.; two Amer. ships, *Saracen* and *Progressive Age*, which have applied for their clearance papers. (ib., 1060.)  
— Dec. 5. To Armstrong. Reply to communication of 29 ult.; neutrality of French and Portuguese in Br. hostilities; asks definition of nature of Amer. flag. (ib., 1052.)  
— Dec. 22. To Parker. Reply to his communication of 9 inst. (ib., 1107.)  
— Dec. 22. To Armstrong. Reply to his communication of 12 inst. (ib., 1170.)  
1857 Jan. 9. To Parker. Reply to communication of 29 ult. (ib., 1149.)



## YEH—cont'd

- Gov. gen., Kwang provinces—cont'd
- 1857 Jan. 15. To same. Relative to firing upon Amer. vessel by forts near Hiang Shan; trade at Canton. (ib., 1154; 1166.)
- Jan. 15. To same. He must look to English for indemnification for losses suffered by Amer. merchants by fire in Thirteen Factory ward and not to Chinese govt. (ib., 1156.)
- Feb. 3. To same. Expresses surprise at information contained in communication of 16 ult. (ib., 1187.)
- Feb. 16. To same. Reply to his of Jan. 31. (ib., 1224.)
- Feb. 16. To same. Reply to communication of 5 inst. relative to plunder of property of James Purdon and co. (ib., 1226.)
- Mch. 21. To same. Reply to communication of Feb. 10. (ib., 1301.)
- Apr. 11. To same. Denies any agency in stopping trade, burning Amer. property or destroying docks at Whampoa. (ib., 1309.)
- May 1. To U. S. cons., Foo Chow (Jones). Plan for levying duty on opium at Foo Chow. (ib., 1354.)
- May 1. To Parker. Expresses good will towards U. S. (ib., 1350.)
- Jly. 11. To same. Acknowledges receipt of communication informing him of apptmt. of C. W. Bradley as U. S. consul for Ningpo. (ib., 1421.)
- Nov. 24. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). No place to hold interview; necessity or right to alter treaty betw. China and U. S. denied. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 50.)
- Dec. 8. To same. Reply to despatch of 28 ult. sent, and is unable to explain apparent non-delivery, Amer. can have no wrongs to be redressed. (ib., 56.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Declines to grant interview; State letter may be trusted to common post; revision of treaty of 1844 unnecessary. (ib., 57.)

## YELL (ARCHIBALD) REPR. FROM ARK.

- 1838 Apr. 12. Remarks, making inquiry of chrm. of Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding Texas boundary. (vi, Cong. Globe, 302.)
- 1846 Feb. 7. Speech, on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 265.)
- Feb. 9. Remarks, opposing any compromise regarding Oregon, and favoring notice to Gr. Br. of end of joint occupancy. (ib., 29. 1., 336.)

## YELLOTT (JEREMIAH), HEIRS OF

- 1846 Dec. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial of Coleman and Washington Yellott, et al., praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 83.)
- 1847 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 76.)

## YELLOW CREEK (O.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 228.)

## YEOMAN, AMER. BARK

- Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; B. Barnes, jr., claimant; synopsis of award. (v, Moore. Int. Arbitration, 4620; 53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, p. 4620; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 114.)
- 1847 Aug. 31. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Parks) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Intelligence relative to detention of Amer. vessels *Yeoman* and *Fame*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 18.)

## YERBY (ELIZABETH), HEIRS OF

- 1850 Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 84.)
- Jan. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial of Wm. W. Yerby, for himself and others, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 425.)

## YERGER (JOHN), CAPT., HEIRS OF

- 1850 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity of French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 450.)

## YGLESIAS (FRANCISCO MARIA)

- 1860 Jly. 2. Signs conv. concerning the adjustment of claims of citizens of the U. S., betw. Costa Rica and U. S. A.; see Costa Rica. Treaties.

## YMAZ (JOSE DE)

- 1819 May 7. To R. W. Meade. King accedes to his petition and appoints commission to settle his claims. (22. 1. H. doc. 316, 183; 23. 1. H. doc. 167, 185; 24. 1. S. doc. 236; 201.)
- Oct. 28. To Pres. of Sp. comn. to settle Meade claim (Vallarino). King orders Junta to meet again and reconsider their judgment. (ib., 203; ib., 206; ib., 222.)

## YORK, DUKE OF

- 1663 Mch. 12. Charles II of England. Grant to Duke of York. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 54.)

## YORK (AMOS S.), OF GREECE

Amer. consul for Zante, 1853[-58]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

## YORK (LAVINIA), WIDOW OF JOSEPH YORK

- 1838 Feb. 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Lavinia York, widow of Joseph York, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during late war; presented (Wright, N. Y.) and referred to Com. of Claims (25. 2. S. jol., 199); additional doc. presented (Wright), and referred, Feb. 7 (ib., 207); on motion (Hubbard), com. discharged, Feb. 13 (ib., 225.)
- 1840 Feb. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for sundry articles taken or destroyed by Br. during war of 1812; presented (Fine, N. Y.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (26. 1. H. jol., 294.)

## YORK (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 344.)
- Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 345.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 585.)
- 1846 Jan. 14. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations, prior to 1800. (29. 1. S. jol., 101.)
- Jan. 14. To same. Memorial pro arbitration. (ib., 101.)

## YORK (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

## YORK CO. (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 341.)
- 1844 Dec. 30. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 62.)
- 1845 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 163.)

**YORK CO. (N. B.)**

Justice of the Peace; see Morehouse (G.)

**YORK CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)  
1844 Feb. 19. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)

**YORK SPRINGS (PENN.) ANTI-SLAVERY SOCY.**

- 1846 Aug. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial, remonstrating agst. any further prosecution of war with Mexico. (29. 1. H. jol., 1256.)

**YORKTOWN, U. S. SLOOP, 1839**

In commission 1840- ; 1840, Pacific sqdn. (Aulick); 1842-43, do. (Nicholas); 1845, African sqdn. (Bell); 1849-50, do. (Marston).  
See also Marston (J.).

African sqdn. (Bell)

- 184(?) Captures slaver *Patuxent*. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)  
1845 Dec. Captures Amer. slaver bark *Pons*, three days out from Cabinda; see *Pons*.  
1846. Captures slaver bark *Panther*; see *Panther*.

**YOUNG ( ), MASTER AMER. BRIG FLEETWOOD; see FLEETWOOD**

**YOUNG ( ), MASTER AMER. SCHR. FAWN; see FAWN**

**YOUNG (CUYLER W.)**

- 1846 Feb. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petition for grant of land in Oregon terr. for use of emigrants from U. S. (29. 1. S. jol., 159.)

**YOUNG (CUYLER W.), JOINT MEMORIALIST; see KING (J. ANTHONY)**

**YOUNG (EDWARD L.)**

- 1848 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial of Edward L. Young, and others in his behalf. (30. 2. H. jol., 127; 265.)

**YOUNG (ELIZABETH), CLAIMANT; see YOUNG (GUILFORD D.)**

**YOUNG (G. B.), ET AL.**

- 1840 Feb. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition of G. B. Young and others, U. S. citizens, engaged in navigation of western waters, praying repeal of naturalization laws. (26. 1. S. jol., 179.)

**YOUNG (GUILFORD D.), AMER. CITIZEN**

Partisan of Gen. Mina; killed in 1817 while serving under him.  
Claim is for services rendered to Gen. Mina, Mexican army. Claim was rejected by board under conv. 1839 on ground that Young abandoned allegiance to U. S. A. when he accepted a comm. in military service of Mexico.

Argument in case of . . . Young before the comrs. on claims agst. Mexico, under act of congress of Mch. 3, 1849. By J. A. Rockwell. Washington, Gideon and co., 1850. 23 pp. 8°.

Claimant: E. Young.

Claim: Fell in cause of Mexican independence.

Decision: Case returned undecided by umpire under Mex. Claims Comm., 1839.

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 58.)

- 1831 Mch. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Claim of Elizabeth, widow of Col. Young. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 72.)

- May 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to same. Same. (ib., 73.)

- Jly. 22. Butler to Livingston. Same. (ib., 388.)

- 1834 Jly. 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Butler. Same. (ib., 146.)

**YOUNG (JAMES), CLAIM VS. GR. BR.**

For slaves captured on high seas during war of 1812, taken to W. I. and there disposed of by Br. authorities.

- 1854 Oct. 11. Claim agst. Gr. Britain under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 52.)

**YOUNG (JAMES), FRENCH CLAIMANT**

- 1831 Feb. 1. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (21. 2. S. jol., 122.)

- 1834 Jan. 8. To same. Same. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

Heirs of

- 1850 Apr. 3. To U. S. House. Petition of Jas. Porterfield, et al., praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 743.)

- Apr. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 264.)

**YOUNG (JAMES H.), OF N. Y.**

Coml. agt. of U. S. for Curaçoa, 1855-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

**YOUNG (JOHN), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1841 Jly. 14. Remarks; Floyd res. on McLeod case. (x, Cong. Globe, 200.)

**YOUNG (JOHN HENRY)**

Clerk to Amer. comm. to mark Texas boundary, 1839-41; see Texas. Boundary.

**YOUNG (McCLINTOCK), ACTG. SECY. TREASURY U. S.**

- 1842 Aug. 6. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Instructions for representation to Mexican govt. relative to provisions of act of Je. 12, 1840. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 22; H. ex. doc. 144, 22.)

- Aug. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Comment on valuation of Portuguese currency. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 202, 16.)

- 1848 May 1. To Com. on Commerce. In favor of abolishing certain duties betw. Canada and U. S. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 13.)

**YOUNG (RICHARD M.), SEN. FROM ILL.**

- 1843 Jan. 30. Summary of speech, advocating passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (xii, Cong. Globe, 220.)

**YOUNG (ROBERT) GEN., LEGAL REPRS. OF**

- 1850 Mch. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for tobacco destroyed by Br. in 1814. (31. 1. H. jol., 668.)

**YOUNG (SAMUEL), MASTER AMER. SLAVER BARK JASPER; see JASPER**

**YOUNG (TAPLEY W.), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Stuttgart, 1858-61; see also U. S. A. Consular service.

- 1858 Sept. 11. Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to Amer. cons., Stuttgart (Stettheimer). T. W. Young appointed consul at Stuttgart; property of consulate to be delivered to him. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 12.)

**YOUNG CONNECTICUT, AMER. SCHR. (ROLLS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 81.)

**YOUNG DIXON, BR. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. U. S.**

For excess tonnage duty.

- 1854 Oct. 18. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 65.)



**YOUNG MEN'S ANTI-SLAVERY SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA**

1837 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial, remonstrating agst. recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 2. H. jol., 304.)

**YOUNGSTOWN (O.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)

**YRISARRI (ANTONIO JOSE DE) E. E. AND M. P. NICARAGUA IN U. S.**

See also Irisarri (A. J.) de.

1857 Nov. 16. Signs treaty of amity and commerce with Secy. State U. S. (Cass); see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.

**YRUJO (MARQUIS DE); see CASA-YRUJO****YTURBIDE (AGUSTIN)**

Mexican chargé in U. S. A. Apr. 9-Je. 26, 1833; see also Iturbide.

1833 Apr. 8. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Announcing his apptmt. as chargé d'affaires of Mexico near govt. of U. S. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 681.)

— Apr. 19. To same. Consenting to endorse 32 blank passports. (ib., 683.)

— May 22. To same. Referring to status of negotiations to procure copy of proceedings of trial of Capt. Villareal at time of Mr. Montoya's retirement. (ib., 683.)

— Je. 25. To same (McLane). Announcing his retirement in favor of Don Joaquin Maria de Castillo. (ib., 684.)

**YTURBIDE, MEX. BRIG OF WAR (MARTINEZ); see ITURBIDE****YU, COMMISSIONER OF CUSTOMS, KWANG TUNG**

1839 Feb. 22. Proclamation to hong merchants; regulations for licensed boats plying betw. Canton and Macao. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 4.)

— Mch. 19. Edict; forbidding foreigners to go from Canton to Macao. (ib., 20; 41.)

— Mch. 26. Edict to hong merchants prohibiting all ships now anchored at Whampoa from opening their holds, or attempting to leave port without grandchops. (ib., 50.)

— May 3. Edict to hong merchants; commanding an examination to be made respecting Amer. cruiser *Read*. (ib., 64.)

— May 3. Edict to hong merchants; orders examination into character of U. S. S. *Columbia* and *John Adams*. (ib., 64.)

— Jly. 21. Yu and Le, Chinese prefects. Edict; commanding inquest in relation to murder of Chinaman at Hong Kong on Jly. 7. (ib., 70.)

**YUCATAN (MEXICO)****Civil Service****Governor**

1847. See Barret (D.).

1848. See Lopez (L.).

— See Mendez (S.).

— See Barbachano (M.).

**Secretary of State**

1848. See Nicolni (J. R.).

**Claims vs. U. S.**

See Cotoya (J. J.).

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**YUCATAN (MEXICO)—cont'd****Decrees**

1848 Jan. 14. Decree empowering the government to take measures for the restoration of peace. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 18.)

**Diplomatic Service****UNITED STATES**

1847. Sierra (J.), specl. comr.

— Robira (J.), do.

**Foreign Affairs: American**

For MSS. letters of Apr., 1848, relating to the probable annexation of Yucatan; see Officers' Letters, 1802-84, in Van Tyne and Leland. Guide to the Archives of the Government of U. S. in Washington, p. 121.

**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1848 May 4. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hannegan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (30. 1. S. 243) to enable President, U. S. to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan; and read twice. (30. 1. S. jol., 316.)

**CORRESPONDENCE**

1847 Jly. 27. Executive Chief of Yucatan (Barret) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Mission of Don Jose Robira; apptmt. of Don. Justo Sierra. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 42, 3.)

— Nov. 24. Yucatan comr. in U. S. (Sierra) to same. Political situation of Yucatan since 1821; protest agst. military occupation of Laguna by U. S., and agst. high tariff. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 3.)

— Dec. 14. Buchanan to Sierra. Reason of military occupation of Laguna by U. S.; duties exacted at Laguna to be abolished. (ib., 9.)

— Dec. 27. Sierra to Buchanan. Claim of Jesus Cotoya. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 42, 4.)

1848 Jan. 30. Comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason). Unsettled state of affairs in Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 2.)

— Feb. 1. Secy. State, Yucatan (Nicolni) to Perry. State of affairs in Yucatan; requests assistance. (ib., 7.)

— Feb. 15. Sierra to Buchanan. Protest agst. exercise of discretionary powers as practiced by Comdre. Perry. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 42, 5.)

— Feb. 15. Perry to Mason. Proposes to visit Laguna and Campeachy. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 2.)

— Feb. 24. Sierra to Buchanan. Protest agst. disregard of sovereignty of Yucatan in proposed treaty with Mexico. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 42, 11.)

— Feb. 29. Comdr. *Scorpion*, Home sqdn. (Bigelow) to Mason. State of affairs at Laguna; advice in detail of presence of Sp. schr. of war *Churroa* on coast of Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 4.)

— Feb. 29. H. Hoppenstedt to [Perry]. Revolution of Indians in Yucatan. (ib., 3.)

— Feb. 29. Perry to Mason. Sails for Laguna and Yucatan on Mch. 1; desires views of govt. upon question of European interference in affairs of Yucatan. (ib., 3.)

— [Mch.] A. McKenney to Perry. Acct. of Indian insurrection in Yucatan; Robira mission from provisional govt. of Yucatan to U. S. A. with advice of establishment of neutrality; estimate of census of Yucatan showing preponderance of Indians. (ib., 12.)

— Mch. 3. Sierra to Buchanan. Protest agst. non-recognition of neutrality of Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 42, 14.)

— Mch. 7. Same to same. Asks for two thousand troops and \$500,000 to suppress Indian insurrection. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 11.)

— Mch. 8. Mason to Perry. Instructions regarding affairs of Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 45, 2.)

## YUCATAN (MEXICO)—cont'd

## Foreign Affairs: American—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1848 Mch. 10. Inhabitants of Carmen to gov. of Is. Soliciting continued protection of U. S. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 24.)
- Mch. 10. Perry to Nicolni. Reply to his of 1 ult. (ib., 11.)
- Mch. 13. Inhabitants of Carmen to gov. of Is. Praying consideration of representation of inhabitants of Mch. 10. (ib., 23.)
- Mch. 13. Perry to Mason. Arrival at Laguna; affairs in Yucatan; with strs. *Mississippi*, *Scorpion*, *Iris* and *Waterwitch*, and brig *Vesuvius*; French and Br. interference in Yucatan. (ib., 7.)
- Mch. 16. Comdr. U. S. str. *Iris* (Herndon) to Perry. Conversation with military comdt. of Sisal (Aguar) on Indian insurrection in Yucatan; Sp. and Cuban assistance; etc.; gives passage to family of late gov. of Yucatan (Lopez); etc. (ib., 20.)
- Mch. 18. Comdr. U. S. brig *Vesuvius* (Mason) to Mason. Affairs in Yucatan; Cuban assistance; etc. (ib., 19.)
- Mch. 22. Amer. cons., Campeche (McGregor) to Bigelow. Insurgent Indians of Yucatan gaining strength; Espita and Fismim taken. (ib., 27.)
- Mch. 22. Mason to Bigelow. Requests that str. be sent to relieve suffering of people. (ib., 28.)
- Mch. 22. Mason to Perry. Indians are gradually taking country; they are about 100 miles from Merida. (ib., 25.)
- Mch. 25. Bigelow to Perry. Rpt. of his proceedings; movements of U. S. vessels *Wasp*, *Falcon*, and *Iris*. (ib., 26.)
- Mch. 25. Same to same. Affairs worse in Yucatan; Spaniards abandoning country to aborigines. (ib., 26.)
- Mch. 25. Gov. of Yucatan (Mendez) to Buchanan. Solicits assistance in suppressing Indian insurrection. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 16.)
- Mch. 25. Perry to Mason. Defeat of whites in Indian insurrection in Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 20.)
- Mch. 29. Same to same. People of distr. of Carmen apprehensive that U. S. may withdraw protection. (ib., 22.)
- Apr. 2. Comdg. *Falcon*, Home sqdn. (Glasson) to Mason. Proceedings of *Falcon* at Selam; urges Amer. intervention. (ib., 29.)
- Apr. 2. Mason to Mason. Ex-gov. of Yucatan is about to offer country to Gr. Br., France, Spain and U. S. (ib., 29.)
- Apr. 2. Same to same. Govt. of Yucatan desires to be annexed to U. S. (ib., 28.)
- Apr. 2. Perry to Mason. Transmits copies of despatches from Comdr. Bigelow on Yucatan affairs. (ib., 25.)
- Apr. 3. Sierra to Buchanan. Appeal for intervention in behalf of Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 12.)
- Apr. 4. Senior naval officer, U. S. N. Laguna (Bigelow) to Perry. Accounts from Yucatan; troops stationed at Texax, on learning of Barbechano's having superseded Mendez in presidency, took up march for Campeachy. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 30.)
- Apr. 15. Perry to Mason. Progress of insurrection in Yucatan; Mendez surrenders to Barbechano. (ib., 30.)
- Apr. 18. Sierra to Buchanan. Further appeal for aid in behalf of Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 16.)
- Apr. 28. Ministr. relac. est., Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada) to Perry. Affairs in Campeche. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 7.)

## YUCATAN (MEXICO)—cont'd

## Foreign Affairs: American—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1848 Apr. 29. President, U. S. A. Polk to U. S. Congress. Message relative to insurrection in Yucatan; application of Monroe doctrine; recommends adoption of measures to prevent Yucatan from becoming a colony of a European power. (30. 1. S. jol., 307; H. jol., 750; 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 581.)
- Apr. 29. H. Cobb, repr. from Ga. Remarks on President's message, of even date, concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 709, 710, 711.)
- Apr. 29. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Same. (ib., 711.)
- Apr. 29. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Same. (ib., 709, 710, 711.)
- Apr. 29. J. A. Rockwell, repr. from Conn. Same. (ib., 709, 710.)
- Apr. 29. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Same. (ib., 710, 711.)
- Apr. 29. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Same. (ib., 711, 712.)
- Apr. 29. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 713; app., 591.)
- Apr. 29. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Same. Monroe doctrine; etc. (ib., 712; app., 590.)
- Apr. 29. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 30. 1., 711.)
- Apr. 29. R. Smith, repr. from Ill. Remarks on conduct of Secy. State relative to appeal of Yucatan for aid; during debate on President's message of even date. (ib., 711.)
- Apr. 29; May 4, 5, 8. E. A. Hannegan, repr. from Ind. Do.; chiefly in reply to Calhoun, on President's message concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid, and in support of bill providing for temporary occupation of Peninsula, urging immediate action of Sen.; England's absorption of Isthmus, design on Cuba and Yucatan; Monroe doctrine. (ib., 713, 728-29, 738, app., 591, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 606, 607.)
- May 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Calhoun, S. C.) calling upon President for all corresp. betw. Secy. State and D. Justo Sierra, reprs. of govt. of Yucatan; agreed to. (30. 1. S. jol., 316.)
- May 4. Calhoun. Do.; on S. 243, to enable President to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan; on message of Apr. 29; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596.)
- May 4. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Same. (ib., 591, 594.)
- May 4. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Same. (ib., 596.)
- May 4. Foote. Remarks, in reply to Calhoun, on S. 243; etc. (ib., 591, 592, 594, 595.)
- May 5. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; on S. 243; in connection with existing armistice with Mexico and U. S. policy of non-intervention. (ib., 600, 601.)
- May 5. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 598, 599.)
- May 5. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Remarks on S. 243 to enable President to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan; on Br. interference in Cuba, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 729-30; app., 599-601.)
- May 5. Foote. Do.; in reply to Crittenden, on S. 243; President's message of Apr. 29; and on Monroe doctrine. (ib., app., 601.)
- May 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Johnson, Md.), calling upon President for information regarding condition of Yucatan; agreed to. (30. 1. S. jol., 322.)



## YUCATAN (MEXICO)—cont'd

## Foreign Affairs: American—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1848 May 8. S. Houston, sen. from Tex. Speech, on S. 243; in connection with Monroe doctrine; annexation of Texas, and designs of England. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 603, 606, 607.)
- May 8. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Remarks, on S. 243; etc. (ib., 606, 607.)
- May 8. Foote. Same. (ib., 606.)
- May 8. Jefferson Davis. Same. (ib., 607.)
- May 8. Crittenden. Same. (ib., 607, 608.)
- May 8, 10. Calhoun. Same. (ib., 606, 607, 608, 617.)
- May 8, 10. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Same; Br. designs on Cuba, Yucatan; etc. (ib., 607, 608, 617.)
- May 9. Niles. Speech, on S. 243; in connection with relations with Mexico, Monroe doctrine, encroachments of Gr. Br., etc. (ib., 608.)
- May 9. D. H. Lewis, sen. from Ala. Remarks, on S. 243; offering amdt. (ib., 30. 1., 745.)
- May 9. French cons. in Campeche (Villereque) to Perry. Affairs in Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 8.)
- May 9. Gov. Yucatan (Mendez) to Perry. Requests assistance to defend Campeche from Indians. (ib., 5.)
- May 10. Comdr. U. S. brig *Strombold* (McBlair) to Perry. Approaching crisis in affairs of Campeche. (ib., 4.)
- May 10. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech, on S. 243; in connection with relations with Mexico, Monroe doctrine, Br. territorial aggrandizement, designs on Cuba, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 613.)
- May 11. John Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; partly in reply to Cass, on S. 243, and on message of Apr. 29, concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid; in connection with Br. aggressions, Monroe doctrine and treaty with Mexico. (ib., 620.)
- May 12. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks, on S. 243; in connection with relations with Mexico, Monroe doctrine, Br. territorial aggrandizement, designs on Cuba, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 613.)
- May 12. Foote. Do.; addressed to Badger, on appeal of Yucatan for aid. (ib., 764.)
- May 12. Mason to Perry. Further instructions in regard to affairs of Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 45, 3.)
- May 13. King (J. Anthony) and Young (Cuyler W.) to U. S. Senate. Memorial, proposing to organize volunteer force to be received into service of U. S., to suppress insurrection in Yucatan; presented (Davis, Miss.); referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (30. 1. S. jol., 334.)
- May 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke, R. I.), requesting President to inform Senate of help accorded Yucatan by Gulf sqdn. of U. S.; agreed to. (ib., 336.)
- May 13. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Speech, on S. 243, to enable President to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan, in connection with message of Apr. 29, concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid; previous corresp.; relations with Mexico; Monroe doctrine; Br. designs on Cuba and Yucatan; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 765; app., 625.)
- May 15. Calhoun. Do.; on S. 243; President's message of Apr. 29; Monroe doctrine, and Br. interference in Cuba and Yucatan. (ib., 30. 1., app., 630.)
- At time this speech was made Calhoun was the only survivor of Monroe's cabinet of 1823.
- May 16. A. P. Bagby, sen. from Ala. Same. (ib., 633.)
- May 16. Perry to Mason. Transmits letters containing latest intelligence from Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 3.)

## YUCATAN (MEXICO)—cont'd

## Foreign Affairs: American—cont'd

## CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1848 May 17. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Speech, on S. 243; in connection with relations with Mexico, and encroachment of Gr. Br.; also in support of his amdt. of May 16. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 777, app., 637.)
- May 17. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Remarks on appeal of Yucatan for aid, and S. 243, to enable President to take military occupation. (ib., app., 641.)
- May 17. Foote. Do.; in reply to Underwood, on S. 243; etc. (ib., 642.)
- May 17. Hannegan. Do.; in reply to Dix, Underwood and Niles, relative to information concerning close of war in Yucatan, appeal to U. S. for aid; etc. (ib., 640, 641, 642.)
- May 17. Niles. Do.; in reply to Hannegan, on S. 243, postponement of same; etc. (ib., 641.)
- May 17. Hannegan. Summary of remarks in reply to Dix, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 778.)
- May 23. Sierra to Buchanan. Requests assistance of U. S. in behalf of Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 2.)
- May 23. Same to same. Further appeal for assistance to Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 2.)
- May 30. U. S. Senate. Res. (Foote, Miss.) calling upon President for copies of communications regarding condition of affairs in Yucatan; agreed to. (30. 1. S. jol., 361.)

## YULEE (DAVID LEVY)

Served as delegate from Florida terr. as David Levy; then changed his name to D. L. Yulee.  
 Delegate from Florida terr., 27-28 cong., 1841-45;  
 senator from Florida, 29-31 cong., 1845-51, 34-36 cong., 1855-61.

## Delegate from Fla.

- 1843 Feb. 11. Speech, favoring satisfaction of claim of inhabitants of West Florida for indemnity under art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain. (xii, Cong. Globe, app., 171.)
- 1844 Mch. 5. Do.; supporting his motion to refer message of President in relation to fugitive criminals from Florida to Com. on Foreign Affairs, to inquire into operation and, if expedient, termination of art. 10 of treaty of Washington. (xiii, ib., app., 246.)

## Senator from Fla.

- 1846 Jan. 22. Remarks, in reply to Allen, regarding opinion of latter as to danger of war from Oregon notice. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 232.)
- 1847 Feb. 12. Do.; on annexation of Texas and Mexican war, and on Calhoun's attitude toward same. (ib., 29. 2., 399.)
- 1850 May 2. Do.; on S. 121, for relief of Capt. Lewis Warrington and others. (ib., 31. 1., 899.)
- May 15, 16. Do.; on validity, in new territories, of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery; etc.; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 1006, app., 582-83.)
- May 20. Res., calling for any information recd., or corresp. had, regarding alleged revolutionary movement in Cuba. (31. 1. S. jol., 342; 351.)
- May 21. Do.; in explanation and support of his res. of May 20, calling for information and corresp. relative to alleged military expedition agst. Cuba. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1032, 1033, 1034.)
- Je. 5. Do.; on President's message, of Je. 3, concerning alleged revolutionary movement in Cuba, etc. (ib., 1130.)
- Jly. 23. Speech, on compromise bill, S. 225, validity in new territories of Mexican laws prohibiting slavery. (ib., app., 1137.)

**YULEE (DAVID LEVY)—cont'd**

Senator from Fla.—cont'd

- 1851 Mch. 3. Remarks, unfavorable to amdmnt. of Finance Com. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 474, providing for removal of wreck from harbor of Gibraltar. (ib., 31. 2., 834.)
- 1856 Feb. 25. Remarks, inquiring as to truth of Br. assertion that U. S. govt. has sanctioned plan of recruiting for Br. army in U. S., and that arbitration in relation to Clayton-Bulwer treaty has been offered by Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 493.)
- 1858 May 31. Do.; defending his proposition for reciprocity arrangements respecting fee for issue of patents to foreign subjects. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2535.)
- Je. 9. Do.; opposing present action on discriminating postage rates as premature. (ib., 2843.)
- 1860 Mch. 26. Do.; opposing bill suppl. to act. of Aug. 18, 1856, for protection of U. S. citizens discovering guano islands, as increasing number of Federal offenses. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1352.)
- Mch. 29. Do.; suggesting amdmnt. to bill for regulation of guano trade, etc., respecting issue of certificates. (ib., 1425.)

**YZNARDI (JOSEPH), OF SPAIN**

Amer. consul for Cadiz, 1793-1801; see also U. S. A. Consular service.

- 1850 Sept. 30. Act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1851. [Apprn. paying balance due Jose Yznardy, formerly consul at Cadiz.] (ix, St. L., 523.)

**Z. D., AMER. MERCHANT VESSEL (BASSETT)**

- n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 215, 219.)
- 1845-46. Cargoes exported in from Rio de Janeiro to Africa. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 118.)

**ZABALA (JUAN)**

Spanish secretario de estado during 38, ministry under Isabel II, 1856; see Spain. Civil service.

**ZABIELO (COMTE DE)**

1843-44 chargé ad int. and secy. legation, Russia in U. S. A.; see Russia. Diplomatic service.

**ZACATECAS, MEXICO**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ZACHARIAH (STEPHEN), HEIRS OF**

- 1847 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial of J. W. Zachariah, for himself and others, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (30. 1. H. jol., 117.)

**ZACHARIE (JAMES W.); see BREEDALL (ASMUS C.), ASSIGNEE OF****ZANESVILLE (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial of merchants of Zanesville, O., praying indemnity for French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 347.)
- 1844 May 20. To same. Memorial agst. passage of international copyright law. (28. 1. H. jol., 944.)
- 1845 Jan. 13. To U. S. Senate. Proceedings, in favor of occupation of Oregon terr., and immediate annexation of Texas to U. S. (28. 2. S. jol., 82.)
- Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Petition for immediate occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. H. jol., 230.)
- Jan. 18. To same. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 230.)

**ZANTE (IONIAN REPUBLIC)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Ionian Republic

**ZANTZINGER (JOHN P.), OF PENN.**

U. S. N., 1809-55. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1838. Dropped Sept. 13, 1855. Sea service in command (1819-35); 1829-30, comdg. *Dolphin*, Pacific sqdn.; 1833-34, comdg. *Natchez*, Brazil sqdn.

**ZANZIBAR IS. OF**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ZARCO (FRANCISCO)**

Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1861, during Juarez ministry; see Mexico. Civil service.

**ZARRAVIA, AMER. SCHR.; see SARABIA****ZAVALA (JUAN JOSÉ)**

- 1848 Mch. 7. Signs treaty on part of Nicaragua with Capt. Loch H. B. M. ship *Alarm* respecting occupation of port of San Juan. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 84.)

**ZAYAS (JUAN A. Y); see ANTOINE Y ZAYAS****ZEA BERMUDEZ (FRANCISCO DE), 1772-1850**

Secy. of State of Spain. 1824-25, under Fernando VII, and Sept. 29, 1833-Jan. 15, 1834, under Isabel II; 1828-33, Spanish ambassador to Court of St. James.

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)**

Amer. M. P. in Spain

(Nelson)

- 1825 Jly. 12. Relative to disposition of U. S. towards Spain. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 14.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain

(Van Ness)

- [1830 Dec.] Relative to list of governors apptd. for Louisiana from 1769 to 1800. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 152.)
- 1833 Jan. 9. King desirous question of claims should be reduced to plain terms; proposes to appt. Don José de Heredia conferee; if approved will begin at once with a view to early settlement. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 70; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 262.)
- Jan. 11. King pleased to grant request of Oct. 1, 1832. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 133.)
- May 18. Heredia agrees there are only two ways to settle; gross sum preferred; amount exorbitant; \$500,000 at five per cent in lieu of claims offered. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 72; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 263.)
- Sept. 29. Death of King; accession to throne of Queen Donna Isabella II. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 152.)
- Nov. 5. Relative to certain documents relating to Louisiana, which U. S. has requested to be furnished with. (ib., 147.)
- Je. 9. Offers sum total of \$600,000, payable as before. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 76; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 264.)
- Dec. 20. Unable to make stock redeemable but in Madrid; will agree to form a conv. without awaiting new credentials. (ib., 86; ib., 269.)

**ZEA BERMUDEZ (SALVADOR)**

Spanish secretario de estado during 30, ministry under Isabel II, 1849; see Spain. Civil service.

**ZEBRA, AMER. SCHR. (BURGESS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 82.)

**ZEGARRA (CIPRIANO CORONEL)**

Peruvian minister resident in U. S. A., 1859-60; see Peru. Diplomatic service.



**ZEITER (MICHAEL), NATURALIZED AMER. CITIZEN**

1860 Je. 23. U. S. House. On motion (Vallandigham, O.), President called upon for copies of papers and corresp. in State Dept. relating to case of Zeiter, impressed into French army. (36. 1. H. jol., 1208.)

**ZELAYA (FRANCISCO)**

Jefe del estado of Honduras, 1839-40; see Central America.

**ZELAYA (GERONIMO)**

Jefe del estado of Honduras, 1828-29; see Central America.

**ZELEDON (PEDRO)**

Ministro de relaciones exteriores in Nicaragua in 1859; see also Nicaragua. Civil service.  
Nicaraguan comr. to negotiate indemnity in case of Manuel Quijano. Appointment. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 30.)

**Correspondence (Diplomatic)****BRITISH**

H. B. M. Spec. ambassador in Central America  
(Ouseley)

1858 Dec. 12. Inquires as to his authority to include Mosquito question in proposed Anglo-Nicaraguan negotiations. (p. 169, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

1859 Jan. 18. Asks H. B. M. cooperation in protection agst. the filibusters. (p. 184, ib.)

— Jan. 22. Br. draft of Mosquito treaty being considered by supreme govt. (p. 186, ib.)

— Mch. 8. Proposes certain alterations in Mosquito conv. (p. 227, ib.)

— Apr. 12. Bases upon which Nicaragua is agreed to settle Mosquito conv. (p. 262, ib.)

— May 13. Compromise of Anglo-Nicaraguan proposals for negotiation of Mosquito conv.; concession Nicaragua is willing to make towards independence of Greytown. (p. 261, ib.)

— Je. 15. Itemized stmt. of Nicaraguan exceptions to Br. proposal for Mosquito conv. (p. 290, ib.)

— Je. 15. Further stmt. of objections to Ouseley proposals for Mosquito conv. (p. 291, ib.)

(Wyke)

1860 Feb. 11. Stipulating retention of certain words in art. 21 of commercial treaty provided same words are retained in Lamar-Zeledon treaty. (p. 319, Corresp. re Central America, in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

**Correspondence (Executive)**

1859 Jan. 18. Signs treaty of friendship, etc., with Gr. Br.; see Gr. Br. Treaties.

— Mch. 16. Signs treaty with U. S. A.; see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.

1860 Jan. 28. Signs treaty with Gr. Br. relative to Mosquito Indians and to rights and claims of Br. subjects [Wyke-Zeledon treaty]; see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.

**ZENO, AMER. BARK (STONE)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 82.)

**ZENOBIA, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.**

1848 Je. 27. J. M. Clapp. Deposition relative to sale of schr. *Zenobia*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 30.)

**ZEPEDA (JOSE)**

Jefe del estado of Nicaragua, 1835-37; see Central America.

**ZEPEDA (HERMENEGILDO)**

1849 Aug. 27. Signs contract on part of Nicaragua with representative of Amer. Atlantic and Pacific Ship Canal co. (White) for construction of Nicaragua canal; see Central America.

— Sept. 3. Signs treaty on part of Nicaragua with U. S. [Squier treaty]; see Central America. Nicaragua. Treaties.

**ZEPHYR, AMER. SLAVER**

1857 Nov. 26. Amer. cons. gen., Havana (Blythe) to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Amer. slaver captured on coast of Cuba, *Zephyr*; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 79.)

**ZEVALLOS (M. ORTIZ DE); see ORTIZ DE ZEVALLOS (M.)****ZIMMERMANN (JOHN C.), CLAIMANT; see CASPIAN, AMER. BRIG****ZOAN, AMER. BRIG (SHAW)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 82.)

**ZOLLIFFER (FELIX K.)**

Representative from Tenn., 33-35 cong., 1853-59.

1858 Jan. 6. Remarks, urging call for corresp. betw. State Dept. and New Granada, relating to differences. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 207.)

— Jan. 13. Speech, denouncing capture and arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker, and denying violation, on his part, of neutrality laws of U. S. (ib., 284.)

**ZUG, CANTON. COUNCIL**

1858 Mch. 22. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 39.)

**ZULETTA, AMER. BARK**

Fired upon, Dec. 24, 1844, by fort of Tarifa because of failure to hoist signal lights.

1854 May 26. Minister of Foreign Relations, Spain (Calderon de la Barca) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Soulé). Digest of claims of U. S. pending agst. Spain, viz. barque *Zuletta*; etc. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 92.)

**ZUÑIGA (THOMAS GARCIA DE), PRES. CISPLATINE PROVINCE**

1828 Feb. 28. To Amer. cons., Montevideo (Bond). Reply to his of 26 inst. relative to detention of papers of *James Birkhead*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 228.)

— Mch. 2. To comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle). Remits register and papers of Amer. ship *James Birkhead*. (ib., 231.)

— Mch. 3. To Bond. Papers of ship *James Birkhead* remitted to Comdre. Biddle. (ib., 230.)

**ZÜRICH, CANTON. COUNCIL**

1858 Apr. 24. Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is the prohibition to acquire landed property. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 33.)

**ZURICH, SWITZERLAND**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

**ZUVIRIA (FACUNDO)**

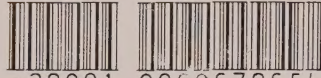
Argentinian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1853-54; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.







Z1223. Z7H2 V3



a39001 006067865b







